AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NATIONAL
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	323 532 361	325 278 656	90 550 190	28.0%	78 453 470	24.2%	74 542 815	22.9%	61 410 888	18.9%	304 957 363	93.8%	60 435 646	95.0%	1.6%
Property rates	51 356 556	52 449 262	15 254 927	29.7%	12 818 304	25.0%	12 472 464	23.8%	12 278 221	23.4%	52 823 916	100.7%	11 647 418	102.0%	5.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	717 177	593 773	100 221	14.0%	116 214	16.2%	126 021	21.2%	141 423	23.8%	483 878	81.5%	109 615	89.5%	29.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	106 463 447	106 653 858	28 704 608	27.0%	24 344 754	22.9%	22 733 270	21.3%	24 010 993	22.5%	99 793 625	93.6%	22 244 495	93.5%	7.9%
Service charges - water revenue	34 559 107	34 238 141	8 162 473	23.6%	8 040 725	23.3%	7 859 515	23.0%	7 736 576	22.6%	31 799 290	92.9%	7 690 670	95.4%	.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 720 657	13 653 177	3 834 572	27.9%	2 969 988	21.6%	3 073 376	22.5%	3 396 103	24.9%	13 274 038	97.2%	2 911 547	95.0%	16.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 191 678	10 244 011	2 752 835	27.0%	2 386 915	23.4%	2 505 962	24.5%	2 423 729	23.7%	10 069 441	98.3%	2 275 259	98.8%	6.5%
Service charges - other	1 672 055	1 785 767	466 092	27.9%	538 330	32.2%	408 159	22.9%	489 221	27.4%	1 901 803	106.5%	469 478	124.3%	4.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 194 216	2 174 745	435 955	19.9%	433 132	19.7%	564 102	25.9%	509 215	23.4%	1 942 404	89.3%	417 904	85.5%	21.8%
Interest earned - external investments	3 778 302	3 880 470	954 685	25.3%	975 844	25.8%	1 620 176	41.8%	1 383 255	35.6%	4 933 960	127.1%	883 912	102.5%	56.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 830 315	4 206 660	1 155 036	30.2%	1 212 224	31.6%	1 303 374	31.0%	1 363 120	32.4%	5 033 755	119.7%	1 165 955	121.7%	16.9%
Dividends received	11 120	3 885	3 939	35.4%	488	4.4%	754	19.4%	3 465	89.2%	8 647	222.6%	192	346.7%	1 705.8%
Fines	4 562 854	4 500 677	610 336	13.4%	664 564	14.6%	416 518	9.3%	519 914	11.6%	2 211 332	49.1%	956 879	71.8%	(45.7%)
Licences and permits	841 518	825 465	176 433	21.0%	177 767	21.1%	169 983	20.6%	200 069	24.2%	724 252	87.7%	197 202	96.0%	1.5%
Agency services	2 160 313	2 096 722	506 264	23.4%	541 318	25.1%	467 436	22.3%	605 466	28.9%	2 120 484	101.1%	565 401	100.8%	7.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	68 364 165	68 862 965	22 923 836	33.5%	18 602 994	27.2%	16 625 608	24.1%	3 807 791	5.5%	61 960 229	90.0%	5 715 427	96.6%	(33.4%)
Other own revenue	18 510 961	17 643 539	4 463 844	24.1%	4 604 476	24.9%	4 167 613	23.6%	2 496 575	14.2%	15 732 507	89.2%	3 008 962	76.7%	(17.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	597 920	1 465 540	44 134	7.4%	25 433	4.3%	28 486	1.9%	45 749	3.1%	143 802	9.8%	175 329	56.2%	(73.9%)
Operating Expenditure	324 650 794	330 680 070	69 553 037	21.4%	73 844 648	22.7%	70 257 159	21.2%	80 514 432	24.3%	294 169 276	89.0%	74 814 388	90.5%	7.6%
Employee related costs	88 363 545	88 799 221	20 450 316	23.1%	22 150 011	25.1%	20 623 981	23.2%	20 989 665	23.6%	84 213 974	94.8%	18 886 047	96.7%	11.1%
Remuneration of councillors	3 762 311	3 722 934	796 579	21.2%	846 031	22.5%	894 588	24.0%	875 532	23.5%	3 412 731	91.7%	771 846	95.6%	13.4%
Debt impairment	17 210 388	18 286 067	3 105 552	18.0%	2 762 072	16.0%	2 831 754	15.5%	4 880 094	26.7%	13 579 472	74.3%	4 036 450	70.7%	20.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 599 121	27 318 794	4 108 728	15.4%	5 160 581	19.4%	5 390 200	19.7%	4 941 065	18.1%	19 600 574	71.7%	4 148 612	72.3%	19.1%
Finance charges	8 428 320	8 709 497	1 273 600	15.1%	2 148 094	25.5%	1 904 890	21.9%	2 380 260	27.3%	7 706 844	88.5%	2 184 561	84.5%	9.0%
Bulk purchases	94 438 508	95 043 800	24 751 712	26.2%	20 541 204	21.8%	20 289 123	21.3%	22 398 770	23.6%	87 980 809	92.6%	21 520 858	95.1%	4.1%
Other Materials	7 842 326	8 373 930	1 179 110	15.0%	1 986 880	25.3%	1 649 896	19.7%	2 171 158	25.9%	6 987 044	83.4%	1 962 389	102.9%	10.6%
Contracted services	23 946 067	25 459 039	4 007 194	16.7%	6 103 158	25.5%	5 499 449	21.6%	7 163 636	28.1%	22 773 436	89.5%	6 481 558	88.4%	10.5%
Transfers and grants	6 146 331	6 195 593	810 590	13.2%	1 584 604	25.8%	1 257 357	20.3%	1 656 953	26.7%	5 309 504	85.7%	1 595 456	82.4%	3.9%
Other expenditure	47 890 673	48 721 157	9 039 595	18.9%	10 547 580	22.0%	9 598 210	19.7%	13 083 690	26.9%	42 269 075	86.8%	13 317 194	89.4%	(1.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	23 204	50 037	30 059	129.5%	14 433	62.2%	317 712	635.0%	(26 392)	(52.7%)	335 812	671.1%	(90 583)	(64.9%)	(70.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 118 433)	(5 401 413)	20 997 153		4 608 822		4 285 656		(19 103 545)		10 788 086		(14 378 742)		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 340 079	37 917 130	5 225 961	13.6%	8 855 399	23.1%	6 552 823	17.3%	7 729 318	20.4%	28 363 501	74.8%	8 491 747	74.2%	(9.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	336 333	297 450	(15 320)	(4.6%)	(457)	(.1%)	58 208	19.6%	61 277	20.6%	103 709	34.9%	(32 415)	(18.3%)	(289.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	37 557 979	32 813 166	26 207 794		13 463 763		10 896 687		(11 312 949)		39 255 296		(5 919 410)		
Taxation	416 443	410 946	10 724	2.6%	8 832	2.1%	5 985	1.5%	7 608	1.9%	33 149	8.1%	(22 763)	1.1%	(133.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	37 141 536	32 402 220	26 197 071		13 454 931		10 890 703		(11 320 557)		39 222 147		(5 896 647)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	37 141 536	32 402 220	26 197 071		13 454 931		10 890 703		(11 320 557)		39 222 147		(5 896 647)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	(4 549)	-	(506)	-	0	-	0	-	(5 055)	-	(1 161)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 141 536	32 402 220	26 192 522		13 454 425		10 890 703		(11 320 557)		39 217 092		(5 897 808)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	69 425 165	68 849 006	8 960 387	12.9%	13 641 974	19.6%	10 702 341	15.5%	21 105 976	30.7%	54 410 678	79.0%	21 851 097	80.7%	(3.4%)
National Government	37 624 866	36 935 494	5 452 468	14.5%	8 180 301	21.7%	5 706 195	15.4%	10 146 835	27.5%	29 485 798	79.8%	10 251 642	80.6%	(1.0%)
Provincial Government	2 145 613	2 469 939	264 001	12.3%	666 362	31.1%	322 041	13.0%	853 813	34.6%	2 106 217	85.3%	781 970	99.0%	9.2%
District Municipality	97 423	106 835	4	-	4 756	4.9%	4 519	4.2%	6 620	6.2%	15 899	14.9%	15 698	26.8%	(57.8%)
Other transfers and grants	218 990	141 062	2 971	1.4%	4 896	2.2%	3 263	2.3%	163 490	115.9%	174 619	123.8%	46 561	36.7%	251.1%
Transfers recognised - capital	40 086 891	39 653 330	5 719 444	14.3%	8 856 314	22.1%	6 036 017	15.2%	11 170 758	28.2%	31 782 534	80.2%	11 095 871	81.0%	.7%
Borrowing	12 015 730	11 602 644	949 134	7.9%	2 026 270	16.9%	1 453 688	12.5%	3 670 072	31.6%	8 099 164	69.8%	4 345 870	84.9%	(15.6%)
Internally generated funds	16 366 651	16 593 947	2 135 863	13.1%	2 380 878	14.5%	2 688 331	16.2%	5 347 185	32.2%	12 552 257	75.6%	6 075 866	79.4%	(12.0%)
Public contributions and donations	955 894	999 085	155 946	16.3%	378 511	39.6%	524 305	52.5%	917 960	91.9%	1 976 722	197.9%	333 490	57.5%	175.3%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	69 425 165	68 849 006	8 960 387	12.9%	13 641 974	19.6%	10 702 341	15.5%	21 105 976	30.7%	54 410 678	79.0%	21 851 097	80.7%	(3.4%)
Governance and Administration	6 279 067	6 819 708	555 264	8.8%	695 361	11.1%	794 197	11.6%	1 849 578	27.1%	3 894 401	57.1%	2 490 697	70.0%	(25.7%)
Executive & Council	1 974 985	2 181 352	137 379	7.0%	114 327	5.8%	273 638	12.5%	164 090	7.5%	689 434	31.6%	633 761	48.4%	(74.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	954 496	1 046 684	68 348	7.2%	115 438	12.1%	135 197	12.9%	412 992	39.5%	731 975	69.9%	286 365	70.4%	44.2%
Corporate Services	3 349 587	3 591 672	349 538	10.4%	465 596	13.9%	385 362	10.7%	1 272 496	35.4%	2 472 991	68.9%	1 570 570	83.7%	(19.0%)
Community and Public Safety	9 674 316	10 052 819	1 118 815	11.6%	2 122 431	21.9%	1 625 979	16.2%	3 450 934	34.3%	8 318 159	82.7%	3 164 087	77.4%	9.1%
Community & Social Services	1 782 539	1 941 454	172 333	9.7%	255 885	14.4%	229 200	11.8%	478 840	24.7%	1 136 257	58.5%	506 871	63.8%	(5.5%)
Sport And Recreation	1 349 126	1 320 729	143 688	10.7%	286 149	21.2%	174 635	13.2%	520 334	39.4%	1 124 807	85.2%	440 677	67.9%	18.1%
Public Safety	1 002 044	1 121 181	71 747	7.2%	140 277	14.0%	168 329	15.0%	419 869	37.4%	800 222	71.4%	298 711	76.4%	40.6%
Housing	5 216 981	5 342 481	708 566	13.6%	1 391 329	26.7%	1 002 402	18.8%	1 868 115	35.0%	4 970 411	93.0%	1 809 023	86.2%	3.3%
Health	323 626	326 974	22 481	6.9%	48 792	15.1%	51 414	15.7%	163 776	50.1%	286 462	87.6%	108 805	64.7%	50.5%
Economic and Environmental Services	20 528 124	20 211 387	3 009 970	14.7%	4 045 376	19.7%	3 042 885	15.1%	6 556 045	32.4%	16 654 276	82.4%	7 094 257	86.3%	(7.6%)
Planning and Development	3 804 947	3 382 993	343 295	9.0%	591 188	15.5%	480 594	14.2%	1 237 027	36.6%	2 652 104	78.4%	1 281 668	96.1%	(3.5%)
Road Transport	16 570 227	16 657 014	2 661 268	16.1%	3 436 336	20.7%	2 541 962	15.3%	5 272 723	31.7%	13 912 289	83.5%	5 762 221	84.8%	(8.5%)
Environmental Protection	152 950	171 379	5 406	3.5%	17 852	11.7%	20 330	11.9%	46 295	27.0%	89 883	52.4%	50 369	76.2%	(8.1%)
Trading Services	32 292 684	30 857 233	4 181 643	12.9%	6 663 972	20.6%	5 112 422	16.6%	9 085 850	29.4%	25 043 887	81.2%	8 968 234	82.0%	1.3%
Electricity	8 781 703	8 992 413	1 107 945	12.6%	1 455 849	16.6%	1 600 996	17.8%	2 577 358	28.7%	6 742 148	75.0%	2 389 603	82.7%	7.9%
Water	15 787 664	15 220 417	2 302 417	14.6%	3 480 773	22.0%	2 455 192	16.1%	4 350 556	28.6%	12 588 937	82.7%	4 301 114	85.3%	1.1%
Waste Water Management	6 337 382	5 539 183	673 732	10.6%	1 578 289	24.9%	898 454	16.2%	1 823 504	32.9%	4 973 979	89.8%	1 740 806	72.5%	4.8%
Waste Management	1 385 935	1 105 220	97 549	7.0%	149 061	10.8%	157 781	14.3%	334 432	30.3%	738 823	66.8%	536 711	88.8%	(37.7%)
Other	650 975	907 860	94 694	14.5%	114 833	17.6%	126 858	14.0%	163 569	18.0%	499 955	55.1%	133 822	20.6%	22.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	338 125 274	341 594 031	95 171 181	28.1%	94 860 233	28.1%	87 733 932	25.7%	64 182 226	18.8%	341 947 572	100.1%	61 254 165	101.6%	4.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	48 303 137	48 983 817	12 516 197	25.9%	12 319 979	25.5%	12 277 988	25.1%	11 521 196	23.5%	48 635 361	99.3%	11 118 073	102.3%	3.6%
Service charges	152 806 818	154 158 811	38 110 854	24.9%	37 846 681	24.8%	35 260 686	22.9%	32 610 127	21.2%	143 828 348	93.3%	31 386 616	93.3%	3.9%
Other revenue	23 658 901	24 692 171	8 519 668	36.0%	12 234 398	51.7%	9 982 264	40.4%	12 764 036	51.7%	43 500 366	176.2%	13 058 555	197.4%	(2.3%)
Government - operating	68 375 759	68 248 386	24 097 485	35.2%	19 485 992	28.5%	16 594 227	24.3%	2 886 006	4.2%	63 063 710	92.4%	(847 345)	85.2%	(440.6%)
Government - capital	38 808 250	39 226 840	10 265 728	26.5%	11 422 423	29.4%	11 700 675	29.8%	2 308 701	5.9%	35 697 527	91.0%	4 935 044	100.7%	(53.2%)
Interest	6 163 066	6 259 987	1 660 981	27.0%	1 550 755	25.2%	1 917 925	30.6%	2 092 024	33.4%	7 221 686	115.4%	1 603 009	100.0%	30.5%
Dividends	9 343	24 019	267	2.9%	4	-	166	.7%	137	.6%	575	2.4%	215	618.0%	(36.3%)
Payments	(275 763 797)	(283 306 209)	(91 485 215)	33.2%	(78 090 082)	28.3%	(67 537 636)	23.8%	(61 218 186)	21.6%	(298 331 119)	105.3%	(64 184 808)	106.5%	(4.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(261 608 427)	(253 566 900)	(88 516 391)	33.8%	(73 781 536)	28.2%	(64 839 463)	25.6%	(57 060 885)	22.5%	(284 198 275)	112.1%	(59 001 654)	106.1%	(3.3%)
Finance charges	(8 867 816)	(19 489 542)	(1 336 591)	15.1%	(2 376 891)	26.8%	(1 513 184)	7.8%	(2 722 843)	14.0%	(7 949 509)	40.8%	(4 126 730)	127.9%	(34.0%)
Transfers and grants	(5 287 554)	(10 249 767)	(1 632 233)	30.9%	(1 931 655)	36.5%	(1 184 988)	11.6%	(1 434 459)	14.0%	(6 183 335)	60.3%	(1 056 425)	96.0%	35.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	62 361 477	58 287 822	3 685 967	5.9%	16 770 151	26.9%	20 196 296	34.6%	2 964 040	5.1%	43 616 454	74.8%	(2 930 643)	79.0%	(201.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	593 922	734 370	6 531 491	1 099.7%	(83 504)	(14.1%)	1 274 631	173.6%	(6 859 758)	(934.1%)	862 860	117.5%	291 185	597.1%	(2 455.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 045 230	788 182	712 892	68.2%	495 565	47.4%	276 010	35.0%	(643 765)	(81.7%)	840 702	106.7%	171 699	336.2%	(474.9%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	133 188	356 526	509 247	382.4%	(60 418)	(45.4%)	(266 619)	(74.8%)	(227 817)	(63.9%)	(45 608)	(12.8%)	(197 023)	898.8%	15.6%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	118 781	36 477	1 029 027	866.3%	(213 686)	(179.9%)	9 162	25.1%	52 987	145.3%	877 490	2 405.6%	(422 219)	85.3%	(112.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(703 277)	(446 815)	4 280 325	(608.6%)	(304 965)	43.4%	1 256 078	(281.1%)	(6 041 162)	1 352.1%	(809 724)	181.2%	738 727	(446.2%)	(917.8%)
Payments	(66 349 268)	(64 789 558)	(11 182 466)	16.9%	(13 155 166)	19.8%	(9 453 520)	14.6%	(17 045 896)	26.3%	(50 837 047)	78.5%	(16 440 828)	77.9%	3.7%
Capital assets	(66 349 268)	(64 789 558)	(11 182 466)	16.9%	(13 155 166)	19.8%	(9 453 520)	14.6%	(17 045 896)	26.3%	(50 837 047)	78.5%	(16 440 828)	77.9%	3.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 755 346)	(64 055 188)	(4 650 975)	7.1%	(13 238 670)	20.1%	(8 178 889)	12.8%	(23 905 654)	37.3%	(49 974 187)	78.0%	(16 149 643)	68.7%	48.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	13 068 188	12 376 720	3 053 020	23.4%	2 833 599	21.7%	233 108	1.9%	2 361 208	19.1%	8 480 936	68.5%	5 437 758	158.8%	(56.6%)
Short term loans	16 000	47 028	2 695 604	16 847.5%	(272 025)	(1 700.2%)	(563 613)	(1 198.5%)	320 836	682.2%	2 180 802	4 637.2%	1 949 974	3 087.0%	(83.5%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	12 818 742	11 732 253	409 504	3.2%	3 080 811	24.0%	536 107	4.6%	1 847 894	15.8%	5 874 316	50.1%	3 477 389	51.0%	(46.9%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	233 446	597 439	(52 088)	(22.3%)	24 814	10.6%	260 614	43.6%	192 478	32.2%	425 818	71.3%	10 395	(113.6%)	1 751.7%
Payments	(4 961 709)	(5 276 724)	(1 050 038)	21.2%	(1 189 977)	24.0%	(1 093 302)	20.7%	(2 490 952)	47.2%	(5 824 268)	110.4%	(3 488 681)	232.8%	(28.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 961 709)	(5 276 724)	(1 050 038)	21.2%	(1 189 977)	24.0%	(1 093 302)	20.7%	(2 490 952)	47.2%	(5 824 268)	110.4%	(3 488 681)	232.8%	(28.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 106 479	7 099 995	2 002 982	24.7%	1 643 623	20.3%	(860 194)	(12.1%)	(129 744)	(1.8%)	2 656 667	37.4%	1 949 076	8.2%	(106.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 712 610	1 332 630	1 037 974	22.0%	5 175 104	109.8%	11 157 214	837.2%	(21 071 358)	(1 581.2%)	(3 701 067)	(277.7%)	(17 131 210)	(96.8%)	23.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 274 706	43 263 039	43 466 310	107.9%	44 504 284	110.5%	49 677 599	114.8%	60 295 026	139.4%	43 466 310	100.5%	62 956 193	107.8%	(4.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	44 926 126	44 595 669	44 504 284	99.1%	49 679 388	110.6%	60 834 812	136.4%	39 223 668	88.0%	39 765 244	89.2%	45 824 983	121.1%	(14.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 356 683	8.9%	1 513 125	4.0%	1 391 246	3.7%	31 608 287	83.5%	37 869 341	29.5%	397 562	1.0%	3 741 789	9.9%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 667 251	31.3%	1 356 780	7.5%	790 794	4.4%	10 271 080	56.8%	18 085 904	14.1%	322 537	1.8%	1 410 806	7.8%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 227 254	12.5%	966 623	3.7%	728 693	2.8%	20 956 777	81.0%	25 879 347	20.2%	218 982	.8%	3 383 787	13.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 162 077	9.3%	493 070	3.9%	463 149	3.7%	10 410 057	83.1%	12 528 353	9.8%	142 143	1.1%	933 884	7.5%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	755 503	7.5%	336 795	3.3%	337 055	3.3%	8 647 117	85.8%	10 076 470	7.9%	127 523	1.3%	779 130	7.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	97 846	4.5%	37 150	1.7%	33 945	1.6%	2 016 238	92.3%	2 185 179	1.7%	3 824	.2%	184 217	8.4%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	453 555	3.5%	291 610	2.2%	423 338	3.2%	11 888 134	91.1%	13 056 637	10.2%	186 415	1.4%	676 483	5.2%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	4 172	417 179 400.0%	-	-
Other	543 737	6.3%	255 742	3.0%	172 814	2.0%	7 695 230	88.8%	8 667 522	6.8%	317 152	3.7%	991 633	11.4%
Total By Income Source	15 263 906	11.9%	5 250 894	4.1%	4 341 033	3.4%	103 492 921	80.6%	128 348 754	100.0%	1 720 310	1.3%	12 101 728	9.4%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	892 631	12.0%	306 566	4.1%	334 353	4.5%	5 875 271	79.3%	7 408 822	5.8%	14 508	.2%	687 332	9.3%
Commercial	6 907 381	25.5%	1 568 720	5.8%	1 114 798	4.1%	17 545 687	64.7%	27 136 585	21.1%	2 365 007	8.7%	1 599 669	5.9%
Households	6 876 199	8.3%	3 015 011	3.6%	2 722 035	3.3%	70 536 287	84.8%	83 149 531	64.8%	809 235	1.0%	9 296 486	11.2%
Other	587 695	5.5%	360 597	3.4%	169 847	1.6%	9 535 676	89.5%	10 653 815	8.3%	(1 468 440)	(13.8%)	518 241	4.9%
Total By Customer Group	15 263 906	11.9%	5 250 894	4.1%	4 341 033	3.4%	103 492 921	80.6%	128 348 754	100.0%	1 720 310	1.3%	12 101 728	9.4%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 305 898	39.3%	799 546	5.0%	614 282	3.8%	8 336 361	51.9%	16 056 088	36.6%
Bulk Water	1 492 331	21.7%	346 472	5.0%	489 604	7.1%	4 534 539	66.1%	6 862 947	15.7%
PAYE deductions	367 904	81.0%	12 538	2.8%	10 542	2.3%	63 267	13.9%	454 251	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	4 109	16.5%	-	-	4 484	18.1%	16 246	65.4%	24 840	.1%
Pensions / Retirement	346 972	75.8%	6 714	1.5%	3 083	.7%	100 700	22.0%	457 469	1.0%
Loan repayments	633 301	44.9%	382	-	130 974	9.3%	645 108	45.8%	1 409 765	3.2%
Trade Creditors	8 190 575	68.6%	597 377	5.0%	699 298	5.9%	2 458 281	20.6%	11 945 531	27.3%
Auditor-General	72 708	27.4%	6 020	2.3%	7 302	2.8%	179 389	67.6%	265 419	.6%
Other	5 053 223	79.7%	197 783	3.1%	98 074	1.5%	993 614	15.7%	6 342 694	14.5%
Total	22 467 023	51.3%	1 966 832	4.5%	2 057 644	4.7%	17 327 504	39.5%	43 819 003	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: BUFFALO CITY (BUF)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	5 907 039	5 943 457	1 472 102	24.9%	1 653 615	28.0%	1 446 723	24.3%	1 122 734	18.9%	5 695 174	95.8%	1 140 344	96.4%	(1.5%)
Property rates	1 122 920	1 122 920	302 560	26.9%	242 501	21.6%	222 282	19.8%	225 681	20.1%	993 024	88.4%	211 105	95.4%	6.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 815 256	1 815 256	355 603	19.6%	586 030	32.3%	431 817	23.8%	366 033	20.2%	1 739 484	95.8%	411 068	98.8%	(11.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	444 291	444 291	94 177	21.2%	150 220	33.8%	94 606	21.3%	199 477	44.9%	538 480	121.2%	140 298	114.5%	42.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	339 107	339 107	87 127	25.7%	78 942	23.3%	82 563	24.3%	68 623	20.2%	317 255	93.6%	76 791	96.5%	(10.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	308 375	308 375	77 299	25.1%	77 305	25.1%	76 960	25.0%	77 031	25.0%	308 596	100.1%	71 403	100.4%	7.9%
Service charges - other	21 580	21 580	2 824	13.1%	9 409	43.6%	6 702	31.1%	6 424	29.8%	25 359	117.5%	2 995	72.7%	114.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	20 045	20 045	3 371	16.8%	3 319	16.6%	3 942	19.7%	5 660	28.2%	16 293	81.3%	(5 544)	70.1%	(202.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	143 844	143 775	41 301	28.7%	35 095	24.4%	34 422	23.9%	37 799	26.3%	148 618	103.4%	43 299	113.5%	(12.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	34 651	34 651	11 390	32.9%	12 887	37.2%	13 235	38.2%	12 913	37.3%	50 425	145.5%	9 307	101.5%	38.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 385	8 385	1 909	22.8%	2 097	25.0%	2 141	25.5%	4 523	53.9%	10 670	127.2%	2 098	83.0%	115.5%
Licences and permits	13 958	13 958	3 020	21.6%	3 307	23.7%	3 854	27.6%	4 035	28.9%	14 216	101.8%	3 662	103.8%	10.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 319 728	1 356 414	435 952	33.0%	415 395	31.5%	366 869	27.0%	50 808	3.7%	1 269 023	93.6%	99 679	83.9%	(49.0%)
Other own revenue	314 898	314 698	55 568	17.6%	37 108	11.8%	107 330	34.1%	63 726	20.3%	263 733	83.8%	74 181	96.8%	(14.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 905 961	5 942 379	1 431 375	24.2%	1 427 595	24.2%	1 349 151	22.7%	1 814 552	30.5%	6 022 673	101.4%	1 423 986	93.2%	27.4%
Employee related costs	1 531 068	1 506 068	369 639	24.1%	357 615	23.4%	374 753	24.9%	556 135	36.9%	1 658 142	110.1%	354 362	95.6%	56.9%
Remuneration of councillors	58 099	58 099	13 150	22.6%	13 530	23.3%	14 605	25.1%	13 738	23.6%	55 023	94.7%	13 297	98.9%	3.3%
Debt impairment	303 865	303 865	75 966	25.0%	75 966	25.0%	75 966	25.0%	75 966	25.0%	303 865	100.0%	63 495	100.0%	19.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	748 339	748 339	187 085	25.0%	187 085	25.0%	187 085	25.0%	187 085	25.0%	748 339	100.0%	222 604	100.0%	(16.0%)
Finance charges	57 105	52 105	12 215	21.4%	19 330	33.8%	(295)	(.6%)	17 922	34.4%	49 172	94.4%	13 952	97.6%	28.5%
Bulk purchases	1 521 587	1 526 587	471 646	31.0%	341 683	22.5%	341 592	22.4%	405 076	26.5%	1 559 997	102.2%	369 744	101.0%	9.6%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	22 486	38 960	4 399	19.6%	10 400	46.2%	12 377	31.8%	10 317	26.5%	37 493	96.2%	8 925	73.2%	15.6%
Transfers and grants	288 468	306 068	49 853	17.3%	70 642	24.5%	96 689	31.6%	182 753	59.7%	399 936	130.7%	64 147	92.3%	184.9%
Other expenditure	1 374 944	1 402 287	247 423	18.0%	351 344	25.6%	246 379	17.6%	365 561	26.1%	1 210 706	86.3%	313 462	79.1%	16.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 078	1 078	40 727		226 021		97 572		(691 818)		(327 499)		(283 642)		
Transfers recognised - capital	848 269	730 249	68 141	8.0%	222 624	26.2%	111 264	15.2%	201 439	27.6%	603 468	82.6%	173 496	72.3%	16.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	849 347	731 327	108 868		448 644		208 836		(490 379)		275 969		(110 146)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	849 347	731 327	108 868		448 644		208 836		(490 379)		275 969		(110 146)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	849 347	731 327	108 868		448 644		208 836		(490 379)		275 969		(110 146)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	849 347	731 327	108 868		448 644		208 836		(490 379)		275 969		(110 146)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 558 134	1 491 448	127 150	8.2%	364 327	23.4%	259 298	17.4%	439 675	29.5%	1 190 451	79.8%	381 946	73.1%	15.1%
National Government	741 969	715 886	68 141	9.2%	210 939	28.4%	119 070	16.6%	201 088	28.1%	599 238	83.7%	161 124	80.9%	24.8%
Provincial Government	106 300	14 592	-	-	11 685	11.0%	(7 806)	(53.5%)	324	2.2%	4 202	28.8%	12 334	62.4%	(97.4%)
District Municipality	-	(229)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	848 269	730 249	68 141	8.0%	222 624	26.2%	111 264	15.2%	201 412	27.6%	603 440	82.6%	173 458	78.8%	16.1%
Borrowing	69 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	640 283	761 199	59 009	9.2%	141 704	22.1%	148 035	19.4%	238 236	31.3%	586 983	77.1%	208 488	65.8%	14.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 558 134	1 491 448	127 150	8.2%	364 327	23.4%	259 298	17.4%	439 675	29.5%	1 190 451	79.8%	381 946	73.1%	15.1%
Governance and Administration	40 722	108 731	3 285	8.1%	8 600	21.1%	41 014	37.7%	7 262	6.7%	60 161	55.3%	16 963	52.5%	(57.2%)
Executive & Council	23 022	85 400	151	.7%	2 820	12.2%	40 544	47.5%	5 606	6.6%	49 120	57.5%	1 152	24.5%	386.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	10 600	18 798	96	.9%	285	2.7%	282	1.5%	1 346	7.2%	2 008	10.7%	1 162	18.4%	15.8%
Corporate Services	7 100	4 534	3 038	42.8%	5 496	77.4%	188	4.2%	311	6.9%	9 033	199.2%	14 649	82.8%	(97.9%)
Community and Public Safety	276 498	222 422	31 324	11.3%	67 834	24.5%	30 557	13.7%	80 701	36.3%	210 415	94.6%	52 941	69.2%	52.4%
Community & Social Services	23 300	30 226	2 933	12.6%	5 022	21.6%	10 534	34.9%	9 160	30.3%	27 650	91.5%	9 697	147.5%	(5.5%)
Sport And Recreation	20 725	21 651	1 221	5.9%	10 505	50.7%	4 548	21.0%	3 439	15.9%	19 713	91.0%	13 288	53.1%	(74.1%)
Public Safety	30 032	29 765	736	2.5%	511	1.7%	497	1.7%	9 401	31.6%	11 146	37.4%	902	33.1%	942.0%
Housing	202 441	140 779	26 433	13.1%	51 795	25.6%	14 978	10.6%	58 701	41.7%	151 906	107.9%	29 054	67.9%	102.0%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	541 969	524 795	19 295	3.6%	115 208	21.3%	88 734	16.9%	175 194	33.4%	398 431	75.9%	162 425	76.9%	7.9%
Planning and Development	274 790	245 196	6 400	2.3%	14 037	5.1%	25 063	10.2%	55 653	22.7%	101 153	41.3%	33 841	92.6%	64.5%
Road Transport	267 179	279 599	12 895	4.8%	101 172	37.9%	63 671	22.8%	119 541	42.8%	297 278	106.3%	128 584	73.7%	(7.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	680 946	602 738	64 346	9.4%	172 510	25.3%	81 204	13.5%	179 135	29.7%	497 195	82.5%	124 743	75.6%	43.6%
Electricity	143 000	154 613	10 969	7.7%	37 209	26.0%	24 785	16.0%	46 643	30.2%	119 605	77.4%	41 309	81.6%	12.9%
Water	87 500	155 541	22 880	26.1%	37 384	42.7%	47 242	30.4%	60 940	39.2%	168 446	108.3%	42 537	89.4%	43.3%
Waste Water Management	371 992	248 417	30 152	8.1%	97 906	26.3%	5 617	2.3%	74 776	30.1%	208 452	83.9%	36 978	68.8%	102.2%
Waste Management	78 454	44 168	345	.4%	11	-	3 560	8.1%	(3 224)	(7.3%)	692	1.6%	3 919	52.9%	(182.3%)
Other	18 000	32 762	8 900	49.4%	175	1.0%	17 789	54.3%	(2 616)	(8.0%)	24 248	74.0%	24 874	51.8%	(110.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	6 424 531	6 343 059	1 482 304	23.1%	1 780 872	27.7%	1 609 595	25.4%	1 086 287	17.1%	5 959 058	93.9%	1 107 257	101.0%	(1.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 038 701	1 038 701	219 939	21.2%	206 253	19.9%	244 465	23.5%	209 162	20.1%	879 819	84.7%	211 105	106.4%	(.9%)
Service charges	2 708 964	2 708 964	464 945	17.2%	758 111	28.0%	693 321	25.6%	656 403	24.2%	2 572 780	95.0%	699 561	108.1%	(6.2%)
Other revenue	330 374	330 305	51 227	15.5%	47 020	14.2%	116 670	35.3%	77 701	23.5%	292 619	88.6%	77 393	106.2%	.4%
Government - operating	1 319 728	1 356 414	435 952	33.0%	415 395	31.5%	366 869	27.0%	92 308	6.8%	1 310 524	96.6%	99 679	84.0%	(7.4%)
Government - capital	848 269	730 249	257 550	30.4%	306 110	36.1%	140 613	19.3%	-	-	704 273	96.4%	(33 087)	91.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	178 495	178 426	52 692	29.5%	47 982	26.9%	47 657	26.7%	50 712	28.4%	199 043	111.6%	52 606	99.3%	(3.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 775 593)	(4 890 175)	(1 392 759)	29.2%	(1 431 553)	30.0%	(1 116 628)	22.8%	(1 486 584)	30.4%	(5 427 525)	111.0%	(1 112 310)	105.8%	33.6%
Suppliers and employees	(4 430 013)	(4 534 446)	(1 330 692)	30.0%	(1 341 581)	30.3%	(1 020 234)	22.5%	(1 285 909)	28.4%	(4 978 416)	109.8%	(1 034 211)	106.5%	24.3%
Finance charges	(57 113)	(52 105)	(12 215)	21.4%	(19 330)	33.8%	295	(.6%)	(17 922)	34.4%	(49 172)	94.4%	(13 952)	98.5%	28.5%
Transfers and grants	(288 468)	(303 624)	(49 853)	17.3%	(70 642)	24.5%	(96 689)	31.8%	(182 753)	60.2%	(399 936)	131.7%	(64 147)	96.0%	184.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 648 938	1 452 884	89 545	5.4%	349 318	21.2%	492 967	33.9%	(400 297)	(27.6%)	531 533	36.6%	(5 053)	87.1%	7 822.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 558 134)	(1 491 448)	(127 150)	8.2%	(364 327)	23.4%	(259 298)	17.4%	(439 675)	29.5%	(1 190 451)	79.8%	(382 010)	73.1%	15.1%
Capital assets	(1 558 134)	(1 491 448)	(127 150)	8.2%	(364 327)	23.4%	(259 298)	17.4%	(439 675)	29.5%	(1 190 451)	79.8%	(382 010)	73.1%	15.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 558 134)	(1 491 448)	(127 150)	8.2%	(364 327)	23.4%	(259 298)	17.4%	(439 675)	29.5%	(1 190 451)	79.8%	(382 010)	73.1%	15.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	69 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	69 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 825)	(51 825)	(11 239)	21.7%	(13 334)	25.7%	(11 766)	22.7%	(14 370)	27.7%	(50 709)	97.8%	(12 856)	100.0%	11.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(51 825)	(51 825)	(11 239)	21.7%	(13 334)	25.7%	(11 766)	22.7%	(14 370)	27.7%	(50 709)	97.8%	(12 856)	100.0%	11.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	17 757	(51 825)	(11 239)	(63.3%)	(13 334)	(75.1%)	(11 766)	22.7%	(14 370)	27.7%	(50 709)	97.8%	(12 856)	100.0%	11.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	108 561	(90 389)	(48 843)	(45.0%)	(28 343)	(26.1%)	221 902	(245.5%)	(854 342)	945.2%	(709 627)	785.1%	(399 919)	217.7%	113.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 382 186	2 382 186	2 375 582	99.7%	2 326 739	97.7%	2 298 395	96.5%	2 520 297	105.8%	2 375 582	99.7%	2 913 927	100.0%	(13.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 490 747	2 291 798	2 326 739	93.4%	2 298 395	92.3%	2 520 297	110.0%	1 665 955	72.7%	1 665 955	72.7%	2 514 008	107.2%	(33.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	42 724	8.7%	29 899	6.1%	20 427	4.1%	400 320	81.1%	493 370	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	87 902	49.0%	27 998	15.6%	5 885	3.3%	57 727	32.2%	179 512	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	73 553	12.7%	24 583	4.3%	17 130	3.0%	462 383	80.0%	577 648	31.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	21 131	11.2%	8 261	4.4%	5 296	2.8%	154 537	81.7%	189 226	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	16 587	6.7%	8 025	3.2%	6 229	2.5%	217 617	87.6%	248 458	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	75	1.7%	70	1.6%	67	1.5%	4 262	95.3%	4 474	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 355	6.8%	3 866	2.5%	3 103	2.0%	135 708	88.7%	153 032	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	252 327	13.7%	102 702	5.6%	58 137	3.1%	1 432 554	77.6%	1 845 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 630	50.1%	4 006	12.8%	933	3.0%	10 629	34.1%	31 198	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	124 046	25.2%	39 499	8.0%	14 461	2.9%	314 695	63.9%	492 700	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	102 639	9.4%	53 243	4.9%	37 568	3.4%	898 580	82.3%	1 092 031	59.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	10 012	4.4%	5 953	2.6%	5 175	2.3%	208 651	90.8%	229 791	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	252 327	13.7%	102 702	5.6%	58 137	3.1%	1 432 554	77.6%	1 845 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	181 072	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 072	40.2%
Bulk Water	13 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 258	2.9%
PAYE deductions	13 183	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 183	2.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	19 513	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 513	4.3%
Loan repayments	26 627	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 627	5.9%
Trade Creditors	146 928	81.6%	33 034	18.4%	-	-	-	-	179 962	39.9%
Auditor-General	306	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	.1%
Other	16 615	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 615	3.7%
Total	417 501	92.7%	33 034	7.3%	-	-	-	-	450 535	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Nceba Ncunyana	043 705 1901
Financial Manager	Mr Vincent Pillay	043 705 1892

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NELSON MANDELA BAY (NMA)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	9 535 857	9 401 671	2 488 167	26.1%	2 063 469	21.6%	2 375 647	25.3%	1 509 150	16.1%	8 436 433	89.7%	2 582 118	98.6%	(41.6%)
Property rates	1 638 304	1 619 001	411 037	25.1%	372 921	22.8%	439 760	27.2%	379 542	23.4%	1 603 260	99.0%	445 645	102.4%	(14.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 736 584	3 761 084	1 078 126	28.9%	841 609	22.5%	816 708	21.7%	815 168	21.7%	3 551 611	94.4%	1 123 439	100.4%	(27.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	612 076	650 216	155 988	25.5%	151 782	24.8%	236 639	36.4%	189 217	29.1%	733 626	112.8%	240 152	115.0%	(21.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	478 263	385 064	111 609	23.3%	91 684	19.2%	99 586	25.9%	92 171	23.9%	395 050	102.6%	120 663	103.8%	(23.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	161 097	126 932	33 299	20.7%	25 498	15.8%	38 988	30.7%	32 106	25.3%	129 891	102.3%	56 255	99.8%	(42.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	23 755	24 347	6 436	27.1%	5 119	21.5%	5 648	23.2%	5 442	22.4%	22 645	93.0%	5 473	89.1%	(.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	92 295	97 234	20 375	22.1%	27 154	29.4%	27 264	28.0%	33 942	34.9%	108 735	111.8%	32 870	120.2%	3.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	168 865	168 865	44 699	26.5%	44 267	26.2%	26 532	15.7%	48 342	28.6%	163 840	97.0%	45 071	100.8%	7.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	242 441	221 205	10 596	4.4%	12 918	5.3%	12 228	5.5%	8 717	3.9%	44 459	20.1%	199 178	97.0%	(95.6%)
Licences and permits	13 791	13 791	2 646	19.2%	2 598	18.8%	2 628	19.1%	2 595	18.8%	10 467	75.9%	2 260	80.4%	14.9%
Agency services	2 574	2 573	600	23.3%	619	24.1%	633	24.6%	650	25.3%	2 503	97.3%	593	96.6%	9.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	1 385 051	1 439 682	368 944	26.6%	265 803	19.2%	428 496	29.8%	(168 885)	(11.7%)	894 358	62.1%	227 584	95.5%	(174.2%)
Other own revenue	980 732	891 646	243 813	24.9%	221 496	22.6%	240 537	27.0%	69 537	7.8%	775 383	87.0%	82 937	75.2%	(16.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	606	2 019.8%	606	2 019.8%	-	99.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 503 483	9 823 532	2 441 733	25.7%	2 007 958	21.1%	1 918 085	19.5%	2 004 068	20.4%	8 371 844	85.2%	2 362 721	93.2%	(15.2%)
Employee related costs	2 501 615	2 470 432	544 192	21.8%	635 275	25.4%	576 389	23.3%	569 122	23.0%	2 324 977	94.1%	512 966	93.0%	10.9%
Remuneration of councillors	67 716	66 116	15 154	22.4%	15 697	23.2%	17 231	26.1%	16 202	24.5%	64 284	97.2%	15 463	98.3%	4.8%
Debt impairment	423 346	687 901	396 846	93.7%	63 655	15.0%	87 880	12.8%	26 955	3.9%	575 336	83.6%	165 818	119.6%	(83.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 023 933	1 009 034	212 018	20.7%	211 891	20.7%	208 786	20.7%	202 548	20.1%	835 243	82.8%	324 792	100.0%	(37.6%)
Finance charges	158 019	158 019	12 837	8.1%	57 871	36.6%	21 526	13.6%	23 299	14.7%	115 533	73.1%	26 017	73.1%	(10.4%)
Bulk purchases	2 991 096	3 018 596	934 117	31.2%	642 311	21.5%	650 223	21.5%	776 051	25.7%	3 002 702	99.5%	739 269	100.4%	5.0%
Other Materials	457 648	431 427	43 626	9.5%	82 480	18.0%	78 192	18.1%	66 412	15.4%	270 711	62.7%	83 893	74.2%	(20.8%)
Contracted services	525 974	584 427	76 015	14.5%	99 294	18.9%	114 964	19.7%	117 218	20.1%	407 491	69.7%	87 187	79.7%	34.4%
Transfers and grants	73 469	80 149	25 460	34.7%	4 946	6.7%	50 808	63.4%	39 665	49.5%	120 879	150.8%	106 629	115.2%	(62.8%)
Other expenditure	1 280 666	1 317 432	181 470	14.2%	194 536	15.2%	112 086	8.5%	166 595	12.6%	654 687	49.7%	300 688	70.4%	(44.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	32 375	(421 861)	46 434		55 510		457 562		(494 917)		64 589		219 398		
Transfers recognised - capital	830 667	866 603	96 799	11.7%	167 086	20.1%	139 150	16.1%	361 286	41.7%	764 321	88.2%	171 484	83.8%	110.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	63 000	-	-	-	-	62 781	99.7%	43 638	69.3%	106 419	168.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	863 041	507 741	143 232		222 597		659 494		(89 994)		935 329		390 882		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	863 041	507 741	143 232		222 597		659 494		(89 994)		935 329		390 882		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	863 041	507 741	143 232		222 597		659 494		(89 994)		935 329		390 882		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	863 041	507 741	143 232		222 597		659 494		(89 994)		935 329		390 882		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 416 400	1 552 012	222 186	15.7%	307 611	21.7%	257 618	16.6%	509 520	32.8%	1 296 936	83.6%	430 006	76.7%	18.5%
National Government	794 191	840 880	96 799	12.2%	167 077	21.0%	137 999	16.4%	345 898	41.1%	747 772	88.9%	182 136	86.1%	89.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	36 475	25 722	-	-	9	-	1 151	4.5%	15 388	59.8%	16 549	64.3%	2 400	36.8%	541.2%
Transfers recognised - capital	830 667	866 603	96 799	11.7%	167 086	20.1%	139 150	16.1%	361 286	41.7%	764 321	88.2%	184 536	83.7%	95.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	532 733	622 409	104 446	19.6%	119 530	22.4%	97 623	15.7%	104 597	16.8%	426 196	68.5%	237 016	69.4%	(55.9%)
Public contributions and donations	53 000	63 000	20 942	39.5%	20 995	39.6%	20 845	33.1%	43 638	69.3%	106 419	168.9%	8 454	71.6%	416.2%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 416 400	1 552 012	222 186	15.7%	307 611	21.7%	257 618	16.6%	509 520	32.8%	1 296 936	83.6%	430 006	76.7%	18.5%
Governance and Administration	62 003	95 718	14 944	24.1%	16 506	26.6%	6 285	6.6%	19 081	19.9%	56 816	59.4%	23 298	58.9%	(18.1%)
Executive & Council	10 137	13 002	64	.6%	64	.6%	734	5.6%	7 865	60.5%	8 728	67.1%	7 679	65.0%	2.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	28 466	61 316	9 611	33.8%	11 799	41.4%	751	1.2%	5 852	9.5%	28 013	45.7%	7 128	44.4%	(17.9%)
Corporate Services	23 400	21 400	5 268	22.5%	4 643	19.8%	4 800	22.4%	5 363	25.1%	20 075	93.8%	8 491	96.4%	(36.8%)
Community and Public Safety	285 200	277 269	37 579	13.2%	59 493	20.9%	31 002	11.2%	112 300	40.5%	240 373	86.7%	68 914	73.4%	63.0%
Community & Social Services	12 000	22 181	6 985	58.2%	3 401	28.3%	4 346	19.6%	2 174	9.8%	16 906	76.2%	5 735	49.2%	(62.1%)
Sport And Recreation	45 500	38 377	1 368	3.0%	11 526	25.3%	3 160	8.2%	5 500	14.3%	21 554	56.2%	19 380	51.2%	(71.6%)
Public Safety	14 600	16 611	95	.7%	2 405	16.5%	1 193	7.2%	11 582	69.7%	15 276	92.0%	2 631	53.8%	340.2%
Housing	211 100	199 100	29 130	13.8%	41 184	19.5%	22 093	11.1%	92 642	46.5%	185 050	92.9%	40 786	90.0%	127.1%
Health	2 000	1 000	-	-	977	48.9%	210	21.0%	402	40.2%	1 588	158.8%	382	71.0%	5.1%
Economic and Environmental Services	340 152	423 356	64 208	18.9%	56 816	16.7%	55 897	13.2%	127 125	30.0%	304 047	71.8%	142 338	74.2%	(10.7%)
Planning and Development	84 014	119 996	16 908	20.1%	4 923	5.9%	13 498	11.2%	14 108	11.8%	49 438	41.2%	16 091	51.4%	(12.3%)
Road Transport	221 789	266 588	43 273	19.5%	41 064	18.5%	35 367	13.3%	97 437	36.5%	217 141	81.5%	113 795	80.1%	(14.4%)
Environmental Protection	34 350	36 772	4 027	11.7%	10 829	31.5%	7 033	19.1%	15 580	42.4%	37 469	101.9%	12 452	97.1%	25.1%
Trading Services	729 045	755 669	105 455	14.5%	174 796	24.0%	164 434	21.8%	251 014	33.2%	695 699	92.1%	195 456	82.6%	28.4%
Electricity	228 244	241 244	57 317	25.1%	63 411	27.8%	69 275	28.7%	85 369	35.4%	275 372	114.1%	76 252	78.5%	12.0%
Water	176 551	175 551	11 183	6.3%	46 896	26.6%	43 169	24.6%	73 237	41.7%	174 485	99.4%	45 881	93.9%	59.6%
Waste Water Management	306 750	303 500	30 284	9.9%	60 238	19.6%	49 069	16.2%	91 029	30.0%	230 619	76.0%	57 889	81.2%	57.2%
Waste Management	17 500	35 374	6 671	38.1%	4 251	24.3%	2 921	8.3%	1 379	3.9%	15 223	43.0%	15 433	66.4%	(91.1%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	9 708 013	9 593 968	2 842 483	29.3%	2 540 818	26.2%	2 507 400	26.1%	1 757 038	18.3%	9 647 739	100.6%	1 664 294	102.7%	5.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 540 006	1 521 861	382 947	24.9%	374 555	24.3%	342 055	22.5%	338 525	22.2%	1 438 082	94.5%	334 770	92.9%	1.1%
Service charges	4 688 738	4 627 899	1 186 509	25.3%	1 044 115	22.3%	1 031 381	22.3%	1 088 790	23.5%	4 350 795	94.0%	963 358	94.3%	13.0%
Other revenue	1 056 063	967 667	598 368	56.7%	646 661	61.2%	439 118	45.4%	256 680	26.5%	1 940 828	200.6%	254 986	178.0%	.7%
Government - operating	1 391 004	1 402 517	381 512	27.4%	232 239	16.7%	228 903	16.3%	7 204	.5%	849 858	60.6%	25 623	81.8%	(71.9%)
Government - capital	940 707	976 789	259 567	27.6%	218 440	23.2%	440 561	45.1%	33 869	3.5%	952 437	97.5%	55 000	105.0%	(38.4%)
Interest	91 495	97 234	33 579	36.7%	24 808	27.1%	25 381	26.1%	31 970	32.9%	115 739	119.0%	30 557	127.2%	4.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(7 987 769)	(7 979 890)	(2 549 123)	31.9%	(2 012 963)	25.2%	(1 934 581)	24.2%	(1 832 577)	23.0%	(8 329 244)	104.4%	(1 836 329)	106.1%	(.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(7 756 281)	(7 741 897)	(2 486 946)	32.1%	(1 977 720)	25.5%	(1 850 478)	23.9%	(1 766 023)	22.8%	(8 081 169)	104.4%	(1 805 302)	106.5%	(2.2%)
Finance charges	(158 019)	(157 804)	(55 146)	34.9%	(24 293)	15.4%	(53 756)	34.1%	(22 960)	14.5%	(156 155)	99.0%	(22 437)	96.2%	2.3%
Transfers and grants	(73 469)	(80 189)	(7 031)	9.6%	(10 949)	14.9%	(30 347)	37.8%	(43 593)	54.4%	(91 920)	114.6%	(8 590)	85.7%	407.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 720 244	1 614 078	293 360	17.1%	527 855	30.7%	572 819	35.5%	(75 539)	(4.7%)	1 318 495	81.7%	(172 035)	88.1%	(56.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(2 000)	(6 063)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(2 000)	(6 063)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 459 151)	(1 459 957)	(420 242)	28.8%	(319 654)	21.9%	(245 131)	16.8%	(354 263)	24.3%	(1 339 289)	91.7%	(334 712)	74.7%	5.8%
Capital assets	(1 459 151)	(1 459 957)	(420 242)	28.8%	(319 654)	21.9%	(245 131)	16.8%	(354 263)	24.3%	(1 339 289)	91.7%	(334 712)	74.7%	5.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 461 151)	(1 466 020)	(420 242)	28.8%	(319 654)	21.9%	(245 131)	16.7%	(354 263)	24.2%	(1 339 289)	91.4%	(334 712)	74.4%	5.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 000	6 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	6 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(93 920)	(93 920)	(24 889)	26.5%	(21 159)	22.5%	(26 280)	28.0%	(21 592)	23.0%	(93 920)	100.0%	-	80.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(93 920)	(93 920)	(24 889)	26.5%	(21 159)	22.5%	(26 280)	28.0%	(21 592)	23.0%	(93 920)	100.0%	-	80.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(91 920)	(87 412)	(24 889)	27.1%	(21 159)	23.0%	(26 280)	30.1%	(21 592)	24.7%	(93 920)	107.4%	-	95.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	167 173	60 646	(151 771)	(90.8%)	187 042	111.9%	301 409	497.0%	(451 393)	(744.3%)	(114 714)	(189.2%)	(506 748)	(177.0%)	(10.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 358 756	1 612 505	1 612 505	118.7%	1 460 734	107.5%	1 647 777	102.2%	1 949 185	120.9%	1 612 505	100.0%	2 105 866	100.0%	(7.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 525 929	1 673 151	1 460 734	95.7%	1 647 777	108.0%	1 949 185	116.5%	1 497 792	89.5%	1 497 792	89.5%	1 599 119	117.7%	(6.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	135 981	22.4%	53 123	8.8%	46 336	7.6%	371 119	61.2%	606 560	19.3%	158 785	26.2%	514 098	84.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	225 144	30.9%	66 954	9.2%	49 471	6.8%	386 745	53.1%	728 314	23.2%	13 670	1.9%	384 040	52.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	143 854	26.5%	8 698	1.6%	10 411	1.9%	378 919	69.9%	541 882	17.3%	53 354	9.8%	657 493	121.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	73 700	22.9%	23 901	7.4%	20 316	6.3%	203 304	63.3%	321 221	10.2%	80 128	24.9%	259 645	80.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	31 152	19.0%	4 020	2.5%	6 651	4.1%	121 985	74.5%	163 808	5.2%	79 584	48.6%	205 667	125.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 530	8.0%	115	.6%	865	4.5%	16 519	86.8%	19 029	.6%	11	.1%	20 072	105.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	21 254	4.3%	6 594	1.3%	17 255	3.5%	452 460	90.9%	497 563	15.8%	108 619	21.8%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 125	-	-	-
Other	21 388	8.1%	4 513	1.7%	5 029	1.9%	231 589	88.2%	262 518	8.4%	55 814	21.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	654 004	20.8%	167 918	5.3%	156 334	5.0%	2 162 641	68.9%	3 140 896	100.0%	554 091	17.6%	2 041 014	65.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	41 844	26.9%	8 416	5.4%	4 515	2.9%	100 724	64.8%	155 499	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	291 511	24.1%	68 262	5.6%	65 541	5.4%	783 029	64.8%	1 208 344	38.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	320 648	18.0%	91 239	5.1%	86 278	4.9%	1 278 887	72.0%	1 777 052	56.6%	554 091	31.2%	2 041 014	114.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	654 004	20.8%	167 918	5.3%	156 334	5.0%	2 162 641	68.9%	3 140 896	100.0%	554 091	17.6%	2 041 014	65.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	28 156	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 156	23.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	79 937	89.6%	6 744	7.6%	178	.2%	2 375	2.7%	89 234	75.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 353	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 353	1.1%
Total	109 446	92.2%	6 744	5.7%	178	.1%	2 375	2.0%	118 743	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johann Mettler	041 506 3209
Financial Manager	Mr Trevor Harper	041 506 1201

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: DR BEYERS NAUDE (EC101)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	359 641	359 641	106 609	29.6%	74 873	20.8%	80 753	22.5%	30 631	8.5%	292 866	81.4%	25 705	90.1%	19.2%
Property rates	33 057	35 441	24 092	72.9%	0	-	(3)	-	0	-	24 089	68.0%	637	100.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 384	-	719	30.1%	407	17.1%	1 526	-	1 011	-	3 663	-	254	139.0%	298.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	116 392	116 392	24 262	20.8%	25 734	22.1%	25 079	21.5%	15 623	13.4%	90 698	77.9%	9 736	82.4%	60.5%
Service charges - water revenue	32 909	32 909	7 361	22.4%	7 878	23.9%	8 821	26.8%	4 927	15.0%	28 987	88.1%	5 426	94.0%	(9.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 716	15 716	6 760	43.0%	2 205	14.0%	2 318	14.8%	1 560	9.9%	12 843	81.7%	4 517	139.0%	(65.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 036	11 036	3 539	32.1%	1 612	14.6%	1 718	15.6%	1 148	10.4%	8 017	72.6%	2 902	145.6%	(60.4%)
Service charges - other	932	932	144	15.4%	243	26.0%	262	28.2%	162	17.4%	811	87.0%	109	100.7%	47.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 124	1 124	303	27.0%	165	14.7%	164	14.6%	107	9.5%	740	65.8%	61	75.1%	75.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 340	1 340	119	8.9%	319	23.8%	240	17.9%	500	37.3%	1 178	87.9%	178	34.4%	181.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 779	3 779	336	8.9%	(0)	-	900	23.8%	630	16.7%	1 866	49.4%	277	91.1%	127.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	251	251	9	3.6%	36	14.4%	23	9.3%	7	2.7%	75	30.0%	8	29.0%	(19.4%)
Licences and permits	4 098	4 098	941	23.0%	1 074	26.2%	1 297	31.6%	1 119	27.3%	4 431	108.1%	221	73.3%	407.0%
Agency services	1 650	1 650	85	5.2%	99	6.0%	11	.7%	-	-	196	11.9%	(40)	5.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	131 095	131 095	35 993	27.5%	34 518	26.3%	38 254	29.2%	3 629	2.8%	112 394	85.7%	1 196	86.0%	203.4%
Other own revenue	3 425	3 425	(527)	(15.4%)	360	10.5%	142	4.1%	208	6.1%	184	5.4%	223	67.2%	(6.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	453	453	2 474	546.4%	221	48.8%	-	-	-	-	2 695	595.2%	-	20.5%	-
Operating Expenditure	424 278	424 278	65 818	15.5%	70 511	16.6%	68 258	16.1%	43 911	10.3%	248 498	58.6%	36 447	76.7%	20.5%
Employee related costs	120 809	120 809	21 112	17.5%	33 646	27.9%	28 135	23.3%	17 791	14.7%	100 683	83.3%	18 220	98.4%	(2.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 189	10 189	1 582	15.5%	2 006	19.7%	2 185	21.4%	1 350	13.2%	7 122	69.9%	1 076	74.5%	25.4%
Debt impairment	7 105	7 105	126	1.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	1.8%	1 565	30.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	66 612	66 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 772	36.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 313	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	73 936	73 936	25 180	34.1%	18 310	24.8%	18 061	24.4%	12 367	16.7%	73 918	100.0%	12 682	103.0%	(2.5%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 754	9 754	977	10.0%	1 008	10.3%	926	9.5%	1 530	15.7%	4 441	45.5%	1 170	115.0%	30.8%
Transfers and grants	28 075	28 075	5	-	3	-	5	-	2	-	14	-	5	48.9%	(66.7%)
Other expenditure	106 447	106 447	16 836	15.8%	15 540	14.6%	18 947	17.8%	10 871	10.2%	62 194	58.4%	(1 041)	59.2%	(1 144.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(64 637)	(64 637)	40 792		4 361		12 495		(13 280)		44 369		(10 743)		
Transfers recognised - capital	108 129	108 129	9 744	9.0%	18 828	17.4%	25 036	23.2%	-	-	53 608	49.6%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 492	43 492	50 536		23 189		37 532		(13 280)		97 977		(10 743)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 492	43 492	50 536		23 189		37 532		(13 280)		97 977		(10 743)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 492	43 492	50 536		23 189		37 532		(13 280)		97 977		(10 743)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 492	43 492	50 536		23 189		37 532		(13 280)		97 977		(10 743)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	99 309	99 309	4 812	4.8%	7 006	7.1%	3 816	3.8%	4 349	4.4%	19 984	20.1%	8 973	79.6%	(51.5%)
National Government	78 210	78 210	4 812	6.2%	7 006	9.0%	3 816	4.9%	4 349	5.6%	19 983	25.6%	4 558	64.3%	(4.6%)
Provincial Government	20 959	20 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	99 169	99 169	4 812	4.9%	7 006	7.1%	3 816	3.8%	4 349	4.4%	19 983	20.2%	4 558	64.3%	(4.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	140	140	1	.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.5%	4 415	118.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	99 309	99 309	4 812	4.8%	7 006	7.1%	3 816	3.8%	4 349	4.4%	19 984	20.1%	8 973	79.6%	(51.5%)
Governance and Administration	1 161	1 161	108	9.3%	89	7.6%	232	20.0%	42	3.6%	471	40.6%	512	85.3%	(91.7%)
Executive & Council	-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	47.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	611	611	56	9.2%	89	14.5%	232	38.0%	13	2.1%	390	63.9%	18	110.8%	(28.0%)
Corporate Services	550	-	52	9.4%	-	-	-	-	29	-	81	-	336	88.5%	(91.3%)
Community and Public Safety	1 847	1 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	3.7%	68	3.7%	691	96.5%	(90.2%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	92.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 847	1 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	3.7%	68	3.7%	22	114.0%	214.6%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	96.5%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 074	12 074	801	6.6%	1 758	14.6%	276	2.3%	1 251	10.4%	4 087	33.9%	2 463	90.8%	(49.2%)
Planning and Development	487	487	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	11 587	11 587	801	6.9%	1 758	15.2%	276	2.4%	1 251	10.8%	4 087	35.3%	2 463	90.8%	(49.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	84 228	84 228	3 903	4.6%	5 159	6.1%	3 308	3.9%	2 988	3.5%	15 358	18.2%	5 307	73.3%	(43.7%)
Electricity	8 244	8 244	1	-	46	.6%	147	1.8%	28	.3%	221	2.7%	2 849	110.3%	(99.0%)
Water	62 875	62 875	-	-	2 987	4.8%	497	.8%	769	1.2%	4 253	6.8%	82	6.0%	832.7%
Waste Water Management	13 109	13 109	3 902	29.8%	2 126	16.2%	2 663	20.3%	1 849	14.1%	10 541	80.4%	2 376	105.5%	(22.2%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	-	342	-	-	17.9%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	467 318	449 975	123 893	26.5%	42 510	9.1%	-	-	-	-	166 403	37.0%	46 574	117.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 441	34 681	11 685	33.0%	1 554	4.4%	-	-	-	-	13 239	38.2%	3 426	83.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	176 985	176 831	23 196	13.1%	6 915	3.9%	-	-	-	-	30 111	17.0%	31 154	73.4%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	10 548	10 995	43 416	411.6%	31 910	302.5%	-	-	-	-	75 326	685.1%	10 138	1 676.1%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	131 095	114 160	45 509	34.7%	2 035	1.6%	-	-	-	-	47 545	41.6%	1 748	93.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	108 129	108 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 119	5 178	87	1.7%	96	1.9%	-	-	-	-	183	3.5%	107	7.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(424 278)	(421 244)	(108 690)	25.6%	(51 096)	12.0%	-	-	-	-	(159 785)	37.9%	(41 773)	91.7%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(394 890)	(413 206)	(108 685)	27.5%	(51 096)	12.9%	-	-	-	-	(159 781)	38.7%	(41 769)	91.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1 313)	(105)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(28 075)	(7 934)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	.1%	(5)	53.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 040	28 731	15 203	35.3%	(8 586)	(19.9%)	-	-	-	-	6 618	23.0%	4 801	(97.0%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	453	489	2 474	546.4%	141	31.1%	-	-	-	-	2 615	535.0%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	453	489	2 474	546.4%	141	31.1%	-	-	-	-	2 615	535.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(99 309)	(102 924)	(4 812)	4.8%	(3 403)	3.4%	-	-	-	-	(8 215)	8.0%	(8 973)	79.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(99 309)	(102 924)	(4 812)	4.8%	(3 403)	3.4%	-	-	-	-	(8 215)	8.0%	(8 973)	79.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(98 856)	(102 435)	(2 338)	2.4%	(3 262)	3.3%	-	-	-	-	(5 600)	5.5%	(8 973)	80.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 010	2 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 010	2 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 010	2 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(53 807)	(71 695)	12 865	(23.9%)	(11 848)	22.0%	-	-	-	-	1 017	(1.4%)	(4 172)	(3.4%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	528	528	772	146.1%	13 637	2 581.6%	-	-	-	-	772	146.1%	6 185	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(53 279)	(71 166)	13 637	(25.6%)	1 789	(3.4%)	-	-	-	-	1 789	(2.5%)	2 013	(3.1%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	943	2.0%	1 493	3.1%	6 296	13.2%	38 817	81.6%	47 549	36.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 592	42.3%	702	5.3%	619	4.7%	6 321	47.8%	13 235	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	304	1.2%	256	1.0%	1 029	4.2%	23 082	93.6%	24 671	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	657	2.7%	419	1.7%	1 302	5.4%	21 784	90.2%	24 161	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 008	6.4%	303	1.9%	782	5.0%	13 707	86.8%	15 800	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(895)	(18.6%)	64	1.3%	471	9.8%	5 168	107.5%	4 807	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 609	5.8%	3 236	2.5%	10 499	8.1%	108 880	83.6%	130 224	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	755	8.8%	532	6.2%	510	6.0%	6 755	79.0%	8 553	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 115	29.2%	345	3.2%	311	2.9%	6 903	64.7%	10 675	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 738	3.4%	2 358	2.1%	9 677	8.7%	94 933	85.8%	110 707	85.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	.3%	0	.2%	0	.2%	288	99.4%	290	.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 609	5.8%	3 236	2.5%	10 499	8.1%	108 880	83.6%	130 224	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandekile Mnyimba	049 836 0021
Financial Manager	Mr Chris Mokeng (Acting)	053 531 0624

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: BLUE CRANE ROUTE (EC102)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	181 819	192 271	58 875	32.4%	50 977	28.0%	49 275	25.6%	33 298	17.3%	192 425	100.1%	31 451	103.3%	5.9%
Property rates	11 090	11 140	11 085	100.0%	1	-	-	-	66	.6%	11 153	100.1%	48	100.2%	38.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	87 673	96 221	22 105	25.2%	23 284	26.6%	27 486	28.6%	24 462	25.4%	97 337	101.2%	21 497	104.4%	13.8%
Service charges - water revenue	10 596	11 377	2 113	19.9%	5 343	50.4%	3 681	32.4%	2 237	19.7%	13 375	117.6%	2 310	120.3%	(3.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 417	4 132	984	22.3%	1 056	23.9%	1 056	25.6%	1 038	25.1%	4 134	100.0%	966	133.5%	7.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 412	5 187	1 207	22.3%	1 312	24.2%	1 299	25.0%	1 251	24.1%	5 068	97.7%	1 211	143.5%	3.4%
Service charges - other	218	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	75	63	7	9.5%	17	22.9%	8	12.6%	15	23.5%	47	74.7%	9	83.6%	70.1%
Interest earned - external investments	1 001	1 001	239	23.9%	362	36.2%	264	26.4%	121	12.1%	987	98.6%	302	120.8%	(59.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 723	3 150	773	28.4%	936	34.4%	1 082	34.4%	1 056	33.5%	3 848	122.1%	911	115.8%	15.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	70	70	15	22.0%	18	25.9%	16	23.1%	22	31.6%	72	102.6%	17	85.7%	33.5%
Licences and permits	632	820	238	37.7%	197	31.2%	184	22.5%	213	25.9%	832	101.4%	259	118.4%	(18.1%)
Agency services	660	750	237	35.9%	189	28.7%	209	27.9%	250	33.3%	885	118.0%	257	102.4%	(2.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	51 654	51 959	19 361	37.5%	17 357	33.6%	13 202	25.4%	1 867	3.6%	51 786	99.7%	2 310	99.9%	(19.2%)
Other own revenue	5 498	5 694	528	9.6%	546	9.9%	717	12.6%	686	12.0%	2 478	43.5%	1 356	42.8%	(49.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	100	489	(18)	(18.5%)	359	358.6%	70	14.3%	14	2.8%	424	86.7%	0	(.6%)	23 041.7%
Operating Expenditure	217 576	235 307	53 164	24.4%	63 191	29.0%	51 703	22.0%	62 356	26.5%	230 413	97.9%	54 591	102.5%	14.2%
Employee related costs	73 523	76 389	17 418	23.7%	20 610	28.0%	16 803	22.0%	16 948	22.2%	71 780	94.0%	16 464	94.4%	2.9%
Remuneration of councillors	4 136	4 051	815	19.7%	815	19.7%	814	20.1%	870	21.5%	3 315	81.8%	813	80.1%	7.0%
Debt impairment	6 335	7 965	1 584	25.0%	1 584	25.0%	2 806	35.2%	7 440	93.4%	13 413	168.4%	3 607	131.9%	106.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 189	34 449	8 797	25.0%	8 797	25.0%	8 242	23.9%	8 612	25.0%	34 449	100.0%	8 800	100.0%	(2.1%)
Finance charges	3 749	5 945	-	-	714	19.0%	191	3.2%	796	13.4%	1 700	28.6%	952	42.1%	(16.4%)
Bulk purchases	65 378	76 244	17 949	27.5%	23 517	36.0%	15 341	20.1%	17 702	23.2%	74 508	97.7%	14 014	100.2%	26.3%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	91	-	361	-	52	-	248	-	752	-	405	-	(38.8%)
Transfers and grants	1 053	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 213	29 211	6 510	23.1%	6 792	24.1%	7 453	25.5%	9 741	33.3%	30 497	104.4%	9 537	135.0%	2.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 757)	(43 036)	5 711		(12 213)		(2 428)		(29 059)		(37 988)		(23 139)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 983	23 695	3 643	14.6%	930	3.7%	4 363	18.4%	10 421	44.0%	19 357	81.7%	5 928	105.3%	75.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 775)	(19 341)	9 354		(11 283)		1 935		(18 638)		(18 631)		(17 212)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 775)	(19 341)	9 354		(11 283)		1 935		(18 638)		(18 631)		(17 212)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 775)	(19 341)	9 354		(11 283)		1 935		(18 638)		(18 631)		(17 212)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 775)	(19 341)	9 354		(11 283)		1 935		(18 638)		(18 631)		(17 212)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	33 196	20 631	3 584	10.8%	1 512	4.6%	1 791	8.7%	8 966	43.5%	15 854	76.8%	2 933	90.6%	205.7%
National Government	24 983	19 056	3 196	12.8%	871	3.5%	1 719	9.0%	8 511	44.7%	14 296	75.0%	850	110.7%	901.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	84.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	-	286	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 983	19 056	3 196	12.8%	871	3.5%	1 719	9.0%	8 797	46.2%	14 582	76.5%	1 260	104.0%	598.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.5%	-
Internally generated funds	8 214	1 575	389	4.7%	642	7.8%	72	4.6%	169	10.8%	1 272	80.8%	1 673	65.3%	(89.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33 196	20 631	3 584	10.8%	1 512	4.6%	1 791	8.7%	8 966	43.5%	15 854	76.8%	2 933	90.6%	205.7%
Governance and Administration	1 680	811	244	14.5%	217	12.9%	-	-	287	35.4%	749	92.4%	609	84.5%	(52.8%)
Executive & Council	1 000	524	3	.3%	187	18.7%	-	-	286	54.6%	475	90.8%	130	47.7%	120.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	200	15	-	-	10	5.1%	-	-	1	8.7%	12	76.7%	7	67.9%	(80.4%)
Corporate Services	480	272	241	50.3%	21	4.3%	-	-	-	-	262	96.3%	472	123.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 903	4 692	3 205	110.4%	127	4.4%	110	2.3%	1 205	25.7%	4 648	99.1%	997	25.5%	20.9%
Community & Social Services	1 673	150	10	.6%	22	1.3%	-	-	-	-	31	20.9%	21	4.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	4 514	3 196	-	106	-	81	1.8%	914	20.3%	4 297	95.2%	835	19.6%	9.5%
Public Safety	1 230	28	-	-	-	-	29	103.0%	-	-	29	103.0%	142	80.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291	-	291	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	20 263	92	-	-	55	.3%	2	1.9%	-	-	57	61.8%	485	421.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	20 242	71	-	-	55	.3%	2	2.4%	-	-	57	80.1%	485	421.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 350	15 036	135	1.6%	1 112	13.3%	1 680	11.2%	7 474	49.7%	10 400	69.2%	842	93.1%	787.4%
Electricity	5 900	4 601	-	-	-	-	192	4.2%	2 156	46.9%	2 348	51.0%	14	98.0%	15 052.5%
Water	1 000	288	-	-	245	24.5%	-	-	-	-	245	84.9%	828	83.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	250	10 147	135	53.9%	868	347.1%	1 488	14.7%	5 318	52.4%	7 808	77.0%	-	99.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	186 684	201 426	63 772	34.2%	57 251	30.7%	52 263	25.9%	33 922	16.8%	207 208	102.9%	35 759	114.2%	(5.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 427	7 869	4 801	50.9%	1 182	12.5%	5 139	65.3%	782	9.9%	11 904	151.3%	2 246	101.5%	(65.2%)
Service charges	97 506	98 093	23 513	24.1%	23 049	23.6%	25 864	26.4%	26 359	26.9%	98 785	100.7%	25 782	96.0%	2.2%
Other revenue	6 935	24 914	5 350	77.1%	6 368	91.8%	4 785	19.2%	5 135	20.6%	21 638	86.8%	6 791	884.2%	(24.4%)
Government - operating	51 654	50 544	20 507	39.7%	17 658	34.2%	13 561	26.8%	646	1.3%	52 372	103.6%	-	96.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	17 983	18 666	8 625	48.0%	8 041	44.7%	2 000	10.7%	-	-	18 666	100.0%	-	143.3%	-
Interest	3 179	1 339	977	30.7%	953	30.0%	914	68.2%	1 000	74.7%	3 844	287.0%	940	351.6%	6.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(167 083)	(202 406)	(58 169)	34.8%	(50 518)	30.2%	(44 473)	22.0%	(45 023)	22.2%	(198 182)	97.9%	(46 020)	115.4%	(2.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(164 752)	(199 770)	(58 151)	35.3%	(49 798)	30.2%	(44 271)	22.2%	(44 218)	22.1%	(196 438)	98.3%	(44 393)	115.8%	(.4%)
Finance charges	(1 278)	(1 916)	(18)	1.4%	(719)	56.3%	(201)	10.5%	(805)	42.0%	(1 743)	91.0%	(907)	97.7%	(11.3%)
Transfers and grants	(1 053)	(720)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(721)	99.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 601	(980)	5 603	28.6%	6 733	34.4%	7 791	(794.6%)	(11 101)	1 132.2%	9 026	(920.7%)	(10 261)	96.4%	8.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 758.0%)	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 283)	(17 857)	(3 584)	19.6%	(1 512)	8.3%	(1 791)	10.0%	(6 867)	38.5%	(13 755)	77.0%	(2 933)	49.7%	134.1%
Capital assets	(18 283)	(17 857)	(3 584)	19.6%	(1 512)	8.3%	(1 791)	10.0%	(6 867)	38.5%	(13 755)	77.0%	(2 933)	49.7%	134.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 183)	(17 757)	(3 584)	19.7%	(1 512)	8.3%	(1 791)	10.1%	(6 867)	38.7%	(13 755)	77.5%	(2 933)	70.1%	134.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	50	224	69	138.5%	46	91.2%	45	19.9%	35	15.7%	195	86.8%	3 300	98.1%	(98.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	50	224	69	138.5%	46	91.2%	45	19.9%	35	15.7%	195	86.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(11 468)	(4 181)	-	-	(1 811)	15.8%	(253)	6.0%	(593)	14.2%	(2 657)	63.5%	(1 784)	92.4%	(66.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(11 468)	(4 181)	-	-	(1 811)	15.8%	(253)	6.0%	(593)	14.2%	(2 657)	63.5%	(1 784)	92.4%	(66.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(11 418)	(3 958)	69	(.6%)	(1 765)	15.5%	(208)	5.3%	(558)	14.1%	(2 462)	62.2%	1 516	112.0%	(136.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 000)	(22 695)	2 088	(20.9%)	3 456	(34.6%)	5 791	(25.5%)	(18 526)	81.6%	(7 190)	31.7%	(11 678)	17.6%	58.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 000	14 111	14 111	141.1%	16 199	162.0%	19 655	139.3%	25 446	180.3%	14 111	100.0%	21 553	99.8%	18.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	(8 584)	16 199	(5 078 084.0%)	19 655	(6 161 327.3%)	25 446	(296.4%)	6 920	(80.6%)	6 920	(80.6%)	9 874	236.3%	(29.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 493	11.1%	514	3.8%	321	2.4%	11 073	82.6%	13 401	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 418	46.4%	1 543	9.7%	880	5.5%	6 132	38.4%	15 974	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	383	5.4%	58	.8%	40	.6%	6 555	93.2%	7 037	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	694	9.5%	170	2.3%	135	1.8%	6 309	86.3%	7 309	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	914	9.2%	229	2.3%	191	1.9%	8 567	86.5%	9 902	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(246)	(22.3%)	17	1.6%	27	2.4%	1 307	118.3%	1 105	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 657	19.5%	2 531	4.6%	1 594	2.9%	39 944	73.0%	54 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	637	11.0%	241	4.2%	99	1.7%	4 801	83.1%	5 778	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 167	28.7%	143	3.5%	91	2.2%	2 663	65.5%	4 065	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 852	19.7%	2 147	4.8%	1 404	3.1%	32 481	72.4%	44 885	82.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 657	19.5%	2 531	4.6%	1 594	2.9%	39 944	73.0%	54 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	100.0%	924	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	100.0%	924	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabiso Klaas	042 243 6403
Financial Manager	Ms Szeka Hulana	042 243 6487

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MAKANA (EC104)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	486 191	422 211	150 081	30.9%	56 262	11.6%	25 152	6.0%	21 798	5.2%	253 293	60.0%	117 639	89.4%	(81.5%)
Property rates	65 215	65 215	34 758	53.3%	3 370	5.2%	3 900	6.0%	3 379	5.2%	45 407	69.6%	9 897	-	(65.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	191 033	132 829	26 434	13.8%	55 061	28.8%	15 758	11.9%	9 483	7.1%	106 736	80.4%	39 530	74.2%	(76.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	63 277	71 059	16 042	25.4%	(7 176)	(11.3%)	1 833	2.6%	1 428	2.0%	12 126	17.1%	37 279	104.1%	(96.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	44 075	30 516	11 609	26.3%	1 112	2.5%	1 638	5.4%	1 222	4.0%	15 581	51.1%	3 208	46.1%	(61.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 305	8 305	1 905	22.9%	602	7.2%	0	-	1 057	12.7%	3 564	42.9%	1 875	31.1%	(43.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	10	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	(180)	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	811	811	122	15.1%	112	13.8%	19	2.3%	110	13.6%	363	44.7%	259	-	(57.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	700	700	2 697	385.2%	1 277	182.4%	-	-	-	-	3 973	567.6%	5 039	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 059	16 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 445	9.0%	1 445	9.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 092	1 092	22	2.0%	2	.2%	-	-	179	16.4%	202	18.5%	19	-	840.6%
Licences and permits	1 647	1 647	606	36.8%	232	14.1%	-	-	366	22.2%	1 205	73.1%	857	-	(57.2%)
Agency services	500	500	1 208	241.5%	7	1.4%	-	-	375	75.1%	1 590	317.9%	711	-	(47.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	91 292	91 292	32 106	35.2%	-	-	-	-	478	.5%	32 584	35.7%	20 168	-	(97.6%)
Other own revenue	2 185	2 185	22 564	1 032.7%	1 663	76.1%	2 004	91.7%	1 956	89.5%	28 187	1 290.0%	(1 022)	2.5%	(291.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	319	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	486 191	422 210	77 002	15.8%	50 743	10.4%	46 007	10.9%	43 338	10.3%	217 091	51.4%	123 844	80.0%	(65.0%)
Employee related costs	144 631	165 268	32 436	22.4%	13 770	9.5%	12 664	7.7%	11 020	6.7%	69 890	42.3%	33 311	-	(66.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 497	10 497	1 550	14.8%	800	7.6%	-	-	804	7.7%	3 154	30.0%	2 314	-	(65.3%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 639	31 639	4 863	15.4%	1 876	5.9%	-	-	-	-	6 739	21.3%	4 345	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	9 700	(158)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(158)	(1.6%)	3 682	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	104 404	71 103	18 527	17.7%	9 772	9.4%	6 942	9.8%	10 967	15.4%	46 208	65.0%	49 032	-	(77.6%)
Other Materials	1 522	1 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	28 408	28 408	1 292	4.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 292	4.5%	1 818	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	50 515	50 515	354	.7%	1 205	2.4%	-	-	-	-	1 559	3.1%	406	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	114 575	53 559	18 139	15.8%	23 321	20.4%	26 401	49.3%	20 547	38.4%	88 408	165.1%	28 936	17.3%	(29.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	0	73 079		5 519		(20 855)		(21 540)		36 202		(6 205)		
Transfers recognised - capital	170 043	43 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 185	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	170 044	43 168	73 079		5 519		(20 855)		(21 540)		36 202		(5 020)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	170 044	43 168	73 079		5 519		(20 855)		(21 540)		36 202		(5 020)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	170 044	43 168	73 079		5 519		(20 855)		(21 540)		36 202		(5 020)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	170 044	43 168	73 079		5 519		(20 855)		(21 540)		36 202		(5 020)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	170 043	43 168	3 249	1.9%	2 300	1.4%	5 480	12.7%	4 988	11.6%	16 017	37.1%	5 611	51.1%	(11.1%)
National Government	159 140	42 085	1 024	.6%	2 111	1.3%	5 354	12.7%	4 825	11.5%	13 314	31.6%	5 361	37.2%	(10.0%)
Provincial Government	1 084	1 084	-	-	189	17.5%	60	5.5%	57	5.3%	307	28.3%	28	2.8%	106.6%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	9 820	-	-	-	-	-	66	-	105	-	171	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	170 043	43 168	1 024	.6%	2 300	1.4%	5 480	12.7%	4 988	11.6%	13 792	31.9%	5 389	36.6%	(7.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	2 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 225	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	4.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	170 043	43 168	3 249	1.9%	2 300	1.4%	5 480	12.7%	4 988	11.6%	16 017	37.1%	5 611	51.1%	(11.1%)
Governance and Administration	6 350	1 644	-	-	-	-	(54)	(3.3%)	(46)	(2.8%)	(100)	(6.1%)	-	177.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	6 350	1 644	-	-	-	-	(54)	(3.3%)	(46)	(2.8%)	(100)	(6.1%)	-	177.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	17 878	20 334	812	4.5%	1 608	9.0%	3 298	16.2%	1 481	7.3%	7 198	35.4%	3 960	464.2%	(62.6%)
Community & Social Services	1 084	1 084	-	-	1 608	148.4%	60	5.5%	56	5.2%	1 724	159.1%	62	52.4%	(9.5%)
Sport And Recreation	16 794	19 251	812	4.8%	-	-	3 238	16.8%	1 424	7.4%	5 474	28.4%	3 898	1 812.3%	(63.5%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 252	12 860	1 024	81.8%	-	-	1 334	10.4%	687	5.3%	3 046	23.7%	(323)	1 144.2%	(313.1%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 252	12 860	1 024	81.8%	-	-	1 334	10.4%	687	5.3%	3 046	23.7%	(323)	1 144.2%	(313.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	144 563	8 331	1 414	1.0%	692	.5%	902	10.8%	2 866	34.4%	5 873	70.5%	1 973	17.4%	45.2%
Electricity	9 079	5 079	-	-	692	7.6%	66	1.3%	846	16.7%	1 604	31.6%	697	20.8%	21.4%
Water	47 065	2 160	1 414	3.0%	-	-	696	32.2%	1 656	76.7%	3 766	174.3%	1 148	8.1%	44.3%
Waste Water Management	88 419	1 092	-	-	-	-	140	12.8%	364	33.3%	504	46.1%	129	25.4%	182.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	578 936	452 061	214 253	37.0%	127 161	22.0%	93 835	20.8%	69 958	15.5%	505 208	111.8%	118 824	112.5%	(41.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	57 240	57 240	108 090	188.8%	10 534	18.4%	10 776	18.8%	9 860	17.2%	139 260	243.3%	9 897	151.7%	(.4%)
Service charges	226 079	226 079	67 284	29.8%	77 041	34.1%	41 113	18.2%	31 666	14.0%	217 103	96.0%	81 712	103.3%	(61.2%)
Other revenue	21 000	21 000	1 868	8.9%	4 451	21.2%	18 398	87.6%	14 483	69.0%	39 201	186.7%	823	973.9%	1 659.9%
Government - operating	89 475	89 475	32 106	35.9%	30 106	33.6%	19 315	21.6%	-	-	81 527	91.1%	20 168	98.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	173 043	43 168	-	-	2 300	1.3%	-	-	5 233	12.1%	7 533	17.5%	1 185	85.6%	341.7%
Interest	12 100	15 100	4 905	40.5%	2 729	22.6%	4 232	28.0%	8 717	57.7%	20 584	136.3%	5 039	237.6%	73.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(394 873)	(394 873)	(138 974)	35.2%	(99 712)	25.3%	(112 190)	28.4%	(70 537)	17.9%	(421 412)	106.7%	(119 075)	90.6%	(40.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(351 972)	(351 972)	(138 554)	39.4%	(80 436)	22.9%	(110 725)	31.5%	(70 324)	20.0%	(400 039)	113.7%	(114 988)	112.8%	(38.8%)
Finance charges	(5 000)	(5 000)	(166)	3.3%	(18 623)	372.5%	(1 464)	29.3%	-	-	(20 254)	405.1%	(3 682)	487.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(37 901)	(37 901)	(254)	.7%	(653)	1.7%	-	-	(213)	.6%	(1 119)	3.0%	(406)	5.4%	(47.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	184 063	57 188	75 279	40.9%	27 450	14.9%	(18 355)	(32.1%)	(578)	(1.0%)	83 796	146.5%	(252)	1 571.9%	129.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 637	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 636	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(173 043)	(43 168)	(3 249)	1.9%	(16 488)	9.5%	-	-	(4 377)	10.1%	(24 114)	55.9%	33 879	(293.4%)	(112.9%)
Capital assets	(173 043)	(43 168)	(3 249)	1.9%	(16 488)	9.5%	-	-	(4 377)	10.1%	(24 114)	55.9%	33 879	(293.4%)	(112.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(173 043)	(43 168)	(3 249)	1.9%	(16 488)	9.5%	-	-	(4 377)	10.1%	(24 114)	55.9%	98 516	(1 235.1%)	(104.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(5 500)	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(5 500)	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 500)	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 520	10 020	72 030	1 304.8%	10 962	198.6%	(18 355)	(183.2%)	(4 955)	(49.5%)	59 682	595.6%	98 326	(9 036.5%)	(105.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 609	2 609	5 179	198.5%	77 209	2 959.3%	88 171	3 379.5%	69 816	2 676.0%	5 179	198.5%	71 492	83.6%	(2.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 129	12 629	77 209	949.8%	88 171	1 084.6%	69 816	552.8%	64 861	513.6%	64 861	513.6%	169 817	3 326.6%	(61.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	13 046	19.0%	7 661	11.2%	7 632	11.1%	40 357	58.7%	68 696	41.9%
Bulk Water	525	1.8%	1 533	5.4%	441	1.5%	26 131	91.3%	28 631	17.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 189	16.9%	3 328	6.1%	3 678	6.8%	38 104	70.2%	54 299	33.1%
Auditor-General	348	2.8%	456	3.7%	224	1.8%	11 355	91.7%	12 384	7.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 108	14.1%	12 979	7.9%	11 975	7.3%	115 948	70.7%	164 010	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Maria Johanna Meiring	046 603 6131
Financial Manager	Ms Nontobeko Faith Siwahla	046 603 6007

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NDLAMBE (EC105)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	374 077	318 299	94 518	25.3%	84 379	22.6%	78 525	24.7%	35 520	11.2%	292 943	92.0%	43 339	84.7%	(18.0%)
Property rates	96 999	94 617	24 546	25.3%	20 591	21.2%	19 668	20.8%	13 001	13.7%	77 807	82.2%	16 931	80.3%	(23.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	61 190	52 773	15 482	25.3%	14 368	23.5%	16 264	30.8%	7 637	14.5%	53 751	101.9%	11 468	89.6%	(33.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	49 775	31 936	9 690	19.5%	6 284	12.6%	9 750	30.5%	5 163	16.2%	30 887	96.7%	5 113	77.2%	1.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 483	6 878	3 997	18.6%	1 129	5.3%	1 226	17.8%	1 581	23.0%	7 933	115.3%	764	46.8%	106.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 418	12 401	4 356	17.1%	1 812	7.1%	1 830	14.8%	1 910	15.4%	9 908	79.9%	808	48.3%	136.4%
Service charges - other	582	560	268	46.1%	407	69.9%	445	79.5%	318	56.8%	1 439	256.8%	360	186.2%	(11.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 520	4 520	805	17.8%	38	.8%	95	2.1%	231	5.1%	1 169	25.9%	285	48.5%	(19.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	626	626	603	96.3%	874	139.7%	26	4.1%	684	109.3%	2 187	349.4%	1 001	612.0%	(31.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 822	6 822	1 610	23.6%	1 629	23.9%	1 766	25.9%	1 260	18.5%	6 265	91.8%	1 621	77.6%	(22.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	369	369	116	31.5%	131	35.6%	100	27.1%	80	21.7%	427	115.9%	82	64.7%	(2.4%)
Licences and permits	3 252	3 274	491	15.1%	193	5.9%	521	15.9%	39	1.2%	1 243	38.0%	504	54.3%	(92.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	95 930	96 722	30 169	31.4%	33 874	35.3%	24 850	25.7%	2 413	2.5%	91 305	94.4%	852	100.6%	183.2%
Other own revenue	6 560	6 957	2 381	36.3%	3 034	46.3%	2 025	29.1%	1 036	14.9%	8 476	121.8%	3 538	172.4%	(70.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	549	(156)	5	.8%	14	2.5%	(39)	25.3%	166	(107.0%)	146	(93.6%)	11	38.6%	1 358.3%
Operating Expenditure	373 998	311 161	71 451	19.1%	76 705	20.5%	70 599	22.7%	40 106	12.9%	258 861	83.2%	98 679	95.9%	(59.4%)
Employee related costs	114 500	119 848	27 239	23.8%	32 604	28.5%	28 070	23.4%	17 972	15.0%	105 885	88.3%	24 455	95.7%	(26.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 966	2 817	1 333	22.3%	1 402	23.5%	1 357	48.2%	1 190	42.2%	5 282	187.5%	3 474	183.8%	(65.8%)
Debt impairment	14 351	14 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 641	4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 952	1 952	895	45.9%	240	12.3%	-	-	613	31.4%	1 748	89.5%	254	46.1%	141.0%
Bulk purchases	58 524	58 549	3 688	6.3%	4 931	8.4%	4 758	8.1%	2 958	5.1%	16 335	27.9%	5 267	59.6%	(43.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	18 814	21 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.4%	-
Transfers and grants	-	914	7 621	-	(2 337)	-	97	10.6%	398	43.6%	5 779	632.4%	(3 783)	-	(110.5%)
Other expenditure	155 095	87 219	30 674	19.8%	39 865	25.7%	36 317	41.6%	16 976	19.5%	123 833	142.0%	69 012	123.7%	(75.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	79	7 138	23 067		7 674		7 926		(4 586)		34 081		(55 341)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 206	35 240	2 212	6.9%	11 350	35.2%	7 269	20.6%	2 677	7.6%	23 508	66.7%	6 582	103.4%	(59.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 285	42 378	25 279		19 024		15 196		(1 909)		57 589		(48 759)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 285	42 378	25 279		19 024		15 196		(1 909)		57 589		(48 759)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 285	42 378	25 279		19 024		15 196		(1 909)		57 589		(48 759)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 285	42 378	25 279		19 024		15 196		(1 909)		57 589		(48 759)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 285	42 335	5 843	15.7%	10 638	28.5%	7 543	17.8%	9 489	22.4%	33 514	79.2%	5 014	81.0%	89.2%
National Government	32 206	-	5 761	17.9%	8 834	27.4%	6 418	-	7 302	-	28 316	-	3 975	47.6%	83.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	2	-	94	-	870	-	966	-	9	-	10 070.1%
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 206	-	5 761	17.9%	8 836	27.4%	6 512	-	8 172	-	29 282	-	3 984	88.9%	105.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 078	-	82	1.6%	1 802	35.5%	1 025	-	1 317	-	4 226	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	42 335	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	6	-	1 031	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 285	42 335	5 843	15.7%	10 638	28.5%	7 543	17.8%	9 489	22.4%	33 514	79.2%	5 014	81.0%	89.2%
Governance and Administration	279	4 106	36	12.9%	1 475	529.1%	831	20.2%	1 257	30.6%	3 599	87.6%	25	81.9%	4 964.1%
Executive & Council	46	170	23	50.7%	1 406	3 056.9%	550	323.5%	123	72.3%	2 102	1 236.7%	6	378.6%	1 953.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	129	129	5	3.8%	5	4.1%	16	12.5%	33	25.4%	59	45.8%	19	78.5%	74.2%
Corporate Services	104	3 807	8	7.3%	64	61.5%	265	6.9%	1 101	28.9%	1 437	37.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 875	4 465	77	2.7%	105	3.7%	97	2.2%	870	19.5%	1 149	25.7%	470	90.2%	84.9%
Community & Social Services	2 655	4 465	77	2.9%	105	4.0%	97	2.2%	1	-	280	6.3%	180	55.0%	(99.7%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	-	869	-	290	73.1%	199.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 631	23 815	3 947	18.2%	8 503	39.3%	3 536	14.8%	5 452	22.9%	21 438	90.0%	1 824	90.2%	199.0%
Planning and Development	180	3 080	3 226	1 792.4%	7 938	4 410.0%	3 410	110.7%	4 293	139.4%	18 867	612.6%	1 624	101.3%	164.4%
Road Transport	21 451	20 735	720	3.4%	565	2.6%	126	.6%	1 159	5.6%	2 571	12.4%	200	47.5%	480.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 500	9 949	1 784	14.3%	555	4.4%	3 080	31.0%	1 911	19.2%	7 329	73.7%	2 695	77.2%	(29.1%)
Electricity	5 680	5 500	-	-	-	-	3 069	55.8%	1 798	32.7%	4 867	88.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	3 640	3 441	1 101	30.2%	555	15.2%	8	.2%	112	3.3%	1 776	51.6%	1 798	127.4%	(93.8%)
Waste Water Management	1 200	223	-	-	-	-	2	1.1%	-	-	2	1.1%	898	35.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	1 980	784	683	34.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	683	87.1%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	405 734	353 936	131 847	32.5%	148 324	36.6%	126 724	35.8%	62 464	17.6%	469 359	132.6%	75 458	119.0%	(17.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	97 000	94 617	20 252	20.9%	21 235	21.9%	18 967	20.0%	12 139	12.8%	72 593	76.7%	18 767	77.6%	(35.3%)
Service charges	158 449	104 548	28 428	17.9%	27 712	17.5%	27 181	26.0%	14 666	14.0%	97 986	93.7%	26 088	79.2%	(43.8%)
Other revenue	14 700	15 272	15 620	106.3%	5 851	39.8%	31 490	206.2%	19 220	125.9%	72 181	472.6%	9 852	282.1%	95.1%
Government - operating	95 930	96 765	49 931	52.0%	59 434	62.0%	38 737	40.0%	622	.6%	148 723	153.7%	17 703	172.4%	(96.5%)
Government - capital	32 206	35 286	17 602	54.7%	34 074	105.8%	10 085	28.6%	15 180	43.0%	76 941	218.0%	3 026	216.9%	401.6%
Interest	7 448	7 448	15	.2%	18	.2%	265	3.6%	637	8.6%	935	12.6%	22	.8%	2 752.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(206 316)	(296 693)	(126 395)	61.3%	(132 925)	64.4%	(97 184)	32.8%	(63 408)	21.4%	(419 912)	141.5%	(72 296)	118.8%	(12.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(203 215)	(293 842)	(123 162)	60.6%	(126 026)	62.0%	(92 060)	31.3%	(60 822)	20.7%	(402 071)	136.8%	(70 238)	116.1%	(13.4%)
Finance charges	(1 952)	(1 952)	(895)	45.9%	(240)	12.3%	-	-	(613)	31.4%	(1 748)	89.5%	(254)	46.1%	141.0%
Transfers and grants	(1 149)	(899)	(2 338)	203.5%	(6 659)	579.7%	(5 124)	570.2%	(1 973)	219.5%	(16 094)	1 790.7%	(1 804)	1 111.0%	9.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	199 418	57 243	5 452	2.7%	15 399	7.7%	29 540	51.6%	(943)	(1.6%)	49 447	86.4%	3 162	120.3%	(129.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.1%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.6%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 785)	-	(5 843)	18.4%	(10 638)	33.5%	(7 543)	-	(3 791)	-	(27 816)	-	(5 014)	81.1%	(24.4%)
Capital assets	(31 785)	-	(5 843)	18.4%	(10 638)	33.5%	(7 543)	-	(3 791)	-	(27 816)	-	(5 014)	81.1%	(24.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 785)	394	(5 843)	18.4%	(10 638)	33.5%	(7 543)	(1 916.1%)	(3 791)	(963.0%)	(27 816)	(7 065.7%)	(5 014)	82.3%	(24.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	40	-	33	-	30	-	1	-	104	-	41	-	(97.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	40	-	33	-	30	-	1	-	104	-	41	-	(97.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	40	-	33	-	30	-	1	-	104	-	41	-	(97.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	167 633	57 637	(351)	(.2%)	4 794	2.9%	22 026	38.2%	(4 733)	(8.2%)	21 736	37.7%	(1 811)	6 083.5%	161.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	(5 213)	-	(5 564)	-	(770)	-	21 256	-	(5 213)	-	(3 859)	-	(650.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	167 633	57 637	(5 564)	(3.3%)	(770)	(.5%)	21 256	36.9%	16 523	28.7%	16 523	28.7%	(5 671)	(3 338.5%)	(391.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(914)	(4.5%)	2 676	13.0%	988	4.8%	17 782	86.6%	20 532	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(634)	(5.4%)	4 052	34.4%	1 599	13.6%	6 763	57.4%	11 780	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(47)	(.2%)	5 692	22.2%	2 630	10.2%	17 418	67.8%	25 692	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(1)	-	901	8.8%	422	4.1%	8 965	87.1%	10 288	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(47)	(.5%)	1 036	10.5%	497	5.0%	8 373	84.9%	9 859	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 742	100.0%	16 742	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(488)	(5.7%)	595	7.0%	380	4.4%	8 071	94.3%	8 558	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 132)	(2.1%)	14 953	14.5%	6 516	6.3%	84 113	81.3%	103 450	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	229	7.6%	219	7.3%	2 551	85.1%	2 998	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	1 078	40.5%	577	21.7%	1 004	37.8%	2 660	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	(2 132)	(2.2%)	13 646	14.0%	5 720	5.8%	80 558	82.4%	97 792	94.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 132)	(2.1%)	14 953	14.5%	6 516	6.3%	84 113	81.3%	103 450	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 658	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 658	37.0%
Bulk Water	746	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	746	7.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 721	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 721	47.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	750	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	7.6%
Total	9 875	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 875	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Rolly Dumezweni	046 604 5566
Financial Manager	Howard Dredge	046 604 5580

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: SUNDAYS RIVER VALLEY (EC106)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	170 748	182 972	69 564	40.7%	39 198	23.0%	37 673	20.6%	24 143	13.2%	170 578	93.2%	19 140	68.3%	26.1%
Property rates	38 201	42 802	25 971	68.0%	3 736	9.8%	5 757	13.5%	5 600	13.1%	41 065	95.9%	5 255	38.3%	6.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 098	17 268	5 154	39.4%	2 448	18.7%	2 295	13.3%	5 990	34.7%	15 888	92.0%	2 475	110.7%	142.0%
Service charges - water revenue	17 978	17 978	2 978	16.6%	4 438	24.7%	2 754	15.3%	3 901	21.7%	14 070	78.3%	3 335	176.8%	17.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 413	4 821	1 126	25.5%	719	16.3%	720	14.9%	1 070	22.2%	3 634	75.4%	1 036	83.9%	3.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 315	7 780	1 976	23.8%	1 580	19.0%	1 326	17.0%	1 976	25.4%	6 859	88.2%	1 905	82.4%	3.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	27	30	8	28.5%	4	15.2%	13	41.8%	11	34.9%	35	116.0%	3	76.2%	224.8%
Interest earned - external investments	1 533	1 623	436	28.5%	375	24.5%	448	27.6%	341	21.0%	1 601	98.6%	364	58.4%	(6.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	10 251	2 473	49.5%	1 769	35.4%	2 578	25.1%	2 706	26.4%	9 526	92.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 240	3 011	116	2.7%	87	2.1%	131	4.4%	142	4.7%	476	15.8%	127	33.7%	11.2%
Licences and permits	1 644	2 171	596	36.3%	352	21.4%	349	16.1%	264	12.2%	1 561	71.9%	482	74.4%	(45.3%)
Agency services	1 728	2 361	540	31.3%	385	22.3%	541	22.9%	337	14.3%	1 803	76.4%	519	83.0%	(35.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	67 055	66 342	26 568	39.6%	21 888	32.6%	11 334	17.1%	1 556	2.3%	61 345	92.5%	2 035	68.1%	(23.6%)
Other own revenue	7 516	6 532	1 622	21.6%	1 416	18.8%	9 427	144.3%	250	3.8%	12 715	194.6%	1 604	111.1%	(84.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	217 103	211 982	40 708	18.8%	35 070	16.2%	21 655	10.2%	25 055	11.8%	122 489	57.8%	33 451	64.2%	(25.1%)
Employee related costs	53 418	52 721	12 320	23.1%	14 552	27.2%	8 710	16.5%	12 639	24.0%	48 222	91.5%	11 414	89.4%	10.7%
Remuneration of councillors	6 310	6 240	1 571	24.9%	1 534	24.3%	1 031	16.5%	1 637	26.2%	5 773	92.5%	1 596	162.3%	2.5%
Debt impairment	34 967	16 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 644	2 644	52	2.0%	264	10.0%	28	1.1%	17	.7%	362	13.7%	135	33.4%	(87.1%)
Bulk purchases	20 495	20 588	6 050	29.5%	2 410	11.8%	3 071	14.9%	1 220	5.9%	12 753	61.9%	5 851	125.2%	(79.1%)
Other Materials	6 304	8 422	1 459	23.1%	940	14.9%	283	3.4%	346	4.1%	3 028	35.9%	1 456	76.9%	(76.2%)
Contracted services	4 026	10 025	1 195	29.7%	2 472	61.4%	1 050	10.5%	408	4.1%	5 126	51.1%	1 518	236.5%	(73.1%)
Transfers and grants	17 970	28 624	11 093	61.7%	6 561	36.5%	2 491	8.7%	4 101	14.3%	24 246	84.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	35 970	35 751	6 968	19.4%	6 336	17.6%	4 991	14.0%	4 686	13.1%	22 981	64.3%	11 481	92.6%	(59.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(46 355)	(29 010)	28 855		4 128		16 017		(912)		48 088		(14 310)		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 446	40 886	8 174	24.4%	8 129	24.3%	-	-	8 911	21.8%	25 214	61.7%	9 204	140.2%	(3.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(12 909)	11 876	37 029		12 257		16 017		7 999		73 302		(5 106)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(12 909)	11 876	37 029		12 257		16 017		7 999		73 302		(5 106)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(12 909)	11 876	37 029		12 257		16 017		7 999		73 302		(5 106)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(12 909)	11 876	37 029		12 257		16 017		7 999		73 302		(5 106)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	52 797	46 369	2 577	4.9%	8 700	16.5%	7 540	16.3%	9 999	21.6%	28 815	62.1%	12 888	108.1%	(22.4%)
National Government	33 160	38 467	1 716	5.2%	7 303	22.0%	7 205	18.7%	8 937	23.2%	25 161	65.4%	12 870	131.9%	(30.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 160	38 467	1 716	5.2%	7 303	22.0%	7 205	18.7%	8 937	23.2%	25 161	65.4%	12 870	131.9%	(30.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 637	7 902	861	4.4%	1 397	7.1%	330	4.2%	1 062	13.4%	3 650	46.2%	18	20.2%	5 942.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	52 797	46 369	2 577	4.9%	8 700	16.5%	7 540	16.3%	9 999	21.6%	28 815	62.1%	12 888	108.1%	(22.4%)
Governance and Administration	15 562	3 328	251	1.6%	855	5.5%	335	10.1%	1 027	30.8%	2 468	74.2%	-	27.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	12 434	1 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.2%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	260	60	4	1.6%	-	-	2	3.0%	-	-	6	9.7%	-	98.3%	-
Corporate Services	2 869	2 084	247	8.6%	855	29.8%	333	16.0%	1 027	49.3%	2 462	118.1%	-	15.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	4 360	5 298	554	12.7%	486	11.1%	310	5.9%	19	.4%	1 370	25.9%	1 316	107.0%	(98.5%)
Community & Social Services	315	362	-	-	38	12.1%	259	71.7%	19	5.3%	317	87.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 250	1 951	515	41.2%	400	32.0%	51	2.6%	-	-	966	49.5%	1 312	105.7%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	2 795	2 985	39	1.4%	48	1.7%	-	-	-	-	87	2.9%	4	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 912	14 925	1 101	10.1%	5 241	48.0%	6 675	44.7%	5 646	37.8%	18 663	125.0%	5 751	121.6%	(1.8%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 753	-	5 646	-	9 399	-	-	22.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	10 912	14 925	1 101	10.1%	5 241	48.0%	2 922	19.6%	-	-	9 264	62.1%	5 751	130.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 963	22 817	670	3.1%	2 118	9.6%	219	1.0%	3 307	14.5%	6 315	27.7%	5 821	153.7%	(43.2%)
Electricity	10 085	10 750	29	.3%	1 915	19.0%	-	-	380	3.5%	2 324	21.6%	5 667	1 854.5%	(93.3%)
Water	2 374	1 858	45	1.9%	-	-	-	-	249	13.4%	294	15.8%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	9 204	9 628	100	1.1%	203	2.2%	219	2.3%	2 678	27.8%	3 201	33.2%	154	53.8%	1 643.5%
Waste Management	300	581	497	165.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	85.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	152 222	295 454	92 601	60.8%	75 311	49.5%	54 163	18.3%	40 370	13.7%	262 444	88.8%	55 264	120.8%	(27.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 725	27 339	2 440	16.6%	12 875	87.4%	5 307	19.4%	4 583	16.8%	25 205	92.2%	4 531	121.9%	1.2%
Service charges	14 165	19 641	5 310	37.5%	5 678	40.1%	5 649	28.8%	3 917	19.9%	20 553	104.6%	3 136	111.5%	24.9%
Other revenue	15 159	141 424	34 500	227.6%	23 752	156.7%	39 105	27.7%	27 173	19.2%	124 529	88.1%	46 613	142.5%	(41.7%)
Government - operating	65 310	67 396	28 659	43.9%	21 824	33.4%	2 065	3.1%	-	-	52 548	78.0%	621	103.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	38 896	38 002	21 255	54.6%	10 795	27.8%	-	-	2 657	7.0%	34 707	91.3%	-	92.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 968	1 651	437	11.0%	388	9.8%	2 037	123.4%	2 040	123.5%	4 901	296.8%	364	28.7%	461.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(134 829)	(262 064)	(88 213)	65.4%	(66 949)	49.7%	(47 656)	18.2%	(36 474)	13.9%	(239 292)	91.3%	(41 508)	122.1%	(12.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(131 605)	(261 321)	(88 126)	67.0%	(66 685)	50.7%	(46 595)	17.8%	(36 440)	13.9%	(237 846)	91.0%	(41 373)	122.2%	(11.9%)
Finance charges	(3 224)	(743)	(87)	2.7%	(264)	8.2%	(1 061)	142.7%	(34)	4.6%	(1 446)	194.6%	(135)	103.7%	(74.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 393	33 390	4 387	25.2%	8 362	48.1%	6 507	19.5%	3 896	11.7%	23 152	69.3%	13 756	114.1%	(71.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 773)	(30 577)	(2 956)	6.2%	(7 873)	16.5%	(7 119)	23.3%	(4 477)	14.6%	(22 425)	73.3%	(14 621)	120.2%	(69.4%)
Capital assets	(47 773)	(30 577)	(2 956)	6.2%	(7 873)	16.5%	(7 119)	23.3%	(4 477)	14.6%	(22 425)	73.3%	(14 621)	120.2%	(69.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 773)	(30 577)	(2 956)	6.2%	(7 873)	16.5%	(7 119)	23.3%	(4 477)	14.6%	(22 425)	73.3%	(14 621)	120.2%	(69.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(1 946)	(595)	-	(450)	-	(355)	18.2%	(544)	28.0%	(1 945)	99.9%	-	300.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 946)	(595)	-	(450)	-	(355)	18.2%	(544)	28.0%	(1 945)	99.9%	-	300.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(1 946)	(595)	-	(450)	-	(355)	18.2%	(544)	28.0%	(1 945)	99.9%	-	300.0%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(30 380)	868	836	(2.8%)	39	(.1%)	(967)	(111.5%)	(1 125)	(129.7%)	(1 217)	(140.3%)	(865)	(12.8%)	30.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 380	361	362	1.2%	1 198	3.8%	1 237	342.1%	269	74.5%	362	100.1%	1 227	100.0%	(78.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 000	1 229	1 198	119.8%	1 237	123.7%	269	21.9%	(856)	(69.6%)	(856)	(69.6%)	362	14.1%	(336.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 819	2.5%	4 530	2.0%	4 305	1.9%	214 153	93.6%	228 807	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 819	2.5%	4 530	2.0%	4 305	1.9%	214 153	93.6%	228 807	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	273	1.8%	225	1.5%	233	1.5%	14 503	95.2%	15 234	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 966	15.3%	895	7.0%	1 022	7.9%	8 975	69.8%	12 859	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 580	1.8%	3 411	1.7%	3 050	1.5%	190 675	95.0%	200 715	87.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 819	2.5%	4 530	2.0%	4 305	1.9%	214 153	93.6%	228 807	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	1 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 102	7.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	495	18.4%	-	-	2 193	81.6%	2 688	19.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 421	67.9%	1 310	13.9%	1 041	11.0%	683	7.2%	9 454	68.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	145	22.6%	497	77.4%	-	-	642	4.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 421	46.2%	3 053	22.0%	1 537	11.1%	2 876	20.7%	13 887	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lonwabo M R Ngoqo	042 230 7701
Financial Manager	Mr Ponco Nkosazana	042 230 7706

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: KOUGA (EC108)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	637 174	639 396	230 635	36.2%	160 111	25.1%	145 827	22.8%	139 833	21.9%	676 406	105.8%	119 159	104.3%	17.4%
Property rates	148 563	148 671	76 212	51.3%	24 747	16.7%	24 496	16.5%	23 156	15.6%	148 612	100.0%	21 783	99.0%	6.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	224 482	223 745	61 711	27.5%	53 504	23.8%	45 226	20.2%	64 207	28.7%	224 649	100.4%	50 757	97.0%	26.5%
Service charges - water revenue	53 124	53 284	17 333	32.6%	15 112	28.4%	15 939	29.9%	18 862	35.4%	67 245	126.2%	14 282	117.5%	32.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	40 787	37 217	12 209	29.9%	10 958	26.9%	11 772	31.6%	10 867	29.2%	45 807	123.1%	10 255	117.6%	6.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	24 979	25 149	9 482	38.0%	9 482	38.0%	9 497	37.8%	9 506	37.8%	37 967	151.0%	8 696	150.7%	9.3%
Service charges - other	13 451	12 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	591	1 200	198	33.5%	718	121.6%	115	9.6%	471	39.2%	1 503	125.2%	320	130.0%	47.2%
Interest earned - external investments	3 000	6 788	1 226	40.9%	1 643	54.8%	2 123	31.3%	2 179	32.1%	7 172	105.7%	1 547	154.7%	40.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 500	7 536	1 721	38.2%	1 637	36.4%	1 618	21.5%	1 657	22.0%	6 633	88.0%	1 025	74.5%	61.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 086	3 459	755	24.5%	830	26.9%	806	23.3%	860	24.9%	3 251	94.0%	1 057	142.9%	(18.6%)
Licences and permits	9 086	8 050	1 960	21.6%	1 913	21.0%	1 149	14.3%	632	7.9%	5 654	70.2%	451	52.0%	40.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	100 681	101 004	38 175	37.9%	32 262	32.0%	23 490	23.3%	587	.6%	94 515	93.6%	1 160	94.6%	(49.4%)
Other own revenue	10 843	11 233	9 652	89.0%	7 305	67.4%	9 594	85.4%	6 848	61.0%	33 399	297.3%	7 825	407.4%	(12.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	686 357	695 540	134 517	19.6%	163 270	23.8%	209 926	30.2%	178 983	25.7%	686 696	98.7%	150 325	85.5%	19.1%
Employee related costs	233 201	229 366	51 970	22.3%	64 015	27.5%	54 795	23.9%	53 540	23.3%	224 321	97.8%	52 571	100.6%	1.8%
Remuneration of councillors	11 004	10 917	2 590	23.5%	2 645	24.0%	3 104	28.4%	2 817	25.8%	11 156	102.2%	2 617	102.0%	7.6%
Debt impairment	30 323	30 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	83 123	83 123	-	-	-	-	55 820	67.2%	20 933	25.2%	76 753	92.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	4 463	4 463	801	18.0%	1 535	34.4%	707	15.8%	1 419	31.8%	4 462	100.0%	(562)	90.7%	(352.6%)
Bulk purchases	207 394	221 875	52 537	25.3%	61 358	29.6%	50 571	22.8%	54 996	24.8%	219 461	98.9%	57 602	99.3%	(4.5%)
Other Materials	35 999	33 193	240	.7%	47	.1%	36	.1%	51	.2%	375	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	12 537	14 531	819	6.5%	294	2.3%	3 057	21.0%	1 091	7.5%	5 262	36.2%	1 031	30.5%	5.9%
Transfers and grants	580	1 080	9 579	1 651.6%	10 374	1 788.6%	11 106	1 028.4%	12 859	1 190.6%	43 918	4 066.5%	9 709	-	32.4%
Other expenditure	67 732	66 983	15 980	23.6%	23 002	34.0%	30 730	45.9%	31 278	46.7%	100 990	150.8%	27 356	136.0%	14.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 182)	(56 143)	96 118		(3 159)		(64 099)		(39 150)		(10 290)		(31 166)		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 383	38 383	5 497	14.3%	-	-	13 061	34.0%	7 970	20.8%	26 528	69.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 799)	(17 760)	101 615		(3 159)		(51 038)		(31 180)		16 238		(31 166)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 799)	(17 760)	101 615		(3 159)		(51 038)		(31 180)		16 238		(31 166)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 799)	(17 760)	101 615		(3 159)		(51 038)		(31 180)		16 238		(31 166)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 799)	(17 760)	101 615		(3 159)		(51 038)		(31 180)		16 238		(31 166)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	63 069	68 385	4 961	7.9%	9 100	14.4%	6 494	9.5%	27 703	40.5%	48 259	70.6%	20 205	82.5%	37.1%
National Government	34 810	34 810	4 489	12.9%	7 290	20.9%	4 500	12.9%	20 692	59.4%	36 971	106.2%	13 009	101.9%	59.1%
Provincial Government	2 000	2 000	-	-	706	35.3%	-	-	-	-	706	35.3%	2 778	86.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	1 574	1 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	38 383	38 383	4 489	11.7%	7 996	20.8%	4 500	11.7%	20 692	53.9%	37 677	98.2%	15 787	92.7%	31.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	24 685	30 002	472	1.9%	1 105	4.5%	1 994	6.6%	7 011	23.4%	10 582	35.3%	4 417	47.6%	58.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	63 069	68 385	4 961	7.9%	9 100	14.4%	6 494	9.5%	27 703	40.5%	48 259	70.6%	20 205	82.5%	37.1%
Governance and Administration	1 375	1 601	11	.8%	24	1.8%	16	1.0%	381	23.8%	433	27.0%	89	20.9%	330.4%
Executive & Council	30	30	-	-	-	-	1	3.8%	21	69.2%	22	73.0%	22	5.9%	(6.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	640	866	-	-	-	-	3	.3%	211	24.3%	213	24.6%	15	24.7%	1 339.5%
Corporate Services	705	705	11	1.6%	24	3.4%	12	1.7%	150	21.3%	198	28.0%	52	49.7%	189.4%
Community and Public Safety	13 186	6 325	70	.5%	18	.1%	63	1.0%	601	9.5%	752	11.9%	1 730	58.3%	(65.2%)
Community & Social Services	2 500	4 450	70	2.8%	18	.7%	31	.7%	331	7.4%	450	10.1%	484	59.9%	(31.5%)
Sport And Recreation	9 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	849	65.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	865	1 875	-	-	-	-	32	1.7%	248	13.2%	280	14.9%	397	34.1%	(37.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	22	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	5 425	5 058	25	.5%	118	2.2%	3	.1%	437	8.6%	583	11.5%	33	51.2%	1 224.5%
Planning and Development	1 470	1 003	24	1.6%	40	2.7%	-	-	425	42.3%	489	48.7%	30	-	1 309.5%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	3 955	4 055	1	-	78	2.0%	3	.1%	13	.3%	94	2.3%	3	46.3%	334.3%
Trading Services	43 081	55 401	4 855	11.3%	8 941	20.8%	6 412	11.6%	26 283	47.4%	46 491	83.9%	18 353	86.0%	43.2%
Electricity	8 074	10 064	304	3.8%	79	1.0%	933	9.3%	7 279	72.3%	8 596	85.4%	5 841	72.6%	24.6%
Water	2 750	3 400	-	-	706	25.7%	51	1.5%	1 370	40.3%	2 127	62.5%	585	95.3%	134.4%
Waste Water Management	28 758	36 837	4 551	15.8%	8 156	28.4%	5 428	14.7%	17 634	47.9%	35 769	97.1%	11 928	84.7%	47.8%
Waste Management	3 500	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	645 234	647 772	223 053	34.6%	203 829	31.6%	171 969	26.5%	130 395	20.1%	729 246	112.6%	127 148	112.4%	2.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	139 650	139 751	62 300	44.6%	32 013	22.9%	26 843	19.2%	25 809	18.5%	146 965	105.2%	23 214	97.7%	11.2%
Service charges	335 414	330 367	75 415	22.5%	72 111	21.5%	77 685	23.5%	73 225	22.2%	298 435	90.3%	67 239	91.7%	8.9%
Other revenue	23 605	23 943	29 897	126.7%	40 711	172.5%	33 002	137.8%	25 311	105.7%	128 921	538.5%	36 695	748.3%	(31.0%)
Government - operating	100 681	101 004	40 064	39.8%	29 773	29.6%	23 224	23.0%	-	-	93 061	92.1%	-	94.2%	-
Government - capital	38 383	38 383	11 466	29.9%	25 182	65.6%	7 000	18.2%	2 178	5.7%	45 826	119.4%	-	49.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 500	14 324	3 910	52.1%	4 040	53.9%	4 215	29.4%	3 873	27.0%	16 038	112.0%	-	12.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(572 910)	(582 409)	(186 778)	32.6%	(154 041)	26.9%	(162 777)	27.9%	(161 962)	27.8%	(665 558)	114.3%	(136 638)	116.6%	18.5%
Suppliers and employees	(567 867)	(576 866)	(185 593)	32.7%	(152 908)	26.9%	(161 684)	28.0%	(160 911)	27.9%	(661 096)	114.6%	(135 379)	116.8%	18.9%
Finance charges	(4 463)	(4 463)	(1 184)	26.5%	(1 133)	25.4%	(1 093)	24.5%	(1 051)	23.6%	(4 462)	100.0%	(1 258)	99.8%	(16.5%)
Transfers and grants	(580)	(1 080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	72 324	65 363	36 275	50.2%	49 789	68.8%	9 191	14.1%	(31 567)	(48.3%)	63 688	97.4%	(9 489)	91.6%	232.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(63 069)	(68 385)	(8 997)	14.3%	(9 100)	14.4%	(6 494)	9.5%	(27 703)	40.5%	(52 294)	76.5%	(20 205)	49.2%	37.1%
Capital assets	(63 069)	(68 385)	(8 997)	14.3%	(9 100)	14.4%	(6 494)	9.5%	(27 703)	40.5%	(52 294)	76.5%	(20 205)	49.2%	37.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 069)	(68 385)	(8 997)	14.3%	(9 100)	14.4%	(6 494)	9.5%	(27 703)	40.5%	(52 294)	76.5%	(20 205)	49.2%	37.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(7 303)	(7 303)	(1 370)	18.8%	(1 421)	19.5%	(1 461)	20.0%	(1 503)	20.6%	(5 756)	78.8%	(3 123)	80.8%	(51.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(7 303)	(7 303)	(1 370)	18.8%	(1 421)	19.5%	(1 461)	20.0%	(1 503)	20.6%	(5 756)	78.8%	(3 123)	80.8%	(51.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 303)	(7 303)	(1 370)	18.8%	(1 421)	19.5%	(1 461)	20.0%	(1 503)	20.6%	(5 756)	78.8%	(3 123)	80.8%	(51.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 953	(10 325)	25 908	1 326.4%	39 267	2 010.4%	1 236	(12.0%)	(60 773)	588.6%	5 637	(54.6%)	(32 817)	(273.4%)	85.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	27 092	78 574	2 563	9.5%	28 471	105.1%	67 738	86.2%	68 974	87.8%	2 563	3.3%	69 724	6.3%	(1.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 045	68 249	28 471	98.0%	67 738	233.2%	68 974	101.1%	8 201	12.0%	8 201	12.0%	36 907	136.2%	(77.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 438	17.1%	1 163	3.7%	849	2.7%	24 278	76.5%	31 728	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 151	57.5%	1 167	4.4%	617	2.3%	9 408	35.7%	26 344	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 491	22.8%	729	2.2%	570	1.7%	24 038	73.2%	32 829	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 614	22.7%	607	3.8%	409	2.6%	11 280	70.9%	15 911	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 694	16.1%	498	3.0%	410	2.4%	13 167	78.5%	16 769	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	58	.3%	66	.4%	70	.4%	16 550	98.8%	16 743	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(11 383)	552.0%	225	(10.9%)	237	(11.5%)	8 858	(429.6%)	(2 062)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 063	16.7%	4 455	3.2%	3 163	2.3%	107 580	77.8%	138 261	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	500	17.7%	352	12.5%	150	5.3%	1 821	64.5%	2 823	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 547	54.7%	375	3.7%	261	2.6%	3 952	39.0%	10 134	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 017	13.6%	3 729	3.0%	2 752	2.2%	101 806	81.2%	125 304	90.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 063	16.7%	4 455	3.2%	3 163	2.3%	107 580	77.8%	138 261	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	20 976	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 976	25.5%
Bulk Water	924	1.8%	433	.9%	234	.5%	48 556	96.8%	50 147	60.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 414	30.2%	126	1.1%	93	.8%	7 662	67.8%	11 295	13.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25 314	30.7%	559	.7%	327	.4%	56 218	68.2%	82 418	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sydney Fadi	042 200 2103
Financial Manager	Mr Selwyn Thys	042 200 2104

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: KOU-KAMMA (EC109)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	121 855	120 441	47 646	39.1%	15 077	12.4%	20 931	17.4%	42 429	35.2%	126 083	104.7%	10 888	90.3%	289.7%
Property rates	16 686	17 007	17 007	101.9%	0	-	(8)	-	(743)	(4.4%)	16 256	95.6%	174	101.3%	(526.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 800	2 344	582	32.3%	581	32.3%	386	16.5%	408	17.4%	1 957	83.5%	932	122.8%	(56.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	9 907	12 407	3 452	34.8%	3 201	32.3%	3 047	24.6%	2 097	16.9%	11 797	95.1%	3 046	124.3%	(31.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 950	7 950	2 132	26.8%	2 137	26.9%	2 134	26.8%	2 125	26.7%	8 527	107.3%	2 043	107.2%	4.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 111	4 151	1 058	25.7%	1 018	24.8%	1 017	24.5%	999	24.1%	4 092	98.6%	964	100.7%	3.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	342	342	86	25.3%	82	24.1%	76	22.3%	77	22.4%	322	94.2%	47	105.9%	62.5%
Interest earned - external investments	32	32	23	71.7%	0	.3%	6	20.2%	445	1 391.1%	475	1 483.4%	30	247.9%	1 405.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 475	8 925	2 117	28.3%	2 349	31.4%	2 189	24.5%	2 533	28.4%	9 188	102.9%	2 008	106.2%	26.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 800	2 800	326	11.6%	278	9.9%	272	9.7%	277	9.9%	1 153	41.2%	601	113.0%	(53.9%)
Licences and permits	30	30	6	19.5%	5	15.5%	4	13.4%	4	12.1%	18	60.5%	8	2.3%	(54.4%)
Agency services	3 436	7 540	1 005	29.3%	1 408	41.0%	1 438	19.1%	4 721	62.6%	8 573	113.7%	2 150	187.4%	119.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	45 215	46 035	19 682	43.5%	3 981	8.8%	10 241	22.2%	29 305	63.7%	63 209	137.3%	(3 231)	98.2%	(1 007.1%)
Other own revenue	22 071	10 814	105	.5%	38	.2%	128	1.2%	181	1.7%	453	4.2%	2 249	16.2%	(91.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	100.0%	(134)	17.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	142 358	141 059	18 625	13.1%	22 424	15.8%	19 548	13.9%	41 979	29.8%	102 575	72.7%	15 244	68.5%	175.4%
Employee related costs	46 780	43 178	10 050	21.5%	10 488	22.4%	9 802	22.7%	10 049	23.3%	40 390	93.5%	6 304	85.9%	59.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 270	3 270	587	18.0%	770	23.5%	770	23.5%	860	26.3%	2 986	91.3%	474	94.6%	81.4%
Debt impairment	23 476	17 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 096	22 169	-	-	1 572	7.5%	1 623	7.3%	17 370	78.4%	20 565	92.8%	4 775	77.7%	263.7%
Finance charges	422	1 322	51	12.0%	558	132.2%	244	18.4%	140	10.6%	992	75.0%	(2 171)	(459.9%)	(106.4%)
Bulk purchases	3 722	4 772	422	11.3%	502	13.5%	529	11.1%	2 472	51.8%	3 925	82.2%	374	82.4%	561.1%
Other Materials	-	-	102	-	334	-	200	-	371	-	1 007	-	104	-	255.7%
Contracted services	3 376	4 341	287	8.5%	775	22.9%	581	13.4%	693	16.0%	2 334	53.8%	1 043	101.4%	(33.6%)
Transfers and grants	18 042	21 894	5 367	29.7%	2 459	13.6%	3 165	14.5%	5 102	23.3%	16 094	73.5%	2 882	78.1%	77.1%
Other expenditure	22 174	22 987	1 759	7.9%	4 966	22.4%	2 635	11.5%	4 922	21.4%	14 281	62.1%	1 217	73.8%	304.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 503)	(20 618)	29 021		(7 347)		1 382		451		23 508		(4 356)		
Transfers recognised - capital	18 604	21 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 003	33.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 898)	986	29 021		(7 347)		1 382		451		23 508		8 647		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 898)	986	29 021		(7 347)		1 382		451		23 508		8 647		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 898)	986	29 021		(7 347)		1 382		451		23 508		8 647		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 898)	986	29 021		(7 347)		1 382		451		23 508		8 647		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 197	23 157	2 530	13.2%	5 525	28.8%	4 537	19.6%	6 711	29.0%	19 304	83.4%	5 039	33.7%	33.2%
National Government	18 907	19 812	2 455	13.0%	5 447	28.8%	4 537	22.9%	5 457	27.5%	17 897	90.3%	4 962	37.6%	10.0%
Provincial Government	-	3 000	-	-	62	-	-	-	1 249	41.6%	1 311	43.7%	-	5.8%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 907	22 812	2 455	13.0%	5 509	29.1%	4 537	19.9%	6 706	29.4%	19 208	84.2%	4 962	33.6%	35.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	290	344	75	25.8%	16	5.5%	-	-	5	1.5%	96	27.9%	77	49.2%	(93.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 197	23 157	2 530	13.2%	5 525	28.8%	4 537	19.6%	6 711	29.0%	19 304	83.4%	5 039	33.7%	33.2%
Governance and Administration	50	104	363	726.2%	16	32.0%	-	-	5	5.0%	384	368.9%	835	88.1%	(99.4%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	50	104	363	726.2%	16	32.0%	-	-	5	5.0%	384	368.9%	835	113.2%	(99.4%)
Community and Public Safety	240	2 570	354	147.5%	2 527	1 052.8%	1 152	44.8%	-	-	4 033	156.9%	3 018	35.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	120	2 450	191	159.2%	2 492	2 076.3%	1 152	47.0%	-	-	3 835	156.5%	3 018	43.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	63.8%	-
Public Safety	120	120	163	135.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	135.7%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	3 000	-	-	1 072	-	-	-	1 249	41.6%	2 321	77.4%	7	27.3%	19 113.9%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	3 000	-	-	1 072	-	-	-	1 249	41.6%	2 321	77.4%	7	27.2%	19 113.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 907	17 483	1 813	9.6%	1 910	10.1%	3 385	19.4%	5 457	31.2%	12 565	71.9%	1 180	31.8%	362.4%
Electricity	-	825	-	-	825	-	23	2.8%	-	-	848	102.8%	919	68.2%	(100.0%)
Water	13 959	11 630	1 163	8.3%	503	3.6%	-	-	4 423	38.0%	6 089	52.4%	-	10.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	4 645	4 725	625	13.5%	582	12.5%	3 362	71.1%	1 034	21.9%	5 604	118.6%	261	74.9%	295.7%
Waste Management	303	303	25	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	8.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	111 039	112 562	27 046	24.4%	27 797	25.0%	29 314	26.0%	5 815	5.2%	89 973	79.9%	9 861	72.0%	(41.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 680	12 001	1 812	15.5%	4 250	36.4%	1 666	13.9%	1 101	9.2%	8 829	73.6%	1 982	49.3%	(44.4%)
Service charges	3 786	6 871	1 353	35.7%	1 318	34.8%	1 580	23.0%	1 466	21.3%	5 717	83.2%	1 220	122.7%	20.2%
Other revenue	28 731	21 579	2 529	8.8%	15 970	55.6%	2 358	10.9%	1 725	8.0%	22 582	104.6%	5 974	256.7%	(71.1%)
Government - operating	45 215	46 035	18 648	41.2%	2 188	4.8%	14 081	30.6%	666	1.4%	35 583	77.3%	529	90.8%	25.9%
Government - capital	18 604	21 604	2 693	14.5%	4 071	21.9%	9 623	44.5%	824	3.8%	17 210	79.7%	144	34.2%	473.3%
Interest	3 022	4 472	11	.4%	0	-	6	.1%	34	.7%	51	1.1%	12	.7%	175.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(97 786)	(103 509)	(33 664)	34.4%	(17 060)	17.4%	(18 640)	18.0%	(7 766)	7.5%	(77 130)	74.5%	(6 806)	72.4%	14.1%
Suppliers and employees	(79 322)	(80 293)	(33 336)	42.0%	(16 523)	20.8%	(17 648)	22.0%	(6 549)	8.2%	(74 056)	92.2%	(6 430)	119.7%	1.9%
Finance charges	(422)	(1 322)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(18 042)	(21 894)	(328)	1.8%	(538)	3.0%	(992)	4.5%	(1 217)	5.6%	(3 074)	14.0%	(376)	5.5%	223.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 253	9 053	(6 618)	(49.9%)	10 737	81.0%	10 675	117.9%	(1 951)	(21.5%)	12 843	141.9%	3 055	70.8%	(163.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 813	13 084	63	1.1%	11	.2%	-	-	-	-	74	.6%	2	.8%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	63	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	5 813	13 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 197)	(23 157)	(794)	4.1%	(5 138)	26.8%	(3 714)	16.0%	(6 264)	27.1%	(15 910)	68.7%	(4 300)	35.0%	45.7%
Capital assets	(19 197)	(23 157)	(794)	4.1%	(5 138)	26.8%	(3 714)	16.0%	(6 264)	27.1%	(15 910)	68.7%	(4 300)	35.0%	45.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 385)	(10 072)	(731)	5.5%	(5 127)	38.3%	(3 714)	36.9%	(6 264)	62.2%	(15 836)	157.2%	(4 298)	50.4%	45.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6 000	6 000	6 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	836	13.9%	6 836	113.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	6 000	6 000	6 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	836	13.9%	6 836	113.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 000)	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	-	25.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(6 000)	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	-	25.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	836	-	3 836	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(132)	(1 019)	(1 349)	1 021.6%	5 610	(4 249.4%)	3 960	(388.6%)	(7 379)	724.2%	842	(82.6%)	(1 243)	(1 010.5%)	493.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	132	132	113	85.4%	(1 236)	(936.3%)	4 374	3 313.4%	8 334	6 313.5%	113	85.4%	3 787	70.4%	120.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	(887)	(1 236)	17 655 842.9%	4 374	(62 480 700.0%)	8 334	(939.6%)	955	(107.6%)	955	(107.6%)	2 544	(687 551.1%)	(62.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	697	2.2%	753	2.3%	689	2.1%	30 251	93.4%	32 390	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	52	10.8%	4	.7%	6	1.3%	421	87.1%	483	.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(1 469)	(5.7%)	361	1.4%	311	1.2%	26 390	103.1%	25 593	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	344	1.4%	452	1.9%	448	1.9%	22 943	94.9%	24 187	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	127	1.1%	222	2.0%	215	1.9%	10 658	95.0%	11 222	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	75	100.0%	-	-	75	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	18 678	100.0%	-	-	18 678	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(26)	(5.4%)	15	3.2%	15	3.2%	469	99.1%	474	.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(275)	(.2%)	1 807	1.6%	20 437	18.1%	91 133	80.6%	113 103	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(151)	(1.5%)	72	.7%	1 059	10.2%	9 412	90.6%	10 392	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(525)	(6.3%)	213	2.6%	1 761	21.3%	6 837	82.5%	8 285	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	402	.4%	1 522	1.6%	17 618	18.7%	74 884	79.3%	94 426	83.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(275)	(.2%)	1 807	1.6%	20 437	18.1%	91 133	80.6%	113 103	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	369	25.9%	272	19.1%	284	19.9%	502	35.2%	1 427	6.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	4	27.1%	-	-	11	72.9%	15	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 498	37.0%	2 754	22.7%	1 580	13.0%	3 328	27.4%	12 159	53.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 161	100.0%	9 161	40.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 867	21.4%	3 030	13.3%	1 863	8.2%	13 002	57.1%	22 763	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pumelelo Kate	042 288 7210
Financial Manager	Ms Nydine Venter	042 288 7281

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: SARAH BAARTMAN (DC10)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	142 748	162 337	38 270	26.8%	32 887	23.0%	27 892	17.2%	9 009	5.5%	108 059	66.6%	10 445	70.0%	(13.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 300	1 300	319	24.6%	320	24.6%	340	26.2%	340	26.1%	1 319	101.5%	319	79.8%	6.4%
Interest earned - external investments	14 000	18 375	3 632	25.9%	4 449	31.8%	5 825	31.7%	4 928	26.8%	18 834	102.5%	5 199	92.9%	(5.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	37.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	45	45	12	27.2%	12	27.3%	13	28.0%	13	28.7%	50	111.2%	12	95.7%	11.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	86 525	88 325	34 255	39.6%	27 969	32.3%	21 381	24.2%	2 361	2.7%	85 967	97.3%	4 263	105.8%	(44.6%)
Other own revenue	40 878	54 292	52	.1%	137	.3%	332	.6%	1 367	2.5%	1 889	3.5%	652	4.1%	109.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	142 748	162 337	17 204	12.1%	36 767	25.8%	36 563	22.5%	32 075	19.8%	122 610	75.5%	40 984	72.8%	(21.7%)
Employee related costs	46 963	46 963	10 141	21.6%	9 672	20.6%	8 649	18.4%	8 944	19.0%	37 407	79.7%	9 803	87.3%	(8.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 314	7 314	1 481	20.2%	1 658	22.7%	1 643	22.5%	1 696	23.2%	6 478	88.6%	1 644	93.7%	3.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 680	1 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 565	4 565	1 112	24.4%	838	18.4%	921	20.2%	1 017	22.3%	3 888	85.2%	895	70.6%	13.6%
Transfers and grants	27 011	29 011	-	-	614	2.3%	877	3.0%	2 354	8.1%	3 845	13.3%	4 168	40.9%	(43.5%)
Other expenditure	55 215	72 804	4 471	8.1%	23 984	43.4%	24 473	33.6%	18 064	24.8%	70 992	97.5%	24 350	76.1%	(25.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	21 066		(3 879)		(8 671)		(23 066)		(14 550)		(30 539)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	-	21 066		(3 879)		(8 671)		(23 066)		(14 550)		(30 539)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	-	21 066		(3 879)		(8 671)		(23 066)		(14 550)		(30 539)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	-	21 066		(3 879)		(8 671)		(23 066)		(14 550)		(30 539)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	21 066		(3 879)		(8 671)		(23 066)		(14 550)		(30 539)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 863	3 906	5	.1%	369	9.5%	3 060	78.3%	2 276	58.3%	5 709	146.2%	1 089	24.1%	109.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 863	3 906	5	.1%	369	9.5%	3 060	78.3%	2 276	58.3%	5 709	146.2%	1 089	24.1%	109.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 863	3 906	5	.1%	369	9.5%	3 060	78.3%	2 276	58.3%	5 709	146.2%	1 089	24.1%	109.0%
Governance and Administration	3 229	3 273	-	-	330	10.2%	3 060	93.5%	2 276	69.5%	5 666	173.1%	121	5.6%	1 778.1%
Executive & Council	1 129	1 172	-	-	161	14.2%	1 266	108.1%	607	51.8%	2 034	173.6%	-	12.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 999	1 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Corporate Services	102	102	-	-	169	165.8%	1 794	1 758.5%	1 668	1 635.7%	3 631	3 560.0%	121	175.8%	1 277.0%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1%	-
Economic and Environmental Services	634	634	5	.7%	39	6.1%	-	-	-	-	43	6.8%	968	662.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	634	634	5	.7%	39	6.1%	-	-	-	-	43	6.8%	-	91.7%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	968	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	142 748	162 337	4 133	2.9%	32 887	23.0%	27 892	17.2%	8 836	5.4%	73 749	45.4%	10 445	69.0%	(15.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	42 223	55 637	384	.9%	469	1.1%	685	1.2%	1 547	2.8%	3 085	5.5%	983	6.4%	57.4%
Government - operating	86 525	88 325	117	.1%	27 969	32.3%	21 381	24.2%	2 361	2.7%	51 829	58.7%	4 263	96.3%	(44.6%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	14 000	18 375	3 632	25.9%	4 449	31.8%	5 826	31.7%	4 928	26.8%	18 834	102.5%	5 199	170.3%	(5.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(141 068)	(160 657)	(17 441)	12.4%	(36 767)	26.1%	(36 564)	22.8%	(32 075)	20.0%	(122 846)	76.5%	(40 860)	75.8%	(21.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(114 057)	(131 146)	(17 441)	15.3%	(36 153)	31.7%	(35 686)	27.2%	(29 722)	22.7%	(119 002)	90.7%	(36 692)	83.1%	(19.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(27 011)	(29 511)	-	-	(614)	2.3%	(877)	3.0%	(2 354)	8.0%	(3 845)	13.0%	(4 168)	39.3%	(43.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 680	1 680	(13 308)	(792.2%)	(3 879)	(230.9%)	(8 671)	(516.2%)	(23 239)	(1 383.3%)	(49 098)	(2 922.5%)	(30 415)	(529.0%)	(23.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 863)	(3 906)	(5)	.1%	(369)	9.5%	(3 060)	78.3%	(2 276)	58.3%	(5 709)	146.2%	(1 085)	24.0%	109.8%
Capital assets	(3 863)	(3 906)	(5)	.1%	(369)	9.5%	(3 060)	78.3%	(2 276)	58.3%	(5 709)	146.2%	(1 085)	24.0%	109.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 863)	(3 906)	(5)	.1%	(369)	9.5%	(3 060)	78.3%	(2 276)	58.3%	(5 709)	146.2%	(1 085)	24.0%	109.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 183)	(2 226)	(13 313)	610.0%	(4 248)	194.6%	(11 731)	527.0%	(25 515)	1 146.2%	(54 807)	2 462.1%	(31 500)	280.6%	(19.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	98 205	99 301	-	85 988	-	81 740	83.2%	70 009	71.3%	99 301	101.1%	20 116	-	248.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 183)	95 979	85 988	(3 939.9%)	81 740	(3 745.3%)	70 009	72.9%	44 494	46.4%	44 494	46.4%	(11 384)	(5.1%)	(490.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(122)	673.8%	14	(75.2%)	1	(4.4%)	90	(494.2%)	(18)	(3.0%)	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	16.7%	0	15.2%	0	13.6%	0	54.5%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(428)	(69.7%)	-	-	974	158.6%	68	11.1%	614	103.0%	7 811	1 271.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(550)	(92.3%)	14	2.3%	975	163.5%	158	26.5%	596	100.0%	7 811	1 310.3%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(429)	(59.9%)	13	1.8%	974	136.1%	158	22.0%	716	120.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(123)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	(123)	(20.6%)	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	34.0%	1	33.9%	1	25.0%	0	7.2%	3	.5%	7 811	244 020.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(550)	(92.3%)	14	2.3%	975	163.5%	158	26.5%	596	100.0%	7 811	1 310.3%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 524	74.7%	35	1.7%	76	3.7%	405	19.9%	2 040	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 524	74.7%	35	1.7%	76	3.7%	405	19.9%	2 040	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D M Pillay	041 508 7114
Financial Manager	Mr Danie De Lange	041 508 7247

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MBHASHE (EC121)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	315 806	327 956	96 569	30.6%	82 303	26.1%	78 357	23.9%	28 340	8.6%	285 570	87.1%	21 491	140.5%	31.9%
Property rates	3 621	4 021	1 579	43.6%	436	12.0%	1 009	25.1%	(0)	-	3 024	75.2%	1 294	97.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 200	1 200	1 883	157.0%	(1 901)	(158.4%)	373	31.1%	40	3.3%	395	33.0%	238	(5.4%)	(83.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	-	(40)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 208	1 758	443	36.7%	474	39.3%	406	23.1%	(43)	(2.4%)	1 280	72.8%	346	180.5%	(112.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	10 479	10 479	1 859	17.7%	1 245	11.9%	185	1.8%	12	.1%	3 300	31.5%	1 881	86.7%	(99.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	26	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 500	3 500	663	26.5%	1 033	41.3%	800	22.9%	53	1.5%	2 549	72.8%	553	109.6%	(90.4%)
Licences and permits	1 500	1 500	278	18.5%	366	24.4%	444	29.6%	98	6.5%	1 186	79.1%	150	37.8%	(35.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	216 390	216 390	89 342	41.3%	70 979	32.8%	52 858	24.4%	(62)	-	213 117	98.5%	1 006	171.9%	(106.1%)
Other own revenue	78 908	89 108	523	.7%	9 671	12.3%	22 282	25.0%	26 825	30.1%	59 301	66.5%	16 022	51.0%	67.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	1 431	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	266 338	329 992	46 620	17.5%	65 388	24.6%	61 701	18.7%	130 304	39.5%	304 013	92.1%	63 143	74.6%	106.4%
Employee related costs	89 792	89 792	18 094	20.2%	20 921	23.3%	22 394	24.9%	19 521	21.7%	80 931	90.1%	17 709	81.9%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	19 332	19 332	4 433	22.9%	5 698	29.5%	5 664	29.3%	5 620	29.1%	21 414	110.8%	5 528	91.6%	1.7%
Debt impairment	1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 200	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 805	72.6%	50 805	72.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	0	-	5 851.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	118 004	149 858	24 093	20.4%	38 769	32.9%	33 643	22.4%	54 349	36.3%	150 854	100.7%	39 906	90.6%	36.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	49 467	(2 037)	49 949		16 915		16 656		(101 964)		(18 443)		(41 652)		
Transfers recognised - capital	69 534	69 534	13 724	19.7%	57 021	82.0%	12 000	17.3%	-	-	82 745	119.0%	-	115.1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	119 001	67 497	63 673		73 936		28 656		(101 964)		64 302		(41 652)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	119 001	67 497	63 673		73 936		28 656		(101 964)		64 302		(41 652)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	119 001	67 497	63 673		73 936		28 656		(101 964)		64 302		(41 652)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	119 001	67 497	63 673		73 936		28 656		(101 964)		64 302		(41 652)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	158 211	138 508	28 560	18.1%	35 555	22.5%	23 169	16.7%	30 736	22.2%	118 021	85.2%	39 871	127.5%	(22.9%)
National Government	158 211	138 508	28 560	18.1%	35 555	22.5%	23 169	16.7%	30 736	22.2%	118 021	85.2%	39 871	127.5%	(22.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	158 211	138 508	28 560	18.1%	35 555	22.5%	23 169	16.7%	30 736	22.2%	118 021	85.2%	39 871	127.5%	(22.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	158 211	138 508	28 560	18.1%	35 555	22.5%	23 169	16.7%	30 736	22.2%	118 021	85.2%	39 871	127.5%	(22.9%)
Governance and Administration	21 526	11 626	308	1.4%	1 688	7.8%	4 120	35.4%	845	7.3%	6 962	59.9%	1 464	73.8%	(42.3%)
Executive & Council	-	50	-	-	-	-	21	41.9%	(41)	(82.2%)	(20)	(40.3%)	83	98.2%	(149.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(151)	-	(151)	-	280	116.8%	(154.1%)
Corporate Services	6 526	11 576	308	4.7%	1 688	25.9%	4 099	35.4%	1 038	9.0%	7 133	61.6%	1 100	62.2%	(5.7%)
Community and Public Safety	5 367	5 563	4	.1%	987	18.4%	953	17.1%	589	10.6%	2 533	45.5%	619	302.7%	(4.8%)
Community & Social Services	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	89.4%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	5 157	5 353	4	.1%	987	19.1%	953	17.8%	589	11.0%	2 533	47.3%	432	359.0%	36.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	130 669	113 669	28 065	21.5%	32 880	25.2%	17 817	15.7%	28 644	25.2%	107 407	94.5%	37 788	131.1%	(24.2%)
Planning and Development	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160.0%)	(160)	(160.0%)	177	80.6%	(190.5%)
Road Transport	130 469	113 469	28 065	21.5%	32 880	25.2%	17 817	15.7%	28 804	25.4%	107 567	94.8%	37 612	131.4%	(23.4%)
Environmental Protection	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.7%	-
Trading Services	650	7 650	182	28.0%	-	-	279	3.6%	658	8.6%	1 119	14.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	650	7 650	182	28.0%	-	-	279	3.6%	658	8.6%	1 119	14.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	385 340	397 490	110 293	28.6%	139 324	36.2%	90 357	22.7%	(7 277)	(1.8%)	332 698	83.7%	21 491	87.5%	(133.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 621	4 021	1 579	43.6%	436	12.0%	1 009	25.1%	1 009	25.1%	4 032	100.3%	1 294	97.2%	(22.0%)
Service charges	1 200	1 200	1 883	157.0%	(1 901)	(158.4%)	373	31.1%	119	9.9%	475	39.5%	238	(5.4%)	(50.2%)
Other revenue	84 116	95 866	1 906	2.3%	11 544	13.7%	23 932	25.0%	(9 685)	(10.1%)	27 698	28.9%	17 071	55.6%	(156.7%)
Government - operating	216 390	216 390	89 342	41.3%	70 979	32.8%	52 858	24.4%	62	-	213 241	98.5%	1 006	91.6%	(93.9%)
Government - capital	69 534	69 534	13 724	19.7%	57 021	82.0%	12 000	17.3%	-	-	82 745	119.0%	-	104.4%	-
Interest	10 479	10 479	1 859	17.7%	1 245	11.9%	185	1.8%	1 219	11.6%	4 506	43.0%	1 881	88.1%	(35.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(227 128)	(258 982)	(46 620)	20.5%	(65 388)	28.8%	(61 701)	23.8%	(100 252)	38.7%	(273 961)	105.8%	(63 143)	87.6%	58.8%
Suppliers and employees	(227 128)	(109 124)	(46 620)	20.5%	(65 388)	28.8%	(61 701)	56.5%	(100 243)	91.9%	(273 952)	251.0%	(63 143)	87.6%	58.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	(9)	-	(0)	-	5 851.0%
Transfers and grants	-	(149 858)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	158 211	138 508	63 673	40.2%	73 936	46.7%	28 656	20.7%	(107 529)	(77.6%)	58 737	42.4%	(41 652)	87.3%	158.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	1 431	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	1 431	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(158 211)	(138 508)	(28 560)	18.1%	(35 555)	22.5%	(23 169)	16.7%	(30 736)	22.2%	(118 021)	85.2%	(39 871)	127.5%	(22.9%)
Capital assets	(158 211)	(138 508)	(28 560)	18.1%	(35 555)	22.5%	(23 169)	16.7%	(30 736)	22.2%	(118 021)	85.2%	(39 871)	127.5%	(22.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(158 211)	(138 508)	(28 560)	18.1%	(35 555)	22.5%	(23 169)	16.7%	(29 305)	21.2%	(116 590)	84.2%	(39 871)	90.8%	(26.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	0	35 113	-	38 381	-	5 487	91 451 616.7%	(136 834)	##########	(57 853)	##########	(81 523)	68.8%	67.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	35 113	-	73 494	-	78 981	-	-	-	97 988	-	(19.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	0	35 113	-	73 494	-	78 981	1 579 624 280.0%	(57 853)	##########	(57 853)	##########	16 465	68.8%	(451.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 643	94.2%	256	1.5%	294	1.8%	406	2.4%	16 599	99.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	133	95.9%	2	1.3%	2	1.3%	2	1.4%	138	.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 775	94.3%	258	1.5%	296	1.8%	408	2.4%	16 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(85)	(19.3%)	111	25.1%	139	31.4%	279	62.8%	444	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 354	97.2%	53	1.2%	37	.8%	37	.8%	4 482	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 429	97.4%	92	.8%	117	1.0%	90	.8%	11 728	70.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	78	93.6%	2	2.1%	2	2.1%	2	2.1%	83	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 775	94.3%	258	1.5%	296	1.8%	408	2.4%	16 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Monwabisi Somana	047 489 5800
Financial Manager	Mr Xolani Sikobi	047 489 5800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MNQUMA (EC122)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	265 142	270 005	110 130	41.5%	9 844	3.7%	67 421	25.0%	2 523	.9%	189 917	70.3%	8 532	139.0%	(70.4%)
Property rates	19 472	19 472	8 480	43.5%	4 444	22.8%	4 765	24.5%	-	-	17 689	90.8%	1 612	120.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	448	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 100	4 100	1 087	26.5%	873	21.3%	1 278	31.2%	-	-	3 237	79.0%	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	466	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 700	2 700	629	23.3%	629	23.3%	629	23.3%	-	-	1 888	69.9%	411	97.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 500	4 500	1 456	32.4%	677	15.0%	1 048	23.3%	650	14.5%	3 832	85.1%	1 167	113.2%	(44.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 525	4 525	2 116	46.8%	1 688	37.3%	2 517	55.6%	-	-	6 321	139.7%	1 863	119.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 322	2 322	323	13.9%	248	10.7%	123	5.3%	349	15.0%	1 042	44.9%	484	62.4%	(27.9%)
Licences and permits	3 836	3 836	912	23.8%	698	18.2%	854	22.3%	447	11.7%	2 911	75.9%	602	374.8%	(25.8%)
Agency services	920	920	225	24.5%	92	10.0%	321	34.9%	855	93.0%	1 493	162.3%	1 457	116.9%	(41.3%)
Transfers recognised - operational	217 033	221 897	94 335	43.5%	-	-	55 778	25.1%	-	-	150 113	67.6%	351	145.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 144	5 144	96	1.9%	47	.9%	108	2.1%	221	4.3%	473	9.2%	119	60.1%	85.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	590	590	238	40.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	40.3%	-	25.1%	-
Operating Expenditure	393 904	398 767	86 579	22.0%	61 340	15.6%	95 236	23.9%	79 535	19.9%	322 690	80.9%	70 167	58.6%	13.4%
Employee related costs	165 411	161 270	47 507	28.7%	40 800	24.7%	41 036	25.4%	39 115	24.3%	168 457	104.5%	39 719	111.9%	(1.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	24 421	22 275	5 359	21.9%	1 671	6.8%	4 939	22.2%	7 387	33.2%	19 356	86.9%	4 108	22.8%	79.8%
Debt impairment	21 980	21 980	5 730	26.1%	3 820	17.4%	5 730	26.1%	5 730	26.1%	21 010	95.6%	250	17.5%	2 192.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	106 784	106 784	12 873	12.1%	8 582	8.0%	12 872	12.1%	12 872	12.1%	47 199	44.2%	7 850	10.5%	64.0%
Finance charges	1 200	1 305	306	25.5%	216	18.0%	4	.3%	4	.3%	530	40.6%	536	85.7%	(99.3%)
Bulk purchases	7 000	7 000	2 790	39.9%	480	6.9%	2 064	29.5%	1 828	26.1%	7 161	102.3%	2 814	98.2%	(35.1%)
Other Materials	7 757	6 493	829	10.7%	205	2.6%	605	9.3%	350	5.4%	1 988	30.6%	1 228	67.0%	(71.5%)
Contracted services	7 285	19 945	2 715	37.3%	2 144	29.4%	11 381	57.1%	3 457	17.3%	19 696	98.8%	2 632	198.1%	31.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	52 067	51 716	8 472	16.3%	3 423	6.6%	16 605	32.1%	8 793	17.0%	37 293	72.1%	11 030	43.6%	(20.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(128 762)	(128 761)	23 551		(51 496)		(27 815)		(77 013)		(132 773)		(61 635)		
Transfers recognised - capital	72 225	68 461	24 411	33.8%	31 251	43.3%	3 202	4.7%	-	-	58 864	86.0%	13 613	15.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(56 537)	(60 300)	47 962		(20 246)		(24 613)		(77 013)		(73 909)		(48 021)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(56 537)	(60 300)	47 962		(20 246)		(24 613)		(77 013)		(73 909)		(48 021)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(56 537)	(60 300)	47 962		(20 246)		(24 613)		(77 013)		(73 909)		(48 021)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(56 537)	(60 300)	47 962		(20 246)		(24 613)		(77 013)		(73 909)		(48 021)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	72 226	72 226	2 531	3.5%	193	.3%	-	-	6 617	9.2%	9 341	12.9%	433	16.0%	1 427.0%
National Government	72 226	72 226	2 531	3.5%	193	.3%	-	-	6 617	9.2%	9 341	12.9%	433	16.0%	1 427.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	72 226	72 226	2 531	3.5%	193	.3%	-	-	6 617	9.2%	9 341	12.9%	433	16.0%	1 427.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	72 226	72 226	2 531	3.5%	193	.3%	-	-	6 617	9.2%	9 341	12.9%	433	16.0%	1 427.0%
Governance and Administration	2 118	2 118	67	3.2%	184	8.7%	-	-	1 223	57.8%	1 475	69.6%	413	42.1%	196.3%
Executive & Council	70	70	2	2.5%	57	81.0%	-	-	113	161.0%	171	244.5%	-	41.1%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	35	35	49	139.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	139.9%	18	69.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	2 013	2 013	16	.8%	128	6.3%	-	-	1 111	55.2%	1 254	62.3%	395	40.5%	181.2%
Community and Public Safety	1 797	1 797	-	-	7	.4%	-	-	38	2.1%	45	2.5%	-	38.4%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 797	1 797	-	-	7	.4%	-	-	38	2.1%	45	2.5%	-	38.4%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	68 311	68 311	2 464	3.6%	2	-	-	-	5 356	7.8%	7 822	11.5%	20	13.8%	26 111.6%
Planning and Development	140	140	-	-	2	1.2%	-	-	-	-	2	1.2%	20	100.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	68 171	68 171	2 464	3.6%	-	-	-	-	5 356	7.9%	7 820	11.5%	-	13.8%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	336 777	337 877	139 411	41.4%	11 865	3.5%	67 317	19.9%	2 355	.7%	220 948	65.4%	3 052	70.8%	(22.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	19 472	19 472	12 764	65.5%	4 444	22.8%	4 764	24.5%	-	-	21 971	112.8%	641	44.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 100	4 100	1 511	36.9%	1 320	32.2%	1 278	31.2%	-	-	4 109	100.2%	116	17.2%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	14 922	14 922	2 344	15.7%	1 714	11.5%	2 035	13.6%	1 705	11.4%	7 798	52.3%	1 818	76.3%	(6.2%)
Government - operating	217 033	221 897	94 335	43.5%	22	-	55 778	25.1%	-	-	150 135	67.7%	-	100.3%	-
Government - capital	72 225	68 461	24 411	33.8%	2 000	2.8%	-	-	-	-	26 411	38.6%	-	5.3%	-
Interest	9 025	9 025	4 046	44.8%	2 365	26.2%	3 462	38.4%	650	7.2%	10 524	116.6%	477	79.1%	36.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(393 904)	(398 767)	(86 509)	22.0%	(69 465)	17.6%	(90 964)	22.8%	(79 526)	19.9%	(326 464)	81.9%	(25 501)	49.6%	211.9%
Suppliers and employees	(392 704)	(397 462)	(86 203)	22.0%	(69 249)	17.6%	(90 960)	22.9%	(79 523)	20.0%	(325 935)	82.0%	(25 341)	49.6%	213.8%
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 305)	(306)	25.5%	(216)	18.0%	(4)	.3%	(4)	.3%	(530)	40.6%	(160)	64.0%	(97.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(57 127)	(60 890)	52 902	(92.6%)	(57 600)	100.8%	(23 647)	38.8%	(77 171)	126.7%	(105 517)	173.3%	(22 449)	(78.9%)	243.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	590	590	238	40.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	40.3%	-	78.4%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	590	590	238	40.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	40.3%	-	78.4%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(72 225)	(68 461)	(13 006)	18.0%	(33 812)	46.8%	(9 052)	13.2%	(23 113)	33.8%	(78 984)	115.4%	-	66.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(72 225)	(68 461)	(13 006)	18.0%	(33 812)	46.8%	(9 052)	13.2%	(23 113)	33.8%	(78 984)	115.4%	-	66.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 634)	(67 871)	(12 769)	17.8%	(33 812)	47.2%	(9 052)	13.3%	(23 113)	34.1%	(78 746)	116.0%	-	66.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(104)	-	(104)	-	(49)	-	(49)	-	(306)	-	(34)	-	42.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(104)	-	(104)	-	(49)	-	(49)	-	(306)	-	(34)	-	42.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(104)	-	(104)	-	(49)	-	(49)	-	(306)	-	(34)	-	42.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(128 762)	(128 761)	40 029	(31.1%)	(91 517)	71.1%	(32 748)	25.4%	(100 333)	77.9%	(184 569)	143.3%	(22 483)	9.3%	346.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 369	41 369	-	-	40 029	96.8%	(51 487)	(124.5%)	(84 235)	(203.6%)	-	-	7 632	-	(1 203.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(87 393)	(87 392)	40 029	(45.8%)	(51 487)	58.9%	(84 235)	96.4%	(184 569)	211.2%	(184 569)	211.2%	(14 851)	14.6%	1 142.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	495	37.7%	394	30.0%	-	-	423	32.3%	1 312	15.5%
Bulk Water	24	99.3%	0	.7%	-	-	-	-	24	.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 005	42.0%	1 394	19.5%	22	.3%	2 730	38.2%	7 150	84.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 523	41.5%	1 788	21.1%	22	.3%	3 153	37.2%	8 486	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zonwabele Plata	047 401 2400
Financial Manager	Mr Lubabalo Manjingolo	047 401 2400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: GREAT KEI (EC123)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	105 241	106 029	29 451	28.0%	12 461	11.8%	23 789	22.4%	13 492	12.7%	79 192	74.7%	10 353	86.3%	30.3%
Property rates	23 000	23 000	6 103	26.5%	5 883	25.6%	6 059	26.3%	6 062	26.4%	24 107	104.8%	5 015	88.7%	20.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	100	-	-	-	-	4	4.0%	4	3.9%	8	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 277	3 012	683	8.2%	677	8.2%	912	30.3%	462	15.3%	2 734	90.8%	1 659	96.7%	(72.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 986	9 239	2 752	27.6%	1 647	16.5%	2 448	26.5%	2 411	26.1%	9 258	100.2%	1 083	72.9%	122.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	359	359	38	10.5%	40	11.2%	56	15.5%	36	10.1%	170	47.3%	41	89.2%	(12.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 000	4	.4%	65	6.5%	76	7.6%	32	3.2%	177	17.7%	91	29.7%	(64.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 500	5 500	1 357	38.8%	2 022	57.8%	1 744	31.7%	1 746	31.7%	6 869	124.9%	897	135.3%	94.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	32	32	-	-	0	.6%	3	10.4%	1	3.8%	5	14.8%	0	12.5%	2 300.0%
Licences and permits	3 800	3 500	504	13.3%	293	7.7%	264	7.5%	375	10.7%	1 436	41.0%	383	46.7%	(2.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	42 877	42 872	16 598	38.7%	592	1.4%	11 115	25.9%	1 203	2.8%	29 508	68.8%	1 040	97.3%	15.6%
Other own revenue	12 210	17 135	1 412	11.6%	1 240	10.2%	1 108	6.5%	1 160	6.8%	4 920	28.7%	144	21.4%	707.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Operating Expenditure	127 315	130 062	17 306	13.6%	22 237	17.5%	21 862	16.8%	21 120	16.2%	82 525	63.5%	16 993	63.2%	24.3%
Employee related costs	50 768	52 042	10 881	21.4%	13 372	26.3%	11 530	22.2%	11 235	21.6%	47 017	90.3%	10 372	88.1%	8.3%
Remuneration of councillors	4 202	4 293	983	23.4%	1 014	24.1%	1 112	25.9%	1 048	24.4%	4 157	96.8%	995	105.4%	5.4%
Debt impairment	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	702	702	166	23.6%	166	23.7%	166	23.6%	-	-	497	70.9%	-	75.1%	-
Bulk purchases	7 500	8 500	2 237	29.8%	2 082	27.8%	1 674	19.7%	149	1.8%	6 142	72.3%	1 323	82.4%	(88.7%)
Other Materials	300	550	3	.9%	2	.6%	1	.3%	10	1.7%	16	2.8%	4	50.2%	117.5%
Contracted services	820	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36 023	36 156	3 037	8.4%	5 601	15.5%	7 380	20.4%	8 679	24.0%	24 696	68.3%	4 299	70.0%	101.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 074)	(24 034)	12 145		(9 776)		1 927		(7 628)		(3 332)		(6 639)		
Transfers recognised - capital	16 072	19 606	1 497	9.3%	7 997	49.8%	4 326	22.1%	2 783	14.2%	16 603	84.7%	11 108	91.8%	(74.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 002)	(4 428)	13 642		(1 779)		6 253		(4 845)		13 271		4 468		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 002)	(4 428)	13 642		(1 779)		6 253		(4 845)		13 271		4 468		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 002)	(4 428)	13 642		(1 779)		6 253		(4 845)		13 271		4 468		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 002)	(4 428)	13 642		(1 779)		6 253		(4 845)		13 271		4 468		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 675	21 719	940	4.5%	6 515	31.5%	3 600	16.6%	1 940	8.9%	12 994	59.8%	13 765	85.4%	(85.9%)
National Government	12 742	13 796	97	.8%	6 434	50.5%	3 548	25.7%	1 900	13.8%	11 979	86.8%	12 990	88.3%	(85.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 742	13 796	97	.8%	6 434	50.5%	3 548	25.7%	1 900	13.8%	11 979	86.8%	12 990	88.3%	(85.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 933	7 923	843	10.6%	81	1.0%	52	.7%	40	.5%	1 015	12.8%	775	66.0%	(94.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 675	21 719	940	4.5%	6 515	31.5%	3 600	16.6%	1 940	8.9%	12 994	59.8%	13 765	85.4%	(85.9%)
Governance and Administration	1 560	1 550	202	12.9%	71	4.6%	32	2.1%	30	1.9%	335	21.6%	303	73.7%	(90.1%)
Executive & Council	150	150	82	54.9%	23	15.2%	-	-	-	-	105	70.2%	13	82.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	640	640	107	16.7%	38	6.0%	23	3.6%	30	4.7%	198	31.0%	279	64.4%	(89.3%)
Corporate Services	770	760	13	1.7%	10	1.3%	9	1.2%	-	-	32	4.2%	11	59.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	355	220	2	.4%	10	2.7%	-	-	-	-	11	5.0%	23	16.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	355	220	2	.4%	10	2.7%	-	-	-	-	11	5.0%	23	16.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 860	14 049	107	.8%	4 138	32.2%	2 780	19.8%	1 910	13.6%	8 934	63.6%	13 046	88.4%	(85.4%)
Planning and Development	118	118	10	8.6%	-	-	20	16.8%	10	8.3%	40	33.7%	-	48.7%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	12 742	13 931	97	.8%	4 138	32.5%	2 760	19.8%	1 900	13.6%	8 895	63.8%	13 046	88.5%	(85.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 900	5 900	629	10.7%	2 297	38.9%	788	13.4%	-	-	3 714	62.9%	392	69.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	4 000	4 000	629	15.7%	2 297	57.4%	788	19.7%	-	-	3 714	92.8%	392	125.6%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.6%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	121 113	125 364	30 790	25.4%	31 222	25.8%	21 406	17.1%	10 629	8.5%	94 046	75.0%	8 827	72.6%	20.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 000	23 000	3 393	14.8%	3 809	16.6%	4 572	19.9%	4 565	19.8%	16 339	71.0%	3 308	72.3%	38.0%
Service charges	18 263	17 616	1 693	9.3%	2 387	13.1%	2 272	12.9%	2 516	14.3%	8 868	50.3%	2 724	69.4%	(7.6%)
Other revenue	16 401	15 766	2 272	13.9%	1 531	9.3%	1 925	12.2%	3 102	19.7%	8 830	56.0%	2 593	83.9%	19.6%
Government - operating	42 877	42 877	18 700	43.6%	13 597	31.7%	10 575	24.7%	-	-	42 872	100.0%	-	98.7%	-
Government - capital	16 072	19 606	4 594	28.6%	9 695	60.3%	1 783	9.1%	-	-	16 072	82.0%	-	39.5%	-
Interest	4 500	6 500	138	3.1%	204	4.5%	278	4.3%	446	6.9%	1 066	16.4%	203	20.0%	119.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(99 873)	(101 800)	(23 944)	24.0%	(21 585)	21.6%	(22 244)	21.9%	(13 684)	13.4%	(81 457)	80.0%	(17 727)	85.7%	(22.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(99 613)	(101 652)	(23 892)	24.0%	(21 489)	21.6%	(22 202)	21.8%	(13 684)	13.5%	(81 267)	79.9%	(17 727)	85.7%	(22.8%)
Finance charges	(260)	(148)	(53)	20.3%	(96)	36.8%	(41)	27.7%	-	-	(189)	127.7%	-	73.7%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 240	23 564	6 845	32.2%	9 637	45.4%	(838)	(3.6%)	(3 055)	(13.0%)	12 589	53.4%	(8 900)	39.4%	(65.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 675)	(21 719)	(1 146)	5.5%	(7 523)	36.4%	(3 265)	15.0%	(2 161)	9.9%	(14 094)	64.9%	(13 765)	85.0%	(84.3%)
Capital assets	(20 675)	(21 719)	(1 146)	5.5%	(7 523)	36.4%	(3 265)	15.0%	(2 161)	9.9%	(14 094)	64.9%	(13 765)	85.0%	(84.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 475)	(21 519)	(1 146)	5.6%	(7 523)	36.7%	(3 265)	15.2%	(2 161)	10.0%	(14 094)	65.5%	(13 765)	85.0%	(84.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(442)	(442)	(114)	25.9%	(236)	53.4%	(125)	28.2%	-	-	(475)	107.5%	-	76.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(442)	(442)	(114)	25.9%	(236)	53.4%	(125)	28.2%	-	-	(475)	107.5%	-	76.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(442)	(442)	(114)	25.9%	(236)	53.4%	(125)	28.2%	-	-	(475)	107.5%	-	76.0%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	323	1 603	5 585	1 727.8%	1 878	581.1%	(4 227)	(263.7%)	(5 216)	(325.3%)	(1 980)	(123.5%)	(22 664)	###########	(77.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 299	2 040	2 040	47.5%	7 625	177.4%	9 503	465.8%	5 276	258.6%	2 040	100.0%	7 008	4.8%	(24.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 622	3 643	7 625	165.0%	9 503	205.6%	5 276	144.8%	60	1.7%	60	1.7%	(15 657)	(75.1%)	(100.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	200	14.6%	115	8.4%	98	7.2%	956	69.8%	1 369	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 880	5.0%	1 778	4.7%	1 505	4.0%	32 773	86.4%	37 937	50.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	858	3.5%	876	3.6%	775	3.2%	21 830	89.7%	24 339	32.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 507	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 507	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 445	19.2%	2 770	3.7%	2 379	3.2%	55 559	73.9%	75 153	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	349	23.2%	80	5.3%	75	5.0%	1 003	66.5%	1 508	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 114	20.7%	253	4.7%	224	4.2%	3 784	70.4%	5 375	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 982	19.0%	2 436	3.6%	2 080	3.0%	50 772	74.4%	68 270	90.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 445	19.2%	2 770	3.7%	2 379	3.2%	55 559	73.9%	75 153	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	996	36.5%	662	24.2%	631	23.1%	442	16.2%	2 731	10.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	903	20.8%	620	14.3%	1 810	41.6%	1 015	23.3%	4 348	17.1%
Auditor-General	30	.9%	50	1.4%	3 420	97.7%	-	-	3 500	13.8%
Other	2 952	20.0%	3 379	22.8%	1 585	10.7%	6 881	46.5%	14 798	58.3%
Total	4 882	19.2%	4 711	18.6%	7 446	29.3%	8 338	32.9%	25 376	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Ivy Sikhulu-Nqwena	043 831 5722
Financial Manager	Mr Moathlodi Lucky Mosala	043 831 5726

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: AMAHLATHI (EC124)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	244 654	251 191	71 296	29.1%	54 154	22.1%	57 942	23.1%	44 456	17.7%	227 848	90.7%	33 916	93.8%	31.1%
Property rates	17 600	15 882	3 644	20.7%	3 421	19.4%	3 626	22.8%	3 510	22.1%	14 201	89.4%	3 809	92.6%	(7.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 407	39 555	8 825	25.6%	8 043	23.4%	7 310	18.5%	35 591	90.0%	59 769	151.1%	8 125	145.1%	338.0%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 001	9 500	2 289	22.9%	2 285	22.8%	2 286	24.1%	2 284	24.0%	9 144	96.3%	2 150	100.1%	6.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 159	951	340	29.3%	118	10.2%	105	11.1%	57	6.0%	621	65.3%	35	65.0%	64.7%
Interest earned - external investments	8 000	8 300	2 595	32.4%	1 473	18.4%	2 575	31.0%	651	7.8%	7 294	87.9%	1 130	88.1%	(42.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 799	2 500	574	20.5%	556	19.9%	603	24.1%	568	22.7%	2 301	92.0%	522	99.5%	9.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	82	51	6	7.6%	16	19.3%	13	25.0%	18	36.4%	53	105.1%	13	110.8%	40.4%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	-	-	-	144	-	-	-	-
Agency services	3 769	3 850	1 063	28.2%	576	15.3%	224	5.8%	463	12.0%	2 326	60.4%	772	93.4%	(40.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	125 374	126 362	48 761	38.9%	37 498	29.9%	37 650	29.8%	1 202	1.0%	125 111	99.0%	9 527	102.5%	(87.4%)
Other own revenue	41 463	44 241	3 199	7.7%	168	.4%	3 407	7.7%	110	.2%	6 884	15.6%	7 834	35.0%	(98.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	232 164	235 037	65 938	28.4%	70 254	30.3%	66 951	28.5%	58 757	25.0%	261 900	111.4%	42 619	99.2%	37.9%
Employee related costs	95 316	103 752	24 849	26.1%	32 326	33.9%	30 010	28.9%	26 490	25.5%	113 675	109.6%	18 698	100.2%	41.7%
Remuneration of councillors	13 605	12 447	3 060	22.5%	2 791	20.5%	2 938	23.6%	2 774	22.3%	11 563	92.9%	3 445	93.9%	(19.5%)
Debt impairment	5 000	5 000	1 250	25.0%	1 250	25.0%	1 250	25.0%	833	16.7%	4 583	91.7%	(486)	273.2%	(271.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	30 000	7 500	25.0%	7 500	25.0%	16 363	54.5%	5 000	16.7%	36 363	121.2%	4 806	71.6%	4.0%
Finance charges	15 000	5 000	3 750	25.0%	3 750	25.0%	(2 037)	(40.7%)	833	16.7%	6 296	125.9%	3 952	79.4%	(78.9%)
Bulk purchases	25 000	28 000	6 586	26.3%	5 793	23.2%	5 318	19.0%	8 467	30.2%	26 165	93.4%	5 121	94.1%	65.3%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 795	2 783	314	11.2%	794	28.4%	396	14.2%	744	26.7%	2 247	80.8%	215	71.3%	245.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	45 447	48 055	18 629	41.0%	16 050	35.3%	12 713	26.5%	13 616	28.3%	61 008	127.0%	6 867	111.9%	98.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 490	16 154	5 358		(16 100)		(9 008)		(14 302)		(34 052)		(8 703)		
Transfers recognised - capital	28 640	21 640	3 390	11.8%	3 205	11.2%	1 926	8.9%	7 194	33.2%	15 714	72.6%	-	11.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	41 130	37 794	8 748		(12 895)		(7 083)		(7 108)		(18 338)		(8 703)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	41 130	37 794	8 748		(12 895)		(7 083)		(7 108)		(18 338)		(8 703)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	41 130	37 794	8 748		(12 895)		(7 083)		(7 108)		(18 338)		(8 703)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	41 130	37 794	8 748		(12 895)		(7 083)		(7 108)		(18 338)		(8 703)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 130	37 794	4 182	10.2%	8 778	21.3%	10 439	27.6%	10 546	27.9%	33 944	89.8%	8 636	102.5%	22.1%
National Government	28 640	26 640	3 390	11.8%	3 426	12.0%	5 254	19.7%	9 084	34.1%	21 155	79.4%	(3 763)	37.9%	(341.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 640	26 640	3 390	11.8%	3 426	12.0%	5 254	19.7%	9 084	34.1%	21 155	79.4%	(3 763)	37.9%	(341.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 490	11 154	791	6.3%	5 351	42.8%	5 185	46.5%	1 462	13.1%	12 790	114.7%	12 399	194.8%	(88.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	41 130	37 794	4 182	10.2%	8 778	21.3%	10 439	27.6%	10 546	27.9%	33 944	89.8%	8 636	102.5%	22.1%
Governance and Administration	2 100	1 582	49	2.3%	1 004	47.8%	315	19.9%	30	1.9%	1 398	88.4%	(58)	33.6%	(151.9%)
Executive & Council	1 080	930	26	2.4%	868	80.4%	-	-	14	1.5%	908	97.6%	10	32.7%	48.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	440	22	11	2.5%	9	2.1%	-	-	2	8.4%	22	100.6%	(14)	61.4%	(113.8%)
Corporate Services	580	629	12	2.0%	126	21.8%	315	50.0%	14	2.2%	467	74.2%	(54)	(3.6%)	(126.2%)
Community and Public Safety	257	191	-	-	22	8.6%	-	-	-	-	22	11.5%	8	12.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	42	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	17.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	5	5	-	-	5	91.2%	-	-	-	-	5	91.2%	(10)	(11.1%)	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	46.6%	(100.0%)
Housing	210	184	-	-	17	8.3%	-	-	-	-	17	9.5%	2	(23.6%)	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	29 766	23 766	3 398	11.4%	4 643	15.6%	5 453	22.9%	9 098	38.3%	22 591	95.1%	9 328	113.0%	(2.5%)
Planning and Development	28 745	22 033	3 398	11.8%	3 591	12.5%	5 228	23.7%	9 098	41.3%	21 315	96.7%	(3 786)	195.3%	(340.3%)
Road Transport	1 020	1 731	-	-	1 052	103.2%	224	12.9%	-	-	1 276	73.7%	13 118	100.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	1	1	-	-	-	-	0	30.7%	-	-	0	30.7%	(4)	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	9 007	12 256	735	8.2%	3 109	34.5%	4 672	38.1%	1 418	11.6%	9 933	81.0%	(642)	35.9%	(320.8%)
Electricity	6 506	7 011	735	11.3%	3 109	47.8%	72	1.0%	1 418	20.2%	5 333	76.1%	(642)	62.4%	(320.8%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 501	5 245	-	-	-	-	4 600	87.7%	-	-	4 600	87.7%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	273 293	272 831	74 653	27.3%	61 448	22.5%	59 872	21.9%	51 658	18.9%	247 631	90.8%	68 617	107.9%	(24.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 600	15 882	3 644	20.7%	3 484	19.8%	3 626	22.8%	3 510	22.1%	14 264	89.8%	3 809	92.5%	(7.8%)
Service charges	44 408	49 055	11 114	25.0%	10 917	24.6%	9 596	19.6%	37 876	77.2%	69 502	141.7%	10 275	133.2%	268.6%
Other revenue	46 472	49 092	4 608	9.9%	3 862	8.3%	3 897	7.9%	657	1.3%	13 024	26.5%	52 837	210.5%	(98.8%)
Government - operating	125 374	126 362	48 761	38.9%	36 943	29.5%	37 650	29.8%	1 202	1.0%	124 556	98.6%	-	78.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	28 640	21 640	3 390	11.8%	4 722	16.5%	1 926	8.9%	7 194	33.2%	17 231	79.6%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	10 799	10 800	3 135	29.0%	1 521	14.1%	3 178	29.4%	1 219	11.3%	9 054	83.8%	1 696	88.4%	(28.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(232 163)	(235 037)	(65 496)	28.2%	(73 129)	31.5%	(64 927)	27.6%	(58 757)	25.0%	(262 310)	111.6%	(34 692)	72.0%	69.4%
Suppliers and employees	(217 163)	(230 037)	(61 746)	28.4%	(69 379)	31.9%	(68 677)	29.9%	(57 924)	25.2%	(257 726)	112.0%	(34 692)	72.5%	67.0%
Finance charges	(15 000)	(5 000)	(3 750)	25.0%	(3 750)	25.0%	3 750	(75.0%)	(833)	16.7%	(4 583)	91.7%	-	64.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	41 130	37 794	9 156	22.3%	(11 680)	(28.4%)	(5 055)	(13.4%)	(7 099)	(18.8%)	(14 679)	(38.8%)	33 925	250.7%	(120.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 130)	(37 794)	(4 182)	10.2%	(8 778)	21.3%	(6 109)	16.2%	(17 962)	47.5%	(37 030)	98.0%	(12 866)	78.7%	39.6%
Capital assets	(41 130)	(37 794)	(4 182)	10.2%	(8 778)	21.3%	(6 109)	16.2%	(17 962)	47.5%	(37 030)	98.0%	(12 866)	78.7%	39.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 130)	(37 794)	(4 182)	10.2%	(8 778)	21.3%	(6 109)	16.2%	(17 962)	47.5%	(37 030)	98.0%	(12 866)	78.7%	39.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	(0)	4 975	5 993 685.5%	(20 458)	###########	(11 164)	13 134 074.1%	(25 061)	29 484 016.5%	(51 709)	60 833 654.1%	21 059	5 592.4%	(219.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	147 381	147 381	105 825	71.8%	110 800	75.2%	90 342	61.3%	79 178	53.7%	105 825	71.8%	218 838	100.0%	(63.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	147 381	147 381	110 800	75.2%	90 342	61.3%	79 178	53.7%	54 117	36.7%	54 117	36.7%	239 897	183.1%	(77.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 774	44.0%	1 085	17.2%	766	12.2%	1 681	26.7%	6 306	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 202	6.7%	895	5.0%	770	4.3%	15 072	84.0%	17 938	43.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	540	3.7%	467	3.2%	438	3.0%	13 074	90.0%	14 520	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49	2.1%	26	1.1%	33	1.4%	2 170	95.3%	2 278	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 564	11.1%	2 473	6.0%	2 007	4.9%	31 997	78.0%	41 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 564	11.1%	2 473	6.0%	2 007	4.9%	31 997	78.0%	41 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 564	11.1%	2 473	6.0%	2 007	4.9%	31 997	78.0%	41 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 350	87.7%	848	7.9%	89	.8%	379	3.6%	10 665	100.0%
Total	9 350	87.7%	848	7.9%	89	.8%	379	3.6%	10 665	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Balisa King Socikwa	043 683 5065
Financial Manager	Mrs J Ntshinga	043 683 5028

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NGQUSHWA (EC126)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	142 658	143 164	51 959	36.4%	32 449	22.7%	28 353	19.8%	15 257	10.7%	128 018	89.4%	3 296	69.5%	362.9%
Property rates	17 236	17 236	14 157	82.1%	2 131	12.4%	6 263	36.3%	8 447	49.0%	30 998	179.8%	1 037	75.0%	714.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	674	674	148	21.9%	148	22.0%	152	22.5%	235	34.9%	683	101.3%	141	89.1%	66.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	122	138	48	39.3%	32	25.9%	20	14.3%	38	27.5%	137	99.7%	54	70.4%	(29.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 411	2 411	364	8.3%	221	5.0%	353	14.7%	190	7.9%	1 129	46.8%	256	35.7%	(25.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	126	3 877	868	688.7%	1 070	849.6%	948	24.5%	674	17.4%	3 560	91.8%	1 122	40.8%	(40.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	285	785	69	24.2%	79	27.6%	29	3.7%	9	1.1%	186	23.7%	50	37.5%	(81.9%)
Licences and permits	2 526	1 666	471	18.6%	382	15.1%	372	22.3%	380	22.8%	1 605	96.3%	461	96.3%	(17.6%)
Agency services	254	454	121	47.7%	93	36.4%	55	12.2%	77	16.9%	346	76.1%	103	149.4%	(26.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	87 231	87 650	32 011	36.7%	25 609	29.4%	19 208	21.9%	5 110	5.8%	81 938	93.5%	-	71.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	29 441	27 923	3 702	12.6%	2 684	9.1%	952	3.4%	96	.3%	7 435	26.6%	72	71.5%	33.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.5%	-
Operating Expenditure	158 959	166 263	29 944	18.8%	34 340	21.6%	31 627	19.0%	28 413	17.1%	124 324	74.8%	29 397	74.3%	(3.3%)
Employee related costs	57 868	57 407	12 720	22.0%	14 036	24.3%	13 372	23.3%	11 276	19.6%	51 404	89.5%	12 157	96.9%	(7.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 416	8 416	1 846	21.9%	1 780	21.1%	1 913	22.7%	1 805	21.4%	7 344	87.3%	1 910	100.9%	(5.5%)
Debt impairment	1 789	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 269	19 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	(504)	(2.5%)	(504)	(2.5%)	-	90.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	2 100	339	-	665	-	342	16.3%	(229)	(10.9%)	1 116	53.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	10 310	10 672	1 110	10.8%	2 812	27.3%	1 569	14.7%	1 571	14.7%	7 061	66.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	57 708	64 569	13 930	24.1%	15 047	26.1%	14 432	22.4%	14 495	22.4%	57 904	89.7%	15 330	59.4%	(5.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 302)	(23 098)	22 015		(1 891)		(3 275)		(13 156)		3 693		(26 101)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 761	24 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 475	82.7%	20 475	82.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 460	1 663	22 015		(1 891)		(3 275)		7 319		24 168		(26 101)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 460	1 663	22 015		(1 891)		(3 275)		7 319		24 168		(26 101)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 460	1 663	22 015		(1 891)		(3 275)		7 319		24 168		(26 101)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 460	1 663	22 015		(1 891)		(3 275)		7 319		24 168		(26 101)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	31 517	31 552	3 815	12.1%	3 717	11.8%	7 581	24.0%	10 314	32.7%	25 427	80.6%	8 416	80.0%	22.5%
National Government	24 761	24 761	3 305	13.3%	3 124	12.6%	7 360	29.7%	7 359	29.7%	21 148	85.4%	7 080	100.0%	3.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 761	24 761	3 305	13.3%	3 124	12.6%	7 360	29.7%	7 359	29.7%	21 148	85.4%	7 080	100.0%	3.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 756	6 790	510	7.5%	593	8.8%	221	3.3%	2 955	43.5%	4 279	63.0%	1 336	26.4%	121.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	31 517	31 552	3 815	12.1%	3 717	11.8%	7 581	24.0%	10 314	32.7%	25 427	80.6%	8 416	80.0%	22.5%
Governance and Administration	2 483	1 931	174	7.0%	313	12.6%	195	10.1%	1 070	55.4%	1 752	90.8%	1 092	32.2%	(2.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	72.7%	27	72.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	2 446	1 894	174	7.1%	313	12.8%	195	10.3%	1 043	55.1%	1 725	91.1%	1 092	32.2%	(4.4%)
Community and Public Safety	301	351	-	-	270	89.7%	26	7.4%	255	72.8%	551	157.1%	-	46.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	301	50	-	-	270	89.7%	-	-	154	309.0%	424	848.2%	-	46.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	33.6%	101	33.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	24 734	24 891	3 641	14.7%	1 210	4.9%	7 182	28.9%	7 618	30.6%	19 650	78.9%	7 325	99.9%	4.0%
Planning and Development	852	1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7%	-
Road Transport	23 881	23 881	3 641	15.2%	1 210	5.1%	7 182	30.1%	7 618	31.9%	19 650	82.3%	7 325	101.9%	4.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 000	4 380	-	-	1 924	48.1%	179	4.1%	1 371	31.3%	3 474	79.3%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	4 000	4 380	-	-	1 924	48.1%	179	4.1%	1 371	31.3%	3 474	79.3%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	167 069	167 069	51 872	31.0%	56 488	33.8%	29 695	17.8%	14 875	8.9%	152 930	91.5%	7 689	101.1%	93.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 236	17 236	6 710	38.9%	5 969	34.6%	6 385	37.0%	10 720	62.2%	29 785	172.8%	4 285	93.7%	150.2%
Service charges	674	674	173	25.6%	59	8.7%	12	1.8%	15	2.3%	259	38.4%	48	77.4%	(68.1%)
Other revenue	32 630	32 630	3 321	10.2%	6 396	19.6%	1 819	5.6%	3 913	12.0%	15 449	47.3%	3 100	150.0%	26.2%
Government - operating	87 231	87 231	35 349	40.5%	28 579	32.8%	19 618	22.5%	36	-	83 582	95.8%	-	100.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	24 761	24 761	5 955	24.0%	15 287	61.7%	1 507	6.1%	-	-	22 749	91.9%	-	97.4%	-
Interest	4 537	4 537	364	8.0%	199	4.4%	353	7.8%	190	4.2%	1 107	24.4%	256	25.1%	(25.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(135 902)	(135 902)	(34 302)	25.2%	(38 843)	28.6%	(35 046)	25.8%	(28 928)	21.3%	(137 119)	100.9%	(28 420)	148.7%	1.8%
Suppliers and employees	(134 302)	(134 302)	(34 123)	25.4%	(38 843)	28.9%	(35 046)	26.1%	(28 928)	21.5%	(136 941)	102.0%	(28 420)	148.7%	1.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 600)	(1 600)	(178)	11.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(178)	11.1%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 167	31 167	17 571	56.4%	17 646	56.6%	(5 351)	(17.2%)	(14 054)	(45.1%)	15 811	50.7%	(20 731)	(67.9%)	(32.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 760.9%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 517)	(31 517)	(3 885)	12.3%	(4 058)	12.9%	(5 104)	16.2%	(5 012)	15.9%	(18 058)	57.3%	(8 057)	69.7%	(37.8%)
Capital assets	(31 517)	(31 517)	(3 885)	12.3%	(4 058)	12.9%	(5 104)	16.2%	(5 012)	15.9%	(18 058)	57.3%	(8 057)	69.7%	(37.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 167)	(31 167)	(3 885)	12.5%	(4 058)	13.0%	(5 104)	16.4%	(5 012)	16.1%	(18 058)	57.9%	(8 057)	(71.3%)	(37.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	0	13 686	###########	13 588	###########	(10 455)	###########	(19 066)	###########	(2 247)	###########	(28 788)	105.1%	(33.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	755	755	1 200	158.8%	14 886	1 970.5%	28 474	3 769.2%	18 019	2 385.3%	1 200	158.8%	29 579	103.0%	(39.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	755	755	14 886	1 970.5%	28 474	3 769.1%	18 019	2 385.2%	(1 047)	(138.6%)	(1 047)	(138.6%)	790	104.6%	(232.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 315	28.0%	896	3.4%	140	.5%	17 795	68.1%	26 146	69.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	41	3.2%	112	8.9%	25	2.0%	1 085	85.9%	1 263	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	7	5.2%	2	1.2%	1	.6%	130	93.0%	140	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	303	3.0%	311	3.0%	330	3.2%	9 315	90.8%	10 260	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 666	20.3%	1 321	3.5%	496	1.3%	28 325	74.9%	37 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 315	28.0%	896	3.4%	140	.5%	17 795	68.1%	26 146	69.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7	5.2%	2	1.2%	1	.6%	130	93.0%	140	.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	344	3.0%	423	3.7%	355	3.1%	10 400	90.3%	11 522	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 666	20.3%	1 321	3.5%	496	1.3%	28 325	74.9%	37 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 038	99.6%	48	.4%	-	-	0	-	11 085	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 038	99.6%	48	.4%	-	-	0	-	11 085	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandekile Mnyimba	040 673 3095
Financial Manager	Mr V.C Makedama	040 673 3095

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: RAYMOND MHLABA (EC129)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	275 312	275 312	32 600	11.8%	16 941	6.2%	124 689	45.3%	22 030	8.0%	196 260	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	52 755	52 755	10 706	20.3%	310	.6%	723	1.4%	(2 861)	(5.4%)	8 878	16.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	47 957	47 957	9 598	20.0%	8 928	18.6%	(3 264)	(6.8%)	9 187	19.2%	24 450	51.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 927	17 927	2 794	15.6%	2 819	15.7%	2 822	15.7%	2 846	15.9%	11 281	62.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	450	450	69	15.4%	51	11.4%	56	12.5%	71	15.9%	248	55.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 050	1 050	24	2.3%	-	-	-	-	377	35.9%	401	38.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 600	5 600	3 622	64.7%	3 872	69.1%	3 869	69.1%	3 659	65.3%	15 021	268.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	270	270	31	11.6%	19	6.9%	6	2.3%	33	12.3%	89	33.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	3 491	3 491	-	-	632	18.1%	417	12.0%	956	27.4%	2 005	57.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	517	-	-	-	388	-	-	-	904	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	140 613	140 613	-	-	-	-	118 094	84.0%	5 917	4.2%	124 011	88.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 200	5 200	5 239	100.8%	310	6.0%	1 578	30.3%	1 844	35.5%	8 972	172.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	437 561	437 561	28 505	6.5%	38 994	8.9%	41 643	9.5%	62 538	14.3%	171 680	39.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	98 757	98 757	18 144	18.4%	21 380	21.6%	21 054	21.3%	30 484	30.9%	91 062	92.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 002	13 002	2 326	17.9%	2 290	17.6%	2 779	21.4%	3 980	30.6%	11 375	87.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	20 508	20 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 762	30 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	142 000	142 000	1 627	1.1%	6 250	4.4%	3 751	2.6%	3 811	2.7%	15 439	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	580	580	46	8.0%	15	2.7%	48	8.3%	99	17.1%	209	36.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	21 000	21 000	782	3.7%	2 837	13.5%	4 742	22.6%	2 446	11.6%	10 808	51.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	110 152	110 152	5 580	5.1%	6 221	5.6%	9 269	8.4%	21 718	19.7%	42 787	38.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(162 249)	(162 249)	4 095		(22 052)		83 046		(40 508)		24 581		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	42 971	42 971	2 000	4.7%	1 000	2.3%	21 404	49.8%	19 561	45.5%	43 964	102.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(119 278)	(119 278)	6 095		(21 052)		104 450		(20 948)		68 545		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(119 278)	(119 278)	6 095		(21 052)		104 450		(20 948)		68 545		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(119 278)	(119 278)	6 095		(21 052)		104 450		(20 948)		68 545		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(119 278)	(119 278)	6 095		(21 052)		104 450		(20 948)		68 545		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	50 499	50 499	8 419	16.7%	15 414	30.5%	5 863	11.6%	22 155	43.9%	51 851	102.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	41 419	41 419	4 336	10.5%	13 148	31.7%	4 262	10.3%	20 148	48.6%	41 894	101.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41 419	41 419	4 336	10.5%	13 148	31.7%	4 262	10.3%	20 148	48.6%	41 894	101.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 080	9 080	4 082	45.0%	2 266	25.0%	1 601	17.6%	2 007	22.1%	9 957	109.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	50 499	50 499	8 419	16.7%	15 414	30.5%	5 863	11.6%	22 155	43.9%	51 851	102.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	5 480	5 480	2 328	42.5%	5 836	106.5%	1 547	28.2%	36	.7%	9 747	177.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	27.3%	19	27.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	140	140	-	-	12	8.8%	8	5.4%	-	-	20	14.3%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	5 270	5 270	2 328	44.2%	5 824	110.5%	1 539	29.2%	17	.3%	9 708	184.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	40 019	40 019	5 106	12.8%	7 414	18.5%	4 316	10.8%	22 090	55.2%	38 926	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	80	80	-	-	-	-	2	2.0%	-	-	2	2.0%	-	-	-
Road Transport	39 939	39 939	5 106	12.8%	7 414	18.6%	4 314	10.8%	22 090	55.3%	38 924	97.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	5 000	985	19.7%	2 164	43.3%	-	-	-	-	3 149	63.0%	-	-	-
Electricity	5 000	5 000	985	19.7%	2 164	43.3%	-	-	-	-	3 149	63.0%	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	259 284	259 284	69 054	26.6%	82 831	31.9%	108 444	41.8%	54 683	21.1%	315 012	121.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 058	29 058	1 106	3.8%	2 659	9.2%	1 356	4.7%	4 902	16.9%	10 023	34.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	30 581	30 581	5 114	16.7%	9 343	30.6%	10 711	35.0%	15 659	51.2%	40 826	133.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	8 961	8 961	8 205	91.6%	15 501	173.0%	16 630	185.6%	34 121	380.8%	74 458	831.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	140 613	140 613	41 053	29.2%	53 327	37.9%	42 884	30.5%	-	-	137 264	97.6%	-	-	-
Government - capital	42 971	42 971	13 575	31.6%	2 000	4.7%	36 862	85.8%	-	-	52 437	122.0%	-	-	-
Interest	1 500	1 500	1	-	1	-	1	.1%	1	.1%	4	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	5 600	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(386 292)	(386 292)	(28 505)	7.4%	(56 386)	14.6%	(61 328)	15.9%	(62 538)	16.2%	(208 758)	54.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(364 492)	(364 492)	(27 723)	7.6%	(53 146)	14.6%	(55 299)	15.2%	(60 092)	16.5%	(196 260)	53.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(800)	(800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(21 000)	(21 000)	(782)	3.7%	(3 240)	15.4%	(6 030)	28.7%	(2 446)	11.6%	(12 498)	59.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(127 008)	(127 008)	40 549	(31.9%)	26 445	(20.8%)	47 116	(37.1%)	(7 855)	6.2%	106 255	(83.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 498)	(50 498)	(7 789)	15.4%	(15 414)	30.5%	(5 863)	11.6%	(22 155)	43.9%	(51 221)	101.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(50 498)	(50 498)	(7 789)	15.4%	(15 414)	30.5%	(5 863)	11.6%	(22 155)	43.9%	(51 221)	101.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 498)	(50 498)	(7 789)	15.4%	(15 414)	30.5%	(5 863)	11.6%	(22 155)	43.9%	(51 221)	101.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(7 500)	(7 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(7 500)	(7 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 500)	(7 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(185 006)	(185 006)	32 760	(17.7%)	11 031	(6.0%)	41 253	(22.3%)	(30 010)	16.2%	55 034	(29.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	32 760	-	43 791	-	85 044	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(185 006)	(185 006)	32 760	(17.7%)	43 791	(23.7%)	85 044	(46.0%)	55 034	(29.7%)	55 034	(29.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	565	21.0%	106	3.9%	728	27.0%	1 299	48.2%	2 697	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	565	21.0%	106	3.9%	728	27.0%	1 299	48.2%	2 697	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lusanda Menze	046 645 7451
Financial Manager	Mrs Busisiwe Lubelwana	046 645 7482

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: AMATHOLE (DC12)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 392 627	1 392 627	39 697	2.9%	284 046	20.4%	56 896	4.1%	78 761	5.7%	459 400	33.0%	708 372	169.8%	(88.9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	125 502	125 502	25 269	20.1%	24 628	19.6%	28 157	22.4%	44 727	35.6%	122 781	97.8%	(2 559)	38.5%	(1 847.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	49 848	49 848	251	.5%	1 831	3.7%	20 840	41.8%	20 254	40.6%	43 177	86.6%	(8 054)	43.6%	(351.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	4 679	-	76	-	76	-	4 830	-	76	-	-
Service charges - other	2 718	2 718	749	27.6%	-	-	335	12.3%	758	27.9%	1 842	67.8%	374	27 545.6%	102.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 057	2 057	42	2.0%	(21)	(1.0%)	92	4.5%	(6)	(.3%)	107	5.2%	21	39.2%	(130.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 401	7 401	1 246	16.8%	(204)	(2.8%)	151	2.0%	3 543	47.9%	4 736	64.0%	(5 598)	10.3%	(163.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 847	2 847	2 347	82.4%	689	24.2%	3 275	115.0%	6 100	214.2%	12 410	435.9%	3 066	382.2%	98.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Fines	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	743 733	743 733	4 396	.6%	2 318	.3%	-	-	-	-	6 714	.9%	717 431	338.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	458 521	458 521	5 397	1.2%	250 127	54.6%	3 970	.9%	3 309	.7%	262 803	57.3%	4 385	4.5%	(24.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(772)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 362 327	1 362 327	149 027	10.9%	193 859	14.2%	142 097	10.4%	263 996	19.4%	748 980	55.0%	281 622	79.7%	(6.3%)
Employee related costs	646 856	646 856	97 329	15.0%	129 088	20.0%	11 022	1.7%	157 261	24.3%	394 700	61.0%	160 920	92.7%	(2.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	15 026	15 026	7 827	52.1%	7 264	48.3%	3 409	22.7%	3 067	20.4%	21 567	143.5%	3 520	87.4%	(12.8%)
Debt impairment	137 000	137 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 532	91.7%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	212 025	212 025	17	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	37 403	48.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	32 486	32 486	769	2.4%	2 462	7.6%	456	1.4%	-	-	3 688	11.4%	6 735	81.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	70 937	70 937	8	-	1 792	2.5%	11 229	15.8%	-	-	13 029	18.4%	12 872	83.7%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	38	-	72	-	2 933	-	-	-	3 043	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	28 041	28 041	6 050	21.6%	2 864	10.2%	59 101	210.8%	497	1.8%	68 512	244.3%	542	7.8%	(8.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	219 956	219 956	36 990	16.8%	50 299	22.9%	53 947	24.5%	103 171	46.9%	244 407	111.1%	19 099	76.7%	440.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 300	30 300	(109 330)		90 186		(85 202)		(185 235)		(289 580)		426 750		
Transfers recognised - capital	479 633	479 633	80 905	16.9%	81 966	17.1%	-	-	132 684	27.7%	295 555	61.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	509 933	509 933	(28 425)		172 152		(85 202)		(52 551)		5 975		426 750		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	509 933	509 933	(28 425)		172 152		(85 202)		(52 551)		5 975		426 750		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	509 933	509 933	(28 425)		172 152		(85 202)		(52 551)		5 975		426 750		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	509 933	509 933	(28 425)		172 152		(85 202)		(52 551)		5 975		426 750		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	509 933	509 933	87 603	17.2%	6 729	1.3%	-	-	175 789	34.5%	270 121	53.0%	127 326	125.4%	38.1%
National Government	479 633	479 633	77 706	16.2%	6 704	1.4%	-	-	175 789	36.7%	260 200	54.2%	123 384	127.0%	42.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	479 633	479 633	77 706	16.2%	6 704	1.4%	-	-	175 789	36.7%	260 200	54.2%	123 384	127.0%	42.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	30 300	30 300	9 896	32.7%	25	.1%	-	-	-	-	9 921	32.7%	3 943	106.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	509 933	509 933	87 603	17.2%	6 729	1.3%	-	-	175 789	34.5%	270 121	53.0%	127 326	125.4%	38.1%
Governance and Administration	505 433	505 433	9 896	2.0%	25	-	-	-	-	-	9 921	2.0%	3 545	6.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	481 433	481 433	1 786	.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 786	.4%	3 545	1.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	24 000	24 000	8 110	33.8%	25	.1%	-	-	-	-	8 135	33.9%	-	99.6%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496	43.4%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496	56.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 500	4 500	77 706	1 726.8%	6 704	149.0%	-	-	175 789	3 906.4%	260 200	5 782.2%	123 285	8 044.5%	42.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 496	4 496	77 706	1 728.2%	6 704	149.1%	-	-	175 789	3 909.6%	260 200	5 786.8%	123 407	8 115.5%	42.4%
Waste Water Management	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(121)	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 523 234	1 523 234	680 727	44.7%	759 187	49.8%	370 149	24.3%	632 035	41.5%	2 442 098	160.3%	403 933	127.0%	56.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	178 068	178 068	36 262	20.4%	28 047	15.8%	37 297	20.9%	37 754	21.2%	139 360	78.3%	31 597	45.4%	19.5%
Other revenue	111 552	111 552	384 064	344.3%	277 413	248.7%	142 274	127.5%	373 119	334.5%	1 176 870	1 055.0%	192 029	386.2%	94.3%
Government - operating	743 733	743 733	176 537	23.7%	158 692	21.3%	186 294	25.0%	2 347	.3%	523 870	70.4%	60 084	107.7%	(96.1%)
Government - capital	479 633	479 633	82 548	17.2%	294 916	61.5%	3 747	.8%	218 129	45.5%	599 340	125.0%	26 874	65.8%	711.7%
Interest	10 249	10 249	1 316	12.8%	119	1.2%	538	5.2%	686	6.7%	2 658	25.9%	93 348	561.0%	(99.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 013 302)	(1 013 302)	(704 931)	69.6%	(480 154)	47.4%	(613 238)	60.5%	(537 993)	53.1%	(2 336 315)	230.6%	(362 170)	175.6%	48.5%
Suppliers and employees	(980 816)	(980 816)	(701 368)	71.5%	(480 154)	49.0%	(612 782)	62.5%	(537 993)	54.9%	(2 332 297)	237.8%	(362 170)	186.8%	48.5%
Finance charges	(32 486)	(32 486)	(3 562)	11.0%	-	-	(456)	1.4%	-	-	(4 019)	12.4%	-	11.8%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	509 933	509 933	(24 204)	(4.7%)	279 033	54.7%	(243 089)	(47.7%)	94 043	18.4%	105 783	20.7%	41 763	(4.7%)	125.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-
Payments	(509 933)	(509 933)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(509 933)	(509 933)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(509 933)	(509 933)	20 000	(3.9%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	(3.9%)	-	(3.9%)	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(42 440)	-	-	-	(41 020)	-	-	-	(83 461)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(42 440)	-	-	-	(41 020)	-	-	-	(83 461)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(42 440)	-	-	-	(41 020)	-	-	-	(83 461)	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	(0)	(46 644)	##########	279 033	##########	(284 109)	##########	94 043	##########	42 322	##########	41 763	##########	125.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	205 046	205 046	78 777	38.4%	32 133	15.7%	311 166	151.8%	27 056	13.2%	78 777	38.4%	420 376	220.7%	(93.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	205 046	205 046	32 133	15.7%	311 166	151.8%	27 056	13.2%	121 099	59.1%	121 099	59.1%	462 138	219.0%	(73.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	30 427	8.6%	10 880	3.1%	11 045	3.1%	300 502	85.2%	352 855	48.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	13 063	5.6%	6 007	2.6%	5 760	2.5%	208 377	89.4%	233 207	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 963	8.3%	3 192	2.7%	3 115	2.6%	103 394	86.4%	119 664	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 452	8.0%	546	3.0%	482	2.7%	15 582	86.3%	18 063	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	54 905	7.6%	20 625	2.8%	20 402	2.8%	627 855	86.7%	723 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 279	12.1%	4 110	3.3%	3 678	2.9%	103 326	81.7%	126 393	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 513	17.2%	1 369	5.2%	1 269	4.8%	19 151	72.8%	26 303	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	31 068	9.5%	13 761	4.2%	14 093	4.3%	269 038	82.0%	327 961	45.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 044	1.7%	1 385	.6%	1 362	.6%	236 340	97.2%	243 131	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	54 905	7.6%	20 625	2.8%	20 402	2.8%	627 855	86.7%	723 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(15 420)	18.5%	(8 463)	10.2%	(353)	.4%	(58 922)	70.9%	(83 158)	100.0%
Total	(15 420)	18.5%	(8 463)	10.2%	(353)	.4%	(58 922)	70.9%	(83 158)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Chris Magwangqana	043 701 4137
Financial Manager	Ms Sonia Kieck	043 701 5262

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: INXUBA YETHEMBA (EC131)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	252 494	287 893	90 375	35.8%	56 693	22.5%	89 471	31.1%	23 298	8.1%	259 837	90.3%	19 335	72.0%	20.5%
Property rates	28 928	41 000	36 249	125.3%	(45)	(.2%)	0	-	32	.1%	36 237	88.4%	-	123.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	975	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	111 004	130 056	27 806	25.0%	34 881	31.4%	44 631	34.3%	20 597	15.8%	127 914	98.4%	12 180	69.6%	69.1%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	951	-	(939)	-	12	-	(4)	-	21	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	0	-	(0)	-	0	-	13	-	13	-	(0)	-	(432 433.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 754	-	4 534	24.2%	5 089	27.1%	4 879	-	1 714	-	16 217	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	11 403	38 490	(1 378)	(12.1%)	(273)	(2.4%)	(335)	(.9%)	(119)	(.3%)	(2 105)	(5.5%)	3 273	-	(103.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 988	2 076	723	18.1%	493	12.4%	643	31.0%	72	3.5%	1 932	93.0%	2 628	-	(97.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	109	109	79	73.1%	16	14.9%	154	142.0%	(16)	(15.0%)	233	215.0%	-	84.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 570	8 570	1 870	21.8%	1 335	15.6%	2 330	27.2%	1 020	11.9%	6 556	76.5%	(221)	57.0%	(561.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	657	616	118	17.9%	53	8.1%	75	12.1%	9	1.5%	255	41.4%	649	270.6%	(98.6%)
Licences and permits	2 739	4 669	891	32.5%	1 549	56.5%	1 034	22.1%	(159)	(3.4%)	3 314	71.0%	206	34.1%	(177.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	52 379	52 379	18 191	34.7%	14 248	27.2%	35 803	68.4%	139	.3%	68 381	130.6%	(252)	32.0%	(155.0%)
Other own revenue	10 664	8 952	339	3.2%	250	2.3%	245	2.7%	(3)	-	832	9.3%	873	142.9%	(100.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 324	-	-	-	36	1.5%	-	-	2	-	38	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	279 184	294 173	52 913	19.0%	41 995	15.0%	80 749	27.4%	29 120	9.9%	204 777	69.6%	31 491	49.7%	(7.5%)
Employee related costs	70 655	73 557	18 300	25.9%	21 493	30.4%	17 080	23.2%	17 715	24.1%	74 588	101.4%	18 339	76.8%	(3.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 343	8 343	2 038	24.4%	1 591	19.1%	1 545	18.5%	1 578	18.9%	6 751	80.9%	276	55.0%	472.1%
Debt impairment	8 624	10 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	62 645	62 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 443	-	636	26.1%	18	.7%	24	-	0	-	678	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	73 200	73 200	14 204	19.4%	8 340	11.4%	46 806	63.9%	884	1.2%	70 233	95.9%	10 695	63.3%	(91.7%)
Other Materials	3 942	3 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 726	9 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	24.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	2 225	2 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	579	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	41 381	49 687	17 735	42.9%	10 554	25.5%	15 295	30.8%	8 942	18.0%	52 525	105.7%	1 603	42.7%	457.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 690)	(6 280)	37 462		14 697		8 723		(5 822)		55 060		(12 156)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 369	8 000	-	-	-	-	444	5.5%	1 420	17.8%	1 864	23.3%	950	426.8%	49.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(11 321)	1 720	37 462		14 697		9 167		(4 402)		56 924		(11 206)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(11 321)	1 720	37 462		14 697		9 167		(4 402)		56 924		(11 206)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 321)	1 720	37 462		14 697		9 167		(4 402)		56 924		(11 206)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(11 321)	1 720	37 462		14 697		9 167		(4 402)		56 924		(11 206)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	32 977	32 977	4 812	14.6%	5 037	15.3%	3 411	10.3%	2 930	8.9%	16 190	49.1%	-	77.4%	(100.0%)
National Government	15 369	32 977	4 812	31.3%	5 037	32.8%	3 411	10.3%	2 930	8.9%	16 190	49.1%	-	77.4%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	17 369	32 977	4 812	27.7%	5 037	29.0%	3 411	10.3%	2 930	8.9%	16 190	49.1%	-	77.4%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	15 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	32 977	32 977	4 812	14.6%	5 037	15.3%	3 411	10.3%	2 930	8.9%	16 190	49.1%	-	77.4%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 058	10 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 378	10 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	7 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 092	11 092	4 812	43.4%	5 037	45.4%	3 411	30.8%	2 930	26.4%	16 190	146.0%	-	625.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	11 092	11 092	4 812	43.4%	5 037	45.4%	3 411	30.8%	2 930	26.4%	16 190	146.0%	-	625.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 827	11 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	11 827	11 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	240 267	462 777	51 372	21.4%	56 657	23.6%	27 022	5.8%	27 161	5.9%	162 212	35.1%	45 123	############	(39.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 188	54 376	36 249	133.3%	(45)	(.2%)	(9)	-	-	-	36 196	66.6%	29 966	###############	(100.0%)
Service charges	129 467	248 144	(6 146)	(4.7%)	38 757	29.9%	12 977	5.2%	21 754	8.8%	67 342	27.1%	12 289	-	77.0%
Other revenue	7 852	15 049	(546)	(7.0%)	2 345	29.9%	2 025	13.5%	1 283	8.5%	5 106	33.9%	1 694	-	(24.3%)
Government - operating	42 713	81 867	20 443	47.9%	14 248	33.4%	9 092	11.1%	377	.5%	44 161	53.9%	471	-	(19.8%)
Government - capital	24 369	46 707	(578)	(2.4%)	-	-	444	1.0%	1 035	2.2%	901	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	8 679	16 634	1 950	22.5%	1 351	15.6%	2 493	15.0%	2 712	16.3%	8 506	51.1%	703	648 538 200.0%	285.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(206 112)	(395 048)	(58 004)	28.1%	(42 155)	20.5%	(63 399)	16.0%	(36 349)	9.2%	(199 907)	50.6%	(47 442)	-	(23.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(193 559)	(370 988)	(58 111)	30.0%	(42 138)	21.8%	(63 376)	17.1%	(36 349)	9.8%	(199 974)	53.9%	(44 248)	-	(17.9%)
Finance charges	(10 417)	(19 965)	108	(1.0%)	(18)	.2%	(23)	.1%	(0)	-	68	(.3%)	(135)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(2 136)	(4 094)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 059)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 155	67 729	(6 632)	(19.4%)	14 502	42.5%	(36 377)	(53.7%)	(9 187)	(13.6%)	(37 694)	(55.7%)	(2 320)	##############	296.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(934)	-	36	-	(2)	-	3 215	-	2 314	-	(9)	-	(36 754.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	36	-	(2)	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(934)	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	-	2 281	-	(0)	-	(3 215 100.0%)
Payments	(31 328)	(31 328)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(31 328)	(31 328)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 328)	(31 328)	(934)	3.0%	36	(.1%)	(2)	-	3 215	(10.3%)	2 314	(7.4%)	(9)	-	(36 754.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	993	-	7	-	8	-	41	-	1 050	-	(206)	##############	(120.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	993	-	7	-	8	-	41	-	1 050	-	(206)	-	(120.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	993	-	7	-	8	-	41	-	1 050	-	(206)	##############	(120.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 827	36 401	(6 573)	(232.5%)	14 544	514.5%	(36 371)	(99.9%)	(5 931)	(16.3%)	(34 331)	(94.3%)	(2 535)	############	134.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 558	-	-	-	(6 573)	(48.5%)	7 972	-	(28 399)	-	-	-	(60 885)	-	(53.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 385	36 401	(6 573)	(40.1%)	7 972	48.7%	(28 399)	(78.0%)	(34 331)	(94.3%)	(34 331)	(94.3%)	(63 420)	##############	(45.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mzwandile S Tantsi	048 801 5005
Financial Manager	Mr L.S Hanana	048 801 5011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: INTSIKA YETHU (EC135)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	182 599	182 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 750	65.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	3 609	3 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	66.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	692	692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	5 489	5 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	7.3%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	747	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	999.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	309	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	325.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	321	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	84.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	964	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	48.8%	(100.0%)
Agency services	450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	76.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	166 235	166 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 020	37.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 783	3 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	140.5%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	254 375	254 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 311	59.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	103 388	103 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 651	95.7%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	14 464	14 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 809	1 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 070	30 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 056	1 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	4 080	4 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	99 470	99 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960	42.8%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 776)	(71 776)	-		-		-		-		-		(6 561)		
Transfers recognised - capital	39 895	39 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(31 881)	(31 881)	-		-		-		-		-		(6 090)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(31 881)	(31 881)	-		-		-		-		-		(6 090)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(31 881)	(31 881)	-		-		-		-		-		(6 090)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(31 881)	(31 881)	-		-		-		-		-		(6 090)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	38 101	38 101	7 928	20.8%	4 363	11.5%	3 064	8.0%	8 027	21.1%	23 382	61.4%	5 752	88.9%	39.5%
National Government	37 901	37 901	7 928	20.9%	4 363	11.5%	3 064	8.1%	8 027	21.2%	23 382	61.7%	5 752	88.9%	39.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 901	37 901	7 928	20.9%	4 363	11.5%	3 064	8.1%	8 027	21.2%	23 382	61.7%	5 752	88.9%	39.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	38 101	38 101	7 928	20.8%	4 363	11.5%	3 064	8.0%	8 027	21.1%	23 382	61.4%	5 752	88.9%	39.5%
Governance and Administration	200	200	-	-	1 394	696.8%	14	7.0%	86	42.8%	1 493	746.6%	-	10.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	366	-	14	-	86	-	466	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	200	200	-	-	1 027	513.6%	-	-	-	-	1 027	513.6%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	-	126	-	126	15.9%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	-	126	-	126	15.9%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	37 901	37 901	7 928	20.9%	2 970	7.8%	3 050	8.0%	7 815	20.6%	21 763	57.4%	5 626	93.2%	38.9%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	37 901	37 901	7 928	20.9%	2 970	7.8%	3 050	8.0%	7 815	20.6%	21 763	57.4%	5 626	101.6%	38.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	222 494	222 494	115 435	51.9%	104 503	47.0%	9 858	4.4%	-	-	229 795	103.3%	33 175	132.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 609	3 609	1 505	41.7%	613	17.0%	47	1.3%	-	-	2 164	60.0%	294	71.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	692	692	433	62.6%	387	55.9%	17	2.5%	-	-	837	121.0%	907	292.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	11 754	11 754	33 083	281.5%	21 140	179.8%	9 784	83.2%	-	-	64 007	544.6%	22 426	112.8%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	166 235	166 235	70 162	42.2%	61 461	37.0%	-	-	-	-	131 622	79.2%	9 535	172.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	39 895	39 895	10 227	25.6%	20 771	52.1%	-	-	-	-	30 998	77.7%	-	134.5%	-
Interest	309	309	25	8.1%	132	42.7%	9	3.0%	-	-	166	53.8%	13	179.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(214 673)	(214 673)	(116 990)	54.5%	(111 252)	51.8%	(10 157)	4.7%	-	-	(238 399)	111.1%	(43 151)	154.2%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(207 729)	(207 729)	(116 990)	56.3%	(111 252)	53.6%	(10 157)	4.9%	-	-	(238 399)	114.8%	(43 151)	482.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1 809)	(1 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 135)	(5 135)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 821	7 821	(1 555)	(19.9%)	(6 750)	(86.3%)	(299)	(3.8%)	-	-	(8 604)	(110.0%)	(9 977)	(1.2%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(39 700)	(39 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(39 700)	(39 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 700)	(39 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(31 879)	(31 879)	(1 555)	4.9%	(6 750)	21.2%	(299)	.9%	-	-	(8 604)	27.0%	(9 977)	(1.2%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	15	-	(1 540)	-	(8 290)	-	-	-	15	-	9 962	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(31 879)	(31 879)	(1 540)	4.8%	(8 290)	26.0%	(8 589)	26.9%	-	-	(8 589)	26.9%	(15)	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Ntengenyana	047 874 8700
Financial Manager	Mr Madikizela	047 874 8739

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: EMALAHLENI (EC) (EC136)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	156 643	161 957	60 225	38.4%	44 914	28.7%	34 803	21.5%	16 317	10.1%	156 259	96.5%	18 972	121.9%	(14.0%)
Property rates	4 391	4 429	4 375	99.6%	(2 160)	(49.2%)	1 471	33.2%	273	6.2%	3 958	89.4%	(7)	104.0%	(4 116.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 176	11 314	2 556	25.1%	2 710	26.6%	1 059	9.4%	3 520	31.1%	9 845	87.0%	1 338	86.3%	163.0%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(46)	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 566	4 927	979	27.4%	1 259	35.3%	(2 522)	(51.2%)	1 597	32.4%	1 313	26.7%	266	68.2%	500.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	797	520	88	11.0%	193	24.2%	158	30.3%	226	43.4%	664	127.6%	74	91.3%	206.2%
Interest earned - external investments	2 327	2 307	871	37.4%	466	20.0%	482	20.9%	494	21.4%	2 313	100.2%	77	87.5%	541.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 767	4 833	1 182	42.7%	1 247	45.1%	697	14.4%	1 114	23.0%	4 240	87.7%	644	84.9%	73.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	123	98	34	27.6%	18	14.6%	12	11.7%	45	45.5%	108	110.3%	(3)	31.0%	(1 815.4%)
Licences and permits	833	917	184	22.1%	134	16.1%	217	23.7%	128	13.9%	663	72.3%	(0)	47.2%	(37 338.8%)
Agency services	1 345	65	17	1.3%	15	1.1%	17	25.6%	18	27.3%	67	102.7%	11	77.5%	67.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	129 830	131 941	49 539	38.2%	40 893	31.5%	32 498	24.6%	8 650	6.6%	131 580	99.7%	16 627	128.7%	(48.0%)
Other own revenue	488	606	401	82.2%	137	28.2%	704	116.3%	256	42.2%	1 498	247.4%	(23)	94.1%	(1 197.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Operating Expenditure	189 298	194 842	41 330	21.8%	44 355	23.4%	43 671	22.4%	56 528	29.0%	185 884	95.4%	65 200	85.2%	(13.3%)
Employee related costs	62 015	61 967	13 783	22.2%	14 047	22.7%	14 444	23.3%	14 482	23.4%	56 756	91.6%	12 318	85.7%	17.6%
Remuneration of councillors	11 728	11 137	2 656	22.6%	2 747	23.4%	2 969	26.7%	2 813	25.3%	11 185	100.4%	2 730	99.9%	3.0%
Debt impairment	2 526	7 526	629	24.9%	629	24.9%	629	8.4%	5 639	74.9%	7 526	100.0%	1 329	95.3%	324.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 997	24 854	6 188	24.8%	6 188	24.8%	6 179	24.9%	6 287	25.3%	24 842	100.0%	6 155	100.0%	2.1%
Finance charges	850	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	18 650	13 745	5 174	27.7%	2 696	14.5%	2 090	15.2%	3 166	23.0%	13 127	95.5%	3 911	80.8%	(19.0%)
Other Materials	-	5 294	-	-	-	-	387	7.3%	-	-	387	7.3%	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 956	4 875	900	22.7%	1 078	27.2%	645	13.2%	1 694	34.7%	4 316	88.5%	2 382	112.1%	(28.9%)
Transfers and grants	3 672	20 147	1 810	49.3%	2 968	80.8%	4 103	20.4%	8 296	41.2%	17 176	85.3%	18 229	634.7%	(54.5%)
Other expenditure	60 904	44 638	10 191	16.7%	14 001	23.0%	12 225	27.4%	14 151	31.7%	50 569	113.3%	18 145	53.4%	(22.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(32 656)	(32 885)	18 894		559		(8 868)		(40 211)		(29 625)		(46 228)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 670	26 170	519	1.6%	3 372	10.3%	10 083	38.5%	12 206	46.6%	26 180	100.0%	48 618	211.4%	(74.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	14	(6 715)	19 413		3 931		1 215		(28 004)		(3 445)		2 390		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	14	(6 715)	19 413		3 931		1 215		(28 004)		(3 445)		2 390		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	14	(6 715)	19 413		3 931		1 215		(28 004)		(3 445)		2 390		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	14	(6 715)	19 413		3 931		1 215		(28 004)		(3 445)		2 390		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 470	36 847	1 310	3.2%	4 064	9.8%	10 727	29.1%	16 741	45.4%	32 843	89.1%	22 678	98.5%	(26.2%)
National Government	32 670	23 597	26	.1%	1 719	5.3%	8 991	38.1%	9 399	39.8%	20 135	85.3%	18 959	108.1%	(50.4%)
Provincial Government	-	3 000	-	-	410	-	-	-	-	-	410	13.7%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 670	26 597	26	.1%	2 129	6.5%	8 991	33.8%	9 399	35.3%	20 545	77.2%	18 959	109.4%	(50.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 800	10 250	1 284	14.6%	1 814	20.6%	1 736	16.9%	7 342	71.6%	12 176	118.8%	3 719	71.3%	97.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	122	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	41 470	36 847	1 310	3.2%	4 064	9.8%	10 727	29.1%	16 741	45.4%	32 843	89.1%	22 678	98.5%	(26.2%)
Governance and Administration	6 700	7 990	852	12.7%	550	8.2%	1 038	13.0%	5 105	63.9%	7 545	94.4%	1 526	54.7%	234.5%
Executive & Council	4 500	5 000	677	15.0%	-	-	259	5.2%	3 946	78.9%	4 881	97.6%	932	90.0%	323.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	205.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	2 200	2 990	176	8.0%	550	25.0%	779	26.1%	1 160	38.8%	2 664	89.1%	301	13.7%	285.7%
Community and Public Safety	6 414	10 012	432	6.7%	2 268	35.4%	3 365	33.6%	2 225	22.2%	8 289	82.8%	1 658	62.5%	34.2%
Community & Social Services	6 414	7 247	432	6.7%	2 268	35.4%	1 256	17.3%	2 225	30.7%	6 180	85.3%	1 658	63.7%	34.2%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.1%	-
Public Safety	-	2 765	-	-	-	-	2 109	76.3%	-	-	2 109	76.3%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 002	18 242	26	.1%	821	3.9%	6 325	34.7%	8 859	48.6%	16 031	87.9%	13 903	112.3%	(36.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	-	-	-	276	-	776	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	21 002	18 242	26	.1%	821	3.9%	6 049	33.2%	8 859	48.6%	15 755	86.4%	13 127	105.1%	(32.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 354	603	-	-	426	5.8%	-	-	552	91.6%	978	162.3%	5 591	844.3%	(90.1%)
Electricity	2 865	127	-	-	426	14.9%	-	-	118	93.2%	544	428.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	4 488	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	91.2%	434	91.2%	5 591	851.4%	(92.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	179 003	188 927	62 632	35.0%	48 286	27.0%	50 659	26.8%	28 524	15.1%	190 101	100.6%	41 261	106.5%	(30.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 313	4 429	4 648	200.9%	(2 160)	(93.4%)	1 682	38.0%	273	6.2%	4 443	100.3%	1 484	726.7%	(81.6%)
Service charges	7 617	16 241	5 150	67.6%	3 969	52.1%	(847)	(5.2%)	5 116	31.5%	13 388	82.4%	6 239	294.9%	(18.0%)
Other revenue	2 789	2 292	724	26.0%	498	17.9%	1 175	51.2%	671	29.3%	3 068	133.8%	418	88.8%	60.5%
Government - operating	129 829	132 654	49 539	38.2%	40 893	31.5%	37 380	28.2%	8 650	6.5%	136 462	102.9%	20 265	97.1%	(57.3%)
Government - capital	32 670	26 170	519	1.6%	3 372	10.3%	10 074	38.5%	12 206	46.6%	26 171	100.0%	10 410	92.6%	17.3%
Interest	3 784	7 140	2 052	54.2%	1 713	45.3%	1 195	16.7%	1 608	22.5%	6 568	92.0%	2 446	109.7%	(34.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(163 096)	(162 383)	(45 797)	28.1%	(38 165)	23.4%	(40 369)	24.9%	(49 626)	30.6%	(173 956)	107.1%	(91 399)	100.7%	(45.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(158 574)	(143 177)	(43 987)	27.7%	(35 197)	22.2%	(36 266)	25.3%	(41 330)	28.9%	(156 780)	109.5%	(73 640)	85.9%	(43.9%)
Finance charges	(850)	(850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 672)	(18 356)	(1 810)	49.3%	(2 968)	80.8%	(4 103)	22.4%	(8 296)	45.2%	(17 176)	93.6%	(17 759)	-	(53.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	15 906	26 545	16 835	105.8%	10 121	63.6%	10 291	38.8%	(21 102)	(79.5%)	16 144	60.8%	(50 138)	132.7%	(57.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(32)	-	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	-	-	(8 103.1%)	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(32)	-	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 470)	(36 847)	(1 310)	3.2%	(4 064)	9.8%	(10 727)	29.1%	(16 741)	45.4%	(32 843)	89.1%	(22 678)	60.3%	(26.2%)
Capital assets	(41 470)	(36 847)	(1 310)	3.2%	(4 064)	9.8%	(10 727)	29.1%	(16 741)	45.4%	(32 843)	89.1%	(22 678)	60.3%	(26.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 470)	(36 847)	(1 342)	3.2%	(4 079)	9.8%	(10 727)	29.1%	(16 741)	45.4%	(32 890)	89.3%	(22 678)	127.9%	(26.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(263)	-	(120)	45.6%	(123)	46.8%	(82)	-	(248)	-	(573)	-	(123)	(160.5%)	101.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(263)	-	(120)	45.6%	(123)	46.8%	(82)	-	(248)	-	(573)	-	(123)	(160.5%)	101.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(263)	-	(120)	45.6%	(123)	46.8%	(82)	-	(248)	-	(573)	-	(123)	(160.5%)	101.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(25 827)	(10 302)	15 373	(59.5%)	5 919	(22.9%)	(519)	5.0%	(38 091)	369.7%	(17 319)	168.1%	(72 940)	112.0%	(47.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 578	16 578	28 296	170.7%	43 668	263.4%	49 587	299.1%	49 068	296.0%	28 296	170.7%	87 701	100.0%	(44.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(9 248)	6 276	43 668	(472.2%)	49 587	(536.2%)	49 068	781.9%	10 977	174.9%	10 977	174.9%	14 761	89.0%	(25.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	302	18.5%	155	9.5%	119	7.3%	1 051	64.6%	1 626	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	124	.8%	318	2.1%	288	1.9%	14 359	95.2%	15 090	25.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	584	1.5%	559	1.4%	544	1.4%	38 494	95.8%	40 181	68.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	62	2.8%	56	2.5%	54	2.4%	2 051	92.3%	2 223	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 072	1.8%	1 088	1.8%	1 005	1.7%	55 955	94.6%	59 120	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	283	5.1%	204	3.7%	168	3.0%	4 877	88.2%	5 533	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	118	1.6%	170	2.2%	156	2.1%	7 136	94.1%	7 580	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	620	1.4%	662	1.5%	640	1.4%	42 975	95.7%	44 898	75.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	50	4.5%	52	4.7%	41	3.7%	966	87.1%	1 109	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 072	1.8%	1 088	1.8%	1 005	1.7%	55 955	94.6%	59 120	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	1.2%
Other	13 009	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 009	98.8%
Total	13 171	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 171	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr S W Vatala	047 878 0020
Financial Manager	Mr G P de Jager	047 878 2011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: ENGCOBO (EC137)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	163 334	209 037	63 719	39.0%	53 858	33.0%	36 612	17.5%	7 361	3.5%	161 550	77.3%	7 632	95.2%	(3.6%)
Property rates	3 800	3 867	1 247	32.8%	1 201	31.6%	410	10.6%	310	8.0%	3 167	81.9%	274	95.7%	12.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	849	850	156	18.3%	199	23.4%	176	20.7%	118	13.9%	649	76.3%	174	79.1%	(31.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	270	-	34	12.6%	30	11.1%	35	-	10	-	109	-	29	31.8%	(66.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	5 500	1 507	27.4%	1 223	22.2%	1 437	26.1%	1 122	20.4%	5 288	96.2%	1 475	142.4%	(23.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	400	400	84	21.1%	108	26.9%	133	33.1%	37	9.4%	362	90.5%	85	-	(56.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	50	350	1	2.2%	210	419.1%	242	69.1%	81	23.2%	534	152.5%	6	15.6%	1 277.1%
Licences and permits	6 500	-	1 096	16.9%	823	12.7%	796	-	359	-	3 073	-	1 106	78.7%	(67.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	144 507	118 871	54 534	37.7%	44 527	30.8%	32 721	27.5%	2 300	1.9%	134 082	112.8%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 459	79 199	5 060	347.0%	5 539	379.8%	663	.8%	3 023	3.8%	14 286	18.0%	4 483	75.8%	(32.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	190 972	199 851	33 239	17.4%	34 333	18.0%	34 699	17.4%	25 020	12.5%	127 291	63.7%	37 342	65.2%	(33.0%)
Employee related costs	57 993	73 073	12 450	21.5%	12 769	22.0%	14 127	19.3%	11 259	15.4%	50 606	69.3%	12 420	100.1%	(9.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 287	13 277	3 268	26.6%	3 321	27.0%	3 439	25.9%	2 334	17.6%	12 363	93.1%	3 245	105.1%	(28.1%)
Debt impairment	2 800	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 920	14 672	1 269	25.8%	555	11.3%	1 294	8.8%	859	5.9%	3 977	27.1%	1 297	71.8%	(33.8%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	3 000	3 000	416	13.9%	887	29.6%	940	31.3%	566	18.9%	2 809	93.6%	761	89.0%	(25.6%)
Other expenditure	69 973	53 828	15 837	22.6%	16 800	24.0%	14 899	27.7%	10 001	18.6%	57 537	106.9%	19 619	70.8%	(49.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 638)	9 186	30 480		19 525		1 913		(17 659)		34 259		(29 711)		
Transfers recognised - capital	80 431	80 431	9 450	11.7%	25 000	31.1%	29 202	36.3%	-	-	63 652	79.1%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	52 793	89 617	39 930		44 525		31 115		(17 659)		97 911		(29 711)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	52 793	89 617	39 930		44 525		31 115		(17 659)		97 911		(29 711)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	52 793	89 617	39 930		44 525		31 115		(17 659)		97 911		(29 711)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52 793	89 617	39 930		44 525		31 115		(17 659)		97 911		(29 711)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	95 615	103 316	15 111	15.8%	18 272	19.1%	15 553	15.1%	24 781	24.0%	73 717	71.4%	26 138	68.8%	(5.2%)
National Government	80 431	57 304	6 804	8.5%	10 322	12.8%	12 594	22.0%	21 506	37.5%	51 227	89.4%	22 083	99.9%	(2.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	80 431	57 304	6 804	8.5%	10 322	12.8%	12 594	22.0%	21 506	37.5%	51 227	89.4%	22 083	99.9%	(2.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	15 184	46 012	8 307	54.7%	7 950	52.4%	2 959	6.4%	3 275	7.1%	22 491	48.9%	4 055	27.4%	(19.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	95 615	103 316	15 111	15.8%	18 272	19.1%	15 553	15.1%	24 781	24.0%	73 717	71.4%	26 138	68.8%	(5.2%)
Governance and Administration	4 870	3 685	808	16.6%	1 927	39.6%	505	13.7%	1 103	29.9%	4 343	117.8%	887	53.1%	24.4%
Executive & Council	2 050	1 224	483	23.6%	1 304	63.6%	52	4.3%	134	10.9%	1 973	161.2%	380	50.2%	(64.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	420	310	42	10.0%	22	5.2%	203	65.4%	31	10.1%	298	96.1%	330	147.2%	(90.5%)
Corporate Services	2 400	2 151	283	11.8%	601	25.0%	250	11.6%	938	43.6%	2 072	96.3%	177	41.1%	430.4%
Community and Public Safety	9 654	3 335	924	9.6%	2 907	30.1%	1 530	45.9%	1 339	40.2%	6 700	200.9%	-	.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	9 654	3 335	924	9.6%	2 907	30.1%	1 530	45.9%	1 339	40.2%	6 700	200.9%	-	.6%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	51 091	76 295	13 378	26.2%	8 927	17.5%	6 042	7.9%	15 637	20.5%	43 983	57.6%	25 251	90.6%	(38.1%)
Planning and Development	2 450	4 337	135	5.5%	162	6.6%	474	10.9%	275	6.3%	1 046	24.1%	188	61.7%	46.1%
Road Transport	48 641	71 958	13 243	27.2%	8 765	18.0%	5 568	7.7%	15 361	21.3%	42 937	59.7%	25 063	92.3%	(38.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	30 000	20 000	-	-	4 512	15.0%	7 477	37.4%	6 702	33.5%	18 691	93.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	30 000	20 000	-	-	4 512	15.0%	7 477	37.4%	6 702	33.5%	18 691	93.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	243 767	243 767	73 169	30.0%	93 762	38.5%	73 241	30.0%	13 276	5.4%	253 449	104.0%	7 632	96.5%	74.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 800	3 800	1 247	32.8%	1 201	31.6%	410	10.8%	441	11.6%	3 298	86.8%	274	95.7%	60.7%
Service charges	850	850	156	18.3%	199	23.4%	176	20.7%	188	22.1%	719	84.5%	174	79.1%	8.1%
Other revenue	18 679	18 679	6 191	33.1%	6 601	35.3%	8 562	45.8%	6 577	35.2%	27 932	149.5%	5 624	76.3%	16.9%
Government - operating	134 507	134 507	56 659	42.1%	44 527	33.1%	33 321	24.8%	4 300	3.2%	138 807	103.2%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	80 431	80 431	7 325	9.1%	39 904	49.6%	29 202	36.3%	-	-	76 431	95.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	5 500	5 500	1 591	28.9%	1 330	24.2%	1 570	28.5%	1 771	32.2%	6 262	113.9%	1 560	147.4%	13.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(148 128)	(148 128)	(33 242)	22.4%	(34 403)	23.2%	(36 410)	24.6%	(38 866)	26.2%	(142 921)	96.5%	(37 145)	83.9%	4.6%
Suppliers and employees	(145 128)	(145 128)	(32 826)	22.6%	(33 516)	23.1%	(35 470)	24.4%	(37 925)	26.1%	(139 737)	96.3%	(36 384)	83.7%	4.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	(416)	13.9%	(887)	29.6%	(940)	31.3%	(941)	31.4%	(3 184)	106.1%	(761)	91.4%	23.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	95 638	95 638	39 927	41.7%	59 359	62.1%	36 831	38.5%	(25 590)	(26.8%)	110 528	115.6%	(29 513)	116.3%	(13.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 256	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 256	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(95 615)	(95 615)	(15 111)	15.8%	(18 272)	19.1%	(15 553)	16.3%	(24 781)	25.9%	(73 717)	77.1%	(24 760)	74.5%	.1%
Capital assets	(95 615)	(95 615)	(15 111)	15.8%	(18 272)	19.1%	(15 553)	16.3%	(24 781)	25.9%	(73 717)	77.1%	(24 760)	74.5%	.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(95 615)	(95 615)	(15 111)	15.8%	(18 272)	19.1%	(15 553)	16.3%	(24 781)	25.9%	(73 717)	77.1%	(23 505)	73.2%	5.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	23	23	24 816	107 309.3%	41 087	177 667.9%	21 278	92 007.5%	(50 371)	(217 809.3%)	36 811	159 175.4%	(53 018)	2 753.3%	(5.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 155	-	79 323	197.5%	104 139	259.3%	145 227	-	166 504	-	79 323	-	146 485	100.0%	13.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 178	23	104 139	259.2%	145 227	361.5%	166 504	719 987.4%	116 134	502 178.1%	116 134	502 178.1%	93 467	177.8%	24.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(83)	(2.4%)	29	.8%	37	1.1%	3 498	100.5%	3 482	76.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	92	8.6%	54	5.1%	47	4.4%	870	81.8%	1 063	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	100.0%	25	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8	.2%	84	1.8%	85	1.9%	4 393	96.1%	4 570	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(29)	(12.8%)	7	3.0%	9	4.0%	242	105.9%	229	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(28)	(1.4%)	35	1.7%	32	1.6%	2 000	98.0%	2 040	44.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	65	2.8%	42	1.8%	44	1.9%	2 151	93.5%	2 301	50.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8	.2%	84	1.8%	85	1.9%	4 393	96.1%	4 570	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 870	68.5%	1 760	31.2%	19	.3%	-	-	5 650	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 870	68.5%	1 760	31.2%	19	.3%	-	-	5 650	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Silamko Mahlasela	047 548 5601
Financial Manager	M Matomane	047 548 5604

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: SAKHISIZWE (EC138)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	90 946	90 946	38 165	42.0%	19 227	21.1%	22 043	24.2%	-	-	79 436	87.3%	2 157	144.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	5 452	5 452	8 424	154.5%	643	11.8%	938	17.2%	-	-	10 005	183.5%	125	96.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 385	11 385	2 164	19.0%	1 158	10.2%	1 562	13.7%	-	-	4 883	42.9%	626	64.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 691	3 691	802	21.7%	405	11.0%	605	16.4%	-	-	1 813	49.1%	296	76.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 076	1 076	99	9.2%	16	1.5%	19	1.7%	-	-	134	12.4%	3	11.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	456	456	275	60.2%	59	12.8%	147	32.3%	-	-	481	105.4%	-	178.2%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 375	2 375	1 096	46.2%	865	36.4%	1 320	55.6%	-	-	3 281	138.2%	399	127.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	25	25	1	5.9%	15	60.0%	31	125.9%	-	-	47	191.8%	0	49.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	13	-	184	-	204	-	-	-	401	-	-	-	-
Agency services	877	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	42.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	62 232	62 232	24 822	39.9%	15 778	25.4%	17 100	27.5%	-	-	57 700	92.7%	183	175.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 379	3 379	469	13.9%	106	3.1%	116	3.4%	-	-	691	20.4%	142	42.0%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	93 202	93 202	21 845	23.4%	15 455	16.6%	17 417	18.7%	-	-	54 718	58.7%	7 171	75.7%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	34 309	34 309	8 474	24.7%	5 834	17.0%	7 993	23.3%	-	-	22 300	65.0%	3 641	82.1%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 496	6 496	1 440	22.2%	879	13.5%	1 299	20.0%	-	-	3 617	55.7%	-	81.4%	-
Debt impairment	4 180	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 097	9 097	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	463	463	132	28.4%	77	16.6%	107	23.2%	-	-	316	68.3%	46	31.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	9 278	9 278	3 515	37.9%	1 647	17.7%	2 388	25.7%	-	-	7 550	81.4%	704	103.3%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	3 498	3 498	450	12.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	12.9%	185	56.1%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	2 015	2 015	500	24.8%	500	24.8%	499	24.8%	-	-	1 499	74.4%	653	152.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 849	-	877	-	1 454	-	-	-	4 180	-	194	119.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	23 866	23 866	5 484	23.0%	5 642	23.6%	3 677	15.4%	-	-	14 804	62.0%	1 747	88.1%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 256)	(2 256)	16 320		3 772		4 626		-		24 718		(5 014)		
Transfers recognised - capital	18 662	18 662	2 389	12.8%	281	1.5%	5 022	26.9%	-	-	7 691	41.2%	2 355	51.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 406	16 406	18 709		4 053		9 648		-		32 410		(2 659)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 406	16 406	18 709		4 053		9 648		-		32 410		(2 659)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 406	16 406	18 709		4 053		9 648		-		32 410		(2 659)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 406	16 406	18 709		4 053		9 648		-		32 410		(2 659)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 182	19 182	758	4.0%	924	4.8%	3 403	17.7%	-	-	5 085	26.5%	2 477	70.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	18 662	18 662	758	4.1%	361	1.9%	3 341	17.9%	-	-	4 460	23.9%	2 347	65.9%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 662	18 662	758	4.1%	361	1.9%	3 341	17.9%	-	-	4 460	23.9%	2 347	65.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	520	520	-	-	563	108.2%	62	11.9%	-	-	625	120.1%	129	228.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 182	19 182	758	4.0%	924	4.8%	3 403	17.7%	-	-	5 085	26.5%	2 477	70.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	500	500	-	-	563	112.5%	62	12.4%	-	-	625	124.9%	97	37.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.1%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	250	250	-	-	563	225.1%	9	3.7%	-	-	572	228.8%	-	.2%	-
Corporate Services	150	150	-	-	-	-	53	35.1%	-	-	53	35.1%	97	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	4 062	4 062	-	-	-	-	1 881	46.3%	-	-	1 881	46.3%	290	302.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	1 881	75.2%	-	-	1 881	75.2%	290	302.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 562	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 610	12 610	758	6.0%	361	2.9%	1 049	8.3%	-	-	2 168	17.2%	2 068	73.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	12 610	12 610	758	6.0%	361	2.9%	1 049	8.3%	-	-	2 168	17.2%	2 057	73.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 010	2 010	-	-	-	-	411	20.4%	-	-	411	20.4%	22	26.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	2 010	2 010	-	-	-	-	411	20.4%	-	-	411	20.4%	22	26.3%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	109 608	109 608	40 241	36.7%	21 237	19.4%	26 506	24.2%	-	-	87 983	80.3%	21 818	166.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 452	5 452	8 569	157.2%	1 097	20.1%	938	17.2%	-	-	10 605	194.5%	682	221.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	15 076	15 076	3 531	23.4%	1 764	11.7%	1 608	10.7%	-	-	6 903	45.8%	1 919	186.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	5 356	5 356	890	16.6%	767	14.3%	370	6.9%	-	-	2 026	37.8%	1 241	187.1%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	62 232	62 232	24 138	38.8%	16 169	26.0%	17 100	27.5%	-	-	57 407	92.2%	11 312	190.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	18 662	18 662	1 945	10.4%	281	1.5%	5 022	26.9%	-	-	7 247	38.8%	5 870	68.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 831	2 831	1 168	41.2%	1 159	40.9%	1 468	51.8%	-	-	3 795	134.0%	794	268.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 462)	(79 462)	(34 991)	44.0%	(16 903)	21.3%	(22 416)	28.2%	-	-	(74 309)	93.5%	(21 601)	184.9%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(76 795)	(76 795)	(33 882)	44.1%	(15 734)	20.5%	(20 854)	27.2%	-	-	(70 471)	91.8%	(21 486)	123.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	(91)	-	(77)	-	(107)	-	-	-	(276)	-	(115)	60.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(2 667)	(2 667)	(1 017)	38.1%	(1 091)	40.9%	(1 454)	54.5%	-	-	(3 562)	133.6%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 147	30 147	5 250	17.4%	4 334	14.4%	4 090	13.6%	-	-	13 674	45.4%	217	107.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	33.8%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	33.8%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 182)	(19 182)	(2 434)	12.7%	(2 522)	13.1%	(3 403)	17.7%	-	-	(8 359)	43.6%	(5 187)	84.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(19 182)	(19 182)	(2 434)	12.7%	(2 522)	13.1%	(3 403)	17.7%	-	-	(8 359)	43.6%	(5 187)	84.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 182)	(19 182)	(2 434)	12.7%	(2 522)	13.1%	(3 403)	17.7%	-	-	(8 359)	43.6%	(5 167)	84.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 091	1 091	273	25.0%	89	8.2%	(4)	(.4%)	-	-	358	32.8%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 091	1 091	273	25.0%	91	8.3%	-	-	-	-	364	33.3%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(4)	-	-	-	(6)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 017)	(2 017)	(542)	26.9%	(464)	23.0%	(515)	25.5%	-	-	(1 521)	75.4%	(587)	51.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 017)	(2 017)	(542)	26.9%	(464)	23.0%	(515)	25.5%	-	-	(1 521)	75.4%	(587)	51.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(926)	(926)	(269)	29.0%	(375)	40.5%	(520)	56.1%	-	-	(1 163)	125.6%	(587)	51.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	10 038	10 038	2 547	25.4%	1 437	14.3%	168	1.7%	-	-	4 152	41.4%	(5 537)	(1 237.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 000	1 000	8	.8%	2 555	255.5%	3 992	399.2%	-	-	8	.8%	11 864	(.2%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 038	11 038	2 555	23.1%	3 992	36.2%	4 159	37.7%	-	-	4 159	37.7%	6 327	(98.1%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thembeni Samuel	047 877 5308
Financial Manager	Mr Peter H Steyn	045 931 1011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: ENOCH MGIJIMA (EC139)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	787 558	68 665	-	101 772	-	148 813	18.9%	28 740	3.6%	347 991	44.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	96 106	-	-	440	-	118	.1%	4 274	4.4%	4 832	5.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	233 696	18 110	-	37 414	-	69 742	29.8%	17 163	7.3%	142 428	60.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	42 008	3 322	-	7 610	-	11 897	28.3%	3 637	8.7%	26 466	63.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	93	0	-	-	-	1	1.5%	-	-	1	1.6%	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	2 389	228	-	454	-	714	29.9%	255	10.7%	1 651	69.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	6 294	448	-	1 343	-	995	15.8%	450	7.2%	3 237	51.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	26 453	2 640	-	4 654	-	5 684	21.5%	1 591	6.0%	14 569	55.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	80	7	-	85	-	92	114.4%	35	43.4%	219	272.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	3 234	323	-	693	-	1 333	41.2%	299	9.2%	2 647	81.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	4 768	682	-	905	-	1 695	35.5%	519	10.9%	3 800	79.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	237 647	42 609	-	46 851	-	56 254	23.7%	(2 375)	(1.0%)	143 339	60.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	134 791	297	-	1 323	-	286	.2%	2 878	2.1%	4 784	3.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	0	-	0	-	4	-	14	-	19	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	787 558	39 243	-	153 056	-	117 665	14.9%	60 583	7.7%	370 547	47.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	208 933	22 489	-	53 547	-	53 037	25.4%	25 284	12.1%	154 357	73.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	-	28 258	2 038	-	3 810	-	8 013	28.4%	6 967	24.7%	20 828	73.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	91 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	44 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	10	-	6	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	220 944	2 718	-	67 373	-	28 234	12.8%	13 533	6.1%	111 858	50.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	8 948	1 786	-	2 300	-	993	11.1%	736	8.2%	5 816	65.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	59 986	554	-	1 585	-	5 103	8.5%	6 628	11.0%	13 870	23.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	124 305	9 659	-	24 432	-	22 154	17.8%	7 434	6.0%	63 679	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	126	-	-	-	124	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	29 422		(51 283)		31 149		(31 843)		(22 556)		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	15 023	-	12 374	-	-	-	27 397	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	-	29 422		(36 260)		43 522		(31 843)		4 841		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	-	29 422		(36 260)		43 522		(31 843)		4 841		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	-	29 422		(36 260)		43 522		(31 843)		4 841		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	29 422		(36 260)		43 522		(31 843)		4 841		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	108 248	17 505	-	27 971	-	13 729	12.7%	9 306	8.6%	68 512	63.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	-	65 677	5 446	-	16 660	-	6 502	9.9%	5 630	8.6%	34 238	52.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	65 677	5 446	-	16 660	-	6 502	9.9%	5 630	8.6%	34 238	52.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	42 571	12 059	-	11 312	-	7 227	17.0%	3 676	8.6%	34 274	80.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	108 248	17 505	-	27 971	-	13 729	12.7%	9 306	8.6%	68 512	63.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	19 643	1 960	-	3 445	-	1 903	9.7%	945	4.8%	8 253	42.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	1 356	-	-	910	-	-	-	422	31.1%	1 332	98.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	18 287	1 960	-	955	-	739	4.0%	523	2.9%	4 176	22.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	1 580	-	1 165	-	-	-	2 745	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	22 060	254	-	2 826	-	2 627	11.9%	1 261	5.7%	6 967	31.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	15 550	254	-	1 271	-	1 431	9.2%	3 908	25.1%	6 865	44.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	6 450	-	-	1 555	-	1 196	18.5%	(2 648)	(41.0%)	103	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	32 362	6 336	-	15 764	-	8 180	25.3%	4 742	14.7%	35 023	108.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	6 688	2 251	-	1 566	-	254	3.8%	-	-	4 071	60.9%	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	25 674	4 085	-	14 199	-	7 926	30.9%	4 742	18.5%	30 952	120.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	34 183	8 955	-	5 936	-	1 019	3.0%	2 359	6.9%	18 269	53.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	27 371	8 955	-	5 936	-	1 019	3.7%	2 325	8.5%	18 235	66.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	6 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	.5%	34	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	632 265	108 551	-	129 950	-	220 608	34.9%	103 129	16.3%	562 238	88.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	52 036	8 399	-	15 890	-	15 843	30.4%	13 617	26.2%	53 748	103.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	197 875	31 652	-	53 159	-	47 095	23.8%	51 685	26.1%	183 591	92.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	110 525	8 113	-	12 526	-	11 167	10.1%	7 580	6.9%	39 386	35.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	-	200 698	42 762	-	46 227	-	98 892	49.3%	5 409	2.7%	193 290	96.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	57 482	16 411	-	-	-	45 257	78.7%	22 718	39.5%	84 386	146.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	13 648	1 215	-	2 148	-	2 354	17.2%	2 120	15.5%	7 837	57.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(553 060)	(84 485)	-	(155 043)	-	(117 637)	21.3%	(134 273)	24.3%	(491 438)	88.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(541 208)	(83 816)	-	(153 458)	-	(112 534)	20.8%	(122 950)	22.7%	(472 758)	87.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(174)	-	-	-	-	(1)	.4%	(1)	.7%	(2)	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(11 677)	(669)	-	(1 585)	-	(5 103)	43.7%	(11 321)	97.0%	(18 678)	159.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	79 205	24 066	-	(25 093)	-	102 971	130.0%	(31 144)	(39.3%)	70 800	89.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	53 065	-	-	15 600	-	-	-	-	-	15 600	29.4%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	15 600	-	-	-	-	-	15 600	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	53 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(110 691)	(18 033)	-	(27 971)	-	(13 729)	12.4%	(9 306)	8.4%	(69 040)	62.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	(110 691)	(18 033)	-	(27 971)	-	(13 729)	12.4%	(9 306)	8.4%	(69 040)	62.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(57 626)	(18 033)	-	(12 371)	-	(13 729)	23.8%	(9 306)	16.1%	(53 440)	92.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(1 048)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 048)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(1 044)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	20 536	6 033	-	(37 465)	-	89 241	434.6%	(40 450)	(197.0%)	17 360	84.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	205 236	-	-	6 033	-	(31 432)	(15.3%)	57 809	28.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	225 772	6 033	-	(31 432)	-	57 809	25.6%	17 360	7.7%	17 360	7.7%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 367	14.6%	4 532	5.8%	4 089	5.3%	57 869	74.3%	77 857	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 132	6.3%	3 795	2.2%	3 284	1.9%	157 281	89.6%	175 492	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 723	2.2%	3 274	1.9%	3 036	1.8%	161 054	94.1%	171 086	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 237	100.0%	128 237	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 305	6.3%	1 454	2.1%	1 395	2.0%	61 180	89.5%	68 334	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 527	4.9%	13 054	2.1%	11 804	1.9%	565 621	91.1%	621 006	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 369	24.7%	1 750	18.3%	1 506	15.7%	3 963	41.3%	9 588	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 514	21.5%	4 067	8.3%	2 998	6.1%	31 349	64.1%	48 929	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 016	2.2%	6 693	1.4%	5 918	1.3%	441 485	95.1%	464 111	74.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	7 628	7.8%	545	.6%	1 382	1.4%	88 824	90.3%	98 379	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 527	4.9%	13 054	2.1%	11 804	1.9%	565 621	91.1%	621 006	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	590	5.7%	629	6.0%	9 185	88.3%	-	-	10 404	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	590	5.7%	629	6.0%	9 185	88.3%	-	-	10 404	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Similo Johnson Dayi	045 807 2606
Financial Manager	Mrs Nomtandazo Ntshanga	045 807 2001

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: CHRIS HANI (DC13)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	893 554	917 248	286 197	32.0%	259 800	29.1%	197 656	21.5%	87 170	9.5%	830 823	90.6%	344 261	129.6%	(74.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	142 846	142 846	44 119	30.9%	50 440	35.3%	47 786	33.5%	52 526	36.8%	194 870	136.4%	269 251	294.4%	(80.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	33 558	33 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.5%	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	28 284	-	7 696	27.2%	10 547	37.3%	8 695	-	4 524	-	31 461	-	11 321	126.2%	(60.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	31 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	607 504	628 198	213 699	35.2%	179 763	29.6%	127 772	20.3%	2 331	.4%	523 566	83.3%	31 694	96.5%	(92.6%)
Other own revenue	80 362	80 362	20 683	25.7%	19 050	23.7%	13 403	16.7%	27 789	34.6%	80 925	100.7%	31 995	482.4%	(13.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 214 243	1 329 894	226 150	18.6%	249 388	20.5%	233 601	17.6%	256 601	19.3%	965 741	72.6%	232 811	78.4%	10.2%
Employee related costs	312 011	325 038	61 547	19.7%	69 484	22.3%	59 687	18.4%	60 298	18.6%	251 016	77.2%	55 632	83.2%	8.4%
Remuneration of councillors	11 954	11 744	2 310	19.3%	2 439	20.4%	2 405	20.5%	2 424	20.6%	9 577	81.5%	787	97.4%	208.0%
Debt impairment	196 237	200 000	49 059	25.0%	49 059	25.0%	49 059	24.5%	49 059	24.5%	196 237	98.1%	-	73.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	130 000	158 000	32 500	25.0%	32 500	25.0%	32 500	20.6%	32 500	20.6%	130 000	82.3%	-	63.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	156.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	17 050	23 050	3 605	21.1%	5 967	35.0%	3 960	17.2%	4 343	18.8%	17 875	77.5%	3 940	95.4%	10.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	16 000	62 991	20 196	126.2%	11 406	71.3%	3 570	5.7%	2 260	3.6%	37 432	59.4%	2 840	79.3%	(20.4%)
Transfers and grants	18 540	20 540	9 416	50.8%	1 801	9.7%	10 958	53.3%	72	.3%	22 246	108.3%	338	98.9%	(78.7%)
Other expenditure	512 052	528 531	47 518	9.3%	76 733	15.0%	71 462	13.5%	105 645	20.0%	301 357	57.0%	168 647	80.3%	(37.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(320 689)	(412 646)	60 047		10 412		(35 945)		(169 431)		(134 918)		111 449		
Transfers recognised - capital	505 173	693 942	104 147	20.6%	189 126	37.4%	112 226	16.2%	225 828	32.5%	631 328	91.0%	142 751	60.3%	58.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	184 484	281 296	164 194		199 538		76 281		56 397		496 410		254 200		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	184 484	281 296	164 194		199 538		76 281		56 397		496 410		254 200		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	184 484	281 296	164 194		199 538		76 281		56 397		496 410		254 200		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	184 484	281 296	164 194		199 538		76 281		56 397		496 410		254 200		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	634 700	814 171	155 437	24.5%	203 890	32.1%	137 982	16.9%	216 358	26.6%	713 666	87.7%	244 700	69.6%	(11.6%)
National Government	505 173	693 942	155 437	30.8%	198 251	39.2%	124 236	17.9%	21 573	3.1%	499 498	72.0%	244 700	73.5%	(91.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	5 638	-	13 745	-	194 784	-	214 168	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	505 173	693 942	155 437	30.8%	203 890	40.4%	137 982	19.9%	216 358	31.2%	713 666	102.8%	244 700	73.5%	(11.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	129 527	120 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	634 700	814 171	155 437	24.5%	203 890	32.1%	137 982	16.9%	216 358	26.6%	713 666	87.7%	244 700	69.6%	(11.6%)
Governance and Administration	129 527	120 228	11 359	8.8%	15 873	12.3%	25 755	21.4%	18 625	15.5%	71 612	59.6%	16 635	53.1%	12.0%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	129 527	75 228	4 720	3.6%	10 682	8.2%	17 402	23.1%	9 922	13.2%	42 726	56.8%	16 635	53.1%	(40.4%)
Corporate Services	-	45 000	6 640	-	5 190	-	8 353	18.6%	8 703	19.3%	28 886	64.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	505 173	693 942	144 078	28.5%	188 017	37.2%	112 226	16.2%	197 733	28.5%	642 054	92.5%	228 066	70.6%	(13.3%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	505 173	693 942	144 078	28.5%	188 017	37.2%	112 226	16.2%	197 733	28.5%	642 054	92.5%	228 066	76.4%	(13.3%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 264 123	1 374 557	383 762	30.4%	483 067	38.2%	391 493	28.5%	56 150	4.1%	1 314 472	95.6%	127 280	75.1%	(55.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	44 101	44 101	6 376	14.5%	7 704	17.5%	18 339	41.6%	5 906	13.4%	38 325	86.9%	6 060	13.6%	(2.5%)
Other revenue	80 362	80 362	5 635	7.0%	40	.1%	9 551	11.9%	60	.1%	15 287	19.0%	31 414	133.8%	(99.8%)
Government - operating	605 704	610 012	215 133	35.5%	174 376	28.8%	132 987	21.8%	5 698	.9%	528 194	86.6%	2 942	92.7%	93.7%
Government - capital	505 673	611 798	148 923	29.5%	290 400	57.4%	221 921	36.3%	39 962	6.5%	701 206	114.6%	75 542	69.4%	(47.1%)
Interest	28 284	28 284	7 696	27.2%	10 547	37.3%	8 695	30.7%	4 524	16.0%	31 461	111.2%	11 321	126.2%	(60.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(800 930)	(1 236 700)	(132 094)	16.5%	(271 949)	34.0%	(151 843)	12.3%	(175 105)	14.2%	(730 990)	59.1%	(234 480)	83.7%	(25.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(781 990)	(1 021 923)	(125 308)	16.0%	(269 996)	34.5%	(140 885)	13.8%	(175 033)	17.1%	(711 223)	69.6%	(233 495)	83.3%	(25.0%)
Finance charges	(400)	(196 237)	(45)	11.3%	(152)	38.0%	-	-	-	-	(197)	.1%	(647)	297.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(18 540)	(18 540)	(6 740)	36.4%	(1 801)	9.7%	(10 958)	59.1%	(72)	.4%	(19 571)	105.6%	(338)	98.9%	(78.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	463 193	137 858	251 669	54.3%	211 119	45.6%	239 650	173.8%	(118 955)	(86.3%)	583 482	423.2%	(107 200)	65.9%	11.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(505 673)	(611 798)	(155 437)	30.7%	(203 890)	40.3%	(119 275)	19.5%	(201 624)	33.0%	(680 226)	111.2%	(244 700)	70.2%	(17.6%)
Capital assets	(505 673)	(611 798)	(155 437)	30.7%	(203 890)	40.3%	(119 275)	19.5%	(201 624)	33.0%	(680 226)	111.2%	(244 700)	70.2%	(17.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(504 673)	(610 798)	(155 437)	30.8%	(203 890)	40.4%	(119 275)	19.5%	(201 624)	33.0%	(680 226)	111.4%	(244 700)	70.2%	(17.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(41 480)	(472 940)	96 232	(232.0%)	7 229	(17.4%)	120 375	(25.5%)	(320 579)	67.8%	(96 744)	20.5%	(351 900)	127.2%	(8.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	299 014	-	-	-	96 232	32.2%	103 461	-	223 836	-	-	-	830 054	-	(73.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	257 535	(472 940)	96 232	37.4%	103 461	40.2%	223 836	(47.3%)	(96 744)	20.5%	(96 744)	20.5%	478 154	(829.5%)	(120.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 111	48.1%	1 962	22.9%	2 367	27.7%	112	1.3%	8 552	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 111	48.1%	1 962	22.9%	2 367	27.7%	112	1.3%	8 552	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moppo Audrey Mene	045 808 4610
Financial Manager	Ms Nomfundo Fetsha	045 808 4722

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: ELUNDINI (EC141)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	294 801	326 415	83 819	28.4%	52 801	17.9%	42 526	13.0%	11 746	3.6%	190 892	58.5%	10 190	78.8%	15.3%
Property rates	16 119	20 605	20 626	128.0%	1	-	4	-	(479)	(2.3%)	20 151	97.8%	6	114.7%	(7 666.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	(2 932)	21	-	-	-	30	(1.0%)	6	(.2%)	57	(2.0%)	5	-	19.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	24 586	22 928	6 237	25.4%	5 275	21.5%	5 740	25.0%	6 061	26.4%	23 313	101.7%	5 548	88.9%	9.2%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	6	-	6	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 748	4 675	1 164	24.5%	1 174	24.7%	1 171	25.1%	1 170	25.0%	4 679	100.1%	1 118	99.0%	4.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	14 379	8 094	361	2.5%	339	2.4%	338	4.2%	360	4.5%	1 399	17.3%	860	13.9%	(58.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 443	1 500	895	62.0%	684	47.4%	658	43.9%	2 017	134.5%	4 255	283.7%	1 141	223.6%	76.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 414	1 785	412	29.2%	480	33.9%	506	28.4%	395	22.2%	1 794	100.5%	372	106.2%	6.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	85	179	16	19.0%	35	41.0%	6	3.1%	3	1.5%	59	33.1%	17	96.4%	(84.5%)
Licences and permits	1 691	3 963	624	36.9%	592	35.0%	592	14.9%	556	14.0%	2 364	59.6%	596	126.3%	(6.8%)
Agency services	1 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	148 329	154 493	53 779	36.3%	43 260	29.2%	32 747	21.2%	201	.1%	129 987	84.1%	156	112.4%	28.6%
Other own revenue	80 355	110 809	(321)	(.4%)	940	1.2%	710	.6%	1 456	1.3%	2 785	2.5%	361	1.5%	303.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	315	-	-	21	-	20	6.4%	0	.1%	41	13.2%	-	105.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	278 678	304 530	50 145	18.0%	51 062	18.3%	38 764	12.7%	52 131	17.1%	192 102	63.1%	43 101	66.0%	21.0%
Employee related costs	84 771	78 777	18 455	21.8%	18 663	22.0%	20 298	25.8%	19 871	25.2%	77 287	98.1%	18 004	97.1%	10.4%
Remuneration of councillors	11 541	13 982	2 484	21.5%	2 497	21.6%	2 756	19.7%	2 613	18.7%	10 349	74.0%	2 617	99.2%	(.2%)
Debt impairment	10 331	20 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 736	45 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	1.1%	497	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	22	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	1 450.3%	725	1 450.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	23 674	24 040	7 296	30.8%	4 724	20.0%	4 154	17.3%	5 125	21.3%	21 299	88.6%	4 527	88.1%	13.2%
Other Materials	16 643	16 493	2 529	15.2%	3 131	18.8%	1 447	8.8%	2 277	13.8%	9 383	56.9%	3 800	81.8%	(40.1%)
Contracted services	2 541	10 348	1 863	73.3%	1 144	45.0%	1 015	9.8%	1 690	16.3%	5 712	55.2%	880	162.1%	92.1%
Transfers and grants	5 701	5 911	-	-	-	-	145	2.5%	-	-	145	2.5%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	77 718	89 193	17 518	22.5%	20 904	26.9%	8 950	10.0%	19 333	21.7%	66 705	74.8%	13 272	64.7%	45.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 122	21 885	33 673		1 739		3 762		(40 384)		(1 210)		(32 910)		
Transfers recognised - capital	37 250	42 250	287	.8%	12 869	34.5%	30 815	72.9%	11 581	27.4%	55 552	131.5%	11 407	127.9%	1.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	53 372	64 135	33 960		14 608		34 577		(28 804)		54 341		(21 503)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	53 372	64 135	33 960		14 608		34 577		(28 804)		54 341		(21 503)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	53 372	64 135	33 960		14 608		34 577		(28 804)		54 341		(21 503)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	53 372	64 135	33 960		14 608		34 577		(28 804)		54 341		(21 503)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	53 372	64 135	7 169	13.4%	13 874	26.0%	9 836	15.3%	10 384	16.2%	41 262	64.3%	15 317	66.4%	(32.2%)
National Government	37 250	40 388	5 761	15.5%	8 190	22.0%	7 881	19.5%	8 328	20.6%	30 160	74.7%	4 882	62.9%	70.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 250	40 388	5 761	15.5%	8 190	22.0%	7 881	19.5%	8 328	20.6%	30 160	74.7%	4 882	62.9%	70.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 122	23 747	1 408	8.7%	5 683	35.3%	1 956	8.2%	2 056	8.7%	11 103	46.8%	6 371	50.4%	(67.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 064	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	53 372	64 135	7 169	13.4%	13 874	26.0%	9 836	15.3%	10 384	16.2%	41 262	64.3%	15 317	66.4%	(32.2%)
Governance and Administration	3 933	5 439	48	1.2%	783	19.9%	316	5.8%	72	1.3%	1 218	22.4%	887	52.9%	(91.9%)
Executive & Council	2 145	1 990	-	-	731	34.1%	190	9.5%	9	.5%	930	46.7%	(25)	89.4%	(136.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	450	2 700	12	2.6%	34	7.5%	97	3.6%	24	.9%	167	6.2%	723	46.5%	(96.7%)
Corporate Services	1 337	749	36	2.7%	18	1.3%	29	3.8%	39	5.2%	121	16.2%	189	55.2%	(79.4%)
Community and Public Safety	1 864	1 222	0	-	195	10.5%	399	32.6%	(44)	(3.6%)	550	45.0%	0	18.0%	(29 693.3%)
Community & Social Services	112	112	0	-	-	-	50	44.4%	1	1.1%	51	45.5%	-	83.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 310	560	-	-	195	14.9%	349	62.4%	(46)	(8.1%)	499	89.1%	-	9.0%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	443	551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	93.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 175	52 709	5 935	13.7%	12 020	27.8%	8 415	16.0%	10 374	19.7%	36 744	69.7%	13 200	73.6%	(21.4%)
Planning and Development	694	694	15	2.2%	252	36.2%	106	15.3%	14	1.9%	386	55.7%	698	69.3%	(98.1%)
Road Transport	42 481	52 015	5 920	13.9%	11 768	27.7%	8 308	16.0%	10 361	19.9%	36 357	69.9%	12 502	73.8%	(17.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 400	4 764	1 186	26.9%	876	19.9%	707	14.8%	(18)	(.4%)	2 751	57.7%	1 230	33.3%	(101.5%)
Electricity	3 650	3 814	1 186	32.5%	344	9.4%	707	18.5%	(18)	(.5%)	2 219	58.2%	725	26.0%	(102.5%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	750	950	-	-	532	71.0%	-	-	-	-	532	56.0%	500	67.6%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	337 944	273 392	82 233	24.3%	76 436	22.6%	56 193	20.6%	5 130	1.9%	219 992	80.5%	5 211	67.9%	(1.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 345	16 003	2 026	15.2%	6 302	47.2%	4 255	26.6%	1 904	11.9%	14 486	90.5%	1 994	10.9%	(4.5%)
Service charges	26 405	13 113	2 535	9.6%	2 872	10.9%	2 752	21.0%	2 637	20.1%	10 795	82.3%	2 353	6.1%	12.1%
Other revenue	109 758	44 260	813	.7%	731	.7%	585	1.3%	589	1.3%	2 718	6.1%	864	7.8%	(31.9%)
Government - operating	148 329	154 491	60 791	41.0%	53 220	35.9%	35 732	23.1%	-	-	149 743	96.9%	-	4 525.1%	-
Government - capital	37 250	42 250	16 068	43.1%	13 312	35.7%	12 870	30.5%	-	-	42 250	100.0%	-	-	-
Interest	2 857	3 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(245 893)	(200 912)	(50 055)	20.4%	(51 062)	20.8%	(38 764)	19.3%	(52 026)	25.9%	(191 907)	95.5%	(43 101)	68.0%	20.7%
Suppliers and employees	(240 169)	(200 822)	(50 055)	20.8%	(51 062)	21.3%	(38 764)	19.3%	(52 026)	25.9%	(191 907)	95.6%	(43 101)	68.0%	20.7%
Finance charges	(22)	(90)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 701)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 051	72 480	32 177	35.0%	25 374	27.6%	17 429	24.0%	(46 896)	(64.7%)	28 085	38.7%	(37 890)	67.5%	23.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(53 372)	(64 135)	(7 169)	13.4%	(13 874)	26.0%	(9 828)	15.3%	(20 763)	32.4%	(51 633)	80.5%	(17 024)	72.9%	22.0%
Capital assets	(53 372)	(64 135)	(7 169)	13.4%	(13 874)	26.0%	(9 828)	15.3%	(20 763)	32.4%	(51 633)	80.5%	(17 024)	72.9%	22.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(53 372)	(64 135)	(7 169)	13.4%	(13 874)	26.0%	(9 828)	15.3%	(20 763)	32.4%	(51 633)	80.5%	(17 024)	72.9%	22.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	38 679	8 345	25 009	64.7%	11 501	29.7%	7 601	91.1%	(67 659)	(810.8%)	(23 548)	(282.2%)	(54 914)	190.2%	23.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	80 529	51 716	-	76 725	-	88 225	109.6%	95 827	119.0%	51 716	64.2%	102 050	67.8%	(6.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 679	88 874	76 725	198.4%	88 225	228.1%	95 827	107.8%	28 168	31.7%	28 168	31.7%	47 136	63.8%	(40.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	997	17.6%	589	10.4%	433	7.6%	3 661	64.5%	5 680	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	34	.2%	192	1.3%	126	.8%	14 887	97.7%	15 238	55.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	218	6.1%	93	2.6%	79	2.2%	3 198	89.1%	3 589	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	108	5.1%	57	2.7%	51	2.4%	1 899	89.8%	2 115	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	846	100.0%	846	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 357	4.9%	931	3.4%	689	2.5%	24 491	89.2%	27 468	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	218	1.6%	296	2.1%	157	1.1%	13 375	95.2%	14 047	51.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	658	22.8%	291	10.1%	245	8.5%	1 691	58.6%	2 884	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	480	4.6%	344	3.3%	288	2.7%	9 425	89.4%	10 537	38.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 357	4.9%	931	3.4%	689	2.5%	24 491	89.2%	27 468	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	30	(60.5%)	76	(155.1%)	(17)	33.8%	(139)	281.8%	(49)	(43.9%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	5	2.9%	(0)	(.1%)	157	97.3%	161	143.9%
Total	30	26.5%	81	72.1%	(17)	(15.0%)	18	16.3%	112	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kayalethu Gashi	045 932 8106
Financial Manager	Mr Jack Mdeni	045 932 8120

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: SENQU (EC142)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	193 485	193 485	80 315	41.5%	54 178	28.0%	47 670	24.6%	34 177	17.7%	216 340	111.8%	19 301	64.9%	77.1%
Property rates	7 267	7 267	6 682	91.9%	1 186	16.3%	828	11.4%	435	6.0%	9 132	125.7%	480	(8.5%)	(9.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 406	31 406	9 167	29.2%	7 148	22.8%	6 926	22.1%	7 047	22.4%	30 289	96.4%	7 772	96.1%	(9.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 066	3 066	921	30.1%	1 052	34.3%	1 120	36.5%	2 466	80.4%	5 560	181.3%	874	87.7%	182.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	412	412	18	4.4%	5	1.1%	8	1.9%	5	1.3%	36	8.7%	187	239.4%	(97.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	10 000	10 000	4 418	44.2%	4 472	44.7%	2 988	29.9%	7 544	75.4%	19 422	194.2%	3 883	151.9%	94.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 390	1 390	682	49.1%	710	51.1%	759	54.6%	754	54.3%	2 906	209.1%	686	106.9%	10.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	417	417	27	6.5%	18	4.3%	14	3.3%	9	2.1%	67	16.1%	7	15.0%	32.2%
Licences and permits	2 905	2 905	478	16.4%	501	17.2%	525	18.1%	459	15.8%	1 963	67.6%	280	38.1%	64.3%
Agency services	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	54.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	134 124	134 124	57 613	43.0%	38 694	28.8%	34 216	25.5%	14 806	11.0%	145 329	108.4%	4 175	56.8%	254.6%
Other own revenue	1 197	1 197	309	25.8%	392	32.8%	285	23.8%	413	34.5%	1 399	116.9%	379	26.2%	8.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	-	238	-	243	-	(2.1%)
Operating Expenditure	206 066	206 066	35 771	17.4%	47 596	23.1%	36 473	17.7%	60 596	29.4%	180 436	87.6%	52 999	74.8%	14.3%
Employee related costs	74 260	74 260	14 794	19.9%	17 303	23.3%	15 268	20.6%	22 313	30.0%	69 679	93.8%	15 162	79.5%	47.2%
Remuneration of councillors	12 550	12 550	2 524	20.1%	2 529	20.1%	3 022	24.1%	2 788	22.2%	10 863	86.6%	2 722	86.8%	2.4%
Debt impairment	4 667	4 667	-	-	10	.2%	-	-	4 433	95.0%	4 443	95.2%	3 745	81.2%	18.4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 066	19 066	15	.1%	9 206	48.3%	13	.1%	8 551	44.9%	17 785	93.3%	9 149	94.5%	(6.5%)
Finance charges	1 149	1 149	582	50.6%	0	-	556	48.3%	-	-	1 138	99.0%	0	88.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	33 133	33 133	9 963	30.1%	5 109	15.4%	4 823	14.6%	7 822	23.6%	27 717	83.7%	5 257	54.6%	48.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	22 639	22 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38 602	38 602	7 893	20.4%	13 438	34.8%	12 791	33.1%	14 688	38.0%	48 810	126.4%	16 963	70.6%	(13.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 581)	(12 581)	44 544		6 582		11 197		(26 419)		35 904		(33 698)		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 728	45 728	1 000	2.2%	13 884	30.4%	-	-	-	-	14 884	32.5%	14 000	105.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	33 147	33 147	45 544		20 466		11 197		(26 419)		50 788		(19 698)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	33 147	33 147	45 544		20 466		11 197		(26 419)		50 788		(19 698)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	33 147	33 147	45 544		20 466		11 197		(26 419)		50 788		(19 698)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 147	33 147	45 544		20 466		11 197		(26 419)		50 788		(19 698)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	75 578	75 578	4 239	5.6%	13 300	17.6%	10 614	14.0%	12 008	15.9%	40 161	53.1%	6 288	58.5%	91.0%
National Government	39 728	39 728	3 843	9.7%	12 487	31.4%	9 571	24.1%	10 556	26.6%	36 457	91.8%	4 051	63.4%	160.6%
Provincial Government	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 728	45 728	3 843	8.4%	12 487	27.3%	9 571	20.9%	10 556	23.1%	36 457	79.7%	4 051	63.4%	160.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 850	29 850	397	1.3%	813	2.7%	1 043	3.5%	1 452	4.9%	3 704	12.4%	2 237	51.0%	(35.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 578	75 578	4 239	5.6%	13 300	17.6%	10 614	14.0%	12 008	15.9%	40 161	53.1%	6 288	58.5%	91.0%
Governance and Administration	14 963	14 963	391	2.6%	29	.2%	110	.7%	869	5.8%	1 399	9.3%	895	33.6%	(3.0%)
Executive & Council	413	413	24	5.8%	-	-	-	-	41	10.0%	65	15.8%	(92)	40.9%	(145.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 655	1 655	367	22.2%	14	.8%	110	6.7%	413	25.0%	904	54.6%	121	31.6%	242.5%
Corporate Services	12 895	12 895	-	-	15	.1%	-	-	414	3.2%	429	3.3%	866	33.3%	(52.2%)
Community and Public Safety	13 980	13 980	1 433	10.3%	4 658	33.3%	5 057	36.2%	3 265	23.4%	14 413	103.1%	2 210	54.9%	47.8%
Community & Social Services	4 100	4 100	282	6.9%	738	18.0%	716	17.5%	440	10.7%	2 176	53.1%	1 664	56.7%	(73.5%)
Sport And Recreation	8 080	8 080	282	3.5%	1 685	20.8%	3 306	40.9%	2 539	31.4%	7 813	96.7%	270	26.4%	840.8%
Public Safety	1 800	1 800	868	48.2%	2 236	124.2%	1 035	57.5%	286	15.9%	4 425	245.8%	276	487.3%	3.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35 433	35 433	2 318	6.5%	8 137	23.0%	5 635	15.9%	5 961	16.8%	22 051	62.2%	2 341	73.6%	154.6%
Planning and Development	1 260	1 260	1 085	86.1%	246	19.5%	358	28.4%	305	24.2%	1 994	158.2%	28	9.0%	983.7%
Road Transport	34 173	34 173	1 233	3.6%	7 892	23.1%	5 278	15.4%	5 656	16.5%	20 058	58.7%	2 313	79.8%	144.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 202	11 202	97	.9%	476	4.2%	(189)	(1.7%)	1 913	17.1%	2 298	20.5%	842	39.4%	127.3%
Electricity	6 762	6 762	97	1.4%	320	4.7%	(189)	(2.8%)	1 703	25.2%	1 931	28.6%	498	39.0%	241.7%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	4 440	4 440	-	-	156	3.5%	-	-	210	4.7%	366	8.2%	343	68.4%	(38.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	230 859	230 859	95 726	41.5%	105 101	45.5%	102 913	44.6%	89 136	38.6%	392 877	170.2%	52 656	164.6%	69.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 873	5 873	1 105	18.8%	1 483	25.2%	1 043	17.8%	879	15.0%	4 509	76.8%	892	13.9%	(1.5%)
Service charges	27 858	27 858	10 033	36.0%	10 987	39.4%	9 896	35.5%	8 739	31.4%	39 655	142.3%	9 574	-	(8.7%)
Other revenue	6 152	6 152	20 875	339.3%	37 872	615.6%	29 334	476.8%	31 570	513.2%	119 651	1 944.9%	20 194	-	56.3%
Government - operating	134 124	134 124	57 613	43.0%	38 694	28.8%	58 894	43.9%	14 806	11.0%	170 007	126.8%	4 175	98.4%	254.6%
Government - capital	45 728	45 728	1 000	2.2%	10 884	23.8%	-	-	24 844	54.3%	36 728	80.3%	13 253	78.3%	87.5%
Interest	11 123	11 123	5 100	45.9%	5 182	46.6%	3 747	33.7%	8 298	74.6%	22 328	200.7%	4 568	177.4%	81.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(177 804)	(177 804)	(90 267)	50.8%	(89 888)	50.6%	(92 035)	51.8%	(48 933)	27.5%	(321 123)	180.6%	(49 882)	174.1%	(1.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(176 655)	(176 655)	(89 685)	50.8%	(89 888)	50.9%	(91 479)	51.8%	(48 933)	27.7%	(319 985)	181.1%	(49 882)	175.3%	(1.9%)
Finance charges	(1 149)	(1 149)	(582)	50.6%	0	-	(556)	48.3%	-	-	(1 138)	99.0%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	53 054	53 054	5 459	10.3%	15 213	28.7%	10 879	20.5%	40 203	75.8%	71 754	135.2%	2 774	111.6%	1 349.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 578)	(75 578)	(4 240)	5.6%	(13 300)	17.6%	(10 614)	14.0%	(12 008)	15.9%	(40 161)	53.1%	(6 294)	58.8%	90.8%
Capital assets	(75 578)	(75 578)	(4 240)	5.6%	(13 300)	17.6%	(10 614)	14.0%	(12 008)	15.9%	(40 161)	53.1%	(6 294)	58.8%	90.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 578)	(75 578)	(4 240)	5.6%	(13 300)	17.6%	(10 614)	14.0%	(12 008)	15.9%	(40 161)	53.1%	(6 294)	58.8%	90.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(793)	(793)	(406)	51.2%	-	-	(409)	51.6%	-	-	(815)	102.8%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(793)	(793)	(406)	51.2%	-	-	(409)	51.6%	-	-	(815)	102.8%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(718)	(718)	(406)	56.5%	-	-	(409)	57.0%	-	-	(815)	113.4%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 242)	(23 242)	813	(3.5%)	1 914	(8.2%)	(145)	.6%	28 195	(121.3%)	30 778	(132.4%)	(3 520)	.1%	(901.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	151 369	151 369	220 917	145.9%	221 731	146.5%	223 645	147.7%	223 500	147.7%	220 917	145.9%	3 496	-	6 293.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	128 127	128 127	221 731	173.1%	223 645	174.5%	223 500	174.4%	251 695	196.4%	251 695	196.4%	(24)	-	(1 044 694.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 658	19.8%	1 474	8.0%	497	2.7%	12 863	69.6%	18 491	47.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	122	1.4%	230	2.7%	215	2.5%	8 059	93.4%	8 626	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	429	5.3%	278	3.5%	229	2.8%	7 106	88.4%	8 042	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	34	9.5%	91	25.3%	16	4.5%	218	60.7%	358	.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	230	6.6%	106	3.1%	3 138	90.3%	3 475	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 244	10.9%	2 302	5.9%	1 063	2.7%	31 384	80.5%	38 993	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 478	43.5%	987	29.0%	194	5.7%	740	21.8%	3 398	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 773	13.6%	682	5.2%	280	2.2%	10 266	79.0%	13 001	33.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	993	4.4%	634	2.8%	588	2.6%	20 378	90.2%	22 593	57.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 244	10.9%	2 302	5.9%	1 063	2.7%	31 384	80.5%	38 993	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 468	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 468	16.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	856	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	856	3.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	909	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	909	3.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 258	77.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 490	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 490	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mmxolisi Maxson Yawa	051 603 1309
Financial Manager	Mr C R Venter	051 603 1319

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: WALTER SISULU (EC145)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	212 125	8 284	-	14 675	-	30 656	14.5%	37 933	17.9%	91 548	43.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	24 121	(38)	-	(173)	-	12	.1%	258	1.1%	59	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	82 932	6 632	-	11 492	-	12 244	14.8%	18 503	22.3%	48 871	58.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	19 330	845	-	1 623	-	1 608	8.3%	2 129	11.0%	6 205	32.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	1 204	151	-	430	-	303	25.1%	477	39.6%	1 361	113.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	531	63	-	204	-	351	66.1%	168	31.7%	786	148.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	4 888	79	-	397	-	359	7.3%	493	10.1%	1 329	27.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	130	29	-	3	-	227	174.1%	78	60.0%	338	259.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	3 805	130	-	223	-	1 115	29.3%	545	14.3%	2 012	52.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	2 990	211	-	291	-	434	14.5%	346	11.6%	1 282	42.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	71 271	47	-	14	-	13 319	18.7%	14 543	20.4%	27 923	39.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	922	134	-	170	-	684	74.2%	394	42.7%	1 383	150.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	75.1%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	214 956	12 757	-	7 101	-	15 284	7.1%	20 542	9.6%	55 684	25.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	70 695	899	-	3 989	-	10 421	14.7%	10 619	15.0%	25 929	36.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	-	4 526	97	-	323	-	761	16.8%	998	22.1%	2 180	48.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	4 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	18 790	1 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 143	6.1%	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	917	83	-	88	-	19	2.1%	30	3.2%	220	23.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	72 861	8 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 208	11.3%	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	10 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	32 339	2 326	-	2 700	-	4 083	12.6%	8 895	27.5%	18 005	55.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(2 831)	(4 473)		7 574		15 373		17 391		35 865		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	25 990	-	-	-	-	2 157	8.3%	2 777	10.7%	4 935	19.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	23 159	(4 473)		7 574		17 530		20 168		40 799		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	23 159	(4 473)		7 574		17 530		20 168		40 799		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	23 159	(4 473)		7 574		17 530		20 168		40 799		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	23 159	(4 473)		7 574		17 530		20 168		40 799		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	26 610	5 211	-	4 787	-	3 533	13.3%	2 906	10.9%	16 437	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	-	25 990	1 898	-	4 735	-	2 547	9.8%	2 198	8.5%	11 378	43.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	1 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 211	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	-	-	-	214	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	25 990	3 110	-	4 735	-	2 761	10.6%	2 198	8.5%	12 804	49.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	620	2 101	-	51	-	772	124.5%	708	114.3%	3 633	585.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	26 610	5 211	-	4 787	-	3 533	13.3%	2 906	10.9%	16 437	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	460	81	-	33	-	460	99.9%	473	102.8%	1 047	227.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	400	-	-	16	-	16	4.0%	378	94.6%	411	102.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	20	17	-	17	-	7	33.9%	6	31.3%	47	234.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	40	64	-	-	-	437	1 092.6%	88	220.9%	590	1 474.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	80	-	-	18	-	16	20.4%	205	256.2%	239	299.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	40	-	-	-	-	16	40.8%	164	408.8%	180	449.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	41	-	59	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	10 691	3 110	-	3 213	-	2 307	21.6%	1 987	18.6%	10 617	99.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	10 691	3 110	-	3 213	-	2 307	21.6%	1 987	18.6%	10 617	99.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	15 379	2 020	-	1 522	-	750	4.9%	241	1.6%	4 533	29.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	15 339	2 020	-	1 522	-	743	4.8%	241	1.6%	4 526	29.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	40	-	-	-	-	7	17.9%	-	-	7	17.9%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	61 800	-	163 200	-	57 185	-	42 515	-	324 699	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	12 954	-	(173)	-	12	-	258	-	13 051	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	15 442	-	19 678	-	14 825	-	20 632	-	70 576	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	-	19 312	-	111 367	-	16 700	-	3 667	-	151 046	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	-	-	4 343	-	21 867	-	15 796	-	14 520	-	56 525	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	9 534	-	9 671	-	9 311	-	2 777	-	31 293	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	216	-	790	-	541	-	661	-	2 207	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(36 156)	-	(88 380)	-	(35 747)	-	(20 956)	-	(181 240)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(35 902)	-	(88 276)	-	(35 547)	-	(20 926)	-	(180 651)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	(213)	-	(104)	-	(32)	-	(30)	-	(379)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(41)	-	-	-	(168)	-	-	-	(209)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	-	25 644	-	74 820	-	21 437	-	21 559	-	143 460	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(5 211)	-	(9 534)	-	(3 533)	-	(3 453)	-	(21 731)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	(5 211)	-	(9 534)	-	(3 533)	-	(3 453)	-	(21 731)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(5 185)	-	(9 534)	-	(3 533)	-	(3 453)	-	(21 705)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	25	-	39	-	37	-	74	-	175	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	25	-	39	-	37	-	74	-	175	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	(241)	-	(239)	-	(192)	-	(181)	-	(852)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(241)	-	(239)	-	(192)	-	(181)	-	(852)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(216)	-	(200)	-	(155)	-	(107)	-	(677)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	-	20 243	-	65 086	-	17 749	-	17 999	-	121 077	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	4 865	-	25 108	-	90 194	-	107 943	-	4 865	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	25 108	-	90 194	-	107 943	-	125 942	-	125 942	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 862	7.7%	-	-	5 714	4.0%	125 206	88.3%	141 782	77.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 903	100.0%	6 903	3.8%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 866	100.0%	18 866	10.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	112	2.2%	124	2.4%	111	2.2%	4 811	93.3%	5 158	2.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 837	100.0%	1 837	1.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 596	100.0%	8 596	4.7%
Total	10 974	6.0%	124	.1%	5 825	3.2%	166 218	90.8%	183 141	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thembinkosi Mawonga	051 653 0595
Financial Manager	Mr Thomas Maseko	051 633 8304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: JOE GQABI (DC14)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	423 392	423 392	106 172	25.1%	142 187	33.6%	69 079	16.3%	63 756	15.1%	381 194	90.0%	15 861	62.3%	302.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	54 315	54 315	-	-	-	-	4 989	9.2%	4 191	7.7%	9 179	16.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 163	13 163	-	-	-	-	2 138	16.2%	1 796	13.6%	3 934	29.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	4 503	4 503	5 617	124.7%	46 748	1 038.1%	-	-	-	-	52 366	1 162.8%	6 266	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	3 368	3 368	997	29.6%	449	13.3%	960	28.5%	673	20.0%	3 079	91.4%	722	127.6%	(6.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 866	2 866	-	-	11 487	400.8%	-	-	-	-	11 487	400.8%	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	119	119	-	-	50	41.5%	95	79.7%	50	41.5%	194	162.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	335 199	335 199	98 988	29.5%	83 337	24.9%	60 791	18.1%	56 599	16.9%	299 715	89.4%	7 802	66.8%	625.5%
Other own revenue	9 858	9 858	570	5.8%	117	1.2%	106	1.1%	448	4.5%	1 240	12.6%	1 072	111.1%	(58.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	494 426	494 426	90 121	18.2%	102 331	20.7%	90 768	18.4%	101 178	20.5%	384 399	77.7%	95 646	76.8%	5.8%
Employee related costs	189 902	189 902	41 090	21.6%	50 704	26.7%	45 651	24.0%	42 290	22.3%	179 735	94.6%	38 398	89.9%	10.1%
Remuneration of councillors	6 649	6 649	1 090	16.4%	1 360	20.5%	1 395	21.0%	1 386	20.8%	5 231	78.7%	1 325	88.0%	4.6%
Debt impairment	20 875	20 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	50 507	50 507	12 627	25.0%	-	-	8 418	16.7%	4 209	8.3%	25 253	50.0%	3 687	61.6%	14.2%
Finance charges	2 255	2 255	230	10.2%	-	-	503	22.3%	503	22.3%	1 235	54.8%	-	18.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	4 264	4 264	-	-	475	11.1%	1 916	44.9%	2 317	54.3%	4 707	110.4%	-	28.1%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	10 181	10 181	-	-	-	-	8	.1%	61	.6%	69	.7%	896	45.0%	(93.2%)
Other expenditure	209 793	209 793	35 085	16.7%	49 792	23.7%	32 878	15.7%	50 413	24.0%	168 169	80.2%	51 340	80.7%	(1.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 035)	(71 035)	16 051		39 855		(21 689)		(37 422)		(3 205)		(79 785)		
Transfers recognised - capital	261 663	261 663	53 859	20.6%	91 843	35.1%	42 496	16.2%	44 632	17.1%	232 831	89.0%	69 945	101.0%	(36.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	190 628	190 628	69 910		131 699		20 807		7 210		229 626		(9 840)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	190 628	190 628	69 910		131 699		20 807		7 210		229 626		(9 840)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	190 628	190 628	69 910		131 699		20 807		7 210		229 626		(9 840)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	190 628	190 628	69 910		131 699		20 807		7 210		229 626		(9 840)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	278 736	278 736	36 166	13.0%	81 168	29.1%	44 455	15.9%	30 158	10.8%	191 947	68.9%	54 778	71.6%	(44.9%)
National Government	181 663	181 663	35 492	19.5%	79 585	43.8%	44 236	24.4%	26 620	14.7%	185 934	102.4%	54 424	244.5%	(51.1%)
Provincial Government	80 000	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	261 663	261 663	35 492	13.6%	79 585	30.4%	44 236	16.9%	26 620	10.2%	185 934	71.1%	54 424	244.5%	(51.1%)
Borrowing	12 305	12 305	-	-	-	-	88	.7%	1 668	13.6%	1 757	14.3%	(66)	(3.0%)	(2 627.7%)
Internally generated funds	4 768	4 768	-	-	146	3.1%	922	19.3%	1 869	39.2%	2 938	61.6%	420	380.9%	345.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	673	-	1 437	-	(792)	-	-	-	1 318	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	278 736	278 736	36 166	13.0%	81 168	29.1%	44 455	15.9%	30 158	10.8%	191 947	68.9%	54 778	71.6%	(44.9%)
Governance and Administration	5 468	5 468	-	-	146	2.7%	922	16.9%	11	.2%	1 080	19.8%	99	10.2%	(88.6%)
Executive & Council	2 533	2 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	735	735	-	-	146	19.9%	922	125.5%	11	1.5%	1 080	146.9%	99	11.1%	(88.6%)
Community and Public Safety	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	88	2.9%	-	-	88	2.9%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	88	2.9%	-	-	88	2.9%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	270 267	270 267	36 166	13.4%	81 022	30.0%	43 445	16.1%	30 147	11.2%	190 779	70.6%	54 679	74.0%	(44.9%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	237 473	237 473	19 491	8.2%	56 850	23.9%	41 756	17.6%	(464)	(.2%)	117 633	49.5%	51 631	80.3%	(100.9%)
Waste Water Management	32 794	32 794	16 675	50.8%	24 172	73.7%	1 688	5.1%	30 610	93.3%	73 145	223.0%	3 048	46.5%	904.3%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	646 365	646 365	275 454	42.6%	262 135	40.6%	317 216	49.1%	136 663	21.1%	991 468	153.4%	138 404	130.5%	(1.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	36 158	36 158	5 607	15.5%	14 305	39.6%	7 115	19.7%	5 783	16.0%	32 810	90.7%	6 267	64.1%	(7.7%)
Other revenue	9 977	9 977	1 128	11.3%	728	7.3%	1 120	11.2%	817	8.2%	3 794	38.0%	634	140.8%	29.0%
Government - operating	335 199	335 199	105 440	31.5%	91 949	27.4%	119 852	35.8%	27 781	8.3%	345 022	102.9%	32 907	133.0%	(15.6%)
Government - capital	261 663	261 663	163 024	62.3%	155 077	59.3%	188 979	72.2%	102 239	39.1%	609 319	232.9%	98 559	136.0%	3.7%
Interest	3 368	3 368	255	7.6%	76	2.3%	149	4.4%	43	1.3%	523	15.5%	38	4.8%	13.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(386 694)	(386 694)	(241 235)	62.4%	(240 385)	62.2%	(243 083)	62.9%	(126 007)	32.6%	(850 710)	220.0%	(88 896)	82.8%	41.7%
Suppliers and employees	(374 258)	(374 258)	(240 426)	64.2%	(240 385)	64.2%	(243 083)	65.0%	(126 007)	33.7%	(849 901)	227.1%	(88 896)	82.7%	41.7%
Finance charges	(2 255)	(2 255)	(809)	35.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(809)	35.9%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 181)	(10 181)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	259 671	259 671	34 219	13.2%	21 750	8.4%	74 133	28.5%	10 656	4.1%	140 758	54.2%	49 508	(65.4%)	(78.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	300	300	952	317.3%	203	67.5%	77	25.7%	70	23.3%	1 301	433.8%	46	53.9%	50.8%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	952	-	203	-	77	-	70	-	1 301	-	46	53.9%	50.8%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(278 736)	(278 736)	(36 166)	13.0%	(42 637)	15.3%	(44 455)	15.9%	(21 394)	7.7%	(144 652)	51.9%	(54 778)	68.9%	(60.9%)
Capital assets	(278 736)	(278 736)	(36 166)	13.0%	(42 637)	15.3%	(44 455)	15.9%	(21 394)	7.7%	(144 652)	51.9%	(54 778)	68.9%	(60.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(278 436)	(278 436)	(35 214)	12.6%	(42 434)	15.2%	(44 378)	15.9%	(21 324)	7.7%	(143 350)	51.5%	(54 732)	69.0%	(61.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	12 305	12 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	12 305	12 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 395)	(6 395)	(339)	5.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(339)	5.3%	-	32.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(6 395)	(6 395)	(339)	5.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(339)	5.3%	-	32.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5 910	5 910	(339)	(5.7%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(339)	(5.7%)	-	(2.0%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 855)	(12 855)	(1 334)	10.4%	(20 684)	160.9%	29 754	(231.5%)	(10 668)	83.0%	(2 931)	22.8%	(5 224)	.1%	104.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 804	15 804	5 330	33.7%	3 996	25.3%	(16 688)	(105.6%)	13 067	82.7%	5 330	33.7%	2 783	100.8%	369.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 949	2 949	3 996	135.5%	(16 688)	(565.9%)	13 067	443.1%	2 399	81.3%	2 399	81.3%	(2 441)	.5%	(198.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 897	5.0%	8 824	5.0%	7 938	4.5%	151 958	85.6%	177 617	67.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 838	4.5%	3 434	4.0%	4 468	5.2%	73 440	86.2%	85 180	32.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	100.0%	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 735	4.8%	12 258	4.7%	12 406	4.7%	225 397	85.8%	262 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 213	4.2%	2 143	4.0%	3 614	6.8%	45 127	85.0%	53 097	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 058	7.5%	772	5.5%	801	5.7%	11 415	81.3%	14 045	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 382	4.8%	9 268	4.8%	7 920	4.1%	166 976	86.3%	193 545	73.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	83	3.9%	76	3.6%	71	3.4%	1 880	89.1%	2 109	.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 735	4.8%	12 258	4.7%	12 406	4.7%	225 397	85.8%	262 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1	.2%	1	.1%	-	-	560	99.7%	562	20.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	521	24.1%	193	8.9%	183	8.4%	1 267	58.6%	2 164	78.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	20.5%	5	29.1%	3	14.7%	7	35.7%	19	.7%
Total	526	19.2%	198	7.2%	186	6.8%	1 834	66.8%	2 744	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zolile Albert Williams	045 979 3006
Financial Manager	Mr Sulene du Toit	045 979 3017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NGQUZA HILLS (EC153)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	270 737	105 806	7 590	2.8%	80 700	29.8%	57 048	53.9%	13 304	12.6%	158 642	149.9%	7 766	94.9%	71.3%
Property rates	15 000	2 529	1 341	8.9%	7 791	51.9%	1 805	71.4%	1 122	44.4%	12 059	476.8%	2 086	116.4%	(46.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	1 150	661	47	4.1%	63	5.5%	22	3.3%	53	8.1%	185	28.1%	54	-	(2.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	50	-	3	6.1%	5	9.3%	3	-	3	-	13	-	5	-	(41.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 000	3 514	1 977	49.4%	1 652	41.3%	1 922	54.7%	1 950	55.5%	7 501	213.5%	1 910	229.6%	2.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	500	117	70	14.0%	12	2.5%	81	69.9%	43	37.1%	207	177.5%	73	39.2%	(40.5%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	5 934	1 995	950	16.0%	809	13.6%	900	45.1%	734	36.8%	3 392	170.0%	862	101.8%	(14.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	199 560	50 091	1 942	1.0%	65 884	33.0%	49 367	98.6%	-	-	117 193	234.0%	-	101.2%	-
Other own revenue	44 543	46 899	1 259	2.8%	4 485	10.1%	2 949	6.3%	9 399	20.0%	18 091	38.6%	2 009	50.4%	367.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	767	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	248 742	233 394	43 470	17.5%	51 486	20.7%	36 716	15.7%	58 019	24.9%	189 692	81.3%	46 442	45.0%	24.9%
Employee related costs	107 425	89 925	20 859	19.4%	22 744	21.2%	22 292	24.8%	21 984	24.4%	87 879	97.7%	20 246	54.9%	8.6%
Remuneration of councillors	18 549	-	4 422	23.8%	4 498	24.2%	4 852	-	4 555	-	18 327	-	4 372	100.9%	4.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	21 380	7 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	101 388	136 209	18 189	17.9%	24 245	23.9%	9 572	7.0%	31 480	23.1%	83 486	61.3%	21 824	34.9%	44.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 994	(127 588)	(35 881)		29 214		20 332		(44 715)		(31 050)		(38 677)		
Transfers recognised - capital	59 057	25 398	-	-	17 565	29.7%	25 398	100.0%	-	-	42 963	169.2%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	81 051	(102 190)	(35 881)		46 779		45 730		(44 715)		11 913		(38 677)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	81 051	(102 190)	(35 881)		46 779		45 730		(44 715)		11 913		(38 677)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	81 051	(102 190)	(35 881)		46 779		45 730		(44 715)		11 913		(38 677)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	81 051	(102 190)	(35 881)		46 779		45 730		(44 715)		11 913		(38 677)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	114 777	91 264	20 213	17.6%	31 726	27.6%	9 414	10.3%	64 206	70.4%	125 559	137.6%	34 768	63.9%	84.7%
National Government	114 777	12 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.7%	-
Provincial Government	-	78 395	20 213	-	31 726	-	9 414	12.0%	64 206	81.9%	125 559	160.2%	34 768	-	84.7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	114 777	91 264	20 213	17.6%	31 726	27.6%	9 414	10.3%	64 206	70.4%	125 559	137.6%	34 768	63.9%	84.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	114 777	91 264	20 213	17.6%	31 726	27.6%	9 414	10.3%	64 206	70.4%	125 559	137.6%	34 768	63.9%	84.7%
Governance and Administration	6 120	7 365	75	1.2%	207	3.4%	87	1.2%	33	.4%	402	5.5%	966	53.9%	(96.6%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	6 120	7 365	75	1.2%	207	3.4%	87	1.2%	33	.4%	402	5.5%	966	66.6%	(96.6%)
Community and Public Safety	11 698	11 919	-	-	353	3.0%	-	-	498	4.2%	851	7.1%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	11 698	11 919	-	-	353	3.0%	-	-	498	4.2%	851	7.1%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 500	12 869	2 267	10.5%	7 726	35.9%	2 349	18.3%	5 315	41.3%	17 658	137.2%	409	17.0%	1 198.5%
Planning and Development	21 500	12 869	2 267	10.5%	7 726	35.9%	2 349	18.3%	5 315	41.3%	17 658	137.2%	409	17.0%	1 198.5%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	75 459	59 111	17 870	23.7%	23 439	31.1%	6 978	11.8%	58 360	98.7%	106 648	180.4%	33 393	73.5%	74.8%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	75 459	59 111	17 870	23.7%	23 439	31.1%	6 978	11.8%	58 360	98.7%	106 648	180.4%	33 393	73.5%	74.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	328 294	113 090	105 327	32.1%	98 289	29.9%	82 446	72.9%	13 304	11.8%	299 365	264.7%	8 829	116.8%	50.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 000	2 529	1 341	8.9%	7 791	51.9%	1 805	71.4%	1 122	44.4%	12 059	476.8%	2 086	116.4%	(46.2%)
Service charges	1 150	661	47	4.1%	63	5.5%	22	3.3%	53	8.1%	185	28.1%	54	23.8%	(2.2%)
Other revenue	49 927	30 638	2 936	5.9%	6 986	14.0%	5 081	16.6%	12 129	39.6%	27 131	88.6%	6 054	-	100.3%
Government - operating	199 160	49 367	83 585	42.0%	65 884	33.1%	50 141	101.6%	-	-	199 610	404.3%	-	107.2%	-
Government - capital	59 057	25 895	16 094	27.3%	17 565	29.7%	25 398	98.1%	-	-	59 057	228.1%	-	114.3%	-
Interest	4 000	4 000	1 323	33.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 323	33.1%	635	138.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(227 504)	(141 486)	(45 500)	20.0%	(51 416)	22.6%	(33 780)	23.9%	(63 649)	45.0%	(194 344)	137.4%	(48 269)	102.1%	31.9%
Suppliers and employees	(200 595)	(141 486)	(45 500)	22.7%	(51 416)	25.6%	(33 780)	23.9%	(63 649)	45.0%	(194 344)	137.4%	(48 269)	104.8%	31.9%
Finance charges	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(26 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	100 790	(28 395)	59 826	59.4%	46 873	46.5%	48 666	(171.4%)	(50 345)	177.3%	105 021	(369.9%)	(39 440)	146.2%	27.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	20 813	18 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 813	18 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 777)	(91 264)	(10 803)	9.4%	(31 741)	27.7%	(9 383)	10.3%	(65 749)	72.0%	(117 677)	128.9%	-	(5.4%)	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(114 777)	(91 264)	(10 803)	9.4%	(31 741)	27.7%	(9 383)	10.3%	(65 749)	72.0%	(117 677)	128.9%	-	(5.4%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93 964)	(73 150)	(10 803)	11.5%	(31 741)	33.8%	(9 383)	12.8%	(65 749)	89.9%	(117 677)	160.9%	-	(5.4%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 826)	(237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(6 826)	(237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 826)	(237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	(101 783)	49 023	###########	15 131	(8 223 617.4%)	39 283	(38.6%)	(116 094)	114.1%	(12 656)	12.4%	(39 440)	52.1%	194.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	139 326	27 738	139 326	100.0%	188 349	135.2%	203 480	733.6%	242 764	875.2%	139 326	502.3%	167 239	-	45.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	139 326	(74 044)	188 349	135.2%	203 480	146.0%	242 764	(327.9%)	126 670	(171.1%)	126 670	(171.1%)	127 799	23.3%	(.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mluleki Fihlani	039 252 0644
Financial Manager	Mr T L Madlikizela	039 252 0131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: PORT ST JOHNS (EC154)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	169 268	170 934	87 399	51.6%	39 806	23.5%	31 785	18.6%	975	.6%	159 964	93.6%	756	73.5%	28.9%
Property rates	12 391	11 800	7 466	60.3%	-	-	3	-	173	1.5%	7 642	64.8%	25	89.8%	594.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 000	500	197	9.9%	201	10.1%	201	40.2%	174	34.8%	774	154.7%	63	31.2%	176.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	110	(2)	-	2	-	17	15.4%	7	6.7%	24	21.6%	(22)	(790.7%)	(133.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	3 000	366	-	0	-	0	-	215	7.2%	582	19.4%	0	.2%	406 017.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	300	46	-	-	-	-	-	15	5.0%	61	20.4%	25	104.5%	(39.6%)
Licences and permits	-	300	231	-	742	-	692	230.7%	226	75.3%	1 890	630.2%	242	76.5%	(6.7%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	133 877	122 924	79 066	59.1%	38 801	29.0%	29 438	23.9%	19	-	147 323	119.8%	368	74.0%	(94.9%)
Other own revenue	21 000	29 000	29	.1%	60	.3%	1 434	4.9%	146	.5%	1 669	5.8%	56	190.8%	161.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	223 048	261 451	28 231	12.7%	31 208	14.0%	21 844	8.4%	16 775	6.4%	98 058	37.5%	43 118	97.2%	(61.1%)
Employee related costs	62 909	68 913	12 188	19.4%	9 411	15.0%	10 955	15.9%	7 875	11.4%	40 428	58.7%	14 619	86.6%	(46.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	14 700	12 000	2 692	18.3%	2 033	13.8%	2 137	17.8%	2 184	18.2%	9 046	75.4%	2 576	46.0%	(15.2%)
Debt impairment	-	7 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 516	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 515	32 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	101	-	15	15.1%	-	-	1	-	-	-	16	-	-	37.9%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	218	-	583	-	366	-	-	-	1 167	-	57	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	7 000	8 620	2 498	35.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 498	29.0%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	132 825	132 182	10 620	8.0%	19 181	14.4%	8 385	6.3%	6 716	5.1%	44 903	34.0%	24 349	139.3%	(72.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(53 781)	(90 516)	59 167		8 597		9 941		(15 799)		61 906		(42 361)		
Transfers recognised - capital	53 781	50 781	(3 604)	(6.7%)	-	-	7 539	14.8%	1 754	3.5%	5 689	11.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	0	(39 735)	55 563		8 597		17 480		(14 046)		67 595		(42 361)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	(39 735)	55 563		8 597		17 480		(14 046)		67 595		(42 361)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	(39 735)	55 563		8 597		17 480		(14 046)		67 595		(42 361)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	0	(39 735)	55 563		8 597		17 480		(14 046)		67 595		(42 361)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	79 332	65 607	4 402	5.5%	10 817	13.6%	7 876	12.0%	13 682	20.9%	36 777	56.1%	9 134	62.4%	49.8%
National Government	53 781	53 781	4 402	8.2%	10 817	20.1%	7 876	14.6%	13 682	25.4%	36 777	68.4%	9 134	73.0%	49.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	53 781	53 781	4 402	8.2%	10 817	20.1%	7 876	14.6%	13 682	25.4%	36 777	68.4%	9 134	73.0%	49.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25 551	11 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 332	65 607	4 402	5.5%	10 817	13.6%	7 876	12.0%	13 682	20.9%	36 777	56.1%	9 134	62.4%	49.8%
Governance and Administration	1 001	2 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	900	1 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	101	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 550	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	4 550	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	73 781	59 981	4 402	6.0%	10 817	14.7%	7 876	13.1%	13 682	22.8%	36 777	61.3%	9 134	66.8%	49.8%
Planning and Development	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	73 781	59 281	4 402	6.0%	10 817	14.7%	7 876	13.3%	13 682	23.1%	36 777	62.0%	9 134	35.2%	49.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	230 487	221 715	51 634	22.4%	44 402	19.3%	31 510	14.2%	1 202	.5%	128 748	58.1%	3 571	94.0%	(66.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 391	11 800	426	3.4%	5 250	42.4%	492	4.2%	403	3.4%	6 570	55.7%	479	95.1%	(15.9%)
Service charges	2 000	500	99	4.9%	141	7.0%	117	23.4%	225	44.9%	581	116.3%	143	28.0%	57.5%
Other revenue	21 000	28 710	84	.4%	210	1.0%	1 485	5.2%	360	1.3%	2 138	7.4%	2 949	616.4%	(87.8%)
Government - operating	141 315	122 924	51 025	36.1%	38 801	27.5%	29 416	23.9%	-	-	119 242	97.0%	-	100.4%	-
Government - capital	53 781	51 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.2%	-
Interest	-	6 000	0	-	0	-	0	-	215	3.6%	216	3.6%	0	.1%	64 927.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(217 434)	(169 934)	(34 362)	15.8%	(40 408)	18.6%	(29 998)	17.7%	(31 034)	18.3%	(135 802)	79.9%	(34 534)	100.0%	(10.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(210 434)	(161 314)	(30 545)	14.5%	(40 272)	19.1%	(29 495)	18.3%	(30 999)	19.2%	(131 310)	81.4%	(33 957)	98.7%	(8.7%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(7 000)	(8 620)	(3 818)	54.5%	(137)	2.0%	(503)	5.8%	(36)	.4%	(4 493)	52.1%	(577)	-	(93.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 053	51 781	17 272	132.3%	3 994	30.6%	1 512	2.9%	(29 832)	(57.6%)	(7 055)	(13.6%)	(30 963)	76.0%	(3.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(18 052)	-	(15 342)	-	(2 754)	-	21 844	-	(14 303)	-	(997)	-	(2 290.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(408)	-	(1 758)	-	6 588	-	2 213	-	6 635	-	18 388	-	(88.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(17 644)	-	(13 584)	-	(9 342)	-	19 631	-	(20 939)	-	(19 385)	-	(201.3%)
Payments	(53 781)	(51 781)	(6 350)	11.8%	-	-	(5 439)	10.5%	(13 384)	25.8%	(25 173)	48.6%	(8)	(4.4%)	169 426.6%
Capital assets	(53 781)	(51 781)	(6 350)	11.8%	-	-	(5 439)	10.5%	(13 384)	25.8%	(25 173)	48.6%	(8)	(4.4%)	169 426.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(53 781)	(51 781)	(24 402)	45.4%	(15 342)	28.5%	(8 193)	15.8%	8 460	(16.3%)	(39 477)	76.2%	(1 005)	(68.9%)	(941.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(40 728)	0	(7 130)	17.5%	(11 348)	27.9%	(6 681)	##########	(21 372)	##########	(46 531)	##########	(31 968)	11.7%	(33.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	2 530	-	(4 600)	-	(15 948)	-	(22 629)	-	2 530	-	43 534	-	(152.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(40 728)	0	(4 600)	11.3%	(15 948)	39.2%	(22 629)	(323 272 842.9%)	(44 001)	(628 585 214.3%)	(44 001)	(628 585 214.3%)	11 566	15.4%	(480.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(498)	(2.3%)	1	-	471	2.2%	21 682	100.1%	21 656	78.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	309	5.3%	-	-	220	3.8%	5 305	90.9%	5 834	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	162	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(189)	(.7%)	1	-	691	2.5%	27 149	98.2%	27 652	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(791)	(10.6%)	-	-	181	2.4%	8 090	108.2%	7 479	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	276	3.8%	-	-	205	2.8%	6 822	93.4%	7 303	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	327	2.5%	1	-	306	2.4%	12 236	95.1%	12 869	46.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(189)	(.7%)	1	-	691	2.5%	27 149	98.2%	27 652	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	713	69.6%	-	-	-	-	311	30.4%	1 024	74.5%
Auditor-General	351	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	25.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 064	77.4%	-	-	-	-	311	22.6%	1 375	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr F Guleni (Acting)	047 564 1208
Financial Manager	Mr C Mbilini (acting)	047 564 1158

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NYANDENI (EC155)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	286 412	319 030	99 809	34.8%	75 497	26.4%	55 472	17.4%	2 445	.8%	233 224	73.1%	3 662	81.6%	(33.2%)
Property rates	5 690	5 690	6 627	116.5%	(0)	-	0	-	1	-	6 628	116.5%	(34)	124.3%	(101.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	245	245	17	6.9%	34	13.8%	51	20.7%	67	27.6%	169	69.0%	34	81.5%	100.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	185	185	22	11.7%	10	5.5%	12	6.7%	14	7.6%	58	31.5%	17	35.6%	(16.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 618	5 618	1 318	23.5%	1 714	30.5%	1 420	25.3%	450	8.0%	4 901	87.2%	1 510	98.3%	(70.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	103	-	272	-	365	-	323	-	1 063	-	102	-	216.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	56	56	4	6.9%	3	5.9%	2	4.3%	13	23.9%	23	40.9%	6	65.5%	112.6%
Licences and permits	5 618	5 618	582	10.4%	806	14.3%	97	1.7%	715	12.7%	2 200	39.2%	705	24.3%	1.5%
Agency services	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	226 856	228 474	88 779	39.1%	71 023	31.3%	53 268	23.3%	-	-	213 070	93.3%	1 000	87.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	41 644	72 644	2 358	5.7%	1 636	3.9%	258	.4%	862	1.2%	5 113	7.0%	323	17.5%	167.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	285 315	302 796	52 341	18.3%	59 831	21.0%	55 148	18.2%	59 336	19.6%	226 657	74.9%	64 372	67.7%	(7.8%)
Employee related costs	116 930	116 930	26 306	22.5%	27 638	23.6%	27 640	23.6%	28 761	24.6%	110 345	94.4%	26 013	94.7%	10.6%
Remuneration of councillors	19 456	19 456	4 598	23.6%	4 735	24.3%	4 995	25.7%	4 918	25.3%	19 246	98.9%	4 597	100.7%	7.0%
Debt impairment	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 753	33 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	117	117	10	8.2%	10	8.6%	32	27.7%	17	14.4%	69	58.9%	10	21.9%	70.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	11	-	24	-	-	-	1	-	36	-	45	-	(96.9%)
Other Materials	20 507	27 787	5 197	25.3%	9 794	47.8%	5 340	19.2%	3 822	13.8%	24 153	86.9%	5 433	37.6%	(29.6%)
Contracted services	1 096	1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	5 300	5 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	81 157	91 358	16 219	20.0%	17 630	21.7%	17 141	18.8%	21 817	23.9%	72 808	79.7%	28 260	72.2%	(22.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 097	16 233	47 468		15 666		324		(56 891)		6 567		(60 710)		
Transfers recognised - capital	58 050	58 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	59 147	74 283	47 468		15 666		324		(56 891)		6 567		(60 710)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	59 147	74 283	47 468		15 666		324		(56 891)		6 567		(60 710)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	59 147	74 283	47 468		15 666		324		(56 891)		6 567		(60 710)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	59 147	74 283	47 468		15 666		324		(56 891)		6 567		(60 710)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	59 147	74 283	6 410	10.8%	15 088	25.5%	14 072	18.9%	14 990	20.2%	50 560	68.1%	10 536	58.0%	42.3%
National Government	58 050	58 050	3 384	5.8%	14 118	24.3%	11 639	20.0%	13 419	23.1%	42 559	73.3%	8 672	83.6%	54.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	1 097	-	164	15.0%	145	13.2%	-	-	-	-	309	-	1 864	29.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	59 147	58 050	3 548	6.0%	14 263	24.1%	11 639	20.0%	13 419	23.1%	42 869	73.8%	10 536	68.5%	27.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	16 233	-	-	-	-	2 390	14.7%	1 571	9.7%	3 961	24.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	2 862	-	825	-	43	-	-	-	3 730	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	59 147	74 283	6 410	10.8%	15 088	25.5%	14 072	18.9%	14 990	20.2%	50 560	68.1%	10 536	58.0%	42.3%
Governance and Administration	750	5 630	1 436	191.5%	641	85.5%	424	7.5%	1 571	27.9%	4 072	72.3%	2 086	35.3%	(24.7%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	1 003	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	99.6%	735	147.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	750	4 627	437	58.2%	641	85.5%	424	9.2%	1 571	34.0%	3 073	66.4%	1 351	33.4%	16.3%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	.4%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	58 148	68 403	4 974	8.6%	14 447	24.8%	13 648	20.0%	13 419	19.6%	46 488	68.0%	7 749	61.4%	73.2%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	58 148	68 403	4 974	8.6%	14 447	24.8%	13 648	20.0%	13 419	19.6%	46 488	68.0%	7 749	61.4%	73.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	249	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	34.2%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	249	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	34.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	339 829	345 447	122 228	36.0%	104 680	30.8%	84 311	24.4%	11 341	3.3%	322 559	93.4%	8 641	77.2%	31.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 836	4 836	306	6.3%	402	8.3%	2 222	45.9%	247	5.1%	3 178	65.7%	460	74.6%	(46.2%)
Service charges	208	208	33	15.7%	34	16.5%	48	22.9%	33	16.1%	148	71.3%	41	66.8%	(18.0%)
Other revenue	44 261	44 261	9 858	22.3%	9 201	20.8%	7 203	16.3%	10 535	23.8%	36 797	83.1%	6 614	104.0%	59.3%
Government - operating	226 856	232 474	91 294	40.2%	72 718	32.1%	53 339	22.9%	75	-	217 425	93.5%	1 036	88.3%	(92.8%)
Government - capital	58 050	58 050	20 019	34.5%	21 714	37.4%	20 795	35.8%	-	-	62 528	107.7%	-	20.6%	-
Interest	5 618	5 618	718	12.8%	610	10.9%	705	12.5%	450	8.0%	2 482	44.2%	490	33.0%	(8.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(244 562)	(250 180)	(53 384)	21.8%	(62 999)	25.8%	(61 448)	24.6%	(62 786)	25.1%	(240 617)	96.2%	(70 153)	91.6%	(10.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(239 145)	(250 063)	(53 384)	22.3%	(62 993)	26.3%	(61 223)	24.5%	(61 745)	24.7%	(239 345)	95.7%	(70 153)	92.9%	(12.0%)
Finance charges	(117)	(117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 300)	-	-	-	(6)	.1%	(225)	-	(1 041)	-	(1 271)	-	-	26.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	95 267	95 267	68 843	72.3%	41 681	43.8%	22 863	24.0%	(51 445)	(54.0%)	81 943	86.0%	(61 512)	36.5%	(16.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(25 215)	-	17 167	-	(16 803)	-	1 833	-	(23 018)	-	40 328	-	(95.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(17)	-	(18)	-	(9)	-	-	-	(43)	-	1 770	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(25 198)	-	17 185	-	(16 795)	-	1 833	-	(22 975)	-	38 558	-	(95.2%)
Payments	(59 147)	(74 283)	(6 728)	11.4%	(2 386)	4.0%	(4 413)	5.9%	(3 341)	4.5%	(16 868)	22.7%	(10 940)	24.2%	(69.5%)
Capital assets	(59 147)	(74 283)	(6 728)	11.4%	(2 386)	4.0%	(4 413)	5.9%	(3 341)	4.5%	(16 868)	22.7%	(10 940)	24.2%	(69.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 147)	(74 283)	(31 943)	54.0%	14 781	(25.0%)	(21 217)	28.6%	(1 508)	2.0%	(39 886)	53.7%	29 387	41.5%	(105.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	215	-	(1 099)	-	1 118	-	(70)	-	164	-	269	-	(126.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	215	-	(1 099)	-	1 118	-	(70)	-	164	-	269	-	(126.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	215	-	(1 099)	-	1 118	-	(70)	-	164	-	269	-	(126.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	36 120	20 984	37 116	102.8%	55 364	153.3%	2 764	13.2%	(53 023)	(252.7%)	42 221	201.2%	(31 855)	(7 297 794.5%)	66.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	75 440	75 440	36 048	47.8%	73 164	97.0%	128 527	170.4%	131 291	174.0%	36 048	47.8%	38 095	15.3%	244.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	111 560	96 424	73 164	65.6%	128 527	115.2%	131 291	136.2%	78 268	81.2%	78 268	81.2%	6 240	8.3%	1 154.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(132)	(1.5%)	130	1.5%	120	1.4%	8 701	98.7%	8 819	84.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	17	4.0%	16	3.9%	16	3.8%	370	88.3%	419	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	1 228	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 228	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(115)	(1.1%)	1 375	13.1%	135	1.3%	9 070	86.7%	10 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(237)	(3.7%)	911	14.2%	14	.2%	5 712	89.3%	6 400	61.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10	1.1%	112	11.4%	34	3.4%	824	84.1%	980	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	112	3.6%	352	11.4%	88	2.9%	2 534	82.1%	3 086	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(115)	(1.1%)	1 375	13.1%	135	1.3%	9 070	86.7%	10 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 628	89.9%	181	10.0%	(3)	(.2%)	5	.2%	1 811	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 628	89.9%	181	10.0%	(3)	(.2%)	5	.2%	1 811	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nomalungelo Nomandela	047 555 0161
Financial Manager	Mr Bongani Benxa	047 555 5000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MHLONTLO (EC156)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	210 389	231 155	103 883	49.4%	58 759	27.9%	45 278	19.6%	4 416	1.9%	212 335	91.9%	16 928	91.8%	(73.9%)
Property rates	15 663	33 772	31 807	203.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 807	94.2%	14 009	79.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 220	1 275	313	25.7%	320	26.2%	320	25.1%	213	16.7%	1 166	91.4%	100	81.9%	112.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	46	39	12	25.7%	9	19.5%	15	39.3%	11	28.4%	47	121.3%	10	98.4%	9.6%
Interest earned - external investments	3 564	3 820	1 054	29.6%	812	22.8%	966	25.3%	1 031	27.0%	3 863	101.1%	828	115.0%	24.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	216	599	-	-	255	117.8%	298	49.8%	223	37.3%	776	129.6%	61	119.7%	266.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	67	-	14	20.4%	11	15.6%	32	-	15	-	71	-	20	98.8%	(23.6%)
Licences and permits	1 516	-	425	28.1%	255	16.9%	515	-	232	-	1 428	-	416	101.9%	(44.3%)
Agency services	826	-	244	29.5%	265	32.1%	492	-	420	-	1 421	-	243	98.8%	73.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	172 237	174 536	68 649	39.9%	55 106	32.0%	42 084	24.1%	1 473	.8%	167 312	95.9%	611	91.6%	141.0%
Other own revenue	15 035	17 114	1 365	9.1%	1 726	11.5%	557	3.3%	797	4.7%	4 445	26.0%	630	264.6%	26.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	234 415	225 882	39 924	17.0%	44 062	18.8%	40 320	17.9%	41 290	18.3%	165 597	73.3%	49 018	60.4%	(15.8%)
Employee related costs	87 165	89 821	18 801	21.6%	20 703	23.8%	19 121	21.3%	19 906	22.2%	78 531	87.4%	18 254	96.7%	9.1%
Remuneration of councillors	17 293	15 732	2 751	15.9%	4 008	23.2%	4 224	26.9%	3 852	24.5%	14 835	94.3%	3 939	87.7%	(2.2%)
Debt impairment	19 876	19 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 708	14 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	21 189	19 792	4 663	22.0%	7 959	37.6%	3 944	19.9%	3 983	20.1%	20 549	103.8%	8 939	100.6%	(55.4%)
Transfers and grants	4 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69 951	66 293	13 710	19.6%	11 392	16.3%	13 031	19.7%	13 549	20.4%	51 682	78.0%	17 885	122.7%	(24.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 025)	5 272	63 958		14 696		4 958		(36 874)		46 739		(32 089)		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 828	39 577	9 345	22.9%	3 345	8.2%	970	2.5%	22 869	57.8%	36 528	92.3%	4 376	52.9%	422.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 803	44 849	73 303		18 041		5 928		(14 005)		83 266		(27 714)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 803	44 849	73 303		18 041		5 928		(14 005)		83 266		(27 714)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 803	44 849	73 303		18 041		5 928		(14 005)		83 266		(27 714)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 803	44 849	73 303		18 041		5 928		(14 005)		83 266		(27 714)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	49 341	54 241	16 028	32.5%	9 673	19.6%	14 499	26.7%	24 692	45.5%	64 892	119.6%	17 695	104.0%	39.5%
National Government	49 341	54 241	16 028	32.5%	9 673	19.6%	14 499	26.7%	24 692	45.5%	64 892	119.6%	14 083	95.2%	75.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	49 341	54 241	16 028	32.5%	9 673	19.6%	14 499	26.7%	24 692	45.5%	64 892	119.6%	14 083	95.2%	75.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 293	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	49 341	54 241	16 028	32.5%	9 673	19.6%	14 499	26.7%	24 692	45.5%	64 892	119.6%	17 695	104.0%	39.5%
Governance and Administration	2 008	3 500	120	6.0%	154	7.7%	2 238	63.9%	658	18.8%	3 170	90.6%	600	57.2%	9.6%
Executive & Council	50	1 543	46	91.0%	-	-	1 841	119.3%	-	-	1 887	122.3%	564	239.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Corporate Services	1 957	1 957	74	3.8%	154	7.8%	397	20.3%	658	33.6%	1 283	65.5%	36	41.4%	1 737.5%
Community and Public Safety	117	122	-	-	73	61.9%	90	73.7%	-	-	162	133.2%	3 444	302.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	788	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	122	-	-	73	-	90	73.7%	-	-	162	133.2%	2 656	233.7%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	44 953	50 007	15 908	35.4%	9 447	21.0%	12 171	24.3%	23 944	47.9%	61 470	122.9%	13 331	100.9%	79.6%
Planning and Development	4 125	4 286	-	-	3 093	75.0%	-	-	-	-	3 093	72.2%	36	111.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	40 828	45 721	15 908	39.0%	6 354	15.6%	12 171	26.6%	23 944	52.4%	58 377	127.7%	13 295	100.8%	80.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 263	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	14.7%	90	14.7%	319	130.5%	(71.8%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 263	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	14.7%	90	14.7%	-	114.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	251 009	249 593	88 101	35.1%	82 454	32.8%	73 223	29.3%	4 718	1.9%	248 497	99.6%	5 636	90.5%	(16.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 675	13 509	164	2.1%	1 851	24.1%	290	2.1%	359	2.7%	2 664	19.7%	705	82.3%	(49.1%)
Service charges	598	1 020	90	15.1%	127	21.3%	87	8.5%	111	10.9%	416	40.8%	63	30.7%	74.9%
Other revenue	17 489	17 153	4 680	26.8%	7 757	44.4%	3 628	21.2%	3 229	18.8%	19 295	112.5%	3 764	113.1%	(14.2%)
Government - operating	172 237	171 953	66 965	38.9%	59 954	34.8%	38 916	22.6%	24	-	165 859	96.5%	331	96.0%	(92.7%)
Government - capital	49 341	41 660	15 200	30.8%	12 060	24.4%	29 400	70.6%	-	-	56 660	136.0%	-	69.6%	-
Interest	3 670	4 299	1 002	27.3%	704	19.2%	902	21.0%	996	23.2%	3 604	83.8%	772	105.0%	28.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(199 830)	(191 637)	(45 583)	22.8%	(45 069)	22.6%	(46 683)	24.4%	(45 866)	23.9%	(183 201)	95.6%	(50 677)	96.6%	(9.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(199 830)	(191 637)	(45 583)	22.8%	(45 069)	22.6%	(46 683)	24.4%	(45 866)	23.9%	(183 201)	95.6%	(50 677)	96.6%	(9.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	51 180	57 956	42 518	83.1%	37 386	73.0%	26 540	45.8%	(41 148)	(71.0%)	65 296	112.7%	(45 042)	75.5%	(8.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(30 506)	-	(23 339)	-	(18 918)	-	69 186	-	(3 577)	-	65 474	(330.5%)	5.7%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(30 506)	-	(23 339)	-	(18 918)	-	69 186	-	(3 577)	-	65 474	434.6%	5.7%
Payments	(49 341)	(54 241)	(15 307)	31.0%	(9 066)	18.4%	(13 163)	24.3%	(22 116)	40.8%	(59 652)	110.0%	(16 390)	79.6%	34.9%
Capital assets	(49 341)	(54 241)	(15 307)	31.0%	(9 066)	18.4%	(13 163)	24.3%	(22 116)	40.8%	(59 652)	110.0%	(16 390)	79.6%	34.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(49 341)	(54 241)	(45 814)	92.9%	(32 405)	65.7%	(32 080)	59.1%	47 070	(86.8%)	(63 229)	116.6%	49 083	108.1%	(4.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 839	3 715	(3 296)	(179.2%)	4 981	270.9%	(5 540)	(149.1%)	5 922	159.4%	2 067	55.6%	4 042	(8.9%)	46.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	37 347	3 358	3 358	9.0%	63	.2%	5 044	150.2%	(497)	(14.8%)	3 358	100.0%	(672)	34.6%	(26.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 186	7 073	63	.2%	5 044	12.9%	(497)	(7.0%)	5 426	76.7%	5 426	76.7%	3 369	9.0%	61.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(102)	22.3%	13	(2.9%)	119	(26.0%)	(487)	106.6%	(457)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(102)	22.3%	13	(2.9%)	119	(26.0%)	(487)	106.6%	(457)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sibongile Goodman Sotshongaye	047 553 7025
Financial Manager	Mrs N BOTI	047 553 7007

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: KING SABATA DALINDYEBO (EC157)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	916 238	914 134	434 430	47.4%	192 970	21.1%	157 818	17.3%	117 341	12.8%	902 558	98.7%	102 945	98.6%	14.0%
Property rates	202 177	196 896	185 677	91.8%	6 219	3.1%	(3 318)	(1.7%)	2 381	1.2%	190 959	97.0%	8 188	105.4%	(70.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	310 447	310 447	85 790	27.6%	79 558	25.6%	67 973	21.9%	83 924	27.0%	317 245	102.2%	71 309	95.9%	17.7%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	38 789	37 289	32 607	84.1%	1 633	4.2%	850	2.3%	438	1.2%	35 528	95.3%	950	99.5%	(53.9%)
Service charges - other	6 500	6 525	3 630	55.9%	(18)	(.3%)	50	.8%	(44)	(.7%)	3 618	55.5%	37	212.7%	(221.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	18 156	18 156	3 967	21.8%	3 308	18.2%	4 057	22.3%	3 429	18.9%	14 761	81.3%	3 819	101.9%	(10.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 738	3 314	425	9.0%	520	11.0%	379	11.4%	510	15.4%	1 834	55.4%	495	75.1%	3.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	30 271	33 653	8 744	28.9%	9 775	32.3%	10 194	30.3%	8 415	25.0%	37 127	110.3%	8 840	108.6%	(4.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 528	2 529	273	10.8%	619	24.5%	400	15.8%	99	3.9%	1 392	55.0%	186	106.2%	(46.7%)
Licences and permits	16 136	16 136	3 929	24.4%	3 929	24.3%	3 668	22.7%	3 724	23.1%	15 250	94.5%	3 454	94.6%	7.8%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	279 126	281 684	108 049	38.7%	86 562	31.0%	72 388	25.7%	11 106	3.9%	278 106	98.7%	4 517	96.1%	145.9%
Other own revenue	6 033	6 167	1 337	22.2%	865	14.3%	1 176	19.1%	3 359	54.5%	6 737	109.2%	1 168	79.8%	187.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 336	1 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	74.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 150 512	1 149 984	237 898	20.7%	226 572	19.7%	201 729	17.5%	254 795	22.2%	920 994	80.1%	212 313	78.1%	20.0%
Employee related costs	382 481	368 523	88 614	23.2%	83 857	21.9%	89 377	24.3%	90 115	24.5%	351 963	95.5%	83 689	97.5%	7.7%
Remuneration of councillors	24 890	24 890	5 586	22.4%	5 589	22.5%	6 353	25.5%	6 267	25.2%	23 796	95.6%	5 800	98.1%	8.1%
Debt impairment	28 053	38 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	241 339	211 339	27 549	11.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 549	13.0%	27 829	46.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	17 400	16 762	84	.5%	1 569	9.0%	-	-	959	5.7%	2 612	15.6%	6 677	52.0%	(85.6%)
Bulk purchases	246 022	246 022	61 316	24.9%	71 551	29.1%	49 945	20.3%	67 254	27.3%	250 067	101.6%	56 693	101.6%	18.6%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 935	11 674	1 385	17.5%	2 867	36.1%	2 032	17.4%	3 670	31.4%	9 953	85.3%	2 175	108.9%	68.7%
Transfers and grants	24 000	24 000	6 670	27.8%	8 822	36.8%	8 605	35.9%	19 553	81.5%	43 650	181.9%	4 143	87.7%	372.0%
Other expenditure	178 391	208 720	46 694	26.2%	52 316	29.3%	45 417	21.8%	66 977	32.1%	211 404	101.3%	25 306	72.2%	164.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(234 274)	(235 850)	196 532		(33 602)		(43 912)		(137 454)		(18 436)		(109 368)		
Transfers recognised - capital	251 339	251 146	48 452	19.3%	57 748	23.0%	30 874	12.3%	65 391	26.0%	202 465	80.6%	75 345	67.6%	(13.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 065	15 296	244 984		24 146		(13 037)		(72 064)		184 029		(34 022)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 065	15 296	244 984		24 146		(13 037)		(72 064)		184 029		(34 022)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 065	15 296	244 984		24 146		(13 037)		(72 064)		184 029		(34 022)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 065	15 296	244 984		24 146		(13 037)		(72 064)		184 029		(34 022)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	266 002	268 034	58 953	22.2%	47 407	17.8%	24 666	9.2%	49 953	18.6%	180 980	67.5%	68 919	58.6%	(27.5%)
National Government	113 102	108 662	26 262	23.2%	27 303	24.1%	8 666	8.0%	38 694	35.6%	100 925	92.9%	30 863	100.2%	25.4%
Provincial Government	138 237	144 075	31 884	23.1%	17 170	12.4%	15 978	11.1%	14 767	10.2%	79 799	55.4%	36 659	43.1%	(59.7%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	251 339	252 737	58 146	23.1%	44 474	17.7%	24 643	9.8%	53 461	21.2%	180 724	71.5%	67 522	62.2%	(20.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14 663	15 297	807	5.5%	2 934	20.0%	22	.1%	(3 508)	(22.9%)	256	1.7%	1 397	8.2%	(351.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	266 002	268 034	58 953	22.2%	47 407	17.8%	24 666	9.2%	49 953	18.6%	180 980	67.5%	68 919	58.6%	(27.5%)
Governance and Administration	3 142	7 368	113	3.6%	2 356	75.0%	(1 203)	(16.3%)	(1 258)	(17.1%)	8	.1%	664	19.5%	(289.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 142	7 368	113	3.6%	2 356	75.0%	(1 203)	(16.3%)	(523)	(7.1%)	743	10.1%	664	19.5%	(178.7%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(735)	-	(735)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	66 184	59 956	12 083	18.3%	9 885	14.9%	5 048	8.4%	5 291	8.8%	32 308	53.9%	7 166	47.8%	(26.2%)
Community & Social Services	72	72	-	-	-	-	120	166.0%	(199)	(276.2%)	(79)	(110.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	10 350	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	(23)	-	-	-	0	-	(115 050.0%)
Public Safety	5 243	3 564	-	-	11	.2%	(11)	(.3%)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	50 518	56 320	12 083	23.9%	9 874	19.5%	4 917	8.7%	5 514	9.8%	32 387	57.5%	7 166	49.6%	(23.1%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	88 676	103 713	33 697	38.0%	26 843	30.3%	7 024	6.8%	25 604	24.7%	93 168	89.8%	33 438	75.4%	(23.4%)
Planning and Development	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	88 676	103 363	33 697	38.0%	26 843	30.3%	7 024	6.8%	25 604	24.8%	93 168	90.1%	33 438	78.7%	(23.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	108 000	96 997	13 060	12.1%	8 323	7.7%	13 797	14.2%	20 316	20.9%	55 496	57.2%	27 651	54.9%	(26.5%)
Electricity	106 000	95 772	13 060	12.3%	8 323	7.9%	13 732	14.3%	20 072	21.0%	55 187	57.6%	27 651	56.0%	(27.4%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	(11)	-	54	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	2 000	1 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	20.8%	255	20.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 161 801	759 046	309 304	26.6%	344 239	29.6%	232 204	30.6%	207 580	27.3%	1 093 327	144.0%	206 340	150.7%	.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	201 158	132 970	63 628	31.6%	46 782	23.3%	(3 318)	(2.5%)	17 829	13.4%	124 922	93.9%	25 653	114.2%	(30.5%)
Service charges	355 700	323 077	70 499	19.8%	30 768	8.6%	68 443	21.2%	49 073	15.2%	218 783	67.7%	29 211	34.9%	68.0%
Other revenue	39 667	39 667	9 506	24.0%	124 867	314.8%	59 693	150.5%	66 592	167.9%	260 659	657.1%	75 895	-	(12.3%)
Government - operating	279 124	183 352	108 049	38.7%	83 957	30.1%	72 855	39.7%	5 970	3.3%	270 831	147.7%	100	115.3%	5 885.0%
Government - capital	251 339	75 573	48 452	19.3%	57 748	23.0%	30 894	40.9%	65 019	86.0%	202 113	267.4%	75 345	272.8%	(13.7%)
Interest	34 812	4 408	9 169	26.3%	117	.3%	3 637	82.5%	3 097	70.3%	16 019	363.5%	137	17.1%	2 162.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(863 298)	(677 628)	(626 015)	72.5%	(332 717)	38.5%	(279 905)	41.3%	(318 743)	47.0%	(1 557 380)	229.8%	(207 810)	192.1%	53.4%
Suppliers and employees	(821 898)	(661 338)	(618 603)	75.3%	(322 210)	39.2%	(271 717)	41.1%	(298 635)	45.2%	(1 511 164)	228.5%	(196 735)	192.2%	51.8%
Finance charges	(17 400)	(16 290)	(84)	.5%	(1 569)	9.0%	-	-	(1 041)	6.4%	(2 694)	16.5%	(6 932)	57.1%	(85.0%)
Transfers and grants	(24 000)	-	(7 328)	30.5%	(8 937)	37.2%	(8 189)	-	(19 068)	-	(43 521)	-	(4 143)	-	360.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	298 503	81 418	(316 710)	(106.1%)	11 522	3.9%	(47 701)	(58.6%)	(111 163)	(136.5%)	(464 053)	(570.0%)	(1 469)	(193.2%)	7 465.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	324 268	-	-	-	52 663	-	100 397	-	477 328	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	324 268	-	-	-	24 643	-	57 461	-	406 372	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 019	-	42 936	-	70 955	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(266 002)	(160 374)	(807)	.3%	(5 252)	2.0%	(5 187)	3.2%	(1 363)	.8%	(12 609)	7.9%	(2 888)	4.7%	(52.8%)
Capital assets	(266 002)	(160 374)	(807)	.3%	(5 252)	2.0%	(5 187)	3.2%	(1 363)	.8%	(12 609)	7.9%	(2 888)	4.7%	(52.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(266 002)	(160 374)	323 461	(121.6%)	(5 252)	2.0%	47 476	(29.6%)	99 034	(61.8%)	464 718	(289.8%)	(2 888)	(95.2%)	(3 529.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	785	-	42	-	229	-	180	-	1 237	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	785	-	42	-	229	-	180	-	1 237	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(7 574)	(9 329)	-	-	(2 781)	36.7%	-	-	(113)	1.2%	(2 894)	31.0%	(1 631)	45.9%	(93.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(7 574)	(9 329)	-	-	(2 781)	36.7%	-	-	(113)	1.2%	(2 894)	31.0%	(1 631)	45.9%	(93.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 574)	(9 329)	785	(10.4%)	(2 739)	36.2%	229	(2.5%)	68	(.7%)	(1 657)	17.8%	(1 631)	(34.5%)	(104.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 927	(88 284)	7 536	30.2%	3 531	14.2%	4	-	(12 062)	13.7%	(991)	1.1%	(5 989)	1.6%	101.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 262	128 546	6 206	15.4%	13 742	34.1%	17 273	13.4%	17 277	13.4%	6 206	4.8%	12 195	5.9%	41.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 189	40 262	13 742	21.1%	17 273	26.5%	17 277	42.9%	5 215	13.0%	5 215	13.0%	6 206	15.4%	(16.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(3 558)	(7.9%)	17 781	39.6%	11 205	24.9%	19 512	43.4%	44 941	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(0)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(73)	(.1%)	2 193	2.1%	1 879	1.8%	100 174	96.2%	104 173	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(3)	-	1 103	1.0%	1 059	.9%	111 043	98.1%	113 202	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(13 702)	(6.7%)	5 797	2.8%	3 363	1.6%	210 179	102.2%	205 636	43.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(17 336)	(3.7%)	26 873	5.7%	17 506	3.7%	440 908	94.2%	467 951	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(501)	(.9%)	7 328	12.6%	2 899	5.0%	48 558	83.3%	58 284	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(5 780)	(5.1%)	14 393	12.8%	10 143	9.0%	93 723	83.3%	112 479	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	(11 103)	(4.0%)	4 563	1.6%	4 273	1.5%	280 087	100.8%	277 819	59.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	48	.2%	589	3.0%	191	1.0%	18 541	95.7%	19 369	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(17 336)	(3.7%)	26 873	5.7%	17 506	3.7%	440 908	94.2%	467 951	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	47 172	24.5%	59 341	30.8%	(2 734)	(1.4%)	88 768	46.1%	192 547	96.2%
Auditor-General	17	.8%	122	5.9%	400	19.2%	1 545	74.1%	2 084	1.0%
Other	63	1.1%	2 446	44.2%	2 324	42.0%	705	12.7%	5 538	2.8%
Total	47 252	23.6%	61 909	30.9%	(10)	-	91 019	45.5%	200 169	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M. Zenzile	047 501 4238
Financial Manager	Mr Eric Fudumele Jiholo	047 501 4374

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: O .R. TAMBO (DC15)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 137 047	1 137 047	366 735	32.3%	324 813	28.6%	319 016	28.1%	84 182	7.4%	1 094 746	96.3%	82 904	64.6%	1.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	236 407	236 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	67 732	-	60 777	-	64 129	-	59 109	-	251 747	-	54 027	-	9.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	50	50	9	17.2%	5	10.7%	8	16.9%	21	41.4%	43	86.2%	2	48.7%	1 132.2%
Interest earned - external investments	24 100	24 100	10 134	42.1%	7 865	32.6%	8 843	36.7%	8 576	35.6%	35 418	147.0%	13 315	134.7%	(35.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15 460	15 460	7 324	47.4%	11 360	73.5%	11 805	76.4%	16 426	106.2%	46 914	303.5%	14 416	271.9%	13.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	676 566	676 566	281 389	41.6%	224 547	33.2%	168 290	24.9%	-	-	674 226	99.7%	1 117	100.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	184 465	184 465	147	.1%	20 260	11.0%	65 941	35.7%	50	-	86 397	46.8%	27	47.7%	83.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 134 761	1 134 761	192 000	16.9%	215 726	19.0%	216 378	19.1%	272 388	24.0%	896 492	79.0%	216 390	50.1%	25.9%
Employee related costs	434 776	434 776	85 235	19.6%	91 262	21.0%	89 226	20.5%	100 242	23.1%	365 965	84.2%	89 434	91.4%	12.1%
Remuneration of councillors	19 778	19 778	3 813	19.3%	4 248	21.5%	4 489	22.7%	5 172	26.2%	17 722	89.6%	4 252	95.3%	21.7%
Debt impairment	43 500	43 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	160 041	160 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	51 000	51 000	2 870	5.6%	-	-	15 349	30.1%	18 548	36.4%	36 767	72.1%	13 847	81.2%	33.9%
Other Materials	64 528	64 528	8 041	12.5%	20 592	31.9%	9 366	14.5%	12 975	20.1%	50 975	79.0%	17 707	85.0%	(26.7%)
Contracted services	-	-	3 458	-	4 331	-	3 662	-	3 623	-	15 073	-	4 946	90.3%	(26.8%)
Transfers and grants	16 482	16 482	18 500	112.2%	9 191	55.8%	14 400	87.4%	2 596	15.7%	44 687	271.1%	4 836	6.4%	(46.3%)
Other expenditure	344 656	344 656	70 084	20.3%	86 102	25.0%	79 886	23.2%	129 232	37.5%	365 304	106.0%	81 367	109.6%	58.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 286	2 286	174 735		109 088		102 638		(188 206)		198 254		(133 485)		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 074 794	1 074 794	388 910	36.2%	343 399	32.0%	239 712	22.3%	-	-	972 021	90.4%	-	99.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 077 080	1 077 080	563 645		452 487		342 350		(188 206)		1 170 275		(133 485)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 077 080	1 077 080	563 645		452 487		342 350		(188 206)		1 170 275		(133 485)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 077 080	1 077 080	563 645		452 487		342 350		(188 206)		1 170 275		(133 485)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 077 080	1 077 080	563 645		452 487		342 350		(188 206)		1 170 275		(133 485)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 221 593	1 221 593	196 423	16.1%	351 556	28.8%	207 570	17.0%	256 615	21.0%	1 012 164	82.9%	366 045	88.9%	(29.9%)
National Government	1 074 794	1 074 794	184 479	17.2%	327 818	30.5%	194 871	18.1%	240 793	22.4%	947 960	88.2%	345 194	95.9%	(30.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 074 794	1 074 794	184 479	17.2%	327 818	30.5%	194 871	18.1%	240 793	22.4%	947 960	88.2%	345 194	95.9%	(30.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	146 799	146 799	11 945	8.1%	23 738	16.2%	12 699	8.7%	15 822	10.8%	64 203	43.7%	20 851	46.0%	(24.1%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 221 593	1 221 593	196 423	16.1%	351 556	28.8%	207 570	17.0%	256 615	21.0%	1 012 164	82.9%	366 045	88.9%	(29.9%)
Governance and Administration	56 491	56 491	980	1.7%	4 752	8.4%	1 432	2.5%	1 890	3.3%	9 054	16.0%	4 596	37.3%	(58.9%)
Executive & Council	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 159	38.6%	1 159	38.6%	997	99.7%	16.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	51 641	51 641	980	1.9%	4 729	9.2%	1 432	2.8%	312	.6%	7 452	14.4%	3 468	32.7%	(91.0%)
Corporate Services	1 850	1 850	-	-	23	1.3%	-	-	420	22.7%	443	23.9%	131	56.1%	220.7%
Community and Public Safety	20 620	20 620	3 157	15.3%	59	.3%	3 157	15.3%	-	-	6 373	30.9%	44	3.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	15 000	15 000	3 157	21.0%	-	-	3 157	21.0%	-	-	6 314	42.1%	44	4.6%	(100.0%)
Housing	4 320	4 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 300	1 300	-	-	59	4.5%	-	-	-	-	59	4.5%	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 608	21 608	1 641	7.6%	5 408	25.0%	1 091	5.1%	2 427	11.2%	10 568	48.9%	2 128	25.0%	14.1%
Planning and Development	8 835	8 835	1 056	11.9%	5 213	59.0%	1 091	12.4%	2 230	25.2%	9 589	108.5%	162	56.2%	1 277.7%
Road Transport	12 773	12 773	586	4.6%	195	1.5%	-	-	198	1.5%	978	7.7%	1 966	16.7%	(90.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 122 874	1 122 874	190 646	17.0%	341 336	30.4%	201 889	18.0%	252 298	22.5%	986 169	87.8%	359 277	94.0%	(29.8%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	1 122 874	1 122 874	190 646	17.0%	341 336	30.4%	201 889	18.0%	252 298	22.5%	986 169	87.8%	359 277	94.0%	(29.8%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 168 341	2 168 341	732 428	33.8%	645 292	29.8%	535 013	24.7%	72 938	3.4%	1 985 671	91.6%	93 796	99.8%	(22.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	192 907	192 907	44 516	23.1%	37 856	19.6%	40 414	21.0%	47 865	24.8%	170 651	88.5%	64 919	112.9%	(26.3%)
Other revenue	184 515	184 515	155	.1%	20 265	11.0%	65 949	35.7%	70	-	86 440	46.8%	29	21.0%	144.9%
Government - operating	676 566	676 566	281 389	41.6%	224 547	33.2%	168 290	24.9%	-	-	674 226	99.7%	1 117	105.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	1 074 794	1 074 794	388 910	36.2%	343 399	32.0%	239 712	22.3%	-	-	972 021	90.4%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	39 560	39 560	17 458	44.1%	19 224	48.6%	20 647	52.2%	25 002	63.2%	82 333	208.1%	27 731	190.1%	(9.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(931 220)	(931 220)	(192 000)	20.6%	(215 726)	23.2%	(216 378)	23.2%	(272 388)	29.3%	(896 492)	96.3%	(216 390)	98.9%	25.9%
Suppliers and employees	(914 738)	(914 738)	(173 500)	19.0%	(206 534)	22.6%	(201 978)	22.1%	(269 792)	29.5%	(851 805)	93.1%	(211 554)	95.5%	27.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(16 482)	(16 482)	(18 500)	112.2%	(9 191)	55.8%	(14 400)	87.4%	(2 596)	15.7%	(44 687)	271.1%	(4 836)	330.8%	(46.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 237 122	1 237 122	540 428	43.7%	429 566	34.7%	318 635	25.8%	(199 450)	(16.1%)	1 089 179	88.0%	(122 594)	100.7%	62.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	146 799	146 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	146 799	146 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 221 593)	(1 221 593)	(196 423)	16.1%	(351 556)	28.8%	(207 570)	17.0%	(331 253)	27.1%	(1 086 802)	89.0%	(366 045)	77.9%	(9.5%)
Capital assets	(1 221 593)	(1 221 593)	(196 423)	16.1%	(351 556)	28.8%	(207 570)	17.0%	(331 253)	27.1%	(1 086 802)	89.0%	(366 045)	77.9%	(9.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 074 794)	(1 074 794)	(196 423)	18.3%	(351 556)	32.7%	(207 570)	19.3%	(331 253)	30.8%	(1 086 802)	101.1%	(366 045)	90.4%	(9.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	162 328	162 328	344 005	211.9%	78 011	48.1%	111 065	68.4%	(530 703)	(326.9%)	2 378	1.5%	(488 638)	147.7%	8.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	490 950	490 950	336 868	68.6%	680 873	138.7%	758 883	154.6%	869 948	177.2%	336 868	68.6%	1 050 964	75.1%	(17.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	653 278	653 278	680 873	104.2%	758 883	116.2%	869 948	133.2%	339 245	51.9%	339 245	51.9%	562 326	95.3%	(39.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	44 393	6.9%	17 156	2.7%	15 102	2.3%	570 399	88.2%	647 050	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	44 393	6.9%	17 156	2.7%	15 102	2.3%	570 399	88.2%	647 050	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	9 466	20.1%	2 727	5.8%	1 986	4.2%	32 919	69.9%	47 097	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 805	11.6%	3 867	4.6%	3 322	3.9%	67 445	79.9%	84 439	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 485	4.1%	9 888	2.0%	9 301	1.9%	458 969	92.0%	498 643	77.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 637	27.5%	674	4.0%	494	2.9%	11 066	65.6%	16 871	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	44 393	6.9%	17 156	2.7%	15 102	2.3%	570 399	88.2%	647 050	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Owen Ngubende Hlazo	047 501 6407
Financial Manager	Mr Moabi E. Moleko	047 501 6446

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MATATIELE (EC441)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	289 357	293 321	110 478	38.2%	75 452	26.1%	78 369	26.7%	30 859	10.5%	295 159	100.6%	17 391	94.7%	77.4%
Property rates	36 427	36 427	19 449	53.4%	5 410	14.9%	5 465	15.0%	1 794	4.9%	32 118	88.2%	(4 161)	70.4%	(143.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	49 536	49 536	11 419	23.1%	11 757	23.7%	12 276	24.8%	10 903	22.0%	46 354	93.6%	11 642	97.1%	(6.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	8 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	8 078	-	2 174	26.9%	2 138	26.5%	2 177	-	2 168	-	8 657	-	2 027	100.9%	6.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	774	774	158	20.5%	155	20.0%	149	19.2%	249	32.1%	710	91.8%	133	79.9%	87.4%
Interest earned - external investments	5 987	5 987	1 095	18.3%	2 823	47.1%	2 916	48.7%	2 194	36.6%	9 028	150.8%	1 440	122.3%	52.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 277	4 277	1 322	30.9%	568	13.3%	1 341	31.4%	2 007	46.9%	5 238	122.5%	1 401	132.1%	43.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 730	1 470	582	21.3%	151	5.5%	299	20.3%	119	8.1%	1 150	78.2%	924	105.3%	(87.2%)
Licences and permits	389	3 308	617	158.9%	772	198.6%	935	28.3%	884	26.7%	3 208	97.0%	575	122.8%	53.7%
Agency services	1 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	177 382	181 311	73 224	41.3%	50 761	28.6%	52 104	28.7%	1 234	.7%	177 323	97.8%	3 532	98.4%	(65.1%)
Other own revenue	2 103	2 138	383	18.2%	732	34.8%	708	33.1%	9 633	450.5%	11 457	535.8%	407	131.3%	2 265.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	15	15	54	362.0%	187	1 243.7%	-	-	(325)	(2 169.3%)	(85)	(563.6%)	(530)	(2.8%)	(38.6%)
Operating Expenditure	289 350	293 315	61 503	21.3%	65 567	22.7%	61 881	21.1%	57 360	19.6%	246 311	84.0%	51 944	74.3%	10.4%
Employee related costs	95 663	86 642	19 747	20.6%	23 314	24.4%	20 920	24.1%	18 239	21.1%	82 220	94.9%	19 082	85.5%	(4.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	18 682	18 908	4 093	21.9%	4 189	22.4%	4 593	24.3%	4 523	23.9%	17 398	92.0%	4 430	102.2%	2.1%
Debt impairment	5 000	11 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 320	14 270	-	-	-	-	27	.2%	816	5.7%	843	5.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	2	107.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	39 100	39 100	12 889	33.0%	7 688	19.7%	5 126	13.1%	11 065	28.3%	36 768	94.0%	7 907	100.3%	39.9%
Other Materials	11 242	11 654	-	-	860	7.6%	3 370	28.9%	4 484	38.5%	8 714	74.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	24 408	26 573	3 298	13.5%	7 889	32.3%	5 786	21.8%	3 829	14.4%	20 802	78.3%	3 414	70.6%	12.2%
Transfers and grants	19 116	23 045	5 731	30.0%	5 376	28.1%	6 376	27.7%	2 624	11.4%	20 107	87.3%	4 772	59.5%	(45.0%)
Other expenditure	61 819	61 874	15 746	25.5%	16 251	26.3%	15 682	25.3%	11 780	19.0%	59 459	96.1%	12 337	76.7%	(4.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7	6	48 975		9 886		16 488		(26 500)		48 849		(34 553)		
Transfers recognised - capital	124 661	125 168	268	.2%	27 281	21.9%	44 866	35.8%	42 716	34.1%	115 130	92.0%	30 937	100.0%	38.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	124 668	125 174	49 242		37 167		61 354		16 216		163 979		(3 616)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	124 668	125 174	49 242		37 167		61 354		16 216		163 979		(3 616)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	124 668	125 174	49 242		37 167		61 354		16 216		163 979		(3 616)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	124 668	125 174	49 242		37 167		61 354		16 216		163 979		(3 616)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	154 046	155 394	17 335	11.3%	24 977	16.2%	34 830	22.4%	56 819	36.6%	133 961	86.2%	18 076	77.0%	214.3%
National Government	124 661	124 661	4 368	3.5%	17 154	13.8%	34 123	27.4%	54 258	43.5%	109 902	88.2%	14 374	59.6%	277.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	124 661	125 168	4 368	3.5%	17 154	13.8%	34 123	27.3%	54 258	43.3%	109 902	87.8%	14 374	59.6%	277.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 385	30 226	12 967	44.1%	7 822	26.6%	707	2.3%	2 562	8.5%	24 059	79.6%	3 702	83.4%	(30.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	154 046	155 394	17 335	11.3%	24 977	16.2%	34 830	22.4%	56 819	36.6%	133 961	86.2%	18 076	77.0%	214.3%
Governance and Administration	1 580	7 189	104	6.6%	3 471	219.7%	1 255	17.5%	9 560	133.0%	14 390	200.2%	1 461	42.8%	554.4%
Executive & Council	-	1 115	-	-	-	-	1 106	99.2%	-	-	1 106	99.2%	-	64.9%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	100	4 330	40	39.9%	3 203	3 203.1%	(29)	(.7%)	9 526	220.0%	12 740	294.2%	23	1.1%	41 209.2%
Corporate Services	1 480	1 744	64	4.4%	268	18.1%	179	10.2%	34	1.9%	545	31.2%	1 438	76.6%	(97.6%)
Community and Public Safety	30 001	2 577	2 485	8.3%	3 155	10.5%	(1 671)	(64.9%)	(534)	(20.7%)	3 435	133.3%	789	72.5%	(167.6%)
Community & Social Services	1 000	1 110	-	-	3 155	315.5%	(1 671)	(150.6%)	(534)	(48.1%)	950	85.6%	194	97.9%	(374.5%)
Sport And Recreation	5 800	-	599	10.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	-	2	65.4%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	851	1 467	251	29.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	17.1%	157	69.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	22 350	-	1 635	7.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 635	-	436	66.7%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 905	62 553	1 995	68.7%	3 290	113.2%	12 710	20.3%	20 948	33.5%	38 942	62.3%	1 035	190.5%	1 924.0%
Planning and Development	2 905	3 402	1 995	68.7%	181	6.2%	128	3.8%	8	.2%	2 311	67.9%	1 035	95.3%	(99.2%)
Road Transport	-	59 152	-	-	3 109	-	12 582	21.3%	20 941	35.4%	36 631	61.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	119 561	83 075	12 750	10.7%	15 061	12.6%	22 537	27.1%	26 845	32.3%	77 193	92.9%	14 791	78.1%	81.5%
Electricity	119 561	83 075	12 750	10.7%	15 061	12.6%	22 537	27.1%	26 845	32.3%	77 193	92.9%	14 791	78.1%	81.5%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	385 164	334 954	110 308	28.6%	118 690	30.8%	2 758	.8%	32 574	9.7%	264 330	78.9%	48 451	105.1%	(32.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 257	25 257	19 449	77.0%	5 487	21.7%	5 460	21.6%	1 799	7.1%	32 195	127.5%	(4 161)	96.4%	(143.2%)
Service charges	39 946	-	13 593	34.0%	13 895	34.8%	14 461	-	13 071	-	55 019	-	13 669	133.7%	(4.4%)
Other revenue	7 654	7 654	1 361	17.8%	(16 416)	(214.5%)	2 020	26.4%	8 928	116.6%	(4 107)	(53.7%)	1 632	87.5%	447.1%
Government - operating	177 382	177 382	73 220	41.3%	97 263	54.8%	81 686	46.1%	4 076	2.3%	256 245	144.5%	3 532	100.6%	15.4%
Government - capital	124 661	124 661	268	.2%	14 974	12.0%	328	.3%	(3 742)	(3.0%)	11 828	9.5%	30 937	103.0%	(112.1%)
Interest	10 264	-	2 417	23.6%	3 487	34.0%	(101 197)	-	8 442	-	(86 851)	-	2 841	127.6%	197.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(188 010)	(289 350)	(53 299)	28.3%	(47 200)	25.1%	(169 064)	58.4%	13 357	(4.6%)	(256 206)	88.5%	(83 112)	96.1%	(116.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(148 910)	(240 826)	(47 568)	31.9%	(54 662)	36.7%	(156 262)	64.9%	(41 149)	17.1%	(299 641)	124.4%	(78 338)	92.3%	(47.5%)
Finance charges	(39 100)	(5 000)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(2)	(179 166.7%)	(94.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	(43 524)	(5 731)	-	7 463	-	(12 802)	29.4%	54 506	(125.2%)	43 436	(99.8%)	(4 772)	242.1%	(1 242.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	197 155	45 604	57 009	28.9%	71 490	36.3%	(166 306)	(364.7%)	45 931	100.7%	8 124	17.8%	(34 661)	130.9%	(232.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(154 046)	(155 394)	(13 502)	8.8%	(1 493)	1.0%	92 010	(59.2%)	(61 693)	39.7%	15 322	(9.9%)	(18 076)	67.3%	241.3%
Capital assets	(154 046)	(155 394)	(13 502)	8.8%	(1 493)	1.0%	92 010	(59.2%)	(61 693)	39.7%	15 322	(9.9%)	(18 076)	67.3%	241.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(154 031)	(155 394)	(13 502)	8.8%	(1 493)	1.0%	92 010	(59.2%)	(61 693)	39.7%	15 322	(9.9%)	(18 076)	69.2%	241.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	43 172	(109 790)	43 507	100.8%	69 997	162.1%	(74 296)	67.7%	(15 762)	14.4%	23 446	(21.4%)	(52 738)	(41.5%)	(70.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(12 711)	(12 711)	48 411	(380.9%)	91 918	(723.2%)	161 915	(1 273.9%)	87 619	(689.3%)	48 411	(380.9%)	101 148	100.0%	(13.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 461	(122 501)	91 918	301.8%	161 915	531.5%	87 619	(71.5%)	71 857	(58.7%)	71 857	(58.7%)	48 411	(380.8%)	48.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 180	42.8%	1 044	20.5%	176	3.5%	1 688	33.2%	5 088	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(6)	-	15	-	281	.7%	40 304	99.3%	40 594	45.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	575	5.4%	364	3.4%	216	2.0%	9 500	89.2%	10 655	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	28	41.3%	34	50.5%	1	1.5%	5	6.8%	68	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	658	3.8%	678	3.9%	646	3.7%	15 478	88.6%	17 461	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	245	1.7%	219	1.5%	241	1.7%	13 838	95.2%	14 543	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 680	4.2%	2 355	2.7%	1 561	1.8%	80 813	91.4%	88 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	41	.1%	6	-	9 691	25.1%	28 916	74.8%	38 654	43.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 134	39.5%	891	16.5%	813	15.0%	1 567	29.0%	5 404	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	350	1.1%	381	1.2%	7 138	22.5%	23 909	75.2%	31 778	35.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 155	9.2%	1 077	8.6%	(16 081)	(127.9%)	26 421	210.1%	12 573	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 680	4.2%	2 355	2.7%	1 561	1.8%	80 813	91.4%	88 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 112	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 112	22.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 913	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 913	77.4%
Total	27 025	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 025	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr D C T Nakin	039 737 8100
Financial Manager	Mr L Ndzelu	039 737 8199

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: UMZIMVUBU (EC442)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	244 914	244 914	82 744	33.8%	58 823	24.0%	6 599	2.7%	6 250	2.6%	154 417	63.0%	6 550	24.4%	(4.6%)
Property rates	15 900	15 900	9 219	58.0%	1 722	10.8%	1 958	12.3%	1 503	9.5%	14 401	90.6%	1 864	220.1%	(19.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 120	2 120	454	21.4%	432	20.4%	382	18.0%	(568)	(26.8%)	700	33.0%	369	73.9%	(253.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	7	-	15	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 524	1 524	37	2.4%	128	8.4%	79	5.2%	535	35.1%	779	51.1%	49	91.5%	999.2%
Interest earned - external investments	4 064	4 064	1 034	25.4%	648	15.9%	1 299	32.0%	879	21.6%	3 860	95.0%	1 325	210.4%	(33.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 508	2 508	593	23.6%	559	22.3%	588	23.4%	568	22.7%	2 309	92.0%	541	142.4%	5.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 497	4 497	115	2.6%	85	1.9%	693	15.4%	596	13.3%	1 488	33.1%	77	26.6%	670.8%
Licences and permits	3 225	3 225	482	14.9%	329	10.2%	777	24.1%	669	20.7%	2 257	70.0%	545	75.9%	22.8%
Agency services	1 818	1 818	483	26.6%	464	25.5%	482	26.5%	418	23.0%	1 847	101.6%	516	111.6%	(19.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	167 980	167 980	69 945	41.6%	54 050	32.2%	95	.1%	40	-	124 131	73.9%	-	8.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	39 939	39 939	382	1.0%	407	1.0%	238	.6%	1 604	4.0%	2 630	6.6%	1 263	13.9%	26.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 339	1 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	231 936	231 936	32 675	14.1%	42 206	18.2%	53 634	23.1%	43 377	18.7%	171 892	74.1%	37 420	54.8%	15.9%
Employee related costs	61 402	61 402	12 874	21.0%	15 472	25.2%	12 274	20.0%	15 035	24.5%	55 655	90.6%	14 676	104.7%	2.4%
Remuneration of councillors	18 734	18 734	3 799	20.3%	3 775	20.2%	4 078	21.8%	3 911	20.9%	15 563	83.1%	4 814	91.5%	(18.8%)
Debt impairment	5 300	5 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	53 000	53 000	-	-	-	-	15 932	30.1%	-	-	15 932	30.1%	-	-	-
Finance charges	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.8%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 119	10 119	1 584	15.7%	1 701	16.8%	1 761	17.4%	2 163	21.4%	7 209	71.2%	1 410	35.7%	53.4%
Transfers and grants	4 600	4 600	324	7.1%	514	11.2%	2 767	60.1%	782	17.0%	4 387	95.4%	546	77.4%	43.3%
Other expenditure	78 625	78 625	14 094	17.9%	20 743	26.4%	16 823	21.4%	21 485	27.3%	73 145	93.0%	15 974	67.6%	34.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 978	12 978	50 069		16 617		(47 034)		(37 126)		(17 474)		(30 870)		
Transfers recognised - capital	59 261	59 261	12 016	20.3%	7 418	12.5%	27 242	46.0%	27 621	46.6%	74 298	125.4%	-	130.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	72 239	72 239	62 085		24 036		(19 792)		(9 505)		56 824		(30 870)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	72 239	72 239	62 085		24 036		(19 792)		(9 505)		56 824		(30 870)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	72 239	72 239	62 085		24 036		(19 792)		(9 505)		56 824		(30 870)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	72 239	72 239	62 085		24 036		(19 792)		(9 505)		56 824		(30 870)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	130 517	130 734	23 726	18.2%	44 081	33.8%	21 236	16.2%	29 398	22.5%	118 441	90.6%	25 624	56.6%	14.7%
National Government	69 261	69 261	23 726	34.3%	31 592	45.6%	21 236	30.7%	29 398	42.4%	105 952	153.0%	25 624	79.1%	14.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	69 261	69 261	23 726	34.3%	31 592	45.6%	21 236	30.7%	29 398	42.4%	105 952	153.0%	25 624	79.1%	14.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	61 256	61 473	-	-	12 489	20.4%	-	-	-	-	12 489	20.3%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	130 517	130 734	23 726	18.2%	44 081	33.8%	21 236	16.2%	29 398	22.5%	118 441	90.6%	25 624	56.6%	14.7%
Governance and Administration	7 133	7 350	1 089	15.3%	2 386	33.5%	1 413	19.2%	2 303	31.3%	7 191	97.8%	2 131	52.6%	8.1%
Executive & Council	583	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	6.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 700	4 200	249	6.7%	1 463	39.5%	443	10.6%	1 779	42.4%	3 935	93.7%	1 903	114.3%	(6.5%)
Corporate Services	2 850	2 850	840	29.5%	923	32.4%	970	34.0%	524	18.4%	3 256	114.3%	192	27.9%	172.8%
Community and Public Safety	2 334	2 334	101	4.3%	1	-	(17)	(.7%)	859	36.8%	944	40.4%	321	68.5%	167.6%
Community & Social Services	-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 334	2 334	30	1.3%	1	-	(17)	(.7%)	859	36.8%	873	37.4%	321	52.8%	167.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	117 923	117 923	22 123	18.8%	41 694	35.4%	20 187	17.1%	24 540	20.8%	108 543	92.0%	23 019	54.1%	6.6%
Planning and Development	1 050	1 050	726	69.1%	-	-	(533)	(50.7%)	94	8.9%	287	27.3%	252	38.2%	(62.8%)
Road Transport	116 873	116 873	21 397	18.3%	41 694	35.7%	20 719	17.7%	24 446	20.9%	108 256	92.6%	22 767	54.3%	7.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 127	3 127	414	13.2%	-	-	(347)	(11.1%)	1 696	54.2%	1 763	56.4%	152	136.3%	1 015.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	3 127	3 127	414	13.2%	-	-	(347)	(11.1%)	1 696	54.2%	1 763	56.4%	152	136.3%	1 015.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	296 067	292 843	94 426	31.9%	74 372	25.1%	33 604	11.5%	480 539	164.1%	682 942	233.2%	8 513	79.0%	5 545.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 720	11 200	9 219	72.5%	804	6.3%	1 958	17.5%	2 155	19.2%	14 136	126.2%	1 864	52.8%	15.7%
Service charges	1 696	1 234	454	26.8%	191	11.2%	390	31.6%	(462)	(37.4%)	573	46.4%	369	67.7%	(225.1%)
Other revenue	47 839	46 942	1 117	2.3%	1 427	3.0%	2 031	4.3%	1 259	2.7%	5 833	12.4%	987	13.8%	27.6%
Government - operating	167 978	167 978	69 993	41.7%	54 050	32.2%	95	.1%	448 519	267.0%	572 658	340.9%	100	94.9%	447 015.1%
Government - capital	59 261	59 261	12 016	20.3%	17 095	28.8%	27 242	46.0%	27 621	46.6%	83 974	141.7%	3 526	85.1%	683.4%
Interest	6 573	6 228	1 627	24.8%	806	12.3%	1 888	30.3%	1 447	23.2%	5 768	92.6%	1 667	109.3%	(13.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(173 529)	(173 023)	(24 471)	14.1%	(42 108)	24.3%	(3 992)	2.3%	(462 020)	267.0%	(532 591)	307.8%	(22 145)	45.1%	1 986.3%
Suppliers and employees	(168 879)	(168 423)	(24 146)	14.3%	(41 436)	24.5%	(1 225)	.7%	(461 238)	273.9%	(528 046)	313.5%	(21 599)	44.8%	2 035.5%
Finance charges	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 600)	(4 600)	(324)	7.1%	(672)	14.6%	(2 767)	60.1%	(782)	17.0%	(4 545)	98.8%	(546)	58.6%	43.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	122 537	119 820	69 955	57.1%	32 264	26.3%	29 612	24.7%	18 519	15.5%	150 351	125.5%	(13 632)	124.6%	(235.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	22 839	1 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186.2%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 339	1 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186.2%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(130 517)	(124 478)	(23 726)	18.2%	(43 705)	33.5%	(21 236)	17.1%	(39 084)	31.4%	(127 751)	102.6%	(35 624)	69.7%	9.7%
Capital assets	(130 517)	(124 478)	(23 726)	18.2%	(43 705)	33.5%	(21 236)	17.1%	(39 084)	31.4%	(127 751)	102.6%	(35 624)	69.7%	9.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(107 677)	(123 139)	(23 726)	22.0%	(43 705)	40.6%	(21 236)	17.2%	(39 084)	31.7%	(127 751)	103.7%	(35 624)	48.1%	9.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150.4%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 860	(3 319)	46 229	311.1%	(11 441)	(77.0%)	8 376	(252.4%)	(20 565)	619.6%	22 600	(680.9%)	(49 256)	1 236.8%	(58.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 251	46 220	46 222	183.1%	92 452	366.1%	81 011	175.3%	89 387	193.4%	46 222	100.0%	159 091	100.0%	(43.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 111	42 901	92 452	230.5%	81 011	202.0%	89 387	208.4%	68 822	160.4%	68 822	160.4%	109 835	342.3%	(37.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	815	3.7%	438	2.0%	419	1.9%	20 569	92.5%	22 241	73.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	126	3.3%	111	2.9%	104	2.7%	3 530	91.2%	3 872	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	202	3.6%	187	3.3%	185	3.3%	5 101	89.9%	5 675	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35	(2.5%)	6	(.4%)	(47)	3.3%	(1 388)	99.6%	(1 393)	(4.6%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 178	3.9%	743	2.4%	661	2.2%	27 813	91.5%	30 395	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	184	2.8%	52	.8%	45	.7%	6 175	95.7%	6 455	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	442	4.0%	295	2.7%	237	2.2%	9 995	91.1%	10 969	36.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	552	4.3%	396	3.1%	380	2.9%	11 643	89.8%	12 970	42.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 178	3.9%	743	2.4%	661	2.2%	27 813	91.5%	30 395	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 616	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 616	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 616	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 616	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Gladstone PT Nota	039 255 0166
Financial Manager	Mzingisi Hloba	039 255 0459

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MBIZANA (EC443)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	242 833	247 071	100 817	41.5%	83 085	34.2%	60 386	24.4%	15 334	6.2%	259 623	105.1%	18 026	93.5%	(14.9%)
Property rates	21 057	21 057	14 204	67.5%	1 826	8.7%	1 817	8.6%	2 408	11.4%	20 256	96.2%	2 744	70.8%	(12.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	24 731	27 862	7 140	28.9%	7 252	29.3%	7 282	26.1%	7 117	25.5%	28 791	103.3%	6 489	76.7%	9.7%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 001	2 001	281	14.0%	299	14.9%	299	15.0%	299	15.0%	1 179	58.9%	250	50.4%	19.9%
Service charges - other	10	10	2	15.5%	1	11.1%	2	20.3%	1	10.1%	6	57.1%	1	60.0%	110.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	721	721	153	21.2%	183	25.4%	287	39.7%	(32)	(4.5%)	590	81.8%	210	112.6%	(115.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 805	5 805	1 951	33.6%	1 121	19.3%	3 264	56.2%	1 380	23.8%	7 716	132.9%	2 079	89.0%	(33.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 673	1 673	520	31.1%	817	48.8%	801	47.9%	786	47.0%	2 923	174.8%	1 169	223.1%	(32.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	775	775	95	12.2%	217	27.9%	473	61.0%	513	66.2%	1 297	167.4%	90	49.2%	467.8%
Licences and permits	2 236	2 236	583	26.1%	646	28.9%	676	30.2%	650	29.1%	2 555	114.3%	532	90.3%	22.2%
Agency services	814	814	235	28.9%	261	32.1%	219	26.9%	228	28.0%	943	115.9%	184	108.3%	24.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	181 993	183 100	75 524	41.5%	70 395	38.7%	45 165	24.7%	1 781	1.0%	192 865	105.3%	4 064	98.8%	(56.2%)
Other own revenue	1 016	1 016	128	12.6%	68	6.7%	101	10.0%	203	20.0%	501	49.3%	216	71.1%	(5.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	275 600	278 704	45 317	16.4%	55 934	20.3%	86 728	31.1%	59 204	21.2%	247 184	88.7%	61 320	102.2%	(3.5%)
Employee related costs	87 843	84 786	18 674	21.3%	20 267	23.1%	19 125	22.6%	21 324	25.1%	79 390	93.6%	18 787	92.7%	13.5%
Remuneration of councillors	23 186	20 234	4 390	18.9%	4 802	20.7%	5 398	26.7%	5 059	25.0%	19 649	97.1%	4 794	97.0%	5.5%
Debt impairment	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	823	41.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	39 400	39 400	-	-	-	-	31 765	80.6%	-	-	31 765	80.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 500	1 500	903	60.2%	356	23.7%	15	1.0%	19	1.3%	1 294	86.3%	4	38.3%	404.8%
Bulk purchases	27 712	28 984	8 492	30.6%	6 317	22.8%	6 241	21.5%	3 819	13.2%	24 869	85.8%	5 847	110.9%	(34.7%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	3 881	4 881	242	6.2%	1 019	26.3%	1 538	31.5%	1 712	35.1%	4 511	92.4%	1 081	97.8%	58.5%
Other expenditure	90 179	97 020	12 615	14.0%	23 174	25.7%	22 646	23.3%	27 197	28.0%	85 632	88.3%	29 984	129.9%	(9.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	75	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(32 767)	(31 633)	55 500		27 151		(26 341)		(43 870)		12 439		(43 294)		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 851	98 551	25 804	37.5%	10 788	15.7%	4 170	4.2%	17 629	17.9%	58 391	59.2%	11 833	100.7%	49.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 084	66 918	81 304		37 938		(22 171)		(26 241)		70 830		(31 461)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 084	66 918	81 304		37 938		(22 171)		(26 241)		70 830		(31 461)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 084	66 918	81 304		37 938		(22 171)		(26 241)		70 830		(31 461)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 084	66 918	81 304		37 938		(22 171)		(26 241)		70 830		(31 461)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	52 383	117 250	17 600	33.6%	20 257	38.7%	10 974	9.4%	27 045	23.1%	75 876	64.7%	24 467	94.2%	10.5%
National Government	43 851	43 851	9 661	22.0%	10 627	24.2%	4 424	10.1%	13 239	30.2%	37 951	86.5%	10 249	97.1%	29.2%
Provincial Government	-	29 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 034	10.2%	3 034	10.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 851	73 551	9 661	22.0%	10 627	24.2%	4 424	6.0%	16 273	22.1%	40 985	55.7%	10 249	97.1%	58.8%
Borrowing	-	35 633	7 020	-	8 483	-	5 258	14.8%	8 894	25.0%	29 655	83.2%	4 972	-	78.9%
Internally generated funds	8 532	8 065	919	10.8%	1 148	13.5%	1 292	16.0%	1 878	23.3%	5 236	64.9%	9 247	68.1%	(79.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	52 383	117 250	17 600	33.6%	20 257	38.7%	10 974	9.4%	27 045	23.1%	75 876	64.7%	24 467	94.2%	10.5%
Governance and Administration	4 632	3 882	74	1.6%	965	20.8%	1 182	30.5%	1 118	28.8%	3 339	86.0%	1 035	74.7%	8.0%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 132	3 882	74	1.8%	965	23.3%	1 182	30.5%	1 118	28.8%	3 339	86.0%	1 035	74.7%	8.0%
Community and Public Safety	1 008	744	29	2.8%	50	5.0%	110	14.8%	35	4.7%	224	30.0%	1 703	47.8%	(97.9%)
Community & Social Services	767	615	-	-	-	-	60	9.7%	35	5.7%	95	15.5%	89	3.5%	(60.6%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	242	130	29	11.8%	50	20.7%	50	38.6%	-	-	129	99.3%	1 614	157.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	44 643	46 940	10 477	23.5%	10 760	24.1%	4 424	9.4%	13 798	29.4%	39 459	84.1%	16 583	87.6%	(16.8%)
Planning and Development	792	602	-	-	-	-	-	-	559	92.9%	559	92.9%	960	144.8%	(41.8%)
Road Transport	43 851	46 338	10 477	23.9%	10 760	24.5%	4 424	9.5%	13 239	28.6%	38 900	83.9%	15 623	86.3%	(15.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 100	65 683	7 020	334.3%	8 483	403.9%	5 258	8.0%	12 094	18.4%	32 854	50.0%	5 146	114.1%	135.0%
Electricity	1 500	65 333	7 020	468.0%	8 483	565.5%	5 258	8.0%	11 929	18.3%	32 689	50.0%	5 146	116.8%	131.8%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	600	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	47.2%	165	47.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	315 242	348 074	138 008	43.8%	95 172	30.2%	77 175	22.2%	37 882	10.9%	348 237	100.0%	4 777	97.0%	693.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 616	24 616	17 405	70.7%	2 559	10.4%	1 600	6.5%	1 737	7.1%	23 301	94.7%	6 080	90.3%	(71.4%)
Service charges	26 742	29 874	10 622	39.7%	7 552	28.2%	7 584	25.4%	7 417	24.8%	33 175	111.1%	(400)	74.8%	(1 952.4%)
Other revenue	5 563	5 563	1 115	20.1%	1 374	24.7%	1 756	31.6%	1 562	28.1%	5 807	104.4%	(4 052)	82.9%	(138.5%)
Government - operating	204 685	179 685	90 728	44.3%	69 124	33.8%	44 304	24.7%	-	-	204 156	113.6%	100	98.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	46 159	100 859	15 666	33.9%	12 626	27.4%	17 867	17.7%	25 000	24.8%	71 159	70.6%	-	103.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 478	7 478	2 472	33.1%	1 937	25.9%	4 065	54.4%	2 166	29.0%	10 639	142.3%	3 050	107.7%	(29.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(234 459)	(237 404)	(71 399)	30.5%	(54 978)	23.4%	(54 659)	23.0%	(97 507)	41.1%	(278 543)	117.3%	(62 454)	98.9%	56.1%
Suppliers and employees	(229 078)	(231 024)	(70 421)	30.7%	(53 603)	23.4%	(53 106)	23.0%	(95 775)	41.5%	(272 905)	118.1%	(61 370)	99.3%	56.1%
Finance charges	(1 500)	(1 500)	(882)	58.8%	(356)	23.7%	(15)	1.0%	(19)	1.3%	(1 273)	84.9%	(4)	38.3%	404.8%
Transfers and grants	(3 881)	(4 881)	(96)	2.5%	(1 019)	26.3%	(1 538)	31.5%	(1 712)	35.1%	(4 365)	89.4%	(1 081)	98.8%	58.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	80 783	110 669	66 609	82.5%	40 194	49.8%	22 516	20.3%	(59 625)	(53.9%)	69 694	63.0%	(57 678)	91.5%	3.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(52 383)	(117 250)	(16 209)	30.9%	(20 257)	38.7%	(10 974)	9.4%	(27 045)	23.1%	(74 486)	63.5%	(19 883)	91.1%	36.0%
Capital assets	(52 383)	(117 250)	(16 209)	30.9%	(20 257)	38.7%	(10 974)	9.4%	(27 045)	23.1%	(74 486)	63.5%	(19 883)	91.1%	36.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(52 383)	(117 250)	(16 209)	30.9%	(20 257)	38.7%	(10 974)	9.4%	(27 045)	23.1%	(74 486)	63.5%	(19 883)	91.1%	36.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	40 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 400	-	40 400	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	40 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 400	-	40 400	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(25 000)	(25 001)	(15 000)	60.0%	(10 001)	40.0%	-	-	-	-	(25 001)	100.0%	-	101.9%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(25 000)	(25 001)	(15 000)	60.0%	(10 001)	40.0%	-	-	-	-	(25 001)	100.0%	-	101.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(25 000)	(25 001)	25 400	(101.6%)	(10 001)	40.0%	-	-	-	-	15 399	(61.6%)	40 400	(136.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 400	(31 581)	75 800	2 229.3%	9 936	292.2%	11 542	(36.5%)	(86 670)	274.4%	10 608	(33.6%)	(37 161)	(36.4%)	133.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	55 317	96 914	55 317	100.0%	131 117	237.0%	141 054	145.5%	152 596	157.5%	55 317	57.1%	134 080	100.0%	13.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	58 718	65 333	131 117	223.3%	141 054	240.2%	152 596	233.6%	65 925	100.9%	65 925	100.9%	96 919	175.2%	(32.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 956	36.2%	1 124	20.8%	104	1.9%	2 222	41.1%	5 406	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	607	2.9%	180	.9%	141	.7%	19 828	95.5%	20 756	60.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	100	3.3%	75	2.5%	66	2.2%	2 753	92.0%	2 994	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	63	6.8%	5	.6%	32	3.5%	819	89.1%	918	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	256	4.7%	257	4.8%	253	4.7%	4 639	85.8%	5 405	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	279	(20.4%)	95	(7.0%)	(4)	.3%	(1 738)	127.2%	(1 367)	(4.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 261	9.6%	1 737	5.1%	592	1.7%	28 522	83.6%	34 112	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	651	4.6%	707	5.0%	203	1.4%	12 567	89.0%	14 127	41.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 318	23.0%	907	9.0%	215	2.1%	6 640	65.9%	10 081	29.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	290	2.9%	120	1.2%	172	1.7%	9 281	94.1%	9 863	28.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	2	5.0%	2	5.0%	2	5.0%	34	85.1%	40	.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 261	9.6%	1 737	5.1%	592	1.7%	28 522	83.6%	34 112	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 100	92.9%	3	-	71	1.1%	388	5.9%	6 563	100.0%
Total	6 100	92.9%	3	-	71	1.1%	388	5.9%	6 563	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Thobela	039 251 0230
Financial Manager	Mr Buhle Fikeni	039 251 0230

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NTABANKULU (EC444)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 666	133 585	44 188	33.3%	34 817	26.2%	30 069	22.5%	4 083	3.1%	113 156	84.7%	1 398	68.7%	192.0%
Property rates	6 500	6 500	1 255	19.3%	1 255	19.3%	1 255	19.3%	1 255	19.3%	5 020	77.2%	685	96.3%	83.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	445	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	101	-	101	-	101	-	101	-	404	-	87	-	16.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 095	1 395	285	26.0%	285	26.0%	285	20.4%	285	20.4%	1 140	81.8%	255	92.9%	11.7%
Interest earned - external investments	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	150	150	32	21.3%	32	21.3%	32	21.3%	32	21.3%	128	85.2%	2	22.4%	1 330.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 800	-	338	12.1%	338	12.1%	338	-	338	-	1 351	-	338	79.4%	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	97 401	98 869	38 886	39.9%	32 663	33.5%	27 963	28.3%	-	-	99 512	100.6%	32	71.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	21 976	23 926	3 291	15.0%	143	.7%	95	.4%	2 072	8.7%	5 601	23.4%	-	43.5%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	121 864	122 393	20 962	17.2%	31 032	25.5%	31 306	25.6%	27 877	22.8%	111 178	90.8%	28 874	93.6%	(3.5%)
Employee related costs	49 678	49 678	14 509	29.2%	14 279	28.7%	13 125	26.4%	13 555	27.3%	55 468	111.7%	12 984	118.4%	4.4%
Remuneration of councillors	10 690	10 690	1 397	13.1%	1 445	13.5%	1 422	13.3%	1 599	15.0%	5 863	54.8%	1 335	46.6%	19.8%
Debt impairment	2 046	1 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 698	3 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 800	3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 942	52 930	5 056	10.1%	15 309	30.7%	16 758	31.7%	12 723	24.0%	49 847	94.2%	14 554	94.0%	(12.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 802	11 192	23 226		3 785		(1 237)		(23 794)		1 978		(27 475)		
Transfers recognised - capital	95 960	108 960	52 871	55.1%	19 880	20.7%	33 469	30.7%	-	-	106 219	97.5%	-	63.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	106 762	120 152	76 096		23 664		32 231		(23 794)		108 197		(27 475)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	106 762	120 152	76 096		23 664		32 231		(23 794)		108 197		(27 475)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	106 762	120 152	76 096		23 664		32 231		(23 794)		108 197		(27 475)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	106 762	120 152	76 096		23 664		32 231		(23 794)		108 197		(27 475)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	108 142	120 152	25 608	23.7%	22 474	20.8%	17 125	14.3%	9 568	8.0%	74 775	62.2%	22 956	62.2%	(58.3%)
National Government	106 762	74 162	23 007	21.5%	14 064	13.2%	7 021	9.5%	7 744	10.4%	51 836	69.9%	14 707	42.0%	(47.3%)
Provincial Government	-	22 000	2 601	-	8 318	-	1 684	7.7%	1 825	8.3%	14 427	65.6%	5 709	-	(68.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	106 762	109 162	25 608	24.0%	22 383	21.0%	8 705	8.0%	9 568	8.8%	66 263	60.7%	20 417	55.4%	(53.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 380	-	-	-	91	6.6%	-	-	-	-	91	-	2 540	175.7%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	10 990	-	-	-	-	8 421	76.6%	-	-	8 421	76.6%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	108 142	120 152	25 608	23.7%	22 474	20.8%	17 125	14.3%	9 568	8.0%	74 775	62.2%	22 956	62.2%	(58.3%)
Governance and Administration	107 212	118 257	-	-	80	.1%	-	-	-	-	80	.1%	62	.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	106 762	118 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	450	250	-	-	80	17.9%	-	-	-	-	80	32.2%	62	40.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	930	1 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	930	1 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	25 608	-	22 393	-	17 125	-	9 568	-	74 695	-	22 894	4 004.6%	(58.2%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	25 608	-	22 393	-	17 125	-	9 568	-	74 695	-	22 894	4 004.6%	(58.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	228 626	242 545	116 441	50.9%	53 380	23.3%	62 165	25.6%	9 115	3.8%	241 102	99.4%	9 311	94.1%	(2.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 500	6 500	3 910	60.2%	226	3.5%	126	1.9%	111	1.7%	4 373	67.3%	423	116.1%	(73.8%)
Service charges	445	445	39	8.9%	24	5.4%	31	7.1%	29	6.6%	124	27.9%	46	32.9%	(37.0%)
Other revenue	25 870	25 320	3 801	14.7%	586	2.3%	573	2.3%	8 973	35.4%	13 934	55.0%	2 285	108.2%	292.6%
Government - operating	97 401	98 869	38 976	40.0%	32 663	33.5%	27 963	28.3%	-	-	99 602	100.7%	6 540	108.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	95 960	108 960	69 683	72.6%	19 880	20.7%	33 469	30.7%	-	-	123 031	112.9%	-	78.7%	-
Interest	2 450	2 450	31	1.3%	1	-	4	.2%	2	.1%	38	1.6%	15	9.9%	(83.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(112 739)	(122 393)	(20 962)	18.6%	(31 032)	27.5%	(31 316)	25.6%	(27 595)	22.5%	(110 905)	90.6%	(28 874)	93.6%	(4.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(112 729)	(122 313)	(20 962)	18.6%	(31 032)	27.5%	(31 316)	25.6%	(27 595)	22.6%	(110 905)	90.7%	(28 874)	93.7%	(4.4%)
Finance charges	(10)	(80)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	115 887	120 152	95 478	82.4%	22 348	19.3%	30 850	25.7%	(18 480)	(15.4%)	130 196	108.4%	(19 563)	94.6%	(5.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	108 142	120 152	(6 195)	(5.7%)	(25 946)	(24.0%)	(17 125)	(14.3%)	(17 338)	(14.4%)	(66 605)	(55.4%)	(22 942)	61.8%	(24.4%)
Capital assets	108 142	120 152	(6 195)	(5.7%)	(25 946)	(24.0%)	(17 125)	(14.3%)	(17 338)	(14.4%)	(66 605)	(55.4%)	(22 942)	61.8%	(24.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	108 142	120 152	(6 195)	(5.7%)	(25 946)	(24.0%)	(17 125)	(14.3%)	(17 338)	(14.4%)	(66 605)	(55.4%)	(22 942)	61.8%	(24.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	224 029	240 304	89 283	39.9%	(3 598)	(1.6%)	13 724	5.7%	(35 818)	(14.9%)	63 592	26.5%	(42 505)	###########	(15.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	385	8 844	-	98 127	-	94 529	24 533.5%	108 253	28 095.4%	8 844	2 295.2%	86 592	-	25.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	224 029	240 689	98 127	43.8%	94 529	42.2%	108 253	45.0%	72 435	30.1%	72 435	30.1%	44 087	1 469 562 400.0%	64.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	459	3.2%	458	3.2%	459	3.2%	12 977	90.4%	14 353	95.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	33	2.1%	34	2.1%	33	2.1%	1 476	93.6%	1 576	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	100	7.4%	98	7.2%	38	2.8%	1 123	82.7%	1 358	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	75	3.0%	74	2.9%	49	1.9%	2 330	92.2%	2 528	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(67)	1.4%	(14)	.3%	(216)	4.6%	(4 449)	93.7%	(4 747)	(31.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	600	4.0%	650	4.3%	362	2.4%	13 456	89.3%	15 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	120	4.0%	130	4.3%	72	2.4%	2 695	89.3%	3 018	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	180	4.0%	195	4.3%	109	2.4%	4 038	89.3%	4 522	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	300	4.0%	325	4.3%	181	2.4%	6 723	89.3%	7 529	50.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	600	4.0%	650	4.3%	362	2.4%	13 456	89.3%	15 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 665	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 665	78.0%
Auditor-General	1 033	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	22.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 698	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 698	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sindiswa Mankahla	039 258 0056
Financial Manager	Ms Noma Africa Mdutyana	039 258 0056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: ALFRED NZO (DC44)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 570 040	658 441	177 358	11.3%	137 112	8.7%	113 683	17.3%	20 042	3.0%	448 195	68.1%	36 238	91.5%	(44.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	28 509	19 482	6 455	22.6%	3 656	12.8%	4 734	24.3%	3 585	18.4%	18 430	94.6%	7 400	90.6%	(51.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	1 126	-	1 136	-	-	-	-	-	2 262	-	55	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	330	131	52	15.9%	79	23.8%	-	-	52	40.0%	184	140.0%	71	61.3%	(26.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 000	8 000	2 694	33.7%	1 730	21.6%	(1 405)	(17.6%)	1 603	20.0%	4 622	57.8%	2 734	95.7%	(41.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	531 431	566 836	5 760	1.1%	129 441	24.4%	110 458	19.5%	14 784	2.6%	260 443	45.9%	106 138	168.8%	(86.1%)
Other own revenue	1 001 770	63 993	161 271	16.1%	1 070	.1%	(104)	(.2%)	18	-	162 256	253.6%	(80 160)	(34.8%)	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	678 643	659 523	107 954	15.9%	160 024	23.6%	107 796	16.3%	89 315	13.5%	465 089	70.5%	145 021	85.3%	(38.4%)
Employee related costs	213 767	223 244	50 818	23.8%	52 693	24.6%	53 019	23.7%	51 975	23.3%	208 505	93.4%	53 968	86.4%	(3.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	15 059	9 340	2 020	13.4%	2 292	15.2%	2 300	24.6%	2 254	24.1%	8 867	94.9%	2 185	88.8%	3.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	55 000	55 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	33 369	960	11	-	787	2.4%	(534)	(55.6%)	7	.7%	271	28.3%	248	87.3%	(97.1%)
Bulk purchases	4 500	6 500	584	13.0%	1 731	38.5%	1 189	18.3%	589	9.1%	4 093	63.0%	2 363	120.4%	(75.1%)
Other Materials	41 332	46 832	1 270	3.1%	19 439	47.0%	1 441	3.1%	1 050	2.2%	23 200	49.5%	9 032	152.7%	(88.4%)
Contracted services	8 500	-	36 580	430.3%	26 343	309.9%	25 598	-	22 469	-	110 989	-	2 378	-	844.8%
Transfers and grants	20 000	20 000	19	.1%	-	-	5 529	27.6%	111	.6%	5 659	28.3%	7 210	115.9%	(98.5%)
Other expenditure	287 116	297 646	16 651	5.8%	56 740	19.8%	19 253	6.5%	10 860	3.6%	103 503	34.8%	67 638	89.1%	(83.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	891 397	(1 081)	69 404		(22 913)		5 887		(69 272)		(16 893)		(108 782)		
Transfers recognised - capital	572 997	572 997	-	-	185 134	32.3%	249 240	43.5%	66 324	11.6%	500 698	87.4%	142 560	83.5%	(53.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 464 394	571 916	69 404		162 221		255 127		(2 948)		483 804		33 778		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 464 394	571 916	69 404		162 221		255 127		(2 948)		483 804		33 778		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 464 394	571 916	69 404		162 221		255 127		(2 948)		483 804		33 778		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 464 394	571 916	69 404		162 221		255 127		(2 948)		483 804		33 778		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 496 783	571 916	102 122	6.8%	153 382	10.2%	70 758	12.4%	95 922	16.8%	422 184	73.8%	11 269	64.1%	751.2%
National Government	1 496 783	571 916	101 409	6.8%	153 326	10.2%	67 728	11.8%	95 922	16.8%	418 385	73.2%	9 752	65.1%	883.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 496 783	571 916	101 409	6.8%	153 326	10.2%	67 728	11.8%	95 922	16.8%	418 385	73.2%	9 752	65.1%	883.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	57	-	3 030	-	-	-	3 086	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	713	-	1 516	33.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 496 783	571 916	102 122	6.8%	153 382	10.2%	70 758	12.4%	95 922	16.8%	422 184	73.8%	11 269	64.1%	751.2%
Governance and Administration	28 700	19 909	4 060	14.1%	996	3.5%	4 815	24.2%	(5 688)	(28.6%)	4 182	21.0%	1 462	62.4%	(489.2%)
Executive & Council	2 700	2 979	274	10.2%	171	6.3%	2 882	96.7%	374	12.5%	3 701	124.2%	162	9.3%	130.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	4 550	1 930	-	-	207	4.5%	232	12.0%	460	23.8%	899	46.6%	305	36.3%	50.5%
Corporate Services	21 450	15 000	3 785	17.6%	618	2.9%	1 701	11.3%	(6 522)	(43.5%)	(417)	(2.8%)	994	113.4%	(756.1%)
Community and Public Safety	21 700	6 550	730	3.4%	128	.6%	17	.3%	178	2.7%	1 054	16.1%	55	15.8%	224.3%
Community & Social Services	21 700	6 550	730	3.4%	111	.5%	17	.3%	178	2.7%	1 036	15.8%	55	15.8%	224.3%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	75 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4%	-
Planning and Development	75 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 371 383	545 457	97 331	7.1%	152 258	11.1%	65 925	12.1%	101 433	18.6%	416 948	76.4%	9 752	64.5%	940.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	1 371 383	545 457	97 331	7.1%	152 258	11.1%	65 925	12.1%	101 433	18.6%	416 948	76.4%	9 752	64.5%	940.1%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 143 037	1 143 037	(158 739)	(13.9%)	322 245	28.2%	358 728	31.4%	86 366	7.6%	608 601	53.2%	39 745	48.9%	117.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	28 509	28 509	(1 531)	(5.4%)	4 792	16.8%	270	.9%	3 585	12.6%	7 115	25.0%	6 415	52.3%	(44.1%)
Other revenue	2 429	2 429	(54)	(2.2%)	1 149	47.3%	(151)	(6.2%)	70	2.9%	1 014	41.8%	2 204	3.0%	(96.8%)
Government - operating	531 431	531 431	(155 509)	(29.3%)	129 441	24.4%	110 458	20.8%	14 784	2.8%	99 174	18.7%	28 338	96.6%	(47.8%)
Government - capital	572 668	572 668	-	-	185 134	32.3%	249 240	43.5%	66 324	11.6%	500 698	87.4%	-	31.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	8 000	8 000	(1 644)	(20.5%)	1 730	21.6%	(1 089)	(13.6%)	1 603	20.0%	601	7.5%	2 787	31.2%	(42.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(571 254)	(571 254)	(107 954)	18.9%	(160 024)	28.0%	(107 796)	18.9%	(89 758)	15.7%	(465 532)	81.5%	(145 453)	118.6%	(38.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(517 885)	(517 885)	(107 924)	20.8%	(159 238)	30.7%	(102 801)	19.9%	(89 640)	17.3%	(459 602)	88.7%	(137 996)	118.2%	(35.0%)
Finance charges	(33 369)	(33 369)	(11)	-	(787)	2.4%	534	(1.6%)	(7)	-	(271)	.8%	(248)	113.1%	(97.1%)
Transfers and grants	(20 000)	(20 000)	(19)	.1%	-	-	(5 529)	27.6%	(111)	.6%	(5 659)	28.3%	(7 210)	131.4%	(98.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	571 783	571 783	(266 693)	(46.6%)	162 221	28.4%	250 932	43.9%	(3 392)	(.6%)	143 069	25.0%	(105 709)	16.3%	(96.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	45 787	-	-	-	-	-	45 787	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	45 787	-	-	-	-	-	45 787	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 496 783)	(1 496 783)	-	-	(153 352)	10.2%	(70 758)	4.7%	(95 922)	6.4%	(320 033)	21.4%	(136 697)	133.6%	(29.8%)
Capital assets	(1 496 783)	(1 496 783)	-	-	(153 352)	10.2%	(70 758)	4.7%	(95 922)	6.4%	(320 033)	21.4%	(136 697)	133.6%	(29.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 496 783)	(1 496 783)	-	-	(107 565)	7.2%	(70 758)	4.7%	(95 922)	6.4%	(274 245)	18.3%	(136 697)	133.6%	(29.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 233)	(32 233)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(32 233)	(32 233)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	967 767	967 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	42 767	42 767	(266 693)	(623.6%)	54 656	127.8%	180 174	421.3%	(99 314)	(232.2%)	(131 176)	(306.7%)	(242 405)	(209.5%)	(59.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	21 166	-	(245 527)	-	(190 871)	-	(10 697)	-	21 166	-	(409 191)	-	(97.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 767	42 767	(245 527)	(574.1%)	(190 871)	(446.3%)	(10 697)	(25.0%)	(110 011)	(257.2%)	(110 011)	(257.2%)	(651 596)	(208.7%)	(83.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 944	1.7%	1 530	1.4%	1 844	1.7%	106 269	95.2%	111 587	98.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2	.1%	8	.6%	-	-	1 423	99.3%	1 433	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	17.5%	30	17.5%	30	17.5%	81	47.5%	171	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 976	1.7%	1 568	1.4%	1 874	1.7%	107 774	95.2%	113 191	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	502	3.7%	363	2.7%	461	3.4%	12 356	90.3%	13 683	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	790	2.6%	506	1.7%	560	1.8%	28 596	93.9%	30 452	26.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	683	1.0%	699	1.0%	853	1.2%	66 822	96.8%	69 056	61.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 976	1.7%	1 568	1.4%	1 874	1.7%	107 774	95.2%	113 191	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 664	22.0%	1 360	4.5%	3 515	11.6%	18 731	61.9%	30 270	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 664	22.0%	1 360	4.5%	3 515	11.6%	18 731	61.9%	30 270	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr ZAMILE SIKHUNDLA	039 254 5002
Financial Manager	Mr P Mahlasela	039 254 5016

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MANGAUNG (MAN)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	6 641 627	6 633 048	1 807 020	27.2%	1 204 897	18.1%	1 458 301	22.0%	1 212 009	18.3%	5 682 226	85.7%	1 120 221	87.0%	8.2%
Property rates	1 009 752	1 025 471	291 522	28.9%	241 927	24.0%	233 106	22.7%	227 105	22.1%	993 659	96.9%	210 518	100.9%	7.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 467 426	2 364 545	713 519	28.9%	491 472	19.9%	482 618	20.4%	522 024	22.1%	2 209 633	93.4%	487 358	90.7%	7.1%
Service charges - water revenue	715 698	827 919	154 164	21.5%	198 024	27.7%	231 732	28.0%	228 297	27.6%	812 217	98.1%	142 485	97.3%	60.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	244 712	237 468	61 242	25.0%	37 119	15.2%	58 301	24.6%	35 327	14.9%	191 988	80.8%	88 419	143.0%	(60.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	100 097	81 969	23 298	23.3%	28 661	28.6%	23 182	28.3%	23 078	28.2%	98 219	119.8%	37 322	129.7%	(38.2%)
Service charges - other	-	498	106	-	113	-	189	37.9%	162	32.5%	570	114.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	34 607	34 607	5 980	17.3%	5 718	16.5%	6 499	18.8%	5 816	16.8%	24 013	69.4%	6 424	64.9%	(9.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	66 124	66 638	7 415	11.2%	6 042	9.1%	7 867	11.8%	8 714	13.1%	30 039	45.1%	10 297	63.6%	(15.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	187 741	187 226	55 856	29.8%	61 010	32.5%	64 714	34.6%	64 448	34.4%	246 028	131.4%	52 337	112.0%	23.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	98 343	98 367	1 945	2.0%	1 897	1.9%	4 832	4.9%	4 913	5.0%	13 587	13.8%	2 892	10.2%	69.9%
Licences and permits	814	814	82	10.1%	36	4.4%	78	9.5%	64	7.8%	260	31.9%	109	65.0%	(41.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	73.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1 212 507	1 203 719	350 516	28.9%	308 365	25.4%	249 509	20.7%	959	.1%	909 349	75.5%	-	93.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	384 848	384 848	141 375	36.7%	(175 488)	(45.6%)	95 675	24.9%	91 103	23.7%	152 666	39.7%	80 864	51.2%	12.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	118 959	118 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 598 468	6 586 646	1 534 540	23.3%	1 443 720	21.9%	1 374 764	20.9%	1 901 821	28.9%	6 254 845	95.0%	1 520 349	94.7%	25.1%
Employee related costs	1 780 160	1 744 534	436 551	24.5%	400 420	22.5%	397 064	22.8%	367 610	21.1%	1 601 646	91.8%	385 457	98.4%	(4.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	57 580	55 542	12 741	22.1%	14 622	25.4%	15 337	27.6%	14 620	26.3%	57 320	103.2%	12 993	98.2%	12.5%
Debt impairment	297 508	333 108	73 977	24.9%	74 644	25.1%	67 327	20.2%	593 032	178.0%	808 979	242.9%	60 657	100.0%	877.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	621 797	621 740	152 949	24.6%	152 896	24.6%	152 899	24.6%	152 901	24.6%	611 645	98.4%	157 201	100.0%	(2.7%)
Finance charges	169 410	163 610	15 956	9.4%	12 309	7.3%	46 240	28.3%	32 774	20.0%	107 279	65.6%	36 207	60.4%	(9.5%)
Bulk purchases	1 847 140	1 842 140	553 254	30.0%	381 879	20.7%	364 032	19.8%	470 800	25.6%	1 769 966	96.1%	396 348	97.4%	18.8%
Other Materials	124 613	167 110	18 591	14.9%	43 255	34.7%	28 516	17.1%	16 502	9.9%	106 864	63.9%	115 974	86.5%	(85.8%)
Contracted services	937 388	974 689	145 726	15.5%	215 306	23.0%	182 119	18.7%	155 212	15.9%	698 363	71.6%	123 576	89.7%	25.6%
Transfers and grants	32 446	32 089	1 058	3.3%	270	.8%	1 936	6.0%	11 487	35.8%	14 751	46.0%	65 533	182.1%	(82.5%)
Other expenditure	730 129	652 085	123 735	16.9%	148 120	20.3%	119 294	18.3%	86 883	13.3%	478 032	73.3%	166 404	81.0%	(47.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	43 158	46 401	272 480		(238 823)		83 537		(689 813)		(572 618)		(400 128)		
Transfers recognised - capital	950 528	943 024	162	-	344 718	36.3%	133 619	14.2%	(129 849)	(13.8%)	348 650	37.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	993 686	989 425	272 642		105 895		217 156		(819 662)		(223 969)		(400 128)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	993 686	989 425	272 642		105 895		217 156		(819 662)		(223 969)		(400 128)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	993 686	989 425	272 642		105 895		217 156		(819 662)		(223 969)		(400 128)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	993 686	989 425	272 642		105 895		217 156		(819 662)		(223 969)		(400 128)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 806 094	124 191	162 708	9.0%	443 577	24.6%	318 205	256.2%	203 840	164.1%	1 128 329	908.5%	411 501	79.4%	(50.5%)
National Government	894 606	9 445	75 006	8.4%	204 899	22.9%	150 333	1 591.7%	80 500	852.3%	510 738	5 407.6%	219 698	74.5%	(63.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	(2 120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	894 606	7 325	75 006	8.4%	204 899	22.9%	150 333	2 052.4%	80 500	1 099.0%	510 738	6 972.7%	219 698	74.3%	(63.4%)
Borrowing	579 849	89 435	23 481	4.0%	182 376	31.5%	93 868	105.0%	47 414	53.0%	347 139	388.1%	78 193	75.1%	(39.4%)
Internally generated funds	300 894	27 432	60 992	20.3%	48 099	16.0%	56 486	205.9%	63 981	233.2%	229 558	836.8%	109 521	94.9%	(41.6%)
Public contributions and donations	30 744	-	3 229	10.5%	8 203	26.7%	17 518	-	11 945	-	40 895	-	4 089	72.1%	192.1%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 806 094	124 191	162 708	9.0%	443 577	24.6%	318 205	256.2%	203 840	164.1%	1 128 329	908.5%	411 501	79.4%	(50.5%)
Governance and Administration	283 391	167 547	19 166	6.8%	15 881	5.6%	24 253	14.5%	6 743	4.0%	66 042	39.4%	39 283	77.9%	(82.8%)
Executive & Council	182 471	152 871	-	-	3 810	2.1%	4 258	2.8%	682	.4%	8 750	5.7%	3 472	89.6%	(80.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 162	1 500	124	3.9%	148	4.7%	99	6.6%	136	9.1%	507	33.8%	1 199	50.5%	(88.6%)
Corporate Services	97 758	13 176	19 042	19.5%	11 923	12.2%	19 896	151.0%	5 925	45.0%	56 785	431.0%	34 611	77.3%	(82.9%)
Community and Public Safety	116 922	16 880	8 206	7.0%	24 712	21.1%	30 099	178.3%	4 146	24.6%	67 163	397.9%	18 339	61.9%	(77.4%)
Community & Social Services	38 104	15 225	918	2.4%	3 894	10.2%	6 375	41.9%	2 180	14.3%	13 367	87.8%	9 862	49.0%	(77.9%)
Sport And Recreation	10 500	(2 290)	-	-	120	1.1%	4 996	(218.1%)	378	(16.5%)	5 495	(239.9%)	2 736	70.2%	(86.2%)
Public Safety	14 698	6 066	81	.6%	877	6.0%	328	5.4%	(349)	(5.7%)	938	15.5%	1 387	60.7%	(125.1%)
Housing	53 620	(2 120)	7 207	13.4%	19 821	37.0%	18 399	(867.9%)	1 936	(91.3%)	47 364	(2 234.1%)	4 354	73.3%	(55.5%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	473 425	6 745	30 305	6.4%	82 757	17.5%	56 644	839.8%	52 104	772.5%	221 809	3 288.6%	101 948	68.0%	(48.9%)
Planning and Development	161 782	33 757	1 869	1.2%	7 447	4.6%	34	.1%	4 248	12.6%	13 598	40.3%	21 335	37.9%	(80.1%)
Road Transport	311 643	(27 012)	28 435	9.1%	75 310	24.2%	56 610	(209.6%)	47 856	(177.2%)	208 212	(770.8%)	80 096	82.7%	(40.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	517	71.5%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	932 356	(66 980)	105 032	11.3%	320 228	34.3%	207 209	(309.4%)	148 133	(221.2%)	780 601	(1 165.4%)	251 684	87.4%	(41.1%)
Electricity	200 343	(32 436)	50 636	25.3%	41 266	20.6%	45 308	(139.7%)	75 680	(233.3%)	212 889	(656.3%)	86 509	97.3%	(12.5%)
Water	275 689	(26 890)	28 066	10.2%	47 824	17.3%	81 560	(303.3%)	38 518	(143.2%)	195 968	(728.8%)	80 189	72.8%	(52.0%)
Waste Water Management	437 097	(13 059)	26 330	6.0%	228 371	52.2%	79 466	(608.5%)	33 680	(257.9%)	367 846	(2 816.8%)	82 234	92.2%	(59.0%)
Waste Management	19 227	5 406	-	-	2 767	14.4%	875	16.2%	255	4.7%	3 897	72.1%	2 752	63.6%	(90.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 286)	-	(7 286)	-	248	9.0%	(3 043.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	6 633 472	8 953 307	1 868 126	28.2%	2 052 272	30.9%	1 728 813	19.3%	1 390 324	15.5%	7 039 535	78.6%	1 218 797	91.8%	14.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	908 271	1 025 471	207 737	22.9%	212 278	23.4%	283 695	27.7%	290 702	28.3%	994 412	97.0%	309 043	124.8%	(5.9%)
Service charges	3 135 667	5 519 650	850 449	27.1%	719 191	22.9%	683 075	12.4%	770 037	14.0%	3 022 751	54.8%	757 515	87.0%	1.7%
Other revenue	293 795	704 281	90 490	30.8%	492 514	167.6%	236 068	33.5%	302 034	42.9%	1 121 107	159.2%	135 577	85.1%	122.8%
Government - operating	1 212 507	917 378	383 968	31.7%	282 395	23.3%	255 061	27.8%	-	-	921 424	100.4%	-	99.5%	-
Government - capital	854 880	641 504	318 081	37.2%	333 125	39.0%	255 000	39.8%	-	-	906 206	141.3%	-	110.9%	-
Interest	228 351	145 024	17 401	7.6%	12 769	5.6%	15 914	11.0%	27 551	19.0%	73 635	50.8%	16 662	20.8%	65.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 137 401)	(7 694 758)	(1 887 971)	36.7%	(1 931 527)	37.6%	(1 370 676)	17.8%	(1 451 494)	18.9%	(6 641 667)	86.3%	(1 105 932)	100.3%	31.2%
Suppliers and employees	(4 945 638)	(7 528 860)	(1 423 055)	28.8%	(1 403 833)	28.4%	(1 322 330)	17.6%	(1 393 946)	18.5%	(5 543 165)	73.6%	(959 348)	96.3%	45.3%
Finance charges	(160 939)	(152 910)	(230 215)	143.0%	(4 528)	2.8%	(46 591)	30.5%	(46 397)	30.3%	(327 731)	214.3%	(117 957)	175.6%	(60.7%)
Transfers and grants	(30 823)	(12 988)	(234 700)	761.4%	(523 166)	1 697.3%	(1 755)	13.5%	(11 151)	85.9%	(770 771)	5 934.4%	(28 627)	198.6%	(61.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 496 071	1 258 549	(19 845)	(1.3%)	120 745	8.1%	358 137	28.5%	(61 170)	(4.9%)	397 868	31.6%	112 865	67.4%	(154.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	97 846	31 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 178	7.0%	2 178	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	97 846	31 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 178	7.0%	2 178	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 724 820)	(1 309 339)	(128 206)	7.4%	(233 258)	13.5%	(319 790)	24.4%	(332 948)	25.4%	(1 014 203)	77.5%	(324 546)	98.0%	2.6%
Capital assets	(1 724 820)	(1 309 339)	(128 206)	7.4%	(233 258)	13.5%	(319 790)	24.4%	(332 948)	25.4%	(1 014 203)	77.5%	(324 546)	98.0%	2.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 626 974)	(1 278 197)	(128 206)	7.9%	(233 258)	14.3%	(319 790)	25.0%	(330 771)	25.9%	(1 012 025)	79.2%	(324 546)	98.1%	1.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	504 800	502 800	1 451	.3%	300 205	59.5%	200 478	39.9%	250 554	49.8%	752 688	149.7%	447	97.7%	55 942.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	500 000	500 000	-	-	300 000	60.0%	200 000	40.0%	250 000	50.0%	750 000	150.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4 800	2 800	1 451	30.2%	205	4.3%	478	17.1%	554	19.8%	2 688	96.0%	447	32.3%	24.0%
Payments	(71 293)	(108 579)	(27 391)	38.4%	(27 476)	38.5%	(20 743)	19.1%	(55 152)	50.8%	(130 762)	120.4%	(11 398)	23.7%	383.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(71 293)	(108 579)	(27 391)	38.4%	(27 476)	38.5%	(20 743)	19.1%	(55 152)	50.8%	(130 762)	120.4%	(11 398)	23.7%	383.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	433 507	394 221	(25 940)	(6.0%)	272 729	62.9%	179 735	45.6%	195 402	49.6%	621 926	157.8%	(10 951)	300.5%	(1 884.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	302 604	374 573	(173 991)	(57.5%)	160 216	52.9%	218 082	58.2%	(196 538)	(52.5%)	7 769	2.1%	(222 632)	(94.9%)	(11.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	477 610	546 165	458 446	96.0%	284 455	59.6%	444 671	81.4%	662 753	121.3%	458 446	83.9%	679 864	150.5%	(2.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	780 214	920 738	284 455	36.5%	444 671	57.0%	662 753	72.0%	466 215	50.6%	466 215	50.6%	457 232	67.2%	2.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	77 165	5.7%	82 809	6.1%	74 239	5.5%	1 116 792	82.7%	1 351 005	35.2%	-	-	1 315 788	97.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	124 550	19.7%	31 584	5.0%	21 696	3.4%	454 534	71.9%	632 364	16.5%	-	-	233 280	36.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	60 512	8.0%	33 955	4.5%	26 743	3.5%	638 306	84.0%	759 516	19.8%	-	-	644 399	84.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	34 066	10.5%	12 374	3.8%	10 216	3.2%	267 516	82.5%	324 171	8.5%	-	-	264 478	81.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 657	4.6%	4 422	3.1%	3 733	2.6%	129 901	89.8%	144 713	3.8%	-	-	123 906	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	313	.6%	509	.9%	538	1.0%	53 920	97.5%	55 279	1.4%	-	-	47 756	86.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	21 327	4.2%	20 214	3.9%	19 898	3.9%	451 553	88.0%	512 992	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 215	6.1%	2 067	3.9%	1 502	2.8%	46 040	87.2%	52 824	1.4%	-	-	34 710	65.0%
Total By Income Source	327 805	8.6%	187 934	4.9%	158 565	4.1%	3 158 560	82.4%	3 832 864	100.0%	-	-	2 664 316	69.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	38 050	6.7%	36 293	6.4%	28 493	5.0%	463 047	81.8%	565 883	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	158 856	16.6%	58 842	6.2%	32 462	3.4%	703 998	73.8%	954 158	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	130 899	5.7%	92 799	4.0%	97 611	4.2%	1 991 515	86.1%	2 312 823	60.3%	-	-	2 664 316	115.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	327 805	8.6%	187 934	4.9%	158 565	4.1%	3 158 560	82.4%	3 832 864	100.0%	-	-	2 664 316	69.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	20 582	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 582	5.9%
Bulk Water	43 733	17.5%	47 654	19.1%	30 954	12.4%	127 321	51.0%	249 661	72.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	34 053	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 053	9.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	31 135	73.3%	11 285	26.6%	-	-	50	.1%	42 471	12.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	129 503	37.3%	58 939	17.0%	30 954	8.9%	127 371	36.7%	346 767	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Tankiso B Mea	051 405 8621
Financial Manager	Mr E E Mohlahlo	051 405 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: LETSEMENG (FS161)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	110 575	120 840	39 945	36.1%	37 325	33.8%	24 944	20.6%	17 448	14.4%	119 661	99.0%	15 016	95.5%	16.2%
Property rates	17 129	17 129	3 934	23.0%	3 816	22.3%	3 880	22.7%	3 560	20.8%	15 190	88.7%	3 113	95.3%	14.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	18 827	20 203	6 480	34.4%	4 360	23.2%	4 082	20.2%	2 438	12.1%	17 360	85.9%	4 316	97.0%	(43.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	8 089	8 332	2 124	26.3%	2 167	26.8%	2 245	26.9%	6 458	77.5%	12 995	156.0%	2 003	103.7%	222.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 632	9 668	2 506	29.0%	2 530	29.3%	837	8.7%	2 526	26.1%	8 399	86.9%	2 376	110.0%	6.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 187	9 500	2 359	107.8%	2 386	109.1%	1 574	16.6%	2 379	25.0%	8 698	91.6%	2 223	108.5%	7.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	510	408	708	138.8%	489	95.9%	72	17.6%	86	21.0%	1 355	332.1%	279	97.7%	(69.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	936	749	-	-	-	-	2	.3%	-	-	2	.3%	-	100.4%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	4	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	56	32	-	-	1	1.3%	1	2.0%	-	-	1	4.2%	-	4.4%	-
Licences and permits	7	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	50 227	50 227	21 825	43.5%	21 560	42.9%	12 150	24.2%	-	-	55 535	110.6%	-	94.8%	-
Other own revenue	3 971	4 559	9	.2%	16	.4%	100	2.2%	-	-	126	2.8%	705	20.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	147 888	147 016	19 213	13.0%	29 089	19.7%	24 372	16.6%	17 521	11.9%	90 195	61.4%	23 542	76.4%	(25.6%)
Employee related costs	44 929	45 829	11 015	24.5%	10 891	24.2%	10 599	23.1%	11 495	25.1%	44 001	96.0%	10 510	98.6%	9.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 378	3 500	787	23.3%	858	25.4%	765	21.9%	770	22.0%	3 181	90.9%	855	100.0%	(10.0%)
Debt impairment	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	53	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	76.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	26 991	24 419	3 981	14.7%	6 204	23.0%	5 845	23.9%	691	2.8%	16 720	68.5%	8 249	97.2%	(91.6%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 050	4 661	456	11.3%	2 304	56.9%	1 328	28.5%	886	19.0%	4 975	106.7%	1 185	153.1%	(25.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	23 487	23 487	2 974	12.7%	8 831	37.6%	5 834	24.8%	3 680	15.7%	21 319	90.8%	2 704	86.5%	36.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(37 313)	(26 176)	20 732		8 236		572		(73)		29 466		(8 526)		
Transfers recognised - capital	71 635	-	32 661	45.6%	27 974	39.1%	20 140	-	-	-	80 775	-	-	91.1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	34 322	(26 176)	53 393		36 210		20 712		(73)		110 241		(8 526)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 322	(26 176)	53 393		36 210		20 712		(73)		110 241		(8 526)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 322	(26 176)	53 393		36 210		20 712		(73)		110 241		(8 526)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 322	(26 176)	53 393		36 210		20 712		(73)		110 241		(8 526)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	71 635	74 140	5 254	7.3%	13 918	19.4%	15 789	21.3%	6 740	9.1%	41 701	56.2%	3 550	71.8%	89.8%
National Government	55 000	74 140	5 067	9.2%	13 896	25.3%	15 731	21.2%	6 689	9.0%	41 384	55.8%	2 452	70.4%	172.8%
Provincial Government	16 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	71 635	74 140	5 067	7.1%	13 896	19.4%	15 731	21.2%	6 689	9.0%	41 384	55.8%	2 452	70.4%	172.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	186	-	22	-	58	-	51	-	317	-	1 098	78.9%	(95.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	71 635	74 140	5 254	7.3%	13 918	19.4%	15 789	21.3%	6 740	9.1%	41 701	56.2%	3 550	71.8%	89.8%
Governance and Administration	4 050	125	186	4.6%	-	-	58	46.3%	11	9.0%	256	204.4%	1 049	635.3%	(98.9%)
Executive & Council	-	75	-	-	-	-	58	77.2%	11	14.9%	69	92.1%	20	43.7%	(43.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 050	50	186	4.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	372.9%	1 029	5 223.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	1 494	180	-	478	-	159	10.6%	-	-	816	54.6%	13	11.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13.1%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	1 394	180	-	478	-	159	11.4%	-	-	816	58.6%	-	11.3%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 585	10 652	2 239	17.8%	1 478	11.7%	1 232	11.6%	6 212	58.3%	11 161	104.8%	317	228.5%	1 862.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 585	10 652	2 239	17.8%	1 478	11.7%	1 232	11.6%	6 212	58.3%	11 161	104.8%	317	235.6%	1 862.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	55 000	61 869	2 648	4.8%	11 962	21.7%	14 341	23.2%	517	.8%	29 468	47.6%	2 172	63.9%	(76.2%)
Electricity	-	860	344	-	416	-	-	-	154	17.9%	914	106.3%	340	62.1%	(54.8%)
Water	-	57 892	-	-	11 537	-	13 836	23.9%	16	-	25 390	43.9%	-	11.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	3 117	2 305	-	9	-	504	16.2%	347	11.1%	3 164	101.5%	1 831	69.5%	(81.0%)
Waste Management	55 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	167 532	167 532	42 031	25.1%	45 252	27.0%	44 613	26.6%	7 107	4.2%	139 003	83.0%	9 329	80.5%	(23.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 847	12 847	1 083	8.4%	936	7.3%	4 772	37.1%	1 845	14.4%	8 635	67.2%	2 161	67.3%	(14.6%)
Service charges	27 340	27 340	6 155	22.5%	5 162	18.9%	7 276	26.6%	5 048	18.5%	23 641	86.5%	6 449	59.3%	(21.7%)
Other revenue	4 543	4 543	308	6.8%	175	3.9%	272	6.0%	214	4.7%	969	21.3%	719	57.7%	(70.3%)
Government - operating	50 227	50 227	21 825	43.5%	11 005	21.9%	12 150	24.2%	-	-	44 980	89.6%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	71 636	71 636	12 661	17.7%	27 974	39.1%	20 140	28.1%	-	-	60 775	84.8%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	936	936	-	-	-	-	2	.3%	-	-	2	.3%	-	16.7%	-
Dividends	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(103 612)	(103 612)	(19 213)	18.5%	(29 089)	28.1%	(25 244)	24.4%	(17 520)	16.9%	(91 067)	87.9%	(23 542)	97.1%	(25.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(103 559)	(103 559)	(19 173)	18.5%	(29 043)	28.0%	(25 232)	24.4%	(17 506)	16.9%	(90 954)	87.8%	(23 458)	97.0%	(25.4%)
Finance charges	(53)	(53)	(40)	75.8%	(46)	86.7%	(13)	24.3%	(14)	27.0%	(113)	213.8%	(84)	274.9%	(83.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	63 920	63 920	22 818	35.7%	16 163	25.3%	19 368	30.3%	(10 413)	(16.3%)	47 936	75.0%	(14 212)	46.0%	(26.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(71 636)	(71 636)	(5 254)	7.3%	(13 918)	19.4%	(15 789)	22.0%	(6 740)	9.4%	(41 701)	58.2%	(3 550)	85.6%	89.8%
Capital assets	(71 636)	(71 636)	(5 254)	7.3%	(13 918)	19.4%	(15 789)	22.0%	(6 740)	9.4%	(41 701)	58.2%	(3 550)	85.6%	89.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 636)	(71 636)	(5 254)	7.3%	(13 918)	19.4%	(15 789)	22.0%	(6 740)	9.4%	(41 701)	58.2%	(3 550)	85.6%	89.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(7 716)	(7 716)	17 564	(227.6%)	2 245	(29.1%)	3 579	(46.4%)	(17 153)	222.3%	6 235	(80.8%)	(17 763)	16.6%	(3.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 000	2 000	632	31.6%	18 197	909.8%	20 441	1 022.1%	24 020	1 201.0%	632	31.6%	25 027	19.4%	(4.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(5 716)	(5 716)	18 197	(318.4%)	20 441	(357.6%)	24 020	(420.2%)	6 867	(120.1%)	6 867	(120.1%)	7 264	17.7%	(5.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 255	6.8%	3 453	10.3%	2 255	6.8%	25 438	76.2%	33 400	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	418	9.9%	241	5.7%	180	4.3%	3 388	80.1%	4 227	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 393	4.3%	1 209	3.7%	1 073	3.3%	28 849	88.7%	32 524	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 201	3.9%	1 089	3.5%	1 062	3.4%	27 505	89.1%	30 857	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 134	3.8%	1 044	3.5%	1 018	3.4%	26 782	89.3%	29 977	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	45	1.5%	40	1.4%	38	1.3%	2 801	95.8%	2 924	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31	30.6%	20	19.4%	9	8.9%	41	41.1%	101	.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 476	4.8%	7 095	5.3%	5 636	4.2%	114 804	85.7%	134 011	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	709	4.5%	697	4.4%	658	4.1%	13 809	87.0%	15 872	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	904	4.1%	727	3.3%	578	2.6%	19 695	89.9%	21 903	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 863	5.1%	5 672	5.9%	4 400	4.6%	81 300	84.5%	96 236	71.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 476	4.8%	7 095	5.3%	5 636	4.2%	114 804	85.7%	134 011	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	3 500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	3 500	80.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	787	94.9%	43	5.1%	-	-	-	-	829	19.2%
Total	787	18.2%	3 543	81.8%	-	-	-	-	4 329	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Aaron Mnguni	053 330 0210
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 330 0221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: KOPANONG (FS162)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	235 219	235 219	66 800	28.4%	22 010	9.4%	15 087	6.4%	18 856	8.0%	122 753	52.2%	16 256	64.2%	16.0%
Property rates	22 319	22 319	16 219	72.7%	1	-	(82)	(.4%)	1 079	4.8%	17 216	77.1%	(329)	51.7%	(428.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 710	60 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	31 959	31 959	8 160	25.5%	8 992	28.1%	6 629	20.7%	9 015	28.2%	32 797	102.6%	5 025	68.3%	79.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 871	13 871	3 829	27.6%	4 888	35.2%	3 366	24.3%	3 111	22.4%	15 193	109.5%	4 258	124.3%	(26.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 055	10 055	2 839	28.2%	3 412	33.9%	2 373	23.6%	2 345	23.3%	10 969	109.1%	3 089	124.2%	(24.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	103	-	134	-	135	-	608	-	979	-	108	28.9%	460.9%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	-	101	34.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	2 615	-	1 366	-	1 326	-	993	-	6 300	-	1 591	61.7%	(37.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	117.9%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	76 727	76 727	31 287	40.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 287	40.8%	-	113.2%	-
Other own revenue	19 579	19 579	1 394	7.1%	3 218	16.4%	1 339	6.8%	1 706	8.7%	7 658	39.1%	2 382	9.1%	(28.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	307 530	307 530	37 830	12.3%	41 780	13.6%	44 927	14.6%	58 206	18.9%	182 742	59.4%	51 705	50.6%	12.6%
Employee related costs	90 358	90 358	24 517	27.1%	23 833	26.4%	24 648	27.3%	25 668	28.4%	98 666	109.2%	32 578	130.4%	(21.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 200	4 200	641	15.3%	926	22.0%	1 028	24.5%	1 013	24.1%	3 608	85.9%	1 270	129.1%	(20.2%)
Debt impairment	23 727	23 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	72 312	72 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 144	-	5 144	-	1 095	-	370.0%
Bulk purchases	62 064	62 064	4 035	6.5%	5 420	8.7%	9 729	15.7%	18 330	29.5%	37 515	60.4%	8 763	27.6%	109.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 091	9.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	54 869	54 869	8 637	15.7%	11 601	21.1%	9 522	17.4%	8 050	14.7%	37 810	68.9%	6 740	63.7%	19.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(72 311)	(72 311)	28 970		(19 770)		(29 840)		(39 349)		(59 989)		(35 448)		
Transfers recognised - capital	66 379	66 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 932)	(5 932)	28 970		(19 770)		(29 840)		(39 349)		(59 989)		(35 448)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 932)	(5 932)	28 970		(19 770)		(29 840)		(39 349)		(59 989)		(35 448)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 932)	(5 932)	28 970		(19 770)		(29 840)		(39 349)		(59 989)		(35 448)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 932)	(5 932)	28 970		(19 770)		(29 840)		(39 349)		(59 989)		(35 448)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	66 379	66 379	2 835	4.3%	2 058	3.1%	7 308	11.0%	1 189	1.8%	13 390	20.2%	6 402	31.6%	(81.4%)
National Government	66 379	66 379	2 835	4.3%	2 058	3.1%	7 308	11.0%	1 189	1.8%	13 390	20.2%	6 402	32.3%	(81.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	66 379	66 379	2 835	4.3%	2 058	3.1%	7 308	11.0%	1 189	1.8%	13 390	20.2%	6 402	32.3%	(81.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	66 379	66 379	2 835	4.3%	2 058	3.1%	7 308	11.0%	1 189	1.8%	13 390	20.2%	6 402	31.6%	(81.4%)
Governance and Administration	1 051	1 051	309	29.4%	198	18.8%	91	8.7%	35	3.4%	633	60.3%	-	76.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 051	1 051	309	29.4%	198	18.8%	91	8.7%	35	3.4%	633	60.3%	-	76.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	569	-	-	-	-	-	569	-	272	20.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	569	-	-	-	-	-	569	-	272	27.1%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	395	395	-	-	885	224.0%	-	-	-	-	885	224.0%	-	161.6%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	395	395	-	-	885	224.0%	-	-	-	-	885	224.0%	-	133.2%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	64 933	64 933	2 525	3.9%	406	.6%	7 217	11.1%	1 154	1.8%	11 302	17.4%	6 130	30.6%	(81.2%)
Electricity	7 594	7 594	300	4.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	4.0%	3 104	87.3%	(100.0%)
Water	46 636	46 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	2.1%	980	2.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	800	800	1 558	194.8%	211	26.4%	2 148	268.4%	174	21.8%	4 092	511.5%	749	64.5%	(76.7%)
Waste Management	9 903	9 903	667	6.7%	194	2.0%	5 070	51.2%	-	-	5 931	59.9%	2 277	58.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	278 427	278 427	65 712	23.6%	46 142	16.6%	29 799	10.7%	8 226	3.0%	149 878	53.8%	5 320	27.9%	54.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 739	16 739	1 971	11.8%	3 740	22.3%	3 122	18.7%	2 877	17.2%	11 710	70.0%	1 902	39.6%	51.2%
Service charges	99 003	99 003	3 417	3.5%	3 741	3.8%	3 721	3.8%	5 291	5.3%	16 169	16.3%	3 356	13.3%	57.7%
Other revenue	22 875	22 875	1 527	6.7%	245	1.1%	124	.5%	58	.3%	1 955	8.5%	62	17.4%	(5.7%)
Government - operating	73 430	73 430	32 926	44.8%	21 263	29.0%	17 663	24.1%	-	-	71 852	97.9%	-	44.1%	-
Government - capital	66 379	66 379	25 871	39.0%	17 153	25.8%	5 169	7.8%	-	-	48 193	72.6%	-	39.7%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(211 491)	(211 491)	(49 434)	23.4%	(33 340)	15.8%	(23 172)	11.0%	(16 744)	7.9%	(122 690)	58.0%	(26 971)	51.3%	(37.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(211 491)	(211 491)	(49 434)	23.4%	(33 340)	15.8%	(23 172)	11.0%	(16 744)	7.9%	(122 690)	58.0%	(26 971)	56.9%	(37.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	66 936	66 936	16 277	24.3%	12 801	19.1%	6 627	9.9%	(8 518)	(12.7%)	27 188	40.6%	(21 650)	(72.0%)	(60.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66 379)	(66 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.7%	-
Capital assets	(66 379)	(66 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 379)	(66 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.7%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	557	557	16 277	2 924.5%	12 801	2 299.9%	6 627	1 190.7%	(8 518)	(1 530.4%)	27 188	4 884.7%	(21 650)	(442.7%)	(60.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	65 406	65 406	-	-	16 277	24.9%	29 079	44.5%	35 706	54.6%	-	-	(21 863)	-	(263.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 963	65 963	16 277	24.7%	29 079	44.1%	35 706	54.1%	27 188	41.2%	27 188	41.2%	(43 513)	(442.7%)	(162.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	8 737	4.5%	8 957	4.6%	4 556	2.3%	173 159	88.6%	195 408	78.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 252	100.0%	11 252	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 198	100.0%	33 198	13.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	403	11.3%	3 164	88.7%	3 568	1.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 084	100.0%	4 084	1.7%
Total	8 737	3.5%	8 957	3.6%	4 960	2.0%	224 857	90.8%	247 510	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lebohang Y Moletsane	051 713 9203
Financial Manager	Mr P M Mekgoe	051 713 9297

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MOHOKARE (FS163)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	150 010	150 403	38 692	25.8%	34 715	23.1%	24 527	16.3%	5 498	3.7%	103 431	68.8%	14 613	68.8%	(62.4%)
Property rates	7 033	7 077	-	-	2 777	39.5%	2 359	33.3%	738	10.4%	5 875	83.0%	-	81.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 532	33 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	9 750	9 750	5 186	53.2%	7 428	76.2%	6 344	65.1%	3 139	32.2%	22 096	226.6%	5 112	162.5%	(38.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 983	8 983	2 174	24.2%	2 456	27.3%	2 308	25.7%	710	7.9%	7 647	85.1%	1 737	83.7%	(59.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 728	5 728	1 323	23.1%	1 524	26.6%	1 430	25.0%	437	7.6%	4 714	82.3%	1 554	92.0%	(71.9%)
Service charges - other	252	252	63	25.0%	41	16.4%	16	6.3%	4	1.4%	124	49.1%	68	28.6%	(94.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	852	843	210	24.7%	292	34.3%	195	23.1%	60	7.1%	757	89.8%	244	128.3%	(75.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	94	450	25	27.2%	52	55.3%	34	7.6%	48	10.7%	160	35.5%	19	111.3%	153.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 103	6 103	2 427	39.8%	201	3.3%	353	5.8%	141	2.3%	3 122	51.2%	(428)	-3%	(133.0%)
Dividends received	11	11	10	86.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	86.9%	-	91.0%	-
Fines	4 500	4 500	896	19.9%	475	10.6%	382	8.5%	85	1.9%	1 838	40.9%	326	49.9%	(74.0%)
Licences and permits	-	1	1	-	1	-	0	5.0%	-	-	2	105.0%	0	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	57 297	57 297	24 772	43.2%	17 157	29.9%	10 852	18.9%	129	.2%	52 910	92.3%	-	83.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	15 877	15 877	1 605	10.1%	2 311	14.6%	253	1.6%	7	-	4 177	26.3%	5 981	90.4%	(99.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	167 232	173 615	23 012	13.8%	22 771	13.6%	14 413	8.3%	5 856	3.4%	66 052	38.0%	22 115	50.0%	(73.5%)
Employee related costs	60 874	62 315	15 567	25.6%	15 357	25.2%	15 081	24.2%	4 700	7.5%	50 704	81.4%	13 992	97.1%	(66.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 850	3 826	773	20.1%	888	23.1%	872	22.8%	293	7.7%	2 826	73.9%	834	94.0%	(64.9%)
Debt impairment	14 700	14 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 849	29 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 212	2 297	163	7.4%	261	11.8%	108	4.7%	35	1.5%	567	24.7%	98	20.3%	(64.6%)
Bulk purchases	22 208	22 208	674	3.0%	596	2.7%	306	1.4%	6	-	1 582	7.1%	465	5.9%	(98.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	595	310	9	1.4%	25	4.3%	24	7.9%	8	2.5%	66	21.3%	76	65.5%	(89.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	48.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	32 944	38 110	5 826	17.7%	5 644	17.1%	(1 978)	(5.2%)	815	2.1%	10 307	27.0%	5 638	56.2%	(85.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 221)	(23 212)	15 680		11 944		10 113		(358)		37 379		(7 502)		
Transfers recognised - capital	93 694	93 694	17 927	19.1%	32 275	34.4%	30 753	32.8%	-	-	80 955	86.4%	13 280	115.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	76 473	70 482	33 607		44 219		40 867		(358)		118 335		5 778		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	76 473	70 482	33 607		44 219		40 867		(358)		118 335		5 778		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	76 473	70 482	33 607		44 219		40 867		(358)		118 335		5 778		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76 473	70 482	33 607		44 219		40 867		(358)		118 335		5 778		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	95 105	93 721	16 004	16.8%	4 495	4.7%	6 728	7.2%	476	.5%	27 704	29.6%	13 915	98.0%	(96.6%)
National Government	93 694	92 273	15 921	17.0%	4 443	4.7%	6 712	7.3%	476	.5%	27 553	29.9%	13 915	99.9%	(96.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	93 694	92 273	15 921	17.0%	4 443	4.7%	6 712	7.3%	476	.5%	27 553	29.9%	13 915	99.9%	(96.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 411	1 449	83	5.9%	52	3.7%	16	1.1%	-	-	151	10.4%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	95 105	93 721	16 004	16.8%	4 495	4.7%	6 728	7.2%	476	.5%	27 704	29.6%	13 915	98.0%	(96.6%)
Governance and Administration	553	531	6	1.1%	28	5.1%	5	1.0%	-	-	39	7.4%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	411	41	0	-	2	.5%	-	-	-	-	2	5.2%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	82	490	6	7.0%	26	31.5%	5	1.1%	-	-	37	7.5%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	178	178	666	374.0%	-	-	(0)	(.3%)	-	-	665	373.8%	15	66.0%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	108	108	-	-	-	-	(0)	(.4%)	-	-	(0)	(.4%)	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	666	-	15	66.0%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	28 429	27 068	3 342	11.8%	1 609	5.7%	1 454	5.4%	-	-	6 405	23.7%	2 804	55.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	60	-	-	-	-	10	16.1%	-	-	10	16.1%	-	-	-
Road Transport	28 429	27 008	3 342	11.8%	1 609	5.7%	1 444	5.3%	-	-	6 395	23.7%	2 804	55.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	65 945	65 945	11 990	18.2%	2 858	4.3%	5 270	8.0%	476	.7%	20 595	31.2%	11 096	107.3%	(95.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	194	-	68	-	-	-	262	-	402	34.8%	(100.0%)
Water	65 645	65 645	11 795	18.0%	2 664	4.1%	4 755	7.2%	476	.7%	19 690	30.0%	6 167	95.9%	(92.3%)
Waste Water Management	300	300	196	65.2%	-	-	447	148.9%	-	-	642	214.1%	4 528	1 480.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	220 945	216 692	48 130	21.8%	53 936	24.4%	45 399	21.0%	1 979	.9%	149 445	69.0%	21 736	75.3%	(90.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 572	3 184	1 265	27.7%	669	14.6%	1 548	48.6%	280	8.8%	3 762	118.1%	987	63.7%	(71.6%)
Service charges	37 948	34 731	1 457	3.8%	925	2.4%	1 471	4.2%	487	1.4%	4 339	12.5%	1 598	11.9%	(69.5%)
Other revenue	21 228	21 221	2 675	12.6%	2 857	13.5%	740	3.5%	109	.5%	6 381	30.1%	5 858	79.9%	(98.1%)
Government - operating	57 297	57 297	24 772	43.2%	17 157	29.9%	10 852	18.9%	975	1.7%	53 756	93.8%	-	83.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	93 694	93 694	17 927	19.1%	32 275	34.4%	30 753	32.8%	-	-	80 955	86.4%	13 280	115.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 196	6 553	25	.4%	54	.9%	34	.5%	128	2.0%	242	3.7%	12	.7%	943.6%
Dividends	11	11	10	89.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	86.9%	-	-	-
Payments	(122 684)	(129 066)	(30 449)	24.8%	(25 402)	20.7%	(21 657)	16.8%	(13 344)	10.3%	(90 851)	70.4%	(15 466)	61.2%	(13.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(120 471)	(126 769)	(30 283)	25.1%	(25 219)	20.9%	(21 495)	17.0%	(13 320)	10.5%	(90 317)	71.2%	(15 448)	65.9%	(13.8%)
Finance charges	(2 213)	(2 297)	(166)	7.5%	(183)	8.3%	(162)	7.0%	(23)	1.0%	(534)	23.2%	(18)	1.1%	30.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	98 261	87 625	17 682	18.0%	28 534	29.0%	23 742	27.1%	(11 364)	(13.0%)	58 594	66.9%	6 270	97.6%	(281.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(2 925)	-	(7 580)	-	8 020	-	(17 000)	-	(19 485)	-	12 079	-	(240.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(2 925)	-	(7 580)	-	8 020	-	(17 000)	-	(19 485)	-	12 079	-	(240.7%)
Payments	(95 105)	(93 721)	(19 051)	20.0%	(20 637)	21.7%	(2 399)	2.6%	(476)	.5%	(42 563)	45.4%	(13 915)	98.0%	(96.6%)
Capital assets	(95 105)	(93 721)	(19 051)	20.0%	(20 637)	21.7%	(2 399)	2.6%	(476)	.5%	(42 563)	45.4%	(13 915)	98.0%	(96.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(95 105)	(93 721)	(21 976)	23.1%	(28 217)	29.7%	5 621	(6.0%)	(17 476)	18.6%	(62 048)	66.2%	(1 836)	98.1%	852.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(68)	-	(138)	-	-	-	(68)	-	(274)	-	(68)	128.6%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(68)	-	(138)	-	-	-	(68)	-	(274)	-	(68)	128.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(68)	-	(138)	-	-	-	(68)	-	(274)	-	(68)	128.6%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 156	(6 096)	(4 362)	(138.2%)	179	5.7%	29 363	(481.7%)	(28 908)	474.3%	(3 728)	61.2%	4 366	88.6%	(762.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	200	5 374	5 374	2 686.9%	1 012	505.8%	1 191	22.2%	30 554	568.6%	5 374	100.0%	1 215	100.0%	2 414.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 356	(722)	1 012	30.1%	1 191	35.5%	30 554	(4 233.5%)	1 646	(228.0%)	1 646	(228.0%)	5 582	89.2%	(70.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Chirstian Panyani	051 673 9600
Financial Manager	Mr P Dyonase	051 673 9632

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: XHARIEP (DC16)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	52 618	37 499	9 629	18.3%	10 298	19.6%	8 601	22.9%	21 405	57.1%	49 933	133.2%	19 409	98.9%	10.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	108	-	108	-	108	-	108	-	431	-	109	94.5%	(.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	72	-	1	-	3	-	15	-	91	-	32	-	(53.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	40	-	69	-	100	-	116	-	325	-	34	-	238.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	52 044	36 925	9 386	18.0%	10 106	19.4%	8 371	22.7%	20 984	56.8%	48 847	132.3%	19 208	98.4%	9.2%
Other own revenue	574	574	23	4.0%	14	2.5%	20	3.4%	182	31.8%	239	41.6%	27	67.1%	586.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	54 418	54 418	11 784	21.7%	12 461	22.9%	10 282	18.9%	15 539	28.6%	50 066	92.0%	13 346	87.1%	16.4%
Employee related costs	37 945	37 600	8 639	22.8%	8 417	22.2%	8 413	22.4%	8 498	22.6%	33 966	90.3%	8 411	90.2%	1.0%
Remuneration of councillors	3 959	4 301	896	22.6%	963	24.3%	1 027	23.9%	1 075	25.0%	3 961	92.1%	1 008	104.9%	6.6%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 714	10 717	2 250	21.0%	3 082	28.8%	841	7.8%	5 966	55.7%	12 139	113.3%	3 927	95.0%	51.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 800)	(16 919)	(2 155)		(2 163)		(1 681)		5 866		(133)		6 063		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	15 119	3 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 261	21.6%	299	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 800)	(1 800)	1 106		(2 163)		(1 681)		5 866		3 128		6 362		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 800)	(1 800)	1 106		(2 163)		(1 681)		5 866		3 128		6 362		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 800)	(1 800)	1 106		(2 163)		(1 681)		5 866		3 128		6 362		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 800)	(1 800)	1 106		(2 163)		(1 681)		5 866		3 128		6 362		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	52 618	52 618	13 944	26.5%	12 261	23.3%	9 021	17.1%	17 876	34.0%	53 102	100.9%	17 310	102.9%	3.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	574	574	8	1.4%	4	.7%	10	1.8%	2	.4%	24	4.2%	294	344.4%	(99.2%)
Government - operating	52 044	52 044	13 930	26.8%	12 254	23.5%	9 008	17.3%	17 859	34.3%	53 050	101.9%	17 005	99.9%	5.0%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	7	-	3	-	3	-	15	-	27	-	11	-	40.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(54 418)	(54 418)	(14 438)	26.5%	(12 355)	22.7%	(8 584)	15.8%	(16 503)	30.3%	(51 879)	95.3%	(14 780)	111.8%	11.7%
Suppliers and employees	(54 418)	(54 418)	(14 437)	26.5%	(12 322)	22.6%	(8 550)	15.7%	(16 420)	30.2%	(51 730)	95.1%	(14 734)	111.7%	11.4%
Finance charges	-	-	(0)	-	(32)	-	(34)	-	(83)	-	(149)	-	(45)	214.0%	82.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 800)	(1 800)	(493)	27.4%	(94)	5.2%	437	(24.3%)	1 373	(76.3%)	1 223	(67.9%)	2 530	117 521 550.0%	(45.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	400	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	(400)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	400	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	(400)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	400	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	(400)	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 800)	(1 800)	(93)	5.2%	6	(.3%)	437	(24.3%)	1 373	(76.3%)	1 723	(95.7%)	2 130	20 396 550.0%	(35.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	163	-	70	-	76	-	513	-	163	-	(1 967)	(10.5%)	(126.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 800)	(1 800)	70	(3.9%)	76	(4.2%)	513	(28.5%)	1 886	(104.8%)	1 886	(104.8%)	163	(1.8%)	1 056.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	181	5.2%	173	5.0%	41	1.2%	3 098	88.7%	3 493	90.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56	14.7%	-	-	-	-	328	85.3%	385	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	237	6.1%	173	4.5%	41	1.1%	3 426	88.4%	3 878	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	237	6.1%	173	4.5%	41	1.1%	3 426	88.4%	3 878	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	237	6.1%	173	4.5%	41	1.1%	3 426	88.4%	3 878	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	17	1.6%	-	-	17	1.6%	1 025	96.8%	1 058	32.0%
Other	185	8.2%	63	2.8%	63	2.8%	1 937	86.2%	2 248	68.0%
Total	202	6.1%	63	1.9%	80	2.4%	2 962	89.6%	3 306	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Thomas	051 713 9304
Financial Manager	Mr Sejane Matobako	051 713 9307

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MASILONYANA (FS181)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	228 103	237 249	75 553	33.1%	150 456	66.0%	48 456	20.4%	42 371	17.9%	316 836	133.5%	31 531	89.7%	34.4%
Property rates	30 313	30 313	8 200	27.1%	71 477	235.8%	8 084	26.7%	7 955	26.2%	95 715	315.8%	9 105	121.0%	(12.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 825	27 825	6 415	20.8%	7 007	22.7%	5 685	20.4%	7 179	25.8%	26 286	94.5%	4 992	71.1%	43.8%
Service charges - water revenue	34 758	34 758	9 535	27.4%	11 256	32.4%	10 253	29.5%	9 968	28.7%	41 012	118.0%	8 343	110.8%	19.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 769	20 769	5 979	28.8%	6 693	32.2%	6 050	29.1%	5 794	27.9%	24 516	118.0%	5 015	104.1%	15.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 785	12 785	3 173	24.8%	3 609	28.2%	3 166	24.8%	3 023	23.6%	12 971	101.5%	2 650	80.7%	14.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	61	-	61	-	62	-	56	-	240	-	52	-	7.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	280	140	10	3.7%	9	3.2%	12	8.3%	12	8.2%	42	30.2%	7	13.1%	66.6%
Interest earned - external investments	530	530	0	-	33	6.2%	13	2.4%	12	2.3%	58	10.9%	3	37.2%	291.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 563	4 563	1 400	30.7%	(14)	(.3%)	(31)	(.7%)	2 586	56.7%	3 940	86.4%	2 105	176.9%	22.9%
Dividends received	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.1%	-
Fines	875	1	68	7.7%	81	9.2%	33	2 975.7%	29	2 619.3%	211	18 956.1%	92	230.4%	(68.3%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	92 334	104 910	36 846	39.9%	22 407	24.3%	14 592	13.9%	5 002	4.8%	78 847	75.2%	-	76.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	66	650	3 866	5 858.3%	27 837	42 177.7%	538	82.7%	756	116.3%	32 997	5 076.5%	(832)	13.0%	(190.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	228 103	261 205	30 903	13.5%	29 037	12.7%	42 213	16.2%	29 053	11.1%	131 206	50.2%	40 253	78.3%	(27.8%)
Employee related costs	70 623	83 134	21 505	30.5%	21 685	30.7%	20 911	25.2%	20 936	25.2%	85 037	102.3%	17 704	123.5%	18.3%
Remuneration of councillors	5 092	6 628	1 334	26.2%	1 038	20.4%	1 079	16.3%	723	10.9%	4 174	63.0%	1 116	86.8%	(35.3%)
Debt impairment	32 380	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 287	32 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 636	5 013	-	-	771	47.1%	563	11.2%	976	19.5%	2 310	46.1%	820	126.8%	19.0%
Bulk purchases	43 113	43 113	5 592	13.0%	1 583	3.7%	16 206	37.6%	3 214	7.5%	26 595	61.7%	6 289	45.4%	(48.9%)
Other Materials	10 395	10 394	896	8.6%	1 700	16.4%	-	-	633	6.1%	3 230	31.1%	341	58.5%	85.8%
Contracted services	2 000	5 058	460	23.0%	175	8.8%	-	-	337	6.7%	972	19.2%	166	84.7%	103.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 942	194.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	30 578	30 578	1 116	3.6%	2 085	6.8%	3 454	11.3%	2 234	7.3%	8 888	29.1%	6 875	161.9%	(67.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(23 956)	44 650		121 419		6 243		13 318		185 630		(8 722)		
Transfers recognised - capital	22 499	10 754	11 531	51.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 531	107.2%	3 725	129.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	11 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 547	35.4%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	22 500	(1 232)	56 181		121 419		6 243		13 318		197 161		(3 450)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	22 500	(1 232)	56 181		121 419		6 243		13 318		197 161		(3 450)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	22 500	(1 232)	56 181		121 419		6 243		13 318		197 161		(3 450)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 500	(1 232)	56 181		121 419		6 243		13 318		197 161		(3 450)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	22 500	22 724	8 340	37.1%	3 499	15.5%	207	.9%	541	2.4%	12 587	55.4%	3 282	74.3%	(83.5%)
National Government	22 500	10 754	2 861	12.7%	2 608	11.6%	7	.1%	464	4.3%	5 940	55.2%	3 282	82.4%	(85.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	76	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	22 500	10 754	2 861	12.7%	2 608	11.6%	7	.1%	541	5.0%	6 016	55.9%	3 282	82.4%	(83.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	11 970	5 480	-	891	-	200	1.7%	-	-	6 571	54.9%	-	54.3%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	22 500	22 724	8 340	37.1%	3 499	15.5%	207	.9%	541	2.4%	12 587	55.4%	3 282	74.3%	(83.5%)
Governance and Administration	1 125	2 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	3.8%	76	3.8%	-	189.3%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 125	2 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	3.8%	76	3.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204.5%	-
Community and Public Safety	4 026	2 181	559	13.9%	755	18.8%	-	-	-	-	1 314	60.2%	-	60.5%	-
Community & Social Services	1 726	644	396	23.0%	588	34.1%	-	-	-	-	985	152.8%	-	288.9%	-
Sport And Recreation	2 300	1 537	162	7.1%	167	7.3%	-	-	-	-	329	21.4%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 646	16 423	5 695	36.4%	2 638	16.9%	207	1.3%	198	1.2%	8 738	53.2%	386	33.6%	(48.9%)
Planning and Development	-	326	1 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258	385.7%	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 646	16 097	4 437	28.4%	2 638	16.9%	207	1.3%	198	1.2%	7 480	46.5%	386	33.6%	(48.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 703	2 096	2 087	122.6%	105	6.2%	-	-	267	12.7%	2 459	117.3%	2 895	215.4%	(90.8%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81.2%	-
Water	394	1 912	1 272	322.7%	105	26.7%	-	-	267	14.0%	1 643	86.0%	2 895	269.9%	(90.8%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	816	-	-	37.3%	-
Waste Management	1 309	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	203 080	202 071	61 094	30.1%	39 095	19.3%	52 951	26.2%	17 243	8.5%	170 383	84.3%	19 600	112.4%	(12.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	19 703	19 703	10 076	51.1%	3 975	20.2%	4 285	21.7%	4 196	21.3%	22 533	114.4%	10 823	215.6%	(61.2%)
Service charges	64 238	62 489	2 353	3.7%	8 192	12.8%	7 784	12.5%	6 077	9.7%	24 406	39.1%	4 693	75.6%	29.5%
Other revenue	794	703	288	36.3%	4 488	565.5%	2 761	392.9%	170	24.3%	7 707	1 096.8%	335	63.1%	(49.1%)
Government - operating	92 334	104 910	36 846	39.9%	22 407	24.3%	35 777	34.1%	5 000	4.8%	100 030	95.3%	24	99.3%	20 891.6%
Government - capital	22 500	10 754	11 531	51.2%	-	-	2 363	22.0%	1 804	16.8%	15 698	146.0%	3 725	172.8%	(51.6%)
Interest	3 512	3 512	0	-	33	.9%	(20)	(.6%)	(5)	(.1%)	8	.2%	-	54.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.6%	-
Payments	(156 480)	(178 432)	(52 283)	33.4%	(41 085)	26.3%	(44 518)	24.9%	(15 890)	8.9%	(153 776)	86.2%	(39 438)	106.8%	(59.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(154 844)	(173 418)	(52 283)	33.8%	(40 499)	26.2%	(44 011)	25.4%	(15 844)	9.1%	(152 638)	88.0%	(32 490)	102.3%	(51.2%)
Finance charges	(1 636)	(5 013)	-	-	(586)	35.8%	(507)	10.1%	(46)	.9%	(1 139)	22.7%	(5)	.6%	891.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 942)	152.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 600	23 639	8 811	18.9%	(1 991)	(4.3%)	8 433	35.7%	1 353	5.7%	16 606	70.2%	(19 837)	654.2%	(106.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	2 125	-	(2 780)	-	(2 981)	-	4 447	-	810	-	12 635	8 454.3%	(64.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	2 125	-	(2 780)	-	(2 981)	-	4 447	-	810	-	12 635	-	(64.8%)
Payments	(22 500)	(22 724)	(10 988)	48.8%	(3 499)	15.5%	(200)	.9%	(1 805)	7.9%	(16 491)	72.6%	(5 754)	180.6%	(68.6%)
Capital assets	(22 500)	(22 724)	(10 988)	48.8%	(3 499)	15.5%	(200)	.9%	(1 805)	7.9%	(16 491)	72.6%	(5 754)	180.6%	(68.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 500)	(22 724)	(8 863)	39.4%	(6 279)	27.9%	(3 181)	14.0%	2 642	(11.6%)	(15 681)	69.0%	6 881	98.8%	(61.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(736)	(736)	-	-	(184)	25.0%	-	-	-	-	(184)	25.0%	(184)	124.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(736)	(736)	-	-	(184)	25.0%	-	-	-	-	(184)	25.0%	(184)	124.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(736)	(736)	-	-	4 016	(545.7%)	-	-	-	-	4 016	(545.7%)	(184)	(552.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	23 364	179	(52)	(.2%)	(4 254)	(18.2%)	5 252	2 935.3%	3 995	2 232.8%	4 941	2 761.5%	(13 140)	51.2%	(130.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	1 001	-	949	-	(3 305)	-	1 947	-	1 001	-	14 141	-	(86.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 364	179	949	4.1%	(3 305)	(14.1%)	1 947	1 088.3%	5 942	3 321.1%	5 942	3 321.1%	1 001	(3.1%)	493.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 237	2.6%	3 119	2.5%	2 914	2.3%	114 862	92.5%	124 133	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 690	1.5%	1 329	1.1%	1 267	1.1%	112 236	96.3%	116 521	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 408	2.0%	1 510	2.1%	1 786	2.5%	66 145	93.4%	70 849	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 847	1.9%	1 766	1.9%	1 697	1.8%	89 459	94.4%	94 769	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 005	1.9%	963	1.8%	937	1.8%	49 841	94.5%	52 746	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	2.1%	15	2.2%	14	2.1%	644	93.7%	687	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 595	3.9%	3 480	5.3%	2 255	3.4%	57 506	87.3%	65 836	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	.1%	(34)	(.2%)	(11)	(.1%)	17 019	100.2%	16 983	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 807	2.2%	12 148	2.2%	10 858	2.0%	507 712	93.6%	542 525	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	195	2.0%	36	.4%	333	3.4%	9 377	94.3%	9 941	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 791	4.7%	1 486	3.9%	1 201	3.2%	33 332	88.2%	37 810	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 640	2.0%	10 449	2.1%	9 272	1.9%	463 912	94.0%	493 273	90.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	182	12.1%	176	11.7%	51	3.4%	1 092	72.8%	1 501	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 807	2.2%	12 148	2.2%	10 858	2.0%	507 712	93.6%	542 525	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 780	9.5%	-	-	2 127	5.3%	34 039	85.2%	39 945	32.5%
Bulk Water	808	4.1%	402	2.0%	431	2.2%	18 285	91.8%	19 927	16.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	885	31.7%	970	34.7%	940	33.6%	2 794	2.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	1 061	19.8%	1 069	19.9%	3 243	60.4%	5 374	4.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	382	100.0%	-	-	-	-	382	.3%
Trade Creditors	3 019	5.6%	2 678	5.0%	4 395	8.2%	43 792	81.3%	53 885	43.8%
Auditor-General	88	11.7%	47	6.2%	6	.7%	613	81.3%	753	.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 696	6.3%	5 454	4.4%	8 998	7.3%	100 912	82.0%	123 060	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M D Nthau	057 733 0106
Financial Manager	Ms Fikile Mzizi	057 733 2842

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: TOKOLOGO (FS182)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	83 116	103 127	36 499	43.9%	41 828	50.3%	26 666	25.9%	9 462	9.2%	114 455	111.0%	19 489	93.6%	(51.4%)
Property rates	3 906	3 906	4 683	119.9%	(27)	(.7%)	11	.3%	(0)	-	4 667	119.5%	3	69.5%	(103.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 735	14 267	4 047	25.7%	3 084	19.6%	3 421	24.0%	2 412	16.9%	12 964	90.9%	3 346	73.7%	(27.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 011	3 503	926	46.1%	979	48.7%	871	24.9%	604	17.3%	3 381	96.5%	625	91.6%	(3.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 443	14 570	3 631	148.6%	3 654	149.6%	3 663	25.1%	2 452	16.8%	13 399	92.0%	1 053	84.7%	132.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 764	9 623	2 398	135.9%	2 414	136.8%	2 418	25.1%	1 618	16.8%	8 847	91.9%	688	75.3%	135.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	949	949	99	10.5%	56	6.0%	109	11.5%	181	19.1%	446	47.0%	112	40.9%	62.2%
Interest earned - external investments	626	626	139	22.2%	175	28.0%	108	17.3%	27	4.3%	449	71.8%	230	105.0%	(88.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 403	8 403	2 263	26.9%	2 463	29.3%	2 632	31.3%	1 846	22.0%	9 205	109.5%	2 116	719.4%	(12.7%)
Dividends received	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	98	98	7	6.9%	16	16.0%	8	8.4%	11	11.1%	42	42.3%	25	60.2%	(55.6%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	46 539	46 539	18 049	38.8%	28 936	62.2%	12 967	27.9%	17	-	59 970	128.9%	11 164	92.8%	(99.8%)
Other own revenue	641	641	233	36.3%	53	8.3%	458	71.4%	293	45.7%	1 037	161.7%	126	105.6%	132.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	24	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	83 102	98 250	18 139	21.8%	17 981	21.6%	35 740	36.4%	17 630	17.9%	89 490	91.1%	15 813	88.5%	11.5%
Employee related costs	35 425	35 233	8 915	25.2%	9 405	26.5%	9 207	26.1%	9 527	27.0%	37 054	105.2%	8 671	100.9%	9.9%
Remuneration of councillors	2 586	2 586	338	13.1%	294	11.4%	494	19.1%	366	14.2%	1 492	57.7%	456	70.2%	(19.6%)
Debt impairment	575	6 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	926	10 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	438	614	1	.1%	75	17.2%	2 369	385.9%	45	7.4%	2 490	405.6%	77	290.4%	(41.3%)
Bulk purchases	23 730	16 350	392	1.6%	918	3.9%	13 704	83.8%	1 952	11.9%	16 966	103.8%	419	57.5%	365.4%
Other Materials	3 392	4 040	-	-	-	-	221	5.5%	593	14.7%	814	20.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	3 496	6 416	5 010	143.3%	2 896	82.8%	5 746	89.6%	1 829	28.5%	15 481	241.3%	1 174	319.1%	55.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	665	-	848	-	929	-	676	-	3 118	-	656	173.7%	3.0%
Other expenditure	12 534	15 811	2 819	22.5%	3 544	28.3%	3 070	19.4%	2 641	16.7%	12 074	76.4%	4 360	89.2%	(39.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	15	4 877	18 360		23 848		(9 074)		(8 167)		24 966		3 676		
Transfers recognised - capital	75 608	75 608	-	-	14 641	19.4%	9 282	12.3%	-	-	23 923	31.6%	0	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	75 623	80 485	18 360		38 489		208		(8 167)		48 889		3 676		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	75 623	80 485	18 360		38 489		208		(8 167)		48 889		3 676		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	75 623	80 485	18 360		38 489		208		(8 167)		48 889		3 676		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75 623	80 485	18 360		38 489		208		(8 167)		48 889		3 676		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	75 608	75 608	19 923	26.4%	27 096	35.8%	35 779	47.3%	37 669	49.8%	120 467	159.3%	13 363	56.8%	181.9%
National Government	75 608	75 608	19 923	26.4%	27 096	35.8%	35 779	47.3%	37 669	49.8%	120 467	159.3%	13 363	56.8%	181.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	75 608	75 608	19 923	26.4%	27 096	35.8%	35 779	47.3%	37 669	49.8%	120 467	159.3%	13 363	56.8%	181.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 608	75 608	19 923	26.4%	27 096	35.8%	35 779	47.3%	37 669	49.8%	120 467	159.3%	13 363	56.8%	181.9%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	1 969	19.7%	4 934	49.3%	6 903	69.0%	2 343	67.8%	110.6%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	597	-	597	-	2 343	-	(74.5%)
Sport And Recreation	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	1 969	19.7%	4 337	43.4%	6 306	63.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 564	7 525	446	8.0%	-	-	2 158	28.7%	6 543	86.9%	9 148	121.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 564	7 525	446	8.0%	-	-	2 158	28.7%	6 543	86.9%	9 148	121.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	60 044	58 083	19 477	32.4%	27 096	45.1%	31 652	54.5%	26 192	45.1%	104 417	179.8%	11 020	55.9%	137.7%
Electricity	1 032	1 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.9%	-
Water	51 938	50 068	13 978	26.9%	23 899	46.0%	31 652	63.2%	26 192	52.3%	95 721	191.2%	7 180	34.2%	264.8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.4%	-
Waste Management	7 075	6 983	5 499	77.7%	3 197	45.2%	-	-	-	-	8 695	124.5%	3 840	1 284.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	144 809	144 809	32 853	22.7%	49 081	33.9%	26 987	18.6%	6 558	4.5%	115 478	79.7%	5 377	71.5%	22.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 102	3 102	800	25.8%	749	24.1%	1 156	37.3%	700	22.6%	3 404	109.8%	693	72.1%	1.0%
Service charges	17 930	17 930	5 219	29.1%	4 264	23.8%	6 064	33.8%	5 446	30.4%	20 993	117.1%	4 192	81.1%	29.9%
Other revenue	901	901	339	37.6%	150	16.6%	571	63.4%	385	42.8%	1 445	160.4%	247	80.6%	55.9%
Government - operating	46 539	46 539	19 863	42.7%	29 102	62.5%	10 856	23.3%	-	-	59 820	128.5%	15	99.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	75 608	75 608	6 494	8.6%	14 641	19.4%	8 231	10.9%	-	-	29 366	38.8%	-	40.0%	-
Interest	728	728	139	19.1%	175	24.1%	108	14.8%	27	3.7%	449	61.7%	230	40.1%	(88.3%)
Dividends	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(84 929)	(81 663)	(18 362)	21.6%	(18 811)	22.1%	(35 819)	43.9%	(17 526)	21.5%	(90 517)	110.8%	(16 002)	94.2%	9.5%
Suppliers and employees	(83 940)	(81 049)	(17 697)	21.1%	(17 900)	21.3%	(32 521)	40.1%	(16 818)	20.8%	(84 936)	104.8%	(15 258)	92.2%	10.2%
Finance charges	(989)	(614)	(0)	-	(75)	7.6%	(2 369)	385.9%	(45)	7.4%	(2 489)	405.5%	(89)	207.3%	(49.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(665)	-	(835)	-	(929)	-	(663)	-	(3 093)	-	(655)	173.5%	1.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	59 880	63 146	14 491	24.2%	30 270	50.6%	(8 832)	(14.0%)	(10 968)	(17.4%)	24 961	39.5%	(10 624)	29.1%	3.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	11 736	11 784	24	.2%	23	.2%	-	-	-	-	48	.4%	1	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	48	24	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	48	99.1%	1	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	11 736	11 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 608)	(75 608)	(19 923)	26.4%	(27 096)	35.8%	(35 779)	47.3%	(37 669)	49.8%	(120 467)	159.3%	(13 363)	56.8%	181.9%
Capital assets	(75 608)	(75 608)	(19 923)	26.4%	(27 096)	35.8%	(35 779)	47.3%	(37 669)	49.8%	(120 467)	159.3%	(13 363)	56.8%	181.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 872)	(63 824)	(19 899)	31.2%	(27 072)	42.4%	(35 779)	56.1%	(37 669)	59.0%	(120 420)	188.7%	(13 362)	56.5%	181.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 992)	(678)	(5 408)	135.5%	3 197	(80.1%)	(44 611)	6 579.6%	(48 637)	7 173.3%	(95 459)	14 078.9%	(23 987)	282.6%	102.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 072	-	-	-	(5 408)	(38.4%)	(2 210)	-	(46 822)	-	-	-	12 880	163.7%	(463.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 080	(678)	(5 408)	(53.7%)	(2 210)	(21.9%)	(46 822)	6 905.6%	(95 459)	14 078.9%	(95 459)	14 078.9%	(11 107)	391.2%	759.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	305	4.5%	287	4.2%	280	4.1%	5 959	87.2%	6 831	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 175	15.0%	489	6.2%	401	5.1%	5 774	73.7%	7 839	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	341	1.8%	285	1.5%	278	1.5%	17 710	95.1%	18 613	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	917	3.5%	816	3.1%	796	3.0%	23 784	90.4%	26 312	21.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 050	3.4%	953	3.1%	931	3.0%	28 158	90.6%	31 092	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	2.3%	30	2.3%	30	2.2%	1 243	93.3%	1 333	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	679	2.4%	646	2.3%	634	2.3%	25 904	93.0%	27 863	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 497	3.8%	3 506	2.9%	3 350	2.8%	108 531	90.5%	119 884	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	273	4.7%	198	3.4%	195	3.3%	5 167	88.6%	5 834	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	600	5.2%	332	2.9%	297	2.6%	10 307	89.4%	11 535	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 198	3.9%	2 563	3.2%	2 450	3.0%	72 764	89.9%	80 974	67.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	426	2.0%	414	1.9%	408	1.9%	20 293	94.2%	21 540	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 497	3.8%	3 506	2.9%	3 350	2.8%	108 531	90.5%	119 884	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 003	8.1%	-	-	1 351	5.5%	21 400	86.5%	24 753	91.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	21	1.9%	9	.8%	8	.7%	1 081	96.6%	1 120	4.2%
Other	41	3.8%	412	37.8%	58	5.3%	579	53.1%	1 090	4.0%
Total	2 065	7.7%	422	1.6%	1 417	5.3%	23 060	85.5%	26 963	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr K J. Motlhale	053 541 0014
Financial Manager	Mrs M Masisi	053 541 0014

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: TSWELOPELE (FS183)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	136 070	140 403	52 875	38.9%	32 244	23.7%	25 596	18.2%	16 562	11.8%	127 276	90.7%	13 481	126.7%	22.9%
Property rates	15 000	20 120	11 443	76.3%	1 367	9.1%	1 526	7.6%	1 438	7.1%	15 774	78.4%	1 103	260.4%	30.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	750	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 609	33 609	9 261	27.6%	7 413	22.1%	7 741	23.0%	5 934	17.7%	30 349	90.3%	5 941	101.7%	(.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	8 155	8 155	1 344	16.5%	1 479	18.1%	1 591	19.5%	1 430	17.5%	5 844	71.7%	1 830	91.8%	(21.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 631	6 631	1 695	25.6%	1 712	25.8%	1 716	25.9%	1 707	25.7%	6 831	103.0%	1 600	127.9%	6.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 751	3 751	1 126	30.0%	1 134	30.2%	1 135	30.3%	1 132	30.2%	4 526	120.7%	1 081	150.8%	4.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	429	434	372	86.7%	168	39.2%	106	24.3%	122	28.1%	767	176.9%	153	125.8%	(20.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	760	610	66	8.7%	29	3.8%	27	4.4%	264	43.3%	386	63.3%	112	42.3%	136.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	750	365	-	337	-	163	21.8%	-	-	866	115.4%	314	256.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	100	210	202	201.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	96.1%	-	44.5%	-
Fines	140	40	27	19.1%	5	3.9%	-	-	17	42.7%	49	123.3%	33	125.7%	(48.4%)
Licences and permits	60	90	19	31.7%	6	9.2%	-	-	3	2.9%	27	30.1%	16	163.8%	(83.5%)
Agency services	-	-	8	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	23	80.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	62 464	62 514	26 653	42.7%	18 353	29.4%	11 497	18.4%	-	-	56 503	90.4%	1 093	115.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 145	3 490	295	13.7%	218	10.2%	93	2.7%	4 515	129.4%	5 121	146.8%	182	111.6%	2 379.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43.7%	-
Operating Expenditure	158 209	142 960	44 089	27.9%	26 914	17.0%	29 820	20.9%	47 316	33.1%	148 140	103.6%	28 509	109.8%	66.0%
Employee related costs	54 640	56 697	14 538	26.6%	14 205	26.0%	16 669	29.4%	13 584	24.0%	58 996	104.1%	13 327	113.8%	1.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 815	5 715	871	15.0%	871	15.0%	980	17.2%	1 377	24.1%	4 099	71.7%	1 303	-	5.6%
Debt impairment	2 501	-	1 276	51.0%	-	-	-	-	250	-	1 526	-	-	56.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 088	-	1	.1%	656	31.4%	70	-	1 312	-	2 040	-	648	37.2%	102.6%
Bulk purchases	31 300	31 045	11 435	36.5%	2 820	9.0%	2 638	8.5%	16 892	54.4%	33 784	108.8%	5 981	100.4%	182.4%
Other Materials	6 751	7 502	697	10.3%	2 004	29.7%	1 183	15.8%	2 626	35.0%	6 510	86.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	650	-	394	60.5%	149	22.9%	-	-	-	-	543	-	540	147.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	533	-	958	-	-	-	1 073	-	2 565	-	1 210	78.9%	(11.3%)
Other expenditure	34 796	42 002	14 345	41.2%	5 250	15.1%	8 280	19.7%	10 202	24.3%	38 077	90.7%	5 501	91.8%	85.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 139)	(2 557)	8 785		5 330		(4 225)		(30 754)		(20 864)		(15 028)		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 906	777	6 615	14.7%	2 575	5.7%	-	-	-	-	9 190	1 182.1%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	22 767	(1 780)	15 400		7 905		(4 225)		(30 754)		(11 674)		(15 028)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	22 767	(1 780)	15 400		7 905		(4 225)		(30 754)		(11 674)		(15 028)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	22 767	(1 780)	15 400		7 905		(4 225)		(30 754)		(11 674)		(15 028)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 767	(1 780)	15 400		7 905		(4 225)		(30 754)		(11 674)		(15 028)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	44 906	46 106	4 607	10.3%	2 537	5.7%	16	-	1 749	3.8%	8 909	19.3%	2 468	23.4%	(29.1%)
National Government	20 736	20 736	4 564	22.0%	2 494	12.0%	-	-	-	-	7 057	34.0%	2 452	23.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 695	-	1 695	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 736	20 736	4 564	22.0%	2 494	12.0%	-	-	1 695	8.2%	8 752	42.2%	2 452	23.1%	(30.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 200	43	-	44	-	16	1.3%	54	4.5%	157	13.1%	16	-	229.4%
Public contributions and donations	24 170	24 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	44 906	46 106	4 607	10.3%	2 537	5.7%	16	-	1 749	3.8%	8 909	19.3%	2 468	23.4%	(29.1%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	43	-	44	-	16	-	54	-	157	-	16	-	229.4%
Executive & Council	-	-	37	-	34	-	10	-	34	-	114	-	13	-	162.7%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	-	2	-	7	-	3	-	(51.6%)
Corporate Services	-	-	6	-	10	-	1	-	18	-	35	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 393	2 393	443	18.5%	370	15.5%	-	-	-	-	814	34.0%	-	3.3%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 393	2 393	443	18.5%	370	15.5%	-	-	-	-	814	34.0%	-	3.0%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 865	6 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 865	6 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	35 648	36 848	4 120	11.6%	2 123	6.0%	-	-	1 695	4.6%	7 938	21.5%	2 452	30.5%	(30.9%)
Electricity	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404	49.5%	(100.0%)
Water	24 170	24 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	6 478	7 678	4 120	63.6%	2 123	32.8%	-	-	1 695	22.1%	7 938	103.4%	2 048	61.7%	(17.2%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	180 976	186 086	67 937	37.5%	36 925	20.4%	21 486	11.5%	18 167	9.8%	144 514	77.7%	40 238	113.3%	(54.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 750	20 870	13 510	85.8%	3 461	22.0%	1 215	5.8%	2 668	12.8%	20 853	99.9%	1 901	114.9%	40.4%
Service charges	52 145	52 145	13 235	25.4%	12 064	23.1%	7 419	14.2%	8 680	16.6%	41 397	79.4%	9 066	75.0%	(4.3%)
Other revenue	4 851	4 881	7 698	158.7%	301	6.2%	1 166	23.9%	6 555	134.3%	15 720	322.1%	25 652	922.9%	(74.4%)
Government - operating	62 464	62 464	26 653	42.7%	18 353	29.4%	11 497	18.4%	-	-	56 503	90.5%	1 036	100.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	44 906	44 906	6 615	14.7%	2 575	5.7%	-	-	-	-	9 190	20.5%	2 583	67.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	760	610	25	3.3%	171	22.5%	26	4.2%	264	43.3%	486	79.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	100	210	202	201.9%	-	-	163	77.8%	-	-	365	173.9%	-	-	-
Payments	(136 040)	(140 848)	(42 768)	31.4%	(31 280)	23.0%	(30 319)	21.5%	(47 262)	33.6%	(151 630)	107.7%	(28 507)	93.6%	65.8%
Suppliers and employees	(133 952)	(138 760)	(42 440)	31.7%	(30 278)	22.6%	(30 248)	21.8%	(44 877)	32.3%	(147 843)	106.5%	(26 605)	93.8%	68.7%
Finance charges	(2 088)	(2 088)	(1)	.1%	(655)	31.4%	(70)	3.4%	(1 312)	62.8%	(2 038)	97.6%	(648)	33.3%	102.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(327)	-	(348)	-	-	-	(1 073)	-	(1 748)	-	(1 254)	124.9%	(14.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	44 936	45 238	25 169	56.0%	5 644	12.6%	(8 833)	(19.5%)	(29 096)	(64.3%)	(7 116)	(15.7%)	11 731	181.4%	(348.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 906)	(44 906)	(4 607)	10.3%	(2 137)	4.8%	(16)	-	(1 749)	3.9%	(8 508)	18.9%	(2 064)	16.7%	(15.3%)
Capital assets	(44 906)	(44 906)	(4 607)	10.3%	(2 137)	4.8%	(16)	-	(1 749)	3.9%	(8 508)	18.9%	(2 064)	16.7%	(15.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 906)	(44 906)	(4 607)	10.3%	(2 137)	4.8%	(16)	-	(1 749)	3.9%	(8 508)	18.9%	(2 064)	16.7%	(15.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 070)	332	20 562	(1 921.2%)	3 507	(327.7%)	(8 849)	(2 665.8%)	(30 844)	(9 292.3%)	(15 624)	(4 707.0%)	9 667	(2 500.7%)	(419.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 355	(1 832)	4 222	66.4%	24 784	390.0%	28 291	(1 544.0%)	19 442	(1 061.1%)	4 222	(230.4%)	67 470	204.5%	(71.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 285	(1 500)	24 784	468.9%	28 291	535.3%	19 442	(1 295.8%)	(11 402)	759.9%	(11 402)	759.9%	77 137	2 077.7%	(114.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	348	4.4%	222	2.8%	187	2.3%	7 201	90.5%	7 958	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 264	28.2%	1 003	12.5%	741	9.2%	4 015	50.0%	8 023	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	673	4.3%	181	1.2%	132	.8%	14 633	93.7%	15 618	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	316	2.7%	261	2.2%	244	2.1%	10 887	93.0%	11 708	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	290	4.0%	226	3.1%	208	2.9%	6 554	90.1%	7 278	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	24	1.7%	15	1.1%	6	.4%	1 376	96.8%	1 421	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	900	12.1%	213	2.9%	168	2.3%	6 131	82.7%	7 412	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 814	8.1%	2 120	3.6%	1 688	2.8%	50 797	85.5%	59 419	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 086	16.6%	177	2.7%	119	1.8%	5 173	78.9%	6 555	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 679	9.1%	897	4.9%	717	3.9%	15 116	82.1%	18 410	31.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 672	8.9%	729	3.9%	542	2.9%	15 856	84.3%	18 799	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	376	2.4%	318	2.0%	310	2.0%	14 652	93.6%	15 655	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 814	8.1%	2 120	3.6%	1 688	2.8%	50 797	85.5%	59 419	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 162	24.2%	2 391	13.9%	2 020	11.7%	8 637	50.2%	17 210	94.4%
Bulk Water	350	34.6%	233	23.0%	215	21.3%	214	21.1%	1 012	5.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 511	24.8%	2 624	14.4%	2 235	12.3%	8 851	48.6%	18 222	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshemedi Lucas Mkhwane	051 853 1111
Financial Manager	Mr L Moletsane	051 853 1111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MATJHABENG (FS184)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 041 473	2 061 473	612 197	30.0%	552 720	27.1%	500 036	24.3%	434 749	21.1%	2 099 701	101.9%	441 376	107.1%	(1.5%)
Property rates	201 665	201 665	79 114	39.2%	67 991	33.7%	67 996	33.7%	68 828	34.1%	283 930	140.8%	63 236	137.4%	8.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	778 264	778 264	163 151	21.0%	130 825	16.8%	112 730	14.5%	117 761	15.1%	524 468	67.4%	118 683	68.6%	(.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	217 346	217 346	88 227	40.6%	97 297	44.8%	93 303	42.9%	87 815	40.4%	366 642	168.7%	116 657	185.8%	(24.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	128 861	128 861	38 667	30.0%	38 745	30.1%	39 369	30.6%	54 718	42.5%	171 499	133.1%	32 409	111.8%	68.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	72 517	72 517	23 983	33.1%	24 021	33.1%	24 238	33.4%	34 598	47.7%	106 841	147.3%	19 719	121.5%	75.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 469	11 469	2 742	23.9%	2 021	17.6%	2 787	24.3%	3 119	27.2%	10 669	93.0%	4 680	166.4%	(33.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 500	1 500	529	35.2%	556	37.1%	402	26.8%	583	38.9%	2 069	138.0%	786	335.1%	(25.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	121 104	121 104	32 405	26.8%	36 414	30.1%	39 006	32.2%	38 642	31.9%	146 467	120.9%	36 411	108.8%	6.1%
Dividends received	18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 374	4 374	451	10.3%	392	9.0%	397	9.1%	833	19.1%	2 074	47.4%	657	62.3%	26.8%
Licences and permits	42	42	26	62.2%	10	24.4%	25	59.5%	18	43.1%	80	189.2%	13	170.4%	44.3%
Agency services	11 230	11 230	1 633	14.5%	2 509	22.3%	2 146	19.1%	2 522	22.5%	8 810	78.4%	3 349	49.7%	(24.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	388 792	388 792	162 864	41.9%	128 121	33.0%	96 803	24.9%	-	-	387 788	99.7%	-	99.1%	-
Other own revenue	84 291	84 291	18 405	21.8%	23 817	28.3%	20 833	24.7%	25 310	30.0%	88 365	104.8%	44 776	204.2%	(43.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	20 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 036 735	2 036 735	384 420	18.9%	367 642	18.1%	355 514	17.5%	287 019	14.1%	1 394 595	68.5%	354 659	65.1%	(19.1%)
Employee related costs	620 099	620 099	158 801	25.6%	154 026	24.8%	155 364	25.1%	163 418	26.4%	631 609	101.9%	153 310	96.7%	6.6%
Remuneration of councillors	28 552	28 552	7 216	25.3%	7 320	25.6%	7 389	25.9%	7 757	27.2%	29 683	104.0%	7 213	108.4%	7.5%
Debt impairment	70 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 000	87 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	105 980	105 980	67	.1%	7	-	20	-	94	.1%	189	.2%	46	6.9%	103.6%
Bulk purchases	676 436	676 436	121 064	17.9%	81 745	12.1%	99 779	14.8%	11 595	1.7%	314 183	46.4%	74 519	53.3%	(84.4%)
Other Materials	230 691	230 691	22 886	9.9%	40 754	17.7%	13 582	5.9%	4 336	1.9%	81 558	35.4%	14 198	-	(69.5%)
Contracted services	80 000	80 000	2 289	2.9%	5 909	7.4%	2 519	3.1%	4 057	5.1%	14 773	18.5%	2 733	16.3%	48.4%
Transfers and grants	32 850	32 850	4 345	13.2%	11 232	34.2%	11 912	36.3%	13 907	42.3%	41 396	126.0%	10 252	51.8%	35.7%
Other expenditure	105 127	105 127	67 751	64.4%	66 649	63.4%	64 950	61.8%	81 854	77.9%	281 204	267.5%	92 388	117.0%	(11.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 738	24 738	227 777		185 078		144 522		147 730		705 106		86 717		
Transfers recognised - capital	113 363	113 363	43 610	38.5%	37 015	32.7%	32 738	28.9%	-	-	113 363	100.0%	-	101.5%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	118 101	138 101	271 387		222 093		177 260		147 730		818 469		86 717		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	118 101	138 101	271 387		222 093		177 260		147 730		818 469		86 717		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	118 101	138 101	271 387		222 093		177 260		147 730		818 469		86 717		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	118 101	138 101	271 387		222 093		177 260		147 730		818 469		86 717		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	133 363	153 363	18 091	13.6%	57 002	42.7%	28 646	18.7%	40 352	26.3%	144 091	94.0%	32 046	64.7%	25.9%
National Government	113 363	113 363	17 715	15.6%	50 911	44.9%	27 968	24.7%	39 767	35.1%	136 361	120.3%	25 241	72.6%	57.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	113 363	113 363	17 715	15.6%	50 911	44.9%	27 968	24.7%	39 767	35.1%	136 361	120.3%	25 241	72.6%	57.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	20 000	40 000	375	1.9%	6 092	30.5%	678	1.7%	585	1.5%	7 730	19.3%	6 805	33.6%	(91.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	133 363	153 363	18 091	13.6%	57 002	42.7%	28 646	18.7%	40 352	26.3%	144 091	94.0%	32 046	64.7%	25.9%
Governance and Administration	20 000	20 000	60	.3%	809	4.0%	678	3.4%	1 041	5.2%	2 588	12.9%	4 647	23.4%	(77.6%)
Executive & Council	20 000	20 000	60	.3%	809	4.0%	678	3.4%	1 041	5.2%	2 588	12.9%	4 647	23.4%	(77.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	25 987	25 987	6 658	25.6%	19 996	76.9%	12 351	47.5%	12 900	49.6%	51 906	199.7%	3 152	41.8%	309.3%
Community & Social Services	-	9 063	428	-	15 258	-	1 626	17.9%	162	1.8%	17 473	192.8%	1 399	37.2%	(88.5%)
Sport And Recreation	25 987	16 925	6 231	24.0%	4 739	18.2%	10 725	63.4%	12 738	75.3%	34 433	203.4%	1 753	50.6%	626.9%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	39 913	39 913	3 266	8.2%	2 753	6.9%	3 489	8.7%	20 084	50.3%	29 592	74.1%	5 222	69.4%	284.6%
Planning and Development	9 854	9 854	3 266	33.1%	2 753	27.9%	3 489	35.4%	3 042	30.9%	12 550	127.4%	2 353	100.3%	29.3%
Road Transport	30 059	30 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 042	56.7%	17 042	56.7%	2 870	43.0%	493.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	47 463	67 463	8 107	17.1%	33 443	70.5%	12 128	18.0%	6 327	9.4%	60 005	88.9%	19 025	135.6%	(66.7%)
Electricity	2 842	2 842	1 048	36.9%	1 755	61.8%	-	-	248	8.7%	3 051	107.4%	4 254	219.9%	(94.2%)
Water	5 166	7 166	828	16.0%	11 296	218.7%	359	5.0%	1 614	22.5%	14 097	196.7%	-	22 853.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	39 455	57 455	6 230	15.8%	20 393	51.7%	11 769	20.5%	4 465	7.8%	42 856	74.6%	14 772	99.9%	(69.8%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 936 297	1 936 297	460 994	23.8%	431 763	22.3%	375 591	19.4%	251 742	13.0%	1 520 090	78.5%	279 658	83.9%	(10.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	181 498	181 498	65 382	36.0%	66 355	36.6%	50 043	27.6%	46 193	25.5%	227 973	125.6%	63 156	108.9%	(26.9%)
Service charges	1 048 679	1 048 679	161 710	15.4%	167 521	16.0%	168 333	16.1%	171 789	16.4%	669 353	63.8%	159 357	68.2%	7.8%
Other revenue	81 343	81 343	22 201	27.3%	28 265	34.7%	24 896	30.6%	30 391	37.4%	105 752	130.0%	50 831	175.2%	(40.2%)
Government - operating	388 792	388 792	162 864	41.9%	128 121	33.0%	96 803	24.9%	-	-	387 788	99.7%	-	99.1%	-
Government - capital	113 363	113 363	43 610	38.5%	37 015	32.7%	32 738	28.9%	-	-	113 363	100.0%	-	101.5%	-
Interest	122 604	122 604	5 227	4.3%	4 486	3.7%	2 778	2.3%	3 370	2.7%	15 861	12.9%	6 313	13.3%	(46.6%)
Dividends	18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 844 417)	(96 459)	(384 420)	20.8%	(367 642)	19.9%	(355 514)	368.6%	(287 019)	297.6%	(1 394 595)	1 445.8%	(354 662)	65.1%	(19.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 705 587)	(95 947)	(380 008)	22.3%	(356 402)	20.9%	(343 583)	358.1%	(273 017)	284.6%	(1 353 010)	1 410.2%	(344 364)	69.5%	(20.7%)
Finance charges	(105 980)	(385)	(67)	.1%	(7)	-	(20)	5.2%	(94)	24.5%	(189)	49.1%	(46)	6.9%	103.6%
Transfers and grants	(32 850)	(127)	(4 345)	13.2%	(11 232)	34.2%	(11 912)	9 345.2%	(13 907)	10 910.7%	(41 396)	32 476.4%	(10 252)	48.6%	35.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	91 880	1 839 838	76 574	83.3%	64 121	69.8%	20 076	1.1%	(35 276)	(1.9%)	125 495	6.8%	(75 004)	(102.9%)	(53.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	342 983	362 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	287 983	287 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(133 363)	(153)	(18 091)	13.6%	(57 002)	42.7%	(28 646)	18 678.7%	(40 352)	26 311.3%	(144 091)	93 954.7%	(32 046)	81.3%	25.9%
Capital assets	(133 363)	(153)	(18 091)	13.6%	(57 002)	42.7%	(28 646)	18 678.7%	(40 352)	26 311.3%	(144 091)	93 954.7%	(32 046)	81.3%	25.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	209 620	362 830	(18 091)	(8.6%)	(57 002)	(27.2%)	(28 646)	(7.9%)	(40 352)	(11.1%)	(144 091)	(39.7%)	(32 046)	81.3%	25.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	326 500	2 227 668	58 483	17.9%	7 119	2.2%	(8 570)	(.4%)	(75 628)	(3.4%)	(18 596)	(.8%)	(107 050)	(36.3%)	(29.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(322 324)	(322 324)	322 333	(100.0%)	380 816	(118.1%)	387 935	(120.4%)	379 365	(117.7%)	322 333	(100.0%)	224 094	-	69.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 176	1 905 344	380 816	9 119.0%	387 935	9 289.5%	379 365	19.9%	303 737	15.9%	303 737	15.9%	117 043	(36.3%)	159.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	39 109	4.9%	20 037	2.5%	31 093	3.9%	712 332	88.8%	802 571	33.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	40 789	18.7%	11 078	5.1%	6 856	3.2%	158 862	73.0%	217 585	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 034	7.5%	6 890	3.0%	6 155	2.7%	197 430	86.8%	227 509	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 668	3.8%	19 256	6.2%	6 942	2.2%	270 992	87.7%	308 858	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 088	3.4%	13 754	6.6%	4 343	2.1%	183 711	87.9%	208 897	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	880	1.6%	815	1.5%	775	1.4%	51 466	95.4%	53 937	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 958	2.5%	12 676	2.4%	12 536	2.4%	488 248	92.7%	526 418	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 955	7.8%	978	1.9%	1 793	3.5%	43 907	86.7%	50 633	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	133 482	5.6%	85 485	3.6%	70 493	2.9%	2 106 948	87.9%	2 396 409	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 448	12.0%	3 338	6.2%	2 596	4.8%	41 432	77.0%	53 813	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	44 242	9.7%	19 728	4.3%	10 376	2.3%	383 180	83.8%	457 527	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	80 980	4.4%	61 074	3.3%	56 566	3.1%	1 635 062	89.2%	1 833 683	76.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 811	3.5%	1 345	2.6%	955	1.9%	47 274	92.0%	51 386	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	133 482	5.6%	85 485	3.6%	70 493	2.9%	2 106 948	87.9%	2 396 409	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	78 302	5.4%	568	-	51 217	3.5%	1 332 871	91.1%	1 462 958	43.9%
Bulk Water	50 001	2.8%	44 205	2.5%	44 063	2.5%	1 644 795	92.2%	1 783 065	53.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	39 356	46.2%	17 286	20.3%	10 790	12.7%	17 668	20.8%	85 100	2.6%
Auditor-General	24	1.8%	32	2.4%	35	2.6%	1 222	93.1%	1 311	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	167 683	5.0%	62 091	1.9%	106 106	3.2%	2 996 555	89.9%	3 332 434	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Mothusi F Lepheana	057 391 3231
Financial Manager	Mr Thabiso Tsoaeli	057 391 3416

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NALA (FS185)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	388 686	354 091	101 643	26.2%	98 858	25.4%	98 040	27.7%	63 496	17.9%	362 036	102.2%	49 430	94.6%	28.5%
Property rates	21 485	19 945	4 976	23.2%	4 996	23.3%	5 049	25.3%	6 985	35.0%	22 007	110.3%	4 996	117.1%	39.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	94 245	87 070	17 676	18.8%	23 009	24.4%	32 417	37.2%	25 747	29.6%	98 849	113.5%	18 254	96.6%	41.1%
Service charges - water revenue	55 787	41 836	8 193	14.7%	12 762	22.9%	12 368	29.6%	10 962	26.2%	44 285	105.9%	11 013	85.8%	(.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 477	28 761	7 188	22.1%	7 194	22.2%	7 182	25.0%	8 757	30.4%	30 320	105.4%	6 629	100.7%	32.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	31 036	30 593	7 648	24.6%	7 649	24.6%	7 640	25.0%	7 639	25.0%	30 575	99.9%	7 079	96.6%	7.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	-	365	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	977	693	29	2.9%	291	29.8%	6	.9%	51	7.3%	376	54.3%	142	136.8%	(64.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	638	-	383	-	364	-	445	-	1 830	-	680	127.5%	(34.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	23 010	25 561	6 978	30.3%	5 803	25.2%	5 197	20.3%	1 902	7.4%	19 880	77.8%	(27)	66.0%	(7 061.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	150	167	44	29.3%	40	26.5%	58	34.9%	24	14.3%	166	99.3%	27	127.3%	(11.1%)
Licences and permits	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	10.0%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	118 583	110 970	47 368	39.9%	36 167	30.5%	27 367	24.7%	(2)	-	110 900	99.9%	-	97.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10 936	8 495	905	8.3%	565	5.2%	392	4.6%	621	7.3%	2 483	29.2%	639	59.9%	(2.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	388 422	437 203	72 695	18.7%	103 478	26.6%	86 220	19.7%	75 798	17.3%	338 192	77.4%	92 768	72.5%	(18.3%)
Employee related costs	134 677	130 536	32 225	23.9%	32 470	24.1%	32 429	24.8%	30 993	23.7%	128 116	98.1%	30 993	97.2%	-
Remuneration of councillors	7 844	7 993	1 887	24.1%	1 833	23.4%	1 863	23.3%	1 897	23.7%	7 480	93.6%	1 887	105.2%	.6%
Debt impairment	10 313	20 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 760	57 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	16 000	24 052	5 423	33.9%	8 776	54.8%	8 297	34.5%	1 923	8.0%	24 419	101.5%	8 140	123.3%	(76.4%)
Bulk purchases	115 763	104 260	23 607	20.4%	28 403	24.5%	25 251	24.2%	29 700	28.5%	106 961	102.6%	32 137	102.1%	(7.6%)
Other Materials	6 758	1 217	747	11.0%	1 330	19.7%	904	74.2%	1 332	109.4%	4 312	354.3%	3 205	88.9%	(58.5%)
Contracted services	11 500	10 119	2 181	19.0%	2 854	24.8%	2 529	25.0%	2 064	20.4%	9 628	95.1%	4 436	115.3%	(53.5%)
Transfers and grants	24 000	34 517	168	.7%	14 646	61.0%	6 653	19.3%	2 276	6.6%	23 743	68.8%	1 980	76.2%	14.9%
Other expenditure	33 807	46 566	6 457	19.1%	13 167	38.9%	8 295	17.8%	5 613	12.1%	33 533	72.0%	9 989	101.5%	(43.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	264	(83 112)	28 948		(4 621)		11 820		(12 302)		23 844		(43 337)		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	33 563	(83 112)	28 948		(4 621)		11 820		(12 302)		23 844		(43 337)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	33 563	(83 112)	28 948		(4 621)		11 820		(12 302)		23 844		(43 337)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	33 563	(83 112)	28 948		(4 621)		11 820		(12 302)		23 844		(43 337)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 563	(83 112)	28 948		(4 621)		11 820		(12 302)		23 844		(43 337)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	34 300	34 300	10 598	30.9%	6 790	19.8%	4 675	13.6%	16 612	48.4%	38 675	112.8%	7 569	67.3%	119.5%
National Government	33 300	33 300	10 582	31.8%	6 449	19.4%	4 675	14.0%	16 612	49.9%	38 318	115.1%	7 569	99.6%	119.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 300	33 300	10 582	31.8%	6 449	19.4%	4 675	14.0%	16 612	49.9%	38 318	115.1%	7 569	64.0%	119.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203.1%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	16	-	341	-	-	-	-	-	357	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	34 300	34 300	10 598	30.9%	6 790	19.8%	4 675	13.6%	16 612	48.4%	38 675	112.8%	7 569	67.3%	119.5%
Governance and Administration	1 000	1 000	16	1.6%	341	34.1%	-	-	-	-	357	35.7%	-	4.4%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 000	1 000	16	1.6%	341	34.1%	-	-	-	-	357	35.7%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 793	1 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	11.2%	201	11.2%	-	87.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.2%	-
Sport And Recreation	1 793	1 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	11.2%	201	11.2%	-	99.4%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 437	16 437	6 700	40.8%	3 099	18.9%	611	3.7%	310	1.9%	10 720	65.2%	7 569	128.8%	(95.9%)
Planning and Development	1 415	1 415	259	18.3%	199	14.0%	461	32.5%	310	21.9%	1 229	86.8%	410	685.1%	(24.4%)
Road Transport	15 022	15 022	6 441	42.9%	2 900	19.3%	151	1.0%	-	-	9 491	63.2%	7 159	125.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 070	15 070	3 882	25.8%	3 350	22.2%	4 063	27.0%	16 101	106.8%	27 397	181.8%	-	9.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	5 000	5 000	3 199	64.0%	-	-	2 138	42.8%	1 108	22.2%	6 444	128.9%	-	8.8%	(100.0%)
Water	4 042	4 042	-	-	737	18.2%	-	-	3 657	90.5%	4 394	108.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	6 028	6 028	683	11.3%	2 613	43.4%	1 926	31.9%	11 337	188.1%	16 559	274.7%	-	14.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	421 985	365 961	112 907	26.8%	79 174	18.8%	83 807	22.9%	37 505	10.2%	313 393	85.6%	30 785	71.4%	21.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	21 485	19 945	3 001	14.0%	4 523	21.1%	5 333	26.7%	5 381	27.0%	18 237	91.4%	4 601	98.4%	17.0%
Service charges	213 545	188 260	33 734	15.8%	30 665	14.4%	28 025	14.9%	31 032	16.5%	123 455	65.6%	23 256	54.3%	33.4%
Other revenue	12 063	9 355	6 829	56.6%	841	7.0%	343	3.7%	668	7.1%	8 681	92.8%	2 387	188.8%	(72.0%)
Government - operating	118 583	83 541	47 374	40.0%	36 167	30.5%	27 368	32.8%	-	-	110 909	132.8%	-	97.1%	-
Government - capital	33 299	39 299	16 764	50.3%	6 979	21.0%	22 556	57.4%	-	-	46 299	117.8%	-	68.2%	-
Interest	23 010	25 561	5 205	22.6%	-	-	182	.7%	424	1.7%	5 812	22.7%	541	4.3%	(21.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(350 349)	(359 260)	(81 140)	23.2%	(77 388)	22.1%	(62 391)	17.4%	(52 424)	14.6%	(273 342)	76.1%	(63 133)	75.9%	(17.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(310 349)	(300 691)	(75 544)	24.3%	(62 741)	20.2%	(55 738)	18.5%	(50 148)	16.7%	(244 171)	81.2%	(63 133)	86.8%	(20.6%)
Finance charges	(16 000)	(24 052)	(5 421)	33.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 421)	22.5%	-	.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(24 000)	(34 517)	(175)	.7%	(14 646)	61.0%	(6 653)	19.3%	(2 276)	6.6%	(23 750)	68.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71 636	6 701	31 767	44.3%	1 786	2.5%	21 416	319.6%	(14 919)	(222.6%)	40 051	597.7%	(32 348)	47.6%	(53.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33 299)	-	(10 595)	31.8%	(6 790)	20.4%	(4 675)	-	(16 612)	-	(38 672)	-	(16 858)	-	(1.5%)
Capital assets	(33 299)	-	(10 595)	31.8%	(6 790)	20.4%	(4 675)	-	(16 612)	-	(38 672)	-	(16 858)	-	(1.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 299)	-	(10 595)	32.8%	(6 790)	21.0%	(4 675)	-	(16 612)	-	(38 672)	-	(16 858)	-	(1.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(3 000)	-	(4 481)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 481)	-	(3 000)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(3 000)	-	(4 481)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 481)	-	(3 000)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(3 000)	-	(4 481)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 481)	-	(3 000)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	39 337	6 701	18 172	46.2%	(9 484)	(24.1%)	16 741	249.8%	(31 531)	(470.5%)	(6 102)	(91.1%)	(52 207)	(16.0%)	(39.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 877	-	11 180	75.2%	29 352	197.3%	19 869	-	36 610	-	11 180	-	56 841	-	(35.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	54 214	6 701	29 352	54.1%	19 869	36.6%	36 610	546.3%	5 079	75.8%	5 079	75.8%	4 635	7.2%	9.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 421	4.1%	2 725	1.3%	2 962	1.5%	189 181	93.1%	203 288	37.8%	-	-	84 102	41.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 997	17.4%	1 671	4.1%	1 377	3.4%	30 255	75.1%	40 301	7.5%	-	-	23 922	59.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 197	4.7%	1 187	2.5%	780	1.7%	42 535	91.1%	46 698	8.7%	-	-	23 837	51.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 502	4.2%	1 892	3.2%	1 783	3.0%	53 735	89.7%	59 911	11.1%	-	-	36 140	60.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 414	8.7%	2 212	2.6%	2 164	2.5%	73 499	86.2%	85 289	15.9%	-	-	52 290	61.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	23	1.1%	18	.8%	17	.8%	2 093	97.3%	2 150	.4%	-	-	15	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 167	4.2%	3 150	3.1%	3 049	3.0%	89 867	89.7%	100 233	18.6%	-	-	56 519	56.0%
Total By Income Source	31 720	5.9%	12 855	2.4%	12 131	2.3%	481 164	89.5%	537 870	100.0%	-	-	276 825	51.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 236	5.4%	534	2.3%	542	2.3%	20 767	90.0%	23 079	4.3%	-	-	18 808	81.0%
Commercial	7 765	13.4%	2 251	3.9%	1 862	3.2%	46 158	79.5%	58 037	10.8%	-	-	32 295	55.0%
Households	22 456	5.0%	9 993	2.2%	9 638	2.1%	409 369	90.7%	451 455	83.9%	-	-	221 601	49.0%
Other	263	5.0%	77	1.5%	89	1.7%	4 869	91.9%	5 299	1.0%	-	-	4 121	77.0%
Total By Customer Group	31 720	5.9%	12 855	2.4%	12 131	2.3%	481 164	89.5%	537 870	100.0%	-	-	276 825	51.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	19 260	10.9%	5 569	3.2%	7 634	4.3%	143 438	81.5%	175 900	52.0%
Bulk Water	9 306	7.0%	3 727	2.8%	3 874	2.9%	115 909	87.3%	132 816	39.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 197	11.2%	1 759	6.2%	622	2.2%	23 016	80.5%	28 594	8.5%
Auditor-General	18	3.1%	24	4.3%	-	-	524	92.6%	566	.2%
Other	170	85.0%	7	3.6%	0	.2%	22	11.2%	200	.1%
Total	31 950	9.5%	11 086	3.3%	12 131	3.6%	282 909	83.7%	338 076	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Boitumelo C Mokomela	056 514 9200
Financial Manager	Mr S. Busakwe	056 514 9200

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: LEJWELEPUTSWA (DC18)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	118 400	121 291	51 060	43.1%	40 875	34.5%	63 121	52.0%	2 238	1.8%	157 294	129.7%	2 319	103.2%	(3.5%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 840	3 780	303	16.4%	1 616	87.9%	2 046	54.1%	1 273	33.7%	5 238	138.6%	2 005	258.8%	(36.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	293	330	186	63.5%	62	21.1%	-	-	-	-	248	75.1%	172	191.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	116 162	116 513	50 488	43.5%	39 002	33.6%	29 232	25.1%	-	-	118 722	101.9%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	105	630	84	79.6%	195	185.7%	31 843	5 054.1%	964	153.1%	33 087	5 251.4%	142	264.7%	578.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	117 700	119 340	27 597	23.4%	26 288	22.3%	22 525	18.9%	25 802	21.6%	102 212	85.6%	28 702	90.4%	(10.1%)
Employee related costs	65 750	64 682	14 515	22.1%	14 958	22.8%	14 663	22.7%	16 358	25.3%	60 495	93.5%	14 445	92.5%	13.2%
Remuneration of councillors	8 721	9 526	1 831	21.0%	1 910	21.9%	2 148	22.6%	2 065	21.7%	7 955	83.5%	2 145	90.6%	(3.7%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 030	8 030	889	11.1%	868	10.8%	823	10.2%	864	10.8%	3 443	42.9%	947	57.4%	(8.8%)
Finance charges	1 233	1 233	344	27.9%	323	26.2%	-	-	-	-	667	54.1%	314	91.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	3 550	4 052	3 500	98.6%	-	-	-	-	527	13.0%	4 027	99.4%	199	95.2%	164.5%
Other expenditure	29 310	31 817	6 518	22.2%	8 230	28.1%	4 891	15.4%	5 988	18.8%	25 625	80.5%	10 651	92.9%	(43.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	700	1 951	23 463		14 587		40 596		(23 565)		55 082		(26 383)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	700	1 951	23 463		14 587		40 596		(23 565)		55 082		(26 383)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	700	1 951	23 463		14 587		40 596		(23 565)		55 082		(26 383)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	700	1 951	23 463		14 587		40 596		(23 565)		55 082		(26 383)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	700	1 951	23 463		14 587		40 596		(23 565)		55 082		(26 383)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	700	3 014	31	4.5%	107	15.3%	558	18.5%	689	22.9%	1 386	46.0%	331	40.5%	108.4%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	700	3 014	31	4.5%	107	15.3%	558	18.5%	689	22.9%	1 386	46.0%	331	40.5%	108.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	700	3 014	31	4.5%	107	15.3%	558	18.5%	689	22.9%	1 386	46.0%	331	40.5%	108.4%
Governance and Administration	625	2 853	-	-	107	17.2%	513	18.0%	640	22.4%	1 260	44.2%	329	40.0%	94.9%
Executive & Council	190	767	-	-	57	30.0%	237	30.9%	147	19.2%	441	57.6%	71	33.7%	106.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	370	1 957	-	-	37	10.0%	169	8.6%	490	25.1%	696	35.6%	201	37.1%	144.3%
Corporate Services	65	129	-	-	13	20.4%	107	82.8%	3	2.2%	123	95.3%	57	64.5%	(94.9%)
Community and Public Safety	-	51	-	-	-	-	12	23.6%	26	51.6%	38	75.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	51	-	-	-	-	12	23.6%	26	51.6%	38	75.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	75	111	31	41.7%	-	-	33	29.8%	23	20.4%	87	78.4%	2	53.3%	949.0%
Planning and Development	20	32	7	36.9%	-	-	2	4.7%	-	-	9	27.8%	2	108.6%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	55	79	24	43.4%	-	-	32	40.0%	23	28.7%	78	99.0%	-	27.7%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	118 400	120 923	55 114	46.5%	352 631	297.8%	92 839	76.8%	42 849	35.4%	543 433	449.4%	74 251	328.6%	(42.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	105	630	5 415	5 152.1%	313 555	298 339.6%	61 854	9 811.9%	41 576	6 595.1%	422 399	67 005.0%	72 246	242 030.7%	(42.5%)
Government - operating	116 162	116 513	49 316	42.5%	37 460	32.2%	29 232	25.1%	-	-	116 008	99.6%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 133	3 780	383	18.0%	1 616	75.8%	1 753	46.4%	1 273	33.7%	5 025	132.9%	2 005	257.1%	(36.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(109 670)	(110 820)	(68 169)	62.2%	(318 810)	290.7%	(61 567)	55.6%	(69 479)	62.7%	(518 025)	467.4%	(27 587)	221.3%	151.9%
Suppliers and employees	(104 887)	(105 535)	(64 669)	61.7%	(318 810)	304.0%	(61 567)	58.3%	(69 479)	65.8%	(514 525)	487.5%	(26 587)	229.6%	161.3%
Finance charges	(1 233)	(1 233)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(3 550)	(4 052)	(3 500)	98.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	86.4%	(1 000)	76.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 730	10 104	(13 055)	(149.5%)	33 821	387.4%	31 272	309.5%	(26 631)	(263.6%)	25 408	251.5%	46 665	5 373.6%	(157.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(700)	(3 014)	-	-	(111)	15.9%	(558)	18.5%	(678)	22.5%	(1 348)	44.7%	(331)	43.1%	105.1%
Capital assets	(700)	(3 014)	-	-	(111)	15.9%	(558)	18.5%	(678)	22.5%	(1 348)	44.7%	(331)	43.1%	105.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(700)	(2 976)	-	-	(111)	15.9%	(558)	18.7%	(678)	22.8%	(1 348)	45.3%	(331)	5.5%	105.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 234)	(2 863)	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	60.9%	-	-	(1 744)	60.9%	(50 000)	6 016.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 234)	(2 863)	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	60.9%	-	-	(1 744)	60.9%	(50 000)	6 016.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 234)	(2 863)	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	60.9%	-	-	(1 744)	60.9%	(50 000)	6 016.4%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 796	4 264	(13 055)	(225.2%)	33 710	581.6%	28 970	679.3%	(27 309)	(640.4%)	22 316	523.3%	(3 666)	(14.1%)	644.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 069	14 632	14 632	81.0%	1 578	8.7%	35 288	241.2%	64 258	439.1%	14 632	100.0%	18 493	169.6%	247.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 865	18 897	1 578	6.6%	35 288	147.9%	64 258	340.0%	36 949	195.5%	36 949	195.5%	14 827	(254.4%)	149.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 246	100.0%	10 246	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 246	100.0%	10 246	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 246	100.0%	10 246	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 246	100.0%	10 246	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	850	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	100.0%
Total	850	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms P M E Kaota	057 391 8096
Financial Manager	Mr P K Pitso	057 391 8902

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: SETSOTO (FS191)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	450 649	450 649	120 602	26.8%	126 348	28.0%	102 508	22.7%	67 339	14.9%	416 797	92.5%	62 364	107.5%	8.0%
Property rates	44 250	44 250	11 673	26.4%	11 864	26.8%	14 860	33.6%	16 235	36.7%	54 632	123.5%	11 519	109.9%	40.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	87 234	87 234	20 093	23.0%	13 594	15.6%	14 094	16.2%	15 058	17.3%	62 840	72.0%	16 725	87.7%	(10.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	60 638	60 638	13 616	22.5%	11 996	19.8%	11 845	19.5%	13 348	22.0%	50 804	83.8%	13 870	125.4%	(3.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 203	21 203	6 308	29.8%	6 351	30.0%	6 350	29.9%	6 356	30.0%	25 366	119.6%	5 265	113.3%	20.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 902	27 902	8 319	29.8%	7 794	27.9%	8 522	30.5%	8 517	30.5%	33 151	118.8%	6 202	102.1%	37.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 593	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 561	1 561	409	26.2%	364	23.3%	377	24.1%	389	24.9%	1 539	98.6%	302	117.9%	29.1%
Interest earned - external investments	2 200	2 200	448	20.3%	1 565	71.2%	226	10.3%	609	27.7%	2 848	129.4%	387	334.9%	57.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 568	28 568	4 884	17.1%	3 585	12.5%	4 665	16.3%	6 043	21.2%	19 177	67.1%	6 065	67.5%	(.4%)
Dividends received	40	40	40	99.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	99.6%	-	207.0%	-
Fines	111	111	78	70.5%	82	73.8%	79	71.4%	71	63.7%	310	279.4%	104	404.9%	(31.8%)
Licences and permits	44	44	1	1.4%	11	25.0%	19	42.9%	8	17.8%	38	87.1%	16	250.4%	(49.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	164 563	164 563	53 953	32.8%	68 829	41.8%	40 367	24.5%	-	-	163 149	99.1%	-	114.6%	-
Other own revenue	12 335	12 335	781	6.3%	313	2.5%	1 105	9.0%	705	5.7%	2 904	23.5%	317	97.6%	122.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0%	-
Operating Expenditure	440 992	440 992	81 011	18.4%	216 664	49.1%	105 409	23.9%	127 307	28.9%	530 391	120.3%	76 927	75.2%	65.5%
Employee related costs	173 039	173 039	43 620	25.2%	42 372	24.5%	42 509	24.6%	39 567	22.9%	168 068	97.1%	39 472	100.0%	.2%
Remuneration of councillors	10 714	10 714	2 493	23.3%	2 547	23.8%	2 892	27.0%	2 820	26.3%	10 752	100.4%	2 585	99.2%	9.1%
Debt impairment	28 000	28 000	-	-	29 756	106.3%	-	-	-	-	29 756	106.3%	(6 000)	(12.2%)	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 573	33 573	-	-	109 906	327.4%	33 633	100.2%	36 465	108.6%	180 004	536.2%	(3 341)	(10.9%)	(1 191.4%)
Finance charges	1 745	1 745	0	-	1 026	58.8%	656	37.6%	1 178	67.5%	2 860	163.9%	410	38.0%	187.3%
Bulk purchases	74 000	74 000	18 571	25.1%	12 507	16.9%	12 405	16.8%	22 459	30.3%	65 942	89.1%	12 549	71.8%	79.0%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	33 682	33 682	2 202	6.5%	5 903	17.5%	3 523	10.5%	5 047	15.0%	16 675	49.5%	4 626	73.0%	9.1%
Transfers and grants	2 763	2 763	380	13.8%	19	.7%	2 747	99.4%	5 679	205.5%	8 825	319.4%	6 050	132.2%	(6.1%)
Other expenditure	83 477	83 477	13 744	16.5%	12 629	15.1%	7 045	8.4%	14 092	16.9%	47 509	56.9%	20 577	113.5%	(31.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 657	9 657	39 591		(90 317)		(2 901)		(59 968)		(113 595)		(14 564)		
Transfers recognised - capital	79 552	79 552	43 494	54.7%	11 145	14.0%	61 526	77.3%	-	-	116 165	146.0%	-	61.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	89 209	89 209	83 085		(79 172)		58 625		(59 968)		2 570		(14 564)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	89 209	89 209	83 085		(79 172)		58 625		(59 968)		2 570		(14 564)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	89 209	89 209	83 085		(79 172)		58 625		(59 968)		2 570		(14 564)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	89 209	89 209	83 085		(79 172)		58 625		(59 968)		2 570		(14 564)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	89 052	88 983	24 311	27.3%	27 687	31.1%	13 496	15.2%	36 148	40.6%	101 642	114.2%	12 877	101.8%	180.7%
National Government	79 552	79 552	24 285	30.5%	27 687	34.8%	13 496	17.0%	36 134	45.4%	101 603	127.7%	9 497	154.5%	280.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	79 552	79 552	24 285	30.5%	27 687	34.8%	13 496	17.0%	36 134	45.4%	101 603	127.7%	9 497	154.5%	280.5%
Borrowing	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	9 431	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	.3%	1 500	275.4%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	14	-	1 880	-	(99.3%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	89 052	88 983	24 311	27.3%	27 687	31.1%	13 496	15.2%	36 148	40.6%	101 642	114.2%	12 877	101.8%	180.7%
Governance and Administration	9 500	11 150	26	.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	.2%	1	16.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	1 500	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	1.7%	1	16.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	9 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.8%	-
Corporate Services	9 500	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.4%	-
Community and Public Safety	7 049	5 629	2 354	33.4%	6 399	90.8%	434	7.7%	1 680	29.9%	10 868	193.1%	3 373	101.2%	(50.2%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 055	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	7 049	5 629	2 354	33.4%	6 399	90.8%	434	7.7%	1 667	29.6%	10 854	192.8%	1 318	71.5%	26.5%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	14	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 424	7 424	1 286	17.3%	8 501	114.5%	3 478	46.9%	13 666	184.1%	26 932	362.8%	6 458	79.6%	111.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	7 424	7 424	1 286	17.3%	8 501	114.5%	3 478	46.9%	13 666	184.1%	26 932	362.8%	6 458	79.6%	111.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	65 079	64 780	20 646	31.7%	12 786	19.6%	9 584	14.8%	20 801	32.1%	63 816	98.5%	3 045	156.1%	583.1%
Electricity	6 000	5 200	4 259	71.0%	1 287	21.5%	-	-	-	-	5 546	106.7%	1 769	23.2%	(100.0%)
Water	30 716	32 716	15 805	51.5%	11 499	37.4%	8 483	25.9%	17 666	54.0%	53 453	163.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	13 734	13 734	223	1.6%	-	-	1 101	8.0%	3 135	22.8%	4 458	32.5%	-	60.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	14 630	13 130	358	2.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	2.7%	1 277	25.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	444 968	432 383	146 566	32.9%	126 454	28.4%	129 561	30.0%	45 072	10.4%	447 654	103.5%	42 681	102.4%	5.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 188	17 798	2 081	6.3%	7 848	23.6%	4 803	27.0%	5 074	28.5%	19 806	111.3%	2 734	56.3%	85.6%
Service charges	147 733	125 657	22 148	15.0%	24 097	16.3%	22 321	17.8%	24 316	19.4%	92 883	73.9%	23 118	73.8%	5.2%
Other revenue	4 551	23 405	24 424	536.6%	12 095	265.7%	15 153	64.7%	14 253	60.9%	65 926	281.7%	15 993	1 236.4%	(10.9%)
Government - operating	164 563	179 563	69 811	42.4%	55 713	33.9%	41 867	23.3%	-	-	167 391	93.2%	-	116.3%	-
Government - capital	79 552	81 807	26 583	33.4%	25 775	32.4%	43 366	53.0%	-	-	95 724	117.0%	-	112.6%	-
Interest	15 341	4 113	1 478	9.6%	926	6.0%	2 050	49.9%	1 428	34.7%	5 883	143.0%	836	14.9%	70.8%
Dividends	40	40	40	99.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	99.6%	-	103.5%	-
Payments	(357 682)	(351 510)	(109 748)	30.7%	(98 962)	27.7%	(77 700)	22.1%	(83 871)	23.9%	(370 281)	105.3%	(85 535)	100.6%	(1.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(353 175)	(342 007)	(109 368)	31.0%	(97 917)	27.7%	(74 296)	21.7%	(77 014)	22.5%	(358 595)	104.9%	(79 075)	99.4%	(2.6%)
Finance charges	(1 745)	(2 057)	(0)	-	(1 026)	58.8%	(656)	31.9%	(1 178)	57.2%	(2 860)	139.0%	(410)	44.1%	187.3%
Transfers and grants	(2 763)	(7 446)	(380)	13.8%	(19)	.7%	(2 747)	36.9%	(5 679)	76.3%	(8 825)	118.5%	(6 050)	143.6%	(6.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	87 286	80 873	36 818	42.2%	27 492	31.5%	51 861	64.1%	(38 798)	(48.0%)	77 373	95.7%	(42 854)	113.2%	(9.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(89 052)	(88 982)	(17 715)	19.9%	(23 687)	26.6%	(15 128)	17.0%	(10 262)	11.5%	(66 792)	75.1%	(15 742)	102.7%	(34.8%)
Capital assets	(89 052)	(88 982)	(17 715)	19.9%	(23 687)	26.6%	(15 128)	17.0%	(10 262)	11.5%	(66 792)	75.1%	(15 742)	102.7%	(34.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(89 052)	(88 982)	(17 715)	19.9%	(23 687)	26.6%	(15 128)	17.0%	(10 262)	11.5%	(66 792)	75.1%	(15 742)	103.5%	(34.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	(32)	(31)	-	(0)	-	(24)	75.4%	(26)	81.5%	(82)	255.4%	2	1.0%	(1 236.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	.3%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(32)	(31)	-	(0)	-	(24)	75.4%	(26)	81.5%	(82)	255.4%	(74)	-	(64.9%)
Payments	(2 871)	(2 871)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(358)	15.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 871)	(2 871)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(358)	15.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 871)	(2 903)	(31)	1.1%	(0)	-	(24)	.8%	(26)	.9%	(82)	2.8%	(356)	(1.5%)	(92.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 638)	(11 013)	19 072	(411.2%)	3 805	(82.0%)	36 709	(333.3%)	(49 086)	445.7%	10 499	(95.3%)	(58 952)	(66.8%)	(16.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 702	(3 498)	3 661	98.9%	22 733	614.1%	26 538	(758.7%)	63 247	(1 808.2%)	3 661	(104.7%)	55 454	99.5%	14.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(936)	(14 510)	22 733	(2 429.3%)	26 538	(2 835.9%)	63 247	(435.9%)	14 160	(97.6%)	14 160	(97.6%)	(3 498)	(24.2%)	(504.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 756	4.7%	3 316	4.1%	3 293	4.1%	70 348	87.2%	80 713	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 285	22.4%	1 671	7.1%	1 157	4.9%	15 526	65.7%	23 640	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 670	11.7%	2 634	4.0%	2 569	3.9%	52 893	80.4%	65 766	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 582	4.4%	1 362	3.8%	1 329	3.7%	31 991	88.2%	36 265	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 141	4.8%	1 865	4.2%	1 828	4.1%	38 716	86.9%	44 551	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 087	3.1%	2 284	3.4%	2 205	3.3%	59 915	90.1%	66 491	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 568	6.7%	1 043	4.5%	1 228	5.3%	19 521	83.6%	23 360	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 089	7.1%	14 177	4.2%	13 609	4.0%	288 910	84.8%	340 785	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 021	5.4%	2 069	5.5%	2 008	5.4%	31 353	83.7%	37 451	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 524	23.5%	1 072	5.6%	1 029	5.3%	12 628	65.6%	19 253	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 782	6.0%	10 957	3.9%	10 316	3.7%	239 991	86.3%	278 045	81.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	762	12.6%	79	1.3%	256	4.2%	4 939	81.8%	6 036	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 089	7.1%	14 177	4.2%	13 609	4.0%	288 910	84.8%	340 785	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 805	34.4%	4 517	22.8%	4 146	21.0%	4 304	21.8%	19 772	37.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20 377	63.0%	3 772	11.7%	4 976	15.4%	3 215	9.9%	32 340	62.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 181	52.2%	8 289	15.9%	9 122	17.5%	7 519	14.4%	52 112	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S T R Ramakarane	051 933 9302
Financial Manager	Mr T G Banda	051 933 9301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: DIHLABENG (FS192)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	704 224	704 224	195 397	27.7%	156 523	22.2%	158 989	22.6%	127 947	18.2%	638 855	90.7%	109 139	90.9%	17.2%
Property rates	107 627	107 627	30 958	28.8%	18 324	17.0%	23 583	21.9%	21 419	19.9%	94 285	87.6%	21 032	93.1%	1.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	218 806	218 806	54 928	25.1%	43 180	19.7%	46 389	21.2%	45 772	20.9%	190 269	87.0%	44 137	90.4%	3.7%
Service charges - water revenue	73 783	73 783	16 529	22.4%	17 489	23.7%	16 872	22.9%	16 577	22.5%	67 468	91.4%	15 875	101.8%	4.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	51 854	51 854	12 716	24.5%	12 817	24.7%	12 865	24.8%	12 898	24.9%	51 297	98.9%	12 074	100.2%	6.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	49 034	49 034	12 132	24.7%	11 824	24.1%	11 905	24.3%	11 977	24.4%	47 838	97.6%	11 018	99.2%	8.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	231	-	384	-	352	-	366	-	1 334	-	139	-	163.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 577	3 577	1 058	29.6%	1 204	33.7%	1 074	30.0%	963	26.9%	4 299	120.2%	1 051	87.2%	(8.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	20	-	9	-	21	-	24	-	74	-	25	-	(3.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	39 133	39 133	11 050	28.2%	11 748	30.0%	12 082	30.9%	11 453	29.3%	46 334	118.4%	10 925	114.3%	4.8%
Dividends received	-	-	250	-	8	-	750	-	-	-	1 008	-	17	-	(100.0%)
Fines	4 353	4 353	610	14.0%	119	2.7%	84	1.9%	61	1.4%	875	20.1%	202	37.0%	(69.6%)
Licences and permits	46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	129 369	129 369	53 418	41.3%	38 186	29.5%	32 428	25.1%	584	.5%	124 615	96.3%	-	99.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	26 040	26 040	1 496	5.7%	1 230	4.7%	582	2.2%	5 852	22.5%	9 160	35.2%	(7 355)	(11.2%)	(179.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	604	604	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	1	.1%	-	70.4%	-
Operating Expenditure	698 505	698 505	163 914	23.5%	115 872	16.6%	174 664	25.0%	123 611	17.7%	578 062	82.8%	106 107	77.6%	16.5%
Employee related costs	206 807	206 807	54 295	26.3%	52 521	25.4%	53 792	26.0%	51 278	24.8%	211 886	102.5%	36 450	100.7%	40.7%
Remuneration of councillors	11 897	11 897	2 903	24.4%	3 445	29.0%	3 732	31.4%	3 464	29.1%	13 544	113.8%	2 591	133.5%	33.7%
Debt impairment	98 869	98 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	77 867	77 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	7 452	7 452	5 417	72.7%	3 273	43.9%	(227)	(3.0%)	4 313	57.9%	12 776	171.4%	1 900	110.7%	127.0%
Bulk purchases	134 236	134 236	45 825	34.1%	3 662	2.7%	41 921	31.2%	(8 933)	(6.7%)	82 476	61.4%	12 876	50.4%	(169.4%)
Other Materials	23 078	23 078	14 307	62.0%	6 095	26.4%	5 004	21.7%	1 490	6.5%	26 897	116.5%	6 622	112.4%	(77.5%)
Contracted services	23 308	23 308	6 728	28.9%	5 135	22.0%	4 510	19.3%	4 541	19.5%	20 914	89.7%	3 042	92.9%	49.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	114 990	114 990	34 439	29.9%	41 741	36.3%	65 933	57.3%	67 457	58.7%	209 570	182.3%	42 625	159.3%	58.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 719	5 719	31 482		40 651		(15 676)		4 336		60 793		3 032		
Transfers recognised - capital	71 889	71 889	30 716	42.7%	9 931	13.8%	19 998	27.8%	7 996	11.1%	68 640	95.5%	15 736	121.4%	(49.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	85 608	85 608	62 198		50 582		4 322		12 332		129 433		18 767		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	85 608	85 608	62 198		50 582		4 322		12 332		129 433		18 767		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	85 608	85 608	62 198		50 582		4 322		12 332		129 433		18 767		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	85 608	85 608	62 198		50 582		4 322		12 332		129 433		18 767		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	79 889	79 889	19 467	24.4%	21 570	27.0%	4 709	5.9%	15 253	19.1%	60 998	76.4%	17 293	71.7%	(11.8%)
National Government	71 889	71 889	19 467	27.1%	21 570	30.0%	4 709	6.5%	15 253	21.2%	60 998	84.9%	15 730	70.1%	(3.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	71 889	71 889	19 467	27.1%	21 570	30.0%	4 709	6.5%	15 253	21.2%	60 998	84.9%	15 730	70.1%	(3.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	230.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 889	79 889	19 467	24.4%	21 570	27.0%	4 709	5.9%	15 253	19.1%	60 998	76.4%	17 293	71.7%	(11.8%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 505	4 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	4 505	4 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 504	16 504	19 467	118.0%	21 570	130.7%	4 709	28.5%	15 253	92.4%	60 998	369.6%	16 890	361.9%	(9.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	19 467	-	21 570	-	4 709	-	15 253	-	60 998	-	16 890	-	(9.7%)
Road Transport	16 504	16 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	57 035	57 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	13 721	13 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	30 272	30 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	13 042	13 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	-	(100.0%)
Other	1 845	1 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	776 555	776 555	206 017	26.5%	166 445	21.4%	177 301	22.8%	135 418	17.4%	685 182	88.2%	141 674	107.2%	(4.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	107 627	107 627	30 958	28.8%	18 324	17.0%	21 582	20.1%	21 419	19.9%	92 284	85.7%	20 916	92.9%	2.4%
Service charges	394 521	394 521	96 537	24.5%	85 695	21.7%	88 384	22.4%	87 490	22.2%	358 106	90.8%	83 359	95.3%	5.0%
Other revenue	34 016	34 016	3 413	10.0%	2 553	7.5%	2 806	8.2%	6 451	19.0%	15 224	44.8%	13 755	52.4%	(53.1%)
Government - operating	129 369	129 369	53 418	41.3%	38 186	29.5%	32 428	25.1%	584	.5%	124 615	96.3%	-	99.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	71 889	71 889	10 621	14.8%	9 931	13.8%	19 998	27.8%	7 996	11.1%	48 545	67.5%	12 688	-	(37.0%)
Interest	39 133	39 133	11 070	28.3%	11 757	30.0%	12 103	30.9%	11 477	29.3%	46 408	118.6%	10 956	114.5%	4.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(521 769)	(521 769)	(166 723)	32.0%	(97 455)	18.7%	(136 097)	26.1%	(105 895)	20.3%	(506 170)	97.0%	(115 012)	99.4%	(7.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(514 317)	(514 317)	(161 306)	31.4%	(94 182)	18.3%	(133 384)	25.9%	(100 705)	19.6%	(489 576)	95.2%	(107 603)	98.0%	(6.4%)
Finance charges	(7 452)	(7 452)	(5 417)	72.7%	(3 273)	43.9%	(2 714)	36.4%	(5 190)	69.6%	(16 594)	222.7%	(7 409)	170.4%	(29.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	254 786	254 786	39 294	15.4%	68 991	27.1%	41 204	16.2%	29 523	11.6%	179 011	70.3%	26 663	131.4%	10.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 889)	(79 889)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(79 889)	(79 889)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 889)	(71 889)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	182 897	182 897	39 294	21.5%	68 991	37.7%	41 204	22.5%	29 523	16.1%	179 011	97.9%	26 663	249.1%	10.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	20 095	-	59 389	-	128 380	-	169 584	-	20 095	-	127 194	-	33.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	182 897	182 897	59 389	32.5%	128 380	70.2%	169 584	92.7%	199 106	108.9%	199 106	108.9%	153 856	176.7%	29.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 729	3.6%	3 515	2.2%	3 120	2.0%	144 656	92.1%	157 020	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 887	49.9%	2 129	9.8%	1 132	5.2%	7 657	35.1%	21 806	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 789	10.6%	2 125	3.9%	1 722	3.2%	44 837	82.3%	54 474	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 775	4.0%	2 417	2.6%	2 144	2.3%	86 357	91.2%	94 692	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 369	2.5%	2 624	2.0%	2 525	1.9%	123 950	93.6%	132 469	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 699	2.2%	3 960	2.4%	3 920	2.4%	155 051	93.1%	166 630	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	693	4.0%	2 234	12.8%	2 184	12.5%	12 371	70.8%	17 482	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	33 941	5.3%	19 003	2.9%	16 748	2.6%	574 881	89.2%	644 573	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 819	20.7%	1 722	12.6%	1 214	8.9%	7 878	57.8%	13 633	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 068	21.6%	2 973	4.9%	2 216	3.7%	42 300	69.9%	60 557	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 054	3.2%	14 309	2.5%	13 318	2.3%	524 702	92.0%	570 383	88.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	33 941	5.3%	19 003	2.9%	16 748	2.6%	574 881	89.2%	644 573	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	18 821	10.9%	15 783	9.2%	9 823	5.7%	127 938	74.2%	172 365	97.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 737	68.9%	882	22.2%	92	2.3%	262	6.6%	3 973	2.2%
Auditor-General	46	3.5%	31	2.4%	31	2.3%	1 206	91.8%	1 315	.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 604	12.2%	16 696	9.4%	9 946	5.6%	129 407	72.8%	177 653	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Busa Molatseli	058 303 5732
Financial Manager	Mr Khiba	058 303 5732

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NKETOANA (FS193)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	307 805	293 088	89 639	29.1%	83 312	27.1%	61 261	20.9%	108 137	36.9%	342 349	116.8%	83 814	112.2%	29.0%
Property rates	18 429	19 538	5 308	28.8%	4 405	23.9%	4 437	22.7%	5 558	28.4%	19 708	100.9%	4 246	93.3%	30.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	47 973	49 524	6 661	13.9%	6 736	14.0%	7 322	14.8%	11 383	23.0%	32 102	64.8%	10 462	85.5%	8.8%
Service charges - water revenue	49 940	47 532	17 362	34.8%	20 017	40.1%	20 455	43.0%	26 155	55.0%	83 988	176.7%	12 833	117.2%	103.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 512	20 313	6 414	31.3%	6 487	31.6%	6 491	32.0%	8 990	44.3%	28 383	139.7%	6 327	142.1%	42.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 073	19 402	6 607	32.9%	6 594	32.8%	6 581	33.9%	9 202	47.4%	28 984	149.4%	6 087	119.7%	51.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	326	363	127	38.8%	110	33.8%	99	27.2%	174	47.9%	509	140.5%	32	83.5%	450.5%
Interest earned - external investments	400	1 203	103	25.8%	498	124.5%	199	16.5%	416	34.6%	1 216	101.1%	1 096	254.6%	(62.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	35 727	36 727	6 513	18.2%	6 256	17.5%	7 934	21.6%	16 021	43.6%	36 724	100.0%	10 901	120.5%	47.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	200	237	56	28.0%	27	13.5%	29	12.3%	481	203.0%	592	250.3%	109	398.5%	342.1%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	83 002	81 702	34 564	41.6%	26 508	31.9%	307	.4%	-	-	61 379	75.1%	(807)	98.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	31 223	16 549	5 925	19.0%	5 674	18.2%	7 406	44.8%	29 758	179.8%	48 763	294.7%	32 530	151.8%	(8.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	307 425	336 124	86 667	28.2%	189 249	61.6%	70 712	21.0%	270 087	80.4%	616 715	183.5%	129 636	133.0%	108.3%
Employee related costs	75 196	86 156	21 512	28.6%	22 311	29.7%	22 214	25.8%	30 803	35.8%	96 840	112.4%	18 546	100.8%	66.1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 063	8 750	2 862	40.5%	1 548	21.9%	1 742	19.9%	1 916	21.9%	8 069	92.2%	2 685	100.7%	(28.6%)
Debt impairment	41 806	40 340	27 949	66.9%	10 519	25.2%	431	1.1%	51 208	126.9%	90 107	223.4%	(999)	51.9%	(5 224.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	68 544	58 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 468	99.9%	58 468	99.9%	66 572	99.8%	(12.2%)
Finance charges	1 200	17 575	-	-	-	-	4 304	24.5%	9 463	53.8%	13 767	78.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	45 971	55 383	11 918	25.9%	3 226	7.0%	3 382	6.1%	-	-	18 526	33.5%	830	60.2%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	11 213	9 564	2 892	25.8%	118 749	1 059.1%	1 234	12.9%	3 185	33.3%	126 059	1 318.0%	8 494	137.8%	(62.5%)
Contracted services	8 965	6 768	363	4.1%	534	6.0%	564	8.3%	2 366	35.0%	3 827	56.6%	1 214	46.5%	94.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	47 467	53 085	19 170	40.4%	32 362	68.2%	36 841	69.4%	112 669	212.2%	201 042	378.7%	32 294	402.1%	248.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	380	(43 036)	2 972		(105 937)		(9 451)		(161 950)		(274 366)		(45 823)		
Transfers recognised - capital	64 218	64 218	11 391	17.7%	8 402	13.1%	26 689	41.6%	5 640	8.8%	52 122	81.2%	34 960	86.6%	(83.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	64 598	21 182	14 363		(97 535)		17 238		(156 309)		(222 244)		(10 863)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	64 598	21 182	14 363		(97 535)		17 238		(156 309)		(222 244)		(10 863)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	64 598	21 182	14 363		(97 535)		17 238		(156 309)		(222 244)		(10 863)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	64 598	21 182	14 363		(97 535)		17 238		(156 309)		(222 244)		(10 863)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	64 218	64 218	7 419	11.6%	7 587	11.8%	4 430	6.9%	9 099	14.2%	28 535	44.4%	8 635	41.4%	5.4%
National Government	64 218	64 218	6 995	10.9%	6 780	10.6%	4 175	6.5%	8 466	13.2%	26 415	41.1%	8 103	39.2%	4.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	64 218	64 218	6 995	10.9%	6 780	10.6%	4 175	6.5%	8 466	13.2%	26 415	41.1%	8 103	39.2%	4.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	424	-	807	-	255	-	633	-	2 119	-	531	68.0%	19.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	64 218	64 218	7 419	11.6%	7 587	11.8%	4 430	6.9%	9 099	14.2%	28 535	44.4%	8 635	41.4%	5.4%
Governance and Administration	-	-	2 561	-	3 096	-	1 556	-	981	-	8 195	-	767	109.5%	27.9%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	26	-	17	-	55.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	137	-	141	-	141	-	81	-	500	-	27	45.6%	198.2%
Corporate Services	-	-	2 424	-	2 955	-	1 415	-	874	-	7 668	-	723	-	20.9%
Community and Public Safety	15 509	16 300	3 316	21.4%	2 580	16.6%	1 581	9.7%	1 364	8.4%	8 841	54.2%	3 631	78.3%	(62.4%)
Community & Social Services	11 410	12 389	2 279	20.0%	1 541	13.5%	869	7.0%	1 273	10.3%	5 963	48.1%	2 197	69.9%	(42.1%)
Sport And Recreation	4 099	3 911	1 037	25.3%	1 039	25.3%	712	18.2%	91	2.3%	2 878	73.6%	1 292	83.1%	(93.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 919	5 127	1 248	25.4%	1 506	30.6%	503	9.8%	5 103	99.5%	8 360	163.0%	3 713	102.7%	37.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 919	5 127	1 248	25.4%	1 506	30.6%	503	9.8%	5 103	99.5%	8 360	163.0%	3 713	102.7%	37.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	43 790	42 790	293	.7%	405	.9%	789	1.8%	1 651	3.9%	3 139	7.3%	524	9.5%	214.9%
Electricity	-	-	4	-	-	-	69	-	-	-	72	-	-	49.4%	-
Water	42 096	32 011	246	.6%	29	.1%	701	2.2%	1 651	5.2%	2 627	8.2%	146	3.6%	1 030.1%
Waste Water Management	279	10 403	43	15.6%	-	-	19	.2%	-	-	63	.6%	378	12.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	1 415	376	-	-	376	26.6%	-	-	-	-	376	100.0%	-	6.2%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	237 950	400 586	67 204	28.2%	61 159	25.7%	52 482	13.1%	29 079	7.3%	209 925	52.4%	23 237	100.0%	25.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 780	19 538	1 958	22.3%	2 440	27.8%	1 950	10.0%	2 036	10.4%	8 384	42.9%	2 321	111.3%	(12.3%)
Service charges	63 178	180 050	12 195	19.3%	12 220	19.3%	11 076	6.2%	15 442	8.6%	50 933	28.3%	12 775	106.0%	20.9%
Other revenue	17 172	17 148	3 500	20.4%	3 793	22.1%	3 206	18.7%	5 524	32.2%	16 023	93.4%	4 723	104.3%	17.0%
Government - operating	83 002	81 702	34 820	42.0%	26 508	31.9%	20 071	24.6%	-	-	81 399	99.6%	22	99.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	64 218	64 218	14 098	22.0%	15 714	24.5%	15 868	24.7%	5 640	8.8%	51 321	79.9%	3 001	94.9%	88.0%
Interest	1 599	37 930	633	39.6%	484	30.3%	310	.8%	437	1.2%	1 864	4.9%	394	100.6%	10.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(202 725)	(207 668)	(59 558)	29.4%	(53 569)	26.4%	(48 611)	23.4%	(33 085)	15.9%	(194 822)	93.8%	(44 659)	77.4%	(25.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(201 525)	(206 168)	(59 558)	29.6%	(53 569)	26.6%	(48 611)	23.6%	(33 085)	16.0%	(194 822)	94.5%	(44 659)	77.8%	(25.9%)
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	35 224	192 918	7 647	21.7%	7 591	21.6%	3 872	2.0%	(4 006)	(2.1%)	15 103	7.8%	(21 422)	(43.4%)	(81.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(64 218)	(64 218)	(10 931)	17.0%	(17 995)	28.0%	(12 170)	19.0%	(14 384)	22.4%	(55 480)	86.4%	(12 752)	73.5%	12.8%
Capital assets	(64 218)	(64 218)	(10 931)	17.0%	(17 995)	28.0%	(12 170)	19.0%	(14 384)	22.4%	(55 480)	86.4%	(12 752)	73.5%	12.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 218)	(64 218)	(10 931)	17.0%	(17 995)	28.0%	(12 170)	19.0%	(14 384)	22.4%	(55 480)	86.4%	(12 752)	95.6%	12.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	147	132	39	26.5%	27	18.5%	31	23.4%	18	13.3%	115	86.7%	39	102.7%	(54.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	147	132	39	26.5%	27	18.5%	31	23.4%	18	13.3%	115	86.7%	39	102.7%	(54.8%)
Payments	(8 637)	(8 637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.1%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(8 637)	(8 637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 490)	(8 504)	39	(.5%)	27	(.3%)	31	(.4%)	18	(.2%)	115	(1.3%)	39	3.6%	(54.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 483)	120 195	(3 245)	8.7%	(10 377)	27.7%	(8 268)	(6.9%)	(18 372)	(15.3%)	(40 263)	(33.5%)	(34 136)	41.7%	(46.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 269	7 269	7 269	100.0%	4 024	55.4%	(6 353)	(87.4%)	(14 621)	(201.1%)	7 269	100.0%	72 656	100.0%	(120.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(30 214)	127 465	4 024	(13.3%)	(6 353)	21.0%	(14 621)	(11.5%)	(32 993)	(25.9%)	(32 993)	(25.9%)	38 521	(133.7%)	(185.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 973	3.6%	2 148	2.6%	1 933	2.3%	76 288	91.5%	83 343	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 719	46.9%	242	3.0%	159	2.0%	3 819	48.1%	7 938	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	918	3.8%	553	2.3%	511	2.1%	22 407	91.9%	24 389	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 441	3.1%	901	2.0%	879	1.9%	42 742	93.0%	45 963	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 379	2.7%	1 036	2.0%	1 008	2.0%	47 977	93.3%	51 401	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 676	2.9%	4 496	2.8%	4 344	2.7%	147 298	91.6%	160 814	43.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 106	4.0%	9 377	2.5%	8 833	2.4%	340 532	91.1%	373 847	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(98)	(3.6%)	189	7.0%	208	7.7%	2 398	88.9%	2 697	.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 457	41.4%	361	2.7%	162	1.2%	7 196	54.6%	13 176	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	367	7.1%	611	11.8%	468	9.1%	3 708	71.9%	5 154	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	9 380	2.7%	8 216	2.3%	7 995	2.3%	327 229	92.7%	352 820	94.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 106	4.0%	9 377	2.5%	8 833	2.4%	340 532	91.1%	373 847	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 660	6.2%	-	-	5 517	3.9%	126 022	89.9%	140 199	81.9%
Bulk Water	169	31.8%	-	-	-	-	362	68.2%	530	.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 859	100.0%	1 859	1.1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	45	5.6%	305	37.9%	456	56.5%	807	.5%
Auditor-General	96	2.4%	3 845	97.2%	-	-	16	.4%	3 957	2.3%
Other	16 829	70.6%	2 942	12.3%	(748)	(3.1%)	4 811	20.2%	23 833	13.9%
Total	25 754	15.0%	6 832	4.0%	5 075	3.0%	133 525	78.0%	171 186	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lekgetho Mokgatlhe	058 863 2811
Financial Manager	Mr T G Makgale	058 863 2811

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MALUTI-A-PHOFUNG (FS194)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 627 865	1 619 506	427 544	26.3%	299 758	18.4%	315 216	19.5%	175 166	10.8%	1 217 684	75.2%	181 544	81.7%	(3.5%)
Property rates	207 596	207 596	65 044	31.3%	15 126	7.3%	33 379	16.1%	37 581	18.1%	151 129	72.8%	54 570	79.3%	(31.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	568 818	562 052	80 213	14.1%	57 858	10.2%	70 548	12.6%	61 285	10.9%	269 904	48.0%	65 921	59.4%	(7.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	73 882	73 882	14 129	19.1%	19 479	26.4%	18 066	24.5%	21 040	28.5%	72 714	98.4%	2 467	72.7%	753.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 224	39 224	8 170	20.8%	8 216	20.9%	8 184	20.9%	8 173	20.8%	32 743	83.5%	7 187	86.1%	13.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	32 860	32 860	7 448	22.7%	7 433	22.6%	7 470	22.7%	7 564	23.0%	29 915	91.0%	7 067	87.0%	7.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 058	1 054	198	9.6%	516	25.1%	263	25.0%	165	15.6%	1 142	108.4%	192	79.1%	(14.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 400	2 900	818	34.1%	575	24.0%	315	10.9%	186	6.4%	1 895	65.3%	591	83.9%	(68.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	26 500	30 000	6 945	26.2%	7 671	28.9%	8 055	26.9%	8 844	29.5%	31 514	105.0%	7 063	99.7%	25.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 055	6 010	822	13.6%	1 593	26.3%	1 582	26.3%	1 708	28.4%	5 705	94.9%	709	122.7%	140.8%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	564 907	564 266	215 437	38.1%	170 199	30.1%	154 450	27.4%	10 083	1.8%	550 169	97.5%	26 287	99.9%	(61.6%)
Other own revenue	103 565	99 662	28 321	27.3%	11 091	10.7%	12 905	12.9%	18 538	18.6%	70 854	71.1%	9 490	63.5%	95.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 555 465	1 535 506	247 691	15.9%	213 653	13.7%	248 226	16.2%	330 350	21.5%	1 039 921	67.7%	293 941	81.8%	12.4%
Employee related costs	447 899	435 380	108 656	24.3%	109 118	24.4%	110 760	25.4%	112 487	25.8%	441 021	101.3%	100 292	97.1%	12.2%
Remuneration of councillors	24 098	21 829	5 083	21.1%	5 766	23.9%	5 640	25.8%	5 625	25.8%	22 115	101.3%	6 814	102.9%	(17.4%)
Debt impairment	70 050	70 000	2 934	4.2%	398	.6%	-	-	90 119	128.7%	93 450	133.5%	554	2.8%	16 154.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	50 000	52 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	6 000	4 500	2 258	37.6%	(1 832)	(30.5%)	1 617	35.9%	85	1.9%	2 127	47.3%	(1 426)	34.6%	(106.0%)
Bulk purchases	400 838	244 982	-	-	26 316	6.6%	32 456	13.2%	4 386	1.8%	63 158	25.8%	21 930	63.9%	(80.0%)
Other Materials	-	118 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 616	10.7%	12 616	10.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	87 140	126 621	9 564	11.0%	15 265	17.5%	23 900	18.9%	14 997	11.8%	63 726	50.3%	14 031	79.0%	6.9%
Transfers and grants	105 000	109 000	8 755	8.3%	8 745	8.3%	13 974	12.8%	34 921	32.0%	66 395	60.9%	30 895	91.5%	13.0%
Other expenditure	364 439	352 131	110 442	30.3%	49 878	13.7%	59 878	17.0%	55 114	15.7%	275 312	78.2%	120 851	104.6%	(54.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	72 400	84 000	179 853		86 105		66 990		(155 185)		177 763		(112 397)		
Transfers recognised - capital	185 520	182 520	94 688	51.0%	42 200	22.7%	45 632	25.0%	-	-	182 520	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	257 920	266 520	274 541		128 305		112 622		(155 185)		360 283		(112 397)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	257 920	266 520	274 541		128 305		112 622		(155 185)		360 283		(112 397)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	257 920	266 520	274 541		128 305		112 622		(155 185)		360 283		(112 397)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	257 920	266 520	274 541		128 305		112 622		(155 185)		360 283		(112 397)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	257 920	266 520	38 661	15.0%	58 452	22.7%	27 202	10.2%	91 774	34.4%	216 089	81.1%	110 249	90.5%	(16.8%)
National Government	185 520	182 520	29 202	15.7%	42 427	22.9%	17 908	9.8%	86 144	47.2%	175 682	96.3%	78 633	90.2%	9.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	185 520	182 520	29 202	15.7%	42 427	22.9%	17 908	9.8%	86 144	47.2%	175 682	96.3%	78 633	90.2%	9.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	72 400	84 000	9 459	13.1%	16 025	22.1%	9 294	11.1%	5 630	6.7%	40 407	48.1%	31 616	91.0%	(82.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	257 920	266 520	38 661	15.0%	58 452	22.7%	27 202	10.2%	91 774	34.4%	216 089	81.1%	110 249	90.5%	(16.8%)
Governance and Administration	6 000	5 450	2 022	33.7%	331	5.5%	(1 464)	(26.9%)	363	6.7%	1 252	23.0%	2 657	75.2%	(86.3%)
Executive & Council	-	5 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	72.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	6 000	-	2 022	33.7%	331	5.5%	(1 464)	-	363	-	1 252	-	2 559	-	(85.8%)
Community and Public Safety	73 787	66 671	13 649	18.5%	26 669	36.1%	12 594	18.9%	48 365	72.5%	101 277	151.9%	38 098	82.9%	26.9%
Community & Social Services	30 594	30 384	10 231	33.4%	11 663	38.1%	7 485	24.6%	23 202	76.4%	52 580	173.1%	14 635	69.3%	58.5%
Sport And Recreation	34 793	35 237	3 418	9.8%	13 956	40.1%	5 110	14.5%	25 163	71.4%	47 647	135.2%	23 462	103.7%	7.2%
Public Safety	7 800	1 050	-	-	1 050	13.5%	-	-	-	-	1 050	100.0%	-	25.1%	-
Housing	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	86 782	101 939	14 629	16.9%	16 728	19.3%	9 092	8.9%	17 182	16.9%	57 631	56.5%	28 926	100.6%	(40.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	86 782	101 939	14 629	16.9%	16 728	19.3%	9 092	8.9%	17 182	16.9%	57 631	56.5%	28 926	100.6%	(40.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	77 608	81 717	5 171	6.7%	13 416	17.3%	6 598	8.1%	23 570	28.8%	48 755	59.7%	38 307	91.2%	(38.5%)
Electricity	10 048	14 576	1 943	19.3%	1 866	18.6%	47	.3%	3 304	22.7%	7 159	49.1%	13 863	87.6%	(76.2%)
Water	50 168	44 999	1 719	3.4%	10 540	21.0%	6 551	14.6%	16 715	37.1%	35 526	78.9%	7 475	52.4%	123.6%
Waste Water Management	17 391	22 142	1 509	8.7%	1 010	5.8%	-	-	3 551	16.0%	6 070	27.4%	16 970	173.3%	(79.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 744	10 744	3 190	23.2%	1 309	9.5%	382	3.6%	2 294	21.3%	7 175	66.8%	2 261	63.2%	1.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 813 385	1 802 026	443 823	24.5%	316 506	17.5%	323 259	17.9%	148 703	8.3%	1 232 291	68.4%	225 316	79.9%	(34.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	207 596	207 596	10 859	5.2%	24 300	11.7%	27 421	13.2%	18 795	9.1%	81 375	39.2%	24 841	34.4%	(24.3%)
Service charges	714 784	708 018	79 918	11.2%	55 550	7.8%	32 421	4.6%	79 693	11.3%	247 581	35.0%	99 614	57.5%	(20.0%)
Other revenue	111 678	106 726	35 159	31.5%	16 010	14.3%	59 268	55.5%	41 186	38.6%	151 622	142.1%	66 457	181.3%	(38.0%)
Government - operating	564 907	564 266	215 437	38.1%	170 199	30.1%	150 147	26.6%	-	-	535 783	95.0%	26 764	100.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	185 520	182 520	94 688	51.0%	42 200	22.7%	45 632	25.0%	-	-	182 520	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	28 900	32 900	7 763	26.9%	8 246	28.5%	8 370	25.4%	9 030	27.4%	33 409	101.5%	7 641	45.6%	18.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 429 415)	(1 408 140)	(391 873)	27.4%	(292 638)	20.5%	(307 040)	21.8%	(172 814)	12.3%	(1 164 365)	82.7%	(220 104)	87.0%	(21.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 324 415)	(1 299 140)	(382 870)	28.9%	(272 039)	20.5%	(271 418)	20.9%	(152 614)	11.7%	(1 078 939)	83.1%	(189 280)	85.4%	(19.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(105 000)	(109 000)	(9 004)	8.6%	(20 600)	19.6%	(35 622)	32.7%	(20 200)	18.5%	(85 425)	78.4%	(30 824)	100.0%	(34.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	383 970	393 886	51 950	13.5%	23 868	6.2%	16 219	4.1%	(24 111)	(6.1%)	67 926	17.2%	5 212	58.3%	(562.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	6 000	-	(3 945)	(65.8%)	26 378	439.6%	13 577	-	(1 448)	-	34 562	-	66 005	-	(102.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(3 945)	-	26 378	-	13 577	-	(1 448)	-	34 562	-	66 005	-	(102.2%)
Payments	(257 920)	(266 520)	(38 661)	15.0%	(49 694)	19.3%	(20 927)	7.9%	(8 728)	3.3%	(118 010)	44.3%	(58 249)	99.8%	(85.0%)
Capital assets	(257 920)	(266 520)	(38 661)	15.0%	(49 694)	19.3%	(20 927)	7.9%	(8 728)	3.3%	(118 010)	44.3%	(58 249)	99.8%	(85.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(251 920)	(266 520)	(42 606)	16.9%	(23 316)	9.3%	(7 349)	2.8%	(10 176)	3.8%	(83 447)	31.3%	7 757	70.6%	(231.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 000)	(4 500)	(1 999)	33.3%	-	-	(2 035)	45.2%	-	-	(4 034)	89.6%	-	41.3%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(6 000)	(4 500)	(1 999)	33.3%	-	-	(2 035)	45.2%	-	-	(4 034)	89.6%	-	41.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 000)	(4 500)	(1 999)	33.3%	-	-	(2 035)	45.2%	-	-	(4 034)	89.6%	-	41.3%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	126 050	122 866	7 345	5.8%	552	.4%	6 835	5.6%	(34 287)	(27.9%)	(19 555)	(15.9%)	12 968	38.8%	(364.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 000	2 841	8 592	286.4%	15 937	531.2%	16 489	580.4%	23 324	820.9%	8 592	302.4%	47 416	(78.0%)	(50.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	129 050	125 707	15 937	12.3%	16 489	12.8%	23 324	18.6%	(10 963)	(8.7%)	(10 963)	(8.7%)	60 385	34.3%	(118.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 084	2.6%	6 859	2.2%	10 126	3.3%	280 949	91.8%	306 018	31.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	20 382	13.4%	6 870	4.5%	5 631	3.7%	119 211	78.4%	152 094	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 650	3.6%	7 555	2.8%	7 492	2.8%	245 864	90.9%	270 561	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 401	2.6%	3 071	2.4%	3 016	2.3%	118 996	92.6%	128 485	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 011	2.3%	2 766	2.2%	2 677	2.1%	120 187	93.4%	128 641	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	257	22.6%	63	5.5%	85	7.5%	733	64.4%	1 139	.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	44 785	4.5%	27 185	2.8%	29 028	2.9%	885 940	89.8%	986 938	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	14 679	11.2%	12 870	9.8%	14 466	11.0%	89 221	68.0%	131 236	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	19 933	9.1%	6 380	2.9%	6 248	2.8%	187 157	85.2%	219 719	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 580	2.2%	11 170	1.9%	11 514	2.0%	544 025	93.9%	579 289	58.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 406)	(4.2%)	(3 236)	(5.7%)	(3 201)	(5.6%)	65 537	115.6%	56 694	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	44 785	4.5%	27 185	2.8%	29 028	2.9%	885 940	89.8%	986 938	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	62 470	3.0%	45 684	2.2%	38 468	1.9%	1 917 457	92.9%	2 064 079	94.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	4 131	24.0%	4 551	26.4%	4 449	25.8%	4 106	23.8%	17 237	.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 403	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 403	.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 487	100.0%	1 487	.1%
Other	1 678	1.6%	26 658	25.2%	24 423	23.0%	53 234	50.2%	105 992	4.8%
Total	75 683	3.4%	76 893	3.5%	67 340	3.1%	1 976 284	90.0%	2 196 199	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv MR Tsupa	058 718 3767
Financial Manager	Mr M A Mofokeng	058 718 3709

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: PHUMELELA (FS195)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	125 686	129 614	45 715	36.4%	39 910	31.8%	27 656	21.3%	9 571	7.4%	122 852	94.8%	10 224	89.8%	(6.4%)
Property rates	11 993	11 993	6 963	58.1%	1 474	12.3%	1 498	12.5%	1 134	9.5%	11 069	92.3%	(48)	54.5%	(2 474.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 209	11 523	2 242	24.4%	1 879	20.4%	1 872	16.2%	1 208	10.5%	7 201	62.5%	1 881	104.4%	(35.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 710	10 765	2 010	26.1%	3 483	45.2%	1 951	18.1%	1 583	14.7%	9 027	83.9%	2 196	110.2%	(27.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 885	8 342	1 954	28.4%	2 255	32.7%	2 286	27.4%	1 576	18.9%	8 070	96.7%	1 270	94.7%	24.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 570	7 835	1 852	28.2%	2 130	32.4%	2 152	27.5%	1 513	19.3%	7 647	97.6%	1 146	90.8%	32.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 593	4 480	1 010	22.0%	7 264	158.2%	136	3.0%	936	20.9%	9 346	208.6%	944	62.7%	(.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	244	207	4	1.5%	472	193.5%	8	3.8%	6	3.0%	490	237.2%	7	21.4%	(12.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 928	12 094	2 299	19.3%	2 228	18.7%	2 422	20.0%	1 556	12.9%	8 505	70.3%	2 269	81.8%	(31.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	75	50	3	4.3%	1	.8%	1	2.9%	-	-	5	10.5%	4	60.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	28	25	6	20.0%	6	19.8%	6	25.1%	4	17.5%	22	87.7%	7	96.3%	(36.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	62 840	61 088	27 189	43.3%	18 641	29.7%	15 258	25.0%	-	-	61 088	100.0%	400	99.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 612	1 213	183	5.1%	78	2.2%	66	5.4%	55	4.6%	381	31.4%	147	86.0%	(62.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	125 635	129 675	26 765	21.3%	39 305	31.3%	31 816	24.5%	27 208	21.0%	125 094	96.5%	35 921	93.3%	(24.3%)
Employee related costs	66 871	62 961	13 874	20.7%	13 406	20.0%	13 413	21.3%	8 769	13.9%	49 463	78.6%	12 439	96.2%	(29.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 805	5 274	1 134	23.6%	1 119	23.3%	1 592	30.2%	913	17.3%	4 759	90.2%	1 146	104.2%	(20.3%)
Debt impairment	1 006	1 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 984	1 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	634	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	17 125	22 688	5 926	34.6%	9 004	52.6%	7 049	31.1%	7 349	32.4%	29 329	129.3%	7 449	86.1%	(1.3%)
Other Materials	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 900	2 244	-	-	1 278	44.1%	612	27.3%	416	18.5%	2 307	102.8%	1 149	114.8%	(63.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	3 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	30 311	30 974	5 782	19.1%	14 497	47.8%	9 149	29.5%	9 760	31.5%	39 187	126.5%	13 739	110.9%	(29.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	51	(62)	18 949		605		(4 160)		(17 636)		(2 242)		(25 698)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	51	(62)	18 949		605		(4 160)		(17 636)		(2 242)		(25 698)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	51	(62)	18 949		605		(4 160)		(17 636)		(2 242)		(25 698)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	51	(62)	18 949		605		(4 160)		(17 636)		(2 242)		(25 698)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	51	(62)	18 949		605		(4 160)		(17 636)		(2 242)		(25 698)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 530	47 530	7 745	16.3%	8 209	17.3%	14 579	30.7%	11 105	23.4%	41 638	87.6%	9 291	96.1%	19.5%
National Government	47 530	47 530	7 714	16.2%	8 209	17.3%	14 469	30.4%	11 105	23.4%	41 496	87.3%	9 106	95.4%	22.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	47 530	47 530	7 714	16.2%	8 209	17.3%	14 469	30.4%	11 105	23.4%	41 496	87.3%	9 106	95.4%	22.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	31	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	141	-	185	181.7%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47 530	47 530	7 745	16.3%	8 209	17.3%	14 579	30.7%	11 105	23.4%	41 638	87.6%	9 291	96.1%	19.5%
Governance and Administration	-	-	94	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	204	-	88	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	60	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	55	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	87	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	17	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	94	-	28	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 421	2 421	15	.6%	1 521	62.8%	428	17.7%	451	18.6%	2 415	99.7%	-	147.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 421	2 421	15	.6%	1 521	62.8%	428	17.7%	451	18.6%	2 415	99.7%	-	150.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 296	5 296	-	-	-	-	586	11.1%	2 158	40.8%	2 744	51.8%	1 232	93.8%	75.1%
Planning and Development	1 005	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 291	4 291	-	-	-	-	586	13.6%	2 158	50.3%	2 744	63.9%	1 232	112.3%	75.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	39 814	39 814	7 636	19.2%	6 688	16.8%	13 455	33.8%	8 495	21.3%	36 276	91.1%	7 970	88.0%	6.6%
Electricity	750	750	757	100.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	100.9%	3 981	100.8%	(100.0%)
Water	39 064	39 064	6 879	17.6%	6 688	17.1%	13 338	34.1%	8 495	21.7%	35 401	90.6%	3 989	93.2%	112.9%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	118	-	-	43.0%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	156 902	154 038	47 758	30.4%	37 149	23.7%	40 540	26.3%	19 931	12.9%	145 378	94.4%	13 297	88.3%	49.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 594	8 395	2 903	30.3%	2 723	28.4%	1 218	14.5%	1 439	17.1%	8 282	98.7%	2 749	52.2%	(47.7%)
Service charges	24 162	25 547	4 910	20.3%	4 784	19.8%	5 793	22.7%	4 075	15.9%	19 562	76.6%	4 636	56.0%	(12.1%)
Other revenue	3 648	2 867	1 301	35.7%	935	25.6%	3 085	107.6%	877	30.6%	6 199	216.2%	5 107	313.8%	(82.8%)
Government - operating	62 840	61 088	27 189	43.3%	18 641	29.7%	15 258	25.0%	-	-	61 088	100.0%	805	100.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	47 530	47 530	11 455	24.1%	10 067	21.2%	15 186	32.0%	13 539	28.5%	50 247	105.7%	-	101.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 129	8 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(130 255)	(101 794)	(20 758)	15.9%	(27 189)	20.9%	(24 493)	24.1%	(13 218)	13.0%	(85 659)	84.1%	(25 000)	98.6%	(47.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(129 621)	(73 120)	(20 601)	15.9%	(26 972)	20.8%	(24 392)	33.4%	(13 070)	17.9%	(85 034)	116.3%	(24 869)	100.2%	(47.4%)
Finance charges	(634)	(1 245)	(157)	24.8%	(217)	34.2%	(102)	8.2%	(149)	11.9%	(625)	50.2%	(132)	60.2%	12.7%
Transfers and grants	-	(27 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 647	52 244	27 000	101.3%	9 960	37.4%	16 046	30.7%	6 712	12.8%	59 719	114.3%	(11 704)	65.2%	(157.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 530)	(47 530)	(7 745)	16.3%	(8 209)	17.3%	(14 578)	30.7%	(11 105)	23.4%	(41 637)	87.6%	(9 291)	96.0%	19.5%
Capital assets	(47 530)	(47 530)	(7 745)	16.3%	(8 209)	17.3%	(14 578)	30.7%	(11 105)	23.4%	(41 637)	87.6%	(9 291)	96.0%	19.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 530)	(47 530)	(7 745)	16.3%	(8 209)	17.3%	(14 578)	30.7%	(11 105)	23.4%	(41 637)	87.6%	(9 291)	96.0%	19.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(920)	(1 000)	-	-	(102)	11.1%	-	-	-	-	(102)	10.2%	-	2.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(920)	(1 000)	-	-	(102)	11.1%	-	-	-	-	(102)	10.2%	-	2.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(920)	(1 000)	-	-	(102)	11.1%	-	-	-	-	(102)	10.2%	-	2.2%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 803)	3 714	19 255	(88.3%)	1 648	(7.6%)	1 468	39.5%	(4 393)	(118.3%)	17 979	484.1%	(20 994)	(4.0%)	(79.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 225)	-	16 080	(498.6%)	35 335	(1 095.8%)	36 984	-	38 452	-	16 080	-	21 266	(6.6%)	80.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(25 028)	3 714	35 335	(141.2%)	36 984	(147.8%)	38 452	1 035.3%	34 059	917.0%	34 059	917.0%	272	(16.1%)	12 422.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bruce William Kannemeyer	058 913 8314
Financial Manager	Mr S A Nyapholi	058 913 8300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MANTSOPA (FS196)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	207 999	207 999	47 345	22.8%	54 151	26.0%	69 905	33.6%	18 698	9.0%	190 099	91.4%	36 830	77.0%	(49.2%)
Property rates	13 701	13 701	14 081	102.8%	(34)	(.2%)	(54)	(.4%)	(80)	(.6%)	13 914	101.6%	(1 105)	89.8%	(92.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(112)	-	-	-	(112)	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	45 023	45 023	9 792	21.7%	7 067	15.7%	6 780	15.1%	3 822	8.5%	27 462	61.0%	2 451	153.1%	55.9%
Service charges - water revenue	33 717	33 717	7 835	23.2%	7 779	23.1%	9 817	29.1%	5 063	15.0%	30 494	90.4%	11 182	94.4%	(54.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 955	15 955	5 946	37.3%	5 916	37.1%	5 767	36.1%	3 036	19.0%	20 666	129.5%	4 155	88.0%	(26.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 730	10 730	3 739	34.8%	3 765	35.1%	3 738	34.8%	2 004	18.7%	13 246	123.5%	2 529	88.7%	(20.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 230	1 230	302	24.6%	217	17.7%	231	18.8%	239	19.5%	990	80.4%	436	102.7%	(45.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	316	316	9	2.9%	346	109.5%	164	51.8%	0	-	519	164.2%	175	125.1%	(99.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 734	13 734	5 298	38.6%	5 735	41.8%	6 306	45.9%	4 368	31.8%	21 708	158.1%	5 106	70.6%	(14.4%)
Dividends received	20	20	-	-	-	-	1	4.3%	-	-	1	4.3%	-	-	-
Fines	1 015	1 015	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	0	1.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	71 511	71 511	-	-	23 069	32.3%	36 913	51.6%	-	-	59 981	83.9%	11 249	15.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 048	1 048	341	32.5%	290	27.7%	353	33.7%	246	23.5%	1 230	117.4%	652	103.5%	(62.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	206 240	206 240	39 200	19.0%	64 332	31.2%	35 135	17.0%	30 962	15.0%	169 629	82.2%	37 964	60.3%	(18.4%)
Employee related costs	80 256	80 256	19 071	23.8%	19 293	24.0%	18 440	23.0%	12 381	15.4%	69 186	86.2%	18 570	90.0%	(33.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 794	6 794	1 327	19.5%	1 484	21.8%	1 645	24.2%	938	13.8%	5 395	79.4%	1 434	83.7%	(34.6%)
Debt impairment	28 884	28 884	-	-	14 442	50.0%	-	-	-	-	14 442	50.0%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 939	3 939	-	-	1 970	50.0%	-	-	-	-	1 970	50.0%	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	39 366	39 366	10 665	27.1%	10 415	26.5%	2 191	5.6%	10 616	27.0%	33 887	86.1%	4 759	77.9%	123.1%
Other Materials	6 358	6 358	1 165	18.3%	881	13.9%	465	7.3%	316	5.0%	2 828	44.5%	1 346	33.5%	(76.5%)
Contracted services	3 000	3 000	1 491	49.7%	4 741	158.0%	1 959	65.3%	1 011	33.7%	9 202	306.7%	1 459	277.3%	(30.7%)
Transfers and grants	1 764	1 764	221	12.5%	342	19.4%	368	20.9%	1 023	58.0%	1 955	110.8%	4 596	74.2%	(77.7%)
Other expenditure	35 880	35 880	5 258	14.7%	10 765	30.0%	10 065	28.1%	4 677	13.0%	30 764	85.7%	5 800	49.5%	(19.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 759	1 759	8 145		(10 181)		34 770		(12 264)		20 470		(1 134)		
Transfers recognised - capital	56 668	56 668	-	-	6 278	11.1%	5 195	9.2%	-	-	11 472	20.2%	11 867	27.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	58 427	58 427	8 145		(3 904)		39 965		(12 264)		31 942		10 733		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	58 427	58 427	8 145		(3 904)		39 965		(12 264)		31 942		10 733		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	58 427	58 427	8 145		(3 904)		39 965		(12 264)		31 942		10 733		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	58 427	58 427	8 145		(3 904)		39 965		(12 264)		31 942		10 733		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	58 418	58 418	3 978	6.8%	6 538	11.2%	4 410	7.5%	1 555	2.7%	16 481	28.2%	4 292	55.7%	(63.8%)
National Government	56 668	56 668	3 969	7.0%	5 862	10.3%	4 404	7.8%	1 555	2.7%	15 790	27.9%	4 285	53.8%	(63.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	56 668	56 668	3 969	7.0%	5 862	10.3%	4 404	7.8%	1 555	2.7%	15 790	27.9%	4 285	53.8%	(63.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 750	1 750	9	.5%	676	38.6%	6	.3%	-	-	691	39.5%	7	98.2%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 418	58 418	3 978	6.8%	6 538	11.2%	4 410	7.5%	1 555	2.7%	16 481	28.2%	4 292	55.7%	(63.8%)
Governance and Administration	500	500	9	1.8%	664	132.9%	-	-	-	-	673	134.7%	-	51.0%	-
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	466	93.2%	-	-	-	-	466	93.2%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	91.8%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	198	-	-	51.3%	-
Community and Public Safety	4 897	4 897	1 746	35.7%	1 100	22.5%	761	15.5%	243	5.0%	3 850	78.6%	946	42.8%	(74.3%)
Community & Social Services	909	909	-	-	-	-	755	83.1%	-	-	755	83.1%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	3 988	3 988	1 746	43.8%	1 100	27.6%	6	.1%	243	6.1%	3 095	77.6%	946	42.9%	(74.3%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 661	12 661	2 194	17.3%	1 639	12.9%	-	-	1 313	10.4%	5 146	40.6%	2 982	65.6%	(56.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 661	12 661	2 194	17.3%	1 639	12.9%	-	-	1 313	10.4%	5 146	40.6%	2 982	65.6%	(56.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	40 360	40 360	28	.1%	3 135	7.8%	3 649	9.0%	-	-	6 812	16.9%	365	53.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	2 750	2 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	.2%	(100.0%)
Water	34 060	34 060	28	.1%	3 135	9.2%	3 649	10.7%	-	-	6 812	20.0%	357	44.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	3 550	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 263.5%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	238 858	238 858	57 308	24.0%	46 068	19.3%	37 191	15.6%	8 719	3.7%	149 286	62.5%	21 296	101.0%	(59.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 960	10 960	1 735	15.8%	2 649	24.2%	2 360	21.5%	1 460	13.3%	8 204	74.9%	2 500	88.5%	(41.6%)
Service charges	83 376	83 376	11 567	13.9%	10 513	12.6%	11 863	14.2%	7 015	8.4%	40 958	49.1%	16 637	62.8%	(57.8%)
Other revenue	2 273	2 273	8 356	367.5%	769	33.8%	746	32.8%	245	10.8%	10 116	445.0%	2 018	158.8%	(87.9%)
Government - operating	71 511	71 511	30 295	42.4%	22 165	31.0%	16 482	23.0%	-	-	68 942	96.4%	-	147.2%	-
Government - capital	56 668	56 668	5 350	9.4%	9 970	17.6%	5 738	10.1%	-	-	21 058	37.2%	-	101.5%	-
Interest	14 050	14 050	5	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	8	.1%	121	23.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	100.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	(188 095)	(188 095)	(50 042)	26.6%	(38 436)	20.4%	(41 342)	22.0%	(19 242)	10.2%	(149 062)	79.2%	(38 950)	88.6%	(50.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(188 095)	(188 095)	(50 042)	26.6%	(38 094)	20.3%	(41 118)	21.9%	(19 242)	10.2%	(148 496)	78.9%	(29 102)	77.4%	(33.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 848)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(342)	-	(224)	-	-	-	(566)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 763	50 763	7 266	14.3%	7 632	15.0%	(4 151)	(8.2%)	(10 522)	(20.7%)	225	.4%	(17 654)	152.4%	(40.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	12 772	-	(618)	-	23 248	-	2 800	-	38 202	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	12 772	-	(618)	-	23 248	-	2 800	-	38 202	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 418)	(58 418)	(20 209)	34.6%	(7 225)	12.4%	(7 662)	13.1%	(2 591)	4.4%	(37 687)	64.5%	(7 412)	78.9%	(65.0%)
Capital assets	(58 418)	(58 418)	(20 209)	34.6%	(7 225)	12.4%	(7 662)	13.1%	(2 591)	4.4%	(37 687)	64.5%	(7 412)	78.9%	(65.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 418)	(58 418)	(7 437)	12.7%	(7 843)	13.4%	15 586	(26.7%)	209	(.4%)	516	(.9%)	(7 412)	206.2%	(102.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(7 655)	(7 655)	(171)	2.2%	(201)	2.6%	11 435	(149.4%)	(10 313)	134.7%	750	(9.8%)	(25 066)	(1 454.4%)	(58.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5	5	622	12 443.6%	451	9 024.9%	250	5 006.5%	11 685	233 704.8%	622	12 443.6%	3 534	83.1%	230.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(7 650)	(7 650)	451	(5.9%)	250	(3.3%)	11 685	(152.8%)	1 372	(17.9%)	1 372	(17.9%)	(21 532)	(1 554.6%)	(106.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S M Selepe	051 924 0654
Financial Manager	Mr A M Makoae	051 924 0654

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: THABO MOFUTSANYANA (DC19)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	107 116	107 116	43 804	40.9%	35 078	32.7%	25 098	23.4%	279	.3%	104 260	97.3%	264	90.4%	5.9%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 215	1 215	423	34.8%	247	20.3%	238	19.6%	225	18.5%	1 132	93.1%	247	61.1%	(9.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	102 401	102 401	43 364	42.3%	34 830	34.0%	24 795	24.2%	37	-	103 027	100.6%	-	99.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 500	3 500	17	.5%	1	-	65	1.9%	18	.5%	101	2.9%	17	2.0%	6.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	104 704	104 704	27 152	25.9%	28 229	27.0%	26 571	25.4%	20 917	20.0%	102 868	98.2%	25 871	96.4%	(19.1%)
Employee related costs	53 175	53 175	13 461	25.3%	14 665	27.6%	14 070	26.5%	14 471	27.2%	56 667	106.6%	12 419	103.3%	16.5%
Remuneration of councillors	9 252	9 252	2 445	26.4%	2 476	26.8%	2 661	28.8%	2 521	27.2%	10 103	109.2%	2 300	102.5%	9.6%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 272	3 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	75	75	20	26.5%	24	32.6%	24	32.1%	18	23.7%	86	114.8%	20	-	(13.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 625	1 625	355	21.9%	642	39.5%	583	35.9%	345	21.3%	1 926	118.5%	1 320	259.7%	(73.8%)
Contracted services	400	400	215	53.7%	341	85.3%	-	-	-	-	556	139.0%	65	78.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	140	-	295	-	325	-	-	-	760	-	-	91.0%	-
Other expenditure	36 904	36 904	10 516	28.5%	9 785	26.5%	8 907	24.1%	3 563	9.7%	32 769	88.8%	9 746	92.9%	(63.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 412	2 412	16 652		6 850		(1 473)		(20 638)		1 392		(25 607)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 412	2 412	16 652		6 850		(1 473)		(20 638)		1 392		(25 607)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 412	2 412	16 652		6 850		(1 473)		(20 638)		1 392		(25 607)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 412	2 412	16 652		6 850		(1 473)		(20 638)		1 392		(25 607)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 412	2 412	16 652		6 850		(1 473)		(20 638)		1 392		(25 607)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 412	2 412	208	8.6%	1 202	49.8%	497	20.6%	1 897	78.6%	3 804	157.7%	-	79.3%	(100.0%)
National Government	2 412	2 412	208	8.6%	1 202	49.8%	497	20.6%	1 897	78.6%	3 804	157.7%	-	79.3%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 412	2 412	208	8.6%	1 202	49.8%	497	20.6%	1 897	78.6%	3 804	157.7%	-	79.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 412	2 412	208	8.6%	1 202	49.8%	497	20.6%	1 897	78.6%	3 804	157.7%	-	79.3%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	300	300	208	69.3%	1 191	396.9%	-	-	86	28.6%	1 484	494.8%	-	14.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	100	100	204	204.3%	1 160	1 159.9%	-	-	86	85.7%	1 450	1 449.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	100	100	4	3.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3.6%	-	38.1%	-
Corporate Services	100	100	-	-	31	30.8%	-	-	-	-	31	30.8%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 712	1 712	-	-	-	-	497	29.0%	1 811	105.8%	2 309	134.8%	-	86.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 712	1 712	-	-	-	-	497	29.0%	1 811	105.8%	2 309	134.8%	-	86.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	400	400	-	-	11	2.7%	-	-	-	-	11	2.7%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	400	400	-	-	11	2.7%	-	-	-	-	11	2.7%	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	107 116	107 116	45 201	42.2%	35 234	32.9%	25 797	24.1%	2 067	1.9%	108 299	101.1%	4 541	94.2%	(54.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 451	3 451	1 430	41.4%	181	5.2%	765	22.2%	1 806	52.3%	4 181	121.2%	4 294	46.4%	(57.9%)
Government - operating	102 401	102 401	43 348	42.3%	34 806	34.0%	24 795	24.2%	37	-	102 986	100.6%	-	99.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 264	1 264	423	33.4%	247	19.5%	238	18.8%	225	17.8%	1 132	89.5%	247	61.1%	(9.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 704)	(104 704)	(27 645)	26.4%	(29 463)	28.1%	(31 002)	29.6%	(20 677)	19.7%	(108 787)	103.9%	(27 205)	99.3%	(24.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(104 629)	(104 629)	(27 466)	26.3%	(29 104)	27.8%	(30 978)	29.6%	(20 659)	19.7%	(108 207)	103.4%	(27 185)	95.0%	(24.0%)
Finance charges	(75)	(75)	(20)	26.5%	(23)	30.3%	(24)	32.0%	(18)	23.7%	(84)	112.5%	(20)	113.6%	(13.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(160)	-	(336)	-	-	-	-	-	(496)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 412	2 412	17 556	727.8%	5 770	239.2%	(5 205)	(215.8%)	(18 610)	(771.5%)	(488)	(20.2%)	(22 665)	(283.6%)	(17.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 412)	(2 412)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.3%	-
Capital assets	(2 412)	(2 412)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 412)	(2 412)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.3%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	(0)	17 556	###########	5 770	###########	(5 205)	###########	(18 610)	###########	(488)	12 210 500.0%	(22 665)	-	(17.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	738	-	18 294	-	24 064	-	18 859	-	738	-	23 403	-	(19.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	(0)	18 294	(457 345 950.0%)	24 064	(601 604 600.0%)	18 859	(471 485 600.0%)	249	(6 236 225.0%)	249	(6 236 225.0%)	738	-	(66.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	2 871	100.0%	-	-	2 871	100.0%	95 142	3 314.2%	2 471	86.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	2 871	100.0%	-	-	2 871	100.0%	95 142	3 314.2%	2 471	86.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	2 871	100.0%	-	-	2 871	100.0%	95 142	3 314.2%	2 471	86.0%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	2 871	100.0%	-	-	2 871	100.0%	95 142	3 314.2%	2 471	86.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	935	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	935	11.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	161	2.5%	-	-	-	-	6 140	97.5%	6 301	76.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	100.0%	982	11.8%
Other	79	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	.9%
Total	1 174	14.2%	-	-	-	-	7 122	85.8%	8 295	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Takatso P M Lebenya	058 718 1000
Financial Manager	Mr H I Lebusa	058 718 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MOQHAKA (FS201)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	736 572	738 804	200 548	27.2%	184 996	25.1%	199 064	26.9%	133 535	18.1%	718 144	97.2%	109 369	69.1%	22.1%
Property rates	65 709	67 069	16 975	25.8%	12 210	18.6%	12 312	18.4%	12 378	18.5%	53 876	80.3%	11 428	80.4%	8.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	310 081	305 759	71 152	22.9%	64 708	20.9%	69 722	22.8%	61 485	20.1%	267 067	87.3%	62 307	86.0%	(1.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	95 884	96 247	16 633	17.3%	23 950	25.0%	23 387	24.3%	21 383	22.2%	85 352	88.7%	14 234	82.0%	50.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	33 710	44 028	10 569	31.4%	10 564	31.3%	10 578	24.0%	10 687	24.3%	42 398	96.3%	7 020	100.5%	52.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 801	28 988	7 118	25.6%	7 111	25.6%	7 124	24.6%	7 118	24.6%	28 472	98.2%	5 566	100.2%	27.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 337	5 467	67	.8%	4 556	54.6%	117	2.1%	289	5.3%	5 029	92.0%	1 323	71.1%	(78.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	872	873	314	36.1%	256	29.4%	359	41.2%	284	32.6%	1 214	139.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 112	16 112	4 593	28.5%	4 787	29.7%	5 027	31.2%	5 188	32.2%	19 595	121.6%	5 349	101.7%	(3.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 719	2 792	162	3.4%	131	2.8%	167	6.0%	183	6.5%	643	23.0%	269	90.2%	(32.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	160 968	160 968	70 799	44.0%	52 840	32.8%	68 592	42.6%	12 194	7.6%	204 425	127.0%	-	13.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	12 380	10 501	2 166	17.5%	3 883	31.4%	1 679	16.0%	2 345	22.3%	10 073	95.9%	1 874	85.1%	25.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	720 108	714 889	123 264	17.1%	125 544	17.4%	107 071	15.0%	119 605	16.7%	475 484	66.5%	139 355	82.8%	(14.2%)
Employee related costs	214 458	223 006	49 916	23.3%	60 313	28.1%	49 596	22.2%	48 965	22.0%	208 790	93.6%	50 070	98.5%	(2.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	18 543	-	3 931	21.2%	4 103	22.1%	4 494	-	4 238	-	16 765	-	4 419	107.4%	(4.1%)
Debt impairment	5 898	5 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 712	8 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909	23.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 699	2 354	539	20.0%	524	19.4%	-	-	1 030	43.8%	2 093	88.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	234 531	228 540	28 661	12.2%	927	.4%	12 279	5.4%	20 848	9.1%	62 715	27.4%	43 806	85.7%	(52.4%)
Other Materials	-	-	10 245	-	14 921	-	10 485	-	11 265	-	46 916	-	12 180	-	(7.5%)
Contracted services	29 774	28 623	4 880	16.4%	7 869	26.4%	6 448	22.5%	5 755	20.1%	24 952	87.2%	9 124	83.7%	(36.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	205 492	217 756	25 092	12.2%	36 888	18.0%	23 769	10.9%	27 723	12.7%	113 472	52.1%	20 562	46.4%	34.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(219)	-	(219)	-	(1 715)	-	(87.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 464	23 915	77 284		59 452		91 993		13 930		242 660		(29 986)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 464	23 915	77 284		59 452		91 993		13 930		242 660		(29 986)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 464	23 915	77 284		59 452		91 993		13 930		242 660		(29 986)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 464	23 915	77 284		59 452		91 993		13 930		242 660		(29 986)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 464	23 915	77 284		59 452		91 993		13 930		242 660		(29 986)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	102 688	72 094	10 535	10.3%	20 290	19.8%	8 392	11.6%	16 331	22.7%	55 547	77.0%	26 602	96.1%	(38.6%)
National Government	86 349	48 350	4 371	5.1%	16 165	18.7%	8 308	17.2%	7 238	15.0%	36 082	74.6%	26 602	89.8%	(72.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	86 349	48 350	4 371	5.1%	16 165	18.7%	8 308	17.2%	7 238	15.0%	36 082	74.6%	26 602	89.8%	(72.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 339	23 744	6 164	37.7%	4 125	25.2%	84	.4%	9 092	38.3%	19 465	82.0%	(0)	111.5%	############
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	102 688	72 094	10 535	10.3%	20 290	19.8%	8 392	11.6%	16 331	22.7%	55 547	77.0%	26 602	96.1%	(38.6%)
Governance and Administration	1 058	3 901	90	8.5%	376	35.5%	208	5.3%	130	3.3%	803	20.6%	181	176.2%	(28.3%)
Executive & Council	145	1 556	8	5.4%	10	7.0%	124	8.0%	16	1.1%	158	10.2%	47	27.5%	(64.7%)
Budget & Treasury Office	308	303	24	7.7%	4	1.4%	84	27.8%	10	3.3%	122	40.3%	31	8.9%	(67.4%)
Corporate Services	605	2 042	58	9.6%	361	59.7%	-	-	103	5.1%	522	25.6%	104	646.1%	(.3%)
Community and Public Safety	6 487	6 251	184	2.8%	132	2.0%	-	-	359	5.7%	674	10.8%	984	64.8%	(63.5%)
Community & Social Services	5 745	6 251	31	.5%	17	.3%	-	-	135	2.2%	184	2.9%	56	25.5%	140.1%
Sport And Recreation	742	-	95	12.8%	71	9.5%	-	-	110	-	276	-	741	54.3%	(85.2%)
Public Safety	-	-	58	-	44	-	-	-	114	-	215	-	186	-	(38.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	29 144	36 249	4 579	15.7%	9 037	31.0%	4 707	13.0%	5 163	14.2%	23 486	64.8%	8 028	93.4%	(35.7%)
Planning and Development	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	790.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	28 778	36 249	4 579	15.9%	9 037	31.4%	4 707	13.0%	5 163	14.2%	23 486	64.8%	8 015	93.2%	(35.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	63 926	25 633	5 683	8.9%	10 746	16.8%	3 477	13.6%	10 679	41.7%	30 584	119.3%	17 409	103.7%	(38.7%)
Electricity	8 084	7 877	982	12.1%	1 494	18.5%	1 444	18.3%	6 813	86.5%	10 733	136.3%	2 005	150.7%	239.9%
Water	47 722	11 266	3 238	6.8%	5 594	11.7%	163	1.4%	946	8.4%	9 941	88.2%	11 315	110.9%	(91.6%)
Waste Water Management	8 104	6 474	1 295	16.0%	3 533	43.6%	1 870	28.9%	2 744	42.4%	9 442	145.8%	3 104	83.5%	(11.6%)
Waste Management	16	16	168	1 049.4%	125	779.3%	-	-	175	1 094.1%	468	2 922.8%	985	48.7%	(82.2%)
Other	2 073	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	743 987	710 669	190 786	25.6%	187 258	25.2%	149 428	21.0%	120 093	16.9%	647 565	91.1%	136 157	94.7%	(11.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	65 709	67 069	12 553	19.1%	11 055	16.8%	10 838	16.2%	9 619	14.3%	44 065	65.7%	8 313	65.6%	15.7%
Service charges	397 354	403 769	80 507	20.3%	78 153	19.7%	77 048	19.1%	85 643	21.2%	321 352	79.6%	87 131	78.7%	(1.7%)
Other revenue	19 039	15 947	11 882	62.4%	28 605	150.2%	18 255	114.5%	24 053	150.8%	82 795	519.2%	34 659	540.5%	(30.6%)
Government - operating	160 968	160 968	68 945	42.8%	55 546	34.5%	39 630	24.6%	-	-	164 121	102.0%	-	107.2%	-
Government - capital	86 349	48 349	16 542	19.2%	13 588	15.7%	3 253	6.7%	170	.4%	33 553	69.4%	5 539	94.1%	(96.9%)
Interest	14 567	-	357	2.5%	311	2.1%	403	-	609	-	1 679	-	515	26.4%	18.2%
Dividends	-	14 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(662 240)	(635 794)	(184 733)	27.9%	(146 182)	22.1%	(153 305)	24.1%	(112 010)	17.6%	(596 231)	93.8%	(118 841)	105.7%	(5.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(659 541)	(633 440)	(184 733)	28.0%	(146 182)	22.2%	(153 305)	24.2%	(112 010)	17.7%	(596 231)	94.1%	(118 841)	106.1%	(5.7%)
Finance charges	(2 699)	(2 354)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	81 747	74 875	6 053	7.4%	41 076	50.2%	(3 878)	(5.2%)	8 083	10.8%	51 334	68.6%	17 315	18.5%	(53.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(102 688)	(72 094)	(5 268)	5.1%	(25 557)	24.9%	(12 177)	16.9%	(8 691)	12.1%	(51 693)	71.7%	(20 225)	69.3%	(57.0%)
Capital assets	(102 688)	(72 094)	(5 268)	5.1%	(25 557)	24.9%	(12 177)	16.9%	(8 691)	12.1%	(51 693)	71.7%	(20 225)	69.3%	(57.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(102 688)	(72 094)	(5 268)	5.1%	(25 557)	24.9%	(12 177)	16.9%	(8 691)	12.1%	(51 693)	71.7%	(20 225)	4.8%	(57.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	951.6%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	951.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	951.6%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(24 141)	(419)	784	(3.2%)	15 519	(64.3%)	(16 055)	3 831.8%	(608)	145.1%	(359)	85.8%	(2 910)	33.7%	(79.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	30 560	11 846	5 063	16.6%	5 848	19.1%	21 367	180.4%	5 312	44.8%	5 063	42.7%	7 973	87.2%	(33.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 419	11 427	5 848	91.1%	21 367	332.9%	5 312	46.5%	4 704	41.2%	4 704	41.2%	5 063	(29.4%)	(7.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 617	3.0%	3 990	1.8%	4 407	2.0%	204 661	93.2%	219 675	45.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 090	33.3%	1 413	3.6%	1 111	2.8%	23 713	60.3%	39 327	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 859	8.9%	1 021	3.2%	656	2.0%	27 520	85.9%	32 056	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 468	4.3%	1 555	2.7%	1 435	2.5%	51 371	90.4%	56 830	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 662	4.2%	1 045	2.6%	962	2.4%	35 766	90.7%	39 436	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 769	2.5%	1 899	2.7%	1 694	2.4%	66 256	92.5%	71 618	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 408	7.2%	257	1.3%	196	1.0%	17 767	90.5%	19 628	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 874	6.2%	11 180	2.3%	10 461	2.2%	427 055	89.2%	478 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 665	20.3%	1 582	8.8%	1 413	7.8%	11 407	63.1%	18 068	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 748	40.0%	840	3.4%	518	2.1%	13 267	54.4%	24 372	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 028	4.2%	6 356	2.7%	5 976	2.5%	213 775	90.5%	236 136	49.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 432	3.2%	2 401	1.2%	2 553	1.3%	188 606	94.3%	199 993	41.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 874	6.2%	11 180	2.3%	10 461	2.2%	427 055	89.2%	478 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	31 585	15.0%	24 272	11.5%	26 215	12.4%	128 604	61.0%	210 676	88.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	828	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	828	.3%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	29	1.4%	22	1.1%	23	1.1%	1 966	96.4%	2 040	.9%
Other	9 110	37.6%	1 326	5.5%	1 180	4.9%	12 607	52.0%	24 223	10.2%
Total	41 552	17.5%	25 620	10.8%	27 419	11.5%	143 177	60.2%	237 767	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mncedisi Simon Mqwathi	056 216 9378
Financial Manager	Mr TR Marumo	056 216 9140

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NGWATHE (FS203)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	612 959	686 621	177 800	29.0%	147 718	24.1%	152 595	22.2%	99 091	14.4%	577 204	84.1%	101 992	92.7%	(2.8%)
Property rates	66 390	115 093	18 962	28.6%	17 541	26.4%	17 765	15.4%	25 132	21.8%	79 400	69.0%	5 320	90.7%	372.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	85 825	65 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	175 544	178 517	43 344	24.7%	32 460	18.5%	32 963	18.5%	32 453	18.2%	141 219	79.1%	56 859	84.3%	(42.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	33 630	66 021	17 514	52.1%	16 090	47.8%	23 229	35.2%	5 423	8.2%	62 256	94.3%	2 038	43.0%	166.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 692	39 597	9 873	30.2%	9 843	30.1%	9 808	24.8%	9 817	24.8%	39 341	99.4%	9 622	88.0%	2.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	29 479	36 700	9 204	31.2%	9 105	30.9%	9 192	25.0%	9 220	25.1%	36 722	100.1%	8 575	92.3%	7.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 500	4 579	457	13.1%	412	11.8%	369	8.1%	215	4.7%	1 453	31.7%	80	44.0%	166.7%
Interest earned - external investments	2 000	2 000	728	36.4%	407	20.3%	229	11.5%	154	7.7%	1 518	75.9%	480	67.1%	(67.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 000	4 000	10 122	101.2%	8 760	87.6%	9 755	243.9%	14 960	374.0%	43 597	1 089.9%	17 564	128.0%	(14.8%)
Dividends received	8	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.1%	-
Fines	1 200	905	175	14.5%	431	35.9%	551	60.9%	182	20.1%	1 338	147.8%	198	19.7%	(8.3%)
Licences and permits	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	161 827	166 827	67 075	41.4%	52 281	32.3%	48 277	28.9%	1 106	.7%	168 738	101.1%	840	116.5%	31.7%
Other own revenue	10 865	7 376	346	3.2%	388	3.6%	458	6.2%	430	5.8%	1 622	22.0%	415	20.2%	3.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	738 411	794 175	208 932	28.3%	122 395	16.6%	125 550	15.8%	95 906	12.1%	552 784	69.6%	113 019	60.9%	(15.1%)
Employee related costs	159 559	168 756	47 579	29.8%	45 780	28.7%	45 884	27.2%	45 023	26.7%	184 265	109.2%	44 514	117.2%	1.1%
Remuneration of councillors	11 500	10 727	2 773	24.1%	2 590	22.5%	2 593	24.2%	2 772	25.8%	10 728	100.0%	3 047	87.6%	(9.0%)
Debt impairment	86 512	119 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	90 000	62 000	208	.2%	6 016	6.7%	8 336	13.4%	22 514	36.3%	37 075	59.8%	11 237	30.5%	100.3%
Finance charges	72 000	72 000	66	.1%	87	.1%	19 038	26.4%	8 452	11.7%	27 643	38.4%	43	43.1%	19 475.4%
Bulk purchases	204 667	199 787	10 708	5.2%	26 054	12.7%	27 018	13.5%	(57 138)	(28.6%)	6 643	3.3%	3 747	31.9%	(1 625.0%)
Other Materials	12 000	12 720	4 520	37.7%	1 484	12.4%	1 601	12.6%	1 030	8.1%	8 635	67.9%	2 076	79.0%	(50.4%)
Contracted services	26 045	35 393	8 111	31.1%	6 381	24.5%	3 374	9.5%	2 676	7.6%	20 542	58.0%	215	7.8%	1 144.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	76 127	113 281	134 966	177.3%	34 003	44.7%	17 706	15.6%	70 578	62.3%	257 253	227.1%	48 140	209.5%	46.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(125 451)	(107 554)	(31 132)		25 323		27 044		3 185		24 420		(11 027)		
Transfers recognised - capital	64 920	69 920	4 118	6.3%	9 697	14.9%	22 568	32.3%	14 358	20.5%	50 742	72.6%	5 732	27.2%	150.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(60 531)	(37 634)	(27 015)		35 020		49 613		17 543		75 161		(5 295)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(60 531)	(37 634)	(27 015)		35 020		49 613		17 543		75 161		(5 295)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(60 531)	(37 634)	(27 015)		35 020		49 613		17 543		75 161		(5 295)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(60 531)	(37 634)	(27 015)		35 020		49 613		17 543		75 161		(5 295)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	64 920	69 920	11 932	18.4%	27 027	41.6%	5 140	7.4%	16 830	24.1%	60 928	87.1%	20 891	57.3%	(19.4%)
National Government	64 920	64 920	11 932	18.4%	27 027	41.6%	5 014	7.7%	14 309	22.0%	58 282	89.8%	20 891	61.9%	(31.5%)
Provincial Government	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	126	2.5%	1 166	23.3%	1 292	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	64 920	69 920	11 932	18.4%	27 027	41.6%	5 140	7.4%	15 475	22.1%	59 574	85.2%	20 891	55.3%	(25.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 354	-	1 354	-	-	86.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	64 920	69 920	11 932	18.4%	27 027	41.6%	5 140	7.4%	16 830	24.1%	60 928	87.1%	20 891	57.3%	(19.4%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 939	10 508	327	16.9%	1 606	82.8%	750	7.1%	3 648	34.7%	6 331	60.2%	4 773	34.1%	(23.6%)
Community & Social Services	53	6 380	-	-	785	1 477.6%	579	9.1%	3 537	55.4%	4 901	76.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 886	4 128	327	17.4%	820	43.5%	171	4.2%	111	2.7%	1 430	34.6%	4 773	69.1%	(97.7%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 346	12 274	-	-	7 861	180.9%	-	-	2 664	21.7%	10 524	85.7%	4 506	37.2%	(40.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 346	12 274	-	-	7 861	180.9%	-	-	2 664	21.7%	10 524	85.7%	4 506	37.2%	(40.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	56 526	45 135	11 272	19.9%	17 043	30.2%	3 926	8.7%	9 991	22.1%	42 232	93.6%	11 398	68.9%	(12.3%)
Electricity	15 282	17 233	6 823	44.6%	3 047	19.9%	369	2.1%	1 703	9.9%	11 942	69.3%	521	48.8%	226.7%
Water	39 140	25 374	3 317	8.5%	13 996	35.8%	3 557	14.0%	3 463	13.6%	24 332	95.9%	9 389	51.7%	(63.1%)
Waste Water Management	816	1 742	348	42.7%	-	-	-	-	4 825	277.0%	5 174	297.0%	286	76.1%	1 585.4%
Waste Management	1 288	786	784	60.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	784	99.8%	1 201	-	(100.0%)
Other	2 109	2 004	332	15.8%	518	24.6%	463	23.1%	528	26.3%	1 842	91.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	583 533	493 640	146 544	25.1%	150 673	25.8%	136 264	27.6%	66 049	13.4%	499 529	101.2%	69 427	90.1%	(4.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	59 460	47 510	8 570	14.4%	11 717	19.7%	10 979	23.1%	10 236	21.5%	41 501	87.4%	9 462	85.1%	8.2%
Service charges	277 054	194 549	41 705	15.1%	46 458	16.8%	46 461	23.9%	46 466	23.9%	181 091	93.1%	44 887	87.7%	3.5%
Other revenue	15 264	12 330	11 960	78.4%	7 469	48.9%	9 518	77.2%	8 469	68.7%	37 416	303.5%	10 497	104.3%	(19.3%)
Government - operating	161 827	161 827	67 763	41.9%	57 112	35.3%	43 218	26.7%	86	.1%	168 179	103.9%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	64 920	69 920	15 463	23.8%	26 531	40.9%	24 926	35.6%	-	-	66 920	95.7%	3 642	69.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 000	7 500	1 083	21.7%	1 385	27.7%	1 163	15.5%	791	10.6%	4 423	59.0%	938	94.5%	(15.7%)
Dividends	8	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(493 296)	(493 296)	(123 066)	24.9%	(122 955)	24.9%	(120 033)	24.3%	(70 290)	14.2%	(436 344)	88.5%	(104 138)	108.4%	(32.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(463 296)	(463 296)	(122 968)	26.5%	(122 873)	26.5%	(101 000)	21.8%	(70 242)	15.2%	(417 082)	90.0%	(104 138)	108.6%	(32.5%)
Finance charges	(30 000)	(30 000)	(98)	.3%	(83)	.3%	(19 033)	63.4%	(48)	.2%	(19 262)	64.2%	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	90 237	344	23 478	26.0%	27 717	30.7%	16 231	4 723.2%	(4 241)	(1 234.1%)	63 185	18 386.3%	(34 712)	38.7%	(87.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(64 920)	(74 920)	(4 118)	6.3%	(27 367)	42.2%	(8 592)	11.5%	(26 039)	34.8%	(66 115)	88.2%	(19 352)	55.2%	34.6%
Capital assets	(64 920)	(74 920)	(4 118)	6.3%	(27 367)	42.2%	(8 592)	11.5%	(26 039)	34.8%	(66 115)	88.2%	(19 352)	55.2%	34.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 920)	(74 920)	(4 118)	6.3%	(27 367)	42.2%	(8 592)	11.5%	(26 039)	34.8%	(66 115)	88.2%	(19 352)	57.3%	34.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 880)	(2 880)	(702)	24.4%	(717)	24.9%	(735)	25.5%	(759)	26.4%	(2 913)	101.1%	(800)	120.8%	(5.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 880)	(2 880)	(702)	24.4%	(717)	24.9%	(735)	25.5%	(759)	26.4%	(2 913)	101.1%	(800)	120.8%	(5.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 880)	(2 880)	(702)	24.4%	(717)	24.9%	(735)	25.5%	(759)	26.4%	(2 913)	101.1%	(800)	120.8%	(5.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 437	(77 456)	18 659	83.2%	(367)	(1.6%)	6 904	(8.9%)	(31 039)	40.1%	(5 843)	7.5%	(54 864)	6.4%	(43.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	1 378	8 444	168.9%	27 102	542.0%	26 736	1 940.2%	33 640	2 441.2%	8 444	612.8%	67 263	24.2%	(50.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 437	(76 078)	27 102	98.8%	26 736	97.4%	33 640	(44.2%)	2 601	(3.4%)	2 601	(3.4%)	12 399	13.1%	(79.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 031	10.0%	4 162	3.2%	113 623	86.9%	-	-	130 816	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 267	18.0%	2 437	2.9%	67 035	79.1%	-	-	84 739	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	25 015	24.4%	2 492	2.4%	75 108	73.2%	-	-	102 614	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 530	12.7%	2 221	2.2%	84 126	85.1%	-	-	98 878	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 643	8.5%	2 059	3.1%	58 521	88.4%	-	-	66 222	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8 437	8.4%	3 109	3.1%	88 851	88.5%	-	-	100 397	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 118	(70.8%)	33	(.3%)	(17 201)	171.1%	-	-	(10 050)	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	87 040	15.2%	16 514	2.9%	470 064	81.9%	-	-	573 617	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 236	11.8%	1 518	3.4%	37 757	84.8%	-	-	44 511	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 718	12.7%	3 096	3.1%	84 057	84.2%	-	-	99 871	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	35 308	7.2%	14 131	2.9%	442 767	90.0%	-	-	492 207	85.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	33 778	(53.6%)	(2 232)	3.5%	(94 517)	150.1%	-	-	(62 971)	(11.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	87 040	15.2%	16 514	2.9%	470 064	81.9%	-	-	573 617	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	35 310	4.7%	-	-	24 248	3.2%	699 382	92.2%	758 940	86.2%
Bulk Water	1 978	29.2%	2 070	30.5%	2 035	30.0%	699	10.3%	6 782	.8%
PAYE deductions	2 379	31.8%	368	4.9%	375	5.0%	4 367	58.3%	7 490	.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 755	25.9%	2 838	10.9%	770	2.9%	15 752	60.3%	26 115	3.0%
Auditor-General	25	1.0%	42	1.6%	34	1.4%	2 421	96.0%	2 522	.3%
Other	530	.7%	8 874	11.3%	-	-	68 970	88.0%	78 374	8.9%
Total	46 978	5.3%	14 191	1.6%	27 462	3.1%	791 592	89.9%	880 224	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P S Tsekedi (Acting)	056 816 2723
Financial Manager	Ms N Samyala	056 816 2700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: METSIMAHOLO (FS204)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	980 306	982 456	251 679	25.7%	228 958	23.4%	201 187	20.5%	150 914	15.4%	832 738	84.8%	151 164	91.2%	(.2%)
Property rates	113 366	121 196	40 629	35.8%	30 047	26.5%	27 387	22.6%	31 350	25.9%	129 414	106.8%	27 844	115.1%	12.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	284 053	287 553	59 012	20.8%	58 891	20.7%	55 870	19.4%	58 272	20.3%	232 045	80.7%	42 207	85.0%	38.1%
Service charges - water revenue	349 547	322 947	73 805	21.1%	65 108	18.6%	55 432	17.2%	45 698	14.2%	240 043	74.3%	65 792	85.7%	(30.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 545	25 545	5 741	26.6%	5 490	25.5%	5 489	21.5%	5 604	21.9%	22 324	87.4%	2 030	100.5%	176.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 807	35 807	7 166	25.8%	7 028	25.3%	7 019	19.6%	7 164	20.0%	28 376	79.2%	609	97.3%	1 075.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 780	5 780	1 221	21.1%	1 272	22.0%	1 195	20.7%	2 381	41.2%	6 069	105.0%	1 114	90.7%	113.7%
Interest earned - external investments	2 600	1 400	182	7.0%	406	15.6%	110	7.8%	463	33.1%	1 161	82.9%	679	96.2%	(31.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 940	22 040	5 646	29.8%	6 258	33.0%	6 962	31.6%	6 205	28.2%	25 072	113.8%	4 090	90.1%	51.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 025	3 025	508	16.8%	612	20.2%	646	21.3%	529	17.5%	2 294	75.8%	752	40.9%	(29.6%)
Licences and permits	191	191	28	14.7%	26	13.6%	21	11.2%	42	21.8%	117	61.4%	52	88.0%	(20.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	131 694	133 173	54 766	41.6%	49 577	37.6%	35 071	26.3%	(8 770)	(6.6%)	130 643	98.1%	1 079	99.1%	(913.1%)
Other own revenue	20 757	22 798	2 976	14.3%	4 243	20.4%	5 987	26.3%	1 972	8.6%	15 179	66.6%	4 915	94.2%	(59.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 001	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	2	.2%	1	.1%	75.5%
Operating Expenditure	998 836	1 002 736	192 839	19.3%	220 517	22.1%	208 030	20.7%	172 454	17.2%	793 839	79.2%	192 615	88.0%	(10.5%)
Employee related costs	249 436	266 830	60 802	24.4%	59 792	24.0%	61 171	22.9%	58 474	21.9%	240 239	90.0%	56 431	99.6%	3.6%
Remuneration of councillors	16 343	16 343	3 749	22.9%	3 865	23.6%	4 097	25.1%	4 017	24.6%	15 727	96.2%	4 334	99.1%	(7.3%)
Debt impairment	84 441	94 441	21 110	25.0%	21 110	25.0%	21 944	23.2%	30 277	32.1%	94 441	100.0%	33 937	100.0%	(10.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	73 535	73 535	-	-	27 733	37.7%	14 099	19.2%	9 304	12.7%	51 136	69.5%	9 002	70.5%	3.4%
Finance charges	2 241	2 836	186	8.3%	600	26.8%	1 095	38.6%	708	25.0%	2 589	91.3%	384	79.4%	84.5%
Bulk purchases	371 654	361 634	90 673	24.4%	83 485	22.5%	72 025	19.9%	34 844	9.6%	281 027	77.7%	69 651	93.8%	(50.0%)
Other Materials	38 199	39 497	1 163	3.0%	2 967	7.8%	4 902	12.4%	3 974	10.1%	13 006	32.9%	6 922	47.7%	(42.6%)
Contracted services	36 532	38 022	5 398	14.8%	6 135	16.8%	5 076	13.4%	6 768	17.8%	23 378	61.5%	5 968	66.9%	13.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	43	-	391	-	-	-	-	-	433	-	(12 533)	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	126 455	109 597	9 715	7.7%	14 439	11.4%	23 621	21.6%	24 087	22.0%	71 861	65.6%	18 519	60.0%	30.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 530)	(20 280)	58 840		8 441		(6 842)		(21 540)		38 899		(41 451)		
Transfers recognised - capital	67 092	81 067	-	-	583	.9%	700	.9%	468	.6%	1 751	2.2%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	48 562	60 787	58 840		9 024		(6 143)		(21 072)		40 650		(41 451)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	48 562	60 787	58 840		9 024		(6 143)		(21 072)		40 650		(41 451)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	48 562	60 787	58 840		9 024		(6 143)		(21 072)		40 650		(41 451)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	48 562	60 787	58 840		9 024		(6 143)		(21 072)		40 650		(41 451)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	113 245	126 440	20 771	18.3%	24 852	21.9%	19 233	15.2%	18 588	14.7%	83 444	66.0%	34 627	56.9%	(46.3%)
National Government	67 092	81 067	18 703	27.9%	20 827	31.0%	14 268	17.6%	16 676	20.6%	70 474	86.9%	23 624	86.0%	(29.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	67 092	81 067	18 703	27.9%	20 827	31.0%	14 268	17.6%	16 676	20.6%	70 474	86.9%	23 624	86.0%	(29.4%)
Borrowing	1 000	11 085	1 562	156.2%	2 282	228.2%	-	-	641	5.8%	4 485	40.5%	2 564	14.2%	(75.0%)
Internally generated funds	45 154	34 289	506	1.1%	1 743	3.9%	4 965	14.5%	1 272	3.7%	8 486	24.7%	8 439	30.2%	(84.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	113 245	126 440	20 771	18.3%	24 852	21.9%	19 233	15.2%	18 588	14.7%	83 444	66.0%	34 627	56.9%	(46.3%)
Governance and Administration	12 518	13 586	115	.9%	191	1.5%	10	.1%	1 479	10.9%	1 795	13.2%	1 888	29.8%	(21.7%)
Executive & Council	1 650	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.8%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	665	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.7%	-
Corporate Services	10 203	11 121	115	1.1%	191	1.9%	10	.1%	1 479	13.3%	1 795	16.1%	1 888	34.3%	(21.7%)
Community and Public Safety	10 478	11 718	213	2.0%	(129)	(1.2%)	297	2.5%	1 062	9.1%	1 444	12.3%	8 438	35.2%	(87.4%)
Community & Social Services	990	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	11.6%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	8 613	4 786	-	-	24	.3%	129	2.7%	877	18.3%	1 031	21.5%	7 524	68.6%	(88.3%)
Public Safety	875	6 442	213	24.4%	(153)	(17.5%)	168	2.6%	185	2.9%	413	6.4%	406	4.8%	(54.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	53 713	39 517	10 389	19.3%	10 814	20.1%	10 584	26.8%	7 426	18.8%	39 213	99.2%	15 188	77.4%	(51.1%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	53 713	39 517	10 389	19.3%	10 814	20.1%	10 584	26.8%	7 426	18.8%	39 213	99.2%	15 188	77.4%	(51.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	36 537	59 369	10 054	27.5%	13 976	38.3%	8 341	14.1%	8 621	14.5%	40 992	69.0%	9 112	61.3%	(5.4%)
Electricity	30 263	34 563	6 765	22.4%	6 192	20.5%	5 899	17.1%	2 915	8.4%	21 771	63.0%	5 035	64.2%	(42.1%)
Water	2 503	2 503	-	-	5 671	226.6%	2 443	97.6%	395	15.8%	8 508	340.0%	-	52.3%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	2 196	18 641	3 289	149.7%	-	-	-	-	5 311	28.5%	8 599	46.1%	4 077	67.1%	30.3%
Waste Management	1 575	3 663	-	-	2 113	134.2%	-	-	-	-	2 113	57.7%	-	6.8%	-
Other	-	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	947 653	905 710	249 172	26.3%	221 052	23.3%	224 487	24.8%	159 818	17.6%	854 528	94.3%	192 196	100.9%	(16.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	98 629	101 041	27 654	28.0%	24 560	24.9%	23 981	23.7%	24 562	24.3%	100 757	99.7%	23 880	107.5%	2.9%
Service charges	623 231	563 025	129 143	20.7%	115 728	18.6%	106 082	18.8%	121 457	21.6%	472 409	83.9%	120 233	88.6%	1.0%
Other revenue	15 429	31 949	12 685	82.2%	8 635	56.0%	21 801	68.2%	16 080	50.3%	59 201	185.3%	46 050	389.5%	(65.1%)
Government - operating	131 694	133 173	55 349	42.0%	49 225	37.4%	32 986	24.8%	(5 166)	(3.9%)	132 394	99.4%	-	101.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	59 592	68 592	23 636	39.7%	21 795	36.6%	38 943	56.8%	2 000	2.9%	86 374	125.9%	706	99.6%	183.2%
Interest	19 078	7 930	704	3.7%	1 108	5.8%	696	8.8%	884	11.1%	3 392	42.8%	1 327	29.6%	(33.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(822 251)	(815 389)	(254 988)	31.0%	(184 089)	22.4%	(200 334)	24.6%	(147 171)	18.0%	(786 582)	96.5%	(166 070)	107.9%	(11.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(819 709)	(812 553)	(254 354)	31.0%	(183 489)	22.4%	(199 736)	24.6%	(146 498)	18.0%	(784 076)	96.5%	(162 964)	109.8%	(10.1%)
Finance charges	(2 541)	(2 836)	(634)	25.0%	(600)	23.6%	(598)	21.1%	(674)	23.8%	(2 506)	88.4%	(384)	74.5%	75.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 723)	66.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	125 402	90 321	(5 816)	(4.6%)	36 963	29.5%	24 154	26.7%	12 647	14.0%	67 947	75.2%	26 126	50.1%	(51.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 001	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 001	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(105 745)	(113 965)	(19 209)	18.2%	(24 952)	23.6%	(16 182)	14.2%	(18 588)	16.3%	(78 932)	69.3%	(25 350)	52.6%	(26.7%)
Capital assets	(105 745)	(113 965)	(19 209)	18.2%	(24 952)	23.6%	(16 182)	14.2%	(18 588)	16.3%	(78 932)	69.3%	(25 350)	52.6%	(26.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(104 744)	(112 964)	(19 209)	18.3%	(24 952)	23.8%	(16 182)	14.3%	(18 588)	16.5%	(78 932)	69.9%	(25 350)	54.4%	(26.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 100	12 432	479	22.8%	195	9.3%	225	1.8%	944	7.6%	1 843	14.8%	481	8.9%	96.1%
Short term loans	-	11 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000	1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	411	30.5%	411	30.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 100	-	479	43.5%	195	17.7%	225	-	533	-	1 432	-	481	813.5%	10.7%
Payments	(4 489)	(3 671)	(217)	4.8%	(918)	20.4%	(483)	13.2%	(1 240)	33.8%	(2 859)	77.9%	(596)	55.3%	108.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(4 489)	(3 671)	(217)	4.8%	(918)	20.4%	(483)	13.2%	(1 240)	33.8%	(2 859)	77.9%	(596)	55.3%	108.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 389)	8 761	262	(11.0%)	(723)	30.3%	(258)	(2.9%)	(296)	(3.4%)	(1 016)	(11.6%)	(114)	2.9%	159.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	18 269	(13 882)	(24 764)	(135.6%)	11 288	61.8%	7 714	(55.6%)	(6 238)	44.9%	(12 001)	86.4%	661	104.6%	(1 043.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	732	14 345	14 345	1 959.8%	(10 418)	(1 423.3%)	870	6.1%	8 583	59.8%	14 345	100.0%	(244)	103.3%	(3 614.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 001	464	(10 418)	(54.8%)	870	4.6%	8 583	1 851.7%	2 345	505.9%	2 345	505.9%	417	57.0%	462.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	27 075	4.5%	17 908	3.0%	13 337	2.2%	544 892	90.3%	603 211	57.5%	878	.1%	42 175	7.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 731	16.2%	6 611	11.0%	3 275	5.4%	40 613	67.4%	60 230	5.7%	470	.8%	15 374	25.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 291	10.2%	4 625	5.1%	2 407	2.6%	74 662	82.1%	90 985	8.7%	2 484	2.7%	36 893	40.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 930	5.4%	1 217	3.4%	846	2.4%	31 942	88.9%	35 935	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 470	4.8%	1 629	3.2%	1 265	2.5%	46 041	89.6%	51 405	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 298	1.8%	2 223	1.7%	2 252	1.8%	120 563	94.7%	127 337	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 639	3.3%	1 655	2.1%	1 326	1.7%	74 024	92.9%	79 644	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	55 434	5.3%	35 868	3.4%	24 708	2.4%	932 737	88.9%	1 048 747	100.0%	3 832	.4%	94 441	9.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 639	11.0%	3 144	13.1%	1 680	7.0%	16 501	68.9%	23 964	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 503	14.5%	9 852	6.1%	3 418	2.1%	125 802	77.4%	162 576	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	29 292	3.4%	22 871	2.7%	19 610	2.3%	790 433	91.7%	862 206	82.2%	3 832	.4%	94 441	11.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	55 434	5.3%	35 868	3.4%	24 708	2.4%	932 737	88.9%	1 048 747	100.0%	3 832	.4%	94 441	9.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	29 120	66.0%	15 000	34.0%	-	-	-	-	44 120	34.0%
Bulk Water	10 633	21.8%	3 795	7.8%	1 994	4.1%	32 284	66.3%	48 707	37.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 119	20.1%	718	2.0%	899	2.5%	26 737	75.4%	35 473	27.3%
Auditor-General	50	3.4%	17	1.2%	23	1.6%	1 376	93.8%	1 467	1.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	46 922	36.2%	19 530	15.1%	2 917	2.2%	60 397	46.5%	129 766	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Stephen Mzilozi Molala	016 973 8313
Financial Manager	Mr Ahmed Lambat	016 973 8312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MAFUBE (FS205)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	195 793	195 793	54 960	28.1%	41 396	21.1%	38 788	19.8%	30 466	15.6%	165 610	84.6%	24 886	85.3%	22.4%
Property rates	27 149	27 149	7 050	26.0%	6 340	23.4%	5 947	21.9%	7 811	28.8%	27 149	100.0%	6 275	88.3%	24.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	23 099	23 099	2 599	11.2%	2 599	11.2%	2 599	11.2%	2 599	11.2%	10 394	45.0%	4 625	113.1%	(43.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 776	17 776	2 000	11.2%	2 000	11.2%	2 000	11.2%	2 000	11.3%	7 999	45.0%	3 668	95.3%	(45.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 907	12 907	1 452	11.2%	1 452	11.2%	1 452	11.2%	1 452	11.2%	5 808	45.0%	3 928	105.3%	(63.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2 536 783.0%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	291	291	10	3.6%	42	14.5%	90	30.9%	149	51.0%	291	100.0%	82	105.3%	81.6%
Interest earned - external investments	613	613	145	23.6%	145	23.6%	145	23.6%	179	29.2%	613	100.0%	144	91.2%	24.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 861	25 861	5 817	22.5%	4 037	15.6%	3 732	14.4%	12 383	47.9%	25 969	100.4%	5 204	62.3%	137.9%
Dividends received	3 342	3 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 342	100.0%	3 342	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	750	750	188	25.0%	188	25.0%	188	25.0%	188	25.0%	750	100.0%	432	109.1%	(56.6%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	81 524	81 524	34 854	42.8%	24 080	29.5%	21 661	26.6%	-	-	80 594	98.9%	-	69.6%	-
Other own revenue	2 480	2 480	847	34.1%	514	20.7%	974	39.3%	364	14.7%	2 699	108.8%	528	128.0%	(31.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	186 259	186 259	37 486	20.1%	32 291	17.3%	58 008	31.1%	67 302	36.1%	195 087	104.7%	45 786	92.7%	47.0%
Employee related costs	87 530	87 530	19 349	22.1%	19 349	22.1%	19 349	22.1%	29 483	33.7%	87 530	100.0%	20 418	89.9%	44.4%
Remuneration of councillors	5 926	5 926	1 286	21.7%	1 286	21.7%	1 286	21.7%	2 069	34.9%	5 926	100.0%	1 401	107.4%	47.7%
Debt impairment	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 211	3 211	285	8.9%	285	8.9%	285	8.9%	2 356	73.4%	3 211	100.0%	(1 004)	85.3%	(334.6%)
Bulk purchases	6 000	6 000	1 800	30.0%	1 000	16.7%	1 200	20.0%	2 000	33.3%	6 000	100.0%	4 000	100.0%	(50.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110	100.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	5 253	5 253	1 313	25.0%	1 313	25.0%	1 313	25.0%	1 313	25.0%	5 253	100.0%	2 500	97.5%	(47.5%)
Other expenditure	74 940	74 940	13 453	18.0%	9 058	12.1%	34 575	46.1%	30 081	40.1%	87 167	116.3%	17 362	98.5%	73.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 534	9 534	17 474		9 105		(19 221)		(36 835)		(29 477)		(20 900)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 422	32 422	10 565	32.6%	8 535	26.3%	667	2.1%	-	-	19 767	61.0%	667	119.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	41 956	41 956	28 039		17 641		(18 554)		(36 835)		(9 710)		(20 233)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	41 956	41 956	28 039		17 641		(18 554)		(36 835)		(9 710)		(20 233)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	41 956	41 956	28 039		17 641		(18 554)		(36 835)		(9 710)		(20 233)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	41 956	41 956	28 039		17 641		(18 554)		(36 835)		(9 710)		(20 233)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 932	41 932	5 778	13.8%	-	-	2 406	5.7%	-	-	8 184	19.5%	-	41.7%	-
National Government	31 942	31 942	5 778	18.1%	-	-	1 500	4.7%	-	-	7 278	22.8%	-	50.5%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 942	31 942	5 778	18.1%	-	-	1 500	4.7%	-	-	7 278	22.8%	-	50.5%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 990	9 990	-	-	-	-	906	9.1%	-	-	906	9.1%	-	20.0%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	41 932	41 932	5 778	13.8%	-	-	2 406	5.7%	-	-	8 184	19.5%	-	41.7%	-
Governance and Administration	4 290	4 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.7%	-
Executive & Council	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.7%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	2 390	2 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.3%	-
Community and Public Safety	4 527	4 527	-	-	-	-	906	20.0%	-	-	906	20.0%	-	14.3%	-
Community & Social Services	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	906	41.2%	-	-	906	41.2%	-	12.1%	-
Sport And Recreation	2 327	2 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.5%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 256.3%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	33 024	33 024	5 778	17.5%	-	-	1 500	4.5%	-	-	7 278	22.0%	-	73.2%	-
Electricity	14 000	14 000	1 338	9.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 338	9.6%	-	206.6%	-
Water	2 251	2 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.0%	-
Waste Water Management	16 773	16 773	4 440	26.5%	-	-	1 500	8.9%	-	-	5 940	35.4%	-	38.6%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	198 635	233 615	50 968	25.7%	31 838	16.0%	30 662	13.1%	17 436	7.5%	130 905	56.0%	15 480	71.3%	12.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 149	27 149	3 386	12.5%	1 966	7.2%	2 132	7.9%	-	-	7 484	27.6%	2 321	79.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	24 202	53 782	2 735	11.3%	2 427	10.0%	1 764	3.3%	-	-	6 925	12.9%	3 260	35.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 521	2 922	6 666	189.3%	12 131	344.5%	6 890	235.8%	17 436	596.8%	43 124	1 476.0%	5 199	140.9%	235.4%
Government - operating	81 524	87 524	34 182	41.9%	14 314	17.6%	19 304	22.1%	-	-	67 800	77.5%	4 700	101.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	32 422	32 422	4 000	12.3%	1 000	3.1%	572	1.8%	-	-	5 572	17.2%	-	81.2%	-
Interest	26 475	26 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	3 342	3 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(186 259)	(191 782)	(98 782)	53.0%	(56 976)	30.6%	(53 944)	28.1%	(23 785)	12.4%	(233 486)	121.7%	(32 806)	106.3%	(27.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(177 796)	(183 318)	(98 135)	55.2%	(56 976)	32.0%	(53 944)	29.4%	(23 785)	13.0%	(232 840)	127.0%	(32 806)	114.5%	(27.5%)
Finance charges	(3 211)	(3 211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(5 253)	(5 253)	(646)	12.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(646)	12.3%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 376	41 833	(47 813)	(386.3%)	(25 138)	(203.1%)	(23 282)	(55.7%)	(6 349)	(15.2%)	(102 582)	(245.2%)	(17 326)	(112.1%)	(63.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	47 904	-	25 148	-	23 482	-	6 153	-	102 687	-	17 435	-	(64.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	47 904	-	25 148	-	23 482	-	6 153	-	102 687	-	17 435	-	(64.7%)
Payments	(41 932)	(41 932)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.6%	-
Capital assets	(41 932)	(41 932)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 932)	(41 932)	47 904	(114.2%)	25 148	(60.0%)	23 482	(56.0%)	6 153	(14.7%)	102 687	(244.9%)	17 435	(111.3%)	(64.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	300	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(50.0%)	(100)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	300	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(50.0%)	(100)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	300	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(50.0%)	(100)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(29 556)	202	(59)	.2%	10	-	200	99.3%	(196)	(97.0%)	(44)	(22.0%)	9	(362.0%)	(2 378.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	89	-	30	-	40	-	240	-	89	-	80	100.0%	198.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(29 556)	202	30	(.1%)	40	(.1%)	240	119.2%	45	22.2%	45	22.2%	89	11.9%	(49.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 911	3.8%	3 531	3.4%	2 873	2.8%	92 873	90.0%	103 189	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 852	100.0%	2 852	.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 748	6.2%	2 032	7.2%	1 519	5.4%	22 881	81.2%	28 180	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 615	2.2%	1 589	2.2%	1 562	2.1%	67 937	93.4%	72 702	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 171	1.9%	1 152	1.9%	1 133	1.9%	56 806	94.3%	60 263	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 659	3.0%	2 606	3.0%	2 506	2.8%	80 442	91.2%	88 213	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	142	(13.2%)	137	(12.6%)	128	(11.8%)	(1 490)	137.6%	(1 083)	(.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 247	3.2%	11 047	3.1%	9 720	2.7%	322 301	91.0%	354 316	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	844	24.8%	131	3.9%	154	4.5%	2 271	66.8%	3 400	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	970	7.1%	1 187	8.6%	513	3.7%	11 083	80.6%	13 754	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 943	2.3%	5 014	2.4%	4 366	2.0%	198 713	93.3%	213 037	60.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 489	3.6%	4 714	3.8%	4 687	3.8%	110 235	88.8%	124 125	35.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 247	3.2%	11 047	3.1%	9 720	2.7%	322 301	91.0%	354 316	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 729	1.5%	1 807	1.6%	2 367	2.1%	109 254	94.9%	115 157	30.0%
Bulk Water	1 174	.8%	8 127	5.7%	4 384	3.1%	128 237	90.4%	141 922	37.0%
PAYE deductions	803	4.4%	810	4.5%	1 767	9.8%	14 736	81.3%	18 116	4.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	970	2.1%	970	2.1%	975	2.1%	43 808	93.8%	46 722	12.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	555	100.0%	555	.1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	100	.9%	94	.8%	86	.8%	10 996	97.5%	11 275	2.9%
Other	2 566	5.1%	1 943	3.9%	2 713	5.4%	42 906	85.6%	50 127	13.1%
Total	7 342	1.9%	13 750	3.6%	12 291	3.2%	350 490	91.3%	383 873	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Hlubi	058 813 9702
Financial Manager	Mrs P Rametse	058 813 9703

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: FEZILE DABI (DC20)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	149 547	151 106	62 428	41.7%	38 675	25.9%	49 048	32.5%	759	.5%	150 910	99.9%	(8 384)	69.2%	(109.1%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	4 387	597	16.1%	232	6.3%	1 935	44.1%	364	8.3%	3 128	71.3%	235	74.4%	54.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	145 547	145 547	61 609	42.3%	38 042	26.1%	46 015	31.6%	-	-	145 666	100.1%	-	75.5%	-
Other own revenue	300	1 172	223	74.2%	401	133.6%	1 098	93.7%	395	33.7%	2 116	180.6%	(8 619)	(280.2%)	(104.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	151 616	165 165	35 397	23.3%	42 109	27.8%	34 479	20.9%	34 398	20.8%	146 384	88.6%	34 820	70.5%	(1.2%)
Employee related costs	89 066	88 148	21 088	23.7%	21 410	24.0%	20 900	23.7%	20 774	23.6%	84 172	95.5%	21 037	84.2%	(1.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 541	7 391	1 075	14.3%	1 629	21.6%	1 478	20.0%	1 669	22.6%	5 851	79.2%	1 768	78.1%	(5.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 996	2 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	7.2%	189	7.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	5 150	4 928	2 148	41.7%	1 598	31.0%	797	16.2%	421	8.5%	4 964	100.7%	1 876	69.4%	(77.6%)
Transfers and grants	2 119	-	-	-	670	31.6%	354	-	1 069	-	2 093	-	-	18.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	40 244	56 580	11 085	27.5%	16 803	41.8%	10 950	19.4%	10 276	18.2%	49 115	86.8%	10 139	74.1%	1.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 069)	(14 059)	27 031		(3 434)		14 569		(33 639)		4 526		(43 204)		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 951	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 352	(14 059)	27 031		(3 434)		14 569		(33 639)		4 526		(33 253)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 352	(14 059)	27 031		(3 434)		14 569		(33 639)		4 526		(33 253)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 352	(14 059)	27 031		(3 434)		14 569		(33 639)		4 526		(33 253)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 352	(14 059)	27 031		(3 434)		14 569		(33 639)		4 526		(33 253)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 330	3 702	382	11.5%	477	14.3%	105	2.8%	805	21.7%	1 770	47.8%	374	58.0%	115.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 330	3 702	382	11.5%	477	14.3%	105	2.8%	805	21.7%	1 770	47.8%	472	59.4%	70.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(108)	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 330	3 702	382	11.5%	477	14.3%	105	2.8%	805	21.7%	1 770	47.8%	374	58.0%	115.0%
Governance and Administration	1 400	1 882	-	-	38	2.7%	65	3.4%	245	13.0%	348	18.5%	748	46.5%	(67.2%)
Executive & Council	-	52	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6	11.3%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	1	.1%	608	100.4%	(99.9%)
Corporate Services	-	430	-	-	32	-	65	15.0%	244	56.8%	341	79.4%	140	31.2%	74.0%
Community and Public Safety	910	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	297	32.6%	297	32.6%	(454)	92.6%	(165.3%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	910	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	297	32.6%	297	32.6%	(454)	92.6%	(165.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20	910	382	1 912.2%	439	2 194.1%	41	4.5%	263	28.9%	1 125	123.6%	80	16 436.4%	227.0%
Planning and Development	20	910	382	1 912.2%	439	2 194.1%	41	4.5%	263	28.9%	1 125	123.6%	81	-	225.6%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(3.5%)	(100.0%)
Trading Services	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	170 968	151 106	62 728	36.7%	38 675	22.6%	47 852	31.7%	759	.5%	150 014	99.3%	(65)	104.2%	(1 276.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	1 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	300	-	223	74.2%	401	133.6%	1 074	-	395	-	2 092	-	(10 055)	38.4%	(103.9%)
Government - operating	145 547	145 547	61 909	42.5%	38 042	26.1%	44 896	30.8%	-	-	144 847	99.5%	9 951	106.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	21 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3 700	4 387	597	16.1%	232	6.3%	1 883	42.9%	364	8.3%	3 075	70.1%	39	72.2%	826.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(173 036)	(159 132)	(35 597)	20.6%	(42 109)	24.3%	(33 013)	20.7%	(36 327)	22.8%	(147 046)	92.4%	(38 562)	78.9%	(5.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(149 496)	(157 013)	(35 536)	23.8%	(41 439)	27.7%	(32 659)	20.8%	(35 969)	22.9%	(145 603)	92.7%	(34 819)	75.1%	3.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(23 540)	(2 119)	(62)	.3%	(670)	2.8%	(354)	16.7%	(357)	16.9%	(1 443)	68.1%	(3 742)	-	(90.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(2 068)	(8 027)	27 131	(1 312.0%)	(3 434)	166.1%	14 839	(184.9%)	(35 567)	443.1%	2 968	(37.0%)	(38 626)	(.7%)	(7.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 330)	(3 702)	(152)	4.6%	(477)	14.3%	(1 800)	48.6%	(805)	21.7%	(3 234)	87.4%	-	55.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(3 330)	(3 702)	(152)	4.6%	(477)	14.3%	(1 800)	48.6%	(805)	21.7%	(3 234)	87.4%	-	55.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 330)	(3 702)	(152)	4.6%	(477)	14.3%	(1 800)	48.6%	(805)	21.7%	(3 234)	87.4%	-	55.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 398)	(11 729)	26 978	(499.8%)	(3 911)	72.5%	13 039	(111.2%)	(36 372)	310.1%	(266)	2.3%	(38 626)	6.4%	(5.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 668	102 771	139 476	168.7%	166 455	201.4%	162 544	158.2%	175 583	170.8%	139 476	135.7%	144 845	-	21.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	77 270	91 043	166 455	215.4%	162 544	210.4%	175 583	192.9%	139 211	152.9%	139 211	152.9%	106 219	(191.5%)	31.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lindi Molibeli	016 970 8607
Financial Manager	Mr Gcobani Mashiyi	016 970 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: EKURHULENI METRO (EKU)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	32 378 969	32 374 950	9 378 523	29.0%	8 047 337	24.9%	7 302 269	22.6%	7 074 406	21.9%	31 802 534	98.2%	5 641 283	98.4%	25.4%
Property rates	4 661 284	4 661 284	1 108 799	23.8%	1 171 120	25.1%	1 158 612	24.9%	1 175 847	25.2%	4 614 379	99.0%	852 877	96.2%	37.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	133 973	133 973	19 685	14.7%	16 219	12.1%	14 164	10.6%	13 658	10.2%	63 725	47.6%	21 288	98.0%	(35.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 458 637	13 458 637	4 150 248	30.8%	3 084 848	22.9%	2 843 512	21.1%	3 234 777	24.0%	13 313 384	98.9%	2 839 529	93.7%	13.9%
Service charges - water revenue	4 260 889	4 212 303	972 781	22.8%	1 210 317	28.4%	834 936	19.8%	961 272	22.8%	3 979 306	94.5%	937 864	104.1%	2.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 646 274	1 694 860	647 583	39.3%	270 960	16.5%	300 810	17.7%	391 086	23.1%	1 610 439	95.0%	260 578	90.4%	50.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 486 709	1 486 709	352 360	23.7%	352 351	23.7%	397 294	26.7%	381 153	25.6%	1 483 158	99.8%	340 492	97.3%	11.9%
Service charges - other	136 757	106 757	17 396	12.7%	14 786	10.8%	14 337	13.4%	17 414	16.3%	63 933	59.9%	24 346	83.6%	(28.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	65 479	65 599	16 273	24.9%	16 291	24.9%	17 391	26.5%	17 064	26.0%	67 018	102.2%	15 633	91.4%	9.2%
Interest earned - external investments	322 080	322 080	119 711	37.2%	132 660	41.2%	149 098	46.3%	225 136	69.9%	626 606	194.5%	(104 016)	216.2%	(316.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	344 563	344 563	118 953	34.5%	68 066	19.8%	59 888	17.4%	57 787	16.8%	304 694	88.4%	78 999	158.7%	(26.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	274 237	289 237	53 082	19.4%	62 811	22.9%	59 298	20.5%	56 325	19.5%	231 517	80.0%	47 680	113.5%	18.1%
Licences and permits	59 052	59 052	13 000	22.0%	12 861	21.8%	12 524	21.2%	12 102	20.5%	50 487	85.5%	13 259	92.7%	(8.7%)
Agency services	304 932	304 932	75 365	24.7%	63 739	20.9%	44 890	14.7%	97 986	32.1%	281 980	92.5%	69 607	101.2%	40.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	3 502 418	3 513 278	1 144 239	32.7%	1 013 941	28.9%	827 800	23.6%	387 349	11.0%	3 373 329	96.0%	196 417	97.0%	97.2%
Other own revenue	1 716 684	1 716 684	569 047	33.1%	556 367	32.4%	567 714	33.1%	45 451	2.6%	1 738 579	101.3%	46 732	104.9%	(2.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	32 378 197	32 358 177	7 751 495	23.9%	7 585 732	23.4%	7 094 799	21.9%	8 993 962	27.8%	31 425 989	97.1%	7 676 372	97.9%	17.2%
Employee related costs	6 515 448	6 244 842	1 513 114	23.2%	1 544 157	23.7%	1 529 378	24.5%	1 634 175	26.2%	6 220 824	99.6%	1 402 232	98.8%	16.5%
Remuneration of councillors	126 553	126 553	27 223	21.5%	29 478	23.3%	32 695	25.8%	30 549	24.1%	119 944	94.8%	26 376	91.7%	15.8%
Debt impairment	1 468 871	1 468 871	367 218	25.0%	367 218	25.0%	367 218	25.0%	367 218	25.0%	1 468 871	100.0%	358 891	100.2%	2.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 805 346	1 805 346	451 337	25.0%	451 337	25.0%	451 337	25.0%	497 163	27.5%	1 851 172	102.5%	407 290	109.2%	22.1%
Finance charges	662 383	663 333	113 679	17.2%	170 193	25.7%	112 345	16.9%	183 635	27.7%	579 851	87.4%	199 115	87.5%	(7.8%)
Bulk purchases	12 489 022	12 488 950	3 766 965	30.2%	2 684 862	21.5%	2 692 805	21.6%	3 261 867	26.1%	12 406 499	99.3%	3 029 444	88.5%	7.7%
Other Materials	2 934 165	2 975 641	425 353	14.5%	664 689	22.7%	558 119	18.8%	834 763	28.1%	2 482 924	83.4%	728 731	139.9%	14.6%
Contracted services	1 074 371	1 132 380	158 771	14.8%	248 985	23.2%	258 186	22.8%	384 873	34.0%	1 050 815	92.8%	313 768	136.5%	22.7%
Transfers and grants	1 941 318	2 125 735	414 862	21.4%	685 134	35.3%	344 009	16.2%	613 173	28.8%	2 057 179	96.8%	140 964	84.2%	335.0%
Other expenditure	3 345 719	3 326 524	512 975	15.3%	739 681	22.1%	748 707	22.5%	1 186 547	35.7%	3 187 910	95.8%	1 069 562	86.9%	10.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	773	16 773	1 627 027		461 605		207 470		(1 919 556)		376 546		(2 035 088)		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 876 755	1 797 686	226 674	12.1%	367 022	19.6%	249 205	13.9%	818 961	45.6%	1 661 862	92.4%	1 112 112	83.6%	(26.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32 500)	90.6%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 877 528	1 814 459	1 853 702		828 626		456 675		(1 100 595)		2 038 407		(955 476)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 877 528	1 814 459	1 853 702		828 626		456 675		(1 100 595)		2 038 407		(955 476)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 877 528	1 814 459	1 853 702		828 626		456 675		(1 100 595)		2 038 407		(955 476)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 877 528	1 814 459	1 853 702		828 626		456 675		(1 100 595)		2 038 407		(955 476)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	5 130 961	5 130 906	368 807	7.2%	833 087	16.2%	706 744	13.8%	2 308 740	45.0%	4 217 378	82.2%	2 284 646	88.1%	1.1%
National Government	1 850 283	1 794 293	208 188	11.3%	372 876	20.2%	245 380	13.7%	882 740	49.2%	1 709 183	95.3%	1 104 235	85.2%	(20.1%)
Provincial Government	26 473	30 859	-	-	10 151	38.3%	12 387	40.1%	6 599	21.4%	29 136	94.4%	23 323	85.5%	(71.7%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 876 755	1 825 152	208 188	11.1%	383 026	20.4%	257 766	14.1%	889 338	48.7%	1 738 319	95.2%	1 127 558	85.2%	(21.1%)
Borrowing	1 790 950	1 856 087	41 245	2.3%	174 594	9.7%	199 113	10.7%	649 894	35.0%	1 064 845	57.4%	123 830	46.0%	424.8%
Internally generated funds	1 463 256	1 449 667	119 374	8.2%	275 466	18.8%	249 865	17.2%	769 508	53.1%	1 414 214	97.6%	1 033 258	116.2%	(25.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	5 130 961	5 130 906	368 807	7.2%	833 087	16.2%	706 744	13.8%	2 308 740	45.0%	4 217 378	82.2%	2 284 646	88.1%	1.1%
Governance and Administration	916 506	1 084 457	167 148	18.2%	127 396	13.9%	146 198	13.5%	537 660	49.6%	978 401	90.2%	318 912	98.9%	68.6%
Executive & Council	385 900	437 966	77 560	20.1%	5 200	1.3%	41 605	9.5%	32 054	7.3%	156 420	35.7%	3 773	95.1%	749.7%
Budget & Treasury Office	223 991	220 376	15 466	6.9%	35 495	15.8%	25 040	11.4%	254 695	115.6%	330 696	150.1%	121 756	86.7%	109.2%
Corporate Services	306 616	426 116	74 121	24.2%	86 701	28.3%	79 552	18.7%	250 910	58.9%	491 284	115.3%	193 383	109.6%	29.7%
Community and Public Safety	1 121 277	1 349 767	52 866	4.7%	288 211	25.7%	146 383	10.8%	656 613	48.6%	1 144 073	84.8%	624 180	84.2%	5.2%
Community & Social Services	180 750	164 602	10 012	5.5%	16 311	9.0%	21 745	13.2%	-	-	48 068	29.2%	167 680	95.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	64 060	85 840	2 745	4.3%	27 320	42.6%	22 986	26.8%	123 364	143.7%	176 416	205.5%	45 762	80.3%	169.6%
Public Safety	237 170	306 351	10 204	4.3%	46 692	19.7%	49 539	16.2%	137 729	45.0%	244 164	79.7%	60 697	103.5%	126.9%
Housing	550 497	710 359	15 920	2.9%	180 572	32.8%	40 093	5.6%	359 566	50.6%	596 151	83.9%	316 420	71.9%	13.6%
Health	88 800	82 613	13 986	15.7%	17 315	19.5%	12 019	14.5%	35 954	43.5%	79 274	96.0%	33 621	99.5%	6.9%
Economic and Environmental Services	1 796 799	1 555 999	96 803	5.4%	262 643	14.6%	235 960	15.2%	509 781	32.8%	1 105 188	71.0%	713 093	80.0%	(28.5%)
Planning and Development	253 850	174 951	61	-	11 197	4.4%	27 277	15.6%	101 707	58.1%	140 243	80.2%	12 135	67.3%	738.1%
Road Transport	1 530 649	1 364 097	96 553	6.3%	250 187	16.3%	208 088	15.3%	399 674	29.3%	954 502	70.0%	695 657	80.4%	(42.5%)
Environmental Protection	12 300	16 950	189	1.5%	1 258	10.2%	595	3.5%	8 400	49.6%	10 443	61.6%	5 301	90.2%	58.4%
Trading Services	1 272 379	1 109 595	51 515	4.0%	154 206	12.1%	177 791	16.0%	604 687	54.5%	988 198	89.1%	614 203	98.5%	(1.5%)
Electricity	648 829	648 829	21 946	3.4%	41 848	6.4%	117 632	18.1%	398 018	61.3%	579 444	89.3%	251 446	97.3%	58.3%
Water	318 500	288 655	12 738	4.0%	54 680	17.2%	38 648	13.4%	152 397	52.8%	258 463	89.5%	188 442	119.6%	(19.1%)
Waste Water Management	175 300	45 900	5 181	3.0%	18 681	10.7%	5 435	11.8%	-	-	29 297	63.8%	81 848	68.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	129 750	126 211	11 650	9.0%	38 997	30.1%	16 076	12.7%	54 272	43.0%	120 995	95.9%	92 467	114.5%	(41.3%)
Other	24 000	31 088	474	2.0%	632	2.6%	412	1.3%	-	-	1 518	4.9%	14 257	98.7%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	32 460 381	32 377 292	7 100 904	21.9%	11 042 578	34.0%	6 813 447	21.0%	3 447 849	10.6%	28 404 778	87.7%	3 263 121	76.8%	5.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 459 590	4 459 590	1 017 035	22.8%	1 133 459	25.4%	1 089 112	24.4%	1 144 647	25.7%	4 384 253	98.3%	931 299	106.1%	22.9%
Service charges	19 529 590	19 499 590	5 834 509	29.9%	5 366 230	27.5%	3 819 533	19.6%	842 934	4.3%	15 863 206	81.4%	1 208 811	66.9%	(30.3%)
Other revenue	2 425 384	2 440 504	(977 621)	(40.3%)	3 016 231	124.4%	718 581	29.4%	(391 005)	(16.0%)	2 366 187	97.0%	823 716	210.6%	(147.5%)
Government - operating	3 502 418	3 513 278	761 642	21.7%	958 539	27.4%	728 030	20.7%	861 055	24.5%	3 309 266	94.2%	(2 911 876)	3.0%	(129.6%)
Government - capital	1 876 755	1 797 686	226 674	12.1%	367 392	19.6%	249 205	13.9%	707 294	39.3%	1 550 566	86.3%	3 236 188	172.1%	(78.1%)
Interest	666 643	666 643	238 665	35.8%	200 726	30.1%	208 985	31.3%	282 923	42.4%	931 300	139.7%	(25 017)	180.9%	(1 230.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 758 009)	(27 737 988)	(11 348 405)	40.9%	(8 906 316)	32.1%	(5 326 680)	19.2%	(751 266)	2.7%	(26 332 666)	94.9%	(5 422 863)	81.1%	(86.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(25 154 308)	(13 851 230)	(10 725 497)	42.6%	(8 050 989)	32.0%	(4 870 325)	35.2%	(177 039)	1.3%	(23 823 851)	172.0%	(5 082 785)	80.0%	(96.5%)
Finance charges	(662 383)	(8 629 819)	(113 679)	17.2%	(170 193)	25.7%	(112 345)	1.3%	(161 175)	1.9%	(557 391)	6.5%	(199 115)	130.0%	(19.1%)
Transfers and grants	(1 941 318)	(5 256 939)	(509 229)	26.2%	(685 134)	35.3%	(344 009)	6.5%	(413 052)	7.9%	(1 951 424)	37.1%	(140 964)	74.5%	193.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 702 372	4 639 304	(4 247 501)	(90.3%)	2 136 262	45.4%	1 486 768	32.0%	2 696 583	58.1%	2 072 112	44.7%	(2 159 743)	46.2%	(224.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	287 437	287 437	4 099 289	1 426.2%	(62 399)	(21.7%)	1 026 365	357.1%	(6 358 644)	(2 212.2%)	(1 295 388)	(450.7%)	228 666	(69.1%)	(2 880.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(1 996)	-	-	-	-	-	1 996	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	15	-	(63)	-	(124.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	287 437	287 437	4 101 286	1 426.8%	(62 399)	(21.7%)	1 026 365	357.1%	(6 360 656)	(2 212.9%)	(1 295 404)	(450.7%)	228 729	(69.2%)	(2 880.9%)
Payments	(4 805 541)	(4 776 369)	(368 807)	7.7%	(833 087)	17.3%	(706 744)	14.8%	(2 052 707)	43.0%	(3 961 345)	82.9%	(2 168 384)	85.9%	(5.3%)
Capital assets	(4 805 541)	(4 776 369)	(368 807)	7.7%	(833 087)	17.3%	(706 744)	14.8%	(2 052 707)	43.0%	(3 961 345)	82.9%	(2 168 384)	85.9%	(5.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 518 103)	(4 488 932)	3 730 483	(82.6%)	(895 485)	19.8%	319 621	(7.1%)	(8 411 351)	187.4%	(5 256 733)	117.1%	(1 939 718)	76.9%	333.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 808 793	1 818 606	(12 899)	(.7%)	13 923	.8%	9 911	.5%	57 047	3.1%	67 981	3.7%	(29 748)	(.5%)	(291.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 790 950	1 800 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	17 842	17 842	(12 899)	(72.3%)	13 923	78.0%	9 911	55.5%	57 047	319.7%	67 981	381.0%	(29 748)	(29.6%)	(291.8%)
Payments	(381 507)	(381 507)	(234 278)	61.4%	(162 655)	42.6%	(16 539)	4.3%	52 397	(13.7%)	(361 075)	94.6%	(405 183)	206.9%	(112.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(381 507)	(381 507)	(234 278)	61.4%	(162 655)	42.6%	(16 539)	4.3%	52 397	(13.7%)	(361 075)	94.6%	(405 183)	206.9%	(112.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 427 285	1 437 098	(247 177)	(17.3%)	(148 732)	(10.4%)	(6 628)	(.5%)	109 444	7.6%	(293 094)	(20.4%)	(434 932)	(74.0%)	(125.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 611 554	1 587 470	(764 195)	(47.4%)	1 092 044	67.8%	1 799 761	113.4%	(5 605 324)	(353.1%)	(3 477 714)	(219.1%)	(4 534 392)	935.0%	23.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 701 376	6 701 376	7 701 376	100.0%	6 937 181	90.1%	8 029 225	119.8%	9 828 986	146.7%	7 701 376	114.9%	9 685 818	161.0%	1.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 312 930	8 288 846	6 937 181	74.5%	8 029 225	86.2%	9 828 986	118.6%	4 223 662	51.0%	4 223 662	51.0%	5 151 426	114.2%	(18.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	266 003	6.2%	143 216	3.3%	133 010	3.1%	3 748 112	87.4%	4 290 343	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	877 955	36.6%	120 993	5.0%	52 763	2.2%	1 346 031	56.1%	2 397 742	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	280 438	15.1%	80 374	4.3%	70 224	3.8%	1 426 263	76.8%	1 857 298	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	85 757	6.8%	41 106	3.3%	39 878	3.2%	1 085 947	86.7%	1 252 689	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	81 456	6.2%	42 441	3.2%	47 452	3.6%	1 137 280	86.9%	1 308 629	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 590	1.4%	2 166	1.9%	2 103	1.9%	107 406	94.8%	113 265	.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	24 994	1.6%	24 582	1.6%	29 571	1.9%	1 484 260	94.9%	1 563 407	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	52 991	9.7%	14 691	2.7%	12 994	2.4%	466 342	85.3%	547 019	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 671 184	12.5%	469 570	3.5%	387 997	2.9%	10 801 642	81.0%	13 330 393	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	33 392	29.4%	11 427	10.1%	7 022	6.2%	61 637	54.3%	113 478	.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	996 494	31.1%	159 522	5.0%	84 903	2.7%	1 960 787	61.2%	3 201 706	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	634 005	6.4%	295 407	3.0%	292 959	3.0%	8 623 553	87.6%	9 845 925	73.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	7 293	4.3%	3 214	1.9%	3 113	1.8%	155 664	92.0%	169 284	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 671 184	12.5%	469 570	3.5%	387 997	2.9%	10 801 642	81.0%	13 330 393	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	820 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	820 102	21.1%
Bulk Water	253 145	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 145	6.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 687 620	95.4%	85 329	3.0%	44 238	1.6%	-	-	2 817 187	72.4%
Auditor-General	802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	802	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 761 669	96.7%	85 329	2.2%	44 238	1.1%	-	-	3 891 236	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Imogen Mashazi	011 999 0761
Financial Manager	Ms Gugu Malaza	011 999 6514

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: CITY OF JOHANNESBURG (JHB)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	46 175 187	45 508 720	11 375 947	24.6%	10 671 413	23.1%	10 220 485	22.5%	9 880 706	21.7%	42 148 551	92.6%	9 622 182	91.8%	2.7%
Property rates	8 189 000	8 259 000	1 917 633	23.4%	2 006 577	24.5%	1 993 759	24.1%	1 958 045	23.7%	7 876 014	95.4%	2 041 319	104.9%	(4.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	114 277	-	20 981	18.4%	22 448	19.6%	26 093	-	24 477	-	93 999	-	20 932	76.7%	16.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 046 932	15 046 932	3 779 592	25.1%	3 267 243	21.7%	3 302 025	21.9%	3 374 455	22.4%	13 723 315	91.2%	3 270 638	89.5%	3.2%
Service charges - water revenue	5 785 951	5 439 240	1 317 460	22.8%	1 291 552	22.3%	1 174 875	21.6%	1 179 563	21.7%	4 963 450	91.3%	1 201 632	94.7%	(1.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 425 653	3 422 530	795 198	23.2%	731 122	21.3%	766 405	22.4%	788 457	23.0%	3 081 181	90.0%	778 877	90.0%	1.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 364 135	1 353 039	329 981	24.2%	334 561	24.5%	324 361	24.0%	368 025	27.2%	1 356 928	100.3%	244 470	98.4%	50.5%
Service charges - other	496 958	508 297	115 886	23.3%	140 486	28.3%	116 313	22.9%	134 444	26.4%	507 129	99.8%	113 323	94.7%	18.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	321 242	314 821	53 741	16.7%	59 573	18.5%	92 850	29.5%	59 713	19.0%	265 878	84.5%	53 889	77.5%	10.8%
Interest earned - external investments	274 300	275 600	41 743	15.2%	43 576	15.9%	281 670	102.2%	256 048	92.9%	623 037	226.1%	67 998	45.3%	276.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	190 406	178 635	30 280	15.9%	46 529	24.4%	55 691	31.2%	82 769	46.3%	215 269	120.5%	32 430	83.0%	155.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	990 868	629 695	158 919	16.0%	150 396	15.2%	(116 154)	(18.4%)	26 362	4.2%	219 523	34.9%	161 165	85.8%	(83.6%)
Licences and permits	790	7 300	331	41.8%	651	82.3%	1 100	15.1%	1 643	22.5%	3 724	51.0%	367	162.9%	348.2%
Agency services	663 431	676 534	154 196	23.2%	165 841	25.0%	139 949	20.7%	185 747	27.5%	645 732	95.4%	187 648	100.4%	(1.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	6 725 515	6 726 763	2 100 799	31.2%	1 889 837	28.1%	1 681 825	25.0%	932 962	13.9%	6 605 422	98.2%	879 154	94.0%	6.1%
Other own revenue	2 560 729	2 645 334	559 207	21.8%	521 024	20.3%	379 725	14.4%	507 994	19.2%	1 967 949	74.4%	568 340	66.7%	(10.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	45 305 416	45 293 151	11 203 131	24.7%	10 505 753	23.2%	10 011 835	22.1%	11 752 703	25.9%	43 473 422	96.0%	11 298 460	94.7%	4.0%
Employee related costs	10 464 405	10 622 409	2 480 834	23.7%	2 732 826	26.1%	2 452 621	23.1%	2 559 553	24.1%	10 225 834	96.3%	2 331 076	96.5%	9.8%
Remuneration of councillors	153 699	153 699	33 190	21.6%	34 760	22.6%	34 621	22.5%	37 038	24.1%	139 609	90.8%	33 331	92.8%	11.1%
Debt impairment	3 286 247	3 088 401	778 584	23.7%	694 781	21.1%	770 062	24.9%	1 757 026	56.9%	4 000 454	129.5%	1 468 480	141.3%	19.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 567 343	3 567 343	679 802	19.1%	692 887	19.4%	697 212	19.5%	557 950	15.6%	2 627 851	73.7%	481 759	65.6%	15.8%
Finance charges	2 321 693	2 321 728	501 450	21.6%	579 375	25.0%	565 191	24.3%	606 065	26.1%	2 252 081	97.0%	471 202	82.9%	28.6%
Bulk purchases	15 323 211	15 206 278	4 813 087	31.4%	3 565 948	23.3%	3 147 877	20.7%	3 633 077	23.9%	15 159 990	99.7%	3 641 618	96.8%	(.2%)
Other Materials	51 589	51 589	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 485 542	3 634 275	598 908	17.2%	790 423	22.7%	858 666	23.6%	780 931	21.5%	3 028 928	83.3%	1 022 207	80.0%	(23.6%)
Transfers and grants	464 426	460 106	97 413	21.0%	141 438	30.5%	77 975	16.9%	114 993	25.0%	431 818	93.9%	179 063	88.0%	(35.8%)
Other expenditure	6 187 236	6 187 323	1 210 648	19.6%	1 264 107	20.4%	1 418 821	22.9%	1 703 353	27.5%	5 596 930	90.5%	1 668 182	94.6%	2.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	25	-	9 215	36 860.0%	9 207	36 828.9%	(11 211)	-	2 717	-	9 929	-	1 542	88 031.3%	76.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	869 771	215 569	172 815		165 661		208 650		(1 871 998)		(1 324 872)		(1 676 278)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 756 793	3 498 986	258 903	9.4%	795 733	28.9%	436 794	12.5%	655 406	18.7%	2 146 835	61.4%	498 319	75.6%	31.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 626 564	3 714 555	431 719		961 393		645 443		(1 216 592)		821 963		(1 177 958)		
Taxation	416 943	413 831	10 724	2.6%	11 046	2.6%	5 985	1.4%	8 232	2.0%	35 985	8.7%	(22 763)	1.1%	(136.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 209 621	3 300 724	420 995		950 348		639 459		(1 224 823)		785 978		(1 155 195)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 209 621	3 300 724	420 995		950 348		639 459		(1 224 823)		785 978		(1 155 195)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 209 621	3 300 724	420 995		950 348		639 459		(1 224 823)		785 978		(1 155 195)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 543 581	9 905 570	1 385 081	14.5%	1 203 273	12.6%	1 305 158	13.2%	3 393 447	34.3%	7 286 958	73.6%	4 406 032	91.0%	(23.0%)
National Government	2 756 793	3 498 986	421 598	15.3%	360 037	13.1%	268 183	7.7%	513 098	14.7%	1 562 916	44.7%	824 236	85.5%	(37.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 575	71.7%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 125	-	137 125	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 756 793	3 498 986	421 598	15.3%	360 037	13.1%	268 183	7.7%	650 223	18.6%	1 700 041	48.6%	874 811	85.1%	(25.7%)
Borrowing	2 626 777	2 626 776	369 447	14.1%	530 275	20.2%	241 268	9.2%	822 792	31.3%	1 963 782	74.8%	2 200 926	94.9%	(62.6%)
Internally generated funds	4 045 757	3 665 554	561 078	13.9%	180 286	4.5%	430 214	11.7%	1 251 329	34.1%	2 422 907	66.1%	1 272 003	96.0%	(1.6%)
Public contributions and donations	114 254	114 254	32 958	28.8%	132 674	116.1%	365 493	319.9%	669 103	585.6%	1 200 228	1 050.5%	58 292	61.5%	1 047.8%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 543 581	9 905 570	1 385 081	14.5%	1 203 273	12.6%	1 305 158	13.2%	3 393 447	34.3%	7 286 958	73.6%	4 406 032	91.0%	(23.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 259 428	999 639	66 812	5.3%	25 139	2.0%	23 485	2.3%	249 061	24.9%	364 497	36.5%	1 166 516	81.0%	(78.6%)
Executive & Council	210 420	257 694	47	-	3 902	1.9%	5 839	2.3%	6 997	2.7%	16 785	6.5%	419 352	76.0%	(98.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 047	3 061	37	1.2%	87	2.9%	349	11.4%	235	7.7%	708	23.1%	573	27.9%	(59.0%)
Corporate Services	1 045 961	738 884	66 728	6.4%	21 150	2.0%	17 297	2.3%	241 829	32.7%	347 004	47.0%	746 591	84.2%	(67.6%)
Community and Public Safety	2 165 339	2 179 378	269 937	12.5%	392 244	18.1%	387 745	17.8%	894 280	41.0%	1 944 206	89.2%	621 095	86.3%	44.0%
Community & Social Services	203 781	215 567	153	.1%	8 730	4.3%	29 068	13.5%	95 352	44.2%	133 303	61.8%	46 461	36.2%	105.2%
Sport And Recreation	82 970	104 570	14 006	16.9%	19 533	23.5%	4 536	4.3%	65 680	62.8%	103 755	99.2%	45 105	96.6%	45.6%
Public Safety	182 106	147 006	4 687	2.6%	(11 044)	(6.1%)	7 952	5.4%	86 772	59.0%	88 367	60.1%	38 847	65.2%	123.4%
Housing	1 596 778	1 596 778	251 050	15.7%	373 476	23.4%	334 770	21.0%	544 028	34.1%	1 503 324	94.1%	470 849	100.0%	15.5%
Health	99 704	115 457	41	-	1 549	1.6%	11 419	9.9%	102 448	88.7%	115 457	100.0%	19 833	34.0%	416.6%
Economic and Environmental Services	3 880 172	3 941 845	546 806	14.1%	287 528	7.4%	411 123	10.4%	1 532 624	38.9%	2 778 081	70.5%	1 698 091	89.6%	(9.7%)
Planning and Development	1 148 183	1 104 663	36 303	3.2%	73 374	6.4%	76 926	7.0%	487 497	44.1%	674 100	61.0%	581 359	93.6%	(16.1%)
Road Transport	2 683 059	2 788 252	510 428	19.0%	213 396	8.0%	331 055	11.9%	1 040 984	37.3%	2 095 863	75.2%	1 116 128	89.1%	(6.7%)
Environmental Protection	48 930	48 930	75	2%	758	1.5%	3 142	6.4%	4 143	8.5%	8 118	16.6%	604	36.0%	585.9%
Trading Services	2 238 642	2 784 708	501 526	22.4%	498 361	22.3%	482 805	17.3%	717 482	25.8%	2 200 174	79.0%	920 330	102.7%	(22.0%)
Electricity	1 393 330	1 939 396	410 240	29.4%	381 794	27.4%	393 109	20.3%	332 592	17.1%	1 517 735	78.3%	558 016	100.3%	(40.4%)
Water	441 982	441 982	84 346	19.1%	109 494	24.8%	86 260	19.5%	350 204	79.2%	630 304	142.6%	255 827	143.6%	36.9%
Waste Water Management	294 654	294 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	108 676	108 676	6 940	6.4%	7 073	6.5%	3 436	3.2%	34 686	31.9%	52 135	48.0%	106 487	164.4%	(67.4%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	45 437 004	46 215 755	13 130 003	28.9%	12 142 016	26.7%	12 074 640	26.1%	11 973 299	25.9%	49 319 957	106.7%	10 791 528	112.9%	11.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 851 647	7 921 647	1 685 970	21.5%	1 775 179	22.6%	1 740 192	22.0%	1 484 119	18.7%	6 685 460	84.4%	1 852 783	102.2%	(19.9%)
Service charges	23 905 818	24 027 810	6 617 776	27.7%	6 171 117	25.8%	6 117 533	25.5%	6 353 788	26.4%	25 260 215	105.1%	5 874 453	105.2%	8.2%
Other revenue	3 747 024	3 602 472	1 548 798	41.3%	1 207 545	32.2%	1 219 653	33.9%	4 061 681	112.7%	8 037 677	223.1%	2 983 032	252.0%	36.2%
Government - operating	6 725 515	6 726 763	2 479 885	36.9%	1 925 970	28.6%	1 660 778	24.7%	-	-	6 066 633	90.2%	-	78.9%	-
Government - capital	2 756 793	3 498 986	735 264	26.7%	1 006 241	36.5%	1 276 246	36.5%	-	-	3 017 751	86.2%	-	105.2%	-
Interest	450 206	438 077	62 309	13.8%	55 963	12.4%	60 238	13.8%	73 711	16.8%	252 221	57.6%	81 261	39.3%	(9.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 843 751)	(38 795 458)	(13 564 585)	35.8%	(11 751 295)	31.1%	(9 251 592)	23.8%	(10 981 934)	28.3%	(45 549 407)	117.4%	(12 103 501)	122.7%	(9.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(35 522 058)	(36 473 730)	(13 080 161)	36.8%	(10 715 270)	30.2%	(9 011 340)	24.7%	(9 830 555)	27.0%	(42 637 325)	116.9%	(9 768 367)	116.9%	.6%
Finance charges	(2 321 693)	(2 321 728)	(327 941)	14.1%	(886 265)	38.2%	(110 248)	4.7%	(985 034)	42.4%	(2 309 489)	99.5%	(2 184 157)	208.5%	(54.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(156 483)	-	(149 761)	-	(130 005)	-	(166 345)	-	(602 593)	-	(150 977)	-	10.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 593 253	7 420 297	(434 582)	(5.7%)	390 720	5.1%	2 823 047	38.0%	991 365	13.4%	3 770 551	50.8%	(1 311 972)	41.8%	(175.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(631 913)	(630 166)	608 251	(96.3%)	392 029	(62.0%)	199 041	(31.6%)	(824 376)	130.8%	374 946	(59.5%)	(298 688)	4 670.0%	176.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	24 975	25 000	608 251	2 435.4%	392 029	1 569.7%	199 041	796.2%	(824 376)	(3 297.5%)	374 946	1 499.8%	(298 688)	13 766.4%	176.0%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(46 285)	(38 828)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(610 603)	(616 338)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 066 400)	(9 410 290)	(2 992 009)	33.0%	(2 085 069)	23.0%	(816 414)	8.7%	(1 313 128)	14.0%	(7 206 619)	76.6%	(1 802 021)	86.3%	(27.1%)
Capital assets	(9 066 400)	(9 410 290)	(2 992 009)	33.0%	(2 085 069)	23.0%	(816 414)	8.7%	(1 313 128)	14.0%	(7 206 619)	76.6%	(1 802 021)	86.3%	(27.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 698 313)	(10 040 456)	(2 383 758)	24.6%	(1 693 040)	17.5%	(617 373)	6.1%	(2 137 503)	21.3%	(6 831 674)	68.0%	(2 100 709)	43.3%	1.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 626 777	2 101 624	1 725 000	65.7%	2 281 000	86.8%	-	-	-	-	4 006 000	190.6%	1 440 000	79.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	1 725 000	-	(225 000)	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 626 777	2 099 358	-	-	2 506 000	95.4%	-	-	-	-	2 506 000	119.4%	1 440 000	36.5%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	2 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(584 417)	(584 417)	(18 140)	3.1%	(158 102)	27.1%	-	-	(1 706 408)	292.0%	(1 882 651)	322.1%	(161 217)	78.5%	958.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(584 417)	(584 417)	(18 140)	3.1%	(158 102)	27.1%	-	-	(1 706 408)	292.0%	(1 882 651)	322.1%	(161 217)	78.5%	958.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 042 360	1 517 207	1 706 860	83.6%	2 122 898	103.9%	-	-	(1 706 408)	(112.5%)	2 123 349	140.0%	1 278 783	80.7%	(233.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(62 700)	(1 102 952)	(1 111 480)	1 772.7%	820 579	(1 308.7%)	2 205 675	(200.0%)	(2 852 547)	258.6%	(937 773)	85.0%	(2 133 898)	(28.2%)	33.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 752 745	4 369 765	6 890 021	183.6%	5 778 540	154.0%	6 599 119	151.0%	8 804 794	201.5%	6 890 021	157.7%	6 285 198	78.6%	40.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 690 045	3 266 813	5 778 540	156.6%	6 599 119	178.8%	8 804 794	269.5%	5 952 247	182.2%	5 952 247	182.2%	4 151 299	110.6%	43.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	424 906	9.6%	216 776	4.9%	143 265	3.2%	3 637 617	82.3%	4 422 563	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	856 413	20.4%	254 683	6.1%	166 726	4.0%	2 926 643	69.6%	4 204 466	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	209 867	5.5%	22 015	.6%	38 390	1.0%	3 542 846	92.9%	3 813 119	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	283 271	9.6%	144 517	4.9%	95 510	3.2%	2 428 245	82.3%	2 951 543	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	105 853	8.7%	60 852	5.0%	41 101	3.4%	1 014 064	83.0%	1 221 869	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(848)	(.2%)	7 226	1.5%	7 506	1.6%	455 224	97.0%	469 108	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 879 460	11.0%	706 069	4.1%	492 498	2.9%	14 004 639	82.0%	17 082 667	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	74 403	12.6%	(10 827)	(1.8%)	31 375	5.3%	493 352	83.9%	588 304	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 425 819	22.2%	216 628	3.4%	295 431	4.6%	4 484 252	69.8%	6 422 131	37.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	380 087	4.0%	493 041	5.1%	158 186	1.6%	8 572 031	89.3%	9 603 345	56.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(848)	(.2%)	7 226	1.5%	7 506	1.6%	455 004	97.0%	468 888	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 879 460	11.0%	706 069	4.1%	492 498	2.9%	14 004 639	82.0%	17 082 667	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 541 413	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 541 413	36.7%
Bulk Water	356 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 584	8.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	694 823	65.2%	4 307	.4%	253	-	366 292	34.4%	1 065 675	25.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 217 081	98.1%	22 694	1.8%	1	-	787	.1%	1 240 563	29.5%
Total	3 809 901	90.6%	27 001	.6%	254	-	367 079	8.7%	4 204 235	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr L Ndhivo	011 407 7309
Financial Manager	Mr Reggie Boqo	011 358 3618

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: CITY OF TSHWANE (TSH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	30 209 869	29 790 048	8 414 012	27.9%	7 087 111	23.5%	6 606 875	22.2%	6 859 389	23.0%	28 967 387	97.2%	5 870 671	96.4%	16.8%
Property rates	5 764 124	5 884 124	1 475 960	25.6%	1 405 523	24.4%	1 518 486	25.8%	1 573 574	26.7%	5 973 543	101.5%	1 428 659	101.5%	10.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 445 635	10 960 753	3 711 731	32.4%	2 491 619	21.8%	1 839 885	16.8%	2 825 846	25.8%	10 869 082	99.2%	2 182 883	89.5%	29.5%
Service charges - water revenue	4 075 549	3 686 131	835 873	20.5%	828 741	20.3%	855 346	23.2%	1 071 134	29.1%	3 591 093	97.4%	882 106	99.1%	21.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	937 495	837 489	210 031	22.4%	209 081	22.3%	212 529	25.4%	221 598	26.5%	853 238	101.9%	205 122	92.4%	8.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 261 245	1 281 245	322 280	25.6%	309 870	24.6%	333 584	26.0%	331 580	25.9%	1 297 313	101.3%	310 816	102.0%	6.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	348	-	609	-	575	-	1 532	-	(0)	-	(133 755.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	136 321	141 383	27 218	20.0%	32 587	23.9%	36 860	26.1%	37 118	26.3%	133 783	94.6%	42 211	121.7%	(12.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	43 089	45 089	19 939	46.3%	20 191	46.9%	34 374	76.2%	29 910	66.3%	104 413	231.6%	23 343	138.8%	28.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	238 451	445 861	131 570	55.2%	146 274	61.3%	157 624	35.4%	181 304	40.7%	616 771	138.3%	104 152	223.0%	74.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	198 658	303 348	58 995	29.7%	96 605	48.6%	122 197	40.3%	23 824	7.9%	301 621	99.4%	133 037	135.5%	(82.1%)
Licences and permits	60 564	50 895	8 922	14.7%	13 160	21.7%	11 552	22.7%	15 633	30.7%	49 266	96.8%	16 027	84.5%	(2.5%)
Agency services	9 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	4 240 323	4 206 723	1 434 867	33.8%	1 316 699	31.1%	1 277 547	30.4%	143 159	3.4%	4 172 272	99.2%	213 359	108.1%	(32.9%)
Other own revenue	1 799 117	997 007	176 627	9.8%	216 415	12.0%	206 283	20.7%	401 265	40.2%	1 000 589	100.4%	164 292	57.2%	144.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 870	.3%	2 870	.3%	164 664	-	(98.3%)
Operating Expenditure	28 281 950	28 651 835	6 144 103	21.7%	6 802 953	24.1%	6 164 900	21.5%	7 528 343	26.3%	26 640 300	93.0%	7 873 858	103.9%	(4.4%)
Employee related costs	7 622 096	8 032 194	1 938 916	25.4%	1 942 943	25.5%	1 955 002	24.3%	2 030 124	25.3%	7 866 985	97.9%	1 996 370	106.4%	1.7%
Remuneration of councillors	125 834	125 828	28 169	22.4%	29 899	23.8%	28 657	22.8%	34 737	27.6%	121 461	96.5%	28 723	103.7%	20.9%
Debt impairment	908 053	1 065 302	246 752	27.2%	250 391	27.6%	326 009	30.6%	327 740	30.8%	1 150 891	108.0%	630 694	117.7%	(48.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 258 208	1 512 927	322 423	25.6%	348 626	27.7%	421 156	27.8%	434 835	28.7%	1 527 040	100.9%	441 767	125.6%	(1.6%)
Finance charges	1 057 982	1 284 416	124 086	11.7%	429 588	40.6%	181 433	14.1%	518 353	40.4%	1 253 459	97.6%	401 871	105.8%	29.0%
Bulk purchases	9 956 609	9 753 809	2 526 158	25.4%	2 154 348	21.6%	1 852 965	19.0%	2 387 311	24.5%	8 920 781	91.5%	2 070 755	103.3%	15.3%
Other Materials	283 940	269 800	40 641	14.3%	53 823	19.0%	57 670	21.4%	77 469	28.7%	229 603	85.1%	85 995	80.2%	(9.9%)
Contracted services	2 738 440	2 714 913	470 181	17.2%	844 036	30.8%	648 220	23.9%	802 221	29.5%	2 764 658	101.8%	1 174 132	110.0%	(31.7%)
Transfers and grants	288 055	282 780	(243 755)	(84.6%)	43 176	15.0%	55 214	19.5%	83 602	29.6%	(61 763)	(21.8%)	32 940	44.8%	153.8%
Other expenditure	4 042 732	3 609 864	691 028	17.1%	702 622	17.4%	637 720	17.7%	831 929	23.0%	2 863 299	79.3%	1 134 191	96.0%	(26.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	1	(496)	(49 588.3%)	3 502	350 193.9%	856	85 649.8%	23	2 284.7%	3 885	388 540.1%	(123 581)	(12 405 673.1%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 927 919	1 138 213	2 269 909		284 158		441 974		(668 954)		2 327 087		(2 003 187)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 370 209	2 416 086	216 305	9.1%	715 161	30.2%	415 783	17.2%	933 722	38.6%	2 280 971	94.4%	801 276	90.9%	16.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 298 127	3 554 299	2 486 213		999 319		857 758		264 768		4 608 058		(1 201 911)		
Taxation	(500)	500	-	-	150	(30.0%)	-	-	-	-	150	30.0%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 298 627	3 553 799	2 486 213		999 169		857 758		264 768		4 607 908		(1 201 911)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 298 627	3 553 799	2 486 213		999 169		857 758		264 768		4 607 908		(1 201 911)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 298 627	3 553 799	2 486 213		999 169		857 758		264 768		4 607 908		(1 201 911)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	4 465 209	4 465 209	280 755	6.3%	887 599	19.9%	548 010	12.3%	1 451 064	32.5%	3 167 429	70.9%	1 579 880	92.1%	(8.2%)
National Government	2 331 654	2 331 654	215 340	9.2%	713 653	30.6%	379 514	16.3%	923 509	39.6%	2 232 015	95.7%	814 968	93.2%	13.3%
Provincial Government	38 355	38 355	1 818	4.7%	18 229	47.5%	22 243	58.0%	4 620	12.0%	46 910	122.3%	33 232	97.3%	(86.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 370 209	2 370 209	217 157	9.2%	731 881	30.9%	401 757	17.0%	928 130	39.2%	2 278 925	96.1%	848 328	93.3%	9.4%
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 000 000	58 779	5.9%	125 104	12.5%	127 981	12.8%	449 671	45.0%	761 535	76.2%	501 001	90.5%	(10.2%)
Internally generated funds	985 000	985 000	336	-	5 019	.5%	3 806	.4%	19 758	2.0%	28 919	2.9%	150 665	86.2%	(86.9%)
Public contributions and donations	110 000	110 000	4 482	4.1%	25 594	23.3%	14 467	13.2%	53 506	48.6%	98 050	89.1%	79 887	92.1%	(33.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	4 465 209	4 465 209	280 755	6.3%	887 599	19.9%	548 010	12.3%	1 451 064	32.5%	3 167 429	70.9%	1 579 880	92.1%	(8.2%)
Governance and Administration	368 484	368 484	28 895	7.8%	40 689	11.0%	33 206	9.0%	164 621	44.7%	267 412	72.6%	146 720	91.1%	12.2%
Executive & Council	58 784	58 784	336	.6%	17 419	29.6%	19 505	33.2%	24 857	42.3%	62 117	105.7%	30 231	93.9%	(17.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 642	66.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	309 700	309 700	28 559	9.2%	23 270	7.5%	13 702	4.4%	139 764	45.1%	205 295	66.3%	112 847	93.0%	23.9%
Community and Public Safety	746 104	746 104	68 229	9.1%	287 268	38.5%	169 019	22.7%	163 889	22.0%	688 405	92.3%	603 407	110.2%	(72.8%)
Community & Social Services	21 200	21 200	6 572	31.0%	2 182	10.3%	1 093	5.2%	7 774	36.7%	17 621	83.1%	20 341	80.7%	(61.8%)
Sport And Recreation	103 000	103 000	17 115	16.6%	9 608	9.3%	4 079	4.0%	10 352	10.1%	41 154	40.0%	55 552	66.3%	(81.4%)
Public Safety	41 000	41 000	420	1.0%	1 805	4.4%	23 188	56.6%	15 479	37.8%	40 892	99.7%	10 509	92.4%	47.3%
Housing	537 704	537 704	42 039	7.8%	254 530	47.3%	119 115	22.2%	118 024	21.9%	533 707	99.3%	480 501	122.9%	(75.4%)
Health	43 200	43 200	2 083	4.8%	19 144	44.3%	21 544	49.9%	12 260	28.4%	55 031	127.4%	36 503	96.5%	(66.4%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 293 506	1 293 506	142 588	11.0%	271 636	21.0%	195 684	15.1%	567 462	43.9%	1 177 370	91.0%	393 528	76.6%	44.2%
Planning and Development	65 400	65 400	4 330	6.6%	13 891	21.2%	6 586	10.1%	22 731	34.8%	47 538	72.7%	24 789	50.7%	(8.3%)
Road Transport	1 225 106	1 225 106	138 257	11.3%	257 745	21.0%	189 099	15.4%	542 016	44.2%	1 127 117	92.0%	366 391	77.5%	47.9%
Environmental Protection	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 715	90.5%	2 715	90.5%	2 347	78.2%	15.7%
Trading Services	2 024 615	2 024 615	41 043	2.0%	282 629	14.0%	146 153	7.2%	532 785	26.3%	1 002 610	49.5%	410 700	97.8%	29.7%
Electricity	1 428 665	1 428 665	38 596	2.7%	99 596	7.0%	92 786	6.5%	261 010	18.3%	491 988	34.4%	181 255	96.9%	44.0%
Water	100 500	100 500	-	-	18 250	18.2%	9 945	9.9%	58 432	58.1%	86 627	86.2%	22 484	94.3%	159.9%
Waste Water Management	474 450	474 450	2 447	.5%	159 022	33.5%	40 691	8.6%	201 012	42.4%	403 172	85.0%	205 056	99.0%	(2.0%)
Waste Management	21 000	21 000	-	-	5 760	27.4%	2 732	13.0%	12 331	58.7%	20 822	99.2%	1 905	100.0%	547.3%
Other	32 500	32 500	-	-	5 377	16.5%	3 947	12.1%	22 307	68.6%	31 632	97.3%	25 526	85.7%	(12.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	31 589 444	30 139 067	9 090 882	28.8%	7 648 339	24.2%	7 657 224	25.4%	6 730 936	22.3%	31 127 380	103.3%	5 802 024	96.4%	16.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 533 559	5 648 759	1 475 960	26.7%	1 405 523	25.4%	1 518 486	26.9%	1 573 574	27.9%	5 973 543	105.7%	1 428 659	103.6%	10.1%
Service charges	17 011 229	16 103 510	5 079 915	29.9%	3 839 659	22.6%	3 241 952	20.1%	4 450 732	27.6%	16 612 258	103.2%	3 580 926	93.3%	24.3%
Other revenue	2 187 493	1 492 013	271 761	12.4%	358 766	16.4%	376 891	25.3%	477 841	32.0%	1 485 259	99.5%	355 567	70.0%	34.4%
Government - operating	4 240 323	4 220 131	1 780 763	42.0%	1 153 708	27.2%	1 058 551	25.1%	17 375	.4%	4 010 397	95.0%	308 872	102.5%	(94.4%)
Government - capital	2 370 209	2 416 086	330 974	14.0%	724 219	30.6%	1 269 345	52.5%	200	-	2 324 738	96.2%	505	99.9%	(60.4%)
Interest	246 631	258 568	151 509	61.4%	166 464	67.5%	191 998	74.3%	211 214	81.7%	721 184	278.9%	127 495	281.4%	65.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(25 896 832)	(25 904 838)	(10 612 708)	41.0%	(6 310 352)	24.4%	(5 190 461)	20.0%	(6 612 668)	25.5%	(28 726 188)	110.9%	(4 880 953)	102.2%	35.5%
Suppliers and employees	(24 550 779)	(24 337 641)	(10 173 178)	41.4%	(5 837 588)	23.8%	(4 953 815)	20.4%	(6 010 713)	24.7%	(26 975 294)	110.8%	(4 436 627)	102.6%	35.5%
Finance charges	(1 057 999)	(1 284 416)	(124 086)	11.7%	(429 588)	40.6%	(181 433)	14.1%	(518 353)	40.4%	(1 253 459)	97.6%	(411 385)	106.6%	26.0%
Transfers and grants	(288 055)	(282 780)	(315 444)	109.5%	(43 176)	15.0%	(55 214)	19.5%	(83 602)	29.6%	(497 435)	175.9%	(32 940)	44.8%	153.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 692 612	4 234 230	(1 521 826)	(26.7%)	1 337 987	23.5%	2 466 763	58.3%	118 268	2.8%	2 401 192	56.7%	921 071	66.2%	(87.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(541 804)	(330 242)	1 167 091	(215.4%)	(247 235)	45.6%	(352 918)	106.9%	(130 287)	39.5%	436 650	(132.2%)	(322 929)	1 451.0%	(59.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	29 091	-	59 357	-	38 407	-	134 833	-	261 688	-	414 165	-	(67.4%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(241 572)	(27 790)	514 940	(213.2%)	(72 043)	29.8%	(345 349)	1 242.7%	(228 286)	821.5%	(130 739)	470.5%	(228 481)	-	(.1%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 759	10 690	623 635	22 606.0%	(245 676)	(8 905.5%)	(45 555)	(426.1%)	(28 634)	(267.9%)	303 771	2 841.6%	(520 336)	-	(94.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(302 991)	(313 142)	(574)	2%	11 127	(3.7%)	(422)	.1%	(8 201)	2.6%	1 930	(.6%)	11 723	159.8%	(170.0%)
Payments	(4 339 234)	(3 446 948)	(280 755)	6.5%	(887 599)	20.5%	(548 010)	15.9%	(1 451 064)	42.1%	(3 167 429)	91.9%	(1 579 880)	94.1%	(8.2%)
Capital assets	(4 339 234)	(3 446 948)	(280 755)	6.5%	(887 599)	20.5%	(548 010)	15.9%	(1 451 064)	42.1%	(3 167 429)	91.9%	(1 579 880)	94.1%	(8.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 881 039)	(3 777 190)	886 336	(18.2%)	(1 134 835)	23.2%	(900 929)	23.9%	(1 581 352)	41.9%	(2 730 779)	72.3%	(1 902 809)	82.0%	(16.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 007 366	1 369 562	960 710	95.4%	(45 889)	(4.6%)	(558 380)	(40.8%)	1 333 962	97.4%	1 690 402	123.4%	3 155 068	751.3%	(57.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	955 000	-	(55 000)	-	(560 000)	-	320 000	-	660 000	-	1 950 000	-	(83.6%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.0%	1 000 000	100.0%	1 200 001	99.6%	(16.7%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7 366	369 562	5 710	77.5%	9 111	123.7%	1 620	.4%	13 962	3.8%	30 402	8.2%	5 068	339.3%	175.5%
Payments	(702 083)	(620 959)	(85 533)	12.2%	(126 150)	18.0%	(305 726)	49.2%	-	-	(517 408)	83.3%	(2 128 943)	1 414.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(702 083)	(620 959)	(85 533)	12.2%	(126 150)	18.0%	(305 726)	49.2%	-	-	(517 408)	83.3%	(2 128 943)	1 414.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	305 283	748 603	875 177	286.7%	(172 039)	(56.4%)	(864 106)	(115.4%)	1 333 962	178.2%	1 172 994	156.7%	1 026 126	102.6%	30.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 116 856	1 205 642	239 687	21.5%	31 113	2.8%	701 728	58.2%	(129 121)	(10.7%)	843 407	70.0%	44 388	39.2%	(390.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 012 796	1 178 005	1 186 049	58.9%	1 425 736	70.8%	1 456 850	123.7%	2 158 578	183.2%	1 186 049	100.7%	1 118 941	103.9%	92.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 129 652	2 383 648	1 425 736	45.6%	1 456 850	46.5%	2 158 578	90.6%	2 029 456	85.1%	2 029 456	85.1%	1 163 328	57.8%	74.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	582 374	24.8%	92 973	4.0%	100 047	4.3%	1 571 618	67.0%	2 347 013	24.7%	127 172	5.4%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	330 259	31.0%	26 192	2.5%	35 439	3.3%	673 133	63.2%	1 065 022	11.2%	254 213	23.9%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	536 156	24.0%	89 100	4.0%	33 731	1.5%	1 576 456	70.5%	2 235 443	23.5%	148 130	6.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	85 163	26.3%	6 290	1.9%	10 821	3.3%	221 322	68.4%	323 596	3.4%	24 934	7.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	119 614	20.1%	13 464	2.3%	18 663	3.1%	443 653	74.5%	595 393	6.3%	22 558	3.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	10 127	3.8%	1 651	.6%	1 082	.4%	256 517	95.2%	269 378	2.8%	2	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	154 961	9.3%	41 362	2.5%	51 851	3.1%	1 423 479	85.2%	1 671 653	17.6%	71 444	4.3%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	144 442	14.7%	14 345	1.5%	27 105	2.7%	799 835	81.1%	985 727	10.4%	59 896	6.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 963 096	20.7%	285 377	3.0%	278 739	2.9%	6 966 013	73.4%	9 493 225	100.0%	708 350	7.5%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	62 718	99.8%	(2 726)	(4.3%)	5 837	9.3%	(3 002)	(4.8%)	62 827	.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	589 025	26.5%	81 220	3.7%	66 670	3.0%	1 486 686	66.9%	2 223 601	23.4%	2 275 245	102.3%	-	-
Households	1 153 642	19.9%	180 147	3.1%	170 285	2.9%	4 303 776	74.1%	5 807 851	61.2%	53 354	.9%	-	-
Other	157 711	11.3%	26 735	1.9%	35 947	2.6%	1 178 553	84.2%	1 398 947	14.7%	(1 620 249)	(115.8%)	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 963 096	20.7%	285 377	3.0%	278 739	2.9%	6 966 013	73.4%	9 493 225	100.0%	708 350	7.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	740 630	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	740 630	13.5%
Bulk Water	182 519	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 519	3.3%
PAYE deductions	108 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 584	2.0%
VAT (output less input)	(80 682)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 682)	(1.5%)
Pensions / Retirement	102 315	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 315	1.9%
Loan repayments	510 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	510 310	9.3%
Trade Creditors	1 024 676	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 024 676	18.7%
Auditor-General	1 270	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 270	-
Other	2 902 097	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 902 097	52.8%
Total	5 491 721	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 491 721	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moeketsi Mosola	012 358 4901
Financial Manager	Mr Umar Banda	012 358 8100/1

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: EMFULENI (GT421)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	6 093 014	6 087 707	1 550 764	25.5%	1 303 338	21.4%	1 174 174	19.3%	1 172 714	19.3%	5 200 991	85.4%	1 085 233	94.2%	8.1%
Property rates	787 747	787 747	163 786	20.8%	164 769	20.9%	166 407	21.1%	165 572	21.0%	660 533	83.9%	148 990	98.9%	11.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 458 606	2 419 314	595 759	24.2%	411 550	16.7%	388 704	16.1%	457 902	18.9%	1 853 916	76.6%	435 975	94.4%	5.0%
Service charges - water revenue	1 264 814	1 264 814	361 652	28.6%	313 442	24.8%	275 060	21.7%	296 901	23.5%	1 247 055	98.6%	252 498	98.6%	17.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	401 706	401 706	89 341	22.2%	102 165	25.4%	90 958	22.6%	93 023	23.2%	375 486	93.5%	82 364	86.0%	12.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 210	215 210	52 329	24.3%	65 618	30.5%	55 963	26.0%	64 250	29.9%	238 160	110.7%	50 451	101.4%	27.4%
Service charges - other	29 653	52 584	1 573	5.3%	2 226	7.5%	2 950	5.6%	1 565	3.0%	8 314	15.8%	1 385	20.9%	13.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	13 677	19 080	4 415	32.3%	4 703	34.4%	764	4.0%	23 859	125.1%	33 742	176.8%	3 207	76.8%	643.9%
Interest earned - external investments	8 912	7 240	350	3.9%	3 097	34.8%	2 146	29.6%	104	1.4%	5 697	78.7%	3 062	9 221.4%	(96.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	38 904	42 943	10 474	26.9%	10 117	26.0%	13 543	31.5%	12 999	30.3%	47 134	109.8%	10 296	151.3%	26.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.2%	-
Fines	169 260	169 145	2 506	1.5%	2 823	1.7%	2 485	1.5%	3 100	1.8%	10 914	6.5%	65 728	75.3%	(95.3%)
Licences and permits	13	113	19	145.0%	35	268.7%	21	18.6%	42	37.3%	117	103.5%	28	722.5%	51.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	678 454	677 008	262 354	38.7%	215 878	31.8%	159 443	23.6%	43 939	6.5%	681 615	100.7%	15 252	102.0%	188.1%
Other own revenue	26 058	30 802	6 206	23.8%	6 914	26.5%	15 730	51.1%	9 458	30.7%	38 307	124.4%	17 155	33.1%	(44.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 159)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 937 229	5 958 476	782 327	13.2%	1 374 797	23.2%	1 087 004	18.2%	941 100	15.8%	4 185 228	70.2%	984 308	84.3%	(4.4%)
Employee related costs	1 028 747	1 001 841	249 071	24.2%	269 834	26.2%	287 816	28.7%	259 032	25.9%	1 065 752	106.4%	220 575	102.0%	17.4%
Remuneration of councillors	47 828	48 747	11 722	24.5%	12 057	25.2%	13 105	26.9%	12 458	25.6%	49 342	101.2%	11 595	99.4%	7.4%
Debt impairment	737 005	1 040 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	459 225	433 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(407 532)	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	10 332	10 332	-	-	10 515	101.8%	4 216	40.8%	16 497	159.7%	31 227	302.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 393 311	2 489 044	323 815	13.5%	839 208	35.1%	495 622	19.9%	313 899	12.6%	1 972 545	79.2%	708 744	105.8%	(55.7%)
Other Materials	24 527	17 623	7 808	31.8%	4 541	18.5%	8 575	48.7%	6 510	36.9%	27 433	155.7%	41 852	270.0%	(84.4%)
Contracted services	188 835	129 441	5 716	3.0%	17 129	9.1%	43 963	34.0%	47 089	36.4%	113 898	88.0%	32 528	132.0%	44.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 047 417	787 602	184 194	17.6%	221 514	21.1%	233 708	29.7%	285 614	36.3%	925 030	117.4%	376 545	143.4%	(24.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	155 784	129 231	768 438		(71 460)		87 170		231 615		1 015 763		100 925		
Transfers recognised - capital	189 889	221 542	5 047	2.7%	78 854	41.5%	54 971	24.8%	28 416	12.8%	167 288	75.5%	109 602	78.8%	(74.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	345 673	350 773	773 485		7 395		142 140		260 030		1 183 051		210 527		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	345 673	350 773	773 485		7 395		142 140		260 030		1 183 051		210 527		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	345 673	350 773	773 485		7 395		142 140		260 030		1 183 051		210 527		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	345 673	350 773	773 485		7 395		142 140		260 030		1 183 051		210 527		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	345 673	350 773	12 512	3.6%	47 281	13.7%	38 341	10.9%	83 951	23.9%	182 085	51.9%	109 275	71.6%	(23.2%)
National Government	168 965	173 830	8 937	5.3%	36 330	21.5%	29 765	17.1%	65 788	37.8%	140 819	81.0%	75 516	74.4%	(12.9%)
Provincial Government	18 220	44 237	2 978	16.3%	5 816	31.9%	4 494	10.2%	3 421	7.7%	16 709	37.8%	21 396	78.3%	(84.0%)
District Municipality	2 704	2 704	-	-	-	-	659	24.4%	-	-	659	24.4%	18	.6%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	189 889	220 771	11 915	6.3%	42 146	22.2%	34 917	15.8%	69 208	31.3%	158 186	71.7%	96 930	72.7%	(28.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	155 784	129 231	597	.4%	5 135	3.3%	3 424	2.6%	14 743	11.4%	23 899	18.5%	12 345	66.8%	19.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	345 673	350 773	12 512	3.6%	47 281	13.7%	38 341	10.9%	83 951	23.9%	182 085	51.9%	109 275	71.6%	(23.2%)
Governance and Administration	31 800	45 876	597	1.9%	4 967	15.6%	3 424	7.5%	14 252	31.1%	23 241	50.7%	5 319	41.2%	168.0%
Executive & Council	450	-	543	120.7%	205	45.5%	773	-	14	-	1 535	-	3 922	-	(99.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	19 600	45 876	54	.3%	1 658	8.5%	2 007	4.4%	2 279	5.0%	5 998	13.1%	1 397	13.1%	63.1%
Corporate Services	11 750	-	-	-	3 105	26.4%	644	-	11 959	-	15 708	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	67 103	65 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	27 321	16 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	25 782	24 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	14 000	23 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	87 109	82 487	11 915	13.7%	42 314	48.6%	34 917	42.3%	69 208	83.9%	158 354	192.0%	103 956	202.4%	(33.4%)
Planning and Development	15 376	-	11 915	77.5%	42 314	275.2%	34 917	-	69 208	-	158 354	-	103 956	14 768.7%	(33.4%)
Road Transport	71 733	82 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	159 661	157 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	.3%	491	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	74 600	49 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	1.0%	491	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	76 261	80 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	15 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	8 800	10 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	5 256 488	4 598 065	1 340 778	25.5%	1 169 789	22.3%	974 460	21.2%	885 762	19.3%	4 370 788	95.1%	846 097	94.8%	4.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	622 320	515 686	122 071	19.6%	135 772	21.8%	123 875	24.0%	125 577	24.4%	507 295	98.4%	113 171	98.3%	11.0%
Service charges	3 509 001	2 037 817	537 022	15.3%	481 887	13.7%	449 486	22.1%	478 451	23.5%	1 946 845	95.5%	561 766	115.4%	(14.8%)
Other revenue	207 508	1 086 723	307 101	148.0%	256 328	123.5%	213 963	19.7%	267 631	24.6%	1 045 023	96.2%	158 059	53.3%	69.3%
Government - operating	682 074	685 354	253 575	37.2%	202 861	29.7%	152 145	22.2%	-	-	608 581	88.8%	-	88.9%	-
Government - capital	187 769	214 160	106 766	56.9%	78 022	41.6%	19 302	9.0%	1 000	.5%	205 090	95.8%	-	108.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	47 815	58 324	14 243	29.8%	14 918	31.2%	15 689	26.9%	13 103	22.5%	57 954	99.4%	13 101	90.5%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Payments	(4 909 371)	(4 941 539)	(1 399 684)	28.5%	(1 055 207)	21.5%	(1 041 209)	21.1%	(842 203)	17.0%	(4 338 302)	87.8%	(836 595)	94.0%	.7%
Suppliers and employees	(4 899 039)	(2 409 233)	(1 397 678)	28.5%	(1 052 133)	21.5%	(1 036 993)	43.0%	(825 706)	34.3%	(4 312 510)	179.0%	(718 283)	87.0%	15.0%
Finance charges	(10 332)	(1 648 622)	(2 006)	19.4%	(3 074)	29.8%	(4 216)	.3%	(16 497)	1.0%	(25 792)	1.6%	(118 312)	7 312.0%	(86.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	(883 684)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	347 118	(343 474)	(58 906)	(17.0%)	114 582	33.0%	(66 749)	19.4%	43 560	(12.7%)	32 486	(9.5%)	9 502	78.2%	358.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	20 418	20 153	-	265	-	49 398	241.9%	16 188	79.3%	86 003	421.2%	66 339	-	(75.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	20 418	20 153	-	265	-	49 398	241.9%	16 188	79.3%	86 003	421.2%	66 339	-	(75.6%)
Payments	(328 917)	(346 873)	(57 907)	17.6%	(79 331)	24.1%	(29 833)	8.6%	(24 632)	7.1%	(191 703)	55.3%	(46 246)	67.6%	(46.7%)
Capital assets	(328 917)	(346 873)	(57 907)	17.6%	(79 331)	24.1%	(29 833)	8.6%	(24 632)	7.1%	(191 703)	55.3%	(46 246)	67.6%	(46.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(328 917)	(326 455)	(37 755)	11.5%	(79 066)	24.0%	19 565	(6.0%)	(8 444)	2.6%	(105 700)	32.4%	20 094	(50.3%)	(142.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	1 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.7%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.7%	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(16 800)	(152 087)	-	-	-	-	(3 236)	2.1%	-	-	(3 236)	2.1%	-	72.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(16 800)	(152 087)	-	-	-	-	(3 236)	2.1%	-	-	(3 236)	2.1%	-	72.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(16 800)	(150 932)	-	-	-	-	(3 236)	2.1%	-	-	(3 236)	2.1%	-	9.9%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 400	(820 861)	(96 661)	(6 902.6%)	35 516	2 536.3%	(50 421)	6.1%	35 115	(4.3%)	(76 450)	9.3%	29 595	5.4%	18.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	123 982	76 456	400	.3%	(96 260)	(77.6%)	(60 744)	(79.4%)	(111 164)	(145.4%)	400	.5%	(29 195)	100.0%	280.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	125 382	(744 405)	(96 260)	(76.8%)	(60 744)	(48.4%)	(111 164)	14.9%	(76 049)	10.2%	(76 049)	10.2%	400	(.1%)	(19 093.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	98 003	3.7%	72 236	2.7%	69 078	2.6%	2 432 892	91.0%	2 672 208	50.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	114 674	25.6%	21 341	4.8%	19 334	4.3%	292 645	65.3%	447 994	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	44 759	7.5%	17 999	3.0%	14 852	2.5%	522 176	87.1%	599 786	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	23 936	3.1%	17 251	2.2%	16 323	2.1%	717 267	92.6%	774 777	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 015	2.9%	10 454	2.2%	9 901	2.1%	444 227	92.8%	478 597	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	69 417	19.5%	763	.2%	1 051	.3%	285 116	80.0%	356 347	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	364 803	6.8%	140 044	2.6%	130 539	2.4%	4 694 324	88.1%	5 329 710	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	51 666	14.2%	14 179	3.9%	9 812	2.7%	288 056	79.2%	363 713	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	125 415	26.2%	21 524	4.5%	19 855	4.1%	312 604	65.2%	479 398	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	156 928	3.5%	103 759	2.3%	100 401	2.3%	4 060 027	91.8%	4 421 115	83.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	30 794	47.0%	582	.9%	471	.7%	33 637	51.4%	65 484	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	364 803	6.8%	140 044	2.6%	130 539	2.4%	4 694 324	88.1%	5 329 710	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	318 078	65.6%	92 466	19.1%	74 629	15.4%	-	-	485 174	35.4%
Bulk Water	177 441	35.6%	71 267	14.3%	250 343	50.2%	-	-	499 051	36.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	77 118	20.0%	8 770	2.3%	299 169	77.7%	-	-	385 057	28.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	572 637	41.8%	172 503	12.6%	624 142	45.6%	-	-	1 369 282	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Yunus Chamda (acting)	016 950 5102
Financial Manager	Mr Brendon Scholtz (acting)	016 950 5429

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MIDVAAL (GT422)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	922 965	907 041	231 975	25.1%	220 975	23.9%	195 801	21.6%	214 560	23.7%	863 311	95.2%	185 959	98.1%	15.4%
Property rates	154 255	162 308	39 876	25.9%	41 306	26.8%	41 599	25.6%	41 977	25.9%	164 758	101.5%	36 562	102.5%	14.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	318 910	311 708	86 783	27.2%	77 000	24.1%	68 589	22.0%	77 991	25.0%	310 362	99.6%	74 102	100.5%	5.2%
Service charges - water revenue	172 344	163 426	39 277	22.8%	39 181	22.7%	37 899	23.2%	40 376	24.7%	156 733	95.9%	37 698	100.3%	7.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	38 223	32 846	8 146	21.3%	8 714	22.8%	8 683	26.4%	8 749	26.6%	34 292	104.4%	8 570	100.7%	2.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	34 261	30 581	7 617	22.2%	7 765	22.7%	8 248	27.0%	8 355	27.3%	31 985	104.6%	7 560	100.1%	10.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	1 404	-	-	222	-	340	24.2%	5 695	405.6%	6 257	445.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 800	5 300	2 659	70.0%	2 077	54.7%	1 652	31.2%	9 336	176.2%	15 724	296.7%	7 461	360.5%	25.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 400	6 900	-	-	1 319	15.7%	1 995	28.9%	5 826	84.4%	9 139	132.5%	1 024	55.4%	468.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	52 823	52 823	1 997	3.8%	2 784	5.3%	1 177	2.2%	1 985	3.8%	7 943	15.0%	2 602	19.3%	(23.7%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	96 253	95 447	39 681	41.2%	26 886	27.9%	20 832	21.8%	2 714	2.8%	90 113	94.4%	2 125	123.4%	27.8%
Other own revenue	43 696	44 198	5 938	13.6%	13 722	31.4%	4 788	10.8%	11 556	26.1%	36 004	81.5%	7 636	77.6%	51.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 016 497	1 000 136	226 377	22.3%	219 406	21.6%	214 468	21.4%	248 408	24.8%	908 659	90.9%	259 029	91.9%	(4.1%)
Employee related costs	225 742	225 283	51 003	22.6%	53 174	23.6%	53 323	23.7%	52 200	23.2%	209 699	93.1%	53 834	98.9%	(3.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 741	10 741	2 386	22.2%	2 525	23.5%	3 008	28.0%	2 709	25.2%	10 628	98.9%	2 407	100.5%	12.5%
Debt impairment	85 824	80 392	21 456	25.0%	21 456	25.0%	21 456	26.7%	21 456	26.7%	85 824	106.8%	20 031	100.0%	7.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	144 869	144 869	28 470	19.7%	19 108	13.2%	29 039	20.0%	29 476	20.3%	106 093	73.2%	46 829	73.9%	(37.1%)
Finance charges	17 921	17 921	504	2.8%	7 806	43.6%	432	2.4%	10 054	56.1%	18 796	104.9%	8 133	92.5%	23.6%
Bulk purchases	350 836	340 490	93 635	26.7%	72 141	20.6%	63 825	18.7%	43 067	12.6%	272 668	80.1%	64 443	91.5%	(33.2%)
Other Materials	-	55 002	-	-	7 065	-	6 647	12.1%	-	-	13 712	24.9%	-	-	-
Contracted services	63 226	61 915	8 689	13.7%	15 433	24.4%	10 490	16.9%	17 942	29.0%	52 553	84.9%	15 618	85.2%	14.9%
Transfers and grants	-	364	-	-	58	-	7 540	2 071.7%	12 417	3 411.4%	20 015	5 499.1%	7 116	-	74.5%
Other expenditure	117 339	63 058	20 234	17.2%	20 608	17.6%	18 710	29.7%	59 088	93.7%	118 639	188.1%	40 618	87.4%	45.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	100	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	33	32.5%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(93 532)	(93 095)	5 598		1 569		(18 667)		(33 847)		(45 348)		(73 069)		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 369	41 675	3 424	8.5%	7 324	18.1%	19 223	46.1%	(1 221)	(2.9%)	28 751	69.0%	25 318	164.0%	(104.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	(144)	-	(3 263)	-	(5 186)	-	3 503	-	(5 090)	-	(2 321)	-	(250.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(53 163)	(51 420)	8 878		5 629		(4 630)		(31 565)		(21 687)		(50 072)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(53 163)	(51 420)	8 878		5 629		(4 630)		(31 565)		(21 687)		(50 072)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(53 163)	(51 420)	8 878		5 629		(4 630)		(31 565)		(21 687)		(50 072)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(53 163)	(51 420)	8 878		5 629		(4 630)		(31 565)		(21 687)		(50 072)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	81 969	92 693	9 838	12.0%	15 961	19.5%	13 072	14.1%	45 447	49.0%	84 318	91.0%	42 077	86.5%	8.0%
National Government	38 039	41 090	4 122	10.8%	9 212	24.2%	1 823	4.4%	21 892	53.3%	37 049	90.2%	14 596	89.3%	50.0%
Provincial Government	2 330	3 636	214	9.2%	69	3.0%	372	10.2%	2 908	80.0%	3 564	98.0%	828	48.5%	251.1%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	93.9%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	40 369	44 726	4 336	10.7%	9 281	23.0%	2 195	4.9%	24 800	55.4%	40 612	90.8%	15 680	86.5%	58.2%
Borrowing	20 100	17 705	2 672	13.3%	4 646	23.1%	753	4.3%	5 858	33.1%	13 929	78.7%	12 018	89.8%	(51.3%)
Internally generated funds	8 980	19 411	2 686	29.9%	1 798	20.0%	6 079	31.3%	10 177	52.4%	20 739	106.8%	3 542	59.0%	187.3%
Public contributions and donations	12 520	10 851	144	1.1%	237	1.9%	4 045	37.3%	4 612	42.5%	9 037	83.3%	10 838	105.4%	(57.4%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	81 969	92 693	9 838	12.0%	15 961	19.5%	13 072	14.1%	45 447	49.0%	84 318	91.0%	42 077	86.5%	8.0%
Governance and Administration	1 400	4 419	1 446	103.3%	662	47.3%	559	12.7%	1 577	35.7%	4 244	96.0%	1 368	39.1%	15.3%
Executive & Council	650	595	-	-	541	83.2%	25	4.3%	20	3.3%	586	98.5%	56	82.4%	(64.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	85	150	32	37.8%	44	52.1%	12	7.9%	54	36.0%	142	95.0%	33	97.2%	63.8%
Corporate Services	665	3 675	1 414	212.6%	77	11.6%	522	14.2%	1 503	40.9%	3 516	95.7%	1 279	34.4%	17.5%
Community and Public Safety	12 355	22 356	782	6.3%	462	3.7%	5 002	22.4%	4 715	21.1%	10 962	49.0%	5 786	81.9%	(18.5%)
Community & Social Services	2 530	12 694	198	7.8%	89	3.5%	599	4.7%	3 010	23.7%	3 897	30.7%	1 485	80.4%	102.7%
Sport And Recreation	3 805	2 970	406	10.7%	-	-	26	.9%	666	22.4%	1 098	37.0%	1 698	65.9%	(60.8%)
Public Safety	4 600	5 460	34	.7%	341	7.4%	337	6.2%	4 479	82.0%	5 191	95.1%	259	98.4%	1 629.7%
Housing	1 420	1 231	144	10.1%	32	2.3%	4 045	328.6%	(3 441)	(279.5%)	780	63.4%	2 343	120.5%	(246.8%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 689	6 668	2 024	30.3%	4 261	63.7%	-	-	371	5.6%	6 656	99.8%	5 363	100.0%	(93.1%)
Planning and Development	50	50	-	-	19	37.7%	-	-	19	38.3%	38	76.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	6 639	6 618	2 024	30.5%	4 242	63.9%	-	-	352	5.3%	6 618	100.0%	5 363	100.0%	(93.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	61 525	59 249	5 586	9.1%	10 576	17.2%	7 511	12.7%	38 784	65.5%	62 456	105.4%	29 560	88.8%	31.2%
Electricity	24 260	21 765	3 360	13.9%	1 028	4.2%	765	3.5%	14 969	68.8%	20 122	92.4%	11 989	88.8%	24.9%
Water	18 900	20 640	1 146	6.1%	4 328	22.9%	1 193	5.8%	12 461	60.4%	19 129	92.7%	6 222	85.2%	100.3%
Waste Water Management	16 345	14 900	1 048	6.4%	5 111	31.3%	2 081	14.0%	5 805	39.0%	14 046	94.3%	8 484	89.5%	(31.6%)
Waste Management	2 020	1 944	31	1.6%	108	5.3%	3 471	178.6%	5 549	285.5%	9 160	471.3%	2 865	95.1%	93.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	871 744	865 990	285 534	32.8%	207 431	23.8%	215 012	24.8%	178 177	20.6%	886 154	102.3%	185 395	106.3%	(3.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	154 255	162 308	39 876	25.9%	41 306	26.8%	41 599	25.6%	41 977	25.9%	164 758	101.5%	36 562	101.6%	14.8%
Service charges	468 908	468 099	169 788	36.2%	94 164	20.1%	111 101	23.7%	135 470	28.9%	510 523	109.1%	115 428	88.7%	17.4%
Other revenue	99 759	86 261	30 107	30.2%	34 356	34.4%	18 610	21.6%	(15 926)	(18.5%)	67 146	77.8%	(1 588)	(229.9%)	903.0%
Government - operating	96 253	95 447	39 681	41.2%	26 886	27.9%	20 832	21.8%	2 714	2.8%	90 113	94.4%	2 125	94.8%	27.8%
Government - capital	40 369	41 675	3 424	8.5%	7 324	18.1%	19 223	46.1%	(1 221)	(2.9%)	28 751	69.0%	25 318	164.0%	(104.8%)
Interest	12 200	12 200	2 659	21.8%	3 395	27.8%	3 647	29.9%	15 162	124.3%	24 863	203.8%	7 550	149.4%	100.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(786 559)	(782 241)	(200 704)	25.5%	(168 386)	21.4%	(174 981)	22.4%	(174 441)	22.3%	(718 512)	91.9%	(185 794)	101.9%	(6.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(768 638)	(763 956)	(200 200)	26.0%	(160 580)	20.9%	(167 009)	21.9%	(151 970)	19.9%	(679 759)	89.0%	(170 545)	101.0%	(10.9%)
Finance charges	(17 921)	(17 921)	(504)	2.8%	(7 806)	43.6%	(432)	2.4%	(10 054)	56.1%	(18 796)	104.9%	(8 133)	96.6%	23.6%
Transfers and grants	-	(364)	-	-	-	-	(7 540)	2 071.7%	(12 417)	3 411.4%	(19 957)	5 483.0%	(7 116)	-	74.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 185	83 749	84 829	99.6%	39 045	45.8%	40 031	47.8%	3 736	4.5%	167 642	200.2%	(399)	144.1%	(1 037.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	100	9 700	144	144.0%	3 382	3 382.0%	5 300	54.6%	(3 957)	(40.8%)	4 869	50.2%	3 108	3 626.4%	(227.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	9 700	144	144.0%	3 382	3 382.0%	5 300	54.6%	(3 957)	(40.8%)	4 869	50.2%	3 108	3 626.4%	(227.3%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(81 969)	(92 593)	(9 838)	12.0%	(15 961)	19.5%	(13 097)	14.1%	(45 433)	49.1%	(84 329)	91.1%	(42 077)	86.5%	8.0%
Capital assets	(81 969)	(92 593)	(9 838)	12.0%	(15 961)	19.5%	(13 097)	14.1%	(45 433)	49.1%	(84 329)	91.1%	(42 077)	86.5%	8.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(81 869)	(82 893)	(9 694)	11.8%	(12 579)	15.4%	(7 798)	9.4%	(49 390)	59.6%	(79 460)	95.9%	(38 969)	82.7%	26.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	15 300	-	17	.1%	-	-	12 000	-	3 530	-	15 547	-	-	6.9%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	15 300	-	(17)	(.1%)	-	-	12 000	-	3 530	-	15 512	-	-	3.7%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 440)	(9 465)	(1 297)	5.3%	(9 392)	38.4%	(426)	4.5%	(10 166)	107.4%	(21 281)	224.8%	(9 299)	75.9%	9.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(24 440)	(9 465)	(1 297)	5.3%	(9 392)	38.4%	(426)	4.5%	(10 166)	107.4%	(21 281)	224.8%	(9 299)	75.9%	9.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 140)	(9 465)	(1 281)	14.0%	(9 392)	102.8%	11 574	(122.3%)	(6 636)	70.1%	(5 735)	60.6%	(9 299)	109.9%	(28.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 824)	(8 609)	73 854	(1 268.1%)	17 074	(293.2%)	43 807	(508.9%)	(52 289)	607.4%	82 447	(957.7%)	(48 667)	(97.2%)	7.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 542	50 542	100 000	197.9%	173 854	344.0%	190 928	377.8%	234 736	464.4%	100 000	197.9%	149 306	101.1%	57.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	44 718	41 933	173 854	388.8%	190 928	427.0%	234 736	559.8%	182 447	435.1%	182 447	435.1%	100 639	199.1%	81.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 702	19.3%	3 966	7.1%	2 754	5.0%	38 086	68.6%	55 508	27.6%	-	-	1 656	3.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 984	52.8%	1 839	7.5%	694	2.8%	9 065	36.9%	24 582	12.2%	-	-	660	2.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 092	22.9%	4 232	6.9%	4 067	6.6%	39 073	63.6%	61 465	30.6%	-	-	970	1.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 462	23.3%	780	7.4%	507	4.8%	6 796	64.5%	10 545	5.2%	-	-	1 346	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 245	18.4%	780	6.4%	633	5.2%	8 535	70.0%	12 194	6.1%	-	-	108 526	890.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 652	18.3%	766	3.8%	712	3.6%	14 878	74.4%	20 007	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(15 994)	(95.2%)	1 101	6.6%	1 499	8.9%	30 201	179.7%	16 808	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 143	15.0%	13 465	6.7%	10 866	5.4%	146 636	72.9%	201 110	100.0%	-	-	113 157	56.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(877)	(50.7%)	250	14.5%	136	7.9%	2 219	128.4%	1 729	.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 600	41.5%	2 208	6.3%	948	2.7%	17 405	49.5%	35 161	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 420	10.0%	11 006	6.7%	9 782	6.0%	127 011	77.3%	164 219	81.7%	-	-	113 157	68.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 143	15.0%	13 465	6.7%	10 866	5.4%	146 636	72.9%	201 110	100.0%	-	-	113 157	56.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	18 003	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 003	(106.3%)
Bulk Water	8 249	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 249	(48.7%)
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(43 192)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43 192)	255.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(16 940)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 940)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A S Albert de Klerk	016 360 7412
Financial Manager	Mrs Annette van Schalkwyk	016 360 7406

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: LESEDI (GT423)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	726 416	713 571	187 516	25.8%	181 827	25.0%	136 802	19.2%	165 749	23.2%	671 894	94.2%	163 223	98.4%	1.5%
Property rates	98 270	98 249	24 176	24.6%	24 223	24.6%	23 501	23.9%	24 206	24.6%	96 106	97.8%	22 224	98.8%	8.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	288 970	288 286	78 128	27.0%	76 411	26.4%	65 471	22.7%	62 332	21.6%	282 341	97.9%	72 363	102.3%	(13.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	110 353	98 856	26 563	24.1%	25 186	22.8%	25 704	26.0%	25 120	25.4%	102 574	103.8%	22 564	88.0%	11.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25 317	27 308	6 814	26.9%	6 274	24.8%	5 811	21.3%	6 609	24.2%	25 508	93.4%	5 841	101.4%	13.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	30 193	30 099	7 607	25.2%	8 139	27.0%	7 732	25.7%	7 801	25.9%	31 279	103.9%	7 076	98.0%	10.2%
Service charges - other	1 217	1 303	357	29.3%	294	24.1%	304	23.3%	280	21.5%	1 235	94.8%	307	101.8%	(8.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 331	4 727	1 197	27.6%	1 002	23.1%	958	20.3%	1 403	29.7%	4 561	96.5%	892	91.7%	57.3%
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 674	257	25.7%	580	58.0%	786	47.0%	578	34.5%	2 200	131.5%	324	121.9%	78.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 700	6 656	1 000	7.3%	2 328	17.0%	4 510	67.7%	5 032	75.6%	12 869	193.3%	664	74.4%	657.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	46 516	46 518	1 620	3.5%	2 326	5.0%	914	2.0%	2 194	4.7%	7 055	15.2%	3 535	74.0%	(37.9%)
Licences and permits	62	46	-	-	23	37.0%	38	83.6%	4	7.9%	65	141.5%	0	195.7%	1 490.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	103 606	102 471	39 266	37.9%	34 323	33.1%	957	.9%	25 547	24.9%	100 093	97.7%	23 719	98.8%	7.7%
Other own revenue	2 880	7 377	532	18.5%	717	24.9%	115	1.6%	4 642	62.9%	6 006	81.4%	3 714	192.3%	25.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	709 231	714 253	126 518	17.8%	109 740	15.5%	134 958	18.9%	144 640	20.3%	515 856	72.2%	124 930	81.3%	15.8%
Employee related costs	154 837	155 324	38 585	24.9%	11 629	7.5%	38 915	25.1%	37 664	24.2%	126 793	81.6%	35 089	100.2%	7.3%
Remuneration of councillors	9 819	9 819	1 890	19.3%	1 515	15.4%	3 031	30.9%	3 594	36.6%	10 030	102.1%	2 303	99.4%	56.1%
Debt impairment	110 039	98 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 808	41 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	10 368	10 368	1 417	13.7%	1 411	13.6%	1 808	17.4%	915	8.8%	5 551	53.5%	963	50.4%	(5.0%)
Bulk purchases	262 961	276 671	65 158	24.8%	65 053	24.7%	72 873	26.3%	67 040	24.2%	270 124	97.6%	58 261	100.7%	15.1%
Other Materials	26 516	24 777	3 368	12.7%	6 310	23.8%	3 341	13.5%	6 027	24.3%	19 046	76.9%	7 536	85.3%	(20.0%)
Contracted services	636	600	99	15.5%	186	29.2%	39	6.5%	77	12.8%	400	66.7%	138	110.4%	(44.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 970	-	4 970	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	92 247	96 482	16 000	17.3%	23 635	25.6%	14 951	15.5%	24 354	25.2%	78 941	81.8%	20 639	94.5%	18.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 185	(683)	60 998		72 087		1 844		21 109		156 038		38 293		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 374	43 950	2 315	5.7%	4 515	11.2%	8 372	19.0%	2 971	6.8%	18 173	41.3%	21 849	73.5%	(86.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	57 559	43 268	63 314		76 602		10 216		24 080		174 211		60 142		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	57 559	43 268	63 314		76 602		10 216		24 080		174 211		60 142		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	57 559	43 268	63 314		76 602		10 216		24 080		174 211		60 142		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	57 559	43 268	63 314		76 602		10 216		24 080		174 211		60 142		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	57 011	43 244	3 464	6.1%	6 127	10.7%	4 908	11.3%	14 116	32.6%	28 615	66.2%	18 545	64.2%	(23.9%)
National Government	31 204	32 695	2 430	7.8%	4 994	16.0%	3 800	11.6%	9 591	29.3%	20 815	63.7%	15 517	65.4%	(38.2%)
Provincial Government	3 407	5 589	-	-	848	24.9%	290	5.2%	3 690	66.0%	4 827	86.4%	325	22.4%	1 036.6%
District Municipality	-	777	-	-	-	-	437	56.2%	221	28.4%	657	84.6%	-	25.7%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	34 611	39 060	2 430	7.0%	5 842	16.9%	4 526	11.6%	13 501	34.6%	26 299	67.3%	15 842	62.2%	(14.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	22 400	4 184	1 034	4.6%	285	1.3%	382	9.1%	615	14.7%	2 316	55.4%	2 703	73.5%	(77.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	57 011	43 244	3 464	6.1%	6 127	10.7%	4 908	11.3%	14 116	32.6%	28 615	66.2%	18 545	64.2%	(23.9%)
Governance and Administration	4 700	3 559	1 034	22.0%	324	6.9%	154	4.3%	684	19.2%	2 197	61.7%	1 123	58.6%	(39.0%)
Executive & Council	1 400	2 359	1 016	72.6%	346	24.7%	-	-	494	20.9%	1 856	78.7%	311	45.6%	58.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	3 300	1 200	17	.5%	(22)	(.7%)	154	12.9%	191	15.9%	341	28.4%	812	77.1%	(76.5%)
Community and Public Safety	4 907	6 560	-	-	848	17.3%	921	14.0%	3 716	56.6%	5 484	83.6%	517	33.4%	619.2%
Community & Social Services	4 907	5 784	-	-	848	17.3%	484	8.4%	3 495	60.4%	4 827	83.5%	517	33.5%	576.5%
Sport And Recreation	-	777	-	-	-	-	437	56.2%	221	28.4%	657	84.6%	-	33.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 500	8 649	2 015	13.0%	1 131	7.3%	77	.9%	65	.8%	3 288	38.0%	9 580	363.3%	(99.3%)
Planning and Development	1 000	79	-	-	-	-	32	40.0%	(27)	(34.4%)	4	5.6%	373	202.8%	(107.3%)
Road Transport	14 500	8 571	2 015	13.9%	1 131	7.8%	45	.5%	92	1.1%	3 284	38.3%	9 208	371.8%	(99.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	31 904	24 475	415	1.3%	3 825	12.0%	3 756	15.3%	9 651	39.4%	17 646	72.1%	7 325	36.0%	31.8%
Electricity	11 004	9 621	-	-	406	3.7%	424	4.4%	5 917	61.5%	6 747	70.1%	1 015	37.4%	482.7%
Water	7 500	13 863	415	5.5%	3 419	45.6%	2 811	20.3%	3 647	26.3%	10 291	74.2%	6 309	64.1%	(42.2%)
Waste Water Management	11 900	991	-	-	-	-	520	52.5%	88	8.9%	608	61.4%	-	6.3%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	609 924	614 344	180 122	29.5%	155 298	25.5%	140 639	22.9%	136 298	22.2%	612 357	99.7%	100 289	94.9%	35.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	77 634	78 599	17 079	22.0%	18 671	24.0%	22 340	28.4%	19 804	25.2%	77 893	99.1%	17 242	95.3%	14.9%
Service charges	362 785	366 920	82 131	22.6%	84 996	23.4%	72 218	19.7%	74 206	20.2%	313 551	85.5%	72 073	88.7%	3.0%
Other revenue	14 251	18 748	15 241	107.0%	14 733	103.4%	12 486	66.6%	38 158	203.5%	80 618	430.0%	10 053	361.2%	279.6%
Government - operating	103 606	102 171	42 504	41.0%	31 623	30.5%	23 440	22.9%	3 462	3.4%	101 029	98.9%	431	97.5%	703.9%
Government - capital	40 374	40 374	22 714	56.3%	4 750	11.8%	9 110	22.6%	-	-	36 574	90.6%	-	81.2%	-
Interest	11 275	7 531	453	4.0%	525	4.7%	1 046	13.9%	669	8.9%	2 692	35.7%	490	26.2%	36.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(552 589)	(569 248)	(158 847)	28.7%	(138 548)	25.1%	(153 442)	27.0%	(136 368)	24.0%	(587 205)	103.2%	(102 556)	95.7%	33.0%
Suppliers and employees	(547 016)	(563 675)	(158 847)	29.0%	(138 548)	25.3%	(150 614)	26.7%	(131 398)	23.3%	(579 407)	102.8%	(99 682)	96.2%	31.8%
Finance charges	(5 573)	(5 573)	-	-	-	-	(2 828)	50.7%	-	-	(2 828)	50.7%	(2 873)	49.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 970)	-	(4 970)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	57 334	45 096	21 276	37.1%	16 749	29.2%	(12 803)	(28.4%)	(70)	(.2%)	25 152	55.8%	(2 267)	85.5%	(96.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	59	-	59	-	74	-	59	-	251	-	91	14 262 200.0%	(34.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	59	-	59	-	74	-	59	-	251	-	91	14 262 200.0%	(34.9%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 011)	(43 244)	(6 725)	11.8%	(6 235)	10.9%	(5 115)	11.8%	(10 685)	24.7%	(28 760)	66.5%	(16 789)	77.9%	(36.4%)
Capital assets	(57 011)	(43 244)	(6 725)	11.8%	(6 235)	10.9%	(5 115)	11.8%	(10 685)	24.7%	(28 760)	66.5%	(16 789)	77.9%	(36.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 011)	(43 244)	(6 666)	11.7%	(6 176)	10.8%	(5 041)	11.7%	(10 626)	24.6%	(28 509)	65.9%	(16 698)	77.3%	(36.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	9	-	450	-	22	-	(97)	-	384	-	64	-	(251.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	9	-	450	-	22	-	(97)	-	384	-	64	-	(251.2%)
Payments	(3 357)	(3 357)	-	-	-	-	(1 626)	48.4%	-	-	(1 626)	48.4%	(1 581)	147.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 357)	(3 357)	-	-	-	-	(1 626)	48.4%	-	-	(1 626)	48.4%	(1 581)	147.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 357)	(3 357)	9	(.3%)	450	(13.4%)	(1 604)	47.8%	(97)	2.9%	(1 242)	37.0%	(1 517)	123.7%	(93.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 033)	(1 505)	14 619	(482.0%)	11 023	(363.4%)	(19 449)	1 292.6%	(10 792)	717.3%	(4 598)	305.6%	(20 481)	56.4%	(47.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 207	14 988	14 988	182.6%	29 607	360.7%	40 630	271.1%	21 181	141.3%	14 988	100.0%	14 406	-	47.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 174	13 483	29 607	572.2%	40 630	785.3%	21 181	157.1%	10 389	77.1%	10 389	77.1%	(6 075)	(74.0%)	(271.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 145	5.5%	5 037	2.7%	4 941	2.7%	164 035	89.1%	184 158	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 720	11.1%	5 429	3.6%	4 492	3.0%	124 284	82.3%	150 925	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 704	11.1%	2 422	4.0%	1 976	3.3%	49 107	81.6%	60 209	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 217	4.6%	1 389	2.9%	1 298	2.7%	43 165	89.8%	48 068	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 613	3.6%	1 873	2.6%	1 737	2.4%	65 560	91.3%	71 784	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 453	11.5%	4 344	7.8%	4 359	7.8%	40 864	72.9%	56 019	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	44 852	7.9%	20 493	3.6%	18 803	3.3%	487 016	85.3%	571 164	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 277	15.5%	894	4.2%	712	3.4%	16 298	76.9%	21 181	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 940	50.6%	1 722	6.7%	1 069	4.2%	9 854	38.5%	25 586	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 985	4.8%	14 045	2.8%	13 379	2.7%	451 001	89.8%	502 410	88.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 649	21.1%	3 832	17.4%	3 643	16.6%	9 863	44.9%	21 988	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	44 852	7.9%	20 493	3.6%	18 803	3.3%	487 016	85.3%	571 164	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	23 230	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 230	46.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 727	3.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 097	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 097	4.2%
Loan repayments	4 516	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 516	9.1%
Trade Creditors	6 981	98.7%	72	1.0%	18	.2%	-	-	7 071	14.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	0	.9%	11	99.1%	11	-
Other	4 768	43.4%	2 294	20.9%	2 419	22.0%	1 515	13.8%	10 996	22.1%
Total	43 320	87.3%	2 366	4.8%	2 437	4.9%	1 526	3.1%	49 648	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Rampedi	016 492 0038
Financial Manager	Mr Paul Mpele	016 492 0018

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: SEDIBENG (DC42)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	365 260	361 853	120 630	33.0%	103 730	28.4%	68 422	18.9%	41 127	11.4%	333 909	92.3%	20 973	88.2%	96.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 620	9 308	1 469	15.3%	1 336	13.9%	1 782	19.1%	1 587	17.0%	6 174	66.3%	1 738	89.5%	(8.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 040	2 040	736	36.1%	224	11.0%	411	20.2%	620	30.4%	1 992	97.7%	455	124.6%	36.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	73 801	63 573	10 926	14.8%	15 238	20.6%	-	-	34 540	54.3%	60 704	95.5%	15 377	87.5%	124.6%
Agency services	6 831	6 428	1 998	29.2%	2 009	29.4%	2 174	33.8%	2 629	40.9%	8 811	137.1%	2 066	111.6%	27.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	266 898	262 738	104 793	39.3%	83 867	31.4%	62 945	24.0%	139	.1%	251 743	95.8%	236	92.1%	(40.9%)
Other own revenue	5 969	17 665	698	11.7%	1 063	17.8%	1 071	6.1%	1 585	9.0%	4 416	25.0%	1 070	19.3%	48.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	100	100	10	9.7%	(7)	(6.5%)	39	38.9%	27	26.9%	69	69.0%	31	(37.6%)	(12.7%)
Operating Expenditure	365 217	375 332	85 853	23.5%	87 986	24.1%	83 953	22.4%	88 355	23.5%	346 147	92.2%	84 500	93.9%	4.6%
Employee related costs	225 099	220 285	60 454	26.9%	59 519	26.4%	60 109	27.3%	63 291	28.7%	243 373	110.5%	56 010	102.3%	13.0%
Remuneration of councillors	13 644	12 633	2 747	20.1%	2 866	21.0%	2 987	23.6%	2 900	23.0%	11 500	91.0%	3 009	95.4%	(3.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 168	23 849	2 920	11.6%	4 120	16.4%	3 841	16.1%	2 575	10.8%	13 456	56.4%	3 633	78.8%	(29.1%)
Finance charges	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	36 039	43 505	5 605	15.6%	6 159	17.1%	5 957	13.7%	6 999	16.1%	24 719	56.8%	10 175	83.6%	(31.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	5 708	-	-	-	-	185	3.2%	308	5.4%	493	8.6%	11	2.3%	2 732.9%
Other expenditure	65 268	69 252	14 127	21.6%	15 322	23.5%	10 874	15.7%	12 283	17.7%	52 607	76.0%	11 661	86.0%	5.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	42	(13 479)	34 776		15 744		(15 531)		(47 228)		(12 238)		(63 527)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	42	(13 479)	34 776		15 744		(15 531)		(47 228)		(12 238)		(63 527)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	42	(13 479)	34 776		15 744		(15 531)		(47 228)		(12 238)		(63 527)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	42	(13 479)	34 776		15 744		(15 531)		(47 228)		(12 238)		(63 527)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	42	(13 479)	34 776		15 744		(15 531)		(47 228)		(12 238)		(63 527)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 820	9 471	1 216	5.8%	1 387	6.7%	1 040	11.0%	1 635	17.3%	5 279	55.7%	1 979	93.7%	(17.4%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	20 820	9 471	1 216	5.8%	1 411	6.8%	1 040	11.0%	1 635	17.3%	5 302	56.0%	1 972	93.6%	(17.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 820	9 471	1 216	5.8%	1 387	6.7%	1 040	11.0%	1 635	17.3%	5 279	55.7%	1 979	93.7%	(17.4%)
Governance and Administration	18 640	8 450	1 216	6.5%	1 375	7.4%	1 040	12.3%	1 188	14.1%	4 819	57.0%	1 961	97.0%	(39.4%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	275	12.5%	275	12.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	15 440	6 250	1 216	7.9%	1 375	8.9%	1 040	16.6%	913	14.6%	4 544	72.7%	1 961	131.2%	(53.4%)
Community and Public Safety	538	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	99.5%	448	99.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	538	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	448	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 642	571	-	-	12	.7%	-	-	-	-	12	2.1%	18	118.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 142	571	-	-	12	1.0%	-	-	-	-	12	2.1%	7	116.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	361 300	367 757	120 620	33.4%	103 737	28.7%	68 383	18.6%	41 100	11.2%	333 840	90.8%	20 942	88.2%	96.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	96 362	101 057	15 091	15.7%	19 646	20.4%	5 027	5.0%	40 341	39.9%	80 105	79.3%	20 251	76.8%	99.2%
Government - operating	262 898	264 898	104 793	39.9%	83 867	31.9%	62 945	23.8%	139	.1%	251 743	95.0%	236	92.1%	(40.9%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 040	1 803	736	36.1%	224	11.0%	411	22.8%	620	34.4%	1 992	110.5%	455	124.6%	36.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(336 053)	(378 559)	(113 176)	33.7%	(95 455)	28.4%	(36 977)	9.8%	(69 637)	18.4%	(315 246)	83.3%	(51 072)	88.6%	36.4%
Suppliers and employees	(336 053)	(378 559)	(113 176)	33.7%	(95 455)	28.4%	(36 792)	9.7%	(69 329)	18.3%	(314 753)	83.1%	(51 061)	90.0%	35.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(185)	-	(308)	-	(493)	-	(11)	2.3%	2 732.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 247	(10 802)	7 444	29.5%	8 282	32.8%	31 406	(290.7%)	(28 537)	264.2%	18 594	(172.1%)	(30 131)	75.1%	(5.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	10	-	(7)	-	39	-	27	-	69	-	31	-	(12.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	10	-	(7)	-	39	-	27	-	69	-	31	-	(12.7%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 820)	(9 471)	(1 327)	6.4%	(1 048)	5.0%	(1 105)	11.7%	(2 210)	23.3%	(5 690)	60.1%	(2 367)	93.1%	(6.6%)
Capital assets	(20 820)	(9 471)	(1 327)	6.4%	(1 048)	5.0%	(1 105)	11.7%	(2 210)	23.3%	(5 690)	60.1%	(2 367)	93.1%	(6.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 820)	(9 471)	(1 318)	6.3%	(1 054)	5.1%	(1 067)	11.3%	(2 183)	23.0%	(5 621)	59.4%	(2 336)	93.5%	(6.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 427	(20 269)	6 126	138.4%	7 227	163.2%	30 339	(149.7%)	(30 720)	151.6%	12 973	(64.0%)	(32 466)	(360.9%)	(5.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 834	10 415	8 903	82.2%	15 029	138.7%	22 256	213.7%	52 595	505.0%	8 903	85.5%	41 368	100.0%	27.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 261	(9 855)	15 029	98.5%	22 256	145.8%	52 595	(533.7%)	21 876	(222.0%)	21 876	(222.0%)	8 902	82.2%	145.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 001	5.6%	897	5.0%	788	4.4%	15 321	85.1%	18 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 001	5.6%	897	5.0%	788	4.4%	15 321	85.1%	18 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 001	5.6%	897	5.0%	788	4.4%	15 321	85.1%	18 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 001	5.6%	897	5.0%	788	4.4%	15 321	85.1%	18 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	44 156	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 156	34.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 447	17.4%	20 542	24.7%	17 691	21.2%	30 578	36.7%	83 258	65.3%
Total	58 602	46.0%	20 542	16.1%	17 691	13.9%	30 578	24.0%	127 413	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TL Mkaza (Acting)	016 450 3249
Financial Manager	Mr CE Steyn (Acting)	016 450 3073

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MOGALE CITY (GT481)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 390 694	2 321 149	665 801	27.8%	580 928	24.3%	549 038	23.7%	517 952	22.3%	2 313 719	99.7%	515 407	94.9%	.5%
Property rates	449 640	422 224	120 980	26.9%	99 508	22.1%	114 456	27.1%	75 608	17.9%	410 551	97.2%	105 838	100.5%	(28.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	24 329	30 292	13 837	56.9%	10 809	44.4%	9 727	32.1%	46 853	154.7%	81 226	268.1%	10 664	110.1%	339.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	902 338	845 771	236 715	26.2%	216 947	24.0%	201 102	23.8%	212 108	25.1%	866 871	102.5%	195 992	96.4%	8.2%
Service charges - water revenue	291 001	224 642	63 999	22.0%	65 775	22.6%	58 470	26.0%	49 593	22.1%	237 837	105.9%	61 928	97.8%	(19.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	153 205	126 627	38 521	25.1%	40 348	26.3%	39 182	30.9%	40 635	32.1%	158 686	125.3%	34 689	100.9%	17.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	118 524	103 148	28 815	24.3%	29 723	25.1%	29 333	28.4%	28 804	27.9%	116 675	113.1%	26 216	99.4%	9.9%
Service charges - other	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	(128)	(1 397.2%)	(128)	(1 397.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 446	3 496	877	25.5%	868	25.2%	747	21.4%	1 032	29.5%	3 523	100.8%	1 170	108.8%	(11.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 040	1 552	257	12.6%	-	-	153	9.9%	11 593	746.9%	12 004	773.3%	5 069	319.1%	128.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	41 507	28 411	6 932	16.7%	7 273	17.5%	8 142	28.7%	8 394	29.5%	30 742	108.2%	4 337	43.4%	93.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	30 000	20 399	6 713	22.4%	3 593	12.0%	645	3.2%	379	1.9%	11 330	55.5%	8 998	132.5%	(95.8%)
Licences and permits	29	21	6	19.5%	5	16.3%	9	43.4%	13	61.7%	33	155.1%	7	100.6%	90.1%
Agency services	22 184	25 772	5 838	26.3%	3 396	15.3%	6 906	26.8%	3 753	14.6%	19 894	77.2%	5 956	102.0%	(37.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	298 444	297 349	121 114	40.6%	95 699	32.1%	74 500	25.1%	5 515	1.9%	296 828	99.8%	4 442	99.6%	24.2%
Other own revenue	34 008	191 433	21 203	62.3%	6 985	20.5%	5 686	3.0%	33 799	17.7%	67 673	35.4%	50 141	70.4%	(32.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	20 000	-	(7)	-	-	-	(18)	-	(1)	-	(27)	-	(40)	(.1%)	(97.5%)
Operating Expenditure	2 783 094	2 661 239	637 395	22.9%	630 919	22.7%	640 407	24.1%	668 967	25.1%	2 577 689	96.9%	673 654	91.5%	(.7%)
Employee related costs	655 743	652 198	157 259	24.0%	164 926	25.2%	170 312	26.1%	156 414	24.0%	648 911	99.5%	152 134	102.4%	2.8%
Remuneration of councillors	28 764	34 965	6 607	23.0%	7 349	25.5%	7 299	20.9%	7 889	22.6%	29 143	83.3%	6 677	99.3%	18.1%
Debt impairment	96 500	177 885	26 122	27.1%	25 712	26.6%	58 666	33.0%	37 226	20.9%	147 726	83.0%	29 799	97.0%	24.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	298 154	247 000	37 728	12.7%	74 387	24.9%	73 033	29.6%	61 641	25.0%	246 790	99.9%	90 442	76.7%	(31.8%)
Finance charges	52 094	53 808	17 473	33.5%	10 598	20.3%	19 423	36.1%	11 373	21.1%	58 867	109.4%	8 914	100.6%	27.6%
Bulk purchases	922 981	930 561	272 279	29.5%	202 967	22.0%	189 730	20.4%	230 937	24.8%	895 914	96.3%	204 748	95.2%	12.8%
Other Materials	107 087	84 761	15 647	14.6%	26 818	25.0%	18 511	21.8%	33 025	39.0%	94 001	110.9%	30 357	81.8%	8.8%
Contracted services	243 035	219 093	35 817	14.7%	62 256	25.6%	42 906	19.6%	71 928	32.8%	212 906	97.2%	77 382	91.2%	(7.0%)
Transfers and grants	79 071	52 244	14 339	18.1%	11 872	15.0%	11 107	21.3%	11 643	22.3%	48 960	93.7%	14 153	104.2%	(17.7%)
Other expenditure	299 665	208 724	54 124	18.1%	44 034	14.7%	49 421	23.7%	46 891	22.5%	194 471	93.2%	59 048	69.8%	(20.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(392 400)	(340 090)	28 405		(49 991)		(91 369)		(151 016)		(263 970)		(158 247)		
Transfers recognised - capital	255 952	149 532	19 637	7.7%	32 475	12.7%	38 528	25.8%	42 418	28.4%	133 058	89.0%	55 522	86.8%	(23.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(136 448)	(190 558)	48 043		(17 516)		(52 840)		(108 598)		(130 912)		(102 725)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(136 448)	(190 558)	48 043		(17 516)		(52 840)		(108 598)		(130 912)		(102 725)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(136 448)	(190 558)	48 043		(17 516)		(52 840)		(108 598)		(130 912)		(102 725)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(136 448)	(190 558)	48 043		(17 516)		(52 840)		(108 598)		(130 912)		(102 725)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	424 969	275 508	34 754	8.2%	58 866	13.9%	48 003	17.4%	67 512	24.5%	209 136	75.9%	175 338	78.7%	(61.5%)
National Government	161 424	119 846	20 041	12.4%	28 688	17.8%	25 760	21.5%	39 300	32.8%	113 789	94.9%	50 883	88.3%	(22.8%)
Provincial Government	94 528	29 686	909	1.0%	1 239	1.3%	13 718	46.2%	3 765	12.7%	19 631	66.1%	1 075	44.2%	250.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	104.5%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	255 952	149 532	20 951	8.2%	29 927	11.7%	39 478	26.4%	43 065	28.8%	133 420	89.2%	54 578	86.9%	(21.1%)
Borrowing	2 880	2 880	589	20.4%	174	6.0%	-	-	2 028	70.4%	2 791	96.9%	25 589	69.9%	(92.1%)
Internally generated funds	166 137	77 438	13 215	8.0%	28 765	17.3%	900	1.2%	16 997	21.9%	59 877	77.3%	46 160	77.6%	(63.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	45 658	-	-	-	-	7 625	16.7%	5 422	11.9%	13 047	28.6%	49 011	71.1%	(88.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	424 969	275 508	34 754	8.2%	58 866	13.9%	48 003	17.4%	67 512	24.5%	209 136	75.9%	175 338	78.7%	(61.5%)
Governance and Administration	25 703	9 661	1 563	6.1%	1 423	5.5%	169	1.8%	2 039	21.1%	5 194	53.8%	3 402	47.2%	(40.1%)
Executive & Council	1 876	7 655	15	.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	.2%	2 736	44.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	2 000	90	4.5%	10	.5%	-	-	1 565	78.2%	1 665	83.3%	608	69.8%	157.5%
Corporate Services	21 828	6	1 457	6.7%	1 413	6.5%	169	2 930.1%	474	8 218.0%	3 513	60 882.5%	59	21.6%	705.3%
Community and Public Safety	28 486	33 319	8 723	30.6%	10 325	36.2%	4 981	14.9%	4 711	14.1%	28 741	86.3%	6 576	46.5%	(28.4%)
Community & Social Services	19 978	20 094	5 240	26.2%	4 911	24.6%	2 874	14.3%	4 249	21.1%	17 273	86.0%	3 813	48.3%	11.4%
Sport And Recreation	8 508	13 225	3 484	40.9%	5 415	63.6%	2 107	15.9%	462	3.5%	11 468	86.7%	2 761	45.3%	(83.3%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	258 679	149 828	9 906	3.8%	26 113	10.1%	26 967	18.0%	30 999	20.7%	93 985	62.7%	111 122	85.3%	(72.1%)
Planning and Development	188 412	86 158	3 403	1.8%	11 359	6.0%	15 262	17.7%	12 934	15.0%	42 958	49.9%	91 187	85.6%	(85.8%)
Road Transport	43 838	43 197	6 369	14.5%	13 412	30.6%	6 175	14.3%	11 695	27.1%	37 651	87.2%	10 013	85.5%	16.8%
Environmental Protection	26 428	20 473	133	5%	1 342	5.1%	5 531	27.0%	6 370	31.1%	13 376	65.3%	9 922	82.6%	(35.8%)
Trading Services	109 352	82 701	14 563	13.3%	21 005	19.2%	15 886	19.2%	29 503	35.7%	80 956	97.9%	54 238	78.7%	(45.6%)
Electricity	31 380	17 479	3 672	11.7%	525	1.7%	210	1.2%	7 878	45.1%	12 284	70.3%	10 034	54.7%	(21.5%)
Water	45 900	40 350	7 294	15.9%	10 718	23.4%	5 115	12.7%	11 570	28.7%	34 696	86.0%	31 309	92.2%	(63.0%)
Waste Water Management	23 463	22 266	3 596	15.3%	9 763	41.6%	9 822	44.1%	10 010	45.0%	33 190	149.1%	12 889	79.4%	(22.3%)
Waste Management	8 610	2 606	-	-	-	-	739	28.4%	46	1.8%	785	30.1%	6	87.4%	703.9%
Other	2 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	260	-	-	100.0%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 626 027	2 459 748	750 893	28.6%	673 904	25.7%	630 759	25.6%	502 295	20.4%	2 557 851	104.0%	572 613	103.5%	(12.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	459 750	452 516	122 335	26.6%	122 571	26.7%	115 171	25.5%	109 253	24.1%	469 332	103.7%	121 261	108.4%	(9.9%)
Service charges	1 430 843	1 300 198	341 204	23.8%	337 068	23.6%	306 330	23.6%	315 231	24.2%	1 299 833	100.0%	326 756	97.5%	(3.5%)
Other revenue	137 492	241 122	96 195	70.0%	78 443	57.1%	77 416	32.1%	57 213	23.7%	309 266	128.3%	124 860	126.2%	(54.2%)
Government - operating	298 444	295 559	132 988	44.6%	91 379	30.6%	74 226	25.1%	(1 314)	(.4%)	297 279	100.6%	(9 671)	100.0%	(86.4%)
Government - capital	255 952	140 390	51 239	20.0%	37 170	14.5%	49 474	35.2%	1 314	.9%	139 197	99.1%	-	113.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	43 547	29 963	6 932	15.9%	7 273	16.7%	8 142	27.2%	20 598	68.7%	42 946	143.3%	9 386	73.8%	119.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 352 406)	(2 216 665)	(639 883)	27.2%	(588 951)	25.0%	(598 838)	27.0%	(407 006)	18.4%	(2 234 679)	100.8%	(464 262)	96.6%	(12.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 221 240)	(2 110 612)	(622 557)	28.0%	(579 015)	26.1%	(582 144)	27.6%	(394 149)	18.7%	(2 177 865)	103.2%	(448 195)	97.0%	(12.1%)
Finance charges	(52 094)	(53 808)	(16 599)	31.9%	(9 679)	18.6%	(16 301)	30.3%	(9 515)	17.7%	(52 094)	96.8%	(10 418)	99.5%	(8.7%)
Transfers and grants	(79 071)	(52 244)	(727)	.9%	(257)	.3%	(393)	.8%	(3 342)	6.4%	(4 719)	9.0%	(5 649)	80.0%	(40.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	273 622	243 084	111 010	40.6%	84 953	31.0%	31 921	13.1%	95 289	39.2%	323 173	132.9%	108 350	175.8%	(12.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(424 969)	(275 508)	(151 941)	35.8%	(62 495)	14.7%	(55 839)	20.3%	(41 623)	15.1%	(311 897)	113.2%	(110 548)	113.0%	(62.3%)
Capital assets	(424 969)	(275 508)	(151 941)	35.8%	(62 495)	14.7%	(55 839)	20.3%	(41 623)	15.1%	(311 897)	113.2%	(110 548)	113.0%	(62.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(404 969)	(275 508)	(151 941)	37.5%	(62 495)	15.4%	(55 839)	20.3%	(41 623)	15.1%	(311 897)	113.2%	(110 548)	129.9%	(62.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33 814)	(33 814)	(8 252)	24.4%	(7 965)	23.6%	(8 964)	26.5%	(8 633)	25.5%	(33 814)	100.0%	(10 719)	101.0%	(19.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(33 814)	(33 814)	(8 252)	24.4%	(7 965)	23.6%	(8 964)	26.5%	(8 633)	25.5%	(33 814)	100.0%	(10 719)	101.0%	(19.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(33 814)	(33 814)	(8 252)	24.4%	(7 965)	23.6%	(8 964)	26.5%	(8 633)	25.5%	(33 814)	100.0%	(10 719)	101.0%	(19.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(165 161)	(66 238)	(49 183)	29.8%	14 493	(8.8%)	(32 881)	49.6%	45 033	(68.0%)	(22 539)	34.0%	(12 917)	61.3%	(448.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	165 782	67 292	67 292	40.6%	18 109	10.9%	32 601	48.4%	(280)	(.4%)	67 292	100.0%	80 096	100.0%	(100.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	621	1 053	18 109	2 916.0%	32 601	5 249.8%	(280)	(26.6%)	44 753	4 248.1%	44 753	4 248.1%	67 179	1 337.3%	(33.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	26 021	10.6%	8 321	3.4%	6 635	2.7%	204 750	83.3%	245 727	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	110 893	30.6%	27 235	7.5%	17 697	4.9%	206 961	57.0%	362 786	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	28 015	9.8%	17 264	6.1%	14 280	5.0%	225 777	79.1%	285 335	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	20 205	21.6%	7 233	7.7%	6 019	6.4%	60 131	64.3%	93 589	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 437	16.1%	5 051	5.6%	4 568	5.1%	65 424	73.1%	89 480	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	390	12.6%	196	6.3%	86	2.8%	2 429	78.3%	3 101	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 937	12.6%	2 381	5.0%	2 506	5.3%	36 361	77.1%	47 184	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 882	7.2%	3 361	1.2%	3 053	1.1%	248 699	90.4%	274 994	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	225 779	16.1%	71 041	5.1%	54 844	3.9%	1 050 532	74.9%	1 402 196	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 922	25.5%	1 133	7.4%	1 230	8.0%	9 116	59.2%	15 402	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	87 759	28.9%	23 777	7.8%	17 346	5.7%	174 744	57.6%	303 626	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	132 096	17.3%	44 904	5.9%	35 441	4.6%	549 737	72.1%	762 178	54.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 002	.6%	1 227	.4%	828	.3%	316 934	98.7%	320 991	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	225 779	16.1%	71 041	5.1%	54 844	3.9%	1 050 532	74.9%	1 402 196	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	94 714	35.4%	67 365	25.2%	49 787	18.6%	55 397	20.7%	267 264	50.2%
Bulk Water	20 260	48.8%	21 270	51.2%	-	-	-	-	41 531	7.8%
PAYE deductions	7 528	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 528	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	7 688	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 688	1.4%
Pensions / Retirement	8 197	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 197	1.5%
Loan repayments	6 021	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 021	1.1%
Trade Creditors	83 835	43.3%	45 891	23.7%	47 908	24.8%	15 829	8.2%	193 462	36.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	46	15.8%	246	84.2%	-	-	-	-	293	.1%
Total	228 288	42.9%	134 773	25.3%	97 695	18.4%	71 226	13.4%	531 982	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dan M Mashitisho	011 951 2028
Financial Manager	Mr L M Mahuma	011 951 2472

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MERAFONG CITY (GT484)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 236 817	1 236 817	325 112	26.3%	276 090	22.3%	262 729	21.2%	245 657	19.9%	1 109 588	89.7%	230 884	93.7%	6.4%
Property rates	227 028	227 028	42 635	18.8%	39 966	17.6%	39 450	17.4%	39 481	17.4%	161 532	71.2%	50 137	101.0%	(21.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	374	374	33	8.8%	1 498	401.0%	59	15.9%	518	138.7%	2 108	564.4%	146	271.4%	254.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	282 810	282 810	71 944	25.4%	66 438	23.5%	59 722	21.1%	64 470	22.8%	262 574	92.8%	64 752	95.9%	(.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	291 482	291 482	73 960	25.4%	61 562	21.1%	59 267	20.3%	63 041	21.6%	257 830	88.5%	61 207	96.7%	3.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	43 408	43 408	10 302	23.7%	10 213	23.5%	8 953	20.6%	9 725	22.4%	39 193	90.3%	9 522	100.3%	2.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	59 866	59 866	14 770	24.7%	14 678	24.5%	14 777	24.7%	14 740	24.6%	58 964	98.5%	13 747	100.1%	7.2%
Service charges - other	837	837	315	37.6%	302	36.1%	337	40.3%	308	36.8%	1 262	150.8%	205	100.0%	50.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 172	1 172	307	26.2%	278	23.7%	292	24.9%	330	28.2%	1 207	103.0%	284	103.4%	16.5%
Interest earned - external investments	2 786	2 786	1 077	38.7%	1 726	62.0%	1 014	36.4%	3 423	122.9%	7 240	259.9%	2 576	186.7%	32.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	54 681	54 681	18 972	34.7%	18 545	33.9%	19 145	35.0%	20 640	37.7%	77 302	141.4%	14 108	105.6%	46.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 008	3 008	1 214	40.4%	1 469	48.8%	1 209	40.2%	3 441	114.4%	7 332	243.7%	124	71.9%	2 681.7%
Licences and permits	41 060	41 060	9 074	22.1%	9 391	22.9%	9 962	24.3%	21 180	51.6%	49 607	120.8%	8 534	94.6%	148.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	206 523	206 523	79 444	38.5%	48 159	23.3%	47 041	22.8%	2 082	1.0%	176 727	85.6%	4 900	81.1%	(57.5%)
Other own revenue	20 954	20 954	1 065	5.1%	1 865	8.9%	1 291	6.2%	2 277	10.9%	6 498	31.0%	607	19.8%	275.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	830	830	1	.1%	-	-	211	25.4%	-	-	212	25.6%	36	6.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 452 754	1 452 754	204 746	14.1%	465 495	32.0%	301 173	20.7%	320 302	22.0%	1 291 715	88.9%	308 803	94.1%	3.7%
Employee related costs	327 675	327 675	75 603	23.1%	72 841	22.2%	79 311	24.2%	73 030	22.3%	300 785	91.8%	78 942	97.6%	(7.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	20 983	20 983	4 696	22.4%	4 883	23.3%	5 289	25.2%	5 016	23.9%	19 884	94.8%	4 949	100.0%	1.4%
Debt impairment	335 746	335 746	-	-	148 620	44.3%	46 871	14.0%	80 193	23.9%	275 684	82.1%	74 675	88.4%	7.4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	106 226	106 226	-	-	54 785	51.6%	36 523	34.4%	18 262	17.2%	109 570	103.1%	7 477	250.4%	144.3%
Finance charges	12 400	12 400	1 965	15.8%	781	6.3%	6 011	48.5%	4 315	34.8%	13 072	105.4%	3 157	120.2%	36.7%
Bulk purchases	440 188	440 188	90 955	20.7%	117 754	26.8%	80 561	18.3%	86 387	19.6%	375 655	85.3%	87 694	95.6%	(1.5%)
Other Materials	-	-	3 500	-	4 790	-	6 235	-	4 210	-	18 735	-	3 338	-	26.1%
Contracted services	68 960	68 960	13 091	19.0%	21 767	31.6%	21 519	31.2%	27 648	40.1%	84 024	121.8%	20 984	99.0%	31.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	857	-	2 681	-	4 234	-	2 890	-	10 662	-	1 780	-	62.4%
Other expenditure	140 576	140 576	14 079	10.0%	36 592	26.0%	14 620	10.4%	18 353	13.1%	83 643	59.5%	25 810	51.9%	(28.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(215 937)	(215 937)	120 366		(189 405)		(38 443)		(74 645)		(182 127)		(77 919)		
Transfers recognised - capital	143 332	143 332	25 534	17.8%	36 969	25.8%	183 095	127.7%	14 644	10.2%	260 242	181.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(72 605)	(72 605)	145 900		(152 436)		144 652		(60 001)		78 115		(77 919)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(72 605)	(72 605)	145 900		(152 436)		144 652		(60 001)		78 115		(77 919)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(72 605)	(72 605)	145 900		(152 436)		144 652		(60 001)		78 115		(77 919)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(72 605)	(72 605)	145 900		(152 436)		144 652		(60 001)		78 115		(77 919)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	151 892	151 892	19 299	12.7%	22 289	14.7%	21 119	13.9%	83 504	55.0%	146 211	96.3%	79 954	72.1%	4.4%
National Government	95 519	95 519	14 891	15.6%	12 786	13.4%	12 238	12.8%	15 553	16.3%	55 469	58.1%	23 493	71.1%	(33.8%)
Provincial Government	47 813	47 813	4 284	9.0%	4 922	10.3%	4 108	8.6%	64 312	134.5%	77 625	162.4%	44 605	81.0%	44.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 855	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	143 332	143 332	19 175	13.4%	17 708	12.4%	16 346	11.4%	79 865	55.7%	133 094	92.9%	70 952	78.5%	12.6%
Borrowing	7 100	7 100	-	-	4 460	62.8%	4 738	66.7%	3 639	51.3%	12 838	180.8%	9 002	37.3%	(59.6%)
Internally generated funds	1 460	1 460	124	8.5%	121	8.3%	35	2.4%	-	-	280	19.2%	-	12.8%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	151 892	151 892	19 299	12.7%	22 289	14.7%	21 119	13.9%	83 504	55.0%	146 211	96.3%	79 954	72.1%	4.4%
Governance and Administration	1 460	1 460	124	8.5%	121	8.3%	35	2.4%	-	-	280	19.2%	-	11.8%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 460	1 460	124	8.5%	121	8.3%	35	2.4%	-	-	280	19.2%	-	11.8%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	18 728	18 728	5 419	28.9%	3 438	18.4%	320	1.7%	3 085	16.5%	12 262	65.5%	2 691	87.4%	14.6%
Community & Social Services	18 728	18 728	5 419	28.9%	3 438	18.4%	64	.3%	-	-	8 921	47.6%	-	3.9%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	-	3 085	-	3 341	-	2 691	-	14.6%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	54 260	54 260	6 515	12.0%	7 324	13.5%	9 249	17.0%	3 117	5.7%	26 205	48.3%	58 090	89.0%	(94.6%)
Planning and Development	2 629	2 629	-	-	521	19.8%	-	-	-	-	521	19.8%	1 789	68.8%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	51 631	51 631	6 515	12.6%	6 803	13.2%	9 249	17.9%	3 117	6.0%	25 684	49.7%	56 301	89.5%	(94.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	77 444	77 444	7 241	9.4%	11 406	14.7%	11 515	14.9%	77 302	99.8%	107 464	138.8%	19 173	42.7%	303.2%
Electricity	22 631	22 631	7 241	32.0%	5 189	22.9%	7 695	34.0%	8 250	36.5%	28 375	125.4%	12 548	45.3%	(34.3%)
Water	49 813	49 813	-	-	4 451	8.9%	1 239	2.5%	6 984	14.0%	12 674	25.4%	6 625	32.7%	5.4%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 407	-	59 407	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 767	35.3%	2 581	51.6%	2 661	53.2%	7 008	140.2%	-	89.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	999 356	999 356	264 920	26.5%	282 008	28.2%	388 962	38.9%	180 026	18.0%	1 115 916	111.7%	176 926	85.3%	1.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	147 942	147 942	26 112	17.7%	49 009	33.1%	32 696	22.1%	29 792	20.1%	137 609	93.0%	20 678	107.2%	44.1%
Service charges	458 489	458 489	120 129	26.2%	119 455	26.1%	122 192	26.7%	119 690	26.1%	481 467	105.0%	122 982	94.7%	(2.7%)
Other revenue	66 195	66 195	11 662	17.6%	12 986	19.6%	12 885	19.5%	27 121	41.0%	64 654	97.7%	9 549	45.3%	184.0%
Government - operating	206 523	206 523	79 800	38.6%	56 740	27.5%	45 398	22.0%	500	.2%	182 439	88.3%	4 900	82.3%	(89.8%)
Government - capital	98 282	98 282	25 178	25.6%	36 969	37.6%	173 971	177.0%	-	-	236 118	240.2%	2 132	83.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	21 924	21 924	2 038	9.3%	6 848	31.2%	1 819	8.3%	2 923	13.3%	13 629	62.2%	16 684	1 868.4%	(82.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 010 782)	(1 010 782)	(204 574)	20.2%	(191 363)	18.9%	(216 607)	21.4%	(159 322)	15.8%	(771 866)	76.4%	(225 750)	81.9%	(29.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(998 382)	(998 382)	(200 658)	20.1%	(190 582)	19.1%	(211 272)	21.2%	(155 007)	15.5%	(757 519)	75.9%	(222 593)	81.7%	(30.4%)
Finance charges	(12 400)	(12 400)	(1 965)	15.8%	(781)	6.3%	(5 335)	43.0%	(4 315)	34.8%	(12 396)	100.0%	(3 157)	119.3%	36.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 951)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 951)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(11 426)	(11 426)	60 346	(528.1%)	90 645	(793.3%)	172 355	(1 508.4%)	20 704	(181.2%)	344 050	(3 011.1%)	(48 825)	(1 420.3%)	(142.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(151 892)	(151 892)	(17 541)	11.5%	(21 796)	14.3%	(20 125)	13.2%	(59 271)	39.0%	(118 733)	78.2%	(53 692)	57.5%	10.4%
Capital assets	(151 892)	(151 892)	(17 541)	11.5%	(21 796)	14.3%	(20 125)	13.2%	(59 271)	39.0%	(118 733)	78.2%	(53 692)	57.5%	10.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(151 062)	(151 062)	(17 541)	11.6%	(21 796)	14.4%	(20 125)	13.3%	(59 271)	39.2%	(118 733)	78.6%	(53 692)	57.5%	10.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	.6%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	52 739.1%	(100.0%)
Payments	(8 503)	(8 503)	(1 863)	21.9%	(1 295)	15.2%	-	-	(1 557)	18.3%	(4 715)	55.5%	(2 027)	114.2%	(23.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 503)	(8 503)	(1 863)	21.9%	(1 295)	15.2%	-	-	(1 557)	18.3%	(4 715)	55.5%	(2 027)	114.2%	(23.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 503)	(8 503)	(1 863)	21.9%	(1 295)	15.2%	-	-	(1 557)	18.3%	(4 715)	55.5%	(1 979)	(80.6%)	(21.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(170 991)	(170 991)	40 942	(23.9%)	67 554	(39.5%)	152 230	(89.0%)	(40 124)	23.5%	220 601	(129.0%)	(104 495)	47.5%	(61.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(69 787)	(69 787)	(130 668)	187.2%	(89 727)	128.6%	(22 173)	31.8%	130 057	(186.4%)	(130 668)	187.2%	93 886	99.5%	38.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(240 777)	(240 777)	(89 727)	37.3%	(22 173)	9.2%	130 057	(54.0%)	89 933	(37.4%)	89 933	(37.4%)	(10 610)	9.1%	(947.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 081	6.8%	9 326	2.5%	15 779	4.3%	317 486	86.4%	367 672	30.5%	-	-	342 211	93.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	29 268	37.4%	11 270	14.4%	5 218	6.7%	32 585	41.6%	78 342	6.5%	-	-	48 343	61.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 593	5.9%	8 513	4.0%	5 609	2.6%	188 207	87.6%	214 922	17.8%	-	-	182 629	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 533	5.0%	2 993	4.2%	2 719	3.9%	61 356	86.9%	70 601	5.9%	-	-	65 771	93.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 005	4.4%	4 295	3.7%	3 702	3.2%	101 751	88.7%	114 753	9.5%	-	-	107 871	94.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	102	16.7%	81	13.3%	27	4.5%	398	65.4%	608	.1%	-	-	473	77.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	100.0%	46	-	-	-	46	100.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 457	4.6%	19 559	5.5%	17 913	5.0%	304 360	84.9%	358 289	29.7%	-	-	243 326	67.0%
Total By Income Source	92 039	7.6%	56 036	4.6%	50 969	4.2%	1 006 190	83.5%	1 205 234	100.0%	-	-	990 671	82.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 417	16.6%	1 189	8.1%	835	5.7%	10 153	69.6%	14 595	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	34 983	6.2%	30 884	5.5%	30 434	5.4%	469 714	83.0%	566 015	47.0%	-	-	425 957	75.0%
Households	42 144	7.5%	23 583	4.2%	19 310	3.4%	478 973	84.9%	564 010	46.8%	-	-	517 365	91.0%
Other	12 496	20.6%	379	.6%	390	.6%	47 350	78.1%	60 614	5.0%	-	-	47 350	78.0%
Total By Customer Group	92 039	7.6%	56 036	4.6%	50 969	4.2%	1 006 190	83.5%	1 205 234	100.0%	-	-	990 671	82.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	51 143	35.3%	-	-	28 897	19.9%	64 955	44.8%	144 995	48.2%
Bulk Water	12 106	18.5%	16 433	25.1%	21 971	33.6%	14 956	22.8%	65 466	21.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	35 192	39.1%	2 683	3.0%	22 665	25.2%	29 514	32.8%	90 054	30.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	98 441	32.8%	19 116	6.4%	73 533	24.5%	109 425	36.4%	300 514	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LR Thibini	018 788 9506
Financial Manager	Ms A R Ngwenya	018 788 9551

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: RAND WEST CITY (GT485)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 558 866	1 450 365	175 226	11.2%	358 615	23.0%	372 001	25.6%	486 297	33.5%	1 392 139	96.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	198 964	198 964	13 930	7.0%	40 997	20.6%	40 872	20.5%	53 019	26.6%	148 818	74.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	644 129	517 492	66 995	10.4%	122 403	19.0%	131 957	25.5%	160 524	31.0%	481 878	93.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	240 680	274 775	17 311	7.2%	66 684	27.7%	51 286	18.7%	53 105	19.3%	188 386	68.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	52 839	49 127	3 971	7.5%	13 088	24.8%	18 189	37.0%	24 668	50.2%	59 916	122.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	60 026	54 964	6 389	10.6%	14 249	23.7%	9 917	18.0%	16 689	30.4%	47 245	86.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	2 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 421	3 421	141	4.1%	443	12.9%	420	12.3%	669	19.5%	1 673	48.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 591	2 591	854	32.9%	1 643	63.4%	1 449	55.9%	3 120	120.4%	7 066	272.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 461	17 461	1 225	7.0%	3 425	19.6%	3 469	19.9%	3 251	18.6%	11 370	65.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	15 750	10 000	136	.9%	1 388	8.8%	1 631	16.3%	919	9.2%	4 074	40.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	124	124	12	9.6%	0	.1%	9	7.3%	27	21.9%	48	39.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	25 500	17 274	8 135	31.9%	8 671	34.0%	9 239	53.5%	23 066	133.5%	49 111	284.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	260 650	270 249	54 504	20.9%	82 403	31.6%	102 249	37.8%	141 449	52.3%	380 605	140.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	33 922	33 922	1 622	4.8%	3 221	9.5%	1 314	3.9%	5 791	17.1%	11 947	35.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 552 642	1 442 805	160 152	10.3%	320 307	20.6%	308 970	21.4%	437 981	30.4%	1 227 410	85.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	453 467	462 067	33 828	7.5%	109 932	24.2%	109 654	23.7%	114 851	24.9%	368 264	79.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	27 904	24 904	1 893	6.8%	5 742	20.6%	5 874	23.6%	5 949	23.9%	19 458	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	45 755	20 755	114	.2%	18 326	40.1%	-	-	51 766	249.4%	70 206	338.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	142 182	162 182	7	-	5	-	-	-	36 291	22.4%	36 304	22.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	4 942	18 001	4 193	84.8%	7 482	151.4%	7 306	40.6%	6 707	37.3%	25 688	142.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	627 738	592 738	113 245	18.0%	150 108	23.9%	141 005	23.8%	146 714	24.8%	551 071	93.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	37 157	40 157	231	.6%	6 577	17.7%	13 319	33.2%	13 537	33.7%	33 664	83.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	420	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	100.0%	1 500	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	213 078	120 501	6 642	3.1%	22 135	10.4%	31 813	26.4%	60 666	50.3%	121 255	100.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 223	7 560	15 074		38 308		63 031		48 316		164 729		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	223 783	-	4 123	1.8%	3 097	1.4%	-	-	-	-	7 219	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	230 006	7 560	19 196		41 404		63 031		48 316		171 948		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	230 006	7 560	19 196		41 404		63 031		48 316		171 948		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	230 006	7 560	19 196		41 404		63 031		48 316		171 948		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	230 006	7 560	19 196		41 404		63 031		48 316		171 948		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	240 783	247 552	2 611	1.1%	8 015	3.3%	40 559	16.4%	127 522	51.5%	178 706	72.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	100 124	185 039	2 611	2.6%	5 360	5.4%	13 447	7.3%	74 106	40.0%	95 524	51.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	123 659	55 313	-	-	2 655	2.1%	27 111	49.0%	51 674	93.4%	81 440	147.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	223 783	240 352	2 611	1.2%	8 015	3.6%	40 559	16.9%	125 780	52.3%	176 964	73.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17 000	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 742	24.2%	1 742	24.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	240 783	247 552	2 611	1.1%	8 015	3.3%	40 559	16.4%	127 522	51.5%	178 706	72.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	10 000	5 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 159	22.3%	1 159	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	10 000	5 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 159	22.3%	1 159	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	39 792	73 076	648	1.6%	3 219	8.1%	4 483	6.1%	16 560	22.7%	24 909	34.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	13 845	10 645	-	-	1 113	8.0%	3 431	32.2%	6 050	56.8%	10 594	99.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	25 946	17 731	648	2.5%	2 106	8.1%	1 052	5.9%	9 892	55.8%	13 697	77.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	44 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	1.4%	617	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	90 577	28 454	1 732	1.9%	2 850	3.1%	2 607	9.2%	21 073	74.1%	28 261	99.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	48 012	3 468	784	1.6%	1 711	3.6%	316	9.1%	2 047	59.0%	4 859	140.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	42 565	24 986	947	2.2%	1 138	2.7%	2 291	9.2%	19 026	76.1%	23 402	93.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	100 414	140 822	231	.2%	1 946	1.9%	33 469	23.8%	88 730	63.0%	124 377	88.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	24 000	35 000	131	.5%	-	-	466	1.3%	32 508	92.9%	33 105	94.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	62 914	94 209	100	.2%	1 604	2.5%	32 056	34.0%	47 959	50.9%	81 720	86.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	12 000	11 613	-	-	342	2.9%	947	8.2%	8 264	71.2%	9 552	82.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 664 875	1 664 875	260 047	15.6%	328 125	19.7%	480 652	28.9%	286 683	17.2%	1 355 507	81.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	189 016	189 016	35 446	18.8%	48 590	25.7%	42 542	22.5%	39 294	20.8%	165 872	87.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	920 139	920 139	96 456	10.5%	167 232	18.2%	158 548	17.2%	141 286	15.4%	563 522	61.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	51 236	51 236	27 087	52.9%	51 712	100.9%	171 395	334.5%	99 963	195.1%	350 158	683.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	260 649	260 649	66 275	25.4%	2 000	.8%	6 706	2.6%	-	-	74 981	28.8%	-	-	-
Government - capital	223 783	223 783	30 982	13.8%	52 500	23.5%	96 016	42.9%	-	-	179 498	80.2%	-	-	-
Interest	20 052	20 052	3 802	19.0%	6 090	30.4%	5 445	27.2%	6 140	30.6%	21 476	107.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 404 706)	(1 404 706)	(190 292)	13.5%	(237 061)	16.9%	(356 204)	25.4%	(309 244)	22.0%	(1 092 801)	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 399 344)	(919 428)	(181 735)	13.0%	(226 855)	16.2%	(349 173)	38.0%	(305 072)	33.2%	(1 062 835)	115.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(4 942)	(484 857)	(5 542)	112.2%	(6 576)	133.1%	(7 031)	1.5%	(4 171)	.9%	(23 321)	4.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(420)	(420)	(3 015)	717.8%	(3 630)	864.4%	-	-	-	-	(6 645)	1 582.1%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	260 169	260 169	69 755	26.8%	91 064	35.0%	124 448	47.8%	(22 561)	(8.7%)	262 706	101.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(34 702)	-	(60 074)	-	(3 000)	-	(5 698)	-	(103 474)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(34 702)	-	(60 074)	-	(3 000)	-	(5 698)	-	(103 474)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(240 783)	(240 783)	(4 109)	1.7%	(8 015)	3.3%	(40 559)	16.8%	(74 109)	30.8%	(126 792)	52.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(240 783)	(240 783)	(4 109)	1.7%	(8 015)	3.3%	(40 559)	16.8%	(74 109)	30.8%	(126 792)	52.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(240 783)	(240 783)	(38 811)	16.1%	(68 089)	28.3%	(43 559)	18.1%	(79 807)	33.1%	(230 266)	95.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	4 051	-	1 107	-	899	-	13 630	-	19 688	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	4 051	-	1 107	-	899	-	13 630	-	19 688	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(23 237)	(23 237)	(873)	3.8%	(2 504)	10.8%	(1 990)	8.6%	(2 215)	9.5%	(7 582)	32.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(23 237)	(23 237)	(873)	3.8%	(2 504)	10.8%	(1 990)	8.6%	(2 215)	9.5%	(7 582)	32.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(23 237)	(23 237)	3 178	(13.7%)	(1 397)	6.0%	(1 091)	4.7%	11 416	(49.1%)	12 106	(52.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 850)	(3 850)	34 122	(886.2%)	21 578	(560.4%)	79 798	(2 072.5%)	(90 952)	2 362.2%	44 545	(1 156.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 338	17 338	84 452	487.1%	118 573	683.9%	140 152	808.3%	219 950	1 268.6%	84 452	487.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 488	13 488	118 573	879.1%	140 152	1 039.1%	219 950	1 630.7%	128 997	956.4%	128 997	956.4%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7	-	15 131	25.5%	9 140	15.4%	34 987	59.0%	59 266	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(207)	(.3%)	20 044	28.8%	7 239	10.4%	42 573	61.1%	69 649	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(20 472)	(36.8%)	10 647	19.1%	3 124	5.6%	62 393	112.0%	55 692	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	98	.3%	3 364	11.7%	1 678	5.8%	23 587	82.1%	28 727	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	20	.1%	4 229	12.2%	2 215	6.4%	28 317	81.4%	34 780	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	40	9.7%	46	11.1%	332	79.3%	419	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	764	2.2%	765	2.2%	33 247	95.6%	34 776	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	70 206	55.8%	14 735	11.7%	3 858	3.1%	37 062	29.4%	125 861	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	49 652	12.1%	68 955	16.9%	28 065	6.9%	262 498	64.2%	409 170	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(2)	-	2 737	3.1%	870	1.0%	85 591	96.0%	89 196	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(17 199)	(8.7%)	32 439	16.3%	6 005	3.0%	177 454	89.3%	198 699	48.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	66 853	55.1%	33 780	27.9%	21 190	17.5%	(548)	(.5%)	121 275	29.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	49 652	12.1%	68 955	16.9%	28 065	6.9%	262 498	64.2%	409 170	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	88 010	47.0%	14	-	-	-	99 184	53.0%	187 208	31.4%
Bulk Water	18 175	97.4%	159	.9%	166	.9%	158	.8%	18 658	3.1%
PAYE deductions	6 973	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 973	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	83 688	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 688	14.0%
Pensions / Retirement	5 429	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 429	.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	28 873	56.8%	886	1.7%	3 641	7.2%	17 451	34.3%	50 851	8.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	244 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 199	40.9%
Total	475 348	79.6%	1 059	.2%	3 807	.6%	116 793	19.6%	597 007	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ndlovu	011 411 0051/2
Financial Manager	Mr Vincent Nkhefa	011 411 0086/7

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: WEST RAND (DC48)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	297 068	282 231	94 651	31.9%	69 029	23.2%	60 719	21.5%	17 739	6.3%	242 139	85.8%	20 683	94.3%	(14.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	30 656	24 753	273	.9%	361	1.2%	139	.6%	307	1.2%	1 080	4.4%	129	12.9%	137.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 200	1 058	312	26.0%	171	14.3%	153	14.4%	86	8.2%	723	68.3%	309	64.6%	(72.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 139	2 557	411	13.1%	919	29.3%	431	16.9%	33	1.3%	1 794	70.2%	1 309	39.5%	(97.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	500	500	-	-	75	15.0%	16	3.3%	-	-	91	18.3%	-	16.7%	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	451	39.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	203 891	204 320	87 547	42.9%	66 643	32.7%	53 638	26.3%	237	.1%	208 065	101.8%	13 874	111.5%	(98.3%)
Other own revenue	57 682	49 043	6 109	10.6%	859	1.5%	6 342	12.9%	17 076	34.8%	30 386	62.0%	4 611	51.3%	270.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	299 545	306 885	88 020	29.4%	77 625	25.9%	75 597	24.6%	71 462	23.3%	312 704	101.9%	73 567	90.8%	(2.9%)
Employee related costs	173 517	170 291	38 873	22.4%	38 970	22.5%	37 551	22.1%	39 756	23.3%	155 149	91.1%	40 419	95.7%	(1.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 692	14 316	1 679	12.3%	2 328	17.0%	2 853	19.9%	2 897	20.2%	9 757	68.2%	2 712	92.0%	6.8%
Debt impairment	909	909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 742	8 130	1 464	9.9%	5 934	40.3%	1 492	18.4%	1 518	18.7%	10 409	128.0%	2 157	83.9%	(29.6%)
Finance charges	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	766	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	38 048	38 163	431	1.1%	4 753	12.5%	10 958	28.7%	3 848	10.1%	19 990	52.4%	375	58.3%	926.2%
Transfers and grants	4 392	4 392	2 000	45.5%	400	9.1%	600	13.7%	-	-	3 000	68.3%	594	113.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	52 280	70 228	43 572	83.3%	25 240	48.3%	22 143	31.5%	23 444	33.4%	114 399	162.9%	27 310	84.4%	(14.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 477)	(24 654)	6 631		(8 597)		(14 877)		(53 723)		(70 565)		(52 885)		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 484	27 779	6 284	50.3%	6 200	49.7%	8 850	31.9%	-	-	21 334	76.8%	-	97.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 007	3 125	12 915		(2 397)		(6 027)		(53 723)		(49 231)		(52 885)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 007	3 125	12 915		(2 397)		(6 027)		(53 723)		(49 231)		(52 885)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 007	3 125	12 915		(2 397)		(6 027)		(53 723)		(49 231)		(52 885)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 007	3 125	12 915		(2 397)		(6 027)		(53 723)		(49 231)		(52 885)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	10 000	25 545	4 329	43.3%	4 403	44.0%	5 462	21.4%	1 605	6.3%	15 800	61.9%	1 904	96.1%	(15.7%)
National Government	10 000	25 295	4 329	43.3%	4 403	44.0%	5 420	21.4%	1 605	6.3%	15 758	62.3%	1 904	98.0%	(15.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	10 000	25 295	4 329	43.3%	4 403	44.0%	5 420	21.4%	1 605	6.3%	15 758	62.3%	1 904	98.0%	(15.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	250	-	-	-	-	42	16.8%	-	-	42	16.8%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	10 000	25 545	4 329	43.3%	4 403	44.0%	5 462	21.4%	1 605	6.3%	15 800	61.9%	1 904	96.1%	(15.7%)
Governance and Administration	-	250	-	-	-	-	42	16.8%	-	-	42	16.8%	-	.6%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	42	-	-	.6%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 000	25 295	4 329	43.3%	4 403	44.0%	5 420	21.4%	1 605	6.3%	15 758	62.3%	1 904	-	(15.7%)
Planning and Development	10 000	25 295	4 329	43.3%	4 403	44.0%	5 420	21.4%	1 605	6.3%	15 758	62.3%	1 904	-	(15.7%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	309 552	310 009	100 929	32.6%	75 229	24.3%	69 569	22.4%	17 739	5.7%	263 466	85.0%	20 683	96.4%	(14.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	30 656	24 753	273	.9%	361	1.2%	139	.6%	307	1.2%	1 080	4.4%	130	15.6%	136.3%
Other revenue	59 382	50 600	6 421	10.8%	1 105	1.9%	6 511	12.9%	17 163	33.9%	31 200	61.7%	4 922	41.3%	248.7%
Government - operating	203 891	204 320	87 540	42.9%	66 643	32.7%	53 638	26.3%	237	.1%	208 058	101.8%	14 322	115.7%	(98.3%)
Government - capital	12 484	27 779	6 284	50.3%	6 200	49.7%	8 850	31.9%	-	-	21 334	76.8%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	3 139	2 557	411	13.1%	919	29.3%	431	16.9%	33	1.3%	1 794	70.2%	1 309	41.4%	(97.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(283 896)	(296 846)	(83 300)	29.3%	(70 330)	24.8%	(74 950)	25.2%	(25 607)	8.6%	(254 186)	85.6%	(71 289)	100.3%	(64.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(278 304)	(291 254)	(81 300)	29.2%	(70 330)	25.3%	(74 350)	25.5%	(25 416)	8.7%	(251 396)	86.3%	(70 695)	100.2%	(64.0%)
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.5%	-
Transfers and grants	(4 392)	(4 392)	(2 000)	45.5%	-	-	(600)	13.7%	(191)	4.3%	(2 791)	63.5%	(594)	104.6%	(67.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 656	13 163	17 629	68.7%	4 899	19.1%	(5 380)	(40.9%)	(7 868)	(59.8%)	9 280	70.5%	(50 607)	6 489 184.7%	(84.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 000)	(25 545)	(4 329)	43.3%	(4 403)	44.0%	(5 462)	21.4%	-	-	(14 194)	55.6%	(1 904)	96.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(10 000)	(25 545)	(4 329)	43.3%	(4 403)	44.0%	(5 462)	21.4%	-	-	(14 194)	55.6%	(1 904)	96.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 000)	(25 545)	(4 329)	43.3%	(4 403)	44.0%	(5 462)	21.4%	-	-	(14 194)	55.6%	(1 904)	96.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	15 656	(12 382)	13 300	85.0%	496	3.2%	(10 843)	87.6%	(7 868)	63.5%	(4 915)	39.7%	(52 511)	217.0%	(85.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 412	13 901	13 481	53.1%	26 781	105.4%	27 277	196.2%	16 434	118.2%	13 481	97.0%	65 994	100.0%	(75.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 068	1 519	26 781	65.2%	27 277	66.4%	16 434	1 081.7%	8 567	563.9%	8 567	563.9%	13 483	53.1%	(36.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	7 500	22.2%	26 244	77.8%	33 744	100.0%	-	-	918	2.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	7 500	22.2%	26 244	77.8%	33 744	100.0%	-	-	918	2.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	7 500	22.2%	26 244	77.8%	33 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	7 500	22.2%	26 244	77.8%	33 744	100.0%	-	-	918	2.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	26 593	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 593	100.0%
Total	26 593	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 593	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Romeo Mohaudi	011 411 5254
Financial Manager	Mr Mzwandile Mkhize	011 411 5038

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ETHEKWINI (ETH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	31 267 560	31 358 677	8 875 973	28.4%	8 135 683	26.0%	7 753 967	24.7%	5 461 266	17.4%	30 226 889	96.4%	8 156 974	98.5%	(33.0%)
Property rates	6 302 049	6 302 049	1 597 502	25.3%	1 857 180	29.5%	1 744 398	27.7%	1 710 284	27.1%	6 909 364	109.6%	1 943 607	106.1%	(12.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	158 523	158 523	1 163	.7%	8 713	5.5%	11 690	7.4%	7 035	4.4%	28 602	18.0%	25 961	85.0%	(72.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 576 060	12 576 060	3 453 141	27.5%	3 007 424	23.9%	2 586 615	20.6%	2 399 162	19.1%	11 446 342	91.0%	2 778 210	97.1%	(13.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	3 301 439	3 301 439	1 166 956	35.3%	600 911	18.2%	646 333	19.6%	408 120	12.4%	2 822 319	85.5%	719 822	92.0%	(43.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	807 742	807 742	300 260	37.2%	181 932	22.5%	154 658	19.1%	437 280	54.1%	1 074 129	133.0%	188 042	93.9%	132.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	572 621	572 621	205 221	35.8%	88 252	15.4%	147 351	25.7%	40 489	7.1%	481 313	84.1%	148 206	102.5%	(72.7%)
Service charges - other	112 607	112 607	25 813	22.9%	22 237	19.7%	25 014	22.2%	57 718	51.3%	130 782	116.1%	33 474	109.8%	72.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	489 907	489 907	80 550	16.4%	61 693	12.6%	151 578	30.9%	93 979	19.2%	387 800	79.2%	101 044	86.7%	(7.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	855 369	862 766	160 881	18.8%	161 293	18.9%	462 419	53.6%	153 960	17.8%	938 552	108.8%	184 502	70.2%	(16.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	113 981	113 981	45 537	40.0%	47 168	41.4%	68 305	59.9%	6 900	6.1%	167 910	147.3%	63 547	135.2%	(89.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	59 463	59 463	12 940	21.8%	13 483	22.7%	38 927	65.5%	2 895	4.9%	68 245	114.8%	21 466	62.5%	(86.5%)
Licences and permits	35 825	35 825	7 768	21.7%	7 477	20.9%	11 436	31.9%	5 592	15.6%	32 273	90.1%	5 093	109.4%	9.8%
Agency services	10 552	10 552	2 678	25.4%	1 834	17.4%	3 625	34.4%	2 794	26.5%	10 931	103.6%	1 767	69.5%	58.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	3 063 682	3 074 831	979 977	32.0%	914 619	29.9%	713 226	23.2%	93 349	3.0%	2 701 170	87.8%	794 952	98.4%	(88.3%)
Other own revenue	2 768 384	2 840 955	835 585	30.2%	1 157 071	41.8%	986 274	34.7%	38 545	1.4%	3 017 474	106.2%	1 147 909	106.5%	(96.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	39 358	39 358	1	-	4 397	11.2%	2 118	5.4%	3 165	8.0%	9 681	24.6%	(629)	26.7%	(603.2%)
Operating Expenditure	30 646 274	30 764 278	6 448 365	21.0%	6 915 297	22.6%	6 537 307	21.2%	9 272 198	30.1%	29 173 167	94.8%	8 025 966	92.9%	15.5%
Employee related costs	8 755 110	8 713 941	1 954 761	22.3%	2 331 336	26.6%	1 925 638	22.1%	2 019 646	23.2%	8 231 382	94.5%	1 894 600	96.4%	6.6%
Remuneration of councillors	105 953	105 964	25 610	24.2%	26 430	24.9%	27 158	25.6%	29 263	27.6%	108 461	102.4%	28 261	99.4%	3.5%
Debt impairment	648 458	648 458	170 408	26.3%	170 173	26.2%	170 355	26.3%	169 945	26.2%	680 880	105.0%	49 466	43.3%	243.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 976 669	1 964 233	412 463	20.9%	416 454	21.1%	577 119	29.4%	604 292	30.8%	2 010 328	102.3%	546 820	94.1%	10.5%
Finance charges	1 424 373	1 424 294	59 088	4.1%	265 072	18.6%	468 458	32.9%	407 280	28.6%	1 199 898	84.2%	399 966	66.1%	1.8%
Bulk purchases	10 425 185	10 425 185	2 575 112	24.7%	1 987 760	19.1%	2 220 344	21.3%	3 174 016	30.4%	9 957 232	95.5%	2 574 176	98.1%	23.3%
Other Materials	138 316	138 266	3 732	2.7%	27 480	19.9%	35 101	25.4%	67 444	48.8%	133 757	96.7%	1 302	87.8%	5 079.0%
Contracted services	4 356 388	4 470 311	716 108	16.4%	1 029 961	23.6%	853 952	19.1%	1 470 326	32.9%	4 070 348	91.1%	1 184 565	91.5%	24.1%
Transfers and grants	216 940	213 747	51 514	23.7%	66 089	30.5%	23 838	11.2%	55 300	25.9%	196 741	92.0%	114 565	118.3%	(51.7%)
Other expenditure	2 598 642	2 659 638	479 568	18.5%	594 540	22.9%	221 257	8.3%	1 289 272	48.5%	2 584 637	97.2%	1 230 264	95.3%	4.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	241	242	2	.9%	(0)	(.1%)	14 087	5 826.1%	(14 586)	(6 032.5%)	(497)	(205.6%)	1 980	189.8%	(836.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	621 285	594 399	2 427 607		1 220 387		1 216 659		(3 810 932)		1 053 721		131 008		
Transfers recognised - capital	3 689 848	3 739 615	576 556	15.6%	928 791	25.2%	640 689	17.1%	1 333 450	35.7%	3 479 486	93.0%	1 531 949	101.2%	(13.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 311 133	4 334 014	3 004 163		2 149 178		1 857 348		(2 477 483)		4 533 207		1 662 957		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 311 133	4 334 014	3 004 163		2 149 178		1 857 348		(2 477 483)		4 533 207		1 662 957		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 311 133	4 334 014	3 004 163		2 149 178		1 857 348		(2 477 483)		4 533 207		1 662 957		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 311 133	4 334 014	3 004 163		2 149 178		1 857 348		(2 477 483)		4 533 207		1 662 957		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 725 067	6 693 732	944 963	14.1%	1 497 062	22.3%	1 258 115	18.8%	2 366 577	35.4%	6 066 717	90.6%	2 002 550	94.2%	18.2%
National Government	2 872 195	2 896 932	280 542	9.8%	705 107	24.5%	380 843	13.1%	1 201 162	41.5%	2 567 654	88.6%	504 886	64.1%	137.9%
Provincial Government	815 653	834 665	100 110	12.3%	382 900	46.9%	98 662	11.8%	153 760	18.4%	735 432	88.1%	245 798	404.1%	(37.4%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	2 000	22 166	846	42.3%	1 425	71.3%	693	3.1%	7 979	36.0%	10 943	49.4%	12 479	47.8%	(36.1%)
Transfers recognised - capital	3 689 848	3 753 763	381 498	10.3%	1 089 432	29.5%	480 198	12.8%	1 362 901	36.3%	3 314 029	88.3%	763 163	77.1%	78.6%
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 035 219	1 939 969	563 465	27.7%	407 630	20.0%	777 917	40.1%	1 003 676	51.7%	2 752 688	141.9%	1 239 387	123.0%	(19.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	6 725 067	6 693 732	944 963	14.1%	1 497 062	22.3%	1 258 115	18.8%	2 366 577	35.4%	6 066 717	90.6%	2 002 550	94.2%	18.2%
Governance and Administration	384 182	577 666	30 315	7.9%	28 503	7.4%	77 386	13.4%	165 978	28.7%	302 182	52.3%	130 421	90.4%	27.3%
Executive & Council	25 600	29 300	7 704	30.1%	2 217	8.7%	1 528	5.2%	10 371	35.4%	21 820	74.5%	14 556	64.1%	(28.7%)
Budget & Treasury Office	236 439	237 243	15 791	6.7%	(4 670)	(2.0%)	52 592	22.2%	55 281	23.3%	118 994	50.2%	55 127	73.5%	.3%
Corporate Services	122 143	311 123	6 820	5.6%	30 956	25.3%	23 266	7.5%	100 326	32.2%	161 368	51.9%	60 739	122.6%	65.2%
Community and Public Safety	1 667 591	1 630 700	290 890	17.4%	411 615	24.7%	235 355	14.4%	573 369	35.2%	1 511 229	92.7%	360 741	67.5%	58.9%
Community & Social Services	304 859	300 914	21 777	7.1%	21 688	7.1%	13 389	4.4%	78 783	26.2%	135 637	45.1%	23 950	42.9%	228.9%
Sport And Recreation	48 088	21 913	8 042	16.7%	6 045	12.6%	2 459	11.2%	8 096	36.9%	24 642	112.5%	13 766	85.4%	(41.2%)
Public Safety	79 303	77 074	3 036	3.8%	8 737	11.0%	8 450	11.0%	16 174	21.0%	36 397	47.2%	20 493	81.9%	(21.1%)
Housing	1 200 400	1 201 800	255 353	21.3%	374 746	31.2%	210 154	17.5%	466 373	38.8%	1 306 626	108.7%	296 343	71.1%	57.4%
Health	34 941	28 999	2 682	7.7%	399	1.1%	903	3.1%	3 943	13.6%	7 927	27.3%	6 189	55.8%	(36.3%)
Economic and Environmental Services	2 357 173	2 134 620	331 999	14.1%	492 468	20.9%	353 331	16.6%	731 514	34.3%	1 909 312	89.4%	835 909	131.0%	(12.5%)
Planning and Development	266 102	328 270	17 806	6.7%	46 229	17.4%	52 564	16.0%	118 379	36.1%	234 978	71.6%	63 244	397.3%	87.2%
Road Transport	2 091 071	1 806 350	314 193	15.0%	446 239	21.3%	300 767	16.7%	613 135	33.9%	1 674 334	92.7%	772 665	125.8%	(20.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 195 944	2 198 999	288 535	13.1%	552 192	25.1%	578 124	26.3%	836 301	38.0%	2 255 152	102.6%	612 294	78.6%	36.6%
Electricity	666 147	666 148	74 528	11.2%	96 912	14.5%	236 662	35.5%	312 560	46.9%	720 662	108.2%	106 270	70.3%	194.1%
Water	785 626	788 425	84 191	10.7%	200 746	25.6%	138 310	17.5%	232 580	29.5%	655 827	83.2%	179 941	83.1%	29.3%
Waste Water Management	617 900	618 155	129 816	21.0%	246 763	39.9%	184 856	29.9%	271 477	43.9%	832 912	134.7%	293 332	84.5%	(7.5%)
Waste Management	126 271	126 271	-	-	7 771	6.2%	18 296	14.5%	19 684	15.6%	45 751	36.2%	32 751	67.1%	(39.9%)
Other	120 177	151 747	3 224	2.7%	12 284	10.2%	13 919	9.2%	59 415	39.2%	88 842	58.5%	63 185	100.0%	(6.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	33 933 433	34 086 158	7 729 676	22.8%	8 914 638	26.3%	9 141 060	26.8%	9 140 757	26.8%	34 926 130	102.5%	9 999 765	104.7%	(8.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 137 543	6 137 543	1 597 502	26.0%	1 857 179	30.3%	1 756 074	28.6%	1 688 965	27.5%	6 899 719	112.4%	1 761 285	109.1%	(4.1%)
Service charges	16 724 943	16 724 943	3 099 275	18.5%	4 414 410	26.4%	4 463 549	26.7%	3 977 652	23.8%	15 954 886	95.4%	4 330 900	97.8%	(8.2%)
Other revenue	3 348 069	3 420 640	841 375	25.1%	1 019 750	30.5%	931 944	27.2%	2 467 232	72.1%	5 260 302	153.8%	2 143 503	130.0%	15.1%
Government - operating	3 063 682	3 074 831	979 828	32.0%	914 768	29.9%	760 228	24.7%	496 090	16.1%	3 150 914	102.5%	659 944	115.7%	(24.8%)
Government - capital	3 689 848	3 739 615	1 005 278	27.2%	500 069	13.6%	698 541	18.7%	327 607	8.8%	2 531 495	67.7%	856 084	104.1%	(61.7%)
Interest	969 349	988 586	206 417	21.3%	208 461	21.5%	530 724	53.7%	183 211	18.5%	1 128 814	114.2%	248 049	81.9%	(26.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(28 021 329)	(28 529 267)	(7 421 950)	26.5%	(7 495 576)	26.7%	(7 843 172)	27.5%	(4 704 350)	16.5%	(27 465 048)	96.3%	(5 840 464)	104.3%	(19.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(26 382 679)	(26 891 225)	(7 311 348)	27.7%	(7 164 413)	27.2%	(7 350 878)	27.3%	(4 241 769)	15.8%	(26 068 409)	96.9%	(5 308 866)	106.7%	(20.1%)
Finance charges	(1 421 709)	(1 424 294)	(59 088)	4.2%	(265 074)	18.6%	(468 456)	32.9%	(407 280)	28.6%	(1 199 898)	84.2%	(417 033)	66.1%	(2.3%)
Transfers and grants	(216 940)	(213 748)	(51 514)	23.7%	(66 089)	30.5%	(23 838)	11.2%	(55 300)	25.9%	(196 741)	92.0%	(114 565)	118.3%	(51.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 912 104	5 556 891	307 725	5.2%	1 419 062	24.0%	1 297 888	23.4%	4 436 408	79.8%	7 461 082	134.3%	4 159 301	106.0%	6.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	30 314	30 539	-	-	-	-	(7 573)	(24.8%)	17 751	58.1%	10 178	33.3%	(1 789)	31.0%	(1 092.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	39 358	39 358	-	-	-	-	(7 573)	(19.2%)	17 751	45.1%	10 178	25.9%	(2 609)	20.0%	(780.4%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(1 724)	(1 499)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	820	(380.4%)	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(7 320)	(7 320)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(6 725 067)	(6 693 732)	(1 416 574)	21.1%	(1 036 719)	15.4%	(1 246 845)	18.6%	(2 366 579)	35.4%	(6 066 717)	90.6%	(2 002 550)	94.2%	18.2%
Capital assets	(6 725 067)	(6 693 732)	(1 416 574)	21.1%	(1 036 719)	15.4%	(1 246 845)	18.6%	(2 366 579)	35.4%	(6 066 717)	90.6%	(2 002 550)	94.2%	18.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 694 753)	(6 663 193)	(1 416 574)	21.2%	(1 036 719)	15.5%	(1 254 418)	18.8%	(2 348 828)	35.3%	(6 056 539)	90.9%	(2 004 339)	94.6%	17.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 088 904	1 088 904	(6 120)	(.6%)	(14 367)	(1.3%)	224 122	20.6%	95 136	8.7%	298 771	27.4%	(8 993)	(206.5%)	(1 157.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	88 904	88 904	(6 120)	(6.9%)	(14 367)	(16.2%)	224 122	252.1%	95 136	107.0%	298 771	336.1%	(8 993)	(206.5%)	(1 157.9%)
Payments	(1 110 477)	(1 110 477)	(259 726)	23.4%	(151 141)	13.6%	(395 788)	35.6%	(282 379)	25.4%	(1 089 034)	98.1%	(262 415)	100.0%	7.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(1 110 477)	(1 110 477)	(259 726)	23.4%	(151 141)	13.6%	(395 788)	35.6%	(282 379)	25.4%	(1 089 034)	98.1%	(262 415)	100.0%	7.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(21 573)	(21 573)	(265 846)	1 232.3%	(165 508)	767.2%	(171 666)	795.7%	(187 243)	868.0%	(790 263)	3 663.2%	(271 408)	126.5%	(31.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(804 222)	(1 127 875)	(1 374 695)	170.9%	216 834	(27.0%)	(128 196)	11.4%	1 900 336	(168.5%)	614 280	(54.5%)	1 883 554	146.6%	.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 243 060	7 216 329	6 904 510	110.6%	5 529 815	88.6%	5 746 649	79.6%	5 618 453	77.9%	6 904 510	95.7%	5 536 621	95.3%	1.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 438 838	6 088 454	5 529 815	101.7%	5 746 649	105.7%	5 618 453	92.3%	7 518 789	123.5%	7 518 789	123.5%	7 420 174	102.8%	1.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	329 325	15.8%	128 772	6.2%	84 609	4.0%	1 548 142	74.0%	2 090 848	26.0%	51 325	2.5%	962 208	46.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	669 421	50.1%	213 710	16.0%	56 691	4.2%	397 384	29.7%	1 337 207	16.6%	34 229	2.6%	615 383	46.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	391 172	15.8%	166 073	6.7%	94 036	3.8%	1 822 303	73.7%	2 473 584	30.8%	6	-	1 138 344	46.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	76 361	23.0%	23 725	7.1%	15 386	4.6%	216 560	65.2%	332 032	4.1%	7 515	2.3%	152 801	46.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	39 609	27.1%	17 322	11.8%	6 549	4.5%	82 839	56.6%	146 319	1.8%	0	-	67 336	46.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	9 413	5.0%	6 521	3.5%	5 222	2.8%	167 054	88.8%	188 210	2.3%	474	.3%	86 614	46.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(36 877)	(4.4%)	10 218	1.2%	4 527	.5%	851 537	102.7%	829 406	10.3%	-	-	381 692	46.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	34 468	5.4%	57 343	8.9%	7 869	1.2%	542 458	84.5%	642 138	8.0%	82 505	12.8%	295 512	46.0%
Total By Income Source	1 512 892	18.8%	623 684	7.8%	274 889	3.4%	5 628 278	70.0%	8 039 743	100.0%	176 054	2.2%	3 699 890	46.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	108 024	28.2%	20 324	5.3%	10 435	2.7%	243 814	63.7%	382 597	4.8%	12 281	3.2%	176 071	46.0%
Commercial	641 445	29.9%	256 477	12.0%	82 632	3.9%	1 161 179	54.2%	2 141 733	26.6%	80 306	3.7%	985 626	46.0%
Households	749 570	13.9%	325 075	6.0%	168 418	3.1%	4 166 788	77.0%	5 409 851	67.3%	75 856	1.4%	2 489 613	46.0%
Other	13 853	13.1%	21 809	20.7%	13 404	12.7%	56 496	53.5%	105 563	1.3%	7 610	7.2%	48 580	46.0%
Total By Customer Group	1 512 892	18.8%	623 684	7.8%	274 889	3.4%	5 628 278	70.0%	8 039 743	100.0%	176 054	2.2%	3 699 890	46.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 083 079	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083 079	31.6%
Bulk Water	174 485	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 485	5.1%
PAYE deductions	97 582	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 582	2.8%
VAT (output less input)	(9 746)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 746)	(.3%)
Pensions / Retirement	107 027	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 027	3.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	130 974	17.2%	630 083	82.8%	761 057	22.2%
Trade Creditors	883 312	74.6%	24 603	2.1%	7 552	.6%	268 129	22.7%	1 183 596	34.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 640	1.0%
Total	2 368 379	69.1%	24 603	.7%	138 526	4.0%	898 212	26.2%	3 429 720	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Dumisile Nene (acting)	031 311 2130
Financial Manager	Mr Krish Kumar	031 311 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMDONI (KZN212)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	255 138	254 350	127 586	50.0%	46 111	18.1%	36 985	14.5%	14 945	5.9%	225 627	88.7%	5 455	92.1%	174.0%
Property rates	72 916	74 480	72 578	99.5%	(187)	(.3%)	1 205	1.6%	(343)	(.5%)	73 253	98.4%	552	100.4%	(162.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 150	2 000	689	32.0%	781	36.3%	754	37.7%	779	39.0%	3 003	150.2%	168	60.0%	363.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	8 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	97.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	8 663	-	8 157	94.2%	124	1.4%	135	-	138	-	8 554	-	69	-	99.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 240	4 849	1 365	26.0%	1 330	25.4%	1 369	28.2%	724	14.9%	4 788	98.7%	1 240	110.2%	(41.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	9 500	11 500	20	.2%	20	.2%	19	.2%	20	.2%	78	.7%	19	1.2%	2.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 520	1 707	144	9.5%	132	8.7%	145	8.5%	608	35.6%	1 029	60.2%	412	498.9%	47.4%
Licences and permits	6 805	7 440	1 808	26.6%	1 800	26.5%	2 069	27.8%	2 060	27.7%	7 737	104.0%	1 783	107.3%	15.6%
Agency services	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	142 612	117 306	42 145	29.6%	40 623	28.5%	30 285	25.8%	9 942	8.5%	122 995	104.9%	-	85.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 720	26 406	681	11.9%	1 489	26.0%	1 003	3.8%	1 017	3.9%	4 190	15.9%	1 143	111.4%	(11.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	285 776	230 414	32 144	11.2%	55 236	19.3%	52 092	22.6%	51 282	22.3%	190 754	82.8%	41 558	66.4%	23.4%
Employee related costs	89 276	77 713	17 957	20.1%	20 228	22.7%	20 064	25.8%	20 807	26.8%	79 055	101.7%	16 908	103.3%	23.1%
Remuneration of councillors	14 231	12 010	938	6.6%	2 915	20.5%	2 086	17.4%	-	-	5 940	49.5%	-	37.3%	-
Debt impairment	3 734	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 127	35 400	-	-	2 119	5.2%	5 074	14.3%	(7 193)	(20.3%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	401	400	109	27.2%	101	25.2%	93	23.3%	88	22.0%	392	97.9%	114	97.9%	(23.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	27 522	-	3 024	11.0%	6 789	24.7%	6 052	-	8 132	-	23 997	-	5 299	88.6%	53.5%
Transfers and grants	5 715	3 774	921	16.1%	1 020	17.9%	1 156	30.6%	1 153	30.6%	4 250	112.6%	1 256	98.4%	(8.1%)
Other expenditure	103 770	99 617	9 194	8.9%	22 064	21.3%	17 567	17.6%	28 295	28.4%	77 120	77.4%	17 981	57.5%	57.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 638)	23 936	95 443		(9 125)		(15 108)		(36 338)		34 873		(36 103)		
Transfers recognised - capital	77 008	109 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	46 370	133 578	95 443		(9 125)		(15 108)		(36 338)		34 873		(36 103)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	46 370	133 578	95 443		(9 125)		(15 108)		(36 338)		34 873		(36 103)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	46 370	133 578	95 443		(9 125)		(15 108)		(36 338)		34 873		(36 103)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 370	133 578	95 443		(9 125)		(15 108)		(36 338)		34 873		(36 103)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	110 194	109 643	5 250	4.8%	18 618	16.9%	21 811	19.9%	24 643	22.5%	70 321	64.1%	18 145	69.6%	35.8%
National Government	64 076	61 977	3 597	5.6%	4 791	7.5%	18 005	29.1%	19 052	30.7%	45 445	73.3%	8 567	90.7%	122.4%
Provincial Government	7 401	374	52	.7%	98	1.3%	-	-	161	43.0%	312	83.2%	300	82.4%	(46.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	71 477	62 352	3 649	5.1%	4 889	6.8%	18 005	28.9%	19 213	30.8%	45 756	73.4%	8 867	90.4%	116.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	38 717	47 291	1 601	4.1%	13 729	35.5%	3 806	8.0%	5 430	11.5%	24 565	51.9%	9 278	54.2%	(41.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	110 194	109 643	5 250	4.8%	18 618	16.9%	21 811	19.9%	24 643	22.5%	70 321	64.1%	18 145	69.6%	35.8%
Governance and Administration	110 194	11 660	895	.8%	9 650	8.8%	95	.8%	4 409	37.8%	15 050	129.1%	3 276	59.2%	34.6%
Executive & Council	110 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 003	60.1%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	856	-	-	-	-	6	.6%	470	54.9%	475	55.5%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	10 804	895	-	9 650	-	90	.8%	3 939	36.5%	14 575	134.9%	273	53.7%	1 343.3%
Community and Public Safety	-	30 151	397	-	813	-	624	2.1%	649	2.2%	2 484	8.2%	479	82.2%	35.4%
Community & Social Services	-	826	397	-	813	-	624	75.6%	649	78.6%	2 484	300.9%	323	80.3%	101.1%
Sport And Recreation	-	614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	93.0%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	28 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	79.6%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	84.0%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	2 211	3 892	-	8 136	-	21 091	954.0%	19 585	885.9%	52 704	2 383.9%	14 389	70.2%	36.1%
Planning and Development	-	2 105	-	-	51	-	6	.3%	-	-	57	2.7%	296	53.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	106	3 892	-	8 085	-	21 085	19 836.9%	19 585	18 425.2%	52 647	49 529.9%	14 093	70.4%	39.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	2 716	65	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	83	3.1%	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	2 716	65	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	83	3.1%	-	-	-
Other	-	62 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	330 345	330 345	92 327	27.9%	144 510	43.7%	74 536	22.6%	22 586	6.8%	333 958	101.1%	30 939	124.4%	(27.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	74 139	74 139	17 625	23.8%	12 926	17.4%	11 769	15.9%	10 114	13.6%	52 435	70.7%	10 082	83.3%	.3%
Service charges	8 663	8 663	2 563	29.6%	1 369	15.8%	1 304	15.1%	1 006	11.6%	6 243	72.1%	1 284	89.0%	(21.6%)
Other revenue	19 285	19 285	15 260	79.1%	15 573	80.7%	9 225	47.8%	11 465	59.5%	51 524	267.2%	19 573	400.9%	(41.4%)
Government - operating	141 750	141 750	46 490	32.8%	41 540	29.3%	37 857	26.7%	-	-	125 887	88.8%	-	96.7%	-
Government - capital	77 008	77 008	10 388	13.5%	73 102	94.9%	14 380	18.7%	-	-	97 870	127.1%	-	121.1%	-
Interest	9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(232 186)	(232 186)	(61 794)	26.6%	(129 269)	55.7%	(92 183)	39.7%	(58 821)	25.3%	(342 066)	147.3%	(49 753)	149.6%	18.2%
Suppliers and employees	(227 011)	(227 011)	(61 685)	27.2%	(129 168)	56.9%	(92 090)	40.6%	(58 729)	25.9%	(341 671)	150.5%	(49 639)	150.6%	18.3%
Finance charges	(401)	(401)	(109)	27.2%	(101)	25.2%	(93)	23.2%	(91)	22.7%	(395)	98.4%	(114)	97.9%	(20.1%)
Transfers and grants	(4 774)	(4 774)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	98 159	98 159	30 533	31.1%	15 241	15.5%	(17 647)	(18.0%)	(36 235)	(36.9%)	(8 108)	(8.3%)	(18 814)	47.3%	92.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	26 000	26 000	2 892	11.1%	-	-	2 662	10.2%	-	-	5 554	21.4%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	2 892	-	-	-	2 662	-	-	-	5 554	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(110 194)	(110 194)	(6 835)	6.2%	(11 337)	10.3%	(7 829)	7.1%	(23 052)	20.9%	(49 053)	44.5%	(16 817)	82.1%	37.1%
Capital assets	(110 194)	(110 194)	(6 835)	6.2%	(11 337)	10.3%	(7 829)	7.1%	(23 052)	20.9%	(49 053)	44.5%	(16 817)	82.1%	37.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(84 194)	(84 194)	(3 943)	4.7%	(11 337)	13.5%	(5 167)	6.1%	(23 052)	27.4%	(43 499)	51.7%	(16 817)	96.4%	37.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	18 000	-	11 000	-	10 000	-	17 870	-	56 870	-	18 759	-	(4.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	18 000	-	11 000	-	10 000	-	17 870	-	56 870	-	18 759	-	(4.7%)
Payments	(1 266)	(1 266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 266)	(1 266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 266)	(1 266)	18 000	(1 421.3%)	11 000	(868.6%)	10 000	(789.6%)	17 870	(1 411.0%)	56 870	(4 490.6%)	18 759	(2 656.2%)	(4.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 698	12 698	44 590	351.2%	14 904	117.4%	(12 815)	(100.9%)	(41 418)	(326.2%)	5 262	41.4%	(16 873)	(33.9%)	145.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	122 978	122 978	6 486	5.3%	51 076	41.5%	65 980	53.7%	53 165	43.2%	6 486	5.3%	23 205	4.7%	129.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	135 676	135 676	51 076	37.6%	65 980	48.6%	53 165	39.2%	11 748	8.7%	11 748	8.7%	6 333	7.4%	85.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	142	.4%	1 470	4.5%	890	2.7%	29 894	92.3%	32 396	69.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	79	2.2%	232	6.6%	121	3.4%	3 074	87.7%	3 505	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	344	30.7%	50	4.5%	3	.3%	724	64.5%	1 122	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2	-	44	.5%	19	.2%	8 741	99.3%	8 806	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 989)	(582.3%)	306	44.7%	206	30.1%	4 162	607.6%	685	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(3 422)	(7.4%)	2 103	4.5%	1 238	2.7%	46 595	100.2%	46 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(89)	(2.6%)	39	1.1%	61	1.8%	3 416	99.7%	3 427	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(108)	(.6%)	257	1.5%	136	.8%	16 842	98.3%	17 126	36.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	(3 195)	(13.4%)	1 783	7.5%	1 003	4.2%	24 338	101.7%	23 929	51.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(30)	(1.5%)	24	1.2%	39	1.9%	1 998	98.4%	2 031	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(3 422)	(7.4%)	2 103	4.5%	1 238	2.7%	46 595	100.2%	46 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	27 723	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 723	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 723	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 723	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mandla Mabece	039 976 1202
Financial Manager	Ms Thanda Mhlongo	039 976 1202

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMZUMBE (KZN213)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	145 984	147 833	47 906	32.8%	42 194	28.9%	34 642	23.4%	14 296	9.7%	139 037	94.1%	16 684	62.3%	(14.3%)
Property rates	4 158	4 158	5 763	138.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 763	138.6%	-	139.2%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	32	32	8	25.2%	8	25.2%	8	25.2%	8	25.2%	32	100.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	9	-	28	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	50	-	-	-	-	13	25.1%	9	17.1%	21	42.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 300	8 600	2 435	29.3%	2 472	29.8%	3 248	37.8%	3 281	38.2%	11 437	133.0%	2 532	96.4%	29.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	17	17	-	-	-	-	5	29.8%	5	29.7%	10	59.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	133 027	134 177	39 515	29.7%	41 267	31.0%	30 812	23.0%	10 928	8.1%	122 522	91.3%	13 974	57.1%	(21.8%)
Other own revenue	450	800	184	40.9%	(1 553)	(345.2%)	547	68.4%	65	8.1%	(757)	(94.7%)	150	98.2%	(56.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	152 247	155 321	29 469	19.4%	25 357	16.7%	26 223	16.9%	42 400	27.3%	123 448	79.5%	67 543	91.5%	(37.2%)
Employee related costs	47 656	47 656	9 183	19.3%	11 014	23.1%	9 446	19.8%	9 382	19.7%	39 026	81.9%	8 663	89.0%	8.3%
Remuneration of councillors	13 294	13 294	3 291	24.8%	3 168	23.8%	3 487	26.2%	3 986	30.0%	13 932	104.8%	3 478	105.7%	14.6%
Debt impairment	396	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	20 814	20 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 613	139.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	234	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 000	2 140	398	19.9%	524	26.2%	553	25.8%	632	29.5%	2 107	98.5%	551	34.3%	14.8%
Transfers and grants	12 800	13 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	55 054	56 838	16 553	30.1%	10 650	19.3%	12 736	22.4%	28 400	50.0%	68 338	120.2%	33 137	103.6%	(14.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	101	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 263)	(7 488)	18 437		16 837		8 419		(28 104)		15 589		(50 859)		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 991	42 050	22 109	53.9%	8 832	21.5%	5 384	12.8%	16 676	39.7%	53 001	126.0%	17 956	75.2%	(7.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	34 727	34 562	40 545		25 669		13 803		(11 428)		68 590		(32 904)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 727	34 562	40 545		25 669		13 803		(11 428)		68 590		(32 904)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 727	34 562	40 545		25 669		13 803		(11 428)		68 590		(32 904)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 727	34 562	40 545		25 669		13 803		(11 428)		68 590		(32 904)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	56 166	60 071	12 705	22.6%	8 686	15.5%	4 354	7.2%	17 710	29.5%	43 454	72.3%	19 797	96.2%	(10.5%)
National Government	40 991	60 071	12 705	31.0%	8 686	21.2%	4 354	7.2%	17 710	29.5%	43 454	72.3%	19 797	96.2%	(10.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	40 991	60 071	12 705	31.0%	8 686	21.2%	4 354	7.2%	17 710	29.5%	43 454	72.3%	19 797	96.2%	(10.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	15 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	56 166	60 071	12 705	22.6%	8 686	15.5%	4 354	7.2%	17 710	29.5%	43 454	72.3%	19 797	96.2%	(10.5%)
Governance and Administration	4 875	4 875	17	.4%	1 922	39.4%	335	6.9%	2 418	49.6%	4 691	96.2%	1 597	58.7%	51.4%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 875	4 875	17	.4%	1 922	39.4%	335	6.9%	2 418	49.6%	4 691	96.2%	1 597	58.7%	51.4%
Community and Public Safety	51 291	55 196	12 687	24.7%	6 764	13.2%	4 019	7.3%	15 292	27.7%	38 763	70.2%	18 201	99.6%	(16.0%)
Community & Social Services	51 291	55 196	12 687	24.7%	6 764	13.2%	4 019	7.3%	15 292	27.7%	38 763	70.2%	18 201	99.6%	(16.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	185 424	192 053	84 607	45.6%	61 513	33.2%	7 656	4.0%	3 376	1.8%	157 152	81.8%	2 572	79.2%	31.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 619	4 158	104	4.0%	1 819	69.4%	460	11.1%	15	.4%	2 398	57.7%	-	79.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	20	32	7	33.3%	7	33.3%	9	29.4%	-	-	23	71.3%	-	-	-
Other revenue	467	(470)	175	37.6%	(1 553)	(332.6%)	564	(120.1%)	79	(16.7%)	(735)	156.5%	88	126.6%	(10.3%)
Government - operating	131 396	134 111	53 882	41.0%	44 147	33.6%	325	.2%	-	-	98 354	73.3%	-	99.1%	-
Government - capital	42 622	45 622	28 000	65.7%	14 622	34.3%	3 000	6.6%	-	-	45 622	100.0%	-	47.6%	-
Interest	8 300	8 600	2 439	29.4%	2 472	29.8%	3 298	38.3%	3 282	38.2%	11 491	133.6%	2 485	112.0%	32.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(119 238)	(107 646)	(20 508)	17.2%	(25 357)	21.3%	(23 251)	21.6%	(42 400)	39.4%	(111 516)	103.6%	(43 473)	75.2%	(2.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(118 004)	(94 677)	(20 506)	17.4%	(24 429)	20.7%	(23 247)	24.6%	(42 398)	44.8%	(110 580)	116.8%	(43 392)	75.3%	(2.3%)
Finance charges	(234)	(19)	(2)	.8%	(1)	.2%	(4)	21.2%	(2)	11.6%	(9)	45.3%	(81)	53.4%	(97.3%)
Transfers and grants	(1 000)	(12 950)	-	-	(927)	92.7%	-	-	-	-	(927)	7.2%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	66 187	84 408	64 099	96.8%	36 157	54.6%	(15 595)	(18.5%)	(39 024)	(46.2%)	45 637	54.1%	(40 900)	84.2%	(4.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(56 166)	(60 071)	(12 705)	22.6%	(8 548)	15.2%	(4 354)	7.2%	(17 710)	29.5%	(43 317)	72.1%	(19 567)	61.1%	(9.5%)
Capital assets	(56 166)	(60 071)	(12 705)	22.6%	(8 548)	15.2%	(4 354)	7.2%	(17 710)	29.5%	(43 317)	72.1%	(19 567)	61.1%	(9.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(56 166)	(60 071)	(12 705)	22.6%	(8 548)	15.2%	(4 354)	7.2%	(17 710)	29.5%	(43 317)	72.1%	(19 567)	61.1%	(9.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	10 041	24 337	51 394	511.8%	27 609	275.0%	(19 949)	(82.0%)	(56 734)	(233.1%)	2 320	9.5%	(60 467)	127.3%	(6.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	151 206	-	-	-	51 394	34.0%	79 002	-	59 054	-	-	-	112 410	-	(47.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	161 247	24 337	51 394	31.9%	79 002	49.0%	59 054	242.7%	2 320	9.5%	2 320	9.5%	51 943	34.4%	(95.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(15)	(.1%)	(2)	-	(751)	(6.3%)	12 684	106.4%	11 916	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(15)	(.1%)	(2)	-	(751)	(6.3%)	12 684	106.4%	11 916	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	(739)	(10.6%)	7 711	110.6%	6 972	58.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(15)	(.6%)	(2)	(.1%)	(12)	(.5%)	2 599	101.1%	2 569	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 374	100.0%	2 374	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(15)	(.1%)	(2)	-	(751)	(6.3%)	12 684	106.4%	11 916	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms NC Mgijima	039 972 0005
Financial Manager	Mr Kushi Audan	039 972 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMUZIWABANTU (KZN214)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	140 377	141 767	51 437	36.6%	21 000	15.0%	12 444	8.8%	33 743	23.8%	118 624	83.7%	22 738	99.0%	48.4%
Property rates	14 355	14 355	8 210	57.2%	3 576	24.9%	2 566	17.9%	2 693	18.8%	17 045	118.7%	2 306	103.4%	16.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	428	778	297	69.4%	391	91.5%	208	26.7%	311	40.0%	1 207	155.2%	212	213.3%	46.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 484	33 481	6 445	19.2%	9 631	28.8%	4 729	14.1%	7 578	22.6%	28 382	84.8%	7 558	88.0%	.3%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 138	2 126	510	23.8%	727	34.0%	542	25.5%	536	25.2%	2 314	108.8%	515	97.7%	4.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	154	153	32	20.9%	42	27.1%	35	22.9%	83	54.1%	192	125.3%	30	81.2%	180.4%
Interest earned - external investments	4 470	6 970	2 211	49.5%	3 676	82.2%	2 629	37.7%	2 746	39.4%	11 263	161.6%	2 762	188.5%	(.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	28	28	8	30.2%	5	17.9%	6	21.5%	3	9.2%	22	78.7%	7	111.5%	(62.3%)
Licences and permits	398	501	149	37.4%	141	35.4%	86	17.2%	118	23.5%	494	98.6%	112	122.0%	5.0%
Agency services	2 806	1 990	470	16.7%	566	20.2%	369	18.6%	376	18.9%	1 781	89.5%	399	66.3%	(5.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	80 386	80 386	33 053	41.1%	1 458	1.8%	1 038	1.3%	18 648	23.2%	54 196	67.4%	4 853	95.7%	284.2%
Other own revenue	1 310	999	52	3.9%	788	60.1%	236	23.6%	652	65.3%	1 727	172.9%	3 985	168.3%	(83.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	137 814	143 673	32 510	23.6%	44 061	32.0%	24 881	17.3%	40 379	28.1%	141 832	98.7%	27 596	84.2%	46.3%
Employee related costs	49 407	49 407	9 857	20.0%	16 986	34.4%	10 589	21.4%	12 335	25.0%	49 767	100.7%	10 757	82.4%	14.7%
Remuneration of councillors	8 074	8 074	1 509	18.7%	2 213	27.4%	1 864	23.1%	1 870	23.2%	7 457	92.4%	1 508	93.4%	24.0%
Debt impairment	629	629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 377	12 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	1.4%	182	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	30 629	30 246	9 050	29.5%	5 015	16.4%	5 265	17.4%	5 430	18.0%	24 761	81.9%	4 954	82.4%	9.6%
Other Materials	1 328	1 333	112	8.4%	477	35.9%	64	4.8%	196	14.7%	848	63.6%	301	77.9%	(35.0%)
Contracted services	3 019	3 239	734	24.3%	796	26.4%	928	28.7%	1 268	39.1%	3 725	115.0%	854	104.4%	48.6%
Transfers and grants	3 083	2 503	614	19.9%	535	17.4%	488	19.5%	1 472	58.8%	3 110	124.2%	52	35.8%	2 721.6%
Other expenditure	31 268	34 882	10 634	34.0%	18 038	57.7%	5 683	16.3%	17 627	50.5%	51 981	149.0%	9 171	113.3%	92.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 563	(1 906)	18 927		(23 061)		(12 437)		(6 636)		(23 207)		(4 858)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 275	24 275	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	2 390	75.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 838	22 369	18 927		(23 061)		(12 434)		(6 636)		(23 204)		(2 469)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 838	22 369	18 927		(23 061)		(12 434)		(6 636)		(23 204)		(2 469)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 838	22 369	18 927		(23 061)		(12 434)		(6 636)		(23 204)		(2 469)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 838	22 369	18 927		(23 061)		(12 434)		(6 636)		(23 204)		(2 469)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	46 257	35 348	7 821	16.9%	4 686	10.1%	6 082	17.2%	15 351	43.4%	33 940	96.0%	13 433	77.3%	14.3%
National Government	21 161	21 161	7 821	37.0%	4 928	23.3%	6 083	28.7%	15 351	72.5%	34 184	161.5%	11 934	123.6%	28.6%
Provincial Government	2 000	2 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 161	23 711	7 821	33.8%	4 928	21.3%	6 083	25.7%	15 351	64.7%	34 184	144.2%	12 624	126.0%	21.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23 096	11 637	-	-	(242)	(1.0%)	-	-	-	-	(242)	(2.1%)	809	5.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	46 257	35 348	7 821	16.9%	4 686	10.1%	6 082	17.2%	15 351	43.4%	33 940	96.0%	13 433	77.3%	14.3%
Governance and Administration	200	2 170	1 856	928.0%	(1 712)	(856.2%)	17	.8%	1 514	69.8%	1 675	77.2%	1 016	44.7%	49.0%
Executive & Council	-	-	1 559	-	(1 559)	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	780	39.9%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	200	670	297	148.4%	(153)	(76.7%)	17	2.6%	1 514	226.0%	1 675	250.0%	236	53.3%	540.4%
Community and Public Safety	2 000	2 204	288	14.4%	(287)	(14.3%)	94	4.3%	555	25.2%	650	29.5%	123	11.2%	349.2%
Community & Social Services	2 000	2 204	288	14.4%	(287)	(14.3%)	94	4.3%	555	25.2%	650	29.5%	123	20.4%	349.2%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	41 557	18 755	4 813	11.6%	(309)	(.7%)	1 247	6.7%	7 092	37.8%	12 843	68.5%	8 690	70.0%	(18.4%)
Planning and Development	20 369	18 755	-	-	175	.9%	228	1.2%	2 181	11.6%	2 585	13.8%	399	92.3%	447.1%
Road Transport	21 188	-	4 813	22.7%	(484)	(2.3%)	1 019	-	4 910	-	10 258	-	8 291	69.6%	(40.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	500	12 219	578	115.5%	7 282	1 456.4%	4 723	38.6%	6 191	50.7%	18 773	153.6%	3 603	276.4%	71.8%
Electricity	500	900	383	76.6%	(369)	(73.7%)	26	2.9%	231	25.7%	272	30.2%	903	31.1%	(74.4%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	11 319	194	-	7 650	-	4 696	41.5%	5 960	52.7%	18 501	163.4%	2 700	4 409.6%	120.7%
Other	2 000	-	288	14.4%	(288)	(14.4%)	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	158 030	158 988	63 815	40.4%	98 893	62.6%	40 664	25.6%	66 840	42.0%	270 212	170.0%	79 664	207.1%	(16.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 009	13 009	6 234	47.9%	3 750	28.8%	2 719	20.9%	3 217	24.7%	15 921	122.4%	2 409	117.9%	33.5%
Service charges	31 356	31 348	7 010	22.4%	7 168	22.9%	5 394	17.2%	6 415	20.5%	25 988	82.9%	8 055	98.9%	(20.4%)
Other revenue	4 535	2 999	45 935	1 012.9%	66 787	1 472.7%	10 550	351.8%	54 461	1 815.8%	177 733	5 925.8%	66 127	8 132.9%	(17.6%)
Government - operating	80 386	80 386	2 425	3.0%	17 512	21.8%	19 431	24.2%	-	-	39 368	49.0%	311	89.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	24 275	24 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104.6%	-
Interest	4 469	6 970	2 211	49.5%	3 676	82.3%	2 569	36.9%	2 746	39.4%	11 202	160.7%	2 762	188.5%	(.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(121 062)	(125 560)	(64 114)	53.0%	(82 426)	68.1%	(44 815)	35.7%	(56 850)	45.3%	(248 205)	197.7%	(79 297)	235.6%	(28.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(119 981)	(124 479)	(63 383)	52.8%	(81 891)	68.3%	(44 353)	35.6%	(55 378)	44.5%	(245 004)	196.8%	(78 843)	236.3%	(29.8%)
Finance charges	(686)	(685)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(395)	(396)	(731)	185.1%	(535)	135.4%	(462)	116.7%	(1 473)	371.8%	(3 201)	808.2%	(454)	437.9%	224.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 968	33 428	(299)	(.8%)	16 467	44.5%	(4 151)	(12.4%)	9 990	29.9%	22 007	65.8%	368	104.7%	2 618.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 252)	(35 348)	(7 821)	16.9%	(5 310)	11.5%	(6 082)	17.2%	(20 212)	57.2%	(39 425)	111.5%	(15 314)	82.6%	32.0%
Capital assets	(46 252)	(35 348)	(7 821)	16.9%	(5 310)	11.5%	(6 082)	17.2%	(20 212)	57.2%	(39 425)	111.5%	(15 314)	82.6%	32.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 252)	(35 348)	(7 821)	16.9%	(5 310)	11.5%	(6 082)	17.2%	(20 212)	57.2%	(39 425)	111.5%	(15 314)	82.6%	32.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(39)	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(39)	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(11)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 295)	(1 931)	(8 120)	87.4%	11 157	(120.0%)	(10 233)	529.8%	(10 222)	529.3%	(17 418)	901.9%	(14 946)	(148.4%)	(31.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	73 900	110 840	9 221	12.5%	1 101	1.5%	12 258	11.1%	2 025	1.8%	9 221	8.3%	24 167	5.8%	(91.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	64 605	108 909	1 101	1.7%	12 258	19.0%	2 025	1.9%	(8 197)	(7.5%)	(8 197)	(7.5%)	9 221	12.5%	(188.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 496	47.2%	955	30.1%	201	6.3%	519	16.4%	3 170	21.0%	145	4.6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	888	10.6%	521	6.2%	405	4.8%	6 565	78.3%	8 379	55.4%	6 025	71.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	167	28.5%	87	14.9%	55	9.5%	276	47.1%	586	3.9%	180	30.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	107	3.6%	103	3.4%	100	3.3%	2 681	89.7%	2 991	19.8%	2 189	73.2%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 658	17.6%	1 666	11.0%	761	5.0%	10 042	66.4%	15 127	100.0%	8 586	56.8%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	128	3.8%	350	10.3%	184	5.4%	2 738	80.5%	3 401	22.5%	1 692	49.8%	-	-
Commercial	1 217	29.5%	439	10.7%	186	4.5%	2 280	55.3%	4 121	27.2%	1 897	46.0%	-	-
Households	1 313	17.3%	876	11.5%	391	5.1%	5 024	66.1%	7 604	50.3%	4 997	65.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 658	17.6%	1 666	11.0%	761	5.0%	10 042	66.4%	15 127	100.0%	8 586	56.8%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Mbhele (Sazi)	039 433 2811
Financial Manager	Mr T Mhlongo	039 433 1301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: RAY NKONYENI (KZN216)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	837 225	837 225	219 157	26.2%	189 504	22.6%	221 666	26.5%	134 046	16.0%	764 373	91.3%	106 446	128.2%	25.9%
Property rates	345 110	345 110	58 497	17.0%	95 210	27.6%	99 930	29.0%	31 862	9.2%	285 500	82.7%	58 800	135.0%	(45.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	164	164	24	14.6%	35	21.3%	34	20.5%	26	15.9%	119	72.3%	47	115.3%	(45.1%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	122 889	122 889	28 260	23.0%	18 061	14.7%	30 444	24.8%	17 830	14.5%	94 595	77.0%	-	89.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	16 987	-	8 138	-	12 100	-	4 011	-	41 235	-	-	81.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	60 648	60 648	228	.4%	15 551	25.6%	-	-	-	-	15 779	26.0%	25 920	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 384	3 384	632	18.7%	1 634	48.3%	449	13.3%	529	15.6%	3 243	95.9%	521	131.4%	1.5%
Interest earned - external investments	6 822	6 822	547	8.0%	1 578	23.1%	1 276	18.7%	1 072	15.7%	4 473	65.6%	765	105.1%	40.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 485	10 485	2 688	25.6%	2 980	28.4%	3 510	33.5%	2 144	20.5%	11 323	108.0%	1 766	111.2%	21.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 494	10 494	5 317	50.7%	4 031	38.4%	3 346	31.9%	2 324	22.1%	15 017	143.1%	2 693	166.3%	(13.7%)
Licences and permits	13 092	13 092	1 139	8.7%	1 865	14.2%	2 609	19.9%	1 683	12.9%	7 296	55.7%	2 420	68.6%	(30.5%)
Agency services	49	49	1 325	2 679.9%	447	903.8%	-	-	-	-	1 771	3 583.7%	17	8 100.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	200 962	200 962	-	-	38 059	18.9%	60 056	29.9%	67 780	33.7%	165 895	82.6%	7 840	134.4%	764.6%
Other own revenue	60 358	60 358	103 515	171.5%	1 914	3.2%	7 914	13.1%	4 784	7.9%	118 127	195.7%	5 657	145.3%	(15.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 768	2 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	836 394	836 394	169 911	20.3%	173 348	20.7%	186 889	22.3%	123 027	14.7%	653 175	78.1%	168 048	110.3%	(26.8%)
Employee related costs	337 347	337 347	81 048	24.0%	82 917	24.6%	82 248	24.4%	56 361	16.7%	302 575	89.7%	73 882	116.9%	(23.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	25 448	25 448	4 936	19.4%	6 012	23.6%	6 335	24.9%	4 475	17.6%	21 757	85.5%	4 990	116.6%	(10.3%)
Debt impairment	682	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	70 058	70 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 621	101.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	4 373	4 373	-	-	1 875	42.9%	-	-	-	-	1 875	42.9%	4 061	132.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	86 712	86 712	29 593	34.1%	12 694	14.6%	20 548	23.7%	12 733	14.7%	75 567	87.1%	18 721	111.8%	(32.0%)
Other Materials	50 167	50 167	-	-	11 222	22.4%	14 976	29.9%	12 805	25.5%	39 003	77.7%	9 390	70.2%	36.4%
Contracted services	38 179	38 179	2 389	6.3%	6 684	17.5%	5 592	14.6%	4 408	11.5%	19 073	50.0%	6 620	103.9%	(33.4%)
Transfers and grants	10 393	10 393	311	3.0%	1 696	16.3%	4 795	46.1%	6 635	63.8%	13 437	129.3%	693	101.7%	857.6%
Other expenditure	213 035	213 035	51 027	24.0%	50 248	23.6%	52 395	24.6%	25 610	12.0%	179 281	84.2%	37 069	116.3%	(30.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	831	831	49 246		16 156		34 777		11 019		111 197		(61 602)		
Transfers recognised - capital	121 838	121 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	122 668	122 668	49 246		16 156		34 777		11 019		111 197		(61 602)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	122 668	122 668	49 246		16 156		34 777		11 019		111 197		(61 602)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	122 668	122 668	49 246		16 156		34 777		11 019		111 197		(61 602)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	122 668	122 668	49 246		16 156		34 777		11 019		111 197		(61 602)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	146 428	146 428	6 551	4.5%	17 751	12.1%	16 608	11.3%	23 620	16.1%	64 529	44.1%	28 774	61.4%	(17.9%)
National Government	57 817	57 817	5 170	8.9%	8 508	14.7%	9 119	15.8%	17 429	30.1%	40 227	69.6%	17 256	71.9%	1.0%
Provincial Government	68 682	68 682	935	1.4%	2 609	3.8%	4 233	6.2%	2 795	4.1%	10 573	15.4%	4 207	48.9%	(33.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	126 498	126 498	6 105	4.8%	11 117	8.8%	13 353	10.6%	20 224	16.0%	50 799	40.2%	21 463	60.5%	(5.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	19 930	19 930	445	2.2%	6 298	31.6%	3 255	16.3%	3 396	17.0%	13 395	67.2%	7 291	63.3%	(53.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	335	-	-	-	-	-	335	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	146 428	146 428	6 551	4.5%	17 751	12.1%	16 608	11.3%	23 620	16.1%	64 529	44.1%	28 774	61.4%	(17.9%)
Governance and Administration	20 171	20 171	6 550	32.5%	17 640	87.5%	16 608	82.3%	23 531	116.7%	64 329	318.9%	28 419	64.8%	(17.2%)
Executive & Council	18 780	18 780	6 550	34.9%	17 640	93.9%	16 348	87.0%	23 476	125.0%	64 015	340.9%	27 971	64.4%	(16.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	98.4%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	991	991	-	-	-	-	260	26.2%	54	5.5%	314	31.7%	441	111.0%	(87.7%)
Community and Public Safety	75 843	75 843	1	-	111	.1%	-	-	-	-	111	.1%	49	15.4%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	11 741	11 741	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	17	14.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	8 606	8 606	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 814	2 814	-	-	109	3.9%	-	-	-	-	109	3.9%	23	10.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	52 681	52 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	51.4%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	93.1%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	46 385	46 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	.1%	50	.1%	83	7.9%	(40.2%)
Planning and Development	10 502	10 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	27.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	35 883	35 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	.1%	50	.1%	19	2.7%	159.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 030	4 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	1.0%	39	1.0%	23	12.1%	71.1%
Electricity	4 030	4 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.7%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	39	-	-	9.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	19.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	66.7%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	913 720	849 843	200 504	21.9%	192 498	21.1%	221 663	26.1%	92 989	10.9%	707 654	83.3%	-	44.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	327 544	327 835	66 216	20.2%	98 267	30.0%	99 964	30.5%	58 932	18.0%	323 379	98.6%	-	61.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	174 359	160 915	45 307	26.0%	40 993	23.5%	41 683	25.9%	26 441	16.4%	154 424	96.0%	-	41.2%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	77 913	68 033	56 294	72.3%	9 952	12.8%	15 177	22.3%	6 544	9.6%	87 968	129.3%	-	54.5%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	200 962	202 662	29 376	14.6%	38 727	19.3%	60 052	29.6%	-	-	128 156	63.2%	-	38.2%	-
Government - capital	121 838	82 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	11 104	8 117	3 311	29.8%	4 559	41.1%	4 786	59.0%	1 072	13.2%	13 727	169.1%	-	77.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(739 742)	(721 697)	72 805	(9.8%)	(60 789)	8.2%	(187 895)	26.0%	(129 332)	17.9%	(305 211)	42.3%	-	(18.5%)	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(725 860)	(708 258)	72 718	(10.0%)	(62 325)	8.6%	(182 107)	25.7%	(128 819)	18.2%	(300 534)	42.4%	-	(18.9%)	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(4 373)	(4 086)	-	-	1 875	(42.9%)	(82)	2.0%	-	-	1 793	(43.9%)	-	45.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(9 509)	(9 354)	87	(.9%)	(339)	3.6%	(5 705)	61.0%	(512)	5.5%	(6 469)	69.2%	-	(32.1%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	173 977	128 145	273 310	157.1%	131 708	75.7%	33 768	26.4%	(36 342)	(28.4%)	402 444	314.1%	-	445.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(146 428)	(145 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22 869)	15.7%	(22 869)	15.7%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(146 428)	(145 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22 869)	15.7%	(22 869)	15.7%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(146 428)	(145 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22 869)	15.7%	(22 869)	15.7%	-	5.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 062.7%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 372.3%	-
Payments	(7 046)	(7 046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(467.0%)	-
Repayment of borrowing	(7 046)	(7 046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(467.0%)	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 246)	(6 246)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(962.1%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	21 303	(23 746)	273 310	1 283.0%	131 708	618.3%	33 768	(142.2%)	(59 211)	249.3%	379 575	(1 598.5%)	-	(1 528.2%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 603	119 051	87 142	105.5%	360 451	436.4%	492 160	413.4%	525 928	441.8%	87 142	73.2%	592 128	100.0%	(11.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	103 906	95 305	360 451	346.9%	492 160	473.7%	525 928	551.8%	466 717	489.7%	466 717	489.7%	592 128	1 002.1%	(21.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	68	27.1%	17	7.0%	6	2.4%	159	63.5%	250	.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 748	67.9%	1 711	11.9%	325	2.3%	2 568	17.9%	14 352	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	350	.3%	177	.2%	6 502	6.4%	94 391	93.1%	101 419	54.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12	.1%	-	-	1 024	6.0%	15 988	93.9%	17 023	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 076	3.3%	1 058	3.2%	1 026	3.1%	29 477	90.3%	32 637	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 982	10.1%	565	2.9%	395	2.0%	16 625	85.0%	19 566	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 236	7.1%	3 528	1.9%	9 277	5.0%	159 208	85.9%	185 248	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 062	23.7%	85	1.9%	99	2.2%	3 229	72.2%	4 475	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 951	24.1%	991	4.0%	1 276	5.2%	16 496	66.7%	24 714	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 943	3.5%	2 141	1.5%	7 572	5.4%	125 115	89.5%	139 771	75.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 278	7.8%	311	1.9%	330	2.0%	14 368	88.2%	16 288	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 236	7.1%	3 528	1.9%	9 277	5.0%	159 208	85.9%	185 248	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 334	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 334	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 334	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 334	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maxwell Sihle Mbili	039 688 2021
Financial Manager	Ms N QGOLA	039 312 8302

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UGU (DC21)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	914 506	932 345	268 631	29.4%	264 501	28.9%	133 124	14.3%	199 085	21.4%	865 342	92.8%	293 738	95.3%	(32.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	361 387	361 387	62 028	17.2%	62 302	17.2%	57 916	16.0%	105 312	29.1%	287 558	79.6%	42 452	60.3%	148.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	112 281	112 281	27 121	24.2%	27 268	24.3%	27 428	24.4%	23 002	20.5%	104 819	93.4%	25 745	102.9%	(10.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 249	1 149	323	25.9%	387	31.0%	197	17.1%	1 429	124.4%	2 336	203.3%	(65)	68.2%	(2 289.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	15 568	16 433	4 869	31.3%	3 261	20.9%	6 999	42.6%	7 117	43.3%	22 246	135.4%	11 567	136.5%	(38.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 802	3 802	847	22.3%	344	9.1%	1 849	48.6%	981	25.8%	4 021	105.8%	898	117.8%	9.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	408 662	421 978	172 284	42.2%	165 970	40.6%	35 001	8.3%	56 473	13.4%	429 729	101.8%	198 744	126.8%	(71.6%)
Other own revenue	11 558	15 316	1 159	10.0%	4 970	43.0%	3 734	24.4%	4 770	31.1%	14 633	95.5%	14 397	62.9%	(66.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	912 263	928 221	226 089	24.8%	253 876	27.8%	250 860	27.0%	339 399	36.6%	1 070 224	115.3%	218 379	96.4%	55.4%
Employee related costs	332 850	338 926	89 455	26.9%	73 940	22.2%	88 723	26.2%	80 153	23.6%	332 270	98.0%	82 760	101.2%	(3.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	11 874	11 054	2 151	18.1%	2 323	19.6%	2 256	20.4%	2 620	23.7%	9 349	84.6%	2 348	81.0%	11.6%
Debt impairment	38 159	33 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	123 604	128 645	46 708	37.8%	51 862	42.0%	57 320	44.6%	59 020	45.9%	214 910	167.1%	43 886	161.8%	34.5%
Finance charges	15 776	11 001	3 317	21.0%	15 001	95.1%	2 800	25.5%	1 796	16.3%	22 914	208.3%	(3 839)	6.6%	(146.8%)
Bulk purchases	81 468	78 859	12 505	15.4%	19 671	24.1%	18 143	23.0%	19 352	24.5%	69 672	88.4%	20 209	90.3%	(4.2%)
Other Materials	8 700	8 535	788	9.1%	1 219	14.0%	1 658	19.4%	2 006	23.5%	5 671	66.4%	4 867	88.9%	(58.8%)
Contracted services	29 683	36 965	4 984	16.8%	6 476	21.8%	11 993	32.4%	13 885	37.6%	37 337	101.0%	1 951	89.0%	611.8%
Transfers and grants	40 028	17 438	13 003	32.5%	36 374	90.9%	14 156	81.2%	(39 769)	(228.1%)	23 763	136.3%	14 016	60.7%	(383.7%)
Other expenditure	230 121	263 189	53 179	23.1%	47 010	20.4%	53 813	20.4%	200 336	76.1%	354 337	134.6%	52 183	91.8%	283.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 243	4 124	42 543		10 625		(117 735)		(140 314)		(204 882)		75 359		
Transfers recognised - capital	310 862	299 108	51 512	16.6%	80 829	26.0%	37 140	12.4%	143 064	47.8%	312 545	104.5%	107 118	96.5%	33.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	313 105	303 231	94 054		91 454		(80 595)		2 750		107 663		182 477		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	313 105	303 231	94 054		91 454		(80 595)		2 750		107 663		182 477		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	313 105	303 231	94 054		91 454		(80 595)		2 750		107 663		182 477		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	313 105	303 231	94 054		91 454		(80 595)		2 750		107 663		182 477		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	369 147	349 233	44 528	12.1%	71 788	19.4%	62 990	18.0%	150 143	43.0%	329 449	94.3%	158 843	83.4%	(5.5%)
National Government	310 862	299 108	44 351	14.3%	68 792	22.1%	58 293	19.5%	119 874	40.1%	291 310	97.4%	133 195	87.5%	(10.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 874	-	1 874	-	5 588	111.8%	(66.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	310 862	299 108	44 351	14.3%	68 792	22.1%	58 293	19.5%	121 748	40.7%	293 184	98.0%	138 782	87.8%	(12.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	58 285	50 126	177	.3%	2 996	5.1%	4 697	9.4%	28 395	56.6%	36 265	72.3%	20 060	52.4%	41.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	369 147	349 233	44 528	12.1%	71 788	19.4%	62 990	18.0%	150 143	43.0%	329 449	94.3%	158 843	83.4%	(5.5%)
Governance and Administration	46 695	41 976	70	.1%	2 922	6.3%	4 653	11.1%	26 880	64.0%	34 525	82.2%	18 138	92.7%	48.2%
Executive & Council	2 640	2 453	-	-	619	23.4%	-	-	446	18.2%	1 065	43.4%	26	93.6%	1 650.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	15 000	7 085	-	-	1 665	11.1%	-	-	4 506	63.6%	6 171	87.1%	228	48.7%	1 878.3%
Corporate Services	29 055	32 437	70	.2%	638	2.2%	4 653	14.3%	21 928	67.6%	27 289	84.1%	17 884	93.5%	22.6%
Community and Public Safety	1 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	877	14.6%	1 874	31.2%	2 751	45.9%	5 588	86.0%	(66.5%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	877	14.6%	1 874	31.2%	2 751	45.9%	5 588	86.0%	(66.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	590	650	107	18.2%	74	12.5%	44	6.8%	304	46.7%	528	81.3%	2	13.6%	18 184.2%
Planning and Development	590	355	107	18.2%	74	12.5%	44	12.4%	27	7.7%	252	71.0%	2	13.6%	1 542.4%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	93.7%	276	93.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	320 862	300 608	44 351	13.8%	68 792	21.4%	57 416	19.1%	121 086	40.3%	291 644	97.0%	135 116	83.0%	(10.4%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	248 097	252 175	36 672	14.8%	62 676	25.3%	49 405	19.6%	106 279	42.1%	255 033	101.1%	116 959	83.0%	(9.1%)
Waste Water Management	72 765	48 432	7 678	10.6%	6 116	8.4%	8 011	16.5%	14 806	30.6%	36 612	75.6%	18 157	83.0%	(18.5%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 163 754	1 170 231	372 514	32.0%	334 283	28.7%	171 576	14.7%	389 983	33.3%	1 268 355	108.4%	97 389	92.8%	300.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	412 091	412 091	72 980	17.7%	76 737	18.6%	74 775	18.1%	135 123	32.8%	359 615	87.3%	79 736	78.7%	69.5%
Other revenue	12 785	16 465	16 636	130.1%	10 581	82.8%	18 664	113.4%	6 853	41.6%	52 733	320.3%	12 633	174.3%	(45.8%)
Government - operating	408 662	421 978	163 460	40.0%	121 338	29.7%	20 901	5.0%	113 162	26.8%	418 861	99.3%	986	96.1%	11 382.0%
Government - capital	310 862	299 462	118 352	38.1%	122 616	39.4%	48 197	16.1%	126 593	42.3%	415 758	138.8%	2 200	102.2%	5 654.2%
Interest	19 356	20 234	1 085	5.6%	3 011	15.6%	9 039	44.7%	8 253	40.8%	21 388	105.7%	1 834	31.5%	350.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(673 646)	(799 432)	(186 744)	27.7%	(238 876)	35.5%	(77 635)	9.7%	(489 933)	61.3%	(993 190)	124.2%	(146 385)	84.6%	234.7%
Suppliers and employees	(620 843)	(770 994)	(174 635)	28.1%	(201 509)	32.5%	(74 123)	9.6%	(401 901)	52.1%	(852 167)	110.5%	(127 390)	91.3%	215.5%
Finance charges	(15 776)	(11 000)	(3 170)	20.1%	(15 385)	97.5%	10 401	(94.6%)	(1 767)	16.1%	(9 920)	90.2%	(3 479)	59.2%	(49.2%)
Transfers and grants	(37 028)	(17 438)	(8 940)	24.1%	(21 983)	59.4%	(13 914)	79.8%	(86 266)	494.7%	(131 102)	751.8%	(15 516)	45.3%	456.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	490 109	370 798	185 769	37.9%	95 407	19.5%	93 941	25.3%	(99 951)	(27.0%)	275 166	74.2%	(48 997)	106.5%	104.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	95	-	-	-	4	3.7%	5	-	(8)	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	95	(150)	-	-	4	3.7%	5	(3.3%)	(8)	5.6%	0	(.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(369 147)	(349 233)	(75 812)	20.5%	(72 834)	19.7%	(63 034)	18.0%	(136 308)	39.0%	(347 987)	99.6%	(160 798)	95.1%	(15.2%)
Capital assets	(369 147)	(349 233)	(75 812)	20.5%	(72 834)	19.7%	(63 034)	18.0%	(136 308)	39.0%	(347 987)	99.6%	(160 798)	95.1%	(15.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(369 052)	(349 233)	(75 812)	20.5%	(72 830)	19.7%	(63 029)	18.0%	(136 316)	39.0%	(347 987)	99.6%	(160 798)	99.9%	(15.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	421	273	69	16.5%	93	22.2%	49	17.9%	13	4.9%	225	82.4%	367	55.9%	(96.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	421	273	69	16.5%	93	22.2%	49	17.9%	13	4.9%	225	82.4%	367	55.9%	(96.4%)
Payments	(18 277)	(16 302)	(5 505)	30.1%	(3 664)	20.0%	(5 790)	35.5%	(4 120)	25.3%	(19 080)	117.0%	(4 611)	97.6%	(10.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(18 277)	(16 302)	(5 505)	30.1%	(3 664)	20.0%	(5 790)	35.5%	(4 120)	25.3%	(19 080)	117.0%	(4 611)	97.6%	(10.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 857)	(16 029)	(5 436)	30.4%	(3 571)	20.0%	(5 742)	35.8%	(4 107)	25.6%	(18 855)	117.6%	(4 244)	99.9%	(3.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	103 200	5 536	104 522	101.3%	19 006	18.4%	25 170	454.6%	(240 374)	(4 341.8%)	(91 677)	(1 655.9%)	(214 039)	444.4%	12.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	263 709	276 261	276 261	104.8%	380 782	144.4%	399 788	144.7%	424 958	153.8%	276 261	100.0%	450 491	80.3%	(5.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	366 909	281 797	380 782	103.8%	399 788	109.0%	424 958	150.8%	184 584	65.5%	184 584	65.5%	236 452	92.7%	(21.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 917	9.4%	13 028	4.7%	14 143	5.1%	223 710	80.8%	276 797	83.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10 781	20.6%	3 073	5.9%	3 039	5.8%	35 437	67.7%	52 331	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	66	7.6%	799	92.4%	865	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 698	11.1%	16 101	4.9%	17 248	5.2%	259 946	78.8%	329 993	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 006	23.9%	1 343	8.0%	1 160	6.9%	10 257	61.2%	16 765	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 781	20.6%	3 073	5.9%	3 039	5.8%	35 437	67.7%	52 331	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 911	8.4%	11 685	4.5%	12 983	5.0%	213 452	82.1%	260 032	78.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	66	7.6%	799	92.4%	865	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 698	11.1%	16 101	4.9%	17 248	5.2%	259 946	78.8%	329 993	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	7 903	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 903	33.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	8 270	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 270	35.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 839	39.2%	2 370	32.8%	1 057	14.6%	969	13.4%	7 235	30.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19 012	81.2%	2 370	10.1%	1 057	4.5%	969	4.1%	23 408	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D D Naidoo	039 688 5702
Financial Manager	Ms Sibongile Mbili	039 688 5707

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMSHWATHI (KZN221)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	138 447	136 869	49 611	35.8%	40 205	29.0%	34 537	25.2%	10 340	7.6%	134 693	98.4%	9 390	98.5%	10.1%
Property rates	28 000	28 885	7 056	25.2%	7 012	25.0%	7 225	25.0%	7 249	25.1%	28 542	98.8%	6 633	96.7%	9.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 500	1 250	255	17.0%	383	25.6%	277	22.1%	356	28.5%	1 272	101.7%	656	79.9%	(45.7%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 850	1 850	477	25.8%	479	25.9%	481	26.0%	485	26.2%	1 923	103.9%	448	97.6%	8.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	500	450	131	26.3%	129	25.9%	159	35.3%	175	38.8%	594	132.0%	123	102.3%	41.7%
Interest earned - external investments	1 200	1 200	310	25.8%	310	25.8%	222	18.5%	323	26.9%	1 165	97.1%	-	74.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 000	8 000	1 281	12.8%	1 740	17.4%	1 636	20.4%	1 670	20.9%	6 327	79.1%	1 027	91.9%	62.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	121	41	13	10.6%	0	.1%	4	10.7%	(8)	(18.7%)	10	23.6%	29	87.2%	(126.4%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	2 450	2 300	631	25.8%	465	19.0%	722	31.4%	597	25.9%	2 414	105.0%	-	41.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	92 511	92 511	38 435	41.5%	30 917	33.4%	23 159	25.0%	-	-	92 511	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	315	382	1 022	324.5%	(1 231)	(390.9%)	652	170.8%	(508)	(132.9%)	(64)	(16.8%)	474	507.5%	(207.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	136 147	136 869	27 661	20.3%	35 941	26.4%	30 834	22.5%	26 919	19.7%	121 355	88.7%	29 657	82.4%	(9.2%)
Employee related costs	57 603	58 653	13 932	24.2%	16 486	28.6%	13 290	22.7%	14 182	24.2%	57 889	98.7%	13 310	101.1%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	8 700	8 700	2 041	23.5%	2 118	24.3%	2 282	26.2%	2 162	24.8%	8 602	98.9%	2 025	96.0%	6.8%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	5 290	52.9%	2 645	26.4%	2 645	26.4%	10 579	105.8%	-	97.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 800	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.7%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	31 540	29 605	6 268	19.9%	6 482	20.6%	6 616	22.3%	3 329	11.2%	22 695	76.7%	8 880	58.6%	(62.5%)
Transfers and grants	2 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	24 504	26 911	5 420	22.1%	5 565	22.7%	6 003	22.3%	4 602	17.1%	21 590	80.2%	5 441	84.8%	(15.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 300	-	21 951		4 264		3 702		(16 579)		13 338		(20 267)		
Transfers recognised - capital	26 329	28 829	14 000	53.2%	12 329	46.8%	2 500	8.7%	-	-	28 829	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 629	28 829	35 951		16 593		6 202		(16 579)		42 167		(20 267)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	28 629	28 829	35 951		16 593		6 202		(16 579)		42 167		(20 267)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 629	28 829	35 951		16 593		6 202		(16 579)		42 167		(20 267)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 629	28 829	35 951		16 593		6 202		(16 579)		42 167		(20 267)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	28 629	40 729	13 164	46.0%	11 088	38.7%	3 719	9.1%	7 228	17.7%	35 199	86.4%	7 400	108.9%	(2.3%)
National Government	26 329	26 329	11 749	44.6%	9 481	36.0%	2 761	10.5%	6 169	23.4%	30 161	114.6%	5 114	100.0%	20.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	26 329	26 329	11 749	44.6%	9 481	36.0%	2 761	10.5%	6 169	23.4%	30 161	114.6%	5 114	100.0%	20.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 300	14 400	1 415	61.5%	1 606	69.8%	957	6.6%	1 059	7.4%	5 038	35.0%	2 286	127.4%	(53.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	28 629	40 729	13 164	46.0%	11 088	38.7%	3 719	9.1%	7 228	17.7%	35 199	86.4%	7 400	108.9%	(2.3%)
Governance and Administration	-	3 500	754	-	199	-	732	20.9%	1 205	34.4%	2 890	82.6%	555	54.2%	117.2%
Executive & Council	-	2 300	29	-	123	-	329	14.3%	1 059	46.0%	1 540	66.9%	297	50.4%	256.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	1 200	725	-	76	-	403	33.6%	146	12.2%	1 350	112.5%	258	67.7%	(43.3%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	5 315	10 300	2 876	54.1%	3 956	74.4%	1 139	11.1%	2 891	28.1%	10 862	105.5%	4 414	131.6%	(34.5%)
Community & Social Services	4 252	6 569	2 404	56.5%	1 519	35.7%	882	13.4%	1 754	26.7%	6 559	99.9%	4 414	192.8%	(60.3%)
Sport And Recreation	1 063	3 731	472	44.4%	2 437	229.2%	257	6.9%	1 137	30.5%	4 302	115.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	23 314	26 929	9 534	40.9%	2 508	10.8%	1 738	6.5%	3 132	11.6%	16 912	62.8%	2 299	98.7%	36.2%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	23 314	26 929	9 534	40.9%	2 508	10.8%	1 738	6.5%	3 132	11.6%	16 912	62.8%	2 299	98.7%	36.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	4 425	-	110	-	-	-	4 535	-	132	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	4 425	-	110	-	-	-	4 535	-	132	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	159 974	164 580	60 358	37.7%	55 313	34.6%	38 579	23.4%	13 132	8.0%	167 382	101.7%	6 022	101.0%	118.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 475	34 000	4 724	17.8%	8 256	31.2%	5 693	16.7%	7 710	22.7%	26 382	77.6%	5 157	97.5%	49.5%
Service charges	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.1%	-
Other revenue	3 386	9 240	3 199	94.5%	3 812	112.6%	7 227	78.2%	4 021	43.5%	18 260	197.6%	866	404.9%	364.4%
Government - operating	92 511	92 511	38 435	41.5%	30 917	33.4%	23 159	25.0%	1 400	1.5%	93 911	101.5%	-	85.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	26 329	28 829	14 000	53.2%	12 329	46.8%	2 500	8.7%	-	-	28 829	100.0%	-	159.8%	-
Interest	9 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.4%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(126 447)	(124 069)	(79 809)	63.1%	(63 731)	50.4%	(52 504)	42.3%	(27 008)	21.8%	(223 053)	179.8%	(29 100)	170.0%	(7.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(122 647)	(121 069)	(79 809)	65.1%	(63 731)	52.0%	(52 504)	43.4%	(27 008)	22.3%	(223 053)	184.2%	(29 100)	174.3%	(7.2%)
Finance charges	(1 800)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 000)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 527	40 511	(19 451)	(58.0%)	(8 418)	(25.1%)	(13 925)	(34.4%)	(13 876)	(34.3%)	(55 670)	(137.4%)	(23 077)	(144.6%)	(39.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	500	500	36 019	7 203.7%	24 200	4 840.0%	20 300	4 060.0%	17 360	3 472.0%	97 879	19 575.7%	33 015	-	(47.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	36 019	-	24 200	-	20 300	-	17 360	-	97 879	-	33 015	-	(47.4%)
Payments	(28 629)	(40 729)	(15 667)	54.7%	(13 551)	47.3%	(3 438)	8.4%	(6 004)	14.7%	(38 659)	94.9%	(8 044)	122.4%	(25.4%)
Capital assets	(28 629)	(40 729)	(15 667)	54.7%	(13 551)	47.3%	(3 438)	8.4%	(6 004)	14.7%	(38 659)	94.9%	(8 044)	122.4%	(25.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 129)	(40 229)	20 352	(72.4%)	10 649	(37.9%)	16 862	(41.9%)	11 356	(28.2%)	59 220	(147.2%)	24 971	(145.1%)	(54.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 250)	(4 300)	(369)	11.4%	(2 005)	61.7%	(441)	10.2%	(441)	10.2%	(3 256)	75.7%	(2 003)	266.0%	(78.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 250)	(4 300)	(369)	11.4%	(2 005)	61.7%	(441)	10.2%	(441)	10.2%	(3 256)	75.7%	(2 003)	266.0%	(78.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 250)	(4 300)	(369)	11.4%	(2 005)	61.7%	(441)	10.2%	(441)	10.2%	(3 256)	75.7%	(2 003)	266.0%	(78.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 148	(4 018)	532	24.8%	226	10.5%	2 497	(62.1%)	(2 961)	73.7%	294	(7.3%)	(109)	(3.1%)	2 608.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 214	7 835	586	26.5%	1 118	50.5%	1 344	17.2%	3 841	49.0%	586	7.5%	695	8.4%	452.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 362	3 817	1 118	25.6%	1 344	30.8%	3 841	100.6%	879	23.0%	879	23.0%	586	26.5%	50.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 809	4.4%	350	.3%	1 538	1.4%	102 773	93.9%	109 470	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 809	4.4%	350	.3%	1 538	1.4%	102 773	93.9%	109 470	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	855	1.4%	845	1.4%	745	1.2%	58 155	96.0%	60 600	55.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 081	6.5%	473	2.8%	381	2.3%	14 737	88.4%	16 672	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 874	8.9%	(969)	(3.0%)	412	1.3%	29 881	92.8%	32 198	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 809	4.4%	350	.3%	1 538	1.4%	102 773	93.9%	109 470	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	762	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	35.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	772	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	772	35.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.3%
Other	622	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	622	28.8%
Total	2 162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 162	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.M. Mabasso	033 815 2249
Financial Manager	RM Mani	033 815 2249

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMNGENI (KZN222)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	368 164	382 210	85 434	23.2%	103 388	28.1%	97 610	25.5%	83 865	21.9%	370 298	96.9%	64 268	94.1%	30.5%
Property rates	176 512	173 993	41 621	23.6%	43 083	24.4%	50 315	28.9%	27 492	15.8%	162 511	93.4%	35 790	107.6%	(23.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	6 655	6 655	1 311	19.7%	973	14.6%	6 541	98.3%	1 420	21.3%	10 245	154.0%	931	117.6%	52.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	76 884	76 884	16 505	21.5%	15 958	20.8%	15 192	19.8%	16 649	21.7%	64 303	83.6%	14 688	82.9%	13.4%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 512	5 512	1 565	28.4%	1 574	28.6%	1 545	28.0%	1 588	28.8%	6 273	113.8%	1 473	112.5%	7.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	719	716	195	27.1%	163	22.7%	210	29.3%	189	26.4%	757	105.7%	188	104.1%	.5%
Interest earned - external investments	3 725	2 761	692	18.6%	541	14.5%	403	14.6%	593	21.5%	2 230	80.8%	1 060	108.2%	(44.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 960	1 960	520	26.5%	587	30.0%	377	19.3%	457	23.3%	1 942	99.1%	484	93.3%	(5.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	23 916	41 602	840	3.5%	21 715	90.8%	2 615	6.3%	26 822	64.5%	51 991	125.0%	3 411	40.6%	686.3%
Licences and permits	3 439	3 439	987	28.7%	819	23.8%	991	28.8%	697	20.3%	3 495	101.6%	828	99.4%	(15.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	61 469	61 817	20 552	33.4%	17 132	27.9%	17 981	29.1%	6 152	10.0%	61 817	100.0%	4 222	95.7%	45.7%
Other own revenue	7 372	6 871	646	8.8%	842	11.4%	1 440	21.0%	1 806	26.3%	4 734	68.9%	853	48.7%	111.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	341	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	367 656	382 057	87 740	23.9%	86 136	23.4%	72 136	18.9%	106 327	27.8%	352 339	92.2%	83 813	87.8%	26.9%
Employee related costs	102 239	98 577	20 878	20.4%	21 023	20.6%	20 929	21.2%	22 748	23.1%	85 577	86.8%	22 399	86.8%	1.6%
Remuneration of councillors	7 446	7 446	1 789	24.0%	1 728	23.2%	2 022	27.2%	1 832	24.6%	7 371	99.0%	1 816	102.0%	.9%
Debt impairment	22 878	31 428	-	-	11 427	49.9%	-	-	21 239	67.6%	32 667	103.9%	-	10.3%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 974	28 974	7 243	25.0%	7 243	25.0%	7 243	25.0%	7 243	25.0%	28 974	100.0%	2 808	100.0%	157.9%
Finance charges	5 127	5 127	726	14.2%	380	7.4%	1 119	21.8%	341	6.7%	2 566	50.0%	408	68.6%	(16.3%)
Bulk purchases	95 404	103 404	36 909	38.7%	20 599	21.6%	16 450	15.9%	17 714	17.1%	91 673	88.7%	23 071	97.5%	(23.2%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13 929	13 929	2 105	15.1%	4 578	32.9%	4 550	32.7%	2 355	16.9%	13 589	97.6%	4 649	111.7%	(49.3%)
Transfers and grants	3 516	3 516	645	18.3%	539	15.3%	612	17.4%	619	17.6%	2 415	68.7%	874	86.8%	(29.2%)
Other expenditure	88 142	89 655	17 445	19.8%	18 617	21.1%	19 210	21.4%	32 236	36.0%	87 508	97.6%	27 788	94.4%	16.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	507	153	(2 306)		17 252		25 474		(22 462)		17 958		(19 545)		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 866	31 925	8 051	36.8%	8 351	38.2%	3 573	11.2%	8 809	27.6%	28 784	90.2%	(18 342)	30.8%	(148.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	22 373	32 078	5 745		25 604		29 047		(13 653)		46 742		(37 887)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	22 373	32 078	5 745		25 604		29 047		(13 653)		46 742		(37 887)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	22 373	32 078	5 745		25 604		29 047		(13 653)		46 742		(37 887)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 373	32 078	5 745		25 604		29 047		(13 653)		46 742		(37 887)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 148	40 079	8 732	30.0%	9 280	31.8%	1 691	4.2%	15 192	37.9%	34 894	87.1%	4 371	40.2%	247.6%
National Government	21 866	21 866	2 558	11.7%	3 247	14.8%	1 469	6.7%	9 048	41.4%	16 322	74.6%	2 973	32.3%	204.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	6 036	-	5 834	-	-	-	-	-	11 870	-	(8 284)	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 866	21 866	8 594	39.3%	9 081	41.5%	1 469	6.7%	9 048	41.4%	28 192	128.9%	(5 312)	32.3%	(270.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 282	18 213	138	1.9%	199	2.7%	221	1.2%	6 145	33.7%	6 702	36.8%	9 683	48.1%	(36.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29 148	40 079	8 732	30.0%	9 280	31.8%	1 691	4.2%	15 192	37.9%	34 894	87.1%	4 371	40.2%	247.6%
Governance and Administration	607	979	119	19.6%	126	20.8%	74	7.5%	112	11.4%	430	43.9%	433	68.4%	(74.2%)
Executive & Council	175	175	24	13.9%	33	18.8%	27	15.2%	79	44.9%	163	92.9%	30	38.4%	160.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	139	214	94	67.8%	4	2.7%	16	7.4%	56	26.2%	170	79.5%	113	88.8%	(50.2%)
Corporate Services	292	590	-	-	90	30.6%	31	5.2%	(23)	(3.9%)	97	16.5%	291	67.6%	(107.9%)
Community and Public Safety	2 251	2 251	236	10.5%	800	35.6%	769	34.2%	-	-	1 806	80.2%	(41)	21.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	251	251	19	7.5%	32	12.9%	148	58.8%	-	-	199	79.3%	-	10.0%	-
Sport And Recreation	2 000	2 000	217	10.9%	768	38.4%	621	31.1%	-	-	1 607	80.3%	(41)	22.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 980	36 849	8 376	41.9%	8 353	41.8%	848	2.3%	15 081	40.9%	32 658	88.6%	3 979	41.8%	279.0%
Planning and Development	114	16 873	6 036	5 294.3%	5 860	5 140.6%	-	-	2 805	16.6%	14 701	87.1%	581	49.6%	383.1%
Road Transport	19 866	19 976	2 341	11.8%	2 493	12.5%	848	4.2%	12 275	61.5%	17 957	89.9%	3 398	33.9%	261.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	347 476	341 275	83 966	24.2%	89 294	25.7%	93 772	27.5%	65 149	19.1%	332 181	97.3%	84 422	105.7%	(22.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	161 187	157 163	38 857	24.1%	44 597	27.7%	39 321	25.0%	39 154	24.9%	161 928	103.0%	36 884	115.4%	6.2%
Service charges	72 509	71 685	15 830	21.8%	21 610	29.8%	18 081	25.2%	20 895	29.1%	76 415	106.6%	14 813	100.5%	41.1%
Other revenue	24 996	24 278	4 066	16.3%	6 781	27.1%	8 600	35.4%	4 509	18.6%	23 957	98.7%	31 722	156.4%	(85.8%)
Government - operating	61 469	61 817	22 506	36.6%	10 760	17.5%	18 521	30.0%	-	-	51 787	83.8%	-	98.2%	-
Government - capital	21 866	21 866	2 015	9.2%	5 005	22.9%	8 846	40.5%	-	-	15 866	72.6%	-	59.5%	-
Interest	5 449	4 466	692	12.7%	541	9.9%	403	9.0%	591	13.2%	2 228	49.9%	1 003	31.8%	(41.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(315 380)	(324 459)	(75 969)	24.1%	(92 906)	29.5%	(76 979)	23.7%	(74 467)	23.0%	(320 322)	98.7%	(82 503)	102.9%	(9.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(306 736)	(217 540)	(74 943)	24.4%	(91 646)	29.9%	(75 886)	34.9%	(74 126)	34.1%	(316 601)	145.5%	(83 455)	103.7%	(11.2%)
Finance charges	(5 127)	(103 404)	(724)	14.1%	(378)	7.4%	(1 093)	1.1%	(341)	.3%	(2 537)	2.5%	1 722	67.7%	(119.8%)
Transfers and grants	(3 516)	(3 516)	(302)	8.6%	(882)	25.1%	-	-	-	-	(1 184)	33.7%	(770)	83.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 096	16 815	7 997	24.9%	(3 612)	(11.3%)	16 792	99.9%	(9 318)	(55.4%)	11 860	70.5%	1 919	138.5%	(585.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 148)	(40 079)	(9 527)	32.7%	(9 658)	33.1%	(3 471)	8.7%	(14 931)	37.3%	(37 587)	93.8%	(5 040)	38.6%	196.2%
Capital assets	(29 148)	(40 079)	(9 527)	32.7%	(9 658)	33.1%	(3 471)	8.7%	(14 931)	37.3%	(37 587)	93.8%	(5 040)	38.6%	196.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 148)	(40 079)	(9 527)	32.7%	(9 658)	33.1%	(3 471)	8.7%	(14 931)	37.3%	(37 587)	93.8%	(5 040)	38.6%	196.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	182	265	7	3.8%	97	53.4%	9	3.5%	76	28.8%	190	71.6%	(8)	(5.5%)	(1 020.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	182	265	7	3.8%	97	53.4%	9	3.5%	76	28.8%	190	71.6%	(8)	(5.5%)	(1 020.8%)
Payments	(2 805)	(2 805)	-	-	(1 803)	64.3%	(767)	27.3%	(667)	23.8%	(3 236)	115.4%	(405)	91.2%	64.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 805)	(2 805)	-	-	(1 803)	64.3%	(767)	27.3%	(667)	23.8%	(3 236)	115.4%	(405)	91.2%	64.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 623)	(2 540)	7	(.3%)	(1 705)	65.0%	(757)	29.8%	(590)	23.2%	(3 046)	119.9%	(413)	93.8%	42.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	325	(25 804)	(1 523)	(467.8%)	(14 975)	(4 600.7%)	12 564	(48.7%)	(24 840)	96.3%	(28 774)	111.5%	(3 535)	(71.7%)	602.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 989	39 835	40 648	162.7%	39 126	156.6%	24 151	60.6%	36 714	92.2%	40 648	102.0%	44 178	53.8%	(16.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 315	14 031	39 126	154.6%	24 151	95.4%	36 714	261.7%	11 875	84.6%	11 875	84.6%	40 643	162.6%	(70.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 221	39.9%	607	2.9%	433	2.1%	11 352	55.1%	20 612	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 002	26.1%	3 214	4.4%	2 462	3.4%	48 074	66.1%	72 751	65.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	757	24.4%	161	5.2%	147	4.7%	2 045	65.8%	3 109	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	83	14.9%	22	3.9%	20	3.5%	432	77.7%	557	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	107	.5%	75	.3%	84	.4%	22 764	98.8%	23 030	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 789)	113.1%	7	(.1%)	6	(.1%)	1 239	(13.0%)	(9 537)	(8.6%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 381	15.7%	4 085	3.7%	3 150	2.9%	85 906	77.7%	110 522	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 613	21.3%	65	.9%	59	.8%	5 823	77.0%	7 560	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	875	30.0%	119	4.1%	69	2.4%	1 849	63.5%	2 912	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 433	17.0%	3 445	4.1%	2 664	3.1%	64 235	75.8%	84 777	76.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	460	3.0%	455	3.0%	358	2.3%	13 999	91.7%	15 272	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 381	15.7%	4 085	3.7%	3 150	2.9%	85 906	77.7%	110 522	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sandile Hactor Buthelezi(acting)	033 239 9267
Financial Manager	Mr Sixtus Gwala	033 239 9225

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MPOFANA (KZN223)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	127 836	131 439	36 639	28.7%	31 945	25.0%	22 740	17.3%	23 859	18.2%	115 184	87.6%	9 482	70.3%	151.6%
Property rates	11 089	11 592	2 875	25.9%	2 864	25.8%	2 530	21.8%	2 795	24.1%	11 065	95.5%	1 813	94.6%	54.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 309	2 731	705	30.6%	727	31.5%	598	21.9%	709	26.0%	2 739	100.3%	451	114.7%	57.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	51 941	54 008	12 717	24.5%	14 892	28.7%	10 347	19.2%	12 111	22.4%	50 067	92.7%	5 758	80.4%	110.3%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 127	3 127	788	25.2%	795	25.4%	771	24.7%	3 061	97.9%	5 414	173.2%	546	92.0%	461.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	697	237	58	8.4%	57	8.2%	230	97.1%	141	59.4%	486	205.1%	277	208.9%	(49.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	2	373	55	2 743.7%	12	598.5%	149	40.0%	70	18.9%	286	76.8%	8	51.3%	761.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 222	2 723	641	28.8%	708	31.9%	554	20.4%	798	29.3%	2 702	99.2%	420	95.2%	89.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 724	7 724	17	.2%	748	9.7%	603	7.8%	350	4.5%	1 718	22.2%	33	4.2%	976.0%
Licences and permits	3 400	3 700	718	21.1%	2 108	62.0%	753	20.3%	879	23.8%	4 458	120.5%	105	63.8%	738.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	39 640	39 640	17 781	44.9%	8 841	22.3%	5 243	13.2%	345	.9%	32 210	81.3%	-	61.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 686	5 586	284	5.0%	193	3.4%	961	17.2%	2 601	46.6%	4 038	72.3%	72	41.1%	3 505.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	133 926	152 178	26 702	19.9%	29 599	22.1%	40 735	26.8%	28 192	18.5%	125 228	82.3%	3 765	55.3%	648.8%
Employee related costs	32 908	32 908	7 845	23.8%	8 222	25.0%	7 941	24.1%	7 963	24.2%	31 970	97.1%	2 545	82.9%	212.9%
Remuneration of councillors	2 449	3 035	657	26.8%	669	27.3%	692	22.8%	445	14.7%	2 463	81.1%	194	171.6%	129.3%
Debt impairment	25 947	25 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 304	6 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	677	677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(416.5%)	-
Bulk purchases	55 934	66 185	9 825	17.6%	13 811	24.7%	24 659	37.3%	13 076	19.8%	61 371	92.7%	-	45.1%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 400	5 980	2 662	78.3%	1 818	53.5%	2 388	39.9%	2 423	40.5%	9 290	155.4%	216	171.4%	1 019.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 308	11 134	5 713	90.6%	5 079	80.5%	5 056	45.4%	4 285	38.5%	20 134	180.8%	810	57.4%	429.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 090)	(20 738)	9 937		2 346		(17 995)		(4 333)		(10 044)		5 717		
Transfers recognised - capital	18 680	18 680	1 995	10.7%	2 835	15.2%	8 361	44.8%	4 201	22.5%	17 392	93.1%	-	31.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 590	(2 058)	11 932		5 181		(9 634)		(132)		7 348		5 717		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 590	(2 058)	11 932		5 181		(9 634)		(132)		7 348		5 717		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 590	(2 058)	11 932		5 181		(9 634)		(132)		7 348		5 717		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 590	(2 058)	11 932		5 181		(9 634)		(132)		7 348		5 717		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 680	25 880	10 476	56.1%	402	2.1%	3 237	12.5%	2 428	9.4%	16 543	63.9%	-	74.4%	(100.0%)
National Government	11 680	11 680	8 462	72.5%	402	3.4%	3 237	27.7%	2 428	20.8%	14 529	124.4%	-	74.4%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	7 000	7 000	2 013	28.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 013	28.8%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 680	18 680	10 476	56.1%	402	2.1%	3 237	17.3%	2 428	13.0%	16 543	88.6%	-	74.4%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 680	25 880	10 476	56.1%	402	2.1%	3 237	12.5%	2 428	9.4%	16 543	63.9%	-	74.4%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 000	12 700	2 013	28.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 013	15.9%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	7 000	12 700	2 013	28.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 013	15.9%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 680	11 680	8 462	72.5%	402	3.4%	3 237	27.7%	2 428	20.8%	14 529	124.4%	-	74.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	11 680	11 680	8 462	72.5%	402	3.4%	3 237	27.7%	2 428	20.8%	14 529	124.4%	-	74.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	120 325	120 325	27 544	22.9%	25 018	20.8%	26 885	22.3%	4 635	3.9%	84 082	69.9%	22 034	96.0%	(79.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 379	9 379	1 239	13.2%	1 727	18.4%	2 013	21.5%	595	6.3%	5 573	59.4%	3 671	135.9%	(83.8%)
Service charges	38 548	38 548	3 765	9.8%	9 190	23.8%	13 474	35.0%	2 726	7.1%	29 155	75.6%	12 462	118.4%	(78.1%)
Other revenue	11 405	11 405	1 200	10.5%	1 448	12.7%	1 876	16.4%	879	7.7%	5 403	47.4%	1 059	35.3%	(17.0%)
Government - operating	39 640	39 640	17 613	44.4%	12 413	31.3%	9 314	23.5%	-	-	39 340	99.2%	-	89.5%	-
Government - capital	18 680	18 680	3 634	19.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 634	19.5%	4 000	67.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 674	2 674	93	3.5%	240	9.0%	208	7.8%	435	16.3%	977	36.5%	843	109.3%	(48.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(101 439)	(101 439)	(25 413)	25.1%	(28 329)	27.9%	(26 588)	26.2%	(6 769)	6.7%	(87 099)	85.9%	(15 880)	73.1%	(57.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(100 762)	(100 762)	(25 413)	25.2%	(28 329)	28.1%	(26 588)	26.4%	(6 769)	6.7%	(87 099)	86.4%	(15 880)	73.5%	(57.4%)
Finance charges	(677)	(677)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 886	18 886	2 131	11.3%	(3 311)	(17.5%)	297	1.6%	(2 134)	(11.3%)	(3 017)	(16.0%)	6 154	290.0%	(134.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 680)	(18 680)	(5 081)	27.2%	(2 553)	13.7%	-	-	-	-	(7 634)	40.9%	-	-	-
Capital assets	(18 680)	(18 680)	(5 081)	27.2%	(2 553)	13.7%	-	-	-	-	(7 634)	40.9%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 680)	(18 680)	(5 081)	27.2%	(2 553)	13.7%	-	-	-	-	(7 634)	40.9%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	206	206	(2 950)	(1 429.9%)	(5 864)	(2 842.4%)	297	143.9%	(2 134)	(1 034.4%)	(10 651)	(5 162.8%)	6 154	(1 122.6%)	(134.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 461	6 461	5 187	80.3%	2 237	34.6%	(3 627)	(56.1%)	(3 330)	(51.5%)	5 187	80.3%	31 564	-	(110.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 667	6 667	2 237	33.6%	(3 627)	(54.4%)	(3 330)	(49.9%)	(5 464)	(82.0%)	(5 464)	(82.0%)	37 719	(5 604.7%)	(114.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maxwell Moyo	033 263 1221
Financial Manager	MR. SA MNCWABE	033 263 1221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: IMPENDLE (KZN224)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	49 925	53 383	21 585	43.2%	13 723	27.5%	12 543	23.5%	2 209	4.1%	50 060	93.8%	3 746	98.3%	(41.0%)
Property rates	4 479	5 249	3 100	69.2%	518	11.6%	950	18.1%	896	17.1%	5 464	104.1%	501	99.9%	78.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	39	12	-	11	-	11	28.9%	12	30.9%	46	118.1%	11	-	8.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	650	950	123	18.9%	340	52.3%	115	12.1%	77	8.1%	655	68.9%	121	105.1%	(36.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	694	694	192	27.6%	163	23.5%	265	38.2%	286	41.2%	906	130.5%	270	155.8%	6.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	120	552	86	71.7%	102	85.1%	261	47.3%	113	20.4%	562	101.8%	72	372.5%	56.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	1	0	-	0	-	-	-	1	70.0%	1	109.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	42	41	7	16.7%	5	11.1%	9	22.2%	7	16.6%	28	67.6%	7	88.5%	2.4%
Agency services	43	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	43 355	44 796	14 382	33.2%	10 766	24.8%	10 601	23.7%	471	1.1%	36 219	80.9%	2 226	96.9%	(78.8%)
Other own revenue	501	1 008	3 684	734.7%	1 818	362.7%	331	32.8%	318	31.6%	6 151	610.2%	539	86.6%	(40.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	59 274	63 028	19 830	33.5%	11 369	19.2%	10 572	16.8%	16 340	25.9%	58 111	92.2%	14 745	110.7%	10.8%
Employee related costs	20 634	22 009	5 105	24.7%	2 145	10.4%	4 972	22.6%	5 158	23.4%	17 380	79.0%	4 580	81.3%	12.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 307	2 307	544	23.6%	165	7.1%	569	24.7%	535	23.2%	1 813	78.6%	536	77.1%	(.3%)
Debt impairment	1 744	1 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 716	7 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 449	36.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	206	206	57	27.6%	17	8.1%	49	23.9%	46	22.5%	169	82.1%	59	84.5%	(21.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	583	1 026	461	79.1%	68	11.7%	343	33.4%	405	39.4%	1 278	124.5%	389	148.5%	4.0%
Transfers and grants	3 620	3 071	782	21.6%	212	5.9%	1 453	47.3%	933	30.4%	3 381	110.1%	741	461.5%	25.9%
Other expenditure	22 464	24 948	12 881	57.3%	8 761	39.0%	3 186	12.8%	9 243	37.0%	34 071	136.6%	5 989	114.9%	54.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 350)	(9 645)	1 755		2 355		1 971		(14 131)		(8 051)		(10 998)		
Transfers recognised - capital	11 382	11 382	5 792	50.9%	1 491	13.1%	3 775	33.2%	2 814	24.7%	13 870	121.9%	5 269	146.2%	(46.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 032	1 737	7 546		3 845		5 745		(11 317)		5 820		(5 729)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 032	1 737	7 546		3 845		5 745		(11 317)		5 820		(5 729)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 032	1 737	7 546		3 845		5 745		(11 317)		5 820		(5 729)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 032	1 737	7 546		3 845		5 745		(11 317)		5 820		(5 729)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	11 412	11 459	5 353	46.9%	999	8.8%	3 146	27.5%	5 386	47.0%	14 885	129.9%	4 876	58.4%	10.5%
National Government	11 382	11 382	5 353	47.0%	999	8.8%	3 146	27.6%	5 386	47.3%	14 885	130.8%	4 806	68.7%	12.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	11 382	11 382	5 353	47.0%	999	8.8%	3 146	27.6%	5 386	47.3%	14 885	130.8%	4 876	69.3%	10.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	30	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	11 412	11 459	5 353	46.9%	999	8.8%	3 146	27.5%	5 386	47.0%	14 885	129.9%	4 876	58.4%	10.5%
Governance and Administration	30	47	11	37.9%	43	143.8%	9	18.3%	42	89.3%	105	223.6%	46	16.8%	(8.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	25	13.0%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	131.2%	42	131.2%	14	-	202.8%
Corporate Services	30	15	11	37.9%	0	.6%	9	57.3%	-	-	20	134.3%	6	29.1%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	793	-	806	-	70	2 621.9%	1 037.1%
Community & Social Services	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	70	2 621.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	-	793	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 382	11 412	5 329	46.8%	956	8.4%	3 137	27.5%	4 551	39.9%	13 973	122.4%	4 760	57.1%	(4.4%)
Planning and Development	2 276	2 306	5 329	234.1%	956	42.0%	3 137	136.0%	4 551	197.3%	13 973	605.8%	4 760	58.5%	(4.4%)
Road Transport	9 106	9 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.6%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	59 580	63 829	29 441	49.4%	22 289	37.4%	18 561	29.1%	4 564	7.2%	74 855	117.3%	1 270	105.7%	259.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 735	2 735	464	17.0%	490	17.9%	576	21.1%	661	24.2%	2 191	80.1%	425	170.8%	55.3%
Service charges	31	31	-	-	-	-	1	3.3%	0	1.1%	1	4.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	1 383	4 191	7 523	544.1%	2 168	156.8%	1 608	38.4%	3 316	79.1%	14 616	348.7%	177	26.7%	1 769.4%
Government - operating	43 355	44 796	19 762	45.6%	11 386	26.3%	9 121	20.4%	300	.7%	40 569	90.6%	396	90.5%	(24.3%)
Government - capital	11 382	11 382	1 500	13.2%	8 082	71.0%	7 000	61.5%	-	-	16 582	145.7%	-	178.8%	-
Interest	694	694	192	27.6%	163	23.5%	254	36.6%	287	41.4%	896	129.1%	271	100.2%	6.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(49 823)	(53 521)	(15 088)	30.3%	(15 623)	31.4%	(17 378)	32.5%	(18 450)	34.5%	(66 539)	124.3%	(14 624)	115.2%	26.2%
Suppliers and employees	(45 997)	(50 244)	(14 724)	32.0%	(15 265)	33.2%	(17 328)	34.5%	(18 404)	36.6%	(65 722)	130.8%	(6 623)	69.0%	177.9%
Finance charges	(206)	(206)	(38)	18.3%	(54)	26.0%	(49)	23.9%	(46)	22.5%	(187)	90.7%	(33)	26.9%	42.5%
Transfers and grants	(3 620)	(3 071)	(326)	9.0%	(304)	8.4%	-	-	-	-	(630)	20.5%	(7 968)	877.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 757	10 308	14 353	147.1%	6 666	68.3%	1 184	11.5%	(13 886)	(134.7%)	8 316	80.7%	(13 354)	69.3%	4.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(11 412)	(11 459)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	11.3%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(11 412)	(11 459)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	11.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(11 412)	(11 459)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	11.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(549)	(549)	(88)	16.1%	(135)	24.6%	(139)	25.4%	(142)	25.9%	(505)	92.0%	(129)	100.0%	9.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(549)	(549)	(88)	16.1%	(135)	24.6%	(139)	25.4%	(142)	25.9%	(505)	92.0%	(129)	100.0%	9.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(549)	(549)	(88)	16.1%	(135)	24.6%	(139)	25.4%	(142)	25.9%	(505)	92.0%	(129)	100.0%	9.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 203)	(1 699)	14 264	(647.4%)	6 531	(296.4%)	1 044	(61.4%)	(14 028)	825.5%	7 811	(459.7%)	(13 510)	(389.5%)	3.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 726	4 099	688	25.2%	14 952	548.5%	21 483	524.1%	22 528	549.5%	688	16.8%	25 204	100.6%	(10.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	523	2 400	14 952	2 859.6%	21 483	4 108.6%	22 528	938.6%	8 499	354.1%	8 499	354.1%	11 694	411.7%	(27.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	132	6.4%	83	4.1%	74	3.6%	1 752	85.8%	2 041	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	137	2.3%	64	1.1%	292	5.0%	5 359	91.6%	5 852	74.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	268	3.4%	147	1.9%	366	4.6%	7 111	90.1%	7 893	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	69	1.2%	6	.1%	231	4.1%	5 336	94.6%	5 641	71.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	172	8.2%	122	5.9%	126	6.0%	1 666	79.8%	2 087	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	27	16.6%	19	11.8%	10	5.8%	109	65.8%	165	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	268	3.4%	147	1.9%	366	4.6%	7 111	90.1%	7 893	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Obadia Vusi Kunene	033 996 6001
Financial Manager	Mr Sihle Goodenough Ngcobo	033 996 6051

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSUNDUZI (KZN225)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	4 473 006	4 473 006	1 156 353	25.9%	1 044 312	23.3%	995 610	22.3%	933 502	20.9%	4 129 777	92.3%	844 618	91.8%	10.5%
Property rates	798 728	798 728	198 388	24.8%	208 179	26.1%	205 343	25.7%	202 377	25.3%	814 286	101.9%	189 041	98.1%	7.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	43 830	43 830	3 829	8.7%	13 736	31.3%	6 919	15.8%	8 660	19.8%	33 144	75.6%	(93)	48.9%	(9 431.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 008 245	2 008 245	512 663	25.5%	453 303	22.6%	440 377	21.9%	465 371	23.2%	1 871 715	93.2%	433 633	95.7%	7.3%
Service charges - water revenue	623 188	623 188	117 679	18.9%	117 274	18.8%	117 835	18.9%	113 798	18.3%	466 587	74.9%	106 958	79.4%	6.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	147 839	147 839	31 171	21.1%	34 889	23.6%	32 160	21.8%	34 068	23.0%	132 289	89.5%	30 376	90.5%	12.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	99 557	99 557	5 872	5.9%	5 996	6.0%	5 563	5.6%	5 604	5.6%	23 035	23.1%	21 286	89.7%	(73.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	16 792	-	16 477	-	16 346	-	16 466	-	66 081	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	43 809	43 809	5 572	12.7%	4 691	10.7%	5 668	12.9%	7 866	18.0%	23 797	54.3%	5 428	48.8%	44.9%
Interest earned - external investments	49 330	49 330	37 918	76.9%	5 750	11.7%	11 591	23.5%	(29 491)	(59.8%)	25 768	52.2%	13 395	172.5%	(320.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	66 349	66 349	13 469	20.3%	17 691	26.7%	18 159	27.4%	22 197	33.5%	71 515	107.8%	9 525	96.2%	133.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	18 538	18 538	293	1.6%	220	1.2%	178	1.0%	542	2.9%	1 233	6.6%	1 209	55.3%	(55.2%)
Licences and permits	92	92	16	17.8%	19	20.3%	17	18.5%	40	43.6%	92	100.1%	17	103.1%	131.2%
Agency services	670	670	137	20.4%	89	13.3%	130	19.4%	100	14.9%	455	67.9%	130	84.1%	(23.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	489 491	489 491	180 127	36.8%	153 596	31.4%	117 194	23.9%	40 165	8.2%	491 083	100.3%	20 829	89.8%	92.8%
Other own revenue	83 339	83 339	13 228	15.9%	12 400	14.9%	18 128	21.8%	45 739	54.9%	89 495	107.4%	12 903	79.6%	254.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	19 198	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	19 201	-	(20)	5.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 453 570	4 453 570	926 303	20.8%	1 090 590	24.5%	992 934	22.3%	1 129 263	25.4%	4 139 090	92.9%	1 025 426	92.4%	10.1%
Employee related costs	1 040 938	1 040 938	250 105	24.0%	285 273	27.4%	247 167	23.7%	247 051	23.7%	1 029 597	98.9%	214 369	93.9%	15.2%
Remuneration of councillors	43 034	43 034	10 499	24.4%	10 903	25.3%	10 680	24.8%	12 013	27.9%	44 094	102.5%	11 209	98.6%	7.2%
Debt impairment	120 815	120 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 646	1.4%	1 646	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	507 298	507 298	115 056	22.7%	115 356	22.7%	113 183	22.3%	77 555	15.3%	421 149	83.0%	83 657	90.0%	(7.3%)
Finance charges	65 474	65 474	16 252	24.8%	17 678	27.0%	15 579	23.8%	17 019	26.0%	66 528	101.6%	24 622	101.8%	(30.9%)
Bulk purchases	1 936 708	1 936 708	422 914	21.8%	447 315	23.1%	392 936	20.3%	489 998	25.3%	1 753 164	90.5%	452 821	101.0%	8.2%
Other Materials	181 399	181 399	788	.4%	3 902	2.2%	21 614	11.9%	19 408	10.7%	45 712	25.2%	50 890	77.8%	(61.9%)
Contracted services	35 408	35 408	62 547	176.6%	135 175	381.8%	127 522	360.1%	206 365	582.8%	531 609	1 501.4%	66 557	581.5%	210.1%
Transfers and grants	140 526	140 526	1 770	1.3%	1 770	1.3%	2 175	1.5%	3 354	2.4%	9 069	6.5%	60	4.6%	5 534.8%
Other expenditure	381 970	381 970	27 178	7.1%	73 219	19.2%	62 079	16.3%	54 854	14.4%	217 329	56.9%	121 241	79.8%	(54.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	19 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 193	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 436	19 436	230 050		(46 278)		2 676		(195 761)		(9 313)		(180 808)		
Transfers recognised - capital	447 973	447 973	-	-	71 993	16.1%	60 881	13.6%	269 826	60.2%	402 700	89.9%	131 544	70.3%	105.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	467 410	467 410	230 050		25 715		63 556		74 065		393 387		(49 263)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	467 410	467 410	230 050		25 715		63 556		74 065		393 387		(49 263)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	467 410	467 410	230 050		25 715		63 556		74 065		393 387		(49 263)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	467 410	467 410	230 050		25 715		63 556		74 065		393 387		(49 263)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	726 241	726 241	40 648	5.6%	133 383	18.4%	150 118	20.7%	324 109	44.6%	648 258	89.3%	170 316	66.5%	90.3%
National Government	428 074	428 074	30 178	7.0%	83 403	19.5%	95 941	22.4%	167 705	39.2%	377 227	88.1%	101 026	95.0%	66.0%
Provincial Government	19 899	19 899	1 857	9.3%	2 153	10.8%	3 631	18.2%	16 971	85.3%	24 611	123.7%	8 057	101.3%	110.6%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	447 973	447 973	32 034	7.2%	85 555	19.1%	99 573	22.2%	184 676	41.2%	401 838	89.7%	109 083	94.0%	69.3%
Borrowing	158 268	158 268	2 409	1.5%	4 071	2.6%	6 260	4.0%	27 505	17.4%	40 245	25.4%	18 612	62.2%	47.8%
Internally generated funds	120 000	120 000	6 205	5.2%	43 756	36.5%	44 285	36.9%	111 929	93.3%	206 174	171.8%	42 621	40.1%	162.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	726 241	726 241	40 648	5.6%	133 383	18.4%	150 118	20.7%	324 109	44.6%	648 258	89.3%	170 316	66.5%	90.3%
Governance and Administration	37 972	37 972	116	.3%	17 157	45.2%	28 193	74.2%	16 558	43.6%	62 023	163.3%	18 358	98.9%	(9.8%)
Executive & Council	5 750	5 750	-	-	855	14.9%	112	1.9%	5 193	90.3%	6 160	107.1%	2 517	87.5%	106.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	25 710	25 710	116	.4%	14 179	55.2%	6 388	24.8%	9 432	36.7%	30 114	117.1%	14 166	101.3%	(33.4%)
Corporate Services	6 512	6 512	-	-	2 123	32.6%	21 693	333.1%	1 933	29.7%	25 749	395.4%	1 675	100.4%	15.4%
Community and Public Safety	103 239	103 239	4 161	4.0%	21 412	20.7%	15 252	14.8%	80 141	77.6%	120 966	117.2%	11 658	104.9%	587.4%
Community & Social Services	32 740	32 740	1 857	5.7%	7 847	24.0%	5 855	17.9%	25 447	77.7%	41 005	125.2%	1 505	101.7%	1 590.3%
Sport And Recreation	31 425	31 425	392	1.2%	9 607	30.6%	6 080	19.3%	34 811	110.8%	50 890	161.9%	5 348	98.3%	550.9%
Public Safety	3 640	3 640	-	-	-	-	296	8.1%	2 802	77.0%	3 099	85.1%	2 578	85.6%	8.7%
Housing	35 434	35 434	1 912	5.4%	3 958	11.2%	3 021	8.5%	17 082	48.2%	25 972	73.3%	2 226	259.8%	667.2%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	293 680	293 680	27 767	9.5%	50 909	17.3%	64 492	22.0%	146 664	49.9%	289 832	98.7%	60 894	45.2%	140.9%
Planning and Development	31 908	31 908	2 762	8.7%	2 943	9.2%	798	2.5%	8 238	25.8%	14 741	46.2%	4 180	45.5%	97.1%
Road Transport	260 312	260 312	25 005	9.6%	47 965	18.4%	63 095	24.2%	137 690	52.9%	273 755	105.2%	56 060	44.9%	145.6%
Environmental Protection	1 460	1 460	-	-	-	-	599	41.0%	737	50.5%	1 336	91.5%	644	98.4%	14.5%
Trading Services	291 351	291 351	8 606	3.0%	43 833	15.0%	41 841	14.4%	78 769	27.0%	173 049	59.4%	78 256	80.2%	.7%
Electricity	190 721	190 721	3 291	1.7%	8 406	4.4%	23 532	12.3%	44 557	23.4%	79 786	41.8%	30 488	71.8%	46.1%
Water	58 728	58 728	2 240	3.8%	30 200	51.4%	10 524	17.9%	18 173	30.9%	61 138	104.1%	39 096	94.5%	(53.5%)
Waste Water Management	31 403	31 403	3 075	9.8%	5 227	16.6%	6 651	21.2%	9 363	29.8%	24 316	77.4%	7 898	79.7%	18.6%
Waste Management	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	1 134	10.8%	6 676	63.6%	7 809	74.4%	774	97.0%	762.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	71	-	340	-	1 977	-	2 388	-	1 159	116.0%	70.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	4 458 877	4 458 877	1 236 576	27.7%	1 337 850	30.0%	1 211 971	27.2%	864 364	19.4%	4 650 761	104.3%	908 404	122.5%	(4.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	741 451	741 451	173 570	23.4%	181 374	24.5%	183 538	24.8%	167 294	22.6%	705 776	95.2%	176 564	96.7%	(5.2%)
Service charges	2 533 370	2 533 370	644 007	25.4%	698 835	27.6%	595 346	23.5%	612 769	24.2%	2 550 957	100.7%	636 989	109.4%	(3.8%)
Other revenue	138 875	138 875	70 099	50.5%	91 787	66.1%	119 913	86.3%	64 711	46.6%	346 510	249.5%	78 084	321.9%	(17.1%)
Government - operating	489 491	489 491	181 752	37.1%	167 580	34.2%	135 776	27.7%	-	-	485 108	99.1%	7 766	89.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	447 973	447 973	121 625	27.2%	186 755	41.7%	155 954	34.8%	3 402	.8%	467 736	104.4%	223	-	1 427.2%
Interest	107 717	107 717	45 522	42.3%	11 517	10.7%	21 445	19.9%	16 187	15.0%	94 672	87.9%	8 779	49.6%	84.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 684 930)	(3 684 930)	(1 125 875)	30.6%	(1 263 569)	34.3%	(913 767)	24.8%	(1 036 410)	28.1%	(4 339 621)	117.8%	(940 040)	114.1%	10.3%
Suppliers and employees	(3 619 264)	(3 619 264)	(1 107 913)	30.6%	(1 245 880)	34.4%	(895 913)	24.8%	(1 015 266)	28.1%	(4 264 972)	117.8%	(921 587)	114.2%	10.2%
Finance charges	(65 474)	(65 474)	(16 252)	24.8%	(17 669)	27.0%	(15 580)	23.8%	(17 685)	27.0%	(67 186)	102.6%	(18 394)	92.9%	(3.9%)
Transfers and grants	(191)	(191)	(1 710)	893.4%	(20)	10.4%	(2 274)	1 187.7%	(3 459)	1 806.6%	(7 463)	3 898.1%	(60)	281.4%	5 709.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	773 947	773 947	110 701	14.3%	74 281	9.6%	298 205	38.5%	(172 047)	(22.2%)	311 140	40.2%	(31 637)	226.5%	443.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(617 305)	(617 305)	(40 648)	6.6%	(133 383)	21.6%	(135 065)	21.9%	(208 832)	33.8%	(517 929)	83.9%	(146 349)	63.1%	42.7%
Capital assets	(617 305)	(617 305)	(40 648)	6.6%	(133 383)	21.6%	(135 065)	21.9%	(208 832)	33.8%	(517 929)	83.9%	(146 349)	63.1%	42.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(617 305)	(617 305)	(40 648)	6.6%	(133 383)	21.6%	(135 065)	21.9%	(208 832)	33.8%	(517 929)	83.9%	(146 349)	174.3%	42.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	50 000	50 000	1 728	3.5%	1 083	2.2%	51 937	103.9%	2 352	4.7%	57 100	114.2%	1 315	104.7%	78.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	100.0%	-	-	50 000	100.0%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1 728	-	1 083	-	1 937	-	2 352	-	7 100	-	1 315	4.7%	78.9%
Payments	(67 762)	(67 762)	(18 746)	27.7%	(14 477)	21.4%	(21 187)	31.3%	(16 672)	24.6%	(71 081)	104.9%	(14 134)	123.8%	18.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(67 762)	(67 762)	(18 746)	27.7%	(14 477)	21.4%	(21 187)	31.3%	(16 672)	24.6%	(71 081)	104.9%	(14 134)	123.8%	18.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 762)	(17 762)	(17 018)	95.8%	(13 394)	75.4%	30 751	(173.1%)	(14 320)	80.6%	(13 981)	78.7%	(12 820)	85.7%	11.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	138 880	138 880	53 035	38.2%	(72 496)	(52.2%)	193 890	139.6%	(395 199)	(284.6%)	(220 770)	(159.0%)	(190 805)	317.0%	107.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	912 709	912 709	976 717	107.0%	1 029 751	112.8%	957 255	104.9%	1 151 145	126.1%	976 717	107.0%	1 255 930	100.0%	(8.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 051 589	1 051 589	1 029 751	97.9%	957 255	91.0%	1 151 145	109.5%	755 947	71.9%	755 947	71.9%	1 065 124	116.7%	(29.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	48 806	8.0%	30 839	5.1%	20 085	3.3%	509 124	83.6%	608 854	30.5%	-	-	192 341	31.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	189 642	51.5%	82 000	22.3%	25 378	6.9%	71 018	19.3%	368 038	18.5%	-	-	22 597	6.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	55 230	14.4%	26 526	6.9%	12 825	3.4%	287 788	75.3%	382 369	19.2%	-	-	145 301	38.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	13 277	11.0%	6 092	5.0%	3 730	3.1%	98 099	80.9%	121 198	6.1%	-	-	43 197	35.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 197	11.6%	3 591	5.8%	1 814	2.9%	49 297	79.6%	61 899	3.1%	-	-	21 650	35.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	614	2.4%	547	2.2%	510	2.0%	23 545	93.4%	25 216	1.3%	-	-	14 060	55.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 319	3.2%	9 823	3.0%	9 467	2.9%	294 443	90.9%	324 052	16.3%	-	-	136 119	42.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(863)	(.8%)	897	.9%	(1 915)	(1.9%)	104 350	101.8%	102 469	5.1%	-	-	71 084	69.0%
Total By Income Source	324 222	16.3%	160 315	8.0%	71 894	3.6%	1 437 664	72.1%	1 994 095	100.0%	-	-	646 349	32.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	29 598	23.2%	11 804	9.2%	4 469	3.5%	81 941	64.1%	127 812	6.4%	-	-	33 245	26.0%
Commercial	165 882	41.5%	76 039	19.0%	24 876	6.2%	132 658	33.2%	399 455	20.0%	-	-	61 537	15.0%
Households	119 684	8.9%	67 083	5.0%	39 492	2.9%	1 113 072	83.1%	1 339 330	67.2%	-	-	493 561	36.0%
Other	9 059	7.1%	5 390	4.2%	3 056	2.4%	109 993	86.3%	127 498	6.4%	-	-	58 008	45.0%
Total By Customer Group	324 222	16.3%	160 315	8.0%	71 894	3.6%	1 437 664	72.1%	1 994 095	100.0%	-	-	646 349	32.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sizwe Hadebe	033 392 2002
Financial Manager	Mrs Margaret Nelisiwe Ngcobo	033 392 2601

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MKHAMBATHINI (KZN226)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	85 310	88 182	27 591	32.3%	31 104	36.5%	20 472	23.2%	8 260	9.4%	87 428	99.1%	8 175	99.7%	1.0%
Property rates	12 663	12 663	3 260	25.7%	2 830	22.4%	2 996	23.7%	2 886	22.8%	11 972	94.5%	3 018	103.3%	(4.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	118	-	117	-	115	-	117	-	466	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 650	2 467	515	31.2%	719	43.6%	741	30.0%	1 030	41.7%	3 004	121.8%	671	122.9%	53.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 176	1 176	320	27.2%	310	26.4%	365	31.0%	1 691	143.8%	2 686	228.4%	1 398	176.2%	21.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	70	70	1	.8%	18	26.4%	15	20.7%	4	5.7%	38	53.6%	55	228.3%	(92.8%)
Licences and permits	3 923	4 391	965	24.6%	973	24.8%	1 207	27.5%	1 553	35.4%	4 697	107.0%	1 024	107.9%	51.7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	64 525	66 111	22 199	34.4%	25 850	40.1%	14 989	22.7%	1 023	1.5%	64 060	96.9%	1 923	95.8%	(46.8%)
Other own revenue	803	803	214	26.7%	288	35.8%	45	5.6%	(42)	(5.3%)	504	62.7%	86	161.7%	(149.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	81 504	84 292	15 821	19.4%	25 831	31.7%	14 652	17.4%	11 604	13.8%	67 908	80.6%	23 536	101.6%	(50.7%)
Employee related costs	27 056	27 056	5 024	18.6%	5 604	20.7%	4 450	16.4%	(2 031)	(7.5%)	13 046	48.2%	4 802	74.8%	(142.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 088	5 088	1 182	23.2%	1 171	23.0%	1 246	24.5%	399	7.9%	3 998	78.6%	1 174	96.2%	(66.0%)
Debt impairment	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 169)	(309.8%)	(2 169)	(309.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 800	6 000	-	-	2 400	50.0%	-	-	-	-	2 400	40.0%	-	55.2%	-
Finance charges	184	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	(75.2%)	(139)	(75.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	3 696	-	466	-	-	-	4 162	-	8 324	-	8 319	-	(50.0%)
Other expenditure	43 676	45 263	5 920	13.6%	16 190	37.1%	8 957	19.8%	11 381	25.1%	42 447	93.8%	9 242	88.6%	23.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 807	3 890	11 771		5 273		5 820		(3 344)		19 520		(15 361)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 626	15 626	3 087	19.8%	1 854	11.9%	3 216	20.6%	6 366	40.7%	14 523	92.9%	6 012	108.2%	5.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 433	19 516	14 858		7 127		9 036		3 022		34 043		(9 349)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 433	19 516	14 858		7 127		9 036		3 022		34 043		(9 349)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 433	19 516	14 858		7 127		9 036		3 022		34 043		(9 349)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 433	19 516	14 858		7 127		9 036		3 022		34 043		(9 349)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 426	18 697	2 438	12.6%	1 541	7.9%	2 821	15.1%	8 859	47.4%	15 659	83.8%	5 700	85.6%	55.4%
National Government	15 626	13 926	2 438	15.6%	1 541	9.9%	2 821	20.3%	5 686	40.8%	12 486	89.7%	5 700	98.1%	(.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 626	13 926	2 438	15.6%	1 541	9.9%	2 821	20.3%	5 686	40.8%	12 486	89.7%	5 700	98.1%	(.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 800	4 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 173	66.5%	3 173	66.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 426	18 697	2 438	12.6%	1 541	7.9%	2 821	15.1%	8 859	47.4%	15 659	83.8%	5 700	85.6%	55.4%
Governance and Administration	1 620	920	2 438	150.5%	1 541	95.1%	2 821	306.7%	(5 896)	(640.9%)	904	98.3%	5 700	1 139.5%	(203.4%)
Executive & Council	1 340	640	2 438	182.0%	1 541	115.0%	2 821	440.8%	(6 206)	(969.6%)	594	92.8%	5 700	8 261.2%	(208.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	32.1%	45	32.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	189.2%	265	189.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	240	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	128.2%	179	128.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	240	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	128.2%	179	128.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 566	17 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 576	82.6%	14 576	82.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	17 566	17 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 576	82.6%	14 576	82.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	96 635	102 013	35 307	36.5%	33 714	34.9%	22 533	22.1%	10 395	10.2%	101 949	99.9%	7 249	104.8%	43.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 864	12 454	2 890	32.6%	2 441	27.5%	2 083	16.7%	2 397	19.2%	9 811	78.8%	2 508	140.5%	(4.4%)
Service charges	350	500	118	33.7%	117	33.3%	115	23.1%	78	15.5%	427	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	4 796	5 265	1 301	27.1%	1 279	26.7%	1 264	24.0%	6 260	118.9%	10 104	191.9%	766	62.1%	717.6%
Government - operating	64 525	64 525	22 163	34.3%	25 850	40.1%	15 038	23.3%	742	1.1%	63 792	98.9%	2 011	104.0%	(63.1%)
Government - capital	15 626	15 626	8 000	51.2%	3 000	19.2%	2 926	18.7%	-	-	13 926	89.1%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	2 473	3 643	835	33.8%	1 029	41.6%	1 106	30.4%	919	25.2%	3 889	106.7%	1 965	170.6%	(53.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 904)	(77 591)	(15 821)	22.6%	(25 831)	37.0%	(14 652)	18.9%	(16 304)	21.0%	(72 608)	93.6%	(19 978)	98.0%	(18.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(69 719)	(77 407)	(12 125)	17.4%	(25 355)	36.4%	(14 652)	18.9%	(16 304)	21.1%	(68 436)	88.4%	(12 415)	66.6%	31.3%
Finance charges	(184)	(184)	-	-	(9)	5.1%	-	-	-	-	(9)	5.1%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(3 696)	-	(466)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 162)	-	(7 563)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 731	24 421	19 487	72.9%	7 884	29.5%	7 880	32.3%	(5 909)	(24.2%)	29 341	120.1%	(12 729)	125.9%	(53.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 426)	(20 397)	(3 087)	15.9%	(1 988)	10.2%	(3 216)	15.8%	(5 383)	26.4%	(13 674)	67.0%	(6 012)	94.4%	(10.5%)
Capital assets	(19 426)	(20 397)	(3 087)	15.9%	(1 988)	10.2%	(3 216)	15.8%	(5 383)	26.4%	(13 674)	67.0%	(6 012)	94.4%	(10.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 426)	(20 397)	(3 087)	15.9%	(1 988)	10.2%	(3 216)	15.8%	(5 383)	26.4%	(13 674)	67.0%	(6 012)	94.4%	(10.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 305	4 024	16 400	224.5%	5 896	80.7%	4 664	115.9%	(11 293)	(280.6%)	15 667	389.3%	(18 741)	298.5%	(39.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 135	18 135	37 260	205.5%	53 660	295.9%	59 556	328.4%	64 220	354.1%	37 260	205.5%	43 930	243.3%	46.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 440	22 159	53 660	210.9%	59 556	234.1%	64 220	289.8%	52 927	238.9%	52 927	238.9%	25 189	263.6%	110.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 384	12.4%	664	3.4%	589	3.1%	15 650	81.1%	19 286	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 384	12.4%	664	3.4%	589	3.1%	15 650	81.1%	19 286	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	443	10.4%	103	2.4%	94	2.2%	3 631	85.0%	4 271	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	367	14.1%	128	4.9%	108	4.2%	2 000	76.8%	2 604	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	923	16.3%	264	4.7%	222	3.9%	4 244	75.1%	5 652	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	650	9.6%	169	2.5%	165	2.4%	5 775	85.4%	6 759	35.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 384	12.4%	664	3.4%	589	3.1%	15 650	81.1%	19 286	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 233	100.0%	0	-	-	-	0	-	3 233	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 233	100.0%	0	-	-	-	0	-	3 233	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mrs T.C. Ndlela	031 785 9307
Financial Manager	Mr Mr. Mahendra Chandulal	031 785 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: RICHMOND (KZN227)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	89 606	90 834	46 673	52.1%	24 205	27.0%	16 146	17.8%	4 640	5.1%	91 664	100.9%	5 333	100.2%	(13.0%)
Property rates	11 500	11 500	10 589	92.1%	(295)	(2.6%)	120	1.0%	1 534	13.3%	11 947	103.9%	972	103.6%	57.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	750	900	222	29.5%	240	32.0%	270	30.0%	548	60.9%	1 280	142.2%	616	184.8%	(11.1%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	450	500	126	27.9%	124	27.7%	115	23.1%	122	24.4%	487	97.5%	111	100.3%	10.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	734	2 930	857	116.8%	1 567	213.4%	880	30.0%	953	32.5%	4 258	145.3%	1 314	166.0%	(27.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 050	4 060	1 735	42.8%	(76)	(1.9%)	1 051	25.9%	1 488	36.6%	4 197	103.4%	961	107.9%	54.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	75	90	23	30.3%	23	30.7%	23	25.7%	25	28.2%	94	104.7%	24	107.5%	6.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	102	352	12	11.7%	6	5.5%	4	1.2%	0	-	22	6.3%	2	75.8%	(93.8%)
Licences and permits	831	273	47	5.6%	33	4.0%	35	12.9%	27	10.0%	142	52.2%	13	54.4%	112.9%
Agency services	516	516	127	24.7%	122	23.7%	200	38.8%	173	33.6%	623	120.8%	129	111.9%	34.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	70 224	69 113	32 787	46.7%	22 364	31.8%	13 325	19.3%	(361)	(.5%)	68 115	98.6%	852	97.9%	(142.4%)
Other own revenue	374	602	150	40.1%	96	25.7%	121	20.2%	131	21.8%	498	82.9%	337	49.7%	(61.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	98 165	103 560	42 065	42.9%	23 580	24.0%	3 520	3.4%	19 844	19.2%	89 010	86.0%	25 901	98.7%	(23.4%)
Employee related costs	40 310	39 657	8 629	21.4%	10 429	25.9%	8 692	21.9%	9 124	23.0%	36 874	93.0%	8 711	94.3%	4.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 642	4 544	1 050	22.6%	1 059	22.8%	1 171	25.8%	1 027	22.6%	4 307	94.8%	1 013	97.3%	1.4%
Debt impairment	950	1 350	-	-	475	50.0%	-	-	575	42.6%	1 050	77.8%	550	100.0%	4.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 923	11 517	1 896	21.2%	1 896	21.2%	1 896	16.5%	1 896	16.5%	7 582	65.8%	1 896	82.3%	-
Finance charges	440	148	34	7.7%	30	6.7%	31	21.1%	28	18.7%	122	82.8%	44	81.0%	(36.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	8 526	8 832	1 946	22.8%	1 900	22.3%	1 838	20.8%	2 390	27.1%	8 073	91.4%	1 984	85.8%	20.4%
Transfers and grants	550	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	33 825	36 622	28 511	84.3%	7 792	23.0%	(10 107)	(27.6%)	4 805	13.1%	31 001	84.7%	11 704	112.4%	(58.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 560)	(12 725)	4 607		624		12 626		(15 204)		2 654		(20 569)		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 181	30 976	2 694	8.1%	8 890	26.8%	9 908	32.0%	9 052	29.2%	30 544	98.6%	4 345	106.2%	108.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	24 621	18 250	7 302		9 514		22 534		(6 152)		33 198		(16 224)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	24 621	18 250	7 302		9 514		22 534		(6 152)		33 198		(16 224)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	24 621	18 250	7 302		9 514		22 534		(6 152)		33 198		(16 224)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 621	18 250	7 302		9 514		22 534		(6 152)		33 198		(16 224)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	36 320	39 643	2 940	8.1%	14 186	39.1%	7 823	19.7%	12 788	32.3%	37 736	95.2%	7 181	63.6%	78.1%
National Government	31 056	27 657	2 359	7.6%	8 805	28.4%	6 846	24.8%	11 042	39.9%	29 052	105.0%	3 696	126.4%	198.8%
Provincial Government	2 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 056	30 657	2 359	7.1%	8 805	26.6%	6 846	22.3%	11 042	36.0%	29 052	94.8%	3 696	98.1%	198.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 264	8 986	474	14.5%	5 381	164.8%	966	10.8%	1 746	19.4%	8 568	95.3%	3 448	32.4%	(49.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	107	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	117	-	36	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36 320	39 643	2 940	8.1%	14 186	39.1%	7 823	19.7%	12 788	32.3%	37 736	95.2%	7 181	63.6%	78.1%
Governance and Administration	429	4 348	352	82.0%	1 681	391.9%	636	14.6%	1 761	40.5%	4 429	101.9%	251	18.7%	602.1%
Executive & Council	25	926	163	652.8%	628	2 513.9%	85	9.1%	59	6.4%	935	101.1%	239	19.1%	(75.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	160	2 948	131	82.2%	845	528.4%	524	17.8%	1 550	52.6%	3 051	103.5%	9	220.4%	18 083.8%
Corporate Services	244	475	57	23.4%	207	84.9%	27	5.7%	152	31.9%	443	93.3%	3	11.2%	4 976.3%
Community and Public Safety	15 910	6 133	399	2.5%	1 651	10.4%	646	10.5%	1 366	22.3%	4 062	66.2%	680	61.6%	100.8%
Community & Social Services	440	455	366	83.1%	1 357	308.4%	316	69.4%	1 366	300.2%	3 404	748.2%	279	62.7%	390.3%
Sport And Recreation	15 090	5 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	25.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	380	664	33	8.7%	294	77.3%	330	49.7%	-	-	657	99.0%	369	89.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 981	29 162	2 190	11.0%	10 854	54.3%	6 541	22.4%	9 661	33.1%	29 246	100.3%	6 250	66.7%	54.6%
Planning and Development	2 155	3 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	.4%	14	.4%	85	1.6%	(83.0%)
Road Transport	17 826	25 609	2 190	12.3%	10 854	60.9%	6 541	25.5%	9 647	37.7%	29 231	114.1%	6 165	76.4%	56.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.2%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.2%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	123 531	118 278	41 276	33.4%	39 778	32.2%	27 573	23.3%	13 267	11.2%	121 894	103.1%	9 080	114.8%	46.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 022	9 920	2 713	24.6%	5 445	49.4%	1 719	17.3%	1 649	16.6%	11 527	116.2%	1 592	103.3%	3.6%
Service charges	360	400	131	36.4%	101	28.0%	187	46.8%	171	42.9%	590	147.6%	142	132.5%	20.9%
Other revenue	5 591	3 809	1 193	21.3%	1 824	32.6%	1 359	35.7%	1 137	29.8%	5 513	144.7%	1 104	257.1%	2.9%
Government - operating	70 224	69 113	32 787	46.7%	22 219	31.6%	14 666	21.2%	258	.4%	69 929	101.2%	915	99.2%	(71.8%)
Government - capital	33 182	30 976	2 694	8.1%	9 035	27.2%	8 567	27.7%	8 432	27.2%	28 729	92.7%	4 342	144.5%	94.2%
Interest	3 152	4 060	1 757	55.8%	1 154	36.6%	1 074	26.5%	1 620	39.9%	5 605	138.1%	985	136.2%	64.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(86 002)	(89 193)	(84 027)	97.7%	(27 387)	31.8%	(17 649)	19.8%	(6 698)	7.5%	(135 761)	152.2%	3 375	73.1%	(298.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(85 006)	(88 155)	(84 027)	98.8%	(27 387)	32.2%	(17 638)	20.0%	(6 668)	7.6%	(135 720)	154.0%	3 423	73.1%	(294.8%)
Finance charges	(444)	(148)	-	-	-	-	(11)	7.6%	(30)	20.1%	(41)	27.8%	(48)	114.7%	(38.1%)
Transfers and grants	(552)	(890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 529	29 085	(42 751)	(113.9%)	12 391	33.0%	9 924	34.1%	6 569	22.6%	(13 867)	(47.7%)	12 455	256.6%	(47.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(36 321)	(35 680)	(2 940)	8.1%	(14 186)	39.1%	(7 859)	22.0%	(8 063)	22.6%	(33 048)	92.6%	(6 780)	115.7%	18.9%
Capital assets	(36 321)	(35 680)	(2 940)	8.1%	(14 186)	39.1%	(7 859)	22.0%	(8 063)	22.6%	(33 048)	92.6%	(6 780)	115.7%	18.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 321)	(35 680)	(2 940)	8.1%	(14 186)	39.1%	(7 859)	22.0%	(8 063)	22.6%	(33 048)	92.6%	(6 780)	235.8%	18.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(41)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(41)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 167	(6 545)	(45 691)	(3 916.8%)	(1 795)	(153.9%)	2 065	(31.6%)	(1 494)	22.8%	(46 915)	716.8%	5 676	281.0%	(126.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	57 900	47 736	47 745	82.5%	2 054	3.5%	259	.5%	2 324	4.9%	47 745	100.0%	25 336	1.2%	(90.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	59 067	41 191	2 054	3.5%	259	.4%	2 324	5.6%	830	2.0%	830	2.0%	31 011	53.6%	(97.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3	-	290	2.4%	260	2.1%	11 568	95.4%	12 121	95.7%	-	-	4 017	33.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(0)	-	25	7.5%	22	6.5%	288	86.0%	335	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(241)	(117.0%)	29	13.9%	59	28.6%	359	174.5%	206	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(238)	(1.9%)	344	2.7%	340	2.7%	12 215	96.5%	12 661	100.0%	-	-	4 017	31.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	244	17.7%	51	3.7%	47	3.4%	1 037	75.2%	1 378	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	61	2.5%	16	.7%	16	.7%	2 347	96.2%	2 441	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	536	9.5%	168	3.0%	199	3.5%	4 734	84.0%	5 637	44.5%	-	-	4 017	71.0%
Other	(1 079)	(33.7%)	109	3.4%	78	2.4%	4 097	127.8%	3 205	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(238)	(1.9%)	344	2.7%	340	2.7%	12 215	96.5%	12 661	100.0%	-	-	4 017	31.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S D Mkhize	033 212 2155
Financial Manager	Mr Sanjay Mewalall	033 212 2155

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMGUNGUNDLOVU (DC22)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	644 093	621 598	222 333	34.5%	191 772	29.8%	152 319	24.5%	68 106	11.0%	634 531	102.1%	44 996	95.8%	51.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	146 441	112 320	28 954	19.8%	27 460	18.8%	28 332	25.2%	27 296	24.3%	112 042	99.8%	27 409	78.8%	(.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 210	10 142	2 689	20.4%	2 653	20.1%	2 647	26.1%	4 339	42.8%	12 329	121.6%	1 632	149.5%	165.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	222	37	-	55	-	23	10.2%	90	40.3%	205	92.0%	65	-	38.1%
Interest earned - external investments	7 080	11 000	3 249	45.9%	3 243	45.8%	3 724	33.9%	(777)	(7.1%)	9 439	85.8%	2 247	105.5%	(134.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 872	3 000	2 417	84.2%	4 922	171.4%	7 154	238.5%	10 010	333.7%	24 503	816.8%	5 340	636.5%	87.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	434 490	432 840	181 042	41.7%	146 940	33.8%	110 115	25.4%	12 317	2.8%	450 415	104.1%	1 344	92.3%	816.3%
Other own revenue	-	52 075	3 943	-	6 500	-	325	.6%	14 831	28.5%	25 599	49.2%	6 960	144.1%	113.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	612 246	677 753	118 641	19.4%	212 295	34.7%	90 287	13.3%	224 419	33.1%	645 642	95.3%	180 990	99.0%	24.0%
Employee related costs	191 692	200 462	46 313	24.2%	53 617	28.0%	45 690	22.8%	47 925	23.9%	193 546	96.5%	44 667	85.1%	7.3%
Remuneration of councillors	13 189	10 756	2 448	18.6%	2 654	20.1%	2 662	24.7%	2 548	23.7%	10 312	95.9%	2 794	89.0%	(8.8%)
Debt impairment	48 401	48 401	1 116	2.3%	483	1.0%	83	.2%	31 017	64.1%	32 699	67.6%	203	5.4%	15 216.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 800	51 800	14 942	47.0%	14 942	47.0%	-	-	-	-	29 884	57.7%	-	195.4%	-
Finance charges	14 081	7 000	3 468	24.6%	8 444	60.0%	-	-	9 367	133.8%	21 279	304.0%	3 493	89.6%	168.1%
Bulk purchases	101 328	118 062	27 818	27.5%	26 649	26.3%	19 574	16.6%	36 594	31.0%	110 635	93.7%	29 460	109.9%	24.2%
Other Materials	1 500	1 500	158	10.5%	117	7.8%	-	-	1 053	70.2%	1 328	88.5%	438	43.2%	140.5%
Contracted services	122 915	127 562	6 180	5.0%	56 364	45.9%	12 179	9.5%	76 907	60.3%	151 630	118.9%	16 194	85.5%	374.9%
Transfers and grants	16 733	-	-	-	4 271	25.5%	-	-	-	-	4 271	-	3 000	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	70 606	112 210	16 197	22.9%	44 755	63.4%	10 099	9.0%	19 008	16.9%	90 058	80.3%	80 742	134.8%	(76.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	31 847	(56 155)	103 692		(20 523)		62 033		(156 313)		(11 111)		(135 993)		
Transfers recognised - capital	149 865	171 072	114 700	76.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 700	67.0%	18 670	34.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	181 712	114 917	218 392		(20 523)		62 033		(156 313)		103 589		(117 323)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	181 712	114 917	218 392		(20 523)		62 033		(156 313)		103 589		(117 323)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	181 712	114 917	218 392		(20 523)		62 033		(156 313)		103 589		(117 323)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	181 712	114 917	218 392		(20 523)		62 033		(156 313)		103 589		(117 323)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	201 268	242 587	116 001	57.6%	64 531	32.1%	22 640	9.3%	51 385	21.2%	254 558	104.9%	186 997	158.9%	(72.5%)
National Government	149 865	149 865	115 981	77.4%	5 719	3.8%	22 272	14.9%	51 234	34.2%	195 207	130.3%	170 135	225.9%	(69.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	149 865	149 865	115 981	77.4%	5 719	3.8%	22 272	14.9%	51 234	34.2%	195 207	130.3%	170 135	225.9%	(69.9%)
Borrowing	40 053	91 672	-	-	58 810	146.8%	-	-	-	-	58 810	64.2%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 350	1 050	20	.2%	2	-	-	-	-	-	22	2.1%	16 862	61.2%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	-	151	-	518	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	201 268	242 587	116 001	57.6%	64 531	32.1%	22 640	9.3%	51 385	21.2%	254 558	104.9%	186 997	158.9%	(72.5%)
Governance and Administration	750	1 050	20	2.7%	2	.3%	368	35.0%	151	14.3%	541	51.5%	584	102.7%	(74.2%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	750	1 050	20	2.7%	2	.3%	368	35.0%	151	14.3%	541	51.5%	584	102.7%	(74.2%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	189 918	230 937	115 981	61.1%	64 529	34.0%	22 272	9.6%	51 234	22.2%	254 017	110.0%	186 413	160.8%	(72.5%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	189 918	230 937	115 981	61.1%	64 529	34.0%	22 272	9.6%	51 234	22.2%	254 017	110.0%	186 413	160.8%	(72.5%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 600	10 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	706 063	741 955	351 942	49.8%	219 775	31.1%	223 328	30.1%	114 826	15.5%	909 870	122.6%	69 137	122.6%	66.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	111 756	79 601	20 245	18.1%	25 284	22.6%	21 169	26.6%	23 073	29.0%	89 771	112.8%	24 929	90.4%	(7.4%)
Other revenue	-	44 442	30 908	-	19 950	-	12 037	27.1%	45 408	102.2%	108 303	243.7%	40 000	859.0%	13.5%
Government - operating	434 490	432 840	183 900	42.3%	145 768	33.5%	151 248	34.9%	3 487	.8%	484 404	111.9%	1 080	81.4%	223.0%
Government - capital	149 865	171 072	114 700	76.5%	25 118	16.8%	36 407	21.3%	39 902	23.3%	216 127	126.3%	-	83.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 952	14 000	2 189	22.0%	3 654	36.7%	2 468	17.6%	2 955	21.1%	11 265	80.5%	3 128	114.7%	(5.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(498 684)	(564 082)	(371 894)	74.6%	(197 342)	39.6%	(207 946)	36.9%	(177 574)	31.5%	(954 756)	169.3%	(186 709)	227.2%	(4.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(498 684)	(557 082)	(368 546)	73.9%	(197 316)	39.6%	(207 758)	37.3%	(177 562)	31.9%	(951 181)	170.7%	(182 810)	228.7%	(2.9%)
Finance charges	-	(7 000)	(3 348)	-	(26)	-	(188)	2.7%	(12)	.2%	(3 574)	51.1%	(3 900)	88.9%	(99.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	207 379	177 873	(19 952)	(9.6%)	22 433	10.8%	15 382	8.6%	(62 748)	(35.3%)	(44 886)	(25.2%)	(117 573)	(64.0%)	(46.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	35 000	-	65 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	35 000	-	65 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(201 268)	(242 587)	(121 480)	60.4%	(61 127)	30.4%	(33 201)	13.7%	(29 074)	12 0%	(244 881)	100.9%	(75 432)	86.5%	(61.5%)
Capital assets	(201 268)	(242 587)	(121 480)	60.4%	(61 127)	30.4%	(33 201)	13.7%	(29 074)	12.0%	(244 881)	100.9%	(75 432)	86.5%	(61.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(161 268)	(242 587)	(121 480)	75.3%	(61 127)	37.9%	(3 201)	1.3%	5 926	(2.4%)	(179 881)	74.2%	(75 432)	86.5%	(107.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	40 053	107 426	35 659	89.0%	28 571	71.3%	-	-	35 453	33.0%	99 683	92.8%	39 734	307.6%	(10.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	40 053	107 426	35 659	89.0%	28 571	71.3%	-	-	35 453	33.0%	99 683	92.8%	39 734	307.6%	(10.8%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 081)	(7 000)	(51 501)	365.7%	-	-	-	-	(10 831)	154.7%	(62 332)	890.5%	(2 252)	27.9%	380.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 081)	(7 000)	(51 501)	365.7%	-	-	-	-	(10 831)	154.7%	(62 332)	890.5%	(2 252)	27.9%	380.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	25 972	100 426	(15 842)	(61.0%)	28 571	110.0%	-	-	24 622	24.5%	37 351	37.2%	37 482	458.2%	(34.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	72 083	35 712	(157 274)	(218.2%)	(10 123)	(14.0%)	12 181	34.1%	(32 200)	(90.2%)	(187 416)	(524.8%)	(155 523)	(605.0%)	(79.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	162 494	178 511	(94 978)	(58.5%)	(252 253)	(155.2%)	(262 375)	(147.0%)	(250 194)	(140.2%)	(94 978)	(53.2%)	127 632	132.4%	(296.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	234 577	214 223	(252 253)	(107.5%)	(262 375)	(111.9%)	(250 194)	(116.8%)	(282 394)	(131.8%)	(282 394)	(131.8%)	(27 891)	(13.8%)	912.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	26 906	6.6%	10 394	2.5%	7 039	1.7%	366 173	89.2%	410 512	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 906	6.6%	10 394	2.5%	7 039	1.7%	366 173	89.2%	410 512	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 704	20.8%	388	4.7%	297	3.6%	5 790	70.8%	8 178	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 649	16.0%	597	3.6%	431	2.6%	12 843	77.7%	16 521	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	13 941	4.2%	6 574	2.0%	5 365	1.6%	309 570	92.3%	335 451	81.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	8 611	17.1%	2 835	5.6%	947	1.9%	37 970	75.4%	50 362	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 906	6.6%	10 394	2.5%	7 039	1.7%	366 173	89.2%	410 512	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	11 152	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 152	22.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	34 842	91.7%	2 447	6.4%	1 035	2.7%	(318)	(.8%)	38 007	77.3%
Total	45 994	93.6%	2 447	5.0%	1 035	2.1%	(318)	(.6%)	49 158	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T L S Khuzwayo	033 897 6700
Financial Manager	Mr NF Mchunu	033 897 6714

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: OKHAHLAMBA (KZN235)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	164 735	169 439	60 919	37.0%	49 747	30.2%	40 467	23.9%	16 218	9.6%	167 352	98.8%	9 609	85.7%	68.8%
Property rates	30 772	25 971	6 550	21.3%	6 585	21.4%	6 514	25.1%	6 553	25.2%	26 202	100.9%	6 203	85.4%	5.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	4 355	4 355	1 132	26.0%	1 276	29.3%	1 332	30.6%	1 380	31.7%	5 119	117.6%	1 134	229.5%	21.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 019	2 019	505	25.0%	505	25.0%	505	25.0%	337	16.7%	1 853	91.8%	318	91.8%	6.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	111	111	20	18.0%	20	18.1%	21	18.5%	46	41.3%	107	95.9%	20	74.3%	127.8%
Interest earned - external investments	2 404	2 404	511	21.2%	498	20.7%	544	22.6%	(101)	(4.2%)	1 451	60.4%	817	111.3%	(112.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	435	432	108	24.9%	86	19.9%	100	23.2%	142	32.8%	437	101.0%	118	112.2%	20.1%
Licences and permits	1 570	437	456	29.0%	426	27.2%	512	117.1%	563	128.7%	1 957	447.6%	107	97.2%	426.8%
Agency services	675	665	227	33.6%	166	24.7%	204	30.7%	231	34.8%	828	124.6%	198	107.4%	16.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	120 404	130 863	51 021	42.4%	39 707	33.0%	32 080	24.5%	6 432	4.9%	129 238	98.8%	-	81.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 616	2 039	389	24.1%	336	20.8%	(1 344)	(65.9%)	371	18.2%	(248)	(12.2%)	535	248.2%	(30.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	375	142	-	-	142	37.9%	-	-	265	186.3%	407	286.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	174 607	188 914	32 305	18.5%	33 244	19.0%	44 718	23.7%	34 913	18.5%	145 181	76.9%	32 712	75.6%	6.7%
Employee related costs	54 355	58 272	12 414	22.8%	13 137	24.2%	13 921	23.9%	13 660	23.4%	53 132	91.2%	12 269	98.6%	11.3%
Remuneration of councillors	8 651	9 192	2 185	25.3%	2 237	25.9%	2 424	26.4%	2 299	25.0%	9 145	99.5%	2 111	100.0%	8.9%
Debt impairment	6 500	6 500	112	1.7%	27	.4%	142	2.2%	15	.2%	296	4.6%	177	5.7%	(91.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 240	22 531	-	-	-	-	8 750	38.8%	-	-	8 750	38.8%	-	22.1%	-
Finance charges	1 171	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	5	-	2	21.5%	36.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 630	941	993	37.8%	790	30.0%	(1 084)	(115.2%)	296	31.4%	994	105.7%	362	74.0%	(18.2%)
Contracted services	3 922	2 699	777	19.8%	492	12.5%	1 409	52.2%	220	8.1%	2 897	107.3%	760	134.6%	(71.1%)
Transfers and grants	2 387	3 445	481	20.1%	503	21.1%	594	17.2%	431	12.5%	2 008	58.3%	548	91.2%	(21.4%)
Other expenditure	73 751	85 334	15 342	20.8%	16 060	21.8%	18 560	21.8%	17 990	21.1%	67 952	79.6%	16 483	76.2%	9.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 873)	(19 475)	28 614		16 503		(4 251)		(18 695)		22 171		(23 103)		
Transfers recognised - capital	27 014	34 514	15 694	58.1%	6 096	22.6%	8 905	25.8%	13 167	38.2%	43 863	127.1%	-	150.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 141	15 039	44 308		22 599		4 654		(5 528)		66 034		(23 103)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 141	15 039	44 308		22 599		4 654		(5 528)		66 034		(23 103)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 141	15 039	44 308		22 599		4 654		(5 528)		66 034		(23 103)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 141	15 039	44 308		22 599		4 654		(5 528)		66 034		(23 103)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	38 089	83 798	24 799	65.1%	14 464	38.0%	11 049	13.2%	15 019	17.9%	65 331	78.0%	16 735	97.3%	(10.3%)
National Government	27 014	34 922	7 193	26.6%	6 891	25.5%	7 774	22.3%	10 544	30.2%	32 402	92.8%	4 984	134.4%	111.6%
Provincial Government	-	15 000	908	-	-	-	-	-	2 518	16.8%	3 426	22.8%	321	39.5%	684.5%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 014	49 922	8 101	30.0%	6 891	25.5%	7 774	15.6%	13 061	26.2%	35 829	71.8%	5 304	100.8%	146.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	11 075	33 876	16 698	150.8%	7 572	68.4%	3 274	9.7%	1 958	5.8%	29 502	87.1%	11 292	93.4%	(82.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	38 089	83 798	24 799	65.1%	14 464	38.0%	11 049	13.2%	15 019	17.9%	65 331	78.0%	16 735	97.3%	(10.3%)
Governance and Administration	1 100	750	351	31.9%	1 898	172.5%	226	30.1%	1 045	139.3%	3 520	469.3%	973	331.7%	7.4%
Executive & Council	300	-	144	48.0%	721	240.4%	45	-	920	-	1 830	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	500	150	58	11.5%	954	190.8%	155	103.5%	43	28.6%	1 210	806.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	300	600	149	49.8%	223	74.2%	26	4.3%	82	13.6%	480	80.0%	973	414.6%	(91.6%)
Community and Public Safety	1 075	3 926	505	47.0%	1 490	138.6%	-	-	-	-	1 995	50.8%	1 668	78.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 075	3 926	505	47.0%	1 470	136.8%	-	-	-	-	1 975	50.3%	1 668	76.4%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35 914	79 122	23 943	66.7%	11 076	30.8%	10 823	13.7%	13 974	17.7%	59 816	75.6%	14 094	96.0%	(.9%)
Planning and Development	35 914	79 122	23 943	66.7%	11 076	30.8%	10 823	13.7%	13 974	17.7%	59 816	75.6%	14 094	96.0%	(.9%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	188 121	195 583	67 011	35.6%	62 038	33.0%	67 816	34.7%	12 888	6.6%	209 753	107.2%	15 248	104.0%	(15.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	32 049	23 053	5 749	17.9%	5 029	15.7%	5 556	24.1%	5 338	23.2%	21 672	94.0%	4 688	81.9%	13.9%
Service charges	2 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 637	14 855	1 438	39.5%	1 216	33.4%	9 952	67.0%	7 449	50.1%	20 055	135.0%	9 887	580.2%	(24.7%)
Government - operating	120 404	120 684	49 096	40.8%	39 351	32.7%	33 194	27.5%	-	-	121 641	100.8%	-	81.8%	-
Government - capital	27 014	34 514	10 000	37.0%	16 000	59.2%	18 514	53.6%	-	-	44 514	129.0%	-	156.5%	-
Interest	2 998	2 477	728	24.3%	442	14.7%	600	24.2%	101	4.1%	1 871	75.6%	673	105.0%	(85.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(158 374)	(128 159)	(28 814)	18.2%	(36 783)	23.2%	(30 509)	23.8%	(36 575)	28.5%	(132 681)	103.5%	(41 094)	96.0%	(11.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(154 816)	(123 782)	(28 318)	18.3%	(36 258)	23.4%	(29 906)	24.2%	(36 135)	29.2%	(130 616)	105.5%	(40 681)	98.6%	(11.2%)
Finance charges	(1 171)	(1 099)	(16)	1.3%	(22)	1.9%	(10)	.9%	(10)	.9%	(57)	5.2%	(8)	2.3%	23.3%
Transfers and grants	(2 387)	(3 279)	(481)	20.1%	(503)	21.1%	(594)	18.1%	(431)	13.1%	(2 008)	61.2%	(405)	81.8%	6.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 748	67 423	38 197	128.4%	25 256	84.9%	37 307	55.3%	(23 687)	(35.1%)	77 072	114.3%	(25 845)	124.7%	(8.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	142	-	-	142	-	-	-	-	-	142	100.0%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	142	-	-	142	-	-	-	-	-	142	100.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(38 089)	(62 609)	(36 925)	96.9%	(14 330)	37.6%	(20 177)	32.2%	(16 195)	25.9%	(87 628)	140.0%	(18 189)	93.2%	(11.0%)
Capital assets	(38 089)	(62 609)	(36 925)	96.9%	(14 330)	37.6%	(20 177)	32.2%	(16 195)	25.9%	(87 628)	140.0%	(18 189)	93.2%	(11.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 089)	(62 467)	(36 925)	96.9%	(14 188)	37.2%	(20 177)	32.3%	(16 195)	25.9%	(87 486)	140.1%	(18 189)	93.6%	(11.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 137)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 137)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 137)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 479)	4 956	1 272	(11.1%)	11 068	(96.4%)	17 129	345.6%	(39 882)	(804.7%)	(10 413)	(210.1%)	(44 035)	21.5%	(9.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 895	41 425	41 425	96.6%	42 697	99.5%	53 765	129.8%	70 894	171.1%	41 425	100.0%	83 189	100.0%	(14.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 416	46 381	42 697	135.9%	53 765	171.1%	70 894	152.9%	31 012	66.9%	31 012	66.9%	39 154	231.1%	(20.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 192	7.2%	1 365	4.5%	1 264	4.2%	25 580	84.1%	30 401	70.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	53	8.8%	35	5.9%	25	4.2%	482	81.1%	595	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	3.4%	4	3.4%	4	3.1%	116	90.1%	129	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	457	3.8%	448	3.7%	439	3.6%	10 762	88.9%	12 106	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	(.2%)	19	(9.8%)	13	(6.7%)	(225)	116.7%	(193)	(.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 706	6.3%	1 872	4.3%	1 745	4.1%	36 715	85.3%	43 038	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	559	4.2%	538	4.1%	525	4.0%	11 600	87.7%	13 222	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	301	22.2%	146	10.8%	90	6.6%	820	60.4%	1 356	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	606	5.9%	452	4.4%	391	3.8%	8 831	85.9%	10 281	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 241	6.8%	735	4.0%	739	4.1%	15 464	85.1%	18 179	42.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 706	6.3%	1 872	4.3%	1 745	4.1%	36 715	85.3%	43 038	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	461	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	461	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	461	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	461	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Sibande	036 448 1076
Financial Manager	Mr S Ndabandaba	036 448 8052

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: INKOSI LANGALIBALELE (KZN237)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	473 210	497 870	96 299	20.4%	52 200	11.0%	70 056	14.1%	63 451	12.7%	282 005	56.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	70 174	78 674	15 365	21.9%	10 573	15.1%	17 770	22.6%	-	-	43 709	55.6%	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	13 673	12 000	5 312	38.9%	1 502	11.0%	2 336	19.5%	-	-	9 150	76.2%	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	215 025	230 025	60 628	28.2%	34 297	16.0%	44 237	19.2%	-	-	139 162	60.5%	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 467	7 492	2 102	28.2%	1 380	18.5%	2 060	27.5%	-	-	5 543	74.0%	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	673	624	114	17.0%	28	4.2%	205	32.8%	16	2.6%	363	58.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 065	2 065	320	15.5%	120	5.8%	113	5.5%	-	-	554	26.8%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	700	3 076	163	23.3%	114	16.3%	332	10.8%	-	-	609	19.8%	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 361	72	32	2.3%	11	.8%	22	29.9%	-	-	65	89.8%	-	-	-
Licences and permits	5 082	5 114	1 158	22.8%	826	16.3%	1 372	26.8%	-	-	3 356	65.6%	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	153 886	155 552	10 309	6.7%	2 928	1.9%	900	.6%	-	-	14 137	9.1%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 104	3 175	795	25.6%	419	13.5%	709	22.3%	63 435	1 997.8%	65 358	2 058.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	500 526	504 282	68 148	13.6%	52 065	10.4%	65 185	12.9%	87 210	17.3%	272 608	54.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	122 004	122 005	19 983	16.4%	3 382	2.8%	-	-	-	-	23 365	19.2%	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	13 308	15 115	1 730	13.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	11.4%	-	-	-
Debt impairment	10 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	65 197	65 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	4 753	6 103	1 166	24.5%	1 260	26.5%	1 978	32.4%	-	-	4 404	72.2%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	176 205	170 735	13 423	7.6%	35 600	20.2%	32 794	19.2%	-	-	81 818	47.9%	-	-	-
Other Materials	17 891	14 576	5 635	31.5%	658	3.7%	3 020	20.7%	-	-	9 313	63.9%	-	-	-
Contracted services	16 552	20 694	10 322	62.4%	6 093	36.8%	6 883	33.3%	-	-	23 297	112.6%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	4 264	12 764	205	4.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	1.6%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70 048	77 093	15 684	22.4%	5 073	7.2%	20 511	26.6%	87 210	113.1%	128 478	166.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 316)	(6 412)	28 151		135		4 871		(23 759)		9 397		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 547	50 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	24 231	44 135	28 151		135		4 871		(23 759)		9 397		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	24 231	44 135	28 151		135		4 871		(23 759)		9 397		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	24 231	44 135	28 151		135		4 871		(23 759)		9 397		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 231	44 135	28 151		135		4 871		(23 759)		9 397		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	62 414	57 747	8 354	13.4%	23 809	38.1%	4 288	7.4%	12 557	21.7%	49 008	84.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	48 547	48 547	7 510	15.5%	4 752	9.8%	2 191	4.5%	6 776	14.0%	21 229	43.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	3 000	2 000	844	28.1%	16 372	545.7%	2 085	104.2%	-	-	19 301	965.0%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 547	50 547	8 354	16.2%	21 124	41.0%	4 276	8.5%	6 776	13.4%	40 529	80.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 867	7 200	-	-	2 685	24.7%	12	.2%	5 782	80.3%	8 479	117.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	62 414	57 747	8 354	13.4%	23 809	38.1%	4 288	7.4%	12 557	21.7%	49 008	84.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	4 869	6 202	-	-	-	-	91	1.5%	833	13.4%	924	14.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	250	110	-	-	-	-	91	82.9%	419	381.0%	510	463.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	30	3 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	1.4%	55	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	4 589	2 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	15.5%	359	15.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 090	2 090	3 615	117.0%	2 410	78.0%	2 080	99.5%	3 600	172.3%	11 706	560.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	3 090	2 090	3 615	117.0%	2 410	78.0%	1 773	84.8%	3 600	172.3%	11 399	545.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-	-	270	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	38 725	38 725	844	2.2%	21 399	55.3%	2 117	5.5%	5 719	14.8%	30 078	77.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	15 445	-	2 116	-	-		17 561		-	-	-
Road Transport	38 725	38 725	844	2.2%	5 954	15.4%	0	-	5 719	14.8%	12 517	32.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 730	10 730	3 895	24.8%	-	-	-	-	2 405	22.4%	6 300	58.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	15 730	10 730	3 895	24.8%	-	-	-	-	2 405	22.4%	6 300	58.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	503 555	519 221	136 466	27.1%	148 752	29.5%	147 508	28.4%	67 134	12.9%	499 860	96.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	69 928	69 928	33 374	47.7%	21 714	31.1%	11 884	17.0%	28 124	40.2%	95 096	136.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	216 474	231 474	64 683	29.9%	57 181	26.4%	51 140	22.1%	34 663	15.0%	207 668	89.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	9 654	9 655	1 786	18.5%	14 131	146.4%	48 692	504.3%	3 895	40.3%	68 504	709.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	153 886	155 552	36 347	23.6%	40 928	26.6%	35 632	22.9%	-	-	112 907	72.6%	-	-	-
Government - capital	51 547	50 547	-	-	14 763	28.6%	46	.1%	-	-	14 809	29.3%	-	-	-
Interest	2 065	2 065	276	13.3%	36	1.7%	113	5.5%	452	21.9%	876	42.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(425 024)	(429 075)	(122 001)	28.7%	(125 386)	29.5%	(151 968)	35.4%	(132 777)	30.9%	(532 132)	124.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(416 007)	(418 708)	(120 095)	28.9%	(123 357)	29.7%	(149 991)	35.8%	(132 221)	31.6%	(525 664)	125.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(4 753)	(6 103)	(1 906)	40.1%	(2 029)	42.7%	(1 978)	32.4%	-	-	(5 912)	96.9%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 264)	(4 264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(556)	13.0%	(556)	13.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	78 531	90 146	14 465	18.4%	23 366	29.8%	(4 460)	(4.9%)	(65 643)	(72.8%)	(32 272)	(35.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(62 414)	(59 367)	(12 530)	20.1%	(24 363)	39.0%	(11 165)	18.8%	(10 235)	17.2%	(58 293)	98.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(62 414)	(59 367)	(12 530)	20.1%	(24 363)	39.0%	(11 165)	18.8%	(10 235)	17.2%	(58 293)	98.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 320)	(59 273)	(12 530)	20.1%	(24 363)	39.1%	(11 165)	18.8%	(10 235)	17.3%	(58 293)	98.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	68	68	33	48.2%	45	66.5%	33	47.9%	-	-	111	162.6%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	68	68	33	48.2%	45	66.5%	33	47.9%	-	-	111	162.6%	-	-	-
Payments	(5 777)	(5 777)	(158)	2.7%	(158)	2.7%	(158)	2.7%	-	-	(475)	8.2%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(5 777)	(5 777)	(158)	2.7%	(158)	2.7%	(158)	2.7%	-	-	(475)	8.2%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 709)	(5 709)	(125)	2.2%	(113)	2.0%	(126)	2.2%	-	-	(364)	6.4%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	10 502	25 164	1 809	17.2%	(1 110)	(10.6%)	(15 750)	(62.6%)	(75 878)	(301.5%)	(90 928)	(361.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	30 188	18 859	15 700	52.0%	17 509	58.0%	16 400	87.0%	649	3.4%	15 700	83.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 690	44 023	17 509	43.0%	16 400	40.3%	649	1.5%	(75 229)	(170.9%)	(75 229)	(170.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 079	11.0%	13 091	8.4%	2 121	1.4%	123 472	79.3%	155 764	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 079	11.0%	13 091	8.4%	2 121	1.4%	123 472	79.3%	155 764	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 551	10.6%	1 850	3.5%	475	.9%	44 312	84.9%	52 188	33.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	439	(282.6%)	115	(74.0%)	(881)	566.8%	171	(110.2%)	(155)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
Households	2 255	5.8%	1 257	3.2%	421	1.1%	34 980	89.9%	38 913	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	8 834	13.6%	9 869	15.2%	2 106	3.2%	44 009	67.9%	64 818	41.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 079	11.0%	13 091	8.4%	2 121	1.4%	123 472	79.3%	155 764	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	29 726	49.4%	8 198	13.6%	6 140	10.2%	16 095	26.8%	60 159	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29 726	49.4%	8 198	13.6%	6 140	10.2%	16 095	26.8%	60 159	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs ZAKHONA NDLELA	036 342 7801
Financial Manager	Mr SIBUSISO RADEBE	036 342 7805

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ALFRED DUMA (KZN238)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	724 236	733 352	247 391	34.2%	178 030	24.6%	336 215	45.8%	120 042	16.4%	881 679	120.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	145 179	151 531	63 301	43.6%	29 962	20.6%	177 169	116.9%	22 803	15.0%	293 234	193.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	5 569	5 569	646	11.6%	-	-	2 956	53.1%	3 710	66.6%	7 312	131.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	305 240	301 525	87 831	28.8%	70 669	23.2%	70 866	23.5%	77 766	25.8%	307 132	101.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 855	18 539	6 565	47.4%	5 506	39.7%	5 580	30.1%	3 763	20.3%	21 414	115.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	465	5 074	116	24.9%	102	21.9%	121	2.4%	102	2.0%	440	8.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	684	581	164	24.0%	182	26.6%	106	18.2%	108	18.5%	559	96.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	14 210	15 074	2 444	17.2%	6 754	47.5%	3 526	23.4%	5 772	38.3%	18 495	122.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 440	2 737	213	8.7%	-	-	838	30.6%	1 287	47.0%	2 338	85.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 619	10 620	2 657	25.0%	871	8.2%	3 398	32.0%	845	8.0%	7 771	73.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	6 953	6 037	1 597	23.0%	1 219	17.5%	1 282	21.2%	1 290	21.4%	5 389	89.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	208 460	208 194	79 877	38.3%	61 246	29.4%	68 805	33.0%	175	.1%	210 103	100.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10 562	7 871	1 980	18.7%	1 520	14.4%	1 570	19.9%	2 421	30.8%	7 491	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	735 160	766 754	114 803	15.6%	149 979	20.4%	153 930	20.1%	192 927	25.2%	611 639	79.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	212 423	210 665	50 485	23.8%	59 575	28.0%	53 473	25.4%	51 108	24.3%	214 640	101.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	24 049	22 628	4 340	18.0%	5 240	21.8%	5 408	23.9%	5 490	24.3%	20 478	90.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	24 610	35 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 018	95.8%	34 018	95.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	81 477	78 080	-	-	37 968	46.6%	13 464	17.2%	-	-	51 432	65.9%	-	-	-
Finance charges	592	591	68	11.6%	443	74.8%	179	30.3%	175	29.6%	865	146.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	199 037	203 126	40 556	20.4%	15 061	7.6%	42 338	20.8%	54 543	26.9%	152 499	75.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	12 384	8 305	1 318	10.6%	2 937	23.7%	1 315	15.8%	758	9.1%	6 328	76.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 309	5 742	(17)	(1.3%)	420	32.1%	407	7.1%	634	11.0%	1 444	25.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	179 279	202 120	18 053	10.1%	28 335	15.8%	37 346	18.5%	46 201	22.9%	129 935	64.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 924)	(33 402)	132 589		28 052		182 285		(72 886)		270 040		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	120 353	136 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	.7%	1 000	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	109 429	103 494	132 589		28 052		182 285		(71 886)		271 040		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	109 429	103 494	132 589		28 052		182 285		(71 886)		271 040		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	109 429	103 494	132 589		28 052		182 285		(71 886)		271 040		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	109 429	103 494	132 589		28 052		182 285		(71 886)		271 040		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	210 248	248 817	1 698	.8%	30 247	14.4%	26 434	10.6%	69 375	27.9%	127 754	51.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	113 509	136 896	708	.6%	20 287	17.9%	13 252	9.7%	33 583	24.5%	67 830	49.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	113 509	136 896	708	.6%	20 287	17.9%	13 252	9.7%	33 583	24.5%	67 830	49.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	96 739	111 921	990	1.0%	9 960	10.3%	13 182	11.8%	35 793	32.0%	59 924	53.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	210 248	248 817	1 698	.8%	30 247	14.4%	26 434	10.6%	69 375	27.9%	127 754	51.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	8 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 782	59.6%	4 782	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	8 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 782	59.6%	4 782	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	22 950	36 745	990	4.3%	1 083	4.7%	6 209	16.9%	7 058	19.2%	15 341	41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	11 950	36 745	990	8.3%	989	8.3%	6 209	16.9%	7 058	19.2%	15 247	41.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 000	-	-	-	94	.9%	-	-	-	-	94	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	162 413	174 459	708	.4%	28 902	17.8%	16 855	9.7%	50 622	29.0%	97 088	55.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	4 000	4 353	-	-	2 521	63.0%	1 263	29.0%	1		3 786	87.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	158 413	170 106	708	.4%	26 381	16.7%	15 592	9.2%	50 621	29.8%	93 302	54.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 885	29 589	-	-	262	1.1%	3 369	11.4%	6 913	23.4%	10 544	35.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	24 885	29 589	-	-	262	1.1%	3 369	11.4%	6 913	23.4%	10 544	35.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	810 113	849 354	243 748	30.1%	175 038	21.6%	175 978	20.7%	120 863	14.2%	715 627	84.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	132 362	136 669	63 715	48.1%	30 000	22.7%	42 034	30.8%	26 335	19.3%	162 084	118.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	311 541	325 137	93 043	29.9%	72 775	23.4%	73 522	22.6%	81 631	25.1%	320 971	98.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	23 187	25 109	6 399	27.6%	4 043	17.4%	4 412	17.6%	4 663	18.6%	19 518	77.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	208 460	208 194	77 934	37.4%	61 246	29.4%	50 709	24.4%	175	.1%	190 064	91.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	120 353	136 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	.7%	1 000	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	14 210	17 349	2 657	18.7%	6 974	49.1%	5 301	30.6%	7 059	40.7%	21 990	126.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(629 070)	(714 355)	(142 080)	22.6%	(115 118)	18.3%	(110 989)	15.5%	(147 410)	20.6%	(515 598)	72.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(627 170)	(708 022)	(141 819)	22.6%	(114 700)	18.3%	(110 348)	15.6%	(146 681)	20.7%	(513 548)	72.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(592)	(591)	(160)	27.0%	(100)	16.8%	(209)	35.3%	(95)	16.1%	(563)	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 309)	(5 742)	(101)	7.7%	(319)	24.4%	(432)	7.5%	(634)	11.0%	(1 487)	25.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	181 042	134 999	101 667	56.2%	59 920	33.1%	64 989	48.1%	(26 547)	(19.7%)	200 029	148.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(210 898)	(248 817)	(5 328)	2.5%	(30 224)	14.3%	(26 434)	10.6%	(65 506)	26.3%	(127 492)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(210 898)	(248 817)	(5 328)	2.5%	(30 224)	14.3%	(26 434)	10.6%	(65 506)	26.3%	(127 492)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(210 898)	(248 817)	(5 328)	2.5%	(30 224)	14.3%	(26 434)	10.6%	(65 506)	26.3%	(127 492)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	12 639	-	517	-	268	-	475	-	13 899	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	12 633	-	517	-	268	-	475	-	13 893	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(490)	(490)	(193)	39.3%	(73)	15.0%	(76)	15.4%	(546)	111.3%	(887)	180.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(490)	(490)	(193)	39.3%	(73)	15.0%	(76)	15.4%	(546)	111.3%	(887)	180.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(490)	(490)	12 446	(2 537.8%)	443	(90.4%)	193	(39.3%)	(71)	14.4%	13 011	(2 653.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(30 346)	(114 308)	108 785	(358.5%)	30 140	(99.3%)	38 748	(33.9%)	(92 124)	80.6%	85 549	(74.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	210 365	241 081	241 081	114.6%	349 866	166.3%	380 006	157.6%	418 754	173.7%	241 081	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	180 018	126 773	349 866	194.4%	380 006	211.1%	418 754	330.3%	326 630	257.6%	326 630	257.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 689	12.4%	11 527	4.5%	11 435	4.5%	200 491	78.6%	255 143	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 689	12.4%	11 527	4.5%	11 435	4.5%	200 491	78.6%	255 143	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 689	12.4%	11 527	4.5%	11 435	4.5%	200 491	78.6%	255 143	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 689	12.4%	11 527	4.5%	11 435	4.5%	200 491	78.6%	255 143	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 540	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 540	63.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	793	53.7%	652	44.2%	-	-	31	2.1%	1 476	36.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 333	83.0%	652	16.2%	-	-	31	.8%	4 017	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Madoda P. Khathide	036 637 2231
Financial Manager	Mr Mzingisi Hloba	036 637 2231

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UTHUKELA (DC23)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	556 033	637 393	226 400	40.7%	159 866	28.8%	131 206	20.6%	29 822	4.7%	547 294	85.9%	58 339	99.6%	(48.9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	159 378	231 101	71 532	44.9%	28 535	17.9%	28 939	12.5%	12 799	5.5%	141 804	61.4%	38 017	105.8%	(66.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 551	17 551	4 641	26.4%	3 818	21.8%	3 535	20.1%	4 037	23.0%	16 031	91.3%	4 335	97.3%	(6.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	10 671	7 671	73	.7%	3 308	31.0%	1 470	19.2%	1 312	17.1%	6 163	80.3%	6 120	127.2%	(78.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 321	38 321	10 118	35.7%	10 708	37.8%	11 030	28.8%	9 990	26.1%	41 846	109.2%	5 219	76.0%	91.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	338 198	339 353	139 756	41.3%	112 079	33.1%	84 834	25.0%	908	.3%	337 577	99.5%	2 765	97.3%	(67.1%)
Other own revenue	1 914	3 395	280	14.6%	1 418	74.1%	1 399	41.2%	776	22.9%	3 874	114.1%	318	197.1%	144.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	548 356	591 557	113 839	20.8%	138 476	25.3%	175 696	29.7%	220 826	37.3%	648 838	109.7%	190 524	103.8%	15.9%
Employee related costs	195 150	224 481	52 031	26.7%	70 441	36.1%	50 172	22.4%	52 001	23.2%	224 644	100.1%	45 026	83.8%	15.5%
Remuneration of councillors	6 552	6 552	1 220	18.6%	1 499	22.9%	1 744	26.6%	1 404	21.4%	5 867	89.5%	1 488	92.2%	(5.7%)
Debt impairment	36 460	71 800	389	1.1%	(389)	(1.1%)	-	-	103 650	144.4%	103 650	144.4%	16 209	287.2%	539.4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	57 676	57 676	-	-	-	-	33 474	58.0%	-	-	33 474	58.0%	9 731	93.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 901	5 901	-	-	1 712	29.0%	1 248	21.1%	1 622	27.5%	4 581	77.6%	80	53.0%	1 927.1%
Other Materials	44 506	47 974	7 221	16.2%	6 457	14.5%	13 591	28.3%	5 482	11.4%	32 751	68.3%	17 785	71.1%	(69.2%)
Contracted services	37 412	53 295	10 224	27.3%	14 551	38.9%	19 934	37.4%	9 759	18.3%	54 469	102.2%	14 439	71.9%	(32.4%)
Transfers and grants	10 512	25 000	11 786	112.1%	13 843	131.7%	24 472	97.9%	10 859	43.4%	60 961	243.8%	11 877	132.1%	(8.6%)
Other expenditure	154 188	98 879	30 968	20.1%	30 361	19.7%	31 061	31.4%	36 050	36.5%	128 440	129.9%	73 888	119.8%	(51.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 676	45 835	112 561		21 390		(44 489)		(191 005)		(101 544)		(132 185)		
Transfers recognised - capital	262 691	326 691	43 974	16.7%	72 729	27.7%	75 819	23.2%	49 492	15.1%	242 014	74.1%	121 498	224.2%	(59.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	270 367	372 526	156 535		94 119		31 330		(141 513)		140 470		(10 687)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	270 367	372 526	156 535		94 119		31 330		(141 513)		140 470		(10 687)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	270 367	372 526	156 535		94 119		31 330		(141 513)		140 470		(10 687)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	270 367	372 526	156 535		94 119		31 330		(141 513)		140 470		(10 687)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	265 244	329 244	43 985	16.6%	73 598	27.7%	76 292	23.2%	49 588	15.1%	243 463	73.9%	108 761	79.1%	(54.4%)
National Government	262 691	326 854	43 974	16.7%	72 729	27.7%	74 028	22.6%	49 492	15.1%	240 223	73.5%	104 517	73.3%	(52.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	262 691	326 854	43 974	16.7%	72 729	27.7%	74 028	22.6%	49 492	15.1%	240 223	73.5%	104 517	73.3%	(52.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 553	1 930	11	.4%	869	34.0%	2 264	117.3%	96	5.0%	3 240	167.9%	4 244	139.5%	(97.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	265 244	329 244	43 985	16.6%	73 598	27.7%	76 292	23.2%	49 588	15.1%	243 463	73.9%	108 761	79.1%	(54.4%)
Governance and Administration	1 830	1 830	7	.4%	860	47.0%	1 637	89.4%	96	5.2%	2 599	142.0%	1 161	77.6%	(91.7%)
Executive & Council	290	290	-	-	60	20.6%	720	248.1%	-	-	779	268.7%	568	91.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	225	225	-	-	112	49.6%	-	-	-	-	112	49.6%	78	51.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1 315	1 315	7	.5%	688	52.3%	917	69.8%	96	7.3%	1 708	129.9%	515	92.9%	(81.4%)
Community and Public Safety	560	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	460	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	53.3%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	2 378	100	-	-	9	.4%	590	590.2%	-	-	599	599.2%	3 012	137.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	100	-	-	9	-	590	590.2%	-	-	599	599.2%	3 012	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	2 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	260 476	326 854	43 978	16.9%	72 729	27.9%	74 065	22.7%	49 492	15.1%	240 264	73.5%	104 517	84.3%	(52.6%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	260 476	326 854	43 978	16.9%	72 729	27.9%	74 065	22.7%	49 492	15.1%	240 264	73.5%	104 517	84.3%	(52.6%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	704 016	775 358	383 589	54.5%	247 049	35.1%	207 697	26.8%	22 930	3.0%	861 265	111.1%	29 912	98.6%	(23.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	88 641	98 892	40 642	45.8%	19 710	22.2%	21 462	21.7%	20 962	21.2%	102 776	103.9%	23 786	94.9%	(11.9%)
Other revenue	1 914	3 394	19 770	1 032.9%	1 233	64.4%	3 699	109.0%	338	10.0%	25 041	737.8%	318	-	6.4%
Government - operating	338 199	338 708	140 739	41.6%	112 216	33.2%	84 044	24.8%	-	-	336 999	99.5%	-	98.6%	-
Government - capital	262 691	326 691	51 059	19.4%	113 382	43.2%	97 022	29.7%	-	-	261 463	80.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	12 571	7 672	131 379	1 045.1%	508	4.0%	1 470	19.2%	1 630	21.2%	134 987	1 759.4%	5 808	92.8%	(71.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(443 708)	(462 080)	(113 710)	25.6%	(140 060)	31.6%	(142 374)	30.8%	(235 425)	50.9%	(631 569)	136.7%	(190 523)	121.5%	23.6%
Suppliers and employees	(443 708)	(436 451)	(101 924)	23.0%	(126 217)	28.4%	(117 913)	27.0%	(224 565)	51.5%	(570 618)	130.7%	(190 523)	121.5%	17.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(25 629)	(11 786)	-	(13 843)	-	(24 461)	95.4%	(10 860)	42.4%	(60 950)	237.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	260 308	313 278	269 879	103.7%	106 989	41.1%	65 323	20.9%	(212 495)	(67.8%)	229 697	73.3%	(160 611)	37.5%	32.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(265 244)	(329 244)	(43 974)	16.6%	(76 429)	28.8%	(110 246)	33.5%	(49 492)	15.0%	(280 141)	85.1%	(121 498)	90.0%	(59.3%)
Capital assets	(265 244)	(329 244)	(43 974)	16.6%	(76 429)	28.8%	(110 246)	33.5%	(49 492)	15.0%	(280 141)	85.1%	(121 498)	90.0%	(59.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(265 244)	(329 244)	(43 974)	16.6%	(76 429)	28.8%	(110 246)	33.5%	(49 492)	15.0%	(280 141)	85.1%	(121 498)	90.0%	(59.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	380	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	178.4%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	380	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	178.4%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	380	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	178.4%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 556)	(14 885)	225 905	(4 958.4%)	30 560	(670.8%)	(44 923)	301.8%	(261 987)	1 760.0%	(50 445)	338.9%	(281 989)	205.1%	(7.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	63 735	36 715	36 715	57.6%	262 621	412.1%	293 181	798.5%	248 258	676.2%	36 715	100.0%	260 256	100.0%	(4.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	59 179	21 830	262 621	443.8%	293 181	495.4%	248 258	1 137.2%	(13 729)	(62.9%)	(13 729)	(62.9%)	(21 733)	(34.1%)	(36.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 410	2.1%	14 548	2.1%	11 747	1.7%	642 834	94.0%	683 539	99.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	70	3.2%	48	2.1%	45	2.0%	2 064	92.7%	2 227	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 480	2.1%	14 596	2.1%	11 792	1.7%	644 898	94.0%	685 766	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10 916	1.7%	11 739	1.9%	9 922	1.6%	593 242	94.8%	625 819	91.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 324	6.1%	1 181	3.1%	840	2.2%	33 764	88.6%	38 109	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 169	6.0%	1 628	8.3%	986	5.0%	15 828	80.7%	19 612	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	70	3.2%	48	2.1%	45	2.0%	2 064	92.7%	2 226	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 480	2.1%	14 596	2.1%	11 792	1.7%	644 898	94.0%	685 766	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 956	100.0%	15 956	41.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 213	57.5%	339	1.5%	9 433	41.0%	-	-	22 986	59.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 213	33.9%	339	.9%	9 433	24.2%	15 956	41.0%	38 942	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S N Kunene	036 638 5100
Financial Manager	Ms P.H.Z. Kubheka	036 638 5100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ENDUMENI (KZN241)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	253 838	262 135	66 289	26.1%	62 322	24.6%	98 790	37.7%	21 411	8.2%	248 812	94.9%	48 951	93.7%	(56.3%)
Property rates	60 073	64 994	23 804	39.6%	12 821	21.3%	12 889	19.8%	11 001	16.9%	60 514	93.1%	11 751	92.4%	(6.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	6 960	6 960	1 569	22.5%	1 647	23.7%	1 394	20.0%	1 217	17.5%	5 826	83.7%	1 450	108.4%	(16.1%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	113 157	113 157	27 920	24.7%	26 739	23.6%	26 266	23.2%	26 904	23.8%	107 830	95.3%	26 269	91.9%	2.4%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 713	19 363	4 934	26.4%	4 865	26.0%	4 865	25.1%	4 958	25.6%	19 622	101.3%	4 447	94.2%	11.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 014	1 014	(7)	(.7%)	138	13.6%	765	75.5%	464	45.7%	1 360	134.2%	330	133.1%	40.7%
Interest earned - external investments	2 928	3 928	969	33.1%	961	32.8%	1 424	36.3%	1 107	28.2%	4 461	113.6%	1 199	130.6%	(7.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	86.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 321	1 321	579	43.8%	557	42.1%	243	18.4%	328	24.8%	1 706	129.2%	262	75.1%	24.9%
Licences and permits	4 547	4 197	496	10.9%	500	11.0%	1 962	46.7%	1 054	25.1%	4 012	95.6%	1 099	89.6%	(4.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	43 214	45 214	5 235	12.1%	13 202	30.6%	44 023	97.4%	(25 897)	(57.3%)	36 562	80.9%	1 894	99.6%	(1 467.3%)
Other own revenue	1 907	1 984	801	42.0%	884	46.4%	4 951	249.5%	268	13.5%	6 904	347.9%	250	30.1%	7.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	(9)	-	9	-	9	-	7	-	16	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	255 735	263 584	59 996	23.5%	62 738	24.5%	61 506	23.3%	61 533	23.3%	245 773	93.2%	57 857	85.6%	6.4%
Employee related costs	98 562	99 323	21 617	21.9%	24 621	25.0%	23 249	23.4%	23 273	23.4%	92 761	93.4%	20 113	85.3%	15.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 023	4 023	1 006	25.0%	964	24.0%	967	24.0%	1 062	26.4%	3 999	99.4%	890	90.7%	19.4%
Debt impairment	6 062	6 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	86.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 253	9 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	33.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	585	585	329	56.3%	-	-	256	43.7%	-	-	585	100.0%	-	108.1%	-
Bulk purchases	76 486	77 186	21 266	27.8%	17 047	22.3%	15 771	20.4%	16 958	22.0%	71 042	92.0%	16 789	77.2%	1.0%
Other Materials	468	585	97	20.7%	124	26.6%	118	20.2%	1	.1%	340	58.1%	248	103.6%	(99.8%)
Contracted services	18 295	20 568	2 320	12.7%	7 222	39.5%	1 903	9.3%	850	4.1%	12 295	59.8%	5 856	98.1%	(85.5%)
Transfers and grants	4 024	4 024	578	14.4%	1 045	26.0%	1 218	30.3%	725	18.0%	3 566	88.6%	860	91.2%	(15.7%)
Other expenditure	37 977	41 975	12 781	33.7%	11 710	30.8%	17 965	42.8%	18 664	44.5%	61 120	145.6%	12 177	111.8%	53.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	5	-	60	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 897)	(1 449)	6 293		(416)		37 283		(40 122)		3 039		(8 906)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 551	24 551	11 647	47.4%	(3 233)	(13.2%)	9 760	39.8%	5 042	20.5%	23 217	94.6%	15 129	62.6%	(66.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	22 654	23 102	17 940		(3 649)		47 043		(35 079)		26 256		6 224		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	22 654	23 102	17 940		(3 649)		47 043		(35 079)		26 256		6 224		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	22 654	23 102	17 940		(3 649)		47 043		(35 079)		26 256		6 224		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 654	23 102	17 940		(3 649)		47 043		(35 079)		26 256		6 224		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 441	37 163	4 864	19.9%	5 354	21.9%	12 530	33.7%	8 541	23.0%	31 289	84.2%	19 246	63.1%	(55.6%)
National Government	16 038	24 551	4 581	28.6%	3 834	23.9%	9 760	39.8%	4 834	19.7%	23 009	93.7%	8 831	48.4%	(45.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 299	227.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	16 038	24 551	4 581	28.6%	3 834	23.9%	9 760	39.8%	4 834	19.7%	23 009	93.7%	15 129	62.6%	(68.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 403	12 612	283	3.4%	1 520	18.1%	2 770	22.0%	3 707	29.4%	8 281	65.7%	4 117	65.0%	(10.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 441	37 163	4 864	19.9%	5 354	21.9%	12 530	33.7%	8 541	23.0%	31 289	84.2%	19 246	63.1%	(55.6%)
Governance and Administration	517	1 735	104	20.1%	241	46.6%	886	51.1%	305	17.6%	1 537	88.5%	602	66.5%	(49.3%)
Executive & Council	3	751	2	75.5%	-	-	717	95.6%	55	7.4%	775	103.2%	143	21.7%	(61.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	214	410	99	46.0%	115	53.8%	(5)	(1.1%)	139	34.0%	349	85.1%	369	137.6%	(62.3%)
Corporate Services	300	575	3	1.0%	126	41.9%	174	30.2%	111	19.2%	413	71.8%	90	83.2%	23.1%
Community and Public Safety	6 801	9 014	10	.1%	104	1.5%	343	3.8%	1 210	13.4%	1 666	18.5%	9 013	60.9%	(86.6%)
Community & Social Services	4 480	7 052	10	.2%	104	2.3%	307	4.3%	1 210	17.2%	1 630	23.1%	9 005	61.9%	(86.6%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 321	1 962	-	-	-	-	36	1.8%	-	-	36	1.8%	8	26.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 543	12 584	1 517	20.1%	3 104	41.1%	6 204	49.3%	4 230	33.6%	15 055	119.6%	6 014	91.2%	(29.7%)
Planning and Development	-	1 010	-	-	59	-	-	-	65	6.4%	124	12.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	7 543	11 574	1 517	20.1%	3 044	40.4%	6 204	53.6%	4 165	36.0%	14 931	129.0%	6 014	114.1%	(30.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 580	13 829	3 233	33.8%	1 905	19.9%	5 097	36.9%	2 795	20.2%	13 031	94.2%	3 617	37.4%	(22.7%)
Electricity	8 340	12 353	3 233	38.8%	1 905	22.8%	5 042	40.8%	1 616	13.1%	11 797	95.5%	2 947	30.7%	(45.2%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	120	1 476	-	-	-	-	55	3.7%	40	2.7%	95	6.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	1 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	-	1 139	-	670	96.9%	70.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	270 387	278 685	54 702	20.2%	53 143	19.7%	100 870	36.2%	55 527	19.9%	264 242	94.8%	49 646	94.8%	11.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 671	66 591	7 801	12.6%	12 876	20.9%	12 711	19.1%	10 874	16.3%	44 263	66.5%	11 749	94.8%	(7.4%)
Service charges	129 230	129 880	16 980	13.1%	20 832	16.1%	28 232	21.7%	28 896	22.2%	94 940	73.1%	27 862	94.0%	3.7%
Other revenue	8 789	8 516	1 054	12.0%	2 516	28.6%	7 921	93.0%	2 113	24.8%	13 604	159.7%	1 942	76.4%	8.8%
Government - operating	43 214	45 214	13 992	32.4%	13 202	30.6%	44 023	97.4%	10 651	23.6%	81 867	181.1%	1 894	99.6%	462.3%
Government - capital	24 551	24 551	13 902	56.6%	2 756	11.2%	6 559	26.7%	1 886	7.7%	25 103	102.2%	5 000	92.1%	(62.3%)
Interest	2 932	3 932	973	33.2%	961	32.8%	1 424	36.2%	1 107	28.2%	4 465	113.6%	1 199	149.4%	(7.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(236 695)	(244 545)	(52 547)	22.2%	(63 022)	26.6%	(84 811)	34.7%	(48 611)	19.9%	(248 990)	101.8%	(51 899)	118.0%	(6.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(235 810)	(243 660)	(52 189)	22.1%	(56 470)	23.9%	(83 337)	34.2%	(47 886)	19.7%	(239 883)	98.4%	(51 040)	116.7%	(6.2%)
Finance charges	(585)	(585)	(329)	56.3%	(5 507)	941.2%	(256)	43.7%	-	-	(6 092)	1 041.2%	-	108.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(300)	(300)	(28)	9.3%	(1 045)	348.3%	(1 218)	406.0%	(725)	241.7%	(3 016)	1 005.2%	(860)	1 107.0%	(15.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 692	34 140	2 156	6.4%	(9 879)	(29.3%)	16 059	47.0%	6 917	20.3%	15 252	44.7%	(2 253)	16.6%	(407.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 855	5 855	-	-	(5 392)	(92.1%)	9	.2%	7	.1%	(5 376)	(91.8%)	15 824	105 496.4%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	4	-	9	-	7	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(4)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	-	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	5 859	5 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 824	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(36 714)	(37 163)	(1 724)	4.7%	(4 847)	13.2%	(12 530)	33.7%	(8 541)	23.0%	(27 642)	74.4%	(13 568)	48.0%	(37.1%)
Capital assets	(36 714)	(37 163)	(1 724)	4.7%	(4 847)	13.2%	(12 530)	33.7%	(8 541)	23.0%	(27 642)	74.4%	(13 568)	48.0%	(37.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 859)	(31 308)	(1 724)	5.6%	(10 238)	33.2%	(12 521)	40.0%	(8 533)	27.3%	(33 017)	105.5%	2 256	15.6%	(478.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 876)	(2 876)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132.7%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 876)	(2 876)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 576)	(2 576)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.2%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	257	257	432	168.2%	(20 117)	(7 840.6%)	3 537	1 378.9%	(1 617)	(630.2%)	(17 765)	(6 924.8%)	3	2.4%	(59 082.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 379	42 379	-	-	432	1.0%	(19 686)	(46.5%)	(16 148)	(38.1%)	-	-	299	-	(5 504.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 636	42 636	432	1.0%	(19 686)	(46.2%)	(16 148)	(37.9%)	(17 765)	(41.7%)	(17 765)	(41.7%)	302	.7%	(5 991.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 059	90.5%	147	4.4%	34	1.0%	142	4.2%	3 381	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 935	10.6%	819	3.0%	596	2.1%	23 373	84.3%	27 722	36.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 082	7.0%	454	2.9%	323	2.1%	13 570	87.9%	15 430	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	6.9%	13	3.1%	13	3.0%	382	87.0%	440	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	391	1.4%	380	1.4%	371	1.4%	26 151	95.8%	27 293	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	350	13.2%	65	2.5%	34	1.3%	2 207	83.1%	2 656	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 847	10.2%	1 879	2.4%	1 371	1.8%	65 825	85.6%	76 923	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	355	13.3%	77	2.9%	35	1.3%	2 212	82.6%	2 679	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 890	46.2%	269	3.2%	155	1.8%	4 112	48.8%	8 426	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 466	5.4%	1 499	2.3%	1 152	1.8%	58 141	90.5%	64 258	83.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	136	8.7%	34	2.2%	30	1.9%	1 360	87.2%	1 560	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 847	10.2%	1 879	2.4%	1 371	1.8%	65 825	85.6%	76 923	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 114	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 114	23.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 037	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037	3.5%
VAT (output less input)	144	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	.5%
Pensions / Retirement	1 211	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 211	4.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 956	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 956	13.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 255	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 255	54.7%
Total	29 716	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 716	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Padayachee	034 212 2121
Financial Manager	Mrs CB Mkhize	034 212 2121

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NQUTHU (KZN242)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	172 806	172 806	75 792	43.9%	46 408	26.9%	31 522	18.2%	11 912	6.9%	165 633	95.8%	9 791	98.9%	21.7%
Property rates	22 719	22 719	21 495	94.6%	(29)	(.1%)	112	.5%	(452)	(2.0%)	21 127	93.0%	6	98.5%	(7 531.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	625	625	267	42.8%	219	35.0%	124	19.9%	363	58.1%	973	155.7%	250	111.5%	45.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	19 000	19 000	3 553	18.7%	4 061	21.4%	969	5.1%	2 492	13.1%	11 074	58.3%	3 027	73.5%	(17.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 456	2 456	526	21.4%	425	17.3%	173	7.0%	487	19.8%	1 612	65.6%	433	85.6%	12.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	540	540	99	18.4%	97	17.9%	31	5.7%	93	17.2%	320	59.2%	86	90.6%	8.6%
Interest earned - external investments	10 652	10 652	2 971	27.9%	3 049	28.6%	1 680	15.8%	3 404	32.0%	11 104	104.2%	3 246	119.8%	4.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	412	412	200	48.6%	313	75.9%	82	19.8%	189	45.9%	784	190.3%	191	95.7%	(.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	260	260	91	35.1%	171	65.8%	55	21.2%	155	59.5%	472	181.6%	191	112.4%	(19.0%)
Licences and permits	600	600	174	29.1%	179	29.9%	110	18.3%	212	35.4%	676	112.6%	189	101.2%	12.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	114 939	114 939	46 036	40.1%	37 568	32.7%	28 139	24.5%	4 882	4.2%	116 625	101.5%	1 786	100.5%	173.3%
Other own revenue	603	603	378	62.6%	354	58.8%	47	7.8%	88	14.5%	866	143.6%	386	160.8%	(77.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	158 462	158 462	25 061	15.8%	24 236	15.3%	22 861	14.4%	30 104	19.0%	102 262	64.5%	31 008	80.2%	(2.9%)
Employee related costs	52 999	52 999	9 155	17.3%	8 855	16.7%	9 052	17.1%	8 832	16.7%	35 895	67.7%	8 945	90.3%	(1.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 688	10 688	2 210	20.7%	2 168	20.3%	1 398	13.1%	799	7.5%	6 574	61.5%	2 504	99.1%	(68.1%)
Debt impairment	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 200	9 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	782	70.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	6	6	-	-	129	2 077.1%	-	-	(126)	(2 019.3%)	4	57.8%	(123)	100.0%	2.5%
Bulk purchases	21 105	21 105	5 882	27.9%	3 530	16.7%	3 485	16.5%	4 299	20.4%	17 196	81.5%	4 031	86.2%	6.6%
Other Materials	1 035	1 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 437	9 437	1 895	20.1%	1 615	17.1%	1 370	14.5%	1 527	16.2%	6 407	67.9%	1 840	85.4%	(17.0%)
Transfers and grants	3 300	3 300	367	11.1%	900	27.3%	1 283	38.9%	2 399	72.7%	4 949	150.0%	1 178	232.9%	103.6%
Other expenditure	49 692	49 692	5 552	11.2%	7 039	14.2%	6 271	12.6%	12 375	24.9%	31 237	62.9%	11 852	64.7%	4.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 344	14 344	50 731		22 172		8 661		(18 193)		63 371		(21 217)		
Transfers recognised - capital	56 389	56 389	12 716	22.6%	15 156	26.9%	18 626	33.0%	15 435	27.4%	61 933	109.8%	23 622	135.4%	(34.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	70 733	70 733	63 446		37 328		27 287		(2 758)		125 304		2 405		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	70 733	70 733	63 446		37 328		27 287		(2 758)		125 304		2 405		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	70 733	70 733	63 446		37 328		27 287		(2 758)		125 304		2 405		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	70 733	70 733	63 446		37 328		27 287		(2 758)		125 304		2 405		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	88 785	88 785	22 503	25.3%	31 661	35.7%	18 277	20.6%	1 238	1.4%	73 679	83.0%	35 359	88.7%	(96.5%)
National Government	47 778	47 778	9 638	20.2%	24 096	50.4%	9 986	20.9%	-	-	43 720	91.5%	10 830	124.8%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	8 611	8 611	-	-	-	-	4 720	54.8%	-	-	4 720	54.8%	3 624	155.2%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	56 389	56 389	9 638	17.1%	24 096	42.7%	14 706	26.1%	-	-	48 440	85.9%	14 454	131.4%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	32 396	32 396	12 865	39.7%	7 565	23.4%	3 571	11.0%	1 238	3.8%	25 239	77.9%	20 905	52.9%	(94.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	88 785	88 785	22 503	25.3%	31 661	35.7%	18 277	20.6%	1 238	1.4%	73 679	83.0%	35 359	88.7%	(96.5%)
Governance and Administration	1 128	1 128	208	18.4%	194	17.2%	45	4.0%	5	.4%	453	40.1%	319	2 207.4%	(98.5%)
Executive & Council	65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 490.4%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	223	223	-	-	17	7.5%	5	2.5%	5	2.2%	27	12.2%	200	90.9%	(97.6%)
Corporate Services	840	840	208	24.7%	178	21.2%	40	4.8%	-	-	426	50.7%	119	25.4%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	32 978	32 978	6 874	20.8%	4 859	14.7%	3 272	9.9%	284	.9%	15 290	46.4%	8 000	40.0%	(96.4%)
Community & Social Services	32 388	32 388	6 864	21.2%	4 549	14.0%	1 758	5.4%	-	-	13 171	40.7%	6 318	35.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	590	590	10	1.7%	311	52.7%	1 515	256.7%	284	48.1%	2 119	359.2%	1 682	106.5%	(83.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	51 979	51 979	10 062	19.4%	12 579	24.2%	6 203	11.9%	949	1.8%	29 793	57.3%	18 527	63.5%	(94.9%)
Planning and Development	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	949	949.4%	949	949.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	51 879	51 879	10 062	19.4%	12 579	24.2%	6 203	12.0%	-	-	28 844	55.6%	18 527	60.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 700	2 700	5 358	198.5%	14 029	519.6%	8 756	324.3%	-	-	28 143	1 042.3%	8 513	112.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	100	100	5 358	5 358.2%	14 029	14 028.8%	8 645	8 645.1%	-	-	28 032	28 032.1%	8 513	112.1%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	111	4.3%	-	-	111	4.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	220 022	220 022	96 263	43.8%	65 782	29.9%	37 012	16.8%	6 354	2.9%	205 410	93.4%	9 239	65.5%	(31.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 664	17 664	11 305	64.0%	1 876	10.6%	1 879	10.6%	1 364	7.7%	16 424	93.0%	1 920	79.2%	(29.0%)
Service charges	17 992	17 992	2 921	16.2%	2 974	16.5%	2 886	16.0%	2 033	11.3%	10 814	60.1%	2 734	59.0%	(25.6%)
Other revenue	1 975	1 975	765	38.8%	1 019	51.6%	633	32.0%	722	36.6%	3 139	159.0%	1 148	6.4%	(37.1%)
Government - operating	114 939	114 939	48 864	42.5%	38 175	33.2%	28 088	24.4%	-	-	115 127	100.2%	-	68.8%	-
Government - capital	56 389	56 389	29 301	52.0%	18 477	32.8%	-	-	-	-	47 778	84.7%	-	107.8%	-
Interest	11 064	11 064	3 106	28.1%	3 262	29.5%	3 525	31.9%	2 235	20.2%	12 127	109.6%	3 437	117.8%	(35.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(102 745)	(102 745)	(61 178)	59.5%	(23 098)	22.5%	(22 629)	22.0%	(14 854)	14.5%	(121 759)	118.5%	(23 829)	80.8%	(37.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(99 439)	(99 439)	(60 634)	61.0%	(22 394)	22.5%	(20 588)	20.7%	(13 902)	14.0%	(117 517)	118.2%	(22 624)	77.6%	(38.5%)
Finance charges	(6)	(6)	-	-	(0)	7.2%	-	-	-	-	(0)	7.2%	-	59.7%	-
Transfers and grants	(3 300)	(3 300)	(545)	16.5%	(704)	21.3%	(2 041)	61.9%	(951)	28.8%	(4 241)	128.5%	(1 206)	317.9%	(21.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	117 277	117 277	35 084	29.9%	42 684	36.4%	14 383	12.3%	(8 500)	(7.2%)	83 651	71.3%	(14 590)	38.3%	(41.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(88 785)	(88 785)	(19 599)	22.1%	(31 661)	35.7%	(16 536)	18.6%	(2 469)	2.8%	(70 265)	79.1%	(38 730)	85.7%	(93.6%)
Capital assets	(88 785)	(88 785)	(19 599)	22.1%	(31 661)	35.7%	(16 536)	18.6%	(2 469)	2.8%	(70 265)	79.1%	(38 730)	85.7%	(93.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(88 785)	(88 785)	(19 599)	22.1%	(31 661)	35.7%	(16 536)	18.6%	(2 469)	2.8%	(70 265)	79.1%	(38 730)	85.7%	(93.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(123)	(123)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(123)	(123)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(123)	(123)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.4%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	28 369	28 369	15 485	54.6%	11 023	38.9%	(2 154)	(7.6%)	(10 969)	(38.7%)	13 386	47.2%	(53 320)	237.3%	(79.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	264 359	264 359	118 985	45.0%	134 470	50.9%	145 493	55.0%	143 340	54.2%	118 985	45.0%	87 895	36.6%	63.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	292 728	292 728	134 470	45.9%	145 493	49.7%	143 340	49.0%	132 371	45.2%	132 371	45.2%	34 575	12.4%	282.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	901	49.4%	166	9.1%	126	6.9%	629	34.5%	1 823	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	410	2.1%	165	.9%	909	4.7%	17 790	92.3%	19 275	54.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	216	1.7%	169	1.3%	156	1.2%	12 220	95.8%	12 761	35.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	3.2%	37	2.1%	108	5.9%	1 621	88.9%	1 824	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 585	4.4%	537	1.5%	1 300	3.6%	32 261	90.4%	35 683	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	333	4.1%	75	.9%	600	7.4%	7 081	87.5%	8 089	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	766	7.4%	168	1.6%	342	3.3%	9 014	87.6%	10 290	28.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	464	2.8%	275	1.7%	340	2.1%	15 493	93.5%	16 572	46.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	22	3.0%	19	2.6%	18	2.5%	673	92.0%	732	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 585	4.4%	537	1.5%	1 300	3.6%	32 261	90.4%	35 683	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 185	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 185	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 185	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 185	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B P Gumbi	034 271 6112
Financial Manager	Mr W S Mpanza	034 271 6105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSINGA (KZN244)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	173 539	180 539	3 103	1.8%	3 103	1.8%	3 103	1.7%	3 103	1.7%	12 411	6.9%	3 103	6.9%	-
Property rates	10 466	10 466	3 103	29.6%	3 103	29.6%	3 103	29.6%	3 103	29.6%	12 411	118.6%	3 103	118.6%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	281	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 848	1 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	160 715	167 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	183 619	217 127	15 437	8.4%	15 378	8.4%	16 765	7.7%	19 943	9.2%	67 523	31.1%	18 377	37.4%	8.5%
Employee related costs	35 268	35 268	6 792	19.3%	6 406	18.2%	6 127	17.4%	5 927	16.8%	25 253	71.6%	7 714	95.5%	(23.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	11 165	7 709	1 689	15.1%	1 689	15.1%	1 689	21.9%	1 739	22.6%	6 807	88.3%	1 689	87.7%	2.9%
Debt impairment	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 600	25 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 074	5 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 300	-	886	68.2%	1 007	77.5%	2 671	-	6 000	-	10 565	-	1 862	-	222.3%
Other expenditure	105 711	142 475	6 070	5.7%	6 277	5.9%	6 277	4.4%	6 277	4.4%	24 899	17.5%	7 112	20.9%	(11.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 080)	(36 588)	(12 335)		(12 276)		(13 662)		(16 840)		(55 112)		(15 274)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 720	5 212	(12 335)		(12 276)		(13 662)		(16 840)		(55 112)		(15 274)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 720	5 212	(12 335)		(12 276)		(13 662)		(16 840)		(55 112)		(15 274)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 720	5 212	(12 335)		(12 276)		(13 662)		(16 840)		(55 112)		(15 274)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 720	5 212	(12 335)		(12 276)		(13 662)		(16 840)		(55 112)		(15 274)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	43 800	37 800	3 013	6.9%	3 171	7.2%	11 804	31.2%	3 590	9.5%	21 578	57.1%	2 817	71.3%	27.4%
National Government	35 800	37 800	3 013	8.4%	3 171	8.9%	11 804	31.2%	3 590	9.5%	21 578	57.1%	2 817	71.3%	27.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 800	37 800	3 013	8.4%	3 171	8.9%	11 804	31.2%	3 590	9.5%	21 578	57.1%	2 817	71.3%	27.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	43 800	37 800	3 013	6.9%	3 171	7.2%	11 804	31.2%	3 590	9.5%	21 578	57.1%	2 817	71.3%	27.4%
Governance and Administration	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35 800	35 800	3 013	8.4%	3 171	8.9%	11 804	33.0%	3 590	10.0%	21 578	60.3%	2 817	74.6%	27.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	35 800	35 800	3 013	8.4%	3 171	8.9%	11 804	33.0%	3 590	10.0%	21 578	60.3%	2 817	74.6%	27.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	204 563	204 563	77 422	37.8%	25 000	12.2%	50 929	24.9%	-	-	153 351	75.0%	-	50.5%	-
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 756	5 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	332	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - operating	160 715	160 715	56 422	35.1%	-	-	32 629	20.3%	-	-	89 051	55.4%	-	37.1%	-
Government - capital	35 800	35 800	21 000	58.7%	25 000	69.8%	18 300	51.1%	-	-	64 300	179.6%	-	121.0%	-
Interest	1 848	1 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(191 827)	(191 827)	(8 404)	4.4%	(9 262)	4.8%	(5 771)	3.0%	(8 509)	4.4%	(31 946)	16.7%	(6 860)	20.9%	24.0%
Suppliers and employees	(190 527)	(190 527)	(8 404)	4.4%	(9 262)	4.9%	(5 771)	3.0%	(8 509)	4.5%	(31 946)	16.8%	(6 860)	21.7%	24.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 300)	(1 300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 736	12 736	69 018	541.9%	15 738	123.6%	45 158	354.6%	(8 509)	(66.8%)	121 405	953.3%	(6 860)	364.8%	24.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(43 800)	(43 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(43 800)	(43 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(43 800)	(43 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(31 064)	(31 064)	69 018	(222.2%)	15 738	(50.7%)	45 158	(145.4%)	(8 509)	27.4%	121 405	(390.8%)	(6 860)	(196.0%)	24.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	84 198	84 198	76 032	90.3%	145 050	172.3%	160 788	191.0%	205 946	244.6%	76 032	90.3%	149 135	91.4%	38.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	53 134	53 134	145 050	273.0%	160 788	302.6%	205 946	387.6%	197 437	371.6%	197 437	371.6%	142 275	288.2%	38.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	950	5.6%	670	3.9%	513	3.0%	14 877	87.5%	17 010	98.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2	.5%	2	.5%	2	.5%	314	98.4%	319	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	954	5.5%	672	3.9%	514	3.0%	15 191	87.7%	17 331	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	950	5.6%	670	3.9%	513	3.0%	14 877	87.5%	17 010	98.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2	.5%	2	.5%	2	.5%	314	98.4%	319	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	954	5.5%	672	3.9%	514	3.0%	15 191	87.7%	17 331	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	288	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	52.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	266	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	48.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	554	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Fanozi Sithole	033 493 0762
Financial Manager	Mr J S Pansegrouw	033 493 0762

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMVOTI (KZN245)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	258 603	257 864	74 594	28.8%	73 638	28.5%	56 738	22.0%	51 627	20.0%	256 597	99.5%	80 017	99.2%	(35.5%)
Property rates	34 046	34 046	9 718	28.5%	8 563	25.2%	8 608	25.3%	8 821	25.9%	35 709	104.9%	8 067	84.2%	9.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 461	1 461	798	54.6%	893	61.1%	937	64.2%	926	63.4%	3 554	243.3%	106	118.5%	776.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	72 057	-	16 252	22.6%	16 157	22.4%	15 987	-	16 543	-	64 939	-	27 177	119.3%	(39.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 065	-	2 065	25.6%	2 074	25.7%	2 026	-	2 032	-	8 197	-	1 922	91.7%	5.7%
Service charges - other	-	80 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 458	4 408	1 677	37.6%	236	5.3%	1 607	36.4%	305	6.9%	3 825	86.8%	202	115.7%	51.3%
Interest earned - external investments	1 590	1 590	762	47.9%	1 021	64.2%	843	53.0%	721	45.3%	3 347	210.5%	708	140.6%	1.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	163	-	158	-	134	-	161	-	616	-	678	-	(76.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	244	194	26	10.6%	14	5.8%	59	30.2%	12	6.0%	110	56.8%	44	116.1%	(73.9%)
Licences and permits	2 281	1 642	415	18.2%	284	12.4%	457	27.8%	550	33.5%	1 706	103.9%	402	63.5%	37.1%
Agency services	1 219	1 219	-	-	145	11.9%	-	-	-	-	145	11.9%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	131 543	131 543	42 213	32.1%	43 656	33.2%	25 441	19.3%	20 903	15.9%	132 213	100.5%	36 724	104.0%	(43.1%)
Other own revenue	1 639	1 639	505	30.8%	382	23.3%	640	39.0%	654	39.9%	2 181	133.0%	3 989	23.6%	(83.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	56	-	(1)	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	230 801	239 646	57 079	24.7%	67 635	29.3%	50 174	20.9%	81 097	33.8%	255 985	106.8%	106 835	84.4%	(24.1%)
Employee related costs	99 299	89 253	23 517	23.7%	27 744	27.9%	23 613	26.5%	26 302	29.5%	101 176	113.4%	18 304	108.7%	43.7%
Remuneration of councillors	9 031	9 031	2 171	24.0%	2 228	24.7%	2 352	26.0%	2 310	25.6%	9 061	100.3%	3 687	89.8%	(37.3%)
Debt impairment	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 375	25 659	6 005	24.6%	5 996	24.6%	3 750	14.6%	8 252	32.2%	24 003	93.5%	-	70.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 009	1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	50 585	50 585	11 710	23.1%	12 060	23.8%	5 919	11.7%	14 961	29.6%	44 650	88.3%	14 104	88.1%	6.1%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 922	15 396	4 161	52.5%	4 668	58.9%	2 851	18.5%	3 631	23.6%	15 312	99.5%	1 666	105.7%	118.0%
Transfers and grants	1 159	-	407	35.1%	7 114	613.8%	364	-	5 068	-	12 953	-	50 311	93.3%	(89.9%)
Other expenditure	35 321	46 612	9 108	25.8%	7 825	22.2%	11 324	24.3%	20 574	44.1%	48 830	104.8%	18 764	55.0%	9.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 802	18 218	17 515		6 003		6 565		(29 471)		612		(26 818)		
Transfers recognised - capital	26 311	26 311	-	-	-	-	811	3.1%	6 906	26.2%	7 716	29.3%	-	40.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	54 113	44 529	17 515		6 003		7 375		(22 565)		8 328		(26 818)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	54 113	44 529	17 515		6 003		7 375		(22 565)		8 328		(26 818)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	54 113	44 529	17 515		6 003		7 375		(22 565)		8 328		(26 818)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	54 113	44 529	17 515		6 003		7 375		(22 565)		8 328		(26 818)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	45 077	43 887	2 139	4.7%	4 984	11.1%	11 049	25.2%	13 765	31.4%	31 937	72.8%	18 809	83.6%	(26.8%)
National Government	26 311	27 960	1 512	5.7%	4 902	18.6%	486	1.7%	10 049	35.9%	16 949	60.6%	12 373	107.9%	(18.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	317	-	-	-	-	-	222	-	539	-	-	175.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	26 311	27 960	1 829	7.0%	4 902	18.6%	486	1.7%	10 271	36.7%	17 488	62.5%	12 373	118.6%	(17.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	18 766	15 928	309	1.6%	82	.4%	10 563	66.3%	3 494	21.9%	14 449	90.7%	6 436	62.8%	(45.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	45 077	43 887	2 139	4.7%	4 984	11.1%	11 049	25.2%	13 765	31.4%	31 937	72.8%	18 809	83.6%	(26.8%)
Governance and Administration	5 570	5 952	40	.7%	53	1.0%	1 940	32.6%	2 216	37.2%	4 248	71.4%	1 476	131.5%	50.2%
Executive & Council	3 920	2 940	1	-	-	-	514	17.5%	1 976	67.2%	2 491	84.7%	1 090	371.4%	81.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	350	350	-	-	5	1.4%	565	161.4%	1	.2%	571	163.0%	137	59.0%	(99.5%)
Corporate Services	1 300	2 662	39	3.0%	48	3.7%	861	32.3%	239	9.0%	1 187	44.6%	249	49.2%	(4.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 719	3 499	30	1.1%	5	.2%	954	27.3%	406	11.6%	1 395	39.9%	30	82.6%	1 244.0%
Community & Social Services	1 769	2 219	-	-	-	-	277	12.5%	153	6.9%	430	19.4%	30	84.6%	405.3%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	950	1 280	30	3.1%	5	.5%	677	52.9%	254	19.8%	965	75.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	25 313	30 362	1 925	7.6%	4 917	19.4%	6 662	21.9%	9 682	31.9%	23 185	76.4%	12 544	118.5%	(22.8%)
Planning and Development	910	810	317	34.8%	1	.1%	1 340	165.5%	222	27.5%	1 881	232.2%	4	6.9%	5 257.1%
Road Transport	24 403	29 552	1 607	6.6%	4 916	20.1%	5 321	18.0%	9 459	32.0%	21 304	72.1%	12 540	133.3%	(24.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 475	4 075	145	1.3%	9	.1%	1 493	36.6%	1 461	35.9%	3 108	76.3%	4 759	38.8%	(69.3%)
Electricity	10 125	1 875	145	1.4%	1	-	754	40.2%	1 219	65.0%	2 119	113.0%	4 744	35.4%	(74.3%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 350	2 200	-	-	8	.6%	740	33.6%	242	11.0%	990	45.0%	14	51.3%	1 597.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	261 785	261 785	66 588	25.4%	-	-	28 627	10.9%	12 413	4.7%	107 628	41.1%	60 757	104.6%	(79.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 404	28 404	10 005	35.2%	-	-	305	1.1%	926	3.3%	11 236	39.6%	4 856	97.6%	(80.9%)
Service charges	64 098	64 098	15 302	23.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 302	23.9%	15 319	116.8%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	9 841	9 841	636	6.5%	-	-	2 264	23.0%	1 303	13.2%	4 202	42.7%	916	67.7%	42.2%
Government - operating	131 542	131 542	40 406	30.7%	-	-	25 337	19.3%	9 307	7.1%	75 050	57.1%	39 064	157.7%	(76.2%)
Government - capital	26 310	26 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.3%	-
Interest	1 590	1 590	238	15.0%	-	-	721	45.3%	878	55.2%	1 837	115.5%	602	68.3%	45.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(200 487)	(200 487)	(50 734)	25.3%	(62 097)	31.0%	(45 114)	22.5%	(64 121)	32.0%	(222 066)	110.8%	(45 030)	99.1%	42.4%
Suppliers and employees	(200 487)	(200 487)	(50 398)	25.1%	(55 021)	27.4%	(44 750)	22.3%	(63 818)	31.8%	(213 987)	106.7%	(44 348)	117.3%	43.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(336)	-	(7 076)	-	(364)	-	(303)	-	(8 080)	-	(683)	11.2%	(55.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 298	61 298	15 854	25.9%	(62 097)	(101.3%)	(16 487)	(26.9%)	(51 708)	(84.4%)	(114 439)	(186.7%)	15 726	118.6%	(428.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(36 257)	(36 257)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 429)	17.7%	(6 429)	17.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(36 257)	(36 257)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 429)	17.7%	(6 429)	17.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 257)	(36 257)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 429)	17.7%	(6 429)	17.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 500)	(18 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(18 500)	(18 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(18 500)	(18 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 541	6 541	15 854	242.4%	(62 097)	(949.4%)	(16 487)	(252.1%)	(58 137)	(888.9%)	(120 868)	(1 848.0%)	15 726	(6 695.9%)	(469.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(4 835)	(4 835)	-	-	15 854	(327.9%)	(46 243)	956.4%	(62 731)	1 297.4%	-	-	68 642	-	(191.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 706	1 706	15 854	929.5%	(46 243)	(2 711.3%)	(62 731)	(3 678.0%)	(120 868)	(7 086.6%)	(120 868)	(7 086.6%)	84 368	180.5%	(243.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 253	37.2%	1 319	9.3%	1 002	7.1%	6 538	46.3%	14 111	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 328	7.6%	907	3.0%	902	2.9%	26 452	86.5%	30 589	54.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	727	10.0%	407	5.6%	346	4.7%	5 802	79.7%	7 282	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	57	5.7%	58	5.8%	56	5.6%	825	82.8%	997	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	100.0%	88	.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	890	26.3%	347	10.2%	1 078	31.8%	1 072	31.6%	3 386	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 254	16.4%	3 038	5.4%	3 384	6.0%	40 776	72.2%	56 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 038	24.4%	237	5.6%	219	5.1%	2 759	64.9%	4 253	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 086	28.6%	1 182	8.3%	1 265	8.8%	7 765	54.3%	14 298	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 714	11.5%	1 398	4.3%	1 675	5.2%	25 385	78.9%	32 173	57.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	416	7.3%	221	3.9%	225	3.9%	4 866	84.9%	5 729	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 254	16.4%	3 038	5.4%	3 384	6.0%	40 776	72.2%	56 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 573	100.3%	(4)	(.1%)	-	-	(14)	(.2%)	6 554	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 573	100.3%	(4)	(.1%)	-	-	(14)	(.2%)	6 554	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Melusi Maphanga	033 413 9216
Financial Manager	Mrs Sphindile Ngiba	033 413 9158

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMZINYATHI (DC24)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	338 601	338 872	126 125	37.2%	102 171	30.2%	92 883	27.4%	16 221	4.8%	337 400	99.6%	35 415	104.6%	(54.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	39 569	34 648	5 957	15.1%	1 453	3.7%	15 931	46.0%	8 527	24.6%	31 868	92.0%	7 319	86.8%	16.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 571	11 261	1 409	12.2%	4 112	35.5%	2 661	23.6%	1 842	16.4%	10 023	89.0%	2 016	84.1%	(8.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	660	521	132	20.0%	129	19.5%	102	19.6%	105	20.1%	468	89.7%	86	78.1%	22.5%
Interest earned - external investments	6 934	8 008	2 210	31.9%	3 227	46.5%	3 930	49.1%	2 509	31.3%	11 876	148.3%	2 067	117.6%	21.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 987	12 518	4 371	39.8%	2 624	23.9%	2 809	22.4%	1 833	14.6%	11 637	93.0%	5 219	103.9%	(64.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	268 573	271 759	112 016	41.7%	90 508	33.7%	67 407	24.8%	1 373	.5%	271 304	99.8%	18 693	107.4%	(92.7%)
Other own revenue	307	157	29	9.5%	119	38.8%	42	27.0%	33	20.8%	223	141.9%	16	58.8%	103.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	394 348	402 519	70 440	17.9%	120 557	30.6%	146 354	36.4%	98 494	24.5%	435 845	108.3%	114 177	92.0%	(13.7%)
Employee related costs	123 908	116 089	26 286	21.2%	30 834	24.9%	26 493	22.8%	27 134	23.4%	110 747	95.4%	24 659	94.7%	10.0%
Remuneration of councillors	4 474	3 504	949	21.2%	717	16.0%	715	20.4%	861	24.6%	3 243	92.5%	966	98.6%	(10.9%)
Debt impairment	35 115	20 000	-	-	-	-	22 908	114.5%	-	-	22 908	114.5%	40 809	123.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	58 044	57 978	-	-	29 029	50.0%	724	1.2%	23 527	40.6%	53 279	91.9%	780	53.7%	2 917.6%
Finance charges	601	601	146	24.4%	233	38.9%	68	11.3%	207	34.5%	655	109.0%	184	51.6%	12.7%
Bulk purchases	18 000	13 127	2 099	11.7%	3 204	17.8%	3 782	28.8%	3 997	30.5%	13 082	99.7%	2 914	89.3%	37.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	60 306	131 335	24 417	40.5%	40 336	66.9%	52 671	40.1%	31 143	23.7%	148 567	113.1%	19 642	81.2%	58.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	93 900	59 885	16 543	17.6%	16 204	17.3%	38 993	65.1%	11 624	19.4%	83 364	139.2%	24 223	105.8%	(52.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55 747)	(63 647)	55 685		(18 386)		(53 471)		(82 272)		(98 445)		(78 762)		
Transfers recognised - capital	373 735	373 735	86 099	23.0%	61 116	16.4%	51 673	13.8%	130 983	35.0%	329 871	88.3%	64 556	89.5%	102.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	1 758	12 940	-	-	109	6.2%	(538)	(4.2%)	73	.6%	(356)	(2.7%)	301	41.8%	(75.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	319 746	323 028	141 783		42 839		(2 336)		48 783		231 070		(13 905)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	319 746	323 028	141 783		42 839		(2 336)		48 783		231 070		(13 905)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	319 746	323 028	141 783		42 839		(2 336)		48 783		231 070		(13 905)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	319 746	323 028	141 783		42 839		(2 336)		48 783		231 070		(13 905)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	375 493	386 675	86 099	22.9%	61 225	16.3%	51 993	13.4%	138 366	35.8%	337 683	87.3%	65 229	87.1%	112.1%
National Government	373 735	373 735	86 099	23.0%	61 116	16.4%	51 673	13.8%	138 293	37.0%	337 181	90.2%	64 473	88.6%	114.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	100.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	373 735	373 735	86 099	23.0%	61 116	16.4%	51 673	13.8%	138 293	37.0%	337 181	90.2%	64 556	88.7%	114.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 758	12 940	-	-	109	6.2%	320	2.5%	73	.6%	502	3.9%	673	34.0%	(89.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	375 493	386 675	86 099	22.9%	61 225	16.3%	51 993	13.4%	138 366	35.8%	337 683	87.3%	65 229	87.1%	112.1%
Governance and Administration	645	2 890	-	-	109	17.0%	320	11.1%	73	2.5%	502	17.4%	426	108.0%	(82.9%)
Executive & Council	45	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	100	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	500	250	-	-	109	21.9%	320	127.8%	73	29.2%	502	200.8%	425	108.3%	(82.8%)
Community and Public Safety	34 551	33 888	5 996	17.4%	6 712	19.4%	1 744	5.1%	2 053	6.1%	16 505	48.7%	83	100.0%	2 362.3%
Community & Social Services	34 551	33 888	5 996	17.4%	6 712	19.4%	1 744	5.1%	2 053	6.1%	16 505	48.7%	83	100.0%	2 362.3%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	339 987	349 897	80 102	23.6%	54 404	16.0%	49 929	14.3%	136 240	38.9%	320 676	91.6%	64 720	86.6%	110.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	293 760	303 715	67 674	23.0%	44 145	15.0%	31 713	10.4%	106 470	35.1%	250 001	82.3%	64 473	110.6%	65.1%
Waste Water Management	46 227	46 182	12 429	26.9%	10 259	22.2%	18 217	39.4%	29 770	64.5%	70 675	153.0%	247	4.1%	11 952.7%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	681 273	678 878	318 417	46.7%	211 079	31.0%	178 336	26.3%	20 879	3.1%	728 711	107.3%	35 166	104.7%	(40.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	25 570	22 955	5 411	21.2%	5 672	22.2%	5 446	23.7%	5 739	25.0%	22 268	97.0%	5 144	82.0%	11.6%
Other revenue	967	679	156	16.2%	248	25.6%	102	15.1%	110	16.1%	616	90.8%	102	54.8%	7.8%
Government - operating	268 573	271 759	121 098	45.1%	92 062	34.3%	92 553	34.1%	10 561	3.9%	316 274	116.4%	14 212	115.6%	(25.7%)
Government - capital	373 735	373 735	189 259	50.6%	109 596	29.3%	75 951	20.3%	-	-	374 806	100.3%	13 052	98.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	12 428	9 750	2 493	20.1%	3 502	28.2%	4 283	43.9%	4 469	45.8%	14 747	151.3%	2 657	101.7%	68.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(301 190)	(324 541)	(120 373)	40.0%	(101 828)	33.8%	(93 069)	28.7%	(65 755)	20.3%	(381 025)	117.4%	(54 697)	108.7%	20.2%
Suppliers and employees	(300 589)	(323 940)	(120 226)	40.0%	(101 594)	33.8%	(93 001)	28.7%	(65 548)	20.2%	(380 370)	117.4%	(54 513)	109.5%	20.2%
Finance charges	(601)	(601)	(146)	24.4%	(233)	38.9%	(68)	11.3%	(207)	34.5%	(655)	109.0%	(184)	51.6%	12.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	380 083	354 337	198 044	52.1%	109 252	28.7%	85 267	24.1%	(44 876)	(12.7%)	347 686	98.1%	(19 531)	101.1%	129.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(375 493)	(386 675)	(86 099)	22.9%	(61 225)	16.3%	(51 993)	13.4%	(131 056)	33.9%	(330 372)	85.4%	(64 982)	76.0%	101.7%
Capital assets	(375 493)	(386 675)	(86 099)	22.9%	(61 225)	16.3%	(51 993)	13.4%	(131 056)	33.9%	(330 372)	85.4%	(64 982)	76.0%	101.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(375 493)	(386 675)	(86 099)	22.9%	(61 225)	16.3%	(51 993)	13.4%	(131 056)	33.9%	(330 372)	85.4%	(64 982)	76.0%	101.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 543)	(9 543)	(2 201)	23.1%	(2 492)	26.1%	(2 280)	23.9%	(2 320)	24.3%	(9 292)	97.4%	(2 164)	759.8%	7.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(9 543)	(9 543)	(2 201)	23.1%	(2 492)	26.1%	(2 280)	23.9%	(2 320)	24.3%	(9 292)	97.4%	(2 164)	759.8%	7.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 543)	(9 543)	(2 201)	23.1%	(2 492)	26.1%	(2 280)	23.9%	(2 320)	24.3%	(9 292)	97.4%	(2 164)	759.8%	7.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 953)	(41 882)	109 744	(2 215.7%)	45 535	(919.3%)	30 994	(74.0%)	(178 252)	425.6%	8 021	(19.2%)	(86 677)	5.1%	105.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 507	60 935	60 935	213.8%	170 680	598.7%	216 215	354.8%	247 209	405.7%	60 935	100.0%	96 276	20.2%	156.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 554	19 054	170 680	724.6%	216 215	918.0%	247 209	1 297.4%	68 956	361.9%	68 956	361.9%	9 599	59.9%	618.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 332	3.8%	2 725	2.4%	2 402	2.1%	103 497	91.6%	112 955	59.0%	(725)	(.6%)	(718)	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 386	5.2%	255	1.0%	645	2.4%	24 514	91.5%	26 800	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 002	1.9%	985	1.9%	939	1.8%	48 929	94.4%	51 855	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 720	3.5%	3 966	2.1%	3 985	2.1%	176 940	92.3%	191 611	100.0%	(725)	(.4%)	(718)	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 168	6.8%	661	3.8%	772	4.5%	14 621	84.9%	17 222	9.0%	-	-	(4)	-
Commercial	421	3.6%	196	1.7%	297	2.5%	10 928	92.3%	11 841	6.2%	(76)	(.6%)	(77)	-
Households	5 131	3.2%	3 109	1.9%	2 917	1.8%	151 390	93.1%	162 547	84.8%	(649)	(.4%)	(637)	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 720	3.5%	3 966	2.1%	3 985	2.1%	176 940	92.3%	191 611	100.0%	(725)	(.4%)	(718)	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 243	96.1%	12	.1%	364	3.8%	-	-	9 619	53.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 498	100.0%	8 498	46.9%
Total	9 243	51.0%	12	.1%	364	2.0%	8 498	46.9%	18 117	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr VM Kubeka (Acting MM)	034 219 1504
Financial Manager	Mr Sphephelo Mkhize (Acting)	034 219 1504

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NEWCASTLE (KZN252)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 709 674	1 676 393	504 932	29.5%	489 816	28.6%	435 915	26.0%	383 034	22.8%	1 813 696	108.2%	401 400	105.7%	(4.6%)
Property rates	256 072	262 901	71 766	28.0%	66 488	26.0%	60 961	23.2%	64 329	24.5%	263 545	100.2%	66 441	103.5%	(3.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	712 968	689 824	174 697	24.5%	169 429	23.8%	162 033	23.5%	171 664	24.9%	677 823	98.3%	169 970	92.4%	1.0%
Service charges - water revenue	184 732	161 470	40 950	22.2%	36 300	19.7%	44 177	27.4%	35 029	21.7%	156 456	96.9%	35 316	93.4%	(.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	102 873	102 873	25 327	24.6%	25 415	24.7%	25 278	24.6%	25 322	24.6%	101 342	98.5%	23 638	99.1%	7.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	83 421	83 421	20 573	24.7%	20 580	24.7%	20 669	24.8%	20 632	24.7%	82 454	98.8%	19 316	99.4%	6.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 326	7 326	1 784	24.4%	1 843	25.2%	1 832	25.0%	1 805	24.6%	7 263	99.1%	1 621	98.8%	11.3%
Interest earned - external investments	4 000	4 001	754	18.8%	376	9.4%	633	15.8%	2 739	68.5%	4 503	112.6%	1 078	84.2%	154.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 099	11 750	2 745	45.0%	2 873	47.1%	2 657	22.6%	2 055	17.5%	10 330	87.9%	2 916	125.6%	(29.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 660	5 203	729	9.5%	844	11.0%	976	18.8%	1 058	20.3%	3 606	69.3%	898	94.3%	17.8%
Licences and permits	12	12	3	23.0%	2	18.7%	4	30.0%	3	26.0%	12	97.7%	4	92.7%	(13.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	325 438	331 488	161 940	49.8%	160 209	49.2%	114 787	34.6%	56 614	17.1%	493 550	148.9%	74 754	145.5%	(24.3%)
Other own revenue	19 072	16 123	3 664	19.2%	5 456	28.6%	1 908	11.8%	1 784	11.1%	12 812	79.5%	5 448	106.2%	(67.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 955 731	1 958 821	512 920	26.2%	522 285	26.7%	496 871	25.4%	578 925	29.6%	2 111 001	107.8%	836 547	115.8%	(30.8%)
Employee related costs	476 620	470 815	113 699	23.9%	120 090	25.2%	122 546	26.0%	128 390	27.3%	484 725	103.0%	116 943	104.1%	9.8%
Remuneration of councillors	21 023	21 055	5 290	25.2%	4 525	21.5%	3 993	19.0%	5 067	24.1%	18 875	89.6%	4 844	100.0%	4.6%
Debt impairment	61 007	88 256	3 873	6.3%	51 678	84.7%	8 818	10.0%	34 468	39.1%	98 836	112.0%	331 608	324.3%	(89.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	330 121	369 587	112 954	34.2%	102 639	31.1%	123 144	33.3%	112 682	30.5%	451 419	122.1%	67 806	85.2%	66.2%
Finance charges	61 899	50 312	12 877	20.8%	12 705	20.5%	12 778	25.4%	12 289	24.4%	50 648	100.7%	13 050	99.9%	(5.8%)
Bulk purchases	577 973	553 162	162 966	28.2%	129 925	22.5%	126 180	22.8%	140 937	25.5%	560 009	101.2%	107 834	96.5%	30.7%
Other Materials	3 061	3 543	567	18.5%	1 358	44.4%	520	14.7%	591	16.7%	3 035	85.7%	52 266	2 321.2%	(98.9%)
Contracted services	52 490	38 832	15 773	30.1%	9 116	17.4%	9 331	24.0%	16 121	41.5%	50 341	129.6%	(25 637)	45.2%	(162.9%)
Transfers and grants	96 098	100 964	26 051	27.1%	26 658	27.7%	22 016	21.8%	28 782	28.5%	103 507	102.5%	30 594	132.9%	(5.9%)
Other expenditure	275 438	262 295	58 870	21.4%	63 591	23.1%	67 545	25.8%	99 600	38.0%	289 606	110.4%	137 238	150.0%	(27.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(246 057)	(282 428)	(7 988)		(32 469)		(60 956)		(195 891)		(297 304)		(435 147)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(246 057)	(282 428)	(7 988)		(32 469)		(60 956)		(195 891)		(297 304)		(435 147)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(246 057)	(282 428)	(7 988)		(32 469)		(60 956)		(195 891)		(297 304)		(435 147)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(246 057)	(282 428)	(7 988)		(32 469)		(60 956)		(195 891)		(297 304)		(435 147)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(246 057)	(282 428)	(7 988)		(32 469)		(60 956)		(195 891)		(297 304)		(435 147)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	275 667	263 990	40 164	14.6%	38 529	14.0%	41 328	15.7%	88 222	33.4%	208 244	78.9%	71 988	75.3%	22.6%
National Government	201 110	187 351	39 414	19.6%	34 051	16.9%	25 674	13.7%	60 142	32.1%	159 281	85.0%	37 139	82.8%	61.9%
Provincial Government	-	37 402	-	-	-	-	7 049	18.8%	11 211	30.0%	18 260	48.8%	1 424	28.5%	687.3%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	201 110	224 753	39 414	19.6%	34 051	16.9%	32 723	14.6%	71 352	31.7%	177 541	79.0%	38 563	77.8%	85.0%
Borrowing	41 515	-	750	1.8%	(750)	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 536	111.3%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	33 042	39 237	-	-	5 227	15.8%	8 605	21.9%	16 870	43.0%	30 703	78.2%	30 889	57.6%	(45.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	275 667	263 990	40 164	14.6%	38 529	14.0%	41 328	15.7%	88 222	33.4%	208 244	78.9%	71 988	75.3%	22.6%
Governance and Administration	21 371	3 626	34	.2%	1 071	5.0%	296	8.2%	(630)	(17.4%)	770	21.2%	12 055	80.8%	(105.2%)
Executive & Council	17 604	-	-	-	1 028	5.8%	-	-	(1 028)	-	-	-	8 269	79.2%	(112.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	943	802	1	.1%	43	4.5%	296	36.9%	398	49.5%	737	91.9%	2	64.4%	21 528.1%
Corporate Services	2 824	2 824	32	1.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	1.1%	3 785	134.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	25 213	14 142	719	2.9%	2 208	8.8%	894	6.3%	5 351	37.8%	9 171	64.8%	2 096	48.2%	155.2%
Community & Social Services	7 933	11 180	298	3.8%	1 216	15.3%	484	4.3%	2 716	24.3%	4 715	42.2%	625	55.4%	334.3%
Sport And Recreation	16 225	2 800	372	2.3%	991	6.1%	410	14.7%	428	15.3%	2 202	78.6%	1 165	32.3%	(63.3%)
Public Safety	827	162	48	5.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	29.6%	60	78.7%	(100.0%)
Housing	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 206	-	2 206	-	246	53.9%	795.8%
Health	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	109 904	145 997	19 706	17.9%	25 251	23.0%	13 471	9.2%	56 886	39.0%	115 315	79.0%	30 585	79.5%	86.0%
Planning and Development	32 672	57 549	4 324	13.2%	5 908	18.1%	5 758	10.0%	28 870	50.2%	44 860	78.0%	9 772	71.2%	195.4%
Road Transport	77 231	88 448	15 382	19.9%	19 343	25.0%	7 714	8.7%	28 016	31.7%	70 455	79.7%	20 813	81.1%	34.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	119 179	100 224	19 705	16.5%	10 000	8.4%	26 667	26.6%	26 616	26.6%	82 988	82.8%	27 252	81.0%	(2.3%)
Electricity	14 936	10 712	1 950	13.1%	1 322	8.9%	2 318	21.6%	3 777	35.3%	9 367	87.4%	4 474	84.6%	(15.6%)
Water	98 196	89 154	17 397	17.7%	8 678	8.8%	22 724	25.5%	24 463	27.4%	73 262	82.2%	21 354	82.7%	14.6%
Waste Water Management	6 047	-	358	5.9%	-	-	-	-	(358)	-	(0)	-	1 424	54.4%	(125.1%)
Waste Management	-	358	-	-	-	-	1 625	454.1%	(1 267)	(353.9%)	358	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 657 832	1 702 877	480 113	29.0%	464 666	28.0%	313 693	18.4%	342 362	20.1%	1 600 835	94.0%	618 851	122.7%	(44.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	209 979	205 063	71 766	34.2%	66 488	31.7%	75 191	36.7%	50 099	24.4%	263 545	128.5%	117 036	122.2%	(57.2%)
Service charges	903 135	905 894	199 781	22.1%	191 357	21.2%	132 849	14.7%	249 716	27.6%	773 703	85.4%	583 453	139.5%	(57.2%)
Other revenue	28 911	37 220	3 664	12.7%	10 454	36.2%	6 774	18.2%	(1 569)	(4.2%)	19 323	51.9%	2 697	58.8%	(158.2%)
Government - operating	325 438	331 488	131 314	40.3%	102 745	31.6%	18 443	5.6%	78 986	23.8%	331 488	100.0%	(29 268)	121.9%	(369.9%)
Government - capital	185 150	215 686	69 786	37.7%	89 197	48.2%	78 214	36.3%	(38 996)	(18.1%)	198 201	91.9%	(65 000)	48.4%	(40.0%)
Interest	5 220	7 526	3 803	72.9%	4 424	84.8%	2 222	29.5%	4 126	54.8%	14 575	193.7%	9 932	223.7%	(58.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 442 294)	(1 473 524)	(506 807)	35.1%	(320 185)	22.2%	(367 421)	24.9%	(246 933)	16.8%	(1 441 345)	97.8%	(374 928)	111.1%	(34.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 380 394)	(1 423 212)	(493 930)	35.8%	(307 480)	22.3%	(354 611)	24.9%	(234 650)	16.5%	(1 390 670)	97.7%	(360 990)	106.5%	(35.0%)
Finance charges	(61 899)	(50 312)	(12 877)	20.8%	(12 705)	20.5%	(12 811)	25.5%	(12 283)	24.4%	(50 675)	100.7%	(28 853)	234.0%	(57.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 915	80.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	215 539	229 353	(26 693)	(12.4%)	144 481	67.0%	(53 728)	(23.4%)	95 430	41.6%	159 489	69.5%	243 923	212.3%	(60.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 012	2 012	-	-	-	-	80 849	4 018.3%	(80 849)	(4 018.3%)	-	-	(3 374)	4.7%	2 296.3%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 012	2 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 849	-	(80 849)	-	-	-	(3 374)	4.9%	2 296.3%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(275 635)	(219 112)	(29 620)	10.7%	(49 073)	17.8%	(37 612)	17.2%	(86 514)	39.5%	(202 818)	92.6%	(106 646)	97.0%	(18.9%)
Capital assets	(275 635)	(219 112)	(29 620)	10.7%	(49 073)	17.8%	(37 612)	17.2%	(86 514)	39.5%	(202 818)	92.6%	(106 646)	97.0%	(18.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(273 623)	(217 100)	(29 620)	10.8%	(49 073)	17.9%	43 237	(19.9%)	(167 363)	77.1%	(202 818)	93.4%	(110 020)	79.6%	52.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	91 649	1 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	90 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 132	1 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 192)	(29 375)	(13 673)	42.5%	(16 870)	52.4%	9 544	(32.5%)	12 279	(41.8%)	(8 720)	29.7%	-	(12.8%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(32 192)	(29 375)	(13 673)	42.5%	(16 870)	52.4%	9 544	(32.5%)	12 279	(41.8%)	(8 720)	29.7%	-	(12.8%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	59 457	(27 671)	(13 673)	(23.0%)	(16 870)	(28.4%)	9 544	(34.5%)	12 279	(44.4%)	(8 720)	31.5%	-	(13.4%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 372	(15 417)	(69 986)	(5 100.2%)	78 538	5 723.4%	(947)	6.1%	(59 654)	386.9%	(52 049)	337.6%	133 902	(33.5%)	(144.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	39 182	44 573	39 182	100.0%	(30 804)	(78.6%)	47 734	107.1%	46 787	105.0%	39 182	87.9%	(56 419)	-	(182.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 554	29 156	(30 804)	(76.0%)	47 734	117.7%	46 787	160.5%	(12 867)	(44.1%)	(12 867)	(44.1%)	77 483	70.6%	(116.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	17 473	7.2%	7 161	3.0%	6 127	2.5%	210 727	87.3%	241 488	24.4%	2 577	1.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	32 589	71.2%	762	1.7%	631	1.4%	11 756	25.7%	45 739	4.6%	310	.7%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 091	11.8%	5 044	2.8%	4 932	2.8%	148 092	82.7%	179 159	18.1%	696	.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10 439	5.6%	4 243	2.3%	4 259	2.3%	166 424	89.8%	185 364	18.7%	1 243	.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 592	6.8%	1 976	2.4%	1 834	2.2%	73 429	88.6%	82 832	8.4%	1 212	1.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	451	16.8%	134	5.0%	103	3.8%	2 006	74.5%	2 694	.3%	6	.2%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 792	3.5%	1 330	2.6%	951	1.9%	46 536	92.0%	50 608	5.1%	229	.5%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 871)	(3.4%)	2 683	1.3%	2 222	1.1%	203 458	101.0%	201 491	20.4%	9 618	4.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	82 557	8.3%	23 333	2.4%	21 059	2.1%	862 427	87.2%	989 375	100.0%	15 891	1.6%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(4 972)	(16.1%)	1 232	4.0%	856	2.8%	33 856	109.3%	30 973	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	36 070	35.6%	2 201	2.2%	1 836	1.8%	61 276	60.4%	101 383	10.2%	37	-	-	-
Households	51 361	6.1%	19 719	2.3%	18 170	2.1%	759 231	89.5%	848 481	85.8%	12 172	1.4%	-	-
Other	98	1.1%	180	2.1%	196	2.3%	8 065	94.4%	8 539	.9%	3 682	43.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	82 557	8.3%	23 333	2.4%	21 059	2.1%	862 427	87.2%	989 375	100.0%	15 891	1.6%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	20 378	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 378	15.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	4 093	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 093	3.2%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	36 857	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 857	28.5%
Trade Creditors	54 635	80.4%	9 135	13.4%	2 067	3.0%	2 083	3.1%	67 920	52.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	115 962	89.7%	9 135	7.1%	2 067	1.6%	2 083	1.6%	129 247	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B.E Mswane	034 328 7750
Financial Manager	Mr S Nkosi	034 328 7752

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: EMADLANGENI (KZN253)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	75 035	70 608	18 799	25.1%	18 657	24.9%	15 883	22.5%	21 709	30.7%	75 048	106.3%	23 071	105.7%	(5.9%)
Property rates	15 032	15 032	3 585	23.8%	3 573	23.8%	3 556	23.7%	2 847	18.9%	13 561	90.2%	1 301	96.2%	118.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 798	2 798	482	17.2%	472	16.9%	587	21.0%	515	18.4%	2 056	73.5%	494	81.7%	4.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 751	14 751	3 236	21.9%	3 156	21.4%	2 962	20.1%	2 996	20.3%	12 349	83.7%	3 079	86.3%	(2.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 587	1 587	364	22.9%	354	22.3%	345	21.7%	361	22.8%	1 424	89.7%	347	92.5%	4.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 193	1 843	209	9.6%	240	10.9%	249	13.5%	221	12.0%	920	49.9%	221	44.2%	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 554	1 354	284	18.3%	373	24.0%	418	30.8%	353	26.1%	1 428	105.5%	441	111.8%	(19.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	352	3	99	28.1%	108	30.8%	87	3 390.6%	62	2 405.5%	356	13 867.5%	43	132.4%	43.2%
Licences and permits	1 427	1 427	231	16.2%	181	12.7%	218	15.3%	194	13.6%	823	57.7%	265	67.5%	(26.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	28 376	26 913	10 130	35.7%	10 145	35.8%	7 409	27.5%	13 956	51.9%	41 640	154.7%	16 429	144.3%	(15.1%)
Other own revenue	6 965	4 900	180	2.6%	54	.8%	61	1.2%	205	4.2%	499	10.2%	452	33.6%	(54.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	73 335	76 077	15 600	21.3%	17 670	24.1%	16 975	22.3%	17 349	22.8%	67 594	88.8%	15 939	91.6%	8.8%
Employee related costs	26 659	26 390	5 386	20.2%	6 812	25.6%	6 618	25.1%	5 870	22.2%	24 687	93.5%	4 982	95.5%	17.8%
Remuneration of councillors	3 013	3 286	600	19.9%	754	25.0%	867	26.4%	796	24.2%	3 017	91.8%	491	96.8%	62.3%
Debt impairment	2 416	1 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	.9%	13	.9%	-	66.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 808	4 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	10.2%	460	10.2%	-	58.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	101	101	-	-	44	43.6%	-	-	42	41.4%	86	84.9%	45	91.3%	(7.4%)
Bulk purchases	12 199	12 199	4 004	32.8%	1 598	13.1%	3 048	25.0%	2 802	23.0%	11 452	93.9%	2 594	96.4%	8.0%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 100	2 928	621	56.4%	1 325	120.4%	746	25.5%	449	15.3%	3 140	107.2%	362	99.2%	24.1%
Transfers and grants	-	3 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 804	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	22 039	21 324	4 989	22.6%	7 137	32.4%	5 696	26.7%	6 916	32.4%	24 738	116.0%	5 661	77.7%	22.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 700	(5 469)	3 199		986		(1 092)		4 360		7 454		7 133		
Transfers recognised - capital	26 913	26 913	5 199	19.3%	1 220	4.5%	962	3.6%	-	-	7 381	27.4%	-	38.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 613	21 444	8 398		2 207		(130)		4 360		14 835		7 133		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	28 613	21 444	8 398		2 207		(130)		4 360		14 835		7 133		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 613	21 444	8 398		2 207		(130)		4 360		14 835		7 133		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 613	21 444	8 398		2 207		(130)		4 360		14 835		7 133		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	25 222	27 396	5 140	20.4%	2 789	11.1%	656	2.4%	11 091	40.5%	19 675	71.8%	4 877	55.2%	127.4%
National Government	16 122	8 022	5 140	31.9%	2 789	17.3%	656	8.2%	11 091	138.3%	19 675	245.3%	4 877	73.5%	127.4%
Provincial Government	8 200	8 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 322	16 172	5 140	21.1%	2 789	11.5%	656	4.1%	11 091	68.6%	19 675	121.7%	4 877	73.5%	127.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	900	11 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 222	27 396	5 140	20.4%	2 789	11.1%	656	2.4%	11 091	40.5%	19 675	71.8%	4 877	55.2%	127.4%
Governance and Administration	16 522	18 726	5 140	31.1%	2 789	16.9%	48	.3%	11 091	59.2%	19 067	101.8%	4 877	140.3%	127.4%
Executive & Council	8 372	9 336	5 140	61.4%	2 789	33.3%	-	-	11 091	118.8%	19 019	203.7%	4 877	146.6%	127.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	8 100	8 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	50	441	-	-	-	-	48	10.9%	-	-	48	10.9%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	100	50	-	-	-	-	5	10.5%	-	-	5	10.5%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	100	50	-	-	-	-	5	10.5%	-	-	5	10.5%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	500	520	-	-	-	-	602	115.8%	-	-	602	115.8%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	450	450	-	-	-	-	3	.7%	-	-	3	.7%	-	-	-
Road Transport	50	70	-	-	-	-	599	855.9%	-	-	599	855.9%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 100	8 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	8 100	8 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	101 948	74 254	28 640	28.1%	23 357	22.9%	14 630	19.7%	5 694	7.7%	72 321	97.4%	8 507	119.7%	(33.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 830	17 830	1 591	8.9%	3 364	18.9%	1 472	8.3%	1 091	6.1%	7 518	42.2%	4 848	141.5%	(77.5%)
Service charges	16 338	16 338	2 457	15.0%	2 165	13.3%	2 697	16.5%	3 614	22.1%	10 933	66.9%	2 637	122.8%	37.1%
Other revenue	10 937	8 622	1 041	9.5%	407	3.7%	565	6.5%	635	7.4%	2 648	30.7%	753	296.5%	(15.6%)
Government - operating	28 376	27 419	11 967	42.2%	8 435	29.7%	6 279	22.9%	-	-	26 681	97.3%	-	92.2%	-
Government - capital	26 913	2 691	11 300	42.0%	8 613	32.0%	3 200	118.9%	-	-	23 113	858.8%	-	110.4%	-
Interest	1 554	1 354	284	18.3%	373	24.0%	418	30.8%	353	26.1%	1 428	105.5%	269	100.3%	31.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(65 112)	(71 003)	(22 195)	34.1%	(12 545)	19.3%	(13 392)	18.9%	(14 972)	21.1%	(63 105)	88.9%	18 513	95.9%	(180.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(60 312)	(67 083)	(22 195)	36.8%	(12 501)	20.7%	(13 392)	20.0%	(14 930)	22.3%	(63 019)	93.9%	18 513	96.0%	(180.6%)
Finance charges	(101)	(101)	-	-	(44)	43.6%	-	-	(42)	41.4%	(86)	84.9%	-	46.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(4 700)	(3 819)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 836	3 251	6 445	17.5%	10 812	29.4%	1 239	38.1%	(9 279)	(285.4%)	9 216	283.5%	27 021	172.7%	(134.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(25 222)	(27 396)	(6 065)	24.0%	(3 238)	12.8%	(904)	3.3%	(8 052)	29.4%	(18 259)	66.6%	(16 345)	99.1%	(50.7%)
Capital assets	(25 222)	(27 396)	(6 065)	24.0%	(3 238)	12.8%	(904)	3.3%	(8 052)	29.4%	(18 259)	66.6%	(16 345)	99.1%	(50.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 222)	(27 396)	(6 065)	24.0%	(3 238)	12.8%	(904)	3.3%	(8 052)	29.4%	(18 259)	66.6%	(16 345)	99.1%	(50.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(2)	-	(37)	-	41	-	1	-	2	-	-	5.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(2)	-	(37)	-	41	-	1	-	2	-	-	5.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	(52)	(52)	-	-	(30)	57.0%	-	-	(32)	61.8%	(62)	119.2%	-	157.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(52)	(52)	-	-	(30)	57.0%	-	-	(32)	61.8%	(62)	119.2%	-	157.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(52)	(52)	(2)	4.3%	(67)	127.4%	41	(78.2%)	(32)	60.6%	(60)	115.1%	-	166.6%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 562	(24 197)	377	3.3%	7 507	64.9%	375	(1.6%)	(17 362)	71.8%	(9 103)	37.6%	10 675	(339.3%)	(262.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 186	21 028	6 645	30.0%	7 022	31.7%	14 529	69.1%	14 904	70.9%	6 645	31.6%	10 353	30.4%	44.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 748	(3 169)	7 022	20.8%	14 529	43.1%	14 904	(470.3%)	(2 458)	77.6%	(2 458)	77.6%	21 028	88.6%	(111.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	100.0%	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	818	8.9%	290	3.2%	297	3.2%	7 774	84.7%	9 180	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	667	5.4%	377	3.0%	327	2.6%	11 064	89.0%	12 435	39.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	113	4.0%	83	2.9%	73	2.6%	2 567	90.5%	2 835	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	26	5.3%	20	4.2%	12	2.4%	429	88.1%	487	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	175	2.9%	171	2.8%	167	2.7%	5 592	91.6%	6 105	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(14)	(9.3%)	(9)	(5.6%)	(3)	(2.2%)	180	117.2%	154	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 784	5.7%	932	3.0%	873	2.8%	27 607	88.5%	31 196	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	520	9.2%	102	1.8%	229	4.0%	4 820	85.0%	5 670	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	412	8.3%	244	4.9%	115	2.3%	4 178	84.4%	4 949	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	504	5.3%	299	3.1%	258	2.7%	8 442	88.8%	9 503	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	348	3.1%	287	2.6%	271	2.5%	10 167	91.8%	11 074	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 784	5.7%	932	3.0%	873	2.8%	27 607	88.5%	31 196	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	21.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 718	97.8%	14	.4%	0	-	70	1.9%	3 802	60.9%
Auditor-General	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.1%
Other	1 022	95.4%	-	-	-	-	49	4.6%	1 071	17.2%
Total	6 110	97.9%	14	.2%	0	-	120	1.9%	6 243	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mtshali SF	034 331 3041
Financial Manager	Mr W Mtusva	034 331 3041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: DANNHAUSER (KZN254)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	126 863	110 734	32 473	25.6%	32 797	25.9%	31 415	28.4%	5 403	4.9%	102 088	92.2%	37 449	164.8%	(85.6%)
Property rates	17 617	16 954	3 998	22.7%	4 325	24.5%	6 369	37.6%	4 634	27.3%	19 326	114.0%	3 997	122.9%	15.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 048	1 048	-	-	112	10.7%	42	4.0%	-	-	154	14.7%	245	93.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	169	(161)	-	-	-	58	34.6%	33	19.3%	(70)	(41.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	210	210	34	16.2%	114	54.5%	3	1.2%	-	-	151	71.9%	15	67.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 000	3 000	553	18.4%	1 085	36.2%	1 350	45.0%	990	33.0%	3 978	132.6%	683	164.0%	45.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	350	350	27	7.7%	207	59.3%	148	42.3%	-	-	382	109.2%	16	26.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 246	1 234	-	-	488	39.2%	116	9.4%	-	-	604	48.9%	364	100.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	30	-	-	-	14	-	4	-	48	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	79 376	79 376	27 677	34.9%	26 200	33.0%	22 986	29.0%	-	-	76 863	96.8%	30 909	193.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	23 847	8 393	314	1.3%	266	1.1%	329	3.9%	(257)	(3.1%)	652	7.8%	1 219	52.2%	(121.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	99 245	111 975	14 208	14.3%	26 474	26.7%	19 218	17.2%	13 741	12.3%	73 641	65.8%	17 814	80.1%	(22.9%)
Employee related costs	34 075	30 039	341	1.0%	6 016	17.7%	4 186	13.9%	1 765	5.9%	12 309	41.0%	5 016	65.4%	(64.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 925	7 925	-	-	1 552	19.6%	1 155	14.6%	-	-	2 707	34.2%	1 637	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	229	-	-	-	148	-	300	-	676	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	5 780	7 486	-	-	996	17.2%	381	5.1%	-	-	1 376	18.4%	1 801	78.9%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	8 147	-	8 502	104.4%	5 190	63.7%	7 187	-	8 954	-	29 834	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	35 818	66 526	5 136	14.3%	12 720	35.5%	6 160	9.3%	2 722	4.1%	26 739	40.2%	9 361	91.7%	(70.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 619	(1 241)	18 264		6 323		12 197		(8 338)		28 447		19 635		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 767	21 767	-	-	8 540	39.2%	-	-	-	-	8 540	39.2%	-	123.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	29 586	9 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	78 971	30 356	18 264		14 863		12 197		(8 338)		36 986		19 635		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	78 971	30 356	18 264		14 863		12 197		(8 338)		36 986		19 635		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	78 971	30 356	18 264		14 863		12 197		(8 338)		36 986		19 635		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	78 971	30 356	18 264		14 863		12 197		(8 338)		36 986		19 635		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	51 353	50 683	15 367	29.9%	6 893	13.4%	7 799	15.4%	1 965	3.9%	32 024	63.2%	4 957	88.1%	(60.4%)
National Government	21 767	21 767	5 908	27.1%	6 714	30.8%	6 987	32.1%	1 965	9.0%	21 574	99.1%	2 828	103.3%	(30.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 767	21 767	5 908	27.1%	6 714	30.8%	6 987	32.1%	1 965	9.0%	21 574	99.1%	2 828	103.4%	(30.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 586	28 916	9 459	32.0%	179	.6%	812	2.8%	-	-	10 451	36.1%	2 128	70.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	51 353	50 683	15 367	29.9%	6 893	13.4%	7 799	15.4%	1 965	3.9%	32 024	63.2%	4 957	88.1%	(60.4%)
Governance and Administration	49 703	48 863	15 172	30.5%	6 882	13.8%	7 553	15.5%	1 965	4.0%	31 572	64.6%	4 957	90.6%	(60.4%)
Executive & Council	6 000	6 248	7 054	117.6%	130	2.2%	104	1.7%	-	-	7 288	116.6%	-	176.7%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	732	732	26	3.6%	3	.4%	462	63.1%	-	-	491	67.1%	76	66.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	42 971	41 883	8 091	18.8%	6 750	15.7%	6 987	16.7%	1 965	4.7%	23 793	56.8%	4 881	89.7%	(59.7%)
Community and Public Safety	1 550	750	167	10.8%	11	.7%	247	32.9%	-	-	424	56.5%	-	40.3%	-
Community & Social Services	1 050	-	167	15.9%	11	1.0%	247	-	-	-	424	-	-	19.1%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	500	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91.1%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	100	-	28	28.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	100	-	28	28.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	122 057	122 057	41 812	34.3%	47	-	33 397	27.4%	-	-	75 257	61.7%	3 705	81.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 551	13 551	425	3.1%	8	.1%	1 663	12.3%	-	-	2 096	15.5%	1 419	96.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 048	1 048	15	1.4%	0	-	41	3.9%	-	-	56	5.3%	32	11.7%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	25 082	25 082	4 579	18.3%	1	-	7 141	28.5%	-	-	11 721	46.7%	1 477	79.7%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	79 376	79 376	31 541	39.7%	26	-	19 763	24.9%	-	-	51 330	64.7%	-	74.5%	-
Government - capital	-	-	5 000	-	12	-	3 898	-	-	-	8 910	-	-	98.2%	-
Interest	3 000	3 000	253	8.4%	1	-	891	29.7%	-	-	1 144	38.1%	777	170.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(4 538)	-	(28)	-	(55 714)	-	-	-	(60 281)	-	(24 250)	119.9%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(4 538)	-	(28)	-	(55 714)	-	-	-	(60 281)	-	(24 250)	119.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	122 057	122 057	37 274	30.5%	19	-	(22 317)	(18.3%)	-	-	14 976	12.3%	(20 545)	20.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(416)	-	24	-	2	-	-	-	(389)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(2)	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(414)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(414)	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(3 631)	-	(14)	-	(5 675)	-	-	-	(9 320)	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	(3 631)	-	(14)	-	(5 675)	-	-	-	(9 320)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(4 047)	-	11	-	(5 673)	-	-	-	(9 709)	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	202	-	2 295	-	(167)	-	-	-	2 331	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	202	-	2 295	-	(167)	-	-	-	2 331	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	202	-	2 295	-	(167)	-	-	-	2 331	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	122 057	122 057	33 429	27.4%	2 325	1.9%	(28 157)	(23.1%)	-	-	7 597	6.2%	(20 545)	20.5%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	33 429	-	35 754	-	-	-	-	-	30 742	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	122 057	122 057	33 429	27.4%	35 754	29.3%	7 597	6.2%	-	-	7 597	6.2%	10 197	20.5%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 393	3.5%	738	1.9%	549	1.4%	36 645	93.2%	39 325	84.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	77	1.1%	70	1.0%	65	.9%	6 661	96.9%	6 872	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	6	2.1%	3	1.1%	3	1.1%	276	95.6%	289	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 476	3.2%	811	1.7%	617	1.3%	43 582	93.8%	46 486	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	715	9.2%	204	2.6%	174	2.2%	6 679	85.9%	7 772	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	237	3.4%	153	2.2%	48	.7%	6 427	93.6%	6 865	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	349	1.3%	272	1.0%	272	1.0%	26 066	96.7%	26 958	58.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	175	3.6%	183	3.7%	122	2.5%	4 410	90.2%	4 890	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 476	3.2%	811	1.7%	617	1.3%	43 582	93.8%	46 486	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	330	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	27.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	388	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	31.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	403	80.1%	100	19.9%	-	-	-	-	503	41.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 122	91.8%	100	8.2%	-	-	-	-	1 222	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W B Nkosi	034 621 2666
Financial Manager	Mrs D Mohapi	034 621 2666

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: AMAJUBA (DC25)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	161 781	167 281	63 540	39.3%	63 099	39.0%	64 597	38.6%	31 371	18.8%	222 606	133.1%	10 113	103.2%	210.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	19 284	23 000	4 686	24.3%	5 479	28.4%	6 011	26.1%	6 169	26.8%	22 345	97.2%	5 578	108.1%	10.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 382	-	754	22.3%	1 075	31.8%	996	-	909	-	3 733	-	1 015	105.3%	(10.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	200	240	55	27.6%	65	32.7%	80	33.2%	49	20.4%	249	103.8%	43	99.1%	13.6%
Interest earned - external investments	800	3 624	182	22.8%	1 161	145.1%	1 146	31.6%	1 057	29.2%	3 546	97.8%	783	412.8%	34.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 423	2 900	763	31.5%	843	34.8%	641	22.1%	995	34.3%	3 242	111.8%	720	97.5%	38.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	30	-	116	-	(76)	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	133 598	134 948	53 816	40.3%	52 856	39.6%	51 678	38.3%	19 470	14.4%	177 820	131.8%	2 000	106.2%	873.5%
Other own revenue	2 095	2 569	624	29.8%	1 504	71.8%	4 121	160.4%	2 722	105.9%	8 971	349.2%	(27)	11.5%	(10 278.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	2 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 630	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	172 169	182 214	35 421	20.6%	47 437	27.6%	43 639	23.9%	41 986	23.0%	168 484	92.5%	84 723	123.8%	(50.4%)
Employee related costs	78 897	80 419	21 973	27.9%	19 359	24.5%	19 498	24.2%	19 270	24.0%	80 100	99.6%	63 738	154.2%	(69.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 174	5 174	1 071	20.7%	1 386	26.8%	1 147	22.2%	1 145	22.1%	4 750	91.8%	1 858	84.0%	(38.4%)
Debt impairment	5 820	5 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 367	25 398	-	-	13 184	50.0%	6 489	25.5%	2 080	8.2%	21 752	85.6%	10 464	115.0%	(80.1%)
Finance charges	762	764	1 556	204.3%	4	.5%	-	-	-	-	1 559	204.1%	1 030	67.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	20 000	20 000	2 529	12.6%	3 798	19.0%	2 823	14.1%	6 106	30.5%	15 256	76.3%	5 531	106.3%	10.4%
Other Materials	-	-	743	-	83	-	-	-	-	-	825	-	6 235	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	10 350	13 363	-	-	4 135	39.9%	6 792	50.8%	7 633	57.1%	18 559	138.9%	3 641	94.7%	109.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	24 799	31 276	7 549	30.4%	5 490	22.1%	6 889	22.0%	5 752	18.4%	25 681	82.1%	(7 773)	103.1%	(174.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 388)	(14 933)	28 119		15 661		20 958		(10 616)		54 122		(74 611)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 064	-	-	-	5 064	-	1 504	2.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 388)	(14 933)	28 119		15 661		26 022		(10 616)		59 186		(73 107)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 388)	(14 933)	28 119		15 661		26 022		(10 616)		59 186		(73 107)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 388)	(14 933)	28 119		15 661		26 022		(10 616)		59 186		(73 107)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 388)	(14 933)	28 119		15 661		26 022		(10 616)		59 186		(73 107)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	91 041	91 041	7 371	8.1%	22 409	24.6%	16 898	18.6%	20 233	22.2%	66 911	73.5%	30 109	94.6%	(32.8%)
National Government	91 041	91 041	6 832	7.5%	22 409	24.6%	16 898	18.6%	20 209	22.2%	66 349	72.9%	24 643	92.9%	(18.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	91 041	91 041	6 832	7.5%	22 409	24.6%	16 898	18.6%	20 209	22.2%	66 349	72.9%	24 643	92.9%	(18.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	539	-	0	-	-	-	24	-	562	-	5 466	114.7%	(99.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	91 041	91 041	7 371	8.1%	22 409	24.6%	16 898	18.6%	20 233	22.2%	66 911	73.5%	30 109	94.3%	(32.8%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	76	-	4 586	97.6%	(99.5%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	24	-	-	104.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	4 586	97.5%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	779	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	779	-	9 376	5 424.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	40.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	779	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	779	-	9 374	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	91 041	91 041	6 539	7.2%	22 409	24.6%	16 898	18.6%	20 209	22.2%	66 056	72.6%	16 146	79.1%	25.2%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	91 041	91 041	6 539	7.2%	22 409	24.6%	16 898	18.6%	20 209	22.2%	66 056	72.6%	16 146	79.1%	25.2%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	252 241	258 432	99 998	39.6%	67 666	26.8%	66 585	25.8%	12 197	4.7%	246 446	95.4%	24 642	114.3%	(50.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	15 413	23 000	4 510	29.3%	6 553	42.5%	5 652	24.6%	4 957	21.6%	21 672	94.2%	3 553	120.5%	39.5%
Other revenue	8 966	2 809	4 938	55.1%	334	3.7%	11 314	402.7%	5 519	196.4%	22 104	786.8%	17 072	377.7%	(67.7%)
Government - operating	133 598	134 948	57 155	42.8%	35 076	26.3%	33 090	24.5%	50	-	125 371	92.9%	3 504	101.4%	(98.6%)
Government - capital	91 041	91 150	32 820	36.0%	24 700	27.1%	14 944	16.4%	-	-	72 464	79.5%	-	107.8%	-
Interest	3 223	6 524	575	17.8%	1 003	31.1%	1 585	24.3%	1 672	25.6%	4 835	74.1%	512	298.1%	226.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(172 169)	(182 214)	(67 595)	39.3%	(32 789)	19.0%	(54 172)	29.7%	(33 922)	18.6%	(188 478)	103.4%	(36 063)	107.9%	(5.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(171 408)	(181 450)	(67 595)	39.4%	(32 786)	19.1%	(54 172)	29.9%	(33 922)	18.7%	(188 475)	103.9%	(36 063)	108.1%	(5.9%)
Finance charges	(762)	(764)	-	-	(4)	.5%	-	-	-	-	(4)	.5%	-	67.6%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	80 072	76 218	32 403	40.5%	34 877	43.6%	12 413	16.3%	(21 725)	(28.5%)	57 968	76.1%	(11 421)	135.0%	90.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	2 998	-	-	-	-	-	1 729	-	4 727	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	2 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 998	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 729	-	1 729	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 041)	(91 150)	(7 371)	8.1%	(10 711)	11.8%	(6 810)	7.5%	(16 396)	18.0%	(41 288)	45.3%	(25 082)	84.6%	(34.6%)
Capital assets	(91 041)	(91 150)	(7 371)	8.1%	(10 711)	11.8%	(6 810)	7.5%	(16 396)	18.0%	(41 288)	45.3%	(25 082)	84.6%	(34.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(91 041)	(91 150)	(4 373)	4.8%	(10 711)	11.8%	(6 810)	7.5%	(14 667)	16.1%	(36 561)	40.1%	(25 082)	84.6%	(41.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(764)	-	-	-	(764)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(764)	-	-	-	(764)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(764)	-	-	-	(764)	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 969)	(14 933)	28 030	(255.5%)	24 166	(220.3%)	4 838	(32.4%)	(36 392)	243.7%	20 642	(138.2%)	(36 503)	(69.8%)	(.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(16 934)	17 990	17 990	(106.2%)	46 020	(271.8%)	70 186	390.1%	75 024	417.0%	17 990	100.0%	48 566	98.0%	54.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(27 903)	3 057	46 020	(164.9%)	70 186	(251.5%)	75 024	2 454.1%	38 632	1 263.7%	38 632	1 263.7%	12 063	(71.2%)	220.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 108	9.2%	1 252	3.7%	1 287	3.8%	28 138	83.3%	33 785	72.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	583	5.9%	348	3.5%	403	4.1%	8 575	86.5%	9 910	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27	.9%	27	.9%	27	.9%	2 977	97.4%	3 057	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 717	8.0%	1 627	3.5%	1 718	3.7%	39 690	84.9%	46 752	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 722	36.5%	79	1.7%	79	1.7%	2 834	60.1%	4 714	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	122	7.6%	75	4.7%	67	4.2%	1 336	83.5%	1 600	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 873	4.6%	1 472	3.6%	1 571	3.9%	35 521	87.8%	40 438	86.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 717	8.0%	1 627	3.5%	1 718	3.7%	39 690	84.9%	46 752	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 863	17.9%	13 014	21.4%	2 215	3.6%	34 753	57.1%	60 846	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 863	17.9%	13 014	21.4%	2 215	3.6%	34 753	57.1%	60 846	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SR Mathobela	034 329 7256
Financial Manager	Mr WJM MNGOMEZULU	034 329 7287

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: EDUMBE (KZN261)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	128 798	104 064	32 153	25.0%	30 843	23.9%	24 929	24.0%	4 670	4.5%	92 596	89.0%	8 166	87.4%	(42.8%)
Property rates	18 408	16 249	2 012	10.9%	2 061	11.2%	2 052	12.6%	533	3.3%	6 658	41.0%	1 893	137.4%	(71.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 515	14 325	3 723	14.6%	3 491	13.7%	2 957	20.6%	174	1.2%	10 345	72.2%	3 346	56.2%	(94.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 838	5 838	1 473	25.2%	1 401	24.0%	1 467	25.1%	2 950	50.5%	7 290	124.9%	1 377	-	114.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 152	-	1 152	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 710	1 407	29	1.7%	39	2.3%	(95)	(6.7%)	13	.9%	(13)	(1.0%)	20	94.7%	(37.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	402	158	76	18.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	47.8%	178	130.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 962	1 962	140	7.1%	101	5.1%	73	3.7%	38	1.9%	352	17.9%	207	31.6%	(81.6%)
Licences and permits	1 067	742	176	16.5%	192	18.0%	241	32.5%	72	9.8%	681	91.8%	214	134.9%	(66.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	62 659	62 859	24 293	38.8%	14 524	23.2%	17 032	27.1%	-	-	55 850	88.8%	-	89.4%	-
Other own revenue	11 236	524	231	2.1%	2 001	17.8%	102	19.5%	(262)	(49.9%)	2 073	395.6%	932	312.5%	(128.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	7 033	-	1 100	-	-	-	8 132	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	127 198	106 293	21 831	17.2%	30 084	23.7%	24 839	23.4%	25 058	23.6%	101 813	95.8%	19 529	80.5%	28.3%
Employee related costs	45 887	44 198	11 087	24.2%	11 768	25.6%	10 750	24.3%	10 841	24.5%	44 444	100.6%	10 656	102.3%	1.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 951	5 464	1 313	26.5%	1 306	26.4%	1 307	23.9%	1 308	23.9%	5 234	95.8%	1 301	105.4%	.5%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 621	4 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	158	-	85	-	97	-	152	-	492	-	(288)	-	(152.8%)
Bulk purchases	18 000	18 000	4 527	25.2%	2 514	14.0%	5 453	30.3%	7 853	43.6%	20 347	113.0%	2 306	60.2%	240.5%
Other Materials	6 630	805	69	1.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	8.5%	(28)	2.8%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	4 740	7 532	987	20.8%	963	20.3%	1 218	16.2%	2 395	31.8%	5 562	73.9%	1 035	56.9%	131.3%
Transfers and grants	250	250	-	-	7 033	2 813.1%	1 100	439.8%	-	-	8 132	3 252.9%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 120	25 513	3 690	8.6%	6 416	14.9%	4 916	19.3%	2 510	9.8%	17 532	68.7%	4 547	78.8%	(44.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 600	(2 229)	10 322		759		90		(20 387)		(9 217)		(11 364)		
Transfers recognised - capital	34 360	-	14 456	42.1%	71	.2%	-	-	-	-	14 527	-	-	43.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	35 960	(2 229)	24 778		830		90		(20 387)		5 311		(11 364)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	35 960	(2 229)	24 778		830		90		(20 387)		5 311		(11 364)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	35 960	(2 229)	24 778		830		90		(20 387)		5 311		(11 364)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	35 960	(2 229)	24 778		830		90		(20 387)		5 311		(11 364)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	35 960	34 680	13 657	38.0%	6 581	18.3%	6 658	19.2%	705	2.0%	27 601	79.6%	-	60.1%	(100.0%)
National Government	35 960	34 360	13 657	38.0%	6 581	18.3%	6 658	19.4%	705	2.1%	27 601	80.3%	-	53.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 960	34 360	13 657	38.0%	6 581	18.3%	6 658	19.4%	705	2.1%	27 601	80.3%	-	60.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	35 960	34 680	13 657	38.0%	6 581	18.3%	6 658	19.2%	705	2.0%	27 601	79.6%	-	60.1%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 600	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	250	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53.7%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 360	34 360	10 425	63.7%	2 404	14.7%	1 780	5.2%	705	2.1%	15 314	44.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	16 360	34 360	10 425	63.7%	2 404	14.7%	1 780	5.2%	705	2.1%	15 314	44.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 000	-	3 232	18.0%	4 177	23.2%	4 878	-	-	-	12 288	-	-	43.2%	-
Electricity	18 000	-	3 232	18.0%	4 177	23.2%	4 878	-	-	-	12 288	-	-	43.2%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	163 158	124 809	66 125	40.5%	38 949	23.9%	33 443	26.8%	14 473	11.6%	152 990	122.6%	10 701	108 295.8%	35.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 408	6 231	1 591	8.6%	2 822	15.3%	1 012	16.2%	2 212	35.5%	7 637	122.6%	1 545	75 497.2%	43.2%
Service charges	31 353	18 138	3 133	10.0%	3 084	9.8%	3 140	17.3%	3 606	19.9%	12 963	71.5%	3 609	61 778.0%	(.1%)
Other revenue	15 975	3 063	14 029	87.8%	6 794	42.5%	4 433	144.8%	7 644	249.6%	32 900	1 074.3%	5 537	273 225.5%	38.1%
Government - operating	62 659	62 859	26 200	41.8%	18 078	28.9%	17 332	27.6%	1 000	1.6%	62 610	99.6%	-	94 078.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	34 360	34 360	21 088	61.4%	8 133	23.7%	7 500	21.8%	-	-	36 721	106.9%	-	100 005.6%	-
Interest	402	158	84	20.9%	39	9.6%	25	15.8%	10	6.5%	158	100.1%	10	77 027.6%	(.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 199)	(108 140)	(61 888)	48.7%	(36 210)	28.5%	(29 062)	26.9%	(14 722)	13.6%	(141 882)	131.2%	(13 595)	146 377.5%	8.3%
Suppliers and employees	(118 588)	(108 060)	(61 877)	52.2%	(36 196)	30.5%	(29 051)	26.9%	(14 709)	13.6%	(141 834)	131.3%	(13 582)	146 743.5%	8.3%
Finance charges	(3 621)	(80)	(10)	.3%	(13)	.4%	(11)	14.0%	(13)	16.5%	(48)	60.0%	(13)	-	3.9%
Transfers and grants	(4 990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	35 959	16 669	4 237	11.8%	2 739	7.6%	4 381	26.3%	(250)	(1.5%)	11 108	66.6%	(2 895)	101.3%	(91.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 360)	(34 360)	(4 175)	12.2%	-	-	(7 031)	20.5%	-	-	(11 205)	32.6%	-	-	-
Capital assets	(34 360)	(34 360)	(4 175)	12.2%	-	-	(7 031)	20.5%	-	-	(11 205)	32.6%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(34 360)	(34 360)	(4 175)	12.2%	-	-	(7 031)	20.5%	-	-	(11 205)	32.6%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 599	(17 691)	63	3.9%	2 739	171.3%	(2 650)	15.0%	(250)	1.4%	(98)	.6%	(2 895)	3 147.7%	(91.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 092	112	112	10.2%	174	16.0%	2 914	2 604.2%	264	235.9%	112	100.0%	3 006	6 545.4%	(91.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 691	(17 579)	174	6.5%	2 914	108.3%	264	(1.5%)	14	(.1%)	14	(.1%)	112	4 781.2%	(87.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	927	11.9%	838	10.7%	464	5.9%	5 587	71.5%	7 817	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	766	3.0%	704	2.8%	544	2.1%	23 585	92.1%	25 600	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	914	1.3%	520	.7%	535	.7%	70 031	97.3%	72 001	71.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	100.0%	(8)	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(30)	.6%	(3 990)	85.2%	(66)	1.4%	(598)	12.8%	(4 684)	(4.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 578	2.6%	(1 927)	(1.9%)	1 477	1.5%	98 597	97.9%	100 725	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	276	3.6%	119	1.6%	173	2.3%	7 036	92.5%	7 605	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 020	14.5%	243	3.5%	347	4.9%	5 405	77.0%	7 016	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	758	1.1%	(2 523)	(3.6%)	660	.9%	71 902	101.6%	70 797	70.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	523	3.4%	234	1.5%	297	1.9%	14 253	93.1%	15 306	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 578	2.6%	(1 927)	(1.9%)	1 477	1.5%	98 597	97.9%	100 725	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 644	53.7%	1 541	17.8%	1 458	16.9%	1 002	11.6%	8 645	40.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	100.0%	14	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 451	11.7%	1 594	12.8%	2 673	21.5%	6 727	54.0%	12 445	57.9%
Auditor-General	11	2.6%	3	.8%	3	.8%	387	95.8%	404	1.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 106	28.4%	3 139	14.6%	4 134	19.2%	8 130	37.8%	21 508	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TV Mkhize	034 995 1650
Financial Manager	Mr S Mngwengwe	034 995 1650

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UPHONGOLO (KZN262)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	188 899	192 031	59 642	31.6%	56 399	29.9%	56 642	29.5%	25 822	13.4%	198 504	103.4%	49 040	96.8%	(47.3%)
Property rates	26 162	31 568	3 135	12.0%	9 416	36.0%	9 427	29.9%	9 424	29.9%	31 402	99.5%	7 953	108.5%	18.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50.0%	0	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	36 402	33 087	7 822	21.5%	8 264	22.7%	10 187	30.8%	8 621	26.1%	34 894	105.5%	8 227	96.0%	4.8%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 010	9 393	2 335	25.9%	2 340	26.0%	2 351	25.0%	2 349	25.0%	9 376	99.8%	2 148	101.5%	9.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	674	674	181	26.8%	193	28.6%	180	26.7%	191	28.3%	744	110.4%	171	108.5%	11.8%
Interest earned - external investments	1 968	1 520	461	23.4%	294	15.0%	325	21.4%	213	14.0%	1 293	85.1%	611	84.8%	(65.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 458	6 420	1 723	31.6%	1 782	32.7%	1 901	29.6%	1 979	30.8%	7 385	115.0%	1 649	110.5%	20.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	441	441	41	9.4%	62	14.0%	72	16.3%	48	10.8%	223	50.5%	72	48.2%	(33.5%)
Licences and permits	1 611	1 422	354	22.0%	320	19.9%	290	20.4%	397	27.9%	1 361	95.7%	381	99.3%	4.1%
Agency services	806	806	200	24.8%	186	23.1%	178	22.1%	231	28.6%	795	98.6%	281	113.3%	(17.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	105 326	105 743	43 194	41.0%	33 404	31.7%	30 971	29.3%	2 209	2.1%	109 778	103.8%	27 219	93.2%	(91.9%)
Other own revenue	1 041	958	195	18.8%	136	13.1%	760	79.4%	161	16.8%	1 252	130.8%	329	130.2%	(51.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	196 749	209 066	47 322	24.1%	50 938	25.9%	47 543	22.7%	50 965	24.4%	196 768	94.1%	45 851	95.5%	11.2%
Employee related costs	66 760	69 876	17 514	26.2%	17 460	26.2%	17 235	24.7%	17 104	24.5%	69 313	99.2%	16 621	98.3%	2.9%
Remuneration of councillors	8 277	8 406	2 037	24.6%	2 018	24.4%	1 971	23.4%	2 239	26.6%	8 264	98.3%	1 907	100.9%	17.4%
Debt impairment	10 084	10 084	2 521	25.0%	2 521	25.0%	2 510	24.9%	3 255	32.3%	10 807	107.2%	7 883	133.3%	(58.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 803	8 803	2 201	25.0%	2 201	25.0%	2 105	23.9%	1 467	16.7%	7 973	90.6%	(2 119)	22.9%	(169.2%)
Finance charges	1 106	2 106	23	2.1%	31	2.8%	23	1.1%	637	30.3%	714	33.9%	1 013	97.3%	(37.1%)
Bulk purchases	27 021	27 021	7 644	28.3%	5 900	21.8%	6 711	24.8%	2 135	7.9%	22 389	82.9%	3 559	101.1%	(40.0%)
Other Materials	11 798	11 798	787	6.7%	896	7.6%	1 621	13.7%	1 087	9.2%	4 392	37.2%	(224)	61.8%	(586.1%)
Contracted services	17 109	23 667	5 028	29.4%	5 999	35.1%	5 274	22.3%	10 169	43.0%	26 469	111.8%	5 451	126.0%	86.6%
Transfers and grants	4 948	4 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	40 844	42 358	9 568	23.4%	13 912	34.1%	10 094	23.8%	12 873	30.4%	46 447	109.7%	11 760	95.0%	9.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 850)	(17 035)	12 319		5 461		9 099		(25 143)		1 736		3 189		
Transfers recognised - capital	65 640	68 476	11 144	17.0%	12 246	18.7%	23 918	34.9%	15 466	22.6%	62 774	91.7%	8 681	60.0%	78.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	57 790	51 441	23 463		17 707		33 017		(9 677)		64 510		11 869		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	57 790	51 441	23 463		17 707		33 017		(9 677)		64 510		11 869		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	57 790	51 441	23 463		17 707		33 017		(9 677)		64 510		11 869		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	57 790	51 441	23 463		17 707		33 017		(9 677)		64 510		11 869		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	82 408	85 996	9 582	11.6%	11 401	13.8%	22 898	26.6%	18 399	21.4%	62 281	72.4%	26 985	85.6%	(31.8%)
National Government	58 779	58 779	6 141	10.4%	9 037	15.4%	22 327	38.0%	16 857	28.7%	54 362	92.5%	14 689	109.4%	14.8%
Provincial Government	6 861	9 696	3 216	46.9%	2 124	31.0%	376	3.9%	7	.1%	5 723	59.0%	4 633	51.3%	(99.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	65 640	68 475	9 357	14.3%	11 161	17.0%	22 703	33.2%	16 864	24.6%	60 085	87.7%	19 322	94.1%	(12.7%)
Borrowing	10 800	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	7.9%	1 181	7.9%	4 047	29.9%	(70.8%)
Internally generated funds	5 968	2 521	225	3.8%	240	4.0%	196	7.8%	354	14.0%	1 015	40.2%	572	70.7%	(38.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 044	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	82 408	85 996	9 582	11.6%	11 401	13.8%	22 898	26.6%	18 399	21.4%	62 281	72.4%	26 985	85.6%	(31.8%)
Governance and Administration	13 632	3 736	225	1.6%	240	1.8%	192	5.1%	1 535	41.1%	2 192	58.7%	148	38.0%	939.9%
Executive & Council	900	1 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 183	85.3%	1 183	85.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 500	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	297	219.9%	297	219.9%	13	5.9%	2 176.2%
Corporate Services	10 232	2 215	225	2.2%	240	2.3%	192	8.7%	55	2.5%	712	32.1%	135	40.6%	(59.5%)
Community and Public Safety	900	4 156	-	-	847	94.1%	1 484	35.7%	885	21.3%	3 216	77.4%	271	31.1%	226.9%
Community & Social Services	350	606	-	-	847	242.0%	1 484	244.8%	885	145.9%	3 216	530.4%	83	59.3%	966.1%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	550	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	25.7%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	40 815	54 797	5 716	14.0%	7 918	19.4%	13 714	25.0%	10 718	19.6%	38 066	69.5%	18 438	82.5%	(41.9%)
Planning and Development	40 779	46 332	5 716	14.0%	7 300	17.9%	6 431	13.9%	3 417	7.4%	22 863	49.3%	14 391	76.7%	(76.3%)
Road Transport	36	8 465	-	-	618	1 715.7%	7 283	86.0%	7 301	86.3%	15 202	179.6%	4 047	205.4%	80.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	26 861	22 928	3 641	13.6%	2 396	8.9%	7 508	32.7%	5 261	22.9%	18 807	82.0%	8 129	105.3%	(35.3%)
Electricity	26 861	22 928	3 641	13.6%	2 396	8.9%	7 508	32.7%	5 261	22.9%	18 807	82.0%	7 959	112.0%	(33.9%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	10.3%	(100.0%)
Other	200	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	238 207	232 319	78 913	33.1%	82 477	34.6%	65 409	28.2%	23 153	10.0%	249 952	107.6%	65 079	140.9%	(64.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 482	16 482	3 508	21.3%	7 075	42.9%	5 456	33.1%	6 558	39.8%	22 597	137.1%	5 428	97.4%	20.8%
Service charges	38 827	38 827	9 389	24.2%	9 965	25.7%	11 438	29.5%	11 743	30.2%	42 536	109.6%	11 453	117.9%	2.5%
Other revenue	4 547	4 547	4 069	89.5%	9 353	205.7%	3 371	74.1%	4 472	98.3%	21 265	467.6%	33 208	1 686.9%	(86.5%)
Government - operating	105 326	105 743	43 498	41.3%	31 488	29.9%	26 679	25.2%	167	.2%	101 832	96.3%	14 989	118.4%	(98.9%)
Government - capital	65 640	58 779	18 000	27.4%	24 000	36.6%	18 136	30.9%	-	-	60 136	102.3%	-	85.6%	-
Interest	7 385	7 940	448	6.1%	596	8.1%	329	4.1%	213	2.7%	1 586	20.0%	-	.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(154 607)	(165 983)	(108 627)	70.3%	(86 387)	55.9%	(99 046)	59.7%	(68 681)	41.4%	(362 741)	218.5%	(46 498)	141.0%	47.7%
Suppliers and employees	(148 554)	(159 930)	(108 627)	73.1%	(86 238)	58.1%	(98 689)	61.7%	(68 681)	42.9%	(362 235)	226.5%	(45 484)	144.3%	51.0%
Finance charges	(1 106)	(1 106)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 013)	87.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(4 948)	(4 948)	-	-	(149)	3.0%	(357)	7.2%	-	-	(506)	10.2%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	83 600	66 336	(29 715)	(35.5%)	(3 910)	(4.7%)	(33 637)	(50.7%)	(45 528)	(68.6%)	(112 789)	(170.0%)	18 581	140.6%	(345.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	49 160	-	33 594	-	49 481	-	31 902	-	164 137	-	(33 767)	-	(194.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	49 160	-	18 557	-	-	-	-	-	67 717	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	15 037	-	49 481	-	31 902	-	96 421	-	(33 767)	-	(194.5%)
Payments	(74 658)	(77 331)	(9 582)	12.8%	(11 622)	15.6%	(21 734)	28.1%	(12 338)	16.0%	(55 276)	71.5%	(25 801)	77.3%	(52.2%)
Capital assets	(74 658)	(77 331)	(9 582)	12.8%	(11 622)	15.6%	(21 734)	28.1%	(12 338)	16.0%	(55 276)	71.5%	(25 801)	77.3%	(52.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 658)	(77 331)	39 578	(53.0%)	21 972	(29.4%)	27 747	(35.9%)	19 564	(25.3%)	108 861	(140.8%)	(59 568)	129.0%	(132.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 050	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 050	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 470)	(4 000)	(1 052)	30.3%	(1 052)	30.3%	(1 071)	26.8%	(1 068)	26.7%	(4 242)	106.1%	(1 008)	25.9%	5.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(3 470)	(4 000)	(1 052)	30.3%	(1 052)	30.3%	(1 071)	26.8%	(1 068)	26.7%	(4 242)	106.1%	(1 008)	25.9%	5.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(420)	11 000	(1 052)	250.3%	(1 052)	250.3%	(1 071)	(9.7%)	(1 068)	(9.7%)	(4 242)	(38.6%)	(1 008)	(53.7%)	5.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 521	4	8 811	103.4%	17 010	199.6%	(6 961)	(156 772.2%)	(27 031)	(608 807.0%)	(8 170)	(184 012.8%)	(41 995)	131.2%	(35.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 564	9 774	9 774	92.5%	18 586	175.9%	35 596	364.2%	28 635	293.0%	9 774	100.0%	51 766	100.1%	(44.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 085	9 779	18 586	97.4%	35 596	186.5%	28 635	292.8%	1 604	16.4%	1 604	16.4%	9 772	92.5%	(83.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 833	46.1%	1 316	21.4%	288	4.7%	1 714	27.9%	6 150	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 493	5.0%	2 848	5.7%	1 302	2.6%	43 651	86.8%	50 294	34.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	740	1.9%	585	1.5%	516	1.3%	37 697	95.3%	39 537	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	48	5.0%	26	2.8%	35	3.6%	845	88.6%	954	.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	35 258	100.0%	35 257	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	144	1.2%	142	1.2%	140	1.2%	11 387	96.4%	11 813	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 257	4.3%	4 916	3.4%	2 280	1.6%	130 552	90.7%	144 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	755	3.7%	1 889	9.2%	630	3.1%	17 153	84.0%	20 426	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 024	30.8%	1 272	13.0%	282	2.9%	5 231	53.3%	9 808	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 969	1.9%	1 359	1.3%	1 048	1.0%	96 983	95.7%	101 359	70.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	510	4.1%	397	3.2%	321	2.6%	11 185	90.1%	12 413	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 257	4.3%	4 916	3.4%	2 280	1.6%	130 552	90.7%	144 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 109	31.9%	2 063	31.2%	2 437	36.9%	-	-	6 609	44.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 515	30.4%	2 786	33.7%	1 433	17.3%	1 533	18.5%	8 267	55.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 623	31.1%	4 849	32.6%	3 870	26.0%	1 533	10.3%	14 875	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MM Ndlela	034 413 1223
Financial Manager	R Mthethwa	034 413 1223

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ABAQULUSI (KZN263)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	456 794	423 283	118 045	25.8%	108 543	23.8%	103 797	24.5%	-	-	330 385	78.1%	49 300	94.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates	64 184	63 500	16 094	25.1%	16 203	25.2%	15 791	24.9%	-	-	48 087	75.7%	9 705	99.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	64	3 200	729	1 139.3%	511	799.0%	270	8.5%	-	-	1 510	47.2%	367	125.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	177 587	170 301	39 730	22.4%	39 893	22.5%	40 817	24.0%	-	-	120 440	70.7%	26 218	94.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	40 519	17 880	4 005	9.9%	2 537	6.3%	4 077	22.8%	-	-	10 619	59.4%	5 162	73.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 428	25 000	5 509	20.8%	5 519	20.9%	5 488	22.0%	-	-	16 515	66.1%	3 636	95.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 496	19 100	4 786	24.5%	4 350	22.3%	4 621	24.2%	-	-	13 757	72.0%	2 918	97.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 061	1 511	361	34.1%	117	11.1%	101	6.7%	-	-	580	38.4%	56	1 008.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 956	1 250	190	9.7%	110	5.6%	143	11.5%	-	-	443	35.5%	299	40.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	13	4	-	2	-	4	27.9%	-	-	10	74.8%	1	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	467	-	-	-	-	-	467	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 599	1 108	152	9.5%	395	24.7%	326	29.4%	-	-	873	78.8%	83	130.7%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	4 493	4 305	1 062	23.6%	862	19.2%	1 072	24.9%	-	-	2 995	69.6%	670	88.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	118 289	114 588	44 951	38.0%	36 967	31.3%	30 478	26.6%	-	-	112 396	98.1%	-	113.0%	-
Other own revenue	1 118	1 528	364	32.6%	611	54.7%	610	39.9%	-	-	1 585	103.7%	170	9.1%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	645 615	568 128	65 741	10.2%	141 999	22.0%	120 571	21.2%	-	-	328 310	57.8%	99 556	100.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	151 944	132 275	159	.1%	31 689	20.9%	30 409	23.0%	-	-	62 258	47.1%	20 387	97.0%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	16 620	16 620	416	2.5%	2 772	16.7%	4 403	26.5%	-	-	7 591	45.7%	2 709	92.3%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	7 461	-	-	-	1 865	25.0%	-	-	-	-	1 865	-	-	159.6%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	110 958	82 931	-	-	20 330	18.3%	11 605	14.0%	-	-	31 935	38.5%	36 503	378.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	159 013	147 800	37 503	23.6%	29 268	18.4%	34 313	23.2%	-	-	101 083	68.4%	18 289	75.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	29 659	21 736	5 803	19.6%	2 961	10.0%	5 212	24.0%	-	-	13 977	64.3%	1 838	47.3%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	103 839	68 486	10 519	10.1%	12 400	11.9%	19 018	27.8%	-	-	41 937	61.2%	7 763	78.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	17 217	24 203	4 040	23.5%	3 181	18.5%	3 698	15.3%	-	-	10 919	45.1%	2 922	121.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	48 904	74 077	7 169	14.7%	37 533	76.7%	11 910	16.1%	-	-	56 612	76.4%	9 145	78.2%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	131	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(188 821)	(144 844)	52 305		(33 455)		(16 774)		-		2 075		(50 256)		
Transfers recognised - capital	56 078	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85.3%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(132 743)	(99 844)	52 305		(33 455)		(16 774)		-		2 075		(50 256)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(132 743)	(99 844)	52 305		(33 455)		(16 774)		-		2 075		(50 256)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(132 743)	(99 844)	52 305		(33 455)		(16 774)		-		2 075		(50 256)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(132 743)	(99 844)	52 305		(33 455)		(16 774)		-		2 075		(50 256)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	70 617	70 617	-	-	-	-	869	1.2%	-	-	869	1.2%	7 619	137.1%	(100.0%)
National Government	55 078	55 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694	138.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55 078	55 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694	154.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	15 539	15 539	-	-	-	-	869	5.6%	-	-	869	5.6%	5 925	55.4%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	70 617	70 617	-	-	-	-	869	1.2%	-	-	869	1.2%	7 619	137.1%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 246	1 246	-	-	-	-	165	13.2%	-	-	165	13.2%	291	39.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	426	426	-	-	-	-	19	4.4%	-	-	19	4.4%	24	17.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	820	820	-	-	-	-	146	17.8%	-	-	146	17.8%	189	46.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 372	1 372	-	-	-	-	477	34.7%	-	-	477	34.7%	44	3.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 269	1 269	-	-	-	-	460	36.2%	-	-	460	36.2%	20	3.1%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	103	103	-	-	-	-	17	16.5%	-	-	17	16.5%	24	5.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35 462	35 462	-	-	-	-	54	.2%	-	-	54	.2%	1 512	157.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	43	43	-	-	-	-	4	9.2%	-	-	4	9.2%	16	82.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	35 419	35 419	-	-	-	-	50	.1%	-	-	50	.1%	1 496	157.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	32 536	32 536	-	-	-	-	173	.5%	-	-	173	.5%	5 772	123.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	29 000	29 000	-	-	-	-	144	.5%	-	-	144	.5%	5 758	144.0%	(100.0%)
Water	1 823	1 823	-	-	-	-	30	1.6%	-	-	30	1.6%	-	5.9%	-
Waste Water Management	1 652	1 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2.3%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	61	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	3.8%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	512 865	454 251	559 412	109.1%	117 353	22.9%	120 923	26.6%	-	-	797 687	175.6%	76 898	104.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	66 316	66 672	7 971	12.0%	16 797	25.3%	16 057	24.1%	-	-	40 826	61.2%	14 915	97.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	265 030	223 227	43 101	16.3%	57 118	21.6%	55 002	24.6%	-	-	155 221	69.5%	56 953	93.4%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	9 881	8 967	500 943	5 069.6%	2 194	22.2%	1 969	22.0%	-	-	505 107	5 633.0%	1 644	494.5%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	114 588	115 213	(39 720)	(34.7%)	36 967	32.3%	31 527	27.4%	-	-	28 774	25.0%	-	106.2%	-
Government - capital	55 078	39 078	56 476	102.5%	4 000	7.3%	16 078	41.1%	-	-	76 554	195.9%	2 964	64.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 972	1 094	(9 360)	(474.6%)	276	14.0%	288	26.4%	-	-	(8 795)	(803.6%)	422	42.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(494 428)	(437 033)	(505 098)	102.2%	(93 269)	18.9%	(122 257)	28.0%	-	-	(720 623)	164.9%	(96 873)	92.8%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(476 232)	(419 347)	(476 953)	100.2%	(88 702)	18.6%	(118 413)	28.2%	-	-	(684 068)	163.1%	(90 215)	91.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(959)	(81)	(5)	.5%	(81)	8.4%	(5)	6.7%	-	-	(91)	112.4%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(17 237)	(17 605)	(28 140)	163.3%	(4 486)	26.0%	(3 838)	21.8%	-	-	(36 464)	207.1%	(6 658)	139.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 437	17 219	54 314	294.6%	24 084	130.6%	(1 334)	(7.7%)	-	-	77 064	447.6%	(19 975)	262.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 078)	(16 521)	-	-	(5 671)	10.3%	(12)	.1%	-	-	(5 683)	34.4%	20 653	35.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(55 078)	(16 521)	-	-	(5 671)	10.3%	(12)	.1%	-	-	(5 683)	34.4%	20 653	35.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(55 078)	(16 521)	26	-	(5 671)	10.3%	(12)	.1%	-	-	(5 657)	34.2%	20 653	35.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	153	-	-	-	-	153	100.0%	-	-	153	100.0%	111	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	153	-	-	-	-	153	100.0%	-	-	153	100.0%	111	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	153	-	-	-	-	153	100.0%	-	-	153	100.0%	111	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(36 641)	851	54 340	(148.3%)	18 413	(50.3%)	(1 193)	(140.2%)	-	-	71 560	8 405.5%	789	(199.5%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36 636	-	36 608	99.9%	90 948	248.2%	109 361	-	-	-	36 608	-	62 885	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(61 196)	851	90 948	(148.6%)	109 361	(178.7%)	108 168	12 705.5%	-	-	108 168	12 705.5%	63 674	(200.3%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 636	8.9%	1 143	6.2%	232	1.3%	15 389	83.6%	18 401	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 168	56.7%	1 011	8.0%	286	2.3%	4 175	33.0%	12 640	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 373	8.7%	1 256	3.2%	1 067	2.7%	33 133	85.3%	38 829	29.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 439	7.4%	776	4.0%	689	3.5%	16 675	85.2%	19 580	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 195	8.0%	590	4.0%	481	3.2%	12 636	84.8%	14 902	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	278	3.0%	275	3.0%	267	2.9%	8 456	91.2%	9 276	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 342	8.1%	543	3.3%	314	1.9%	14 389	86.7%	16 588	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	16 432	12.6%	5 594	4.3%	3 338	2.6%	104 853	80.5%	130 217	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 339	39.4%	1 294	21.8%	223	3.8%	2 082	35.1%	5 938	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 771	23.4%	1 702	5.1%	946	2.8%	22 805	68.6%	33 225	25.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 117	7.3%	2 448	2.9%	2 023	2.4%	72 681	87.3%	83 269	63.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	205	2.6%	149	1.9%	146	1.9%	7 285	93.6%	7 785	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	16 432	12.6%	5 594	4.3%	3 338	2.6%	104 853	80.5%	130 217	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	25 631	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 631	33.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 241	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 241	2.9%
VAT (output less input)	1 767	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 767	2.3%
Pensions / Retirement	1 987	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 987	2.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 614	4.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41 591	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 591	54.1%
Total	76 831	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 831	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HD Zulu (Acting)	034 982 2133
Financial Manager	Mr H.A. Mahomed	034 982 2133

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NONGOMA (KZN265)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	153 549	154 257	65 435	42.6%	46 613	30.4%	35 558	23.1%	5 696	3.7%	153 303	99.4%	8 963	98.2%	(36.4%)
Property rates	20 939	20 904	12 073	57.7%	2 429	11.6%	2 466	11.8%	2 539	12.1%	19 507	93.3%	2 422	92.3%	4.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 810	2 810	583	20.7%	668	23.8%	635	22.6%	558	19.9%	2 444	87.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 790	1 790	432	24.1%	431	24.1%	431	24.1%	143	8.0%	1 437	80.3%	416	100.4%	(65.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	22	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	122	128	33	26.6%	15	12.5%	57	44.6%	22	17.5%	128	99.4%	6	108.1%	302.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 720	1 720	539	31.4%	345	20.1%	422	24.5%	277	16.1%	1 584	92.1%	466	111.4%	(40.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	282	283	67	24.0%	37	13.1%	67	23.8%	38	13.3%	209	73.9%	130	102.6%	(71.2%)
Licences and permits	715	787	197	27.6%	197	27.6%	234	29.7%	162	20.6%	790	100.3%	218	114.5%	(25.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	124 761	124 711	51 484	41.3%	42 370	34.0%	31 047	24.9%	1 406	1.1%	126 308	101.3%	4 699	98.9%	(70.1%)
Other own revenue	410	1 123	27	6.6%	121	29.4%	196	17.5%	529	47.1%	873	77.8%	248	180.1%	113.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	147 899	150 942	36 093	24.4%	44 987	30.4%	39 572	26.2%	42 753	28.3%	163 404	108.3%	40 529	94.0%	5.5%
Employee related costs	65 755	66 854	16 583	25.2%	18 872	28.7%	19 272	28.8%	18 509	27.7%	73 236	109.5%	16 027	102.7%	15.5%
Remuneration of councillors	12 716	12 693	3 068	24.1%	3 134	24.6%	3 763	29.6%	2 160	17.0%	12 125	95.5%	3 117	96.3%	(30.7%)
Debt impairment	1 760	1 760	-	-	147	8.3%	-	-	440	25.0%	587	33.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 151	6 151	-	-	846	8.3%	-	-	2 538	41.3%	3 384	55.0%	787	60.1%	222.6%
Finance charges	482	52	1	.2%	1	.2%	1	2.5%	1	1.9%	4	8.2%	3	2 010.2%	(64.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	17 795	20 723	3 998	22.5%	5 308	29.8%	4 546	21.9%	6 405	30.9%	20 257	97.8%	3 027	73.9%	111.6%
Transfers and grants	217	1 822	602	277.1%	495	228.0%	495	27.2%	758	41.6%	2 350	129.0%	547	67.9%	38.6%
Other expenditure	39 023	40 887	11 825	30.3%	16 183	41.5%	11 495	28.1%	11 943	29.2%	51 446	125.8%	15 654	98.5%	(23.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	1 368	77.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 651	3 315	29 343		1 627		(4 015)		(37 057)		(10 102)		(31 566)		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 417	44 417	22 782	51.3%	14 706	33.1%	3 711	8.4%	520	1.2%	41 718	93.9%	13 118	110.8%	(96.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	50 068	47 732	52 124		16 333		(304)		(36 537)		31 616		(18 448)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	50 068	47 732	52 124		16 333		(304)		(36 537)		31 616		(18 448)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	50 068	47 732	52 124		16 333		(304)		(36 537)		31 616		(18 448)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	50 068	47 732	52 124		16 333		(304)		(36 537)		31 616		(18 448)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	54 167	50 116	21 162	39.1%	14 734	27.2%	6 242	12.5%	4 637	9.3%	46 775	93.3%	18 010	105.4%	(74.3%)
National Government	44 417	44 417	18 684	42.1%	14 166	31.9%	3 305	7.4%	3 322	7.5%	39 477	88.9%	14 158	105.0%	(76.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 417	44 417	18 684	42.1%	14 166	31.9%	3 305	7.4%	3 322	7.5%	39 477	88.9%	14 158	105.0%	(76.5%)
Borrowing	5 950	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 800	2 149	2 478	65.2%	568	15.0%	2 937	136.7%	1 314	61.2%	7 298	339.6%	3 852	108.4%	(65.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	54 167	50 116	21 162	39.1%	14 734	27.2%	6 242	12.5%	4 637	9.3%	46 775	93.3%	18 010	105.4%	(74.3%)
Governance and Administration	1 485	1 804	42	2.9%	-	-	115	6.4%	1 287	71.3%	1 445	80.1%	-	193.3%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	76	222	-	-	-	-	14	6.5%	962	433.3%	976	439.8%	-	40.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	72	177	37	51.2%	-	-	56	31.7%	305	172.3%	398	224.8%	-	852.4%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1 337	1 405	6	.4%	-	-	45	3.2%	20	1.4%	70	5.0%	-	128.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 255	1 815	-	-	533	16.4%	2 182	120.2%	-	-	2 715	149.6%	85	108.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	2 955	515	-	-	473	16.0%	2 130	413.6%	-	-	2 603	505.5%	85	57.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	300	1 300	-	-	59	19.8%	52	4.0%	-	-	111	8.6%	-	171.0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	47 737	45 197	20 380	42.7%	14 166	29.7%	3 315	7.3%	3 350	7.4%	41 210	91.2%	16 405	102.8%	(79.6%)
Planning and Development	47 737	650	148	.3%	-	-	-	-	4	.6%	152	23.4%	30	1.7%	(86.0%)
Road Transport	-	44 547	20 232	-	14 166	-	3 315	7.4%	3 346	7.5%	41 058	92.2%	16 376	-	(79.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 690	1 300	740	43.8%	35	2.1%	630	48.5%	-	-	1 406	108.2%	1 520	276.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 690	1 300	740	43.8%	35	2.1%	630	48.5%	-	-	1 406	108.2%	1 520	276.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	189 699	190 388	79 491	41.9%	67 334	35.5%	40 987	21.5%	3 667	1.9%	191 479	100.6%	3 003	82.9%	22.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 624	16 600	1 794	10.8%	7 637	45.9%	3 282	19.8%	2 293	13.8%	15 006	90.4%	1 811	80.7%	26.6%
Service charges	895	895	127	14.2%	209	23.3%	197	22.0%	191	21.3%	724	80.9%	220	80.7%	(13.3%)
Other revenue	1 281	2 045	494	38.6%	882	68.8%	4 492	219.7%	910	44.5%	6 779	331.5%	498	146.9%	82.7%
Government - operating	124 761	124 711	52 536	42.1%	40 844	32.7%	30 593	24.5%	-	-	123 973	99.4%	-	96.5%	-
Government - capital	44 417	44 417	24 000	54.0%	17 417	39.2%	2 000	4.5%	-	-	43 417	97.7%	-	39.6%	-
Interest	1 720	1 720	539	31.4%	345	20.1%	422	24.5%	273	15.9%	1 580	91.8%	473	111.9%	(42.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(135 988)	(143 883)	(39 131)	28.8%	(40 619)	29.9%	(33 607)	23.4%	(39 008)	27.1%	(152 364)	105.9%	(34 325)	99.3%	13.6%
Suppliers and employees	(135 289)	(101 246)	(39 130)	28.9%	(40 618)	30.0%	(33 607)	33.2%	(39 008)	38.5%	(152 364)	150.5%	(34 322)	99.1%	13.7%
Finance charges	(482)	-	(1)	.1%	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(3)	2 010.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(217)	(42 637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	53 711	46 505	40 360	75.1%	26 716	49.7%	7 380	15.9%	(35 341)	(76.0%)	39 115	84.1%	(31 323)	43.9%	12.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	322	322	3 585	1 112.1%	4 920	1 526.4%	1 000	310.2%	1 900	589.4%	11 404	3 538.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	3 585	-	4 920	-	1 000	-	1 900	-	11 404	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	322	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(54 167)	(50 116)	(25 302)	46.7%	(15 769)	29.1%	(7 658)	15.3%	(4 475)	8.9%	(53 205)	106.2%	(22 662)	95.7%	(80.3%)
Capital assets	(54 167)	(50 116)	(25 302)	46.7%	(15 769)	29.1%	(7 658)	15.3%	(4 475)	8.9%	(53 205)	106.2%	(22 662)	95.7%	(80.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(53 845)	(49 794)	(21 717)	40.3%	(10 849)	20.1%	(6 658)	13.4%	(2 576)	5.2%	(41 801)	83.9%	(22 662)	54.9%	(88.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	5 950	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	5 950	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 524)	(200)	(54)	3.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	26.9%	(79)	91.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 524)	(200)	(54)	3.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	26.9%	(79)	91.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	4 426	3 350	(54)	(1.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(1.6%)	(79)	91.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 292	61	18 589	433.1%	15 866	369.6%	722	1 187.9%	(37 917)	(62 397.8%)	(2 740)	(4 509.1%)	(54 064)	181.9%	(29.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 483	6 546	6 509	56.7%	25 097	218.6%	40 964	625.8%	41 685	636.8%	6 509	99.4%	60 573	100.0%	(31.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 775	6 607	25 097	159.1%	40 964	259.7%	41 685	631.0%	3 769	57.0%	3 769	57.0%	6 509	61.2%	(42.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	96	.5%	7	-	462	2.6%	17 443	96.9%	18 008	43.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	127	1.3%	60	.6%	131	1.3%	9 754	96.8%	10 072	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	.9%	1	.4%	-	-	158	98.7%	161	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	217	1.7%	127	1.0%	214	1.7%	11 930	95.5%	12 488	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	100.0%	292	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	441	1.1%	195	.5%	807	2.0%	39 577	96.5%	41 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	972	4.3%	888	4.0%	965	4.3%	19 617	87.4%	22 442	54.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(401)	(2.0%)	(626)	(3.1%)	(167)	(.8%)	21 073	106.0%	19 879	48.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(112)	(1.1%)	(15)	(.2%)	16	.2%	9 934	101.1%	9 823	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(17)	.2%	(52)	.5%	(7)	.1%	(11 047)	99.3%	(11 124)	(27.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	441	1.1%	195	.5%	807	2.0%	39 577	96.5%	41 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	561	100.0%	561	9.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 630	87.2%	473	8.9%	206	3.9%	-	-	5 309	90.4%
Total	4 630	78.9%	473	8.1%	206	3.5%	561	9.6%	5 870	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B E Ntanzi	035 831 7500
Financial Manager	Mr M P E Mthembu	035 831 7519

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ULUNDI (KZN266)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	228 734	338 076	106 355	46.5%	79 245	34.6%	59 021	17.5%	73 554	21.8%	318 176	94.1%	8 138	67.1%	803.9%
Property rates	55 412	64 712	37 380	67.5%	22 378	40.4%	6 154	9.5%	21 363	33.0%	87 275	134.9%	1 855	85.4%	1 051.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 593	7 593	2 519	158.1%	3 160	198.4%	1 332	17.5%	2 810	37.0%	9 820	129.3%	5	83.6%	60 785.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	119 186	113 401	10 339	8.7%	8 800	7.4%	15 978	14.1%	12 693	11.2%	47 811	42.2%	4 550	33.3%	178.9%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	6 839	1 865	-	1 229	-	1 769	25.9%	1 517	22.2%	6 380	93.3%	571	81.4%	165.6%
Service charges - other	6 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 511	1 522	292	19.4%	218	14.4%	259	17.0%	252	16.5%	1 021	67.1%	76	66.1%	230.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	784	299	29.9%	94	9.4%	125	16.0%	117	15.0%	636	81.1%	94	187.5%	25.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 000	4 000	572	14.3%	585	14.6%	611	15.3%	562	14.1%	2 331	58.3%	318	132.8%	76.6%
Licences and permits	3 100	3 100	738	23.8%	646	20.8%	670	21.6%	778	25.1%	2 832	91.4%	167	66.7%	366.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	29 146	129 164	51 858	177.9%	41 487	142.3%	31 353	24.3%	32 931	25.5%	157 629	122.0%	-	86.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 947	5 961	492	8.3%	648	10.9%	769	12.9%	532	8.9%	2 441	41.0%	502	50.5%	6.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	325 330	331 541	110 334	33.9%	82 253	25.3%	94 239	28.4%	57 203	17.3%	344 028	103.8%	20 133	54.2%	184.1%
Employee related costs	107 062	124 524	27 703	25.9%	28 193	26.3%	20 290	16.3%	28 601	23.0%	104 788	84.2%	10 106	73.6%	183.0%
Remuneration of councillors	14 953	14 953	3 085	20.6%	2 834	19.0%	2 303	15.4%	3 005	20.1%	11 228	75.1%	1 085	75.9%	177.0%
Debt impairment	2 145	2 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	71 329	51 329	-	-	-	-	6 470	12.6%	-	-	6 470	12.6%	-	8.2%	-
Finance charges	200	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 861.8%	-
Bulk purchases	60 000	60 000	18 069	30.1%	14 844	24.7%	14 209	23.7%	19 537	32.6%	66 659	111.1%	(2 610)	33.2%	(848.4%)
Other Materials	-	-	691	-	378	-	59	-	114	-	1 241	-	10	-	1 008.0%
Contracted services	38 574	44 919	16 286	42.2%	4 084	10.6%	(1 880)	(4.2%)	5 840	13.0%	24 330	54.2%	1 487	24.9%	292.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 067	33 446	44 500	143.2%	31 919	102.7%	52 787	157.8%	106	.3%	129 312	386.6%	10 055	178.2%	(98.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(96 596)	6 535	(3 978)		(3 008)		(35 218)		16 352		(25 852)		(11 995)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 492	54 492	23 700	80.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 700	43.5%	-	89.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(67 104)	61 027	19 722		(3 008)		(35 218)		16 352		(2 152)		(11 995)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(67 104)	61 027	19 722		(3 008)		(35 218)		16 352		(2 152)		(11 995)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(67 104)	61 027	19 722		(3 008)		(35 218)		16 352		(2 152)		(11 995)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 104)	61 027	19 722		(3 008)		(35 218)		16 352		(2 152)		(11 995)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	61 105	61 105	36 059	59.0%	33 629	55.0%	9 215	15.1%	4 154	6.8%	83 056	135.9%	2 002	95.1%	107.5%
National Government	54 492	54 492	36 059	66.2%	33 629	61.7%	9 215	16.9%	4 154	7.6%	83 056	152.4%	2 002	114.2%	107.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	54 492	54 492	36 059	66.2%	33 629	61.7%	9 215	16.9%	4 154	7.6%	83 056	152.4%	2 002	114.2%	107.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 613	6 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	61 105	61 105	36 059	59.0%	33 629	55.0%	9 215	15.1%	4 154	6.8%	83 056	135.9%	2 002	95.1%	107.5%
Governance and Administration	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	16 635	16 635	8 460	50.9%	2 815	16.9%	2 115	12.7%	4 154	25.0%	17 544	105.5%	2 002	68.0%	107.5%
Community & Social Services	-	12 727	8 460	-	2 815	-	2 115	16.6%	4 154	32.6%	17 544	137.8%	2 002	57.8%	107.5%
Sport And Recreation	12 727	3 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	3 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 765	16 765	4 130	24.6%	8 349	49.8%	4 732	28.2%	-	-	17 212	102.7%	-	77.0%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	16 765	16 765	4 130	24.6%	8 349	49.8%	4 732	28.2%	-	-	17 212	102.7%	-	77.0%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	26 705	26 705	23 468	87.9%	22 465	84.1%	2 368	8.9%	-	-	48 300	180.9%	-	148.3%	-
Electricity	26 705	26 705	23 468	87.9%	22 465	84.1%	2 368	8.9%	-	-	48 300	180.9%	-	148.3%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	251 853	332 755	99 436	39.5%	93 736	37.2%	62 920	18.9%	16 313	4.9%	272 405	81.9%	7 952	57.0%	105.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 496	55 569	8 387	22.4%	26 161	69.8%	8 438	15.2%	6 466	11.6%	49 452	89.0%	1 740	64.9%	271.6%
Service charges	29 791	78 176	11 347	38.1%	10 354	34.8%	17 927	22.9%	8 316	10.6%	47 945	61.3%	4 023	25.9%	106.7%
Other revenue	13 493	14 570	2 094	15.5%	2 127	15.8%	2 276	15.6%	1 431	9.8%	7 929	54.4%	2 027	92.6%	(29.4%)
Government - operating	115 726	129 164	53 608	46.3%	41 000	35.4%	31 353	24.3%	-	-	125 961	97.5%	-	66.9%	-
Government - capital	54 490	54 492	23 700	43.5%	14 000	25.7%	2 800	5.1%	-	-	40 500	74.3%	-	108.9%	-
Interest	857	784	299	34.9%	94	11.0%	125	16.0%	100	12.8%	619	79.0%	162	189.6%	(38.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(273 955)	(278 067)	(110 334)	40.3%	(82 253)	30.0%	(103 593)	37.3%	(42 761)	15.4%	(338 941)	121.9%	(35 198)	83.7%	21.5%
Suppliers and employees	(190 487)	(277 843)	(110 334)	57.9%	(82 253)	43.2%	(103 593)	37.3%	(42 761)	15.4%	(338 941)	122.0%	(35 198)	83.7%	21.5%
Finance charges	(55 000)	(224)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(28 468)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(22 102)	54 688	(10 897)	49.3%	11 483	(52.0%)	(40 674)	(74.4%)	(26 448)	(48.4%)	(66 536)	(121.7%)	(27 246)	(86.0%)	(2.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(56 326)	(55 534)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.7%	-
Capital assets	(56 326)	(55 534)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(56 326)	(54 534)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.7%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(78 428)	154	(10 897)	13.9%	11 483	(14.6%)	(40 674)	(26 487.0%)	(26 448)	(17 223.4%)	(66 536)	(43 328.8%)	(27 246)	(3 133.7%)	(2.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 246	5 496	826	19.4%	(10 072)	(237.2%)	1 412	25.7%	(39 262)	(714.4%)	826	15.0%	(72 350)	30.5%	(45.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(74 182)	5 650	(10 072)	13.6%	1 412	(1.9%)	(39 262)	(695.0%)	(65 710)	(1 163.1%)	(65 710)	(1 163.1%)	(99 596)	(670.6%)	(34.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	100.0%	848	.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 428	35.3%	2 082	21.4%	1 149	11.8%	3 059	31.5%	9 718	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 808	2.8%	1 440	2.2%	1 094	1.7%	59 988	93.2%	64 330	66.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	100.0%	662	.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	517	7.8%	385	5.8%	282	4.3%	5 427	82.1%	6 611	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	57	7.7%	39	5.4%	35	4.7%	605	82.2%	736	.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 265	100.0%	15 265	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 699	(140.7%)	(839)	69.5%	909	(75.3%)	(2 978)	246.4%	(1 208)	(1.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 510	7.7%	3 107	3.2%	3 470	3.6%	82 877	85.5%	96 963	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	525	3.3%	(608)	(3.9%)	85	.5%	15 741	100.0%	15 743	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 520	7.0%	874	4.0%	980	4.5%	18 336	84.5%	21 710	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 686	4.0%	736	1.8%	1 106	2.6%	38 394	91.6%	41 923	43.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 778	21.5%	2 104	12.0%	1 299	7.4%	10 405	59.2%	17 587	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 510	7.7%	3 107	3.2%	3 470	3.6%	82 877	85.5%	96 963	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	19 103	27.6%	4 362	6.3%	-	-	45 829	66.1%	69 295	97.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	.5%	2 163	112.2%	(54)	(2.8%)	(190)	(9.9%)	1 928	2.7%
Total	19 112	26.8%	6 525	9.2%	(54)	(.1%)	45 639	64.1%	71 223	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.G. Zulu	035 874 5807
Financial Manager	Mr J.H. Mhlongo	035 874 5102

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ZULULAND (DC26)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	464 045	486 625	153 253	33.0%	126 073	27.2%	99 020	20.3%	5 220	1.1%	383 566	78.8%	9 203	80.3%	(43.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	13 851	14 257	3 081	22.2%	3 841	27.7%	5 828	40.9%	1 145	8.0%	13 896	97.5%	2 987	85.4%	(61.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 380	6 825	1 673	31.1%	1 676	31.2%	1 874	27.5%	1 217	17.8%	6 440	94.4%	1 751	108.9%	(30.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	88	102	-	-	42	48.3%	34	33.5%	26	25.1%	102	100.2%	36	77.9%	(28.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 000	4 800	1 203	60.2%	677	33.8%	2 021	42.1%	2 117	44.1%	6 019	125.4%	1 537	170.7%	37.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	80	20	-	20	-	21	26.8%	21	25.7%	82	101.9%	20	-	2.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	355 019	354 619	147 086	41.4%	119 631	33.7%	89 002	25.1%	1	-	355 719	100.3%	1 500	102.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	87 708	105 941	190	.2%	186	.2%	239	.2%	693	.7%	1 309	1.2%	1 372	4.0%	(49.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	462 345	480 104	125 205	27.1%	119 748	25.9%	147 722	30.8%	113 350	23.6%	506 025	105.4%	138 232	112.7%	(18.0%)
Employee related costs	153 508	161 955	41 078	26.8%	42 015	27.4%	42 341	26.1%	39 968	24.7%	165 401	102.1%	39 445	105.8%	1.3%
Remuneration of councillors	6 401	6 701	1 516	23.7%	1 743	27.2%	1 824	27.2%	1 741	26.0%	6 825	101.8%	1 675	107.4%	4.0%
Debt impairment	3 594	3 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 761	45 761	-	-	-	-	40 516	88.5%	15 715	34.3%	56 231	122.9%	15 036	78.1%	4.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	79 865	79 865	25 729	32.2%	18 765	23.5%	24 165	30.3%	11 772	14.7%	80 431	100.7%	14 342	82.3%	(17.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	47 699	47 699	9 038	18.9%	9 819	20.6%	8 849	18.6%	6 643	13.9%	34 349	72.0%	9 806	82.6%	(32.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	125 517	134 529	47 845	38.1%	47 406	37.8%	30 027	22.3%	37 510	27.9%	162 788	121.0%	57 929	164.7%	(35.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 700	6 521	28 048		6 325		(48 702)		(108 129)		(122 459)		(129 029)		
Transfers recognised - capital	437 625	466 869	152 856	34.9%	220 108	50.3%	120 731	25.9%	13 361	2.9%	507 056	108.6%	47 145	109.1%	(71.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	439 325	473 390	180 904		226 433		72 029		(94 768)		384 597		(81 884)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	439 325	473 390	180 904		226 433		72 029		(94 768)		384 597		(81 884)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	439 325	473 390	180 904		226 433		72 029		(94 768)		384 597		(81 884)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	439 325	473 390	180 904		226 433		72 029		(94 768)		384 597		(81 884)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	439 325	473 390	162 008	36.9%	120 891	27.5%	75 888	16.0%	67 380	14.2%	426 167	90.0%	162 498	96.0%	(58.5%)
National Government	437 625	466 869	161 925	37.0%	119 195	27.2%	75 582	16.2%	67 100	14.4%	423 802	90.8%	161 873	96.3%	(58.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	437 625	466 869	161 925	37.0%	119 195	27.2%	75 582	16.2%	67 100	14.4%	423 802	90.8%	161 873	96.5%	(58.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 700	6 521	84	4.9%	1 695	99.7%	306	4.7%	280	4.3%	2 365	36.3%	625	49.5%	(55.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	439 325	473 390	162 008	36.9%	120 891	27.5%	75 888	16.0%	67 380	14.2%	426 167	90.0%	162 498	96.0%	(58.5%)
Governance and Administration	1 500	5 300	84	5.6%	1 686	112.4%	306	5.8%	280	5.3%	2 355	44.4%	405	33.6%	(30.9%)
Executive & Council	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 500	1 800	84	5.6%	270	18.0%	306	17.0%	280	15.6%	939	52.2%	405	30.5%	(30.9%)
Corporate Services	-	2 500	-	-	1 417	-	-	-	-	-	1 417	56.7%	-	47.8%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 229	2 229	178	8.0%	731	32.8%	362	16.2%	451	20.3%	1 722	77.3%	698	105.3%	(35.3%)
Planning and Development	2 229	2 229	178	8.0%	731	32.8%	362	16.2%	451	20.3%	1 722	77.3%	698	105.3%	(35.3%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	435 596	465 861	161 747	37.1%	118 473	27.2%	75 220	16.1%	66 649	14.3%	422 089	90.6%	161 395	96.1%	(58.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	435 596	465 861	161 747	37.1%	118 473	27.2%	75 220	16.1%	66 649	14.3%	422 089	90.6%	161 395	96.1%	(58.7%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	871 962	903 409	272 041	31.2%	330 323	37.9%	214 647	23.8%	33 902	3.8%	850 914	94.2%	65 959	87.9%	(48.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	19 230	20 533	3 868	20.1%	2 822	14.7%	2 689	13.1%	4 761	23.2%	14 140	68.9%	4 219	71.5%	12.9%
Other revenue	58 088	56 588	190	.3%	248	.4%	183	.3%	286	.5%	908	1.6%	23 088	97.0%	(98.8%)
Government - operating	355 019	354 619	147 090	41.4%	119 631	33.7%	89 002	25.1%	-	-	355 723	100.3%	3 728	111.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	437 625	466 869	120 135	27.5%	206 938	47.3%	120 731	25.9%	26 723	5.7%	474 527	101.6%	33 386	72.1%	(20.0%)
Interest	2 000	4 800	758	37.9%	684	34.2%	2 043	42.6%	2 131	44.4%	5 616	117.0%	1 537	162.9%	38.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(386 233)	(396 992)	(185 235)	48.0%	(248 986)	64.5%	(119 502)	30.1%	(93 100)	23.5%	(646 823)	162.9%	(61 410)	129.5%	51.6%
Suppliers and employees	(386 233)	(396 992)	(185 235)	48.0%	(248 986)	64.5%	(119 502)	30.1%	(93 100)	23.5%	(646 823)	162.9%	(61 410)	116.2%	51.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 555.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	485 729	506 417	86 807	17.9%	81 338	16.7%	95 145	18.8%	(59 198)	(11.7%)	204 091	40.3%	4 549	57.6%	(1 401.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(439 325)	(473 390)	(128 203)	29.2%	(97 658)	22.2%	(73 046)	15.4%	(98 443)	20.8%	(397 350)	83.9%	(79 802)	79.3%	23.4%
Capital assets	(439 325)	(473 390)	(128 203)	29.2%	(97 658)	22.2%	(73 046)	15.4%	(98 443)	20.8%	(397 350)	83.9%	(79 802)	79.3%	23.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(439 325)	(473 390)	(128 203)	29.2%	(97 658)	22.2%	(73 046)	15.4%	(98 443)	20.8%	(397 350)	83.9%	(29 802)	64.8%	230.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	46 404	33 027	(41 396)	(89.2%)	(16 321)	(35.2%)	22 099	66.9%	(157 641)	(477.3%)	(193 259)	(585.2%)	(25 253)	8.4%	524.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(45 481)	(45 481)	3 844	(8.5%)	(37 552)	82.6%	(53 872)	118.5%	(31 773)	69.9%	3 844	(8.5%)	(14 346)	827.2%	121.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	923	(12 454)	(37 552)	(4 069.0%)	(53 872)	(5 837.5%)	(31 773)	255.1%	(189 414)	1 520.9%	(189 414)	1 520.9%	(39 599)	(61.6%)	378.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 961	3.3%	1 260	2.1%	1 078	1.8%	54 484	92.7%	58 783	72.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	616	3.0%	492	2.4%	352	1.7%	19 415	93.0%	20 875	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	.6%	7	.6%	7	.6%	1 226	98.2%	1 248	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 584	3.2%	1 760	2.2%	1 438	1.8%	75 124	92.9%	80 906	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 153	11.4%	594	5.9%	368	3.6%	8 002	79.1%	10 116	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	277	13.4%	72	3.5%	52	2.5%	1 675	80.7%	2 076	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 142	1.7%	1 082	1.6%	1 005	1.5%	65 219	95.3%	68 449	84.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	12	4.5%	12	4.4%	13	5.0%	228	86.1%	264	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 584	3.2%	1 760	2.2%	1 438	1.8%	75 124	92.9%	80 906	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J H de Klerk	035 874 5504
Financial Manager	Mr Mr SB Nkosi	035 874 5506

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLABUYALINGANA (KZN271)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	164 183	161 288	60 293	36.7%	43 421	26.4%	45 740	28.4%	21 196	13.1%	170 650	105.8%	8 511	100.7%	149.0%
Property rates	21 434	19 517	4 733	22.1%	4 763	22.2%	4 763	24.4%	4 858	24.9%	19 118	98.0%	4 299	100.7%	13.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 922	202	50	2.6%	50	2.6%	31	15.5%	50	25.0%	183	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100.0%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	243	271	67	27.5%	62	25.7%	62	23.1%	62	22.9%	254	93.6%	62	80.0%	.5%
Interest earned - external investments	5 942	4 092	542	9.1%	1 167	19.6%	900	22.0%	1 309	32.0%	3 918	95.7%	1 500	112.8%	(12.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	212	541	203	95.8%	213	100.5%	228	42.1%	251	46.4%	895	165.5%	-	12.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 915	1 915	387	20.2%	454	23.7%	400	20.9%	471	24.6%	1 712	89.4%	218	137.1%	116.5%
Licences and permits	4 083	4 083	1 071	26.2%	944	23.1%	732	17.9%	955	23.4%	3 702	90.7%	996	97.0%	(4.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	128 152	128 652	52 653	41.1%	35 416	27.6%	38 296	29.8%	12 546	9.8%	138 911	108.0%	777	100.0%	1 515.0%
Other own revenue	280	2 016	587	209.6%	350	125.2%	327	16.2%	493	24.4%	1 756	87.1%	609	285.9%	(19.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	-	201	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	211 551	210 999	53 685	25.4%	49 836	23.6%	33 731	16.0%	33 967	16.1%	171 219	81.1%	33 704	72.4%	.8%
Employee related costs	47 269	50 140	9 970	21.1%	13 170	27.9%	11 938	23.8%	11 658	23.3%	46 736	93.2%	9 150	87.3%	27.4%
Remuneration of councillors	10 322	10 575	1 627	15.8%	2 461	23.8%	1 640	15.5%	3 061	28.9%	8 789	83.1%	2 375	96.8%	28.9%
Debt impairment	22 330	25 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 175	18 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	271	71	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	23 782	3 286	1 584	6.7%	1 109	4.7%	1 072	32.6%	1 949	59.3%	5 714	173.9%	1 649	31.1%	18.2%
Contracted services	5 658	22 658	4 900	86.6%	4 218	74.5%	5 681	25.1%	8 148	36.0%	22 946	101.3%	1 088	215.9%	648.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	87 744	80 215	35 600	40.6%	28 878	32.9%	13 399	16.7%	9 152	11.4%	87 029	108.5%	19 442	85.2%	(52.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(47 368)	(49 711)	6 608		(6 415)		12 009		(12 771)		(569)		(25 193)		
Transfers recognised - capital	53 325	63 375	9 306	17.5%	13 708	25.7%	19 563	30.9%	4 191	6.6%	46 767	73.8%	21 357	90.5%	(80.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 957	13 664	15 914		7 293		31 571		(8 580)		46 198		(3 836)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 957	13 664	15 914		7 293		31 571		(8 580)		46 198		(3 836)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 957	13 664	15 914		7 293		31 571		(8 580)		46 198		(3 836)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 957	13 664	15 914		7 293		31 571		(8 580)		46 198		(3 836)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	74 380	82 088	10 783	14.5%	22 262	29.9%	14 172	17.3%	25 729	31.3%	72 946	88.9%	31 094	70.2%	(17.3%)
National Government	53 324	56 825	10 415	19.5%	19 471	36.5%	11 715	20.6%	25 169	44.3%	66 770	117.5%	27 821	90.9%	(9.5%)
Provincial Government	-	3 000	-	-	36	-	483	16.1%	-	-	518	17.3%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	53 324	63 375	10 415	19.5%	19 507	36.6%	12 198	19.2%	25 169	39.7%	67 288	106.2%	27 821	90.9%	(9.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	21 056	18 713	368	1.7%	2 379	11.3%	1 974	10.5%	560	3.0%	5 281	28.2%	2 035	33.0%	(72.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	377	-	-	-	-	-	377	-	1 238	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	74 380	82 088	10 783	14.5%	22 262	29.9%	14 172	17.3%	25 729	31.3%	72 946	88.9%	31 094	70.4%	(17.3%)
Governance and Administration	1 950	2 320	193	9.9%	1 323	67.9%	-	-	42	1.8%	1 559	67.2%	-	14.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 800	2 320	193	10.7%	1 323	73.5%	-	-	42	1.8%	1 559	67.2%	-	17.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	320	-	-	-	89	27.8%	-	-	4 597	-	4 686	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 597	-	4 597	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	220	-	-	-	89	40.5%	-	-	-	-	89	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	71 510	79 768	10 590	14.8%	20 850	29.2%	14 172	17.8%	21 089	26.4%	66 701	83.6%	31 094	71.0%	(32.2%)
Planning and Development	71 510	67 928	10 590	14.8%	20 850	29.2%	14 172	20.9%	21 089	31.0%	66 701	98.2%	31 094	71.0%	(32.2%)
Road Transport	-	11 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	204 996	220 622	86 228	42.1%	65 097	31.8%	37 611	17.0%	6 245	2.8%	195 181	88.5%	7 232	100.2%	(13.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 932	19 517	4 912	35.3%	1 037	7.4%	3 554	18.2%	3 367	17.3%	12 871	65.9%	3 969	79.0%	(15.2%)
Service charges	1 249	202	41	3.3%	99	7.9%	36	17.7%	49	24.5%	225	111.8%	33	176.1%	50.0%
Other revenue	4 337	8 285	1 814	41.8%	1 404	32.4%	1 220	14.7%	1 116	13.5%	5 553	67.0%	1 207	975.0%	(7.6%)
Government - operating	128 152	128 652	53 419	41.7%	35 190	27.5%	31 863	24.8%	1 000	.8%	121 472	94.4%	-	66.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	53 325	59 875	25 500	47.8%	26 200	49.1%	-	-	-	-	51 700	86.3%	-	105.8%	-
Interest	4 000	4 092	542	13.6%	1 167	29.2%	938	22.9%	713	17.4%	3 360	82.1%	2 023	111.8%	(64.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 788)	(164 218)	(52 698)	57.4%	(47 541)	51.8%	(54 474)	33.2%	(25 353)	15.4%	(180 066)	109.7%	(43 188)	86.3%	(41.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(91 531)	(164 147)	(52 698)	57.6%	(47 541)	51.9%	(54 474)	33.2%	(25 353)	15.4%	(180 066)	109.7%	(43 188)	86.4%	(41.3%)
Finance charges	(257)	(71)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	113 207	56 404	33 530	29.6%	17 556	15.5%	(16 863)	(29.9%)	(19 108)	(33.9%)	15 115	26.8%	(35 956)	149.7%	(46.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	-	201	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	-	201	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 381)	(78 588)	(13 965)	18.8%	(19 154)	25.8%	(20 297)	25.8%	(6 585)	8.4%	(60 001)	76.3%	(29 309)	72.1%	(77.5%)
Capital assets	(74 381)	(78 588)	(13 965)	18.8%	(19 154)	25.8%	(20 297)	25.8%	(6 585)	8.4%	(60 001)	76.3%	(29 309)	72.1%	(77.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 381)	(78 588)	(13 965)	18.8%	(19 154)	25.8%	(20 297)	25.8%	(6 383)	8.1%	(59 800)	76.1%	(29 309)	72.1%	(78.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	38 827	(22 183)	19 565	50.4%	(1 599)	(4.1%)	(37 160)	167.5%	(25 491)	114.9%	(44 685)	201.4%	(65 265)	(3.5%)	(60.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	77 638	62 188	62 188	80.1%	81 753	105.3%	80 154	128.9%	42 995	69.1%	62 188	100.0%	144 579	149.1%	(70.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	116 464	40 005	81 753	70.2%	80 154	68.8%	42 995	107.5%	17 503	43.8%	17 503	43.8%	79 314	1 984.4%	(77.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 265	3.1%	931	2.3%	583	1.4%	37 859	93.2%	40 638	99.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	19	41.0%	19	41.0%	8	17.6%	0	.4%	47	.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	23	17.9%	17	13.2%	15	11.6%	73	57.3%	128	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 308	3.2%	967	2.4%	606	1.5%	37 932	92.9%	40 813	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	768	2.8%	501	1.8%	230	.8%	25 976	94.5%	27 476	67.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	539	4.0%	465	3.5%	375	2.8%	11 957	89.7%	13 337	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 308	3.2%	967	2.4%	606	1.5%	37 932	92.9%	40 813	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(6 067)	46.6%	(1 351)	10.4%	(374)	2.9%	(5 227)	40.1%	(13 020)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(6 067)	46.6%	(1 351)	10.4%	(374)	2.9%	(5 227)	40.1%	(13 020)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Bukhosini	035 592 0680
Financial Manager	Mr N P E Myeni	035 592 0680

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: JOZINI (KZN272)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	181 189	186 822	80 697	44.5%	55 565	30.7%	46 741	25.0%	10 607	5.7%	193 611	103.6%	9 494	93.5%	11.7%
Property rates	25 552	25 552	16 981	66.5%	3 228	12.6%	3 228	12.6%	3 158	12.4%	26 594	104.1%	1 977	88.2%	59.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 817	2 817	904	32.1%	915	32.5%	636	22.6%	904	32.1%	3 360	119.3%	607	82.3%	48.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	950	950	199	20.9%	197	20.8%	193	20.4%	200	21.1%	790	83.2%	137	75.2%	46.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 770	4 586	1 329	75.1%	1 722	97.3%	1 797	39.2%	2 028	44.2%	6 876	149.9%	950	95.8%	113.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 922	6 922	1 189	17.2%	1 903	27.5%	5 315	76.8%	4 314	62.3%	12 721	183.8%	212	41.6%	1 936.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	341	341	38	11.1%	123	36.2%	37	10.7%	48	14.1%	246	72.1%	113	84.9%	(57.6%)
Licences and permits	1 036	1 036	289	27.9%	172	16.6%	303	29.2%	254	24.5%	1 018	98.2%	151	74.1%	67.7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	141 024	141 024	59 684	42.3%	47 139	33.4%	35 117	24.9%	(537)	(.4%)	141 404	100.3%	263	97.9%	(303.9%)
Other own revenue	777	3 594	84	10.9%	165	21.2%	78	2.2%	239	6.6%	566	15.7%	5 083	124.6%	(95.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	194 209	192 147	35 135	18.1%	34 627	17.8%	38 759	20.2%	51 449	26.8%	159 970	83.3%	26 237	48.7%	96.1%
Employee related costs	64 174	48 930	10 879	17.0%	11 483	17.9%	12 561	25.7%	13 621	27.8%	48 545	99.2%	6 679	55.3%	103.9%
Remuneration of councillors	12 182	12 182	2 689	22.1%	2 368	19.4%	1 048	8.6%	2 186	17.9%	8 292	68.1%	2 202	64.2%	(.7%)
Debt impairment	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 372	17 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 042	1 792	261	8.6%	292	9.6%	431	24.0%	364	20.3%	1 348	75.2%	235	102.9%	54.9%
Transfers and grants	162	762	209	128.8%	144	89.0%	307	40.3%	1	.1%	661	86.8%	-	77.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	93 277	99 505	21 097	22.6%	20 339	21.8%	20 477	20.6%	35 277	35.5%	97 189	97.7%	17 120	59.8%	106.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 935	-	-	-	3 935	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 020)	(5 325)	45 563		20 939		7 982		(40 842)		33 642		(16 743)		
Transfers recognised - capital	56 389	56 276	4 622	8.2%	17 192	30.5%	8 939	15.9%	26 936	47.9%	57 689	102.5%	4 029	48.7%	568.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 369	50 951	50 185		38 130		16 921		(13 906)		91 331		(12 714)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 369	50 951	50 185		38 130		16 921		(13 906)		91 331		(12 714)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 369	50 951	50 185		38 130		16 921		(13 906)		91 331		(12 714)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 369	50 951	50 185		38 130		16 921		(13 906)		91 331		(12 714)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	78 988	78 988	4 224	5.3%	17 056	21.6%	3 360	4.3%	9 042	11.4%	33 683	42.6%	7 485	54.5%	20.8%
National Government	53 689	53 689	4 144	7.7%	15 102	28.1%	2 240	4.2%	8 537	15.9%	30 023	55.9%	7 275	67.0%	17.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	53 689	53 689	4 144	7.7%	15 102	28.1%	2 240	4.2%	8 537	15.9%	30 023	55.9%	7 275	67.0%	17.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25 299	25 299	80	.3%	1 954	7.7%	1 121	4.4%	504	2.0%	3 659	14.5%	210	3.3%	140.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	78 988	78 988	4 224	5.3%	17 056	21.6%	3 360	4.3%	9 042	11.4%	33 683	42.6%	7 485	54.5%	20.8%
Governance and Administration	14 008	14 008	106	.8%	1 954	14.0%	937	6.7%	504	3.6%	3 501	25.0%	175	16.7%	187.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	500	500	-	-	998	199.5%	-	-	-	-	998	199.5%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	13 508	13 508	106	.8%	957	7.1%	937	6.9%	504	3.7%	2 503	18.5%	175	25.4%	187.5%
Community and Public Safety	4 900	4 900	173	3.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	3.5%	35	.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	4 900	4 900	173	3.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	3.5%	35	.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.5%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	60 080	60 080	3 946	6.6%	15 102	25.1%	2 423	4.0%	8 537	14.2%	30 009	49.9%	7 275	-	17.4%
Planning and Development	3 180	3 180	-	-	-	-	184	5.8%	-		184	5.8%	-	-	-
Road Transport	56 900	56 900	3 946	6.9%	15 102	26.5%	2 240	3.9%	8 537	15.0%	29 825	52.4%	7 275	-	17.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	228 828	211 103	79 347	34.7%	78 137	34.1%	48 339	22.9%	8 105	3.8%	213 928	101.3%	5 087	97.7%	59.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 442	10 594	5 054	24.7%	1 903	9.3%	1 882	17.8%	5 300	50.0%	14 140	133.5%	2 245	96.0%	136.1%
Service charges	2 253	1 541	394	17.5%	334	14.8%	379	24.6%	316	20.5%	1 423	92.4%	353	102.9%	(10.6%)
Other revenue	2 797	2 256	560	20.0%	601	21.5%	543	24.1%	462	20.5%	2 166	96.0%	857	59.3%	(46.1%)
Government - operating	141 024	141 024	58 010	41.1%	46 450	32.9%	35 048	24.9%	-	-	139 508	98.9%	-	99.3%	-
Government - capital	56 389	51 189	14 000	24.8%	27 000	47.9%	8 689	17.0%	-	-	49 689	97.1%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	5 923	4 500	1 329	22.4%	1 849	31.2%	1 797	39.9%	2 028	45.1%	7 002	155.6%	1 632	151.7%	24.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(172 837)	(177 708)	(44 004)	25.5%	(39 149)	22.7%	(45 571)	25.6%	(63 021)	35.5%	(191 746)	107.9%	(60 164)	98.7%	4.7%
Suppliers and employees	(172 675)	(64 154)	(44 004)	25.5%	(39 149)	22.7%	(45 571)	71.0%	(63 021)	98.2%	(191 746)	298.9%	(60 164)	98.7%	4.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(162)	(113 554)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	55 992	33 395	35 343	63.1%	38 988	69.6%	2 768	8.3%	(54 916)	(164.4%)	22 182	66.4%	(55 076)	95.8%	(.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(78 988)	(79 723)	(8 185)	10.4%	(16 061)	20.3%	(6 053)	7.6%	(14 459)	18.1%	(44 758)	56.1%	(12 219)	71.6%	18.3%
Capital assets	(78 988)	(79 723)	(8 185)	10.4%	(16 061)	20.3%	(6 053)	7.6%	(14 459)	18.1%	(44 758)	56.1%	(12 219)	71.6%	18.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(78 988)	(79 723)	(8 185)	10.4%	(16 061)	20.3%	(6 053)	7.6%	(14 459)	18.1%	(44 758)	56.1%	(12 219)	71.6%	18.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(22 996)	(46 328)	27 158	(118.1%)	22 926	(99.7%)	(3 285)	7.1%	(69 375)	149.7%	(22 576)	48.7%	(67 295)	190.0%	3.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	38 097	74 627	74 627	195.9%	101 785	267.2%	124 712	167.1%	121 426	162.7%	74 627	100.0%	119 428	100.0%	1.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 100	28 300	101 785	674.1%	124 712	825.9%	121 426	429.1%	52 051	183.9%	52 051	183.9%	52 132	136.8%	(.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 050	1.9%	806	1.4%	705	1.2%	54 115	95.5%	56 677	44.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	324	1.8%	301	1.7%	232	1.3%	17 074	95.2%	17 932	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 202	4.3%	1 035	2.0%	1 812	3.5%	46 439	90.2%	51 488	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42	2.6%	42	2.6%	42	2.6%	1 504	92.2%	1 631	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 618	2.8%	2 185	1.7%	2 792	2.2%	119 132	93.3%	127 728	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	85	.3%	334	1.2%	419	1.5%	27 311	97.0%	28 149	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 494	5.9%	945	3.7%	807	3.2%	22 285	87.3%	25 531	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 398	4.1%	440	1.3%	774	2.3%	31 278	92.3%	33 891	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	641	1.6%	466	1.2%	791	2.0%	38 258	95.3%	40 157	31.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 618	2.8%	2 185	1.7%	2 792	2.2%	119 132	93.3%	127 728	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 145	90.0%	54	1.6%	34	1.0%	263	7.5%	3 497	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 145	90.0%	54	1.6%	34	1.0%	263	7.5%	3 497	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.F.K. Khumalo	035 572 1292
Financial Manager	Mr V.I. Gumede	035 572 1292

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MTUBATUBA (KZN275)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	180 452	185 595	79 403	44.0%	43 594	24.2%	46 466	25.0%	15 424	8.3%	184 886	99.6%	13 121	99.9%	17.5%
Property rates	30 455	35 508	6 618	21.7%	11 350	37.3%	6 454	18.2%	6 435	18.1%	30 857	86.9%	7 199	110.5%	(10.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 051	4 051	1 004	24.8%	1 002	24.7%	1 000	24.7%	1 006	24.8%	4 012	99.1%	962	98.8%	4.6%
Service charges - other	1 961	1 961	499	25.5%	490	25.0%	472	24.1%	480	24.5%	1 941	99.0%	410	72.3%	17.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	206	254	58	28.2%	63	30.9%	48	19.0%	56	22.0%	225	88.9%	58	114.9%	(4.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 500	2 777	801	22.9%	320	9.1%	206	7.4%	212	7.6%	1 539	55.4%	186	50.5%	13.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 302	7 907	1 872	25.6%	2 051	28.1%	2 102	26.6%	1 496	18.9%	7 520	95.1%	1 652	106.3%	(9.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 356	2 084	1	-	2	.2%	1 325	63.6%	2	.1%	1 330	63.8%	1 640	126.1%	(99.9%)
Licences and permits	3 336	2 388	566	17.0%	612	18.3%	651	27.3%	677	28.3%	2 507	105.0%	559	72.9%	21.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	127 839	127 839	67 944	53.1%	27 674	21.6%	34 213	26.8%	4 952	3.9%	134 783	105.4%	412	99.7%	1 103.1%
Other own revenue	445	251	39	8.8%	29	6.6%	(7)	(2.7%)	109	43.5%	171	68.1%	44	69.0%	151.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	158 395	175 548	43 973	27.8%	45 250	28.6%	42 138	24.0%	38 276	21.8%	169 637	96.6%	42 712	97.3%	(10.4%)
Employee related costs	48 318	54 296	11 066	22.9%	14 287	29.6%	12 169	22.4%	12 828	23.6%	50 349	92.7%	8 348	88.5%	53.7%
Remuneration of councillors	11 219	12 923	2 895	25.8%	2 987	26.6%	3 511	27.2%	3 252	25.2%	12 645	97.8%	2 800	102.2%	16.1%
Debt impairment	9 124	9 124	270	3.0%	119	1.3%	132	1.4%	1 123	12.3%	1 644	18.0%	724	66.3%	55.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	18 500	19 500	6 175	33.4%	6 457	34.9%	-	-	-	-	12 632	64.8%	8 383	106.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	200	618	1	.7%	468	234.2%	3	.5%	3	.5%	476	77.1%	169	43.8%	(98.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	18 330	12 900	1 453	7.9%	(589)	(3.2%)	9 823	76.1%	1 352	10.5%	12 039	93.3%	2 077	70.5%	(34.9%)
Contracted services	18 817	20 681	3 679	19.6%	7 412	39.4%	5 534	26.8%	4 785	23.1%	21 410	103.5%	4 459	95.8%	7.3%
Transfers and grants	150	150	50	33.1%	11	7.3%	-	-	35	23.6%	96	63.9%	22	54.1%	59.5%
Other expenditure	33 735	45 355	18 383	54.5%	14 098	41.8%	10 966	24.2%	14 898	32.8%	58 344	128.6%	10 168	115.0%	46.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 561	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 057	10 047	35 429		(1 656)		4 328		(22 852)		15 249		(29 591)		
Transfers recognised - capital	42 788	46 788	31 486	73.6%	9 647	22.5%	8 623	18.4%	(1 033)	(2.2%)	48 723	104.1%	16 668	102.1%	(106.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	64 845	56 835	66 915		7 991		12 951		(23 885)		63 971		(12 922)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	64 845	56 835	66 915		7 991		12 951		(23 885)		63 971		(12 922)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	64 845	56 835	66 915		7 991		12 951		(23 885)		63 971		(12 922)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	64 845	56 835	66 915		7 991		12 951		(23 885)		63 971		(12 922)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	58 590	55 523	21 677	37.0%	20 997	35.8%	4 307	7.8%	2 480	4.5%	49 461	89.1%	27 674	91.2%	(91.0%)
National Government	42 788	46 788	18 298	42.8%	14 735	34.4%	2 637	5.6%	1 689	3.6%	37 358	79.8%	23 253	110.8%	(92.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 788	46 788	18 298	42.8%	14 735	34.4%	2 637	5.6%	1 689	3.6%	37 358	79.8%	23 320	111.0%	(92.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	15 802	8 735	3 379	21.4%	6 262	39.6%	1 671	19.1%	791	9.1%	12 102	138.5%	4 353	61.4%	(81.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 590	55 523	21 677	37.0%	20 997	35.8%	4 307	7.8%	2 480	4.5%	49 461	89.1%	27 674	91.2%	(91.0%)
Governance and Administration	3 050	2 673	239	7.8%	2 053	67.3%	801	30.0%	155	5.8%	3 247	121.5%	1 101	160.6%	(86.0%)
Executive & Council	1 800	1 523	-	-	1 523	84.6%	-	-	-	-	1 523	100.0%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 050	1 150	239	22.8%	529	50.4%	801	69.6%	155	13.4%	1 724	149.9%	1 101	157.9%	(86.0%)
Community and Public Safety	4 080	1 950	1 980	48.5%	-	-	347	17.8%	3	.1%	2 330	119.5%	51	25.4%	(94.5%)
Community & Social Services	3 430	1 850	1 980	57.7%	-	-	347	18.8%	-	-	2 327	125.8%	-	21.5%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	650	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2.8%	3	2.8%	51	59.0%	(94.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	49 460	50 050	19 457	39.3%	18 364	37.1%	3 159	6.3%	2 323	4.6%	43 303	86.5%	26 180	109.5%	(91.1%)
Planning and Development	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	49 460	49 950	19 457	39.3%	18 364	37.1%	3 159	6.3%	2 323	4.6%	43 303	86.7%	26 180	109.5%	(91.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 000	850	-	-	580	29.0%	-	-	-	-	580	68.2%	341	53.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 000	850	-	-	580	29.0%	-	-	-	-	580	68.2%	255	52.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	198 593	204 867	76 477	38.5%	59 208	29.8%	50 461	24.6%	6 993	3.4%	193 140	94.3%	5 346	97.8%	30.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 273	21 305	4 348	23.8%	6 344	34.7%	5 839	27.4%	5 392	25.3%	21 923	102.9%	3 857	85.7%	39.8%
Service charges	3 607	3 006	752	20.8%	617	17.1%	625	20.8%	519	17.3%	2 513	83.6%	311	79.6%	67.0%
Other revenue	3 636	3 431	696	19.1%	695	19.1%	738	21.5%	845	24.6%	2 973	86.7%	733	95.6%	15.3%
Government - operating	127 839	127 839	55 271	43.2%	39 195	30.7%	30 083	23.5%	-	-	124 549	97.4%	-	101.0%	-
Government - capital	42 788	46 788	14 485	33.9%	12 000	28.0%	12 970	27.7%	-	-	39 455	84.3%	-	96.2%	-
Interest	2 450	2 499	926	37.8%	358	14.6%	206	8.3%	237	9.5%	1 727	69.1%	445	89.5%	(46.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(128 259)	(131 940)	(34 829)	27.2%	(37 140)	29.0%	(33 819)	25.6%	(38 760)	29.4%	(144 549)	109.6%	(34 246)	101.0%	13.2%
Suppliers and employees	(127 909)	(131 598)	(34 767)	27.2%	(37 138)	29.0%	(33 816)	25.7%	(38 722)	29.4%	(144 443)	109.8%	(33 966)	101.1%	14.0%
Finance charges	(200)	(200)	(1)	.7%	(2)	1.0%	(3)	1.7%	(3)	1.4%	(10)	4.8%	(246)	88.4%	(98.9%)
Transfers and grants	(150)	(143)	(60)	40.3%	-	-	-	-	(35)	24.9%	(96)	67.3%	(33)	54.1%	6.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 334	72 927	41 648	59.2%	22 068	31.4%	16 642	22.8%	(31 767)	(43.6%)	48 591	66.6%	(28 900)	92.1%	9.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 590)	(55 359)	(22 805)	38.9%	(21 468)	36.6%	(7 411)	13.4%	(5 482)	9.9%	(57 166)	103.3%	(26 207)	110.8%	(79.1%)
Capital assets	(58 590)	(55 359)	(22 805)	38.9%	(21 468)	36.6%	(7 411)	13.4%	(5 482)	9.9%	(57 166)	103.3%	(26 207)	110.8%	(79.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 590)	(54 783)	(22 805)	38.9%	(21 468)	36.6%	(7 411)	13.5%	(5 482)	10.0%	(57 166)	104.3%	(26 207)	110.8%	(79.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(991)	79.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(991)	79.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(991)	79.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 744	18 144	18 844	160.5%	600	5.1%	9 231	50.9%	(37 250)	(205.3%)	(8 575)	(47.3%)	(56 098)	21.2%	(33.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 124	16 161	16 117	114.1%	34 961	247.5%	35 561	220.0%	44 792	277.2%	16 117	99.7%	72 215	100.0%	(38.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 868	34 304	34 961	135.2%	35 561	137.5%	44 792	130.6%	7 542	22.0%	7 542	22.0%	16 117	59.7%	(53.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 176	4.6%	5 097	7.4%	1 379	2.0%	58 943	85.9%	68 594	70.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 026	4.6%	1 646	7.4%	445	2.0%	19 038	85.9%	22 155	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	275	4.6%	441	7.4%	119	2.0%	5 105	85.9%	5 941	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 477	4.6%	7 184	7.4%	1 943	2.0%	83 086	85.9%	96 690	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	174	4.6%	279	7.4%	76	2.0%	3 231	85.9%	3 760	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	768	4.6%	1 232	7.4%	333	2.0%	14 245	85.9%	16 578	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 914	4.6%	4 676	7.4%	1 265	2.0%	54 084	85.9%	62 939	65.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	621	4.6%	997	7.4%	270	2.0%	11 526	85.9%	13 413	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 477	4.6%	7 184	7.4%	1 943	2.0%	83 086	85.9%	96 690	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	191	9.8%	371	19.0%	6	.3%	1 388	70.9%	1 956	99.6%
Auditor-General	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	200	10.2%	371	18.9%	6	.3%	1 388	70.6%	1 965	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs N.H.M. Dladla (Acting)	035 550 0069
Financial Manager	Mrs Z.S. Soji (Acting)	035 550 0069

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: THE NEW BIG 5 FALSE BAY (KZN276)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	144 982	141 265	24 507	16.9%	13 050	9.0%	28 500	20.2%	48 893	34.6%	114 950	81.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	13 960	13 960	1 459	10.4%	2 353	16.9%	2 270	16.3%	1 742	12.5%	7 824	56.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	735	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 849	1 849	-	-	136	7.3%	426	23.0%	407	22.0%	969	52.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	310	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	466	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	358	158	6	1.8%	145	40.6%	146	92.3%	65	40.9%	362	229.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 037	769	60	5.8%	118	11.4%	116	15.1%	84	10.9%	378	49.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 778	738	36	2.0%	12	.7%	60	8.1%	83	11.2%	190	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 930	1 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	2 425	2 425	-	-	309	12.7%	415	17.1%	505	20.8%	1 228	50.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	121 168	119 068	22 636	18.7%	9 771	8.1%	25 042	21.0%	45 254	38.0%	102 703	86.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	477	368	-	-	52	10.9%	25	6.7%	19	5.2%	95	25.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	142 353	6 349	16 755	11.8%	33 674	23.7%	32 250	508.0%	30 746	484.3%	113 425	1 786.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	45 729	-	8 126	17.8%	17 168	37.5%	17 300	-	17 675	-	60 269	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 776	6 349	744	11.0%	1 773	26.2%	2 038	32.1%	2 069	32.6%	6 624	104.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	4 773	-	-	-	-	-	596	-	-	-	596	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 125	-	-	-	-	-	1 516	-	-	-	1 516	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	350	-	96	27.3%	11	3.2%	6	-	-	-	112	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	5 500	-	970	17.6%	855	15.6%	2 566	-	850	-	5 242	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	10 464	-	818	7.8%	2 480	23.7%	3 708	-	1 565	-	8 571	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	20 810	-	-	-	17	.1%	203	-	1 434	-	1 655	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	35 826	-	6 002	16.8%	11 369	31.7%	4 317	-	7 152	-	28 840	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 629	134 916	7 752		(20 624)		(3 750)		18 147		1 525		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 800	23 800	3 999	16.8%	5 688	23.9%	5 473	23.0%	7 702	32.4%	22 862	96.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 429	158 716	11 751		(14 936)		1 723		25 848		24 387		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 429	158 716	11 751		(14 936)		1 723		25 848		24 387		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 429	158 716	11 751		(14 936)		1 723		25 848		24 387		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 429	158 716	11 751		(14 936)		1 723		25 848		24 387		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	27 050	27 050	3 999	14.8%	5 463	20.2%	11 586	42.8%	1 962	7.3%	23 010	85.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	23 801	23 801	3 999	16.8%	5 463	23.0%	10 980	46.1%	1 962	8.2%	22 403	94.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 801	23 801	3 999	16.8%	5 463	23.0%	10 980	46.1%	1 962	8.2%	22 403	94.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 249	3 249	-	-	-	-	607	18.7%	-	-	607	18.7%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 050	27 050	3 999	14.8%	5 463	20.2%	11 586	42.8%	1 962	7.3%	23 010	85.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 628	27 050	3 999	245.7%	5 463	335.6%	11 523	42.6%	1 962	7.3%	22 946	84.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 404	27 050	3 999	284.9%	5 463	389.1%	11 515	42.6%	1 962	7.3%	22 939	84.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	224	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	15 616	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	12 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	648	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 806	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	3 888	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	157 393	152 153	57 459	36.5%	50 029	31.8%	55 730	36.6%	4 282	2.8%	167 499	110.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 816	5 255	635	6.5%	1 838	18.7%	1 849	35.2%	2 901	55.2%	7 222	137.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 359	680	63	4.6%	65	4.8%	205	30.1%	88	12.9%	421	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 213	10 581	340	10.6%	519	16.1%	15 578	147.2%	1 197	11.3%	17 634	166.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	118 168	111 068	49 440	41.8%	39 997	33.8%	28 426	25.6%	-	-	117 863	106.1%	-	-	-
Government - capital	23 800	23 800	6 892	29.0%	7 366	30.9%	9 542	40.1%	-	-	23 800	100.0%	-	-	-
Interest	1 037	769	89	8.6%	245	23.6%	130	16.9%	96	12.5%	560	72.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(122 719)	(127 942)	(33 389)	27.2%	(47 633)	38.8%	(48 328)	37.8%	(16 688)	13.0%	(146 038)	114.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(101 559)	(106 982)	(29 588)	29.1%	(36 206)	35.7%	(47 376)	44.3%	(16 526)	15.4%	(129 697)	121.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(350)	(150)	(56)	16.1%	(9)	2.6%	(47)	31.0%	-	-	(112)	74.7%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(20 810)	(20 810)	(3 744)	18.0%	(11 417)	54.9%	(906)	4.4%	(162)	.8%	(16 229)	78.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 674	24 211	24 070	69.4%	2 396	6.9%	7 402	30.6%	(12 407)	(51.2%)	21 462	88.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 800)	(27 049)	(7 590)	31.9%	(5 688)	23.9%	(9 144)	33.8%	(1 892)	7.0%	(24 313)	89.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(23 800)	(27 049)	(7 590)	31.9%	(5 688)	23.9%	(9 144)	33.8%	(1 892)	7.0%	(24 313)	89.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 800)	(27 049)	(7 590)	31.9%	(5 688)	23.9%	(9 144)	33.8%	(1 892)	7.0%	(24 313)	89.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(783)	(851)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(783)	(851)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(783)	(851)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	10 090	(3 688)	16 481	163.3%	(3 292)	(32.6%)	(1 742)	47.2%	(14 298)	387.7%	(2 852)	77.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4 705	4 715	-	21 196	-	17 904	380.5%	16 162	343.5%	4 715	100.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 090	1 017	21 196	210.1%	17 904	177.4%	16 162	1 588.6%	1 864	183.2%	1 864	183.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	111	2.8%	71	1.8%	106	2.6%	3 729	92.8%	4 016	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	890	3.5%	851	3.4%	465	1.8%	22 931	91.2%	25 137	86.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 001	3.4%	923	3.2%	570	2.0%	26 659	91.4%	29 153	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10	.3%	27	.7%	(192)	(5.0%)	4 020	104.0%	3 865	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	247	5.5%	201	4.5%	116	2.6%	3 912	87.4%	4 476	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	386	2.6%	374	2.5%	372	2.5%	13 954	92.5%	15 087	51.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	357	6.2%	321	5.6%	274	4.8%	4 774	83.4%	5 726	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 001	3.4%	923	3.2%	570	2.0%	26 659	91.4%	29 153	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	9	.8%	23	1.9%	280	23.2%	896	74.1%	1 209	8.4%
Other	1 084	8.3%	500	3.8%	279	2.1%	11 278	85.8%	13 140	91.6%
Total	1 093	7.6%	523	3.6%	559	3.9%	12 173	84.8%	14 349	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Vusumuzi J Mthembu	035 838 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Khulekani Wesley Grant Thusi	035 838 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMKHANYAKUDE (DC27)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	380 789	379 104	139 383	36.6%	96 847	25.4%	86 476	22.8%	7 247	1.9%	329 954	87.0%	30 299	97.5%	(76.1%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 047	6 437	802	15.9%	736	14.6%	785	12.2%	1 069	16.6%	3 391	52.7%	1 225	77.9%	(12.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	31 104	25 750	2 600	8.4%	2 201	7.1%	2 053	8.0%	3 258	12.7%	10 112	39.3%	15 629	114.5%	(79.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	516	242	58	11.2%	78	15.0%	165	67.9%	204	84.2%	504	207.9%	73	89.4%	179.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	94	129	6	6.6%	9	9.4%	14	10.6%	20	15.6%	49	37.8%	6	34.6%	224.5%
Interest earned - external investments	3 772	4 000	495	13.1%	1 165	30.9%	47	1.2%	1 196	29.9%	2 903	72.6%	2 202	212.9%	(45.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	307 981	305 465	123 556	40.1%	92 649	30.1%	82 542	27.0%	1 319	.4%	300 065	98.2%	9 885	98.0%	(86.7%)
Other own revenue	27 280	37 082	11 868	43.5%	10	-	871	2.3%	182	.5%	12 930	34.9%	1 278	87.9%	(85.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	374 808	379 104	98 567	26.3%	75 982	20.3%	110 073	29.0%	85 362	22.5%	369 984	97.6%	70 993	68.9%	20.2%
Employee related costs	127 745	128 032	32 409	25.4%	31 548	24.7%	33 246	26.0%	37 137	29.0%	134 341	104.9%	32 847	100.6%	13.1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 459	7 459	1 359	18.2%	1 210	16.2%	1 865	25.0%	1 795	24.1%	6 229	83.5%	1 500	91.1%	19.7%
Debt impairment	29 209	12 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 204	28 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 049	2 120	-	-	357	34.0%	339	16.0%	-	-	696	32.8%	-	47.9%	-
Bulk purchases	64 692	81 830	14 785	22.9%	24 726	38.2%	18 421	22.5%	11 197	13.7%	69 128	84.5%	17 437	85.3%	(35.8%)
Other Materials	35 614	57 025	31 915	89.6%	3 061	8.6%	39 803	69.8%	26 360	46.2%	101 139	177.4%	9 140	57.5%	188.4%
Contracted services	13 869	19 146	4 771	34.4%	5 270	38.0%	4 507	23.5%	6 132	32.0%	20 680	108.0%	4 003	107.9%	53.2%
Transfers and grants	5 558	-	-	-	1 906	34.3%	322	-	724	-	2 952	-	148	105.8%	387.7%
Other expenditure	61 409	43 045	13 328	21.7%	7 905	12.9%	11 570	26.9%	2 017	4.7%	34 818	80.9%	5 918	45.6%	(65.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 982	-	40 816		20 865		(23 597)		(78 115)		(40 030)		(40 694)		
Transfers recognised - capital	267 517	284 442	60 488	22.6%	47 341	17.7%	107 738	37.9%	15 830	5.6%	231 398	81.4%	143 466	91.9%	(89.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	273 499	284 442	101 304		68 207		84 141		(62 285)		191 367		102 772		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	273 499	284 442	101 304		68 207		84 141		(62 285)		191 367		102 772		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	273 499	284 442	101 304		68 207		84 141		(62 285)		191 367		102 772		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	273 499	284 442	101 304		68 207		84 141		(62 285)		191 367		102 772		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	267 517	284 442	60 488	22.6%	63 364	23.7%	49 537	17.4%	8 754	3.1%	182 143	64.0%	139 551	93.0%	(93.7%)
National Government	267 517	267 517	60 488	22.6%	63 364	23.7%	49 537	18.5%	8 754	3.3%	182 143	68.1%	139 551	97.9%	(93.7%)
Provincial Government	-	16 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	267 517	284 442	60 488	22.6%	63 364	23.7%	49 537	17.4%	8 754	3.1%	182 143	64.0%	139 551	97.9%	(93.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	267 517	284 442	60 488	22.6%	63 364	23.7%	49 537	17.4%	8 754	3.1%	182 143	64.0%	139 551	93.0%	(93.7%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	16 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	16 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	267 517	267 517	60 488	22.6%	63 364	23.7%	49 537	18.5%	8 754	3.3%	182 143	68.1%	139 551	93.1%	(93.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	216 597	216 597	52 855	24.4%	52 466	24.2%	43 904	20.3%	-	-	149 225	68.9%	102 516	70.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	50 920	50 920	7 633	15.0%	10 898	21.4%	5 633	11.1%	8 754	17.2%	32 918	64.6%	37 035	276.2%	(76.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	623 439	643 618	352 725	56.6%	128 299	20.6%	161 173	25.0%	16 246	2.5%	658 443	102.3%	40 005	134.2%	(59.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	21 996	13 435	4 165	18.9%	2 655	12.1%	3 557	26.5%	3 697	27.5%	14 074	104.8%	7 221	194.8%	(48.8%)
Other revenue	26 915	38 439	150 261	558.3%	(111 808)	(415.4%)	21 057	54.8%	12 029	31.3%	71 540	186.1%	31 032	416.5%	(61.2%)
Government - operating	306 688	304 172	127 050	41.4%	97 342	31.7%	73 037	24.0%	-	-	297 429	97.8%	-	96.3%	-
Government - capital	267 517	284 442	71 250	26.6%	139 371	52.1%	63 522	22.3%	-	-	274 143	96.4%	-	107.5%	-
Interest	324	3 130	-	-	739	228.2%	-	-	519	16.6%	1 258	40.2%	1 751	111.7%	(70.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(328 430)	(367 979)	(147 610)	44.9%	(155 324)	47.3%	(107 741)	29.3%	(46 230)	12.6%	(456 904)	124.2%	(98 313)	132.7%	(53.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(321 822)	(360 640)	(144 831)	45.0%	(155 324)	48.3%	(107 741)	29.9%	(46 230)	12.8%	(454 125)	125.9%	(98 313)	134.1%	(53.0%)
Finance charges	(1 049)	(1 781)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 558)	(5 558)	(2 779)	50.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 779)	50.0%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	295 010	275 639	205 115	69.5%	(27 024)	(9.2%)	53 432	19.4%	(29 984)	(10.9%)	201 539	73.1%	(58 309)	137.0%	(48.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(267 517)	(284 442)	(60 488)	22.6%	(48 145)	18.0%	(59 538)	20.9%	(15 935)	5.6%	(184 105)	64.7%	(146 574)	89.7%	(89.1%)
Capital assets	(267 517)	(284 442)	(60 488)	22.6%	(48 145)	18.0%	(59 538)	20.9%	(15 935)	5.6%	(184 105)	64.7%	(146 574)	89.7%	(89.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(267 517)	(284 442)	(60 488)	22.6%	(48 145)	18.0%	(59 538)	20.9%	(15 935)	5.6%	(184 105)	64.7%	(146 574)	89.7%	(89.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	20	8	-	2	-	21	106.1%	51	255.4%	82	410.2%	47	160.7%	9.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	20	8	-	2	-	21	106.1%	51	255.4%	82	410.2%	47	160.7%	9.4%
Payments	(711)	(1 422)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(759)	53.4%	(759)	53.4%	-	59.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(711)	(1 422)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(759)	53.4%	(759)	53.4%	-	59.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(711)	(1 402)	8	(1.1%)	2	(.3%)	21	(1.5%)	(708)	50.5%	(677)	48.3%	47	55.8%	(1 616.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	26 782	(10 205)	144 635	540.1%	(75 167)	(280.7%)	(6 084)	59.6%	(46 627)	456.9%	16 757	(164.2%)	(204 836)	(9.1%)	(77.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(81 476)	32 523	48 037	(59.0%)	192 671	(236.5%)	117 505	361.3%	111 421	342.6%	48 037	147.7%	226 946	106.7%	(50.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(54 694)	22 318	192 671	(352.3%)	117 505	(214.8%)	111 421	499.2%	64 793	290.3%	64 793	290.3%	22 110	(27.1%)	193.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 216	1.2%	1 500	.8%	675	.4%	177 116	97.6%	181 507	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 216	1.2%	1 500	.8%	675	.4%	177 116	97.6%	181 507	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	405	3.8%	316	3.0%	94	.9%	9 734	92.3%	10 549	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	964	3.3%	521	1.8%	284	1.0%	27 862	94.0%	29 631	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	800	.6%	538	.4%	287	.2%	136 958	98.8%	138 583	76.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	48	1.7%	125	4.6%	9	.3%	2 562	93.4%	2 744	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 216	1.2%	1 500	.8%	675	.4%	177 116	97.6%	181 507	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	602	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	.6%
Bulk Water	(1 985)	(12.6%)	3 144	19.9%	10 883	68.8%	3 772	23.9%	15 814	15.5%
PAYE deductions	1 690	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 690	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 374	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 374	1.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	47	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	-
Other	25 969	31.5%	2 473	3.0%	15 268	18.5%	38 740	47.0%	82 449	80.9%
Total	27 696	27.2%	5 617	5.5%	26 151	25.6%	42 512	41.7%	101 976	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T.Z Mokhatla	035 573 8613
Financial Manager	Mr Msizi Ngcobo	035 573 8615

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MFOLOZI (KZN281)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	142 951	146 921	47 317	33.1%	41 937	29.3%	31 954	21.7%	4 236	2.9%	125 445	85.4%	4 915	107.7%	(13.8%)
Property rates	5 663	5 663	1 513	26.7%	1 726	30.5%	1 656	29.2%	1 823	32.2%	6 719	118.6%	1 336	106.9%	36.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	142	415	331	233.0%	238	167.4%	-	-	-	-	568	137.0%	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	320	320	9	2.9%	8	2.6%	62	19.4%	86	26.8%	165	51.7%	16	12.3%	440.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	220	220	34	15.6%	57	25.9%	46	21.0%	44	20.0%	182	82.6%	69	133.7%	(35.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	700	400	95	13.6%	31	4.5%	81	20.2%	56	14.0%	263	65.7%	143	151.9%	(60.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	-	348	-	586	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	500	500	8	1.7%	24	4.8%	54	10.8%	10	2.0%	97	19.3%	17	67.1%	(42.6%)
Licences and permits	370	370	91	24.7%	62	16.7%	88	23.8%	116	31.3%	357	96.5%	101	-	14.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	132 714	136 714	43 372	32.7%	37 983	28.6%	29 270	21.4%	-	-	110 625	80.9%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	2 323	2 319	1 863	80.2%	1 808	77.8%	459	19.8%	1 753	75.6%	5 883	253.7%	3 233	130.7%	(45.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	112 951	117 351	52 254	46.3%	19 931	17.6%	27 713	23.6%	19 133	16.3%	119 030	101.4%	27 034	166.9%	(29.2%)
Employee related costs	48 439	37 261	8 269	17.1%	10 252	21.2%	10 452	28.1%	10 308	27.7%	39 281	105.4%	7 674	99.7%	34.3%
Remuneration of councillors	-	8 989	2 094	-	2 112	-	1 504	16.7%	1 331	14.8%	7 042	78.3%	1 984	99.1%	(32.9%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 810	2 270	-	-	1 135	62.7%	-	-	-	-	1 135	50.0%	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 850	3 300	1 212	31.5%	720	18.7%	787	23.8%	1 232	37.3%	3 951	119.7%	1 105	77.1%	11.6%
Transfers and grants	510	595	235	46.1%	94	18.5%	86	14.4%	75	12.6%	491	82.4%	219	94.5%	(65.7%)
Other expenditure	58 342	64 186	40 444	69.3%	5 617	9.6%	14 884	23.2%	6 185	9.6%	67 131	104.6%	16 053	222.6%	(61.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 000	29 570	(4 937)		22 006		4 242		(14 897)		6 415		(22 119)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 049	22 479	10 000	31.2%	22 049	68.8%	1 725	7.7%	-	-	33 774	150.2%	-	101.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	62 049	52 049	5 063		44 055		5 967		(14 897)		40 189		(22 119)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	62 049	52 049	5 063		44 055		5 967		(14 897)		40 189		(22 119)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	62 049	52 049	5 063		44 055		5 967		(14 897)		40 189		(22 119)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	62 049	52 049	5 063		44 055		5 967		(14 897)		40 189		(22 119)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	62 049	52 049	14 140	22.8%	15 258	24.6%	-	-	3 190	6.1%	32 588	62.6%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)
National Government	32 049	32 049	11 402	35.6%	8 435	26.3%	-	-	2 649	8.3%	22 486	70.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 049	36 049	11 402	35.6%	8 435	26.3%	-	-	2 649	7.3%	22 486	62.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	7 000	-	-	5 360	-	-	-	-	-	5 360	76.6%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	30 000	-	-	-	1 463	4.9%	-	-	-	-	1 463	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	9 000	2 739	-	-	-	-	-	540	6.0%	3 279	36.4%	-	47.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	62 049	52 049	14 140	22.8%	15 258	24.6%	-	-	3 190	6.1%	32 588	62.6%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	62 049	52 049	14 140	22.8%	15 258	24.6%	-	-	3 190	6.1%	32 588	62.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	62 049	52 049	14 140	22.8%	15 258	24.6%	-	-	3 190	6.1%	32 588	62.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	158 000	162 478	58 992	37.3%	63 793	40.4%	38 634	23.8%	1 884	1.2%	163 303	100.5%	4 107	129.9%	(54.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 805	6 078	1 499	25.8%	1 739	30.0%	3 376	55.5%	666	11.0%	7 280	119.8%	1 366	104.5%	(51.2%)
Service charges	320	320	32	10.0%	14	4.5%	32	9.8%	28	8.9%	106	33.2%	1	54.5%	3 686.7%
Other revenue	3 414	3 413	1 905	55.8%	1 906	55.8%	3 631	106.4%	1 143	33.5%	8 584	251.5%	2 640	199.7%	(56.7%)
Government - operating	115 713	116 218	45 462	39.3%	38 053	32.9%	29 765	25.6%	-	-	113 280	97.5%	-	155.6%	-
Government - capital	32 048	36 049	10 000	31.2%	22 049	68.8%	1 725	4.8%	-	-	33 774	93.7%	-	59.9%	-
Interest	700	400	95	13.6%	31	4.4%	106	26.5%	47	11.7%	279	69.7%	101	126.8%	(53.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(112 949)	(113 786)	(39 777)	35.2%	(41 299)	36.6%	(29 365)	25.8%	(13 872)	12.2%	(124 313)	109.3%	(30 833)	385.6%	(55.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(112 439)	(112 441)	(39 777)	35.4%	(41 299)	36.7%	(29 365)	26.1%	(13 872)	12.3%	(124 313)	110.6%	(30 833)	391.1%	(55.0%)
Finance charges	-	(750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(510)	(595)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 051	48 692	19 215	42.7%	22 494	49.9%	9 269	19.0%	(11 988)	(24.6%)	38 990	80.1%	(26 726)	(1.1%)	(55.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 042	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 042	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(62 047)	(52 049)	(13 073)	21.1%	(13 992)	22.6%	(12 150)	23.3%	(4 131)	7.9%	(43 347)	83.3%	(3 764)	113.8%	9.8%
Capital assets	(62 047)	(52 049)	(13 073)	21.1%	(13 992)	22.6%	(12 150)	23.3%	(4 131)	7.9%	(43 347)	83.3%	(3 764)	113.8%	9.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 047)	(52 049)	(13 073)	21.1%	(13 992)	22.6%	(12 150)	23.3%	(4 131)	7.9%	(43 347)	83.3%	6 278	4.5%	(165.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	17 000	7 000	-	-	7 000	41.2%	-	-	-	-	7 000	100.0%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	17 000	7 000	-	-	7 000	41.2%	-	-	-	-	7 000	100.0%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	17 000	5 500	-	-	7 000	41.2%	-	-	-	-	7 000	127.3%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4	2 143	6 142	153 548.6%	15 501	387 536.8%	(2 882)	(134.5%)	(16 119)	(752.2%)	2 643	123.3%	(20 447)	(8.2%)	(21.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 891	211	201	10.6%	6 343	335.4%	21 844	10 352.8%	18 963	8 987.1%	201	95.3%	20 648	99.1%	(8.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 895	2 354	6 343	334.7%	21 844	1 152.7%	18 963	805.6%	2 844	120.8%	2 844	120.8%	201	.5%	1 315.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	569	8.6%	421	6.4%	253	3.8%	5 379	81.2%	6 622	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	569	8.6%	421	6.4%	253	3.8%	5 379	81.2%	6 622	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	96	6.1%	91	5.8%	89	5.7%	1 291	82.4%	1 567	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	268	12.8%	202	9.7%	62	3.0%	1 564	74.6%	2 096	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	141	5.6%	110	4.4%	88	3.5%	2 154	86.4%	2 492	37.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	64	13.7%	18	3.9%	14	3.1%	370	79.3%	467	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	569	8.6%	421	6.4%	253	3.8%	5 379	81.2%	6 622	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 345	39.6%	1 104	32.5%	952	28.0%	-	-	3 400	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 345	39.6%	1 104	32.5%	952	28.0%	-	-	3 400	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Khulumokwakhe Elliot Gamede	035 580 1421
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Velangezwi Nkosi	035 580 1421

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLATHUZE (KZN282)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 635 837	2 822 497	751 796	28.5%	677 323	25.7%	683 233	24.2%	765 667	27.1%	2 878 019	102.0%	570 121	100.6%	34.3%
Property rates	402 140	409 880	102 677	25.5%	100 593	25.0%	99 987	24.4%	94 350	23.0%	397 607	97.0%	94 453	99.8%	(.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 424 840	1 551 300	445 474	31.3%	354 839	24.9%	363 269	23.4%	458 065	29.5%	1 621 648	104.5%	297 756	104.0%	53.8%
Service charges - water revenue	265 520	306 100	73 839	27.8%	84 829	31.9%	81 819	26.7%	107 037	35.0%	347 525	113.5%	53 433	86.8%	100.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	86 820	85 320	21 363	24.6%	20 459	23.6%	22 565	26.4%	22 329	26.2%	86 716	101.6%	14 858	101.0%	50.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	71 020	71 820	18 391	25.9%	18 318	25.8%	18 455	25.7%	18 416	25.6%	73 580	102.5%	23 208	101.5%	(20.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 099	13 580	3 538	29.2%	3 451	28.5%	3 118	23.0%	3 563	26.2%	13 670	100.7%	3 276	109.2%	8.8%
Interest earned - external investments	29 000	32 511	7 561	26.1%	6 281	21.7%	9 869	30.4%	19 721	60.7%	43 432	133.6%	7 823	108.1%	152.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100	50	9	8.6%	13	12.6%	8	16.3%	16	31.6%	45	90.4%	(1 671)	60.0%	(100.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 732	2 232	523	14.0%	434	11.6%	572	25.6%	237	10.6%	1 766	79.1%	917	63.9%	(74.2%)
Licences and permits	3 631	3 611	890	24.5%	808	22.3%	1 070	29.6%	1 048	29.0%	3 816	105.7%	982	97.7%	6.7%
Agency services	7 000	7 000	1 626	23.2%	1 658	23.7%	1 657	23.7%	1 615	23.1%	6 556	93.7%	1 639	89.3%	(1.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	298 237	296 993	68 436	22.9%	69 089	23.2%	80 476	27.1%	25 214	8.5%	243 214	81.9%	66 322	98.8%	(62.0%)
Other own revenue	31 697	42 101	7 470	23.6%	16 551	52.2%	367	.9%	11 666	27.7%	36 055	85.6%	7 124	98.9%	63.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 389	-	2 389	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 629 337	2 842 746	670 089	25.5%	677 027	25.7%	759 021	26.7%	874 980	30.8%	2 981 117	104.9%	657 929	102.1%	33.0%
Employee related costs	676 869	677 172	157 449	23.3%	162 573	24.0%	160 084	23.6%	161 016	23.8%	641 122	94.7%	153 827	93.4%	4.7%
Remuneration of councillors	26 462	26 930	5 679	21.5%	6 023	22.8%	7 129	26.5%	6 719	24.9%	25 549	94.9%	5 905	96.6%	13.8%
Debt impairment	6 950	25 012	-	-	-	-	18 759	75.0%	40 989	163.9%	59 748	238.9%	510	23.2%	7 932.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	252 373	307 373	63 093	25.0%	90 593	35.9%	76 843	25.0%	76 843	25.0%	307 373	100.0%	51 254	154.0%	49.9%
Finance charges	80 335	69 388	20 084	25.0%	20 084	25.0%	11 873	17.1%	(17 347)	(25.0%)	34 694	50.0%	19 952	64.8%	(186.9%)
Bulk purchases	1 128 615	1 221 540	333 990	29.6%	252 275	22.4%	284 375	23.3%	402 873	33.0%	1 273 513	104.3%	243 270	104.6%	65.6%
Other Materials	112 425	126 239	22 085	19.6%	40 258	35.8%	51 332	40.7%	52 401	41.5%	166 076	131.6%	14 131	30.6%	270.8%
Contracted services	124 177	132 571	25 979	20.9%	41 803	33.7%	55 869	42.1%	45 225	34.1%	168 876	127.4%	79 854	153.4%	(43.4%)
Transfers and grants	12 681	11 036	1 986	15.7%	3 368	26.6%	945	8.6%	3 017	27.3%	9 316	84.4%	3 615	66.0%	(16.5%)
Other expenditure	208 451	245 485	39 745	19.1%	60 050	28.8%	91 812	37.4%	103 244	42.1%	294 851	120.1%	85 613	104.9%	20.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 500	(20 249)	81 707		296		(75 788)		(109 313)		(103 098)		(87 808)		
Transfers recognised - capital	145 747	145 909	-	-	-	-	0	-	16 974	11.6%	16 974	11.6%	0	-	1 697 401 600.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	152 247	125 660	81 707		296		(75 788)		(92 339)		(86 124)		(87 808)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	152 247	125 660	81 707		296		(75 788)		(92 339)		(86 124)		(87 808)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	152 247	125 660	81 707		296		(75 788)		(92 339)		(86 124)		(87 808)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	152 247	125 660	81 707		296		(75 788)		(92 339)		(86 124)		(87 808)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	479 397	548 524	43 242	9.0%	78 037	16.3%	101 476	18.5%	213 610	38.9%	436 365	79.6%	95 349	69.0%	124.0%
National Government	145 747	145 909	11 791	8.1%	17 238	11.8%	34 236	23.5%	78 842	54.0%	142 106	97.4%	50 012	70.5%	57.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	110	-	(110)	-	6 749	-	6 749	-	(4 888)	83.0%	(238.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	145 747	145 909	11 791	8.1%	17 348	11.9%	34 126	23.4%	85 590	58.7%	148 855	102.0%	45 124	75.3%	89.7%
Borrowing	200 000	228 398	8 314	4.2%	26 892	13.4%	41 902	18.3%	76 834	33.6%	153 942	67.4%	9 806	53.6%	683.5%
Internally generated funds	133 650	174 217	23 137	17.3%	33 798	25.3%	25 448	14.6%	50 077	28.7%	132 460	76.0%	40 419	72.2%	23.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	1 108	-	-	167.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	479 397	548 524	43 242	9.0%	78 037	16.3%	101 476	18.5%	213 610	38.9%	436 365	79.6%	95 349	69.0%	124.0%
Governance and Administration	43 000	56 401	13 538	31.5%	5 128	11.9%	6 027	10.7%	31 029	55.0%	55 722	98.8%	15 307	31.0%	102.7%
Executive & Council	-	1 437	212	-	-	-	13	.9%	-	-	225	15.6%	4 483	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	115	-	-	30	-	-	-	79	69.0%	110	95.4%	32	7.7%	149.3%
Corporate Services	43 000	54 849	13 327	31.0%	5 097	11.9%	6 014	11.0%	30 950	56.4%	55 388	101.0%	10 792	23.4%	186.8%
Community and Public Safety	38 724	109 329	1 767	4.6%	8 939	23.1%	15 505	14.2%	36 755	33.6%	62 966	57.6%	11 490	63.9%	219.9%
Community & Social Services	13 000	32 494	1 940	14.9%	6 540	50.3%	4 963	15.3%	8 338	25.7%	21 782	67.0%	12 826	135.6%	(35.0%)
Sport And Recreation	25 724	33 653	(173)	(.7%)	372	1.4%	8 859	26.3%	9 416	28.0%	18 475	54.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	21 005	-	-	1 463	-	1 373	6.5%	11 576	55.1%	14 412	68.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	21 348	-	-	403	-	(88)	(.4%)	7 209	33.8%	7 524	35.2%	(1 336)	83.3%	(639.6%)
Health	-	830	-	-	160	-	397	47.9%	216	26.0%	773	93.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	118 108	121 321	19 287	16.3%	28 549	24.2%	16 709	13.8%	46 689	38.5%	111 234	91.7%	8 861	91.4%	426.9%
Planning and Development	7 000	7 627	-	-	457	6.5%	-	-	-		457	6.0%	-	-	-
Road Transport	111 108	113 693	19 287	17.4%	28 092	25.3%	16 709	14.7%	46 689	41.1%	110 777	97.4%	8 235	92.7%	467.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	76.9%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	279 566	261 474	8 650	3.1%	35 421	12.7%	60 218	23.0%	99 137	37.9%	203 426	77.8%	58 939	80.5%	68.2%
Electricity	128 900	92 797	135	.1%	1 293	1.0%	24 254	26.1%	26 285	28.3%	51 968	56.0%	12 685	71.3%	107.2%
Water	103 043	114 946	3 049	3.0%	19 518	18.9%	27 276	23.7%	52 517	45.7%	102 361	89.1%	18 289	71.9%	187.2%
Waste Water Management	44 122	50 230	5 465	12.4%	14 610	33.1%	6 888	13.7%	17 501	34.8%	44 463	88.5%	27 899	105.1%	(37.3%)
Waste Management	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	1 800	51.4%	2 834	81.0%	4 634	132.4%	67	89.4%	4 141.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	-	-	-	3 016	-	753	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 632 335	2 815 180	800 847	30.4%	778 600	29.6%	845 946	30.0%	668 291	23.7%	3 093 684	109.9%	544 424	98.7%	22.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	385 722	392 927	90 410	23.4%	92 026	23.9%	96 391	24.5%	94 248	24.0%	373 076	94.9%	86 855	93.2%	8.5%
Service charges	1 715 369	1 878 428	499 700	29.1%	457 748	26.7%	573 653	30.5%	474 050	25.2%	2 005 152	106.7%	391 397	99.8%	21.1%
Other revenue	58 159	68 524	41 925	72.1%	91 214	156.8%	42 808	62.5%	74 442	108.6%	250 388	365.4%	56 944	201.7%	30.7%
Government - operating	298 237	296 993	116 841	39.2%	73 916	24.8%	82 261	27.7%	2 895	1.0%	275 913	92.9%	855	91.0%	238.6%
Government - capital	145 747	145 747	44 183	30.3%	56 353	38.7%	40 017	27.5%	3 827	2.6%	144 380	99.1%	-	68.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	29 100	32 561	7 788	26.8%	7 342	25.2%	10 817	33.2%	18 828	57.8%	44 775	137.5%	8 373	109.1%	124.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 285 873)	(2 416 362)	(656 336)	28.7%	(600 183)	26.3%	(637 968)	26.4%	(624 273)	25.8%	(2 518 760)	104.2%	(597 449)	101.2%	4.5%
Suppliers and employees	(2 192 857)	(2 335 938)	(653 333)	29.8%	(575 947)	26.3%	(628 994)	26.9%	(582 213)	24.9%	(2 440 487)	104.5%	(569 056)	102.6%	2.3%
Finance charges	(80 335)	(69 388)	(517)	.6%	(20 706)	25.8%	(8 178)	11.8%	(39 339)	56.7%	(68 740)	99.1%	(27 057)	73.7%	45.4%
Transfers and grants	(12 681)	(11 036)	(2 486)	19.6%	(3 530)	27.8%	(797)	7.2%	(2 720)	24.7%	(9 533)	86.4%	(1 335)	45.8%	103.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	346 462	398 818	144 512	41.7%	178 417	51.5%	207 978	52.1%	44 018	11.0%	574 924	144.2%	(53 024)	86.2%	(183.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	90	90	46	50.7%	150	166.7%	1 606	1 784.4%	7	7.8%	1 809	2 009.6%	1 780	172.4%	(99.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	46	-	150	-	1 606	-	-	-	1 802	-	1 780	174.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7.8%	7	7.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(471 385)	(466 245)	(137 405)	29.1%	(83 660)	17.7%	(106 773)	22.9%	(212 022)	45.5%	(539 861)	115.8%	(101 800)	68.0%	108.3%
Capital assets	(471 385)	(466 245)	(137 405)	29.1%	(83 660)	17.7%	(106 773)	22.9%	(212 022)	45.5%	(539 861)	115.8%	(101 800)	68.0%	108.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(471 295)	(466 155)	(137 360)	29.1%	(83 510)	17.7%	(105 167)	22.6%	(212 015)	45.5%	(538 052)	115.4%	(100 020)	62.7%	112.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	386 443	386 443	186 590	48.3%	200 980	52.0%	6 517	1.7%	1 913	.5%	395 999	102.5%	3 261	4.4%	(41.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	385 500	385 500	185 500	48.1%	200 000	51.9%	-	-	-	-	385 500	100.0%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	943	943	1 090	115.5%	980	103.9%	6 517	691.1%	1 913	202.9%	10 499	1 113.4%	3 261	274.6%	(41.3%)
Payments	(142 914)	(159 485)	(2 858)	2.0%	(58 565)	41.0%	(23 935)	15.0%	(85 179)	53.4%	(170 538)	106.9%	(60 660)	92.7%	40.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(142 914)	(159 485)	(2 858)	2.0%	(58 565)	41.0%	(23 935)	15.0%	(85 179)	53.4%	(170 538)	106.9%	(60 660)	92.7%	40.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	243 529	226 958	183 731	75.4%	142 415	58.5%	(17 418)	(7.7%)	(83 266)	(36.7%)	225 461	99.3%	(57 399)	(254.9%)	45.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	118 695	159 621	190 883	160.8%	237 321	199.9%	85 393	53.5%	(251 263)	(157.4%)	262 334	164.3%	(210 443)	24.5%	19.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	346 529	432 557	432 557	124.8%	623 440	179.9%	860 761	199.0%	946 154	218.7%	432 557	100.0%	643 000	100.0%	47.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	465 224	592 178	623 440	134.0%	860 761	185.0%	946 154	159.8%	694 891	117.3%	694 891	117.3%	432 557	83.8%	60.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	36 735	33.1%	4 024	3.6%	3 723	3.4%	66 409	59.9%	110 891	38.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	54 220	83.3%	1 267	1.9%	1 305	2.0%	8 307	12.8%	65 099	22.4%	13 893	21.3%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	28 104	61.1%	1 479	3.2%	1 211	2.6%	15 197	33.0%	45 991	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 582	58.2%	650	5.0%	512	3.9%	4 290	32.9%	13 034	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 536	62.6%	444	5.0%	373	4.2%	2 496	28.2%	8 848	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 068	10.5%	357	3.5%	339	3.3%	8 446	82.7%	10 210	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	542	14.2%	220	5.8%	206	5.4%	2 840	74.6%	3 808	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	202	.6%	1 134	3.5%	496	1.5%	30 872	94.4%	32 704	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	133 990	46.1%	9 575	3.3%	8 164	2.8%	138 856	47.8%	290 585	100.0%	13 893	4.8%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 711	51.2%	440	2.9%	236	1.6%	6 683	44.3%	15 071	5.2%	721	4.8%	-	-
Commercial	95 332	66.2%	3 452	2.4%	2 470	1.7%	42 746	29.7%	143 999	49.6%	6 885	4.8%	-	-
Households	30 794	25.2%	5 238	4.3%	5 098	4.2%	81 121	66.4%	122 251	42.1%	5 845	4.8%	-	-
Other	153	1.7%	445	4.8%	360	3.9%	8 306	89.7%	9 264	3.2%	443	4.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	133 990	46.1%	9 575	3.3%	8 164	2.8%	138 856	47.8%	290 585	100.0%	13 893	4.8%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	129 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 979	42.0%
Bulk Water	17 158	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 158	5.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	162 014	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 014	52.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	309 151	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 151	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Nhlanhla J Sibeko	035 907 5100
Financial Manager	Mr Mxolisi Kunene	035 907 5090

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMLALAZI (KZN284)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	314 143	329 074	123 816	39.4%	43 731	13.9%	104 800	31.8%	42 021	12.8%	314 368	95.5%	54 927	106.5%	(23.5%)
Property rates	48 498	49 319	32 673	67.4%	2 791	5.8%	5 151	10.4%	5 973	12.1%	46 588	94.5%	5 971	110.4%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 217	3 827	860	38.8%	1 006	45.4%	951	24.9%	894	23.4%	3 711	97.0%	648	308.2%	37.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	59 499	59 203	15 327	25.8%	15 204	25.6%	14 954	25.3%	14 678	24.8%	60 163	101.6%	14 346	96.9%	2.3%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 836	11 705	2 947	24.9%	2 933	24.8%	2 951	25.2%	2 925	25.0%	11 756	100.4%	2 763	102.3%	5.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 253	1 162	799	63.8%	143	11.4%	102	8.7%	380	32.7%	1 423	122.5%	299	78.6%	27.0%
Interest earned - external investments	6 047	6 484	1 529	25.3%	1 451	24.0%	1 344	20.7%	1 251	19.3%	5 575	86.0%	1 863	160.4%	(32.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	397	505	108	27.3%	131	32.9%	141	28.0%	151	29.9%	531	105.1%	125	122.2%	21.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	27 048	34 679	13	-	14 693	54.3%	31	.1%	11 965	34.5%	26 702	77.0%	17 777	135.2%	(32.7%)
Licences and permits	3 562	3 581	890	25.0%	870	24.4%	847	23.6%	862	24.1%	3 468	96.9%	993	95.2%	(13.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	150 264	151 462	67 651	45.0%	4 131	2.7%	77 556	51.2%	1 630	1.1%	150 968	99.7%	9 355	102.3%	(82.6%)
Other own revenue	3 394	7 018	929	27.4%	469	13.8%	451	6.4%	561	8.0%	2 410	34.3%	708	95.8%	(20.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	130	130	90	69.2%	(90)	(69.2%)	320	246.4%	752	578.8%	1 073	825.2%	80	759.5%	840.6%
Operating Expenditure	354 776	375 622	84 871	23.9%	80 397	22.7%	78 195	20.8%	112 791	30.0%	356 254	94.8%	88 647	96.7%	27.2%
Employee related costs	110 533	93 398	22 189	20.1%	24 251	21.9%	23 083	24.7%	24 717	26.5%	94 240	100.9%	21 893	91.3%	12.9%
Remuneration of councillors	19 335	18 560	4 375	22.6%	4 120	21.3%	4 782	25.8%	4 356	23.5%	17 632	95.0%	4 294	98.0%	1.4%
Debt impairment	24 456	41 785	6 114	25.0%	6 114	25.0%	6 114	14.6%	23 442	56.1%	41 785	100.0%	6 073	112.6%	286.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 925	41 079	9 731	25.0%	9 731	25.0%	9 731	23.7%	11 885	28.9%	41 079	100.0%	9 169	128.8%	29.6%
Finance charges	541	541	144	26.7%	-	-	265	49.1%	-	-	410	75.8%	138	76.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	48 940	48 108	13 733	28.1%	7 083	14.5%	9 568	19.9%	14 420	30.0%	44 803	93.1%	9 272	84.2%	55.5%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	29 924	35 249	6 354	21.2%	6 512	21.8%	8 533	24.2%	11 766	33.4%	33 166	94.1%	8 285	93.8%	42.0%
Transfers and grants	4 302	5 052	761	17.7%	1 318	30.6%	1 117	22.1%	946	18.7%	4 143	82.0%	1 033	102.8%	(8.5%)
Other expenditure	77 820	91 851	21 470	27.6%	21 267	27.3%	15 002	16.3%	21 258	23.1%	78 997	86.0%	28 490	94.9%	(25.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 632)	(46 548)	38 945		(36 666)		26 605		(70 770)		(41 886)		(33 720)		
Transfers recognised - capital	61 645	54 503	5 628	9.1%	10 362	16.8%	21 915	40.2%	16 704	30.6%	54 609	100.2%	15 249	105.5%	9.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 012	7 956	44 573		(26 304)		48 520		(54 066)		12 723		(18 471)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 012	7 956	44 573		(26 304)		48 520		(54 066)		12 723		(18 471)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 012	7 956	44 573		(26 304)		48 520		(54 066)		12 723		(18 471)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 012	7 956	44 573		(26 304)		48 520		(54 066)		12 723		(18 471)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	77 287	82 008	9 684	12.5%	15 798	20.4%	16 209	19.8%	31 942	38.9%	73 633	89.8%	24 127	76.5%	32.4%
National Government	77 287	56 858	9 449	12.2%	13 322	17.2%	16 209	28.5%	31 942	56.2%	70 923	124.7%	24 127	90.6%	32.4%
Provincial Government	-	11 790	235	-	2 475	-	-	-	-	-	2 710	23.0%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	77 287	68 648	9 684	12.5%	15 798	20.4%	16 209	23.6%	31 942	46.5%	73 633	107.3%	24 127	84.7%	32.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	13 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	77 287	82 008	9 684	12.5%	15 798	20.4%	16 209	19.8%	31 942	38.9%	73 633	89.8%	24 127	76.5%	32.4%
Governance and Administration	5 398	9 855	1	-	1 881	34.8%	3 553	36.1%	2 767	28.1%	8 202	83.2%	4 326	63.8%	(36.0%)
Executive & Council	750	268	-	-	168	22.4%	-	-	136	50.9%	304	113.6%	566	26.4%	(75.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 381	1 301	1	.1%	78	5.7%	181	13.9%	1 314	101.0%	1 574	121.0%	1 705	93.9%	(22.9%)
Corporate Services	3 267	8 286	-	-	1 635	50.0%	3 372	40.7%	1 317	15.9%	6 324	76.3%	2 055	62.9%	(35.9%)
Community and Public Safety	17 040	16 883	3 676	21.6%	3 474	20.4%	2 167	12.8%	5 205	30.8%	14 523	86.0%	8 143	96.5%	(36.1%)
Community & Social Services	4 690	4 661	476	10.2%	857	18.3%	1 769	38.0%	1 803	38.7%	4 906	105.3%	2 103	69.4%	(14.3%)
Sport And Recreation	10 370	7 334	3 109	30.0%	528	5.1%	208	2.8%	1 504	20.5%	5 349	72.9%	5 607	108.1%	(73.2%)
Public Safety	440	4 647	1	.2%	2 084	473.6%	115	2.5%	1 889	40.6%	4 089	88.0%	401	47.5%	370.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 540	242	90	5.8%	6	.4%	75	30.9%	9	3.8%	179	74.1%	31	35.6%	(70.2%)
Economic and Environmental Services	48 070	53 209	6 008	12.5%	9 645	20.1%	10 161	19.1%	23 350	43.9%	49 163	92.4%	9 792	68.1%	138.5%
Planning and Development	2 499	1 147	1	-	210	8.4%	92	8.0%	5	.4%	308	26.8%	198	52.1%	(97.6%)
Road Transport	45 571	52 062	6 007	13.2%	9 434	20.7%	10 069	19.3%	23 345	44.8%	48 855	93.8%	9 594	68.8%	143.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 500	1 881	-	-	797	12.3%	329	17.5%	620	32.9%	1 746	92.8%	1 867	57.5%	(66.8%)
Electricity	1 560	1 641	-	-	797	51.1%	197	12.0%	558	34.0%	1 552	94.6%	1 769	62.3%	(68.5%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	4 940	240	-	-	-	-	132	55.0%	62	25.8%	194	80.8%	99	39.6%	(37.2%)
Other	280	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.4%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	335 651	337 102	130 093	38.8%	99 128	29.5%	80 321	23.8%	43 480	12.9%	353 022	104.7%	31 269	105.6%	39.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	48 179	48 958	15 361	31.9%	11 571	24.0%	5 935	12.1%	6 709	13.7%	39 576	80.8%	6 348	78.1%	5.7%
Service charges	60 635	60 272	18 194	30.0%	17 672	29.1%	17 853	29.6%	18 306	30.4%	72 024	119.5%	17 726	115.9%	3.3%
Other revenue	12 052	15 422	13 780	114.3%	5 920	49.1%	6 250	40.5%	17 722	114.9%	43 671	283.2%	5 207	354.0%	240.3%
Government - operating	150 264	151 462	66 496	44.3%	42 515	28.3%	46 860	30.9%	300	.2%	156 171	103.1%	-	112.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	58 137	54 503	15 000	25.8%	20 000	34.4%	2 539	4.7%	-	-	37 539	68.9%	-	46.1%	-
Interest	6 384	6 484	1 262	19.8%	1 451	22.7%	885	13.6%	443	6.8%	4 040	62.3%	1 988	97.7%	(77.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(301 037)	(313 682)	(99 806)	33.2%	(75 707)	25.1%	(42 568)	13.6%	(100 504)	32.0%	(318 584)	101.6%	(75 769)	98.2%	32.6%
Suppliers and employees	(296 194)	(308 089)	(99 044)	33.4%	(74 388)	25.1%	(41 451)	13.5%	(99 877)	32.4%	(314 760)	102.2%	(74 736)	98.5%	33.6%
Finance charges	(541)	(541)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 302)	(5 052)	(761)	17.7%	(1 318)	30.6%	(1 117)	22.1%	(627)	12.4%	(3 824)	75.7%	(1 033)	92.8%	(39.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 614	23 420	30 288	87.5%	23 421	67.7%	37 753	161.2%	(57 024)	(243.5%)	34 438	147.0%	(44 500)	138.1%	28.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	112	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(18)	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 966)	(61 506)	(9 832)	17.0%	(15 798)	27.3%	(12 830)	20.9%	(22 290)	36.2%	(60 750)	98.8%	(24 127)	102.0%	(7.6%)
Capital assets	(57 966)	(61 506)	(9 832)	17.0%	(15 798)	27.3%	(12 830)	20.9%	(22 290)	36.2%	(60 750)	98.8%	(24 127)	102.0%	(7.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 854)	(61 453)	(9 832)	17.0%	(15 798)	27.3%	(12 830)	20.9%	(22 290)	36.3%	(60 750)	98.9%	(24 127)	103.6%	(7.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	105	(174)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	105	(174)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(343)	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(343)	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(238)	(517)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 478)	(38 550)	20 455	(87.1%)	7 624	(32.5%)	24 924	(64.7%)	(79 314)	205.7%	(26 312)	68.3%	(68 628)	1 037.9%	15.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	87 326	112 439	112 434	128.8%	132 890	152.2%	140 513	125.0%	165 437	147.1%	112 434	100.0%	171 447	100.0%	(3.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 848	73 889	132 890	208.1%	140 513	220.1%	165 437	223.9%	86 123	116.6%	86 123	116.6%	102 819	126.4%	(16.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 750	67.7%	251	4.5%	58	1.0%	1 482	26.8%	5 542	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 115	3.3%	947	2.8%	441	1.3%	31 599	92.7%	34 102	70.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	461	16.5%	256	9.1%	98	3.5%	1 987	70.9%	2 801	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	279	100.0%	279	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	.3%	350	6.3%	25	.4%	5 192	93.0%	5 585	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 343	11.1%	1 805	3.7%	622	1.3%	40 539	83.9%	48 309	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 215	12.4%	287	2.9%	24	.2%	8 245	84.4%	9 770	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 734	61.4%	296	6.6%	68	1.5%	1 357	30.5%	4 455	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	937	6.4%	772	5.3%	442	3.0%	12 487	85.3%	14 637	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	458	2.4%	450	2.3%	88	.5%	18 451	94.9%	19 447	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 343	11.1%	1 805	3.7%	622	1.3%	40 539	83.9%	48 309	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 071	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 071	21.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 114	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	3.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	644	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	644	1.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 753	100.0%	5	-	-	-	0	-	18 757	49.7%
Auditor-General	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Other	9 168	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 168	24.3%
Total	37 752	100.0%	5	-	-	-	0	-	37 756	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S Mashabane	035 473 3342
Financial Manager	Mr Z N Mhlongo	035 473 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MTHONJANENI (KZN285)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	138 925	150 788	47 712	34.3%	42 875	30.9%	35 533	23.6%	23 243	15.4%	149 363	99.1%	23 708	97.2%	(2.0%)
Property rates	9 321	9 882	999	10.7%	2 873	30.8%	2 780	28.1%	946	9.6%	7 598	76.9%	2 028	55.6%	(53.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	580	580	154	26.6%	195	33.7%	300	51.8%	317	54.7%	967	166.7%	148	97.5%	113.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 702	22 257	11 743	51.7%	4 548	20.0%	4 134	18.6%	4 840	21.7%	25 265	113.5%	5 463	84.7%	(11.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 086	1 087	352	32.4%	350	32.3%	357	32.9%	357	32.9%	1 418	130.5%	445	96.7%	(19.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	507	235	36	7.2%	65	12.8%	44	18.6%	55	23.5%	200	85.1%	60	49.3%	(7.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 146	3 146	470	14.9%	500	15.9%	508	16.1%	564	17.9%	2 041	64.9%	733	110.2%	(23.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	20 000	20 003	4 274	21.4%	5 911	29.6%	6 801	34.0%	11 839	59.2%	28 825	144.1%	11 221	129.0%	5.5%
Licences and permits	2 516	2 516	526	20.9%	382	15.2%	431	17.1%	557	22.1%	1 896	75.3%	602	56.4%	(7.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	77 172	71 851	26 555	34.4%	23 377	30.3%	19 524	27.2%	2 970	4.1%	72 426	100.8%	1 281	99.9%	131.9%
Other own revenue	1 287	17 792	2 183	169.6%	4 673	363.1%	652	3.7%	798	4.5%	8 307	46.7%	1 726	250.1%	(53.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	608	1 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	138 900	150 787	24 925	17.9%	28 112	20.2%	32 582	21.6%	29 135	19.3%	114 754	76.1%	19 319	73.2%	50.8%
Employee related costs	42 317	42 332	7 521	17.8%	8 583	20.3%	8 097	19.1%	9 122	21.5%	33 324	78.7%	6 014	90.8%	51.7%
Remuneration of councillors	6 107	6 910	1 191	19.5%	1 673	27.4%	1 630	23.6%	613	8.9%	5 107	73.9%	682	89.8%	(10.1%)
Debt impairment	11 130	11 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 700	3 700	-	-	-	-	561	15.2%	1 906	51.5%	2 468	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	22 304	22 304	6 082	27.3%	4 326	19.4%	4 497	20.2%	4 872	21.8%	19 778	88.7%	4 236	90.0%	15.0%
Other Materials	10 131	10 446	1 862	18.4%	226	2.2%	30	.3%	105	1.0%	2 223	21.3%	757	95.5%	(86.1%)
Contracted services	3 073	5 231	571	18.6%	3 587	116.7%	2 351	44.9%	2 322	44.4%	8 830	168.8%	220	44.6%	957.6%
Transfers and grants	1 189	1 140	51	4.3%	1 917	161.3%	2 775	243.5%	3 931	344.8%	8 675	760.9%	-	4.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	38 948	47 594	7 647	19.6%	7 799	20.0%	12 640	26.6%	6 264	13.2%	34 350	72.2%	7 410	91.8%	(15.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	25	1	22 787		14 763		2 951		(5 892)		34 609		4 389		
Transfers recognised - capital	27 399	27 399	7 541	27.5%	(437)	(1.6%)	2 811	10.3%	13 296	48.5%	23 209	84.7%	-	98.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 424	27 400	30 327		14 326		5 761		7 404		57 819		4 389		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 424	27 400	30 327		14 326		5 761		7 404		57 819		4 389		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 424	27 400	30 327		14 326		5 761		7 404		57 819		4 389		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 424	27 400	30 327		14 326		5 761		7 404		57 819		4 389		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	34 242	52 655	8 026	23.4%	7 778	22.7%	12 589	23.9%	19 411	36.9%	47 803	90.8%	9 452	110.2%	105.4%
National Government	27 399	27 399	6 629	24.2%	5 169	18.9%	8 213	30.0%	26 151	95.4%	46 163	168.5%	96	94.2%	27 126.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	27 399	27 399	6 629	24.2%	5 169	18.9%	8 213	30.0%	26 151	95.4%	46 163	168.5%	350	95.4%	7 379.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 843	25 256	1 397	20.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 397	5.5%	9 102	129.0%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	4 376	-	(6 741)	-	243	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	34 242	52 655	8 026	23.4%	7 778	22.7%	12 589	23.9%	19 411	36.9%	47 803	90.8%	9 452	110.2%	105.4%
Governance and Administration	1 206	8 201	1 296	107.5%	673	55.8%	392	4.8%	4 070	49.6%	6 431	78.4%	3 590	87.2%	13.4%
Executive & Council	982	7 987	1 296	132.1%	660	67.2%	374	4.7%	4 035	50.5%	6 366	79.7%	3 552	90.2%	13.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	61	51	-	-	13	21.4%	17	33.5%	34	67.3%	65	126.4%	9	52.4%	274.1%
Corporate Services	163	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	20.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 220	197	100	3.1%	1 936	60.1%	2 739	1 390.4%	2 390	1 213.0%	7 165	3 636.8%	282	80.4%	748.0%
Community & Social Services	3 220	-	100	3.1%	1 936	60.1%	2 739	-	2 390	-	7 165	-	282	80.4%	748.0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 316	22 357	5 431	28.1%	2 834	14.7%	4 899	21.9%	26 478	118.4%	39 641	177.3%	360	111.3%	7 260.8%
Planning and Development	-	3 238	1 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 262	39.0%	357	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	19 316	19 119	4 169	21.6%	2 834	14.7%	4 899	25.6%	26 478	138.5%	38 379	200.7%	3	90.6%	1 043 154.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 500	21 900	1 198	11.4%	2 336	22.2%	4 560	20.8%	(13 526)	(61.8%)	(5 432)	(24.8%)	5 220	145.2%	(359.1%)
Electricity	8 800	20 800	1 198	13.6%	2 336	26.5%	3 756	18.1%	(13 562)	(65.2%)	(6 272)	(30.2%)	5 220	145.2%	(359.8%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 700	1 100	-	-	-	-	804	73.1%	36	3.3%	840	76.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	166 324	139 638	58 874	35.4%	49 898	30.0%	44 808	32.1%	11 195	8.0%	164 775	118.0%	24 235	128.2%	(53.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 901	7 125	959	9.7%	1 801	18.2%	2 071	29.1%	1 876	26.3%	6 706	94.1%	1 354	80.8%	38.5%
Service charges	23 788	21 957	4 680	19.7%	4 402	18.5%	5 695	25.9%	6 004	27.3%	20 781	94.6%	4 506	97.8%	33.3%
Other revenue	24 918	10 100	6 754	27.1%	4 323	17.3%	2 109	20.9%	2 684	26.6%	15 869	157.1%	13 469	316.9%	(80.1%)
Government - operating	77 172	71 851	28 039	36.3%	24 872	32.2%	19 000	26.4%	2	-	71 913	100.1%	1 281	114.6%	(99.9%)
Government - capital	27 399	27 399	17 623	64.3%	14 000	51.1%	15 426	56.3%	-	-	47 049	171.7%	2 891	89.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 146	1 206	819	26.0%	500	15.9%	508	42.1%	631	52.3%	2 457	203.7%	733	110.8%	(14.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(138 900)	(111 967)	(25 935)	18.7%	(26 069)	18.8%	(26 415)	23.6%	(29 722)	26.5%	(108 141)	96.6%	(19 648)	81.4%	51.3%
Suppliers and employees	(126 581)	(110 668)	(25 839)	20.4%	(25 353)	20.0%	(21 342)	19.3%	(25 791)	23.3%	(98 326)	88.8%	(19 606)	82.0%	31.5%
Finance charges	(11 130)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 694)	-	-	-	(1 694)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 189)	(1 300)	(96)	8.1%	(716)	60.2%	(3 379)	260.0%	(3 930)	302.4%	(8 121)	624.9%	(41)	6.3%	9 433.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 424	27 670	32 939	120.1%	23 829	86.9%	18 393	66.5%	(18 527)	(67.0%)	56 634	204.7%	4 587	321.2%	(503.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	2 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	2 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 242)	(52 305)	(16 275)	47.5%	(8 158)	23.8%	(8 254)	15.8%	(23 763)	45.4%	(56 451)	107.9%	(2 707)	72.3%	777.9%
Capital assets	(34 242)	(52 305)	(16 275)	47.5%	(8 158)	23.8%	(8 254)	15.8%	(23 763)	45.4%	(56 451)	107.9%	(2 707)	72.3%	777.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(34 242)	(50 075)	(16 275)	47.5%	(8 158)	23.8%	(8 254)	16.5%	(23 763)	47.5%	(56 451)	112.7%	(2 707)	73.2%	777.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 818)	(22 405)	16 664	(244.4%)	15 671	(229.8%)	10 139	(45.3%)	(42 290)	188.8%	184	(.8%)	1 880	(258.2%)	(2 349.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 259	42 470	42 139	85.5%	58 803	119.4%	74 474	175.4%	84 613	199.2%	42 139	99.2%	109 841	168.6%	(23.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 441	20 066	58 803	138.6%	74 474	175.5%	84 613	421.7%	42 323	210.9%	42 323	210.9%	111 721	423.4%	(62.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 777	84.3%	95	4.5%	62	3.0%	173	8.2%	2 107	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(552)	(12.9%)	475	11.1%	460	10.7%	3 895	91.1%	4 278	54.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	216	38.5%	43	7.6%	39	6.9%	265	47.1%	563	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	345	36.3%	-	-	-	-	605	63.7%	950	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 786	22.6%	613	7.8%	561	7.1%	4 938	62.5%	7 897	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	190	8.5%	105	4.7%	97	4.3%	1 839	82.4%	2 231	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	709	52.2%	89	6.5%	83	6.1%	477	35.1%	1 357	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	759	22.1%	333	9.7%	305	8.9%	2 041	59.4%	3 438	43.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	128	14.7%	86	9.9%	75	8.7%	582	66.8%	871	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 786	22.6%	613	7.8%	561	7.1%	4 938	62.5%	7 897	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	923	81.3%	36	3.1%	20	1.7%	157	13.9%	1 135	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	923	81.3%	36	3.1%	20	1.7%	157	13.9%	1 135	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P.P. Sibiya	035 450 2082
Financial Manager	Mr K.N Mthethwa	035 450 2082

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NKANDLA (KZN286)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	119 157	123 805	108 541	91.1%	24 690	20.7%	27 762	22.4%	7 438	6.0%	168 431	136.0%	5 137	87.7%	44.8%
Property rates	11 878	17 930	26 937	226.8%	(12 218)	(102.9%)	1 186	6.6%	3 585	20.0%	19 490	108.7%	338	98.5%	959.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	436	436	-	-	-	-	224	51.5%	310	71.1%	534	122.6%	2 320	830.0%	(86.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	15 425	1 936	-	1 469	-	-	-	-	-	3 405	22.1%	-	23.4%	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	551	-	195	35.4%	203	36.9%	2 909	-	2 740	-	6 047	-	1 741	102.6%	57.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	450	713	87	19.4%	109	24.2%	142	19.9%	258	36.2%	596	83.7%	186	100.3%	38.7%
Interest earned - external investments	950	800	190	20.0%	91	9.6%	135	16.8%	87	10.9%	503	62.8%	226	134.2%	(61.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 880	1 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	20	56	-	-	3	14.4%	28	49.9%	10	17.8%	41	72.8%	10	-	(.7%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	83 881	83 881	66 511	79.3%	28 713	34.2%	19 792	23.6%	-	-	115 016	137.1%	(2)	82.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	18 212	1 688	12 684	69.6%	6 269	34.4%	3 346	198.2%	448	26.6%	22 748	1 347.4%	131	173.3%	241.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	900	400	-	-	44	4.8%	-	-	-	-	44	10.9%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	117 422	122 699	41 149	35.0%	37 373	31.8%	30 848	25.1%	18 709	15.2%	128 080	104.4%	36 904	125.3%	(49.3%)
Employee related costs	39 445	39 571	8 892	22.5%	10 539	26.7%	8 888	22.5%	8 658	21.9%	36 978	93.4%	8 528	67.2%	1.5%
Remuneration of councillors	8 526	8 126	1 915	22.5%	1 995	23.4%	2 153	26.5%	2 053	25.3%	8 115	99.9%	1 977	-	3.8%
Debt impairment	560	795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 755	5 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11 000	12 000	3 417	31.1%	2 798	25.4%	2 748	22.9%	2 629	21.9%	11 592	96.6%	1 689	-	55.7%
Other Materials	12 404	5 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 825	18 447	4 774	48.6%	-	-	3 481	18.9%	1 584	8.6%	9 839	53.3%	2 100	-	(24.6%)
Transfers and grants	885	885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	32 022	31 875	22 152	69.2%	22 041	68.8%	13 578	42.6%	3 785	11.9%	61 556	193.1%	22 611	133.8%	(83.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 735	1 106	67 392		(12 683)		(3 087)		(11 270)		40 351		(31 767)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	39 795	5 000	-	23 652	-	-	-	-	-	28 652	72.0%	-	40.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 242	40 901	72 392		10 968		(3 087)		(11 270)		69 003		(31 767)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 242	40 901	72 392		10 968		(3 087)		(11 270)		69 003		(31 767)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 242	40 901	72 392		10 968		(3 087)		(11 270)		69 003		(31 767)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 242	40 901	72 392		10 968		(3 087)		(11 270)		69 003		(31 767)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	43 302	42 602	14 043	32.4%	11 125	25.7%	12 060	28.3%	1 518	3.6%	38 746	90.9%	20 185	109.7%	(92.5%)
National Government	39 795	39 795	14 043	35.3%	11 093	27.9%	11 326	28.5%	1 518	3.8%	37 981	95.4%	20 185	107.7%	(92.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	-	-	-	734	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 795	39 795	14 043	35.3%	11 093	27.9%	12 060	30.3%	1 518	3.8%	38 715	97.3%	20 185	107.8%	(92.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	2 807	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	32	1.1%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	3 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	43 302	42 602	14 043	32.4%	11 125	25.7%	12 060	28.3%	1 518	3.6%	38 746	90.9%	20 185	109.7%	(92.5%)
Governance and Administration	3 507	307	-	-	32	.9%	-	-	-	-	32	10.4%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	507	307	-	-	32	6.3%	-	-	-	-	32	10.4%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	39 795	42 295	14 043	35.3%	11 093	27.9%	12 060	28.5%	1 518	3.6%	38 714	91.5%	20 185	108.9%	(92.5%)
Planning and Development	39 795	39 795	14 043	35.3%	11 093	27.9%	12 060	30.3%	1 518	3.8%	38 714	97.3%	20 185	108.9%	(92.5%)
Road Transport	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	154 968	152 201	70 147	45.3%	58 345	37.6%	34 791	22.9%	6 749	4.4%	170 033	111.7%	2 776	97.0%	143.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 880	13 342	350	2.9%	10 440	87.9%	3 485	26.1%	1 310	9.8%	15 585	116.8%	198	111.3%	562.2%
Service charges	16 623	11 849	1 551	9.3%	2 797	16.8%	2 995	25.3%	2 949	24.9%	10 292	86.9%	1 837	67.4%	60.5%
Other revenue	1 454	1 454	7 128	490.2%	6 362	437.5%	3 933	270.4%	2 401	165.1%	19 823	1 363.1%	263	64.0%	811.4%
Government - operating	83 881	83 881	35 349	42.1%	28 096	33.5%	20 436	24.4%	-	-	83 881	100.0%	6	104.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	39 795	39 795	25 500	64.1%	10 500	26.4%	3 795	9.5%	-	-	39 795	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	1 335	1 880	268	20.1%	151	11.3%	148	7.9%	89	4.8%	656	34.9%	471	159.8%	(81.0%)
Dividends	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 622)	(122 699)	(49 612)	43.3%	(43 380)	37.8%	(26 764)	21.8%	(15 861)	12.9%	(135 617)	110.5%	(30 402)	107.2%	(47.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(114 622)	(121 814)	(49 145)	42.9%	(43 069)	37.6%	(26 764)	22.0%	(15 861)	13.0%	(134 839)	110.7%	(30 402)	188.0%	(47.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(885)	(467)	-	(311)	-	-	-	-	-	(778)	87.9%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	40 346	29 502	20 535	50.9%	14 966	37.1%	8 027	27.2%	(9 112)	(30.9%)	34 415	116.7%	(27 627)	76.7%	(67.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 500	1 183	-	-	381	15.2%	-	-	-	-	381	32.2%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	1 183	-	-	381	15.2%	-	-	-	-	381	32.2%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(43 312)	(42 602)	(14 043)	32.4%	(11 093)	25.6%	(11 326)	26.6%	(259)	.6%	(36 722)	86.2%	(20 185)	106.8%	(98.7%)
Capital assets	(43 312)	(42 602)	(14 043)	32.4%	(11 093)	25.6%	(11 326)	26.6%	(259)	.6%	(36 722)	86.2%	(20 185)	106.8%	(98.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 812)	(41 419)	(14 043)	34.4%	(10 712)	26.2%	(11 326)	27.3%	(259)	.6%	(36 341)	87.7%	(20 185)	106.8%	(98.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(466)	(11 917)	6 492	(1 393.0%)	4 253	(912.7%)	(3 299)	27.7%	(9 371)	78.6%	(1 925)	16.2%	(47 812)	(349.4%)	(80.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 051	4 482	4 482	49.5%	10 974	121.2%	15 227	339.7%	11 928	266.1%	4 482	100.0%	42 756	288.2%	(72.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 585	(7 435)	10 974	127.8%	15 227	177.4%	11 928	(160.4%)	2 556	(34.4%)	2 556	(34.4%)	(5 056)	(70.4%)	(150.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 432	11.7%	535	4.4%	984	8.0%	9 314	75.9%	12 265	52.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	78	3.4%	309	13.5%	308	13.5%	1 586	69.5%	2 281	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	70	1.8%	77	2.0%	70	1.8%	3 672	94.4%	3 890	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	144	13.3%	47	4.3%	46	4.2%	846	78.1%	1 083	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	103	4.1%	104	4.2%	104	4.1%	2 192	87.6%	2 503	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	40	3.2%	30	2.4%	49	3.9%	1 135	90.6%	1 253	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 866	8.0%	1 102	4.7%	1 562	6.7%	18 745	80.5%	23 274	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	770	12.8%	159	2.6%	172	2.9%	4 908	81.7%	6 009	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	139	1.9%	139	1.9%	459	6.2%	6 703	90.1%	7 440	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	944	9.9%	790	8.3%	917	9.7%	6 847	72.1%	9 498	40.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	14	4.2%	14	4.2%	14	4.2%	287	87.5%	327	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 866	8.0%	1 102	4.7%	1 562	6.7%	18 745	80.5%	23 274	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	553	18.8%	534	18.1%	-	-	1 864	63.2%	2 951	43.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	55	4.1%	481	36.5%	-	-	783	59.4%	1 319	19.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	100.0%	375	5.5%
Other	202	9.6%	106	5.0%	118	5.6%	1 690	79.9%	2 117	31.3%
Total	810	12.0%	1 121	16.6%	118	1.7%	4 712	69.7%	6 761	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Ntombela	035 833 2009
Financial Manager	Mr NM Mnyandu	035 833 2063

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: KING CETSHWAYO (DC28)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	639 065	698 005	219 481	34.3%	199 875	31.3%	150 027	21.5%	63 067	9.0%	632 451	90.6%	66 629	92.8%	(5.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	46 595	39 681	9 894	21.2%	10 363	22.2%	9 863	24.9%	9 086	22.9%	39 206	98.8%	9 385	91.0%	(3.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 178	6 178	1 866	30.2%	1 686	27.3%	1 468	23.8%	1 685	27.3%	6 706	108.5%	1 571	107.0%	7.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	22 671	19 964	4 634	20.4%	5 822	25.7%	4 353	21.8%	4 262	21.3%	19 071	95.5%	4 134	117.7%	3.1%
Service charges - other	389	389	59	15.3%	42	10.8%	39	10.0%	34	8.7%	174	44.8%	66	92.8%	(48.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	50	50	11	22.5%	11	22.5%	12	23.2%	13	25.3%	47	93.3%	11	-	13.4%
Interest earned - external investments	37 197	37 197	10 610	28.5%	10 894	29.3%	11 721	31.5%	12 407	33.4%	45 632	122.7%	10 379	119.3%	19.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	293	293	439	150.2%	528	180.5%	541	184.8%	546	186.7%	2 054	702.2%	1 742	637.8%	(68.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	472 693	472 693	182 992	38.7%	141 406	29.9%	121 664	25.7%	15 855	3.4%	461 917	97.7%	17 838	98.6%	(11.1%)
Other own revenue	53 000	121 561	8 975	16.9%	29 123	55.0%	367	.3%	19 179	15.8%	57 644	47.4%	21 502	59.1%	(10.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	669 484	750 955	139 379	20.8%	182 042	27.2%	154 630	20.6%	205 556	27.4%	681 608	90.8%	178 465	96.2%	15.2%
Employee related costs	190 458	182 254	37 910	19.9%	45 044	23.7%	38 516	21.1%	40 232	22.1%	161 701	88.7%	37 561	93.1%	7.1%
Remuneration of councillors	11 411	11 411	2 363	20.7%	2 233	19.6%	2 747	24.1%	2 643	23.2%	9 986	87.5%	2 560	88.5%	3.2%
Debt impairment	3 834	12 522	980	25.6%	958	25.0%	937	7.5%	9 646	77.0%	12 522	100.0%	909	100.0%	961.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	64 000	76 061	16 000	25.0%	13 630	21.3%	17 041	22.4%	29 390	38.6%	76 061	100.0%	14 735	100.0%	99.5%
Finance charges	17 447	22 114	5 529	31.7%	7 915	45.4%	4 437	20.1%	4 234	19.1%	22 114	100.0%	4 381	124.8%	(3.3%)
Bulk purchases	48 010	50 939	11 216	23.4%	13 950	29.1%	14 070	27.6%	11 083	21.8%	50 319	98.8%	12 876	104.2%	(13.9%)
Other Materials	491	418	105	21.5%	75	15.3%	96	23.1%	130	31.0%	407	97.3%	72	57.7%	79.3%
Contracted services	103 238	111 295	14 319	13.9%	39 433	38.2%	28 451	25.6%	31 224	28.1%	113 427	101.9%	17 154	90.1%	82.0%
Transfers and grants	5 000	9 779	5 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	51.1%	-	100.0%	-
Other expenditure	225 595	274 162	45 958	20.4%	58 805	26.1%	48 334	17.6%	76 974	28.1%	230 071	83.9%	88 217	96.8%	(12.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 419)	(52 950)	80 102		17 833		(4 603)		(142 489)		(49 156)		(111 836)		
Transfers recognised - capital	433 012	433 012	151 829	35.1%	122 856	28.4%	77 707	17.9%	39 181	9.0%	391 573	90.4%	48 114	84.8%	(18.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	408 593	386 062	231 931		140 689		73 105		(103 308)		342 417		(63 722)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	408 593	386 062	231 931		140 689		73 105		(103 308)		342 417		(63 722)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	408 593	386 062	231 931		140 689		73 105		(103 308)		342 417		(63 722)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	408 593	386 062	231 931		140 689		73 105		(103 308)		342 417		(63 722)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	466 192	464 457	62 742	13.5%	83 347	17.9%	86 415	18.6%	96 426	20.8%	328 930	70.8%	117 615	66.6%	(18.0%)
National Government	428 712	406 281	60 028	14.0%	78 561	18.3%	78 979	19.4%	87 143	21.4%	304 711	75.0%	107 347	66.4%	(18.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	428 712	406 281	60 028	14.0%	78 561	18.3%	78 979	19.4%	87 143	21.4%	304 711	75.0%	107 347	66.4%	(18.8%)
Borrowing	-	969	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	3.0%	688	55.9%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	31 481	57 207	2 685	8.5%	4 786	15.2%	7 437	13.0%	9 282	16.2%	24 190	42.3%	9 513	74.9%	(2.4%)
Public contributions and donations	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	20.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	466 192	464 457	62 742	13.5%	83 347	17.9%	86 415	18.6%	96 426	20.8%	328 930	70.8%	117 615	66.6%	(18.0%)
Governance and Administration	10 900	13 370	806	7.4%	402	3.7%	1 043	7.8%	2 219	16.6%	4 470	33.4%	1 247	25.2%	77.9%
Executive & Council	3 200	3 943	710	22.2%	(678)	(21.2%)	254	6.5%	1 118	28.4%	1 405	35.6%	454	50.1%	146.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	6 350	5 895	-	-	70	1.1%	159	2.7%	1 009	17.1%	1 237	21.0%	178	9.6%	465.7%
Corporate Services	1 350	3 532	96	7.1%	1 011	74.9%	630	17.8%	92	2.6%	1 829	51.8%	614	25.3%	(85.0%)
Community and Public Safety	680	10 817	741	109.0%	84	12.4%	1 474	13.6%	2 194	20.3%	4 493	41.5%	827	8.0%	165.4%
Community & Social Services	380	8 702	741	195.1%	70	18.3%	1 401	16.1%	1 984	22.8%	4 196	48.2%	512	6.0%	287.5%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	1 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	10.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	300	337	-	-	15	4.9%	73	21.6%	210	62.4%	298	88.3%	200	50.1%	5.1%
Economic and Environmental Services	100	227	8	8.2%	17	17.2%	4	1.8%	69	30.3%	98	43.2%	46	98.7%	50.4%
Planning and Development	100	227	8	8.2%	17	17.2%	4	1.8%	69	30.3%	98	43.2%	46	98.7%	50.4%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	454 512	440 043	61 186	13.5%	82 843	18.2%	83 895	19.1%	91 944	20.9%	319 868	72.7%	115 496	68.8%	(20.4%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	451 212	434 872	61 157	13.6%	82 400	18.3%	81 876	18.8%	91 935	21.1%	317 369	73.0%	114 451	69.3%	(19.7%)
Waste Water Management	50	4 994	29	57.3%	442	883.6%	1 859	37.2%	-	-	2 329	46.6%	729	43.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	3 251	176	-	-	1	-	160	90.7%	9	5.0%	170	96.5%	316	30.9%	(97.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 023 158	1 042 010	715 527	69.9%	668 681	65.4%	509 499	48.9%	441 148	42.3%	2 334 854	224.1%	371 953	282.5%	18.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	68 250	58 580	11 737	17.2%	15 865	23.2%	18 563	31.7%	19 692	33.6%	65 857	112.4%	14 508	105.6%	35.7%
Other revenue	11 714	40 859	342 949	2 927.6%	466 053	3 978.5%	255 974	626.5%	413 197	1 011.3%	1 478 174	3 617.7%	346 106	7 350.1%	19.4%
Government - operating	472 693	471 852	181 836	38.5%	-	-	108 351	23.0%	-	-	290 187	61.5%	1 162	90.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	433 012	427 012	172 590	39.9%	180 890	41.8%	116 128	27.2%	-	-	469 608	110.0%	-	101.2%	-
Interest	37 489	43 707	6 414	17.1%	5 873	15.7%	10 483	24.0%	8 259	18.9%	31 029	71.0%	10 177	96.2%	(18.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(601 650)	(662 372)	(443 078)	73.6%	(481 767)	80.1%	(363 937)	54.9%	(551 761)	83.3%	(1 840 543)	277.9%	(507 700)	326.5%	8.7%
Suppliers and employees	(579 203)	(635 146)	(438 078)	75.6%	(472 604)	81.6%	(363 937)	57.3%	(543 477)	85.6%	(1 818 095)	286.2%	(494 786)	334.7%	9.8%
Finance charges	(17 447)	(17 447)	-	-	(9 164)	52.5%	-	-	(8 283)	47.5%	(17 447)	100.0%	(12 913)	108.0%	(35.9%)
Transfers and grants	(5 000)	(9 779)	(5 000)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	51.1%	-	123.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	421 508	379 638	272 449	64.6%	186 913	44.3%	145 562	38.3%	(110 613)	(29.1%)	494 312	130.2%	(135 746)	211.0%	(18.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	14 340	14 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	8 293	8 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(466 192)	(464 457)	(126 127)	27.1%	(89 031)	19.1%	(97 149)	20.9%	(82 706)	17.8%	(395 013)	85.0%	(123 854)	95.0%	(33.2%)
Capital assets	(466 192)	(464 457)	(126 127)	27.1%	(89 031)	19.1%	(97 149)	20.9%	(82 706)	17.8%	(395 013)	85.0%	(123 854)	95.0%	(33.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(451 852)	(450 117)	(126 127)	27.9%	(89 031)	19.7%	(97 149)	21.6%	(82 706)	18.4%	(395 013)	87.8%	(123 854)	96.0%	(33.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	952	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	952	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(12 989)	(12 989)	-	-	(2 249)	17.3%	-	-	(2 418)	18.6%	(4 667)	35.9%	(4 124)	43.3%	(41.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(12 989)	(12 989)	-	-	(2 249)	17.3%	-	-	(2 418)	18.6%	(4 667)	35.9%	(4 124)	43.3%	(41.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(12 037)	(12 037)	-	-	(2 249)	18.7%	-	-	(2 418)	20.1%	(4 667)	38.8%	(4 124)	47.6%	(41.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(42 382)	(82 516)	146 322	(345.2%)	95 634	(225.6%)	48 413	(58.7%)	(195 738)	237.2%	94 631	(114.7%)	(263 725)	(418.8%)	(25.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	345 808	422 557	82 533	23.9%	228 855	66.2%	324 489	76.8%	372 902	88.2%	82 533	19.5%	721 268	17.9%	(48.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	303 426	340 041	228 855	75.4%	324 489	106.9%	372 902	109.7%	177 164	52.1%	177 164	52.1%	457 543	132.3%	(61.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 083	8.8%	2 318	5.0%	1 611	3.5%	38 516	82.8%	46 528	81.0%	12 649	27.2%	36 147	77.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	618	7.5%	314	3.8%	230	2.8%	7 032	85.8%	8 195	14.3%	-	-	5 144	62.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 785	66.1%	203	7.5%	215	8.0%	497	18.4%	2 699	4.7%	-	-	332	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 487	11.3%	2 835	4.9%	2 056	3.6%	46 045	80.2%	57 422	100.0%	12 649	22.0%	41 623	72.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 037	34.1%	756	12.7%	465	7.8%	2 718	45.5%	5 976	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 616	40.9%	497	7.8%	316	4.9%	2 971	46.4%	6 401	11.1%	-	-	305	4.0%
Households	1 833	4.1%	1 581	3.5%	1 275	2.8%	40 356	89.6%	45 045	78.4%	12 649	28.1%	41 318	91.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 487	11.3%	2 835	4.9%	2 056	3.6%	46 045	80.2%	57 422	100.0%	12 649	22.0%	41 623	72.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 194	90.6%	472	6.9%	119	1.7%	51	.7%	6 836	11.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 391	30.5%	7 482	13.9%	(1)	-	29 952	55.6%	53 824	88.7%
Total	22 585	37.2%	7 954	13.1%	118	.2%	30 003	49.5%	60 660	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mandla Hendricks Nkosi	035 799 2501
Financial Manager	Mrs Cheryl Reddy	035 799 2508

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MANDENI (KZN291)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	203 590	207 690	76 141	37.4%	61 794	30.4%	54 848	26.4%	23 869	11.5%	216 653	104.3%	45 387	119.1%	(47.4%)
Property rates	28 937	28 937	7 348	25.4%	8 456	29.2%	8 703	30.1%	(120)	(.4%)	24 387	84.3%	5 322	102.4%	(102.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	1 854	-	885	-	1 528	-	(7)	-	4 259	-	2 600	-	(100.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 236	17 186	3 204	26.2%	3 214	26.3%	3 928	22.9%	805	4.7%	11 151	64.9%	3 159	89.8%	(74.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 920	7 920	1 831	23.1%	1 878	23.7%	1 875	23.7%	815	10.3%	6 399	80.8%	1 708	91.3%	(52.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	305	305	60	19.6%	76	25.0%	52	17.1%	57	18.8%	246	80.6%	67	127.6%	(14.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 570	3 570	765	21.4%	614	17.2%	712	19.9%	607	17.0%	2 698	75.6%	831	124.8%	(27.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 105	1 105	11	.5%	10	.5%	3	.2%	21	1.9%	45	4.0%	10	6.3%	113.7%
Licences and permits	1 255	1 255	259	20.6%	259	20.7%	347	27.7%	367	29.3%	1 233	98.3%	271	142.6%	35.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	139 308	139 308	59 714	42.9%	45 427	32.6%	35 932	25.8%	17 868	12.8%	158 941	114.1%	29 285	116.6%	(39.0%)
Other own revenue	455	605	1 096	240.7%	975	214.2%	1 767	291.9%	3 456	570.9%	7 294	1 205.0%	2 133	3 050.2%	62.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	203 740	207 240	45 172	22.2%	60 044	29.5%	55 244	26.7%	58 904	28.4%	219 364	105.9%	47 611	106.2%	23.7%
Employee related costs	67 960	67 960	16 315	24.0%	19 814	29.2%	17 277	25.4%	16 276	23.9%	69 681	102.5%	15 013	104.6%	8.4%
Remuneration of councillors	12 580	12 580	2 544	20.2%	2 630	20.9%	2 984	23.7%	2 833	22.5%	10 990	87.4%	2 532	90.0%	11.9%
Debt impairment	3 629	3 629	-	-	1 869	51.5%	-	-	-	-	1 869	51.5%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 000	21 000	3 662	17.4%	5 541	26.4%	5 437	25.9%	3 864	18.4%	18 504	88.1%	5 487	114.9%	(29.6%)
Finance charges	1 810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 596	14 096	3 162	33.0%	1 099	11.5%	2 802	19.9%	3 315	23.5%	10 379	73.6%	2 063	74.4%	60.7%
Other Materials	14 924	14 804	2 183	14.6%	169	1.1%	3 450	23.3%	2 764	18.7%	8 566	57.9%	3 915	80.0%	(29.4%)
Contracted services	16 352	18 102	3 317	20.3%	4 975	30.4%	4 568	25.2%	5 466	30.2%	18 326	101.2%	7 658	136.6%	(28.6%)
Transfers and grants	11 150	11 150	3 752	33.6%	5 016	45.0%	6 082	54.5%	9 069	81.3%	23 919	214.5%	(2 608)	(13.3%)	(447.8%)
Other expenditure	44 740	43 110	10 238	22.9%	18 931	42.3%	12 644	29.3%	15 317	35.5%	57 130	132.5%	13 551	183.2%	13.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(150)	450	30 969		1 751		(397)		(35 035)		(2 711)		(2 225)		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 182	25 757	3 296	6.4%	6 647	13.0%	3 980	15.5%	6 641	25.8%	20 563	79.8%	21 435	66.3%	(69.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	51 032	26 207	34 265		8 398		3 583		(28 394)		17 852		19 210		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	51 032	26 207	34 265		8 398		3 583		(28 394)		17 852		19 210		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	51 032	26 207	34 265		8 398		3 583		(28 394)		17 852		19 210		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	51 032	26 207	34 265		8 398		3 583		(28 394)		17 852		19 210		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	50 732	37 682	11 132	21.9%	17 943	35.4%	15 257	40.5%	28 419	75.4%	72 752	193.1%	30 926	104.0%	(8.1%)
National Government	33 757	25 757	8 241	24.4%	7 647	22.7%	10 863	42.2%	24 670	95.8%	51 421	199.6%	19 436	114.6%	26.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	465	-	1 382	-	-	-	840	-	2 687	-	3 724	-	(77.4%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 757	25 757	8 706	25.8%	9 029	26.7%	10 863	42.2%	25 511	99.0%	54 108	210.1%	23 160	145.2%	10.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 975	11 925	2 427	14.3%	8 914	52.5%	4 394	36.8%	2 908	24.4%	18 644	156.3%	7 766	56.9%	(62.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	50 732	37 682	11 132	21.9%	17 943	35.4%	15 257	40.5%	28 419	75.4%	72 752	193.1%	30 926	104.0%	(8.1%)
Governance and Administration	2 160	1 560	762	35.3%	1 208	55.9%	473	30.3%	431	27.6%	2 874	184.2%	2 336	290.0%	(81.6%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	493.1%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	762	-	600	-	28	-	431	-	1 821	-	2 078	2 290.5%	(79.3%)
Corporate Services	2 160	1 560	-	-	608	28.1%	444	28.5%	-	-	1 052	67.5%	41	20.7%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 450	2 400	274	11.2%	373	15.2%	3	.1%	410	17.1%	1 059	44.1%	203	74.1%	101.3%
Community & Social Services	2 150	1 650	96	4.4%	315	14.6%	3	.2%	410	24.8%	822	49.8%	201	43.8%	103.8%
Sport And Recreation	300	750	178	59.4%	54	18.1%	-	-	-	-	232	31.0%	3	2.7%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	44 622	32 222	8 289	18.6%	12 563	28.2%	11 870	36.8%	17 926	55.6%	50 648	157.2%	25 556	93.8%	(29.9%)
Planning and Development	8 665	4 265	1 926	22.2%	10 844	125.1%	6 161	144.5%	7 066	165.7%	25 997	609.5%	5 969	97.8%	18.4%
Road Transport	35 757	27 757	6 363	17.8%	1 720	4.8%	5 709	20.6%	10 859	39.1%	24 651	88.8%	19 587	92.1%	(44.6%)
Environmental Protection	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 500	1 500	1 808	120.5%	3 799	253.3%	2 912	194.1%	9 653	643.5%	18 171	1 211.4%	2 830	222.3%	241.1%
Electricity	1 500	1 500	1 808	120.5%	3 799	253.3%	2 912	194.1%	9 653	643.5%	18 171	1 211.4%	2 830	222.3%	241.1%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	211 733	214 087	74 993	35.4%	65 289	30.8%	69 271	32.4%	26 376	12.3%	235 930	110.2%	40 326	39.7%	(34.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	19 180	19 180	2 063	10.8%	3 562	18.6%	3 154	16.4%	8 775	45.7%	17 554	91.5%	13 293	158.8%	(34.0%)
Service charges	13 356	18 310	4 265	31.9%	3 918	29.3%	4 899	26.8%	3 562	19.5%	16 644	90.9%	4 210	97.3%	(15.4%)
Other revenue	2 184	7 587	2 126	97.3%	1 626	74.4%	4 045	53.3%	2 305	30.4%	10 102	133.1%	20 030	413.9%	(88.5%)
Government - operating	139 308	139 308	66 023	47.4%	55 978	40.2%	57 004	40.9%	4 906	3.5%	183 911	132.0%	2 541	29.7%	93.0%
Government - capital	33 757	25 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 641	25.8%	6 641	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	3 948	3 945	517	13.1%	206	5.2%	169	4.3%	188	4.8%	1 079	27.4%	251	48.5%	(25.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(179 112)	(182 611)	(40 614)	22.7%	(54 553)	30.5%	(48 267)	26.4%	(55 053)	30.1%	(198 487)	108.7%	(43 983)	114.3%	25.2%
Suppliers and employees	(167 964)	(170 651)	(40 614)	24.2%	(54 553)	32.5%	(48 267)	28.3%	(45 984)	26.9%	(189 418)	111.0%	(43 983)	129.0%	4.6%
Finance charges	-	(810)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(11 148)	(11 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 069)	81.3%	(9 069)	81.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 621	31 476	34 379	105.4%	10 736	32.9%	21 004	66.7%	(28 677)	(91.1%)	37 443	119.0%	(3 656)	16.1%	684.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 180)	(37 682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 879)	7.6%	(2 879)	7.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(51 180)	(37 682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 879)	7.6%	(2 879)	7.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(51 180)	(37 682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 879)	7.6%	(2 879)	7.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	(1 585)	32	-	23	-	15	(1.0%)	2	(.1%)	73	(4.6%)	20	-	(90.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(1 585)	32	-	23	-	15	(1.0%)	2	(.1%)	73	(4.6%)	20	-	(90.1%)
Payments	(1 212)	(1 210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 212)	(1 210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 212)	(2 795)	32	(2.6%)	23	(1.9%)	15	(.6%)	2	(.1%)	73	(2.6%)	20	(39.7%)	(90.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 771)	(9 001)	34 411	(174.0%)	10 760	(54.4%)	21 020	(233.5%)	(31 554)	350.6%	34 637	(384.8%)	(3 636)	18.3%	767.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	70 701	27 749	29 057	41.1%	63 468	89.8%	74 228	267.5%	95 248	343.2%	29 057	104.7%	119 904	100.0%	(20.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 930	18 748	63 468	124.6%	74 228	145.7%	95 248	508.0%	63 694	339.7%	63 694	339.7%	116 268	23.0%	(45.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(97)	(2.4%)	249	6.1%	389	9.5%	3 549	86.8%	4 090	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(276)	(.3%)	4 603	5.7%	(5 167)	(6.4%)	80 994	101.0%	80 154	54.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	687	2.2%	1 075	3.4%	401	1.3%	29 709	93.2%	31 873	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(20)	(.1%)	(161)	(.5%)	(27)	(.1%)	29 962	100.7%	29 755	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(10)	(7.0%)	-	-	150	107.0%	140	.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	294	.2%	5 757	3.9%	(4 403)	(3.0%)	144 364	98.9%	146 012	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	92	3.9%	163	6.9%	7	.3%	2 106	88.9%	2 368	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26	-	3 380	5.9%	(4 868)	(8.5%)	58 934	102.5%	57 472	39.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	176	.2%	2 224	2.6%	458	.5%	83 174	96.7%	86 032	58.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(10)	(7.0%)	-	-	150	107.0%	140	.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	294	.2%	5 757	3.9%	(4 403)	(3.0%)	144 364	98.9%	146 012	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 718	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 718	84.2%
Auditor-General	48	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	.6%
Other	513	42.3%	699	57.7%	-	-	-	-	1 211	15.2%
Total	7 278	91.2%	699	8.8%	-	-	-	-	7 977	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr L H Mapholoba	032 456 8219
Financial Manager	Mr Ronald Ntokozo	032 456 8207

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: KWADUKUZA (KZN292)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 362 421	1 362 034	343 698	25.2%	362 792	26.6%	337 278	24.8%	336 395	24.7%	1 380 164	101.3%	289 400	96.3%	16.2%
Property rates	346 237	353 328	71 722	20.7%	95 159	27.5%	95 598	27.1%	98 634	27.9%	361 113	102.2%	84 102	103.5%	17.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	12 106	12 106	5 713	47.2%	1 104	9.1%	2 210	18.3%	1 510	12.5%	10 537	87.0%	2 144	146.4%	(29.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	680 624	679 994	175 810	25.8%	174 033	25.6%	175 483	25.8%	183 544	27.0%	708 870	104.2%	174 150	99.8%	5.4%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	68 077	68 077	15 305	22.5%	15 236	22.4%	15 599	22.9%	16 008	23.5%	62 149	91.3%	14 325	98.0%	11.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 133	1 133	266	23.5%	251	22.2%	257	22.7%	129	11.4%	903	79.7%	258	94.7%	(49.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	32 501	27 982	8 582	26.4%	3 664	11.3%	8 615	30.8%	10 010	35.8%	30 871	110.3%	9 255	124.6%	8.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 676	5 676	1 632	28.8%	1 571	27.7%	1 391	24.5%	979	17.3%	5 573	98.2%	1 340	103.0%	(26.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	33 949	21 519	3 918	11.5%	4 385	12.9%	2 422	11.3%	387	1.8%	11 113	51.6%	846	11.0%	(54.2%)
Licences and permits	193	193	49	25.4%	4	2.3%	12	6.1%	28	14.4%	93	48.2%	97	126.0%	(71.1%)
Agency services	10 294	10 294	2 077	20.2%	2 087	20.3%	2 141	20.8%	2 337	22.7%	8 642	84.0%	2 206	86.0%	5.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	130 488	128 286	50 293	38.5%	43 455	33.3%	30 908	24.1%	2 596	2.0%	127 252	99.2%	3 061	99.1%	(15.2%)
Other own revenue	41 146	53 448	8 329	20.2%	21 842	53.1%	2 643	4.9%	20 234	37.9%	53 048	99.3%	(2 365)	45.0%	(955.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	246.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 338 193	1 361 454	317 674	23.7%	324 289	24.2%	306 638	22.5%	357 681	26.3%	1 306 283	95.9%	341 089	92.0%	4.9%
Employee related costs	323 610	319 863	75 977	23.5%	79 572	24.6%	79 989	25.0%	80 553	25.2%	316 091	98.8%	73 622	95.7%	9.4%
Remuneration of councillors	21 235	18 835	4 158	19.6%	4 585	21.6%	5 209	27.7%	4 957	26.3%	18 910	100.4%	4 635	92.1%	6.9%
Debt impairment	35 977	36 977	819	2.3%	6 422	17.8%	1 046	2.8%	2 195	5.9%	10 481	28.3%	1 743	12.4%	25.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	78 750	78 000	13 855	17.6%	13 934	17.7%	14 056	18.0%	27 943	35.8%	69 789	89.5%	36 980	100.0%	(24.4%)
Finance charges	24 697	24 697	1 107	4.5%	11 322	45.8%	1 052	4.3%	11 035	44.7%	24 515	99.3%	11 581	95.7%	(4.7%)
Bulk purchases	528 514	530 314	164 117	31.1%	121 651	23.0%	122 636	23.1%	144 147	27.2%	552 551	104.2%	127 214	99.7%	13.3%
Other Materials	42 885	51 370	8 862	20.7%	21 388	49.9%	17 191	33.5%	14 271	27.8%	61 712	120.1%	17 438	117.5%	(18.2%)
Contracted services	30 297	31 307	7 341	24.2%	6 278	20.7%	6 894	22.0%	8 507	27.2%	29 020	92.7%	14 377	99.5%	(40.8%)
Transfers and grants	42 336	43 566	8 250	19.5%	9 355	22.1%	11 136	25.6%	11 974	27.5%	40 715	93.5%	8 351	72.3%	43.4%
Other expenditure	209 399	226 079	33 188	15.8%	49 782	23.8%	47 429	21.0%	52 099	23.0%	182 499	80.7%	45 151	76.7%	15.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	494	446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 227	580	26 023		38 503		30 641		(21 286)		73 881		(51 689)		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 249	91 140	41 123	60.3%	29 207	42.8%	(5 091)	(5.6%)	13 969	15.3%	79 208	86.9%	23 137	109.9%	(39.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	92 476	91 720	67 147		67 709		25 550		(7 317)		153 089		(28 552)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	92 476	91 720	67 147		67 709		25 550		(7 317)		153 089		(28 552)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	92 476	91 720	67 147		67 709		25 550		(7 317)		153 089		(28 552)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	92 476	91 720	67 147		67 709		25 550		(7 317)		153 089		(28 552)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	303 158	293 135	72 030	23.8%	74 714	24.6%	37 914	12.9%	75 458	25.7%	260 115	88.7%	125 690	77.0%	(40.0%)
National Government	67 864	87 020	41 000	60.4%	11 314	16.7%	317	.4%	26 297	30.2%	78 929	90.7%	13 187	92.0%	99.4%
Provincial Government	385	120	61	15.7%	24	6.2%	19	15.9%	(46)	(38.3%)	57	47.9%	-	453.6%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	68 249	87 140	41 061	60.2%	11 338	16.6%	336	.4%	26 251	30.1%	78 986	90.6%	13 187	99.5%	99.1%
Borrowing	2 186	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 260	42.6%	4 260	42.6%	-	88.8%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	232 723	191 995	30 969	13.3%	63 376	27.2%	37 437	19.5%	41 529	21.6%	173 311	90.3%	112 504	70.4%	(63.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	140	3.5%	3 417	85.4%	3 558	88.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	303 158	293 135	72 030	23.8%	74 714	24.6%	37 914	12.9%	75 458	25.7%	260 115	88.7%	125 690	77.0%	(40.0%)
Governance and Administration	18 650	16 321	1 121	6.0%	3 230	17.3%	5 611	34.4%	3 453	21.2%	13 416	82.2%	9 239	80.7%	(62.6%)
Executive & Council	13 650	11 470	11	.1%	2 917	21.4%	4 746	41.4%	2 815	24.5%	10 489	91.4%	7 618	78.9%	(63.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 660	2 445	1 102	66.4%	118	7.1%	638	26.1%	6	.2%	1 864	76.2%	484	70.5%	(98.8%)
Corporate Services	3 340	2 406	8	.2%	196	5.9%	228	9.5%	632	26.3%	1 063	44.2%	1 137	111.2%	(44.4%)
Community and Public Safety	34 921	33 742	469	1.3%	9 359	26.8%	4 091	12.1%	16 817	49.8%	30 736	91.1%	8 930	61.3%	88.3%
Community & Social Services	21 203	25 075	33	.2%	7 443	35.1%	3 854	15.4%	13 305	53.1%	24 636	98.2%	6 454	63.4%	106.1%
Sport And Recreation	5 757	6 234	361	6.3%	1 263	21.9%	19	.3%	2 951	47.3%	4 595	73.7%	390	54.8%	657.6%
Public Safety	6 826	1 313	74	1.1%	274	4.0%	151	11.5%	437	33.3%	937	71.3%	1 344	57.8%	(67.5%)
Housing	1 135	1 120	-	-	379	33.4%	67	5.9%	123	11.0%	569	50.8%	742	77.7%	(83.4%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	192 679	186 518	65 523	34.0%	52 923	27.5%	25 825	13.8%	38 202	20.5%	182 473	97.8%	82 967	86.2%	(54.0%)
Planning and Development	5 000	1 000	-	-	147	2.9%	15	1.5%	99	9.9%	261	26.1%	1 605	75.3%	(93.9%)
Road Transport	187 679	185 518	65 523	34.9%	52 777	28.1%	25 809	13.9%	38 103	20.5%	182 212	98.2%	81 362	86.9%	(53.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	56 907	56 554	4 917	8.6%	9 201	16.2%	2 387	4.2%	16 987	30.0%	33 491	59.2%	24 554	64.5%	(30.8%)
Electricity	56 587	56 117	4 917	8.7%	9 002	15.9%	2 387	4.3%	16 985	30.3%	33 290	59.3%	24 393	65.2%	(30.4%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	320	437	-	-	199	62.1%	-	-	2	.4%	200	45.9%	162	11.1%	(99.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 356 656	1 380 719	349 377	25.8%	407 681	30.1%	329 046	23.8%	297 331	21.5%	1 383 435	100.2%	261 217	98.3%	13.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	342 508	345 957	67 613	19.7%	100 255	29.3%	90 380	26.1%	99 298	28.7%	357 545	103.3%	84 313	100.1%	17.8%
Service charges	723 921	702 498	160 425	22.2%	213 074	29.4%	170 627	24.3%	169 352	24.1%	713 479	101.6%	142 578	88.9%	18.8%
Other revenue	55 301	85 550	15 281	27.6%	19 943	36.1%	12 496	14.6%	15 465	18.1%	63 185	73.9%	22 524	172.9%	(31.3%)
Government - operating	130 487	128 286	50 647	38.8%	43 628	33.4%	29 160	22.7%	3 848	3.0%	127 283	99.2%	1 154	100.6%	233.3%
Government - capital	68 249	87 140	45 197	66.2%	25 133	36.8%	16 690	19.2%	-	-	87 020	99.9%	53	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	36 190	31 288	10 214	28.2%	5 647	15.6%	9 693	31.0%	9 369	29.9%	34 923	111.6%	10 595	128.9%	(11.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 150 982)	(1 175 221)	(354 534)	30.8%	(321 982)	28.0%	(245 640)	20.9%	(261 182)	22.2%	(1 183 339)	100.7%	(280 997)	99.6%	(7.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 125 795)	(1 149 904)	(353 427)	31.4%	(310 661)	27.6%	(244 588)	21.3%	(250 147)	21.8%	(1 158 824)	100.8%	(266 752)	99.8%	(6.2%)
Finance charges	(24 697)	(24 697)	(1 107)	4.5%	(11 322)	45.8%	(1 052)	4.3%	(11 035)	44.7%	(24 515)	99.3%	(12 806)	95.7%	(13.8%)
Transfers and grants	(490)	(620)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 439)	92.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	205 674	205 498	(5 157)	(2.5%)	85 698	41.7%	83 406	40.6%	36 149	17.6%	200 096	97.4%	(19 779)	89.2%	(282.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 412	554	34	.8%	25	.6%	22	3.9%	3	.6%	84	15.2%	80	(2.7%)	(96.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	17.9%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3 912	54	34	.9%	25	.6%	22	40.5%	3	5.8%	84	155.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(303 158)	(293 135)	(72 030)	23.8%	(65 147)	21.5%	(37 811)	12.9%	(85 128)	29.0%	(260 115)	88.7%	(125 686)	77.0%	(32.3%)
Capital assets	(303 158)	(293 135)	(72 030)	23.8%	(65 147)	21.5%	(37 811)	12.9%	(85 128)	29.0%	(260 115)	88.7%	(125 686)	77.0%	(32.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(298 746)	(292 581)	(71 996)	24.1%	(65 121)	21.8%	(37 789)	12.9%	(85 125)	29.1%	(260 031)	88.9%	(125 606)	76.3%	(32.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 989	769	318	10.6%	360	12.0%	263	34.2%	285	37.1%	1 226	159.4%	156	104.8%	82.2%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 989	769	318	10.6%	360	12.0%	263	34.2%	285	37.1%	1 226	159.4%	156	224.2%	82.2%
Payments	(712)	(13 396)	(1 042)	146.2%	(5 525)	775.5%	(1 030)	7.7%	(7 091)	52.9%	(14 688)	109.6%	(3 220)	86.6%	120.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(712)	(13 396)	(1 042)	146.2%	(5 525)	775.5%	(1 030)	7.7%	(7 091)	52.9%	(14 688)	109.6%	(3 220)	86.6%	120.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 276	(12 627)	(724)	(31.8%)	(5 166)	(226.9%)	(767)	6.1%	(6 806)	53.9%	(13 462)	106.6%	(3 064)	116.8%	122.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(90 796)	(99 710)	(77 877)	85.8%	15 411	(17.0%)	44 850	(45.0%)	(55 782)	55.9%	(73 397)	73.6%	(148 449)	58.4%	(62.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	363 286	452 173	452 173	124.5%	374 296	103.0%	389 708	86.2%	434 558	96.1%	452 173	100.0%	585 412	100.0%	(25.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	272 490	352 464	374 296	137.4%	389 708	143.0%	434 558	123.3%	378 776	107.5%	378 776	107.5%	436 963	120.3%	(13.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 343	43.1%	3 095	8.7%	1 951	5.5%	15 240	42.8%	35 629	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 007	22.1%	5 919	8.7%	5 049	7.4%	41 954	61.8%	67 929	38.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 696	16.2%	584	5.6%	558	5.3%	7 615	72.9%	10 454	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	44	.6%	(107)	(1.5%)	7 392	100.9%	7 329	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 167	4.8%	1 086	4.4%	966	4.0%	21 194	86.8%	24 413	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 501)	(5.0%)	19 461	64.7%	128	.4%	11 990	39.9%	30 078	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 711	18.0%	30 190	17.2%	8 546	4.9%	105 386	59.9%	175 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 422	12.6%	1 693	15.0%	621	5.5%	7 553	66.9%	11 290	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 387	19.7%	4 307	13.3%	2 351	7.3%	19 358	59.7%	32 404	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 078	21.0%	6 328	6.0%	4 620	4.4%	72 136	68.6%	105 162	59.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 824	6.8%	17 861	66.2%	954	3.5%	6 338	23.5%	26 977	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 711	18.0%	30 190	17.2%	8 546	4.9%	105 386	59.9%	175 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	47 769	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 769	25.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	350	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 720	1.4%
Loan repayments	6 924	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 924	3.7%
Trade Creditors	9 507	81.6%	1 853	15.9%	174	1.5%	111	1.0%	11 645	6.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	114 965	95.9%	2 910	2.4%	763	.6%	1 194	1.0%	119 832	63.3%
Total	182 235	96.3%	4 763	2.5%	937	.5%	1 305	.7%	189 240	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.J. Mdakane	032 437 5015
Financial Manager	Mr Shamir Rajcoomar	032 437 5505

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NDWEDWE (KZN293)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	129 794	132 344	50 622	39.0%	42 283	32.6%	33 757	25.5%	11 062	8.4%	137 725	104.1%	6 084	103.4%	81.8%
Property rates	9 837	9 837	1 707	17.4%	2 555	26.0%	2 368	24.1%	2 723	27.7%	9 352	95.1%	1 916	125.5%	42.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	284	394	95	33.5%	75	26.5%	97	24.7%	302	76.8%	569	144.6%	179	169.4%	68.3%
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	7 500	2 402	43.7%	2 401	43.6%	2 721	36.3%	1 602	21.4%	9 126	121.7%	2 460	146.7%	(34.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	220	620	115	52.5%	134	61.0%	155	24.9%	148	23.9%	552	89.1%	113	101.4%	31.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	113 590	113 590	45 493	40.1%	37 014	32.6%	28 289	24.9%	6 082	5.4%	116 878	102.9%	1 347	100.0%	351.4%
Other own revenue	364	404	810	222.9%	105	28.8%	127	31.6%	205	50.8%	1 247	309.0%	69	89.7%	198.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	127 457	132 152	22 418	17.6%	31 360	24.6%	27 413	20.7%	29 506	22.3%	110 697	83.8%	30 587	87.2%	(3.5%)
Employee related costs	40 277	43 446	6 139	15.2%	8 461	21.0%	7 395	17.0%	7 872	18.1%	29 867	68.7%	7 182	95.4%	9.6%
Remuneration of councillors	11 054	-	2 521	22.8%	2 512	22.7%	2 750	-	2 606	-	10 389	-	2 525	97.3%	3.2%
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-	-	695	23.2%	-	-	-	-	695	23.2%	-	31.9%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 000	18 000	3 954	24.7%	3 953	24.7%	-	-	-	-	7 906	43.9%	5 651	86.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	14 160	11 650	1 242	8.8%	1 776	12.5%	2 067	17.7%	2 705	23.2%	7 790	66.9%	4 895	103.0%	(44.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	42 966	56 056	8 562	19.9%	13 963	32.5%	15 201	27.1%	16 323	29.1%	54 050	96.4%	10 333	79.4%	58.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 337	192	28 204		10 923		6 345		(18 444)		27 028		(24 503)		
Transfers recognised - capital	47 451	47 451	5 784	12.2%	7 652	16.1%	12 201	25.7%	16 561	34.9%	42 198	88.9%	18 172	84.2%	(8.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	49 788	47 643	33 989		18 575		18 546		(1 882)		69 227		(6 331)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	49 788	47 643	33 989		18 575		18 546		(1 882)		69 227		(6 331)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	49 788	47 643	33 989		18 575		18 546		(1 882)		69 227		(6 331)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	49 788	47 643	33 989		18 575		18 546		(1 882)		69 227		(6 331)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	81 926	10 506	-	13 176	-	11 031	13.5%	15 186	18.5%	49 899	60.9%	21 124	80.3%	(28.1%)
National Government	-	-	7 781	-	10 110	-	5 824	-	6 655	-	30 368	-	20 653	92.6%	(67.8%)
Provincial Government	-	47 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 376	13.4%	6 376	13.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	47 451	7 781	-	10 110	-	5 824	12.3%	13 031	27.5%	36 744	77.4%	20 653	84.5%	(36.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	34 475	2 725	-	3 067	-	5 207	15.1%	2 156	6.3%	13 155	38.2%	471	46.4%	357.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	81 926	10 506	-	13 176	-	11 031	13.5%	15 186	18.5%	49 899	60.9%	21 124	80.3%	(28.1%)
Governance and Administration	-	16 585	1 505	-	332	-	2 449	14.8%	2 576	15.5%	6 862	41.4%	278	35.3%	827.9%
Executive & Council	-	9 500	1 485	-	11	-	95	1.0%	1 360	14.3%	2 951	31.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	200	-	-	-	-	89	44.6%	-	-	89	44.6%	3	63.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	6 885	20	-	321	-	2 265	32.9%	1 216	17.7%	3 822	55.5%	275	29.7%	342.3%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	57 341	4 260	-	8 606	-	6 796	11.9%	6 217	10.8%	25 879	45.1%	12 155	76.1%	(48.9%)
Planning and Development	-	1 870	-	-	60	-	1 495	79.9%	(107)	(5.7%)	1 447	77.4%	8	10.1%	(1 488.1%)
Road Transport	-	55 471	4 260	-	8 547	-	5 301	9.6%	6 325	11.4%	24 432	44.0%	12 148	77.3%	(47.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	8 000	4 740	-	4 238	-	1 786	22.3%	6 393	79.9%	17 158	214.5%	8 691	99.9%	(26.4%)
Electricity	-	8 000	4 740	-	4 238	-	1 786	22.3%	6 393	79.9%	17 158	214.5%	8 691	99.9%	(26.4%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	173 693	175	63 781	36.7%	54 011	31.1%	52 006	29 730.1%	2 528	1 445.2%	172 326	98 513.3%	2 856	102.1%	(11.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 837	7	955	14.0%	4 774	69.8%	725	10 599.4%	222	3 247.3%	6 677	97 639.0%	259	148.1%	(14.2%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	647	1	2 352	363.4%	189	29.3%	252	33 234.3%	205	27 072.6%	2 999	395 079.6%	137	1 702.8%	49.8%
Government - operating	113 590	112	47 568	41.9%	37 095	32.7%	35 158	31 285.2%	-	-	119 821	106 622.9%	-	85.6%	-
Government - capital	47 451	47	10 374	21.9%	9 552	20.1%	13 750	28 977.3%	-	-	33 676	70 970.1%	-	119.0%	-
Interest	5 168	8	2 532	49.0%	2 401	46.5%	2 121	28 279.2%	2 100	28 002.1%	9 154	122 042.3%	2 460	283.9%	(14.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 052)	(111)	(30 030)	23.6%	(20 777)	16.4%	(30 825)	27 732.7%	(42 901)	38 597.8%	(124 533)	112 041.7%	(32 091)	80.6%	33.7%
Suppliers and employees	(127 052)	(111)	(30 030)	23.6%	(20 777)	16.4%	(30 825)	27 732.7%	(42 901)	38 597.8%	(124 533)	112 041.7%	(32 091)	80.7%	33.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.9%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 641	64	33 751	72.4%	33 234	71.3%	21 181	33 211.0%	(40 373)	(63 302.6%)	47 793	74 936.6%	(29 235)	144.6%	38.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 071)	(82)	(10 506)	13.3%	(13 176)	16.7%	(11 031)	13 464.1%	(10 736)	13 104.4%	(45 449)	55 474.0%	(21 124)	80.3%	(49.2%)
Capital assets	(79 071)	(82)	(10 506)	13.3%	(13 176)	16.7%	(11 031)	13 464.1%	(10 736)	13 104.4%	(45 449)	55 474.0%	(21 124)	80.3%	(49.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 071)	(82)	(10 506)	13.3%	(13 176)	16.7%	(11 031)	13 464.1%	(10 736)	13 104.4%	(45 449)	55 474.0%	(21 124)	80.3%	(49.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.6%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.6%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(32 430)	(18)	23 245	(71.7%)	20 058	(61.8%)	10 150	(55 921.6%)	(51 109)	281 578.9%	2 344	(12 912.5%)	(50 359)	(475.6%)	1.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	84 616	109	109 380	129.3%	132 625	156.7%	152 683	139 589.1%	162 833	148 868.9%	109 380	99 999.7%	159 739	131.2%	1.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	52 186	91	132 625	254.1%	152 683	292.6%	162 833	178 488.0%	111 723	122 464.8%	111 723	122 464.8%	109 380	212.1%	2.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	357	3.2%	325	2.9%	316	2.8%	10 154	91.0%	11 152	100.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1)	2.0%	(9)	34.4%	(0)	1.4%	(16)	62.1%	(26)	(.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	357	3.2%	316	2.8%	316	2.8%	10 137	91.1%	11 126	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	64	1.9%	66	2.0%	63	1.9%	3 125	94.2%	3 318	29.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	249	4.3%	204	3.5%	206	3.5%	5 166	88.7%	5 825	52.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	24	1.7%	27	2.0%	27	2.0%	1 312	94.3%	1 391	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	19	3.3%	19	3.2%	19	3.2%	534	90.3%	592	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	357	3.2%	316	2.8%	316	2.8%	10 137	91.1%	11 126	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	2.1%	-	-	23	5.0%	422	92.9%	454	100.0%
Total	9	2.1%	-	-	23	5.0%	422	92.9%	454	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Thembeka Cibane	032 532 5000
Financial Manager	Mr Monde Thulasizwe Nkosi	032 532 5000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MAPHUMULO (KZN294)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	105 873	108 486	35 358	33.4%	31 941	30.2%	26 380	24.3%	13 637	12.6%	107 316	98.9%	13 726	102.8%	(.7%)
Property rates	10 658	13 525	3 364	31.6%	3 391	31.8%	3 403	25.2%	2 474	18.3%	12 632	93.4%	3 511	94.4%	(29.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 131	848	225	19.9%	216	19.1%	209	24.7%	215	25.4%	865	102.1%	177	104.1%	21.8%
Interest earned - external investments	2 322	2 200	601	25.9%	501	21.6%	595	27.1%	473	21.5%	2 170	98.6%	685	97.7%	(31.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 938	2 003	468	24.2%	632	32.6%	292	14.6%	384	19.2%	1 776	88.7%	3 215	251.0%	(88.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	89 590	89 756	30 678	34.2%	27 166	30.3%	21 818	24.3%	10 073	11.2%	89 736	100.0%	5 959	100.2%	69.0%
Other own revenue	235	154	21	8.8%	36	15.2%	61	39.5%	18	11.5%	135	87.7%	179	498.5%	(90.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	98 729	98 411	16 946	17.2%	25 265	25.6%	22 504	22.9%	28 098	28.6%	92 814	94.3%	19 622	86.4%	43.2%
Employee related costs	26 666	27 592	5 911	22.2%	7 097	26.6%	7 937	28.8%	5 909	21.4%	26 853	97.3%	5 821	91.3%	1.5%
Remuneration of councillors	6 882	6 882	1 656	24.1%	1 593	23.1%	1 695	24.6%	1 635	23.8%	6 578	95.6%	1 574	93.1%	3.9%
Debt impairment	750	1 500	2	.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	-	57.1%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 810	12 959	-	-	5 683	41.1%	2 828	21.8%	2 917	22.5%	11 428	88.2%	1 714	66.0%	70.2%
Finance charges	1 150	791	268	23.3%	191	16.6%	132	16.7%	186	23.5%	777	98.2%	312	168.2%	(40.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 327	9 326	1 279	12.4%	2 099	20.3%	1 075	11.5%	1 250	13.4%	5 703	61.2%	1 980	79.3%	(36.9%)
Transfers and grants	16 150	15 150	2 311	14.3%	220	1.4%	1 951	12.9%	9 112	60.1%	13 594	89.7%	824	65.1%	1 005.9%
Other expenditure	22 994	24 210	5 519	24.0%	8 383	36.5%	6 887	28.4%	7 089	29.3%	27 878	115.2%	7 396	105.1%	(4.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 145	10 075	18 412		6 675		3 876		(14 462)		14 502		(5 896)		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 301	21 301	6 907	32.4%	4 307	20.2%	10 087	47.4%	-	-	21 301	100.0%	6 653	95.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 446	31 376	25 319		10 982		13 963		(14 462)		35 803		757		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	28 446	31 376	25 319		10 982		13 963		(14 462)		35 803		757		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 446	31 376	25 319		10 982		13 963		(14 462)		35 803		757		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 446	31 376	25 319		10 982		13 963		(14 462)		35 803		757		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	24 697	10 367	-	4 127	-	6 890	27.9%	7 976	32.3%	29 360	118.9%	11 784	58.4%	(32.3%)
National Government	-	21 301	10 367	-	4 082	-	6 161	28.9%	3 147	14.8%	23 757	111.5%	11 706	101.8%	(73.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	21 301	10 367	-	4 082	-	6 161	28.9%	3 147	14.8%	23 757	111.5%	11 762	108.3%	(73.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	3 396	-	-	45	-	730	21.5%	4 828	142.2%	5 603	165.0%	22	20.5%	21 893.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	24 697	10 367	-	4 127	-	6 890	27.9%	7 976	32.3%	29 360	118.9%	11 784	58.4%	(32.3%)
Governance and Administration	-	3 321	-	-	45	-	108	3.2%	2 259	68.0%	2 412	72.6%	64	11.1%	3 451.2%
Executive & Council	-	2 540	-	-	-	-	9	.3%	2 233	87.9%	2 242	88.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	55	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	18	32.5%	64	211.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	726	-	-	27	-	99	13.6%	26	3.5%	152	20.9%	-	34.7%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	10	-	-	-	-	43	425.3%	-	-	43	425.3%	-	10 406.7%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	10	-	-	-	-	43	425.3%	-	-	43	425.3%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	21 366	10 367	-	4 082	-	6 740	31.5%	5 717	26.8%	26 906	125.9%	11 720	60.9%	(51.2%)
Planning and Development	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	126.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	21 301	10 367	-	4 082	-	6 740	31.6%	5 717	26.8%	26 906	126.3%	11 706	60.7%	(51.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	123 709	127 409	57 610	46.6%	40 965	33.1%	31 273	24.5%	4 589	3.6%	134 436	105.5%	2 554	93.9%	79.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 993	8 632	-	-	8 632	108.0%	853	9.9%	1 509	17.5%	10 993	127.4%	1 442	139.2%	4.6%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 503	8 735	2 945	117.7%	3 156	126.1%	1 493	17.1%	2 240	25.6%	9 833	112.6%	429	24.3%	422.2%
Government - operating	89 590	89 590	47 157	52.6%	24 370	27.2%	18 229	20.3%	166	.2%	89 922	100.4%	-	91.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	21 301	17 801	6 907	32.4%	4 307	20.2%	10 087	56.7%	-	-	21 301	119.7%	-	121.8%	-
Interest	2 322	2 651	601	25.9%	500	21.5%	611	23.0%	674	25.4%	2 387	90.0%	683	77.3%	(1.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(90 947)	(96 004)	(39 676)	43.6%	(23 293)	25.6%	(21 852)	22.8%	(26 150)	27.2%	(110 970)	115.6%	(46 037)	247.4%	(43.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(73 647)	(80 137)	(35 227)	47.8%	(22 889)	31.1%	(17 475)	21.8%	(19 740)	24.6%	(95 331)	119.0%	(44 358)	281.3%	(55.5%)
Finance charges	(1 150)	(717)	(148)	12.9%	(235)	20.4%	(111)	15.5%	(194)	27.0%	(688)	96.0%	(312)	215.2%	(38.1%)
Transfers and grants	(16 150)	(15 150)	(4 301)	26.6%	(168)	1.0%	(4 266)	28.2%	(6 216)	41.0%	(14 952)	98.7%	(1 367)	69.5%	354.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 762	31 405	17 935	54.7%	17 672	53.9%	9 421	30.0%	(21 562)	(68.7%)	23 466	74.7%	(43 484)	(375.6%)	(50.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	30 695	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	30 695	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(25 084)	(24 697)	(5 822)	23.2%	(4 884)	19.5%	(6 292)	25.5%	(10 030)	40.6%	(27 029)	109.4%	(11 290)	114.8%	(11.2%)
Capital assets	(25 084)	(24 697)	(5 822)	23.2%	(4 884)	19.5%	(6 292)	25.5%	(10 030)	40.6%	(27 029)	109.4%	(11 290)	114.8%	(11.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 084)	(24 697)	14 178	(56.5%)	(4 884)	19.5%	(6 292)	25.5%	(10 030)	40.6%	(7 029)	28.5%	19 405	(534.6%)	(151.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(7 053)	(7 505)	(1 494)	21.2%	(1 841)	26.1%	(1 964)	26.2%	(1 882)	25.1%	(7 181)	95.7%	(1 791)	92.9%	5.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(7 053)	(7 505)	(1 494)	21.2%	(1 841)	26.1%	(1 964)	26.2%	(1 882)	25.1%	(7 181)	95.7%	(1 791)	92.9%	5.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 053)	(7 505)	(1 494)	21.2%	(1 841)	26.1%	(1 964)	26.2%	(1 882)	25.1%	(7 181)	95.7%	(1 791)	92.9%	5.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	625	(797)	30 619	4 895.2%	10 947	1 750.2%	1 164	(146.1%)	(33 474)	4 201.3%	9 256	(1 161.7%)	(25 869)	(891.8%)	29.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 260	22 797	22 797	90.2%	53 415	211.5%	64 362	282.3%	65 527	287.4%	22 797	100.0%	48 668	68.8%	34.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 885	22 000	53 415	206.4%	64 362	248.6%	65 527	297.9%	32 052	145.7%	32 052	145.7%	22 798	103.6%	40.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	48	.3%	194	1.4%	108	.8%	13 591	97.5%	13 941	58.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	66	5.3%	(23)	(1.8%)	12	.9%	1 186	95.6%	1 241	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	119	7.9%	94	6.3%	144	9.6%	1 141	76.2%	1 498	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	94	1.3%	95	1.3%	93	1.3%	6 879	96.1%	7 161	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	327	1.4%	359	1.5%	357	1.5%	22 798	95.6%	23 841	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	16	.2%	136	2.1%	100	1.5%	6 275	96.1%	6 527	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	199	2.5%	108	1.4%	144	1.8%	7 532	94.4%	7 983	33.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	18	.8%	20	.9%	20	.9%	2 111	97.3%	2 170	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	94	1.3%	95	1.3%	93	1.3%	6 879	96.1%	7 161	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	327	1.4%	359	1.5%	357	1.5%	22 798	95.6%	23 841	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	802	92.6%	154	17.8%	(90)	(10.4%)	-	-	867	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	802	92.6%	154	17.8%	(90)	(10.4%)	-	-	867	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Chris Sibusiso Mhlongo (Acting)	032 481 4500
Financial Manager	Mr Sibusiso Majola (Acting)	032 481 4500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ILEMBE (DC29)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	589 783	584 507	200 640	34.0%	161 946	27.5%	140 967	24.1%	34 576	5.9%	538 129	92.1%	38 761	84.9%	(10.8%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	99 699	101 562	22 612	22.7%	21 293	21.4%	21 002	20.7%	22 537	22.2%	87 444	86.1%	20 581	94.2%	9.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 442	46 735	11 638	31.9%	11 699	32.1%	11 681	25.0%	11 623	24.9%	46 642	99.8%	13 567	100.5%	(14.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	2 635	2 708	1 062	40.3%	426	16.2%	207	7.6%	260	9.6%	1 955	72.2%	1 242	3.8%	(79.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	14	33	8	58.0%	5	37.3%	(1)	(3.7%)	1	2.3%	13	40.5%	4	89.5%	(83.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 614	3 614	975	27.0%	624	17.3%	836	23.1%	505	14.0%	2 940	81.4%	1 330	134.4%	(62.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 549	18 166	4 211	20.5%	4 444	21.6%	5 000	27.5%	5 342	29.4%	18 998	104.6%	3 692	96.3%	44.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1 473	1 473	-	-	-	-	745	50.6%	(485)	(32.9%)	261	17.7%	415	203.1%	(216.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	396 961	390 531	156 125	39.3%	123 989	31.2%	94 468	24.2%	277	.1%	374 859	96.0%	8 280	101.7%	(96.7%)
Other own revenue	28 395	19 686	4 008	14.1%	(534)	(1.9%)	7 028	35.7%	(5 484)	(27.9%)	5 018	25.5%	(10 351)	24.3%	(47.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	579 600	584 381	128 145	22.1%	143 372	24.7%	138 582	23.7%	136 880	23.4%	546 978	93.6%	100 475	87.2%	36.2%
Employee related costs	178 075	183 526	47 595	26.7%	47 012	26.4%	40 246	21.9%	36 301	19.8%	171 154	93.3%	31 194	86.8%	16.4%
Remuneration of councillors	11 043	11 043	2 124	19.2%	1 860	16.8%	2 019	18.3%	1 980	17.9%	7 983	72.3%	2 668	96.2%	(25.8%)
Debt impairment	55 763	41 466	13 942	25.0%	13 940	25.0%	3 218	7.8%	10 366	25.0%	41 466	100.0%	10 700	100.0%	(3.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	65 868	72 402	20 074	30.5%	16 215	24.6%	22 804	31.5%	9 715	13.4%	68 808	95.0%	(417)	76.4%	(2 430.2%)
Finance charges	8 125	12 310	4 520	55.6%	1 868	23.0%	3 267	26.5%	-	-	9 656	78.4%	1 594	63.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	74 318	74 318	10 306	13.9%	23 972	32.3%	18 621	25.1%	22 565	30.4%	75 464	101.5%	15 128	91.7%	49.2%
Other Materials	41 228	51 281	6 852	16.6%	8 906	21.6%	21 591	42.1%	10 645	20.8%	47 994	93.6%	15 458	93.2%	(31.1%)
Contracted services	36 634	40 714	7 753	21.2%	13 197	36.0%	8 392	20.6%	5 298	13.0%	34 640	85.1%	13 693	105.7%	(61.3%)
Transfers and grants	15 000	10 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 863	46.2%	4 863	46.2%	9 041	99.1%	(46.2%)
Other expenditure	93 547	86 795	14 978	16.0%	16 401	17.5%	18 423	21.2%	35 148	40.5%	84 950	97.9%	1 416	72.9%	2 382.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 182	126	72 495		18 575		2 385		(102 304)		(8 849)		(61 714)		
Transfers recognised - capital	362 328	351 344	149 283	41.2%	105 998	29.3%	111 071	31.6%	(6 475)	(1.8%)	359 877	102.4%	140 044	84.3%	(104.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	372 510	351 470	221 779		124 573		113 456		(108 779)		351 028		78 330		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	372 510	351 470	221 779		124 573		113 456		(108 779)		351 028		78 330		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	372 510	351 470	221 779		124 573		113 456		(108 779)		351 028		78 330		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	372 510	351 470	221 779		124 573		113 456		(108 779)		351 028		78 330		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	347 899	326 324	118 612	34.1%	129 073	37.1%	79 817	24.5%	51 550	15.8%	379 051	116.2%	190 641	104.9%	(73.0%)
National Government	203 946	209 942	87 568	42.9%	73 521	36.0%	44 423	21.2%	44 048	21.0%	249 561	118.9%	151 006	128.3%	(70.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	6 009	12 207	1 341	22.3%	2 980	49.6%	713	5.8%	1 147	9.4%	6 180	50.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	209 954	222 149	88 909	42.3%	76 501	36.4%	45 135	20.3%	45 195	20.3%	255 741	115.1%	151 006	120.1%	(70.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25 435	18 128	169	.7%	3 545	13.9%	6 113	33.7%	(3 897)	(21.5%)	5 929	32.7%	11 237	52.9%	(134.7%)
Public contributions and donations	112 510	86 047	29 534	26.2%	49 027	43.6%	28 569	33.2%	10 252	11.9%	117 381	136.4%	28 398	89.4%	(63.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	347 899	326 324	118 612	34.1%	129 073	37.1%	79 817	24.5%	51 550	15.8%	379 051	116.2%	190 641	104.9%	(73.0%)
Governance and Administration	22 535	15 628	169	.8%	2 356	10.5%	5 766	36.9%	(433)	(2.8%)	7 858	50.3%	8 585	71.7%	(105.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	12 775	5 175	141	1.1%	2 315	18.1%	3 280	63.4%	65	1.2%	5 801	112.1%	5 240	74.7%	(98.8%)
Corporate Services	9 760	10 453	29	.3%	41	.4%	2 486	23.8%	(497)	(4.8%)	2 057	19.7%	3 345	63.5%	(114.9%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	87.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	87.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	325 364	310 696	118 443	36.4%	126 717	38.9%	74 051	23.8%	51 982	16.7%	371 193	119.5%	181 713	107.5%	(71.4%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	285 864	286 488	114 361	40.0%	119 760	41.9%	71 520	25.0%	60 462	21.1%	366 104	127.8%	168 866	111.6%	(64.2%)
Waste Water Management	39 500	24 209	4 081	10.3%	6 956	17.6%	2 531	10.5%	(8 479)	(35.0%)	5 089	21.0%	12 847	68.3%	(166.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	767 254	788 625	300 990	39.2%	306 879	40.0%	176 675	22.4%	22 459	2.8%	807 004	102.3%	40 479	86.7%	(44.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	90 204	115 821	30 291	33.6%	22 645	25.1%	24 018	20.7%	16 299	14.1%	93 253	80.5%	16 952	44.1%	(3.9%)
Other revenue	29 884	22 350	5 864	19.6%	(2 134)	(7.1%)	853	3.8%	2 216	9.9%	6 799	30.4%	(3 681)	9.4%	(160.2%)
Government - operating	395 961	389 420	157 082	39.7%	124 694	31.5%	102 553	26.3%	3 446	.9%	387 775	99.6%	-	98.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	234 234	250 334	106 811	45.6%	160 995	68.7%	48 436	19.3%	-	-	316 242	126.3%	26 012	105.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	16 971	10 700	942	5.5%	679	4.0%	815	7.6%	499	4.7%	2 934	27.4%	1 195	22.5%	(58.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(472 352)	(636 712)	(233 197)	49.4%	(153 892)	32.6%	(85 304)	13.4%	(60 647)	9.5%	(533 040)	83.7%	172 194	54.0%	(135.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(454 227)	(613 875)	(228 677)	50.3%	(152 400)	33.6%	(82 037)	13.4%	(55 791)	9.1%	(518 906)	84.5%	175 789	52.2%	(131.7%)
Finance charges	(8 125)	(12 310)	(4 520)	55.6%	(1 491)	18.4%	(3 267)	26.5%	7	(.1%)	(9 272)	75.3%	(3 595)	78.5%	(100.2%)
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	(10 526)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 863)	46.2%	(4 863)	46.2%	-	78.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	294 901	151 913	67 793	23.0%	152 988	51.9%	91 371	60.1%	(38 188)	(25.1%)	273 964	180.3%	212 672	126.7%	(118.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	152 627	154 817	33 505	22.0%	13 265	8.7%	15 204	9.8%	-	-	61 974	40.0%	-	73.7%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	128 094	154 817	33 627	26.3%	13 615	10.6%	15 659	10.1%	-	-	62 900	40.6%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	24 533	0	(122)	(.5%)	(350)	(1.4%)	(455)	(45 534 400.0%)	-	-	(927)	(92 658 600.0%)	-	73.7%	-
Payments	(347 899)	(311 899)	(123 547)	35.5%	(139 852)	40.2%	(80 844)	25.9%	(4 021)	1.3%	(348 264)	111.7%	(314 660)	124.7%	(98.7%)
Capital assets	(347 899)	(311 899)	(123 547)	35.5%	(139 852)	40.2%	(80 844)	25.9%	(4 021)	1.3%	(348 264)	111.7%	(314 660)	124.7%	(98.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(195 273)	(157 083)	(90 042)	46.1%	(126 587)	64.8%	(65 640)	41.8%	(4 021)	2.6%	(286 290)	182.3%	(314 660)	124.6%	(98.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.3%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.3%	-
Payments	(43 760)	(13 760)	(789)	1.8%	(13 169)	30.1%	(4 484)	32.6%	-	-	(18 442)	134.0%	9 314	147.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(43 760)	(13 760)	(789)	1.8%	(13 169)	30.1%	(4 484)	32.6%	-	-	(18 442)	134.0%	9 314	147.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(43 760)	(13 760)	(789)	1.8%	(13 169)	30.1%	(4 484)	32.6%	-	-	(18 442)	134.0%	9 314	161.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	55 869	(18 929)	(23 038)	(41.2%)	13 231	23.7%	21 247	(112.2%)	(42 208)	223.0%	(30 769)	162.5%	(92 673)	152.2%	(54.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	55 940	36 143	36 143	64.6%	13 104	23.4%	26 336	72.9%	47 583	131.7%	36 143	100.0%	158 640	100.0%	(70.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	111 808	17 214	13 104	11.7%	26 336	23.6%	47 583	276.4%	5 374	31.2%	5 374	31.2%	65 967	117.9%	(91.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 594	3.7%	3 698	3.0%	3 268	2.6%	112 553	90.7%	124 113	49.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 882	8.6%	2 456	5.4%	2 070	4.6%	36 931	81.5%	45 339	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 836	3.4%	1 620	3.0%	1 729	3.2%	48 567	90.4%	53 752	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 370	4.8%	159	.6%	229	.8%	26 918	93.9%	28 675	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 681	4.6%	7 933	3.1%	7 296	2.9%	224 968	89.3%	251 879	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 265	11.9%	443	4.2%	433	4.1%	8 445	79.8%	10 586	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 810	29.8%	520	8.6%	270	4.4%	3 480	57.2%	6 080	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 371	3.4%	6 653	3.1%	6 193	2.9%	194 214	90.6%	214 431	85.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 235	5.9%	316	1.5%	401	1.9%	18 829	90.6%	20 782	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 681	4.6%	7 933	3.1%	7 296	2.9%	224 968	89.3%	251 879	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	4 539	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 539	3.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 672	2.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	54 210	43.2%	33 016	26.3%	14 062	11.2%	24 207	19.3%	125 495	93.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	62 422	46.7%	33 016	24.7%	14 062	10.5%	24 207	18.1%	133 707	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mrs Nonhlanhla Gamede	032 437 9501
Financial Manager	Mr Emmanuel Ngcobo (Acting CFO)	032 437 9503

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: GREATER KOKSTAD (KZN433)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	322 232	319 667	130 613	40.5%	60 923	18.9%	57 117	17.9%	48 152	15.1%	296 805	92.8%	56 078	97.4%	(14.1%)
Property rates	97 002	96 409	66 381	68.4%	10 290	10.6%	9 416	9.8%	8 524	8.8%	94 611	98.1%	11 829	105.6%	(27.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	116 239	116 239	31 916	27.5%	23 100	19.9%	21 082	18.1%	25 006	21.5%	101 104	87.0%	29 287	96.0%	(14.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 151	26 151	6 507	24.9%	6 417	24.5%	6 369	24.4%	6 192	23.7%	25 485	97.5%	7 928	130.4%	(21.9%)
Service charges - other	1 286	1 286	295	22.9%	289	22.5%	296	23.0%	285	22.2%	1 165	90.6%	364	99.4%	(21.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 715	1 715	277	16.2%	198	11.6%	198	11.5%	322	18.8%	995	58.0%	246	71.4%	30.9%
Interest earned - external investments	5 323	5 323	1 291	24.3%	2 447	46.0%	1 910	35.9%	2 438	45.8%	8 087	151.9%	1 418	103.8%	71.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 628	5 101	1 480	40.8%	1 468	40.5%	1 240	24.3%	795	15.6%	4 984	97.7%	1 505	147.3%	(47.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 269	1 269	104	8.2%	116	9.2%	63	5.0%	46	3.7%	330	26.0%	82	54.9%	(43.7%)
Licences and permits	3 701	3 701	825	22.3%	803	21.7%	752	20.3%	661	17.9%	3 042	82.2%	832	97.4%	(20.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	62 303	58 816	20 123	32.3%	15 402	24.7%	15 359	26.1%	3 268	5.6%	54 152	92.1%	1 557	83.6%	109.9%
Other own revenue	3 617	3 657	1 412	39.1%	391	10.8%	432	11.8%	614	16.8%	2 849	77.9%	778	29.2%	(21.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	374 138	368 561	82 256	22.0%	67 813	18.1%	76 724	20.8%	71 772	19.5%	298 565	81.0%	87 736	87.8%	(18.2%)
Employee related costs	114 433	110 744	22 291	19.5%	25 280	22.1%	24 103	21.8%	23 816	21.5%	95 489	86.2%	24 418	84.2%	(2.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 937	6 937	1 380	19.9%	1 556	22.4%	1 610	23.2%	1 543	22.3%	6 089	87.8%	1 354	-	14.0%
Debt impairment	9 500	8 907	15	.2%	4	-	8 731	98.0%	391	4.4%	9 140	102.6%	-	.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	73 138	63 138	7 600	10.4%	6 705	9.2%	10 997	17.4%	10 489	16.6%	35 790	56.7%	10 208	96.9%	2.8%
Finance charges	1 956	1 412	354	18.1%	253	12.9%	264	18.7%	133	9.4%	1 004	71.1%	454	56.5%	(70.7%)
Bulk purchases	94 536	94 536	31 093	32.9%	16 609	17.6%	15 665	16.6%	17 600	18.6%	80 967	85.6%	16 211	88.6%	8.6%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	28 282	31 479	7 159	25.3%	7 073	25.0%	5 634	17.9%	9 446	30.0%	29 312	93.1%	6 553	72.1%	44.2%
Transfers and grants	12 113	12 113	4 467	36.9%	4 052	33.5%	3 285	27.1%	1 149	9.5%	12 954	106.9%	15 966	112.8%	(92.8%)
Other expenditure	33 242	39 294	7 898	23.8%	6 280	18.9%	6 435	16.4%	7 206	18.3%	27 819	70.8%	12 572	91.2%	(42.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 906)	(48 894)	48 357		(6 890)		(19 607)		(23 620)		(1 760)		(31 658)		
Transfers recognised - capital	31 525	31 525	4 446	14.1%	3 867	12.3%	2 295	7.3%	17 322	54.9%	27 930	88.6%	4 042	93.9%	328.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(20 381)	(17 369)	52 804		(3 023)		(17 313)		(6 298)		26 170		(27 616)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(20 381)	(17 369)	52 804		(3 023)		(17 313)		(6 298)		26 170		(27 616)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(20 381)	(17 369)	52 804		(3 023)		(17 313)		(6 298)		26 170		(27 616)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(20 381)	(17 369)	52 804		(3 023)		(17 313)		(6 298)		26 170		(27 616)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	45 225	65 712	5 221	11.5%	7 266	16.1%	3 715	5.7%	21 431	32.6%	37 633	57.3%	6 107	49.6%	250.9%
National Government	31 525	31 526	4 032	12.8%	1 504	4.8%	2 448	7.8%	11 447	36.3%	19 430	61.6%	1 684	50.2%	579.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	129	-	64	-	197	-	390	-	1 050	-	(81.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 525	31 526	4 032	12.8%	1 633	5.2%	2 512	8.0%	11 644	36.9%	19 820	62.9%	2 735	61.4%	325.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 700	34 186	1 189	8.7%	5 634	41.1%	1 203	3.5%	9 787	28.6%	17 813	52.1%	2 745	35.6%	256.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	45 225	65 712	5 221	11.5%	7 266	16.1%	3 715	5.7%	21 431	32.6%	37 633	57.3%	6 107	49.6%	250.9%
Governance and Administration	3 050	6 050	-	-	1 792	58.8%	4	.1%	2 826	46.7%	4 622	76.4%	194	15.8%	1 356.1%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	-	2 284	-	144	20.4%	1 483.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	150	950	-	-	906	604.1%	4	.4%	26	2.7%	936	98.5%	50	10.2%	(48.2%)
Corporate Services	2 900	5 100	-	-	886	30.6%	-	-	517	10.1%	1 403	27.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 582	-	1 582	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 582	-	1 582	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 675	40 562	5 221	16.0%	4 495	13.8%	3 712	9.2%	7 936	19.6%	21 363	52.7%	5 529	79.6%	43.5%
Planning and Development	4 500	9 976	-	-	-	-	3 315	33.2%	1 926	19.3%	5 242	52.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	28 175	30 586	5 221	18.5%	4 495	16.0%	396	1.3%	6 010	19.6%	16 122	52.7%	5 529	92.0%	8.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 500	19 100	-	-	979	10.3%	-	-	9 087	47.6%	10 066	52.7%	383	20.7%	2 269.7%
Electricity	5 000	14 600	-	-	979	19.6%	-	-	8 230	56.4%	9 209	63.1%	383	20.7%	2 046.3%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	19.0%	857	19.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	328 645	328 685	120 549	36.7%	65 620	20.0%	70 389	21.4%	29 673	9.0%	286 232	87.1%	41 265	103.5%	(28.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	87 302	87 301	52 659	60.3%	11 975	13.7%	11 715	13.4%	6 862	7.9%	83 211	95.3%	9 043	98.7%	(24.1%)
Service charges	128 262	128 262	36 616	28.5%	22 919	17.9%	22 518	17.6%	16 874	13.2%	98 927	77.1%	24 278	93.6%	(30.5%)
Other revenue	10 302	10 342	3 866	37.5%	2 770	26.9%	11 264	108.9%	4 497	43.5%	22 398	216.6%	7 653	332.6%	(41.2%)
Government - operating	62 303	62 303	19 657	31.6%	13 893	22.3%	5 514	8.9%	1 136	1.8%	40 200	64.5%	-	78.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	31 525	31 525	6 500	20.6%	11 000	34.9%	18 525	58.8%	-	-	36 025	114.3%	-	160.1%	-
Interest	8 951	8 951	1 250	14.0%	3 062	34.2%	853	9.5%	305	3.4%	5 471	61.1%	291	22.3%	5.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(282 037)	(284 484)	(68 824)	24.4%	(43 702)	15.5%	(57 640)	20.3%	(32 449)	11.4%	(202 615)	71.2%	(51 028)	81.1%	(36.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(280 080)	(282 672)	(34 746)	12.4%	(43 636)	15.6%	(57 386)	20.3%	(32 416)	11.5%	(168 184)	59.5%	(50 958)	77.4%	(36.4%)
Finance charges	(1 956)	(1 812)	(34 078)	1 741.9%	(66)	3.4%	(254)	14.0%	(33)	1.8%	(34 431)	1 899.7%	(70)	408.3%	(52.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 609	44 201	51 725	111.0%	21 918	47.0%	12 749	28.8%	(2 776)	(6.3%)	83 616	189.2%	(9 763)	401.4%	(71.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 225)	(68 781)	(11 949)	26.4%	(5 645)	12.5%	(2 101)	3.1%	(10 264)	14.9%	(29 960)	43.6%	(4 390)	42.5%	133.8%
Capital assets	(45 225)	(68 781)	(11 949)	26.4%	(5 645)	12.5%	(2 101)	3.1%	(10 264)	14.9%	(29 960)	43.6%	(4 390)	42.5%	133.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 225)	(68 781)	(11 949)	26.4%	(5 645)	12.5%	(2 101)	3.1%	(10 264)	14.9%	(29 960)	43.6%	(4 390)	52.3%	133.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 089)	(1 089)	(519)	47.7%	(330)	30.3%	(310)	28.5%	(319)	29.3%	(1 479)	135.7%	5 736	(442.4%)	(105.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 089)	(1 089)	(519)	47.7%	(330)	30.3%	(310)	28.5%	(319)	29.3%	(1 479)	135.7%	5 736	(442.4%)	(105.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 089)	(1 089)	(519)	47.7%	(330)	30.3%	(310)	28.5%	(319)	29.3%	(1 479)	135.7%	5 736	(442.4%)	(105.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	294	(25 669)	39 257	13 340.6%	15 942	5 417.7%	10 338	(40.3%)	(13 360)	52.0%	52 178	(203.3%)	(8 417)	(199.8%)	58.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 401	88 367	88 367	203.6%	127 625	294.1%	143 567	162.5%	153 905	174.2%	88 367	100.0%	120 666	96.3%	27.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	43 696	62 698	127 625	292.1%	143 567	328.6%	153 905	245.5%	140 545	224.2%	140 545	224.2%	112 250	450.3%	25.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 844	63.1%	1 350	14.6%	560	6.1%	1 501	16.2%	9 255	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 303	16.7%	1 518	7.7%	567	2.9%	14 406	72.8%	19 795	41.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 124	11.0%	751	7.4%	512	5.0%	7 809	76.6%	10 196	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	393	5.1%	388	5.0%	369	4.8%	6 614	85.2%	7 763	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	715	118.5%	205	34.0%	216	35.8%	(532)	(88.3%)	603	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 378	23.9%	4 212	8.8%	2 224	4.7%	29 798	62.6%	47 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	423	39.5%	173	16.1%	185	17.3%	290	27.1%	1 071	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 118	73.0%	1 830	18.8%	507	5.2%	298	3.1%	9 753	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 679	14.5%	2 056	8.1%	1 366	5.4%	18 197	71.9%	25 297	53.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	158	1.4%	153	1.3%	166	1.4%	11 013	95.8%	11 490	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 378	23.9%	4 212	8.8%	2 224	4.7%	29 798	62.6%	47 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	40	44.1%	50	55.9%	-	-	-	-	90	21.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	319	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	78.1%
Total	359	87.8%	50	12.2%	-	-	-	-	409	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Velem	039 797 6665
Financial Manager	Mr T.L. Mketsu	039 797 6613

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UBUHLEBEZWE (KZN434)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	122 091	120 501	56 701	46.4%	32 761	26.8%	30 095	25.0%	5 851	4.9%	125 406	104.1%	8 988	76.0%	(34.9%)
Property rates	15 754	10 898	14 330	91.0%	(2 839)	(18.0%)	(15)	(.1%)	(1)	-	11 474	105.3%	113	102.1%	(100.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 991	1 691	430	21.6%	331	16.6%	279	16.5%	188	11.1%	1 228	72.6%	447	90.1%	(58.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	498	524	152	30.6%	(20)	(4.1%)	208	39.6%	407	77.6%	746	142.4%	237	203.4%	71.7%
Interest earned - external investments	4 000	7 500	1 547	38.7%	2 501	62.5%	2 276	30.4%	2 837	37.8%	9 161	122.2%	2 073	144.6%	36.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	250	250	149	59.5%	(106)	(42.3%)	238	95.2%	2	.9%	283	113.3%	253	821.7%	(99.1%)
Licences and permits	3 560	3 560	778	21.8%	678	19.0%	778	21.8%	734	20.6%	2 967	83.4%	856	98.7%	(14.3%)
Agency services	720	720	219	30.4%	186	25.9%	180	25.1%	154	21.4%	739	102.7%	146	106.6%	5.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	95 039	95 039	38 932	41.0%	31 939	33.6%	25 443	26.8%	1 414	1.5%	97 728	102.8%	4 423	73.0%	(68.0%)
Other own revenue	279	320	164	58.9%	91	32.6%	707	221.4%	115	36.0%	1 077	337.1%	440	13.1%	(73.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	134 696	130 414	22 717	16.9%	33 438	24.8%	27 333	21.0%	29 603	22.7%	113 090	86.7%	43 474	92.5%	(31.9%)
Employee related costs	60 566	56 496	11 989	19.8%	14 548	24.0%	12 703	22.5%	12 724	22.5%	51 965	92.0%	15 322	97.2%	(17.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 855	9 855	1 776	18.0%	2 124	21.5%	2 250	22.8%	2 229	22.6%	8 379	85.0%	1 887	105.1%	18.1%
Debt impairment	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 000	19 000	3 309	17.4%	5 016	26.4%	4 831	25.4%	5 110	26.9%	18 266	96.1%	16 740	152.9%	(69.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	1	-	3 001	-	-	-	2	-	3 004	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 994	3 349	552	18.4%	854	28.5%	586	17.5%	752	22.5%	2 744	81.9%	1 595	68.7%	(52.9%)
Contracted services	6 484	6 286	1 398	21.6%	1 379	21.3%	1 295	20.6%	1 501	23.9%	5 573	88.7%	1 625	75.4%	(7.7%)
Transfers and grants	4 435	3 935	476	10.7%	1 213	27.4%	1 083	27.5%	708	18.0%	3 481	88.5%	274	64.9%	158.1%
Other expenditure	29 462	29 594	3 216	10.9%	5 301	18.0%	4 584	15.5%	6 524	22.0%	19 626	66.3%	6 031	61.0%	8.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	53	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 605)	(9 913)	33 984		(677)		2 762		(23 752)		12 316		(34 487)		
Transfers recognised - capital	58 280	62 882	2 542	4.4%	8 619	14.8%	12 724	20.2%	9 884	15.7%	33 769	53.7%	22 668	69.8%	(56.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	45 675	52 969	36 526		7 942		15 485		(13 868)		46 085		(11 818)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	45 675	52 969	36 526		7 942		15 485		(13 868)		46 085		(11 818)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	45 675	52 969	36 526		7 942		15 485		(13 868)		46 085		(11 818)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	45 675	52 969	36 526		7 942		15 485		(13 868)		46 085		(11 818)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	65 912	70 745	8 460	12.8%	20 118	30.5%	14 077	19.9%	13 034	18.4%	55 689	78.7%	25 353	76.9%	(48.6%)
National Government	24 706	24 706	7 618	30.8%	14 677	59.4%	13 168	53.3%	8 978	36.3%	44 440	179.9%	10 179	64.7%	(11.8%)
Provincial Government	30 000	30 000	-	-	1 792	6.0%	238	.8%	-	-	2 030	6.8%	10 187	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	54 706	54 706	7 618	13.9%	16 469	30.1%	13 406	24.5%	8 978	16.4%	46 469	84.9%	20 366	97.8%	(55.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 207	16 039	843	7.5%	3 650	32.6%	671	4.2%	4 056	25.3%	9 219	57.5%	4 987	54.4%	(18.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.4%	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	65 912	70 745	8 460	12.8%	20 118	30.5%	14 077	19.9%	13 034	18.4%	55 689	78.7%	25 353	76.9%	(48.6%)
Governance and Administration	2 270	2 809	-	-	1 777	78.3%	635	22.6%	340	12.1%	2 752	97.9%	22	41.0%	1 474.3%
Executive & Council	900	1 113	-	-	1 013	112.6%	-	-	-	-	1 013	91.0%	-	131.6%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	350	350	-	-	122	35.0%	13	3.8%	63	18.0%	199	56.8%	22	4.1%	192.1%
Corporate Services	1 020	1 346	-	-	641	62.9%	622	46.2%	277	20.6%	1 540	114.4%	-	30.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	19 174	20 365	2 711	14.1%	3 016	15.7%	2 032	10.0%	6 630	32.6%	14 389	70.7%	5 962	108.0%	11.2%
Community & Social Services	18 174	19 265	2 711	14.9%	2 611	14.4%	1 491	7.7%	6 231	32.3%	13 044	67.7%	5 962	108.0%	4.5%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	541	-	-	-	541	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 000	1 100	-	-	406	40.6%	-	-	398	36.2%	804	73.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	44 469	47 571	5 749	12.9%	15 325	34.5%	11 410	24.0%	6 064	12.7%	38 548	81.0%	19 369	73.4%	(68.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	5 749	-	15 325	-	6 568	-	3 184	-	30 827	-	19 369	-	(83.6%)
Road Transport	44 469	47 571	-	-	-	-	4 842	10.2%	2 879	6.1%	7 721	16.2%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	214 505	214 505	68 353	31.9%	54 193	25.3%	56 260	26.2%	6 913	3.2%	185 719	86.6%	5 900	141.0%	17.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 225	41 225	2 497	6.1%	2 173	5.3%	2 487	6.0%	1 441	3.5%	8 599	20.9%	1 282	80.7%	12.4%
Service charges	3 493	3 493	(962)	(27.5%)	(349)	(10.0%)	(213)	(6.1%)	(57)	(1.6%)	(1 580)	(45.2%)	121	103.0%	(147.0%)
Other revenue	9 469	9 469	19 242	203.2%	11 703	123.6%	19 531	206.3%	2 675	28.3%	53 150	561.3%	2 446	2 544.4%	9.4%
Government - operating	95 039	95 039	39 530	41.6%	30 164	31.7%	22 622	23.8%	-	-	92 316	97.1%	(21)	98.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	58 280	58 280	6 500	11.2%	8 000	13.7%	9 557	16.4%	-	-	24 057	41.3%	-	37.9%	-
Interest	7 000	7 000	1 547	22.1%	2 501	35.7%	2 276	32.5%	2 853	40.8%	9 177	131.1%	2 073	191.7%	37.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(113 796)	(113 796)	(40 581)	35.7%	(61 616)	54.1%	(38 314)	33.7%	(48 370)	42.5%	(188 881)	166.0%	(51 472)	246.1%	(6.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(109 361)	(109 361)	(40 095)	36.7%	(60 381)	55.2%	(36 977)	33.8%	(47 487)	43.4%	(184 940)	169.1%	(51 066)	250.9%	(7.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 435)	(4 435)	(486)	11.0%	(1 235)	27.8%	(1 337)	30.2%	(882)	19.9%	(3 940)	88.8%	(406)	46.3%	117.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	100 709	100 709	27 772	27.6%	(7 423)	(7.4%)	17 946	17.8%	(41 457)	(41.2%)	(3 162)	(3.1%)	(45 571)	(18.9%)	(9.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	(3 664)	-	(1 011)	-	(907)	-	(5 582)	-	(1 343)	-	(32.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(3 664)	-	(1 011)	-	(907)	-	(5 582)	-	(1 343)	-	(32.5%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(65 912)	(70 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(65 912)	(70 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 912)	(70 745)	-	-	(3 664)	5.6%	(1 011)	1.4%	(907)	1.3%	(5 582)	7.9%	(1 343)	1.5%	(32.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	34 796	29 963	27 772	79.8%	(11 087)	(31.9%)	16 935	56.5%	(42 364)	(141.4%)	(8 743)	(29.2%)	(46 914)	75.2%	(9.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	53 172	53 172	144 865	272.4%	172 638	324.7%	161 551	303.8%	178 486	335.7%	144 865	272.4%	32 517	-	448.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	87 969	83 136	172 638	196.2%	161 551	183.6%	178 486	214.7%	136 122	163.7%	136 122	163.7%	(14 398)	(32.3%)	(1 045.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%	9	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(52)	(.2%)	522	1.9%	505	1.9%	25 994	96.4%	26 970	90.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	272	7.3%	104	2.8%	92	2.5%	3 273	87.5%	3 741	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	100.0%	85	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	0	-	733	100.0%	733	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 761)	147.4%	38	(2.0%)	38	(2.0%)	811	(43.3%)	(1 874)	(6.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 541)	(8.6%)	664	2.2%	635	2.1%	30 905	104.2%	29 664	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(1 646)	(19.1%)	103	1.2%	98	1.1%	10 077	116.7%	8 633	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(514)	(4.3%)	322	2.7%	310	2.6%	11 836	99.0%	11 954	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	(383)	(4.2%)	239	2.6%	227	2.5%	8 991	99.1%	9 075	30.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	36.4%	0	.5%	0	.5%	1	62.6%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 541)	(8.6%)	664	2.2%	635	2.1%	30 905	104.2%	29 664	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gamakulu Sineke	039 834 7700
Financial Manager	Mrs Unathi P Mahlasela	039 834 7700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMZIMKHULU (KZN435)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	204 882	184 954	76 004	37.1%	57 113	27.9%	45 324	24.5%	7 511	4.1%	185 952	100.5%	6 136	99.4%	22.4%
Property rates	11 119	9 913	6 444	58.0%	1 159	10.4%	1 147	11.6%	1 145	11.5%	9 895	99.8%	1 295	104.7%	(11.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	880	880	220	25.0%	217	24.7%	216	24.5%	261	29.7%	914	103.9%	207	94.3%	26.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 131	1 204	336	29.7%	276	24.4%	286	23.7%	282	23.4%	1 180	98.0%	202	69.5%	39.3%
Interest earned - external investments	4 700	10 947	4 118	87.6%	2 519	53.6%	2 751	25.1%	3 039	27.8%	12 427	113.5%	1 532	45.6%	98.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	120	80	23	19.3%	19	15.6%	17	21.1%	16	20.0%	75	93.4%	36	128.4%	(56.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	900	500	140	15.5%	82	9.1%	72	14.4%	47	9.5%	340	68.1%	102	120.0%	(53.8%)
Licences and permits	450	501	127	28.3%	134	29.8%	134	26.8%	127	25.4%	522	104.3%	89	78.8%	42.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	183 438	158 438	63 935	34.9%	52 232	28.5%	39 924	25.2%	692	.4%	156 782	99.0%	788	102.2%	(12.2%)
Other own revenue	2 144	2 491	662	30.9%	476	22.2%	772	31.0%	1 902	76.4%	3 812	153.0%	1 885	153.9%	.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	242 639	221 549	43 145	17.8%	49 971	20.6%	46 498	21.0%	50 728	22.9%	190 342	85.9%	50 588	98.0%	.3%
Employee related costs	61 527	63 017	14 572	23.7%	15 985	26.0%	14 680	23.3%	16 679	26.5%	61 917	98.3%	14 308	86.0%	16.6%
Remuneration of councillors	15 712	17 936	3 622	23.1%	4 043	25.7%	4 764	26.6%	4 242	23.6%	16 670	92.9%	3 627	82.9%	17.0%
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 811	51 016	10 736	25.7%	11 817	28.3%	12 250	24.0%	11 832	23.2%	46 634	91.4%	10 457	79.5%	13.1%
Finance charges	60	60	-	-	-	-	39	64.7%	13	20.9%	51	85.6%	-	1 173.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	6 874	7 171	1 665	24.2%	1 826	26.6%	1 743	24.3%	904	12.6%	6 138	85.6%	1 719	94.5%	(47.4%)
Transfers and grants	30 622	3 849	1 558	5.1%	779	2.5%	613	15.9%	1 086	28.2%	4 037	104.9%	3 877	646.4%	(72.0%)
Other expenditure	83 033	75 500	10 991	13.2%	15 522	18.7%	12 410	16.4%	15 972	21.2%	54 895	72.7%	16 601	99.6%	(3.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(37 757)	(36 595)	32 859		7 142		(1 174)		(43 217)		(4 390)		(44 452)		
Transfers recognised - capital	39 743	39 743	11 664	29.3%	17 823	44.8%	-	-	-	-	29 487	74.2%	6 595	131.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 986	3 148	44 523		24 965		(1 174)		(43 217)		25 097		(37 856)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 986	3 148	44 523		24 965		(1 174)		(43 217)		25 097		(37 856)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 986	3 148	44 523		24 965		(1 174)		(43 217)		25 097		(37 856)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 986	3 148	44 523		24 965		(1 174)		(43 217)		25 097		(37 856)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	57 350	82 269	11 756	20.5%	20 313	35.4%	6 999	8.5%	19 941	24.2%	59 009	71.7%	10 587	83.8%	88.4%
National Government	39 743	64 743	11 664	29.3%	17 646	44.4%	6 465	10.0%	19 431	30.0%	55 205	85.3%	6 595	119.1%	194.6%
Provincial Government	-	2 000	-	-	177	-	-	-	-	-	177	8.9%	-	147.0%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 743	66 743	11 664	29.3%	17 823	44.8%	6 465	9.7%	19 431	29.1%	55 382	83.0%	6 595	120.4%	194.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17 607	15 526	92	.5%	2 490	14.1%	534	3.4%	511	3.3%	3 627	23.4%	3 992	47.2%	(87.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	57 350	82 269	11 756	20.5%	20 313	35.4%	6 999	8.5%	19 941	24.2%	59 009	71.7%	10 587	83.8%	88.4%
Governance and Administration	3 657	2 832	60	1.6%	20	.5%	501	17.7%	403	14.2%	983	34.7%	175	57.4%	130.0%
Executive & Council	2 100	1 155	8	.4%	-	-	455	39.4%	41	3.5%	504	43.6%	48	122.8%	(16.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	57	167	37	64.9%	11	19.9%	-	-	77	46.4%	126	75.3%	13	101.1%	485.2%
Corporate Services	1 500	1 510	14	1.0%	9	.6%	46	3.0%	285	18.9%	354	23.4%	114	52.7%	150.9%
Community and Public Safety	1 000	3 000	11	1.1%	17	1.7%	24	.8%	68	2.3%	120	4.0%	38	99.1%	76.2%
Community & Social Services	1 000	3 000	11	1.1%	17	1.7%	24	.8%	68	2.3%	120	4.0%	38	99.1%	76.2%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	52 693	76 437	11 685	22.2%	20 276	38.5%	6 475	8.5%	19 471	25.5%	57 906	75.8%	10 373	85.3%	87.7%
Planning and Development	450	343	21	4.7%	11	2.4%	-	-	31	9.2%	63	18.5%	13	93.0%	133.2%
Road Transport	52 243	76 094	11 664	22.3%	20 265	38.8%	6 475	8.5%	19 439	25.5%	57 843	76.0%	10 360	85.3%	87.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	242 600	250 550	117 814	48.6%	81 919	33.8%	60 313	24.1%	6 505	2.6%	266 552	106.4%	4 645	97.3%	40.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 562	8 525	1 533	16.0%	1 618	16.9%	2 043	24.0%	837	9.8%	6 030	70.7%	537	66.7%	55.7%
Service charges	757	757	229	30.2%	250	33.0%	245	32.3%	255	33.7%	979	129.3%	261	117.9%	(2.1%)
Other revenue	4 400	4 696	1 265	28.7%	968	22.0%	1 270	27.0%	2 359	50.2%	5 861	124.8%	2 279	120.8%	3.5%
Government - operating	183 438	158 438	65 647	35.8%	54 303	29.6%	38 488	24.3%	-	-	158 438	100.0%	-	111.4%	-
Government - capital	39 743	67 243	45 000	113.2%	22 243	56.0%	15 500	23.1%	-	-	82 743	123.1%	-	74.3%	-
Interest	4 700	10 891	4 141	88.1%	2 538	54.0%	2 768	25.4%	3 055	28.0%	12 501	114.8%	1 568	46.8%	94.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(193 181)	(162 342)	(31 280)	16.2%	(37 545)	19.4%	(33 635)	20.7%	(38 280)	23.6%	(140 740)	86.7%	(39 271)	103.0%	(2.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(166 606)	(160 707)	(30 851)	18.5%	(37 376)	22.4%	(32 978)	20.5%	(37 809)	23.5%	(139 014)	86.5%	(36 254)	90.3%	4.3%
Finance charges	-	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 173.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(26 575)	(1 575)	(429)	1.6%	(169)	.6%	(657)	41.7%	(471)	29.9%	(1 726)	109.6%	(3 017)	1 357.7%	(84.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	49 419	88 208	86 535	175.1%	44 374	89.8%	26 678	30.2%	(31 775)	(36.0%)	125 812	142.6%	(34 626)	86.9%	(8.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 350)	(82 269)	(11 718)	20.4%	(20 313)	35.4%	(11 863)	14.4%	(21 534)	26.2%	(65 429)	79.5%	(10 587)	87.7%	103.4%
Capital assets	(57 350)	(82 269)	(11 718)	20.4%	(20 313)	35.4%	(11 863)	14.4%	(21 534)	26.2%	(65 429)	79.5%	(10 587)	87.7%	103.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 350)	(82 269)	(11 718)	20.4%	(20 313)	35.4%	(11 863)	14.4%	(21 534)	26.2%	(65 429)	79.5%	(10 587)	87.7%	103.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(7 931)	5 939	74 816	(943.3%)	24 061	(303.4%)	14 815	249.4%	(53 309)	(897.6%)	60 383	1 016.7%	(45 213)	(92.2%)	17.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	83 394	111 745	111 745	134.0%	186 561	223.7%	210 623	188.5%	225 437	201.7%	111 745	100.0%	134 019	84.4%	68.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 463	117 684	186 561	247.2%	210 623	279.1%	225 437	191.6%	172 128	146.3%	172 128	146.3%	88 806	75.5%	93.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	146	3.5%	64	1.5%	54	1.3%	3 880	93.6%	4 144	57.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	117	7.2%	53	3.3%	48	2.9%	1 406	86.6%	1 624	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	47	17.2%	23	8.3%	15	5.5%	188	68.9%	273	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	21	3.0%	20	3.0%	20	2.9%	626	91.1%	687	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(41)	(9.3%)	(4)	(.9%)	(6)	(1.3%)	488	111.6%	437	6.1%	(868)	(198.4%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	290	4.0%	156	2.2%	131	1.8%	6 589	91.9%	7 166	100.0%	(868)	(12.1%)	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1	.1%	2	.1%	1	.1%	2 399	99.8%	2 404	33.5%	(268)	(11.1%)	-	-
Commercial	106	9.0%	40	3.4%	21	1.8%	1 004	85.7%	1 171	16.3%	(437)	(37.3%)	-	-
Households	183	5.1%	114	3.2%	108	3.0%	3 186	88.7%	3 591	50.1%	(163)	(4.5%)	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	290	4.0%	156	2.2%	131	1.8%	6 589	91.9%	7 166	100.0%	(868)	(12.1%)	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 288	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 288	5.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	468	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	2.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 861	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 861	92.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 616	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 616	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Z. Sikhosana	039 259 5300
Financial Manager	Mrs T. Ngcemu	039 259 5012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA (KZN436)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	156 200	189 582	55 695	35.7%	41 899	26.8%	32 090	16.9%	15 830	8.3%	145 514	76.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	19 452	13 874	3 615	18.6%	3 705	19.0%	1 250	9.0%	6 076	43.8%	14 646	105.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 516	1 366	133	8.8%	-	-	3 276	239.8%	(2 114)	(154.8%)	1 295	94.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 963	3 535	2 909	98.2%	1 141	38.5%	-	-	(2 090)	(59.1%)	1 960	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	260	-	260	-	100	-	292	-	912	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	641	352	115	17.9%	54	8.5%	49	14.0%	349	99.1%	567	161.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 715	5 715	1 219	21.3%	1 438	25.2%	400	7.0%	2 182	38.2%	5 239	91.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	151	-	17	11.6%	-	-	-	-	100	-	117	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	144	40	4	2.6%	17	12.1%	76	191.8%	416	1 046.6%	513	1 291.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	793	972	227	28.6%	253	31.9%	109	11.2%	326	33.6%	915	94.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	112 159	126 137	45 427	40.5%	33 995	30.3%	26 606	21.1%	5 145	4.1%	111 173	88.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	12 665	37 591	1 770	14.0%	1 035	8.2%	224	.6%	5 147	13.7%	8 176	21.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	141 997	137 858	25 593	18.0%	38 315	27.0%	26 954	19.6%	29 520	21.4%	120 381	87.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	58 298	53 551	11 795	20.2%	14 556	25.0%	10 507	19.6%	6 854	12.8%	43 712	81.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 836	8 662	2 123	19.6%	2 402	22.2%	2 553	29.5%	(210)	(2.4%)	6 868	79.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	561	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 583	282.1%	1 583	282.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 227	14 443	2 946	24.1%	3 470	28.4%	5 307	36.7%	4 563	31.6%	16 285	112.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	747	552	25	3.3%	1	.2%	7	1.2%	379	68.8%	412	74.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 365	13 420	2 073	18.2%	5 413	47.6%	(523)	(3.9%)	1 756	13.1%	8 718	65.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 145	1 285	112	9.8%	525	45.9%	503	39.2%	346	27.0%	1 487	115.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	46 819	45 384	6 520	13.9%	11 948	25.5%	8 600	18.9%	14 248	31.4%	41 316	91.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 203	51 724	30 102		3 585		5 137		(13 690)		25 133		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 013	41 513	3 633	7.6%	10 969	22.8%	4 612	11.1%	22 397	54.0%	41 611	100.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	62 216	93 237	33 735		14 554		9 748		8 707		66 744		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	62 216	93 237	33 735		14 554		9 748		8 707		66 744		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	62 216	93 237	33 735		14 554		9 748		8 707		66 744		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	62 216	93 237	33 735		14 554		9 748		8 707		66 744		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	62 210	93 233	6 660	10.7%	21 145	34.0%	6 226	6.7%	45 898	49.2%	79 929	85.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	41 514	41 513	4 324	10.4%	3 202	7.7%	5 558	13.4%	24 981	60.2%	38 064	91.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	6 500	-	-	-	4 700	72.3%	534	-	674	-	5 908	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	48 014	41 513	4 324	9.0%	7 902	16.5%	6 091	14.7%	25 655	61.8%	43 972	105.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14 196	51 720	2 336	16.5%	13 243	93.3%	135	.3%	20 243	39.1%	35 957	69.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	62 210	93 233	6 660	10.7%	21 145	34.0%	6 226	6.7%	45 898	49.2%	79 929	85.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 602	3 439	573	22.0%	436	16.7%	76	2.2%	1 947	56.6%	3 032	88.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	120	120	64	53.5%	39	32.4%	15	12.3%	293	243.9%	411	342.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	879	1 539	23	2.6%	394	44.9%	12	.8%	782	50.8%	1 211	78.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1 603	1 781	486	30.3%	3	.2%	49	2.8%	873	49.0%	1 411	79.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	470	1 524	776	165.1%	-	-	30	1.9%	2 158	141.5%	2 964	194.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	470	1 524	776	165.1%	-	-	30	1.9%	2 158	141.5%	2 964	194.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	59 138	88 269	5 310	9.0%	20 709	35.0%	6 121	6.9%	41 793	47.3%	73 933	83.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	59 138	88 269	5 310	9.0%	20 709	35.0%	6 121	6.9%	41 793	47.3%	73 933	83.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	192 729	216 789	67 500	35.0%	56 963	29.6%	58 291	26.9%	8 042	3.7%	190 796	88.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 695	15 609	3 570	20.2%	3 620	20.5%	5 038	32.3%	2 422	15.5%	14 650	93.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 637	3 400	275	10.4%	648	24.6%	569	16.7%	804	23.7%	2 296	67.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	13 010	36 915	521	4.0%	1 867	14.3%	6 941	18.8%	3 152	8.5%	12 481	33.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	112 159	113 637	47 370	42.2%	36 302	32.4%	30 465	26.8%	-	-	114 137	100.4%	-	-	-
Government - capital	41 513	41 514	14 617	35.2%	13 134	31.6%	13 832	33.3%	-	-	41 583	100.2%	-	-	-
Interest	5 715	5 715	1 147	20.1%	1 392	24.4%	1 445	25.3%	1 664	29.1%	5 649	98.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(129 009)	(135 054)	(34 347)	26.6%	(32 525)	25.2%	(24 062)	17.8%	(31 640)	23.4%	(122 573)	90.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(127 117)	(133 217)	(34 323)	27.0%	(32 525)	25.6%	(24 062)	18.1%	(31 640)	23.8%	(122 549)	92.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(747)	(551)	(24)	3.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	4.4%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 145)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	63 720	81 735	33 152	52.0%	24 438	38.4%	34 229	41.9%	(23 597)	(28.9%)	68 223	83.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(62 209)	(93 233)	(4 366)	7.0%	(27 243)	43.8%	(5 620)	6.0%	(15 167)	16.3%	(52 396)	56.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(62 209)	(93 233)	(4 366)	7.0%	(27 243)	43.8%	(5 620)	6.0%	(15 167)	16.3%	(52 396)	56.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 209)	(93 233)	(4 366)	7.0%	(27 243)	43.8%	(5 620)	6.0%	(15 167)	16.3%	(52 396)	56.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(613)	(613)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(613)	(613)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(613)	(613)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	899	(12 111)	28 786	3 203.4%	(2 804)	(312.1%)	28 609	(236.2%)	(38 764)	320.1%	15 827	(130.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 980	93 745	83 325	379.1%	112 111	510.0%	109 307	116.6%	137 916	147.1%	83 325	88.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 879	81 634	112 111	490.0%	109 307	477.8%	137 916	168.9%	99 152	121.5%	99 152	121.5%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 151	3.9%	97	.3%	454	1.6%	27 508	94.2%	29 211	85.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	315	7.0%	181	4.1%	129	2.9%	3 848	86.0%	4 473	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	12	3.9%	25	7.7%	18	5.6%	267	82.8%	322	.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	8.1%	25	6.7%	25	6.7%	296	78.5%	376	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 509	4.4%	328	1.0%	626	1.8%	31 918	92.8%	34 382	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	61	.7%	61	.7%	100	1.2%	8 114	97.3%	8 335	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	886	24.0%	51	1.4%	83	2.2%	2 670	72.4%	3 690	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	144	1.9%	169	2.3%	250	3.3%	6 915	92.5%	7 478	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	418	2.8%	48	.3%	194	1.3%	14 219	95.6%	14 879	43.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 509	4.4%	328	1.0%	626	1.8%	31 918	92.8%	34 382	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Nkosiyezwe C Vezi	039 833 1038
Financial Manager	Mr Mthembeni KB Mzimela	039 833 1038

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: HARRY GWALA (DC43)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	361 426	380 623	120 181	33.3%	105 961	29.3%	100 513	26.4%	34 755	9.1%	361 410	95.0%	10 158	78.2%	242.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	40 714	18 039	4 385	10.8%	6 134	15.1%	19 788	109.7%	21 490	119.1%	51 798	287.1%	5 012	86.4%	328.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 449	15 209	1 879	10.8%	2 629	15.1%	8 481	55.8%	9 210	60.6%	22 199	146.0%	2 148	62.4%	328.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	2 391	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	6 075	986	26.7%	1 565	42.3%	1 749	28.8%	887	14.6%	5 188	85.4%	421	81.6%	110.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 500	14 658	3 937	46.3%	3 993	47.0%	4 125	28.1%	2 872	19.6%	14 926	101.8%	2 297	108.4%	25.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	288 059	324 383	108 362	37.6%	91 261	31.7%	65 890	20.3%	-	-	265 513	81.9%	-	77.3%	-
Other own revenue	614	2 060	631	102.8%	379	61.7%	480	23.3%	295	14.3%	1 786	86.7%	280	122.4%	5.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	393 941	440 103	72 213	18.3%	107 546	27.3%	106 830	24.3%	53 316	12.1%	339 905	77.2%	99 752	93.4%	(46.6%)
Employee related costs	137 950	147 159	32 866	23.8%	34 480	25.0%	33 033	22.4%	21 609	14.7%	121 988	82.9%	29 850	94.4%	(27.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 906	7 906	1 306	16.5%	1 383	17.5%	1 390	17.6%	931	11.8%	5 010	63.4%	1 518	82.5%	(38.6%)
Debt impairment	26 044	26 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 874	42 844	-	-	20 179	63.3%	10 059	23.5%	6 718	15.7%	36 956	86.3%	6 546	166.9%	2.6%
Finance charges	1 951	2 035	-	-	1 010	51.8%	-	-	-	-	1 010	49.6%	1 073	193.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	10 709	10 709	599	5.6%	1 577	14.7%	2 944	27.5%	789	7.4%	5 909	55.2%	2 455	94.9%	(67.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	44 923	28 075	2 501	5.6%	9 712	21.6%	5 857	20.9%	3 847	13.7%	21 917	78.1%	7 971	77.3%	(51.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	(2 667)	6 667	-	-	-	6 667	(250.0%)	4 000	(150.0%)	17 333	(650.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	132 584	177 999	28 273	21.3%	39 205	29.6%	46 881	26.3%	15 423	8.7%	129 783	72.9%	50 339	82.3%	(69.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(32 515)	(59 480)	47 968		(1 585)		(6 317)		(18 561)		21 505		(89 594)		
Transfers recognised - capital	335 772	325 185	-	-	187 743	55.9%	20 040	6.2%	33 728	10.4%	241 511	74.3%	17 699	107.9%	90.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	303 258	265 705	47 968		186 158		13 723		15 167		263 015		(71 895)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	303 258	265 705	47 968		186 158		13 723		15 167		263 015		(71 895)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	303 258	265 705	47 968		186 158		13 723		15 167		263 015		(71 895)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	303 258	265 705	47 968		186 158		13 723		15 167		263 015		(71 895)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	350 299	313 344	32 676	9.3%	56 980	16.3%	28 619	9.1%	31 496	10.1%	149 771	47.8%	44 881	72.0%	(29.8%)
National Government	335 772	309 101	32 668	9.7%	56 555	16.8%	28 328	9.2%	31 262	10.1%	148 813	48.1%	44 798	80.8%	(30.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	335 772	309 101	32 668	9.7%	56 555	16.8%	28 328	9.2%	31 262	10.1%	148 813	48.1%	44 798	72.7%	(30.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14 527	4 243	8	.1%	425	2.9%	291	6.9%	234	5.5%	958	22.6%	83	44.9%	180.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	350 299	313 344	32 676	9.3%	56 980	16.3%	28 619	9.1%	31 496	10.1%	149 771	47.8%	44 881	72.0%	(29.8%)
Governance and Administration	4 624	2 732	8	.2%	425	9.2%	291	10.7%	234	8.6%	958	35.1%	83	15.0%	180.7%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 624	2 732	8	.2%	425	9.2%	291	10.7%	234	8.6%	958	35.1%	83	15.0%	180.7%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 362	1 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4%	-
Planning and Development	3 362	1 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	342 314	309 101	32 668	9.5%	56 555	16.5%	28 328	9.2%	31 262	10.1%	148 813	48.1%	44 798	80.3%	(30.2%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	5 042	10 000	-	-	-	-	8 057	80.6%	-	-	8 057	80.6%	-	120.1%	-
Waste Water Management	337 272	299 101	32 668	9.7%	56 555	16.8%	20 271	6.8%	31 262	10.5%	140 756	47.1%	44 798	79.7%	(30.2%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	660 249	667 253	295 604	44.8%	242 128	36.7%	108 800	16.3%	8 967	1.3%	655 498	98.2%	19 092	95.2%	(53.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	32 408	42 081	5 667	17.5%	7 818	24.1%	5 323	12.6%	4 912	11.7%	23 719	56.4%	7 179	113.6%	(31.6%)
Other revenue	310	310	631	203.9%	379	122.4%	480	155.0%	295	95.3%	1 786	576.2%	280	92.5%	5.6%
Government - operating	288 059	308 623	111 548	38.7%	88 817	30.8%	69 899	22.6%	-	-	270 264	87.6%	2 372	80.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	335 772	309 101	172 835	51.5%	139 640	41.6%	27 224	8.8%	-	-	339 699	109.9%	6 524	110.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 700	7 138	4 923	133.0%	5 474	147.9%	5 874	82.3%	3 759	52.7%	20 030	280.6%	2 738	141.0%	37.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(331 239)	(393 012)	(216 095)	65.2%	(119 124)	36.0%	(91 815)	23.4%	(57 819)	14.7%	(484 853)	123.4%	(28 734)	115.0%	101.2%
Suppliers and employees	(329 288)	(390 993)	(209 429)	63.6%	(118 114)	35.9%	(85 148)	21.8%	(53 819)	13.8%	(466 510)	119.3%	(27 661)	109.8%	94.6%
Finance charges	(1 951)	(2 019)	-	-	(1 010)	51.8%	-	-	-	-	(1 010)	50.0%	(1 073)	202.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(6 667)	-	-	-	(6 667)	-	(4 000)	-	(17 333)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	329 009	274 241	79 508	24.2%	123 004	37.4%	16 985	6.2%	(48 852)	(17.8%)	170 646	62.2%	(9 642)	70.1%	406.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(313 188)	(277 696)	(32 676)	10.4%	(56 980)	18.2%	(12 645)	4.6%	(31 496)	11.3%	(133 797)	48.2%	(44 881)	72.1%	(29.8%)
Capital assets	(313 188)	(277 696)	(32 676)	10.4%	(56 980)	18.2%	(12 645)	4.6%	(31 496)	11.3%	(133 797)	48.2%	(44 881)	72.1%	(29.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(313 188)	(277 696)	(32 676)	10.4%	(56 980)	18.2%	(12 645)	4.6%	(31 496)	11.3%	(133 797)	48.2%	(44 881)	72.1%	(29.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	178	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	178	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 000)	(4 547)	-	-	(1 453)	48.4%	-	-	-	-	(1 453)	32.0%	(1 390)	114.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 000)	(4 547)	-	-	(1 453)	48.4%	-	-	-	-	(1 453)	32.0%	(1 390)	114.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 822)	(4 369)	-	-	(1 453)	51.5%	-	-	-	-	(1 453)	33.3%	(1 390)	121.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 000	(7 824)	46 832	360.3%	64 572	496.7%	4 340	(55.5%)	(80 349)	1 026.9%	35 395	(452.4%)	(55 912)	107.4%	43.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 877	5 819	5 819	29.3%	52 651	264.9%	117 223	2 014.5%	121 563	2 089.1%	5 819	100.0%	61 731	71.6%	96.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 877	(2 005)	52 651	160.1%	117 223	356.6%	121 563	(6 062.9%)	41 214	(2 055.6%)	41 214	(2 055.6%)	5 819	33.4%	608.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs N. Dlamini	039 834 8707
Financial Manager	Mr M Mkatu	039 834 8702

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER GIYANI (LIM331)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	304 535	306 562	107 911	35.4%	85 618	28.1%	67 998	22.2%	14 890	4.9%	276 417	90.2%	19 224	100.3%	(22.5%)
Property rates	34 000	30 000	8 002	23.5%	7 768	22.8%	7 912	26.4%	7 902	26.3%	31 584	105.3%	7 755	99.9%	1.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 200	4 300	1 089	25.9%	1 080	25.7%	1 071	24.9%	1 062	24.7%	4 302	100.1%	1 070	103.3%	(.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	799	686	195	24.4%	203	25.4%	232	33.8%	182	26.6%	813	118.5%	166	96.7%	9.5%
Interest earned - external investments	11 500	11 500	2 253	19.6%	1 538	13.4%	1 481	12.9%	4 184	36.4%	9 455	82.2%	3 326	102.2%	25.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	5 000	898	18.0%	-	-	1 032	20.6%	(4)	(.1%)	1 926	38.5%	5 132	381.4%	(100.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	47	100	110	234.4%	73	155.0%	70	69.8%	36	35.5%	288	288.3%	130	400.2%	(72.7%)
Licences and permits	7 200	7 200	1 434	19.9%	880	12.2%	551	7.6%	738	10.2%	3 603	50.0%	1 321	85.9%	(44.2%)
Agency services	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	222 636	222 636	93 478	42.0%	73 624	33.1%	55 174	24.8%	144	.1%	222 420	99.9%	54	99.6%	167.8%
Other own revenue	18 853	24 840	452	2.4%	451	2.4%	476	1.9%	647	2.6%	2 026	8.2%	269	9.6%	140.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	286 560	279 624	49 627	17.3%	67 774	23.7%	46 872	16.8%	59 856	21.4%	224 129	80.2%	51 201	70.3%	16.9%
Employee related costs	122 279	115 181	27 315	22.3%	27 097	22.2%	28 302	24.6%	29 123	25.3%	111 837	97.1%	25 453	95.7%	14.4%
Remuneration of councillors	19 524	18 775	4 572	23.4%	4 754	24.4%	5 215	27.8%	5 039	26.8%	19 581	104.3%	4 601	96.6%	9.5%
Debt impairment	20 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	7 660	9 470	439	5.7%	5 150	67.2%	1 727	18.2%	1 692	17.9%	9 009	95.1%	605	26.3%	179.6%
Contracted services	12 480	12 160	2 939	23.6%	6 475	51.9%	1 348	11.1%	2 722	22.4%	13 484	110.9%	1 594	62.0%	70.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	74 067	79 039	14 361	19.4%	24 296	32.8%	10 280	13.0%	21 280	26.9%	70 219	88.8%	18 947	81.8%	12.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 975	26 938	58 284		17 845		21 125		(44 966)		52 288		(31 977)		
Transfers recognised - capital	64 902	84 380	27 918	43.0%	25 015	38.5%	44 969	53.3%	-	-	97 902	116.0%	-	98.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	82 877	111 318	86 202		42 860		66 094		(44 966)		150 190		(31 977)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	82 877	111 318	86 202		42 860		66 094		(44 966)		150 190		(31 977)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	82 877	111 318	86 202		42 860		66 094		(44 966)		150 190		(31 977)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	82 877	111 318	86 202		42 860		66 094		(44 966)		150 190		(31 977)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	112 877	141 318	26 416	23.4%	53 971	47.8%	28 762	20.4%	1 936	1.4%	111 085	78.6%	40 721	93.4%	(95.2%)
National Government	61 936	81 524	19 083	30.8%	27 171	43.9%	13 981	17.1%	1 296	1.6%	61 531	75.5%	32 938	91.8%	(96.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	61 936	81 524	19 083	30.8%	27 171	43.9%	13 981	17.1%	1 296	1.6%	61 531	75.5%	32 938	91.8%	(96.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	50 941	59 794	7 333	14.4%	26 800	52.6%	14 781	24.7%	640	1.1%	49 554	82.9%	7 783	96.9%	(91.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	112 877	141 318	26 416	23.4%	53 971	47.8%	28 762	20.4%	1 936	1.4%	111 085	78.6%	40 721	93.4%	(95.2%)
Governance and Administration	28 441	26 031	1 025	3.6%	17 268	60.7%	5 288	20.3%	-	-	23 581	90.6%	3 135	83.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143.7%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	28 341	25 931	1 025	3.6%	17 268	60.9%	5 288	20.4%	-	-	23 581	90.9%	3 135	83.7%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	31 436	46 851	3 779	12.0%	14 329	45.6%	3 337	7.1%	503	1.1%	21 948	46.8%	19 561	80.7%	(97.4%)
Community & Social Services	23 436	22 871	3 779	16.1%	6 244	26.6%	3 337	14.6%	-	-	13 360	58.4%	12 624	83.6%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	8 000	23 480	-	-	8 085	101.1%	-	-	503	2.1%	8 588	36.6%	6 937	77.2%	(92.7%)
Public Safety	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	40 600	39 865	8 303	20.5%	16 541	40.7%	15 141	38.0%	794	2.0%	40 778	102.3%	7 843	105.7%	(89.9%)
Planning and Development	1 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	3 318	92.2%	-	-	3 318	92.2%	1 076	126.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	39 000	36 265	8 303	21.3%	16 541	42.4%	11 822	32.6%	794	2.2%	37 460	103.3%	6 767	105.3%	(88.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 400	28 571	13 308	107.3%	5 833	47.0%	4 996	17.5%	640	2.2%	24 777	86.7%	10 182	122.1%	(93.7%)
Electricity	12 400	28 571	13 308	107.3%	5 833	47.0%	3 512	12.3%	640	2.2%	23 294	81.5%	8 669	99.5%	(92.6%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 484	-	-	-	1 484	-	1 513	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	349 157	372 222	128 959	36.9%	105 890	30.3%	105 180	28.3%	9 297	2.5%	349 326	93.8%	13 851	95.9%	(32.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 400	18 000	2 268	11.1%	3 391	16.6%	1 393	7.7%	2 580	14.3%	9 632	53.5%	7 462	110.7%	(65.4%)
Service charges	2 520	2 580	913	36.2%	783	31.1%	904	35.0%	820	31.8%	3 419	132.5%	1 241	176.1%	(33.9%)
Other revenue	27 199	33 126	2 129	7.8%	1 540	5.7%	1 260	3.8%	1 569	4.7%	6 498	19.6%	1 768	38.6%	(11.2%)
Government - operating	222 636	222 636	93 478	42.0%	73 624	33.1%	55 174	24.8%	144	.1%	222 420	99.9%	54	99.6%	167.8%
Government - capital	64 902	84 380	27 918	43.0%	25 015	38.5%	44 969	53.3%	-	-	97 902	116.0%	-	98.6%	-
Interest	11 500	11 500	2 253	19.6%	1 538	13.4%	1 481	12.9%	4 184	36.4%	9 455	82.2%	3 326	70.2%	25.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(236 560)	(234 624)	(59 378)	25.1%	(76 773)	32.5%	(35 865)	15.3%	(39 798)	17.0%	(211 813)	90.3%	(37 727)	87.2%	5.5%
Suppliers and employees	(236 010)	(234 624)	(59 378)	25.2%	(76 773)	32.5%	(35 865)	15.3%	(39 798)	17.0%	(211 813)	90.3%	(37 727)	87.4%	5.5%
Finance charges	(550)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	112 597	137 598	69 581	61.8%	29 117	25.9%	69 316	50.4%	(30 501)	(22.2%)	137 513	99.9%	(23 877)	108.0%	27.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(112 877)	(141 318)	(26 416)	23.4%	(53 971)	47.8%	(28 762)	20.4%	(42 979)	30.4%	(152 127)	107.6%	(40 721)	93.4%	5.5%
Capital assets	(112 877)	(141 318)	(26 416)	23.4%	(53 971)	47.8%	(28 762)	20.4%	(42 979)	30.4%	(152 127)	107.6%	(40 721)	93.4%	5.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(112 877)	(141 318)	(26 416)	23.4%	(53 971)	47.8%	(28 762)	20.4%	(42 979)	30.4%	(152 127)	107.6%	(40 721)	93.4%	5.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(280)	(3 720)	43 165	(15 416.1%)	(24 853)	8 876.2%	40 554	(1 090.2%)	(73 480)	1 975.3%	(14 614)	392.9%	(64 597)	498.1%	13.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	180 005	179 403	358.8%	222 568	445.1%	197 715	109.8%	238 268	132.4%	179 403	99.7%	244 339	100.0%	(2.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 720	176 285	222 568	447.6%	197 715	397.7%	238 268	135.2%	164 789	93.5%	164 789	93.5%	179 741	115.2%	(8.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 885	3.4%	1 081	1.9%	2 315	4.1%	50 889	90.6%	56 171	54.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	337	4.8%	23	.3%	(56)	(.8%)	6 723	95.7%	7 027	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	0	.6%	0	.6%	(1)	(1.3%)	66	100.0%	66	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 509	100.0%	38 509	37.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	43	5.8%	93	12.6%	52	7.0%	553	74.6%	741	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 266	2.2%	1 198	1.2%	2 311	2.3%	96 740	94.4%	102 515	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	571	1.6%	53	.1%	337	.9%	35 303	97.4%	36 264	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	29	.6%	23	.5%	29	.6%	4 674	98.3%	4 755	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 184	4.4%	702	2.6%	1 517	5.7%	23 395	87.3%	26 798	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	482	1.4%	421	1.2%	428	1.2%	33 367	96.2%	34 698	33.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 266	2.2%	1 198	1.2%	2 311	2.3%	96 740	94.4%	102 515	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R H MALULEKE	015 811 5541
Financial Manager	Mr J SHIVAMBU	015 811 5571

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER LETABA (LIM332)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	278 237	307 899	12 425	4.5%	13 482	4.8%	217 392	70.6%	12 227	4.0%	255 525	83.0%	12 478	91.1%	(2.0%)
Property rates	9 600	9 600	2 360	24.6%	2 147	22.4%	2 131	22.2%	2 129	22.2%	8 767	91.3%	2 216	135.9%	(3.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 412	27 270	2 756	13.5%	2 610	12.8%	2 653	9.7%	2 513	9.2%	10 532	38.6%	2 777	59.1%	(9.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 573	5 573	1 072	19.2%	1 094	19.6%	1 073	19.3%	1 069	19.2%	4 308	77.3%	1 003	94.1%	6.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	250	250	34	13.6%	40	16.0%	35	14.1%	24	9.7%	133	53.3%	27	38.6%	(10.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 034	4 034	1 049	26.0%	1 030	25.5%	1 051	26.1%	1 015	25.2%	4 145	102.7%	1 062	103.5%	(4.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 778	7 778	2 119	27.2%	2 269	29.2%	2 209	28.4%	2 566	33.0%	9 162	117.8%	1 992	106.3%	28.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	376	376	27	7.2%	31	8.1%	31	8.2%	25	6.6%	113	30.1%	42	58.8%	(41.8%)
Licences and permits	6 264	6 264	989	15.8%	989	15.8%	800	12.8%	1 158	18.5%	3 936	62.8%	133	50.4%	773.6%
Agency services	1 942	1 942	485	25.0%	117	6.0%	652	33.6%	481	24.8%	1 735	89.3%	1 037	88.2%	(53.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	216 514	209 514	790	.4%	1 311	.6%	206 872	98.7%	541	.3%	209 514	100.0%	1 505	93.1%	(64.0%)
Other own revenue	5 389	35 192	743	13.8%	1 845	34.2%	(116)	(.3%)	707	2.0%	3 180	9.0%	685	76.8%	3.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	207 297	204 819	38 318	18.5%	41 587	20.1%	48 198	23.5%	53 091	25.9%	181 194	88.5%	41 940	91.3%	26.6%
Employee related costs	69 730	69 433	16 233	23.3%	16 300	23.4%	16 523	23.8%	16 899	24.3%	65 954	95.0%	15 753	95.9%	7.3%
Remuneration of councillors	18 845	18 845	4 559	24.2%	4 658	24.7%	4 657	24.7%	5 162	27.4%	19 036	101.0%	4 407	99.2%	17.1%
Debt impairment	5 574	5 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 813	14 813	-	-	-	-	11 088	74.9%	4 570	30.9%	15 658	105.7%	1 142	89.0%	300.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 038	14 038	3 631	36.2%	2 988	29.8%	2 790	19.9%	3 621	25.8%	13 030	92.8%	2 411	92.7%	50.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 644	12 380	4 742	44.6%	5 297	49.8%	2 876	23.2%	1 163	9.4%	14 079	113.7%	1 846	89.7%	(37.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	77 653	70 070	9 151	11.8%	12 345	15.9%	10 189	14.5%	21 751	31.0%	53 436	76.3%	16 380	92.6%	32.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	(76)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	70 940	103 079	(25 893)		(28 105)		169 194		(40 865)		74 331		(29 462)		
Transfers recognised - capital	54 976	61 976	20 817	37.9%	4 683	8.5%	8 530	13.8%	16 486	26.6%	50 516	81.5%	23 342	83.9%	(29.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	17 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	143 405	165 055	(5 075)		(23 422)		177 724		(14 379)		134 847		(6 120)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	143 405	165 055	(5 075)		(23 422)		177 724		(14 379)		134 847		(6 120)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	143 405	165 055	(5 075)		(23 422)		177 724		(14 379)		134 847		(6 120)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	143 405	165 055	(5 075)		(23 422)		177 724		(14 379)		134 847		(6 120)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	143 405	165 055	36 819	25.7%	29 745	20.7%	13 381	8.1%	25 475	15.4%	105 419	63.9%	58 363	72.9%	(56.4%)
National Government	54 976	53 215	20 817	37.9%	4 810	8.7%	7 439	14.0%	17 450	32.8%	50 517	94.9%	31 540	93.1%	(44.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	54 976	53 215	20 817	37.9%	4 810	8.7%	7 439	14.0%	17 450	32.8%	50 517	94.9%	31 540	93.1%	(44.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	88 429	104 840	16 001	18.1%	24 935	28.2%	5 942	5.7%	8 024	7.7%	54 902	52.4%	26 824	60.8%	(70.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	143 405	165 055	36 819	25.7%	29 745	20.7%	13 381	8.1%	25 475	15.4%	105 419	63.9%	58 363	72.9%	(56.4%)
Governance and Administration	3 926	4 756	30	.8%	18	.4%	2 045	43.0%	1 829	38.5%	3 922	82.5%	85	19.6%	2 047.1%
Executive & Council	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	27	27	-	-	4	13.5%	2 039	7 552.9%	1 463	5 417.9%	3 506	12 984.3%	-	1.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	3 869	4 699	30	.8%	14	.4%	6	.1%	367	7.8%	416	8.9%	85	34.8%	330.2%
Community and Public Safety	79 678	56 928	7 115	8.9%	9 067	11.4%	5 375	9.4%	13 430	23.6%	34 987	61.5%	8 090	44.8%	66.0%
Community & Social Services	20 850	31 332	4 374	21.0%	5 349	25.7%	2 513	8.0%	7 093	22.6%	19 330	61.7%	5 984	51.7%	18.5%
Sport And Recreation	50 752	14 199	693	1.4%	3 156	6.2%	2 818	19.8%	434	3.1%	7 101	50.0%	2 127	30.8%	(79.6%)
Public Safety	8 076	11 396	2 048	25.4%	562	7.0%	44	.4%	5 903	51.8%	8 556	75.1%	(20)	67.5%	(29 684.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 406	77 096	28 211	65.0%	19 600	45.2%	5 745	7.5%	8 629	11.2%	62 183	80.7%	50 115	89.1%	(82.8%)
Planning and Development	3 800	2 000	199	5.2%	396	10.4%	(709)	(35.5%)	-	-	(114)	(5.7%)	993	160.6%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	39 606	75 096	28 012	70.7%	19 204	48.5%	6 454	8.6%	8 629	11.5%	62 298	83.0%	49 122	88.6%	(82.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	16 395	26 275	1 463	8.9%	1 061	6.5%	216	.8%	1 587	6.0%	4 326	16.5%	74	1.9%	2 058.3%
Electricity	2 700	13 520	-	-	190	7.0%	216	1.6%	120	.9%	526	3.9%	74	3.5%	63.9%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	5 845	5 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	7 850	6 910	1 463	18.6%	871	11.1%	-	-	1 466	21.2%	3 800	55.0%	-	1.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	326 711	326 711	118 771	36.4%	99 946	30.6%	78 523	24.0%	8 102	2.5%	305 342	93.5%	8 882	98.2%	(8.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 217	8 217	663	8.1%	981	11.9%	686	8.4%	971	11.8%	3 301	40.2%	1 140	85.6%	(14.9%)
Service charges	22 242	22 242	2 376	10.7%	2 235	10.0%	2 564	11.5%	2 437	11.0%	9 612	43.2%	2 763	48.2%	(11.8%)
Other revenue	12 949	12 949	2 279	17.6%	3 150	24.3%	2 135	16.5%	1 946	15.0%	9 510	73.4%	1 924	65.6%	1.1%
Government - operating	216 514	209 514	90 286	41.7%	70 280	32.5%	47 902	22.9%	-	-	208 468	99.5%	-	93.2%	-
Government - capital	54 976	61 976	20 000	36.4%	20 000	36.4%	21 976	35.5%	-	-	61 976	100.0%	-	142.6%	-
Interest	11 812	11 812	3 168	26.8%	3 299	27.9%	3 260	27.6%	2 748	23.3%	12 475	105.6%	3 054	105.3%	(10.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(188 505)	(186 028)	(38 318)	20.3%	(54 056)	28.7%	(37 110)	19.9%	(49 807)	26.8%	(179 291)	96.4%	(40 645)	96.1%	22.5%
Suppliers and employees	(188 505)	(186 028)	(38 318)	20.3%	(54 056)	28.7%	(37 110)	19.9%	(49 807)	26.8%	(179 291)	96.4%	(40 645)	96.1%	22.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	138 206	140 683	80 454	58.2%	45 889	33.2%	41 413	29.4%	(41 705)	(29.6%)	126 051	89.6%	(31 763)	100.4%	31.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	17 595	29 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	17 489	29 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(141 810)	(159 810)	(36 819)	26.0%	(31 443)	22.2%	(11 682)	7.3%	(25 475)	15.9%	(105 418)	66.0%	(58 363)	72.9%	(56.4%)
Capital assets	(141 810)	(159 810)	(36 819)	26.0%	(31 443)	22.2%	(11 682)	7.3%	(25 475)	15.9%	(105 418)	66.0%	(58 363)	72.9%	(56.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(124 215)	(130 042)	(36 819)	29.6%	(31 443)	25.3%	(11 682)	9.0%	(25 475)	19.6%	(105 418)	81.1%	(58 363)	72.9%	(56.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 991	10 641	43 635	311.9%	14 446	103.3%	29 731	279.4%	(67 179)	(631.3%)	20 632	193.9%	(90 126)	21.1%	(25.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 445	1 234	1 234	13.1%	44 869	475.1%	59 315	4 806.7%	89 046	7 216.0%	1 234	100.0%	167 287	89.6%	(46.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 436	11 875	44 869	191.5%	59 315	253.1%	89 046	749.9%	21 866	184.1%	21 866	184.1%	77 160	329.2%	(71.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 116	6.4%	674	3.9%	554	3.2%	14 963	86.5%	17 307	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 135	2.6%	910	2.1%	882	2.0%	40 805	93.3%	43 731	37.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	682	1.7%	633	1.6%	612	1.5%	37 766	95.1%	39 694	34.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	67	.4%	66	.4%	66	.4%	15 047	98.7%	15 246	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 000	2.6%	2 284	2.0%	2 115	1.8%	108 581	93.6%	115 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	72	2.4%	54	1.8%	58	1.9%	2 831	93.9%	3 015	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	441	5.7%	283	3.7%	164	2.1%	6 838	88.5%	7 726	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 487	2.4%	1 946	1.8%	1 893	1.8%	98 911	94.0%	105 238	90.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 000	2.6%	2 284	2.0%	2 115	1.8%	108 581	93.6%	115 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 721	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 721	68.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	797	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	797	31.7%
Total	2 519	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 519	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs T G Mashaba	015 309 9246
Financial Manager	Mrs Motjatji Florah Mankgabe	015 309 9246

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER TZANEEN (LIM333)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 006 494	1 009 255	336 811	33.5%	238 723	23.7%	227 613	22.6%	155 134	15.4%	958 281	94.9%	234 204	97.0%	(33.8%)
Property rates	72 000	72 000	20 264	28.1%	20 260	28.1%	20 272	28.2%	21 614	30.0%	82 410	114.5%	25 046	120.4%	(13.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	5 000	5 000	1 942	38.8%	1 961	39.2%	2 100	42.0%	2 121	42.4%	8 124	162.5%	2 081	103.7%	1.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	491 701	491 701	136 439	27.7%	94 250	19.2%	89 486	18.2%	101 059	20.6%	421 233	85.7%	127 131	88.3%	(20.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 853	25 853	7 102	27.5%	6 942	26.9%	6 869	26.6%	6 613	25.6%	27 526	106.5%	8 758	113.7%	(24.5%)
Service charges - other	1 327	1 327	1 942	146.3%	841	63.3%	396	29.9%	(892)	(67.2%)	2 287	172.3%	849	151.4%	(205.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 072	1 072	374	34.9%	420	39.1%	423	39.5%	476	44.4%	1 693	157.9%	578	153.2%	(17.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 101	2 101	1 047	49.8%	1 917	91.2%	502	23.9%	678	32.3%	4 144	197.2%	3 323	301.4%	(79.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 000	12 000	5 557	46.3%	4 998	41.6%	5 170	43.1%	4 931	41.1%	20 656	172.1%	6 577	145.9%	(25.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 805	3 805	730	19.2%	2 404	63.2%	1 570	41.3%	1 383	36.3%	6 086	160.0%	1 469	128.2%	(5.9%)
Licences and permits	651	651	251	38.6%	200	30.7%	197	30.3%	176	27.0%	825	126.7%	278	111.5%	(36.8%)
Agency services	49 264	49 264	12 873	26.1%	12 004	24.4%	13 251	26.9%	14 602	29.6%	52 730	107.0%	18 496	126.2%	(21.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	324 390	333 885	146 796	45.3%	90 263	27.8%	86 060	25.8%	-	-	323 119	96.8%	39 052	99.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	15 200	8 465	1 493	9.8%	2 264	14.9%	1 317	15.6%	2 373	28.0%	7 447	88.0%	565	22.3%	319.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 129	2 129	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 046 702	1 049 698	206 100	19.7%	216 030	20.6%	199 439	19.0%	200 483	19.1%	822 052	78.3%	265 472	76.6%	(24.5%)
Employee related costs	296 974	296 974	64 015	21.6%	58 511	19.7%	71 757	24.2%	69 821	23.5%	264 103	88.9%	5 410	57.1%	1 190.6%
Remuneration of councillors	23 036	23 036	5 237	22.7%	5 269	22.9%	6 041	26.2%	5 707	24.8%	22 254	96.6%	7 070	92.1%	(19.3%)
Debt impairment	24 141	24 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	128 784	128 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	14 876	14 876	403	2.7%	5 422	36.4%	1 319	8.9%	4 706	31.6%	11 849	79.7%	3 447	94.8%	36.5%
Bulk purchases	332 500	332 500	80 861	24.3%	72 210	21.7%	61 893	18.6%	58 705	17.7%	273 669	82.3%	71 848	84.2%	(18.3%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	48 736	49 477	9 126	18.7%	11 699	24.0%	13 160	26.6%	9 335	18.9%	43 319	87.6%	14 577	87.8%	(36.0%)
Transfers and grants	35 673	45 169	13 646	38.3%	5 276	14.8%	8 140	18.0%	5 960	13.2%	33 023	73.1%	38 155	68.4%	(84.4%)
Other expenditure	141 983	134 742	32 812	23.1%	57 644	40.6%	37 130	27.6%	46 248	34.3%	173 835	129.0%	124 964	186.2%	(63.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 208)	(40 443)	130 711		22 693		28 174		(45 349)		136 229		(31 268)		
Transfers recognised - capital	92 307	165 507	45 678	49.5%	31 485	34.1%	80 144	48.4%	-	-	157 307	95.0%	-	61.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	52 099	125 064	176 389		54 178		108 318		(45 349)		293 536		(31 268)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	52 099	125 064	176 389		54 178		108 318		(45 349)		293 536		(31 268)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	52 099	125 064	176 389		54 178		108 318		(45 349)		293 536		(31 268)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52 099	125 064	176 389		54 178		108 318		(45 349)		293 536		(31 268)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	133 688	147 582	40 115	30.0%	42 085	31.5%	28 127	19.1%	40 182	27.2%	150 508	102.0%	55 438	73.0%	(27.5%)
National Government	92 307	92 307	34 833	37.7%	35 727	38.7%	24 021	26.0%	22 677	24.6%	117 258	127.0%	43 021	82.1%	(47.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	92 307	92 307	34 833	37.7%	35 727	38.7%	24 021	26.0%	22 677	24.6%	117 258	127.0%	43 021	82.1%	(47.3%)
Borrowing	20 000	16 807	2 280	11.4%	2 071	10.4%	(2 140)	(12.7%)	7 214	42.9%	9 425	56.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	21 381	38 469	3 002	14.0%	4 286	20.0%	6 246	16.2%	10 291	26.8%	23 826	61.9%	12 417	47.8%	(17.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	133 688	147 582	40 115	30.0%	42 085	31.5%	28 127	19.1%	40 182	27.2%	150 508	102.0%	55 438	73.0%	(27.5%)
Governance and Administration	5 300	5 819	1 066	20.1%	276	5.2%	10	.2%	4 975	85.5%	6 327	108.7%	32	12.6%	15 693.2%
Executive & Council	200	1 143	1 052	525.8%	7	3.4%	-	-	9	.8%	1 068	93.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	200	100	-	-	13	6.5%	10	10.4%	(5)	(5.2%)	18	18.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	4 900	4 575	14	.3%	256	5.2%	-	-	4 971	108.7%	5 241	114.6%	32	12.6%	15 680.2%
Community and Public Safety	900	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	6.7%	80	6.7%	-	22.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	8.9%	80	8.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.1%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	97 588	111 564	38 211	39.2%	38 066	39.0%	27 803	24.9%	27 652	24.8%	131 732	118.1%	44 327	75.3%	(37.6%)
Planning and Development	635	485	1	.2%	-	-	5	1.0%	23	4.7%	29	6.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	96 953	111 079	38 210	39.4%	38 066	39.3%	27 798	25.0%	27 630	24.9%	131 703	118.6%	44 327	81.2%	(37.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	29 900	29 000	838	2.8%	3 742	12.5%	314	1.1%	7 474	25.8%	12 369	42.7%	11 080	65.2%	(32.5%)
Electricity	29 700	28 900	799	2.7%	3 742	12.6%	314	1.1%	7 464	25.8%	12 319	42.6%	10 949	65.1%	(31.8%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	200	100	39	19.7%	-	-	-	-	10	10.1%	50	49.6%	131	81.8%	(92.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	984 971	1 049 971	363 516	36.9%	307 155	31.2%	319 779	30.5%	179 687	17.1%	1 170 137	111.4%	252 577	122.1%	(28.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	65 450	65 450	16 102	24.6%	17 769	27.1%	17 658	27.0%	17 624	26.9%	69 153	105.7%	20 861	114.7%	(15.5%)
Service charges	441 049	441 049	139 485	31.6%	140 818	31.9%	108 044	24.5%	121 644	27.6%	509 990	115.6%	138 981	114.3%	(12.5%)
Other revenue	51 274	51 274	15 455	30.1%	26 820	52.3%	27 873	54.4%	40 419	78.8%	110 568	215.6%	62 157	525.5%	(35.0%)
Government - operating	324 390	324 390	146 796	45.3%	90 263	27.8%	86 060	26.5%	-	-	323 119	99.6%	36 544	88.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	92 307	157 307	45 678	49.5%	31 485	34.1%	80 144	50.9%	-	-	157 307	100.0%	(6 192)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	10 501	10 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	16.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(865 147)	(865 147)	(309 665)	35.8%	(255 987)	29.6%	(223 862)	25.9%	(219 679)	25.4%	(1 009 193)	116.6%	(231 237)	121.0%	(5.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(814 596)	(814 597)	(295 616)	36.3%	(245 170)	30.1%	(214 403)	26.3%	(208 918)	25.6%	(964 107)	118.4%	(193 680)	125.7%	7.9%
Finance charges	(14 877)	(14 876)	(403)	2.7%	(5 541)	37.2%	(1 319)	8.9%	(4 801)	32.3%	(12 063)	81.1%	(3 368)	94.9%	42.6%
Transfers and grants	(35 674)	(35 673)	(13 646)	38.3%	(5 276)	14.8%	(8 140)	22.8%	(5 960)	16.7%	(33 023)	92.6%	(34 190)	69.3%	(82.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	119 824	184 825	53 852	44.9%	51 168	42.7%	95 917	51.9%	(39 993)	(21.6%)	160 944	87.1%	21 340	133.8%	(287.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(4 914)	(4 914)	(856)	17.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856)	17.4%	-	(493.5%)	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 006	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 920)	(6 920)	(856)	12.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856)	12.4%	-	-	-
Payments	(133 688)	(220 782)	(40 115)	30.0%	(42 085)	31.5%	(28 127)	12.7%	(40 182)	18.2%	(150 508)	68.2%	(58 268)	95.6%	(31.0%)
Capital assets	(133 688)	(220 782)	(40 115)	30.0%	(42 085)	31.5%	(28 127)	12.7%	(40 182)	18.2%	(150 508)	68.2%	(58 268)	95.6%	(31.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(138 602)	(225 696)	(40 971)	29.6%	(42 085)	30.4%	(28 127)	12.5%	(40 182)	17.8%	(151 364)	67.1%	(58 268)	104.7%	(31.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	23 000	23 000	221	1.0%	87	.4%	139	.6%	137	.6%	585	2.5%	61 470	102.3%	(99.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 300	101.7%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 000	3 000	221	7.4%	87	2.9%	139	4.6%	137	4.6%	585	19.5%	170	-	(19.1%)
Payments	(14 879)	(14 879)	(237)	1.6%	(24 880)	167.2%	(2 555)	17.2%	(8 325)	56.0%	(35 998)	241.9%	(6 681)	92.9%	24.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 879)	(14 879)	(237)	1.6%	(24 880)	167.2%	(2 555)	17.2%	(8 325)	56.0%	(35 998)	241.9%	(6 681)	92.9%	24.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 121	8 121	(15)	(.2%)	(24 793)	(305.3%)	(2 417)	(29.8%)	(8 188)	(100.8%)	(35 413)	(436.1%)	54 789	105.3%	(114.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 657)	(32 750)	12 865	(120.7%)	(15 710)	147.4%	65 374	(199.6%)	(88 362)	269.8%	(25 834)	78.9%	17 861	(155.6%)	(594.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 000	55 477	54 369	236.4%	67 235	292.3%	51 525	92.9%	116 898	210.7%	54 369	98.0%	27 127	100.0%	330.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 343	22 727	67 235	544.7%	51 525	417.4%	116 898	514.4%	28 536	125.6%	28 536	125.6%	44 988	253.5%	(36.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 636	89.1%	1 088	8.3%	336	2.6%	-	-	13 060	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 636	89.1%	1 088	8.3%	336	2.6%	-	-	13 060	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Benjamin Mathebula (acting)	015 307 8087
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Biewenga (acting)	015 307 8061

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: BA-PHALABORWA (LIM334)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	447 425	447 425	105 551	23.6%	100 370	22.4%	87 254	19.5%	62 302	13.9%	355 477	79.4%	60 929	89.7%	2.3%
Property rates	106 776	106 776	21 838	20.5%	22 997	21.5%	22 956	21.5%	22 892	21.4%	90 683	84.9%	18 106	92.9%	26.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	116 655	116 655	22 152	19.0%	28 723	24.6%	24 740	21.2%	24 182	20.7%	99 797	85.5%	21 837	90.8%	10.7%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 029	17 029	3 284	19.3%	3 261	19.2%	3 275	19.2%	3 261	19.1%	13 081	76.8%	3 381	86.3%	(3.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	470	470	94	20.0%	66	14.1%	68	14.5%	101	21.4%	329	70.0%	58	79.7%	72.6%
Interest earned - external investments	506	506	242	47.9%	52	10.2%	42	8.2%	183	36.1%	518	102.4%	262	133.5%	(30.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	76 042	76 042	6 854	9.0%	4 043	5.3%	4 484	5.9%	4 642	6.1%	20 023	26.3%	8 505	59.9%	(45.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	423	423	99	23.3%	138	32.7%	80	19.0%	83	19.6%	400	94.6%	61	533.0%	36.7%
Licences and permits	11 205	11 205	2 662	23.8%	2 240	20.0%	2 388	21.3%	2 407	21.5%	9 697	86.5%	3 768	118.2%	(36.1%)
Agency services	2 539	2 539	99	3.9%	560	22.1%	597	23.5%	602	23.7%	1 858	73.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	114 153	114 153	46 678	40.9%	38 099	33.4%	28 087	24.6%	1 109	1.0%	113 973	99.8%	1 047	99.9%	6.0%
Other own revenue	1 628	1 628	1 549	95.2%	190	11.7%	538	33.1%	2 840	174.5%	5 117	314.4%	3 905	301.9%	(27.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	476 355	476 355	88 410	18.6%	97 230	20.4%	92 532	19.4%	90 646	19.0%	368 818	77.4%	89 009	79.0%	1.8%
Employee related costs	129 304	129 304	28 573	22.1%	29 038	22.5%	30 214	23.4%	29 325	22.7%	117 150	90.6%	28 495	90.0%	2.9%
Remuneration of councillors	13 784	13 784	3 163	22.9%	3 212	23.3%	3 260	23.6%	3 290	23.9%	12 925	93.8%	3 506	110.9%	(6.2%)
Debt impairment	35 525	35 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.7%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	66 899	66 899	14 871	22.2%	14 949	22.3%	14 949	22.3%	14 949	22.3%	59 717	89.3%	16 422	90.8%	(9.0%)
Finance charges	1 519	1 519	155	10.2%	115	7.6%	175	11.5%	99	6.5%	544	35.8%	276	68.1%	(64.3%)
Bulk purchases	92 259	92 259	21 228	23.0%	21 024	22.8%	21 936	23.8%	17 166	18.6%	81 354	88.2%	22 893	87.6%	(25.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	50 055	50 055	8 841	17.7%	11 100	22.2%	7 430	14.8%	9 712	19.4%	37 083	74.1%	6 843	89.2%	41.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	87 009	87 009	11 578	13.3%	17 792	20.4%	14 569	16.7%	16 105	18.5%	60 044	69.0%	10 573	57.5%	52.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 930)	(28 930)	17 142		3 140		(5 278)		(28 344)		(13 341)		(28 079)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 460	29 460	11 398	38.7%	6 322	21.5%	1 487	5.0%	9 889	33.6%	29 096	98.8%	22 204	94.2%	(55.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	530	530	28 539		9 462		(3 791)		(18 455)		15 755		(5 875)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	530	530	28 539		9 462		(3 791)		(18 455)		15 755		(5 875)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	530	530	28 539		9 462		(3 791)		(18 455)		15 755		(5 875)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	530	530	28 539		9 462		(3 791)		(18 455)		15 755		(5 875)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	48 460	49 768	12 330	25.4%	7 510	15.5%	4 742	9.5%	9 070	18.2%	33 651	67.6%	20 505	79.4%	(55.8%)
National Government	29 460	29 568	9 998	33.9%	4 598	15.6%	1 304	4.4%	8 387	28.4%	24 288	82.1%	19 990	84.6%	(58.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 460	29 568	9 998	33.9%	4 598	15.6%	1 304	4.4%	8 387	28.4%	24 288	82.1%	19 990	84.6%	(58.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 000	20 200	2 332	12.3%	2 912	15.3%	3 438	17.0%	682	3.4%	9 364	46.4%	516	58.1%	32.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	48 460	49 768	12 330	25.4%	7 510	15.5%	4 742	9.5%	9 070	18.2%	33 651	67.6%	20 505	79.4%	(55.8%)
Governance and Administration	6 400	7 600	135	2.1%	126	2.0%	1 563	20.6%	682	9.0%	2 506	33.0%	516	47.9%	32.2%
Executive & Council	500	500	129	25.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	25.7%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 900	6 100	7	.1%	126	2.6%	1 563	25.6%	682	11.2%	2 377	39.0%	516	47.9%	32.2%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	30 460	30 568	9 998	32.8%	4 598	15.1%	3 180	10.4%	7 643	25.0%	25 418	83.2%	18 056	87.8%	(57.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	30 460	30 568	9 998	32.8%	4 598	15.1%	3 180	10.4%	7 643	25.0%	25 418	83.2%	18 056	87.8%	(57.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 600	11 600	2 197	18.9%	2 786	24.0%	-	-	745	6.4%	5 727	49.4%	1 934	48.0%	(61.5%)
Electricity	11 600	11 600	2 197	18.9%	2 786	24.0%	-	-	745	6.4%	5 727	49.4%	1 934	48.0%	(61.5%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	360 240	353 962	109 774	30.5%	98 219	27.3%	95 860	27.1%	79 307	22.4%	383 160	108.2%	54 657	105.6%	45.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	69 404	47 404	7 954	11.5%	11 368	16.4%	12 437	26.2%	16 915	35.7%	48 674	102.7%	5 584	76.6%	202.9%
Service charges	86 894	144 622	36 226	41.7%	35 546	40.9%	40 467	28.0%	45 661	31.6%	157 900	109.2%	40 227	99.6%	13.5%
Other revenue	10 572	14 472	5 217	49.4%	4 098	38.8%	3 544	24.5%	15 032	103.9%	27 892	192.7%	7 526	198.7%	99.7%
Government - operating	114 153	114 045	48 412	42.4%	37 195	32.6%	28 126	24.7%	92	.1%	113 824	99.8%	149	98.9%	(38.4%)
Government - capital	29 460	29 568	11 181	38.0%	9 238	31.4%	9 611	32.5%	-	-	30 030	101.6%	-	159.1%	-
Interest	49 756	3 851	784	1.6%	774	1.6%	1 675	43.5%	1 607	41.7%	4 840	125.7%	1 171	95.4%	37.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(319 931)	(313 656)	(96 637)	30.2%	(91 819)	28.7%	(90 846)	29.0%	(65 740)	21.0%	(345 041)	110.0%	(62 700)	98.3%	4.8%
Suppliers and employees	(318 412)	(312 937)	(96 482)	30.3%	(91 703)	28.8%	(90 670)	29.0%	(65 641)	21.0%	(344 497)	110.1%	(62 424)	98.4%	5.2%
Finance charges	(1 519)	(719)	(155)	10.2%	(115)	7.6%	(175)	24.4%	(99)	13.7%	(544)	75.7%	(276)	83.3%	(64.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	40 309	40 307	13 138	32.6%	6 401	15.9%	5 014	12.4%	13 567	33.7%	38 119	94.6%	(8 044)	160.7%	(268.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 160)	(41 460)	(12 363)	30.8%	(8 561)	21.3%	(5 271)	12.7%	(10 246)	24.7%	(36 441)	87.9%	(23 158)	156.7%	(55.8%)
Capital assets	(40 160)	(41 460)	(12 363)	30.8%	(8 561)	21.3%	(5 271)	12.7%	(10 246)	24.7%	(36 441)	87.9%	(23 158)	156.7%	(55.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 160)	(41 460)	(12 363)	30.8%	(8 561)	21.3%	(5 271)	12.7%	(10 246)	24.7%	(36 441)	87.9%	(23 158)	156.7%	(55.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	149	(1 153)	775	519.1%	(2 160)	(1 447.9%)	(257)	22.3%	3 321	(288.0%)	1 678	(145.5%)	(31 202)	(82.4%)	(110.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 700	2 414	2 414	142.0%	3 189	187.6%	1 028	42.6%	771	31.9%	2 414	100.0%	33 616	100.0%	(97.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 849	1 261	3 189	172.4%	1 028	55.6%	771	61.2%	4 092	324.6%	4 092	324.6%	2 414	206.6%	69.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 971	11.5%	3 639	6.0%	1 528	2.5%	48 242	79.9%	60 380	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 831	3.9%	4 555	2.6%	4 089	2.3%	160 318	91.2%	175 793	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 164	2.0%	886	1.6%	823	1.4%	54 144	95.0%	57 016	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 593	1.0%	3 480	1.0%	3 385	1.0%	335 270	97.0%	345 728	54.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	18 559	2.9%	12 560	2.0%	9 825	1.5%	597 973	93.6%	638 917	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 411	5.7%	1 056	4.2%	672	2.7%	21 795	87.4%	24 934	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 944	3.3%	1 968	2.2%	1 920	2.1%	82 935	92.4%	89 767	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 941	2.5%	8 993	1.8%	6 769	1.3%	483 612	94.4%	512 316	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 262	10.6%	544	4.6%	463	3.9%	9 631	80.9%	11 900	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	18 559	2.9%	12 560	2.0%	9 825	1.5%	597 973	93.6%	638 917	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 254	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	68.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 267	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 267	31.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 522	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 522	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Moakamela MI	015 780 6301
Financial Manager	Mr Mogano TJ	015 780 6317

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MARULENG (LIM335)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	144 318	170 662	64 737	44.9%	50 922	35.3%	39 510	23.2%	16 631	9.7%	171 801	100.7%	19 906	75.1%	(16.5%)
Property rates	31 587	58 321	21 628	68.5%	16 679	52.8%	11 287	19.4%	10 302	17.7%	59 895	102.7%	9 202	105.0%	12.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 695	3 021	768	28.5%	751	27.9%	776	25.7%	727	24.1%	3 022	100.0%	674	109.8%	7.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	313	321	81	25.8%	78	24.9%	114	35.7%	35	11.1%	309	96.2%	81	102.5%	(56.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 485	5 038	1 506	33.6%	1 159	25.8%	1 275	25.3%	2 845	56.5%	6 784	134.7%	1 200	102.7%	137.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	328	200	111	34.0%	(52)	(15.8%)	60	30.1%	112	55.9%	232	115.8%	198	96.5%	(43.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	316	316	83	26.4%	-	-	(20)	(6.2%)	3	.8%	66	21.0%	459	217.8%	(99.4%)
Licences and permits	3 034	3 034	890	29.3%	257	8.5%	933	30.7%	654	21.6%	2 733	90.1%	657	101.2%	(.5%)
Agency services	2 197	2 197	688	31.3%	521	23.7%	800	36.4%	643	29.3%	2 652	120.7%	633	102.4%	1.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	94 154	94 154	38 621	41.0%	31 083	33.0%	23 753	25.2%	697	.7%	94 154	100.0%	4 492	59.0%	(84.5%)
Other own revenue	1 509	1 560	360	23.9%	447	29.6%	533	34.2%	613	39.3%	1 954	125.2%	2 309	393.3%	(73.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 700	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	148 303	169 125	23 770	16.0%	23 438	15.8%	27 131	16.0%	22 483	13.3%	96 821	57.2%	24 773	67.4%	(9.2%)
Employee related costs	50 489	51 688	12 224	24.2%	12 680	25.1%	12 279	23.8%	12 287	23.8%	49 470	95.7%	11 167	88.9%	10.0%
Remuneration of councillors	9 832	9 321	2 210	22.5%	2 135	21.7%	2 248	24.1%	2 190	23.5%	8 782	94.2%	2 601	97.5%	(15.8%)
Debt impairment	4 550	13 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 080	36 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	940	1 332	348	37.0%	107	11.4%	214	16.1%	200	15.0%	869	65.3%	763	120.1%	(73.8%)
Other Materials	3 374	3 324	504	14.9%	551	16.3%	643	19.4%	768	23.1%	2 466	74.2%	273	120.1%	180.9%
Contracted services	8 244	7 284	1 672	20.3%	1 534	18.6%	1 849	25.4%	1 294	17.8%	6 348	87.2%	2 371	98.0%	(45.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 391	37 528	6 812	18.2%	6 432	17.2%	9 899	26.4%	5 745	15.3%	28 887	77.0%	7 598	79.6%	(24.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	328	9 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 985)	1 537	40 968		27 485		12 379		(5 851)		74 980		(4 867)		
Transfers recognised - capital	47 918	49 660	13 653	28.5%	9 057	18.9%	11 159	22.5%	15 791	31.8%	49 660	100.0%	3 863	97.4%	308.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 933	51 197	54 620		36 541		23 539		9 940		124 640		(1 004)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 933	51 197	54 620		36 541		23 539		9 940		124 640		(1 004)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 933	51 197	54 620		36 541		23 539		9 940		124 640		(1 004)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 933	51 197	54 620		36 541		23 539		9 940		124 640		(1 004)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	81 666	84 329	19 328	23.7%	9 374	11.5%	11 629	13.8%	19 770	23.4%	60 101	71.3%	9 207	48.0%	114.7%
National Government	47 918	49 660	13 653	28.5%	9 057	18.9%	11 159	22.5%	15 791	31.8%	49 660	100.0%	2 741	70.9%	476.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	47 918	49 660	13 653	28.5%	9 057	18.9%	11 159	22.5%	15 791	31.8%	49 660	100.0%	2 741	70.9%	476.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 748	34 669	5 675	16.8%	318	.9%	470	1.4%	3 978	11.5%	10 441	30.1%	6 466	28.4%	(38.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	81 666	84 329	19 328	23.7%	9 374	11.5%	11 629	13.8%	19 770	23.4%	60 101	71.3%	9 207	48.0%	114.7%
Governance and Administration	8 666	8 941	760	8.8%	-	-	18	.2%	178	2.0%	955	10.7%	274	18.5%	(34.9%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	8 666	8 941	760	8.8%	-	-	18	.2%	178	2.0%	955	10.7%	274	18.5%	(34.9%)
Community and Public Safety	41 256	43 616	7 576	18.4%	8 623	20.9%	5 861	13.4%	14 599	33.5%	36 659	84.1%	5 199	56.2%	180.8%
Community & Social Services	12 307	12 924	2 151	17.5%	1 288	10.5%	1 108	8.6%	5 153	39.9%	9 699	75.0%	1 904	47.9%	170.7%
Sport And Recreation	28 449	30 191	5 425	19.1%	7 336	25.8%	4 753	15.7%	9 446	31.3%	26 961	89.3%	3 295	64.1%	186.6%
Public Safety	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 744	30 572	10 992	34.6%	751	2.4%	5 751	18.8%	4 993	16.3%	22 487	73.6%	1 825	52.8%	173.5%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	31 744	30 572	10 992	34.6%	751	2.4%	5 751	18.8%	4 993	16.3%	22 487	73.6%	1 825	52.8%	173.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 908	27.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 908	27.3%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	166 602	173 637	70 411	42.3%	41 565	24.9%	50 042	28.8%	18 827	10.8%	180 845	104.2%	12 404	110.3%	51.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 087	33 754	6 975	24.0%	10 343	35.6%	6 547	19.4%	11 004	32.6%	34 869	103.3%	5 169	68.9%	112.9%
Service charges	2 145	4 543	1 517	70.7%	651	30.3%	267	5.9%	480	10.6%	2 914	64.2%	1 046	104.1%	(54.1%)
Other revenue	7 313	6 480	5 508	75.3%	2 324	31.8%	4 144	63.9%	5 438	83.9%	17 414	268.7%	4 887	711.6%	11.3%
Government - operating	94 154	94 154	40 129	42.6%	26 411	28.1%	23 132	24.6%	-	-	89 672	95.2%	-	99.5%	-
Government - capital	29 418	29 418	14 711	50.0%	-	-	14 707	50.0%	-	-	29 418	100.0%	-	151.2%	-
Interest	4 485	5 288	1 572	35.0%	1 836	40.9%	1 245	23.5%	1 905	36.0%	6 558	124.0%	1 301	97.5%	46.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(109 088)	(110 168)	(24 395)	22.4%	(27 900)	25.6%	(25 564)	23.2%	(23 547)	21.4%	(101 406)	92.0%	(28 645)	92.8%	(17.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(109 014)	(110 093)	(24 395)	22.4%	(27 900)	25.6%	(25 564)	23.2%	(23 547)	21.4%	(101 406)	92.1%	(28 645)	92.9%	(17.8%)
Finance charges	(74)	(74)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	57 514	63 469	46 017	80.0%	13 665	23.8%	24 477	38.6%	(4 720)	(7.4%)	79 439	125.2%	(16 241)	139.7%	(70.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 884)	(70 884)	(16 997)	24.7%	(9 253)	13.4%	(12 487)	17.6%	(18 797)	26.5%	(57 534)	81.2%	(16 632)	65.1%	13.0%
Capital assets	(68 884)	(70 884)	(16 997)	24.7%	(9 253)	13.4%	(12 487)	17.6%	(18 797)	26.5%	(57 534)	81.2%	(16 632)	65.1%	13.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 184)	(70 884)	(16 997)	26.1%	(9 253)	14.2%	(12 487)	17.6%	(18 797)	26.5%	(57 534)	81.2%	(16 632)	65.1%	13.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(7 670)	(7 415)	29 020	(378.4%)	4 411	(57.5%)	11 990	(161.7%)	(23 517)	317.2%	21 904	(295.4%)	(32 873)	(208.7%)	(28.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 052	89 543	89 543	496.0%	118 563	656.8%	122 974	137.3%	134 965	150.7%	89 543	100.0%	111 850	118.2%	20.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 382	82 128	118 563	1 142.0%	122 974	1 184.5%	134 965	164.3%	111 447	135.7%	111 447	135.7%	78 976	437.5%	41.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5	.6%	145	15.8%	78	8.5%	693	75.2%	922	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	50	.1%	3 537	7.7%	3 146	6.9%	38 933	85.3%	45 667	97.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	15	8.9%	11	6.3%	142	84.8%	167	.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	147	8.9%	143	8.7%	1 356	82.4%	1 646	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	6	3.6%	6	3.2%	165	93.2%	177	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	49	5.9%	41	4.9%	747	89.2%	837	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(751)	32.2%	(726)	31.1%	(115)	4.9%	(742)	31.8%	(2 334)	(5.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(696)	(1.5%)	3 174	6.7%	3 310	7.0%	41 294	87.7%	47 082	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(63)	(.3%)	1 444	7.9%	1 413	7.8%	15 423	84.7%	18 216	38.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(306)	(2.2%)	801	5.8%	963	7.0%	12 369	89.5%	13 826	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	(332)	(2.3%)	911	6.3%	906	6.3%	12 953	89.7%	14 439	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	5	.9%	18	3.1%	28	4.6%	549	91.4%	601	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(696)	(1.5%)	3 174	6.7%	3 310	7.0%	41 294	87.7%	47 082	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	85	56.0%	7	4.9%	2	1.2%	58	37.9%	152	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	85	56.0%	7	4.9%	2	1.2%	58	37.9%	152	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Chaamano Madidimalo	015 793 2409
Financial Manager	Mr Eadie Makamu	015 793 2409

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOPANI (DC33)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	955 064	206 628	20 161	2.1%	189 764	19.9%	25 050	12.1%	17 469	8.5%	252 444	122.2%	15 399	87.1%	13.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	197 193	206 628	12 376	6.3%	14 846	7.5%	14 372	7.0%	10 745	5.2%	52 339	25.3%	3 298	64.5%	225.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	40 527	-	2 336	5.8%	1 760	4.3%	2 068	-	1 834	-	7 998	-	3 650	59.3%	(49.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	200	-	41	20.4%	25	12.7%	12	-	23	-	101	-	20	26.4%	17.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	10 300	-	1 533	14.9%	887	8.6%	2 384	-	1 029	-	5 834	-	3 185	120.5%	(67.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 016	-	-	-	4 016	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	705 950	-	3 904	.6%	172 132	24.4%	1 976	-	3 537	-	181 549	-	5 114	100.3%	(30.8%)
Other own revenue	840	-	(29)	(3.4%)	113	13.4%	221	-	301	-	606	-	133	2.0%	127.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 063 921	790 375	139 356	13.1%	158 620	14.9%	267 525	33.8%	234 586	29.7%	800 087	101.2%	208 873	84.2%	12.3%
Employee related costs	367 641	324 488	76 204	20.7%	71 958	19.6%	111 573	34.4%	79 122	24.4%	338 856	104.4%	61 493	72.7%	28.7%
Remuneration of councillors	13 297	-	2 946	22.2%	2 754	20.7%	2 799	-	2 491	-	10 991	-	3 182	94.6%	(21.7%)
Debt impairment	23 582	23 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	184 688	183 828	-	-	14 739	8.0%	43 592	23.7%	43 609	23.7%	101 941	55.5%	43 313	98.0%	.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	175 887	7 000	2 459	1.4%	1 258	.7%	16 662	238.0%	39 841	569.2%	60 220	860.3%	1 289	82.5%	2 989.8%
Other Materials	94 737	121 718	18 118	19.1%	19 292	20.4%	45 227	37.2%	32 891	27.0%	115 528	94.9%	34 307	96.5%	(4.1%)
Contracted services	23 224	30 000	20 541	88.4%	2 174	9.4%	6 193	20.6%	10 527	35.1%	39 435	131.5%	1 383	94.1%	661.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	180 865	99 942	19 088	10.6%	46 445	25.7%	41 479	41.5%	26 105	26.1%	133 117	133.2%	63 906	91.2%	(59.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(108 857)	(583 747)	(119 195)		31 144		(242 476)		(217 117)		(547 644)		(193 474)		
Transfers recognised - capital	440 956	-	26 269	6.0%	34 931	7.9%	36 240	-	133 417	-	230 857	-	62 686	58.4%	112.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	332 099	(583 747)	(92 926)		66 075		(206 235)		(83 700)		(316 787)		(130 788)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	332 099	(583 747)	(92 926)		66 075		(206 235)		(83 700)		(316 787)		(130 788)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	332 099	(583 747)	(92 926)		66 075		(206 235)		(83 700)		(316 787)		(130 788)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	332 099	(583 747)	(92 926)		66 075		(206 235)		(83 700)		(316 787)		(130 788)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	449 284	524 458	67 884	15.1%	101 325	22.6%	30 360	5.8%	125 488	23.9%	325 056	62.0%	54 013	47.3%	132.3%
National Government	440 956	288 907	67 837	15.4%	101 151	22.9%	24 429	8.5%	56 514	19.6%	249 932	86.5%	53 924	58.5%	4.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 796	-	68 796	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	440 956	288 907	67 837	15.4%	101 151	22.9%	24 429	8.5%	125 310	43.4%	318 727	110.3%	53 924	50.1%	132.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 328	235 551	47	.6%	174	2.1%	90	-	110	-	420	.2%	90	7.2%	22.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 841	-	68	-	5 909	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	449 284	524 458	67 884	15.1%	101 325	22.6%	30 360	5.8%	125 488	23.9%	325 056	62.0%	54 013	47.3%	132.3%
Governance and Administration	5 416	234 804	47	.9%	157	2.9%	90	-	178	.1%	471	.2%	90	3.0%	98.4%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	500	750	47	9.3%	137	27.4%	68	9.1%	103	13.7%	355	47.3%	68	60.8%	50.9%
Corporate Services	4 916	234 054	-	-	20	.4%	21	-	75	-	116	-	21	1.8%	250.0%
Community and Public Safety	2 912	747	-	-	16	.6%	-	-	-	-	16	2.2%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 852	687	-	-	16	.6%	-	-	-	-	16	2.4%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	440 956	288 907	67 837	15.4%	101 151	22.9%	30 271	10.5%	125 310	43.4%	324 568	112.3%	53 924	55.9%	132.4%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	409 374	264 428	65 182	15.9%	94 661	23.1%	26 851	10.2%	121 073	45.8%	307 768	116.4%	45 101	56.2%	168.5%
Waste Water Management	31 582	24 479	2 655	8.4%	6 489	20.5%	3 420	14.0%	4 237	17.3%	16 801	68.6%	8 823	54.6%	(52.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 272 635	831 426	328 776	25.8%	233 568	18.4%	216 744	26.1%	66 302	8.0%	845 390	101.7%	19 544	88.9%	239.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	114 535	114 336	2 097	1.8%	-	-	2 424	2.1%	34	-	4 555	4.0%	33	-	4.5%
Other revenue	894	840	61	6.8%	138	15.5%	311	37.0%	338	40.2%	848	100.9%	133	5.3%	154.8%
Government - operating	705 950	705 950	313 295	44.4%	227 039	32.2%	175 499	24.9%	5 133	.7%	720 965	102.1%	3 625	92.2%	41.6%
Government - capital	440 956	-	10 507	2.4%	4 877	1.1%	35 704	-	59 607	-	110 695	-	12 570	89.9%	374.2%
Interest	10 300	10 300	2 817	27.3%	1 514	14.7%	2 806	27.2%	1 190	11.6%	8 328	80.9%	3 185	40.9%	(62.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(708 969)	(783 004)	(272 108)	38.4%	(198 294)	28.0%	(173 457)	22.2%	(146 715)	18.7%	(790 575)	101.0%	(334 947)	127.2%	(56.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(708 969)	(783 004)	(272 108)	38.4%	(198 294)	28.0%	(173 454)	22.2%	(146 715)	18.7%	(790 571)	101.0%	(334 947)	127.2%	(56.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	563 666	48 422	56 668	10.1%	35 274	6.3%	43 286	89.4%	(80 413)	(166.1%)	54 816	113.2%	(315 403)	(106.0%)	(74.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(449 284)	-	(65 605)	14.6%	(126 273)	28.1%	(86 709)	-	(125 488)	-	(404 075)	-	(58 709)	51.7%	113.7%
Capital assets	(449 284)	-	(65 605)	14.6%	(126 273)	28.1%	(86 709)	-	(125 488)	-	(404 075)	-	(58 709)	51.7%	113.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(449 284)	-	(65 605)	14.6%	(126 273)	28.1%	(86 709)	-	(125 488)	-	(404 075)	-	(58 709)	51.7%	113.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	114 382	48 422	(8 937)	(7.8%)	(90 999)	(79.6%)	(43 423)	(89.7%)	(205 901)	(425.2%)	(349 259)	(721.3%)	(374 112)	185.0%	(45.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 855	7 855	16 804	213.9%	7 867	100.2%	(83 132)	(1 058.3%)	(126 554)	(1 611.0%)	16 804	213.9%	5 786	9.4%	(2 287.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	122 237	56 277	7 867	6.4%	(83 132)	(68.0%)	(126 554)	(224.9%)	(332 455)	(590.7%)	(332 455)	(590.7%)	(368 326)	306.5%	(9.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	10 408	1.9%	13 398	2.4%	523 471	95.7%	547 277	95.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18 374	66.6%	7 609	27.6%	996	3.6%	619	2.2%	27 598	4.8%
Total	18 374	3.2%	18 017	3.1%	14 394	2.5%	524 090	91.2%	574 875	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Shilthangu Dumisani David (Acting)	015 811 6300
Financial Manager	Mr Kgatla Quiet	015 811 6300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MUSINA (LIM341)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	252 510	284 704	59 620	23.6%	58 278	23.1%	51 055	17.9%	60 509	21.3%	229 463	80.6%	24 277	87.7%	149.2%
Property rates	15 016	15 640	6 368	42.4%	3 200	21.3%	3 198	20.4%	3 052	19.5%	15 819	101.1%	1 967	91.7%	55.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	88 865	92 806	12 364	13.9%	13 391	15.1%	15 673	16.9%	54 839	59.1%	96 267	103.7%	17 859	90.5%	207.1%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 546	13 928	4 642	34.3%	3 508	25.9%	3 670	26.3%	2 113	15.2%	13 933	100.0%	2 165	86.1%	(2.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	855	552	273	31.9%	273	31.9%	217	39.4%	377	68.3%	1 140	206.5%	118	92.4%	219.4%
Interest earned - external investments	583	897	33	5.7%	42	7.2%	114	12.7%	2	.2%	191	21.3%	788	164.0%	(99.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 085	1 852	574	27.5%	599	28.7%	187	10.1%	627	33.9%	1 987	107.3%	526	94.6%	19.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 923	1 790	224	11.6%	159	8.3%	814	45.5%	25	1.4%	1 221	68.2%	2 236	359.7%	(98.9%)
Licences and permits	4 870	3 770	713	14.6%	529	10.9%	1 305	34.6%	(471)	(12.5%)	2 075	55.0%	(3 123)	154.2%	(84.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	97 852	117 852	32 311	33.0%	35 029	35.8%	23 200	19.7%	564	.5%	91 104	77.3%	1 241	101.8%	(54.6%)
Other own revenue	2 816	2 617	819	29.1%	241	8.5%	836	32.0%	(1 177)	(45.0%)	719	27.5%	1 250	108.4%	(194.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	24 099	33 000	1 299	5.4%	1 308	5.4%	1 841	5.6%	557	1.7%	5 005	15.2%	(750)	34.2%	(174.3%)
Operating Expenditure	251 260	283 454	48 120	19.2%	78 690	31.3%	91 750	32.4%	38 301	13.5%	256 861	90.6%	152 291	133.6%	(74.8%)
Employee related costs	97 306	100 990	27 419	28.2%	28 214	29.0%	28 214	27.9%	7 445	7.4%	91 292	90.4%	18 095	106.0%	(58.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 192	9 011	1 629	38.8%	1 742	41.6%	2 556	28.4%	409	4.5%	6 335	70.3%	982	100.1%	(58.4%)
Debt impairment	558	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 766	1 278.9%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 500	28 500	4 253	14.9%	6 379	22.4%	6 379	22.4%	4 252	14.9%	21 262	74.6%	25 186	95.4%	(83.1%)
Finance charges	1 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 186)	-	(1 186)	-	1 888	144.1%	(162.8%)
Bulk purchases	66 000	74 795	1 762	2.7%	23 074	35.0%	26 286	35.1%	7 349	9.8%	58 470	78.2%	49 366	140.7%	(85.1%)
Other Materials	6 729	6 729	-	-	1 796	26.7%	1 573	23.4%	(3 358)	(49.9%)	11	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	10 777	11 318	291	2.7%	814	7.5%	7 939	70.1%	3 755	33.2%	12 798	113.1%	3 547	91.5%	5.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 218)	-	(7 218)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	35 260	51 553	12 767	36.2%	16 673	47.3%	18 803	36.5%	26 854	52.1%	75 097	145.7%	46 462	347.7%	(42.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 250	1 250	11 500		(20 412)		(40 694)		22 208		(27 398)		(128 014)		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 814	38 814	2 000	5.2%	22 456	57.9%	14 358	37.0%	600	1.5%	39 414	101.5%	3 540	24.7%	(83.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	40 064	40 064	13 500		2 044		(26 336)		22 808		12 016		(124 474)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	40 064	40 064	13 500		2 044		(26 336)		22 808		12 016		(124 474)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	40 064	40 064	13 500		2 044		(26 336)		22 808		12 016		(124 474)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 064	40 064	13 500		2 044		(26 336)		22 808		12 016		(124 474)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	40 064	40 064	1 454	3.6%	2 844	7.1%	12 462	31.1%	12 001	30.0%	28 760	71.8%	3 369	81.5%	256.2%
National Government	38 814	38 814	1 454	3.7%	2 844	7.3%	12 462	32.1%	12 001	30.9%	28 760	74.1%	3 369	98.3%	256.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	38 814	38 814	1 454	3.7%	2 844	7.3%	12 462	32.1%	12 001	30.9%	28 760	74.1%	3 369	98.3%	256.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.5%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	40 064	40 064	1 454	3.6%	2 844	7.1%	12 462	31.1%	12 001	30.0%	28 760	71.8%	3 369	81.5%	256.2%
Governance and Administration	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	15 728	15 728	1 248	7.9%	2 387	15.2%	3 546	22.5%	464	3.0%	7 645	48.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	9 120	9 120	-	-	-	-	1 921	21.1%	464	5.1%	2 385	26.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	6 608	6 608	1 248	18.9%	2 387	36.1%	1 625	24.6%	-	-	5 260	79.6%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20 086	20 086	205	1.0%	457	2.3%	8 916	44.4%	9 553	47.6%	19 132	95.2%	3 369	378.8%	183.6%
Planning and Development	2 530	20 086	205	8.1%	245	9.7%	3 046	15.2%	2 854	14.2%	6 350	31.6%	3 369	378.8%	(15.3%)
Road Transport	17 556	-	-	-	212	1.2%	5 871	-	6 699	-	12 782	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 983	66.1%	1 983	66.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 983	66.1%	1 983	66.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	291 324	270 486	68 088	23.4%	87 979	30.2%	96 394	35.6%	45 737	16.9%	298 198	110.2%	32 737	99.0%	39.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 016	13 138	4 339	28.9%	2 211	14.7%	2 446	18.6%	1 655	12.6%	10 652	81.1%	1 967	99.9%	(15.8%)
Service charges	102 411	89 656	26 705	26.1%	26 612	26.0%	26 906	30.0%	18 912	21.1%	99 135	110.6%	20 025	98.0%	(5.6%)
Other revenue	34 563	8 369	2 126	6.2%	1 030	3.0%	29 182	348.7%	24 226	289.5%	56 565	675.9%	(266)	130.0%	(9 215.4%)
Government - operating	97 852	117 853	34 311	35.1%	36 029	36.8%	23 200	19.7%	564	.5%	94 104	79.8%	1 241	83.7%	(54.6%)
Government - capital	38 814	38 814	-	-	21 456	55.3%	14 358	37.0%	-	-	35 814	92.3%	8 456	90.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 668	2 656	607	22.8%	641	24.0%	301	11.3%	379	14.3%	1 929	72.6%	1 314	111.6%	(71.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(247 660)	(254 392)	(67 637)	27.3%	(83 492)	33.7%	(83 652)	32.9%	(40 468)	15.9%	(275 249)	108.2%	(20 896)	94.0%	93.7%
Suppliers and employees	(245 722)	(252 454)	(67 637)	27.5%	(83 492)	34.0%	(83 652)	33.1%	(39 241)	15.5%	(274 021)	108.5%	(11 589)	90.3%	238.6%
Finance charges	(1 938)	(1 938)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 228)	63.3%	(1 228)	63.3%	(2 306)	152.3%	(46.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 001)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 664	16 094	452	1.0%	4 488	10.3%	12 741	79.2%	5 269	32.7%	22 949	142.6%	11 841	149.0%	(55.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	33 001	1 299	-	1 308	-	1 841	5.6%	1 078	3.3%	5 526	16.7%	(750)	-	(243.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	33 001	1 299	-	1 308	-	1 841	5.6%	1 078	3.3%	5 526	16.7%	(750)	-	(243.7%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(38 814)	(38 814)	(1 454)	3.7%	(2 844)	7.3%	(12 462)	32.1%	(6 043)	15.6%	(22 803)	58.7%	(11 374)	126.5%	(46.9%)
Capital assets	(38 814)	(38 814)	(1 454)	3.7%	(2 844)	7.3%	(12 462)	32.1%	(6 043)	15.6%	(22 803)	58.7%	(11 374)	126.5%	(46.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 814)	(5 813)	(155)	.4%	(1 536)	4.0%	(10 621)	182.7%	(4 965)	85.4%	(17 277)	297.2%	(12 124)	66.2%	(59.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 200)	(8 200)	-	-	(2 881)	35.1%	(1 595)	19.5%	-	-	(4 476)	54.6%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(8 200)	(8 200)	-	-	(2 881)	35.1%	(1 595)	19.5%	-	-	(4 476)	54.6%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 200)	(8 200)	-	-	(2 881)	35.1%	(1 595)	19.5%	-	-	(4 476)	54.6%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 350)	2 081	297	(8.9%)	71	(2.1%)	525	25.2%	303	14.6%	1 196	57.5%	(283)	(741.0%)	(207.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 389	785	785	17.9%	1 082	24.6%	1 153	146.8%	1 678	213.7%	785	100.0%	21 602	10.8%	(92.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 039	2 866	1 082	104.1%	1 153	110.9%	1 678	58.5%	1 981	69.1%	1 981	69.1%	21 319	485.7%	(90.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 254	14.1%	2 985	1.8%	18 378	11.1%	120 700	73.0%	165 317	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 254	14.1%	2 985	1.8%	18 378	11.1%	120 700	73.0%	165 317	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Nathaniel Tshiwanammbi	015 534 6116
Financial Manager	Ms Vhutshilo Jane Tshikundamalema	015 534 6212

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: THULAMELA (LIM343)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	704 217	643 170	206 883	29.4%	156 388	22.2%	129 215	20.1%	61 444	9.6%	553 930	86.1%	46 089	129.7%	33.3%
Property rates	56 756	53 286	12 770	22.5%	12 545	22.1%	12 536	23.5%	12 439	23.3%	50 290	94.4%	13 042	121.6%	(4.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 184	15 313	12 609	59.5%	13 375	63.1%	13 647	89.1%	13 769	89.9%	53 401	348.7%	11 913	309.9%	15.6%
Service charges - other	37 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	700	1 000	167	23.8%	167	23.9%	97	9.7%	166	16.6%	597	59.7%	171	101.3%	(2.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	32 000	16 000	5 763	18.0%	6 280	19.6%	7 129	44.6%	8 183	51.1%	27 355	171.0%	6 992	98.7%	17.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 700	16 000	5 898	27.2%	5 688	26.2%	5 899	36.9%	6 111	38.2%	23 595	147.5%	4 709	100.1%	29.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 000	15 706	164	1.3%	632	4.9%	245	1.6%	200	1.3%	1 241	7.9%	131	11.2%	52.7%
Licences and permits	392	347	3 984	1 016.4%	3 786	965.7%	2 863	825.0%	2 519	725.9%	13 151	3 790.0%	3 069	-	(17.9%)
Agency services	15 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	406 232	409 223	160 650	39.5%	112 377	27.7%	84 283	20.6%	-	-	357 310	87.3%	-	138.8%	-
Other own revenue	98 793	103 045	4 878	4.9%	1 539	1.6%	2 518	2.4%	18 057	17.5%	26 991	26.2%	6 063	144.5%	197.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	612 848	581 914	78 106	12.7%	95 248	15.5%	75 598	13.0%	143 524	24.7%	392 475	67.4%	93 170	78.7%	54.0%
Employee related costs	223 804	188 412	51 558	23.0%	50 419	22.5%	49 274	26.2%	58 551	31.1%	209 801	111.4%	53 165	95.2%	10.1%
Remuneration of councillors	26 560	22 304	6 130	23.1%	6 513	24.5%	7 053	31.6%	4 438	19.9%	24 134	108.2%	6 164	96.1%	(28.0%)
Debt impairment	82 000	66 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56.1%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	74 376	75 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	18.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	500	2 100	-	-	144	28.8%	113	5.4%	99	4.7%	355	16.9%	-	.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 369	109.7%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	2 300	3 060	371	16.1%	555	24.1%	665	21.7%	741	24.2%	2 332	76.2%	862	78.1%	(14.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	203 307	224 112	20 047	9.9%	37 617	18.5%	17 788	7.9%	79 326	35.4%	154 778	69.1%	29 807	90.2%	166.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	705	-	370	-	1 075	-	598	-	(38.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	91 369	61 256	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)		
Transfers recognised - capital	110 661	194 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	202 030	255 401	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	202 030	255 401	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	202 030	255 401	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	202 030	255 401	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	202 030	204 061	39 932	19.8%	29 466	14.6%	19 890	9.7%	70 460	34.5%	159 748	78.3%	55 937	70.4%	26.0%
National Government	110 661	94 661	13 336	12.1%	1 175	1.1%	9 875	10.4%	42 523	44.9%	66 908	70.7%	33 280	99.1%	27.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	17 683	-	-	-	-	-	17 683	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	110 661	94 661	13 336	12.1%	18 858	17.0%	9 875	10.4%	42 523	44.9%	84 591	89.4%	33 280	99.1%	27.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	91 369	109 400	26 596	29.1%	10 608	11.6%	10 015	9.2%	27 937	25.5%	75 157	68.7%	22 657	42.9%	23.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	202 030	204 061	39 932	19.8%	29 466	14.6%	19 890	9.7%	70 460	34.5%	159 748	78.3%	55 937	70.4%	26.0%
Governance and Administration	2 980	2 390	-	-	409	13.7%	28	1.2%	1 152	48.2%	1 588	66.5%	2 281	67.1%	(49.5%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	2 980	2 390	-	-	409	13.7%	28	1.2%	1 152	48.2%	1 588	66.5%	2 281	67.1%	(49.5%)
Community and Public Safety	33 050	34 466	4 022	12.2%	1 438	4.4%	1 182	3.4%	11 531	33.5%	18 173	52.7%	3 623	48.1%	218.3%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	21 500	23 410	4 003	18.6%	1 329	6.2%	767	3.3%	8 111	34.6%	14 211	60.7%	3 012	33.0%	169.3%
Public Safety	1 500	1 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 425	91.6%	1 425	91.6%	-	1.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	10 050	9 500	19	.2%	109	1.1%	415	4.4%	1 995	21.0%	2 537	26.7%	611	77.9%	226.3%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	159 100	155 305	35 910	22.6%	27 620	17.4%	16 980	10.9%	51 199	33.0%	131 708	84.8%	50 033	74.0%	2.3%
Planning and Development	3 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	405	19.3%	-	-	405	19.3%	-	17.3%	-
Road Transport	156 000	153 205	35 910	23.0%	27 620	17.7%	16 575	10.8%	51 199	33.4%	131 303	85.7%	50 033	74.6%	2.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 900	11 900	-	-	-	-	1 701	14.3%	6 578	55.3%	8 279	69.6%	-	7.9%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	6 900	11 900	-	-	-	-	1 701	14.3%	6 578	55.3%	8 279	69.6%	-	7.9%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	625 831	655 653	201 392	32.2%	227 737	36.4%	211 077	32.2%	46 330	7.1%	686 536	104.7%	40 828	98.5%	13.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 793	22 393	7 378	35.5%	6 059	29.1%	8 634	38.6%	5 729	25.6%	27 800	124.1%	6 020	137.8%	(4.8%)
Service charges	23 384	24 000	4 474	19.1%	3 939	16.8%	6 004	25.0%	3 446	14.4%	17 863	74.4%	3 890	91.5%	(11.4%)
Other revenue	49 856	80 856	22 797	45.7%	14 254	28.6%	36 294	44.9%	28 622	35.4%	101 967	126.1%	23 617	117.9%	21.2%
Government - operating	398 457	397 743	160 650	40.3%	140 221	35.2%	114 497	28.8%	-	-	415 368	104.4%	-	98.5%	-
Government - capital	94 661	94 661	-	-	56 711	59.9%	37 950	40.1%	-	-	94 661	100.0%	-	87.0%	-
Interest	38 680	36 000	6 092	15.8%	6 553	16.9%	7 699	21.4%	8 533	23.7%	28 877	80.2%	7 300	74.5%	16.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(419 411)	(551 154)	(226 046)	53.9%	(120 702)	28.8%	(130 610)	23.7%	(132 188)	24.0%	(609 545)	110.6%	(107 329)	108.0%	23.2%
Suppliers and employees	(419 411)	(550 554)	(226 046)	53.9%	(120 558)	28.7%	(130 497)	23.7%	(132 089)	24.0%	(609 190)	110.7%	(107 329)	108.4%	23.1%
Finance charges	-	(600)	-	-	(144)	-	(113)	18.8%	(99)	16.4%	(355)	59.2%	-	.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	206 421	104 500	(24 654)	(11.9%)	107 035	51.9%	80 467	77.0%	(85 857)	(82.2%)	76 991	73.7%	(66 501)	90.9%	29.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000.0%)	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(201 830)	(204 061)	(39 932)	19.8%	(29 466)	14.6%	(19 890)	9.7%	(70 460)	34.5%	(159 748)	78.3%	(55 937)	70.3%	26.0%
Capital assets	(201 830)	(204 061)	(39 932)	19.8%	(29 466)	14.6%	(19 890)	9.7%	(70 460)	34.5%	(159 748)	78.3%	(55 937)	70.3%	26.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(200 830)	(204 061)	(39 932)	19.9%	(29 466)	14.7%	(19 890)	9.7%	(70 460)	34.5%	(159 748)	78.3%	(55 937)	102.7%	26.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 591	(99 561)	(64 586)	(1 155.3%)	77 569	1 387.5%	60 577	(60.8%)	(156 317)	157.0%	(82 757)	83.1%	(122 438)	67.2%	27.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	200 000	449 452	449 452	224.7%	384 866	192.4%	462 435	102.9%	523 012	116.4%	449 452	100.0%	539 607	136.8%	(3.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	205 591	349 891	384 866	187.2%	462 435	224.9%	523 012	149.5%	366 695	104.8%	366 695	104.8%	417 169	108.8%	(12.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 564	7.4%	1 988	2.6%	1 948	2.6%	66 203	87.5%	75 703	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 239	5.6%	1 013	2.5%	988	2.5%	35 622	89.4%	39 862	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 247	5.5%	1 582	2.7%	1 558	2.6%	52 944	89.2%	59 331	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 204	3.2%	2 416	1.3%	2 427	1.3%	181 732	94.3%	192 779	52.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 255	4.7%	6 998	1.9%	6 920	1.9%	336 501	91.5%	367 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 255	4.7%	6 998	1.9%	6 920	1.9%	336 501	91.5%	367 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 255	4.7%	6 998	1.9%	6 920	1.9%	336 501	91.5%	367 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20 735	99.9%	11	.1%	-	-	-	-	20 746	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 735	99.9%	11	.1%	-	-	-	-	20 746	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H E Maluleke	015 962 7588
Financial Manager	Mrs V E Nembudani	015 962 7515

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHADO (LIM344)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	696 267	696 267	221 555	31.8%	186 731	26.8%	179 579	25.8%	41 607	6.0%	629 472	90.4%	94 165	97.1%	(55.8%)
Property rates	52 992	52 992	14 904	28.1%	14 810	27.9%	17 496	33.0%	2 514	4.7%	49 724	93.8%	14 606	102.8%	(82.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	306 218	306 218	47 007	15.4%	64 993	21.2%	40 680	13.3%	-	-	152 680	49.9%	-	38.0%	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 344	8 344	3 145	37.7%	2 000	24.0%	26 035	312.0%	29 954	359.0%	61 133	732.7%	2 288	112.9%	1 209.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	19 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 811	-	67 087	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	479	479	124	25.9%	86	17.9%	117	24.4%	32	6.6%	358	74.8%	93	74.6%	(65.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 035	4 035	1 324	32.8%	583	14.4%	2 632	65.2%	191	4.7%	4 729	117.2%	2 812	200.1%	(93.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 901	12 901	-	-	1 083	8.4%	5 791	44.9%	6 790	52.6%	13 664	105.9%	1 644	53.2%	313.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 777	1 777	237	13.3%	250	14.1%	357	20.1%	78	4.4%	922	51.9%	150	67.1%	(47.8%)
Licences and permits	12 158	12 158	3 014	24.8%	1 610	13.2%	1 687	13.9%	481	4.0%	6 792	55.9%	2 448	77.5%	(80.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	291 230	291 230	129 904	44.6%	93 550	32.1%	73 609	25.3%	-	-	297 063	102.0%	-	97.6%	-
Other own revenue	6 133	6 133	2 085	34.0%	7 767	126.6%	11 176	182.2%	1 568	25.6%	22 595	368.4%	3 036	145.9%	(48.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	846 250	846 250	146 841	17.4%	151 007	17.8%	163 020	19.3%	44 982	5.3%	505 850	59.8%	157 273	67.9%	(71.4%)
Employee related costs	262 055	262 055	55 522	21.2%	67 185	25.6%	58 538	22.3%	17 460	6.7%	198 705	75.8%	52 662	91.7%	(66.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	26 722	26 722	5 870	22.0%	5 711	21.4%	6 223	23.3%	1 933	7.2%	19 737	73.9%	5 627	90.4%	(65.7%)
Debt impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	125 678	125 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	7 527	7 527	129	1.7%	551	7.3%	3	-	-	-	684	9.1%	-	21.0%	-
Bulk purchases	245 142	245 142	29 071	11.9%	24 190	9.9%	20 361	8.3%	9 239	3.8%	82 862	33.8%	49 596	70.0%	(81.4%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	18 798	18 798	3 179	16.9%	3 593	19.1%	3 351	17.8%	578	3.1%	10 701	56.9%	2 707	15.4%	(78.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	150 328	150 328	52 967	35.2%	49 776	33.1%	74 544	49.6%	15 771	10.5%	193 058	128.4%	46 680	102.1%	(66.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(149 983)	(149 983)	74 713		35 724		16 559		(3 375)		123 622		(63 108)		
Transfers recognised - capital	101 346	101 346	-	-	11 667	11.5%	35 066	34.6%	-	-	46 733	46.1%	-	22.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	58 000	58 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 363	9 363	74 713		47 391		51 625		(3 375)		170 355		(63 108)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 363	9 363	74 713		47 391		51 625		(3 375)		170 355		(63 108)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 363	9 363	74 713		47 391		51 625		(3 375)		170 355		(63 108)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 363	9 363	74 713		47 391		51 625		(3 375)		170 355		(63 108)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	140 276	140 276	25 629	18.3%	25 152	17.9%	1 070	.8%	42 476	30.3%	94 327	67.2%	39 137	70.2%	8.5%
National Government	101 346	101 346	18 166	17.9%	19 341	19.1%	-	-	33 851	33.4%	71 358	70.4%	22 878	65.3%	48.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	101 346	101 346	18 166	17.9%	19 341	19.1%	-	-	33 851	33.4%	71 358	70.4%	22 878	65.3%	48.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	38 930	38 930	7 464	19.2%	5 810	14.9%	1 070	2.7%	8 625	22.2%	22 969	59.0%	16 259	93.7%	(47.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	140 276	140 276	25 629	18.3%	25 152	17.9%	1 070	.8%	42 476	30.3%	94 327	67.2%	39 137	70.2%	8.5%
Governance and Administration	-	-	3 415	-	-	-	-	-	1 043	-	4 457	-	2 490	119.0%	(58.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 490	299.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	3 112	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	-	4 126	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	303	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	332	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	17 880	17 880	-	-	2 864	16.0%	528	3.0%	640	3.6%	4 033	22.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	17 880	17 880	-	-	2 864	16.0%	528	3.0%	640	3.6%	4 033	22.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	85 346	85 346	12 516	14.7%	15 817	18.5%	-	-	33 821	39.6%	62 154	72.8%	24 950	66.9%	35.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	43	-	102	-	(60.0%)
Road Transport	85 346	85 346	12 514	14.7%	15 817	18.5%	-	-	33 780	39.6%	62 111	72.8%	24 848	66.7%	35.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	37 050	37 050	9 698	26.2%	6 470	17.5%	542	1.5%	6 972	18.8%	23 683	63.9%	11 697	89.9%	(40.4%)
Electricity	37 050	37 050	9 698	26.2%	6 470	17.5%	542	1.5%	6 972	18.8%	23 683	63.9%	11 697	89.9%	(40.4%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	828 741	828 741	253 969	30.6%	202 265	24.4%	218 044	26.3%	41 607	5.0%	715 885	86.4%	102 090	94.9%	(59.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	53 717	53 717	14 904	27.7%	14 999	27.9%	17 675	32.9%	2 514	4.7%	50 091	93.3%	14 767	103.5%	(83.0%)
Service charges	336 188	336 188	68 437	20.4%	67 755	20.2%	72 544	21.6%	29 954	8.9%	238 691	71.0%	74 843	85.8%	(60.0%)
Other revenue	30 787	30 787	6 222	20.2%	10 392	33.8%	6 378	20.7%	2 159	7.0%	25 151	81.7%	8 025	83.7%	(73.1%)
Government - operating	291 230	291 230	129 904	44.6%	100 536	34.5%	75 025	25.8%	-	-	305 465	104.9%	-	99.8%	-
Government - capital	101 346	101 346	33 177	32.7%	8 001	7.9%	40 168	39.6%	-	-	81 346	80.3%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	15 473	15 473	1 324	8.6%	583	3.8%	6 254	40.4%	6 981	45.1%	15 141	97.9%	4 455	95.8%	56.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(707 122)	(707 122)	(192 402)	27.2%	(139 159)	19.7%	(156 567)	22.1%	(56 806)	8.0%	(544 932)	77.1%	(139 169)	83.8%	(59.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(699 595)	(699 595)	(182 455)	26.1%	(138 602)	19.8%	(156 526)	22.4%	(56 806)	8.1%	(534 388)	76.4%	(139 062)	84.3%	(59.2%)
Finance charges	(7 527)	(7 527)	(150)	2.0%	(556)	7.4%	(41)	.5%	-	-	(747)	9.9%	(108)	40.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(9 797)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 797)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	121 619	121 619	61 567	50.6%	63 106	51.9%	61 477	50.5%	(15 198)	(12.5%)	170 952	140.6%	(37 079)	131.7%	(59.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(140 276)	(140 276)	(25 629)	18.3%	(45 543)	32.5%	(19 823)	14.1%	(17 561)	12.5%	(108 556)	77.4%	(43 175)	88.4%	(59.3%)
Capital assets	(140 276)	(140 276)	(25 629)	18.3%	(45 543)	32.5%	(19 823)	14.1%	(17 561)	12.5%	(108 556)	77.4%	(43 175)	88.4%	(59.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(140 276)	(140 276)	(25 629)	18.3%	(45 543)	32.5%	(19 823)	14.1%	(17 561)	12.5%	(108 556)	77.4%	(43 175)	88.4%	(59.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 800)	(1 800)	-	-	(719)	39.9%	(787)	43.7%	-	-	(1 506)	83.7%	-	84.6%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 800)	(1 800)	-	-	(719)	39.9%	(787)	43.7%	-	-	(1 506)	83.7%	-	84.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 800)	(1 800)	-	-	(719)	39.9%	(787)	43.7%	-	-	(1 506)	83.7%	-	(5.3%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(20 457)	(20 457)	35 938	(175.7%)	16 845	(82.3%)	40 867	(199.8%)	(32 760)	160.1%	60 890	(297.7%)	(80 254)	202.6%	(59.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	64 618	64 618	121 239	187.6%	157 177	243.2%	174 021	269.3%	214 889	332.6%	121 239	187.6%	249 585	433.3%	(13.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	44 161	44 161	157 177	355.9%	174 021	394.1%	214 889	486.6%	182 129	412.4%	182 129	412.4%	169 330	237.7%	7.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	24	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	99.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Mutshinyali	015 519 3004
Financial Manager	Ms Makhubela MP	015 519 3210

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHADO-THULAMELA (LIM345)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	267 167	259 181	64 622	24.2%	89 336	33.4%	82 777	31.9%	8 483	3.3%	245 217	94.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	6 267	34.8%	1 566	8.7%	7 833	43.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	252	16.8%	17	1.2%	269	17.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 850	2 850	-	-	-	-	1 795	63.0%	439	15.4%	2 234	78.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	925	-	1 846	-	2 770	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	300	2 000	-	-	1 101	366.9%	1 940	97.0%	1 599	79.9%	4 639	232.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	900	900	-	-	-	-	3 706	411.7%	1 021	113.5%	4 727	525.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 390	96.9%	827	23.6%	4 217	120.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	226 232	220 546	64 622	28.6%	88 235	39.0%	64 502	29.2%	1 168	.5%	218 527	99.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	7 635	7 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	252 964	237 864	2 810	1.1%	12 005	4.7%	19 631	8.3%	26 395	11.1%	60 841	25.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	109 091	89 591	25	-	3 843	3.5%	7 908	8.8%	16 561	18.5%	28 337	31.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 049	29 049	2 129	6.9%	6 566	21.1%	4 580	15.8%	3 623	12.5%	16 897	58.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	12 437	17 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	396	396	0	-	4	1.1%	-	-	-	-	4	1.1%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 731	4 731	-	-	-	-	327	6.9%	367	7.8%	694	14.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	23 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	560	3.1%	664	3.7%	1 224	6.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	8 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	179	4.5%	74	1.8%	253	6.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	41 260	39 660	656	1.6%	1 593	3.9%	6 078	15.3%	5 107	12.9%	13 433	33.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 203	21 317	61 812		77 331		63 145		(17 912)		184 376		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	93 137	108 737	-	-	69 434	74.6%	15 655	14.4%	15 655	14.4%	100 744	92.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	2 309	-	-	-	-	-	2 309	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	107 340	130 054	61 812		149 074		78 800		(2 258)		287 429		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	107 340	130 054	61 812		149 074		78 800		(2 258)		287 429		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	107 340	130 054	61 812		149 074		78 800		(2 258)		287 429		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	107 340	130 054	61 812		149 074		78 800		(2 258)		287 429		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	107 370	122 970	-	-	39 592	36.9%	17 691	14.4%	17 601	14.3%	74 884	60.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	93 137	108 737	-	-	39 592	42.5%	17 664	16.2%	17 601	16.2%	74 857	68.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	93 137	108 737	-	-	39 592	42.5%	17 664	16.2%	17 601	16.2%	74 857	68.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14 233	14 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	107 370	122 970	-	-	39 592	36.9%	17 691	14.4%	17 601	14.3%	74 884	60.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	18 660	18 660	-	-	4 899	26.3%	1 164	6.2%	-	-	6 063	32.5%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	4 960	4 960	-	-	1 013	20.4%	-	-	-	-	1 013	20.4%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	3 700	3 700	-	-	3 886	105.0%	1 164	31.5%	-	-	5 050	136.5%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 310	7 210	-	-	-	-	3 532	49.0%	3 897	54.1%	7 429	103.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 532	-	3 897	-	7 429	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	2 310	7 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	82 700	90 400	-	-	34 693	42.0%	12 995	14.4%	13 704	15.2%	61 392	67.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	75 200	82 900	-	-	34 693	46.1%	12 995	15.7%	13 704	16.5%	61 392	74.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 700	6 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	3 700	6 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	384 222	384 222	69 752	18.2%	198 102	51.6%	84 157	21.9%	966	.3%	352 977	91.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 800	7 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	55 163	55 163	-	-	26	-	480	9%	414	.7%	920	1.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	226 232	226 232	69 641	30.8%	141 061	62.4%	65 356	28.9%	-	-	276 058	122.0%	-	-	-
Government - capital	93 137	93 137	-	-	55 914	60.0%	16 648	17.9%	-	-	72 562	77.9%	-	-	-
Interest	750	750	111	14.8%	1 101	146.8%	1 673	223.1%	552	73.6%	3 437	458.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(217 527)	(217 527)	(2 814)	1.3%	(14 885)	6.8%	(21 732)	10.0%	(10 858)	5.0%	(50 290)	23.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(168 267)	(168 267)	(2 814)	1.7%	(14 884)	8.8%	(21 732)	12.9%	(10 858)	6.5%	(50 288)	29.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	(0)	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(49 260)	(49 260)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	166 695	166 695	66 938	40.2%	183 217	109.9%	62 425	37.4%	(9 892)	(5.9%)	302 687	181.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(29 694)	-	(20 362)	-	(2 245)	-	(52 301)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	(29 694)	-	(20 362)	-	(2 245)	-	(52 301)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	(29 694)	-	(20 362)	-	(2 245)	-	(52 301)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	166 695	166 695	66 938	40.2%	153 523	92.1%	42 063	25.2%	(12 137)	(7.3%)	250 387	150.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	66 938	-	220 460	-	262 524	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	166 695	166 695	66 938	40.2%	220 460	132.3%	262 524	157.5%	250 387	150.2%	250 387	150.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mhangwana Donald (acting)	015 851 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Maeta Marius (acting)	015 851 2032

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: VHEMBE (DC34)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	861 063	861 063	198 730	23.1%	162 887	18.9%	298 882	34.7%	3 663	.4%	664 162	77.1%	218 288	85.7%	(98.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	92 749	92 749	-	-	2 841	3.1%	18 088	19.5%	2 893	3.1%	23 822	25.7%	53 430	156.4%	(94.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	15 761	15 761	5 203	33.0%	3 093	19.6%	11 839	75.1%	570	3.6%	20 705	131.4%	7 100	142.3%	(92.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 887	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	751 753	751 753	200 348	26.7%	156 025	20.8%	275 207	36.6%	-	-	631 580	84.0%	149 733	77.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	800	800	(6 820)	(852.7%)	927	115.9%	(6 252)	(781.6%)	200	25.0%	(11 945)	(1 493.4%)	4 139	159.6%	(95.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	758 962	758 962	143 783	18.9%	162 887	21.5%	157 426	20.7%	37 572	5.0%	501 667	66.1%	185 703	68.9%	(79.8%)
Employee related costs	465 117	465 117	107 166	23.0%	126 668	27.2%	104 244	22.4%	26 749	5.8%	364 827	78.4%	100 509	96.4%	(73.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 313	10 313	1 552	15.0%	1 623	15.7%	4 583	44.4%	1 035	10.0%	8 794	85.3%	(2 712)	52.7%	(138.2%)
Debt impairment	35 813	35 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 770	31 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 379	8.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	23 405	23 405	4 147	17.7%	6 028	25.8%	6 494	27.7%	1 667	7.1%	18 336	78.3%	24 797	25.8%	(93.3%)
Contracted services	19 454	19 454	1 971	10.1%	2 670	13.7%	1 319	6.8%	1 504	7.7%	7 463	38.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	4 353	4 353	-	-	4 656	107.0%	-	-	-	-	4 656	107.0%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	157 236	157 236	28 699	18.3%	21 241	13.5%	40 786	25.9%	6 616	4.2%	97 342	61.9%	53 730	78.8%	(87.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	102 101	102 101	54 948		0		141 456		(33 909)		162 495		32 585		
Transfers recognised - capital	678 880	678 880	-	-	-	-	32 400	4.8%	-	-	32 400	4.8%	270 805	72.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	780 981	780 981	54 948		0		173 856		(33 909)		194 895		303 390		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	780 981	780 981	54 948		0		173 856		(33 909)		194 895		303 390		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	780 981	780 981	54 948		0		173 856		(33 909)		194 895		303 390		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	780 981	780 981	54 948		0		173 856		(33 909)		194 895		303 390		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	719 503	719 503	47 673	6.6%	148 719	20.7%	102 856	14.3%	38 008	5.3%	337 256	46.9%	131 257	32.2%	(71.0%)
National Government	678 880	678 880	47 673	7.0%	118 156	17.4%	102 856	15.2%	-	-	268 684	39.6%	131 257	32.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	683 880	683 880	47 673	7.0%	118 156	17.3%	102 856	15.0%	-	-	268 684	39.3%	131 257	32.7%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	-	176	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	35 623	35 623	-	-	30 564	85.8%	-	-	37 832	106.2%	68 395	192.0%	-	3.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	719 503	719 503	47 673	6.6%	148 719	20.7%	102 856	14.3%	38 008	5.3%	337 256	46.9%	131 257	32.2%	(71.0%)
Governance and Administration	14 733	14 733	-	-	72	.5%	-	-	-	-	72	.5%	72	86.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 533	2 533	-	-	18	.7%	-	-	-	-	18	.7%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	12 200	12 200	-	-	54	.4%	-	-	-	-	54	.4%	-	97.5%	-
Community and Public Safety	9 340	9 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	2.4%	222	2.4%	997	11.3%	(77.8%)
Community & Social Services	9 340	9 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	2.4%	222	2.4%	997	11.3%	(77.8%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 293	2 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	12.4%	284	12.4%	888	95.0%	(68.1%)
Planning and Development	2 293	2 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	12.4%	284	12.4%	888	95.0%	(68.1%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	693 137	693 137	47 673	6.9%	148 648	21.4%	102 856	14.8%	37 502	5.4%	336 679	48.6%	129 300	31.7%	(71.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	693 137	693 137	47 673	6.9%	148 648	21.4%	102 856	14.8%	37 502	5.4%	336 679	48.6%	129 300	31.7%	(71.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 496 946	1 496 946	539 702	36.1%	492 226	32.9%	62 410	4.2%	-	-	1 094 338	73.1%	9 570	66.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	54 568	54 568	-	-	-	-	26 155	47.9%	-	-	26 155	47.9%	4 254	44.4%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	761	761	(8 923)	(1 172.0%)	696	91.5%	761	100.0%	-	-	(7 465)	(980.6%)	110	57.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	751 753	751 753	408 052	54.3%	209 550	27.9%	-	-	-	-	617 602	82.2%	-	77.3%	-
Government - capital	678 880	678 880	133 387	19.6%	272 584	40.2%	32 400	4.8%	-	-	438 371	64.6%	-	55.7%	-
Interest	10 984	10 984	7 186	65.4%	9 396	85.5%	3 093	28.2%	-	-	19 676	179.1%	5 205	180.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(727 400)	(727 400)	(98 205)	13.5%	(161 099)	22.1%	(118 547)	16.3%	-	-	(377 851)	51.9%	(164 512)	75.2%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(703 303)	(703 303)	(97 957)	13.9%	(156 443)	22.2%	(105 064)	14.9%	-	-	(359 464)	51.1%	(164 512)	75.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(289)	(289)	(248)	86.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(248)	86.0%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(23 807)	(23 807)	-	-	(4 656)	19.6%	(13 483)	56.6%	-	-	(18 139)	76.2%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	769 546	769 546	441 497	57.4%	331 127	43.0%	(56 137)	(7.3%)	-	-	716 487	93.1%	(154 942)	57.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(5 623)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 623)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	(5 623)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 623)	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(719 503)	(719 503)	(47 673)	6.6%	(148 719)	20.7%	(102 856)	14.3%	-	-	(299 248)	41.6%	(118 819)	37.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(719 503)	(719 503)	(47 673)	6.6%	(148 719)	20.7%	(102 856)	14.3%	-	-	(299 248)	41.6%	(118 819)	37.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(719 503)	(719 503)	(53 296)	7.4%	(148 719)	20.7%	(102 856)	14.3%	-	-	(304 871)	42.4%	(118 819)	37.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(6 024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 024)	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(1 637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 637)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(4 387)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 387)	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(904)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(904)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(904)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(904)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(6 928)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 928)	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	50 043	50 043	381 273	761.9%	182 408	364.5%	(158 993)	(317.7%)	-	-	404 688	808.7%	(273 761)	(3 636.6%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	175 000	175 000	85 884	49.1%	467 157	266.9%	649 565	371.2%	-	-	85 884	49.1%	680 503	278.2%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	225 043	225 043	467 157	207.6%	649 565	288.6%	490 572	218.0%	-	-	490 572	218.0%	406 742	500.5%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A.N Ngoepe	015 960 2009
Financial Manager	Mr Mchavi Derick	015 960 2032

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: BLOUBERG (LIM351)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	222 915	253 590	96 513	43.3%	62 978	28.3%	66 059	26.0%	17 949	7.1%	243 500	96.0%	8 903	93.1%	101.6%
Property rates	21 918	24 463	21 933	100.1%	843	3.8%	842	3.4%	848	3.5%	24 467	100.0%	514	98.1%	65.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 000	26 000	3 783	14.5%	4 242	16.3%	4 362	16.8%	5 126	19.7%	17 512	67.4%	3 716	78.6%	37.9%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	424	424	97	22.8%	97	22.8%	96	22.6%	95	22.4%	384	90.6%	173	104.5%	(45.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	445	445	84	18.9%	81	18.1%	76	17.1%	77	17.2%	318	71.4%	86	102.9%	(11.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 158	1 158	257	22.2%	463	40.0%	227	19.6%	1 031	89.0%	1 977	170.7%	778	152.4%	32.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	558	558	91	16.3%	124	22.2%	181	32.5%	406	72.8%	802	143.9%	94	54.0%	330.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 660	1 660	136	8.2%	91	5.5%	120	7.2%	107	6.5%	454	27.4%	101	44.2%	6.2%
Licences and permits	4 211	4 211	780	18.5%	715	17.0%	1 148	27.3%	786	18.7%	3 429	81.4%	1 602	93.5%	(50.9%)
Agency services	300	300	472	157.4%	486	161.9%	498	165.9%	511	170.2%	1 966	655.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	160 669	191 719	67 662	42.1%	55 292	34.4%	58 144	30.3%	8 341	4.4%	189 438	98.8%	-	96.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 571	2 651	666	12.0%	545	9.8%	365	13.7%	621	23.4%	2 197	82.9%	1 839	66.5%	(66.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	247 642	281 291	41 546	16.8%	50 037	20.2%	56 995	20.3%	51 925	18.5%	200 503	71.3%	41 034	70.6%	26.5%
Employee related costs	94 375	94 075	20 896	22.1%	20 663	21.9%	21 744	23.1%	21 494	22.8%	84 798	90.1%	18 862	90.6%	14.0%
Remuneration of councillors	14 247	14 347	3 174	22.3%	3 286	23.1%	3 695	25.8%	4 234	29.5%	14 389	100.3%	3 272	97.0%	29.4%
Debt impairment	6 617	7 617	-	-	108	1.6%	-	-	-	-	108	1.4%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	48 675	44 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	24 000	24 300	5 008	20.9%	5 631	23.5%	6 401	26.3%	6 390	26.3%	23 430	96.4%	5 454	101.4%	17.2%
Other Materials	4 561	4 082	553	12.1%	1 352	29.7%	1 059	25.9%	280	6.9%	3 244	79.5%	1 461	96.1%	(80.8%)
Contracted services	4 240	6 740	1 121	26.4%	1 123	26.5%	2 099	31.1%	1 751	26.0%	6 094	90.4%	700	80.2%	150.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	50 926	85 455	10 794	21.2%	17 874	35.1%	21 997	25.7%	17 775	20.8%	68 440	80.1%	11 286	91.1%	57.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 727)	(27 701)	54 968		12 941		9 064		(33 976)		42 996		(32 131)		
Transfers recognised - capital	53 381	85 122	4 930	9.2%	40 741	76.3%	21 715	25.5%	-	-	67 386	79.2%	-	133.3%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 654	57 421	59 898		53 682		30 779		(33 976)		110 382		(32 131)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	28 654	57 421	59 898		53 682		30 779		(33 976)		110 382		(32 131)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 654	57 421	59 898		53 682		30 779		(33 976)		110 382		(32 131)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 654	57 421	59 898		53 682		30 779		(33 976)		110 382		(32 131)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	64 756	94 023	11 129	17.2%	19 069	29.4%	16 346	17.4%	22 013	23.4%	68 558	72.9%	15 019	85.3%	46.6%
National Government	51 162	82 319	10 478	20.5%	17 064	33.4%	14 198	17.2%	18 918	23.0%	60 658	73.7%	10 470	97.7%	80.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 162	82 319	10 478	20.5%	17 064	33.4%	14 198	17.2%	18 918	23.0%	60 658	73.7%	10 529	97.8%	79.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 594	11 704	651	4.8%	2 005	14.8%	2 148	18.4%	3 095	26.4%	7 900	67.5%	4 490	55.4%	(31.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	64 756	94 023	11 129	17.2%	19 069	29.4%	16 346	17.4%	22 013	23.4%	68 558	72.9%	15 019	85.3%	46.6%
Governance and Administration	6 900	6 600	285	4.1%	1 188	17.2%	543	8.2%	2 420	36.7%	4 436	67.2%	472	64.9%	412.3%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	6 900	6 400	285	4.1%	1 188	17.2%	543	8.5%	2 420	37.8%	4 436	69.3%	472	64.9%	412.3%
Community and Public Safety	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	45 740	69 187	9 815	21.5%	14 811	32.4%	12 999	18.8%	18 061	26.1%	55 685	80.5%	13 951	88.1%	29.5%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	45 740	69 187	9 815	21.5%	14 811	32.4%	12 999	18.8%	18 061	26.1%	55 685	80.5%	13 951	88.1%	29.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 080	18 201	1 029	8.5%	3 070	25.4%	2 805	15.4%	1 533	8.4%	8 437	46.4%	596	85.7%	157.3%
Electricity	11 000	17 471	1 029	9.4%	3 070	27.9%	2 805	16.1%	1 533	8.8%	8 437	48.3%	596	90.9%	157.3%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 080	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.9%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	268 715	337 586	79 516	29.6%	106 190	39.5%	87 746	26.0%	17 202	5.1%	290 654	86.1%	12 955	96.1%	32.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 200	23 200	1 335	9.4%	3 913	27.6%	1 581	6.8%	991	4.3%	7 820	33.7%	4 417	32.4%	(77.6%)
Service charges	26 261	26 261	3 448	13.1%	4 076	15.5%	3 864	14.7%	4 921	18.7%	16 309	62.1%	4 122	79.9%	19.4%
Other revenue	12 488	10 070	1 875	15.0%	1 685	13.5%	1 906	18.9%	1 898	18.8%	7 364	73.1%	3 290	70.2%	(42.3%)
Government - operating	160 669	191 719	67 662	42.1%	55 292	34.4%	58 144	30.3%	8 341	4.4%	189 438	98.8%	266	96.2%	3 038.6%
Government - capital	53 381	85 122	4 930	9.2%	40 741	76.3%	21 715	25.5%	-	-	67 386	79.2%	-	133.3%	-
Interest	1 716	1 213	266	15.5%	483	28.1%	536	44.2%	1 052	86.7%	2 337	192.6%	861	105.8%	22.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(192 349)	(228 998)	(41 546)	21.6%	(49 929)	26.0%	(56 995)	24.9%	(51 925)	22.7%	(200 396)	87.5%	(41 034)	85.2%	26.5%
Suppliers and employees	(192 349)	(228 998)	(41 546)	21.6%	(49 929)	26.0%	(56 995)	24.9%	(51 925)	22.7%	(200 396)	87.5%	(41 034)	85.2%	26.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 366	108 587	37 970	49.7%	56 260	73.7%	30 751	28.3%	(34 723)	(32.0%)	90 259	83.1%	(28 079)	125.2%	23.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	554	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	100.0%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	554	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	100.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(64 756)	(69 668)	(11 129)	17.2%	(19 069)	29.4%	(16 346)	23.5%	(22 013)	31.6%	(68 558)	98.4%	(15 019)	85.3%	46.6%
Capital assets	(64 756)	(69 668)	(11 129)	17.2%	(19 069)	29.4%	(16 346)	23.5%	(22 013)	31.6%	(68 558)	98.4%	(15 019)	85.3%	46.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 756)	(69 115)	(10 576)	16.3%	(19 069)	29.4%	(16 346)	23.7%	(22 013)	31.9%	(68 004)	98.4%	(15 019)	85.3%	46.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 610	39 472	27 395	236.0%	37 191	320.3%	14 405	36.5%	(56 736)	(143.7%)	22 254	56.4%	(43 098)	2 300.5%	31.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 796	28 886	28 886	172.0%	56 281	335.1%	93 472	323.6%	107 877	373.5%	28 886	100.0%	91 528	110.3%	17.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 406	68 358	56 281	198.1%	93 472	329.1%	107 877	157.8%	51 140	74.8%	51 140	74.8%	48 430	267.6%	5.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	114	2.2%	125	2.5%	111	2.2%	4 768	93.2%	5 118	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	232	3.9%	327	5.4%	480	8.0%	4 984	82.8%	6 023	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	202	.3%	196	.3%	190	.2%	75 660	99.2%	76 248	79.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	55	2.1%	53	2.0%	51	1.9%	2 517	94.1%	2 676	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	34	2.1%	33	2.0%	32	1.9%	1 531	94.0%	1 629	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	69	3.2%	68	3.1%	51	2.4%	1 969	91.3%	2 157	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	1.3%	22	1.3%	22	1.3%	1 665	96.2%	1 731	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	728	.8%	824	.9%	936	1.0%	93 094	97.4%	95 582	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	728	.8%	824	.9%	936	1.0%	93 094	97.4%	95 582	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	728	.8%	824	.9%	936	1.0%	93 094	97.4%	95 582	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	100.0%
Total	2 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MACHABA MJ(Acting)	015 505 7163
Financial Manager	Mr MOKONYAMA MF	015 505 7157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOLEMOLE (LIM353)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	182 808	182 808	56 841	31.1%	59 263	32.4%	40 182	22.0%	7 396	4.0%	163 681	89.5%	10 421	93.3%	(29.0%)
Property rates	12 383	12 383	2 893	23.4%	2 893	23.4%	2 893	23.4%	2 857	23.1%	11 536	93.2%	2 734	99.9%	4.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 322	10 322	1 737	16.8%	1 510	14.6%	1 627	15.8%	1 792	17.4%	6 666	64.6%	1 879	60.1%	(4.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	1 635	1 635	418	25.5%	551	33.7%	450	27.5%	412	25.2%	1 830	111.9%	395	101.1%	4.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	306	306	66	21.6%	77	25.2%	21	6.8%	129	42.2%	293	95.8%	159	100.9%	(18.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 345	2 345	420	17.9%	568	24.2%	445	19.0%	990	42.2%	2 423	103.3%	765	95.5%	29.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 871	4 871	385	7.9%	370	7.6%	396	8.1%	424	8.7%	1 574	32.3%	361	55.9%	17.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 017	1 017	34	3.4%	15	1.5%	356	35.0%	164	16.1%	569	55.9%	56	29.5%	193.3%
Licences and permits	5 972	5 972	974	16.3%	246	4.1%	110	1.8%	(100)	(1.7%)	1 231	20.6%	2 263	87.6%	(104.4%)
Agency services	2 220	2 220	643	28.9%	630	28.4%	541	24.4%	555	25.0%	2 369	106.7%	560	105.2%	(.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	130 441	130 441	48 973	37.5%	39 669	30.4%	32 863	25.2%	90	.1%	121 595	93.2%	1 091	97.3%	(91.8%)
Other own revenue	11 295	11 295	300	2.7%	12 734	112.7%	481	4.3%	81	.7%	13 595	120.4%	157	115.4%	(48.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	155 915	155 915	31 759	20.4%	35 790	23.0%	33 400	21.4%	35 219	22.6%	136 168	87.3%	37 324	84.1%	(5.6%)
Employee related costs	72 455	72 455	16 168	22.3%	16 716	23.1%	17 161	23.7%	16 771	23.1%	66 815	92.2%	15 553	92.6%	7.8%
Remuneration of councillors	10 861	10 861	2 268	20.9%	2 718	25.0%	2 650	24.4%	2 932	27.0%	10 568	97.3%	2 121	84.5%	38.2%
Debt impairment	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 480	8 480	2 277	26.9%	2 211	26.1%	2 360	27.8%	2 487	29.3%	9 335	110.1%	2 704	92.3%	(8.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 299	9 299	2 165	23.3%	2 044	22.0%	1 719	18.5%	1 828	19.7%	7 756	83.4%	1 279	77.7%	42.9%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 506	3 506	505	14.4%	253	7.2%	546	15.6%	546	15.6%	1 850	52.8%	1 011	66.5%	(46.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 013	49 013	8 376	17.1%	11 847	24.2%	8 965	18.3%	10 655	21.7%	39 844	81.3%	14 655	83.7%	(27.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 893	26 893	25 082		23 473		6 782		(27 823)		27 513		(26 903)		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 024	44 024	409	.9%	17 953	40.8%	4 687	10.6%	-	-	23 050	52.4%	5 380	85.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	70 917	70 917	25 491		41 426		11 469		(27 823)		50 563		(21 523)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	70 917	70 917	25 491		41 426		11 469		(27 823)		50 563		(21 523)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	70 917	70 917	25 491		41 426		11 469		(27 823)		50 563		(21 523)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	70 917	70 917	25 491		41 426		11 469		(27 823)		50 563		(21 523)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	70 727	70 727	3	-	33 306	47.1%	9 338	13.2%	14 140	20.0%	56 787	80.3%	10 983	68.9%	28.7%
National Government	44 862	44 862	3	-	20 747	46.2%	2 757	6.1%	3 890	8.7%	27 397	61.1%	8 664	91.1%	(55.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	87.7%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 862	44 862	3	-	20 747	46.2%	2 757	6.1%	3 890	8.7%	27 397	61.1%	9 017	91.0%	(56.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25 865	25 865	-	-	12 559	48.6%	6 581	25.4%	10 251	39.6%	29 390	113.6%	1 966	38.7%	421.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	70 727	70 727	3	-	33 306	47.1%	9 338	13.2%	14 140	20.0%	56 787	80.3%	10 983	68.9%	28.7%
Governance and Administration	9 250	9 250	-	-	3 575	38.6%	475	5.1%	1 350	14.6%	5 400	58.4%	223	93.6%	506.1%
Executive & Council	200	200	-	-	-	-	50	25.2%	20	10.0%	70	35.2%	5	7.0%	308.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	2 270	2 270	-	-	435	19.2%	-	-	63	2.8%	498	22.0%	20	99.1%	215.5%
Corporate Services	6 780	6 780	-	-	3 139	46.3%	425	6.3%	1 267	18.7%	4 832	71.3%	198	97.6%	540.4%
Community and Public Safety	7 534	7 534	-	-	1 376	18.3%	28	.4%	1 772	23.5%	3 176	42.2%	1 993	92.7%	(11.1%)
Community & Social Services	7 534	7 534	-	-	1 376	18.3%	28	.4%	1 772	23.5%	3 176	42.2%	1 993	92.7%	(11.1%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	51 694	51 694	3	-	27 743	53.7%	8 834	17.1%	8 859	17.1%	45 439	87.9%	8 231	67.0%	7.6%
Planning and Development	285	285	-	-	-	-	116	40.7%	-		116	40.7%	75	74.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	51 409	51 409	3	-	27 743	54.0%	8 718	17.0%	8 859	17.2%	45 323	88.2%	8 157	67.0%	8.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 250	2 250	-	-	612	27.2%	-	-	2 159	96.0%	2 771	123.2%	535	39.8%	303.5%
Electricity	2 250	2 250	-	-	612	27.2%	-	-	2 159	96.0%	2 771	123.2%	535	39.8%	303.5%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	214 815	214 815	57 290	26.7%	68 282	31.8%	33 330	15.5%	29 054	13.5%	187 956	87.5%	12 273	73.8%	136.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 191	6 191	230	3.7%	1 942	31.4%	301	4.9%	1 569	25.3%	4 042	65.3%	179	9.9%	777.6%
Service charges	8 969	8 969	1 402	15.6%	1 221	13.6%	1 347	15.0%	1 437	16.0%	5 407	60.3%	1 685	57.3%	(14.7%)
Other revenue	19 208	19 208	1 501	7.8%	1 159	6.0%	1 116	5.8%	647	3.4%	4 422	23.0%	8 854	149.8%	(92.7%)
Government - operating	130 441	130 441	53 379	40.9%	39 669	30.4%	29 691	22.8%	5 461	4.2%	128 200	98.3%	742	74.1%	636.1%
Government - capital	44 006	44 006	346	.8%	23 721	53.9%	414	.9%	18 921	43.0%	43 402	98.6%	-	75.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 999	5 999	432	7.2%	570	9.5%	462	7.7%	1 019	17.0%	2 483	41.4%	814	51.7%	25.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(100 347)	(100 347)	(29 482)	29.4%	(33 197)	33.1%	(31 040)	30.9%	(32 199)	32.1%	(125 918)	125.5%	(34 620)	91.9%	(7.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(100 347)	(100 347)	(29 482)	29.4%	(33 197)	33.1%	(31 040)	30.9%	(32 199)	32.1%	(125 918)	125.5%	(34 615)	91.9%	(7.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	114 468	114 468	27 808	24.3%	35 086	30.7%	2 290	2.0%	(3 145)	(2.7%)	62 038	54.2%	(22 346)	26.1%	(85.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(71 171)	(71 171)	(3)	-	(33 306)	46.8%	(9 338)	13.1%	(14 140)	19.9%	(56 787)	79.8%	(10 983)	68.9%	28.7%
Capital assets	(71 171)	(71 171)	(3)	-	(33 306)	46.8%	(9 338)	13.1%	(14 140)	19.9%	(56 787)	79.8%	(10 983)	68.9%	28.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 171)	(71 171)	(3)	-	(33 306)	46.8%	(9 338)	13.1%	(14 140)	19.9%	(56 787)	79.8%	(10 983)	68.9%	28.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	43 297	43 297	27 805	64.2%	1 780	4.1%	(7 047)	(16.3%)	(17 286)	(39.9%)	5 252	12.1%	(33 329)	645.6%	(48.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36 041	36 041	36 041	100.0%	63 846	177.1%	65 626	182.1%	58 578	162.5%	36 041	100.0%	47 818	125.7%	22.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	79 338	79 338	63 846	80.5%	65 626	82.7%	58 578	73.8%	41 293	52.0%	41 293	52.0%	14 489	55.3%	185.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	126	1.5%	125	1.5%	117	1.4%	7 963	95.6%	8 330	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	223	5.6%	159	4.0%	143	3.6%	3 483	86.9%	4 009	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	567	2.0%	565	2.0%	565	2.0%	26 469	94.0%	28 167	36.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	54	4.3%	51	4.0%	50	3.9%	1 108	87.7%	1 263	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	135	2.2%	130	2.2%	129	2.1%	5 626	93.5%	6 020	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	567	1.9%	561	1.9%	545	1.8%	27 882	94.3%	29 555	38.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 672	2.2%	1 592	2.1%	1 549	2.0%	72 532	93.8%	77 344	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2	1.5%	2	1.4%	2	1.4%	150	95.7%	157	.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8	7.6%	10	9.3%	6	5.4%	82	77.6%	106	.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	245	2.8%	242	2.7%	191	2.1%	8 191	92.4%	8 869	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 417	2.1%	1 338	2.0%	1 350	2.0%	64 107	94.0%	68 212	88.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 672	2.2%	1 592	2.1%	1 549	2.0%	72 532	93.8%	77 344	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 959	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 959	100.0%
Total	3 959	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 959	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Makhura NI	015 501 0243
Financial Manager	Mr Moloko Kwena	015 501 0243

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: POLOKWANE (LIM354)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 818 325	2 867 680	684 305	24.3%	696 880	24.7%	615 751	21.5%	662 976	23.1%	2 659 913	92.8%	443 611	87.4%	49.4%
Property rates	357 780	357 780	80 183	22.4%	107 646	30.1%	78 334	21.9%	82 286	23.0%	348 448	97.4%	62 503	89.5%	31.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	917 263	917 263	225 859	24.6%	208 839	22.8%	196 759	21.5%	201 770	22.0%	833 227	90.8%	196 671	96.0%	2.6%
Service charges - water revenue	284 895	284 895	80 208	28.2%	79 362	27.9%	61 021	21.4%	56 743	19.9%	277 334	97.3%	68 504	110.3%	(17.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	60 858	60 858	13 453	22.1%	21 070	34.6%	10 583	17.4%	15 140	24.9%	60 246	99.0%	11 748	95.4%	28.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 588	69 588	17 654	25.4%	24 114	34.7%	13 279	19.1%	19 488	28.0%	74 535	107.1%	15 882	101.4%	22.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	13 500	13 500	2 843	21.1%	6 113	45.3%	3 524	26.1%	5 317	39.4%	17 798	131.8%	2 674	60.1%	98.8%
Interest earned - external investments	40 000	40 000	2 056	5.1%	4 452	11.1%	6 809	17.0%	15 228	38.1%	28 545	71.4%	8 810	74.6%	72.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	59 400	59 400	15 634	26.3%	22 540	37.9%	11 388	19.2%	18 244	30.7%	67 806	114.2%	13 536	210.5%	34.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12 000	12 000	1 022	8.5%	1 716	14.3%	1 268	10.6%	812	6.8%	4 818	40.1%	869	27.1%	(6.5%)
Licences and permits	12 501	12 501	1 980	15.8%	2 632	21.1%	2 579	20.6%	2 519	20.2%	9 711	77.7%	2 088	84.6%	20.6%
Agency services	18 800	18 800	255	1.4%	261	1.4%	7 330	39.0%	7 987	42.5%	15 834	84.2%	9 354	96.5%	(14.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	864 900	854 258	239 578	27.7%	200 132	23.1%	212 982	24.9%	225 272	26.4%	877 964	102.8%	44 860	85.4%	402.2%
Other own revenue	68 840	128 836	4 151	6.0%	18 048	26.2%	9 896	7.7%	12 007	9.3%	44 102	34.2%	6 100	12.7%	96.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	38 000	38 000	(572)	(1.5%)	(45)	(.1%)	1	-	163	.4%	(453)	(1.2%)	13	-	1 155.4%
Operating Expenditure	2 578 556	2 661 611	599 561	23.3%	641 236	24.9%	568 953	21.4%	695 547	26.1%	2 505 298	94.1%	614 199	98.2%	13.2%
Employee related costs	644 064	645 412	155 422	24.1%	155 013	24.1%	159 559	24.7%	155 537	24.1%	625 532	96.9%	143 220	98.1%	8.6%
Remuneration of councillors	35 326	35 326	7 533	21.3%	7 938	22.5%	8 665	24.5%	8 029	22.7%	32 165	91.1%	7 179	107.9%	11.8%
Debt impairment	50 000	50 000	12 500	25.0%	12 500	25.0%	12 500	25.0%	12 500	25.0%	50 000	100.0%	12 500	100.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	180 000	180 000	45 008	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	44 992	25.0%	180 000	100.0%	51 250	100.0%	(12.2%)
Finance charges	40 000	40 000	528	1.3%	10 810	27.0%	-	-	9 388	23.5%	20 726	51.8%	12 388	64.5%	(24.2%)
Bulk purchases	839 635	839 635	219 975	26.2%	173 321	20.6%	174 247	20.8%	200 815	23.9%	768 358	91.5%	176 959	95.4%	13.5%
Other Materials	203 209	245 855	51 664	25.4%	73 167	36.0%	51 462	20.9%	65 835	26.8%	242 128	98.5%	51 884	94.8%	26.9%
Contracted services	193 255	214 340	25 877	13.4%	49 531	25.6%	39 191	18.3%	78 148	36.5%	192 748	89.9%	22 203	78.8%	252.0%
Transfers and grants	11 500	15 500	6 620	57.6%	5 120	44.5%	3 640	23.5%	120	.8%	15 500	100.0%	6 240	100.0%	(98.1%)
Other expenditure	381 567	395 543	74 434	19.5%	108 836	28.5%	74 689	18.9%	120 183	30.4%	378 142	95.6%	130 376	111.8%	(7.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	239 769	206 069	84 744		55 644		46 798		(32 571)		154 615		(170 587)		
Transfers recognised - capital	622 026	612 668	38 201	6.1%	102 981	16.6%	127 904	20.9%	275 416	45.0%	544 502	88.9%	(58 826)	100.3%	(568.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	861 795	818 736	122 945		158 625		174 703		242 845		699 118		(229 414)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	861 795	818 736	122 945		158 625		174 703		242 845		699 118		(229 414)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	861 795	818 736	122 945		158 625		174 703		242 845		699 118		(229 414)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	861 795	818 736	122 945		158 625		174 703		242 845		699 118		(229 414)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 096 467	1 063 499	72 211	6.6%	126 815	11.6%	162 912	15.3%	453 484	42.6%	815 422	76.7%	227 436	87.2%	99.4%
National Government	622 026	612 668	53 003	8.5%	82 212	13.2%	133 765	21.8%	300 528	49.1%	569 508	93.0%	181 743	91.7%	65.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	622 026	612 668	53 003	8.5%	82 212	13.2%	133 765	21.8%	300 528	49.1%	569 508	93.0%	181 743	91.7%	65.4%
Borrowing	235 000	235 000	-	-	-	-	16 551	7.0%	127 022	54.1%	143 573	61.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	239 441	215 832	19 209	8.0%	44 603	18.6%	12 596	5.8%	25 934	12.0%	102 342	47.4%	44 429	72.5%	(41.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 264	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 096 467	1 063 499	72 211	6.6%	126 815	11.6%	162 912	15.3%	453 484	42.6%	815 422	76.7%	227 436	87.2%	99.4%
Governance and Administration	61 525	79 025	6 202	10.1%	9 682	15.7%	4 637	5.9%	13 143	16.6%	33 663	42.6%	19 008	91.2%	(30.9%)
Executive & Council	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	-	609	-	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 350	6 350	2 497	29.9%	2 596	31.1%	538	8.5%	3 392	53.4%	9 023	142.1%	1 629	100.0%	108.3%
Corporate Services	50 175	72 675	3 705	7.4%	7 086	14.1%	4 099	5.6%	9 141	12.6%	24 031	33.1%	17 379	89.1%	(47.4%)
Community and Public Safety	72 516	67 640	7 721	10.6%	16 313	22.5%	8 157	12.1%	32 453	48.0%	64 644	95.6%	21 788	86.7%	49.0%
Community & Social Services	20 750	5 850	-	-	1 906	9.2%	6 909	118.1%	7 578	129.5%	16 393	280.2%	394	46.7%	1 822.3%
Sport And Recreation	45 900	56 360	7 721	16.8%	13 928	30.3%	1 094	1.9%	24 352	43.2%	47 094	83.6%	18 466	90.2%	31.9%
Public Safety	5 866	5 431	-	-	480	8.2%	153	2.8%	524	9.6%	1 157	21.3%	2 927	115.3%	(82.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	366 999	323 527	9 467	2.6%	15 635	4.3%	43 657	13.5%	151 292	46.8%	220 051	68.0%	115 169	89.0%	31.4%
Planning and Development	27 500	7 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	14.0%	1 062	14.0%	1 250	113.1%	(15.0%)
Road Transport	339 499	304 332	9 212	2.7%	13 409	3.9%	43 153	14.2%	153 215	50.3%	218 990	72.0%	112 538	88.2%	36.1%
Environmental Protection	-	11 600	255	-	2 226	-	504	4.3%	(2 985)	(25.7%)	(0)	-	1 381	-	(316.2%)
Trading Services	595 427	593 307	48 821	8.2%	85 186	14.3%	106 462	17.9%	256 595	43.2%	497 064	83.8%	71 471	84.0%	259.0%
Electricity	31 000	31 000	19	1%	1 016	3.3%	1 509	4.9%	19 842	64.0%	22 386	72.2%	4 044	43.9%	390.6%
Water	375 018	545 057	45 314	12.1%	74 587	19.9%	104 236	19.1%	237 900	43.6%	462 037	84.8%	67 328	85.5%	253.3%
Waste Water Management	-	17 250	-	-	-	-	90	.5%	(90)	(.5%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	189 409	-	3 488	1.8%	9 583	5.1%	627	-	(1 057)	-	12 641	-	99	134.7%	(1 172.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	3 172 500	3 234 771	1 098 305	34.6%	969 368	30.6%	1 050 195	32.5%	798 947	24.7%	3 916 815	121.1%	689 743	145.4%	15.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	314 846	314 846	62 463	19.8%	73 476	23.3%	78 912	25.1%	72 090	22.9%	286 941	91.1%	67 714	130.9%	6.5%
Service charges	1 172 692	1 172 692	290 715	24.8%	284 555	24.3%	291 642	24.9%	293 332	25.0%	1 160 242	98.9%	278 958	109.2%	5.2%
Other revenue	110 564	206 155	250 216	226.3%	152 897	138.3%	156 532	75.9%	402 937	195.5%	962 582	466.9%	322 706	904.9%	24.9%
Government - operating	864 900	854 258	327 163	37.8%	232 510	26.9%	173 921	20.4%	-	-	733 594	85.9%	-	74.8%	-
Government - capital	622 026	599 348	150 069	24.1%	207 472	33.4%	333 007	55.6%	-	-	690 548	115.2%	4	119.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	87 472	87 472	17 679	20.2%	18 458	21.1%	16 181	18.5%	30 588	35.0%	82 907	94.8%	20 360	119.7%	50.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 348 556)	(2 484 837)	(922 852)	39.3%	(792 048)	33.7%	(854 326)	34.4%	(726 199)	29.2%	(3 295 425)	132.6%	(752 094)	165.1%	(3.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 297 056)	(2 429 337)	(919 612)	40.0%	(776 392)	33.8%	(850 686)	35.0%	(716 690)	29.5%	(3 263 381)	134.3%	(734 921)	167.8%	(2.5%)
Finance charges	(40 000)	(40 000)	-	-	(10 536)	26.3%	-	-	(9 388)	23.5%	(19 925)	49.8%	(11 054)	60.9%	(15.1%)
Transfers and grants	(11 500)	(15 500)	(3 240)	28.2%	(5 120)	44.5%	(3 640)	23.5%	(120)	.8%	(12 120)	78.2%	(6 120)	99.3%	(98.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	823 944	749 934	175 452	21.3%	177 320	21.5%	195 869	26.1%	72 748	9.7%	621 390	82.9%	(62 351)	68.8%	(216.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	38 400	38 400	79	.2%	2 531	6.6%	5	-	435	1.1%	3 051	7.9%	24	.2%	1 706.3%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	38 000	38 000	8	-	-	-	-	-	264	.7%	272	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	400	400	71	17.9%	2 531	632.8%	5	1.3%	171	42.8%	2 779	694.7%	24	13.0%	610.0%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 041 644)	(977 767)	(75 631)	7.3%	(126 815)	12.2%	(162 912)	16.7%	(453 484)	46.4%	(818 843)	83.7%	(225 858)	87.5%	100.8%
Capital assets	(1 041 644)	(977 767)	(75 631)	7.3%	(126 815)	12.2%	(162 912)	16.7%	(453 484)	46.4%	(818 843)	83.7%	(225 858)	87.5%	100.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 003 244)	(939 367)	(75 552)	7.5%	(124 284)	12.4%	(162 907)	17.3%	(453 049)	48.2%	(815 792)	86.8%	(225 834)	90.6%	100.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	239 000	239 000	924	.4%	1 193	.5%	236 162	98.8%	1 108	.5%	239 387	100.2%	4 367	2 350.8%	(74.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	235 000	235 000	-	-	-	-	235 000	100.0%	-	-	235 000	100.0%	3 310	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4 000	4 000	924	23.1%	1 193	29.8%	1 162	29.1%	1 108	27.7%	4 387	109.7%	1 057	210.8%	4.8%
Payments	(75 000)	(75 000)	(10 000)	13.3%	(84 165)	112.2%	-	-	(19 007)	25.3%	(113 172)	150.9%	(18 698)	64.1%	1.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(75 000)	(75 000)	(10 000)	13.3%	(84 165)	112.2%	-	-	(19 007)	25.3%	(113 172)	150.9%	(18 698)	64.1%	1.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	164 000	164 000	(9 076)	(5.5%)	(82 972)	(50.6%)	236 162	144.0%	(17 899)	(10.9%)	126 215	77.0%	(14 331)	(17.4%)	24.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 300)	(25 432)	90 825	(593.6%)	(29 936)	195.7%	269 124	(1 058.2%)	(398 200)	1 565.7%	(68 187)	268.1%	(302 516)	114.7%	31.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	86 200	86 200	172.4%	177 025	354.0%	147 089	170.6%	416 213	482.8%	86 200	100.0%	388 716	90.7%	7.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 700	60 767	177 025	510.2%	147 089	423.9%	416 213	684.9%	18 013	29.6%	18 013	29.6%	86 200	60.3%	(79.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 971	8.3%	7 073	2.7%	5 684	2.1%	230 378	86.9%	265 106	33.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 339	16.0%	8 636	8.0%	6 101	5.6%	76 293	70.4%	108 370	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 890	7.4%	8 246	5.6%	7 600	5.2%	120 517	81.8%	147 253	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 775	9.3%	1 404	7.3%	1 144	6.0%	14 801	77.4%	19 124	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 168	9.2%	2 742	7.9%	2 007	5.8%	26 596	77.1%	34 514	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	9.1%	1	8.8%	0	6.3%	6	75.7%	8	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22	-	248	.2%	391	.3%	128 614	99.5%	129 274	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(41 680)	(41.5%)	1 442	1.4%	1 473	1.5%	139 143	138.6%	100 378	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 486	1.7%	29 791	3.7%	24 402	3.0%	736 348	91.6%	804 027	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	660	1.8%	1 756	4.8%	1 439	3.9%	32 662	89.4%	36 517	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 790	1.8%	7 137	7.0%	4 348	4.3%	88 569	87.0%	101 844	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 857	1.6%	20 811	3.1%	18 525	2.8%	613 162	92.4%	663 354	82.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	179	7.7%	87	3.8%	90	3.9%	1 955	84.6%	2 311	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 486	1.7%	29 791	3.7%	24 402	3.0%	736 348	91.6%	804 027	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	79 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 008	41.9%
Bulk Water	16 342	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 342	8.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	87 270	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 270	46.3%
Auditor-General	19	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-
Other	6 031	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 031	3.2%
Total	188 668	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 668	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dikgape Herskovits Makobe	015 290 2102
Financial Manager	Mr Naazim Essa(Acting)	015 290 2049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: LEPELLE-NKUMPI (LIM355)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	396 451	396 451	119 145	30.1%	80 348	20.3%	100 815	25.4%	22 504	5.7%	322 812	81.4%	54 421	93.7%	(58.6%)
Property rates	21 360	21 360	5 731	26.8%	5 749	26.9%	5 759	27.0%	3 848	18.0%	21 087	98.7%	7 199	76.1%	(46.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 537	6 537	1 553	23.8%	1 677	25.6%	1 534	23.5%	1 053	16.1%	5 817	89.0%	2 037	87.6%	(48.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	604	604	235	38.8%	234	38.8%	113	18.7%	170	28.1%	752	124.4%	138	52.8%	23.4%
Interest earned - external investments	11 212	11 212	3 168	28.3%	3 084	27.5%	3 066	27.3%	2 013	18.0%	11 331	101.1%	3 760	99.5%	(46.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 253	5 253	4 979	94.8%	5 163	98.3%	5 542	105.5%	4 020	76.5%	19 705	375.1%	19 492	809.2%	(79.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 494	8 494	89	1.0%	86	1.0%	85	1.0%	39	.5%	298	3.5%	84	4.0%	(53.1%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	10 069	10 069	15 691	155.8%	58 714	583.1%	13 113	130.2%	9 871	98.0%	97 389	967.3%	16 703	471.5%	(40.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	208 066	208 066	86 317	41.5%	5 470	2.6%	71 279	34.3%	983	.5%	164 049	78.8%	4 248	98.8%	(76.9%)
Other own revenue	124 856	124 856	1 384	1.1%	170	.1%	323	.3%	506	.4%	2 384	1.9%	762	2.2%	(33.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	305 440	305 440	44 242	14.5%	51 010	16.7%	52 068	17.0%	44 932	14.7%	192 252	62.9%	46 786	54.5%	(4.0%)
Employee related costs	88 442	88 442	18 527	20.9%	18 317	20.7%	19 233	21.7%	13 253	15.0%	69 330	78.4%	17 770	83.1%	(25.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	19 505	19 505	4 287	22.0%	4 498	23.1%	4 801	24.6%	3 094	15.9%	16 679	85.5%	4 211	92.5%	(26.5%)
Debt impairment	26 429	26 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 289	37 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	28	28	19	69.4%	27	97.9%	31	111.1%	7	23.6%	85	302.1%	22	221.6%	(69.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	15 746	15 746	2 878	18.3%	3 941	25.0%	3 012	19.1%	1 885	12.0%	11 716	74.4%	2 108	64.3%	(10.6%)
Contracted services	28 355	28 355	1 926	6.8%	2 535	8.9%	4 216	14.9%	12 726	44.9%	21 403	75.5%	1 921	32.2%	562.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 298	-	-	-	8 298	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	89 646	89 646	16 606	18.5%	21 691	24.2%	12 477	13.9%	13 966	15.6%	64 741	72.2%	20 754	62.5%	(32.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	91 011	91 011	74 903		29 337		48 747		(22 428)		130 560		7 635		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 466	51 466	7 361	14.3%	15 149	29.4%	1 684	3.3%	4 651	9.0%	28 845	56.0%	22 883	69.9%	(79.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	142 477	142 477	82 264		44 487		50 431		(17 777)		159 405		30 518		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	142 477	142 477	82 264		44 487		50 431		(17 777)		159 405		30 518		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	142 477	142 477	82 264		44 487		50 431		(17 777)		159 405		30 518		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	142 477	142 477	82 264		44 487		50 431		(17 777)		159 405		30 518		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	142 477	142 477	16 536	11.6%	28 221	19.8%	24 962	17.5%	13 595	9.5%	83 313	58.5%	28 847	46.1%	(52.9%)
National Government	51 466	51 466	5 565	10.8%	7 014	13.6%	9 604	18.7%	3 204	6.2%	25 385	49.3%	11 741	40.9%	(72.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 466	51 466	5 565	10.8%	7 014	13.6%	9 604	18.7%	3 204	6.2%	25 385	49.3%	11 741	40.8%	(72.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	91 011	91 011	10 971	12.1%	21 208	23.3%	15 359	16.9%	10 391	11.4%	57 928	63.6%	17 106	53.6%	(39.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	142 477	142 477	16 536	11.6%	28 221	19.8%	24 962	17.5%	13 595	9.5%	83 313	58.5%	28 847	46.1%	(52.9%)
Governance and Administration	23 920	23 920	4 705	19.7%	996	4.2%	3 341	14.0%	-	-	9 043	37.8%	6 083	51.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	23 920	23 920	4 705	19.7%	996	4.2%	3 341	14.0%	-	-	9 043	37.8%	6 083	51.8%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	27 950	27 950	1 325	4.7%	3 969	14.2%	3 767	13.5%	3 647	13.1%	12 709	45.5%	5 235	34.5%	(30.3%)
Community & Social Services	25 350	25 350	1 325	5.2%	2 658	10.5%	3 524	13.9%	3 647	14.4%	11 154	44.0%	4 330	33.6%	(15.8%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 600	2 600	-	-	1 311	50.4%	244	9.4%	-	-	1 555	59.8%	905	59.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	90 607	90 607	10 505	11.6%	23 256	25.7%	17 853	19.7%	9 947	11.0%	61 562	67.9%	17 529	47.7%	(43.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	90 607	90 607	10 505	11.6%	23 256	25.7%	17 853	19.7%	9 947	11.0%	61 562	67.9%	17 529	47.7%	(43.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	439 614	439 614	114 700	26.1%	75 003	17.1%	57 934	13.2%	2 383	.5%	250 021	56.9%	78 654	93.9%	(97.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 054	18 054	650	3.6%	791	4.4%	218	1.2%	371	2.1%	2 029	11.2%	4 311	34.6%	(91.4%)
Service charges	3 649	3 649	321	8.8%	414	11.3%	562	15.4%	59	1.6%	1 356	37.2%	892	47.8%	(93.4%)
Other revenue	143 007	143 007	5 497	3.8%	3 831	2.7%	2 435	1.7%	808	.6%	12 572	8.8%	67 473	88.7%	(98.8%)
Government - operating	208 066	208 066	86 523	41.6%	47 404	22.8%	51 526	24.8%	-	-	185 453	89.1%	-	98.9%	-
Government - capital	51 466	51 466	17 769	34.5%	19 333	37.6%	-	-	-	-	37 102	72.1%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	15 373	15 373	3 941	25.6%	3 230	21.0%	3 192	20.8%	1 145	7.5%	11 509	74.9%	5 979	113.4%	(80.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(241 592)	(241 592)	(44 242)	18.3%	(51 022)	21.1%	(43 770)	18.1%	(21 497)	8.9%	(160 531)	66.4%	(51 655)	70.7%	(58.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(241 564)	(241 564)	(44 223)	18.3%	(50 994)	21.1%	(43 739)	18.1%	(21 497)	8.9%	(160 453)	66.4%	(46 776)	68.6%	(54.0%)
Finance charges	(28)	(28)	(19)	69.4%	(27)	97.9%	(31)	111.1%	-	-	(78)	278.5%	(11)	44.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 868)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	198 022	198 022	70 458	35.6%	23 982	12.1%	14 163	7.2%	(19 113)	(9.7%)	89 490	45.2%	26 999	126.6%	(170.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(142 477)	(142 477)	(16 536)	11.6%	(28 221)	19.8%	(24 962)	17.5%	(7 149)	5.0%	(76 868)	54.0%	(28 847)	44.2%	(75.2%)
Capital assets	(142 477)	(142 477)	(16 536)	11.6%	(28 221)	19.8%	(24 962)	17.5%	(7 149)	5.0%	(76 868)	54.0%	(28 847)	44.2%	(75.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(142 477)	(142 477)	(16 536)	11.6%	(28 221)	19.8%	(24 962)	17.5%	(7 149)	5.0%	(76 868)	54.0%	(28 847)	44.2%	(75.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	6	-	12	-	9	-	2	-	28	-	19	-	(87.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	6	-	12	-	9	-	2	-	28	-	19	-	(87.2%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	6	-	12	-	9	-	2	-	28	-	19	-	(87.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	55 545	55 545	53 928	97.1%	(4 228)	(7.6%)	(10 790)	(19.4%)	(26 260)	(47.3%)	12 650	22.8%	(1 829)	528.9%	1 335.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	216 175	216 175	256 436	118.6%	310 365	143.6%	306 137	141.6%	295 347	136.6%	256 436	118.6%	343 804	121.6%	(14.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	271 720	271 720	310 365	114.2%	306 137	112.7%	295 347	108.7%	269 086	99.0%	269 086	99.0%	341 974	183.1%	(21.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 829	2.0%	1 774	2.0%	1 733	1.9%	84 268	94.0%	89 604	61.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	553	1.8%	487	1.6%	460	1.5%	29 036	95.1%	30 537	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	898	3.7%	876	3.6%	854	3.5%	21 727	89.2%	24 355	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	261	23.0%	8	.7%	30	2.6%	838	73.7%	1 137	.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 541	2.4%	3 145	2.2%	3 078	2.1%	135 870	93.3%	145 633	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	532	2.1%	478	1.9%	438	1.7%	24 232	94.4%	25 681	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	982	3.5%	670	2.4%	667	2.4%	25 471	91.7%	27 790	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 027	2.2%	1 996	2.2%	1 973	2.1%	86 166	93.5%	92 162	63.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 541	2.4%	3 145	2.2%	3 078	2.1%	135 870	93.3%	145 633	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms RM Ngoveni	015 633 4508
Financial Manager	Mrs Rosina Ngoveni	015 633 4520

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: CAPRICORN (DC35)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	671 183	683 838	210 887	31.4%	184 314	27.5%	147 354	21.5%	63 053	9.2%	605 607	88.6%	62 191	81.9%	1.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	57 659	57 659	-	-	-	-	45 488	78.9%	6 587	11.4%	52 075	90.3%	21 722	77.6%	(69.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	5 966	-	19 662	-	(25 628)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	22 694	22 694	6 404	28.2%	5 918	26.1%	6 134	27.0%	6 912	30.5%	25 367	111.8%	5 557	107.6%	24.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	589 885	602 540	198 248	33.6%	158 611	26.9%	121 313	20.1%	49 369	8.2%	527 542	87.6%	34 638	81.5%	42.5%
Other own revenue	945	945	198	21.0%	123	13.0%	117	12.4%	255	27.0%	693	73.3%	140	34.1%	82.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	70	-	-	-	(70)	-	(70)	-	(70)	-	135	-	(151.8%)
Operating Expenditure	740 662	734 717	126 704	17.1%	176 739	23.9%	463 702	63.1%	107 569	14.6%	874 715	119.1%	170 504	83.0%	(36.9%)
Employee related costs	278 377	263 424	57 482	20.6%	68 674	24.7%	53 575	20.3%	63 164	24.0%	242 895	92.2%	74 738	98.8%	(15.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 921	13 921	2 588	18.6%	2 467	17.7%	3 901	28.0%	3 234	23.2%	12 190	87.6%	3 101	100.6%	4.3%
Debt impairment	51 893	51 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 279)	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	69 479	50 879	14 483	20.8%	10 039	14.4%	7 604	14.9%	19 766	38.8%	51 892	102.0%	4 680	76.2%	322.3%
Finance charges	475	475	-	-	36	7.6%	865	182.2%	13	2.7%	914	192.5%	-	34.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	50 400	50 400	2 304	4.6%	9 783	19.4%	22 716	45.1%	8 204	16.3%	43 008	85.3%	19 694	89.5%	(58.3%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	18 106	18 537	7 121	39.3%	5 461	30.2%	11 439	61.7%	7 393	39.9%	31 415	169.5%	(214)	94.5%	(3 553.7%)
Transfers and grants	1 850	1 850	-	-	-	-	600	32.4%	-	-	600	32.4%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	256 161	283 338	42 725	16.7%	80 279	31.3%	60 871	21.5%	31 942	11.3%	215 817	76.2%	69 784	84.3%	(54.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	302 131	-	(26 148)	-	275 983	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(69 479)	(50 879)	84 183		7 574		(316 348)		(44 517)		(269 108)		(108 312)		
Transfers recognised - capital	286 956	336 284	64 878	22.6%	80 209	28.0%	88 347	26.3%	46 297	13.8%	279 731	83.2%	99 843	96.4%	(53.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	217 477	285 405	149 061		87 783		(228 002)		1 780		10 622		(8 470)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	217 477	285 405	149 061		87 783		(228 002)		1 780		10 622		(8 470)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	217 477	285 405	149 061		87 783		(228 002)		1 780		10 622		(8 470)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	217 477	285 405	149 061		87 783		(228 002)		1 780		10 622		(8 470)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	286 956	336 284	31 233	10.9%	71 306	24.8%	67 552	20.1%	151 568	45.1%	321 658	95.7%	111 722	100.8%	35.7%
National Government	286 956	336 284	31 233	10.9%	71 306	24.8%	67 552	20.1%	151 568	45.1%	321 658	95.7%	111 722	100.8%	35.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	286 956	336 284	31 233	10.9%	71 306	24.8%	67 552	20.1%	151 568	45.1%	321 658	95.7%	111 722	100.8%	35.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	286 956	336 284	31 233	10.9%	71 306	24.8%	67 552	20.1%	151 568	45.1%	321 658	95.7%	111 722	100.8%	35.7%
Governance and Administration	13 964	21 370	1 228	8.8%	722	5.2%	4 217	19.7%	4 679	21.9%	10 846	50.8%	549	33.5%	752.9%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	56	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	11 964	21 370	1 228	10.3%	722	6.0%	4 217	19.7%	4 623	21.6%	10 790	50.5%	549	36.3%	742.7%
Community and Public Safety	2 040	12 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 119	25.7%	3 119	25.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 040	12 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 119	25.7%	3 119	25.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	270 952	302 799	30 005	11.1%	70 584	26.1%	63 334	20.9%	143 770	47.5%	307 693	101.6%	111 173	112.6%	29.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	263 952	302 799	30 005	11.4%	70 584	26.7%	63 334	20.9%	143 770	47.5%	307 693	101.6%	111 173	113.7%	29.3%
Waste Water Management	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	912 012	973 995	321 130	35.2%	305 250	33.5%	290 902	29.9%	79 040	8.1%	996 322	102.3%	22 048	87.8%	258.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	11 532	11 532	-	-	15 877	137.7%	(17 102)	(148.3%)	53 300	462.2%	52 075	451.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	945	945	199	21.1%	123	13.0%	117	12.4%	18 828	1 992.3%	19 266	2 038.8%	16 491	519.1%	14.2%
Government - operating	589 885	602 540	200 770	34.0%	236 796	40.1%	147 579	24.5%	-	-	585 144	97.1%	-	82.9%	-
Government - capital	286 956	336 284	113 757	39.6%	46 537	16.2%	154 174	45.8%	-	-	314 469	93.5%	-	93.9%	-
Interest	22 694	22 694	6 404	28.2%	5 918	26.1%	6 134	27.0%	6 912	30.5%	25 367	111.8%	5 557	107.6%	24.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(619 290)	(734 717)	(181 963)	29.4%	(170 371)	27.5%	(140 617)	19.1%	(139 548)	19.0%	(632 498)	86.1%	(128 620)	73.8%	8.5%
Suppliers and employees	(618 815)	(732 392)	(181 963)	29.4%	(170 335)	27.5%	(139 151)	19.0%	(139 535)	19.1%	(630 984)	86.2%	(128 620)	73.8%	8.5%
Finance charges	(475)	(475)	-	-	(36)	7.6%	(865)	182.2%	(13)	2.7%	(914)	192.5%	-	34.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(1 850)	-	-	-	-	(600)	32.4%	-	-	(600)	32.4%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	292 722	239 278	139 168	47.5%	134 879	46.1%	150 285	62.8%	(60 509)	(25.3%)	363 823	152.1%	(106 572)	132.7%	(43.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	70	-	-	-	260	-	(70)	-	260	-	135	-	(151.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	70	-	-	-	260	-	(70)	-	260	-	135	-	(151.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(207 292)	0	(31 233)	15.1%	(71 306)	34.4%	(67 552)	############	(151 558)	############	(321 648)	############	(111 722)	100.8%	35.7%
Capital assets	(207 292)	0	(31 233)	15.1%	(71 306)	34.4%	(67 552)	############	(151 558)	############	(321 648)	############	(111 722)	100.8%	35.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(207 292)	0	(31 163)	15.0%	(71 306)	34.4%	(67 292)	############	(151 628)	############	(321 388)	############	(111 586)	100.6%	35.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 589)	1 589	-	-	(455)	28.6%	(769)	(48.4%)	(147)	(9.3%)	(1 371)	(86.3%)	-	100.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 589)	1 589	-	-	(455)	28.6%	(769)	(48.4%)	(147)	(9.3%)	(1 371)	(86.3%)	-	100.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 589)	1 589	-	-	(455)	28.6%	(769)	(48.4%)	(147)	(9.3%)	(1 371)	(86.3%)	-	100.6%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	83 842	240 867	108 005	128.8%	63 118	75.3%	82 225	34.1%	(212 284)	(88.1%)	41 065	17.0%	(218 158)	31.1%	(2.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	196 598	-	205 556	104.6%	313 561	159.5%	376 679	-	458 904	-	205 556	-	423 708	132.8%	8.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	280 440	240 867	313 561	111.8%	376 679	134.3%	458 904	190.5%	246 621	102.4%	246 621	102.4%	205 550	277.7%	20.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	6 409	6.7%	89 373	93.3%	95 782	77.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 257	73.8%	3 270	11.9%	428	1.6%	3 489	12.7%	27 444	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 257	16.4%	3 270	2.7%	6 837	5.5%	92 862	75.4%	123 226	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 257	16.4%	3 270	2.7%	6 837	5.5%	92 862	75.4%	123 226	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	20 257	16.4%	3 270	2.7%	6 837	5.5%	92 862	75.4%	123 226	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 018	7.1%	745	.4%	7 032	3.9%	161 758	88.6%	182 554	73.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	584	.9%	65 046	99.1%	65 630	26.4%
Total	13 018	5.2%	745	.3%	7 616	3.1%	226 804	91.4%	248 184	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Thuso Nemugumoni	015 294 1076
Financial Manager	Mrs Mariette Venter	015 294 1094

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: THABAZIMBI (LIM361)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	303 508	303 508	71 026	23.4%	64 768	21.3%	54 214	17.9%	48 204	15.9%	238 212	78.5%	224 065	278.4%	(78.5%)
Property rates	46 017	46 017	9 676	21.0%	9 771	21.2%	3 590	7.8%	14 154	30.8%	37 191	80.8%	219 359	1 429.4%	(93.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	90 259	90 259	13 982	15.5%	14 571	16.1%	14 383	15.9%	15 754	17.5%	58 690	65.0%	4 430	86.1%	255.7%
Service charges - water revenue	47 658	47 658	6 354	13.3%	8 035	16.9%	6 959	14.6%	6 093	12.8%	27 440	57.6%	3 107	98.2%	96.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 504	24 504	4 962	20.2%	5 141	21.0%	5 009	20.4%	4 090	16.7%	19 202	78.4%	(1 222)	64.0%	(434.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 914	12 914	2 859	22.1%	6 687	51.8%	2 847	22.0%	2 814	21.8%	15 207	117.8%	911	79.3%	208.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 292	1 292	296	22.9%	194	15.0%	295	22.8%	288	22.3%	1 073	83.0%	28	23.3%	934.6%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	8	-	5	-	10	-	107	-	130	-	5	-	1 862.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	764	764	4 679	612.4%	3 067	401.5%	4 911	642.9%	4 175	546.5%	16 832	2 203.3%	(6 081)	212.1%	(168.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 000	3 000	66	2.2%	42	1.4%	70	2.3%	125	4.2%	304	10.1%	479	95.4%	(73.8%)
Licences and permits	2 808	2 808	-	-	8	.3%	2	.1%	-	-	10	.3%	2 703	110.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 283	2 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	67 576	67 576	27 766	41.1%	16 763	24.8%	15 883	23.5%	-	-	60 412	89.4%	-	83.2%	-
Other own revenue	4 424	4 424	379	8.6%	334	7.5%	254	5.7%	603	13.6%	1 570	35.5%	346	185.2%	74.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	151	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	281 955	281 955	43 454	15.4%	68 986	24.5%	72 140	25.6%	58 740	20.8%	243 321	86.3%	70 167	76.6%	(16.3%)
Employee related costs	114 525	114 525	26 283	22.9%	27 315	23.9%	26 085	22.8%	25 334	22.1%	105 017	91.7%	24 461	92.1%	3.6%
Remuneration of councillors	8 100	8 100	2 289	28.3%	2 236	27.6%	1 945	24.0%	1 965	24.3%	8 435	104.1%	1 887	91.6%	4.1%
Debt impairment	5 932	5 932	-	-	-	-	989	16.7%	-	-	989	16.7%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 976	21 976	-	-	-	-	5 494	25.0%	5 494	25.0%	10 988	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 888	1 888	2 346	124.2%	8 773	464.6%	8 098	428.9%	7 177	380.1%	26 393	1 397.7%	10 759	2 833.6%	(33.3%)
Bulk purchases	76 432	76 432	8 207	10.7%	23 191	30.3%	22 572	29.5%	16 497	21.6%	70 467	92.2%	25 401	101.5%	(35.1%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 653	2 653	2 773	104.5%	2 353	88.7%	575	21.7%	1 184	44.6%	6 884	259.5%	1 705	456.9%	(30.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	50 450	50 450	1 558	3.1%	5 119	10.1%	6 382	12.7%	1 090	2.2%	14 149	28.0%	5 953	24.0%	(81.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 553	21 553	27 572		(4 218)		(17 927)		(10 536)		(5 109)		153 898		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 714	48 714	-	-	-	-	6 000	12.3%	-	-	6 000	12.3%	-	2.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	27 000	27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	97 267	97 267	27 572		(4 218)		(11 927)		(10 536)		891		153 898		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	97 267	97 267	27 572		(4 218)		(11 927)		(10 536)		891		153 898		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	97 267	97 267	27 572		(4 218)		(11 927)		(10 536)		891		153 898		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	(4 549)	-	(506)	-	-	-	-	-	(5 055)	-	(1 161)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	97 267	97 267	23 023		(4 725)		(11 927)		(10 536)		(4 164)		152 738		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	85 627	85 627	9 212	10.8%	21 902	25.6%	-	-	-	-	31 114	36.3%	-	-	-
National Government	52 463	52 463	9 212	17.6%	21 902	41.7%	-	-	-	-	31 114	59.3%	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	52 463	52 463	9 212	17.6%	21 902	41.7%	-	-	-	-	31 114	59.3%	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	33 164	33 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	85 627	85 627	9 212	10.8%	21 902	25.6%	-	-	-	-	31 114	36.3%	-	-	-
Governance and Administration	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	30 566	30 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 000	30 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	23 862	23 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	22 262	22 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	26 199	26 199	9 212	35.2%	21 902	83.6%	-	-	-	-	31 114	118.8%	-	-	-
Electricity	6 199	6 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	20 000	9 212	-	21 902	-	-	-	-	-	31 114	155.6%	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	278 401	278 401	58 515	21.0%	47 175	16.9%	59 171	21.3%	32 095	11.5%	196 956	70.7%	33 725	83.1%	(4.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	32 415	32 415	6 703	20.7%	5 725	17.7%	7 181	22.2%	5 936	18.3%	25 545	78.8%	7 637	89.3%	(22.3%)
Service charges	141 340	141 340	18 168	12.9%	18 878	13.4%	21 442	15.2%	17 974	12.7%	76 462	54.1%	18 016	53.7%	(.2%)
Other revenue	7 788	7 788	5 589	71.8%	5 530	71.0%	8 186	105.1%	7 326	94.1%	26 631	341.9%	7 884	-	(7.1%)
Government - operating	67 456	67 456	27 766	41.2%	16 763	24.9%	21 883	32.4%	-	-	66 412	98.5%	-	84.4%	-
Government - capital	28 714	28 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	688	688	288	41.9%	279	40.6%	480	69.8%	858	124.8%	1 906	277.1%	188	112.3%	355.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(255 986)	(255 986)	(45 865)	17.9%	(69 855)	27.3%	(69 815)	27.3%	(56 909)	22.2%	(242 443)	94.7%	(79 393)	95.6%	(28.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(254 098)	(254 098)	(43 412)	17.1%	(61 034)	24.0%	(59 203)	23.3%	(49 732)	19.6%	(213 381)	84.0%	(76 690)	97.2%	(35.2%)
Finance charges	(1 888)	(1 888)	(2 453)	129.9%	(8 821)	467.1%	(10 612)	562.0%	(7 177)	380.1%	(29 063)	1 539.1%	(2 702)	52.9%	165.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 415	22 415	12 650	56.4%	(22 680)	(101.2%)	(10 644)	(47.5%)	(24 814)	(110.7%)	(45 487)	(202.9%)	(45 668)	218.8%	(45.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	7 919	7 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	5 468	5 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 451	2 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(28 714)	(28 714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(28 714)	(28 714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 795)	(20 795)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	(106)	3.5%	(212)	7.1%	(319)	10.6%	-	29.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	(106)	3.5%	(212)	7.1%	(319)	10.6%	-	29.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	29	29	-	-	-	-	(106)	(366.1%)	(212)	(732.6%)	(319)	(1 098.7%)	-	29.8%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 649	1 649	12 650	767.2%	(22 680)	(1 375.6%)	(10 750)	(652.0%)	(25 026)	(1 517.9%)	(45 806)	(2 778.3%)	(45 668)	1 287.8%	(45.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(727)	(727)	6 358	(874.5%)	19 007	(2 614.5%)	(3 672)	505.1%	(14 422)	1 983.8%	6 358	(874.5%)	(3 255)	88.9%	343.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	922	922	19 007	2 062.1%	(3 672)	(398.4%)	(14 422)	(1 564.7%)	(39 448)	(4 279.8%)	(39 448)	(4 279.8%)	(48 923)	6 729.4%	(19.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 641	3.2%	1 068	2.1%	1 371	2.6%	47 715	92.1%	51 795	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 931	28.6%	624	4.5%	624	4.6%	8 544	62.3%	13 723	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 935	5.8%	1 860	3.7%	1 801	3.5%	44 258	87.0%	50 854	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 262	3.8%	695	2.1%	1 000	3.0%	30 384	91.1%	33 341	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	712	3.4%	521	2.5%	466	2.2%	19 340	91.9%	21 039	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	90	2.7%	89	2.6%	90	2.7%	3 106	92.0%	3 374	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 647	3.1%	1 650	3.1%	1 624	3.1%	48 205	90.7%	53 126	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 477	12.5%	338	.8%	480	1.1%	37 640	85.7%	43 935	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 695	6.5%	6 844	2.5%	7 456	2.7%	239 193	88.2%	271 187	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	915	11.7%	334	4.3%	469	6.0%	6 116	78.1%	7 835	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 277	9.3%	1 344	2.9%	1 314	2.8%	39 258	85.0%	46 193	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 578	3.0%	3 881	2.1%	3 591	1.9%	172 295	93.0%	185 345	68.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 926	21.8%	1 285	4.0%	2 080	6.5%	21 523	67.7%	31 814	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 695	6.5%	6 844	2.5%	7 456	2.7%	239 193	88.2%	271 187	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 449	4.9%	7 599	3.5%	6 453	3.0%	190 033	88.6%	214 533	53.3%
Bulk Water	5 280	37.5%	6 986	49.6%	1 819	12.9%	-	-	14 086	3.5%
PAYE deductions	8 508	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 508	2.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	4 484	100.0%	-	-	4 484	1.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 656	100.0%	3 656	.9%
Trade Creditors	20 548	13.3%	8 902	5.7%	35 964	23.2%	89 504	57.8%	154 918	38.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	375	18.5%	-	-	1 650	81.5%	2 025	.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	44 784	11.1%	23 862	5.9%	48 720	12.1%	284 842	70.8%	402 209	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr T.S Ngobeni	014 777 1525
Financial Manager	Mr Chaitezvi Sebastian (Budget Manager)	014 777 1525

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: LEPHALALE (LIM362)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	410 230	410 230	63 669	15.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 669	15.5%	-	69.0%	-
Property rates	48 780	48 780	4 675	9.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 675	9.6%	-	61.3%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	144 627	144 627	12 507	8.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 507	8.6%	-	73.9%	-
Service charges - water revenue	36 845	36 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.3%	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 930	16 930	1 287	7.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	7.6%	-	53.4%	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 305	11 305	995	8.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	995	8.8%	-	58.1%	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	288	288	12	4.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	4.3%	-	51.7%	-
Interest earned - external investments	4 247	4 247	602	14.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	14.2%	-	59.4%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 190	21 190	1 430	6.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 430	6.7%	-	51.7%	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	370	370	63	17.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	17.0%	-	98.4%	-
Licences and permits	9 305	9 305	1 340	14.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 340	14.4%	-	26.5%	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	99 172	99 172	39 747	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 747	40.1%	-	84.2%	-
Other own revenue	17 171	17 171	1 011	5.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 011	5.9%	-	40.8%	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	465 578	465 578	45 138	9.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 138	9.7%	-	61.8%	-
Employee related costs	161 092	161 092	13 134	8.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 134	8.2%	-	57.8%	-
Remuneration of councillors	8 554	8 554	680	7.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	7.9%	-	58.9%	-
Debt impairment	1 650	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	68 954	68 954	5 792	8.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 792	8.4%	-	56.5%	-
Finance charges	11 466	11 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.4%	-
Bulk purchases	124 597	124 597	13 110	10.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 110	10.5%	-	68.3%	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	12 837	12 837	2 072	16.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 072	16.1%	-	78.3%	-
Transfers and grants	1 315	1 315	32	2.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	2.5%	-	72.2%	-
Other expenditure	75 112	75 112	10 318	13.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 318	13.7%	-	64.9%	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55 348)	(55 348)	18 530		-		-		-		18 530		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	62 537	62 537	2 931	4.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 931	4.7%	-	60.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 189	7 189	21 462		-		-		-		21 462		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 189	7 189	21 462		-		-		-		21 462		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 189	7 189	21 462		-		-		-		21 462		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 189	7 189	21 462		-		-		-		21 462		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	68 080	68 080	33 836	49.7%	15 629	23.0%	4 332	6.4%	33 833	49.7%	87 630	128.7%	28 968	62.1%	16.8%
National Government	18 500	18 500	27 609	149.2%	10 537	57.0%	4 322	23.4%	27 802	150.3%	70 271	379.8%	22 730	106.9%	22.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 500	18 500	27 609	149.2%	10 537	57.0%	4 322	23.4%	27 802	150.3%	70 271	379.8%	22 730	106.9%	22.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	49 580	49 580	6 227	12.6%	5 092	10.3%	10	-	6 031	12.2%	17 359	35.0%	6 238	20.7%	(3.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 080	68 080	33 836	49.7%	15 629	23.0%	4 332	6.4%	33 833	49.7%	87 630	128.7%	28 968	62.1%	16.8%
Governance and Administration	-	-	783	-	538	-	-	-	869	-	2 191	-	532	13.7%	63.3%
Executive & Council	-	-	289	-	192	-	-	-	2	-	483	-	223	42.2%	(99.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39.3%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	494	-	346	-	-	-	867	-	1 707	-	310	5.0%	180.1%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	319	-	-	-	663	-	982	-	1 442	14.0%	(54.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	319	-	-	-	663	-	982	-	1 310	15.7%	(49.4%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 098	18 098	14 757	81.5%	5 275	29.1%	2 733	15.1%	6 570	36.3%	29 335	162.1%	10 570	86.3%	(37.8%)
Planning and Development	-	-	707	-	1 156	-	10	-	859		2 732		1 351	32.9%	(36.5%)
Road Transport	18 098	18 098	14 050	77.6%	4 118	22.8%	2 723	15.0%	5 711	31.6%	26 603	147.0%	9 219	92.6%	(38.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	46 939	46 939	18 295	39.0%	9 496	20.2%	1 599	3.4%	25 731	54.8%	55 122	117.4%	16 424	62.3%	56.7%
Electricity	7 000	7 000	-	-	2 043	29.2%	-	-	6 427	91.8%	8 470	121.0%	758	16.7%	747.7%
Water	29 616	29 616	11 891	40.2%	6 419	21.7%	1 599	5.4%	15 386	52.0%	35 295	119.2%	15 556	96.5%	(1.1%)
Waste Water Management	10 323	10 323	1 695	16.4%	-	-	-	-	3 836	37.2%	5 531	53.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	4 710	-	1 035	-	-	-	81	-	5 826	-	109	1.4%	(25.5%)
Other	3 043	3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	441 640	441 640	160 613	36.4%	124 855	28.3%	27 578	6.2%	102 937	23.3%	415 983	94.2%	100 822	115.5%	2.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	46 341	46 341	12 676	27.4%	12 381	26.7%	3 285	7.1%	15 729	33.9%	44 071	95.1%	12 100	105.3%	30.0%
Service charges	199 222	199 222	69 064	34.7%	53 914	27.1%	19 934	10.0%	67 858	34.1%	210 770	105.8%	68 525	118.6%	(1.0%)
Other revenue	30 120	30 120	8 769	29.1%	5 823	19.3%	2 404	8.0%	11 644	38.7%	28 639	95.1%	13 850	66.4%	(15.9%)
Government - operating	99 172	99 172	41 518	41.9%	21 231	21.4%	273	.3%	1 075	1.1%	64 096	64.6%	252	86.0%	327.0%
Government - capital	62 537	62 537	24 367	39.0%	25 718	41.1%	-	-	-	-	50 085	80.1%	-	179.4%	-
Interest	4 247	4 247	4 220	99.4%	5 788	136.3%	1 683	39.6%	6 631	156.1%	18 322	431.4%	6 095	489.8%	8.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(353 630)	(353 630)	(114 424)	32.4%	(99 208)	28.1%	(38 263)	10.8%	(84 131)	23.8%	(336 027)	95.0%	(207 041)	147.0%	(59.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(340 850)	(340 850)	(111 147)	32.6%	(97 264)	28.5%	(36 145)	10.6%	(81 766)	24.0%	(326 323)	95.7%	(203 509)	149.1%	(59.8%)
Finance charges	(11 465)	(11 465)	(2 936)	25.6%	(1 898)	16.6%	(1 842)	16.1%	(1 814)	15.8%	(8 490)	74.1%	(2 838)	93.0%	(36.1%)
Transfers and grants	(1 315)	(1 315)	(341)	25.9%	(46)	3.5%	(276)	21.0%	(551)	41.9%	(1 214)	92.3%	(694)	99.8%	(20.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	88 009	88 009	46 189	52.5%	25 647	29.1%	(10 685)	(12.1%)	18 806	21.4%	79 956	90.8%	(106 219)	7.3%	(117.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 080)	(68 080)	(32 693)	48.0%	(14 574)	21.4%	(4 332)	6.4%	(33 833)	49.7%	(85 431)	125.5%	(11 784)	59.8%	187.1%
Capital assets	(68 080)	(68 080)	(32 693)	48.0%	(14 574)	21.4%	(4 332)	6.4%	(33 833)	49.7%	(85 431)	125.5%	(11 784)	59.8%	187.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 080)	(68 080)	(32 693)	48.0%	(14 574)	21.4%	(4 332)	6.4%	(33 833)	49.7%	(85 431)	125.5%	(11 784)	59.8%	187.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 187)	(4 187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 187)	(4 187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 187)	(4 187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	15 742	15 742	13 496	85.7%	11 073	70.3%	(15 018)	(95.4%)	(15 027)	(95.5%)	(5 475)	(34.8%)	(118 003)	404.7%	(87.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	59 763	59 763	(2 872)	(4.8%)	10 624	17.8%	21 697	36.3%	6 680	11.2%	(2 872)	(4.8%)	55 804	-	(88.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 505	75 505	10 624	14.1%	21 697	28.7%	6 680	8.8%	(8 347)	(11.1%)	(8 347)	(11.1%)	(62 199)	(140.1%)	(86.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 329	4.8%	1 317	1.9%	1 132	1.6%	62 910	91.6%	68 689	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 336	13.4%	2 667	2.7%	2 573	2.6%	81 000	81.3%	99 576	26.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 681	4.8%	1 514	1.6%	1 380	1.4%	89 731	92.2%	97 306	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 732	3.6%	610	1.3%	553	1.2%	44 802	93.9%	47 697	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 392	3.0%	574	1.3%	529	1.2%	43 191	94.5%	45 686	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	67	.6%	52	.5%	52	.5%	10 733	98.4%	10 904	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 539	6.6%	6 734	1.8%	6 219	1.7%	332 366	89.9%	369 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	649	5.9%	883	8.0%	510	4.6%	9 035	81.6%	11 076	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 455	5.3%	1 127	1.7%	997	1.5%	59 251	91.4%	64 831	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 105	7.5%	3 406	1.5%	3 580	1.6%	203 298	89.4%	227 390	61.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 329	5.0%	1 317	2.0%	1 132	1.7%	60 782	91.3%	66 561	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 539	6.6%	6 734	1.8%	6 219	1.7%	332 366	89.9%	369 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Edith M Tukakgomo	014 762 1409
Financial Manager	Mr Noko Charles Lekaka	014 763 1451

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: BELA BELA (LIM366)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	378 034	378 034	84 295	22.3%	89 127	23.6%	40 383	10.7%	37 308	9.9%	251 114	66.4%	44 532	77.1%	(16.2%)
Property rates	94 648	94 648	15 822	16.7%	15 311	16.2%	10 683	11.3%	10 559	11.2%	52 375	55.3%	12 911	84.1%	(18.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	106 469	106 469	23 141	21.7%	26 447	24.8%	17 593	16.5%	16 034	15.1%	83 214	78.2%	24 404	84.8%	(34.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	35 584	35 584	5 835	16.4%	6 072	17.1%	4 074	11.4%	3 904	11.0%	19 885	55.9%	5 098	93.2%	(23.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 127	11 127	3 937	35.4%	3 798	34.1%	2 443	22.0%	2 456	22.1%	12 633	113.5%	2 521	54.9%	(2.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 265	11 265	1 610	14.3%	1 567	13.9%	1 030	9.1%	1 026	9.1%	5 233	46.5%	1 402	69.2%	(26.8%)
Service charges - other	8 200	8 200	62	.8%	65	.8%	39	.5%	49	.6%	215	2.6%	66	42.0%	(25.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 550	1 550	251	16.2%	268	17.3%	177	11.4%	165	10.7%	861	55.5%	239	47.1%	(30.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	300	300	359	119.6%	314	104.6%	755	251.7%	8	2.6%	1 436	478.6%	608	160.9%	(98.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 500	3 500	1 596	45.6%	1 850	52.9%	1 630	46.6%	1 202	34.3%	6 278	179.4%	1 771	86.4%	(32.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 000	13 000	-	-	6 945	53.4%	-	-	-	-	6 945	53.4%	-	14.1%	-
Licences and permits	15 000	15 000	2 727	18.2%	2 796	18.6%	1 810	12.1%	1 522	10.1%	8 855	59.0%	(1 035)	57.8%	(247.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	71 118	71 118	28 505	40.1%	23 289	32.7%	-	-	61	.1%	51 855	72.9%	2 706	97.9%	(97.7%)
Other own revenue	6 273	6 273	450	7.2%	404	6.4%	150	2.4%	322	5.1%	1 327	21.2%	(6 158)	(25.5%)	(105.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	376 203	376 203	75 937	20.2%	72 358	19.2%	50 634	13.5%	40 950	10.9%	239 880	63.8%	79 931	74.5%	(48.8%)
Employee related costs	104 758	104 758	26 210	25.0%	28 975	27.7%	18 169	17.3%	18 098	17.3%	91 452	87.3%	26 306	86.9%	(31.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 708	6 708	1 752	26.1%	1 521	22.7%	991	14.8%	954	14.2%	5 218	77.8%	1 804	80.7%	(47.1%)
Debt impairment	15 000	15 000	120	.8%	358	2.4%	(62)	(.4%)	224	1.5%	639	4.3%	-	19.9%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 000	28 000	-	-	14 644	52.3%	-	-	-	-	14 644	52.3%	-	27.6%	-
Finance charges	2 646	2 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 041	128.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	104 906	104 906	29 200	27.8%	8 442	8.0%	19 502	18.6%	10 402	9.9%	67 545	64.4%	15 181	80.2%	(31.5%)
Other Materials	29 812	29 812	1 285	4.3%	834	2.8%	991	3.3%	1 444	4.8%	4 552	15.3%	2 866	45.5%	(49.6%)
Contracted services	21 222	21 222	4 625	21.8%	8 125	38.3%	3 452	16.3%	2 165	10.2%	18 368	86.6%	9 879	118.8%	(78.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	63 152	63 152	12 746	20.2%	9 460	15.0%	7 592	12.0%	7 663	12.1%	37 462	59.3%	20 854	75.5%	(63.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 831	1 831	8 358		16 768		(10 251)		(3 641)		11 234		(35 399)		
Transfers recognised - capital	80 571	80 571	-	-	8 430	10.5%	-	-	-	-	8 430	10.5%	6 219	107.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	82 402	82 402	8 358		25 198		(10 251)		(3 641)		19 664		(29 180)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	82 402	82 402	8 358		25 198		(10 251)		(3 641)		19 664		(29 180)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	82 402	82 402	8 358		25 198		(10 251)		(3 641)		19 664		(29 180)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	82 402	82 402	8 358		25 198		(10 251)		(3 641)		19 664		(29 180)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	80 752	80 752	17 878	22.1%	26 167	32.4%	9 985	12.4%	4 699	5.8%	58 730	72.7%	7 098	45.2%	(33.8%)
National Government	79 442	79 442	16 563	20.8%	26 167	32.9%	9 985	12.6%	4 699	5.9%	57 414	72.3%	4 671	42.3%	.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	79 442	79 442	16 563	20.8%	26 167	32.9%	9 985	12.6%	4 699	5.9%	57 414	72.3%	4 671	42.3%	.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 310	1 310	1 316	100.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 316	100.4%	2 427	57.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	80 752	80 752	17 878	22.1%	26 167	32.4%	9 985	12.4%	4 699	5.8%	58 730	72.7%	7 098	45.2%	(33.8%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	1 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 316	-	186	205.0%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	1 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 316	-	186	670.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	6 152	6 152	1 955	31.8%	2 961	48.1%	118	1.9%	411	6.7%	5 445	88.5%	-	48.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 310	1 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74.2%	-
Sport And Recreation	4 842	4 842	1 955	40.4%	2 961	61.1%	118	2.4%	411	8.5%	5 445	112.4%	-	34.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 788	15 788	10 853	68.7%	3 588	22.7%	993	6.3%	306	1.9%	15 740	99.7%	2 122	33.3%	(85.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 788	15 788	10 853	68.7%	3 588	22.7%	993	6.3%	306	1.9%	15 740	99.7%	2 122	34.5%	(85.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78.0%	-
Trading Services	58 812	58 812	3 755	6.4%	19 618	33.4%	8 874	15.1%	3 982	6.8%	36 229	61.6%	4 790	49.6%	(16.9%)
Electricity	28 000	28 000	1 719	6.1%	9 273	33.1%	-	-	-	-	10 992	39.3%	119	51.5%	(100.0%)
Water	30 000	30 000	2 037	6.8%	10 171	33.9%	8 781	29.3%	3 982	13.3%	24 971	83.2%	3 177	59.5%	25.3%
Waste Water Management	812	812	-	-	173	21.3%	93	11.5%	-	-	266	32.8%	1 494	34.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	444 112	444 112	84 295	19.0%	102 812	23.2%	90 388	20.4%	37 308	8.4%	314 803	70.9%	44 532	82.0%	(16.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	89 915	89 915	15 822	17.6%	15 311	17.0%	13 719	15.3%	10 559	11.7%	55 412	61.6%	12 911	78.3%	(18.2%)
Service charges	164 013	164 013	34 584	21.1%	37 950	23.1%	37 251	22.7%	23 469	14.3%	133 253	81.2%	33 490	89.8%	(29.9%)
Other revenue	35 823	35 823	3 429	9.6%	15 669	43.7%	3 821	10.7%	2 009	5.6%	24 928	69.6%	(6 955)	3.6%	(128.9%)
Government - operating	71 118	71 118	28 505	40.1%	23 289	32.7%	17 103	24.0%	61	.1%	68 958	97.0%	2 706	97.9%	(97.7%)
Government - capital	79 442	79 442	-	-	8 430	10.6%	15 283	19.2%	-	-	23 713	29.8%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	3 800	3 800	1 955	51.4%	2 164	56.9%	3 211	84.5%	1 210	31.8%	8 539	224.7%	2 379	90.0%	(49.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(333 203)	(333 203)	(75 937)	22.8%	(72 358)	21.7%	(75 429)	22.6%	(40 943)	12.3%	(264 668)	79.4%	(79 931)	89.2%	(48.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(330 557)	(330 557)	(75 937)	23.0%	(72 358)	21.9%	(75 429)	22.8%	(40 943)	12.4%	(264 668)	80.1%	(76 890)	88.9%	(46.8%)
Finance charges	(2 646)	(2 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 041)	128.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	110 909	110 909	8 358	7.5%	30 454	27.5%	14 959	13.5%	(3 635)	(3.3%)	50 135	45.2%	(35 399)	41.0%	(89.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	10 050	10 050	(951)	(9.5%)	115	1.1%	164	1.6%	28	.3%	(645)	(6.4%)	66	-	(58.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(951)	-	115	-	164	-	28	-	(645)	-	66	-	(58.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 752)	(80 752)	(14 694)	18.2%	(29 705)	36.8%	(7 905)	9.8%	(22 182)	27.5%	(74 486)	92.2%	(12 391)	54.3%	79.0%
Capital assets	(80 752)	(80 752)	(14 694)	18.2%	(29 705)	36.8%	(7 905)	9.8%	(22 182)	27.5%	(74 486)	92.2%	(12 391)	54.3%	79.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 702)	(70 702)	(15 645)	22.1%	(29 590)	41.9%	(7 741)	10.9%	(22 155)	31.3%	(75 131)	106.3%	(12 325)	53.4%	79.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 000	2 000	3 199	159.9%	499	24.9%	3	.2%	13	.6%	3 714	185.7%	(155)	-	(108.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	3 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 279	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	(80)	(4.0%)	499	24.9%	3	.2%	13	.6%	435	21.7%	(155)	-	(108.4%)
Payments	-	-	2 141	-	(1 257)	-	-	-	-	-	884	-	(2 155)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	2 141	-	(1 257)	-	-	-	-	-	884	-	(2 155)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 000	2 000	5 340	267.0%	(759)	(37.9%)	3	.2%	13	.6%	4 597	229.9%	(2 309)	-	(100.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	42 207	42 207	(1 948)	(4.6%)	105	.2%	7 222	17.1%	(25 777)	(61.1%)	(20 398)	(48.3%)	(50 033)	99.2%	(48.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(35 618)	(35 618)	-	-	(1 948)	5.5%	(1 842)	5.2%	5 379	(15.1%)	-	-	21 422	-	(74.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 588	6 588	(1 948)	(29.6%)	(1 842)	(28.0%)	5 379	81.6%	(20 398)	(309.6%)	(20 398)	(309.6%)	(28 611)	80.3%	(28.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Maluleka	014 736 8001
Financial Manager	Mr Khathu Maposa (Acting)	014 736 8049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOGALAKWENA (LIM367)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	849 862	849 862	429 616	50.6%	211 565	24.9%	193 295	22.7%	116 739	13.7%	951 215	111.9%	-	52.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates	59 967	59 967	19 893	33.2%	15 113	25.2%	14 457	24.1%	15 131	25.2%	64 593	107.7%	-	33.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	240 874	240 874	73 040	30.3%	57 571	23.9%	54 916	22.8%	51 931	21.6%	237 459	98.6%	-	35.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	68 195	68 195	20 388	29.9%	15 660	23.0%	10 664	15.6%	11 584	17.0%	58 296	85.5%	-	34.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 217	18 217	5 315	29.2%	4 018	22.1%	5 124	28.1%	3 643	20.0%	18 099	99.4%	-	28.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 740	15 740	4 577	29.1%	3 244	20.6%	3 270	20.8%	3 289	20.9%	14 380	91.4%	-	32.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 145	1 145	161	14.1%	105	9.1%	84	7.3%	1 856	162.0%	2 205	192.5%	-	16.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	33 057	33 057	5 511	16.7%	9 573	29.0%	8 288	25.1%	8 076	24.4%	31 448	95.1%	-	36.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 968	2 968	(396)	(13.3%)	(177)	(6.0%)	4 263	143.6%	6 892	232.2%	10 582	356.5%	-	247.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 804	5 804	1	-	44	.8%	5	.1%	133	2.3%	182	3.1%	-	8.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	62	62	-	-	11	18.4%	0	.7%	17	27.7%	29	46.8%	-	54.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	8 742	8 742	(57)	(.7%)	2	-	749	8.6%	6 409	73.3%	7 104	81.3%	-	1.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	364 453	364 453	289 554	79.4%	100 280	27.5%	89 025	24.4%	6 954	1.9%	485 813	133.3%	-	72.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 538	3 538	3 365	95.1%	2 795	79.0%	822	23.2%	671	19.0%	7 653	216.3%	-	28.4%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	27 100	27 100	8 264	30.5%	3 327	12.3%	1 629	6.0%	154	.6%	13 374	49.3%	-	43.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	848 803	848 803	208 464	24.6%	218 217	25.7%	153 929	18.1%	251 836	29.7%	832 445	98.1%	-	32.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	279 955	279 955	68 078	24.3%	53 026	18.9%	55 855	20.0%	55 018	19.7%	231 977	82.9%	-	35.5%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	21 086	21 086	6 071	28.8%	5 066	24.0%	5 361	25.4%	5 064	24.0%	21 562	102.3%	-	39.7%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	44 000	44 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	71 313	71 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	213 935	213 935	85 872	40.1%	47 829	22.4%	45 515	21.3%	49 846	23.3%	229 061	107.1%	-	40.6%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	64 832	64 832	16 980	26.2%	64 770	99.9%	15 158	23.4%	95 555	147.4%	192 464	296.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	62 026	62 026	8 331	13.4%	11 194	18.0%	8 510	13.7%	11 321	18.3%	39 355	63.4%	-	27.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	29 415	29 415	2 754	9.4%	3 998	13.6%	2 742	9.3%	3 251	11.1%	12 745	43.3%	-	369.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	62 240	62 240	20 376	32.7%	32 335	52.0%	20 788	33.4%	31 781	51.1%	105 280	169.2%	-	36.2%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 059	1 059	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(135 098)		118 770		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	318 486	318 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	319 545	319 545	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(135 098)		118 770		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	319 545	319 545	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(135 098)		118 770		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	319 545	319 545	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(135 098)		118 770		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	319 545	319 545	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(135 098)		118 770		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	408 402	408 402	93 940	23.0%	154 113	37.7%	72 127	17.7%	88 579	21.7%	408 760	100.1%	187 191	96.4%	(52.7%)
National Government	318 486	318 486	84 869	26.6%	107 806	33.8%	54 045	17.0%	52 242	16.4%	298 962	93.9%	120 407	114.9%	(56.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	-	3 516	-	5 524	-	865	-	306.4%
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	318 486	318 486	84 869	26.6%	107 806	33.8%	56 053	17.6%	55 758	17.5%	304 486	95.6%	121 272	115.1%	(54.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	89 916	89 916	9 071	10.1%	46 307	51.5%	16 075	17.9%	32 821	36.5%	104 274	116.0%	65 919	54.4%	(50.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	408 402	408 402	93 940	23.0%	154 113	37.7%	72 127	17.7%	88 579	21.7%	408 760	100.1%	187 191	96.4%	(52.7%)
Governance and Administration	14 630	14 630	5 433	37.1%	2 876	19.7%	740	5.1%	1 578	10.8%	10 626	72.6%	4 337	111.5%	(63.6%)
Executive & Council	231	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	85.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 004	1 004	-	-	20	2.0%	-	-	18	1.8%	38	3.8%	24	4.3%	(25.2%)
Corporate Services	13 395	13 395	5 433	40.6%	2 856	21.3%	740	5.5%	1 560	11.6%	10 588	79.0%	4 300	125.8%	(63.7%)
Community and Public Safety	31 385	31 385	6 925	22.1%	13 596	43.3%	3 407	10.9%	5 397	17.2%	29 325	93.4%	14 019	83.0%	(61.5%)
Community & Social Services	3 251	3 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	729	22.4%	729	22.4%	8	.4%	9 456.6%
Sport And Recreation	27 334	27 334	6 925	25.3%	13 444	49.2%	3 389	12.4%	4 637	17.0%	28 395	103.9%	13 898	93.0%	(66.6%)
Public Safety	800	800	-	-	151	18.9%	18	2.3%	32	3.9%	201	25.1%	113	12.5%	(72.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	53 048	53 048	10 242	19.3%	7 093	13.4%	6 176	11.6%	1 783	3.4%	25 295	47.7%	22 579	82.0%	(92.1%)
Planning and Development	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	14.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	52 938	52 938	10 242	19.3%	7 093	13.4%	6 176	11.7%	1 783	3.4%	25 295	47.8%	22 553	82.2%	(92.1%)
Environmental Protection	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	309 273	309 273	71 340	23.1%	130 548	42.2%	61 804	20.0%	79 821	25.8%	343 514	111.1%	146 256	99.1%	(45.4%)
Electricity	31 313	31 313	285	9%	12 530	40.0%	4 926	15.7%	8 951	28.6%	26 691	85.2%	2 652	42.1%	237.6%
Water	244 056	244 056	61 304	25.1%	76 204	31.2%	45 255	18.5%	47 959	19.7%	230 722	94.5%	102 510	116.5%	(53.2%)
Waste Water Management	24 305	24 305	9 752	40.1%	41 814	172.0%	11 623	47.8%	22 911	94.3%	86 100	354.2%	41 095	71.3%	(44.2%)
Waste Management	9 599	9 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31.6%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 080 799	1 080 799	244 836	22.7%	208 239	19.3%	191 666	17.7%	116 585	10.8%	761 326	70.4%	178 033	91.4%	(34.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	50 972	50 972	14 918	29.3%	15 113	29.6%	14 457	28.4%	15 131	29.7%	59 618	117.0%	13 414	99.0%	12.8%
Service charges	291 572	291 572	76 883	26.4%	80 493	27.6%	73 974	25.4%	70 447	24.2%	301 796	103.5%	62 329	95.6%	13.0%
Other revenue	19 292	19 292	3 309	17.2%	2 957	15.3%	1 660	8.6%	9 085	47.1%	17 012	88.2%	4 128	75.3%	120.1%
Government - operating	364 453	364 453	144 506	39.7%	100 280	27.5%	89 025	24.4%	6 954	1.9%	340 765	93.5%	88 238	97.0%	(92.1%)
Government - capital	318 486	318 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75.2%	-
Interest	36 025	36 025	5 220	14.5%	9 397	26.1%	12 550	34.8%	14 967	41.5%	42 134	117.0%	9 924	178.9%	50.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(733 489)	(733 489)	(162 334)	22.1%	(218 066)	29.7%	(153 372)	20.9%	(243 786)	33.2%	(777 558)	106.0%	(178 737)	129.2%	36.4%
Suppliers and employees	(704 074)	(704 074)	(160 074)	22.7%	(216 000)	30.7%	(150 630)	21.4%	(240 535)	34.2%	(767 240)	109.0%	(178 462)	127.9%	34.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(29 415)	(29 415)	(2 260)	7.7%	(2 065)	7.0%	(2 742)	9.3%	(3 251)	11.1%	(10 318)	35.1%	(275)	541.4%	1 082.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	347 309	347 309	82 502	23.8%	(9 827)	(2.8%)	38 295	11.0%	(127 202)	(36.6%)	(16 232)	(4.7%)	(704)	(32.6%)	17 969.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	27 100	27 100	5 841	21.6%	3 327	12.3%	1 629	6.0%	154	.6%	10 951	40.4%	10 206	35.9%	(98.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	27 100	27 100	5 841	21.6%	3 327	12.3%	1 629	6.0%	154	.6%	10 951	40.4%	10 206	35.9%	(98.5%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(408 401)	(408 401)	(93 940)	23.0%	(154 113)	37.7%	(72 127)	17.7%	(87 537)	21.4%	(407 718)	99.8%	(191 489)	97.2%	(54.3%)
Capital assets	(408 401)	(408 401)	(93 940)	23.0%	(154 113)	37.7%	(72 127)	17.7%	(87 537)	21.4%	(407 718)	99.8%	(191 489)	97.2%	(54.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(381 302)	(381 302)	(88 099)	23.1%	(150 787)	39.5%	(70 498)	18.5%	(87 383)	22.9%	(396 767)	104.1%	(181 283)	101.0%	(51.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(33 992)	(33 992)	(5 597)	16.5%	(160 614)	472.5%	(32 203)	94.7%	(214 585)	631.3%	(412 999)	1 215.0%	(181 987)	256.3%	17.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	656 658	656 658	-	-	(5 597)	(.9%)	(166 211)	(25.3%)	(198 414)	(30.2%)	-	-	124 219	177.1%	(259.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	622 666	622 666	(5 597)	(.9%)	(166 211)	(26.7%)	(198 414)	(31.9%)	(412 999)	(66.3%)	(412 999)	(66.3%)	(57 768)	(83.7%)	614.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 987	5.5%	9 330	5.1%	7 175	4.0%	155 037	85.4%	181 529	31.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 535	27.0%	9 629	14.8%	4 454	6.9%	33 240	51.3%	64 859	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 611	5.1%	3 340	3.7%	2 147	2.4%	80 749	88.9%	90 846	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	985	2.8%	926	2.7%	666	1.9%	32 064	92.6%	34 640	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 143	2.6%	928	2.1%	741	1.7%	41 395	93.6%	44 206	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 485	1.7%	2 486	1.7%	2 405	1.6%	138 997	95.0%	146 374	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	723	5.4%	562	4.2%	182	1.4%	11 987	89.1%	13 454	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 469	6.5%	27 201	4.7%	17 770	3.1%	493 469	85.7%	575 909	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 554	4.9%	1 977	2.7%	1 551	2.1%	65 080	90.2%	72 161	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 289	28.7%	5 955	15.1%	2 185	5.6%	19 933	50.6%	39 362	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 626	4.9%	19 269	4.1%	14 035	3.0%	408 457	88.0%	464 387	80.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 469	6.5%	27 201	4.7%	17 770	3.1%	493 469	85.7%	575 909	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	19 106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 106	32.8%
Bulk Water	2 824	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824	4.8%
PAYE deductions	2 688	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 688	4.6%
VAT (output less input)	(8 945)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 945)	(15.3%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42 605	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 605	73.1%
Total	58 279	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 279	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Samuel Bambo	015 491 9604
Financial Manager	Mr Sasa Mulenga	015 491 9703

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPONG (LIM368)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	463 506	398 951	73 662	15.9%	113 943	24.6%	82 513	20.7%	103 083	25.8%	373 201	93.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	58 982	53 649	8 653	14.7%	15 096	25.6%	16 432	30.6%	15 798	29.4%	55 979	104.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	160 761	130 786	21 606	13.4%	36 165	22.5%	36 815	28.1%	30 834	23.6%	125 420	95.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	56 427	36 049	7 659	13.6%	9 774	17.3%	298	.8%	11 718	32.5%	29 450	81.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 676	19 056	4 122	19.0%	6 486	29.9%	8 111	42.6%	6 320	33.2%	25 038	131.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 395	15 232	2 484	12.8%	4 145	21.4%	4 692	30.8%	3 684	24.2%	15 005	98.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	625	590	52	8.3%	57	9.1%	91	15.5%	47	7.9%	247	41.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	640	2 532	87	13.6%	735	114.9%	1 174	46.3%	667	26.4%	2 663	105.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 399	23 251	4 161	20.4%	7 222	35.4%	7 156	30.8%	6 073	26.1%	24 612	105.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	174	162	0	.2%	0	.1%	0	.2%	0	.3%	1	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	8 645	9 998	1 211	14.0%	398	4.6%	208	2.1%	1 218	12.2%	3 034	30.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	113 885	104 688	23 188	20.4%	32 568	28.6%	5 744	5.5%	25 785	24.6%	87 285	83.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 898	2 956	439	23.1%	1 296	68.3%	1 792	60.6%	939	31.8%	4 465	151.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	554 886	528 016	34 821	6.3%	152 751	27.5%	119 651	22.7%	142 598	27.0%	449 822	85.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	180 977	158 843	25 783	14.2%	43 102	23.8%	44 830	28.2%	43 042	27.1%	156 758	98.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 438	9 088	980	9.4%	1 717	16.5%	2 323	25.6%	3 013	33.2%	8 034	88.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	24 690	22 711	-	-	-	-	1 550	6.8%	56 778	250.0%	58 328	256.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	73 987	70 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	11 113	24 030	158	1.4%	695	6.3%	904	3.8%	980	4.1%	2 737	11.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	163 478	144 123	4 325	2.6%	80 031	49.0%	44 858	31.1%	13 773	9.6%	142 987	99.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	21 654	22 206	518	2.4%	3 899	18.0%	6 212	28.0%	9 446	42.5%	20 074	90.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	31 284	32 904	2 052	6.6%	13 983	44.7%	10 917	33.2%	4 054	12.3%	31 006	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 265	44 067	1 004	2.7%	9 325	25.0%	8 058	18.3%	11 511	26.1%	29 898	67.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(91 380)	(129 066)	38 841		(38 809)		(37 138)		(39 514)		(76 620)		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	88 191	106 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 189)	(22 861)	38 841		(38 809)		(37 138)		(39 514)		(76 620)		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 189)	(22 861)	38 841		(38 809)		(37 138)		(39 514)		(76 620)		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 189)	(22 861)	38 841		(38 809)		(37 138)		(39 514)		(76 620)		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 189)	(22 861)	38 841		(38 809)		(37 138)		(39 514)		(76 620)		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	87 442	106 204	136	.2%	21 145	24.2%	23 362	22.0%	38 434	36.2%	83 076	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	87 442	106 204	136	.2%	21 145	24.2%	23 362	22.0%	38 434	36.2%	83 076	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	87 442	106 204	136	.2%	21 145	24.2%	23 362	22.0%	38 434	36.2%	83 076	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	87 442	106 204	136	.2%	21 145	24.2%	23 362	22.0%	38 434	36.2%	83 076	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 000	3 000	-	-	520	26.0%	308	10.3%	1 941	64.7%	2 769	92.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 000	3 000	-	-	520	26.0%	308	10.3%	1 941	64.7%	2 769	92.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 500	31 377	-	-	10 859	167.1%	6 250	19.9%	14 897	47.5%	32 006	102.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 500	31 377	-	-	10 859	167.1%	6 250	19.9%	14 897	47.5%	32 006	102.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	78 942	71 828	136	.2%	9 766	12.4%	16 804	23.4%	21 595	30.1%	48 301	67.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	8 000	8 000	-	-	2 399	30.0%	17	.2%	1 001	12.5%	3 417	42.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	57 900	52 849	-	-	5 400	9.3%	12 857	24.3%	14 313	27.1%	32 570	61.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	11 442	9 379	136	1.2%	782	6.8%	3 930	41.9%	6 253	66.7%	11 100	118.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	1 600	1 600	-	-	1 185	74.1%	-	-	30	1.8%	1 214	75.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	504 401	504 401	62 801	12.5%	158 186	31.4%	126 791	25.1%	76 453	15.2%	424 231	84.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	51 315	51 315	4 624	9.0%	9 502	18.5%	10 161	19.8%	11 489	22.4%	35 775	69.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	238 851	238 851	21 846	9.1%	46 855	19.6%	41 994	17.6%	43 041	18.0%	153 737	64.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	10 637	10 637	6 429	60.4%	14 255	134.0%	11 347	106.7%	15 915	149.6%	47 945	450.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	113 885	113 885	27 348	24.0%	37 122	32.6%	23 827	20.9%	2 685	2.4%	90 982	79.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	87 442	87 442	2 000	2.3%	49 161	56.2%	37 494	42.9%	-	-	88 655	101.4%	-	-	-
Interest	2 272	2 272	554	24.4%	1 291	56.8%	1 968	86.6%	3 323	146.3%	7 137	314.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(443 791)	(443 791)	(55 693)	12.5%	(115 713)	26.1%	(108 559)	24.5%	(155 117)	35.0%	(435 082)	98.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(435 940)	(435 940)	(55 535)	12.7%	(115 018)	26.4%	(107 652)	24.7%	(154 138)	35.4%	(432 343)	99.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(7 851)	(7 851)	(158)	2.0%	(695)	8.8%	(906)	11.5%	(980)	12.5%	(2 739)	34.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	60 611	60 611	7 108	11.7%	42 473	70.1%	18 232	30.1%	(78 664)	(129.8%)	(10 852)	(17.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(87 442)	(87 442)	(136)	2%	(21 145)	24.2%	(23 362)	26.7%	(38 434)	44.0%	(83 076)	95.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(87 442)	(87 442)	(136)	.2%	(21 145)	24.2%	(23 362)	26.7%	(38 434)	44.0%	(83 076)	95.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(87 442)	(87 442)	(136)	.2%	(21 145)	24.2%	(23 362)	26.7%	(38 434)	44.0%	(83 076)	95.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(3)	-	28	-	(37)	-	32	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(3)	-	28	-	(37)	-	32	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(143)	-	-	-	(143)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(143)	-	-	-	(143)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(3)	-	28	-	(179)	-	32	-	(122)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(26 832)	(26 832)	6 970	(26.0%)	21 356	(79.6%)	(5 309)	19.8%	(117 067)	436.3%	(94 050)	350.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	824	824	34 934	4 239.5%	41 903	5 085.3%	63 259	7 677.0%	57 950	7 032.8%	34 934	4 239.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(26 008)	(26 008)	41 903	(161.1%)	63 259	(243.2%)	57 950	(222.8%)	(59 117)	227.3%	(59 117)	227.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 527	14.7%	2 434	4.8%	2 093	4.1%	39 051	76.4%	51 105	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 878	27.2%	2 057	5.1%	1 875	4.7%	25 203	63.0%	40 014	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 006	10.9%	2 305	3.1%	2 224	3.0%	61 215	83.0%	73 750	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 276	12.4%	1 011	3.8%	914	3.5%	21 259	80.3%	26 460	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 896	9.9%	596	3.1%	560	2.9%	16 100	84.1%	19 153	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 445	7.2%	2 103	3.4%	2 041	3.3%	53 227	86.1%	61 817	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 219	10.6%	533	2.5%	450	2.2%	17 730	84.7%	20 933	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 247	13.0%	11 039	3.8%	10 159	3.5%	233 786	79.7%	293 232	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 278	17.3%	751	4.0%	709	3.7%	14 242	75.0%	18 980	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 109	17.9%	2 665	4.7%	2 578	4.6%	40 995	72.8%	56 346	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 797	11.2%	6 887	3.5%	6 151	3.1%	160 499	82.2%	195 334	66.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 063	13.6%	737	3.3%	721	3.2%	18 051	80.0%	22 572	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 247	13.0%	11 039	3.8%	10 159	3.5%	233 786	79.7%	293 232	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	19 983	8.5%	13 667	5.8%	22 380	9.5%	178 736	76.1%	234 767	87.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	916	100.0%	916	.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 028	19.6%	409	1.3%	5 265	17.1%	19 118	62.0%	30 820	11.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	100.0%	999	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 011	9.7%	14 076	5.3%	27 645	10.3%	199 769	74.7%	267 501	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr OMBALI PHINEAS SEBOLA	014 718 2077
Financial Manager	Mr DEWALD EKSTEEN	014 718 2052

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: WATERBERG (DC36)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	130 321	130 321	58 821	45.1%	48 050	36.9%	31 817	24.4%	1 161	.9%	139 848	107.3%	47 637	116.7%	(97.6%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	1 848	1 848	268	14.5%	510	27.6%	202	10.9%	68	3.7%	1 047	56.7%	241	61.7%	(71.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	8 677	8 677	2 728	31.4%	3 163	36.5%	3 050	35.1%	894	10.3%	9 835	113.3%	4 078	187.6%	(78.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	-	-	0	8.0%	-	-	-	-	0	8.0%	-	769.0%	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	119 766	118 566	55 823	46.6%	44 339	37.0%	28 555	24.1%	198	.2%	128 915	108.7%	43 006	114.7%	(99.5%)
Other own revenue	30	1 230	3	8.8%	38	125.7%	10	.8%	1	.1%	51	4.2%	289	1 696.7%	(99.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	153 801	153 801	30 807	20.0%	37 652	24.5%	34 563	22.5%	21 589	14.0%	124 610	81.0%	67 481	98.8%	(68.0%)
Employee related costs	79 949	83 988	17 685	22.1%	17 403	21.8%	17 385	20.7%	6 321	7.5%	58 793	70.0%	16 262	86.2%	(61.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 359	7 359	1 537	20.9%	1 647	22.4%	1 698	23.1%	654	8.9%	5 535	75.2%	1 731	100.4%	(62.2%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 329	8 691	-	-	701	8.4%	343	3.9%	-	-	1 044	12.0%	1 516	105.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	15 961	15 954	-	-	2 575	16.1%	2 742	17.2%	514	3.2%	5 831	36.5%	5 158	78.8%	(90.0%)
Transfers and grants	10 844	10 844	7 448	68.7%	9 635	88.8%	7 566	69.8%	11 806	108.9%	36 454	336.2%	38 002	139.7%	(68.9%)
Other expenditure	31 359	26 943	4 138	13.2%	5 683	18.1%	4 829	17.9%	2 293	8.5%	16 944	62.9%	4 812	83.4%	(52.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	21	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	41.1%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	129 121	129 121	58 821	45.6%	48 050	37.2%	31 817	24.6%	6 336	4.9%	145 023	112.3%	47 637	98.3%	(86.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 848	1 848	268	14.5%	510	27.6%	202	10.9%	153	8.3%	1 133	61.3%	241	72.4%	(36.5%)
Other revenue	30	30	3	8.8%	38	125.7%	10	33.7%	5	17.0%	56	185.2%	312	1 868.6%	(98.4%)
Government - operating	118 566	118 566	55 823	47.1%	44 339	37.4%	28 555	24.1%	4 292	3.6%	133 009	112.2%	43 006	95.6%	(90.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	8 677	8 677	2 728	31.4%	3 163	36.5%	3 050	35.1%	1 886	21.7%	10 826	124.8%	4 078	187.6%	(53.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(153 801)	(153 801)	(30 807)	20.0%	(36 942)	24.0%	(34 220)	22.2%	(54 189)	35.2%	(156 158)	101.5%	(67 481)	73.1%	(19.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(142 957)	(142 957)	(23 359)	16.3%	(27 307)	19.1%	(26 653)	18.6%	(35 043)	24.5%	(112 364)	78.6%	(27 793)	84.9%	26.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 844)	(10 844)	(7 448)	68.7%	(9 635)	88.8%	(7 566)	69.8%	(19 146)	176.6%	(43 794)	403.9%	(39 688)	57.2%	(51.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(24 680)	(24 680)	28 014	(113.5%)	11 108	(45.0%)	(2 403)	9.7%	(47 853)	193.9%	(11 134)	45.1%	(19 844)	(32.9%)	141.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(24 680)	(24 680)	28 014	(113.5%)	11 108	(45.0%)	(2 403)	9.7%	(47 853)	193.9%	(11 134)	45.1%	(19 844)	(32.9%)	141.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	115 429	-	143 443	-	154 551	-	152 148	-	115 429	-	149 567	-	1.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(24 680)	(24 680)	143 443	(581.2%)	154 551	(626.2%)	152 148	(616.5%)	104 295	(422.6%)	104 295	(422.6%)	129 723	(298.8%)	(19.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Samuel Mabotja	014 718 3321
Financial Manager	Ms Gladwin Tloubatla	014 718 3319

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: EPHRAIM MOGALE (LIM471)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	229 589	228 048	75 020	32.7%	66 005	28.7%	59 131	25.9%	11 701	5.1%	211 857	92.9%	26 049	84.7%	(55.1%)
Property rates	28 372	30 058	7 179	25.3%	7 850	27.7%	9 871	32.8%	3 382	11.3%	28 282	94.1%	6 160	120.3%	(45.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	54 204	47 637	11 791	21.8%	11 771	21.7%	11 573	24.3%	4 037	8.5%	39 172	82.2%	13 050	88.2%	(69.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 408	4 360	1 088	24.7%	759	17.2%	2 908	66.7%	2 307	52.9%	7 062	162.0%	845	59.1%	173.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	209	143	21	10.2%	20	9.6%	-	-	-	-	42	28.9%	43	45.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 241	6 535	272	22.0%	418	33.7%	1 075	16.4%	636	9.7%	2 401	36.7%	400	149.7%	59.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 376	4 747	1 158	48.7%	1 237	52.1%	1 070	22.5%	437	9.2%	3 902	82.2%	1 014	141.0%	(56.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	731	247	36	4.9%	119	16.3%	38	15.4%	8	3.4%	201	81.4%	95	45.6%	(91.2%)
Licences and permits	3 396	3 121	810	23.9%	466	13.7%	587	18.8%	249	8.0%	2 112	67.7%	3 149	98.7%	(92.1%)
Agency services	8 078	7 035	1 792	22.2%	2 000	24.8%	1 399	19.9%	596	8.5%	5 787	82.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	120 624	120 624	49 063	40.7%	39 441	32.7%	29 737	24.7%	-	-	118 241	98.0%	-	64.7%	-
Other own revenue	5 350	2 941	1 810	33.8%	1 924	36.0%	553	18.8%	49	1.7%	4 336	147.4%	1 289	196.8%	(96.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	600	600	-	-	-	-	320	53.3%	-	-	320	53.3%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	248 256	250 705	33 465	13.5%	41 354	16.7%	44 161	17.6%	15 495	6.2%	134 475	53.6%	43 444	45.3%	(64.3%)
Employee related costs	70 710	73 122	14 434	20.4%	14 879	21.0%	14 544	19.9%	5 103	7.0%	48 960	67.0%	13 764	83.3%	(62.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	11 663	11 663	2 632	22.6%	2 634	22.6%	2 654	22.8%	965	8.3%	8 885	76.2%	2 614	101.1%	(63.1%)
Debt impairment	7 314	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 944	44 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	798	398	136	17.0%	271	34.0%	204	51.3%	-	-	611	153.6%	409	161.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	29 355	29 355	3 411	11.6%	6 653	22.7%	8 610	29.3%	2 201	7.5%	20 875	71.1%	9 084	89.9%	(75.8%)
Other Materials	13 093	10 489	477	3.6%	610	4.7%	2 033	19.4%	402	3.8%	3 522	33.6%	2 468	33.4%	(83.7%)
Contracted services	8 821	13 196	-	-	1 898	21.5%	-	-	-	-	1 898	14.4%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	2 750	2 443	-	-	-	-	8	.3%	4	.2%	11	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	58 808	47 860	12 375	21.0%	14 408	24.5%	15 673	32.7%	6 250	13.1%	48 707	101.8%	15 105	31.6%	(58.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	9 922	-	-	-	-	435	4.4%	571	5.8%	1 006	10.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 667)	(22 656)	41 555		24 651		14 970		(3 794)		77 382		(17 396)		
Transfers recognised - capital	31 917	40 324	196	.6%	316	1.0%	1 283	3.2%	464	1.2%	2 259	5.6%	-	61.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 250	17 668	41 751		24 967		16 253		(3 329)		79 641		(17 396)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 250	17 668	41 751		24 967		16 253		(3 329)		79 641		(17 396)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 250	17 668	41 751		24 967		16 253		(3 329)		79 641		(17 396)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 250	17 668	41 751		24 967		16 253		(3 329)		79 641		(17 396)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	65 508	69 926	7 532	11.5%	2 760	4.2%	6 727	9.6%	34 938	50.0%	51 957	74.3%	24 673	89.7%	41.6%
National Government	31 917	57 207	314	1.0%	701	2.2%	4 630	8.1%	14 830	25.9%	20 476	35.8%	11 674	90.8%	27.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 917	57 207	314	1.0%	701	2.2%	4 630	8.1%	14 830	25.9%	20 476	35.8%	11 674	90.8%	27.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 591	12 719	-	-	1 987	5.9%	2 097	16.5%	20 108	158.1%	24 191	190.2%	-	28.2%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	7 218	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	7 290	-	12 999	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	65 508	69 926	7 532	11.5%	2 760	4.2%	6 727	9.6%	34 938	50.0%	51 957	74.3%	24 673	89.7%	41.6%
Governance and Administration	1 772	1 938	34	1.9%	138	7.8%	385	19.9%	1 232	63.6%	1 790	92.4%	40	5.2%	2 966.4%
Executive & Council	800	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	842	93.5%	842	93.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	972	1 038	34	3.5%	138	14.2%	385	37.1%	391	37.6%	948	91.3%	40	5.2%	872.2%
Community and Public Safety	5 574	3 640	-	-	1	-	-	-	2 573	70.7%	2 575	70.7%	1 471	187.2%	75.0%
Community & Social Services	2 300	1 550	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	2 573	166.0%	2 575	166.1%	1 471	338.0%	75.0%
Sport And Recreation	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 224	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	51 417	58 077	314	.6%	2 621	5.1%	5 871	10.1%	31 133	53.6%	39 939	68.8%	21 757	53.5%	43.1%
Planning and Development	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	211.5%	254	211.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	51 417	57 957	314	.6%	2 621	5.1%	5 871	10.1%	30 879	53.3%	39 685	68.5%	21 757	53.5%	41.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 745	6 271	7 183	106.5%	-	-	470	7.5%	-	-	7 654	122.1%	1 405	6 797.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	5 425	4 901	-	-	-	-	470	9.6%	-	-	470	9.6%	1 405	436.9%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	7 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 183	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 320	1 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	247 392	246 941	87 264	35.3%	63 071	25.5%	53 207	21.5%	47 925	19.4%	251 467	101.8%	25 979	95.4%	84.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 116	24 647	4 289	17.8%	5 026	20.8%	4 745	19.3%	5 317	21.6%	19 377	78.6%	5 160	108.4%	3.1%
Service charges	49 351	41 598	11 160	22.6%	13 796	28.0%	13 300	32.0%	11 804	28.4%	50 060	120.3%	14 214	103.0%	(17.0%)
Other revenue	17 767	9 305	4 484	25.2%	2 839	16.0%	3 794	40.8%	5 242	56.3%	16 359	175.8%	5 758	100.1%	(9.0%)
Government - operating	120 624	120 624	50 841	42.1%	39 281	32.6%	29 783	24.7%	-	-	119 905	99.4%	-	89.8%	-
Government - capital	31 917	40 324	14 921	46.8%	426	1.3%	464	1.2%	22 216	55.1%	38 028	94.3%	-	94.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 617	10 442	1 569	43.4%	1 705	47.1%	1 120	10.7%	3 346	32.0%	7 739	74.1%	847	75.4%	295.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(194 396)	(198 447)	(37 477)	19.3%	(32 554)	16.7%	(48 791)	24.6%	(47 190)	23.8%	(166 012)	83.7%	(46 329)	81.6%	1.9%
Suppliers and employees	(190 848)	(195 579)	(37 396)	19.6%	(32 505)	17.0%	(43 560)	22.3%	(46 901)	24.0%	(160 362)	82.0%	(46 131)	81.7%	1.7%
Finance charges	(798)	(398)	(55)	6.9%	(48)	6.1%	(74)	18.6%	(290)	72.8%	(467)	117.4%	(198)	59.9%	46.2%
Transfers and grants	(2 750)	(2 470)	(26)	1.0%	-	-	(5 157)	208.8%	-	-	(5 183)	209.9%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	52 996	48 494	49 786	93.9%	30 518	57.6%	4 416	9.1%	735	1.5%	85 455	176.2%	(20 350)	122.8%	(103.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(65 508)	(69 926)	(7 532)	11.5%	(314)	.5%	(3 710)	5.3%	(34 939)	50.0%	(46 495)	66.5%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(65 508)	(69 926)	(7 532)	11.5%	(314)	.5%	(3 710)	5.3%	(34 939)	50.0%	(46 495)	66.5%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 658)	(69 926)	(7 532)	11.8%	(314)	.5%	(3 710)	5.3%	(34 939)	50.0%	(46 495)	66.5%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 865)	(1 365)	(217)	11.6%	(111)	5.9%	(225)	16.5%	-	-	(553)	40.5%	(211)	46.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 865)	(1 365)	(217)	11.6%	(111)	5.9%	(225)	16.5%	-	-	(553)	40.5%	(211)	46.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 865)	(1 365)	(217)	11.6%	(111)	5.9%	(225)	16.5%	2	(.1%)	(551)	40.3%	(211)	46.4%	(100.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 527)	(22 797)	42 037	(335.6%)	30 093	(240.2%)	481	(2.1%)	(34 203)	150.0%	38 409	(168.5%)	(20 561)	260.0%	66.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	74 879	-	104 459	139.5%	146 497	195.6%	176 590	-	177 071	-	104 459	-	131 587	-	34.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	62 352	(22 797)	146 497	235.0%	176 590	283.2%	177 071	(776.7%)	142 868	(626.7%)	142 868	(626.7%)	111 025	89.1%	28.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 261	46.3%	628	6.8%	258	2.8%	4 051	44.0%	9 198	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 749	5.3%	1 133	2.2%	1 154	2.2%	46 470	90.2%	51 507	66.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	243	10.7%	90	4.0%	66	2.9%	1 858	82.4%	2 257	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	767	5.1%	551	3.7%	447	3.0%	13 292	88.3%	15 057	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 020	10.3%	2 401	3.1%	1 926	2.5%	65 671	84.2%	78 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 020	10.3%	2 401	3.1%	1 926	2.5%	65 671	84.2%	78 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 020	10.3%	2 401	3.1%	1 926	2.5%	65 671	84.2%	78 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Monica Mathebela	013 261 8403
Financial Manager	Ms Khabo Ramosibi	013 261 8447

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: ELIAS MOTSOALEDI (LIM472)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	337 606	339 557	116 968	34.6%	100 676	29.8%	34 004	10.0%	49 807	14.7%	301 455	88.8%	27 121	100.8%	83.6%
Property rates	23 981	24 881	6 129	25.6%	5 951	24.8%	5 593	22.5%	14 681	59.0%	32 355	130.0%	5 564	97.1%	163.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	73 328	68 773	16 747	22.8%	17 509	23.9%	20 059	29.2%	15 289	22.2%	69 604	101.2%	15 071	106.0%	1.4%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 774	7 162	1 112	14.3%	2 418	31.1%	1 774	24.8%	4 886	68.2%	10 190	142.3%	901	99.1%	442.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	912	1 612	552	60.5%	216	23.7%	291	18.0%	72	4.5%	1 131	70.2%	193	84.1%	(62.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 829	3 479	1 053	27.5%	336	8.8%	690	19.8%	778	22.4%	2 856	82.1%	1 186	114.1%	(34.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 123	6 823	1 470	24.0%	1 793	29.3%	1 750	25.6%	10 344	151.6%	15 356	225.1%	1 593	90.3%	549.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 342	7 000	264	19.7%	117	8.7%	804	11.5%	1 535	21.9%	2 719	38.8%	179	91.3%	759.2%
Licences and permits	5 060	4 860	1 245	24.6%	1 118	22.1%	729	15.0%	1 221	25.1%	4 313	88.8%	1 619	92.0%	(24.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	213 105	213 105	88 079	41.3%	70 549	33.1%	2 077	1.0%	709	.3%	161 413	75.7%	737	100.0%	(3.8%)
Other own revenue	2 152	1 862	317	14.7%	669	31.1%	238	12.8%	292	15.7%	1 517	81.5%	79	211.5%	272.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	328 915	378 434	86 771	26.4%	72 391	22.0%	65 331	17.3%	77 713	20.5%	302 205	79.9%	64 983	85.8%	19.6%
Employee related costs	109 053	112 496	27 775	25.5%	31 284	28.7%	25 570	22.7%	27 198	24.2%	111 827	99.4%	24 289	95.1%	12.0%
Remuneration of councillors	18 908	20 292	4 760	25.2%	4 751	25.1%	5 538	27.3%	5 083	25.0%	20 132	99.2%	4 856	101.3%	4.7%
Debt impairment	12 688	10 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 796	50 000	-	-	-	-	27	.1%	-	-	27	.1%	-	-	-
Finance charges	60	2 760	554	924.0%	800	1 332.8%	465	16.8%	(670)	(24.3%)	1 149	41.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	64 961	69 961	20 279	31.2%	14 315	22.0%	9 984	14.3%	13 749	19.7%	58 326	83.4%	14 124	128.8%	(2.7%)
Other Materials	3 945	13 498	3 021	76.6%	3 372	85.5%	2 266	16.8%	1 747	12.9%	10 407	77.1%	1 917	101.7%	(8.9%)
Contracted services	20 550	38 589	14 240	69.3%	6 844	33.3%	9 376	24.3%	8 967	23.2%	39 428	102.2%	10 886	94.1%	(17.6%)
Transfers and grants	2 128	2 248	459	21.6%	563	26.5%	1 255	55.8%	1 532	68.2%	3 809	169.4%	493	55.9%	210.7%
Other expenditure	60 826	57 902	15 682	25.8%	10 463	17.2%	10 850	18.7%	20 107	34.7%	57 102	98.6%	8 419	82.3%	138.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 690	(38 877)	30 197		28 285		(31 326)		(27 906)		(750)		(37 861)		
Transfers recognised - capital	75 419	75 419	9 822	13.0%	24 998	33.1%	12 464	16.5%	5 368	7.1%	52 652	69.8%	28 036	99.3%	(80.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	84 109	36 542	40 019		53 282		(18 862)		(22 538)		51 901		(9 826)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	84 109	36 542	40 019		53 282		(18 862)		(22 538)		51 901		(9 826)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	84 109	36 542	40 019		53 282		(18 862)		(22 538)		51 901		(9 826)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	84 109	36 542	40 019		53 282		(18 862)		(22 538)		51 901		(9 826)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	94 449	87 620	18 115	19.2%	30 304	32.1%	5 858	6.7%	6 410	7.3%	60 688	69.3%	38 827	85.2%	(83.5%)
National Government	75 419	66 240	8 590	11.4%	27 431	36.4%	4 683	7.1%	5 480	8.3%	46 184	69.7%	20 326	92.7%	(73.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	75 419	66 240	8 590	11.4%	27 431	36.4%	4 683	7.1%	5 480	8.3%	46 184	69.7%	20 326	92.7%	(73.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 030	21 380	9 525	50.1%	2 873	15.1%	1 175	5.5%	930	4.3%	14 504	67.8%	18 501	70.4%	(95.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	94 449	87 620	18 115	19.2%	30 304	32.1%	5 858	6.7%	6 410	7.3%	60 688	69.3%	38 827	85.2%	(83.5%)
Governance and Administration	650	2 550	901	138.7%	287	44.1%	675	26.5%	385	15.1%	2 248	88.2%	746	72.4%	(48.4%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	2 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	650	-	901	138.7%	287	44.1%	675	-	385	-	2 248	-	746	72.4%	(48.4%)
Community and Public Safety	1 380	1 280	28	2.0%	(2 104)	(152.5%)	-	-	-	-	(2 077)	(162.2%)	47	4.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 200	1 100	28	2.3%	(2 104)	(175.4%)	-	-	-	-	(2 077)	(188.8%)	56	12.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(.9%)	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	77 019	71 986	17 186	22.3%	31 332	40.7%	4 026	5.6%	3 566	5.0%	56 110	77.9%	27 713	88.3%	(87.1%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	77 019	71 986	17 186	22.3%	31 332	40.7%	4 026	5.6%	3 566	5.0%	56 110	77.9%	27 713	88.3%	(87.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 400	11 804	-	-	790	5.1%	1 156	9.8%	2 460	20.8%	4 406	37.3%	10 321	79.1%	(76.2%)
Electricity	14 500	11 404	-	-	790	5.4%	1 156	10.1%	2 460	21.6%	4 406	38.6%	9 879	80.3%	(75.1%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	900	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	442	49.1%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	399 757	400 512	144 749	36.2%	151 233	37.8%	85 194	21.3%	49 776	12.4%	430 951	107.6%	31 435	117.5%	58.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 302	23 637	4 075	18.3%	4 485	20.1%	5 013	21.2%	4 100	17.3%	17 672	74.8%	3 666	75.6%	11.8%
Service charges	74 803	71 422	17 679	23.6%	16 842	22.5%	17 939	25.1%	16 610	23.3%	69 070	96.7%	14 473	105.1%	14.8%
Other revenue	8 463	11 403	3 037	35.9%	6 135	72.5%	4 214	37.0%	27 384	240.1%	40 770	357.5%	2 379	1 368.0%	1 051.2%
Government - operating	213 105	213 105	89 559	42.0%	69 286	32.5%	54 260	25.5%	638	.3%	213 743	100.3%	229	99.8%	178.1%
Government - capital	75 419	75 419	28 989	38.4%	53 857	71.4%	2 573	3.4%	-	-	85 419	113.3%	9 991	77.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 666	5 526	1 410	24.9%	629	11.1%	1 194	21.6%	1 044	18.9%	4 278	77.4%	697	90.5%	49.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(280 431)	(311 574)	(102 856)	36.7%	(97 211)	34.7%	(71 734)	23.0%	(87 912)	28.2%	(359 712)	115.4%	(81 618)	139.5%	7.7%
Suppliers and employees	(278 243)	(306 626)	(101 843)	36.6%	(95 848)	34.4%	(48 971)	16.0%	(85 993)	28.0%	(332 654)	108.5%	(81 125)	124.0%	6.0%
Finance charges	(60)	(2 700)	(554)	924.0%	(800)	1 332.8%	(10 257)	379.9%	(1 044)	38.7%	(12 655)	468.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(2 128)	(2 248)	(459)	21.6%	(563)	26.5%	(12 506)	556.3%	(875)	38.9%	(14 403)	640.7%	(493)	1 803.2%	77.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	119 326	88 938	41 892	35.1%	54 022	45.3%	13 460	15.1%	(38 136)	(42.9%)	71 239	80.1%	(50 183)	57.2%	(24.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.3%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.4%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(94 449)	(87 620)	(18 115)	19.2%	(30 699)	32.5%	(5 077)	5.8%	(6 410)	7.3%	(60 301)	68.8%	(41 768)	92.7%	(84.7%)
Capital assets	(94 449)	(87 620)	(18 115)	19.2%	(30 699)	32.5%	(5 077)	5.8%	(6 410)	7.3%	(60 301)	68.8%	(41 768)	92.7%	(84.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(89 449)	(87 620)	(18 115)	20.3%	(30 699)	34.3%	(5 077)	5.8%	(6 410)	7.3%	(60 301)	68.8%	(41 768)	95.2%	(84.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	500	(17)	60	11.9%	(42)	(8.5%)	939	(5 486.0%)	280	(1 639.0%)	1 236	(7 225.0%)	70	51.7%	298.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	(17)	60	11.9%	(42)	(8.5%)	939	(5 486.0%)	280	(1 639.0%)	1 236	(7 225.0%)	70	51.7%	298.1%
Payments	(9 357)	(5 002)	(1 501)	16.0%	(578)	6.2%	(1 689)	33.8%	(294)	5.9%	(4 063)	81.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(9 357)	(5 002)	(1 501)	16.0%	(578)	6.2%	(1 689)	33.8%	(294)	5.9%	(4 063)	81.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 857)	(5 019)	(1 442)	16.3%	(621)	7.0%	(751)	15.0%	(14)	.3%	(2 826)	56.3%	70	51.7%	(119.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	21 020	(3 701)	22 336	106.3%	22 702	108.0%	7 632	(206.2%)	(44 559)	1 203.9%	8 111	(219.2%)	(91 881)	(130.3%)	(51.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 238	11 965	11 695	187.5%	34 031	545.5%	56 733	474.2%	64 366	537.9%	11 695	97.7%	92 696	98.4%	(30.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 259	8 264	34 031	124.8%	56 733	208.1%	64 366	778.9%	19 806	239.7%	19 806	239.7%	816	1.9%	2 328.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 466	48.0%	1 984	17.4%	412	3.6%	3 520	30.9%	11 382	34.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(2 011)	(13.6%)	793	5.3%	555	3.7%	15 494	104.5%	14 831	44.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(862)	(70.1%)	167	13.6%	94	7.6%	1 832	148.9%	1 231	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	.3%	22	2.0%	22	2.0%	1 026	95.6%	1 073	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(2 219)	(27.7%)	412	5.2%	393	4.9%	9 420	117.7%	8 007	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(957)	28.6%	158	(4.7%)	2	-	(2 552)	76.2%	(3 349)	(10.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(580)	(1.7%)	3 537	10.7%	1 477	4.5%	28 740	86.6%	33 174	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(80)	(3.0%)	578	21.3%	68	2.5%	2 153	79.2%	2 719	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 554	36.3%	1 376	14.1%	500	5.1%	4 358	44.5%	9 788	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(4 468)	(91.1%)	1 034	21.1%	422	8.6%	7 920	161.4%	4 908	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	415	2.6%	548	3.5%	487	3.1%	14 309	90.8%	15 760	47.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(580)	(1.7%)	3 537	10.7%	1 477	4.5%	28 740	86.6%	33 174	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Ramakgahlela Maredi	013 262 3056
Financial Manager	Mr George Mapheto	013 262 3056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHUDUTHAMAGA (LIM473)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	301 835	306 487	113 817	37.7%	83 025	27.5%	79 843	26.1%	21 001	6.9%	297 687	97.1%	18 802	99.1%	11.7%
Property rates	33 426	37 894	9 473	28.3%	9 473	28.3%	9 473	25.0%	9 472	25.0%	37 892	100.0%	7 958	100.0%	19.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	121	121	25	20.3%	26	21.9%	25	20.5%	32	26.7%	108	89.5%	52	113.3%	(38.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	12 225	10 225	1 862	15.2%	1 746	14.3%	2 304	22.5%	1 216	11.9%	7 128	69.7%	2 620	71.5%	(53.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 998	23 498	6 942	33.1%	7 241	34.5%	7 640	32.5%	8 133	34.6%	29 956	127.5%	6 480	108.2%	25.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	630	730	64	10.1%	376	59.7%	150	20.5%	14	1.9%	603	82.7%	9	4.8%	58.8%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	419	-	-	-	419	-	1 156	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	5 154	5 154	1 267	24.6%	851	16.5%	942	18.3%	1 351	26.2%	4 411	85.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	228 253	228 253	94 042	41.2%	63 065	27.6%	57 616	25.2%	691	.3%	215 414	94.4%	413	99.9%	67.5%
Other own revenue	1 029	613	143	13.9%	246	23.9%	1 274	207.8%	75	12.3%	1 738	283.6%	114	137.0%	(33.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	16	-	16	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	231 114	273 006	40 604	17.6%	51 138	22.1%	47 482	17.4%	97 743	35.8%	236 968	86.8%	88 425	91.9%	10.5%
Employee related costs	71 518	63 112	12 805	17.9%	13 146	18.4%	13 682	21.7%	13 131	20.8%	52 764	83.6%	15 278	103.1%	(14.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	20 792	20 792	4 811	23.1%	4 850	23.3%	4 922	23.7%	5 044	24.3%	19 626	94.4%	1 482	78.2%	240.3%
Debt impairment	17 280	31 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 417	100.0%	31 417	100.0%	30 000	100.0%	4.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 638	18 938	3 761	27.6%	5 071	37.2%	4 910	25.9%	5 097	26.9%	18 839	99.5%	3 931	97.5%	29.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	36 649	56 365	4 624	12.6%	11 237	30.7%	4 417	7.8%	23 555	41.8%	43 834	77.8%	17 246	74.4%	36.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	71 237	82 381	14 604	20.5%	16 834	23.6%	19 551	23.7%	19 498	23.7%	70 487	85.6%	20 407	95.0%	(4.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	70 721	33 481	73 213		31 886		32 362		(76 742)		60 719		(69 624)		
Transfers recognised - capital	66 210	94 210	24 682	37.3%	26 089	39.4%	17 851	18.9%	21 968	23.3%	90 590	96.2%	21 636	100.8%	1.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	136 931	127 691	97 895		57 975		50 212		(54 774)		151 309		(47 988)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	136 931	127 691	97 895		57 975		50 212		(54 774)		151 309		(47 988)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	136 931	127 691	97 895		57 975		50 212		(54 774)		151 309		(47 988)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	136 931	127 691	97 895		57 975		50 212		(54 774)		151 309		(47 988)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	154 910	168 071	39 296	25.4%	31 788	20.5%	31 974	19.0%	34 792	20.7%	137 850	82.0%	40 657	83.8%	(14.4%)
National Government	66 210	168 071	39 296	59.4%	31 788	48.0%	31 974	19.0%	34 792	20.7%	137 850	82.0%	21 636	153.9%	60.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	88 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 021	54.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	154 910	168 071	39 296	25.4%	31 788	20.5%	31 974	19.0%	34 792	20.7%	137 850	82.0%	40 657	92.9%	(14.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	154 910	168 071	39 296	25.4%	31 788	20.5%	31 974	19.0%	34 792	20.7%	137 850	82.0%	40 657	83.8%	(14.4%)
Governance and Administration	9 650	20 700	3 329	34.5%	2 765	28.7%	10 529	50.9%	2 579	12.5%	19 202	92.8%	4 830	78.9%	(46.6%)
Executive & Council	1 700	2 200	-	-	-	-	899	40.9%	1 300	59.1%	2 199	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 450	15 000	3 000	67.4%	430	9.7%	7 531	50.2%	933	6.2%	11 894	79.3%	4 160	74.2%	(77.6%)
Corporate Services	3 500	3 500	329	9.4%	2 335	66.7%	2 099	60.0%	345	9.9%	5 108	146.0%	670	93.1%	(48.4%)
Community and Public Safety	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	17.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	17.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	134 760	137 871	34 103	25.3%	25 371	18.8%	21 445	15.6%	31 679	23.0%	112 598	81.7%	35 115	84.8%	(9.8%)
Planning and Development	5 500	3 060	-	-	1 260	22.9%	-	-	-	-	1 260	41.2%	1 488	89.3%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	129 260	134 811	34 103	26.4%	24 111	18.7%	21 445	15.9%	31 679	23.5%	111 338	82.6%	33 626	84.7%	(5.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 500	9 500	1 863	19.6%	3 652	38.4%	-	-	535	5.6%	6 050	63.7%	627	61.7%	(14.6%)
Electricity	7 000	7 000	1 863	26.6%	3 652	52.2%	-	-	535	7.6%	6 050	86.4%	627	61.7%	(14.6%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	360 980	386 664	124 903	34.6%	100 032	27.7%	120 778	31.2%	16 879	4.4%	362 591	93.8%	20 128	93.6%	(16.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 505	23 505	1 249	5.3%	1 528	6.5%	3 784	16.1%	1 288	5.5%	7 849	33.4%	1 040	53.7%	23.8%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	30 787	30 471	1 856	6.0%	7 386	24.0%	12 152	39.9%	9 444	31.0%	30 838	101.2%	16 468	120.5%	(42.7%)
Government - operating	228 253	228 253	95 802	42.0%	63 438	27.8%	58 897	25.8%	-	-	218 137	95.6%	-	98.8%	-
Government - capital	66 210	94 210	24 648	37.2%	25 867	39.1%	43 695	46.4%	-	-	94 210	100.0%	-	99.3%	-
Interest	12 225	10 225	1 348	11.0%	1 814	14.8%	2 250	22.0%	6 147	60.1%	11 558	113.0%	2 620	27.8%	134.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(200 196)	(221 951)	(44 434)	22.2%	(48 291)	24.1%	(54 158)	24.4%	(84 583)	38.1%	(231 466)	104.3%	(66 276)	102.9%	27.6%
Suppliers and employees	(200 196)	(221 951)	(44 434)	22.2%	(48 291)	24.1%	(54 158)	24.4%	(84 583)	38.1%	(231 466)	104.3%	(66 276)	102.9%	27.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	160 784	164 713	80 469	50.0%	51 741	32.2%	66 620	40.4%	(67 704)	(41.1%)	131 126	79.6%	(46 147)	82.5%	46.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 111	-	16	-	1 127	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 111	-	16	-	1 127	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(154 910)	(168 071)	(39 296)	25.4%	(40 127)	25.9%	(35 547)	21.1%	(39 257)	23.4%	(154 227)	91.8%	(40 657)	90.3%	(3.4%)
Capital assets	(154 910)	(168 071)	(39 296)	25.4%	(40 127)	25.9%	(35 547)	21.1%	(39 257)	23.4%	(154 227)	91.8%	(40 657)	90.3%	(3.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(154 910)	(168 071)	(39 296)	25.4%	(40 127)	25.9%	(34 436)	20.5%	(39 241)	23.3%	(153 100)	91.1%	(40 657)	90.3%	(3.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 874	(3 358)	41 173	701.0%	11 614	197.7%	32 185	(958.5%)	(106 945)	3 185.0%	(21 974)	654.4%	(86 804)	(289.3%)	23.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 696	68 696	96 412	140.3%	137 585	200.3%	149 198	217.2%	181 383	264.0%	96 412	140.3%	188 499	100.0%	(3.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	74 569	65 338	137 585	184.5%	149 198	200.1%	181 383	277.6%	74 438	113.9%	74 438	113.9%	101 694	87.9%	(26.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 104	4.7%	5 370	1.8%	2 952	1.0%	275 203	92.5%	297 629	100.0%	-	-	220 848	74.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 104	4.7%	5 370	1.8%	2 952	1.0%	275 203	92.5%	297 629	100.0%	-	-	220 848	74.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	11 818	4.7%	4 607	1.8%	2 472	1.0%	230 886	92.4%	249 782	83.9%	-	-	220 848	88.0%
Commercial	2 286	4.8%	764	1.6%	480	1.0%	44 318	92.6%	47 847	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 104	4.7%	5 370	1.8%	2 952	1.0%	275 203	92.5%	297 629	100.0%	-	-	220 848	74.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 163	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 163	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 163	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 163	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moropa Erick Moropa	013 265 8660
Financial Manager	Mr Ronald Maisane Moganedi	013 265 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: FETAKGOMO-GREATER TUBATSE (LIM476)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	464 854	477 662	89 384	19.2%	121 892	26.2%	181 901	38.1%	10 869	2.3%	404 047	84.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	88 038	118 090	6 536	7.4%	28 877	32.8%	35 848	30.4%	7 558	6.4%	78 819	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	11 260	11 260	1 142	10.1%	4 970	44.1%	4 480	39.8%	20	.2%	10 612	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 508	12 971	-	-	4 985	39.9%	5 010	38.6%	1 764	13.6%	11 759	90.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	418	-	998	238.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 092	538	-	-	29	2.7%	16	2.9%	19	3.6%	64	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	10 959	10 765	-	-	-	-	953	8.9%	306	2.8%	1 259	11.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 763	10 868	215	2.0%	724	6.7%	928	8.5%	(540)	(5.0%)	1 327	12.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 232	2 232	-	-	24	1.1%	23	1.0%	54	2.4%	101	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	6 472	6 470	8	.1%	900	13.9%	3 484	53.9%	608	9.4%	5 000	77.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	3 995	3 663	2 335	58.5%	741	18.5%	649	17.7%	696	19.0%	4 420	120.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	314 615	297 357	78 110	24.8%	80 371	25.5%	129 907	43.7%	285	.1%	288 673	97.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 503	3 448	40	1.6%	272	10.9%	604	17.5%	98	2.9%	1 014	29.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	481 092	509 906	21 657	4.5%	99 332	20.6%	123 807	24.3%	70 378	13.8%	315 175	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	160 342	152 139	11 436	7.1%	35 228	22.0%	34 920	23.0%	9 018	5.9%	90 602	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	29 028	27 716	2 071	7.1%	5 646	19.5%	6 568	23.7%	2 047	7.4%	16 332	58.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	30 387	24 537	-	-	-	-	14 313	58.3%	2 045	8.3%	16 358	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 183	41 233	-	-	-	-	23 826	57.8%	3 404	8.3%	27 230	66.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 653	1 653	559	33.8%	-	-	1 004	60.7%	-	-	1 563	94.6%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	32 417	70 399	789	2.4%	18 870	58.2%	3 678	5.2%	28 538	40.5%	51 875	73.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	42 618	72 035	1 745	4.1%	11 716	27.5%	9 392	13.0%	7 271	10.1%	30 124	41.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	5 425	5 425	-	-	853	15.7%	-	-	711	13.1%	1 564	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	135 040	114 769	5 058	3.7%	27 019	20.0%	30 105	26.2%	17 344	15.1%	79 527	69.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 238)	(32 244)	67 727		22 560		58 094		(59 509)		88 872		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	164 046	208 025	-	-	12 191	7.4%	103 948	50.0%	-	-	116 139	55.8%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	147 808	175 780	67 727		34 751		162 042		(59 509)		205 011		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	147 808	175 780	67 727		34 751		162 042		(59 509)		205 011		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	147 808	175 780	67 727		34 751		162 042		(59 509)		205 011		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	147 808	175 780	67 727		34 751		162 042		(59 509)		205 011		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	241 014	230 623	8 118	3.4%	33 255	13.8%	89 240	38.7%	49 506	21.5%	180 120	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	162 019	230 623	8 118	5.0%	33 225	20.5%	88 940	38.6%	49 058	21.3%	179 342	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	162 019	230 623	8 118	5.0%	33 225	20.5%	88 940	38.6%	49 058	21.3%	179 342	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	78 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	30	-	300	-	448	-	778	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	241 014	230 623	8 118	3.4%	33 255	13.8%	89 240	38.7%	49 506	21.5%	180 120	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 260	500	-	-	-	-	66	13.1%	26	5.1%	91	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	2 260	500	-	-	-	-	66	13.1%	26	5.1%	91	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	47 664	23 935	-	-	30	.1%	30	.1%	533	2.2%	593	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	47 664	23 935	-	-	30	.1%	30	.1%	533	2.2%	593	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	179 879	205 888	8 118	4.5%	33 225	18.5%	88 940	43.2%	48 948	23.8%	179 232	87.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	114 266	52 120	8 118	7.1%	58	.1%	32 882	63.1%	1 562	3.0%	42 620	81.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	65 613	153 768	-	-	33 168	50.6%	56 058	36.5%	47 386	30.8%	136 612	88.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	300	300	-	-	-	-	204	68.0%	-	-	204	68.0%	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	300	300	-	-	-	-	204	68.0%	-	-	204	68.0%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	581 839	613 605	138 162	23.7%	213 444	36.7%	179 193	29.2%	27 023	4.4%	557 821	90.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	72 057	72 057	3 483	4.8%	10 212	14.2%	13 703	19.0%	20 874	29.0%	48 271	67.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	8 616	8 616	409	4.8%	1 024	11.9%	1 198	13.9%	1 314	15.2%	3 945	45.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	14 639	14 639	3 147	21.5%	6 546	44.7%	2 544	17.4%	4 812	32.9%	17 049	116.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	309 570	297 357	81 105	26.2%	83 743	27.1%	132 724	44.6%	-	-	297 572	100.1%	-	-	-
Government - capital	164 046	208 025	50 000	30.5%	111 884	68.2%	29 001	13.9%	-	-	190 885	91.8%	-	-	-
Interest	12 911	12 911	18	.1%	34	.3%	24	.2%	23	.2%	99	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(415 778)	(445 037)	(21 657)	5.2%	(99 334)	23.9%	(85 663)	19.2%	(117 876)	26.5%	(324 530)	72.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(408 700)	(437 960)	(21 098)	5.2%	(98 065)	24.0%	(83 038)	19.0%	(116 136)	26.5%	(318 338)	72.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1 653)	(1 653)	(559)	33.8%	-	-	(1 004)	60.7%	-	-	(1 563)	94.6%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 425)	(5 425)	-	-	(1 269)	23.4%	(1 621)	29.9%	(1 740)	32.1%	(4 630)	85.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	166 061	168 567	116 505	70.2%	114 110	68.7%	93 530	55.5%	(90 853)	(53.9%)	233 291	138.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(241 014)	-	(8 118)	3.4%	(31 789)	13.2%	(11 856)	-	(49 507)	-	(101 270)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(241 014)	-	(8 118)	3.4%	(31 789)	13.2%	(11 856)	-	(49 507)	-	(101 270)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(241 014)	-	(8 118)	3.4%	(31 789)	13.2%	(11 856)	-	(49 507)	-	(101 270)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(901)	(230 623)	(1 004)	111.4%	-	-	92	-	-	-	(911)	.4%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(901)	(230 623)	(1 004)	111.4%	-	-	92	-	-	-	(911)	.4%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(901)	(230 623)	(1 004)	111.4%	-	-	92	-	-	-	(911)	.4%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(75 853)	(62 056)	107 382	(141.6%)	82 321	(108.5%)	81 766	(131.8%)	(140 360)	226.2%	131 109	(211.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	230 289	230 289	-	-	107 382	46.6%	189 703	82.4%	271 469	117.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	154 436	168 233	107 382	69.5%	189 703	122.8%	271 469	161.4%	131 109	77.9%	131 109	77.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 946	2.6%	4 300	2.2%	4 094	2.1%	178 186	93.0%	191 526	67.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 184	2.7%	1 152	2.6%	1 143	2.6%	40 964	92.2%	44 443	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 767	3.8%	1 723	3.7%	1 691	3.7%	40 811	88.7%	45 992	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	184	11.6%	7	.4%	1	.1%	1 389	87.9%	1 581	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 081	2.9%	7 182	2.5%	6 929	2.4%	261 350	92.2%	283 542	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	147	.1%	1 984	1.7%	1 984	1.7%	109 844	96.4%	113 959	40.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	374	1.3%	1 372	4.7%	1 351	4.6%	25 957	89.3%	29 054	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 861	7.2%	3 204	3.4%	2 901	3.0%	82 217	86.4%	95 183	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	699	1.5%	622	1.4%	693	1.5%	43 332	95.6%	45 346	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 081	2.9%	7 182	2.5%	6 929	2.4%	261 350	92.2%	283 542	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 020	92.0%	114	1.2%	209	2.1%	456	4.7%	9 799	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 020	92.0%	114	1.2%	209	2.1%	456	4.7%	9 799	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mohlala JNT	013 231 121
Financial Manager	Mr Tumelo Given Ratu	013 231 1060

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: SEKHUKHUNE (DC47)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	882 836	944 205	418 446	47.4%	21 084	2.4%	379 178	40.2%	30 426	3.2%	849 134	89.9%	154 662	74.7%	(80.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	36 155	-	10 095	27.9%	8 670	24.0%	10 903	-	9 247	-	38 915	-	6 791	123.5%	36.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 272	-	2 799	27.2%	2 734	26.6%	2 764	-	2 913	-	11 209	-	2 898	119.4%	.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	10 000	-	2 104	21.0%	3 103	31.0%	2 598	-	1 783	-	9 589	-	3 022	100.7%	(41.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 800	-	2 207	46.0%	2 271	47.3%	2 474	-	2 228	-	9 181	-	2 020	134.9%	10.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	815 817	944 205	400 480	49.1%	3 750	.5%	359 194	38.0%	10 492	1.1%	773 916	82.0%	137 993	77.9%	(92.4%)
Other own revenue	5 792	-	760	13.1%	556	9.6%	1 217	-	3 764	-	6 297	-	1 939	13.7%	94.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	911 855	944 205	241 354	26.5%	247 787	27.2%	239 420	25.4%	214 869	22.8%	943 430	99.9%	265 631	88.7%	(19.1%)
Employee related costs	297 799	304 604	76 216	25.6%	77 862	26.1%	76 297	25.0%	75 209	24.7%	305 584	100.3%	71 414	101.4%	5.3%
Remuneration of councillors	15 279	15 301	3 826	25.0%	3 933	25.7%	8 399	54.9%	3 531	23.1%	19 689	128.7%	4 290	114.0%	(17.7%)
Debt impairment	3 800	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	69 600	63 600	15 451	22.2%	16 655	23.9%	15 866	24.9%	16 369	25.7%	64 341	101.2%	15 328	101.8%	6.8%
Finance charges	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	127 160	121 644	46 701	36.7%	74 136	58.3%	17 313	14.2%	(10 499)	(8.6%)	127 651	104.9%	34 560	104.0%	(130.4%)
Other Materials	34 910	17 705	29 197	83.6%	10 248	29.4%	6 172	34.9%	1 465	8.3%	47 083	265.9%	16 463	73.6%	(91.1%)
Contracted services	266 647	66 936	16 842	6.3%	22 098	8.3%	29 111	43.5%	26 337	39.3%	94 388	141.0%	14 181	106.8%	85.7%
Transfers and grants	3 000	-	1 187	39.6%	1 195	39.8%	793	-	(105)	-	3 070	-	(31)	55.0%	240.6%
Other expenditure	92 560	350 615	51 934	56.1%	41 660	45.0%	85 470	24.4%	102 561	29.3%	281 624	80.3%	109 426	73.3%	(6.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 018)	-	177 092		(226 703)		139 758		(184 443)		(94 296)		(110 969)		
Transfers recognised - capital	690 167	-	66 967	9.7%	97 241	14.1%	152 915	-	75 947	-	393 070	-	287 306	85.0%	(73.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	741 148	-	244 059		(129 462)		292 673		(108 496)		298 774		176 337		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	741 148	-	244 059		(129 462)		292 673		(108 496)		298 774		176 337		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	741 148	-	244 059		(129 462)		292 673		(108 496)		298 774		176 337		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	741 148	-	244 059		(129 462)		292 673		(108 496)		298 774		176 337		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	690 166	688 476	69 775	10.1%	68 563	9.9%	82 518	12.0%	32 755	4.8%	253 609	36.8%	87 259	38.6%	(62.5%)
National Government	690 166	669 326	69 248	10.0%	68 428	9.9%	82 304	12.3%	32 755	4.9%	252 734	37.8%	76 726	39.0%	(57.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	690 166	669 326	69 248	10.0%	68 428	9.9%	82 304	12.3%	32 755	4.9%	252 734	37.8%	76 726	39.0%	(57.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	19 150	527	-	135	-	214	1.1%	-	-	876	4.6%	10 533	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	690 166	688 476	69 775	10.1%	68 563	9.9%	82 518	12.0%	32 755	4.8%	253 609	36.8%	87 259	38.5%	(62.5%)
Governance and Administration	3 900	1 500	527	13.5%	135	3.5%	214	14.3%	1 085	72.3%	1 961	130.7%	-	64.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	-	455	-	654	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	3 900	1 500	527	13.5%	135	3.5%	15	1.0%	630	42.0%	1 307	87.1%	-	33.4%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	900	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49.9%)	-
Community & Social Services	900	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49.9%)	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	685 366	686 576	69 248	10.1%	68 428	10.0%	82 304	12.0%	31 670	4.6%	251 649	36.7%	87 259	40.2%	(63.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	685 366	686 576	69 248	10.1%	68 428	10.0%	80 972	11.8%	29 251	4.3%	247 898	36.1%	83 907	63.8%	(65.1%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	-	2 419	-	3 751	-	3 352	2.2%	(27.8%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 573 271	1 643 040	15 388	1.0%	61 151	3.9%	21 686	1.3%	23 680	1.4%	121 905	7.4%	-	23.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	37 142	61 247	10 316	27.8%	55 221	148.7%	15 396	25.1%	15 905	26.0%	96 838	158.1%	-	79.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	15 346	7 380	760	5.0%	556	3.6%	1 785	24.2%	3 764	51.0%	6 865	93.0%	-	13.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	815 817	884 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.8%	-
Government - capital	690 166	672 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.7%	-
Interest	14 800	17 940	4 312	29.1%	5 374	36.3%	4 505	25.1%	4 011	22.4%	18 202	101.5%	-	102.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(881 631)	(869 640)	(525 486)	59.6%	(231 132)	26.2%	(206 153)	23.7%	(222 475)	25.6%	(1 185 247)	136.3%	-	127.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(877 531)	(655 716)	(524 299)	59.7%	(229 937)	26.2%	(196 264)	29.9%	(222 580)	33.9%	(1 173 080)	178.9%	-	127.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1 100)	(3 804)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(210 120)	(1 187)	39.6%	(1 195)	39.8%	(9 890)	4.7%	105	-	(12 167)	5.8%	-	44.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	691 640	773 400	(510 098)	(73.8%)	(169 980)	(24.6%)	(184 468)	(23.9%)	(198 795)	(25.7%)	(1 063 342)	(137.5%)	-	(64.9%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(650 166)	(692 724)	(69 248)	10.7%	(68 720)	10.6%	(90 514)	13.1%	(31 661)	4.6%	(260 142)	37.6%	-	18.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(650 166)	(692 724)	(69 248)	10.7%	(68 720)	10.6%	(90 514)	13.1%	(31 661)	4.6%	(260 142)	37.6%	-	18.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(650 166)	(692 724)	(69 248)	10.7%	(68 720)	10.6%	(90 514)	13.1%	(31 661)	4.6%	(260 142)	37.6%	-	18.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 374	79 576	(579 346)	(1 435.0%)	(238 700)	(591.2%)	(274 982)	(345.6%)	(230 456)	(289.6%)	(1 323 484)	(1 663.2%)	-	2 803.7%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	127 881	-	914	.7%	(578 432)	(452.3%)	(817 133)	-	(1 092 114)	-	914	-	(631 020)	.4%	73.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	168 255	79 576	(578 432)	(343.8%)	(817 133)	(485.7%)	(1 092 114)	(1 372.4%)	(1 322 570)	(1 662.0%)	(1 322 570)	(1 662.0%)	(631 020)	(347.4%)	109.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 150	8.4%	3 678	3.1%	3 783	3.1%	102 618	85.4%	120 229	99.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	25	(202.7%)	0	(.5%)	0	(.4%)	(37)	303.7%	(12)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12	1.3%	3	.3%	3	.3%	853	98.0%	870	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 187	8.4%	3 681	3.0%	3 786	3.1%	103 434	85.4%	121 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	519	10.0%	116	2.2%	135	2.6%	4 439	85.2%	5 210	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 505	13.7%	955	3.7%	968	3.8%	20 249	78.9%	25 677	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 163	6.8%	2 609	2.9%	2 683	3.0%	78 745	87.3%	90 200	74.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 187	8.4%	3 681	3.0%	3 786	3.1%	103 434	85.4%	121 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(3 550)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 550)	41.4%
Bulk Water	(16 492)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 492)	192.2%
PAYE deductions	4 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 102	(47.8%)
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 534	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 534	(29.5%)
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 824	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 824	(56.2%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(8 583)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 583)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Mapule Mokoko	013 262 7312
Financial Manager	Mr Charles Malema (Acting)	013 262 7675

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: ALBERT LUTHULI (MP301)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	367 334	397 162	110 278	30.0%	170 564	46.4%	14 623	3.7%	18 372	4.6%	313 837	79.0%	5 428	78.1%	238.5%
Property rates	45 751	79 935	445	1.0%	65 210	142.5%	2 652	3.3%	6 880	8.6%	75 186	94.1%	1 961	5.6%	250.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 800	26 800	2 244	8.4%	7 370	27.5%	2 238	8.3%	2 305	8.6%	14 158	52.8%	820	41.8%	181.1%
Service charges - water revenue	6 989	6 989	1 072	15.3%	1 209	17.3%	725	10.4%	573	8.2%	3 579	51.2%	-	143.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 028	7 749	650	9.2%	1 932	27.5%	653	8.4%	1 114	14.4%	4 349	56.1%	-	51.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 497	7 437	612	9.4%	1 827	28.1%	622	8.4%	1 078	14.5%	4 139	55.7%	-	52.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 960	1 865	481	24.5%	433	22.1%	124	6.6%	581	31.2%	1 619	86.8%	361	83.0%	61.0%
Interest earned - external investments	2 486	2 486	-	-	1 716	69.0%	-	-	-	-	1 716	69.0%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 876	14 433	2 090	10.5%	10 644	53.6%	2 135	14.8%	2 192	15.2%	17 062	118.2%	2 119	88.1%	3.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 938	2 906	8	.4%	825	42.6%	215	7.4%	288	9.9%	1 337	46.0%	8	56.4%	3 418.2%
Licences and permits	-	-	163	-	-	-	0	-	2	-	165	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	244 185	242 885	101 960	41.8%	78 023	32.0%	34	-	-	-	180 017	74.1%	-	95.8%	-
Other own revenue	3 823	3 677	544	14.2%	1 254	32.8%	5 106	138.9%	3 280	89.2%	10 184	276.9%	147	(7.4%)	2 136.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	8	-	120	-	118	-	80	-	326	-	13	-	537.3%
Operating Expenditure	381 928	392 897	39 439	10.3%	56 579	14.8%	52 840	13.4%	46 313	11.8%	195 170	49.7%	16 492	63.7%	180.8%
Employee related costs	132 212	135 634	23 538	17.8%	34 450	26.1%	12 722	9.4%	26 278	19.4%	96 987	71.5%	10 990	88.3%	139.1%
Remuneration of councillors	16 128	16 128	2 518	15.6%	3 844	23.8%	1 295	8.0%	2 591	16.1%	10 249	63.5%	1 244	81.5%	108.3%
Debt impairment	33 678	51 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	36 930	36 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7%	-
Bulk purchases	60 253	60 253	1 309	2.2%	3 829	6.4%	24 424	40.5%	484	.8%	30 046	49.9%	64	87.2%	662.4%
Other Materials	12 565	13 171	3 966	31.6%	1 275	10.1%	814	6.2%	780	5.9%	6 836	51.9%	334	49.9%	133.9%
Contracted services	30 956	33 502	4 899	15.8%	8 559	27.7%	2 791	8.3%	3 188	9.5%	19 438	58.0%	2 165	112.8%	47.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	84	-	86	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	58 228	45 715	3 205	5.5%	4 622	7.9%	10 792	23.6%	12 908	28.2%	31 528	69.0%	1 697	47.4%	660.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 594)	4 265	70 839		113 985		(38 216)		(27 941)		118 667		(11 064)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(14 594)	4 265	70 839		113 985		(38 216)		(27 941)		118 667		(11 064)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(14 594)	4 265	70 839		113 985		(38 216)		(27 941)		118 667		(11 064)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(14 594)	4 265	70 839		113 985		(38 216)		(27 941)		118 667		(11 064)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(14 594)	4 265	70 839		113 985		(38 216)		(27 941)		118 667		(11 064)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	120 602	120 602	29 739	24.7%	22 923	19.0%	35 346	29.3%	10 479	8.7%	98 487	81.7%	11 198	68.7%	(6.4%)
National Government	120 602	120 602	29 739	24.7%	9 705	8.0%	35 346	29.3%	10 479	8.7%	85 269	70.7%	11 198	68.7%	(6.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	120 602	120 602	29 739	24.7%	9 705	8.0%	35 346	29.3%	10 479	8.7%	85 269	70.7%	11 198	68.7%	(6.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	13 218	-	-	-	-	-	13 218	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	120 602	120 602	29 739	24.7%	22 923	19.0%	35 346	29.3%	10 479	8.7%	98 487	81.7%	11 198	68.7%	(6.4%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	25 374	25 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	13 687	13 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	11 687	11 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	28 000	28 000	3 589	12.8%	4 767	17.0%	20 235	72.3%	2 783	9.9%	31 375	112.1%	1 509	-	84.5%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	28 000	28 000	3 589	12.8%	4 767	17.0%	20 235	72.3%	2 783	9.9%	31 375	112.1%	1 509	-	84.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	67 228	67 228	25 142	37.4%	18 155	27.0%	15 111	22.5%	7 695	11.4%	66 104	98.3%	9 689	50.4%	(20.6%)
Electricity	958	958	6 764	706.0%	3 280	342.4%	5 416	565.4%	2 464	257.2%	17 925	1 871.0%	-	148.2%	(100.0%)
Water	38 500	38 500	6 253	16.2%	14 262	37.0%	9 173	23.8%	5 231	13.6%	34 920	90.7%	6 483	34.5%	(19.3%)
Waste Water Management	27 770	27 770	12 126	43.7%	613	2.2%	521	1.9%	-	-	13 260	47.7%	3 206	49.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 008	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	416 246	416 246	152 026	36.5%	143 252	34.4%	126 157	30.3%	27 284	6.6%	448 718	107.8%	30 001	109.4%	(9.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 163	25 163	2 307	9.2%	6 663	26.5%	6 118	24.3%	5 002	19.9%	20 090	79.8%	15 180	142.3%	(67.0%)
Service charges	34 223	34 223	3 228	9.4%	5 818	17.0%	10 024	29.3%	7 122	20.8%	26 192	76.5%	8 563	78.6%	(16.8%)
Other revenue	6 055	6 055	5 307	87.7%	13 393	221.2%	7 161	118.3%	10 473	173.0%	36 333	600.0%	2 354	148.3%	344.8%
Government - operating	244 185	244 185	63	-	77 915	31.9%	59 354	24.3%	2 186	.9%	139 518	57.1%	-	95.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	102 145	102 145	139 030	136.1%	36 877	36.1%	39 772	38.9%	-	-	215 679	211.1%	-	118.0%	-
Interest	4 474	4 474	2 090	46.7%	2 587	57.8%	3 728	83.3%	2 501	55.9%	10 907	243.8%	3 904	948.6%	(35.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(311 320)	(311 320)	(40 572)	13.0%	(102 470)	32.9%	(86 268)	27.7%	(62 006)	19.9%	(291 316)	93.6%	(75 338)	120.0%	(17.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(192 838)	(192 838)	(40 570)	21.0%	(102 470)	53.1%	(86 268)	44.7%	(62 006)	32.2%	(291 314)	151.1%	(75 183)	120.3%	(17.5%)
Finance charges	(60 253)	(60 253)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	15.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(58 228)	(58 228)	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(5)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	104 926	104 926	111 454	106.2%	40 782	38.9%	39 888	38.0%	(34 722)	(33.1%)	157 402	150.0%	(45 337)	82.3%	(23.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	69	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	187	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	69	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	187	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(102 145)	(102 145)	(91 312)	89.4%	(22 955)	22.5%	(31 404)	30.7%	(10 479)	10.3%	(156 149)	152.9%	(19 003)	87.4%	(44.9%)
Capital assets	(102 145)	(102 145)	(91 312)	89.4%	(22 955)	22.5%	(31 404)	30.7%	(10 479)	10.3%	(156 149)	152.9%	(19 003)	87.4%	(44.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(102 145)	(102 145)	(91 243)	89.3%	(22 955)	22.5%	(31 285)	30.6%	(10 479)	10.3%	(155 962)	152.7%	(19 003)	87.4%	(44.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 781	2 781	20 211	726.8%	17 827	641.1%	8 603	309.4%	(45 201)	(1 625.5%)	1 440	51.8%	(64 340)	(139.3%)	(29.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 933	3 933	398	10.1%	20 609	524.0%	38 436	977.3%	47 039	1 196.1%	398	10.1%	64 706	269.9%	(27.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 714	6 714	20 609	307.0%	38 436	572.5%	47 039	700.7%	1 838	27.4%	1 838	27.4%	366	9.1%	401.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	428	6.4%	364	5.5%	344	5.2%	5 509	82.9%	6 646	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 115	22.9%	466	9.6%	272	5.6%	3 005	61.9%	4 858	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 936	5.8%	18 319	5.6%	5 483	1.7%	281 908	86.8%	324 647	74.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	915	2.1%	772	1.8%	724	1.7%	41 401	94.5%	43 812	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	856	2.4%	740	2.1%	700	2.0%	33 515	93.6%	35 811	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	445	2.5%	418	2.4%	366	2.1%	16 523	93.1%	17 752	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 695	5.2%	21 080	4.9%	7 890	1.8%	381 861	88.1%	433 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	8 889	19.7%	9 316	20.7%	1 333	3.0%	25 573	56.7%	45 112	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 321	11.4%	6 215	9.7%	2 653	4.1%	48 213	74.9%	64 403	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 011	1.6%	4 107	1.3%	3 655	1.2%	294 067	95.8%	306 839	70.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 475	8.6%	1 441	8.4%	249	1.5%	14 007	81.6%	17 172	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 695	5.2%	21 080	4.9%	7 890	1.8%	381 861	88.1%	433 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dlamini M	017 843 4038
Financial Manager	Mr MJ Nhlabathi	017 843 4028

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: MSUKALIGWA (MP302)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	587 000	599 408	164 646	28.0%	141 700	24.1%	140 643	23.5%	74 592	12.4%	521 581	87.0%	103 367	80.7%	(27.8%)
Property rates	91 895	92 642	23 387	25.4%	23 399	25.5%	23 354	25.2%	15 646	16.9%	85 786	92.6%	20 583	92.7%	(24.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	225 446	210 117	51 976	23.1%	45 019	20.0%	47 539	22.6%	33 271	15.8%	177 805	84.6%	47 376	91.4%	(29.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	52 393	51 642	15 128	28.9%	14 060	26.8%	13 313	25.8%	9 052	17.5%	51 553	99.8%	11 432	83.1%	(20.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 699	24 490	6 016	25.4%	6 034	25.5%	6 051	24.7%	4 043	16.5%	22 145	90.4%	5 313	94.2%	(23.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 823	20 690	5 250	26.5%	5 218	26.3%	5 212	25.2%	3 485	16.8%	19 165	92.6%	4 607	91.9%	(24.4%)
Service charges - other	2 562	-	1 088	42.5%	1 976	77.1%	598	-	383	-	4 046	-	638	13.6%	(40.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 387	-	536	22.5%	689	28.9%	479	-	301	-	2 006	-	460	87.2%	(34.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	900	900	-	-	-	-	424	47.1%	33	3.7%	457	50.8%	114	18.7%	(71.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 500	-	5 303	23.6%	5 663	25.2%	5 769	-	3 910	-	20 645	-	6 040	95.1%	(35.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 736	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	6	-	2	54.5%	(40.9%)
Licences and permits	3 671	-	260	7.1%	-	-	1 523	-	923	-	2 706	-	1 223	87.5%	(24.5%)
Agency services	7 200	-	575	8.0%	-	-	3 688	-	2 129	-	6 393	-	2 594	87.0%	(17.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	129 007	127 707	52 755	40.9%	40 890	31.7%	30 774	24.1%	-	-	124 419	97.4%	416	60.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(1 318)	71 219	1 669	(126.6%)	(1 686)	127.9%	1 653	2.3%	1 413	2.0%	3 050	4.3%	2 149	103.1%	(34.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 100	-	700	63.6%	436	39.6%	263	-	-	-	1 399	-	419	101.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	738 224	742 327	97 447	13.2%	193 756	26.2%	138 358	18.6%	61 961	8.3%	491 522	66.2%	99 956	64.4%	(38.0%)
Employee related costs	168 077	164 373	38 099	22.7%	39 172	23.3%	40 224	24.5%	26 565	16.2%	144 059	87.6%	38 679	89.0%	(31.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 090	13 481	2 909	22.2%	3 287	25.1%	3 439	25.5%	2 242	16.6%	11 878	88.1%	3 078	91.7%	(27.2%)
Debt impairment	68 507	-	-	-	34 254	50.0%	-	-	-	-	34 254	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	85 982	85 982	-	-	42 991	50.0%	-	-	-	-	42 991	50.0%	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	247 520	250 000	26 675	10.8%	40 212	16.2%	68 853	27.5%	16 438	6.6%	152 179	60.9%	23 333	76.4%	(29.5%)
Other Materials	33 215	-	5 411	16.3%	8 417	25.3%	4 882	-	4 008	-	22 717	-	6 462	-	(38.0%)
Contracted services	71 343	-	12 426	17.4%	15 915	22.3%	12 854	-	4 963	-	46 158	-	15 540	89.8%	(68.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	50 489	228 153	11 927	23.6%	9 509	18.8%	8 106	3.6%	7 745	3.4%	37 287	16.3%	12 863	44.5%	(39.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(151 224)	(142 919)	67 199		(52 056)		2 284		12 631		30 058		3 411		
Transfers recognised - capital	69 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(81 660)	(142 919)	67 199		(52 056)		2 284		12 631		30 058		3 411		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(81 660)	(142 919)	67 199		(52 056)		2 284		12 631		30 058		3 411		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(81 660)	(142 919)	67 199		(52 056)		2 284		12 631		30 058		3 411		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(81 660)	(142 919)	67 199		(52 056)		2 284		12 631		30 058		3 411		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	76 564	76 564	4 680	6.1%	6 551	8.6%	20 361	26.6%	6 132	8.0%	37 724	49.3%	17 558	49.4%	(65.1%)
National Government	69 564	69 564	4 489	6.5%	6 521	9.4%	20 361	29.3%	6 132	8.8%	37 504	53.9%	17 558	49.4%	(65.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	69 564	69 564	4 489	6.5%	6 521	9.4%	20 361	29.3%	6 132	8.8%	37 504	53.9%	17 558	49.4%	(65.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 000	7 000	191	2.7%	29	.4%	-	-	-	-	220	3.1%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	76 564	76 564	4 680	6.1%	6 551	8.6%	20 361	26.6%	6 132	8.0%	37 724	49.3%	17 558	49.4%	(65.1%)
Governance and Administration	6 900	6 900	191	2.8%	29	.4%	-	-	-	-	220	3.2%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	6 900	6 900	191	2.8%	29	.4%	-	-	-	-	220	3.2%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	869	-	804	-	2 043	-	3 155	-	6 870	-	2 147	-	46.9%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	-	-	-	805	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	869	-	804	-	1 238	-	3 155	-	6 066	-	2 147	-	46.9%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	100	100	597	597.0%	2 716	2 715.9%	6 137	6 136.9%	1 400	1 399.5%	10 849	10 849.4%	507	-	176.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	100	100	597	597.0%	2 716	2 715.9%	6 137	6 136.9%	1 400	1 399.5%	10 849	10 849.4%	507	-	176.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	69 564	69 564	3 023	4.3%	3 002	4.3%	12 182	17.5%	1 577	2.3%	19 784	28.4%	14 904	41.3%	(89.4%)
Electricity	12 000	12 000	3 023	25.2%	2 720	22.7%	6 618	55.2%	201	1.7%	12 563	104.7%	4 537	100.0%	(95.6%)
Water	57 564	57 564	-	-	-	-	3 278	5.7%	537	.9%	3 814	6.6%	6 476	17.9%	(91.7%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	282	-	2 286	-	839	-	3 407	-	3 891	-	(78.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	598 644	598 644	145 963	24.4%	118 471	19.8%	156 710	26.2%	-	-	421 143	70.3%	88 035	92.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	74 761	74 761	15 545	20.8%	19 038	25.5%	23 092	30.9%	-	-	57 675	77.1%	17 410	94.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	303 953	303 953	61 739	20.3%	49 889	16.4%	63 930	21.0%	-	-	175 558	57.8%	62 459	97.1%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	19 478	19 478	3 415	17.5%	1 946	10.0%	7 421	38.1%	-	-	12 782	65.6%	5 460	63.8%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	129 007	129 007	51 289	39.8%	40 890	31.7%	30 774	23.9%	-	-	122 953	95.3%	416	83.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	69 420	69 420	13 712	19.8%	6 000	8.6%	30 780	44.3%	-	-	50 492	72.7%	-	78.0%	-
Interest	2 025	2 025	262	13.0%	708	35.0%	713	35.2%	-	-	1 683	83.1%	2 291	749.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(650 734)	(650 734)	(98 815)	15.2%	(197 461)	30.3%	(166 628)	25.6%	-	-	(462 905)	71.1%	(99 956)	82.8%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(650 134)	(650 134)	(98 801)	15.2%	(197 450)	30.4%	(166 465)	25.6%	-	-	(462 716)	71.2%	(99 819)	81.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(600)	(600)	(14)	2.4%	(11)	1.8%	(163)	27.2%	-	-	(189)	31.4%	(137)	3 977.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(52 091)	(52 091)	47 148	(90.5%)	(78 990)	151.6%	(9 919)	19.0%	-	-	(41 761)	80.2%	(11 920)	364.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	902	902	700	77.6%	(20)	(2.2%)	-	-	-	-	680	75.4%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	902	902	700	77.6%	(20)	(2.2%)	-	-	-	-	680	75.4%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 536)	(55 536)	-	-	(4 487)	8.1%	(50 718)	91.3%	-	-	(55 205)	99.4%	(29 201)	118.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(55 536)	(55 536)	-	-	(4 487)	8.1%	(50 718)	91.3%	-	-	(55 205)	99.4%	(29 201)	118.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(54 634)	(54 634)	700	(1.3%)	(4 507)	8.2%	(50 718)	92.8%	-	-	(54 525)	99.8%	(29 201)	122.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 320)	(2 320)	(35)	1.5%	(142)	6.1%	(77)	3.3%	-	-	(253)	10.9%	(263)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 320)	(2 320)	(35)	1.5%	(142)	6.1%	(77)	3.3%	-	-	(253)	10.9%	(263)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 320)	(2 320)	(35)	1.5%	(142)	6.1%	(77)	3.3%	-	-	(253)	10.9%	(263)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(109 045)	(109 045)	47 813	(43.8%)	(83 639)	76.7%	(60 714)	55.7%	-	-	(96 540)	88.5%	(41 384)	(53.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 484	15 484	19 179	123.9%	66 992	432.7%	(16 647)	(107.5%)	-	-	19 179	123.9%	55 860	3.3%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(93 561)	(93 561)	66 992	(71.6%)	(16 647)	17.8%	(77 361)	82.7%	-	-	(77 361)	82.7%	14 476	298.0%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 781	9.4%	2 129	2.6%	2 024	2.4%	71 103	85.6%	83 038	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 800	19.8%	1 379	1.8%	1 379	1.8%	57 305	76.5%	74 862	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 066	13.7%	2 196	3.3%	1 997	3.0%	52 813	79.9%	66 071	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 966	6.4%	841	1.8%	785	1.7%	41 953	90.1%	46 545	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 818	5.9%	745	1.6%	705	1.5%	43 707	91.1%	47 975	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 101	3.6%	1 948	1.7%	1 960	1.7%	106 544	93.0%	114 553	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 779	5.2%	310	.9%	738	2.2%	31 266	91.7%	34 092	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	43 311	9.3%	9 547	2.0%	9 587	2.1%	404 691	86.6%	467 136	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 959	16.0%	943	7.7%	602	4.9%	8 767	71.4%	12 272	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	18 764	17.2%	2 117	1.9%	2 499	2.3%	85 786	78.6%	109 166	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 900	6.4%	6 080	1.9%	6 080	1.9%	292 909	89.9%	325 970	69.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 687	8.6%	407	2.1%	406	2.1%	17 228	87.3%	19 729	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	43 311	9.3%	9 547	2.0%	9 587	2.1%	404 691	86.6%	467 136	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	22 563	18.0%	20 009	16.0%	14 400	11.5%	68 362	54.5%	125 333	23.3%
Bulk Water	11 915	3.3%	18 840	5.2%	8 444	2.3%	325 563	89.3%	364 762	67.9%
PAYE deductions	2 422	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 422	.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 024	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 024	.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 100	51.6%	2 604	18.9%	1 669	12.1%	2 380	17.3%	13 753	2.6%
Auditor-General	173	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	-
Other	8 420	29.3%	2 298	8.0%	3 474	12.1%	14 567	50.7%	28 759	5.4%
Total	54 617	10.2%	43 751	8.1%	27 987	5.2%	410 871	76.5%	537 226	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Z.T. Shongwe	017 801 3753
Financial Manager	Ms M.M.P. Matsheka	017 801 3502

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: MKHONDO (MP303)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	395 871	410 255	126 100	31.9%	119 450	30.2%	103 559	25.2%	74 302	18.1%	423 410	103.2%	57 996	91.9%	28.1%
Property rates	44 252	44 252	10 530	23.8%	10 136	22.9%	8 556	19.3%	10 951	24.7%	40 174	90.8%	10 053	105.7%	8.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	93 761	100 511	15 088	16.1%	48 193	51.4%	25 595	25.5%	32 507	32.3%	121 383	120.8%	23 699	93.3%	37.2%
Service charges - water revenue	15 926	15 926	4 572	28.7%	8 241	51.7%	5 294	33.2%	5 409	34.0%	23 516	147.7%	4 008	116.8%	34.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 454	9 523	2 207	26.1%	2 505	29.6%	1 848	19.4%	2 547	26.7%	9 106	95.6%	2 100	105.1%	21.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 235	10 080	2 442	26.4%	2 599	28.1%	2 419	24.0%	2 529	25.1%	9 989	99.1%	2 497	109.5%	1.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	693	720	144	20.7%	164	23.7%	169	23.5%	258	35.8%	735	102.1%	284	90.5%	(9.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	947	947	235	24.8%	119	12.6%	54	5.7%	32	3.4%	440	46.5%	507	180.5%	(93.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 574	15 897	3 873	36.6%	4 075	38.5%	3 938	24.8%	4 257	26.8%	16 143	101.6%	3 577	137.2%	19.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	761	735	129	16.9%	104	13.7%	70	9.6%	138	18.7%	441	60.0%	93	32.5%	48.6%
Licences and permits	37	66	33	89.1%	-	-	-	-	81	122.9%	114	172.9%	-	73.3%	(100.0%)
Agency services	6 458	6 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2 614	112.8%	(99.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	174 112	175 200	71 780	41.2%	56 704	32.6%	42 411	24.2%	94	.1%	170 989	97.6%	20	78.7%	360.8%
Other own revenue	27 159	26 440	15 066	55.5%	(13 389)	(49.3%)	13 203	49.9%	15 497	58.6%	30 377	114.9%	8 246	154.9%	87.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	77.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	479 434	515 348	109 010	22.7%	114 784	23.9%	124 824	24.2%	110 107	21.4%	458 724	89.0%	131 458	92.8%	(16.2%)
Employee related costs	132 739	148 722	39 146	29.5%	38 251	28.8%	40 315	27.1%	37 430	25.2%	155 141	104.3%	35 314	109.2%	6.0%
Remuneration of councillors	14 653	14 653	3 042	20.8%	3 027	20.7%	3 452	23.6%	3 721	25.4%	13 242	90.4%	3 475	102.8%	7.1%
Debt impairment	30 313	30 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	75 080	75 080	-	-	-	-	846	1.1%	-	-	846	1.1%	-	-	-
Finance charges	266	266	-	-	3 250	1 223.9%	3 223	1 213.7%	2 604	980.5%	9 076	3 418.1%	735	895.1%	254.0%
Bulk purchases	110 194	110 195	38 445	34.9%	35 147	31.9%	39 839	36.2%	44 017	39.9%	157 448	142.9%	43 828	139.0%	.4%
Other Materials	17 497	20 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	102.2%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	27 002	40 420	10 307	38.2%	14 330	53.1%	13 203	32.7%	4 253	10.5%	42 093	104.1%	13 717	115.9%	(69.0%)
Transfers and grants	12 728	12 728	1 340	10.5%	2 315	18.2%	4 010	31.5%	2 024	15.9%	9 690	76.1%	2 222	78.7%	(8.9%)
Other expenditure	58 964	62 091	16 730	28.4%	18 463	31.3%	19 936	32.1%	16 058	25.9%	71 187	114.7%	28 063	130.2%	(42.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(83 563)	(105 093)	17 090		4 666		(21 265)		(35 805)		(35 314)		(73 462)		
Transfers recognised - capital	75 166	74 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	2 100	28 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 297)	(1 488)	17 090		4 666		(21 265)		(35 805)		(35 314)		(73 462)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 297)	(1 488)	17 090		4 666		(21 265)		(35 805)		(35 314)		(73 462)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 297)	(1 488)	17 090		4 666		(21 265)		(35 805)		(35 314)		(73 462)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 297)	(1 488)	17 090		4 666		(21 265)		(35 805)		(35 314)		(73 462)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	77 266	103 605	15 358	19.9%	37 342	48.3%	11 794	11.4%	22 379	21.6%	86 873	83.8%	65 676	87.8%	(65.9%)
National Government	75 166	74 933	14 988	19.9%	26 897	35.8%	10 201	13.6%	21 679	28.9%	73 765	98.4%	14 386	98.2%	50.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 987	100.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	75 166	74 933	14 988	19.9%	26 897	35.8%	10 201	13.6%	21 679	28.9%	73 765	98.4%	60 372	99.2%	(64.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 100	28 673	370	17.6%	10 445	497.4%	1 592	5.6%	701	2.4%	13 108	45.7%	5 303	30.2%	(86.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	77 266	103 605	15 358	19.9%	37 342	48.3%	11 794	11.4%	22 379	21.6%	86 873	83.8%	65 676	87.8%	(65.9%)
Governance and Administration	2 100	2 900	370	17.6%	1 464	69.7%	92	3.2%	701	24.2%	2 627	90.6%	247	30.0%	183.8%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 150	2 900	370	32.2%	1 238	107.7%	88	3.0%	692	23.8%	2 388	82.3%	75	34.4%	827.6%
Corporate Services	950	-	-	-	226	23.8%	4	-	9	-	239	-	172	24.9%	(94.8%)
Community and Public Safety	-	300	-	-	-	-	859	286.2%	-	-	859	286.2%	-	222.1%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	859	-	-	-	859	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	29 808	41 630	6 915	23.2%	12 904	43.3%	5 584	13.4%	1 665	4.0%	27 067	65.0%	3 903	31.5%	(57.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	29 808	41 630	6 915	23.2%	12 904	43.3%	5 584	13.4%	1 665	4.0%	27 067	65.0%	3 903	32.9%	(57.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	45 358	58 776	8 073	17.8%	22 974	50.7%	5 259	8.9%	20 014	34.1%	56 320	95.8%	61 526	96.6%	(67.5%)
Electricity	4 000	19 473	1 754	43.8%	7 157	178.9%	1 500	7.7%	-	-	10 411	53.5%	8 605	69.9%	(100.0%)
Water	41 358	27 728	291	.7%	13 790	33.3%	3 759	13.6%	11 167	40.3%	29 007	104.6%	50 101	99.6%	(77.7%)
Waste Water Management	-	11 574	6 029	-	2 027	-	-	-	8 847	76.4%	16 902	146.0%	2 819	124.9%	213.8%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	420 400	388 500	126 100	30.0%	190 858	45.4%	108 871	28.0%	76 302	19.6%	502 130	129.2%	57 697	101.9%	32.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 313	25 224	10 530	34.7%	10 136	33.4%	8 556	33.9%	10 951	43.4%	40 174	159.3%	10 053	146.8%	8.9%
Service charges	103 120	77 543	24 309	23.6%	61 591	59.7%	35 157	45.3%	42 992	55.4%	164 049	211.6%	32 304	135.5%	33.1%
Other revenue	35 906	34 051	15 371	42.8%	(13 121)	(36.5%)	13 442	39.5%	15 975	46.9%	31 669	93.0%	11 235	133.8%	42.2%
Government - operating	174 112	174 967	71 780	41.2%	56 704	32.6%	42 411	24.2%	94	.1%	170 989	97.7%	20	78.7%	360.8%
Government - capital	75 166	74 933	-	-	71 354	94.9%	5 312	7.1%	2 000	2.7%	78 666	105.0%	-	93.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 783	1 783	4 109	230.4%	4 194	235.2%	3 992	223.9%	4 289	240.5%	16 584	930.1%	4 085	2 315.8%	5.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(367 405)	(402 520)	(109 010)	29.7%	(114 784)	31.2%	(123 978)	30.8%	(110 107)	27.4%	(457 878)	113.8%	(131 458)	124.1%	(16.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(354 411)	(389 526)	(107 670)	30.4%	(109 219)	30.8%	(116 745)	30.0%	(105 479)	27.1%	(439 112)	112.7%	(128 501)	125.4%	(17.9%)
Finance charges	(266)	(266)	-	-	(3 250)	1 223.9%	(3 223)	1 213.7%	(2 604)	980.5%	(9 076)	3 418.1%	(735)	895.1%	254.0%
Transfers and grants	(12 728)	(12 728)	(1 340)	10.5%	(2 315)	18.2%	(4 010)	31.5%	(2 024)	15.9%	(9 690)	76.1%	(2 222)	78.7%	(8.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	52 995	(14 019)	17 090	32.2%	76 075	143.5%	(15 107)	107.8%	(33 805)	241.1%	44 252	(315.7%)	(73 761)	66.9%	(54.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	6.5%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	77.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 266)	(103 605)	(15 358)	19.9%	(37 342)	48.3%	(11 794)	11.4%	(21 857)	21.1%	(86 350)	83.3%	(65 676)	87.8%	(66.7%)
Capital assets	(77 266)	(103 605)	(15 358)	19.9%	(37 342)	48.3%	(11 794)	11.4%	(21 857)	21.1%	(86 350)	83.3%	(65 676)	87.8%	(66.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(73 766)	(100 105)	(15 358)	20.8%	(37 342)	50.6%	(11 794)	11.8%	(21 857)	21.8%	(86 350)	86.3%	(65 378)	94.3%	(66.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(875)	(627)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(875)	(627)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(875)	9 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 646)	(104 752)	1 732	(8.0%)	38 733	(178.9%)	(26 901)	25.7%	(55 662)	53.1%	(42 098)	40.2%	(139 139)	517.7%	(60.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 408	120 044	4 026	118.1%	5 758	169.0%	44 491	37.1%	17 590	14.7%	4 026	3.4%	71 513	11.2%	(75.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(18 238)	15 292	5 758	(31.6%)	44 491	(244.0%)	17 590	115.0%	(38 072)	(249.0%)	(38 072)	(249.0%)	(67 626)	(1 984.3%)	(43.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 288	5.5%	1 356	3.2%	1 298	3.1%	37 024	88.2%	41 966	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 304	17.0%	3 070	6.3%	2 278	4.7%	35 202	72.1%	48 854	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 466	8.4%	2 074	3.9%	1 675	3.2%	44 690	84.5%	52 906	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	976	3.5%	541	2.0%	471	1.7%	25 612	92.8%	27 600	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	832	2.3%	731	2.0%	696	1.9%	34 496	93.9%	36 755	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	110	9.1%	35	2.9%	33	2.7%	1 027	85.2%	1 205	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 432	4.1%	1 410	4.0%	1 387	4.0%	30 622	87.9%	34 850	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	607	3.3%	693	3.8%	583	3.2%	16 419	89.7%	18 303	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 015	7.2%	9 911	3.8%	8 422	3.2%	225 092	85.8%	262 440	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	424	8.6%	556	11.3%	487	9.9%	3 442	70.1%	4 909	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 007	35.2%	1 383	6.9%	776	3.9%	10 748	54.0%	19 914	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 437	4.9%	6 667	3.4%	6 141	3.2%	172 296	88.6%	194 540	74.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 147	5.0%	1 306	3.0%	1 018	2.4%	38 606	89.6%	43 077	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 015	7.2%	9 911	3.8%	8 422	3.2%	225 092	85.8%	262 440	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 829	14.7%	29 764	49.4%	21 639	35.9%	-	-	60 232	45.4%
Bulk Water	13 034	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 034	9.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	336	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	.3%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	57 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 731	43.5%
Other	1 296	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 296	1.0%
Total	81 226	61.2%	29 764	22.4%	21 639	16.3%	-	-	132 630	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr AW Nkonyane	017 826 8101
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Segooa	017 826 8168

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: PIXLEY KA SEME (MP) (MP304)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	284 404	284 404	93 675	32.9%	64 206	22.6%	68 533	24.1%	56 339	19.8%	282 753	99.4%	42 645	96.5%	32.1%
Property rates	42 839	42 839	16 095	37.6%	7 320	17.1%	7 323	17.1%	9 716	22.7%	40 454	94.4%	6 703	90.9%	45.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	50 257	50 257	13 772	27.4%	11 307	22.5%	12 674	25.2%	15 680	31.2%	53 434	106.3%	12 457	80.3%	25.9%
Service charges - water revenue	32 951	32 951	7 012	21.3%	6 461	19.6%	6 750	20.5%	10 043	30.5%	30 265	91.8%	6 518	86.2%	54.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 552	13 552	3 388	25.0%	3 394	25.0%	3 368	24.8%	4 546	33.5%	14 695	108.4%	3 189	101.6%	42.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 951	7 951	2 026	25.5%	2 152	27.1%	2 061	25.9%	2 780	35.0%	9 019	113.4%	1 864	87.6%	49.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	27	27	6	22.9%	6	21.7%	275	1 010.9%	365	1 338.1%	652	2 393.6%	3	58.5%	14 113.7%
Interest earned - external investments	3 986	3 986	623	15.6%	1 614	40.5%	1 214	30.5%	1 682	42.2%	5 133	128.8%	1 832	235.5%	(8.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	23 892	23 892	7 458	31.2%	8 122	34.0%	8 484	35.5%	11 497	48.1%	35 561	148.8%	6 641	113.8%	73.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	50	50	20	39.8%	14	27.8%	11	22.9%	30	60.6%	75	151.1%	6	(2.7%)	367.6%
Licences and permits	9 532	-	2 833	29.7%	1 041	10.9%	2 051	-	147	-	6 072	-	2 793	-	(94.7%)
Agency services	-	9 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98.2%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	96 584	96 584	39 957	41.4%	22 436	23.2%	23 713	24.6%	-	-	86 106	89.2%	-	94.8%	-
Other own revenue	2 782	2 782	485	17.4%	339	12.2%	610	21.9%	(147)	(5.3%)	1 288	46.3%	638	102.2%	(123.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	304 743	284 294	48 777	16.0%	51 625	16.9%	46 330	16.3%	51 083	18.0%	197 815	69.6%	54 939	80.1%	(7.0%)
Employee related costs	77 115	76 275	18 305	23.7%	17 617	22.8%	17 715	23.2%	16 429	21.5%	70 066	91.9%	16 899	88.4%	(2.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 587	7 257	1 739	22.9%	1 779	23.5%	1 890	26.0%	2 175	30.0%	7 583	104.5%	2 062	95.6%	5.5%
Debt impairment	66 398	41 529	(237)	(.4%)	259	.4%	279	.7%	662	1.6%	962	2.3%	-	33.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	36 484	34 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.5%	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	54 868	58 983	13 301	24.2%	15 935	29.0%	12 788	21.7%	15 988	27.1%	58 012	98.4%	16 193	94.3%	(1.3%)
Other Materials	12 535	15 394	3 688	29.4%	3 706	29.6%	1 416	9.2%	3 066	19.9%	11 876	77.2%	4 534	73.6%	(32.4%)
Contracted services	11 622	14 201	3 946	34.0%	3 632	31.3%	4 042	28.5%	2 321	16.3%	13 942	98.2%	5 190	85.2%	(55.3%)
Transfers and grants	9 969	9 014	1 754	17.6%	2 093	21.0%	3 073	34.1%	4 100	45.5%	11 020	122.3%	2 620	147.1%	56.5%
Other expenditure	28 164	26 666	6 282	22.3%	6 602	23.4%	5 127	19.2%	6 342	23.8%	24 353	91.3%	7 441	130.1%	(14.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 339)	110	44 897		12 581		22 203		5 256		84 938		(12 294)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	30 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(20 339)	31 069	44 897		12 581		22 203		5 256		84 938		(12 294)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(20 339)	31 069	44 897		12 581		22 203		5 256		84 938		(12 294)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(20 339)	31 069	44 897		12 581		22 203		5 256		84 938		(12 294)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(20 339)	31 069	44 897		12 581		22 203		5 256		84 938		(12 294)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	30 959	32 698	4 769	15.4%	10 128	32.7%	6 781	20.7%	6 813	20.8%	28 491	87.1%	20 702	73.0%	(67.1%)
National Government	30 959	30 959	4 769	15.4%	10 128	32.7%	4 947	16.0%	5 015	16.2%	24 859	80.3%	14 558	93.4%	(65.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	30 959	30 959	4 769	15.4%	10 128	32.7%	4 947	16.0%	5 015	16.2%	24 859	80.3%	14 558	93.4%	(65.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 739	-	-	-	-	1 835	105.5%	1 797	103.3%	3 632	208.8%	6 144	33.4%	(70.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	30 959	32 698	4 769	15.4%	10 128	32.7%	6 781	20.7%	6 813	20.8%	28 491	87.1%	20 702	73.0%	(67.1%)
Governance and Administration	-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673	130.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	56.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	182.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	99.4%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 353	90.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 315	87.6%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	100.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	30 459	30 959	4 769	15.7%	10 128	33.3%	6 781	21.9%	6 813	22.0%	28 491	92.0%	18 676	72.5%	(63.5%)
Electricity	11 483	11 483	1 347	11.7%	3 336	29.1%	1 494	13.0%	-	-	6 177	53.8%	4 521	60.2%	(100.0%)
Water	6 500	6 500	1 000	15.4%	1 936	29.8%	-	-	1 157	17.8%	4 093	63.0%	6 968	49.7%	(83.4%)
Waste Water Management	12 476	12 976	2 422	19.4%	4 855	38.9%	5 287	40.7%	5 656	43.6%	18 221	140.4%	2 672	114.5%	111.6%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 515	90.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	236 833	236 833	73 722	31.1%	58 532	24.7%	58 653	24.8%	25 963	11.0%	216 870	91.6%	20 617	97.9%	25.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	21 419	21 419	5 783	27.0%	4 758	22.2%	4 799	22.4%	8 552	39.9%	23 893	111.5%	3 694	85.0%	131.5%
Service charges	66 716	66 716	12 713	19.1%	13 910	20.9%	15 782	23.7%	11 938	17.9%	54 344	81.5%	11 385	76.4%	4.9%
Other revenue	12 391	12 391	3 311	26.7%	1 475	11.9%	2 947	23.8%	395	3.2%	8 129	65.6%	3 440	227.2%	(88.5%)
Government - operating	96 584	96 584	40 383	41.8%	23 201	24.0%	24 224	25.1%	-	-	87 808	90.9%	-	98.7%	-
Government - capital	30 959	30 959	10 327	33.4%	13 150	42.5%	8 743	28.2%	-	-	32 220	104.1%	-	103.4%	-
Interest	8 764	8 764	1 206	13.8%	2 037	23.2%	2 157	24.6%	5 077	57.9%	10 477	119.5%	2 098	130.5%	142.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(201 861)	(201 861)	(48 527)	24.0%	(51 366)	25.4%	(46 052)	22.8%	(50 421)	25.0%	(196 365)	97.3%	(54 928)	94.9%	(8.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(191 891)	(191 891)	(46 774)	24.4%	(49 272)	25.7%	(42 978)	22.4%	(46 321)	24.1%	(185 345)	96.6%	(52 308)	93.6%	(11.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(.1%)	-
Transfers and grants	(9 969)	(9 969)	(1 754)	17.6%	(2 093)	21.0%	(3 073)	30.8%	(4 100)	41.1%	(11 020)	110.5%	(2 620)	147.1%	56.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 972	34 972	25 195	72.0%	7 166	20.5%	12 601	36.0%	(24 458)	(69.9%)	20 505	58.6%	(34 311)	116.4%	(28.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 959)	(30 959)	(3 873)	12.5%	(10 128)	32.7%	(6 209)	20.1%	(8 859)	28.6%	(29 070)	93.9%	(19 310)	71.5%	(54.1%)
Capital assets	(30 959)	(30 959)	(3 873)	12.5%	(10 128)	32.7%	(6 209)	20.1%	(8 859)	28.6%	(29 070)	93.9%	(19 310)	71.5%	(54.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 959)	(30 959)	(3 873)	12.5%	(10 128)	32.7%	(6 209)	20.1%	(8 859)	28.6%	(29 070)	93.9%	(19 310)	71.5%	(54.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 013	4 013	21 322	531.3%	(2 962)	(73.8%)	6 392	159.3%	(33 317)	(830.2%)	(8 565)	(213.4%)	(53 621)	(12.5%)	(37.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	37 640	37 640	37 640	100.0%	58 962	156.6%	56 000	148.8%	62 393	165.8%	37 640	100.0%	111 247	99.8%	(43.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 653	41 653	58 962	141.6%	56 000	134.4%	62 393	149.8%	29 076	69.8%	29 076	69.8%	57 625	152.6%	(49.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 999	2.3%	1 765	2.1%	2 138	2.5%	79 725	93.1%	85 626	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 448	12.4%	646	3.3%	848	4.3%	15 861	80.1%	19 803	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 087	3.7%	1 359	2.4%	1 272	2.3%	51 006	91.5%	55 724	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 047	2.5%	850	2.0%	803	1.9%	39 588	93.6%	42 286	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	665	2.9%	498	2.2%	468	2.0%	21 299	92.9%	22 931	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 893	2.8%	2 844	2.7%	2 771	2.7%	95 322	91.8%	103 831	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	843	1.8%	564	1.2%	707	1.5%	44 150	95.4%	46 264	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 981	3.2%	8 526	2.3%	9 007	2.4%	346 950	92.2%	376 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	651	3.6%	256	1.4%	329	1.8%	16 747	93.1%	17 982	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	784	4.2%	446	2.4%	419	2.2%	17 107	91.2%	18 756	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 127	2.9%	7 209	2.3%	7 650	2.4%	288 478	92.3%	312 464	83.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 419	5.2%	615	2.3%	609	2.2%	24 618	90.3%	27 262	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 981	3.2%	8 526	2.3%	9 007	2.4%	346 950	92.2%	376 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 282	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 282	61.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 713	44.2%	-	-	-	-	2 159	55.8%	3 872	38.1%
Total	7 995	78.7%	-	-	-	-	2 159	21.3%	10 154	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr PB Malebye	017 734 6101
Financial Manager	Mr SJF Gates	017 734 6142

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: LEKWA (MP305)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	596 843	575 966	167 944	28.1%	90 948	15.2%	138 190	24.0%	114 988	20.0%	512 070	88.9%	68 967	61.9%	66.7%
Property rates	68 812	62 901	15 847	23.0%	10 279	14.9%	13 988	22.2%	14 140	22.5%	54 254	86.3%	8 953	53.9%	57.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	293 330	255 855	66 687	22.7%	40 229	13.7%	57 675	22.5%	60 005	23.5%	224 596	87.8%	37 134	53.0%	61.6%
Service charges - water revenue	48 837	66 034	15 105	30.9%	8 889	18.2%	16 935	25.6%	13 910	21.1%	54 838	83.0%	10 346	79.1%	34.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 883	27 255	6 263	27.4%	4 245	18.6%	6 691	24.5%	7 190	26.4%	24 390	89.5%	3 246	61.4%	121.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 847	16 054	4 148	27.9%	2 637	17.8%	3 783	23.6%	3 693	23.0%	14 261	88.8%	2 255	63.2%	63.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 050	533	259	12.6%	99	4.9%	363	68.0%	452	84.7%	1 173	219.9%	273	272.7%	65.4%
Interest earned - external investments	86	59	-	-	23	26.5%	8	12.9%	-	-	30	51.4%	9	9.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	32 268	31 464	3 495	10.8%	6 873	21.3%	10 945	34.8%	9 774	31.1%	31 087	98.8%	3 117	79.4%	213.6%
Dividends received	-	-	3 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 437	-	-	-	-
Fines	674	494	87	13.0%	18	2.7%	28	5.6%	350	70.8%	483	97.7%	76	85.0%	360.2%
Licences and permits	-	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	-
Agency services	17 001	14 820	15 814	93.0%	13 298	78.2%	4 969	33.5%	5 103	34.4%	39 183	264.4%	1 092	189.3%	367.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	92 011	90 591	35 933	39.1%	253	.3%	21 560	23.8%	-	-	57 746	63.7%	-	70.8%	-
Other own revenue	4 044	9 906	812	20.1%	4 105	101.5%	1 244	12.6%	371	3.7%	6 532	65.9%	2 466	56.7%	(84.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	925 995	908 022	166 860	18.0%	141 248	15.3%	154 555	17.0%	180 940	19.9%	643 603	70.9%	51 154	39.2%	253.7%
Employee related costs	142 314	166 216	41 975	29.5%	29 744	20.9%	36 915	22.2%	59 611	35.9%	168 246	101.2%	14 966	50.4%	298.3%
Remuneration of councillors	10 093	12 022	2 849	28.2%	1 776	17.6%	3 191	26.5%	2 559	21.3%	10 375	86.3%	1 171	79.5%	118.6%
Debt impairment	138 449	79 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	129 214	129 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 697	19.0%	5 697	19.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	379 182	346 970	95 430	25.2%	76 385	20.1%	79 241	22.8%	77 018	22.2%	328 074	94.6%	21 544	61.4%	257.5%
Other Materials	5 620	11 452	2 059	36.6%	3 275	58.3%	960	8.4%	2 434	21.3%	8 728	76.2%	980	-	148.3%
Contracted services	38 000	73 837	6 951	18.3%	16 142	42.5%	18 367	24.9%	9 470	12.8%	50 930	69.0%	356	17.9%	2 557.2%
Transfers and grants	12 759	6 495	5	-	72	.6%	-	-	350	5.4%	427	6.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	70 364	51 898	17 591	25.0%	13 854	19.7%	15 880	30.6%	23 802	45.9%	71 127	137.1%	12 137	52.7%	96.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(329 152)	(332 056)	1 084		(50 300)		(16 366)		(65 952)		(131 534)		17 812		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	13 139	-	-	-	15 139	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(329 152)	(332 056)	1 084		(48 300)		(3 227)		(65 952)		(116 395)		17 812		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(329 152)	(332 056)	1 084		(48 300)		(3 227)		(65 952)		(116 395)		17 812		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(329 152)	(332 056)	1 084		(48 300)		(3 227)		(65 952)		(116 395)		17 812		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(329 152)	(332 056)	1 084		(48 300)		(3 227)		(65 952)		(116 395)		17 812		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	43 613	45 637	-	-	19 945	45.7%	9 685	21.2%	9 589	21.0%	39 218	85.9%	4 421	67.4%	116.9%
National Government	43 613	44 637	-	-	19 945	45.7%	9 685	21.7%	9 251	20.7%	38 881	87.1%	4 421	67.1%	109.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 613	44 637	-	-	19 945	45.7%	9 685	21.7%	9 251	20.7%	38 881	87.1%	4 421	67.1%	109.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	33.8%	338	33.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	43 613	45 637	-	-	19 945	45.7%	9 685	21.2%	9 589	21.0%	39 218	85.9%	4 421	67.4%	116.9%
Governance and Administration	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	33.8%	338	33.8%	72	-	371.8%
Executive & Council	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	51.9%	338	51.9%	72	-	371.8%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	11 000	11 000	-	-	6 354	57.8%	3 339	30.4%	245	2.2%	9 938	90.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	11 000	11 000	-	-	6 354	57.8%	3 339	30.4%	245	2.2%	9 938	90.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	32 613	33 637	-	-	13 590	41.7%	6 346	18.9%	9 006	26.8%	28 942	86.0%	4 349	63.7%	107.1%
Electricity	7 000	7 000	-	-	4 037	57.7%	717	10.2%	1 706	24.4%	6 460	92.3%	600	344.2%	184.3%
Water	8 613	19 146	-	-	8 573	99.5%	3 425	17.9%	3 724	19.4%	15 722	82.1%	657	17.1%	467.2%
Waste Water Management	17 000	7 491	-	-	981	5.8%	2 204	29.4%	3 576	47.7%	6 761	90.3%	3 092	75.3%	15.6%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	480 280	541 974	174 524	36.3%	185 937	38.7%	214 899	39.7%	141 793	26.2%	717 153	132.3%	434 695	226.0%	(67.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	45 931	47 581	7 520	16.4%	9 541	20.8%	13 373	28.1%	10 196	21.4%	40 630	85.4%	7 964	74.3%	28.0%
Service charges	254 531	309 766	62 445	24.5%	73 335	28.8%	66 718	21.5%	45 397	14.7%	247 896	80.0%	54 750	83.6%	(17.1%)
Other revenue	22 433	22 368	53 848	240.0%	95 579	426.1%	95 312	426.1%	84 978	379.9%	329 717	1 474.0%	370 941	3 872.1%	(77.1%)
Government - operating	92 011	91 891	35 933	39.1%	-	-	21 992	23.9%	-	-	57 925	63.0%	-	71.3%	-
Government - capital	43 696	44 637	13 689	31.3%	5 000	11.4%	15 594	34.9%	-	-	34 283	76.8%	-	96.6%	-
Interest	21 677	25 731	1 089	5.0%	2 482	11.4%	1 909	7.4%	1 222	4.7%	6 702	26.0%	1 039	19.1%	17.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(619 338)	(663 325)	(205 485)	33.2%	(206 644)	33.4%	(205 309)	31.0%	(130 455)	19.7%	(747 893)	112.7%	(396 929)	177.7%	(67.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(606 579)	(626 829)	(205 485)	33.9%	(201 296)	33.2%	(205 309)	32.8%	(130 448)	20.8%	(742 539)	118.5%	(396 929)	178.8%	(67.1%)
Finance charges	-	(30 000)	-	-	(4 183)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 183)	13.9%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(12 759)	(6 495)	-	-	(1 164)	9.1%	-	-	(7)	.1%	(1 170)	18.0%	-	4.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(139 058)	(121 350)	(30 961)	22.3%	(20 707)	14.9%	9 590	(7.9%)	11 338	(9.3%)	(30 740)	25.3%	37 766	11.3%	(70.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(43 696)	(45 637)	-	-	(8 622)	19.7%	(9 685)	21.2%	(11 950)	26.2%	(30 257)	66.3%	(9 354)	92.8%	27.8%
Capital assets	(43 696)	(45 637)	-	-	(8 622)	19.7%	(9 685)	21.2%	(11 950)	26.2%	(30 257)	66.3%	(9 354)	92.8%	27.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(43 696)	(45 637)	-	-	(8 622)	19.7%	(9 685)	21.2%	(11 950)	26.2%	(30 257)	66.3%	(9 354)	92.8%	27.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(182 754)	(166 988)	(30 961)	16.9%	(29 329)	16.0%	(95)	.1%	(612)	.4%	(60 997)	36.5%	28 412	26.7%	(102.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 930	3 631	5 325	15.7%	(25 636)	(75.6%)	(54 965)	(1 513.7%)	(55 060)	(1 516.3%)	5 325	146.6%	(6 879)	114.1%	700.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(148 824)	(163 356)	(25 636)	17.2%	(54 965)	36.9%	(55 060)	33.7%	(55 672)	34.1%	(55 672)	34.1%	21 533	(21.1%)	(358.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 885	4.1%	4 033	2.8%	3 510	2.5%	128 646	90.5%	142 073	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 060	16.7%	10 709	10.5%	9 771	9.6%	64 356	63.2%	101 896	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 393	3.4%	2 883	2.2%	2 651	2.1%	119 355	92.3%	129 281	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 782	3.9%	1 840	2.5%	1 817	2.5%	65 736	91.1%	72 174	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 380	2.9%	1 011	2.1%	962	2.0%	44 388	93.0%	47 740	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 349	2.1%	3 228	2.0%	3 875	2.4%	149 505	93.5%	159 957	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 549	5.2%	1 844	2.7%	2 115	3.1%	60 954	89.0%	68 462	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 398	5.3%	25 547	3.5%	24 699	3.4%	632 940	87.7%	721 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 526	16.4%	90	1.0%	527	5.7%	7 175	77.0%	9 317	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 617	8.1%	1 995	3.5%	2 125	3.7%	47 947	84.6%	56 684	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 095	2.4%	9 100	1.8%	8 630	1.7%	475 168	94.1%	504 993	70.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	20 161	13.4%	14 362	9.5%	13 418	8.9%	102 650	68.2%	150 590	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 398	5.3%	25 547	3.5%	24 699	3.4%	632 940	87.7%	721 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	541	.2%	30 873	9.6%	23 783	7.4%	265 486	82.8%	320 684	40.3%
Bulk Water	90	.1%	10 212	6.4%	-	-	150 108	93.6%	160 410	20.2%
PAYE deductions	4 057	25.3%	4 695	29.2%	2 320	14.5%	4 979	31.0%	16 051	2.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 831	47.2%	3 161	52.8%	-	-	-	-	5 992	.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 994	23.1%	8 370	16.1%	7 807	15.0%	23 736	45.7%	51 906	6.5%
Auditor-General	82	22.5%	69	19.1%	15	4.2%	196	54.1%	361	-
Other	3 310	1.4%	9 954	4.2%	8 341	3.5%	218 124	91.0%	239 729	30.1%
Total	22 905	2.9%	67 334	8.5%	42 266	5.3%	662 629	83.3%	795 134	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Linda Tshabalala	017 712 9613
Financial Manager	Mr Attie Morris	017 712 9610

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: DIPALESENG (MP306)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	182 284	187 609	21 466	11.8%	26 859	14.7%	20 155	10.7%	28 599	15.2%	97 079	51.7%	36 554	91.7%	(21.8%)
Property rates	14 924	14 924	1 771	11.9%	1 763	11.8%	1 761	11.8%	2 821	18.9%	8 116	54.4%	3 877	84.4%	(27.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	46 179	46 179	7 333	15.9%	9 409	20.4%	7 628	16.5%	11 561	25.0%	35 931	77.8%	8 962	82.8%	29.0%
Service charges - water revenue	16 484	16 484	2 696	16.4%	3 398	20.6%	2 642	16.0%	3 783	23.0%	12 519	75.9%	3 727	91.6%	1.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 181	15 181	2 639	17.4%	2 600	17.1%	2 503	16.5%	3 606	23.8%	11 348	74.8%	3 478	91.8%	3.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 696	5 696	967	17.0%	969	17.0%	970	17.0%	1 456	25.6%	4 362	76.6%	1 340	91.9%	8.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	37	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	219	219	41	18.6%	34	15.4%	29	13.4%	22	10.1%	126	57.5%	56	98.7%	(60.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 037	1 037	10	.9%	20	1.9%	11	1.1%	41	4.0%	82	7.9%	-	12.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 475	20 901	2 969	18.0%	2 997	18.2%	3 259	15.6%	5 067	24.2%	14 292	68.4%	4 193	95.3%	20.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 607	1 607	2	.1%	8	.5%	1	-	8	.5%	19	1.2%	7	9.5%	14.9%
Licences and permits	2	2	-	-	-	-	100	5 214.9%	-	-	100	5 214.9%	-	-	-
Agency services	3 471	3 471	637	18.4%	886	25.5%	-	-	-	-	1 523	43.9%	854	99.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	59 878	59 878	2 203	3.7%	4 583	7.7%	1 132	1.9%	-	-	7 918	13.2%	9 540	100.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 131	1 131	200	17.7%	192	17.0%	118	10.4%	195	17.3%	705	62.4%	521	184.4%	(62.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	208 490	230 653	25 725	12.3%	37 860	18.2%	18 934	8.2%	33 937	14.7%	116 456	50.5%	36 340	82.0%	(6.6%)
Employee related costs	48 388	48 388	4 685	9.7%	9 356	19.3%	96	.2%	5 465	11.3%	19 601	40.5%	12 757	108.0%	(57.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 107	5 107	-	-	15	.3%	-	-	-	-	15	.3%	394	48.3%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	41 858	41 858	56	.1%	122	.3%	96	.2%	24	.1%	297	.7%	122	82.6%	(80.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 000	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	174	174	-	-	-	-	101	58.0%	-	-	101	58.0%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	45 883	68 046	14 072	30.7%	12 226	26.6%	9 656	14.2%	-	-	35 955	52.8%	12 675	103.2%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	4 516	-	3 281	-	-	-	7 797	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	8 452	8 452	382	4.5%	-	-	795	9.4%	-	-	1 177	13.9%	-	3.2%	-
Transfers and grants	7 006	7 006	646	9.2%	1 688	24.1%	1 117	15.9%	1 496	21.4%	4 947	70.6%	1 568	98.2%	(4.6%)
Other expenditure	23 624	23 624	5 884	24.9%	9 937	42.1%	3 793	16.1%	26 952	114.1%	46 566	197.1%	8 824	150.8%	205.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 206)	(43 044)	(4 259)		(11 000)		1 220		(5 338)		(19 377)		214		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	21 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(26 206)	(21 399)	(4 259)		(11 000)		1 220		(5 338)		(19 377)		214		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(26 206)	(21 399)	(4 259)		(11 000)		1 220		(5 338)		(19 377)		214		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(26 206)	(21 399)	(4 259)		(11 000)		1 220		(5 338)		(19 377)		214		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(26 206)	(21 399)	(4 259)		(11 000)		1 220		(5 338)		(19 377)		214		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	21 644	21 644	1 345	6.2%	13 141	60.7%	7 279	33.6%	8 471	39.1%	30 237	139.7%	13 317	32.3%	(36.4%)
National Government	21 644	21 644	1 345	6.2%	13 141	60.7%	7 279	33.6%	8 471	39.1%	30 237	139.7%	13 317	53.2%	(36.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 644	21 644	1 345	6.2%	13 141	60.7%	7 279	33.6%	8 471	39.1%	30 237	139.7%	13 317	32.3%	(36.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	21 644	21 644	1 345	6.2%	13 141	60.7%	7 279	33.6%	8 471	39.1%	30 237	139.7%	13 317	32.3%	(36.4%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 025	1 025	257	25.1%	2 388	232.9%	-	-	-	-	2 646	258.0%	1 306	99.1%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 025	1 025	257	25.1%	2 388	232.9%	-	-	-	-	2 646	258.0%	1 306	99.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	20 619	20 619	1 087	5.3%	10 753	52.2%	7 279	35.3%	8 471	41.1%	27 591	133.8%	12 011	27.6%	(29.5%)
Electricity	4 584	4 584	259	5.7%	4 260	92.9%	4 108	89.6%	1 357	29.6%	9 985	217.8%	6 309	54.8%	(78.5%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	435	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	16 035	16 035	828	5.2%	6 343	39.6%	1 986	12.4%	6 679	41.7%	15 836	98.8%	5 702	38.0%	17.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	150	-	1 185	-	-	-	1 335	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	157 589	163 569	54 424	34.5%	39 030	24.8%	62 575	38.3%	40 793	24.9%	196 822	120.3%	18 441	97.3%	121.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 701	10 223	1 694	17.5%	2 793	28.8%	10 448	102.2%	1 574	15.4%	16 509	161.5%	1 038	57.5%	51.6%
Service charges	58 800	64 176	13 463	22.9%	15 131	25.7%	16 796	26.2%	12 306	19.2%	57 696	89.9%	7 825	65.6%	57.3%
Other revenue	6 169	7 552	5 221	84.6%	6 889	111.7%	6 479	85.8%	3 605	47.7%	22 194	293.9%	9 054	385.6%	(60.2%)
Government - operating	59 878	58 578	24 847	41.5%	4 530	7.6%	14 718	25.1%	22 644	38.7%	66 739	113.9%	-	80.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	17 062	17 062	8 410	49.3%	9 221	54.0%	13 528	79.3%	-	-	31 159	182.6%	-	190.6%	-
Interest	5 979	5 979	789	13.2%	466	7.8%	606	10.1%	665	11.1%	2 526	42.2%	524	37.4%	26.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(137 237)	(137 237)	(49 336)	35.9%	(41 831)	30.5%	(47 802)	34.8%	(55 867)	40.7%	(194 836)	142.0%	(23 551)	91.2%	137.2%
Suppliers and employees	(131 521)	(131 521)	(49 336)	37.5%	(41 831)	31.8%	(47 802)	36.3%	(55 867)	42.5%	(194 836)	148.1%	(23 551)	95.2%	137.2%
Finance charges	(174)	(174)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 542)	(5 542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 352	26 333	5 088	25.0%	(2 801)	(13.8%)	14 773	56.1%	(15 074)	(57.2%)	1 986	7.5%	(5 110)	129.3%	195.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(17 062)	(17 062)	(7 189)	42.1%	(7 591)	44.5%	(10 279)	60.2%	(8 275)	48.5%	(33 335)	195.4%	(12 709)	129.3%	(34.9%)
Capital assets	(17 062)	(17 062)	(7 189)	42.1%	(7 591)	44.5%	(10 279)	60.2%	(8 275)	48.5%	(33 335)	195.4%	(12 709)	129.3%	(34.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 062)	(16 212)	(7 189)	42.1%	(7 591)	44.5%	(10 279)	63.4%	(8 275)	51.0%	(33 335)	205.6%	(12 709)	136.1%	(34.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	7	-	18	-	7	-	7	-	40	-	7	-	9.5%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	7	-	18	-	7	-	7	-	40	-	7	-	9.5%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	7	-	18	-	7	-	7	-	40	-	7	-	9.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 290	10 121	(2 094)	(63.7%)	(10 374)	(315.3%)	4 500	44.5%	(23 342)	(230.6%)	(31 310)	(309.4%)	(17 813)	118.7%	31.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	34 169	23 625	22 904	67.0%	20 810	60.9%	10 436	44.2%	14 936	63.2%	22 904	97.0%	52 408	95.6%	(71.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 459	33 746	20 810	55.6%	10 436	27.9%	14 936	44.3%	(8 405)	(24.9%)	(8 405)	(24.9%)	34 596	102.5%	(124.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 112	2.1%	728	1.4%	626	1.2%	49 417	95.2%	51 883	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 886	18.7%	607	2.3%	451	1.7%	20 122	77.2%	26 065	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	857	2.4%	699	1.9%	653	1.8%	33 833	93.9%	36 043	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 099	1.9%	740	1.3%	715	1.2%	54 953	95.6%	57 507	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	418	1.3%	389	1.2%	381	1.2%	30 429	96.2%	31 616	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	16	2.7%	10	1.6%	9	1.5%	545	94.1%	579	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 797	3.6%	1 789	3.6%	1 770	3.5%	45 011	89.4%	50 368	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	955	1.8%	157	.3%	216	.4%	53 014	97.6%	54 342	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 140	3.6%	5 119	1.7%	4 821	1.6%	287 324	93.2%	308 404	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	112	2.2%	108	2.1%	93	1.8%	4 823	93.9%	5 136	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 483	27.3%	306	2.4%	287	2.2%	8 696	68.1%	12 771	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 391	2.6%	4 553	1.6%	4 330	1.5%	272 384	94.4%	288 658	93.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	154	8.4%	151	8.2%	111	6.0%	1 422	77.4%	1 838	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 140	3.6%	5 119	1.7%	4 821	1.6%	287 324	93.2%	308 404	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 620	16.3%	4 160	14.7%	3 301	11.7%	16 179	57.3%	28 260	66.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 652	100.0%	1 652	3.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 101	56.5%	52	.4%	1 199	9.5%	4 218	33.6%	12 570	29.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 721	27.6%	4 212	9.9%	4 499	10.6%	22 049	51.9%	42 481	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SL Netshivhale	017 773 2031
Financial Manager	Ms Alina Ngema	017 773 1252

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: GOVAN MBEKI (MP307)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 732 012	1 743 776	483 411	27.9%	403 817	23.3%	266 589	15.3%	199 994	11.5%	1 353 810	77.6%	338 510	83.2%	(40.9%)
Property rates	247 933	247 933	63 351	25.6%	54 333	21.9%	53 502	21.6%	19 269	7.8%	190 455	76.8%	56 434	81.7%	(65.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	551 005	551 005	141 599	25.7%	106 566	19.3%	82 849	15.0%	76 654	13.9%	407 668	74.0%	133 977	79.3%	(42.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	361 055	361 055	89 612	24.8%	86 278	23.9%	55 346	15.3%	53 856	14.9%	285 093	79.0%	77 903	82.0%	(30.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	101 071	101 071	22 858	22.6%	22 299	22.1%	16 340	16.2%	12 871	12.7%	74 367	73.6%	19 225	74.2%	(33.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	108 365	108 365	26 952	24.9%	26 507	24.5%	18 899	17.4%	17 689	16.3%	90 046	83.1%	25 009	80.0%	(29.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	(2 316)	-	(1 580)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 897)	-	(3 028)	(1 306 197.8%)	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 854	4 854	949	19.6%	788	16.2%	926	19.1%	1 504	31.0%	4 167	85.8%	(194)	143.4%	(874.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	44 100	44 100	10 325	23.4%	11 784	26.7%	10 188	23.1%	7 965	18.1%	40 262	91.3%	14 648	82.6%	(45.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	52	52	-	-	13	24.8%	-	-	-	-	13	24.8%	52	108.1%	(100.0%)
Fines	29 199	28 199	3 335	11.4%	717	2.5%	266	.9%	329	1.2%	4 646	16.5%	(13 018)	22.6%	(102.5%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.8%	-
Agency services	33 854	33 854	26 418	78.0%	21 384	63.2%	5 124	15.1%	4 209	12.4%	57 134	168.8%	21 451	128.1%	(80.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	217 623	230 387	93 173	42.8%	67 152	30.9%	7 771	3.4%	445	.2%	168 540	73.2%	(594)	98.3%	(174.8%)
Other own revenue	22 900	22 900	3 860	16.9%	6 809	29.7%	14 324	62.6%	3 449	15.1%	28 441	124.2%	4 602	147.9%	(25.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	3 295	33.0%	770	7.7%	1 054	10.5%	1 755	17.6%	6 874	68.7%	2 042	43.3%	(14.1%)
Operating Expenditure	1 708 279	1 734 326	589 944	34.5%	379 099	22.2%	224 092	12.9%	325 640	18.8%	1 518 775	87.6%	467 381	85.1%	(30.3%)
Employee related costs	448 356	456 739	104 279	23.3%	109 030	24.3%	74 553	16.3%	75 095	16.4%	362 958	79.5%	102 907	97.5%	(27.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	21 038	21 038	4 572	21.7%	4 649	22.1%	3 453	16.4%	3 210	15.3%	15 884	75.5%	4 602	93.6%	(30.3%)
Debt impairment	137 081	137 081	93 392	68.1%	(11 067)	(8.1%)	-	-	(548)	(.4%)	81 777	59.7%	-	10.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	162 165	162 165	42 845	26.4%	38 342	23.6%	12 781	7.9%	38 342	23.6%	132 309	81.6%	35 430	41.9%	8.2%
Finance charges	3 058	5 358	5 307	173.6%	10 313	337.3%	3 802	71.0%	3 741	69.8%	23 163	432.3%	7 519	976.3%	(50.2%)
Bulk purchases	638 908	646 547	267 616	41.9%	138 524	21.7%	94 744	14.7%	157 315	24.3%	658 198	101.8%	201 192	95.0%	(21.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	58 205	81 746	19 173	32.9%	22 026	37.8%	9 244	11.3%	21 108	25.8%	71 551	87.5%	25 664	90.2%	(17.8%)
Transfers and grants	51 621	27 826	3 777	7.3%	2 234	4.3%	1 753	6.3%	2 182	7.8%	9 946	35.7%	3 564	28.4%	(38.8%)
Other expenditure	187 847	195 825	48 984	26.1%	65 048	34.6%	23 762	12.1%	25 195	12.9%	162 989	83.2%	86 503	99.3%	(70.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 733	9 450	(106 533)		24 718		42 496		(125 646)		(164 964)		(128 871)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 161	62 261	39 288	65.3%	22 573	37.5%	420	.7%	3 485	5.6%	65 766	105.6%	3 239	63.8%	7.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	(17 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 648)	53.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	66 893	71 711	(67 246)		47 291		42 916		(122 160)		(99 198)		(129 280)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	66 893	71 711	(67 246)		47 291		42 916		(122 160)		(99 198)		(129 280)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	66 893	71 711	(67 246)		47 291		42 916		(122 160)		(99 198)		(129 280)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	66 893	71 711	(67 246)		47 291		42 916		(122 160)		(99 198)		(129 280)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	100 894	87 395	7 527	7.5%	20 217	20.0%	12 238	14.0%	23 246	26.6%	63 229	72.3%	40 140	59.8%	(42.1%)
National Government	60 161	63 113	7 292	12.1%	17 858	29.7%	11 543	18.3%	17 810	28.2%	54 504	86.4%	20 743	69.2%	(14.1%)
Provincial Government	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 624	12.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.2%	-
Other transfers and grants	-	10 000	185	-	181	-	423	4.2%	214	2.1%	1 002	10.0%	6 692	-	(96.8%)
Transfers recognised - capital	77 161	73 113	7 477	9.7%	18 039	23.4%	11 966	16.4%	18 024	24.7%	55 506	75.9%	30 059	59.6%	(40.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23 733	14 282	50	.2%	2 178	9.2%	273	1.9%	5 222	36.6%	7 723	54.1%	9 329	140.7%	(44.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	13.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	100 894	87 395	7 527	7.5%	20 217	20.0%	12 238	14.0%	23 246	26.6%	63 229	72.3%	40 140	59.8%	(42.1%)
Governance and Administration	9 962	11 590	47	.5%	2 155	21.6%	266	2.3%	2 172	18.7%	4 641	40.0%	1 981	285.7%	9.6%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	3 172.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	10 039	-	-	201	4.0%	183	1.8%	1 677	16.7%	2 060	20.5%	60	22.8%	2 702.8%
Corporate Services	4 962	1 552	47	.9%	1 955	39.4%	83	5.3%	495	31.9%	2 580	166.3%	1 447	1 386.1%	(65.8%)
Community and Public Safety	271	21	-	-	1 797	663.2%	-	-	-	-	1 797	8 558.2%	3 308	87.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	271	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	1 797	-	-	-	-	-	1 797	-	3 306	87.1%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 500	2 671	3	.1%	23	.7%	6	.2%	196	7.3%	228	8.5%	2	33.0%	9 204.5%
Planning and Development	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	196	-	199	-	-	99.6%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	3 500	2 650	-	-	23	.7%	6	.2%	-	-	29	1.1%	2	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	87 161	73 113	7 477	8.6%	16 242	18.6%	11 966	16.4%	20 878	28.6%	56 563	77.4%	34 848	59.2%	(40.1%)
Electricity	15 000	15 000	731	4.9%	181	1.2%	2 047	13.6%	3 034	20.2%	5 994	40.0%	9 326	38.6%	(67.5%)
Water	-	-	3 464	-	727	-	-	-	70	-	4 262	-	5 461	102.1%	(98.7%)
Waste Water Management	72 161	58 113	3 282	4.5%	15 334	21.2%	9 918	17.1%	17 773	30.6%	46 307	79.7%	20 061	65.0%	(11.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 549 983	1 492 138	472 526	30.5%	447 094	28.8%	401 931	26.9%	305 100	20.4%	1 626 651	109.0%	302 554	96.7%	.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	210 743	210 743	66 228	31.4%	55 206	26.2%	50 972	24.2%	48 717	23.1%	221 123	104.9%	41 628	95.6%	17.0%
Service charges	953 272	953 272	195 832	20.5%	205 504	21.6%	219 625	23.0%	180 877	19.0%	801 838	84.1%	210 565	79.4%	(14.1%)
Other revenue	68 610	22 900	76 236	111.1%	86 365	125.9%	60 447	264.0%	70 761	309.0%	293 809	1 283.0%	46 892	422.6%	50.9%
Government - operating	217 623	220 387	94 525	43.4%	77 768	35.7%	57 628	26.1%	533	.2%	230 454	104.6%	-	98.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	77 161	62 261	39 288	50.9%	22 000	28.5%	9 161	14.7%	-	-	70 449	113.2%	3 300	63.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	22 523	22 523	417	1.9%	251	1.1%	4 099	18.2%	4 197	18.6%	8 965	39.8%	117	33.2%	3 498.2%
Dividends	52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	26.7%	14	26.7%	52	108.1%	(73.6%)
Payments	(1 357 412)	(1 427 214)	(466 178)	34.3%	(420 434)	31.0%	(401 274)	28.1%	(266 433)	18.7%	(1 554 318)	108.9%	(271 166)	116.5%	(1.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(690 434)	(1 424 157)	(460 870)	66.8%	(416 910)	60.4%	(360 409)	25.3%	(259 201)	18.2%	(1 497 390)	105.1%	(245 254)	100.1%	5.7%
Finance charges	(479 131)	(3 058)	(5 308)	1.1%	(3 524)	.7%	(40 865)	1 336.4%	(7 231)	236.5%	(56 928)	1 861.7%	(23 107)	5 550.4%	(68.7%)
Transfers and grants	(187 847)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 804)	351.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	192 571	64 923	6 348	3.3%	26 660	13.8%	658	1.0%	38 667	59.6%	72 333	111.4%	31 388	19.2%	23.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	10 000	10 000	3 295	33.0%	778	7.8%	3 801	38.0%	1 867	18.7%	9 742	97.4%	3 295	54.9%	(43.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	3 295	33.0%	778	7.8%	3 801	38.0%	1 867	18.7%	9 742	97.4%	2 465	44.0%	(24.2%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.1%)	-
Payments	(100 894)	(77 395)	(7 527)	7.5%	(20 217)	20.0%	(12 215)	15.8%	(23 263)	30.1%	(63 222)	81.7%	(28 691)	51.8%	(18.9%)
Capital assets	(100 894)	(77 395)	(7 527)	7.5%	(20 217)	20.0%	(12 215)	15.8%	(23 263)	30.1%	(63 222)	81.7%	(28 691)	51.8%	(18.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(90 894)	(67 395)	(4 232)	4.7%	(19 439)	21.4%	(8 414)	12.5%	(21 396)	31.7%	(53 480)	79.4%	(25 397)	50.1%	(15.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	860	860	43	5.0%	145	16.9%	321	37.3%	90	10.4%	599	69.7%	317	196.0%	(71.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	860	860	43	5.0%	145	16.9%	321	37.3%	90	10.4%	599	69.7%	317	196.0%	(71.7%)
Payments	(2 225)	(2 225)	(1 113)	50.0%	-	-	(727)	32.7%	-	-	(1 839)	82.7%	-	133.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 225)	(2 225)	(1 113)	50.0%	-	-	(727)	32.7%	-	-	(1 839)	82.7%	-	133.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 365)	(1 365)	(1 069)	78.3%	145	(10.6%)	(406)	29.7%	90	(6.6%)	(1 240)	90.8%	317	111.7%	(71.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	100 312	(3 837)	1 046	1.0%	7 367	7.3%	(8 162)	212.7%	17 361	(452.5%)	17 613	(459.0%)	6 308	5.0%	175.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	38 021	38 021	14 990	39.4%	16 037	42.2%	23 403	61.6%	15 242	40.1%	14 990	39.4%	20 536	106.1%	(25.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	138 333	34 184	16 037	11.6%	23 403	16.9%	15 242	44.6%	32 603	95.4%	32 603	95.4%	26 843	11.3%	21.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 868	4.9%	10 476	4.0%	12 385	4.7%	225 110	86.3%	260 839	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 717	9.5%	5 839	5.7%	4 567	4.5%	81 920	80.3%	102 043	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 719	9.4%	2 883	4.0%	2 708	3.8%	59 282	82.8%	71 591	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 004	3.7%	3 490	3.2%	3 287	3.0%	98 779	90.2%	109 560	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 031	4.2%	5 036	4.2%	3 493	2.9%	105 515	88.6%	119 075	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	169 558	73.3%	882	.4%	983	.4%	59 839	25.9%	231 262	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	207 896	23.2%	28 605	3.2%	27 423	3.1%	630 445	70.5%	894 369	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 233	30.2%	651	3.8%	654	3.8%	10 773	62.2%	17 311	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 353	17.6%	4 492	4.6%	3 937	4.0%	72 757	73.8%	98 539	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	182 721	24.4%	23 056	3.1%	22 383	3.0%	521 747	69.6%	749 906	83.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 589	9.0%	407	1.4%	449	1.6%	25 169	88.0%	28 613	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	207 896	23.2%	28 605	3.2%	27 423	3.1%	630 445	70.5%	894 369	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	91 822	18.5%	55 522	11.2%	46 445	9.4%	302 571	61.0%	496 360	66.5%
Bulk Water	21 500	30.2%	22 517	31.7%	21 234	29.9%	5 825	8.2%	71 077	9.5%
PAYE deductions	6 208	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 208	.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	7 143	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 143	1.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 941	12.0%	8 793	5.3%	13 068	7.9%	123 763	74.8%	165 565	22.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	146 614	19.6%	86 832	11.6%	80 747	10.8%	432 160	57.9%	746 353	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr ME Michele	017 620 6279
Financial Manager	Mr J.M. Mokgatsi	017 620 6275

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: GERT SIBANDE (DC30)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	393 327	396 452	120 125	30.5%	108 578	27.6%	82 108	20.7%	26 672	6.7%	337 482	85.1%	4 811	95.9%	454.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	2 200	1 850	81	3.7%	43	1.9%	40	2.2%	42	2.3%	206	11.1%	53	21.0%	(21.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	7 726	1 233	22.4%	2 328	42.3%	4 436	57.4%	6 709	86.8%	14 705	190.3%	3 168	142.6%	111.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	385 082	386 486	118 723	30.8%	105 860	27.5%	77 515	20.1%	19 257	5.0%	321 355	83.1%	1 614	95.6%	1 093.5%
Other own revenue	545	390	87	16.0%	222	40.7%	118	30.1%	671	172.1%	1 098	281.5%	(24)	95.9%	(2 945.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	-	(8)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	419 449	421 291	53 247	12.7%	79 206	18.9%	119 618	28.4%	99 561	23.6%	351 631	83.5%	84 090	78.5%	18.4%
Employee related costs	129 288	134 654	25 939	20.1%	27 018	20.9%	29 161	21.7%	29 716	22.1%	111 834	83.1%	25 491	87.8%	16.6%
Remuneration of councillors	13 246	12 270	2 826	21.3%	2 893	21.8%	2 892	23.6%	3 054	24.9%	11 666	95.1%	2 739	92.2%	11.5%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	20 663	18 265	4 468	21.6%	4 475	21.7%	4 475	24.5%	4 423	24.2%	17 841	97.7%	4 448	87.0%	(.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78.9%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	800	-	31	3.8%	101	12.6%	(131)	-	-	-	(0)	-	1 034	80.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	207 942	205 439	10 582	5.1%	31 921	15.4%	71 911	35.0%	49 473	24.1%	163 887	79.8%	35 951	67.0%	37.6%
Other expenditure	47 510	50 664	9 400	19.8%	12 798	26.9%	11 311	22.3%	12 736	25.1%	46 246	91.3%	14 427	85.5%	(11.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	-	158	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 121)	(24 839)	66 878		29 372		(37 510)		(72 890)		(14 149)		(79 279)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(26 121)	(24 839)	66 878		29 372		(37 510)		(72 890)		(14 149)		(79 279)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(26 121)	(24 839)	66 878		29 372		(37 510)		(72 890)		(14 149)		(79 279)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(26 121)	(24 839)	66 878		29 372		(37 510)		(72 890)		(14 149)		(79 279)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(26 121)	(24 839)	66 878		29 372		(37 510)		(72 890)		(14 149)		(79 279)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	16 500	12 100	97	.6%	1 487	9.0%	1 892	15.6%	673	5.6%	4 148	34.3%	1 242	20.0%	(45.8%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 500	12 100	97	.6%	1 487	9.0%	1 892	15.6%	673	5.6%	4 148	34.3%	1 242	20.0%	(45.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	16 500	12 100	97	.6%	1 487	9.0%	1 892	15.6%	673	5.6%	4 148	34.3%	1 242	20.0%	(45.8%)
Governance and Administration	16 500	12 100	97	.6%	1 487	9.0%	1 892	15.6%	673	5.6%	4 148	34.3%	1 242	20.0%	(45.8%)
Executive & Council	16 500	12 100	97	.6%	1 487	9.0%	1 892	15.6%	673	5.6%	4 148	34.3%	1 242	20.0%	(45.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	328 057	396 452	120 125	36.6%	108 578	33.1%	82 108	20.7%	26 679	6.7%	337 490	85.1%	4 811	95.9%	454.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 200	1 850	81	3.7%	43	1.9%	40	2.2%	42	2.3%	206	11.1%	53	21.0%	(21.1%)
Other revenue	545	390	87	16.0%	222	40.7%	118	30.1%	671	172.1%	1 098	281.5%	(24)	95.9%	(2 945.0%)
Government - operating	319 812	386 486	118 723	37.1%	105 860	33.1%	77 515	20.1%	19 257	5.0%	321 355	83.1%	1 614	95.6%	1 093.5%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 500	7 726	1 233	22.4%	2 453	44.6%	4 436	57.4%	6 709	86.8%	14 831	192.0%	3 168	142.6%	111.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(309 557)	(384 392)	(11 409)	3.7%	(70 895)	22.9%	(47 737)	12.4%	(116 377)	30.3%	(246 419)	64.1%	(81 340)	72.0%	43.1%
Suppliers and employees	(190 972)	(177 856)	(827)	.4%	(38 974)	20.4%	24 174	(13.6%)	(66 904)	37.6%	(82 531)	46.4%	(45 390)	76.3%	47.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78.9%	-
Transfers and grants	(118 586)	(206 536)	(10 582)	8.9%	(31 921)	26.9%	(71 911)	34.8%	(49 473)	24.0%	(163 887)	79.4%	(35 951)	67.0%	37.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 500	12 061	108 716	587.7%	37 683	203.7%	34 371	285.0%	(89 698)	(743.7%)	91 071	755.1%	(76 529)	(280.3%)	17.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(152 000)	-	12 000	-	(60 000)	-	120 000	-	(80 000)	-	136 000	-	(11.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(152 000)	-	12 000	-	(60 000)	-	120 000	-	(80 000)	-	136 000	-	(11.8%)
Payments	(16 500)	(12 100)	(97)	.6%	(1 487)	9.0%	(1 891)	15.6%	(673)	5.6%	(4 146)	34.3%	(1 242)	20.0%	(45.8%)
Capital assets	(16 500)	(12 100)	(97)	.6%	(1 487)	9.0%	(1 891)	15.6%	(673)	5.6%	(4 146)	34.3%	(1 242)	20.0%	(45.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 500)	(12 100)	(152 097)	921.8%	10 513	(63.7%)	(61 891)	511.5%	119 327	(986.2%)	(84 146)	695.4%	134 758	.9%	(11.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 000	(39)	(43 381)	(2 169.1%)	48 197	2 409.8%	(27 520)	70 340.3%	29 630	(75 732.4%)	6 925	(17 700.3%)	58 229	(152.2%)	(49.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 346	84 636	84 363	139.8%	40 982	67.9%	89 179	105.4%	61 659	72.9%	84 363	99.7%	26 134	100.0%	135.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	62 346	84 597	40 982	65.7%	89 179	143.0%	61 659	72.9%	91 288	107.9%	91 288	107.9%	84 363	(1 866.1%)	8.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 874	40.0%	-	-	-	-	4 304	60.0%	7 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 874	40.0%	-	-	-	-	4 304	60.0%	7 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 874	40.0%	-	-	-	-	4 304	60.0%	7 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 874	40.0%	-	-	-	-	4 304	60.0%	7 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 625	11.6%	-	-	-	-	19 910	88.4%	22 535	100.0%
Total	2 625	11.6%	-	-	-	-	19 910	88.4%	22 535	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr CA Habile	017 801 7008
Financial Manager	Mr A Y Singh	017 801 7013

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: VICTOR KHANYE (MP311)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	455 083	455 082	256 097	56.3%	108 196	23.8%	80 605	17.7%	79 641	17.5%	524 538	115.3%	77 113	64.7%	3.3%
Property rates	65 023	65 023	222 015	341.4%	25 712	39.5%	16 379	25.2%	13 331	20.5%	277 438	426.7%	14 224	(10.5%)	(6.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	175 369	175 369	(215)	(.1%)	49 241	28.1%	38 990	22.2%	48 094	27.4%	136 110	77.6%	31 262	77.6%	53.8%
Service charges - water revenue	59 614	59 614	10 707	18.0%	12 913	21.7%	6 753	11.3%	5 387	9.0%	35 759	60.0%	11 243	77.1%	(52.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 658	10 658	1 417	13.3%	3 149	29.5%	4 458	41.8%	1 060	9.9%	10 084	94.6%	2 454	145.4%	(56.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 876	12 876	1 635	12.7%	3 990	31.0%	4 523	35.1%	1 527	11.9%	11 674	90.7%	3 201	100.1%	(52.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 481	2 481	70	2.8%	617	24.9%	515	20.8%	1 039	41.9%	2 240	90.3%	669	90.5%	55.3%
Interest earned - external investments	1 184	1 184	(46)	(3.9%)	312	26.4%	316	26.7%	407	34.4%	989	83.5%	85	2.7%	378.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 455	25 455	10 477	41.2%	10 726	42.1%	7 897	31.0%	8 346	32.8%	37 446	147.1%	7 549	-	10.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 002	3 002	47	1.6%	50	1.7%	70	2.3%	240	8.0%	408	13.6%	65	19.6%	270.9%
Licences and permits	2 503	4 301	360	14.4%	1 302	52.0%	270	6.3%	0	-	1 933	44.9%	457	73.4%	(99.9%)
Agency services	13 979	12 178	78	.6%	24	.2%	206	1.7%	3	-	310	2.5%	5 655	93.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	75 874	75 884	9 942	13.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 942	13.1%	-	69.3%	-
Other own revenue	7 071	7 063	(421)	(6.0%)	161	2.3%	220	3.1%	200	2.8%	160	2.3%	241	18.9%	(17.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(7)	(7)	30	(431.1%)	-	-	8	(112.0%)	7	(101.6%)	45	(644.7%)	8	-	(8.0%)
Operating Expenditure	455 076	455 076	70 870	15.6%	100 802	22.2%	99 774	21.9%	85 107	18.7%	356 552	78.4%	94 113	86.8%	(9.6%)
Employee related costs	136 575	136 575	18 939	13.9%	29 863	21.9%	38 378	28.1%	33 142	24.3%	120 322	88.1%	28 410	95.9%	16.7%
Remuneration of councillors	7 915	7 915	1 097	13.9%	1 613	20.4%	2 289	28.9%	1 767	22.3%	6 765	85.5%	1 739	91.3%	1.6%
Debt impairment	42 000	27 000	1 737	4.1%	13 133	31.3%	3 669	13.6%	2 322	8.6%	20 862	77.3%	2 160	101.8%	7.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	20 000	4 955	16.5%	4 630	15.4%	9 743	48.7%	7 985	39.9%	27 314	136.6%	5 527	127.0%	44.5%
Finance charges	2 588	2 588	-	-	732	28.3%	456	17.6%	850	32.8%	2 038	78.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	143 924	168 924	29 801	20.7%	31 147	21.6%	28 065	16.6%	12 544	7.4%	101 557	60.1%	32 757	81.1%	(61.7%)
Other Materials	15 714	14 776	6 173	39.3%	4 992	31.8%	5 445	36.9%	8 177	55.3%	24 788	167.8%	4 484	92.4%	82.4%
Contracted services	10 973	16 223	1 636	14.9%	6 827	62.2%	4 750	29.3%	4 407	27.2%	17 620	108.6%	10 449	117.5%	(57.8%)
Transfers and grants	3 940	3 940	33	.8%	385	9.8%	413	10.5%	219	5.6%	1 051	26.7%	384	143.7%	(42.9%)
Other expenditure	61 446	57 134	6 498	10.6%	7 479	12.2%	6 566	11.5%	13 694	24.0%	34 237	59.9%	8 204	61.5%	66.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7	6	185 227		7 394		(19 168)		(5 466)		167 986		(17 000)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	20 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 453	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	660	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	730	-	444	-	(84.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7	6	206 339		7 394		(19 168)		(5 395)		189 170		(16 556)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7	6	206 339		7 394		(19 168)		(5 395)		189 170		(16 556)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7	6	206 339		7 394		(19 168)		(5 395)		189 170		(16 556)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7	6	206 339		7 394		(19 168)		(5 395)		189 170		(16 556)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	94 488	94 488	1 979	2.1%	272	.3%	858	.9%	773	.8%	3 882	4.1%	87	7.6%	785.2%
National Government	46 948	46 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.9%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	41 100	41 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	88 048	88 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.9%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 440	6 440	1 979	30.7%	272	4.2%	858	13.3%	773	12.0%	3 882	60.3%	87	15.3%	785.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	94 488	94 488	1 979	2.1%	272	.3%	858	.9%	773	.8%	3 882	4.1%	87	7.6%	785.2%
Governance and Administration	780	780	0	-	272	34.8%	696	89.2%	616	79.0%	1 584	203.0%	33	30.0%	1 763.5%
Executive & Council	530	530	-	-	268	50.6%	663	125.0%	3	.6%	934	176.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	100	100	0	.3%	3	3.4%	14	14.0%	79	79.3%	97	97.0%	33	18.6%	141.1%
Corporate Services	150	150	-	-	-	-	19	12.7%	533	355.5%	552	368.1%	0	23.9%	355 352.7%
Community and Public Safety	4 347	4 347	1 979	45.5%	-	-	162	3.7%	157	3.6%	2 298	52.9%	54	8.4%	189.7%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	-	1	-	163	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	3 377	3 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	4.6%	157	4.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 979	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 254	6 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.8%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 254	6 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.8%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	83 107	83 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.0%	-
Electricity	19 071	19 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4%	-
Water	8 627	8 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.5%	-
Waste Water Management	50 719	4 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	4 690	50 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26.6%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	455 089	455 089	(131 164)	(28.8%)	378 797	83.2%	80 643	17.7%	91 315	20.1%	419 591	92.2%	77 492	90.1%	17.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	65 023	65 023	20 918	32.2%	24 830	38.2%	16 379	25.2%	13 331	20.5%	75 459	116.0%	14 612	91.5%	(8.8%)
Service charges	258 517	258 517	(127 044)	(49.1%)	253 385	98.0%	54 770	21.2%	67 683	26.2%	248 794	96.2%	48 160	95.0%	40.5%
Other revenue	29 036	29 036	(8 420)	(29.0%)	13 106	45.1%	1 281	4.4%	1 547	5.3%	7 514	25.9%	7 087	71.6%	(78.2%)
Government - operating	75 874	75 874	(18 176)	(24.0%)	49 370	65.1%	-	-	-	-	31 193	41.1%	-	69.3%	-
Government - capital	-	-	20 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 453	-	-	-	-
Interest	26 639	26 639	(18 895)	(70.9%)	38 107	143.0%	8 213	30.8%	8 753	32.9%	36 178	135.8%	7 634	117.6%	14.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(455 077)	(455 077)	(293 208)	64.4%	(176 262)	38.7%	(85 504)	18.8%	(74 749)	16.4%	(629 722)	138.4%	(86 426)	86.1%	(13.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(448 549)	(448 549)	(293 208)	65.4%	(175 145)	39.0%	(84 634)	18.9%	(73 730)	16.4%	(626 717)	139.7%	(86 042)	86.0%	(14.3%)
Finance charges	(2 588)	(2 588)	-	-	(732)	28.3%	(456)	17.6%	(800)	30.9%	(1 988)	76.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 940)	(3 940)	-	-	(385)	9.8%	(413)	10.5%	(219)	5.6%	(1 018)	25.8%	(384)	143.8%	(42.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12	12	(424 371)	(3 427 877.6%)	202 535	1 635 985.0%	(4 861)	(39 262.9%)	16 566	133 810.8%	(210 131)	(1 697 344.7%)	(8 934)	176.8%	(285.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(7)	(7)	33	(477.9%)	-	-	8	(112.0%)	7	(101.6%)	48	(691.5%)	8	-	(8.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(7)	(7)	33	(477.9%)	-	-	8	(112.0%)	7	(101.6%)	48	(691.5%)	8	-	(8.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(660)	-	(145)	-	(858)	-	(702)	-	(2 365)	-	(444)	-	58.2%
Capital assets	-	-	(660)	-	(145)	-	(858)	-	(702)	-	(2 365)	-	(444)	-	58.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7)	(7)	(626)	8 949.2%	(145)	2 071.9%	(850)	12 152.7%	(695)	9 936.3%	(2 316)	33 110.1%	(436)	-	59.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5	5	(424 997)	(7 893 709.9%)	202 390	3 759 101.0%	(5 711)	(106 072.6%)	15 871	294 774.0%	(212 448)	(3 945 907.5%)	(9 370)	174.4%	(269.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 051	23 500	29 421	117.4%	(395 576)	(1 579.1%)	(193 186)	(822.1%)	(198 897)	(846.4%)	29 421	125.2%	66 829	109.1%	(397.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 056	23 505	(395 576)	(1 578.7%)	(193 186)	(771.0%)	(198 897)	(846.2%)	(183 027)	(778.7%)	(183 027)	(778.7%)	57 459	137.6%	(418.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 729	4.0%	3 087	1.8%	3 233	1.9%	155 927	92.3%	168 975	34.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 383	39.4%	4 689	17.8%	1 987	7.5%	9 281	35.2%	26 340	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 326	5.0%	3 767	3.5%	3 588	3.4%	94 166	88.1%	106 847	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	661	3.6%	365	2.0%	331	1.8%	17 157	92.7%	18 514	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	714	5.4%	407	3.1%	331	2.5%	11 723	89.0%	13 174	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 642	2.3%	3 491	2.2%	3 035	1.9%	147 909	93.6%	158 078	32.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	27 455	5.6%	15 806	3.2%	12 504	2.5%	436 162	88.7%	491 928	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	742	3.7%	645	3.3%	650	3.3%	17 759	89.7%	19 796	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 588	8.2%	4 766	4.6%	4 380	4.2%	86 896	83.1%	104 630	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 123	4.9%	10 394	2.8%	7 474	2.0%	331 432	90.2%	367 422	74.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	1.6%	1	1.6%	1	1.4%	76	95.5%	80	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 455	5.6%	15 806	3.2%	12 504	2.5%	436 162	88.7%	491 928	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	21 516	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 516	47.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 225	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 225	2.7%
VAT (output less input)	221	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	.5%
Pensions / Retirement	1 708	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 708	3.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 098	46.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	45 768	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 768	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mvenselwa J Mahlangu	013 665 6021
Financial Manager	Ms Thokozile Mahlangu	013 665 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EMALAHLENI (MP) (MP312)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 645 868	2 645 868	605 127	22.9%	551 612	20.8%	535 269	20.2%	485 738	18.4%	2 177 745	82.3%	465 659	93.1%	4.3%
Property rates	385 451	385 451	93 724	24.3%	94 985	24.6%	95 416	24.8%	98 294	25.5%	382 419	99.2%	93 122	99.7%	5.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 175 294	1 175 294	297 122	25.3%	251 498	21.4%	241 165	20.5%	237 136	20.2%	1 026 921	87.4%	232 489	107.3%	2.0%
Service charges - water revenue	387 561	387 561	18 544	4.8%	17 514	4.5%	18 119	4.7%	23 861	6.2%	78 038	20.1%	18 213	23.3%	31.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	148 725	148 725	26 576	17.9%	32 514	21.9%	31 444	21.1%	32 029	21.5%	122 564	82.4%	27 988	98.8%	14.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	102 515	102 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 903	83.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	534	534	21 557	4 039.2%	21 652	4 057.1%	21 872	4 098.3%	23 597	4 421.5%	88 679	16 616.1%	7	4 304.7%	335 468.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 608	11 608	3 085	26.6%	3 175	27.3%	3 012	25.9%	2 950	25.4%	12 221	105.3%	3 202	91.8%	(7.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	567	567	360	63.5%	501	88.5%	490	86.5%	503	88.8%	1 854	327.2%	259	66.9%	93.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	86 913	86 913	26 907	31.0%	33 630	38.7%	34 736	40.0%	32 841	37.8%	128 114	147.4%	27 896	137.5%	17.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 063	4 063	206	5.1%	1 845	45.4%	1 029	25.3%	2 213	54.5%	5 293	130.3%	1 500	80.9%	47.6%
Licences and permits	2 243	2 243	690	30.8%	709	31.6%	576	25.7%	810	36.1%	2 784	124.1%	742	106.3%	9.2%
Agency services	24 796	24 796	1 211	4.9%	7 504	30.3%	4 500	18.1%	13 165	53.1%	26 381	106.4%	19 002	121.9%	(30.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	292 686	292 686	109 300	37.3%	72 431	24.7%	73 079	25.0%	7 591	2.6%	262 402	89.7%	(345)	97.2%	(2 300.2%)
Other own revenue	22 914	22 914	5 844	25.5%	13 653	59.6%	9 829	42.9%	10 748	46.9%	40 074	174.9%	20 682	91.2%	(48.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 696 508	2 694 462	266 466	9.9%	372 623	13.8%	800 035	29.7%	615 040	22.8%	2 054 164	76.2%	355 524	60.0%	73.0%
Employee related costs	649 005	697 121	162 281	25.0%	167 770	25.9%	173 592	24.9%	174 514	25.0%	678 158	97.3%	152 906	98.8%	14.1%
Remuneration of councillors	25 735	27 151	6 146	23.9%	6 136	23.8%	6 710	24.7%	6 336	23.3%	25 327	93.3%	6 010	119.1%	5.4%
Debt impairment	426 150	252 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	167 500	205 745	-	-	-	-	252	.1%	84	-	337	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	72 718	95 855	6 622	9.1%	4 195	5.8%	46 124	48.1%	34 726	36.2%	91 667	95.6%	215	11.0%	16 078.0%
Bulk purchases	949 450	947 950	26 321	2.8%	95 173	10.0%	494 131	52.1%	293 683	31.0%	909 307	95.9%	79 997	49.2%	267.1%
Other Materials	125 518	122 992	13 534	10.8%	40 116	32.0%	15 404	12.5%	34 874	28.4%	103 927	84.5%	25 597	64.2%	36.2%
Contracted services	42 057	57 210	12 502	29.7%	14 916	35.5%	11 318	19.8%	15 895	27.8%	54 631	95.5%	25 899	149.2%	(38.6%)
Transfers and grants	35 929	35 929	1 973	5.5%	2 613	7.3%	1 679	4.7%	(1 110)	(3.1%)	5 154	14.3%	911	50.0%	(221.8%)
Other expenditure	202 446	251 928	37 087	18.3%	41 705	20.6%	50 824	20.2%	56 039	22.2%	185 656	73.7%	63 965	103.2%	(12.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50 640)	(48 593)	338 661		178 988		(264 766)		(129 302)		123 581		110 135		
Transfers recognised - capital	236 618	258 618	2 506	1.1%	19 997	8.5%	30 788	11.9%	16 398	6.3%	69 690	26.9%	21 746	52.4%	(24.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	185 978	210 024	341 167		198 986		(233 978)		(112 904)		193 270		131 882		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	185 978	210 024	341 167		198 986		(233 978)		(112 904)		193 270		131 882		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	185 978	210 024	341 167		198 986		(233 978)		(112 904)		193 270		131 882		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	185 978	210 024	341 167		198 986		(233 978)		(112 904)		193 270		131 882		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	261 138	319 203	2 368	.9%	8 134	3.1%	21 159	6.6%	64 669	20.3%	96 331	30.2%	58 359	50.0%	10.8%
National Government	213 591	238 627	2 368	1.1%	7 921	3.7%	20 663	8.7%	63 048	26.4%	93 999	39.4%	55 999	68.7%	12.6%
Provincial Government	-	40 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	18 250	25 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	231 841	304 545	2 368	1.0%	7 921	3.4%	20 663	6.8%	63 048	20.7%	93 999	30.9%	55 999	50.1%	12.6%
Borrowing	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	7.0%	105	7.0%	343	20.6%	(69.5%)
Internally generated funds	29 297	13 158	-	-	213	.7%	497	3.8%	1 517	11.5%	2 227	16.9%	2 017	29.4%	(24.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	261 138	319 203	2 368	.9%	8 134	3.1%	21 159	6.6%	64 669	20.3%	96 331	30.2%	58 359	50.0%	10.8%
Governance and Administration	250	7 537	-	-	207	82.6%	293	3.9%	1 720	22.8%	2 219	29.4%	2 265	.8%	(24.1%)
Executive & Council	-	1 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	250	5 992	-	-	2	.7%	92	1.5%	1 439	24.0%	1 533	25.6%	182	-	689.0%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	205	-	200	-	281	-	686	-	2 083	-	(86.5%)
Community and Public Safety	8 000	8 578	-	-	420	5.3%	566	6.6%	6 767	78.9%	7 753	90.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	16	-	-	420	-	551	3 529.9%	6 759	43 310.2%	7 730	49 531.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	8 000	8 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	560	-	-	-	-	15	2.7%	4	.8%	20	3.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	49 629	83 958	-	-	1 974	4.0%	699	.8%	18 652	22.2%	21 325	25.4%	704	-	2 550.0%
Planning and Development	-	3 355	-	-	139	-	-	-	(139)	(4.2%)	-	-	683	-	(120.4%)
Road Transport	49 629	71 680	-	-	1 834	3.7%	699	1.0%	18 792	26.2%	21 325	29.7%	21	-	90 001.8%
Environmental Protection	-	8 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	203 259	219 130	2 368	1.2%	5 527	2.7%	19 602	8.9%	37 515	17.1%	65 012	29.7%	55 390	-	(32.3%)
Electricity	44 000	54 107	-	-	2 962	6.7%	4 544	8.4%	24 759	45.8%	32 265	59.6%	4 420	-	460.2%
Water	63 375	104 458	-	-	-	-	8 832	8.5%	4 152	4.0%	12 983	12.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	89 123	53 640	2 368	2.7%	2 565	2.9%	6 222	11.6%	6 893	12.9%	18 048	33.6%	50 970	-	(86.5%)
Waste Management	6 761	6 924	-	-	-	-	4	.1%	1 711	24.7%	1 715	24.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	15	-	22	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 433 658	2 492 164	620 033	25.5%	789 991	32.5%	816 253	32.8%	467 778	18.8%	2 694 055	108.1%	372 694	90.2%	25.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	319 539	319 539	68 244	21.4%	84 355	26.4%	94 356	29.5%	77 390	24.2%	324 344	101.5%	63 174	91.5%	22.5%
Service charges	1 497 149	1 533 654	265 752	17.8%	270 178	18.0%	301 222	19.6%	235 289	15.3%	1 072 442	69.9%	247 762	81.4%	(5.0%)
Other revenue	64 362	64 362	149 593	232.4%	312 628	485.7%	242 663	377.0%	111 754	173.6%	816 638	1 268.8%	32 473	183.1%	244.1%
Government - operating	292 686	292 686	109 176	37.3%	71 331	24.4%	84 351	28.8%	-	-	264 858	90.5%	1 130	94.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	185 593	207 593	-	-	17 368	9.4%	58 436	28.1%	10 000	4.8%	85 804	41.3%	-	62.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	74 329	74 329	27 267	36.7%	34 132	45.9%	35 226	47.4%	33 344	44.9%	129 969	174.9%	28 155	137.4%	18.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 229 994)	(2 229 994)	(616 350)	27.6%	(763 714)	34.2%	(785 487)	35.2%	(401 331)	18.0%	(2 566 882)	115.1%	(316 200)	103.7%	26.9%
Suppliers and employees	(2 121 346)	(2 121 346)	(608 043)	28.7%	(755 134)	35.6%	(781 380)	36.8%	(395 402)	18.6%	(2 539 959)	119.7%	(286 559)	106.8%	38.0%
Finance charges	(72 718)	(72 718)	(7 748)	10.7%	(5 967)	8.2%	(2 429)	3.3%	(7 038)	9.7%	(23 182)	31.9%	(29 642)	58.3%	(76.3%)
Transfers and grants	(35 929)	(35 929)	(559)	1.6%	(2 613)	7.3%	(1 679)	4.7%	1 109	(3.1%)	(3 741)	10.4%	-	39.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	203 664	262 170	3 683	1.8%	26 278	12.9%	30 766	11.7%	66 447	25.3%	127 173	48.5%	56 493	7.9%	17.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(185 593)	(244 098)	(2 368)	1.3%	(23 049)	12.4%	(13 611)	5.6%	(64 670)	26.5%	(103 698)	42.5%	(58 359)	50.0%	10.8%
Capital assets	(185 593)	(244 098)	(2 368)	1.3%	(23 049)	12.4%	(13 611)	5.6%	(64 670)	26.5%	(103 698)	42.5%	(58 359)	50.0%	10.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(185 593)	(244 098)	(2 368)	1.3%	(23 049)	12.4%	(13 611)	5.6%	(64 670)	26.5%	(103 698)	42.5%	(58 359)	13.3%	10.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	12 000	12 000	1 767	14.7%	(219)	(1.8%)	(325)	(2.7%)	141	1.2%	1 364	11.4%	2 102	325.2%	(93.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12 000	12 000	1 767	14.7%	(219)	(1.8%)	(325)	(2.7%)	141	1.2%	1 364	11.4%	2 102	325.2%	(93.3%)
Payments	(18 394)	(18 394)	(10 979)	59.7%	(6 457)	35.1%	(2 000)	10.9%	(382)	2.1%	(19 817)	107.7%	-	43.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(18 394)	(18 394)	(10 979)	59.7%	(6 457)	35.1%	(2 000)	10.9%	(382)	2.1%	(19 817)	107.7%	-	43.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 394)	(6 394)	(9 212)	144.1%	(6 676)	104.4%	(2 325)	36.4%	(241)	3.8%	(18 453)	288.6%	2 102	(14.6%)	(111.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 678	11 678	(7 897)	(67.6%)	(3 447)	(29.5%)	14 830	127.0%	1 537	13.2%	5 023	43.0%	236	865.0%	550.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(11 678)	(11 678)	(2 668)	22.9%	(10 565)	90.5%	(14 012)	120.0%	818	(7.0%)	(2 668)	22.9%	(1 762)	100.0%	(146.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	(0)	(10 565)	352 172 333.3%	(14 012)	467 079 033.3%	818	(27 254 166.7%)	2 354	(78 471 600.0%)	2 354	(78 471 600.0%)	(1 526)	(20.1%)	(254.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 223	1.4%	24 281	2.9%	23 126	2.7%	787 510	93.0%	847 140	34.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	36 144	6.3%	24 818	4.3%	18 059	3.1%	496 465	86.3%	575 486	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 334	6.1%	10 890	3.4%	10 551	3.3%	278 088	87.2%	318 863	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 726	1.5%	9 208	3.0%	8 777	2.8%	287 413	92.7%	310 124	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 709	1.4%	5 174	2.6%	4 999	2.5%	187 499	93.6%	200 380	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 871	2.6%	2 464	1.3%	3 571	1.9%	179 074	94.3%	189 980	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	80 007	3.3%	76 836	3.1%	69 083	2.8%	2 216 048	90.7%	2 441 974	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(860)	(3.3%)	7 366	28.3%	751	2.9%	18 749	72.1%	26 006	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	30 046	11.2%	9 537	3.5%	9 533	3.5%	220 123	81.8%	269 239	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	52 009	2.6%	58 121	2.9%	55 860	2.8%	1 860 406	91.8%	2 026 396	83.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 189)	(1.0%)	1 811	1.5%	2 939	2.4%	116 771	97.0%	120 333	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	80 007	3.3%	76 836	3.1%	69 083	2.8%	2 216 048	90.7%	2 441 974	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	172	-	84 113	7.8%	61 464	5.7%	934 587	86.5%	1 080 336	79.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	2 679	2.1%	2 716	2.1%	124 760	95.9%	130 155	9.6%
PAYE deductions	9 787	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 787	.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	9 474	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 474	.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	30 116	25.8%	10 647	9.1%	75 783	65.0%	-	-	116 547	8.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 819	100.0%	5 819	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	49 549	3.7%	97 440	7.2%	139 963	10.4%	1 065 166	78.8%	1 352 118	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T Jansen Van Vuuren	013 690 6208
Financial Manager	Ms J P Hlatshwayo	013 690 6241

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: STEVE TSHWETE (MP313)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 370 181	1 338 517	370 283	27.0%	335 587	24.5%	312 026	23.3%	268 638	20.1%	1 286 534	96.1%	303 835	93.3%	(11.6%)
Property rates	304 861	307 232	77 985	25.6%	78 240	25.7%	75 431	24.6%	78 097	25.4%	309 754	100.8%	77 409	101.1%	.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	574 066	532 310	157 547	27.4%	133 440	23.2%	126 489	23.8%	109 889	20.6%	527 365	99.1%	138 469	99.4%	(20.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	83 158	79 390	19 002	22.9%	21 915	26.4%	20 671	26.0%	15 540	19.6%	77 128	97.2%	17 796	96.6%	(12.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	56 123	56 023	14 145	25.2%	13 972	24.9%	13 816	24.7%	13 683	24.4%	55 616	99.3%	17 227	100.4%	(20.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	60 048	61 544	15 565	25.9%	15 513	25.8%	15 529	25.2%	15 115	24.6%	61 723	100.3%	19 904	100.9%	(24.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 488	17 531	4 426	25.3%	3 374	19.3%	5 477	31.2%	4 136	23.6%	17 413	99.3%	4 721	103.8%	(12.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	24 981	31 681	11 237	45.0%	9 428	37.7%	3 659	11.5%	14 828	46.8%	39 151	123.6%	11 131	135.8%	33.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 315	3 035	778	33.6%	807	34.9%	863	28.4%	977	32.2%	3 425	112.9%	1 067	146.3%	(8.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 695	11 624	1 306	27.8%	1 691	36.0%	1 413	12.2%	1 458	12.5%	5 868	50.5%	1 200	38.6%	21.5%
Licences and permits	9 276	9 238	2 191	23.6%	2 147	23.1%	2 222	24.1%	2 217	24.0%	8 777	95.0%	2 287	101.1%	(3.1%)
Agency services	15 909	16 309	3 539	22.2%	4 995	31.4%	4 413	27.1%	5 566	34.1%	18 513	113.5%	5 162	102.7%	7.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	140 560	140 560	58 669	41.7%	45 884	32.6%	35 853	25.5%	(355)	(.3%)	140 052	99.6%	785	97.8%	(145.2%)
Other own revenue	76 550	71 892	3 893	5.1%	4 180	5.5%	6 190	8.6%	7 487	10.4%	21 750	30.3%	6 677	21.2%	12.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 404 161	1 376 432	301 992	21.5%	311 419	22.2%	300 955	21.9%	283 769	20.6%	1 198 136	87.0%	320 374	84.6%	(11.4%)
Employee related costs	412 117	418 598	98 845	24.0%	100 431	24.4%	102 630	24.5%	108 068	25.8%	409 974	97.9%	92 854	95.3%	16.4%
Remuneration of councillors	21 076	20 776	4 560	21.6%	4 773	22.6%	4 810	23.2%	5 349	25.7%	19 492	93.8%	4 729	97.4%	13.1%
Debt impairment	9 974	15 474	2 493	25.0%	2 493	25.0%	2 493	16.1%	2 493	16.1%	9 974	64.5%	4 173	69.8%	(40.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	154 697	154 697	38 643	25.0%	38 706	25.0%	38 674	25.0%	38 674	25.0%	154 697	100.0%	39 275	94.4%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	35 747	19 855	-	-	3 767	10.5%	-	-	3 482	17.5%	7 249	36.5%	3 989	30.4%	(12.7%)
Bulk purchases	422 710	419 392	99 360	23.5%	92 007	21.8%	83 547	19.9%	85 977	20.5%	360 891	86.1%	80 000	87.0%	7.5%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	46 191	48 594	8 245	17.8%	8 927	19.3%	9 845	20.3%	14 098	29.0%	41 116	84.6%	11 856	80.6%	18.9%
Transfers and grants	1 760	6 044	2 144	121.8%	4 462	253.5%	(805)	(13.3%)	184	3.0%	5 985	99.0%	17 251	99.5%	(98.9%)
Other expenditure	299 885	272 954	47 703	15.9%	55 853	18.6%	59 760	21.9%	25 443	9.3%	188 758	69.2%	66 247	66.2%	(61.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	5	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 980)	(37 914)	68 291		24 167		11 071		(15 131)		88 398		(16 539)		
Transfers recognised - capital	76 718	80 037	363	.5%	16 823	21.9%	12 364	15.4%	14 488	18.1%	44 038	55.0%	14 968	43.8%	(3.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	42 738	42 122	68 654		40 990		23 434		(643)		132 436		(1 571)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	42 738	42 122	68 654		40 990		23 434		(643)		132 436		(1 571)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	42 738	42 122	68 654		40 990		23 434		(643)		132 436		(1 571)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	42 738	42 122	68 654		40 990		23 434		(643)		132 436		(1 571)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	257 135	308 979	17 418	6.8%	41 974	16.3%	52 179	16.9%	104 296	33.8%	215 868	69.9%	75 950	54.7%	37.3%
National Government	46 662	50 014	363	.8%	16 573	35.5%	13 416	26.8%	13 333	26.7%	43 686	87.3%	17 549	79.7%	(24.0%)
Provincial Government	10 023	14 804	1 349	13.5%	1 156	11.5%	577	3.9%	379	2.6%	3 462	23.4%	987	18.8%	(61.6%)
District Municipality	16 750	14 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	73 435	79 211	1 713	2.3%	17 729	24.1%	13 994	17.7%	13 713	17.3%	47 148	59.5%	18 536	47.7%	(26.0%)
Borrowing	99 454	123 748	4 695	4.7%	16 387	16.5%	20 514	16.6%	56 118	45.3%	97 713	79.0%	34 869	50.3%	60.9%
Internally generated funds	84 246	106 020	11 010	13.1%	7 859	9.3%	17 672	16.7%	34 466	32.5%	71 007	67.0%	22 546	69.3%	52.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	257 135	308 979	17 418	6.8%	41 974	16.3%	52 179	16.9%	104 296	33.8%	215 868	69.9%	75 950	54.7%	37.3%
Governance and Administration	21 064	30 526	1 401	6.7%	1 042	4.9%	5 125	16.8%	5 625	18.4%	13 194	43.2%	4 129	60.7%	36.2%
Executive & Council	2 611	3 425	715	27.4%	113	4.3%	13	.4%	551	16.1%	1 391	40.6%	66	48.4%	730.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 160	1 160	5	.5%	78	6.7%	0	-	295	25.4%	378	32.6%	0	10.4%	210 435.0%
Corporate Services	17 293	25 941	682	3.9%	851	4.9%	5 112	19.7%	4 780	18.4%	11 425	44.0%	4 063	62.2%	17.7%
Community and Public Safety	26 011	30 982	1 132	4.4%	9 168	35.2%	7 167	23.1%	9 027	29.1%	26 495	85.5%	14 545	69.8%	(37.9%)
Community & Social Services	5 290	6 071	88	1.7%	1 296	24.5%	1 391	22.9%	2 244	37.0%	5 019	82.7%	3 684	87.4%	(39.1%)
Sport And Recreation	10 592	10 747	0	-	2 632	24.9%	3 095	28.8%	3 770	35.1%	9 497	88.4%	3 752	92.4%	.5%
Public Safety	9 154	12 589	1 044	11.4%	5 240	57.2%	2 481	19.7%	2 637	20.9%	11 402	90.6%	6 740	52.3%	(60.9%)
Housing	525	1 125	-	-	0	-	200	17.8%	263	23.4%	463	41.2%	369	99.7%	(28.7%)
Health	450	450	-	-	-	-	0	-	113	25.1%	113	25.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	73 668	69 133	0	-	7 577	10.3%	13 168	19.0%	42 880	62.0%	63 625	92.0%	13 175	80.9%	225.5%
Planning and Development	1 816	2 018	0	-	74	4.1%	271	13.4%	385	19.1%	730	36.2%	45	20.4%	762.6%
Road Transport	71 852	67 115	0	-	7 503	10.4%	12 897	19.2%	42 495	63.3%	62 895	93.7%	13 130	84.8%	223.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	136 392	178 338	14 884	10.9%	24 187	17.7%	26 719	15.0%	46 764	26.2%	112 553	63.1%	44 101	42.3%	6.0%
Electricity	24 039	36 824	1 471	6.1%	8 438	35.1%	9 846	26.7%	9 899	26.9%	29 654	80.5%	18 589	47.3%	(46.7%)
Water	31 657	50 568	4 877	15.4%	6 170	19.5%	7 057	14.0%	12 152	24.0%	30 255	59.8%	10 073	38.0%	20.6%
Waste Water Management	66 501	69 772	1 142	1.7%	7 841	11.8%	9 202	13.2%	24 521	35.1%	42 706	61.2%	10 767	40.1%	127.7%
Waste Management	14 195	21 174	7 395	52.1%	1 737	12.2%	613	2.9%	192	.9%	9 938	46.9%	4 672	48.2%	(95.9%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 426 866	1 398 704	387 690	27.2%	346 942	24.3%	352 825	25.2%	258 143	18.5%	1 345 600	96.2%	327 446	113.6%	(21.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	304 861	307 232	77 985	25.6%	57 127	18.7%	85 748	27.9%	78 097	25.4%	298 957	97.3%	76 804	100.7%	1.7%
Service charges	773 395	729 266	206 259	26.7%	216 494	28.0%	202 824	27.8%	143 378	19.7%	768 955	105.4%	198 631	100.1%	(27.8%)
Other revenue	124 068	126 594	15 353	12.4%	16 388	13.2%	19 714	15.6%	20 863	16.5%	72 318	57.1%	40 689	230.8%	(48.7%)
Government - operating	140 560	140 560	58 540	41.6%	45 884	32.6%	35 853	25.5%	-	-	140 277	99.8%	650	97.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	56 685	60 337	17 537	30.9%	814	1.4%	4 164	6.9%	-	-	22 516	37.3%	-	54.0%	-
Interest	27 296	34 716	12 015	44.0%	10 235	37.5%	4 521	13.0%	15 805	45.5%	42 576	122.6%	10 672	132.0%	48.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 239 490)	(1 197 152)	(348 211)	28.1%	(273 916)	22.1%	(257 696)	21.5%	(246 524)	20.6%	(1 126 347)	94.1%	(320 626)	127.4%	(23.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 201 984)	(1 171 254)	(346 067)	28.8%	(265 687)	22.1%	(259 513)	22.2%	(242 879)	20.7%	(1 114 147)	95.1%	(299 260)	131.7%	(18.8%)
Finance charges	(35 747)	(19 855)	-	-	(3 767)	10.5%	-	-	(3 482)	17.5%	(7 249)	36.5%	(3 989)	14.6%	(12.7%)
Transfers and grants	(1 760)	(6 044)	(2 144)	121.8%	(4 462)	253.5%	1 817	(30.1%)	(163)	2.7%	(4 951)	81.9%	(17 377)	110.0%	(99.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	187 375	201 552	39 479	21.1%	73 026	39.0%	95 129	47.2%	11 620	5.8%	219 253	108.8%	6 821	72.8%	70.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(143 850)	126 150	302 000	(209.9%)	(262 904)	182.8%	-	-	(36 000)	(28.5%)	3 096	2.5%	(39 000)	107.9%	(7.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	150	150	-	-	96	63.8%	-	-	-	-	96	63.8%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(144 000)	126 000	302 000	(209.7%)	(263 000)	182.6%	-	-	(36 000)	(28.6%)	3 000	2.4%	(39 000)	107.1%	(7.7%)
Payments	(257 175)	(308 979)	(17 418)	6.8%	(41 974)	16.3%	(52 179)	16.9%	(104 317)	33.8%	(215 889)	69.9%	(75 950)	58.2%	37.3%
Capital assets	(257 175)	(308 979)	(17 418)	6.8%	(41 974)	16.3%	(52 179)	16.9%	(104 317)	33.8%	(215 889)	69.9%	(75 950)	58.2%	37.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(401 025)	(182 829)	284 582	(71.0%)	(304 879)	76.0%	(52 179)	28.5%	(140 317)	76.7%	(212 793)	116.4%	(114 950)	67.0%	22.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	229 928	2 919	403	.2%	2 300	1.0%	2 398	82.1%	2 270	77.8%	7 371	252.5%	4 349	(436.8%)	(47.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	224 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 766	2 919	403	7.0%	2 300	39.9%	2 398	82.1%	2 270	77.8%	7 371	252.5%	4 349	(436.8%)	(47.8%)
Payments	(16 770)	(16 770)	-	-	(5 024)	30.0%	-	-	(5 310)	31.7%	(10 334)	61.6%	(4 802)	67.8%	10.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(16 770)	(16 770)	-	-	(5 024)	30.0%	-	-	(5 310)	31.7%	(10 334)	61.6%	(4 802)	67.8%	10.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	213 158	(13 851)	403	.2%	(2 724)	(1.3%)	2 398	(17.3%)	(3 040)	21.9%	(2 963)	21.4%	(454)	170.2%	569.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(492)	4 872	324 465	(66 006.2%)	(234 577)	47 720.3%	45 347	930.8%	(131 737)	(2 704.2%)	3 497	71.8%	(108 583)	49.1%	21.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	61 719	80 631	80 631	130.6%	405 095	656.4%	170 518	211.5%	215 865	267.7%	80 631	100.0%	189 213	100.0%	14.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	61 227	85 502	405 095	661.6%	170 518	278.5%	215 865	252.5%	84 128	98.4%	84 128	98.4%	80 630	130.7%	4.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 505	36.1%	582	6.0%	552	5.7%	5 071	52.2%	9 709	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18 639	86.3%	607	2.8%	409	1.9%	1 945	9.0%	21 600	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 259	45.1%	1 849	5.5%	1 422	4.2%	15 337	45.3%	33 866	29.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 155	48.1%	408	6.2%	272	4.2%	2 721	41.5%	6 556	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 397	55.6%	396	6.5%	229	3.7%	2 087	34.2%	6 108	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	235	9.3%	69	2.7%	51	2.0%	2 173	85.9%	2 528	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(5)	(.2%)	248	7.1%	226	6.5%	3 013	86.5%	3 482	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 085	26.3%	4 678	15.2%	736	2.4%	17 193	56.0%	30 692	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	52 269	45.6%	8 837	7.7%	3 897	3.4%	49 539	43.3%	114 542	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 918	21.5%	893	10.0%	705	7.9%	5 423	60.7%	8 940	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	34 797	62.3%	2 119	3.8%	1 205	2.2%	17 744	31.8%	55 866	48.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 780	40.5%	2 440	6.7%	1 783	4.9%	17 531	48.0%	36 533	31.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	773	5.9%	3 385	25.6%	203	1.5%	8 842	67.0%	13 203	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	52 269	45.6%	8 837	7.7%	3 897	3.4%	49 539	43.3%	114 542	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 551	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 551	26.3%
Bulk Water	193	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	.2%
PAYE deductions	5 412	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 412	4.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	4 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 858	3.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	80 489	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 489	65.0%
Auditor-General	199	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	.2%
Other	141	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	.1%
Total	123 842	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 842	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SM Mnguni	013 249 7263
Financial Manager	Ms Elmari Wassermann	013 249 7106

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EMAKHAZENI (MP314)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	226 955	224 488	67 974	30.0%	53 325	23.5%	63 142	28.1%	35 025	15.6%	219 465	97.8%	29 885	87.2%	17.2%
Property rates	39 647	39 647	13 557	34.2%	10 513	26.5%	20 752	52.3%	7 263	18.3%	52 085	131.4%	6 716	73.0%	8.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	42 838	42 838	13 934	32.5%	11 073	25.8%	12 797	29.9%	14 529	33.9%	52 333	122.2%	10 058	106.0%	44.5%
Service charges - water revenue	16 612	16 612	4 670	28.1%	4 399	26.5%	2 866	17.3%	3 186	19.2%	15 121	91.0%	2 369	88.7%	34.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 264	13 264	2 215	16.7%	2 540	19.2%	2 575	19.4%	2 401	18.1%	9 731	73.4%	1 560	91.9%	53.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 807	8 807	2 312	26.2%	2 705	30.7%	2 538	28.8%	2 471	28.1%	10 025	113.8%	2 080	96.2%	18.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 078	1 078	214	19.8%	236	21.9%	223	20.7%	335	31.1%	1 008	93.5%	204	91.5%	64.6%
Interest earned - external investments	351	501	230	65.6%	217	61.8%	105	20.9%	44	8.8%	596	119.0%	216	156.2%	(79.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 069	10 069	3 021	23.1%	1 953	14.9%	483	4.8%	0	-	5 457	54.2%	2 400	126.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8	6	0	5.3%	1	6.4%	0	4.0%	0	4.9%	1	25.3%	244	3 383.7%	(99.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	88.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	56 899	58 182	26 428	46.4%	19 560	34.4%	18 161	31.2%	-	-	64 149	110.3%	3 000	105.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	30 475	33 485	1 393	4.6%	128	.4%	2 642	7.9%	4 795	14.3%	8 958	26.8%	1 040	7.4%	361.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	260 881	264 301	40 057	15.4%	51 026	19.6%	43 333	16.4%	36 707	13.9%	171 122	64.7%	43 414	63.8%	(15.5%)
Employee related costs	85 182	86 555	18 486	21.7%	17 789	20.9%	18 422	21.3%	17 313	20.0%	72 010	83.2%	17 249	86.7%	.4%
Remuneration of councillors	5 743	5 743	1 294	22.5%	1 355	23.6%	1 337	23.3%	1 525	26.6%	5 512	96.0%	888	90.3%	71.7%
Debt impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 243	44 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 700	3 700	818	22.1%	1 929	52.1%	1 228	33.2%	775	21.0%	4 750	128.4%	1 805	156.4%	(57.0%)
Bulk purchases	49 697	49 697	12 261	24.7%	14 147	28.5%	9 219	18.6%	7 101	14.3%	42 728	86.0%	13 500	84.5%	(47.4%)
Other Materials	6 588	6 597	370	5.6%	585	8.9%	1 882	28.5%	884	13.4%	3 721	56.4%	1 455	76.6%	(39.2%)
Contracted services	5 285	5 225	1 013	19.2%	908	17.2%	1 022	19.6%	724	13.9%	3 668	70.2%	1 308	79.5%	(44.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	50 443	52 541	5 816	11.5%	14 312	28.4%	10 222	19.5%	8 384	16.0%	38 734	73.7%	7 210	63.2%	16.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 927)	(39 813)	27 916		2 299		19 809		(1 682)		48 343		(13 529)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 134	24 134	9 615	29.9%	-	-	14 519	60.2%	-	-	24 134	100.0%	71	100.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	13 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	11 207	5 321	37 531		2 299		34 328		(1 682)		72 477		(13 458)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	11 207	5 321	37 531		2 299		34 328		(1 682)		72 477		(13 458)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	11 207	5 321	37 531		2 299		34 328		(1 682)		72 477		(13 458)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	11 207	5 321	37 531		2 299		34 328		(1 682)		72 477		(13 458)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	75 841	76 427	1 444	1.9%	12 044	15.9%	1 930	2.5%	3 439	4.5%	18 857	24.7%	8 906	43.8%	(61.4%)
National Government	32 134	32 134	1 398	4.4%	12 036	37.5%	1 598	5.0%	3 178	9.9%	18 210	56.7%	8 712	90.0%	(63.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	29 452	29 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	61 586	61 586	1 398	2.3%	12 036	19.5%	1 598	2.6%	3 178	5.2%	18 210	29.6%	8 712	43.7%	(63.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 255	1 841	46	3.7%	8	.6%	332	18.0%	261	14.2%	647	35.1%	194	46.4%	34.4%
Public contributions and donations	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 841	76 427	1 444	1.9%	12 044	15.9%	1 930	2.5%	3 439	4.5%	18 857	24.7%	8 906	43.8%	(61.4%)
Governance and Administration	53 966	54 541	928	1.7%	11 776	21.8%	1 787	3.3%	3 178	5.8%	17 669	32.4%	8 712	43.9%	(63.5%)
Executive & Council	53 586	53 586	881	1.6%	11 769	22.0%	1 598	3.0%	3 178	5.9%	17 426	32.5%	8 712	43.7%	(63.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	955	-	-	-	-	147	15.4%	-	-	147	15.4%	-	72.9%	-
Corporate Services	380	-	46	12.2%	8	2.0%	42	-	-	-	96	-	-	54.7%	-
Community and Public Safety	24	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.3%	-
Community & Social Services	24	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43.3%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	98.1%	34	98.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	98.1%	34	98.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 756	21 756	517	2.4%	268	1.2%	143	.7%	227	1.0%	1 154	5.3%	194	46.8%	16.8%
Electricity	8 180	8 180	517	6.3%	268	3.3%	143	1.7%	-	-	927	11.3%	194	62.6%	(100.0%)
Water	251	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	90.2%	227	90.2%	-	67.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	13 325	13 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	227 920	233 272	76 590	33.6%	53 225	23.4%	77 661	33.3%	35 025	15.0%	242 501	104.0%	29 905	97.1%	17.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 493	39 647	13 557	39.3%	10 413	30.2%	20 752	52.3%	7 263	18.3%	51 985	131.1%	6 744	73.8%	7.7%
Service charges	72 120	81 521	23 128	32.1%	20 717	28.7%	20 776	25.5%	22 587	27.7%	87 208	107.0%	15 988	102.0%	41.3%
Other revenue	15 015	8 287	3 449	23.0%	2 318	15.4%	3 349	40.4%	5 130	61.9%	14 246	171.9%	3 958	99.2%	29.6%
Government - operating	56 899	58 182	26 611	46.8%	19 560	34.4%	18 161	31.2%	-	-	64 332	110.6%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	45 134	45 134	9 615	21.3%	-	-	14 519	32.2%	-	-	24 134	53.5%	3 000	116.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	4 258	501	230	5.4%	217	5.1%	105	20.9%	44	8.8%	596	119.0%	216	156.2%	(79.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(199 335)	(202 754)	(40 057)	20.1%	(51 026)	25.6%	(43 333)	21.4%	(90 217)	44.5%	(224 633)	110.8%	(45 793)	78.5%	97.0%
Suppliers and employees	(195 635)	(199 054)	(39 239)	20.1%	(49 097)	25.1%	(42 105)	21.2%	(89 442)	44.9%	(219 883)	110.5%	(43 988)	77.2%	103.3%
Finance charges	(3 700)	(3 700)	(818)	22.1%	(1 929)	52.1%	(1 228)	33.2%	(775)	21.0%	(4 750)	128.4%	(1 805)	156.4%	(57.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 585	30 517	36 533	127.8%	2 199	7.7%	34 328	112.5%	(55 192)	(180.9%)	17 868	58.6%	(15 888)	386.3%	247.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 389)	(46 770)	(1 444)	3.1%	(12 044)	26.0%	(1 930)	4.1%	(3 439)	7.4%	(18 857)	40.3%	(8 906)	43.8%	(61.4%)
Capital assets	(46 389)	(46 770)	(1 444)	3.1%	(12 044)	26.0%	(1 930)	4.1%	(3 439)	7.4%	(18 857)	40.3%	(8 906)	43.8%	(61.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 389)	(46 770)	(1 444)	3.1%	(12 044)	26.0%	(1 930)	4.1%	(3 439)	7.4%	(18 857)	40.3%	(8 906)	43.9%	(61.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	18	91.2%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	18	91.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	18	91.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 804)	(16 252)	35 083	(197.1%)	(9 845)	55.3%	32 398	(199.3%)	(58 631)	360.8%	(995)	6.1%	(24 776)	(130.0%)	136.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 636	6 636	9 268	139.7%	44 351	668.3%	34 507	520.0%	66 905	1 008.2%	9 268	139.7%	62 326	100.0%	7.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(11 167)	(9 616)	44 351	(397.2%)	34 507	(309.0%)	66 905	(695.8%)	8 274	(86.0%)	8 274	(86.0%)	37 550	(218.9%)	(78.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 227	4.0%	1 031	3.4%	(211)	(.7%)	28 586	93.3%	30 633	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 397	6.4%	1 220	5.6%	895	4.1%	18 285	83.9%	21 798	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 547	3.1%	3 173	3.9%	2 409	3.0%	73 427	90.0%	81 555	42.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	720	3.9%	595	3.2%	491	2.6%	16 728	90.3%	18 533	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	703	3.2%	632	2.9%	564	2.6%	19 936	91.3%	21 834	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 028	5.6%	642	3.5%	842	4.6%	15 945	86.4%	18 457	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 623	4.0%	7 292	3.8%	4 990	2.6%	172 906	89.7%	192 812	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	985	116.0%	655	77.2%	(1 088)	(128.1%)	297	35.0%	849	.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 842	5.7%	1 272	3.9%	934	2.9%	28 419	87.5%	32 466	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 446	3.0%	3 269	2.9%	3 059	2.7%	103 238	91.4%	113 012	58.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 351	2.9%	2 095	4.5%	2 086	4.5%	40 952	88.1%	46 484	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 623	4.0%	7 292	3.8%	4 990	2.6%	172 906	89.7%	192 812	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 713	12.3%	3 300	7.1%	-	-	37 361	80.6%	46 374	57.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	665	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	.8%
Pensions / Retirement	1 022	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 971	9.6%	898	2.9%	251	.8%	26 693	86.6%	30 813	38.0%
Auditor-General	1	.9%	-	-	107	99.1%	-	-	108	.1%
Other	(2 586)	(121.6%)	102	4.8%	62	2.9%	4 547	213.9%	2 126	2.6%
Total	7 786	9.6%	4 300	5.3%	421	.5%	68 600	84.6%	81 108	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Elizabeth k Tshabalala	013 253 7628
Financial Manager	Mrs Winny Ngwenya	013 253 7625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: THEMBISILE HANI (MP315)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	513 223	602 074	83 166	16.2%	157 673	30.7%	150 720	25.0%	95 078	15.8%	486 637	80.8%	151 862	91.1%	(37.4%)
Property rates	41 380	41 592	9 939	24.0%	10 392	25.1%	10 320	24.8%	10 182	24.5%	40 833	98.2%	9 706	67.6%	4.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	40 863	105 191	20 373	49.9%	26 363	64.5%	26 373	25.1%	42 811	40.7%	115 919	110.2%	82 552	268.6%	(48.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	966	1 966	173	18.0%	492	50.9%	492	25.0%	493	25.1%	1 650	83.9%	678	633.5%	(27.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	49 490	30 401	8 263	16.7%	7 604	15.4%	7 609	25.0%	7 617	25.1%	31 092	102.3%	33 211	313.4%	(77.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	572	441	54	9.5%	65	11.4%	251	57.0%	597	135.3%	968	219.4%	227	89.7%	163.5%
Interest earned - external investments	4 906	5 719	1 072	21.8%	1 075	21.9%	643	11.2%	1 201	21.0%	3 991	69.8%	2 294	310.7%	(47.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 717	27 855	7 056	37.7%	7 247	38.7%	8 305	29.8%	9 216	33.1%	31 825	114.2%	5 680	74.9%	62.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	586	185	144	24.5%	46	7.8%	34	18.6%	37	20.1%	261	141.1%	89	30.0%	(57.9%)
Licences and permits	287	287	16	5.5%	17	5.8%	10	3.4%	54	18.7%	96	33.5%	10	28.1%	416.1%
Agency services	6 117	9 117	-	-	2 299	37.6%	-	-	-	-	2 299	25.2%	-	8.9%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	342 061	342 061	2 186	.6%	95 705	28.0%	79 003	23.1%	-	-	176 894	51.7%	3 033	66.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	7 280	37 259	33 890	465.5%	6 369	87.5%	17 679	47.4%	22 871	61.4%	80 809	216.9%	14 383	58.0%	59.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	613 285	768 406	76 166	12.4%	90 465	14.8%	106 814	13.9%	125 560	16.3%	399 005	51.9%	86 947	52.1%	44.4%
Employee related costs	113 814	116 258	28 172	24.8%	27 443	24.1%	27 589	23.7%	26 158	22.5%	109 363	94.1%	24 693	96.5%	5.9%
Remuneration of councillors	21 529	21 576	4 927	22.9%	5 068	23.5%	5 704	26.4%	5 347	24.8%	21 046	97.5%	5 087	103.6%	5.1%
Debt impairment	65 196	161 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	160 966	160 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	129 494	125 440	19 943	15.4%	26 269	20.3%	23 738	18.9%	33 487	26.7%	103 438	82.5%	23 396	68.9%	43.1%
Other Materials	2 733	3 633	-	-	6	.2%	1 503	41.4%	260	7.2%	1 770	48.7%	43	28.4%	506.4%
Contracted services	12 208	12 552	3 328	27.3%	2 948	24.1%	3 106	24.7%	2 960	23.6%	12 341	98.3%	2 965	108.3%	(.2%)
Transfers and grants	28 074	42 765	4 408	15.7%	8 722	31.1%	10 877	25.4%	10 708	25.0%	34 715	81.2%	13 665	178.8%	(21.6%)
Other expenditure	79 271	123 901	15 388	19.4%	20 007	25.2%	34 297	27.7%	46 639	37.6%	116 332	93.9%	17 098	51.5%	172.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(100 062)	(166 332)	7 000		67 208		43 906		(30 482)		87 633		64 915		
Transfers recognised - capital	113 629	111 629	-	-	60 237	53.0%	-	-	-	-	60 237	54.0%	-	13.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 566	(54 703)	7 000		127 446		43 906		(30 482)		147 870		64 915		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 566	(54 703)	7 000		127 446		43 906		(30 482)		147 870		64 915		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 566	(54 703)	7 000		127 446		43 906		(30 482)		147 870		64 915		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 566	(54 703)	7 000		127 446		43 906		(30 482)		147 870		64 915		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	135 672	114 187	6 811	5.0%	42 688	31.5%	8 626	7.6%	30 264	26.5%	88 389	77.4%	69 328	122.0%	(56.3%)
National Government	135 672	114 187	6 811	5.0%	42 688	31.5%	8 626	7.6%	30 264	26.5%	88 389	77.4%	69 328	122.0%	(56.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	135 672	114 187	6 811	5.0%	42 688	31.5%	8 626	7.6%	30 264	26.5%	88 389	77.4%	69 328	122.0%	(56.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	135 672	114 187	6 811	5.0%	42 688	31.5%	8 626	7.6%	30 264	26.5%	88 389	77.4%	69 328	122.0%	(56.3%)
Governance and Administration	900	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	900	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	132 772	112 130	6 811	5.1%	42 688	32.2%	8 626	7.7%	30 264	27.0%	88 389	78.8%	69 328	120.9%	(56.3%)
Planning and Development	132 772	112 130	6 811	5.1%	42 688	32.2%	8 626	7.7%	30 264	27.0%	88 389	78.8%	69 328	120.9%	(56.3%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 000	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 000	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	483 057	523 535	227 293	47.1%	158 378	32.8%	135 384	25.9%	26 316	5.0%	547 372	104.6%	21 234	105.7%	23.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 174	14 868	358	16.5%	653	30.1%	7 174	48.3%	310	2.1%	8 496	57.1%	275	3.8%	12.5%
Service charges	3 126	3 126	375	12.0%	348	11.1%	379	12.1%	1 074	34.3%	2 175	69.6%	616	97.9%	74.3%
Other revenue	9 936	39 720	34 104	343.2%	11 723	118.0%	18 084	45.5%	23 559	59.3%	87 470	220.2%	14 983	862.6%	57.2%
Government - operating	342 061	342 061	140 335	41.0%	95 705	28.0%	89 003	26.0%	-	-	325 043	95.0%	3 033	103.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	113 629	111 629	51 020	44.9%	48 850	43.0%	17 634	15.8%	-	-	117 504	105.3%	-	106.3%	-
Interest	12 131	12 131	1 102	9.1%	1 098	9.1%	3 111	25.6%	1 373	11.3%	6 684	55.1%	2 326	150.9%	(41.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(356 280)	(397 019)	(103 115)	28.9%	(90 465)	25.4%	(110 531)	27.8%	(133 673)	33.7%	(437 784)	110.3%	(87 312)	95.8%	53.1%
Suppliers and employees	(335 348)	(376 087)	(103 115)	30.7%	(87 238)	26.0%	(99 654)	26.5%	(122 965)	32.7%	(412 972)	109.8%	(73 647)	87.2%	67.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(20 932)	(20 932)	-	-	(3 227)	15.4%	(10 877)	52.0%	(10 708)	51.2%	(24 812)	118.5%	(13 665)	-	(21.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	126 776	126 516	124 178	98.0%	67 914	53.6%	24 854	19.6%	(107 357)	(84.9%)	109 588	86.6%	(66 078)	150.3%	62.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(135 672)	(113 975)	(28 722)	21.2%	(44 016)	32.4%	(8 626)	7.6%	(30 264)	26.6%	(111 629)	97.9%	(45 996)	175.0%	(34.2%)
Capital assets	(135 672)	(113 975)	(28 722)	21.2%	(44 016)	32.4%	(8 626)	7.6%	(30 264)	26.6%	(111 629)	97.9%	(45 996)	175.0%	(34.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(135 672)	(113 975)	(28 722)	21.2%	(44 016)	32.4%	(8 626)	7.6%	(30 264)	26.6%	(111 629)	97.9%	(45 996)	175.0%	(34.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 896)	12 541	95 456	(1 073.1%)	23 897	(268.6%)	16 227	129.4%	(137 621)	(1 097.4%)	(2 041)	(16.3%)	(112 074)	(4 916 823.4%)	22.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	35 846	-	66 453	185.4%	161 909	451.7%	185 806	-	202 033	-	66 453	-	157 532	66.5%	28.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	26 950	12 541	161 909	600.8%	185 806	689.4%	202 033	1 611.0%	64 412	513.6%	64 412	513.6%	45 458	45.5%	41.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 773	1.2%	5 779	1.2%	5 755	1.2%	470 555	96.5%	487 862	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	100.0%	22	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 268	1.3%	3 266	1.3%	3 244	1.3%	234 265	96.0%	244 043	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	157	2.4%	157	2.4%	155	2.3%	6 165	92.9%	6 634	.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 510	1.4%	2 513	1.4%	2 505	1.4%	174 647	95.9%	182 174	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 066	1.8%	2 989	1.7%	2 911	1.7%	165 805	94.9%	174 771	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 434)	(.6%)	1 163	.3%	1 180	.3%	421 154	100.0%	421 063	27.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 341	.8%	15 867	1.0%	15 750	1.0%	1 472 613	97.1%	1 516 570	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	58	.3%	52	.3%	51	.3%	20 152	99.2%	20 312	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	298	.9%	291	.9%	291	.9%	32 583	97.4%	33 463	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 703	1.3%	5 720	1.3%	5 695	1.3%	430 462	96.2%	447 580	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 282	.6%	9 805	1.0%	9 713	1.0%	989 415	97.5%	1 015 215	66.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 341	.8%	15 867	1.0%	15 750	1.0%	1 472 613	97.1%	1 516 570	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12 626	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 626	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 626	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 626	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O Nkosi	013 986 9115
Financial Manager	Mr BB Sithole	013 986 9103

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: DR J.S. MOROKA (MP316)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	437 190	417 693	190 991	43.7%	130 208	29.8%	20 599	4.9%	28 022	6.7%	369 819	88.5%	26 382	106.4%	6.2%
Property rates	27 366	21 996	5 514	20.1%	8 291	30.3%	5 528	25.1%	3 209	14.6%	22 543	102.5%	4 819	57.9%	(33.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	23 698	23 567	26 246	110.8%	11 111	46.9%	7 119	30.2%	10 140	43.0%	54 617	231.8%	9 910	140.4%	2.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	438	438	8 349	1 906.1%	3 584	818.3%	1 156	263.9%	1 728	394.6%	14 817	3 382.9%	927	173.7%	86.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 515	1 273	1 641	65.3%	1 639	65.2%	1 079	84.8%	1 132	88.9%	5 491	431.3%	1 077	101.6%	5.1%
Service charges - other	375	375	-	-	19	5.0%	571	152.3%	39	10.5%	629	167.7%	1 633	1 164.6%	(97.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	150	150	38	25.3%	67	44.9%	9	6.0%	129	86.1%	243	162.3%	30	120.5%	332.3%
Interest earned - external investments	10 500	10 500	852	8.1%	3 936	37.5%	245	2.3%	2 170	20.7%	7 203	68.6%	2 969	257.0%	(26.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 500	2 500	5 063	202.5%	5 367	214.7%	3 665	146.6%	2 484	99.4%	16 579	663.2%	2 962	307.8%	(16.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	500	500	27	5.3%	29	5.9%	23	4.6%	35	6.9%	114	22.7%	34	563.2%	1.8%
Licences and permits	7 500	7 500	437	5.8%	-	-	-	-	2 655	35.4%	3 092	41.2%	643	52.0%	313.0%
Agency services	-	-	265	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	-	1 341	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	320 490	320 490	133 776	41.7%	94 601	29.5%	-	-	-	-	228 377	71.3%	-	98.2%	-
Other own revenue	41 158	28 404	8 783	21.3%	1 562	3.8%	1 204	4.2%	3 224	11.4%	14 774	52.0%	1 377	202.9%	134.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	621 258	603 127	112 286	18.1%	99 662	16.0%	52 510	8.7%	107 659	17.9%	372 117	61.7%	127 693	64.5%	(15.7%)
Employee related costs	192 050	166 056	39 987	20.8%	40 169	20.9%	25 967	15.6%	41 789	25.2%	147 911	89.1%	39 288	97.1%	6.4%
Remuneration of councillors	21 176	19 749	4 384	20.7%	4 277	20.2%	2 949	14.9%	4 886	24.7%	16 496	83.5%	4 388	88.9%	11.4%
Debt impairment	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 068	9.1%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	140 000	140 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	159	159	38	24.2%	37	23.5%	-	-	-	-	76	47.7%	40	66.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	40 810	40 810	12 356	30.3%	25 308	62.0%	4 621	11.3%	12 757	31.3%	55 043	134.9%	9 152	86.5%	39.4%
Contracted services	42 000	55 109	13 604	32.4%	9 976	23.8%	3 288	6.0%	16 143	29.3%	43 011	78.0%	11 502	85.1%	40.4%
Transfers and grants	3 569	-	2 459	68.9%	76	2.1%	-	-	-	-	2 535	-	492	52.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	131 495	131 244	39 457	30.0%	19 819	15.1%	15 686	12.0%	32 083	24.4%	107 045	81.6%	53 764	113.0%	(40.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(184 068)	(185 434)	78 705		30 546		(31 912)		(79 637)		(2 298)		(101 311)		
Transfers recognised - capital	119 102	119 102	37 924	31.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 924	31.8%	-	62.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(64 966)	(66 332)	116 629		30 546		(31 912)		(79 637)		35 626		(101 311)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(64 966)	(66 332)	116 629		30 546		(31 912)		(79 637)		35 626		(101 311)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(64 966)	(66 332)	116 629		30 546		(31 912)		(79 637)		35 626		(101 311)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(64 966)	(66 332)	116 629		30 546		(31 912)		(79 637)		35 626		(101 311)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	123 602	123 603	12 010	9.7%	38 728	31.3%	16 982	13.7%	27 284	22.1%	95 004	76.9%	58 098	89.9%	(53.0%)
National Government	119 102	118 433	11 650	9.8%	37 783	31.7%	16 982	14.3%	27 284	23.0%	93 699	79.1%	52 349	85.6%	(47.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	119 102	118 433	11 650	9.8%	37 783	31.7%	16 982	14.3%	27 284	23.0%	93 699	79.1%	52 349	85.6%	(47.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 500	5 170	360	8.0%	945	21.0%	-	-	-	-	1 305	25.2%	5 750	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	123 602	123 603	12 010	9.7%	38 728	31.3%	16 982	13.7%	27 284	22.1%	95 004	76.9%	58 098	89.9%	(53.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	11 300	8 099	-	-	1 137	10.1%	443	5.5%	1 514	18.7%	3 094	38.2%	2 515	371.0%	(39.8%)
Community & Social Services	11 300	8 099	-	-	1 137	10.1%	443	5.5%	1 514	18.7%	3 094	38.2%	2 348	1 085.8%	(35.5%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	15.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 264	27.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 264	53.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	112 302	115 504	12 010	10.7%	37 591	33.5%	16 539	14.3%	25 770	22.3%	91 910	79.6%	54 320	101.8%	(52.6%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	75 300	80 910	5 951	7.9%	27 097	36.0%	8 446	10.4%	10 715	13.2%	52 209	64.5%	39 767	93.8%	(73.1%)
Waste Water Management	37 002	34 594	6 059	16.4%	10 494	28.4%	8 093	23.4%	15 056	43.5%	39 701	114.8%	14 553	167.6%	3.5%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	556 292	520 251	228 835	41.1%	119 139	21.4%	134 823	25.9%	28 022	5.4%	510 819	98.2%	26 381	143.9%	6.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 366	21 996	5 514	20.2%	3 159	11.5%	8 292	37.7%	3 209	14.6%	20 174	91.7%	3 294	22.2%	(2.6%)
Service charges	27 027	25 259	36 236	134.1%	13 693	50.7%	11 611	46.0%	13 040	51.6%	74 579	295.3%	10 311	89.1%	26.5%
Other revenue	49 307	25 954	9 460	19.2%	1 665	3.4%	1 479	5.7%	7 119	27.4%	19 723	76.0%	8 482	655.7%	(16.1%)
Government - operating	320 490	320 490	133 776	41.7%	94 601	29.5%	79 929	24.9%	-	-	308 306	96.2%	-	90.7%	-
Government - capital	119 102	119 102	37 942	31.9%	-	-	27 399	23.0%	-	-	65 341	54.9%	-	98.0%	-
Interest	13 000	7 450	5 907	45.4%	6 021	46.3%	6 114	82.1%	4 654	62.5%	22 696	304.6%	4 294	103.2%	8.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(431 258)	(396 619)	(112 286)	26.0%	(101 095)	23.4%	(92 793)	23.4%	(107 659)	27.1%	(413 832)	104.3%	(118 616)	186.6%	(9.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(417 128)	(392 891)	(111 981)	26.8%	(99 549)	23.9%	(92 738)	23.6%	(107 628)	27.4%	(411 897)	104.8%	(118 094)	188.8%	(8.9%)
Finance charges	(159)	(159)	(49)	30.9%	(1 470)	924.5%	(55)	34.4%	(30)	19.1%	(1 604)	1 008.8%	(30)	69.0%	2.5%
Transfers and grants	(13 971)	(3 569)	(256)	1.8%	(76)	.5%	-	-	-	-	(331)	9.3%	(492)	49.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	125 034	123 632	116 549	93.2%	18 045	14.4%	42 031	34.0%	(79 637)	(64.4%)	96 987	78.4%	(92 235)	56.3%	(13.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(123 602)	(123 602)	(15 941)	12.9%	(49 269)	39.9%	(12 238)	9.9%	(27 284)	22.1%	(104 732)	84.7%	(23 135)	60.4%	17.9%
Capital assets	(123 602)	(123 602)	(15 941)	12.9%	(49 269)	39.9%	(12 238)	9.9%	(27 284)	22.1%	(104 732)	84.7%	(23 135)	60.4%	17.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(123 602)	(123 602)	(15 941)	12.9%	(49 269)	39.9%	(12 238)	9.9%	(27 284)	22.1%	(104 732)	84.7%	(23 135)	60.4%	17.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 431	30	100 608	7 028.2%	(31 225)	(2 181.3%)	29 793	99 310.2%	(106 921)	(356 404.5%)	(7 745)	(25 816.8%)	(115 369)	47.6%	(7.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 825	14 152	-	-	100 608	2 085.1%	69 383	490.3%	99 176	700.8%	-	-	149 332	3.3%	(33.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 256	14 182	100 608	1 608.1%	69 383	1 109.0%	99 176	699.3%	(7 745)	(54.6%)	(7 745)	(54.6%)	33 963	20.0%	(122.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 184	4.6%	3 196	4.6%	3 135	4.5%	60 017	86.3%	69 532	26.7%	-	-	60 017	86.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 473	3.5%	2 455	3.5%	2 388	3.4%	62 660	89.5%	69 976	26.9%	-	-	62 660	89.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	473	2.8%	416	2.5%	357	2.1%	15 390	92.5%	16 637	6.4%	-	-	15 390	92.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	486	2.6%	476	2.6%	463	2.5%	16 975	92.3%	18 399	7.1%	-	-	16 975	92.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 919	2.8%	1 850	2.7%	1 803	2.7%	62 302	91.8%	67 874	26.1%	-	-	62 302	91.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	649	3.6%	450	2.5%	614	3.4%	16 369	90.5%	18 083	6.9%	-	-	16 369	90.0%
Total By Income Source	9 184	3.5%	8 841	3.4%	8 761	3.4%	233 714	89.7%	260 500	100.0%	-	-	233 714	89.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 667	8.3%	4 210	7.5%	4 098	7.3%	43 173	76.9%	56 148	21.6%	-	-	43 173	76.0%
Commercial	723	4.4%	692	4.2%	548	3.3%	14 533	88.1%	16 496	6.3%	-	-	14 533	88.0%
Households	3 794	2.0%	3 940	2.1%	4 115	2.2%	176 008	93.7%	187 857	72.1%	-	-	176 008	93.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 184	3.5%	8 841	3.4%	8 761	3.4%	233 714	89.7%	260 500	100.0%	-	-	233 714	89.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S.B Mahlangu	013 973 1101
Financial Manager	Mr Mashego KP	013 973 1101

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: NKANGALA (DC31)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	355 806	366 599	145 837	41.0%	119 715	33.6%	89 819	24.5%	9 109	2.5%	364 480	99.4%	8 002	100.1%	13.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	131	112	29	22.0%	62	47.3%	9	8.0%	(0)	-	100	88.9%	56	134.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	17 880	25 580	5 411	30.3%	6 421	35.9%	5 178	20.2%	6 292	24.6%	23 302	91.1%	8 038	107.3%	(21.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	23	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	210	1 651	130	61.9%	581	276.5%	(0)	-	85	5.1%	796	48.2%	123	137.5%	(31.2%)
Licences and permits	-	100	70	-	18	-	81	80.7%	95	94.7%	263	263.1%	74	-	27.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	337 235	337 235	140 061	41.5%	112 352	33.3%	83 037	24.6%	1 785	.5%	337 234	100.0%	(708)	99.6%	(352.1%)
Other own revenue	350	1 921	136	38.9%	282	80.5%	1 514	78.8%	786	40.9%	2 718	141.5%	418	102.0%	87.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	44	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	441 906	487 831	54 330	12.3%	116 246	26.3%	86 836	17.8%	116 253	23.8%	373 665	76.6%	129 635	75.1%	(10.3%)
Employee related costs	120 523	117 673	25 382	21.1%	25 602	21.2%	25 451	21.6%	29 056	24.7%	105 491	89.6%	23 472	77.7%	23.8%
Remuneration of councillors	14 348	15 101	2 948	20.5%	3 375	23.5%	3 318	22.0%	3 573	23.7%	13 214	87.5%	3 282	98.5%	8.9%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 585	9 959	2 414	25.2%	2 425	25.3%	2 372	23.8%	2 589	26.0%	9 800	98.4%	2 553	83.2%	1.4%
Finance charges	1 583	900	332	20.9%	10	.6%	553	61.4%	6	.7%	900	100.0%	13	79.5%	(51.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	44 114	55 825	5 884	13.3%	10 271	23.3%	8 175	14.6%	9 075	16.3%	33 405	59.8%	7 720	53.1%	17.6%
Transfers and grants	205 917	240 344	10 725	5.2%	66 624	32.4%	39 956	16.6%	60 629	25.2%	177 934	74.0%	55 191	67.7%	9.9%
Other expenditure	45 836	48 030	6 643	14.5%	7 935	17.3%	7 017	14.6%	11 210	23.3%	32 805	68.3%	37 349	108.7%	(70.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	3	-	3	-	(7)	-	115	-	115	-	55	-	108.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(86 100)	(121 232)	91 506		3 470		2 983		(107 144)		(9 185)		(121 632)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 076	2 076	-	-	-	-	2 076	100.0%	-	-	2 076	100.0%	1 252	62.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(84 024)	(119 156)	91 506		3 470		5 059		(107 144)		(7 109)		(120 381)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(84 024)	(119 156)	91 506		3 470		5 059		(107 144)		(7 109)		(120 381)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(84 024)	(119 156)	91 506		3 470		5 059		(107 144)		(7 109)		(120 381)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(84 024)	(119 156)	91 506		3 470		5 059		(107 144)		(7 109)		(120 381)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 050	39 339	5 024	62.4%	15 318	190.3%	5 514	14.0%	6 772	17.2%	32 628	82.9%	20 150	68.9%	(66.4%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 050	39 339	5 024	62.4%	15 318	190.3%	5 514	14.0%	6 772	17.2%	32 628	82.9%	20 150	68.9%	(66.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 050	39 339	5 024	62.4%	15 318	190.3%	5 514	14.0%	6 772	17.2%	32 628	82.9%	20 150	68.9%	(66.4%)
Governance and Administration	7 130	19 955	3 550	49.8%	5 420	76.0%	1 274	6.4%	3 579	17.9%	13 823	69.3%	6 446	69.0%	(44.5%)
Executive & Council	50	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 497	178.0%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	400	365	-	-	6	1.6%	-	-	-	-	6	1.7%	-	44.7%	-
Corporate Services	6 680	19 080	3 550	53.1%	5 414	81.0%	1 274	6.7%	3 579	18.8%	13 817	72.4%	(52)	45.9%	(7 039.4%)
Community and Public Safety	850	19 364	1 475	173.5%	9 897	1 164.4%	4 240	21.9%	3 188	16.5%	18 800	97.1%	13 704	68.8%	(76.7%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	100	18 277	1 475	1 474.8%	9 895	9 894.9%	3 415	18.7%	3 188	17.4%	17 973	98.3%	13 392	69.4%	(76.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	750	1 086	-	-	2	.3%	825	76.0%	-	-	828	76.2%	312	58.9%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	70	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	22.5%	5	22.5%	-	69.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	70	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	22.5%	5	22.5%	-	69.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	357 882	357 882	146 652	41.0%	119 482	33.4%	90 642	25.3%	9 736	2.7%	366 512	102.4%	750	98.4%	1 197.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	691	691	383	55.4%	617	89.3%	2 427	351.1%	450	65.0%	3 877	560.9%	(5 361)	(63.2%)	(108.4%)
Government - operating	337 235	337 235	140 858	41.8%	112 206	33.3%	83 037	24.6%	1 133	.3%	337 234	100.0%	(4 016)	98.6%	(128.2%)
Government - capital	2 076	2 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 076	100.0%	2 076	100.0%	2 010	100.0%	3.3%
Interest	17 880	17 880	5 411	30.3%	6 658	37.2%	5 178	29.0%	6 077	34.0%	23 325	130.5%	8 118	107.7%	(25.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(352 933)	(352 933)	(70 552)	20.0%	(122 401)	34.7%	(82 529)	23.4%	(111 167)	31.5%	(386 648)	109.6%	(98 787)	74.4%	12.5%
Suppliers and employees	(147 016)	(147 016)	(59 495)	40.5%	(101 780)	69.2%	(76 993)	52.4%	(98 475)	67.0%	(336 744)	229.1%	(72 411)	50.7%	36.0%
Finance charges	-	-	(332)	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	(335)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(205 917)	(205 917)	(10 725)	5.2%	(20 617)	10.0%	(5 535)	2.7%	(12 692)	6.2%	(49 569)	24.1%	(26 375)	-	(51.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 949	4 949	76 101	1 537.7%	(2 919)	(59.0%)	8 113	163.9%	(101 432)	(2 049.5%)	(20 137)	(406.9%)	(98 036)	(127.7%)	3.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(1 800)	(1 800)	15 405	(855.8%)	9 411	(522.8%)	8 061	(447.8%)	-	-	32 876	(1 826.5%)	36 657	(96.5%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	15 405	-	9 411	-	8 061	-	-	-	32 876	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 800)	(1 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 657	(96.5%)	(100.0%)
Payments	(8 050)	(8 050)	(5 024)	62.4%	(15 318)	190.3%	(5 511)	68.5%	(6 775)	84.2%	(32 628)	405.3%	(26 238)	68.9%	(74.2%)
Capital assets	(8 050)	(8 050)	(5 024)	62.4%	(15 318)	190.3%	(5 511)	68.5%	(6 775)	84.2%	(32 628)	405.3%	(26 238)	68.9%	(74.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 850)	(9 850)	10 380	(105.4%)	(5 907)	60.0%	2 550	(25.9%)	(6 775)	68.8%	248	(2.5%)	10 419	2.4%	(165.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	65.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	65.8%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 703)	(1 703)	(1 882)	110.5%	(44)	2.6%	(1 657)	97.3%	(69)	4.1%	(3 652)	214.5%	3 329	-	(102.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 703)	(1 703)	(1 882)	110.5%	(44)	2.6%	(1 657)	97.3%	(69)	4.1%	(3 652)	214.5%	3 329	-	(102.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 703)	(1 703)	(1 882)	110.5%	(44)	2.6%	(1 657)	97.3%	(69)	4.1%	(3 652)	214.5%	5 583	67.6%	(101.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 604)	(6 604)	84 599	(1 281.0%)	(8 870)	134.3%	9 006	(136.4%)	(108 276)	1 639.5%	(23 541)	356.5%	(82 035)	(41.0%)	32.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	432 380	432 380	462 348	106.9%	546 947	126.5%	538 077	124.4%	547 083	126.5%	462 348	106.9%	569 429	100.0%	(3.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	425 775	425 775	546 947	128.5%	538 077	126.4%	547 083	128.5%	438 807	103.1%	438 807	103.1%	487 395	163.4%	(10.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 610	98.1%	-	-	-	-	106	1.9%	5 715	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 610	98.1%	-	-	-	-	106	1.9%	5 715	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 535	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 535	96.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	75	41.4%	-	-	-	-	106	58.6%	181	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 610	98.1%	-	-	-	-	106	1.9%	5 715	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25 850	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 850	93.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 832	6.6%
Total	27 682	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 682	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Margaret Skosana	013 249 2003
Financial Manager	Mrs A L Stander	013 249 2015

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: THABA CHWEU (MP321)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	486 503	494 302	195 840	40.3%	102 327	21.0%	84 369	17.1%	153 102	31.0%	535 639	108.4%	56 855	74.6%	169.3%
Property rates	89 438	92 501	87 648	98.0%	285	.3%	209	.2%	29	-	88 171	95.3%	(677)	100.2%	(104.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	40	-	1	-	0	-	40	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	157 782	172 075	36 968	23.4%	36 763	23.3%	25 254	14.7%	34 065	19.8%	133 051	77.3%	30 764	76.6%	10.7%
Service charges - water revenue	30 852	42 611	9 352	30.3%	9 738	31.6%	9 695	22.8%	5 804	13.6%	34 589	81.2%	1 567	61.0%	270.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 015	15 534	3 376	25.9%	3 414	26.2%	3 146	20.3%	6 162	39.7%	16 099	103.6%	3 591	32.1%	71.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 074	20 746	4 079	23.9%	4 128	24.2%	4 500	21.7%	4 265	20.6%	16 971	81.8%	9 473	167.4%	(55.0%)
Service charges - other	146	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	98	-	4 590	3 878.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 041	3 608	742	24.4%	768	25.3%	821	22.8%	841	23.3%	3 172	87.9%	701	87.4%	20.1%
Interest earned - external investments	616	555	120	19.4%	547	88.8%	127	22.9%	188	33.8%	982	176.9%	254	91.6%	(26.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 484	6 422	4 055	23.2%	3 554	20.3%	4 386	68.3%	3 519	54.8%	15 515	241.6%	3 877	89.8%	(9.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 524	3 628	294	11.6%	596	23.6%	503	13.9%	427	11.8%	1 820	50.2%	328	75.3%	30.3%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	32 995	-	1	-	15	-	6	-	35	-	56	-	343	56.0%	(89.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	118 547	118 548	47 939	40.4%	-	-	28 764	24.3%	-	-	76 703	64.7%	-	66.0%	-
Other own revenue	2 990	(724)	931	31.2%	42 479	1 420.9%	6 788	(937.8%)	96 872	(13 383.4%)	147 070	(20 318.6%)	2 044	84.4%	4 638.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	18 800	334	-	-	-	71	.4%	897	4.8%	1 302	6.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	505 139	585 497	110 793	21.9%	105 317	20.8%	104 933	17.9%	121 053	20.7%	442 096	75.5%	129 036	87.2%	(6.2%)
Employee related costs	132 903	158 316	37 674	28.3%	39 154	29.5%	41 323	26.1%	42 072	26.6%	160 223	101.2%	35 369	101.2%	19.0%
Remuneration of councillors	8 857	9 155	2 169	24.5%	2 249	25.4%	2 249	24.6%	2 799	30.6%	9 467	103.4%	2 282	105.0%	22.6%
Debt impairment	14 191	14	8	.1%	-	-	(0)	(.4%)	-	-	8	54.4%	38	4.7%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 596	35 835	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	17 934	6 424	591	3.3%	2 438	13.6%	1 640	25.5%	4 213	65.6%	8 883	138.3%	20 265	116.2%	(79.2%)
Bulk purchases	138 479	139 056	26 031	18.8%	27 000	19.5%	24 895	17.9%	31 079	22.3%	109 004	78.4%	38 156	97.3%	(18.5%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	50 482	48 300	13 045	25.8%	8 763	17.4%	11 157	23.1%	15 868	32.9%	48 834	101.1%	12 420	86.5%	27.8%
Transfers and grants	8 730	12 050	215	2.5%	949	10.9%	810	6.7%	202	1.7%	2 177	18.1%	1 676	-	(87.9%)
Other expenditure	99 967	176 348	31 059	31.1%	24 763	24.8%	22 858	13.0%	24 821	14.1%	103 502	58.7%	18 829	74.9%	31.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 636)	(91 195)	85 047		(2 989)		(20 564)		32 049		93 543		(72 181)		
Transfers recognised - capital	66 023	66 025	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	62.5%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	47 387	(25 170)	85 047		(2 989)		(20 560)		32 049		93 547		(72 181)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	47 387	(25 170)	85 047		(2 989)		(20 560)		32 049		93 547		(72 181)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	47 387	(25 170)	85 047		(2 989)		(20 560)		32 049		93 547		(72 181)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 387	(25 170)	85 047		(2 989)		(20 560)		32 049		93 547		(72 181)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	71 174	76 341	13 322	18.7%	23 821	33.5%	11 656	15.3%	47 369	62.0%	96 168	126.0%	32 036	128.0%	47.9%
National Government	63 724	68 891	9 127	14.3%	22 451	35.2%	11 439	16.6%	47 369	68.8%	90 387	131.2%	32 036	128.2%	47.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	63 724	68 891	9 127	14.3%	22 451	35.2%	11 439	16.6%	47 369	68.8%	90 387	131.2%	32 036	128.2%	47.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 450	7 450	4 195	56.3%	973	13.1%	217	2.9%	-	-	5 384	72.3%	-	99.9%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	396	-	-	-	-	-	396	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	71 174	76 341	13 322	18.7%	23 821	33.5%	11 656	15.3%	47 369	62.0%	96 168	126.0%	32 036	128.0%	47.9%
Governance and Administration	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 369	68.5%	217	10.8%	-	-	1 586	79.3%	-	99.9%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	1 369	-	217	-	-	-	1 586	-	-	100.6%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.5%	-
Corporate Services	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	-
Community and Public Safety	7 237	7 237	-	-	608	8.4%	-	-	-	-	608	8.4%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	7 237	7 237	-	-	608	8.4%	-	-	-	-	608	8.4%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 416	23 287	9 363	28.9%	14 276	44.0%	7 671	32.9%	23 607	101.4%	54 916	235.8%	32 036	128.2%	(26.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	4 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 195	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	32 416	23 287	5 168	15.9%	14 276	44.0%	7 671	32.9%	23 607	101.4%	50 721	217.8%	32 036	128.2%	(26.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	29 521	43 817	3 959	13.4%	7 568	25.6%	3 768	8.6%	23 763	54.2%	39 058	89.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	5 100	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	9.8%	500	9.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	24 071	38 367	3 959	16.4%	7 568	31.4%	3 768	9.8%	23 263	60.6%	38 558	100.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	527 425	560 327	169 769	32.2%	151 891	28.8%	134 842	24.1%	70 181	12.5%	526 683	94.0%	72 564	71.2%	(3.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	83 384	92 502	22 750	27.3%	24 107	28.9%	20 483	22.1%	16 730	18.1%	84 071	90.9%	28 131	118.2%	(40.5%)
Service charges	203 666	258 375	48 776	23.9%	53 270	26.2%	41 077	15.9%	47 893	18.5%	191 016	73.9%	43 534	61.1%	10.0%
Other revenue	41 459	17 899	6 799	16.4%	8 043	19.4%	8 103	45.3%	5 558	31.0%	28 502	159.2%	899	17.8%	518.4%
Government - operating	122 275	118 547	58 188	47.6%	39 108	32.0%	29 269	24.7%	-	-	126 565	106.8%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	66 025	66 025	32 897	49.8%	27 363	41.4%	35 910	54.4%	-	-	96 170	145.7%	-	138.6%	-
Interest	10 616	6 979	359	3.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	5.1%	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(468 466)	(578 249)	(151 297)	32.3%	(146 387)	31.2%	(106 026)	18.3%	(101 071)	17.5%	(504 782)	87.3%	(74 731)	81.5%	35.2%
Suppliers and employees	(439 943)	(559 776)	(137 838)	31.3%	(122 770)	27.9%	(90 780)	16.2%	(72 581)	13.0%	(423 969)	75.7%	(74 159)	83.2%	(2.1%)
Finance charges	(19 792)	(6 424)	(5 572)	28.2%	(1 221)	6.2%	(1 332)	20.7%	(26)	.4%	(8 151)	126.9%	(572)	56.3%	(95.4%)
Transfers and grants	(8 730)	(12 049)	(7 888)	90.4%	(22 396)	256.5%	(13 914)	115.5%	(28 464)	236.2%	(72 662)	603.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	58 960	(17 922)	18 472	31.3%	5 503	9.3%	28 816	(160.8%)	(30 890)	172.4%	21 900	(122.2%)	(2 167)	29.1%	1 325.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(73 475)	(7 249)	(4 195)	5.7%	(1 370)	1.9%	(217)	3.0%	(210)	2.9%	(5 992)	82.7%	(31 993)	124.5%	(99.3%)
Capital assets	(73 475)	(7 249)	(4 195)	5.7%	(1 370)	1.9%	(217)	3.0%	(210)	2.9%	(5 992)	82.7%	(31 993)	124.5%	(99.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(73 475)	(7 249)	(4 195)	5.7%	(1 370)	1.9%	(217)	3.0%	(210)	2.9%	(5 992)	82.7%	(31 993)	124.5%	(99.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 515)	(25 171)	14 277	(98.4%)	4 133	(28.5%)	28 599	(113.6%)	(31 100)	123.6%	15 909	(63.2%)	(34 160)	(59.2%)	(9.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 990	8 990	5 242	58.3%	19 518	217.1%	23 651	263.1%	52 251	581.2%	5 242	58.3%	6 597	220.9%	692.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(5 525)	(16 181)	19 518	(353.2%)	23 651	(428.0%)	52 251	(322.9%)	21 150	(130.7%)	21 150	(130.7%)	(27 563)	(41.9%)	(176.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 164	8.3%	1 809	3.6%	1 388	2.8%	42 925	85.4%	50 286	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 693	17.0%	2 061	4.5%	1 548	3.4%	34 001	75.1%	45 303	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 318	6.8%	2 847	3.1%	2 754	3.0%	81 312	87.2%	93 232	40.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 066	7.0%	1 499	3.4%	1 395	3.2%	38 092	86.5%	44 053	18.9%	-	-	167 931	381.0%
Total By Income Source	21 241	9.1%	8 216	3.5%	7 086	3.0%	196 331	84.3%	232 874	100.0%	-	-	167 931	72.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21 241	9.1%	8 216	3.5%	7 086	3.0%	196 331	84.3%	232 874	100.0%	-	-	167 931	72.0%
Total By Customer Group	21 241	9.1%	8 216	3.5%	7 086	3.0%	196 331	84.3%	232 874	100.0%	-	-	167 931	72.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	19 085	4.7%	11 963	2.9%	10 972	2.7%	366 548	89.7%	408 568	85.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25 333	52.7%	5 697	11.9%	1 409	2.9%	15 619	32.5%	48 059	10.1%
Auditor-General	122	1.4%	76	.9%	75	.8%	8 711	97.0%	8 984	1.9%
Other	800	7.3%	-	-	-	-	10 160	92.7%	10 960	2.3%
Total	45 339	9.5%	17 737	3.7%	12 456	2.6%	401 038	84.2%	476 570	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr ME Malungana	013 235 7300
Financial Manager	Mr LM Mokwena	013 235 7349

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: NKOMAZI (MP324)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	743 130	746 375	254 031	34.2%	212 202	28.6%	50 499	6.8%	75 315	10.1%	592 046	79.3%	54 532	91.0%	38.1%
Property rates	117 929	117 929	27 094	23.0%	26 704	22.6%	18 729	15.9%	25 863	21.9%	98 390	83.4%	11 789	69.6%	119.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	1 559	-	1 798	-	2 688	-	3 713	-	9 758	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	86 411	92 833	19 664	22.8%	23 385	27.1%	17 355	18.7%	21 984	23.7%	82 389	88.7%	3 545	70.1%	520.2%
Service charges - water revenue	18 394	20 488	5 278	28.7%	4 603	25.0%	3 494	17.1%	5 279	25.8%	18 654	91.0%	1 693	78.7%	211.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 581	4 548	1 153	25.2%	1 122	24.5%	764	16.8%	1 133	24.9%	4 173	91.8%	343	74.7%	230.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 180	6 714	1 645	22.9%	1 701	23.7%	1 123	16.7%	1 664	24.8%	6 133	91.3%	369	67.6%	351.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(94)	-	(8)	-	-	-	(102)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 475	6 452	340	4.0%	2 202	26.0%	302	4.7%	546	8.5%	3 389	52.5%	3 929	66.6%	(86.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 310	5 558	728	16.9%	1 610	37.4%	704	12.7%	5 559	100.0%	8 601	154.7%	606	83.9%	817.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 921	9 437	395	8.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	4.2%	720	113.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 944	6 243	2 464	41.5%	2 198	37.0%	1 309	21.0%	1 098	17.6%	7 069	113.2%	243	59.9%	351.0%
Licences and permits	24	3	1	3.9%	1	3.9%	-	-	5	153.0%	6	216.8%	1	15.6%	270.8%
Agency services	15 694	6 427	2 262	14.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 262	35.2%	28 938	250.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	460 207	458 531	186 537	40.5%	147 554	32.1%	1	-	200	-	334 292	72.9%	-	97.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	9 060	11 208	4 910	54.2%	(583)	(6.4%)	4 038	36.0%	8 271	73.8%	16 636	148.4%	2 355	56.4%	251.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	709 944	712 997	139 582	19.7%	159 724	22.5%	96 564	13.5%	184 668	25.9%	580 538	81.4%	192 657	96.3%	(4.1%)
Employee related costs	287 455	294 409	71 042	24.7%	85 749	29.8%	48 271	16.4%	73 980	25.1%	279 043	94.8%	68 598	103.0%	7.8%
Remuneration of councillors	24 299	24 304	6 971	28.7%	4 791	19.7%	3 195	13.1%	6 404	26.4%	21 362	87.9%	5 527	90.9%	15.9%
Debt impairment	18 936	18 936	125	.7%	-	-	-	-	17 251	91.1%	17 376	91.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	69 068	69 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	469	698	302	64.3%	119	25.3%	203	29.0%	174	24.9%	797	114.2%	179	409.7%	(2.8%)
Bulk purchases	88 048	66 523	22 812	25.9%	23 567	26.8%	17 378	26.1%	25 506	38.3%	89 263	134.2%	28 011	110.2%	(8.9%)
Other Materials	2 369	2 338	572	24.1%	173	7.3%	190	8.1%	566	24.2%	1 500	64.2%	937	117.4%	(39.5%)
Contracted services	33 221	32 021	7 873	23.7%	5 088	15.3%	5 949	18.6%	7 998	25.0%	26 908	84.0%	44 928	308.0%	(82.2%)
Transfers and grants	235	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	185 845	204 445	29 886	16.1%	40 237	21.7%	21 378	10.5%	52 788	25.8%	144 289	70.6%	44 478	104.0%	18.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 185	33 378	114 449		52 478		(46 065)		(109 353)		11 509		(138 125)		
Transfers recognised - capital	324 571	352 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	357 756	385 409	114 449		52 478		(46 065)		(109 353)		11 509		(138 125)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	357 756	385 409	114 449		52 478		(46 065)		(109 353)		11 509		(138 125)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	357 756	385 409	114 449		52 478		(46 065)		(109 353)		11 509		(138 125)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	357 756	385 409	114 449		52 478		(46 065)		(109 353)		11 509		(138 125)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	354 405	366 966	93 564	26.4%	36 682	10.4%	52 611	14.3%	44 604	12.2%	227 461	62.0%	41 656	50.2%	7.1%
National Government	324 571	337 032	89 634	27.6%	33 452	10.3%	47 815	14.2%	41 415	12.3%	212 316	63.0%	30 542	49.9%	35.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	324 571	337 032	89 634	27.6%	33 452	10.3%	47 815	14.2%	41 415	12.3%	212 316	63.0%	30 542	49.9%	35.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 834	29 934	3 930	13.2%	3 230	10.8%	4 797	16.0%	3 188	10.7%	15 145	50.6%	11 114	54.5%	(71.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	354 405	366 966	93 564	26.4%	36 682	10.4%	52 611	14.3%	44 604	12.2%	227 461	62.0%	41 656	50.2%	7.1%
Governance and Administration	4 616	4 616	1 009	21.9%	1 655	35.8%	1 051	22.8%	426	9.2%	4 140	89.7%	2 402	38.0%	(82.3%)
Executive & Council	1 000	1 000	915	91.5%	15	1.5%	110	11.0%	-	-	1 040	104.0%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	210	3 616	94	44.7%	58	27.5%	(4)	(.1%)	26	.7%	174	4.8%	1 728	27.0%	(98.5%)
Corporate Services	3 406	-	-	-	1 582	46.5%	944	-	400	-	2 926	-	674	86.1%	(40.6%)
Community and Public Safety	2 800	26 815	2 153	76.9%	-	-	-	-	157	.6%	2 310	8.6%	376	14.5%	(58.3%)
Community & Social Services	-	25 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	94.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 800	-	2 153	76.9%	-	-	-	-	157	-	2 310	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	86 180	78 198	38 893	45.1%	6 317	7.3%	17 465	22.3%	5 553	7.1%	68 229	87.3%	22 845	76.2%	(75.7%)
Planning and Development	32 274	4 765	10 398	32.2%	3 328	10.3%	4 839	101.6%	725	15.2%	19 290	404.8%	9 822	69.7%	(92.6%)
Road Transport	52 825	72 353	28 495	53.9%	2 990	5.7%	12 626	17.5%	4 550	6.3%	48 661	67.3%	12 458	80.1%	(63.5%)
Environmental Protection	1 080	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	25.7%	277	25.7%	564	94.0%	(50.8%)
Trading Services	260 809	257 336	51 509	19.7%	28 711	11.0%	34 095	13.2%	38 468	14.9%	152 783	59.4%	16 034	42.9%	139.9%
Electricity	18 615	18 615	291	1.6%	1 774	9.5%	5 902	31.7%	4 592	24.7%	12 559	67.5%	7 592	78.1%	(39.5%)
Water	204 494	232 481	49 465	24.2%	25 226	12.3%	20 282	8.7%	27 662	11.9%	122 635	52.8%	22 582	45.7%	22.5%
Waste Water Management	30 800	3 186	740	2.4%	1 710	5.6%	7 911	248.3%	6 079	190.8%	16 441	516.0%	(16 442)	(13.8%)	(137.0%)
Waste Management	6 900	3 054	1 012	14.7%	-	-	-	-	135	4.4%	1 147	37.6%	2 302	49.9%	(94.1%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	996 740	1 051 718	445 758	44.7%	421 675	42.3%	306 833	29.2%	126 376	12.0%	1 300 642	123.7%	84 463	108.3%	49.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	64 606	84 456	19 143	29.6%	13 946	21.6%	16 157	19.1%	29 819	35.3%	79 065	93.6%	15 977	106.1%	86.6%
Service charges	109 868	120 321	24 012	21.9%	30 111	27.4%	32 745	27.2%	31 438	26.1%	118 306	98.3%	26 445	96.9%	18.9%
Other revenue	30 404	23 789	107 427	353.3%	120 616	396.7%	44 582	187.4%	63 052	265.1%	335 677	1 411.1%	40 196	573.8%	56.9%
Government - operating	460 207	458 531	189 641	41.2%	149 816	32.6%	114 309	24.9%	-	-	453 766	99.0%	-	98.3%	-
Government - capital	324 571	352 032	104 615	32.2%	107 186	33.0%	98 336	27.9%	-	-	310 137	88.1%	-	88.8%	-
Interest	7 085	12 590	920	13.0%	-	-	704	5.6%	2 067	16.4%	3 691	29.3%	1 845	83.8%	12.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(621 941)	(684 581)	(294 559)	47.4%	(296 052)	47.6%	(182 015)	26.6%	(227 657)	33.3%	(1 000 284)	146.1%	(160 764)	162.5%	41.6%
Suppliers and employees	(621 237)	(683 629)	(294 262)	47.4%	(295 934)	47.6%	(180 908)	26.5%	(227 495)	33.3%	(998 599)	146.1%	(160 606)	162.3%	41.6%
Finance charges	(469)	(698)	(297)	63.3%	(119)	25.3%	(1 107)	158.6%	(162)	23.2%	(1 685)	241.3%	(158)	368.8%	2.2%
Transfers and grants	(235)	(255)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	374 800	367 137	151 199	40.3%	125 622	33.5%	124 818	34.0%	(101 281)	(27.6%)	300 358	81.8%	(76 301)	35.1%	32.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(354 405)	(366 966)	(97 490)	27.5%	(51 428)	14.5%	(60 687)	16.5%	(31 698)	8.6%	(241 303)	65.8%	(32 929)	54.6%	(3.7%)
Capital assets	(354 405)	(366 966)	(97 490)	27.5%	(51 428)	14.5%	(60 687)	16.5%	(31 698)	8.6%	(241 303)	65.8%	(32 929)	54.6%	(3.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(354 405)	(366 966)	(97 490)	27.5%	(51 428)	14.5%	(60 687)	16.5%	(31 698)	8.6%	(241 303)	65.8%	(32 929)	54.6%	(3.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(291)	(510)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(291)	(510)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(291)	(510)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 103	(339)	53 709	267.2%	74 194	369.1%	64 130	(18 921.6%)	(132 979)	39 235.6%	59 055	(17 424.1%)	(109 230)	(448.7%)	21.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	54 877	65 080	58 209	106.1%	111 919	203.9%	186 113	286.0%	250 243	384.5%	58 209	89.4%	67 439	87.7%	271.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	74 980	64 741	111 919	149.3%	186 113	248.2%	250 243	386.5%	117 264	181.1%	117 264	181.1%	(41 791)	(76.2%)	(380.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 490	28.2%	547	10.4%	291	5.5%	2 953	55.9%	5 280	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 196	57.6%	1 025	11.4%	433	4.8%	2 365	26.2%	9 020	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 759	5.4%	3 689	3.5%	3 275	3.1%	93 213	88.0%	105 936	74.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	320	27.0%	127	10.7%	80	6.7%	658	55.5%	1 186	.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	353	29.7%	136	11.5%	82	6.9%	617	51.9%	1 188	.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	944	5.7%	918	5.5%	894	5.4%	13 830	83.4%	16 587	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	400	11.8%	265	7.8%	160	4.7%	2 569	75.7%	3 394	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 462	10.1%	6 708	4.7%	5 215	3.7%	116 207	81.5%	142 591	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 332	7.1%	883	4.7%	682	3.6%	15 815	84.5%	18 712	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 246	8.2%	3 816	3.8%	3 095	3.1%	85 751	85.0%	100 907	70.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 876	29.2%	1 409	10.6%	939	7.1%	7 035	53.1%	13 259	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 007	10.4%	601	6.2%	499	5.1%	7 606	78.3%	9 713	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 462	10.1%	6 708	4.7%	5 215	3.7%	116 207	81.5%	142 591	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	752	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	752	1.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	3 729	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 729	5.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 106	4.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 283	31.2%	30 651	49.5%	1 862	3.0%	10 092	16.3%	61 887	89.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 870	38.7%	30 651	44.1%	1 862	2.7%	10 092	14.5%	69 475	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M D Ngwenya	013 790 0245
Financial Manager	Mr SZ Matsaba (ACFO)	013 790 0386

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: BUSHBUCKRIDGE (MP325)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	961 605	973 263	439 523	45.7%	241 096	25.1%	237 664	24.4%	56 132	5.8%	974 415	100.1%	156 658	105.5%	(64.2%)
Property rates	180 000	180 000	132 250	73.5%	18 450	10.2%	(2 890)	(1.6%)	13 914	7.7%	161 724	89.8%	12 812	102.3%	8.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	44 248	44 948	3 346	7.6%	15 773	35.6%	5 051	11.2%	2 628	5.8%	26 797	59.6%	4 429	55.3%	(40.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 223	3 223	263	8.2%	812	25.2%	1 047	32.5%	958	29.7%	3 080	95.5%	1 002	133.2%	(4.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 492	7 992	562	8.7%	1 700	26.2%	581	7.3%	1 656	20.7%	4 500	56.3%	1 264	90.4%	31.1%
Service charges - other	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 018	1 185	17	1.7%	221	21.7%	396	33.4%	1 042	88.0%	1 676	141.5%	253	81.4%	311.9%
Interest earned - external investments	11 893	13 893	2 905	24.4%	2 932	24.7%	3 381	24.3%	4 048	29.1%	13 266	95.5%	2 506	102.3%	61.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	26 000	34 000	17 858	68.7%	-	-	58 892	173.2%	19 602	57.7%	96 351	283.4%	109 568	561.9%	(82.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 625	2 625	1	-	54	2.1%	5 920	225.5%	215	8.2%	6 189	235.8%	112	9.7%	92.5%
Licences and permits	17 767	17 767	7 664	43.1%	(612)	(3.4%)	(2 539)	(14.3%)	2 613	14.7%	7 126	40.1%	21 077	226.5%	(87.6%)
Agency services	9 550	9 550	-	-	3 525	36.9%	3 580	37.5%	2 423	25.4%	9 527	99.8%	772	8.5%	213.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	654 266	654 266	272 463	41.6%	197 467	30.2%	162 958	24.9%	-	-	632 888	96.7%	-	96.0%	-
Other own revenue	3 998	3 761	2 125	53.1%	774	19.4%	1 288	34.3%	5 534	147.2%	9 721	258.5%	2 684	134.4%	106.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	525	-	70	13.3%	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 570	-	179	39.9%	735.9%
Operating Expenditure	879 460	969 255	144 201	16.4%	290 494	33.0%	203 464	21.0%	195 970	20.2%	834 129	86.1%	194 698	93.9%	.7%
Employee related costs	338 150	355 570	85 145	25.2%	103 957	30.7%	85 988	24.2%	90 265	25.4%	365 355	102.8%	83 156	100.3%	8.5%
Remuneration of councillors	31 841	30 791	4 090	12.8%	3 986	12.5%	6 267	20.4%	6 337	20.6%	20 680	67.2%	6 232	94.7%	1.7%
Debt impairment	83 000	113 000	-	-	41 500	50.0%	-	-	-	-	41 500	36.7%	-	50.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 150	70 150	-	-	22 575	50.0%	-	-	-	-	22 575	32.2%	-	50.0%	-
Finance charges	-	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	185 000	215 000	25 332	13.7%	71 225	38.5%	70 008	32.6%	61 967	28.8%	228 532	106.3%	43 718	137.5%	41.7%
Other Materials	44 485	40 585	6 398	14.4%	9 882	22.2%	7 511	18.5%	10 827	26.7%	34 618	85.3%	16 646	70.4%	(35.0%)
Contracted services	42 271	43 451	9 846	23.3%	13 112	31.0%	14 964	34.4%	8 031	18.5%	45 953	105.8%	11 615	89.8%	(30.9%)
Transfers and grants	11 120	12 646	3 214	28.9%	4 899	44.1%	5 544	43.8%	1 553	12.3%	15 211	120.3%	6 391	127.2%	(75.7%)
Other expenditure	98 443	87 455	10 176	10.3%	19 359	19.7%	13 181	15.1%	16 989	19.4%	59 705	68.3%	26 940	78.2%	(36.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	82 144	4 008	295 322		(49 398)		34 200		(139 838)		140 286		(38 041)		
Transfers recognised - capital	655 073	612 773	183 002	27.9%	325 416	49.7%	124 355	20.3%	-	-	632 773	103.3%	-	89.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	737 217	616 781	478 324		276 018		158 555		(139 838)		773 059		(38 041)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	737 217	616 781	478 324		276 018		158 555		(139 838)		773 059		(38 041)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	737 217	616 781	478 324		276 018		158 555		(139 838)		773 059		(38 041)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	737 217	616 781	478 324		276 018		158 555		(139 838)		773 059		(38 041)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	704 634	630 845	162 471	23.1%	154 827	22.0%	55 746	8.8%	201 570	32.0%	574 614	91.1%	99 282	85.3%	103.0%
National Government	704 634	630 845	162 471	23.1%	154 827	22.0%	55 746	8.8%	201 570	32.0%	574 614	91.1%	99 282	85.9%	103.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	704 634	630 845	162 471	23.1%	154 827	22.0%	55 746	8.8%	201 570	32.0%	574 614	91.1%	99 282	85.3%	103.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	704 634	630 845	162 471	23.1%	154 827	22.0%	55 746	8.8%	201 570	32.0%	574 614	91.1%	99 282	85.3%	103.0%
Governance and Administration	19 250	-	1 255	6.5%	1 639	8.5%	4 756	-	2 263	-	9 913	-	965	16.6%	134.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	19 250	-	1 255	6.5%	1 639	8.5%	4 756	-	2 263	-	9 913	-	965	16.6%	134.5%
Community and Public Safety	21 450	11 005	525	2.4%	801	3.7%	6 722	61.1%	-	-	8 048	73.1%	331	22.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	9 950	-	525	5.3%	801	8.0%	6 722	-	-	-	8 048	-	331	125.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	3 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.9%	-
Public Safety	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	9 700	7 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	101 800	111 445	56 756	55.8%	16 631	16.3%	13 001	11.7%	15 897	14.3%	102 285	91.8%	48 759	102.6%	(67.4%)
Planning and Development	24 450	20 550	3 523	14.4%	5 550	22.7%	423	2.1%	534	2.6%	10 030	48.8%	3 786	43.3%	(85.9%)
Road Transport	77 350	90 895	53 233	68.8%	11 082	14.3%	12 578	13.8%	15 363	16.9%	92 256	101.5%	44 973	114.0%	(65.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	562 134	484 443	103 935	18.5%	135 756	24.2%	31 266	6.5%	183 411	37.9%	454 368	93.8%	49 227	90.2%	272.6%
Electricity	24 198	15 873	3 815	15.8%	2 521	10.4%	1 777	11.2%	272	1.7%	8 385	52.8%	6 972	55.3%	(96.1%)
Water	473 236	438 070	94 695	20.0%	127 315	26.9%	27 941	6.4%	166 865	38.1%	416 815	95.1%	36 200	94.4%	361.0%
Waste Water Management	60 200	27 200	5 426	9.0%	5 920	9.8%	1 548	5.7%	15 850	58.3%	28 745	105.7%	6 056	104.2%	161.7%
Waste Management	4 500	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	423	12.8%	423	12.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	23 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 454 590	1 366 168	491 950	33.8%	464 053	31.9%	365 628	26.8%	134 595	9.9%	1 456 227	106.6%	185 032	122.7%	(27.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	54 000	54 000	5 902	10.9%	1 853	3.4%	7 289	13.5%	2 849	5.3%	17 893	33.1%	13 798	50.9%	(79.4%)
Service charges	18 401	10 229	13	.1%	493	2.7%	110	1.1%	32	.3%	648	6.3%	3	37.9%	1 094.0%
Other revenue	34 957	35 707	9 807	28.1%	5 286	15.1%	8 644	24.2%	11 827	33.1%	35 564	99.6%	24 898	137.3%	(52.5%)
Government - operating	654 266	654 266	272 463	41.6%	195 766	29.9%	162 958	24.9%	-	-	631 187	96.5%	34 260	123.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	655 073	574 073	183 002	27.9%	258 416	39.4%	124 355	21.7%	-	-	565 773	98.6%	-	110.5%	-
Interest	37 893	37 893	20 763	54.8%	2 239	5.9%	62 273	164.3%	119 887	316.4%	205 161	541.4%	112 074	622.3%	7.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(751 310)	(709 226)	(199 255)	26.5%	(188 020)	25.0%	(204 085)	28.8%	(195 150)	27.5%	(786 509)	110.9%	(218 381)	98.1%	(10.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(739 583)	(697 500)	(199 255)	26.9%	(184 727)	25.0%	(198 541)	28.5%	(193 596)	27.8%	(776 118)	111.3%	(211 990)	97.0%	(8.7%)
Finance charges	(606)	(606)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.7%	-
Transfers and grants	(11 120)	(11 120)	-	-	(3 293)	29.6%	(5 544)	49.9%	(1 553)	14.0%	(10 390)	93.4%	(6 391)	139.3%	(75.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	703 281	656 942	292 695	41.6%	276 033	39.2%	161 544	24.6%	(60 554)	(9.2%)	669 718	101.9%	(33 349)	207.2%	81.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	525	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	1 619.0%	8 500	1 619.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	525	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	1 619.0%	8 500	1 619.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(739 839)	(626 045)	(99 080)	13.4%	(188 110)	25.4%	(41 109)	6.6%	(198 691)	31.7%	(526 991)	84.2%	(142 857)	94.4%	39.1%
Capital assets	(739 839)	(626 045)	(99 080)	13.4%	(188 110)	25.4%	(41 109)	6.6%	(198 691)	31.7%	(526 991)	84.2%	(142 857)	94.4%	39.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(739 314)	(625 520)	(99 080)	13.4%	(188 110)	25.4%	(41 109)	6.6%	(190 191)	30.4%	(518 491)	82.9%	(142 857)	94.5%	33.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	(40 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	(40 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(40 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(36 034)	(8 578)	193 615	(537.3%)	87 923	(244.0%)	120 434	(1 404.0%)	(250 745)	2 923.1%	151 227	(1 763.0%)	(176 205)	9.6%	42.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	125 000	125 000	142 729	114.2%	336 344	269.1%	424 267	339.4%	544 702	435.8%	142 729	114.2%	355 929	12 342.2%	53.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	88 966	116 422	336 344	378.1%	424 267	476.9%	544 702	467.9%	293 956	252.5%	293 956	252.5%	179 723	(51.4%)	63.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 085	.8%	1 742	1.2%	1 549	1.1%	136 691	96.9%	141 066	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 742	.8%	48 468	6.6%	4 438	.6%	674 015	92.0%	732 662	62.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	143	1.1%	300	2.3%	295	2.2%	12 565	94.5%	13 302	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	618	1.6%	622	1.6%	619	1.6%	35 916	95.1%	37 774	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	54	14.4%	54	14.4%	54	14.4%	212	56.8%	374	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	9 672	4.3%	217 181	95.7%	226 853	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	4	-	4	-	28 608	100.0%	28 616	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 641	.6%	51 189	4.3%	16 631	1.4%	1 105 187	93.6%	1 180 648	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	45	.3%	50	.3%	206	1.2%	17 182	98.3%	17 483	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 559	1.9%	2 617	2.0%	3 501	2.7%	122 661	93.4%	131 338	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	196	1.1%	217	1.2%	373	2.0%	17 657	95.7%	18 444	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 840	.5%	48 305	4.8%	12 551	1.2%	947 687	93.5%	1 013 383	85.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 641	.6%	51 189	4.3%	16 631	1.4%	1 105 187	93.6%	1 180 648	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(512)	15.4%	(1 277)	38.5%	(710)	21.4%	(821)	24.7%	(3 320)	(.8%)
Bulk Water	20 201	7.5%	-	-	31 167	11.6%	217 018	80.9%	268 385	68.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 316	5.6%	6 847	5.3%	(3 326)	(2.6%)	118 839	91.6%	129 676	32.9%
Auditor-General	(251)	1 467.6%	93	(544.0%)	144	(841.1%)	(3)	17.4%	(17)	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 754	6.8%	5 663	1.4%	27 275	6.9%	335 033	84.9%	394 725	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr C Lisa	013 799 1842
Financial Manager	Mrs C Nkuna	013 799 1889

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: CITY OF MBOMBELA (MP326)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 625 428	2 210 112	645 252	24.6%	303 926	11.6%	624 119	28.2%	559 427	25.3%	2 132 724	96.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	427 805	403 218	115 480	27.0%	57 739	13.5%	103 699	25.7%	141 987	35.2%	418 905	103.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	933 229	841 302	199 046	21.3%	128 857	13.8%	205 482	24.4%	267 279	31.8%	800 663	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	91 244	74 544	18 396	20.2%	14 500	15.9%	22 169	29.7%	30 059	40.3%	85 124	114.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 565	23 683	5 040	24.5%	5 214	25.4%	6 631	28.0%	8 580	36.2%	25 465	107.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	100 348	89 911	23 907	23.8%	15 194	15.1%	23 161	25.8%	31 146	34.6%	93 409	103.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	28 855	18 185	3 558	12.3%	(518)	(1.8%)	6 114	33.6%	1 993	11.0%	11 146	61.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	9 735	7 682	410	4.2%	154	1.6%	470	6.1%	580	7.5%	1 615	21.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 690	19 650	7 147	52.2%	1 484	10.8%	7 182	36.5%	12 084	61.5%	27 897	142.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	32 740	24 301	1 016	3.1%	559	1.7%	1 034	4.3%	1 048	4.3%	3 657	15.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	4 734	4 207	0	-	1	-	0	-	0	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	172 797	154 902	38 030	22.0%	13 846	8.0%	43 816	28.3%	49 573	32.0%	145 265	93.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	707 415	475 524	222 917	31.5%	66 677	9.4%	197 372	41.5%	5 619	1.2%	492 585	103.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	82 271	72 685	10 304	12.5%	219	.3%	6 990	9.6%	10 056	13.8%	27 570	37.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	(577)	(181.4%)	(577)	(181.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 675 595	2 403 491	537 906	20.1%	466 915	17.5%	646 086	26.9%	573 780	23.9%	2 224 686	92.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	664 987	616 263	173 141	26.0%	105 125	15.8%	181 868	29.5%	175 200	28.4%	635 334	103.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	38 920	33 466	8 673	22.3%	5 295	13.6%	9 000	26.9%	8 500	25.4%	31 467	94.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	96 169	81 288	15 023	15.6%	18 788	19.5%	20 287	25.0%	13 524	16.6%	67 622	83.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	257 872	219 424	55 724	21.6%	44 014	17.1%	59 843	27.3%	39 895	18.2%	199 476	90.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	47 393	30 720	10 067	21.2%	715	1.5%	9 202	30.0%	1 945	6.3%	21 930	71.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	640 974	517 378	114 721	17.9%	44 595	7.0%	207 115	40.0%	63 650	12.3%	430 081	83.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	50 982	54 156	6 521	12.8%	8 012	15.7%	9 959	18.4%	21 763	40.2%	46 256	85.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	406 903	548 209	84 943	20.9%	108 852	26.8%	116 967	21.3%	158 209	28.9%	468 971	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	188 453	34 020	3 156	1.7%	7 723	4.1%	15 825	46.5%	10 052	29.5%	36 755	108.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	282 941	268 568	65 938	23.3%	123 796	43.8%	16 019	6.0%	81 040	30.2%	286 794	106.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50 167)	(193 379)	107 346		(162 989)		(21 966)		(14 352)		(91 962)		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	581 285	710 063	8 194	1.4%	42 940	7.4%	13 976	2.0%	13 964	2.0%	79 074	11.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	531 118	516 684	115 540		(120 049)		(7 990)		(389)		(12 888)		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	531 118	516 684	115 540		(120 049)		(7 990)		(389)		(12 888)		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	531 118	516 684	115 540		(120 049)		(7 990)		(389)		(12 888)		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	531 118	516 684	115 540		(120 049)		(7 990)		(389)		(12 888)		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	751 719	741 424	75 546	10.0%	214 503	28.5%	84 429	11.4%	186 267	25.1%	560 745	75.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	605 106	580 026	66 002	10.9%	173 808	28.7%	72 902	12.6%	139 817	24.1%	452 529	78.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	24 259	-	-	5 656	-	-	-	16 781	69.2%	22 437	92.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	605 106	604 286	66 002	10.9%	179 464	29.7%	72 902	12.1%	156 598	25.9%	474 966	78.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	136 190	130 716	9 544	7.0%	34 841	25.6%	11 528	8.8%	28 468	21.8%	84 381	64.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	10 423	6 422	-	-	198	1.9%	-	-	1 201	18.7%	1 398	21.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	751 719	741 424	75 546	10.0%	214 503	28.5%	84 429	11.4%	186 267	25.1%	560 745	75.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	29 411	57 212	271	.9%	10 515	35.8%	2 197	3.8%	4 293	7.5%	17 277	30.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	9 468	19 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	11 974	38 155	-	-	4 910	41.0%	-	-	-	-	4 910	12.9%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	7 969	-	271	3.4%	5 605	70.3%	2 197	-	4 293	-	12 367	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	31 107	23 614	2 781	8.9%	9 687	31.1%	1 921	8.1%	3 348	14.2%	17 737	75.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	9 091	7 985	-	-	7 773	85.5%	40	.5%	15	.2%	7 828	98.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	10 026	10 026	239	2.4%	1 166	11.6%	1 100	11.0%	3 300	32.9%	5 805	57.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	9 990	5 603	2 542	25.4%	749	7.5%	781	13.9%	33	.6%	4 104	73.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	348 437	292 422	52 638	15.1%	120 153	34.5%	59 786	20.4%	47 444	16.2%	280 021	95.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	14 689	14 835	12 379	84.3%	31 385	213.7%	14 243	96.0%	25 759	173.6%	83 766	564.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	333 748	277 588	40 259	12.1%	88 768	26.6%	45 543	16.4%	21 686	7.8%	196 255	70.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	342 505	367 916	19 856	5.8%	73 500	21.5%	20 526	5.6%	131 181	35.7%	245 064	66.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	33 593	47 724	7 220	21.5%	20 969	62.4%	2 820	5.9%	6 517	13.7%	37 525	78.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	259 388	273 151	11 504	4.4%	46 487	17.9%	14 260	5.2%	54 745	20.0%	126 996	46.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	41 875	39 390	757	1.8%	5 632	13.5%	3 374	8.6%	69 834	177.3%	79 597	202.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	7 650	7 650	376	4.9%	413	5.4%	72	.9%	85	1.1%	945	12.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	260	260	-	-	647	249.0%	-	-	-	-	647	249.0%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	3 128 629	2 838 887	511 563	16.4%	726 819	23.2%	778 646	27.4%	367 926	13.0%	2 384 954	84.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	407 975	427 805	96 522	23.7%	104 123	25.5%	114 439	26.8%	100 147	23.4%	415 231	97.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 099 952	947 867	97 198	8.8%	194 472	17.7%	228 145	24.1%	209 529	22.1%	729 344	76.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	307 690	250 297	24 322	7.9%	34 762	11.3%	48 102	19.2%	55 248	22.1%	162 434	64.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	707 415	475 524	143 677	20.3%	142 399	20.1%	144 711	30.4%	-	-	430 787	90.6%	-	-	-
Government - capital	582 171	710 063	149 775	25.7%	250 942	43.1%	243 008	34.2%	2 685	.4%	646 410	91.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	23 425	27 332	69	.3%	120	.5%	241	.9%	318	1.2%	749	2.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 303 871)	(1 948 253)	(408 165)	17.7%	(501 782)	21.8%	(666 794)	34.2%	(402 058)	20.6%	(1 978 799)	101.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 084 708)	(1 883 513)	(407 580)	19.6%	(498 701)	23.9%	(647 014)	34.4%	(398 436)	21.2%	(1 951 729)	103.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(30 710)	(30 720)	(555)	1.8%	(1 399)	4.6%	(18 025)	58.7%	(1 936)	6.3%	(21 916)	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(188 453)	(34 020)	(31)	-	(1 682)	.9%	(1 755)	5.2%	(1 686)	5.0%	(5 154)	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	824 758	890 634	103 398	12.5%	225 037	27.3%	111 852	12.6%	(34 132)	(3.8%)	406 155	45.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	126 936	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	126 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(727 898)	(741 424)	(53 864)	7.4%	(198 387)	27.3%	(69 890)	9.4%	(67 014)	9.0%	(389 155)	52.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(727 898)	(741 424)	(53 864)	7.4%	(198 387)	27.3%	(69 890)	9.4%	(67 014)	9.0%	(389 155)	52.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(600 962)	(741 424)	(53 864)	9.0%	(198 360)	33.0%	(69 890)	9.4%	(67 014)	9.0%	(389 128)	52.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(22 361)	(72 361)	(2 222)	9.9%	(2 014)	9.0%	(8 619)	11.9%	(3 268)	4.5%	(16 123)	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(22 361)	(72 361)	(2 222)	9.9%	(2 014)	9.0%	(8 619)	11.9%	(3 268)	4.5%	(16 123)	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(22 361)	(22 361)	(2 222)	9.9%	(2 014)	9.0%	(8 619)	38.5%	(3 268)	14.6%	(16 123)	72.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	201 435	126 849	47 311	23.5%	24 663	12.2%	33 344	26.3%	(104 415)	(82.3%)	903	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	172 832	66 806	19 725	11.4%	67 036	38.8%	91 699	137.3%	125 043	187.2%	19 725	29.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	374 267	193 654	67 036	17.9%	91 699	24.5%	125 043	64.6%	20 628	10.7%	20 628	10.7%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 376	9.5%	22	-	5 188	7.7%	55 613	82.8%	67 200	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	44 228	55.2%	1 263	1.6%	8 072	10.1%	26 491	33.1%	80 054	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 044	14.1%	575	.4%	8 987	5.8%	124 296	79.7%	155 903	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 844	8.0%	6	-	1 361	5.9%	19 713	86.0%	22 923	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 203	9.3%	83	.1%	3 210	4.8%	57 276	85.8%	66 771	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	297	4.2%	0	-	351	5.0%	6 357	90.7%	7 005	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 718	5.4%	1 376	2.7%	2 572	5.1%	43 614	86.7%	50 280	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 647	4.4%	817	2.2%	1 233	3.3%	33 799	90.1%	37 496	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	85 357	17.5%	4 142	.8%	30 974	6.4%	367 159	75.3%	487 632	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	8 036	13.6%	410	.7%	4 315	7.3%	46 241	78.4%	59 002	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 323	31.4%	1 275	1.5%	5 616	6.7%	50 556	60.4%	83 770	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	50 536	14.9%	2 417	.7%	20 711	6.1%	265 008	78.2%	338 672	69.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	463	7.5%	41	.7%	331	5.3%	5 353	86.5%	6 188	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	85 357	17.5%	4 142	.8%	30 974	6.4%	367 159	75.3%	487 632	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	48 006	40.5%	49 622	41.9%	14 406	12.2%	6 524	5.5%	118 557	17.9%
Bulk Water	34	-	8 790	9.8%	373	.4%	80 424	89.7%	89 621	13.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	22 885	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 885	3.5%
Trade Creditors	41 631	76.4%	6 824	12.5%	1 623	3.0%	4 435	8.1%	54 513	8.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	211	99.1%	-	-	2	.9%	213	-
Other	47 117	12.5%	48 985	13.0%	4 518	1.2%	275 841	73.3%	376 461	56.8%
Total	159 672	24.1%	114 432	17.3%	20 920	3.2%	367 226	55.5%	662 250	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Noko Seanego	013 759 2041
Financial Manager	Mr Oupa Mokoena	013 759 9060

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EHLANZENI (DC32)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	234 433	236 524	96 412	41.1%	75 339	32.1%	56 196	23.8%	4 401	1.9%	232 348	98.2%	2 094	99.6%	110.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	388	288	31	8.0%	46	11.8%	6	2.0%	64	22.3%	147	51.0%	68	40.8%	(5.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 590	8 381	1 813	27.5%	1 289	19.6%	665	7.9%	4 023	48.0%	7 790	92.9%	1 732	129.0%	132.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	94.5%	123	94.5%	119	91.8%	3.0%
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	226 475	226 475	94 427	41.7%	73 887	32.6%	55 415	24.5%	-	-	223 729	98.8%	-	99.4%	-
Other own revenue	980	850	141	14.4%	117	12.0%	111	13.0%	191	22.5%	560	65.9%	175	53.3%	9.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	209 928	211 869	38 227	18.2%	52 414	25.0%	38 654	18.2%	54 577	25.8%	183 872	86.8%	49 851	83.3%	9.5%
Employee related costs	103 354	104 332	22 775	22.0%	23 729	23.0%	23 528	22.6%	24 541	23.5%	94 574	90.6%	22 290	88.5%	10.1%
Remuneration of councillors	15 851	16 104	3 456	21.8%	3 516	22.2%	3 682	22.9%	3 223	20.0%	13 878	86.2%	3 574	95.7%	(9.8%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 595	10 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	21 396	0	-	10 684	-	0	-	10 773	50.3%	21 457	100.3%	10 683	-	.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	80 128	58 122	11 997	15.0%	14 485	18.1%	11 443	19.7%	16 040	27.6%	53 965	92.8%	13 304	57.8%	20.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 505	24 655	58 185		22 925		17 542		(50 176)		48 476		(47 757)		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 958	1 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 463	26 613	58 185		22 925		17 542		(50 176)		48 476		(47 757)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 463	26 613	58 185		22 925		17 542		(50 176)		48 476		(47 757)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 463	26 613	58 185		22 925		17 542		(50 176)		48 476		(47 757)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 463	26 613	58 185		22 925		17 542		(50 176)		48 476		(47 757)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 058	37 208	3 427	9.2%	6 584	17.8%	8 911	23.9%	9 125	24.5%	28 047	75.4%	7 035	77.7%	29.7%
National Government	-	1 958	-	-	-	-	4 945	252.6%	2 093	106.9%	7 038	359.4%	128	72.3%	1 535.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	1 958	-	-	-	-	4 945	252.6%	2 093	106.9%	7 038	359.4%	128	72.3%	1 535.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	37 058	35 250	3 427	9.2%	6 584	17.8%	3 966	11.3%	7 032	19.9%	21 009	59.6%	6 907	77.8%	1.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 058	37 208	3 427	9.2%	6 584	17.8%	8 911	23.9%	9 125	24.5%	28 047	75.4%	7 035	77.7%	29.7%
Governance and Administration	14 200	10 658	1 013	7.1%	3 641	25.6%	1 083	10.2%	1 316	12.4%	7 055	66.2%	862	76.7%	52.6%
Executive & Council	2 300	1 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	316.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	9 800	8 700	105	1.1%	3 641	37.2%	910	10.5%	1 316	15.1%	5 973	68.7%	632	62.7%	108.4%
Corporate Services	2 100	-	908	43.3%	-	-	173	-	-	-	1 082	-	-	127.0%	-
Community and Public Safety	7 200	3 970	113	1.6%	2 489	34.6%	361	9.1%	-	-	2 963	74.6%	381	64.4%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	4 900	2 360	-	-	2 355	48.1%	-	-	-	-	2 355	99.8%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	2 300	1 610	113	4.9%	134	5.8%	361	22.4%	-	-	608	37.7%	381	64.4%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	15 658	22 580	2 301	14.7%	454	2.9%	7 467	33.1%	7 808	34.6%	18 030	79.8%	5 791	78.9%	34.8%
Planning and Development	15 658	22 580	2 301	14.7%	454	2.9%	7 467	33.1%	7 808	34.6%	18 030	79.8%	5 791	78.9%	34.8%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	234 801	238 482	96 412	41.1%	75 339	32.1%	56 196	23.6%	4 401	1.8%	232 348	97.4%	2 094	90.3%	110.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 238	1 538	172	13.9%	163	13.2%	116	7.6%	255	16.6%	707	46.0%	243	50.8%	5.1%
Government - operating	226 475	226 475	94 427	41.7%	73 887	32.6%	55 415	24.5%	-	-	223 729	98.8%	-	99.4%	-
Government - capital	1 958	1 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.4%	-
Interest	5 000	8 381	1 813	36.3%	1 289	25.8%	665	7.9%	4 023	48.0%	7 790	92.9%	1 732	129.0%	132.3%
Dividends	130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	94.5%	123	94.5%	119	91.8%	3.0%
Payments	(177 939)	(197 074)	(38 227)	21.5%	(52 414)	29.5%	(38 654)	19.6%	(54 714)	27.8%	(184 009)	93.4%	(49 855)	90.3%	9.7%
Suppliers and employees	(177 939)	(179 878)	(38 227)	21.5%	(41 730)	23.5%	(38 654)	21.5%	(43 941)	24.4%	(162 552)	90.4%	(39 171)	91.7%	12.2%
Finance charges	-	(17 196)	(0)	-	(10 684)	-	(0)	-	(10 773)	62.6%	(21 457)	124.8%	(10 683)	83.0%	.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	56 862	41 408	58 185	102.3%	22 925	40.3%	17 542	42.4%	(50 312)	(121.5%)	48 340	116.7%	(47 760)	90.0%	5.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	(40 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(40 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 058)	(37 208)	(3 427)	9.2%	(6 584)	17.8%	(8 911)	23.9%	(16 141)	43.4%	(35 064)	94.2%	(6 932)	-	132.8%
Capital assets	(37 058)	(37 208)	(3 427)	9.2%	(6 584)	17.8%	(8 911)	23.9%	(16 141)	43.4%	(35 064)	94.2%	(6 932)	-	132.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 058)	(77 208)	(3 427)	9.2%	(6 584)	17.8%	(8 911)	11.5%	(16 141)	20.9%	(35 064)	45.4%	(6 931)	-	132.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 092)	(19 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(19 092)	(19 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19 092)	(19 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	712	(54 892)	54 758	7 692.4%	16 341	2 295.5%	8 631	(15.7%)	(66 454)	121.1%	13 276	(24.2%)	(54 691)	53.4%	21.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	77 300	77 300	68 128	88.1%	122 886	159.0%	139 226	180.1%	147 857	191.3%	68 128	88.1%	107 069	-	38.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	78 012	22 408	122 886	157.5%	139 226	178.5%	147 857	659.8%	81 404	363.3%	81 404	363.3%	52 378	96.4%	55.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Siboza	013 759 8525
Financial Manager	Mr W Khumalo	013 759 8512

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	161 508	161 508	65 766	40.7%	46 852	29.0%	40 493	25.1%	5 662	3.5%	158 772	98.3%	7 412	110.3%	(23.6%)
Property rates	12 863	12 863	908	7.1%	506	3.9%	1 418	11.0%	2 029	15.8%	4 861	37.8%	2 309	122.8%	(12.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 038	7 038	162	2.3%	231	3.3%	143	2.0%	314	4.5%	851	12.1%	246	71.0%	27.9%
Service charges - water revenue	15 200	15 200	628	4.1%	2 557	16.8%	4 435	29.2%	1 308	8.6%	8 928	58.7%	654	111.4%	100.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 650	1 650	532	32.3%	532	32.3%	532	32.3%	532	32.3%	2 129	129.0%	499	102.3%	6.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	920	920	307	33.4%	307	33.4%	307	33.4%	307	33.4%	1 229	133.6%	302	104.6%	1.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	93	93	126	136.0%	18	19.8%	37	40.3%	20	21.1%	202	217.1%	21	96.3%	(7.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	285	-	267	-	415	-	260	-	1 228	-	381	250.7%	(31.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	122 361	122 361	54 220	44.3%	41 770	34.1%	32 529	26.6%	-	-	128 519	105.0%	1 111	99.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 212	1 212	8 597	709.1%	662	54.6%	676	55.8%	890	73.4%	10 825	892.9%	1 889	288.0%	(52.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 945	160 945	41 799	26.0%	52 175	32.4%	43 345	26.9%	45 160	28.1%	182 479	113.4%	51 085	91.2%	(11.6%)
Employee related costs	52 979	52 979	13 575	25.6%	15 780	29.8%	13 662	25.8%	13 997	26.4%	57 013	107.6%	12 705	103.1%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	10 015	10 015	1 993	19.9%	2 291	22.9%	2 131	21.3%	2 087	20.8%	8 502	84.9%	2 169	89.5%	(3.8%)
Debt impairment	3 053	3 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	943	943	45	4.8%	455	48.3%	122	12.9%	77	8.1%	699	74.1%	452	124.2%	(83.1%)
Bulk purchases	12 085	12 085	3 755	31.1%	1 548	12.8%	3 204	26.5%	2 481	20.5%	10 988	90.9%	2 086	107.1%	18.9%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	22 585	22 585	6 361	28.2%	7 120	31.5%	9 230	40.9%	7 766	34.4%	30 477	134.9%	6 298	66.1%	23.3%
Transfers and grants	4 938	4 938	1 474	29.9%	338	6.9%	1 241	25.1%	1 218	24.7%	4 272	86.5%	1 027	63.1%	18.7%
Other expenditure	44 347	44 347	14 596	32.9%	24 643	55.6%	13 754	31.0%	17 534	39.5%	70 528	159.0%	26 348	106.1%	(33.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	563	563	23 967		(5 323)		(2 852)		(39 498)		(23 706)		(43 673)		
Transfers recognised - capital	140 131	140 131	54 441	38.8%	70 387	50.2%	33 207	23.7%	486	.3%	158 521	113.1%	4 095	112.1%	(88.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	140 694	140 694	78 407		65 065		30 355		(39 012)		134 815		(39 578)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	140 694	140 694	78 407		65 065		30 355		(39 012)		134 815		(39 578)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	140 694	140 694	78 407		65 065		30 355		(39 012)		134 815		(39 578)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	140 694	140 694	78 407		65 065		30 355		(39 012)		134 815		(39 578)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	137 326	137 326	32 933	24.0%	48 577	35.4%	26 113	19.0%	30 298	22.1%	137 921	100.4%	50 102	107.4%	(39.5%)
National Government	129 377	129 377	30 965	23.9%	39 786	30.8%	23 535	18.2%	21 679	16.8%	115 965	89.6%	48 105	111.8%	(54.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	139	-	34	-	-	-	6 902	-	7 075	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	129 377	129 377	31 104	24.0%	39 820	30.8%	23 535	18.2%	28 581	22.1%	123 040	95.1%	48 105	111.8%	(40.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 949	7 949	82	1.0%	195	2.5%	82	1.0%	1 577	19.8%	1 936	24.4%	1 578	47.4%	(.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	1 747	-	8 563	-	2 496	-	140	-	12 945	-	419	116.3%	(66.6%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	137 326	137 326	32 933	24.0%	48 577	35.4%	26 113	19.0%	30 298	22.1%	137 921	100.4%	50 102	107.4%	(39.5%)
Governance and Administration	2 720	2 720	82	3.0%	-	-	96	3.5%	635	23.3%	813	29.9%	477	88.2%	33.0%
Executive & Council	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	150	150	-	-	-	-	14	9.0%	45	30.0%	58	39.0%	157	1 565.9%	(71.3%)
Corporate Services	2 530	2 530	82	3.2%	-	-	82	3.3%	590	23.3%	754	29.8%	321	74.5%	83.9%
Community and Public Safety	12 031	12 031	139	1.2%	34	.3%	933	7.8%	1 077	9.0%	2 183	18.1%	1 156	74.1%	(6.8%)
Community & Social Services	5 270	5 270	139	2.6%	34	.6%	933	17.7%	461	8.7%	1 567	29.7%	399	90.0%	15.5%
Sport And Recreation	5 761	5 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	616	61.6%	616	61.6%	757	31.1%	(18.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20 474	20 474	8 214	40.1%	8 654	42.3%	4 077	19.9%	441	2.2%	21 385	104.4%	4 137	96.3%	(89.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	20 474	20 474	8 214	40.1%	8 654	42.3%	4 077	19.9%	441	2.2%	21 385	104.4%	4 137	96.3%	(89.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	102 101	102 101	24 499	24.0%	39 889	39.1%	21 008	20.6%	28 145	27.6%	113 541	111.2%	44 332	113.3%	(36.5%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	90 450	90 450	22 569	25.0%	34 341	38.0%	16 216	17.9%	26 961	29.8%	100 086	110.7%	42 607	111.1%	(36.7%)
Waste Water Management	11 652	11 652	1 930	16.6%	5 548	47.6%	4 792	41.1%	1 184	10.2%	13 455	115.5%	1 725	121.9%	(31.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	295 776	295 776	121 357	41.0%	114 005	38.5%	68 157	23.0%	2 286	.8%	305 804	103.4%	8 280	118.1%	(72.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 933	10 933	1 111	10.2%	241	2.2%	340	3.1%	221	2.0%	1 913	17.5%	364	105.3%	(39.2%)
Service charges	21 087	21 087	2 723	12.9%	479	2.3%	1 202	5.7%	1 020	4.8%	5 422	25.7%	1 013	97.3%	.6%
Other revenue	1 221	1 221	8 577	702.4%	816	66.8%	465	38.1%	298	24.4%	10 156	831.7%	1 705	313.4%	(82.5%)
Government - operating	122 361	122 361	55 222	45.1%	41 770	34.1%	35 873	29.3%	-	-	132 866	108.6%	1 111	100.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	140 131	140 131	53 439	38.1%	70 387	50.2%	29 862	21.3%	486	.3%	154 175	110.0%	3 805	127.4%	(87.2%)
Interest	43	43	285	670.3%	312	733.2%	415	977.1%	260	612.3%	1 272	2 992.8%	282	239.9%	(7.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(137 738)	(137 738)	(107 380)	78.0%	(41 159)	29.9%	(27 238)	19.8%	(14 013)	10.2%	(189 790)	137.8%	(17 821)	96.0%	(21.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(97 266)	(97 266)	(105 860)	108.8%	(40 365)	41.5%	(25 875)	26.6%	(12 719)	13.1%	(184 820)	190.0%	(17 490)	96.9%	(27.3%)
Finance charges	(943)	(943)	(45)	4.8%	(455)	48.3%	(122)	12.9%	(77)	8.1%	(699)	74.1%	(41)	128.4%	88.4%
Transfers and grants	(39 529)	(39 529)	(1 474)	3.7%	(338)	.9%	(1 241)	3.1%	(1 218)	3.1%	(4 272)	10.8%	(290)	62.5%	320.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	158 038	158 038	13 977	8.8%	72 845	46.1%	40 919	25.9%	(11 728)	(7.4%)	116 013	73.4%	(9 541)	145.2%	22.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(149 310)	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(26 113)	17.5%	(30 298)	20.3%	(137 921)	92.4%	(36 249)	109.5%	(16.4%)
Capital assets	(149 310)	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(26 113)	17.5%	(30 298)	20.3%	(137 921)	92.4%	(36 249)	109.5%	(16.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(149 310)	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(26 113)	17.5%	(30 298)	20.3%	(137 921)	92.4%	(36 249)	109.5%	(16.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(784)	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(784)	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(784)	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.4%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 944	7 944	(18 956)	(238.6%)	24 268	305.5%	14 805	186.4%	(42 025)	(529.0%)	(21 908)	(275.8%)	(45 790)	1 508.0%	(8.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 055	2 055	23 839	1 160.2%	4 883	237.6%	29 151	1 418.7%	43 956	2 139.3%	23 839	1 160.2%	103 391	65.0%	(57.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 998	9 998	4 883	48.8%	29 151	291.6%	43 956	439.6%	1 931	19.3%	1 931	19.3%	57 600	848.9%	(96.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 025	3.8%	1 606	3.0%	1 613	3.0%	47 839	90.1%	53 082	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	301	5.3%	92	1.6%	137	2.4%	5 115	90.6%	5 646	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 670	3.8%	1 054	2.4%	1 045	2.4%	39 941	91.4%	43 710	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	236	4.4%	227	4.2%	222	4.1%	4 686	87.2%	5 371	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	139	3.9%	131	3.7%	129	3.7%	3 130	88.7%	3 529	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	203	.3%	561	.9%	52	.1%	60 070	98.7%	60 886	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 575	2.7%	3 670	2.1%	3 199	1.9%	160 781	93.4%	172 224	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	140	1.9%	129	1.7%	128	1.7%	7 173	94.8%	7 569	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 533	4.9%	804	2.6%	831	2.7%	28 031	89.8%	31 200	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 898	2.2%	2 734	2.0%	2 236	1.7%	125 552	94.1%	133 420	77.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	3	9.9%	4	11.0%	3	9.3%	25	69.9%	35	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 575	2.7%	3 670	2.1%	3 199	1.9%	160 781	93.4%	172 224	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	321	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	3.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	687	100.0%	-	-	-	-	687	7.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 884	97.9%	-	-	-	-	167	2.1%	8 051	88.9%
Total	8 205	90.6%	687	7.6%	-	-	167	1.8%	9 059	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshepo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Boipelo Dorcas Motlhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	319 288	319 148	115 640	36.2%	68 256	21.4%	75 183	23.6%	41 293	12.9%	300 372	94.1%	34 869	85.3%	18.4%
Property rates	36 980	36 880	27 894	75.4%	3 079	8.3%	2 725	7.4%	2 170	5.9%	35 868	97.3%	2 043	88.1%	6.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	84 119	87 169	21 429	25.5%	17 666	21.0%	21 014	24.1%	18 799	21.6%	78 908	90.5%	14 414	64.7%	30.4%
Service charges - water revenue	17 957	18 021	3 897	21.7%	4 775	26.6%	3 730	20.7%	5 076	28.2%	17 477	97.0%	2 732	90.2%	85.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 833	12 133	3 047	25.8%	3 057	25.8%	3 059	25.2%	3 063	25.2%	12 226	100.8%	2 898	99.5%	5.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 010	9 010	1 927	21.4%	1 992	22.1%	1 961	21.8%	2 060	22.9%	7 940	88.1%	1 857	87.1%	11.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 239	1 517	235	19.0%	376	30.3%	248	16.3%	1 424	93.9%	2 283	150.5%	282	55.3%	405.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 590	1 090	27	1.7%	69	4.3%	19	1.8%	46	4.2%	162	14.8%	56	64.1%	(18.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 268	5 768	1 372	26.0%	1 517	28.8%	1 510	26.2%	1 504	26.1%	5 903	102.3%	1 297	104.9%	15.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 304	1 304	484	37.1%	158	12.1%	336	25.7%	176	13.5%	1 153	88.5%	610	80.8%	(71.2%)
Licences and permits	3 056	3 210	544	17.8%	521	17.0%	738	23.0%	759	23.6%	2 561	79.8%	736	78.4%	3.0%
Agency services	1 984	1 984	390	19.7%	377	19.0%	637	32.1%	600	30.2%	2 003	101.0%	415	93.5%	44.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	122 201	122 431	50 015	40.9%	33 932	27.8%	36 734	30.0%	1 294	1.1%	121 975	99.6%	3 236	89.6%	(60.0%)
Other own revenue	22 747	18 632	4 024	17.7%	738	3.2%	2 474	13.3%	4 323	23.2%	11 559	62.0%	4 980	133.9%	(13.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	-	(689)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	314 078	312 158	44 079	14.0%	71 248	22.7%	66 342	21.3%	96 195	30.8%	277 864	89.0%	51 379	113.3%	87.2%
Employee related costs	110 536	106 378	24 521	22.2%	27 077	24.5%	26 324	24.7%	26 159	24.6%	104 081	97.8%	22 853	99.7%	14.5%
Remuneration of councillors	7 471	5 171	1 158	15.5%	847	11.3%	764	14.8%	835	16.1%	3 603	69.7%	1 918	107.1%	(56.5%)
Debt impairment	537	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 846	19 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 117	252.5%	50 117	252.5%	8 280	324.3%	505.3%
Finance charges	2 512	2 512	26	1.0%	17	.7%	1 004	40.0%	926	36.8%	1 973	78.5%	-	2.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	74 556	74 556	4 205	5.6%	15 316	20.5%	15 718	21.1%	1 530	2.1%	36 768	49.3%	5 807	84.2%	(73.7%)
Other Materials	43 996	40 093	-	-	10 919	24.8%	8 792	21.9%	5 918	14.8%	25 628	63.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	23 422	9 145	1 936	8.3%	2 260	9.6%	1 842	20.1%	1 887	20.6%	7 924	86.6%	1 434	76.8%	31.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	-	-	38.3%	-
Other expenditure	31 202	53 919	12 156	39.0%	14 813	47.5%	11 900	22.1%	8 824	16.4%	47 692	88.5%	10 693	76.0%	(17.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 210	6 990	71 561		(2 992)		8 841		(54 902)		22 508		(16 510)		
Transfers recognised - capital	107 321	121 488	19 817	18.5%	32 493	30.3%	30 017	24.7%	31 201	25.7%	113 528	93.4%	1 798	78.5%	1 635.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	112 531	128 478	91 378		29 501		38 858		(23 700)		136 036		(14 712)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	112 531	128 478	91 378		29 501		38 858		(23 700)		136 036		(14 712)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	112 531	128 478	91 378		29 501		38 858		(23 700)		136 036		(14 712)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	112 531	128 478	91 378		29 501		38 858		(23 700)		136 036		(14 712)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	127 435	144 231	20 143	15.8%	43 569	34.2%	30 245	21.0%	40 317	28.0%	134 274	93.1%	5 677	74.8%	610.1%
National Government	107 321	121 488	19 817	18.5%	32 493	30.3%	30 017	24.7%	31 201	25.7%	113 528	93.4%	1 798	78.5%	1 635.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	107 321	121 488	19 817	18.5%	32 493	30.3%	30 017	24.7%	31 201	25.7%	113 528	93.4%	1 798	78.5%	1 635.2%
Borrowing	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 514	6 143	326	9.3%	5 192	147.8%	228	3.7%	-	-	5 746	93.5%	3 879	346.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	15 000	15 000	-	-	5 884	39.2%	-	-	9 116	60.8%	15 000	100.0%	-	55.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	127 435	144 231	20 143	15.8%	43 569	34.2%	30 245	21.0%	40 317	28.0%	134 274	93.1%	5 677	74.8%	610.1%
Governance and Administration	2 074	2 203	24	1.1%	31	1.5%	107	4.8%	-	-	161	7.3%	257	70.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 700	1 740	1	.1%	-	-	23	1.3%	-	-	25	1.4%	154	45.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	190	-	21	11.1%	31	16.2%	3	-	-	-	55	-	6	36.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	184	463	1	.7%	-	-	80	17.2%	-	-	81	17.5%	97	100.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Community & Social Services	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	38 891	37 689	5 292	13.6%	4 944	12.7%	10 033	26.6%	14 505	38.5%	34 774	92.3%	3 622	94.2%	300.4%
Planning and Development	12 031	6 333	569	4.7%	275	2.3%	408	6.4%	251	4.0%	1 504	23.7%	5 208	324.6%	(95.2%)
Road Transport	26 860	31 356	4 722	17.6%	4 669	17.4%	9 625	30.7%	14 253	45.5%	33 270	106.1%	(1 586)	76.0%	(998.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	86 420	104 289	14 828	17.2%	38 594	44.7%	20 105	19.3%	25 812	24.8%	99 339	95.3%	1 798	69.8%	1 335.5%
Electricity	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	59.1%	1 181	59.1%	-	78.2%	(100.0%)
Water	68 900	84 769	9 182	13.3%	37 854	54.9%	19 073	22.5%	15 466	18.2%	81 575	96.2%	1 798	63.8%	760.1%
Waste Water Management	17 520	17 520	5 646	32.2%	740	4.2%	1 032	5.9%	9 165	52.3%	16 584	94.7%	-	118.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	410 619	423 051	141 503	34.5%	120 307	29.3%	117 936	27.9%	39 198	9.3%	418 943	99.0%	43 314	100.4%	(9.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 282	33 192	11 109	33.4%	6 156	18.5%	8 632	26.0%	4 436	13.4%	30 334	91.4%	4 167	82.9%	6.5%
Service charges	110 627	112 436	26 172	23.7%	23 245	21.0%	33 693	30.0%	26 520	23.6%	109 630	97.5%	28 224	100.4%	(6.0%)
Other revenue	30 330	26 646	7 820	25.8%	12 697	41.9%	4 925	18.5%	6 691	25.1%	32 132	120.6%	9 569	140.9%	(30.1%)
Government - operating	122 201	122 431	51 971	42.5%	33 151	27.1%	37 437	30.6%	-	-	122 559	100.1%	-	96.1%	-
Government - capital	107 321	121 488	43 031	40.1%	43 472	40.5%	31 720	26.1%	-	-	118 223	97.3%	-	100.2%	-
Interest	6 858	6 858	1 399	20.4%	1 586	23.1%	1 529	22.3%	1 550	22.6%	6 065	88.4%	1 354	95.2%	14.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(293 695)	(291 774)	(123 848)	42.2%	(73 425)	25.0%	(70 266)	24.1%	(45 402)	15.6%	(312 942)	107.3%	(47 338)	100.3%	(4.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(291 182)	(289 262)	(123 744)	42.5%	(73 408)	25.2%	(69 262)	23.9%	(44 476)	15.4%	(310 891)	107.5%	(47 338)	101.8%	(6.0%)
Finance charges	(2 512)	(2 512)	(26)	1.0%	(17)	.7%	(1 004)	40.0%	(926)	36.8%	(1 973)	78.5%	-	1.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(78)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78)	-	-	38.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	116 925	131 277	17 654	15.1%	46 881	40.1%	47 670	36.3%	(6 204)	(4.7%)	106 001	80.7%	(4 024)	100.6%	54.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	355	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	99.8%	(2 063)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	355	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	99.8%	(2 063)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 435)	(129 231)	(19 817)	15.6%	(43 895)	34.4%	(30 245)	23.4%	(8 671)	6.7%	(102 628)	79.4%	(1 010)	99.6%	758.2%
Capital assets	(127 435)	(129 231)	(19 817)	15.6%	(43 895)	34.4%	(30 245)	23.4%	(8 671)	6.7%	(102 628)	79.4%	(1 010)	99.6%	758.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(127 435)	(128 876)	(19 463)	15.3%	(43 895)	34.4%	(30 245)	23.5%	(8 671)	6.7%	(102 274)	79.4%	(3 073)	101.7%	182.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 416)	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(2 213)	91.6%	(76)	3.1%	(2 442)	101.1%	(51)	9.8%	50.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 416)	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(2 213)	91.6%	(76)	3.1%	(2 442)	101.1%	(51)	9.8%	50.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 416)	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(2 213)	91.6%	(76)	3.1%	(2 442)	101.1%	(51)	9.8%	50.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 926)	(15)	(1 885)	14.6%	2 910	(22.5%)	15 211	(102 007.8%)	(14 951)	100 261.5%	1 286	(8 623.5%)	(7 148)	873.9%	109.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 547	532	2 555	18.9%	670	4.9%	3 581	672.6%	18 792	3 529.9%	2 555	480.0%	9 703	26.0%	93.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	621	517	670	107.9%	3 581	576.6%	18 792	3 631.7%	3 841	742.3%	3 841	742.3%	2 555	49.5%	50.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 124	36.7%	453	7.8%	243	4.2%	2 973	51.3%	5 793	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 644	60.7%	501	5.4%	410	4.4%	2 740	29.5%	9 294	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	513	1.6%	417	1.3%	343	1.1%	30 666	96.0%	31 939	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 566	10.4%	459	3.0%	356	2.4%	12 686	84.2%	15 067	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	875	9.2%	251	2.6%	217	2.3%	8 198	85.9%	9 542	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	875	7.4%	423	3.6%	412	3.5%	10 174	85.6%	11 885	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 392	13.0%	204	1.9%	3	-	9 086	85.0%	10 685	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 989	13.8%	2 709	2.9%	1 985	2.1%	76 523	81.2%	94 205	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 146	5.8%	190	1.0%	200	1.0%	18 347	92.3%	19 883	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 182	44.0%	835	5.1%	598	3.7%	7 726	47.3%	16 340	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 176	7.8%	1 531	2.9%	1 093	2.0%	46 665	87.3%	53 465	56.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	485	10.7%	153	3.4%	94	2.1%	3 785	83.8%	4 517	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 989	13.8%	2 709	2.9%	1 985	2.1%	76 523	81.2%	94 205	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 594	23.7%	27 693	76.3%	-	-	-	-	36 287	52.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	33 364	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 364	47.9%
Total	41 958	60.2%	27 693	39.8%	-	-	-	-	69 651	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Edward Ntefang	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mrs Tshegofatso Jarvis	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	624 091	410 220	7 758	1.2%	401 596	64.3%	6 351	1.5%	274 697	67.0%	690 403	168.3%	127 613	59.3%	115.3%
Property rates	281 254	53 486	-	-	303 442	107.9%	-	-	132 782	248.3%	436 223	815.6%	55 218	71.1%	140.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	173 705	173 705	6 123	3.5%	45 086	26.0%	4 600	2.6%	66 474	38.3%	122 283	70.4%	43 519	56.9%	52.7%
Service charges - water revenue	80 776	80 776	832	1.0%	20 121	24.9%	776	1.0%	27 928	34.6%	49 658	61.5%	14 032	55.7%	99.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 435	24 435	357	1.5%	11 076	45.3%	356	1.5%	17 034	69.7%	28 823	118.0%	6 757	80.5%	152.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 126	27 126	1	-	7 960	29.3%	-	-	11 421	42.1%	19 382	71.4%	5 032	66.8%	127.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	730	730	18	2.4%	175	24.0%	9	1.2%	746	102.2%	948	129.8%	133	40.0%	460.0%
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	-	-	54	12.0%	0	-	187	41.6%	241	53.6%	42	37.2%	349.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	607	607	62	10.2%	127	20.9%	2	.4%	274	45.1%	465	76.6%	397	71.9%	(31.1%)
Licences and permits	500	500	95	19.0%	930	186.0%	287	57.3%	1 554	310.7%	2 865	573.1%	1 640	191.8%	(5.3%)
Agency services	2 456	2 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	43.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	28 792	21 893	-	-	12 216	42.4%	61	.3%	14 062	64.2%	26 340	120.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 260	22 078	228	7.0%	350	10.7%	187	.8%	566	2.6%	1 331	6.0%	285	28.8%	98.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 979	43	-	59	-	74	3.7%	1 670	84.4%	1 845	93.2%	7	3.6%	25 282.9%
Operating Expenditure	528 999	464 840	64 065	12.1%	86 897	16.4%	53 776	11.6%	155 101	33.4%	359 838	77.4%	68 086	45.6%	127.8%
Employee related costs	143 568	125 935	27 436	19.1%	33 397	23.3%	28 307	22.5%	29 121	23.1%	118 261	93.9%	9 166	63.0%	217.7%
Remuneration of councillors	3 548	4 478	723	20.4%	948	26.7%	932	20.8%	937	20.9%	3 540	79.1%	232	66.4%	303.6%
Debt impairment	66 635	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	596	2.6%	596	2.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 503	61 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 044	7 688	148	2.9%	1	-	0	-	205	2.7%	354	4.6%	3 272	75.1%	(93.7%)
Bulk purchases	133 686	133 686	23 406	17.5%	32 660	24.4%	14 421	10.8%	72 462	54.2%	142 948	106.9%	27 355	59.8%	164.9%
Other Materials	20 891	-	1 632	7.8%	3 149	15.1%	2 343	-	10 346	-	17 470	-	5 132	-	101.6%
Contracted services	24 972	34	6 562	26.3%	11 619	46.5%	6 953	20 725.1%	23 418	69 808.0%	48 552	144 728.1%	4 424	88.1%	429.4%
Transfers and grants	-	4 862	621	-	638	-	85	1.8%	1 928	39.6%	3 272	67.3%	1 317	25.7%	46.3%
Other expenditure	69 151	103 654	3 537	5.1%	4 486	6.5%	735	.7%	16 087	15.5%	24 845	24.0%	17 188	47.0%	(6.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 092	(54 620)	(56 307)		314 699		(47 424)		119 597		330 565		59 527		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 103	48 993	378	.8%	5 811	12.9%	-	-	-	-	6 189	12.6%	225	22.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	53 649	1 517	-	-	(1 517)	(2.8%)	-	-	(585)	(38.6%)	(2 102)	(138.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		318 993		(47 424)		119 012		334 652		59 752		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		318 993		(47 424)		119 012		334 652		59 752		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		318 993		(47 424)		119 012		334 652		59 752		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		318 993		(47 424)		119 012		334 652		59 752		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	278 844	80 393	5 751	2.1%	5 763	2.1%	1 137	1.4%	16 240	20.2%	28 891	35.9%	21 693	28.2%	(25.1%)
National Government	43 103	36 890	4 819	11.2%	5 438	12.6%	762	2.1%	13 041	35.4%	24 060	65.2%	5 387	20.9%	142.1%
Provincial Government	2 000	534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 128	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	45 103	37 424	4 819	10.7%	5 438	12.1%	762	2.0%	13 041	34.8%	24 060	64.3%	7 700	28.0%	69.4%
Borrowing	85 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	95 092	41 452	862	.9%	325	.3%	375	.9%	654	1.6%	2 216	5.3%	12 024	25.0%	(94.6%)
Public contributions and donations	53 649	1 517	70	.1%	-	-	-	-	2 544	167.7%	2 614	172.3%	1 969	44.7%	29.2%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	278 844	80 393	5 751	2.1%	5 763	2.1%	1 137	1.4%	16 240	20.2%	28 891	35.9%	21 693	28.8%	(25.1%)
Governance and Administration	8 900	10 650	-	-	-	-	106	1.0%	3 035	28.5%	3 142	29.5%	144	27.5%	2 003.3%
Executive & Council	1 020	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	180	180	-	-	-	-	25	14.1%	34	19.1%	60	33.2%	72	71.9%	(52.3%)
Corporate Services	7 700	10 200	-	-	-	-	81	.8%	3 001	29.4%	3 082	30.2%	72	15.1%	4 058.9%
Community and Public Safety	18 334	10 934	1 313	7.2%	349	1.9%	682	6.2%	2 133	19.5%	4 477	40.9%	3 675	50.4%	(42.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 534	1 534	450	29.4%	349	22.8%	413	27.0%	1 133	73.8%	2 346	152.9%	423	17.3%	167.9%
Sport And Recreation	12 250	6 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	907	14.2%	907	14.2%	255	15.6%	256.4%
Public Safety	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 148	7 653.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	3 000	3 000	862	28.7%	-	-	269	9.0%	93	3.1%	1 224	40.8%	1 850	90.9%	(95.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 000	1 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	78.3%	1 187	78.3%	1 406	52.0%	(15.6%)
Planning and Development	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		180	9.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	1 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	78.3%	1 187	78.3%	1 226	65.2%	(3.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	250 610	57 292	4 439	1.8%	5 414	2.2%	348	.6%	9 884	17.3%	20 085	35.1%	16 467	24.5%	(40.0%)
Electricity	169 042	36 143	3 622	2.1%	2 679	1.6%	-	-	488	1.3%	6 788	18.8%	4 171	11.8%	(88.3%)
Water	56 715	4 800	-	-	319	.6%	348	7.3%	1 632	34.0%	2 299	47.9%	6 145	30.8%	(73.4%)
Waste Water Management	21 403	14 449	817	3.8%	2 416	11.3%	-	-	7 765	53.7%	10 997	76.1%	5 394	47.6%	43.9%
Waste Management	3 450	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	34.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	639 636	436 822	79 181	12.4%	55 227	8.6%	3 612	.8%	249 615	57.1%	387 636	88.7%	72 642	111.1%	243.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	267 192	50 812	86 981	32.6%	26 064	9.8%	-	-	38 201	75.2%	151 246	297.7%	14 903	185.4%	156.3%
Service charges	290 740	291 146	(12 018)	(4.1%)	26 807	9.2%	5 732	2.0%	150 801	51.8%	171 322	58.8%	54 472	80.0%	176.8%
Other revenue	7 359	24 645	9 221	125.3%	2 356	32.0%	(2 181)	(8.8%)	6 289	25.5%	15 686	63.6%	3 001	163.7%	109.6%
Government - operating	28 792	20 798	(5 381)	(18.7%)	-	-	61	.3%	54 137	260.3%	48 817	234.7%	-	(61.4%)	(100.0%)
Government - capital	45 103	48 993	378	.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	.8%	225	36.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	450	427	-	-	-	-	0	-	187	43.8%	187	43.8%	42	48.5%	349.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(400 860)	(473 840)	4 749	(1.2%)	(103 299)	25.8%	(7 063)	1.5%	(171 901)	36.3%	(277 513)	58.6%	(65 318)	72.6%	163.2%
Suppliers and employees	(395 816)	(425 159)	5 518	(1.4%)	(102 746)	26.0%	(6 978)	1.6%	(169 768)	39.9%	(273 973)	64.4%	(60 721)	73.2%	179.6%
Finance charges	(5 044)	(23 000)	(148)	2.9%	-	-	(0)	-	(205)	.9%	(353)	1.5%	(3 270)	64.0%	(93.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	(25 682)	(621)	-	(553)	-	(85)	.3%	(1 928)	7.5%	(3 187)	12.4%	(1 327)	55.9%	45.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	238 775	(37 019)	83 931	35.2%	(48 071)	(20.1%)	(3 451)	9.3%	77 715	(209.9%)	110 123	(297.5%)	7 324	184.4%	961.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	53 649	1 517	43	.1%	88	.2%	74	4.9%	2 255	148.6%	2 459	162.1%	26	1.1%	8 569.8%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	53 649	1 517	43	.1%	88	.2%	74	4.9%	2 255	148.6%	2 459	162.1%	26	1.1%	8 569.8%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(231 075)	(68 474)	11 946	(5.2%)	(2 157)	.9%	(1 137)	1.7%	(18 650)	27.2%	(9 997)	14.6%	(18 159)	(3.9%)	2.7%
Capital assets	(231 075)	(68 474)	11 946	(5.2%)	(2 157)	.9%	(1 137)	1.7%	(18 650)	27.2%	(9 997)	14.6%	(18 159)	(3.9%)	2.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(177 426)	(66 957)	11 989	(6.8%)	(2 069)	1.2%	(1 063)	1.6%	(16 395)	24.5%	(7 538)	11.3%	(18 133)	(6.0%)	(9.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	0	(72 444)	-	(9 669)	-	(338)	(33 831 300.0%)	(23 057)	############	(105 508)	############	5 830	(32 310.4%)	(495.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	7 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 544	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(1 882)	-	-	-	-	-	2 299	-	418	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	0	(78 106)	-	(9 669)	-	(338)	(33 831 300.0%)	(25 357)	############	(113 470)	############	5 830	(31 910.6%)	(534.9%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	0	(72 444)	-	(9 669)	-	(338)	(33 831 300.0%)	(23 057)	############	(105 508)	############	5 830	6 208.8%	(495.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	61 349	(103 976)	23 476	38.3%	(59 809)	(97.5%)	(4 852)	4.7%	38 263	(36.8%)	(2 923)	2.8%	(4 979)	(28.3%)	(868.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(20 044)	13 071	(99 206)	494.9%	(75 730)	377.8%	(135 539)	(1 037.0%)	(140 391)	(1 074.1%)	(99 206)	(759.0%)	(36 040)	-	289.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 305	(90 905)	(75 730)	(183.3%)	(135 539)	(328.1%)	(140 391)	154.4%	(102 128)	112.3%	(102 128)	112.3%	(41 019)	20.0%	149.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thusoeng Clement Itumeleng	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndabaithetwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	81 007	76 957	30 058	37.1%	20 232	25.0%	17 617	22.9%	16 957	22.0%	84 863	110.3%	11 814	96.9%	43.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	94	94	11	11.4%	-	-	-	-	19	20.7%	30	32.0%	13	94.1%	51.2%
Interest earned - external investments	1 459	459	221	15.1%	326	22.4%	328	71.6%	5 934	1 292.9%	6 810	1 483.6%	786	58.1%	654.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 254	250.4%	2 254	250.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	74 449	68 187	29 512	39.6%	19 943	26.8%	17 218	25.3%	8 373	12.3%	75 046	110.1%	5 319	95.6%	57.4%
Other own revenue	5 006	7 317	314	6.3%	(21)	(.4%)	70	1.0%	376	5.1%	740	10.1%	5 689	134.2%	(93.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	96 728	92 416	18 880	19.5%	24 187	25.0%	17 146	18.6%	21 685	23.5%	81 898	88.6%	33 819	99.0%	(35.9%)
Employee related costs	59 595	56 209	12 276	20.6%	14 328	24.0%	11 861	21.1%	12 838	22.8%	51 302	91.3%	12 066	106.1%	6.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 675	4 274	1 067	22.8%	1 057	22.6%	1 087	25.4%	1 061	24.8%	4 273	100.0%	1 258	104.8%	(15.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 321	2 321	-	-	107	4.6%	-	-	-	-	107	4.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 124	7 308	658	9.2%	1 217	17.1%	133	1.8%	382	5.2%	2 391	32.7%	1 529	35.7%	(75.0%)
Transfers and grants	3 083	3 394	1 365	44.3%	2 584	83.8%	1 263	37.2%	1 242	36.6%	6 454	190.2%	7 359	144.8%	(83.1%)
Other expenditure	19 624	18 604	3 514	17.9%	4 895	24.9%	2 801	15.1%	6 162	33.1%	17 373	93.4%	11 607	100.1%	(46.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 956)		470		(4 728)		2 964		(22 005)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	585	-	184	-	-	-	769	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		(4 728)		3 733		(22 005)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		(4 728)		3 733		(22 005)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		(4 728)		3 733		(22 005)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		(4 728)		3 733		(22 005)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	4 100	2 150	74	1.8%	-	-	301	14.0%	37	1.7%	412	19.2%	450	66.4%	(91.8%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	37	-	117	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	37	-	117	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 100	-	74	1.8%	-	-	221	-	-	-	295	-	450	66.4%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	4 100	2 150	74	1.8%	-	-	301	14.0%	37	1.7%	412	19.2%	450	66.4%	(91.8%)
Governance and Administration	4 100	2 150	74	1.8%	-	-	301	14.0%	37	1.7%	412	19.2%	439	80.8%	(91.6%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 100	2 150	74	1.8%	-	-	301	14.0%	37	1.7%	412	19.2%	439	78.6%	(91.6%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	33.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	33.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	81 006	76 956	34 304	42.3%	22 793	28.1%	18 641	24.2%	10 187	13.2%	85 926	111.7%	3 394	104.0%	200.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 099	1 996	2 769	54.3%	1 155	22.7%	156	7.8%	8 003	401.1%	12 084	605.5%	2 459	157.5%	225.5%
Government - operating	74 448	73 602	31 535	42.4%	21 638	29.1%	18 482	25.1%	-	-	71 655	97.4%	936	100.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 459	1 359	-	-	-	-	3	.2%	2 184	160.7%	2 187	160.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(94 171)	(90 784)	(34 771)	36.9%	(20 124)	21.4%	(10 865)	12.0%	(10 779)	11.9%	(76 539)	84.3%	(19 585)	92.0%	(45.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(90 781)	(87 023)	(33 406)	36.8%	(17 541)	19.3%	(9 624)	11.1%	(9 340)	10.7%	(69 911)	80.3%	(17 633)	91.5%	(47.0%)
Finance charges	(307)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 083)	(3 761)	(1 365)	44.3%	(2 584)	83.8%	(1 241)	33.0%	(1 242)	33.0%	(6 431)	171.0%	(1 951)	103.0%	(36.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(13 165)	(13 828)	(467)	3.5%	2 669	(20.3%)	7 776	(56.2%)	(592)	4.3%	9 386	(67.9%)	(16 191)	16.5%	(96.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 100)	(1 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(4 100)	(1 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 100)	(1 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(505)	(444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(505)	(444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(505)	(444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 770)	(15 508)	(467)	2.6%	2 669	(15.0%)	7 776	(50.1%)	(592)	3.8%	9 386	(60.5%)	(16 191)	15.4%	(96.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 464	923	613	24.9%	146	5.9%	2 815	305.0%	10 591	1 147.5%	613	66.4%	16 804	16.7%	(37.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 306)	(14 585)	146	(1.0%)	2 815	(18.4%)	10 591	(72.6%)	9 999	(68.6%)	9 999	(68.6%)	613	24.9%	1 531.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 129	15.7%	424	3.1%	102	.8%	10 875	80.4%	13 530	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 129	15.7%	424	3.1%	102	.8%	10 875	80.4%	13 530	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 092	17.0%	81	.7%	94	.8%	10 064	81.6%	12 331	91.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	38	3.2%	343	28.6%	7	.6%	810	67.6%	1 199	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 129	15.7%	424	3.1%	102	.8%	10 875	80.4%	13 530	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 358	80.1%	765	14.1%	101	1.9%	218	4.0%	5 441	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 358	80.1%	765	14.1%	101	1.9%	218	4.0%	5 441	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Eilerd	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	64 314	64 425	22 496	35.0%	13 844	21.5%	11 357	17.6%	5 104	7.9%	52 801	82.0%	10 142	109.6%	(49.7%)
Property rates	9 842	9 952	10 215	103.8%	(6)	(.1%)	(3)	-	(164)	(1.6%)	10 042	100.9%	19	203.3%	(947.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 149	1 149	322	28.0%	394	34.2%	396	34.4%	251	21.8%	1 362	118.5%	324	106.1%	(22.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 285	12 285	2 417	19.7%	3 114	25.3%	2 673	21.8%	1 925	15.7%	10 128	82.4%	2 355	94.2%	(18.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 832	5 832	887	15.2%	1 715	29.4%	1 300	22.3%	825	14.1%	4 727	81.0%	1 232	102.4%	(33.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 406	3 406	901	26.5%	1 208	35.5%	908	26.7%	601	17.7%	3 619	106.2%	696	97.4%	(13.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 855	3 855	637	16.5%	1 000	25.9%	763	19.8%	499	12.9%	2 898	75.2%	685	85.6%	(27.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	11	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 431	2 431	487	20.0%	555	22.8%	502	20.7%	248	10.2%	1 792	73.7%	186	50.6%	33.2%
Interest earned - external investments	424	424	32	7.5%	36	8.5%	42	9.9%	6	1.3%	116	27.3%	50	51.2%	(88.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 826	1 825	700	38.4%	691	37.9%	776	42.5%	527	28.8%	2 694	147.6%	663	96.7%	(20.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7	7	8	102.8%	117	1 594.6%	0	1.7%	-	-	124	1 699.2%	2	314.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	130	130	25	19.1%	27	20.6%	8	6.3%	21	16.1%	81	62.0%	37	211.0%	(43.2%)
Agency services	441	441	98	22.2%	79	17.8%	131	29.7%	71	16.1%	379	85.9%	114	102.3%	(37.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	17 551	17 551	5 625	32.0%	4 503	25.7%	3 395	19.3%	0	-	13 523	77.1%	3 624	101.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 957	1 958	133	6.8%	412	21.0%	316	16.1%	295	15.1%	1 155	59.0%	144	14.7%	104.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	-	150	4.7%	-	-	150	4.7%	-	10.0%	-
Operating Expenditure	62 449	64 424	12 138	19.4%	11 608	18.6%	14 128	21.9%	7 770	12.1%	45 644	70.8%	15 243	72.2%	(49.0%)
Employee related costs	23 449	24 316	4 819	20.6%	5 186	22.1%	5 359	22.0%	3 580	14.7%	18 944	77.9%	5 847	94.1%	(38.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 207	2 759	369	16.7%	549	24.9%	530	19.2%	353	12.8%	1 801	65.3%	328	41.7%	7.7%
Debt impairment	1 787	1 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 801	6 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 508	1 522	6	.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.4%	29	5.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	14 279	13 483	3 878	27.2%	2 897	20.3%	2 924	21.7%	2 035	15.1%	11 734	87.0%	2 804	91.9%	(27.4%)
Other Materials	-	-	5	-	14	-	12	-	6	-	37	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	40	436	320	795.3%	113	281.1%	10	2.4%	223	51.2%	666	152.9%	3	99.5%	6 805.9%
Transfers and grants	3 391	3 391	779	23.0%	909	26.8%	819	24.2%	495	14.6%	3 001	88.5%	4 384	209.7%	(88.7%)
Other expenditure	8 986	9 929	1 963	21.8%	1 940	21.6%	4 474	45.1%	1 079	10.9%	9 455	95.2%	1 845	46.3%	(41.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 866	1	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(5 102)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 358	8 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	2.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 224	8 502	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(4 910)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 224	8 502	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(4 910)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 224	8 502	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(4 910)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 224	8 502	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		(2 666)		7 157		(4 910)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	28 280	8 601	1 321	4.7%	4 154	14.7%	1 240	14.4%	933	10.9%	7 649	88.9%	2 154	57.9%	(56.7%)
National Government	24 358	8 501	1 031	4.2%	3 843	15.8%	1 075	12.6%	747	8.8%	6 696	78.8%	2 035	60.5%	(63.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	63	-	76	-	(17.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 358	8 501	1 031	4.2%	3 843	15.8%	1 075	12.6%	810	9.5%	6 759	79.5%	2 111	61.7%	(61.6%)
Borrowing	3 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	100	100	235	235.4%	311	311.2%	165	165.3%	123	123.2%	835	835.1%	40	32.5%	206.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	28 280	8 601	1 321	4.7%	4 154	14.7%	1 240	14.4%	933	10.9%	7 649	88.9%	2 154	57.9%	(56.7%)
Governance and Administration	100	100	55	54.8%	110	110.0%	8	7.8%	-	-	173	172.6%	125	956.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	13	-	110	-	8	-	-	-	131	-	125	191.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	4	-	33	-	63	-	100	-	76	191.0%	(17.6%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	63	-	64	-	76	-	(17.6%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	3	-	33	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 122	1 300	1 033	20.2%	2 475	48.3%	760	58.5%	677	52.1%	4 945	380.4%	1 913	64.9%	(64.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 122	1 300	1 033	20.2%	2 475	48.3%	760	58.5%	677	52.1%	4 945	380.4%	1 913	64.9%	(64.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 058	7 201	234	1.0%	1 565	6.8%	440	6.1%	193	2.7%	2 431	33.8%	40	13.4%	380.9%
Electricity	1 500	1 500	-	-	1 519	101.3%	315	21.0%	70	4.7%	1 904	127.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	15 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	5 701	5 701	234	4.1%	45	.8%	125	2.2%	123	2.2%	527	9.2%	40	30.9%	206.8%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	82 476	66 730	19 633	23.8%	22 032	26.7%	13 874	20.8%	9 956	14.9%	65 495	98.1%	7 425	96.0%	34.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 135	8 245	2 147	26.4%	3 362	41.3%	1 492	18.1%	1 494	18.1%	8 494	103.0%	879	67.8%	70.0%
Service charges	25 226	25 226	4 861	19.3%	4 928	19.5%	4 857	19.3%	5 329	21.1%	19 975	79.2%	4 654	103.6%	14.5%
Other revenue	4 967	4 967	3 251	65.4%	4 288	86.3%	3 329	67.0%	3 133	63.1%	14 001	281.9%	1 793	504.8%	74.7%
Government - operating	17 551	17 551	5 875	33.5%	4 953	28.2%	3 695	21.1%	0	-	14 523	82.7%	100	74.1%	(99.7%)
Government - capital	24 358	8 501	3 500	14.4%	4 500	18.5%	501	5.9%	-	-	8 501	100.0%	-	.2%	-
Interest	2 239	2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 356)	(57 195)	(18 976)	34.3%	(17 090)	30.9%	(12 358)	21.6%	(8 017)	14.0%	(56 442)	98.7%	(6 353)	108.3%	26.2%
Suppliers and employees	(53 847)	(55 700)	(18 970)	35.2%	(17 089)	31.7%	(12 350)	22.2%	(7 976)	14.3%	(56 384)	101.2%	(6 353)	115.6%	25.5%
Finance charges	(1 508)	(1 495)	(6)	.4%	(1)	.1%	(9)	.6%	(41)	2.7%	(57)	3.8%	(0)	-	41 725.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 120	9 535	657	2.4%	4 941	18.2%	1 516	15.9%	1 939	20.3%	9 053	94.9%	1 073	19.5%	80.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	3 187	3 187	45	1.4%	18	.5%	181	5.7%	1 349	42.3%	1 592	50.0%	-	92.7%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 177	3 177	45	1.4%	18	.6%	181	5.7%	1 349	42.5%	1 592	50.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(28 280)	(8 601)	(278)	1.0%	(4 154)	14.7%	(1 240)	14.4%	(3 266)	38.0%	(8 938)	103.9%	(1 030)	18.0%	217.0%
Capital assets	(28 280)	(8 601)	(278)	1.0%	(4 154)	14.7%	(1 240)	14.4%	(3 266)	38.0%	(8 938)	103.9%	(1 030)	18.0%	217.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 092)	(5 414)	(234)	.9%	(4 136)	16.5%	(1 059)	19.6%	(1 917)	35.4%	(7 346)	135.7%	(1 030)	17.9%	86.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 445)	(1 445)	(327)	22.7%	(535)	37.0%	(519)	35.9%	(448)	31.0%	(1 830)	126.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 445)	(1 445)	(327)	22.7%	(535)	37.0%	(519)	35.9%	(448)	31.0%	(1 830)	126.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 385)	(1 385)	(327)	23.6%	(535)	38.6%	(519)	37.5%	(448)	32.4%	(1 830)	132.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	643	2 736	96	14.9%	270	42.0%	(62)	(2.3%)	(426)	(15.6%)	(123)	(4.5%)	43	6.5%	(1 101.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 295	3 590	359	27.7%	455	35.1%	725	20.2%	662	18.4%	359	10.0%	316	13.8%	109.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 937	6 326	455	23.5%	725	37.4%	662	10.5%	236	3.7%	236	3.7%	359	24.9%	(34.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	729	4.2%	329	1.9%	314	1.8%	15 829	92.0%	17 201	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	899	25.2%	117	3.3%	91	2.6%	2 460	69.0%	3 567	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	426	2.1%	195	1.0%	180	.9%	19 029	96.0%	19 830	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	454	4.8%	183	1.9%	169	1.8%	8 689	91.5%	9 496	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	445	4.2%	200	1.9%	189	1.8%	9 825	92.2%	10 660	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(53.8%)	-	-	-	-	3	153.8%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	723	8.6%	65	.8%	60	.7%	7 597	90.0%	8 445	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 676	5.3%	1 088	1.6%	1 004	1.5%	63 433	91.7%	69 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	116	9.2%	26	2.0%	19	1.5%	1 094	87.2%	1 254	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	511	21.1%	41	1.7%	36	1.5%	1 833	75.7%	2 421	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 003	3.5%	546	.9%	552	1.0%	54 798	94.6%	57 899	83.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 046	13.7%	475	6.2%	397	5.2%	5 709	74.9%	7 627	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 676	5.3%	1 088	1.6%	1 004	1.5%	63 433	91.7%	69 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5	.2%	1 384	57.1%	1 033	42.6%	-	-	2 422	25.4%
Bulk Water	100	34.3%	97	33.5%	94	32.2%	-	-	291	3.0%
PAYE deductions	216	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	2.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	178	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	1.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 330	53.1%	1 011	23.0%	246	5.6%	802	18.3%	4 389	46.0%
Auditor-General	50	3.4%	-	-	(221)	(15.2%)	1 626	111.7%	1 456	15.2%
Other	386	64.9%	123	20.6%	79	13.2%	8	1.3%	594	6.2%
Total	3 265	34.2%	2 615	27.4%	1 230	12.9%	2 435	25.5%	9 545	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	235 741	246 224	88 839	37.7%	46 595	19.8%	49 166	20.0%	38 084	15.5%	222 685	90.4%	34 469	87.3%	10.5%
Property rates	38 321	41 463	43 003	112.2%	(768)	(2.0%)	60	.1%	(23)	(.1%)	42 273	102.0%	(87)	100.3%	(73.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	70 711	76 887	18 271	25.8%	17 525	24.8%	18 513	24.1%	17 881	23.3%	72 190	93.9%	15 097	93.8%	18.4%
Service charges - water revenue	31 885	30 476	7 455	23.4%	7 783	24.4%	8 552	28.1%	7 417	24.3%	31 206	102.4%	7 526	92.4%	(1.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 983	13 873	3 429	24.5%	3 508	25.1%	3 515	25.3%	3 473	25.0%	13 924	100.4%	3 271	100.2%	6.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 133	17 446	4 349	27.0%	4 374	27.1%	4 394	25.2%	4 350	24.9%	17 467	100.1%	3 784	100.2%	15.0%
Service charges - other	868	844	211	24.3%	213	24.5%	214	25.3%	214	25.4%	851	100.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 088	1 594	479	22.9%	318	15.2%	753	47.3%	241	15.1%	1 792	112.4%	265	78.1%	(8.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 923	1 279	322	16.8%	235	12.2%	166	13.0%	239	18.7%	962	75.2%	431	111.2%	(44.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 707	5 840	1 477	25.9%	1 562	27.4%	1 689	28.9%	1 884	32.3%	6 613	113.2%	1 380	88.1%	36.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	179	91	31	17.4%	14	8.0%	30	33.1%	14	15.1%	89	98.2%	34	97.7%	(60.1%)
Licences and permits	1 331	1 407	426	32.0%	277	20.8%	322	22.9%	343	24.4%	1 369	97.3%	365	99.4%	(5.9%)
Agency services	1 331	1 032	298	22.4%	215	16.2%	409	39.6%	403	39.1%	1 326	128.5%	330	107.9%	22.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	42 827	42 827	8 775	20.5%	11 096	25.9%	9 879	23.1%	1 404	3.3%	31 155	72.7%	44	66.0%	3 085.0%
Other own revenue	8 453	11 164	312	3.7%	242	2.9%	671	6.0%	244	2.2%	1 468	13.2%	2 030	18.9%	(88.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Operating Expenditure	299 276	306 375	64 216	21.5%	55 765	18.6%	71 719	23.4%	70 637	23.1%	262 338	85.6%	49 465	76.9%	42.8%
Employee related costs	72 260	78 101	19 542	27.0%	19 356	26.8%	19 392	24.8%	18 828	24.1%	77 118	98.7%	18 133	104.8%	3.8%
Remuneration of councillors	5 368	5 368	1 248	23.2%	1 266	23.6%	1 263	23.5%	1 522	28.4%	5 298	98.7%	1 266	99.0%	20.2%
Debt impairment	24 212	24 212	-	-	-	-	4 842	20.0%	4 842	20.0%	9 685	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 916	40 916	-	-	-	-	8 183	20.0%	8 183	20.0%	16 366	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	10	10	5	45.6%	4	35.1%	1	9.5%	-	-	9	90.2%	21	92.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	95 603	95 577	27 855	29.1%	20 426	21.4%	24 480	25.6%	21 476	22.5%	94 238	98.6%	16 478	85.0%	30.3%
Other Materials	10 391	12 724	2 656	25.6%	2 618	25.2%	2 090	16.4%	2 646	20.8%	10 010	78.7%	2 751	82.4%	(3.8%)
Contracted services	384	888	351	91.3%	121	31.6%	158	17.8%	114	12.8%	744	83.7%	302	83.8%	(62.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 416	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	50 134	48 580	12 560	25.1%	11 974	23.9%	11 310	23.3%	13 025	26.8%	48 870	100.6%	7 097	66.1%	83.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(63 535)	(60 151)	24 623		(9 170)		(22 553)		(32 553)		(39 653)		(14 996)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 160	18 155	-	-	3 109	22.0%	(957)	(5.3%)	6 613	36.4%	8 765	48.3%	-	7.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(25 940)		(30 888)		(14 996)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(25 940)		(30 888)		(14 996)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(25 940)		(30 888)		(14 996)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(25 940)		(30 888)		(14 996)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 160	18 155	2 565	18.1%	4 471	31.6%	5 116	28.2%	4 569	25.2%	16 721	92.1%	6 222	84.7%	(26.6%)
National Government	13 927	13 927	2 107	15.1%	2 310	16.6%	4 091	29.4%	4 461	32.0%	12 969	93.1%	5 802	89.2%	(23.1%)
Provincial Government	233	233	75	32.1%	16	7.0%	-	-	26	11.2%	117	50.3%	35	18.4%	(25.2%)
District Municipality	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.4%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 160	14 660	2 182	15.4%	2 326	16.4%	4 091	27.9%	4 487	30.6%	13 086	89.3%	5 839	86.3%	(23.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	3 495	383	-	2 145	-	1 025	29.3%	82	2.3%	3 634	104.0%	383	55.1%	(78.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 160	18 155	2 565	18.1%	4 471	31.6%	5 116	28.2%	4 569	25.2%	16 721	92.1%	6 222	84.7%	(26.6%)
Governance and Administration	-	1 297	383	-	420	-	114	8.8%	82	6.3%	999	77.1%	161	28.0%	(49.2%)
Executive & Council	-	12	-	-	-	-	12	100.0%	-	-	12	100.0%	80	92.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	65.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	1 285	383	-	420	-	103	8.0%	82	6.4%	988	76.9%	76	20.5%	7.8%
Community and Public Safety	233	233	75	32.1%	16	7.0%	-	-	26	11.2%	117	50.3%	167	16.0%	(84.4%)
Community & Social Services	233	233	75	32.1%	16	7.0%	-	-	26	11.2%	117	50.3%	82	28.8%	(68.4%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	11.7%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	75.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 000	6 000	1 651	27.5%	1 252	20.9%	-	-	401	6.7%	3 303	55.1%	685	16.2%	(41.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 000	6 000	1 651	27.5%	1 252	20.9%	-	-	401	6.7%	3 303	55.1%	685	16.2%	(41.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 927	10 539	456	5.8%	2 782	35.1%	5 002	47.5%	4 060	38.5%	12 301	116.7%	5 209	116.2%	(22.1%)
Electricity	-	2 612	-	-	1 702	-	2 227	85.2%	-	-	3 928	150.4%	2 381	87.9%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91.3%	-
Waste Water Management	7 927	7 927	456	5.8%	1 081	13.6%	2 775	35.0%	4 060	51.2%	8 373	105.6%	2 828	140.7%	43.6%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	240 256	250 714	65 288	27.2%	58 160	24.2%	80 178	32.0%	48 951	19.5%	252 577	100.7%	67 462	111.0%	(27.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	36 405	39 390	14 780	40.6%	8 817	24.2%	7 761	19.7%	7 649	19.4%	39 008	99.0%	7 131	102.9%	7.3%
Service charges	126 901	132 550	29 508	23.3%	28 944	22.8%	28 678	21.6%	29 386	22.2%	116 515	87.9%	27 529	89.9%	6.7%
Other revenue	12 714	14 524	4 334	34.1%	5 511	43.3%	11 639	80.1%	6 622	45.6%	28 106	193.5%	15 297	401.7%	(56.7%)
Government - operating	42 827	42 827	10 835	25.3%	13 223	30.9%	21 436	50.1%	3 241	7.6%	48 734	113.8%	13 743	100.0%	(76.4%)
Government - capital	14 160	14 660	4 200	29.7%	-	-	8 893	60.7%	-	-	13 093	89.3%	1 895	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 249	6 764	1 631	22.5%	1 664	23.0%	1 772	26.2%	2 054	30.4%	7 121	105.3%	1 865	107.9%	10.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(231 956)	(239 055)	(67 843)	29.2%	(49 178)	21.2%	(78 375)	32.8%	(47 917)	20.0%	(243 314)	101.8%	(60 411)	109.3%	(20.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(231 946)	(239 045)	(67 838)	29.2%	(49 175)	21.2%	(78 374)	32.8%	(47 917)	20.0%	(243 305)	101.8%	(60 390)	109.3%	(20.7%)
Finance charges	(10)	(10)	(5)	45.6%	(4)	35.1%	(1)	9.5%	-	-	(9)	90.2%	(21)	230.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 299	11 659	(2 555)	(30.8%)	8 981	108.2%	1 803	15.5%	1 033	8.9%	9 263	79.4%	7 050	134.0%	(85.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 160)	(18 155)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(4 801)	26.4%	(3 495)	19.3%	(14 129)	77.8%	(6 845)	85.9%	(48.9%)
Capital assets	(14 160)	(18 155)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(4 801)	26.4%	(3 495)	19.3%	(14 129)	77.8%	(6 845)	85.9%	(48.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 160)	(18 155)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(4 801)	26.4%	(3 495)	19.3%	(14 129)	77.8%	(6 845)	85.9%	(48.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(405)	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(137)	33.7%	-	-	(405)	99.9%	(388)	88.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(405)	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(137)	33.7%	-	-	(405)	99.9%	(388)	88.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(405)	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(137)	33.7%	-	-	(405)	99.9%	(388)	88.4%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 266)	(6 900)	(5 526)	88.2%	5 852	(93.4%)	(3 134)	45.4%	(2 462)	35.7%	(5 270)	76.4%	(182)	(24.3%)	1 249.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 494	9 561	8 616	90.8%	3 090	32.5%	8 942	93.5%	5 808	60.7%	8 616	90.1%	8 799	100.0%	(34.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 229	2 661	3 090	95.7%	8 942	276.9%	5 808	218.2%	3 346	125.7%	3 346	125.7%	8 616	(1 635.4%)	(61.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 462	4.7%	1 495	4.8%	945	3.0%	27 305	87.5%	31 207	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 385	14.1%	1 633	5.3%	760	2.4%	24 296	78.2%	31 074	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 307	9.1%	1 168	4.6%	666	2.6%	21 276	83.7%	25 417	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	807	9.5%	430	5.1%	267	3.1%	6 990	82.3%	8 493	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 204	6.8%	678	3.8%	456	2.6%	15 283	86.7%	17 621	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	100	1.4%	200	2.8%	144	2.0%	6 701	93.8%	7 146	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 264	8.5%	5 603	4.6%	3 239	2.7%	101 851	84.2%	120 958	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	608	25.0%	447	18.4%	207	8.5%	1 165	48.0%	2 426	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 982	11.2%	1 825	5.1%	983	2.8%	28 763	80.9%	35 554	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 674	6.8%	3 331	4.0%	2 049	2.5%	71 923	86.7%	82 978	68.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 264	8.5%	5 603	4.6%	3 239	2.7%	101 851	84.2%	120 958	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	852	1.1%	10 547	13.6%	(3 708)	(4.8%)	69 808	90.1%	77 499	41.4%
Bulk Water	5 238	5.1%	2 740	2.7%	1 789	1.7%	93 420	90.5%	103 187	55.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 270	44.2%	395	7.7%	18	.4%	2 450	47.7%	5 134	2.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 588	100.0%	1 588	.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 361	4.5%	13 682	7.3%	(1 900)	(1.0%)	167 266	89.3%	187 407	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr W Bowers	027 718 8103

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	46 434	72 616	40 657	87.6%	10 802	23.3%	10 075	13.9%	4 372	6.0%	65 906	90.8%	6 197	79.3%	(29.5%)
Property rates	8 864	10 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 747	8 062	1 726	30.0%	2 038	35.5%	1 777	22.0%	1 176	14.6%	6 718	83.3%	508	79.5%	131.6%
Service charges - water revenue	4 160	4 015	833	20.0%	1 139	27.4%	1 233	30.7%	728	18.1%	3 934	98.0%	(165)	69.0%	(541.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 080	1 240	334	31.0%	373	34.6%	380	30.6%	255	20.6%	1 342	108.3%	98	69.2%	160.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 129	1 819	506	44.8%	544	48.2%	530	29.1%	358	19.7%	1 938	106.5%	166	87.7%	115.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	7 381	-	10	-	10	-	(99)	-	7 303	-	207	548.6%	(147.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	238	141	34	14.2%	39	16.3%	43	30.3%	61	43.0%	176	124.7%	5	72.1%	1 064.5%
Interest earned - external investments	-	813	13	-	152	-	153	18.8%	961	118.2%	1 280	157.4%	4	-	26 457.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 470	1 030	924	62.9%	1 006	68.4%	975	94.6%	655	63.6%	3 560	345.6%	320	222.0%	104.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	2	34.0%	1	19.4%	2	40.2%	1	10.7%	5	104.2%	2	268.8%	(74.0%)
Licences and permits	1	1	0	25.2%	0	5.7%	74	7 429.6%	51	5 087.5%	125	12 548.0%	132	13 487.6%	(61.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	137	-	297	-	376	-	(63.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	22 166	43 243	28 650	129.3%	5 349	24.1%	4 544	10.5%	-	-	38 543	89.1%	4 328	77.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 574	1 631	252	16.0%	135	8.6%	194	11.9%	87	5.4%	668	40.9%	228	33.7%	(61.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	2	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	(12)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	50 637	53 732	8 584	17.0%	8 979	17.7%	9 374	17.4%	5 807	10.8%	32 743	60.9%	19 699	86.1%	(70.5%)
Employee related costs	17 570	18 687	4 658	26.5%	4 698	26.7%	4 657	24.9%	3 275	17.5%	17 288	92.5%	4 174	103.7%	(21.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 230	2 252	509	22.8%	539	24.2%	571	25.4%	338	15.0%	1 957	86.9%	604	78.3%	(44.0%)
Debt impairment	2 001	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 865	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	78	151	-	-	6	8.3%	-	-	-	-	6	4.3%	1 540	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	11 240	12 279	1 419	12.6%	689	6.1%	2 183	17.8%	767	6.2%	5 058	41.2%	7 397	119.3%	(89.6%)
Other Materials	2 370	2 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	105	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	2 542	2 542	896	35.3%	1 367	53.8%	1 053	41.4%	634	24.9%	3 950	155.4%	881	148.4%	(28.0%)
Other expenditure	9 741	10 585	1 101	11.3%	1 669	17.1%	909	8.6%	793	7.5%	4 472	42.2%	4 999	63.2%	(84.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 203)	18 884	32 073		1 824		701		(1 435)		33 163		(13 502)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 606	7 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	.3%	21	.3%	3 389	1 521.0%	(99.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 404	26 090	32 073		1 824		701		(1 414)		33 184		(10 113)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 404	26 090	32 073		1 824		701		(1 414)		33 184		(10 113)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 404	26 090	32 073		1 824		701		(1 414)		33 184		(10 113)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 404	26 090	32 073		1 824		701		(1 414)		33 184		(10 113)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 606	7 206	2 365	24.6%	-	-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 628	105.9%	3 249	63.4%	(64.3%)
National Government	9 606	7 206	2 365	24.6%	-	-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 628	105.9%	3 249	71.8%	(64.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	9 606	7 206	2 365	24.6%	-	-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 628	105.9%	3 249	63.4%	(64.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 606	7 206	2 365	24.6%	-	-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 628	105.9%	3 249	63.4%	(64.3%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 406	7 206	2 365	28.1%	-	-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 628	105.9%	3 249	63.4%	(64.3%)
Electricity	-	-	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	278	55.6%	(100.0%)
Water	8 406	7 206	2 290	27.2%	-	-	4 102	56.9%	1 161	16.1%	7 554	104.8%	2 971	63.8%	(60.9%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	58 574	79 822	64 048	109.3%	16 766	28.6%	24 513	30.7%	11 996	15.0%	117 323	147.0%	10 494	131.3%	14.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 811	10 616	2 008	22.8%	1 107	12.6%	583	5.5%	671	6.3%	4 369	41.2%	285	39.6%	135.2%
Service charges	14 722	15 136	2 371	16.1%	3 079	20.9%	2 902	19.2%	2 853	18.8%	11 205	74.0%	2 554	82.7%	11.7%
Other revenue	1 808	1 778	23 069	1 276.0%	6 088	336.7%	11 149	627.0%	8 456	475.6%	48 763	2 742.6%	7 470	1 904.1%	13.2%
Government - operating	22 166	43 243	32 504	146.6%	6 340	28.6%	5 403	12.5%	15	-	44 262	102.4%	184	76.0%	(91.8%)
Government - capital	9 606	7 206	4 083	42.5%	-	-	4 323	60.0%	-	-	8 406	116.7%	-	96.4%	-
Interest	1 461	1 843	13	.9%	152	10.4%	153	8.3%	1	-	319	17.3%	1	2.6%	(23.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 388)	(55 061)	(63 759)	111.1%	(16 882)	29.4%	(24 528)	44.5%	(11 857)	21.5%	(117 026)	212.5%	(8 880)	152.2%	33.5%
Suppliers and employees	(45 694)	(45 694)	(61 376)	134.3%	(16 866)	36.9%	(20 402)	44.6%	(10 670)	23.4%	(109 315)	239.2%	(7 469)	178.1%	42.9%
Finance charges	(78)	(151)	(18)	23.2%	(16)	21.1%	(24)	15.8%	(21)	14.0%	(80)	52.7%	(16)	104.4%	29.6%
Transfers and grants	(11 616)	(9 216)	(2 365)	20.4%	-	-	(4 102)	44.5%	(1 166)	12.6%	(7 632)	82.8%	(1 395)	42.1%	(16.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 186	24 761	289	24.4%	(116)	(9.8%)	(15)	(.1%)	139	.6%	297	1.2%	1 613	(86.5%)	(91.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 186	24 761	289	24.4%	(116)	(9.8%)	(15)	(.1%)	139	.6%	297	1.2%	1 613	(81.6%)	(91.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 592	1 592	55	3.5%	344	21.6%	228	14.3%	213	13.4%	55	3.5%	(5 245)	8.5%	(104.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 778	26 353	344	12.4%	228	8.2%	213	.8%	352	1.3%	352	1.3%	(3 631)	(58.5%)	(109.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	403	2.7%	361	2.4%	331	2.2%	14 115	92.8%	15 211	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	332	6.0%	200	3.6%	204	3.7%	4 766	86.6%	5 502	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	628	3.3%	265	1.4%	254	1.3%	18 149	94.1%	19 296	31.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	139	3.9%	109	3.1%	98	2.8%	3 173	90.2%	3 519	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	155	2.4%	134	2.0%	128	1.9%	6 182	93.7%	6 599	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	201	1.7%	105	.9%	105	.9%	11 136	96.4%	11 547	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 859	3.0%	1 174	1.9%	1 119	1.8%	57 521	93.3%	61 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	210	10.2%	79	3.8%	109	5.3%	1 668	80.8%	2 065	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	242	4.7%	170	3.3%	127	2.5%	4 591	89.5%	5 130	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	932	2.4%	726	1.8%	692	1.8%	37 126	94.0%	39 476	64.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	475	3.2%	200	1.3%	192	1.3%	14 136	94.2%	15 003	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 859	3.0%	1 174	1.9%	1 119	1.8%	57 521	93.3%	61 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 689	19.7%	630	7.3%	1 042	12.1%	5 222	60.8%	8 583	43.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	229	25.6%	249	27.9%	214	23.9%	201	22.6%	893	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	243	25.3%	243	25.3%	241	25.1%	235	24.4%	962	4.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	135	14.3%	92	9.7%	87	9.2%	631	66.8%	944	4.8%
Auditor-General	53	.8%	54	.9%	52	.8%	6 143	97.5%	6 302	31.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	6	.3%	2 056	99.7%	2 062	10.4%
Total	2 348	11.9%	1 268	6.4%	1 643	8.3%	14 488	73.4%	19 747	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph G Cloete	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	90 659	90 659	19 927	22.0%	11 609	12.8%	13 123	14.5%	12 855	14.2%	57 514	63.4%	11 283	61.0%	13.9%
Property rates	7 588	7 588	7 627	100.5%	(1)	-	(20)	(.3%)	44	.6%	7 650	100.8%	(4)	99.9%	(1 192.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 799	26 799	6 720	25.1%	5 988	22.3%	6 729	25.1%	6 485	24.2%	25 922	96.7%	5 957	98.8%	8.9%
Service charges - water revenue	8 590	8 590	1 842	21.4%	1 964	22.9%	2 411	28.1%	2 439	28.4%	8 657	100.8%	1 884	98.0%	29.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 099	6 099	2 983	48.9%	2 952	48.4%	2 957	48.5%	2 943	48.3%	11 835	194.0%	2 728	191.5%	7.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 173	6 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	442	442	143	32.4%	74	16.8%	56	12.7%	40	9.1%	314	71.0%	33	70.4%	23.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	169	169	34	20.0%	48	28.4%	196	116.3%	83	49.4%	361	214.1%	26	59.8%	218.7%
Interest earned - external investments	430	430	108	25.1%	146	33.8%	275	64.0%	153	35.7%	682	158.7%	89	89.0%	71.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 667	1 667	367	22.0%	323	19.4%	410	24.6%	450	27.0%	1 551	93.0%	402	92.0%	12.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	93	93	11	12.1%	5	5.4%	8	8.1%	2	1.6%	25	27.2%	17	79.6%	(90.9%)
Licences and permits	1 520	1 520	80	5.2%	68	4.4%	67	4.4%	87	5.7%	300	19.8%	114	64.0%	(23.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 428	25 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5 661	5 661	13	.2%	42	.7%	34	.6%	129	2.3%	217	3.8%	37	1.9%	245.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	90 644	90 644	14 973	16.5%	21 464	23.7%	12 455	13.7%	21 544	23.8%	70 436	77.7%	15 263	79.7%	41.2%
Employee related costs	33 363	33 363	7 722	23.1%	8 933	26.8%	4 411	13.2%	10 298	30.9%	31 363	94.0%	8 137	101.2%	26.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 800	2 800	653	23.3%	660	23.6%	498	17.8%	909	32.5%	2 720	97.1%	634	97.3%	43.3%
Debt impairment	2 477	2 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 295	4 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 551	82.7%	3 551	82.7%	737	86.5%	381.6%
Finance charges	2 123	2 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	22 844	22 844	3 163	13.8%	5 798	25.4%	4 118	18.0%	4 041	17.7%	17 119	74.9%	3 488	82.3%	15.9%
Other Materials	4 689	4 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	661	661	174	26.3%	154	23.3%	177	26.7%	398	60.2%	902	136.5%	168	103.7%	136.8%
Transfers and grants	248	248	247	99.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	99.4%	-	100.0%	-
Other expenditure	17 144	17 144	3 015	17.6%	5 918	34.5%	3 252	19.0%	2 347	13.7%	14 533	84.8%	2 099	73.2%	11.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	14	14	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		
Transfers recognised - capital	31 192	31 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(8 690)		(12 921)		(3 981)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	33 937	30 008	4 467	13.2%	3 173	9.3%	9 566	31.9%	16 557	55.2%	33 763	112.5%	6 045	64.1%	173.9%
National Government	31 192	27 142	4 365	14.0%	3 147	10.1%	9 564	35.2%	16 385	60.4%	33 460	123.3%	6 030	63.8%	171.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 192	27 142	4 365	14.0%	3 147	10.1%	9 564	35.2%	16 385	60.4%	33 460	123.3%	6 030	63.8%	171.7%
Borrowing	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	245	366	102	41.8%	26	10.5%	2	.6%	172	47.1%	302	82.8%	15	84.0%	1 073.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33 937	30 008	4 467	13.2%	3 173	9.3%	9 566	31.9%	16 557	55.2%	33 763	112.5%	6 045	64.1%	173.9%
Governance and Administration	120	120	102	85.4%	5	4.3%	2	1.9%	-	-	110	91.7%	15	246.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	102	-	5	-	2	-	-	-	110	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	156	156	3 946	2 534.1%	2 182	1 401.2%	904	580.5%	5 584	3 586.0%	12 615	8 101.7%	265	111.4%	2 005.4%
Community & Social Services	156	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	3 946	-	2 182	-	904	-	5 584	-	12 615	-	265	-	2 005.4%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 463	9 939	-	-	21	.2%	-	-	-	-	21	.2%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 463	9 939	-	-	21	.2%	-	-	-	-	21	.2%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 699	19 793	419	1.8%	965	4.3%	8 660	43.8%	10 973	55.4%	21 017	106.2%	5 765	57.0%	90.3%
Electricity	2 426	2 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	20 173	15 544	-	-	965	4.8%	8 660	55.7%	10 801	69.5%	20 426	131.4%	5 765	63.9%	87.4%
Waste Water Management	100	1 823	419	418.9%	-	-	-	-	172	9.4%	591	32.4%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	106 787	101 684	25 516	23.9%	32 099	30.1%	29 867	29.4%	10 756	10.6%	98 238	96.6%	10 009	76.8%	7.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 450	6 484	1 832	28.4%	1 464	22.7%	1 178	18.2%	1 139	17.6%	5 613	86.6%	1 016	89.8%	12.1%
Service charges	40 901	40 836	8 223	20.1%	8 431	20.6%	8 194	20.1%	8 940	21.9%	33 789	82.7%	8 495	86.5%	5.2%
Other revenue	1 774	1 698	137	7.7%	582	32.8%	304	17.9%	300	17.7%	1 323	77.9%	194	72.9%	54.8%
Government - operating	25 428	25 428	10 763	42.3%	6 736	26.5%	5 985	23.5%	-	-	23 484	92.4%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	31 192	25 910	4 359	14.0%	14 549	46.6%	13 823	53.4%	-	-	32 731	126.3%	-	36.2%	-
Interest	1 043	1 327	202	19.4%	336	32.2%	384	28.9%	377	28.4%	1 299	97.8%	304	114.1%	24.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(78 600)	(77 139)	(26 321)	33.5%	(23 457)	29.8%	(20 816)	27.0%	1 944	(2.5%)	(68 650)	89.0%	(7 536)	80.7%	(125.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(78 406)	(77 071)	(26 320)	33.6%	(23 456)	29.9%	(20 816)	27.0%	1 960	(2.5%)	(68 631)	89.0%	(7 533)	80.7%	(126.0%)
Finance charges	(194)	(68)	(1)	.8%	(1)	.3%	(0)	.3%	(17)	24.7%	(19)	28.1%	(3)	96.8%	445.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 188	24 545	(805)	(2.9%)	8 642	30.7%	9 051	36.9%	12 700	51.7%	29 588	120.5%	2 473	64.4%	413.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 237)	(27 583)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(8 392)	30.4%	(14 545)	52.7%	(29 705)	107.7%	(5 314)	65.1%	173.7%
Capital assets	(30 237)	(27 583)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(8 392)	30.4%	(14 545)	52.7%	(29 705)	107.7%	(5 314)	65.1%	173.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 237)	(27 583)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(8 392)	30.4%	(14 545)	52.7%	(29 705)	107.7%	(5 314)	65.1%	173.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 560	2 560	11	.4%	17	.7%	10	.4%	26	1.0%	64	2.5%	16	156.8%	58.2%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	11	18.6%	17	28.1%	10	16.5%	26	43.2%	64	106.4%	16	156.8%	58.2%
Payments	(500)	(102)	(31)	6.2%	(32)	6.4%	(16)	15.8%	(23)	22.3%	(102)	99.8%	(45)	106.9%	(49.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(500)	(102)	(31)	6.2%	(32)	6.4%	(16)	15.8%	(23)	22.3%	(102)	99.8%	(45)	106.9%	(49.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 060	2 458	(20)	(1.0%)	(15)	(.7%)	(6)	(.3%)	3	.1%	(38)	(1.5%)	(28)	101.7%	(111.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11	(580)	(4 807)	(43 000.5%)	5 840	52 238.7%	654	(112.7%)	(1 842)	317.6%	(155)	26.8%	(2 869)	1 439.2%	(35.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 175	815	815	69.4%	(3 992)	(339.7%)	1 848	226.7%	2 502	306.8%	815	100.0%	3 705	100.0%	(32.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 187	236	(3 992)	(336.5%)	1 848	155.8%	2 502	1 062.1%	660	280.3%	660	280.3%	836	71.1%	(21.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 300	11.7%	420	3.8%	339	3.1%	9 036	81.4%	11 096	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 602	36.3%	199	4.5%	147	3.3%	2 468	55.9%	4 415	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	732	7.2%	177	1.7%	171	1.7%	9 021	89.3%	10 101	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	622	9.9%	188	3.0%	172	2.7%	5 290	84.3%	6 271	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	620	7.1%	219	2.5%	212	2.4%	7 704	88.0%	8 756	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	214	6.5%	57	1.7%	88	2.7%	2 932	89.1%	3 291	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 090	11.6%	1 260	2.9%	1 129	2.6%	36 451	83.0%	43 930	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	699	31.8%	121	5.5%	122	5.6%	1 253	57.1%	2 195	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	958	37.7%	56	2.2%	44	1.7%	1 481	58.3%	2 539	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 345	8.7%	1 043	2.7%	954	2.5%	33 297	86.2%	38 638	88.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	88	15.8%	40	7.3%	9	1.5%	420	75.4%	558	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 090	11.6%	1 260	2.9%	1 129	2.6%	36 451	83.0%	43 930	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	52	1.8%	29	1.0%	20	.7%	2 744	96.5%	2 845	16.3%
Other	14 559	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 559	83.7%
Total	14 611	84.0%	29	.2%	20	.1%	2 744	15.8%	17 404	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.R. van Wyk (Acting)	027 341 8500
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	51 695	53 155	17 646	34.1%	11 510	22.3%	11 933	22.4%	6 790	12.8%	47 880	90.1%	38 379	155.2%	(82.3%)
Property rates	6 302	6 302	4 985	79.1%	10	.2%	36	.6%	(93)	(1.5%)	4 939	78.4%	22	84.9%	(512.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	249	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 114	10 414	2 379	21.4%	2 422	21.8%	2 733	26.2%	2 684	25.8%	10 219	98.1%	2 594	101.1%	3.5%
Service charges - water revenue	3 480	6 180	809	23.2%	969	27.9%	1 004	16.2%	854	13.8%	3 636	58.8%	803	107.4%	6.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 773	3 773	849	22.5%	916	24.3%	902	23.9%	916	24.3%	3 583	95.0%	858	101.4%	6.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 962	2 962	690	23.3%	738	24.9%	726	24.5%	738	24.9%	2 892	97.6%	687	74.4%	7.4%
Service charges - other	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	507	507	195	38.4%	185	36.4%	153	30.2%	275	54.2%	807	159.3%	262	155.9%	5.0%
Interest earned - external investments	231	231	427	184.8%	84	36.5%	76	32.7%	98	42.2%	684	296.3%	54	286.1%	81.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	856	856	256	29.9%	387	45.3%	420	49.1%	423	49.4%	1 486	173.6%	335	116.3%	26.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	1	19.2%	1	12.5%	0	4.9%	0	8.6%	2	45.2%	1	138.8%	(72.3%)
Licences and permits	24	24	35	145.5%	4	15.3%	0	1.5%	2	7.3%	41	169.5%	-	320.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services	261	261	55	20.9%	85	32.7%	82	31.5%	156	59.8%	379	144.9%	113	123.4%	38.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	21 246	20 706	6 599	31.1%	5 032	23.7%	5 456	26.4%	10	.1%	17 097	82.6%	32 409	224.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	523	523	367	70.1%	677	129.3%	344	65.8%	728	139.0%	2 116	404.2%	241	167.4%	202.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 636	53 095	8 648	16.7%	11 019	21.3%	9 476	17.8%	13 971	26.3%	43 115	81.2%	13 032	84.4%	7.2%
Employee related costs	18 716	18 716	3 849	20.6%	5 472	29.2%	4 750	25.4%	4 809	25.7%	18 880	100.9%	3 967	99.7%	21.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 400	2 400	493	20.6%	535	22.3%	535	22.3%	535	22.3%	2 098	87.4%	535	94.8%	-
Debt impairment	2 514	2 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	776	776	91	11.7%	30	3.9%	(1 099)	(141.7%)	12	1.6%	(966)	(124.6%)	407	196.5%	(97.0%)
Bulk purchases	8 405	8 405	1 665	19.8%	1 934	23.0%	1 949	23.2%	2 521	30.0%	8 069	96.0%	2 433	105.4%	3.6%
Other Materials	-	-	886	-	1 287	-	593	-	1 790	-	4 556	-	1 168	193.8%	53.2%
Contracted services	1 185	885	193	16.3%	792	66.9%	464	52.4%	2 205	249.3%	3 654	413.1%	826	64.8%	166.8%
Transfers and grants	4 556	3 216	866	19.0%	436	9.6%	798	24.8%	890	27.7%	2 990	93.0%	2 028	76.9%	(56.1%)
Other expenditure	12 684	15 784	605	4.8%	533	4.2%	1 487	9.4%	1 208	7.7%	3 834	24.3%	1 667	40.2%	(27.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	59	59	8 998		490		2 457		(7 180)		4 765		25 347		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 344	9 344	4 130	44.2%	1 653	17.7%	134	1.4%	639	6.8%	6 557	70.2%	15 712	279.3%	(95.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	578	-	1 882	-	931	-	4 216	-	7 607	-	2 607	-	61.8%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		(2 325)		18 929		43 666		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		(2 325)		18 929		43 666		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		(2 325)		18 929		43 666		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		(2 325)		18 929		43 666		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 344	9 344	1 874	20.1%	1 358	14.5%	814	8.7%	5 148	55.1%	9 194	98.4%	1 403	54.0%	266.9%
National Government	9 344	9 344	1 874	20.1%	1 219	13.0%	814	8.7%	5 148	55.1%	9 056	96.9%	1 403	74.2%	266.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	9 344	9 344	1 874	20.1%	1 358	14.5%	814	8.7%	5 148	55.1%	9 194	98.4%	1 403	54.0%	266.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 344	9 344	1 874	20.1%	1 358	14.5%	814	8.7%	5 148	55.1%	9 194	98.4%	1 403	54.0%	266.9%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 162	1 162	191	16.5%	-	-	-	-	79	6.8%	270	23.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 162	1 162	191	16.5%	-	-	-	-	79	6.8%	270	23.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	495	-	274	-	60	-	-	-	829	-	92	22.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	495	-	274	-	60	-	-	-	829	-	92	22.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 182	8 182	1 188	14.5%	1 084	13.2%	755	9.2%	5 069	62.0%	8 096	98.9%	1 311	81.5%	286.8%
Electricity	1 600	1 600	-	-	316	19.7%	94	5.9%	976	61.0%	1 386	86.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	6 582	6 582	1 188	18.0%	768	11.7%	660	10.0%	4 093	62.2%	6 710	101.9%	1 109	78.1%	269.1%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	60 443	61 903	17 031	28.2%	12 439	20.6%	11 967	19.3%	7 631	12.3%	49 068	79.3%	7 827	89.8%	(2.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 678	9 378	1 390	20.8%	1 557	23.3%	990	10.6%	1 316	14.0%	5 254	56.0%	1 217	81.2%	8.2%
Service charges	20 809	20 109	3 636	17.5%	4 074	19.6%	4 309	21.4%	4 557	22.7%	16 576	82.4%	4 470	87.6%	1.9%
Other revenue	1 405	1 405	652	46.4%	947	67.4%	577	41.1%	678	48.3%	2 854	203.1%	609	258.1%	11.4%
Government - operating	21 246	20 706	10 729	50.5%	5 474	25.8%	5 686	27.5%	636	3.1%	22 525	108.8%	1 221	104.6%	(47.9%)
Government - capital	9 344	9 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.5%	-
Interest	961	961	624	64.9%	387	40.2%	404	42.0%	444	46.2%	1 859	193.4%	311	125.7%	42.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 599)	(52 059)	(16 059)	31.7%	(14 433)	28.5%	(18 518)	35.6%	(6 770)	13.0%	(55 781)	107.1%	(9 592)	101.0%	(29.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(45 429)	(48 229)	(15 981)	35.2%	(14 400)	31.7%	(18 486)	38.3%	(6 742)	14.0%	(55 609)	115.3%	(9 492)	100.1%	(29.0%)
Finance charges	(305)	(305)	(33)	10.9%	(30)	9.9%	(29)	9.5%	(25)	8.2%	(118)	38.5%	(96)	41.8%	(73.9%)
Transfers and grants	(4 865)	(3 525)	(45)	.9%	(3)	.1%	(3)	.1%	(3)	.1%	(55)	1.5%	(4)	-	(26.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 844	9 844	972	9.9%	(1 994)	(20.3%)	(6 551)	(66.6%)	861	8.7%	(6 713)	(68.2%)	(1 765)	42.4%	(148.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 344)	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(861)	9.2%	(4 216)	45.1%	(8 674)	92.8%	(2 278)	69.4%	85.1%
Capital assets	(9 344)	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(861)	9.2%	(4 216)	45.1%	(8 674)	92.8%	(2 278)	69.4%	85.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 344)	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(861)	9.2%	(4 216)	45.1%	(8 674)	92.8%	(2 278)	69.7%	85.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	176	-	112	-	288	-	174	-	(36.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	176	-	112	-	288	-	174	-	(36.0%)
Payments	(305)	(305)	(50)	16.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	16.4%	-	67.7%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(305)	(305)	(50)	16.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	16.4%	-	67.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(305)	(305)	(51)	16.6%	2	(.5%)	176	(57.6%)	112	(36.6%)	238	(78.1%)	174	11.3%	(36.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	195	195	(781)	(400.8%)	(3 888)	(1 996.1%)	(7 237)	(3 711.0%)	(3 243)	(1 663.3%)	(15 149)	(7 768.6%)	(3 869)	(5 713.2%)	(16.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 780	2 780	5 930	213.3%	5 149	185.2%	1 261	45.4%	(5 976)	(214.9%)	5 930	213.3%	3 310	83.4%	(280.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 975	2 975	5 149	173.1%	1 261	42.4%	(5 976)	(200.9%)	(9 219)	(309.9%)	(9 219)	(309.9%)	(558)	(19.7%)	1 551.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	153	3.7%	67	1.6%	14	.3%	3 912	94.4%	4 146	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 106	84.7%	(258)	(19.8%)	(11)	(.8%)	469	35.9%	1 306	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(3)	(.1%)	(44)	(1.2%)	0	-	3 709	101.3%	3 663	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	202	5.2%	81	2.1%	65	1.7%	3 542	91.1%	3 890	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	130	3.3%	76	2.0%	54	1.4%	3 636	93.3%	3 896	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	57	21.9%	(6)	(2.2%)	3	1.0%	205	79.3%	259	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	331	9.8%	(26)	(.8%)	30	.9%	3 028	90.0%	3 363	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	140	6.9%	(9)	(.4%)	37	1.8%	1 858	91.7%	2 027	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 117	9.4%	(118)	(.5%)	191	.8%	20 360	90.3%	22 550	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	132	12.5%	6	.5%	33	3.1%	889	83.9%	1 059	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	454	35.4%	(56)	(4.4%)	(33)	(2.6%)	918	71.6%	1 283	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 434	7.1%	(40)	(.2%)	214	1.1%	18 459	92.0%	20 066	89.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	96	68.2%	(28)	(19.7%)	(22)	(15.6%)	95	67.1%	141	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 117	9.4%	(118)	(.5%)	191	.8%	20 360	90.3%	22 550	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 112	77.7%	-	-	-	-	607	22.3%	2 719	60.0%
Auditor-General	8	.4%	(18)	(1.0%)	-	-	1 815	100.5%	1 806	39.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 124	46.9%	(18)	(.4%)	-	-	2 422	53.5%	4 528	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B J Swartland (acting)	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	52 807	47 333	14 991	28.4%	11 422	21.6%	11 008	23.3%	7 827	16.5%	45 248	95.6%	5 946	69.2%	31.6%
Property rates	5 438	4 008	3 399	62.5%	-	-	680	17.0%	-	-	4 078	101.7%	-	84.0%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	50	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 664	8 446	1 984	22.9%	1 938	22.4%	2 036	24.1%	1 877	22.2%	7 835	92.8%	1 769	76.2%	6.1%
Service charges - water revenue	8 215	7 762	1 635	19.9%	2 028	24.7%	1 700	21.9%	1 868	24.1%	7 231	93.2%	1 624	72.1%	15.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 454	1 104	266	18.3%	268	18.4%	262	23.7%	451	40.9%	1 247	112.9%	282	33.5%	59.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 166	963	240	20.6%	242	20.8%	245	25.5%	435	45.1%	1 162	120.7%	220	28.8%	97.7%
Service charges - other	48	18	6	12.1%	2	4.0%	48	258.7%	2	8.9%	57	309.6%	3	72.6%	(51.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	161	168	39	24.0%	41	25.7%	40	23.8%	51	30.3%	171	101.8%	28	127.7%	79.2%
Interest earned - external investments	200	200	67	33.3%	95	47.5%	118	59.0%	108	54.0%	388	193.9%	80	156.4%	35.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	878	1 933	536	61.0%	589	67.1%	643	33.3%	697	36.1%	2 466	127.5%	490	191.4%	42.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4	30	12	291.3%	13	320.3%	7	22.6%	-	-	31	104.1%	18	158.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	38	43	11	27.9%	13	32.9%	9	21.4%	5	12.3%	38	87.7%	9	107.7%	(42.7%)
Agency services	189	95	0	.1%	-	-	-	-	(0)	(.1%)	-	-	12	91.8%	(100.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	21 406	22 472	6 791	31.7%	6 181	28.9%	5 214	23.2%	1 467	6.5%	19 654	87.5%	705	80.8%	108.2%
Other own revenue	4 896	22	7	.1%	12	.2%	5	24.8%	865	3 915.8%	890	4 026.0%	705	13.3%	22.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	52 440	54 614	5 998	11.4%	9 552	18.2%	8 001	14.6%	18 657	34.2%	42 208	77.3%	12 184	62.2%	53.1%
Employee related costs	19 884	20 086	3 502	17.6%	4 018	20.2%	4 424	22.0%	3 914	19.5%	15 859	79.0%	2 764	70.5%	41.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 259	2 216	513	22.7%	535	23.7%	535	24.1%	535	24.1%	2 117	95.5%	476	94.1%	12.3%
Debt impairment	4 030	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 448	3 065	-	-	1 487	43.1%	742	24.2%	727	23.7%	2 957	96.5%	657	90.5%	10.6%
Finance charges	600	1 236	-	-	1	.2%	0	-	803	65.0%	805	65.1%	416	56.6%	93.3%
Bulk purchases	10 802	10 510	-	-	877	8.1%	-	-	9 574	91.1%	10 451	99.4%	5 454	95.8%	75.5%
Other Materials	1 740	1 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5	105	-	-	42	832.7%	49	46.7%	5	4.7%	96	91.1%	-	344.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	435	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 206	10 912	1 984	21.5%	2 592	28.2%	2 250	20.6%	3 098	28.4%	9 924	90.9%	2 416	86.9%	28.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	367	(7 281)	8 992		1 870		3 007		(10 830)		3 040		(6 238)		
Transfers recognised - capital	16 267	13 685	152	.9%	4 240	26.1%	(333)	(2.4%)	1 694	12.4%	5 753	42.0%	4 362	57.3%	(61.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		(9 136)		8 793		(1 876)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		(9 136)		8 793		(1 876)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		(9 136)		8 793		(1 876)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		(9 136)		8 793		(1 876)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	16 367	13 885	3 050	18.6%	1 252	7.7%	491	3.5%	1 340	9.7%	6 134	44.2%	4 190	71.1%	(68.0%)
National Government	16 267	13 535	1 667	10.2%	1 247	7.7%	483	3.6%	958	7.1%	4 355	32.2%	4 172	71.0%	(77.0%)
Provincial Government	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	39.9%	60	39.9%	18	-	229.6%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	16 267	13 685	1 667	10.2%	1 247	7.7%	483	3.5%	1 018	7.4%	4 415	32.3%	4 190	71.2%	(75.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	100	200	1 383	1 382.5%	5	4.7%	8	4.2%	322	161.2%	1 718	859.1%	-	61.9%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	16 367	13 885	3 050	18.6%	1 252	7.7%	491	3.5%	1 340	9.7%	6 134	44.2%	4 190	71.1%	(68.0%)
Governance and Administration	100	200	9	9.0%	5	4.7%	8	4.2%	40	20.1%	62	31.2%	-	30.0%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	100	200	9	9.0%	5	4.7%	8	4.2%	40	20.1%	62	31.2%	-	30.0%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 018	7 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	3.5%	248	3.5%	18	-	1 265.4%
Community & Social Services	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	58.8%	88	58.8%	18	-	385.4%
Sport And Recreation	7 018	7 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	2.3%	160	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 039	4 263	3 041	75.3%	1 247	30.9%	-	-	367	8.6%	4 656	109.2%	3 683	72.3%	(90.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 039	4 263	3 041	75.3%	1 247	30.9%	-	-	367	8.6%	4 656	109.2%	3 683	72.3%	(90.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 211	2 254	-	-	-	-	483	21.4%	684	30.4%	1 167	51.8%	489	66.9%	39.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	72.2%	(100.0%)
Water	2 478	2 254	-	-	-	-	483	21.4%	684	30.4%	1 167	51.8%	107	56.6%	540.3%
Waste Water Management	2 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	68 121	54 637	22 467	33.0%	16 522	24.3%	13 907	25.5%	6 719	12.3%	59 616	109.1%	9 206	93.5%	(27.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 707	8 296	600	6.2%	1 665	17.1%	427	5.1%	869	10.5%	3 560	42.9%	239	612.9%	264.0%
Service charges	14 597	8 970	2 374	16.3%	2 315	15.9%	3 192	35.6%	2 894	32.3%	10 775	120.1%	2 554	66.7%	13.3%
Other revenue	5 288	358	3 785	71.6%	3 879	73.3%	3 326	929.4%	2 819	788.0%	13 809	3 859.5%	6 284	271.6%	(55.1%)
Government - operating	21 406	22 472	8 312	38.8%	2 372	11.1%	4 755	21.2%	12	.1%	15 450	68.8%	5	61.0%	153.8%
Government - capital	16 267	13 685	7 295	44.8%	6 175	38.0%	1 960	14.3%	-	-	15 430	112.8%	-	65.4%	-
Interest	856	856	101	11.8%	117	13.7%	248	29.0%	125	14.6%	591	69.1%	124	49.1%	.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 849)	(42 325)	(14 189)	30.9%	(11 814)	25.8%	(13 012)	30.7%	(10 082)	23.8%	(49 098)	116.0%	(10 425)	96.2%	(3.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(45 689)	(41 529)	(14 189)	31.1%	(11 814)	25.9%	(13 012)	31.3%	(10 082)	24.3%	(49 098)	118.2%	(10 418)	97.8%	(3.2%)
Finance charges	(160)	(796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	10.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 272	12 312	8 278	37.2%	4 708	21.1%	895	7.3%	(3 363)	(27.3%)	10 518	85.4%	(1 219)	78.4%	175.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(30)	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(30)	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(16 367)	(13 885)	(3 041)	18.6%	(1 228)	7.5%	(491)	3.5%	(764)	5.5%	(5 524)	39.8%	(4 270)	64.8%	(82.1%)
Capital assets	(16 367)	(13 885)	(3 041)	18.6%	(1 228)	7.5%	(491)	3.5%	(764)	5.5%	(5 524)	39.8%	(4 270)	64.8%	(82.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 397)	(13 915)	(3 041)	18.5%	(1 228)	7.5%	(491)	3.5%	(764)	5.5%	(5 524)	39.7%	(4 270)	64.8%	(82.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	5	94.9%	1	15.8%	9	162.0%	2	74.3%	(57.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	5	94.9%	1	15.8%	9	162.0%	2	74.3%	(57.2%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	5	94.9%	1	15.8%	9	162.0%	2	(498.9%)	(57.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 880	(1 598)	5 239	89.1%	3 481	59.2%	409	(25.6%)	(4 126)	258.2%	5 004	(313.2%)	(5 487)	(118.8%)	(24.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 058	2 058	1 531	74.4%	6 770	329.0%	10 251	498.2%	10 660	518.1%	1 531	74.4%	7 013	44.3%	52.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 938	460	6 770	85.3%	10 251	129.1%	10 660	2 317.1%	6 534	1 420.3%	6 534	1 420.3%	1 526	132.8%	328.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	608	2.8%	427	2.0%	586	2.7%	20 085	92.5%	21 705	56.6%	6 417	29.6%	23 025	106.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	329	21.6%	122	8.1%	99	6.6%	968	63.7%	1 518	4.0%	625	41.2%	991	65.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	77	3.6%	33	1.5%	28	1.3%	1 996	93.5%	2 135	5.6%	1 588	74.4%	3 925	183.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	104	4.6%	71	3.1%	67	3.0%	2 017	89.3%	2 260	5.9%	807	35.7%	2 507	111.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	93	4.4%	69	3.3%	65	3.1%	1 883	89.2%	2 110	5.5%	950	45.0%	2 320	110.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	237	4.6%	232	4.5%	224	4.3%	4 480	86.6%	5 173	13.5%	3 008	58.1%	4 861	94.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	.6%	10	.3%	8	.2%	3 413	98.8%	3 454	9.0%	1 474	42.7%	1 953	56.0%
Total By Income Source	1 470	3.8%	965	2.5%	1 078	2.8%	34 842	90.8%	38 355	100.0%	14 869	38.8%	39 582	103.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	26	9.0%	20	6.9%	22	7.7%	220	76.4%	288	.8%	40	13.9%	126	43.0%
Commercial	236	19.2%	110	9.0%	93	7.6%	786	64.1%	1 225	3.2%	527	43.1%	618	50.0%
Households	1 208	3.3%	835	2.3%	963	2.6%	33 836	91.8%	36 842	96.1%	14 302	38.8%	38 838	105.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 470	3.8%	965	2.5%	1 078	2.8%	34 842	90.8%	38 355	100.0%	14 869	38.8%	39 582	103.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	708	9.0%	622	7.9%	699	8.9%	5 820	74.2%	7 849	35.5%
Bulk Water	430	12.4%	381	11.0%	472	13.6%	2 176	62.9%	3 459	15.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	236	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	1.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	77	26.6%	52	17.9%	5	1.9%	155	53.6%	289	1.3%
Auditor-General	40	.8%	41	.9%	39	.8%	4 613	97.5%	4 732	21.4%
Other	5 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 526	25.0%
Total	7 016	31.8%	1 095	5.0%	1 215	5.5%	12 764	57.8%	22 091	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	92 883	95 780	15 591	16.8%	13 622	14.7%	15 841	16.5%	4 691	4.9%	49 746	51.9%	6 723	55.4%	(30.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	770	770	187	24.3%	182	23.7%	108	14.1%	271	35.2%	749	97.3%	165	93.5%	64.7%
Interest earned - external investments	2 830	2 830	143	5.1%	251	8.9%	171	6.0%	800	28.3%	1 365	48.2%	1 365	76.3%	(41.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	60	15	25.0%	17	28.1%	12	19.4%	29	47.5%	72	120.0%	14	78.8%	99.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	11 993	11 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	1.0%	117	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	77 098	78 976	15 210	19.7%	13 135	17.0%	15 526	19.7%	3 418	4.3%	47 290	59.9%	5 066	60.4%	(32.5%)
Other own revenue	127	1 145	36	28.2%	36	28.6%	24	2.1%	56	4.9%	152	13.3%	37	265.3%	52.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	100 409	102 375	11 811	11.8%	18 495	18.4%	14 354	14.0%	16 343	16.0%	61 003	59.6%	16 802	61.3%	(2.7%)
Employee related costs	32 674	31 766	7 167	21.9%	7 982	24.4%	6 790	21.4%	6 689	21.1%	28 628	90.1%	7 175	95.1%	(6.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 982	3 226	682	22.9%	697	23.4%	700	21.7%	751	23.3%	2 829	87.7%	783	102.1%	(4.1%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 194	2 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 898	86.5%	1 898	86.5%	2 111	97.7%	(10.1%)
Finance charges	1 618	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	40 266	40 266	377	.9%	6 109	15.2%	1 489	3.7%	1 122	2.8%	9 097	22.6%	1 075	22.4%	4.4%
Transfers and grants	-	1 683	-	-	82	-	208	12.4%	724	43.0%	1 014	60.2%	684	27.3%	5.8%
Other expenditure	20 676	21 574	3 585	17.3%	3 626	17.5%	5 167	24.0%	5 159	23.9%	17 538	81.3%	4 975	82.6%	3.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 780		(4 873)		1 487		(11 652)		(11 258)		(10 079)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	29	-	28	-	48	-	-	-	105	-	229	150.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		(11 652)		(11 153)		(9 850)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		(11 652)		(11 153)		(9 850)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		(11 652)		(11 153)		(9 850)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		(11 652)		(11 153)		(9 850)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	93	774	26	27.5%	35	37.7%	112	14.5%	112	14.4%	284	36.7%	173	80.2%	(35.4%)
National Government	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	107.5%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	675	-	-	-	-	95	14.1%	101	14.9%	196	29.0%	121	65.4%	(16.7%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	679	-	-	-	-	95	14.0%	101	14.8%	196	28.8%	153	71.2%	(34.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	93	95	26	27.5%	35	37.7%	17	17.8%	11	11.6%	89	93.3%	20	93.2%	(44.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	93	774	26	27.5%	35	37.7%	112	14.5%	112	14.4%	284	36.7%	173	80.2%	(35.4%)
Governance and Administration	85	86	26	30.1%	35	41.2%	17	19.6%	6	7.3%	84	97.2%	22	92.7%	(71.5%)
Executive & Council	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	85	85	26	30.1%	35	41.2%	17	19.9%	6	7.4%	84	98.6%	16	92.3%	(60.4%)
Community and Public Safety	-	675	-	-	-	-	95	14.1%	101	14.9%	196	29.0%	121	71.2%	(16.7%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	675	-	-	-	-	95	14.1%	101	14.9%	196	29.0%	121	71.2%	(16.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	95.4%	5	95.4%	30	71.5%	(84.1%)
Planning and Development	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	95.4%	5	95.4%	30	71.5%	(84.1%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	92 883	95 780	23 190	25.0%	22 895	24.6%	27 946	29.2%	16 151	16.9%	90 182	94.2%	14 284	78.1%	13.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	13 640	14 658	5 116	37.5%	7 962	58.4%	2 510	17.1%	13 764	93.9%	29 352	200.2%	916	93.6%	1 403.0%
Government - operating	76 353	78 231	17 916	23.5%	14 665	19.2%	25 248	32.3%	1 558	2.0%	59 387	75.9%	13 106	76.9%	(88.1%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 890	2 890	158	5.5%	268	9.3%	189	6.5%	829	28.7%	1 443	49.9%	262	32.9%	216.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(98 123)	(100 089)	(23 195)	23.6%	(25 175)	25.7%	(24 937)	24.9%	(19 257)	19.2%	(92 563)	92.5%	(26 622)	105.2%	(27.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(96 505)	(98 423)	(23 195)	24.0%	(25 175)	26.1%	(24 937)	25.3%	(19 257)	19.6%	(92 563)	94.0%	(26 622)	109.6%	(27.7%)
Finance charges	(1 618)	(1 666)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 240)	(4 309)	(4)	.1%	(2 280)	43.5%	3 009	(69.8%)	(3 106)	72.1%	(2 381)	55.2%	(12 339)	941.7%	(74.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 477	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 477	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(93)	(774)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(18)	2.3%	(206)	26.6%	(284)	36.7%	(173)	314.2%	18.8%
Capital assets	(93)	(774)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(18)	2.3%	(206)	26.6%	(284)	36.7%	(173)	314.2%	18.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93)	(774)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(18)	2.3%	(206)	26.6%	(284)	36.7%	4 304	(35 686.1%)	(104.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47)	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(47)	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47)	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 380)	(5 130)	(30)	.6%	(2 315)	43.0%	2 991	(58.3%)	(3 312)	64.6%	(2 665)	51.9%	(8 035)	(70.1%)	(58.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 591	28 591	3 685	12.9%	3 655	12.8%	1 341	4.7%	4 332	15.2%	3 685	12.9%	11 720	5.2%	(63.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 211	23 461	3 655	15.7%	1 341	5.8%	4 332	18.5%	1 020	4.3%	1 020	4.3%	3 685	17.1%	(72.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	3.3%	7	3.0%	7	2.8%	219	90.8%	241	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	108	10.2%	77	7.2%	74	7.0%	799	75.5%	1 058	81.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	116	8.9%	84	6.5%	81	6.2%	1 018	78.4%	1 299	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	60	10.8%	59	10.6%	58	10.5%	377	68.0%	554	42.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	34	5.2%	15	2.3%	13	2.0%	589	90.5%	650	50.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23	23.9%	10	10.8%	10	10.1%	53	55.3%	95	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	116	8.9%	84	6.5%	81	6.2%	1 018	78.4%	1 299	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	126 452	126 452	15 978	12.6%	36 592	28.9%	100 024	79.1%	10 719	8.5%	163 313	129.2%	7 742	44.2%	38.4%
Property rates	6 810	6 810	878	12.9%	2 452	36.0%	3 114	45.7%	1 147	16.8%	7 591	111.5%	285	148.6%	302.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 569	11 569	2 098	18.1%	6 765	58.5%	8 010	69.2%	2 272	19.6%	19 144	165.5%	899	112.2%	152.8%
Service charges - water revenue	6 687	6 687	1 075	16.1%	7 199	107.7%	20 959	313.4%	1 247	18.7%	30 481	455.8%	6 543	137.0%	(80.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 787	1 787	545	30.5%	1 925	107.7%	3 426	191.7%	520	29.1%	6 416	359.1%	(816)	93.7%	(163.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 357	2 357	600	25.4%	2 198	93.2%	3 206	136.0%	649	27.5%	6 653	282.2%	259	130.5%	150.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(60)	-	168	-	2	-	110	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	414	414	75	18.0%	192	46.4%	78	18.9%	46	11.0%	391	94.4%	24	62.5%	92.1%
Interest earned - external investments	215	215	16	7.5%	178	82.9%	268	124.6%	-	-	462	215.0%	0	1.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 180	3 180	542	17.1%	2 050	64.5%	3 055	96.1%	746	23.5%	6 393	201.0%	321	117.7%	132.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	60 156	60 156	13	-	540	.9%	16	-	0	-	569	.9%	46	1.4%	(99.2%)
Licences and permits	1 130	1 130	122	10.8%	393	34.8%	607	53.7%	122	10.8%	1 243	110.1%	141	62.8%	(13.4%)
Agency services	5	5	1	21.6%	0	10.2%	-	-	-	-	1	31.8%	0	77.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	30 585	30 585	8 877	29.0%	11 771	38.5%	55 055	180.0%	3 828	12.5%	79 531	260.0%	-	44.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 558	1 558	1 138	73.0%	990	63.5%	2 063	132.4%	139	8.9%	4 329	277.9%	40	33.7%	243.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	126 438	126 438	12 117	9.6%	40 787	32.3%	137 750	108.9%	8 410	6.7%	199 064	157.4%	13 158	46.4%	(36.1%)
Employee related costs	30 630	30 630	6 871	22.4%	18 056	59.0%	25 326	82.7%	4 435	14.5%	54 688	178.5%	6 625	100.5%	(33.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 862	2 862	428	15.0%	1 205	42.1%	1 437	50.2%	251	8.8%	3 321	116.0%	709	102.7%	(64.6%)
Debt impairment	51 844	51 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 221	6 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 482	1 482	441	29.8%	2 019	136.3%	4 063	274.2%	5	.3%	6 529	440.5%	432	117.5%	(98.9%)
Bulk purchases	14 869	14 869	1 876	12.6%	8 243	55.4%	12 573	84.6%	2 248	15.1%	24 940	167.7%	576	38.5%	290.1%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	66	-	1 204	-	90	-	1 360	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	6 360	6 360	-	-	-	-	265	4.2%	-	-	265	4.2%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	193	193	115	59.6%	1 717	889.9%	-	-	90	46.4%	1 921	995.9%	1 337	537.0%	(93.3%)
Other expenditure	11 977	11 977	2 385	19.9%	9 481	79.2%	92 882	775.5%	1 292	10.8%	106 041	885.4%	3 478	107.2%	(62.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	14	14	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		2 308		(35 751)		(5 415)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 514	9 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		2 308		(35 751)		(5 415)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		2 308		(35 751)		(5 415)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		2 308		(35 751)		(5 415)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		2 308		(35 751)		(5 415)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 514	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 552	26.8%	-	-	764	8.0%	4 408	46.3%	53	34.7%	1 354.1%
National Government	9 514	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 313	24.3%	-	-	764	8.0%	4 169	43.8%	-	31.0%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	9 514	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 313	24.3%	-	-	764	8.0%	4 169	43.8%	-	31.0%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	239	-	-	-	-	-	239	-	53	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 514	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 552	26.8%	-	-	764	8.0%	4 408	46.3%	53	34.7%	1 354.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 514	9 514	1 092	11.5%	2 522	26.5%	-	-	764	8.0%	4 379	46.0%	53	42.9%	1 354.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	1 092	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	3 614	-	53	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	9 514	9 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	764	8.0%	764	8.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	.7%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	82 978	89 198	9 183	11.1%	21 598	26.0%	75 520	84.7%	9 222	10.3%	115 523	129.5%	103 998	138.7%	(91.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 379	4 031	5 878	32.0%	(218)	(1.2%)	2 783	69.0%	1 001	24.8%	9 444	234.3%	(2 268)	74.8%	(144.1%)
Service charges	11 245	9 404	2 166	19.3%	5 383	47.9%	38 594	410.4%	3 167	33.7%	49 310	524.3%	11 604	95.2%	(72.7%)
Other revenue	9 860	32 269	335	3.4%	4 179	42.4%	1 723	5.3%	481	1.5%	6 717	20.8%	20 513	99.2%	(97.7%)
Government - operating	30 585	30 585	-	-	11 345	37.1%	28 034	91.7%	3 828	12.5%	43 208	141.3%	29 861	95.3%	(87.2%)
Government - capital	9 514	9 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 957	540.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 395	3 395	804	23.7%	908	26.7%	4 387	129.2%	746	22.0%	6 844	201.6%	(670)	84.9%	(211.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(73 502)	(76 734)	(9 465)	12.9%	(3 818)	5.2%	(73 031)	95.2%	(8 699)	11.3%	(95 013)	123.8%	(40 627)	55.1%	(78.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(71 827)	(45 344)	(7 835)	10.9%	(1 803)	2.5%	(69 653)	153.6%	(8 695)	19.2%	(87 986)	194.0%	(22 464)	19.4%	(61.3%)
Finance charges	(1 482)	(11 338)	(1 630)	110.0%	(2 015)	136.0%	(3 378)	29.8%	(5)	-	(7 027)	62.0%	(13 394)	1 695.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(193)	(20 053)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 769)	4 303.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 476	12 463	(282)	(3.0%)	17 780	187.6%	2 489	20.0%	523	4.2%	20 510	164.6%	63 371	392.3%	(99.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89)	(395.4%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89)	115.7%	(100.0%)
Payments	(9 514)	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	-	-	(755)	7.9%	(5 130)	53.9%	(48 721)	725.7%	(98.4%)
Capital assets	(9 514)	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	-	-	(755)	7.9%	(5 130)	53.9%	(48 721)	725.7%	(98.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 514)	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	-	-	(755)	7.9%	(5 130)	53.9%	(48 811)	728.2%	(98.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	90.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	90.8%	(100.0%)
Payments	39	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(513)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	39	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(513)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	39	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(499)	100.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1	2 910	(1 397)	(135 335.3%)	14 520	1 407 016.6%	2 489	85.5%	(233)	(8.0%)	15 380	528.5%	14 061	62.8%	(101.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	564	564	336	59.6%	(1 060)	(188.0%)	13 460	2 386.5%	15 949	2 827.9%	336	59.6%	(7 415)	14.5%	(315.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	565	3 474	(1 060)	(187.7%)	13 460	2 382.2%	15 949	459.1%	15 716	452.4%	15 716	452.4%	6 646	53.7%	136.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	
Financial Manager		053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 237	132 774	37 879	28.6%	30 989	23.4%	31 259	23.5%	25 257	19.0%	125 384	94.4%	33 489	101.2%	(24.6%)
Property rates	8 742	8 742	3 308	37.8%	1 721	19.7%	1 724	19.7%	1 838	21.0%	8 591	98.3%	1 684	97.1%	9.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	216	290	56	26.0%	89	41.3%	73	25.1%	72	24.7%	290	100.0%	57	104.5%	26.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	35 891	35 901	6 197	17.3%	7 313	20.4%	6 792	18.9%	6 585	18.3%	26 887	74.9%	10 108	81.6%	(34.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 945	13 945	3 829	27.5%	2 257	16.2%	3 627	26.0%	(1 381)	(9.9%)	8 332	59.7%	(1 188)	64.5%	16.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 000	9 690	2 364	26.3%	2 389	26.5%	2 372	24.5%	2 375	24.5%	9 501	98.1%	2 150	101.8%	10.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 737	6 737	1 754	26.0%	1 760	26.1%	1 763	26.2%	1 768	26.2%	7 044	104.6%	1 641	101.5%	7.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(93)	-	(101)	-	-	-	(194)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	938	314	67	7.1%	71	7.6%	89	28.5%	101	32.3%	329	104.6%	75	85.7%	34.6%
Interest earned - external investments	422	560	121	28.7%	119	28.2%	99	17.6%	114	20.4%	453	80.9%	178	113.9%	(35.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 047	2 242	1 008	49.3%	541	26.4%	492	21.9%	472	21.0%	2 513	112.1%	507	105.5%	(7.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 586	5 586	1 248	22.3%	986	17.6%	3 118	55.8%	2 029	36.3%	7 380	132.1%	1 743	130.5%	16.4%
Licences and permits	2 533	2 455	679	26.8%	701	27.7%	731	29.8%	811	33.0%	2 922	119.0%	737	111.2%	10.0%
Agency services	-	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	40 925	40 840	17 099	41.8%	13 004	31.8%	10 281	25.2%	7 319	17.9%	47 702	116.8%	7 538	117.6%	(2.9%)
Other own revenue	5 256	5 266	149	2.8%	131	2.5%	200	3.8%	3 153	59.9%	3 633	69.0%	8 258	164.0%	(61.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	153 430	155 322	34 480	22.5%	35 711	23.3%	30 393	19.6%	41 951	27.0%	142 535	91.8%	40 816	89.6%	2.8%
Employee related costs	47 216	45 979	9 646	20.4%	9 739	20.6%	10 356	22.5%	9 919	21.6%	39 660	86.3%	2 293	70.5%	332.7%
Remuneration of councillors	3 246	3 461	808	24.9%	834	25.7%	833	24.1%	960	27.7%	3 436	99.3%	345	87.7%	178.2%
Debt impairment	6 194	11 388	1 549	25.0%	1 549	25.0%	516	4.5%	7 143	62.7%	10 757	94.5%	71	50.3%	9 945.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 407	29 442	7 370	25.1%	7 370	25.1%	2 457	8.3%	12 246	41.6%	29 442	100.0%	40 144	183.3%	(69.5%)
Finance charges	310	230	60	19.4%	52	16.7%	43	18.9%	209	91.0%	365	158.5%	41	82.5%	415.6%
Bulk purchases	22 962	22 962	5 958	25.9%	4 634	20.2%	4 706	20.5%	4 956	21.6%	20 254	88.2%	1 064	71.5%	365.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	9 537	6 777	1 435	15.0%	1 545	16.2%	1 782	26.3%	1 965	29.0%	6 728	99.3%	340	12.3%	478.1%
Other expenditure	34 537	35 062	7 653	22.2%	9 990	28.9%	9 700	27.7%	4 682	13.4%	32 024	91.3%	(3 252)	72.9%	(244.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	(2)	(8.6%)	-	-	(128)	(641.5%)	(130)	(650.0%)	(230)	(18 734.7%)	(44.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 193)	(22 548)	3 399		(4 722)		866		(16 694)		(17 151)		(7 327)		
Transfers recognised - capital	28 091	29 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 564	52.3%	15 564	52.3%	52 382	67.2%	(70.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(1 130)		(1 587)		45 055		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(1 130)		(1 587)		45 055		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(1 130)		(1 587)		45 055		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(1 130)		(1 587)		45 055		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 641	31 748	5 707	19.3%	7 117	24.0%	4 612	14.5%	4 552	14.3%	21 988	69.3%	15 869	73.6%	(71.3%)
National Government	28 091	29 691	5 707	20.3%	7 117	25.3%	4 612	15.5%	4 552	15.3%	21 988	74.1%	15 650	73.5%	(70.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 091	29 691	5 707	20.3%	7 117	25.3%	4 612	15.5%	4 552	15.3%	21 988	74.1%	15 650	73.5%	(70.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 550	2 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	93.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29 641	31 748	5 707	19.3%	7 117	24.0%	4 612	14.5%	4 552	14.3%	21 988	69.3%	15 869	73.6%	(71.3%)
Governance and Administration	1 550	2 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	93.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 550	2 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	91.4%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	94.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 001	-	2 001	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 001	-	2 001	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 591	15 891	16	.1%	1 049	6.0%	275	1.7%	2 086	13.1%	3 427	21.6%	491	26.8%	324.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	17 591	15 891	16	.1%	1 049	6.0%	275	1.7%	2 086	13.1%	3 427	21.6%	491	26.8%	324.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 500	13 800	5 691	54.2%	6 068	57.8%	4 337	31.4%	465	3.4%	16 561	120.0%	15 159	78.8%	(96.9%)
Electricity	10 500	13 800	2 378	22.7%	922	8.8%	2 375	17.2%	-	-	5 674	41.1%	1 947	23.6%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	782	-	3 301	-	-	-	465	-	4 548	-	8 838	88.8%	(94.7%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	2 531	-	1 845	-	1 962	-	-	-	6 338	-	4 373	68.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	151 923	151 499	44 228	29.1%	54 853	36.1%	37 415	24.7%	18 859	12.4%	155 355	102.5%	18 672	92.1%	1.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 958	8 742	1 541	17.2%	1 546	17.3%	1 652	18.9%	1 890	21.6%	6 628	75.8%	1 195	69.7%	58.2%
Service charges	57 167	55 510	9 259	16.2%	9 314	16.3%	8 756	15.8%	9 292	16.7%	36 621	66.0%	9 045	71.7%	2.7%
Other revenue	14 313	13 828	11 203	78.3%	9 017	63.0%	4 777	34.5%	6 144	44.4%	31 141	225.2%	7 053	217.5%	(12.9%)
Government - operating	40 925	40 840	17 099	41.8%	13 004	31.8%	10 281	25.2%	-	-	40 383	98.9%	1 198	101.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	28 091	29 776	5 005	17.8%	21 835	77.7%	11 286	37.9%	875	2.9%	39 001	131.0%	3	83.7%	29 054.4%
Interest	2 469	2 802	121	4.9%	139	5.6%	663	23.7%	658	23.5%	1 581	56.4%	178	17.9%	268.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(117 809)	(114 471)	(43 630)	37.0%	(33 461)	28.4%	(26 277)	23.0%	(27 459)	24.0%	(130 827)	114.3%	(20 906)	108.2%	31.3%
Suppliers and employees	(107 962)	(107 464)	(41 996)	38.9%	(31 415)	29.1%	(24 306)	22.6%	(25 197)	23.4%	(122 915)	114.4%	(18 875)	111.0%	33.5%
Finance charges	(310)	(230)	(60)	19.4%	(52)	16.7%	(43)	18.9%	(37)	16.2%	(193)	83.7%	(67)	90.3%	(44.6%)
Transfers and grants	(9 537)	(6 777)	(1 574)	16.5%	(1 994)	20.9%	(1 927)	28.4%	(2 225)	32.8%	(7 720)	113.9%	(1 963)	77.0%	13.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 115	37 027	598	1.8%	21 392	62.7%	11 138	30.1%	(8 600)	(23.2%)	24 527	66.2%	(2 234)	70.6%	284.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 641)	(31 748)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(8 266)	26.0%	(4 552)	14.3%	(25 642)	80.8%	(15 394)	72.9%	(70.4%)
Capital assets	(29 641)	(31 748)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(8 266)	26.0%	(4 552)	14.3%	(25 642)	80.8%	(15 394)	72.9%	(70.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 641)	(31 748)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(8 266)	26.0%	(4 552)	14.3%	(25 642)	80.8%	(15 394)	72.9%	(70.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	145	145	28	19.6%	23	16.2%	16	11.0%	25	16.9%	92	63.7%	26	65.0%	(6.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	145	145	28	19.6%	23	16.2%	16	11.0%	25	16.9%	92	63.7%	26	65.0%	(6.6%)
Payments	(800)	(800)	(266)	33.3%	(274)	34.3%	(283)	35.3%	(289)	36.1%	(1 112)	139.0%	(259)	198.1%	11.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(800)	(800)	(266)	33.3%	(274)	34.3%	(283)	35.3%	(289)	36.1%	(1 112)	139.0%	(259)	198.1%	11.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(655)	(655)	(238)	36.3%	(251)	38.3%	(267)	40.7%	(264)	40.3%	(1 020)	155.7%	(232)	220.3%	13.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 819	4 624	(5 347)	(140.0%)	14 024	367.2%	2 605	56.3%	(13 416)	(290.1%)	(2 134)	(46.1%)	(17 861)	15.1%	(24.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 723	19 248	19 248	81.1%	13 901	58.6%	27 925	145.1%	30 530	158.6%	19 248	100.0%	37 108	100.0%	(17.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 542	23 872	13 901	50.5%	27 925	101.4%	30 530	127.9%	17 114	71.7%	17 114	71.7%	19 247	81.1%	(11.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(376)	(.8%)	940	2.1%	835	1.8%	43 770	96.9%	45 168	36.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 254	18.6%	596	8.8%	333	4.9%	4 557	67.6%	6 741	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	87	.9%	283	2.8%	314	3.1%	9 302	93.2%	9 985	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	484	2.2%	510	2.3%	481	2.2%	20 809	93.4%	22 284	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	213	.8%	383	1.5%	373	1.4%	24 875	96.3%	25 843	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(64)	(1.7%)	30	.8%	29	.8%	3 725	100.1%	3 721	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 964	100.0%	8 964	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6)	(43.5%)	2	14.9%	1	10.2%	15	118.5%	13	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 592	1.3%	2 745	2.2%	2 365	1.9%	116 016	94.5%	122 718	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	210	5.9%	468	13.1%	415	11.7%	2 470	69.3%	3 564	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	737	12.5%	308	5.2%	220	3.7%	4 637	78.6%	5 902	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	645	.6%	1 969	1.7%	1 730	1.5%	108 909	96.2%	113 253	92.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 592	1.3%	2 745	2.2%	2 365	1.9%	116 016	94.5%	122 718	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 445	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 445	84.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	643	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	15.7%
Total	4 088	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 088	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	217 580	217 001	80 586	37.0%	33 035	15.2%	50 623	23.3%	36 833	17.0%	201 077	92.7%	40 572	101.6%	(9.2%)
Property rates	30 665	30 665	18 026	58.8%	2 066	6.7%	6 965	22.7%	3 698	12.1%	30 755	100.3%	3 002	95.6%	23.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	56 203	56 217	14 717	26.2%	12 229	21.8%	12 200	21.7%	11 930	21.2%	51 076	90.9%	10 935	89.5%	9.1%
Service charges - water revenue	25 864	27 953	18 703	72.3%	(5 556)	(21.5%)	7 252	25.9%	6 438	23.0%	26 837	96.0%	6 388	146.2%	.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 972	17 348	4 053	25.4%	4 054	25.4%	4 063	23.4%	4 067	23.4%	16 238	93.6%	3 784	102.3%	7.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 226	10 057	2 335	28.4%	2 334	28.4%	2 338	23.2%	2 342	23.3%	9 349	93.0%	2 203	98.5%	6.3%
Service charges - other	118	118	103	87.7%	101	85.8%	93	78.5%	88	74.8%	385	326.7%	98	168.0%	(9.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	786	786	209	26.6%	200	25.5%	207	26.3%	218	27.8%	835	106.2%	195	122.6%	12.2%
Interest earned - external investments	806	806	42	5.2%	5	.7%	49	6.1%	9	1.1%	105	13.0%	1 067	162.6%	(99.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	954	954	230	24.1%	359	37.7%	270	28.3%	303	31.8%	1 162	121.8%	174	80.0%	74.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 943	2 882	282	4.1%	638	9.2%	440	15.3%	54	1.9%	1 414	49.1%	714	51.5%	(92.4%)
Licences and permits	2 508	2 508	99	3.9%	99	4.0%	94	3.8%	90	3.6%	383	15.3%	74	14.7%	21.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	41 210	39 983	16 438	39.9%	10 239	24.8%	10 694	26.7%	-	-	37 371	93.5%	4 352	109.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	27 195	26 595	5 223	19.2%	6 267	23.0%	5 676	21.3%	7 580	28.5%	24 746	93.1%	7 442	97.3%	1.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	130	130	126	96.9%	(1)	(.8%)	281	216.6%	15	11.7%	420	324.3%	145	229.5%	(89.6%)
Operating Expenditure	215 964	217 318	50 977	23.6%	46 148	21.4%	47 454	21.8%	50 101	23.1%	194 679	89.6%	44 755	82.7%	11.9%
Employee related costs	69 838	67 558	17 872	25.6%	17 908	25.6%	17 991	26.6%	17 976	26.6%	71 747	106.2%	17 316	102.1%	3.8%
Remuneration of councillors	5 046	5 046	1 106	21.9%	1 175	23.3%	1 231	24.4%	1 193	23.6%	4 706	93.3%	1 100	95.3%	8.4%
Debt impairment	8 901	7 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 337	7 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 468	5 468	316	5.8%	343	6.3%	78	1.4%	281	5.1%	1 019	18.6%	211	18.0%	33.5%
Bulk purchases	57 123	57 123	21 523	37.7%	11 880	20.8%	11 914	20.9%	14 094	24.7%	59 410	104.0%	13 262	102.1%	6.3%
Other Materials	16 771	16 771	1 304	7.8%	2 861	17.1%	3 907	23.3%	3 930	23.4%	12 003	71.6%	3 002	46.3%	30.9%
Contracted services	9 846	7 882	1 259	12.8%	1 888	19.2%	1 634	20.7%	1 386	17.6%	6 167	78.2%	2 208	65.9%	(37.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 396	118.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	35 634	42 692	7 597	21.3%	10 092	28.3%	10 698	25.1%	11 239	26.3%	39 626	92.8%	4 260	76.1%	163.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 616	(317)	29 609		(13 112)		3 169		(13 268)		6 398		(4 183)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 602	12 202	-	-	-	-	4 000	32.8%	750	6.1%	4 750	38.9%	35	11.5%	2 042.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 218	11 885	29 609		(13 112)		7 169		(12 518)		11 148		(4 148)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 218	11 885	29 609		(13 112)		7 169		(12 518)		11 148		(4 148)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 218	11 885	29 609		(13 112)		7 169		(12 518)		11 148		(4 148)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 218	11 885	29 609		(13 112)		7 169		(12 518)		11 148		(4 148)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 739	18 339	3 447	16.6%	2 633	12.7%	2 513	13.7%	6 049	33.0%	14 641	79.8%	3 192	50.5%	89.5%
National Government	13 905	11 505	714	5.1%	1 877	13.5%	1 242	10.8%	5 320	46.2%	9 153	79.6%	666	43.4%	698.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	1 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 945	-	2 319	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	13 905	11 505	2 659	19.1%	1 877	13.5%	1 242	10.8%	5 320	46.2%	11 097	96.5%	2 985	70.8%	78.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 834	6 834	788	11.5%	756	11.1%	1 271	18.6%	729	10.7%	3 543	51.8%	206	9.5%	253.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 739	18 339	3 447	16.6%	2 633	12.7%	2 513	13.7%	6 049	33.0%	14 641	79.8%	3 192	50.5%	89.5%
Governance and Administration	1 873	1 873	-	-	48	2.5%	29	1.5%	17	.9%	93	5.0%	24	5.8%	(31.6%)
Executive & Council	137	137	-	-	16	11.5%	-	-	-	-	16	11.5%	-	32.0%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 385	1 385	-	-	17	1.2%	26	1.9%	10	.7%	53	3.8%	23	3.3%	(57.5%)
Corporate Services	350	350	-	-	15	4.2%	3	.9%	7	1.9%	25	7.0%	1	10.1%	698.0%
Community and Public Safety	434	434	-	-	-	-	1 000	230.2%	25	5.7%	1 025	235.9%	46	44.6%	(45.6%)
Community & Social Services	296	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(.9%)	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	75	75	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 333.3%	-	-	1 000	1 333.3%	52	93.5%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	39.2%	25	39.2%	(5)	6.7%	(642.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 200	4 200	2 169	51.6%	1 535	36.5%	1 484	35.3%	5 173	123.2%	10 360	246.7%	2 917	40.5%	77.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 200	4 200	2 169	51.6%	1 535	36.5%	1 484	35.3%	5 173	123.2%	10 360	246.7%	2 917	40.5%	77.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 232	11 832	1 278	9.0%	1 050	7.4%	-	-	834	7.1%	3 162	26.7%	205	89.4%	307.4%
Electricity	5 400	5 400	1 114	20.6%	1 050	19.5%	-	-	478	8.9%	2 643	48.9%	-	62.7%	(100.0%)
Water	7 822	5 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	6.6%	356	6.6%	-	7.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	981	981	164	16.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	16.7%	205	115.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	219 472	119 463	58 892	26.8%	46 881	21.4%	55 312	46.3%	39 832	33.3%	200 918	168.2%	39 597	99.3%	.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 999	13 176	5 667	20.2%	6 481	23.1%	5 508	41.8%	4 898	37.2%	22 553	171.2%	5 485	113.0%	(10.7%)
Service charges	99 902	52 581	22 450	22.5%	19 985	20.0%	29 301	55.7%	26 233	49.9%	97 969	186.3%	22 786	96.9%	15.1%
Other revenue	34 954	15 498	5 813	16.6%	7 205	20.6%	6 418	41.4%	7 942	51.2%	27 378	176.7%	8 424	87.0%	(5.7%)
Government - operating	41 210	25 258	16 957	41.1%	8 301	20.1%	10 037	39.7%	-	-	35 295	139.7%	1 799	104.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	14 602	12 867	7 963	54.5%	4 904	33.6%	4 000	31.1%	750	5.8%	17 617	136.9%	35	100.3%	2 042.9%
Interest	806	83	42	5.2%	5	.7%	49	59.0%	9	10.7%	105	126.5%	1 067	162.6%	(99.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(195 582)	(114 274)	(47 935)	24.5%	(46 148)	23.6%	(47 454)	41.5%	(48 915)	42.8%	(190 452)	166.7%	(44 755)	96.2%	9.3%
Suppliers and employees	(190 113)	(113 590)	(47 619)	25.0%	(45 804)	24.1%	(47 376)	41.7%	(48 634)	42.8%	(189 433)	166.8%	(41 148)	96.3%	18.2%
Finance charges	(5 468)	(684)	(316)	5.8%	(343)	6.3%	(78)	11.4%	(281)	41.2%	(1 019)	149.0%	(211)	18.1%	33.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 396)	118.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 890	5 189	10 957	45.9%	734	3.1%	7 858	151.4%	(9 083)	(175.0%)	10 466	201.7%	(5 158)	121.3%	76.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	130	124	111	85.6%	(1)	(.8%)	281	225.4%	15	12.1%	406	325.8%	145	192.4%	(89.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	130	124	111	85.6%	(1)	(.8%)	281	225.4%	15	12.1%	406	325.8%	145	239.1%	(89.6%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 739)	(6 879)	(3 447)	16.6%	(2 633)	12.7%	(2 513)	36.5%	(4 944)	71.9%	(13 536)	196.8%	(2 963)	49.3%	66.9%
Capital assets	(20 739)	(6 879)	(3 447)	16.6%	(2 633)	12.7%	(2 513)	36.5%	(4 944)	71.9%	(13 536)	196.8%	(2 963)	49.3%	66.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 610)	(6 754)	(3 336)	16.2%	(2 634)	12.8%	(2 232)	33.0%	(4 929)	73.0%	(13 130)	194.4%	(2 817)	48.2%	74.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	98	43	25	25.2%	6	5.9%	(12)	(28.8%)	12	27.4%	30	69.8%	15	58.6%	(19.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	98	43	25	25.2%	6	5.9%	(12)	(28.8%)	12	27.4%	30	69.8%	15	58.6%	(19.7%)
Payments	(688)	(334)	(334)	48.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(334)	100.0%	(315)	265.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(688)	(334)	(334)	48.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(334)	100.0%	(315)	265.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(590)	(291)	(309)	52.4%	6	(1.0%)	(12)	4.2%	12	(4.0%)	(304)	104.4%	(300)	296.9%	(103.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 691	(1 856)	7 312	271.8%	(1 894)	(70.4%)	5 614	(302.5%)	(14 000)	754.3%	(2 968)	159.9%	(8 275)	337.6%	69.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(985)	7 524	9 884	(1 003.5%)	17 196	(1 745.9%)	15 302	203.4%	20 916	278.0%	9 884	131.4%	29 081	(124.4%)	(28.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 706	5 668	17 196	1 008.2%	15 302	897.1%	20 916	369.0%	6 916	122.0%	6 916	122.0%	20 806	472.1%	(66.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 750	13.8%	1 198	9.4%	9 777	76.8%	12 725	28.7%	-	-	13 941	109.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	3 387	40.5%	709	8.5%	4 257	51.0%	8 353	18.9%	-	-	2 787	33.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 001	7.3%	370	2.7%	12 327	90.0%	13 698	30.9%	-	-	6 926	50.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	883	15.1%	495	8.5%	4 459	76.4%	5 836	13.2%	-	-	5 772	98.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	447	15.5%	228	7.9%	2 216	76.7%	2 890	6.5%	-	-	2 781	96.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 635	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	100	12.5%	69	8.6%	635	78.9%	805	1.8%	-	-	3 798	471.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	7 568	17.1%	3 069	6.9%	33 671	76.0%	44 308	100.0%	-	-	40 641	91.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	419	11.5%	285	7.8%	2 953	80.8%	3 657	8.3%	-	-	2 128	58.0%
Commercial	-	-	1 634	51.9%	351	11.1%	1 164	37.0%	3 149	7.1%	-	-	1 098	34.0%
Households	-	-	5 023	14.5%	2 178	6.3%	27 462	79.2%	34 663	78.2%	-	-	32 913	95.0%
Other	-	-	492	17.3%	256	9.0%	2 091	73.6%	2 839	6.4%	-	-	4 503	158.0%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	7 568	17.1%	3 069	6.9%	33 671	76.0%	44 308	100.0%	-	-	40 641	91.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 599	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 599	99.9%
Total	5 605	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 605	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr M F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	60 149	60 149	19 273	32.0%	14 123	23.5%	11 564	19.2%	2 623	4.4%	47 582	79.1%	9 335	87.6%	(71.9%)
Property rates	4 678	4 678	4 681	100.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 681	100.1%	2	102.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	190	190	38	19.8%	62	32.8%	50	26.3%	14	7.5%	164	86.3%	45	102.7%	(68.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 374	9 374	2 298	24.5%	2 326	24.8%	2 285	24.4%	782	8.3%	7 690	82.0%	2 414	102.7%	(67.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	4 826	4 826	1 185	24.5%	1 133	23.5%	1 185	24.5%	399	8.3%	3 901	80.8%	1 164	100.3%	(65.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 797	2 797	765	27.4%	766	27.4%	731	26.1%	244	8.7%	2 506	89.6%	762	104.0%	(68.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 854	3 854	964	25.0%	954	24.7%	948	24.6%	319	8.3%	3 184	82.6%	903	95.8%	(64.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	305	305	177	58.1%	14	4.7%	113	37.1%	32	10.4%	336	110.2%	38	95.6%	(16.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 297	1 297	314	24.2%	478	36.8%	736	56.8%	273	21.0%	1 801	138.9%	595	139.4%	(54.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	3	1	28.5%	0	10.8%	0	10.5%	0	3.4%	2	53.3%	1	67.4%	(78.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12	12	1	12.1%	3	22.6%	0	.1%	3	22.1%	7	56.8%	4	121.8%	(35.4%)
Licences and permits	7	7	6	76.1%	5	62.0%	3	46.5%	1	12.1%	15	196.8%	7	163.1%	(86.4%)
Agency services	103	103	58	56.5%	39	37.9%	38	36.3%	17	16.4%	152	147.1%	70	172.7%	(75.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	23 075	23 075	8 562	37.1%	7 701	33.4%	5 394	23.4%	325	1.4%	21 983	95.3%	2 588	96.8%	(87.4%)
Other own revenue	9 627	9 627	222	2.3%	642	6.7%	81	.8%	215	2.2%	1 160	12.0%	742	15.8%	(71.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	61 949	61 949	11 537	18.6%	12 119	19.6%	11 071	17.9%	4 984	8.0%	39 711	64.1%	19 431	89.4%	(74.4%)
Employee related costs	21 002	21 002	3 824	18.2%	3 881	18.5%	3 998	19.0%	1 267	6.0%	12 971	61.8%	5 004	87.4%	(74.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 499	2 499	510	20.4%	535	21.4%	538	21.5%	178	7.1%	1 761	70.5%	537	103.2%	(66.9%)
Debt impairment	2 559	2 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	9.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 681	3 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 323	100.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 073	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	85.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	10 676	10 676	2 782	26.1%	2 205	20.7%	2 280	21.4%	748	7.0%	8 016	75.1%	2 701	98.1%	(72.3%)
Other Materials	803	803	36	4.4%	196	24.4%	247	30.7%	74	9.2%	552	68.7%	272	56.5%	(72.9%)
Contracted services	1 968	1 968	379	19.3%	422	21.4%	127	6.5%	238	12.1%	1 165	59.2%	124	96.0%	91.2%
Transfers and grants	9 191	9 191	2 235	24.3%	1 902	20.7%	2 758	30.0%	1 863	20.3%	8 757	95.3%	2 596	99.9%	(28.3%)
Other expenditure	8 494	8 494	1 771	20.9%	2 978	35.1%	1 123	13.2%	616	7.3%	6 489	76.4%	2 934	93.0%	(79.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	30.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 800)	(1 800)	7 735		2 005		493		(2 361)		7 871		(10 096)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 669	23 669	59	.3%	1 600	6.8%	635	2.7%	-	-	2 295	9.7%	3 558	72.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 869	21 869	7 794		3 605		1 128		(2 361)		10 166		(6 487)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 869	21 869	7 794		3 605		1 128		(2 361)		10 166		(6 487)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 869	21 869	7 794		3 605		1 128		(2 361)		10 166		(6 487)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 869	21 869	7 794		3 605		1 128		(2 361)		10 166		(6 487)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	23 669	23 669	1 469	6.2%	4 305	18.2%	670	2.8%	1 292	5.5%	7 735	32.7%	3 494	72.0%	(63.0%)
National Government	23 669	23 669	1 469	6.2%	4 305	18.2%	670	2.8%	1 292	5.5%	7 735	32.7%	3 117	66.5%	(58.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	440.1%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 669	23 669	1 469	6.2%	4 305	18.2%	670	2.8%	1 292	5.5%	7 735	32.7%	3 446	71.3%	(62.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 669	23 669	1 469	6.2%	4 305	18.2%	670	2.8%	1 292	5.5%	7 735	32.7%	3 494	72.0%	(63.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	84.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	18.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 242	1 242	545	43.9%	656	52.8%	97	7.8%	-	-	1 299	104.6%	3 421	93.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	2	-	192	-	62	-	-	-	256	-	(15)	90.7%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 242	1 242	544	43.8%	464	37.4%	35	2.8%	-	-	1 043	83.9%	3 436	94.1%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 150	4 150	924	22.3%	2 563	61.8%	35	.8%	18	.4%	3 539	85.3%	16	90.4%	9.8%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 150	4 150	924	22.3%	2 563	61.8%	35	.8%	18	.4%	3 539	85.3%	16	90.4%	9.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 277	18 277	-	-	1 086	5.9%	538	2.9%	1 274	7.0%	2 898	15.9%	5	37.9%	26 826.7%
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	453	45.3%	21	2.1%	474	47.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	15 000	15 000	-	-	993	6.6%	-	-	1 226	8.2%	2 219	14.8%	(3)	37.6%	(35 484.3%)
Waste Water Management	2 277	2 277	-	-	93	4.1%	85	3.8%	26	1.1%	205	9.0%	8	-	218.7%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	81 124	81 124	22 713	28.0%	22 911	28.2%	17 653	21.8%	1 510	1.9%	64 787	79.9%	10 763	83.3%	(86.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 434	3 434	2 438	71.0%	898	26.2%	626	18.2%	152	4.4%	4 115	119.8%	514	134.0%	(70.4%)
Service charges	19 804	19 804	2 872	14.5%	2 917	14.7%	2 546	12.9%	820	4.1%	9 155	46.2%	3 880	66.0%	(78.9%)
Other revenue	9 972	9 972	1 264	12.7%	5 416	54.3%	190	1.9%	266	2.7%	7 135	71.6%	844	22.2%	(68.5%)
Government - operating	23 075	23 075	10 624	46.0%	7 092	30.7%	5 696	24.7%	-	-	23 411	101.5%	2 407	106.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 669	23 669	5 200	22.0%	6 110	25.8%	7 859	33.2%	-	-	19 169	81.0%	2 609	88.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 171	1 171	315	26.9%	478	40.8%	737	62.9%	273	23.3%	1 803	154.0%	510	147.3%	(46.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 704)	(55 704)	(26 476)	47.5%	(34 457)	61.9%	(22 797)	40.9%	(3 908)	7.0%	(87 637)	157.3%	(14 292)	145.1%	(72.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(45 437)	(45 437)	(24 244)	53.4%	(32 555)	71.6%	(20 039)	44.1%	(2 045)	4.5%	(78 883)	173.6%	(11 696)	157.3%	(82.5%)
Finance charges	(1 073)	(1 073)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(9 194)	(9 194)	(2 232)	24.3%	(1 902)	20.7%	(2 758)	30.0%	(1 863)	20.3%	(8 754)	95.2%	(2 596)	99.9%	(28.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 421	25 421	(3 762)	(14.8%)	(11 546)	(45.4%)	(5 144)	(20.2%)	(2 397)	(9.4%)	(22 850)	(89.9%)	(3 529)	(172.0%)	(32.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	8	8	18 888	222 473.4%	14 803	174 361.3%	6 352	74 813.9%	3 213	37 843.2%	43 256	509 491.8%	(3 103)	345 784.7%	(203.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	8	4	47.3%	13	156.9%	18	214.2%	7	88.2%	43	506.7%	2	102.8%	305.2%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	3 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 028	-	6 487	###############	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	15 856	-	14 790	-	6 334	-	3 205	-	40 185	-	(9 592)	19 811 400.0%	(133.4%)
Payments	(23 669)	(23 669)	(1 469)	6.2%	(4 305)	18.2%	(670)	2.8%	(1 292)	5.5%	(7 735)	32.7%	(3 510)	71.7%	(63.2%)
Capital assets	(23 669)	(23 669)	(1 469)	6.2%	(4 305)	18.2%	(670)	2.8%	(1 292)	5.5%	(7 735)	32.7%	(3 510)	71.7%	(63.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 661)	(23 661)	17 419	(73.6%)	10 498	(44.4%)	5 682	(24.0%)	1 921	(8.1%)	35 520	(150.1%)	(6 614)	(211.1%)	(129.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	10	10	1	11.7%	16	158.0%	24	238.4%	10	103.3%	51	511.4%	9	286.0%	17.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	1	11.7%	16	158.0%	24	238.4%	10	103.3%	51	511.4%	9	286.0%	17.4%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10	10	1	11.7%	16	158.0%	24	238.4%	10	103.3%	51	511.4%	9	286.0%	17.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 770	1 770	13 658	771.6%	(1 032)	(58.3%)	562	31.7%	(466)	(26.3%)	12 722	718.7%	(10 134)	(2.0%)	(95.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 282	25 282	23 254	92.0%	36 912	146.0%	35 880	141.9%	36 441	144.1%	23 254	92.0%	32 955	100.0%	10.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 052	27 052	36 912	136.4%	35 880	132.6%	36 441	134.7%	35 976	133.0%	35 976	133.0%	22 821	90.3%	57.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W de Bruin (Willem)	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	50 848	50 848	10 739	21.1%	10 562	20.8%	3 347	6.6%	4 131	8.1%	28 779	56.6%	3 967	63.9%	4.1%
Property rates	4 428	4 428	926	20.9%	1 003	22.6%	386	8.7%	197	4.5%	2 512	56.7%	554	67.7%	(64.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 079	11 079	923	8.3%	1 501	13.5%	838	7.6%	1 575	14.2%	4 837	43.7%	1 360	46.5%	15.8%
Service charges - water revenue	2 700	2 700	443	16.4%	818	30.3%	1 266	46.9%	1 840	68.1%	4 368	161.7%	908	129.9%	102.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 164	2 164	306	14.1%	572	26.4%	330	15.2%	229	10.6%	1 436	66.4%	451	73.7%	(49.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	941	941	213	22.7%	396	42.0%	245	26.0%	186	19.7%	1 040	110.5%	307	112.9%	(39.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	490	490	60	12.3%	98	20.0%	51	10.4%	36	7.4%	246	50.2%	44	40.6%	(17.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.2%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4%	-
Licences and permits	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-
Agency services	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 395	25 395	7 700	30.3%	5 656	22.3%	-	-	-	-	13 356	52.6%	-	81.6%	-
Other own revenue	64	64	99	156.2%	518	815.6%	231	363.8%	68	106.4%	916	1 441.9%	343	1 600.4%	(80.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	50 808	50 808	7 805	15.4%	6 496	12.8%	7 055	13.9%	8 286	16.3%	29 641	58.3%	8 199	56.2%	1.1%
Employee related costs	17 754	17 754	5 687	32.0%	3 757	21.2%	3 871	21.8%	3 889	21.9%	17 203	96.9%	3 599	81.4%	8.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 350	2 350	541	23.0%	678	28.8%	677	28.8%	677	28.8%	2 573	109.5%	508	89.1%	33.4%
Debt impairment	1 770	1 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 770	2 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.1%	-
Finance charges	1 573	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 939	7 939	40	.5%	680	8.6%	877	11.0%	513	6.5%	2 110	26.6%	2 052	54.6%	(75.0%)
Other Materials	2 644	2 644	203	7.7%	45	1.7%	51	1.9%	117	4.4%	415	15.7%	27	14.8%	326.4%
Contracted services	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	4 610	4 610	31	.7%	839	18.2%	569	12.3%	1 898	41.2%	3 336	72.4%	500	90.3%	279.7%
Other expenditure	9 091	9 091	1 303	14.3%	498	5.5%	1 011	11.1%	1 192	13.1%	4 003	44.0%	1 513	44.7%	(21.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	41	41	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 137	9 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		(4 155)		(863)		(4 232)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 137	9 137	2 731	29.9%	1 866	20.4%	236	2.6%	-	-	4 833	52.9%	5 698	67.1%	(100.0%)
National Government	9 137	9 137	2 731	29.9%	1 866	20.4%	236	2.6%	-	-	4 833	52.9%	5 698	67.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	9 137	9 137	2 731	29.9%	1 866	20.4%	236	2.6%	-	-	4 833	52.9%	5 698	67.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 137	9 137	2 731	29.9%	1 866	20.4%	236	2.6%	-	-	4 833	52.9%	5 698	67.1%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 137	8 137	2 731	33.6%	1 544	19.0%	-	-	-	-	4 274	52.5%	5 698	67.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 137	8 137	2 731	33.6%	1 544	19.0%	-	-	-	-	4 274	52.5%	5 698	67.9%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 000	1 000	-	-	323	32.3%	236	23.6%	-	-	558	55.8%	-	62.5%	-
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	323	32.3%	236	23.6%	-	-	558	55.8%	-	62.5%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	58 592	58 592	10 500	17.9%	4 028	6.9%	5 789	9.9%	1 012	1.7%	21 330	36.4%	2 892	73.6%	(65.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 428	4 428	856	19.3%	301	6.8%	157	3.5%	298	6.7%	1 612	36.4%	648	76.6%	(54.0%)
Service charges	16 948	16 948	1 594	9.4%	1 524	9.0%	1 320	7.8%	681	4.0%	5 120	30.2%	2 212	69.6%	(69.2%)
Other revenue	4 084	4 084	350	8.6%	203	5.0%	112	2.7%	32	.8%	698	17.1%	31	11.2%	2.9%
Government - operating	24 995	24 995	7 700	30.8%	1 000	4.0%	3 900	15.6%	-	-	12 600	50.4%	-	81.6%	-
Government - capital	8 137	8 137	-	-	1 000	12.3%	300	3.7%	-	-	1 300	16.0%	-	82.2%	-
Interest	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 867)	(45 867)	(7 773)	16.9%	(5 617)	12.2%	(5 106)	11.1%	(6 300)	13.7%	(24 796)	54.1%	(7 629)	57.6%	(17.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(40 084)	(40 084)	(7 773)	19.4%	(5 617)	14.0%	(5 106)	12.7%	(6 300)	15.7%	(24 796)	61.9%	(7 629)	62.6%	(17.4%)
Finance charges	(1 573)	(1 573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 210)	(4 210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 725	12 725	2 727	21.4%	(1 588)	(12.5%)	683	5.4%	(5 289)	(41.6%)	(3 466)	(27.2%)	(4 737)	702.4%	11.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 137)	(9 137)	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Capital assets	(9 137)	(9 137)	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 137)	(9 137)	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 588	3 588	(4)	(.1%)	(1 588)	(44.3%)	683	19.0%	(5 289)	(147.4%)	(6 197)	(172.7%)	(4 737)	(91.8%)	11.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	87	-	83	-	(1 505)	-	(822)	-	87	-	17 745	62.3%	(104.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 588	3 588	83	2.3%	(1 505)	(41.9%)	(822)	(22.9%)	(6 110)	(170.3%)	(6 110)	(170.3%)	13 008	(1 740.5%)	(147.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	166	1.1%	1 825	11.8%	-	-	13 498	87.1%	15 488	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	688	3.4%	290	1.4%	-	-	19 501	95.2%	20 479	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	355	4.0%	161	1.8%	-	-	8 354	94.2%	8 870	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	326	4.0%	163	2.0%	-	-	7 681	94.0%	8 170	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	233	4.5%	113	2.2%	-	-	4 833	93.3%	5 179	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 821	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 821	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 589	6.0%	2 551	4.3%	-	-	53 867	89.8%	60 007	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	307	3.1%	137	1.4%	-	-	9 529	95.5%	9 973	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	219	4.6%	98	2.0%	-	-	4 465	93.4%	4 782	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 063	7.5%	716	1.8%	-	-	37 072	90.7%	40 851	68.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 601	36.4%	-	-	2 800	63.6%	4 401	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 589	6.0%	2 551	4.3%	-	-	53 867	89.8%	60 007	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 539	3.3%	4 268	9.2%	1 150	2.5%	39 314	85.0%	46 269	78.7%
Bulk Water	169	6.2%	137	5.1%	1	-	2 398	88.7%	2 704	4.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	54	7.3%	23	3.1%	206	28.0%	452	61.5%	734	1.2%
Auditor-General	69	.8%	76	.9%	78	.9%	8 624	97.5%	8 847	15.1%
Other	117	53.6%	30	13.8%	70	31.8%	2	.8%	219	.4%
Total	1 947	3.3%	4 534	7.7%	1 504	2.6%	50 789	86.4%	58 774	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molaole	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	58 039	58 039	18 090	31.2%	13 921	24.0%	16 509	28.4%	6 646	11.5%	55 166	95.1%	15 580	94.2%	(57.3%)
Property rates	3 578	3 578	3 944	110.2%	(25)	(.7%)	(32)	(.9%)	(6)	(.2%)	3 881	108.5%	258	108.5%	(102.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 746	11 746	2 991	25.5%	3 034	25.8%	3 111	26.5%	3 026	25.8%	12 163	103.5%	3 859	89.4%	(21.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 062	5 062	791	15.6%	938	18.5%	1 095	21.6%	1 088	21.5%	3 912	77.3%	869	58.5%	25.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 597	1 597	728	45.6%	713	44.7%	725	45.4%	818	51.2%	2 984	186.9%	745	86.9%	9.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	759	759	384	50.6%	374	49.3%	379	49.9%	384	50.7%	1 521	200.4%	389	86.8%	(1.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	181	-	137	-	205	-	(367)	-	156	-	(777)	-	(52.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	325	325	222	68.2%	243	74.8%	271	83.4%	281	86.5%	1 017	312.9%	215	86.2%	30.9%
Interest earned - external investments	333	333	163	49.1%	122	36.7%	128	38.6%	125	37.5%	538	161.8%	25	59.9%	407.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	580	580	34	5.8%	132	22.7%	208	35.9%	186	32.1%	560	96.5%	28	29.9%	562.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 571	2 571	7	.3%	10	.4%	19	.7%	4	.2%	40	1.5%	19	1.4%	(78.7%)
Licences and permits	287	287	33	11.4%	63	21.9%	43	15.1%	56	19.4%	195	67.8%	30	13.9%	86.5%
Agency services	-	-	73	-	69	-	67	-	60	-	270	-	52	-	14.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	24 032	24 032	8 070	33.6%	7 652	31.8%	9 605	40.0%	775	3.2%	26 102	108.6%	8 502	146.5%	(90.9%)
Other own revenue	2 169	2 169	469	21.6%	458	21.1%	321	14.8%	218	10.0%	1 466	67.6%	1 366	79.2%	(84.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	362	7.2%	-	-	362	7.2%	-	.1%	-
Operating Expenditure	63 600	63 600	10 525	16.5%	13 002	20.4%	13 858	21.8%	13 036	20.5%	50 420	79.3%	23 553	89.3%	(44.7%)
Employee related costs	25 125	25 125	6 422	25.6%	6 407	25.5%	5 477	21.8%	6 364	25.3%	24 670	98.2%	8 562	110.7%	(25.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 004	3 004	521	17.3%	678	22.6%	657	21.9%	714	23.8%	2 570	85.5%	1 758	128.9%	(59.4%)
Debt impairment	4 012	4 012	115	2.9%	22	.6%	107	2.7%	623	15.5%	867	21.6%	5 345	124.7%	(88.3%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 782	7 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	.2%	17	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	680	680	344	50.5%	293	43.1%	402	59.1%	422	62.0%	1 460	214.6%	319	170.5%	32.0%
Bulk purchases	12 133	12 133	34	.3%	113	.9%	2 206	18.2%	1 182	9.7%	3 535	29.1%	206	8.8%	472.8%
Other Materials	1 836	1 836	203	11.0%	981	53.4%	207	11.3%	309	16.8%	1 699	92.6%	462	89.7%	(33.1%)
Contracted services	221	221	319	144.1%	405	183.3%	655	296.6%	395	178.6%	1 774	802.6%	250	333.5%	57.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 089	-	1 489	-	1 601	-	893	-	5 072	-	2 163	424.1%	(58.7%)
Other expenditure	8 807	8 807	1 479	16.8%	2 614	29.7%	2 546	28.9%	2 117	24.0%	8 756	99.4%	4 487	97.6%	(52.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 561)	(5 561)	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(7 973)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 283	14 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 574)	(23.6%)	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(19 547)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(19 547)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(19 547)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		(6 389)		4 746		(19 547)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 323	14 323	2 243	15.7%	1 212	8.5%	2 769	19.3%	1 070	7.5%	7 293	50.9%	12 546	170.0%	(91.5%)
National Government	14 283	14 283	1 671	11.7%	646	4.5%	2 769	19.4%	1 070	7.5%	6 156	43.1%	12 739	154.1%	(91.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	264	-	565	-	-	-	-	-	830	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 283	14 283	1 936	13.6%	1 212	8.5%	2 769	19.4%	1 070	7.5%	6 986	48.9%	12 739	154.1%	(91.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	-	(192)	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 323	14 323	2 243	15.7%	1 212	8.5%	2 769	19.3%	1 070	7.5%	7 293	50.9%	12 546	170.0%	(91.5%)
Governance and Administration	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 567	8 567	1 671	19.5%	646	7.5%	2 769	32.3%	1 070	12.5%	6 156	71.9%	3 473	144.3%	(69.2%)
Planning and Development	8 567	8 567	1 671	19.5%	646	7.5%	2 769	32.3%	1 070	12.5%	6 156	71.9%	3 473	144.3%	(69.2%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 716	5 716	572	10.0%	565	9.9%	-	-	-	-	1 137	19.9%	9 073	198.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	5 716	5 716	572	10.0%	565	9.9%	-	-	-	-	1 137	19.9%	9 073	198.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	62 283	62 283	22 565	36.2%	24 638	39.6%	23 309	37.4%	15 915	25.6%	86 427	138.8%	16 049	123.6%	(.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 505	2 505	1 214	48.5%	586	23.4%	631	25.2%	632	25.2%	3 063	122.3%	587	80.2%	7.7%
Service charges	15 428	15 428	3 913	25.4%	4 032	26.1%	5 091	33.0%	4 138	26.8%	17 175	111.3%	4 186	97.4%	(1.1%)
Other revenue	5 190	5 190	1 251	24.1%	3 563	68.6%	1 604	30.9%	2 327	44.8%	8 744	168.5%	612	239.2%	280.1%
Government - operating	24 032	24 032	13 630	56.7%	13 339	55.5%	15 983	66.5%	8 817	36.7%	51 770	215.4%	6 664	135.4%	32.3%
Government - capital	14 283	14 283	2 557	17.9%	3 118	21.8%	-	-	-	-	5 675	39.7%	4 000	94.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	845	845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.5%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 257)	(50 257)	(20 714)	41.2%	(22 364)	44.5%	(20 159)	40.1%	(14 945)	29.7%	(78 182)	155.6%	(16 817)	134.7%	(11.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(49 576)	(49 576)	(19 409)	39.1%	(20 761)	41.9%	(18 362)	37.0%	(13 928)	28.1%	(72 460)	146.2%	(14 928)	229.8%	(6.7%)
Finance charges	(680)	(680)	(139)	20.4%	(114)	16.8%	(223)	32.8%	(124)	18.3%	(600)	88.2%	(178)	7.6%	(30.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 166)	-	(1 489)	-	(1 574)	-	(893)	-	(5 122)	-	(1 712)	39.2%	(47.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 026	12 026	1 851	15.4%	2 275	18.9%	3 150	26.2%	969	8.1%	8 245	68.6%	(769)	98.0%	(226.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 000	5 000	75	1.5%	84	1.7%	85	1.7%	87	1.7%	330	6.6%	92	7.4%	(5.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	75	-	84	-	85	-	87	-	330	-	92	468.3%	(5.5%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.0%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 323)	(14 323)	(2 243)	15.7%	(1 212)	8.5%	(2 769)	19.3%	(1 070)	7.5%	(7 293)	50.9%	(4 051)	120.6%	(73.6%)
Capital assets	(14 323)	(14 323)	(2 243)	15.7%	(1 212)	8.5%	(2 769)	19.3%	(1 070)	7.5%	(7 293)	50.9%	(4 051)	120.6%	(73.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 323)	(9 323)	(2 168)	23.3%	(1 128)	12.1%	(2 684)	28.8%	(983)	10.5%	(6 963)	74.7%	(3 959)	172.7%	(75.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	15	-	48	-	53	-	60	-	175	-	33	189.2%	80.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	15	-	48	-	53	-	60	-	175	-	33	189.2%	80.4%
Payments	(270)	(270)	(410)	151.7%	(179)	66.2%	(179)	66.2%	(297)	110.1%	(1 064)	394.2%	(149)	92.2%	100.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(270)	(270)	(410)	151.7%	(179)	66.2%	(179)	66.2%	(297)	110.1%	(1 064)	394.2%	(149)	92.2%	100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(270)	(270)	(395)	146.2%	(131)	48.4%	(126)	46.5%	(238)	88.0%	(889)	329.2%	(116)	82.0%	105.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 433	2 433	(712)	(29.2%)	1 016	41.8%	341	14.0%	(251)	(10.3%)	394	16.2%	(4 843)	(4.3%)	(94.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 952	9 952	183	1.8%	(529)	(5.3%)	487	4.9%	828	8.3%	183	1.8%	5 031	76.9%	(83.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 385	12 385	(529)	(4.3%)	487	3.9%	828	6.7%	577	4.7%	577	4.7%	187	2.0%	207.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	395	3.4%	236	2.1%	249	2.2%	10 594	92.3%	11 474	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 297	23.9%	218	4.0%	89	1.6%	3 813	70.4%	5 416	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	231	4.8%	131	2.7%	104	2.1%	4 364	90.4%	4 830	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	202	2.3%	141	1.6%	124	1.4%	8 260	94.6%	8 727	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	102	2.0%	73	1.5%	67	1.3%	4 779	95.2%	5 021	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	48	4.1%	48	4.1%	48	4.1%	1 045	87.8%	1 190	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41	2.7%	31	2.0%	30	2.0%	1 428	93.3%	1 530	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 316	6.1%	879	2.3%	711	1.9%	34 282	89.8%	38 189	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	199	33.0%	65	10.8%	33	5.5%	307	50.7%	605	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	626	36.5%	127	7.4%	38	2.2%	925	53.9%	1 716	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 259	3.8%	502	1.5%	478	1.5%	30 732	93.2%	32 972	86.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	232	8.0%	185	6.4%	161	5.6%	2 318	80.0%	2 896	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 316	6.1%	879	2.3%	711	1.9%	34 282	89.8%	38 189	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 996	4.3%	1 485	3.2%	1 577	3.4%	41 875	89.2%	46 933	79.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	596	25.2%	852	36.0%	99	4.2%	820	34.6%	2 369	4.0%
Auditor-General	6	.1%	85	.9%	82	.8%	9 695	98.2%	9 868	16.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 598	4.4%	2 423	4.1%	1 758	3.0%	52 390	88.5%	59 170	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mrs N Jaxa	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	95 321	95 321	5 884	6.2%	27 968	29.3%	19 015	19.9%	22 452	23.6%	75 319	79.0%	3 760	73.0%	497.2%
Property rates	10 296	10 296	16	.2%	1 165	11.3%	34	.3%	(59)	(.6%)	1 157	11.2%	3	159.7%	(2 310.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 263	16 263	1 403	8.6%	7 487	46.0%	4 514	27.8%	4 303	26.5%	17 707	108.9%	1 503	84.8%	186.3%
Service charges - water revenue	11 406	11 406	1 028	9.0%	5 426	47.6%	3 896	34.2%	3 249	28.5%	13 598	119.2%	875	95.8%	271.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 851	3 851	751	19.5%	3 458	89.8%	2 074	53.9%	2 050	53.2%	8 333	216.4%	702	179.0%	192.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 463	1 463	282	19.3%	1 413	96.6%	851	58.1%	847	57.9%	3 393	231.9%	261	183.9%	224.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 638	16 638	42	.2%	421	2.5%	122	.7%	204	1.2%	788	4.7%	86	-	136.7%
Interest earned - external investments	143	143	18	12.2%	46	32.2%	40	28.1%	28	19.2%	131	91.7%	9	78.2%	221.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 141	1 141	101	8.9%	535	46.9%	349	30.6%	357	31.3%	1 342	117.6%	101	50.1%	253.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	459	459	3	.6%	9	2.0%	7	1.6%	8	1.7%	27	6.0%	2	-	343.1%
Licences and permits	1	1	6	734.3%	4	546.6%	4	515.9%	15	2 036.4%	29	3 833.2%	1	-	1 107.7%
Agency services	604	604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 886	30 886	2 010	6.5%	7 001	22.7%	6 433	20.8%	10 748	34.8%	26 192	84.8%	-	23.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 170	2 170	225	10.4%	1 003	46.2%	691	31.8%	702	32.4%	2 622	120.8%	217	45.5%	224.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	102 334	102 334	9 854	9.6%	33 451	32.7%	22 539	22.0%	22 125	21.6%	87 970	86.0%	6 844	87.4%	223.3%
Employee related costs	39 936	39 936	2 938	7.4%	15 694	39.3%	8 885	22.2%	8 715	21.8%	36 232	90.7%	2 797	84.9%	211.5%
Remuneration of councillors	3 096	3 096	217	7.0%	1 161	37.5%	728	23.5%	728	23.5%	2 835	91.5%	235	101.5%	209.7%
Debt impairment	7 705	7 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 069	13 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	867	867	149	17.2%	448	51.7%	9	1.0%	477	55.0%	1 083	124.9%	109	94.1%	338.2%
Bulk purchases	19 059	19 059	2 469	13.0%	6 480	34.0%	5 532	29.0%	4 167	21.9%	18 648	97.8%	1 397	149.3%	198.2%
Other Materials	-	-	499	-	932	-	812	-	777	-	3 020	-	177	-	339.5%
Contracted services	3 833	3 833	1 077	28.1%	1 072	28.0%	1 737	45.3%	1 210	31.6%	5 096	133.0%	333	51.5%	263.5%
Transfers and grants	49	49	1 322	2 704.0%	5 471	11 191.3%	3 406	6 968.2%	4 350	8 898.7%	14 549	29 762.2%	1 331	13 775.7%	226.8%
Other expenditure	14 721	14 721	1 183	8.0%	2 193	14.9%	1 430	9.7%	1 701	11.6%	6 507	44.2%	465	38.7%	265.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 013)	(7 013)	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		327		(12 651)		(3 085)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 379	24 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		327		(12 651)		(3 085)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		327		(12 651)		(3 085)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		327		(12 651)		(3 085)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		327		(12 651)		(3 085)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	25 579	25 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74.6%	-
National Government	24 379	24 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74.6%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 379	24 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74.6%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 579	25 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74.6%	-
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201.3%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 405	7 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.8%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	7 405	7 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.8%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 174	18 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.0%	-
Electricity	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	11 200	11 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.0%	-
Waste Water Management	1 974	1 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	103 778	103 778	5 786	5.6%	21 728	20.9%	23 092	22.3%	(3 489)	(3.4%)	47 117	45.4%	12 491	91.8%	(127.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 189	12 189	12	.1%	428	3.5%	(61)	(.5%)	(25 999)	(213.3%)	(25 620)	(210.2%)	25	71.0%	(105 491.9%)
Service charges	25 950	25 950	3 464	13.4%	10 487	40.4%	11 335	43.7%	10 449	40.3%	35 735	137.7%	9 848	140.3%	6.1%
Other revenue	19 087	19 087	199	1.0%	1 066	5.6%	796	4.2%	926	4.8%	2 987	15.6%	1 251	92.7%	(26.0%)
Government - operating	31 159	31 159	2 010	6.5%	7 451	23.9%	7 764	24.9%	10 743	34.5%	27 968	89.8%	1 128	15.1%	852.1%
Government - capital	14 379	14 379	-	-	1 970	13.7%	2 909	20.2%	-	-	4 879	33.9%	-	187.9%	-
Interest	1 015	1 015	101	10.0%	326	32.1%	349	34.4%	392	38.6%	1 168	115.1%	239	65.8%	64.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(83 658)	(83 658)	(9 866)	11.8%	(25 665)	30.7%	(20 685)	24.7%	(22 159)	26.5%	(78 374)	93.7%	(17 758)	130.8%	24.8%
Suppliers and employees	(82 947)	(82 947)	(8 395)	10.1%	(21 048)	25.4%	(17 270)	20.8%	(17 332)	20.9%	(64 045)	77.2%	(14 343)	202.3%	20.8%
Finance charges	(662)	(662)	(149)	22.5%	(633)	95.6%	(9)	1.3%	(477)	72.0%	(1 267)	191.4%	(198)	5.0%	140.7%
Transfers and grants	(49)	(49)	(1 322)	2 703.8%	(3 983)	8 148.1%	(3 406)	6 967.7%	(4 350)	8 898.0%	(13 062)	26 717.5%	(3 217)	85.5%	35.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 120	20 120	(4 080)	(20.3%)	(3 937)	(19.6%)	2 407	12.0%	(25 648)	(127.5%)	(31 257)	(155.4%)	(5 267)	(90.7%)	387.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 379)	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(14 379)	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 379)	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 741	5 741	(4 080)	(71.1%)	(3 937)	(68.6%)	2 407	41.9%	(25 648)	(446.7%)	(31 257)	(544.4%)	(5 267)	(268.0%)	387.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	(4 080)	-	(8 016)	-	(5 609)	-	-	-	(9 551)	100.0%	(41.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 741	5 741	(4 080)	(71.1%)	(8 016)	(139.6%)	(5 609)	(97.7%)	(31 257)	(544.4%)	(31 257)	(544.4%)	(14 818)	(441.1%)	110.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	963	2.8%	754	2.2%	32 674	95.0%	34 391	47.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	1 164	24.0%	298	6.1%	3 390	69.9%	4 852	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(1 176)	(7.3%)	399	2.5%	16 821	104.8%	16 044	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	217	2.0%	214	2.0%	10 323	96.0%	10 753	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	56	1.5%	89	2.4%	3 530	96.1%	3 675	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	8	11.7%	1	1.1%	57	87.2%	65	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	45	2.2%	25	1.2%	2 039	96.7%	2 110	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	1 277	1.8%	1 779	2.5%	68 834	95.7%	71 890	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	214	11.4%	148	7.9%	1 512	80.7%	1 874	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	1 009	36.7%	145	5.3%	1 598	58.1%	2 752	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 988	2.9%	1 486	2.1%	65 725	95.0%	69 199	96.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1 934)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 934)	(2.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	1 277	1.8%	1 779	2.5%	68 834	95.7%	71 890	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	119 417	119 417	40 269	33.7%	25 299	21.2%	10 046	8.4%	9 513	8.0%	85 127	71.3%	10 312	82.7%	(7.8%)
Property rates	11 016	11 016	9 469	86.0%	87	.8%	(295)	(2.7%)	330	3.0%	9 592	87.1%	(14)	99.8%	(2 497.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	37 868	37 868	6 774	17.9%	6 994	18.5%	2 786	7.4%	4 769	12.6%	21 321	56.3%	6 603	78.3%	(27.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 609	13 609	1 113	8.2%	1 809	13.3%	797	5.9%	2 097	15.4%	5 817	42.7%	(461)	39.5%	(555.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 946	2 946	2 205	74.8%	1 609	54.6%	(3 753)	(127.4%)	900	30.6%	961	32.6%	1 816	109.7%	(50.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 864	2 864	1 704	59.5%	1 240	43.3%	(77)	(2.7%)	679	23.7%	3 546	123.8%	1 552	173.9%	(56.3%)
Service charges - other	175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	248	248	82	33.2%	82	32.9%	20	8.2%	56	22.5%	240	96.8%	48	85.8%	15.3%
Interest earned - external investments	100	100	13	13.3%	29	28.7%	5	4.7%	193	192.9%	240	239.6%	9	114.3%	1 989.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	700	700	150	21.5%	105	14.9%	119	17.0%	83	11.9%	457	65.3%	212	130.3%	(60.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 000	3 000	(31)	(1.0%)	52	1.7%	15	.5%	25	.8%	61	2.0%	103	5.1%	(75.6%)
Licences and permits	80	80	312	389.5%	124	155.0%	327	408.2%	183	229.1%	945	1 181.8%	292	198.5%	(37.3%)
Agency services	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	45 393	45 393	17 297	38.1%	12 953	28.5%	9 994	22.0%	-	-	40 244	88.7%	-	89.8%	-
Other own revenue	618	618	1 180	191.0%	216	35.0%	108	17.4%	198	32.1%	1 703	275.5%	151	95.1%	31.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	147 828	147 828	33 326	22.5%	35 134	23.8%	23 965	16.2%	31 025	21.0%	123 449	83.5%	40 293	99.1%	(23.0%)
Employee related costs	45 653	45 653	11 838	25.9%	13 527	29.6%	11 527	25.2%	7 596	16.6%	44 487	97.4%	18 245	114.3%	(58.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 341	3 341	861	25.8%	939	28.1%	959	28.7%	714	21.4%	3 473	104.0%	1 321	101.7%	(45.9%)
Debt impairment	13 864	13 864	(18)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(.1%)	0	227.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 610	14 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 836	1 836	2 443	133.1%	3 223	175.5%	1 070	58.3%	2 424	132.0%	9 159	498.9%	1 878	2 232.5%	29.1%
Bulk purchases	36 900	36 900	10 928	29.6%	8 857	24.0%	3 514	9.5%	12 591	34.1%	35 889	97.3%	12 368	100.7%	1.8%
Other Materials	-	-	652	-	579	-	709	-	616	-	2 555	-	778	-	(20.8%)
Contracted services	1 800	1 800	1 930	107.2%	2 395	133.1%	1 928	107.1%	4 111	228.4%	10 364	575.8%	818	177.7%	402.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	29 824	29 824	4 692	15.7%	5 615	18.8%	4 255	14.3%	2 973	10.0%	17 534	58.8%	4 886	53.1%	(39.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 411)	(28 411)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		
Transfers recognised - capital	20 051	20 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.3%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(21 511)		(38 322)		(29 980)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 631	20 631	6 120	29.7%	7 066	34.2%	2 529	12.3%	5 795	28.1%	21 509	104.3%	8 141	138.4%	(28.8%)
National Government	20 431	20 431	6 120	30.0%	7 066	34.6%	2 529	12.4%	5 795	28.4%	21 509	105.3%	6 525	123.4%	(11.2%)
Provincial Government	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	709.1%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 631	20 631	6 120	29.7%	7 066	34.2%	2 529	12.3%	5 795	28.1%	21 509	104.3%	8 080	142.3%	(28.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	80.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 631	20 631	6 120	29.7%	7 066	34.2%	2 529	12.3%	5 795	28.1%	21 509	104.3%	8 141	138.4%	(28.8%)
Governance and Administration	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	118.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	237.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 851	15 851	-	-	663	4.2%	-	-	-	-	663	4.2%	-	93.6%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 851	15 851	-	-	663	4.2%	-	-	-	-	663	4.2%	-	93.6%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 000	4 000	6 120	153.0%	6 403	160.1%	2 529	63.2%	5 795	144.9%	20 847	521.2%	8 080	172.9%	(28.3%)
Electricity	4 000	4 000	2 201	55.0%	1 782	44.6%	2 529	63.2%	5 125	128.1%	11 637	290.9%	1 432	133.7%	257.9%
Water	-	-	3 919	-	4 621	-	-	-	670	-	9 210	-	5 093	246.2%	(86.9%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	82.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	137 742	137 742	33 700	24.5%	43 643	31.7%	39 711	28.8%	7 790	5.7%	124 843	90.6%	16 694	94.7%	(53.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 813	8 813	616	7.0%	3 600	40.8%	2 093	23.8%	1 023	11.6%	7 332	83.2%	1 747	76.3%	(41.4%)
Service charges	52 246	52 246	7 820	15.0%	9 189	17.6%	9 692	18.6%	6 028	11.5%	32 729	62.6%	10 253	61.7%	(41.2%)
Other revenue	10 579	10 579	1 544	14.6%	474	4.5%	469	4.4%	462	4.4%	2 949	27.9%	595	26.2%	(22.2%)
Government - operating	45 393	45 393	21 307	46.9%	12 953	28.5%	10 732	23.6%	-	-	44 992	99.1%	(807)	124.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	20 051	20 051	2 250	11.2%	17 294	86.3%	16 600	82.8%	-	-	36 144	180.3%	4 685	165.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	660	660	164	24.8%	133	20.2%	124	18.8%	276	41.8%	697	105.6%	222	128.3%	24.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(125 113)	(125 113)	(32 174)	25.7%	(28 738)	23.0%	(25 028)	20.0%	(4 156)	3.3%	(90 097)	72.0%	(22 106)	69.2%	(81.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(123 914)	(123 914)	(29 731)	24.0%	(25 516)	20.6%	(23 959)	19.3%	(1 733)	1.4%	(80 938)	65.3%	(20 229)	126.9%	(91.4%)
Finance charges	(1 199)	(1 199)	(2 443)	203.8%	(3 223)	268.8%	(1 070)	89.2%	(2 424)	202.1%	(9 159)	763.9%	(1 878)	17.4%	29.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 629	12 629	1 526	12.1%	14 904	118.0%	14 683	116.3%	3 633	28.8%	34 746	275.1%	(5 413)	1 794.8%	(167.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(2 003)	-	2 319	-	(11 050)	-	2 292	-	(8 442)	-	(3 669)	(18.4%)	(162.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(2 003)	-	2 319	-	(11 050)	-	2 292	-	(8 442)	-	(3 669)	(18.4%)	(162.5%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 631)	(20 631)	(5 905)	28.6%	(8 095)	39.2%	(2 529)	12.3%	(11 329)	54.9%	(27 858)	135.0%	(8 542)	134.2%	32.6%
Capital assets	(20 631)	(20 631)	(5 905)	28.6%	(8 095)	39.2%	(2 529)	12.3%	(11 329)	54.9%	(27 858)	135.0%	(8 542)	134.2%	32.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 631)	(20 631)	(7 908)	38.3%	(5 776)	28.0%	(13 578)	65.8%	(9 037)	43.8%	(36 300)	175.9%	(12 212)	1 013.0%	(26.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6	6	(6)	(92.9%)	(5)	(88.0%)	(2)	(33.1%)	4	69.1%	(9)	(144.9%)	4	.6%	3.0%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6	(6)	(92.9%)	(5)	(88.0%)	(2)	(33.1%)	4	69.1%	(9)	(144.9%)	4	81.8%	3.0%
Payments	(1 522)	(1 522)	(224)	14.7%	(181)	11.9%	(99)	6.5%	(67)	4.4%	(570)	37.5%	(217)	93.2%	(69.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 522)	(1 522)	(224)	14.7%	(181)	11.9%	(99)	6.5%	(67)	4.4%	(570)	37.5%	(217)	93.2%	(69.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 516)	(1 516)	(229)	15.1%	(186)	12.3%	(101)	6.6%	(63)	4.2%	(579)	38.2%	(213)	(45.3%)	(70.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 518)	(9 518)	(6 612)	69.5%	8 942	(94.0%)	1 004	(10.6%)	(5 467)	57.4%	(2 132)	22.4%	(17 838)	(6 217.5%)	(69.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(32 673)	(32 673)	(627)	1.9%	(7 239)	22.2%	1 703	(5.2%)	2 708	(8.3%)	(627)	1.9%	17 211	22.0%	(84.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(42 191)	(42 191)	(7 239)	17.2%	1 703	(4.0%)	2 708	(6.4%)	(2 760)	6.5%	(2 760)	6.5%	(627)	(6.3%)	340.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 350	4.3%	972	3.1%	948	3.0%	28 059	89.6%	31 328	38.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 937	33.8%	252	4.4%	158	2.8%	3 380	59.0%	5 727	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 804	16.9%	139	1.3%	114	1.1%	8 602	80.7%	10 659	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	622	3.6%	450	2.6%	416	2.4%	15 624	91.3%	17 111	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	483	3.2%	383	2.6%	368	2.5%	13 633	91.7%	14 866	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	42	8.5%	41	8.3%	41	8.2%	373	75.0%	498	.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	1.2%	19	1.2%	19	1.2%	1 531	96.4%	1 588	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 257	7.7%	2 257	2.8%	2 063	2.5%	71 202	87.1%	81 779	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	512	36.6%	103	7.3%	59	4.2%	724	51.8%	1 398	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 083	28.7%	350	3.3%	246	2.3%	7 072	65.8%	10 751	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 662	3.8%	1 804	2.6%	1 757	2.5%	63 407	91.1%	69 630	85.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 257	7.7%	2 257	2.8%	2 063	2.5%	71 202	87.1%	81 779	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 638	6.4%	9 899	11.2%	-	-	73 141	82.5%	88 678	86.0%
Bulk Water	56	53.0%	49	47.0%	-	-	-	-	105	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 878	71.3%	1 708	17.7%	507	5.3%	555	5.8%	9 648	9.4%
Auditor-General	(4)	(.1%)	(696)	(14.8%)	(7)	(.1%)	5 424	115.0%	4 717	4.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 569	12.2%	10 960	10.6%	500	.5%	79 120	76.7%	103 148	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Nel	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	46 864	52 878	14 784	31.5%	15 058	32.1%	11 576	21.9%	8 025	15.2%	49 443	93.5%	11 413	183.1%	(29.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	50	25	-	25	-	17	33.5%	20	40.6%	87	173.8%	23	169.7%	(12.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	208	312	73	35.4%	106	51.0%	280	89.7%	66	21.1%	525	168.3%	137	139.2%	(51.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	13	-	103	-	84	-	75	-	273	-	133	100.3%	(43.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	42 117	44 612	13 718	32.6%	13 951	33.1%	10 295	23.1%	7 233	16.2%	45 198	101.3%	10 230	174.7%	(29.3%)
Other own revenue	4 539	7 904	955	21.0%	873	19.2%	900	11.4%	631	8.0%	3 360	42.5%	890	470.4%	(29.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 274	54 522	11 340	22.1%	11 958	23.3%	11 786	21.6%	12 759	23.4%	47 842	87.7%	11 449	88.4%	11.4%
Employee related costs	28 259	28 507	7 007	24.8%	7 261	25.7%	6 957	24.4%	6 858	24.1%	28 084	98.5%	6 623	100.0%	3.6%
Remuneration of councillors	3 893	3 949	871	22.4%	990	25.4%	1 013	25.7%	1 010	25.6%	3 884	98.4%	931	100.4%	8.5%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	100	120	41	40.9%	26	25.9%	15	12.3%	13	10.9%	95	78.9%	23	-	(43.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	155	133	31	20.0%	35	22.4%	46	34.6%	66	49.6%	178	133.6%	43	81.5%	53.7%
Contracted services	1 400	1 440	123	8.8%	(353)	(25.2%)	308	21.4%	177	12.3%	255	17.7%	329	128.2%	(46.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 339	18 367	3 266	21.3%	3 999	26.1%	3 447	18.8%	4 634	25.2%	15 346	83.6%	3 500	87.2%	32.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	129	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		(4 734)		1 601		(36)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	0	0	-	-	1	98 200.0%	-	-	-	-	1	98 200.0%	654	-	(100.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	654	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	0	0	-	-	1	98 200.0%	-	-	-	-	1	98 200.0%	654	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	654	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	654	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	46 864	41 418	14 784	31.5%	15 058	32.1%	11 576	27.9%	8 025	19.4%	49 443	119.4%	11 263	102.3%	(28.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 539	2 994	992	21.9%	1 001	22.0%	1 001	33.4%	726	24.3%	3 720	124.3%	897	78.5%	(19.0%)
Government - operating	42 117	37 965	13 718	32.6%	13 951	33.1%	10 295	27.1%	7 233	19.1%	45 198	119.1%	10 230	104.2%	(29.3%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	208	459	73	35.4%	106	51.0%	280	60.9%	66	14.4%	525	114.4%	137	-	(51.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 731)	(103 123)	(43 971)	86.7%	(36 481)	71.9%	(22 670)	22.0%	(14 053)	13.6%	(117 176)	113.6%	(4 478)	90.0%	213.8%
Suppliers and employees	(50 631)	(103 041)	(43 930)	86.8%	(36 456)	72.0%	(22 656)	22.0%	(14 040)	13.6%	(117 082)	113.6%	(4 455)	90.0%	215.1%
Finance charges	(100)	(82)	(41)	40.9%	(26)	25.9%	(15)	18.1%	(13)	16.0%	(95)	116.0%	(23)	115.5%	(43.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 867)	(61 705)	(29 187)	754.7%	(21 424)	554.0%	(11 095)	18.0%	(6 028)	9.8%	(67 733)	109.8%	6 784	67.0%	(188.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	62 393	30 600	-	20 620	-	11 173	17.9%	7 581	12.2%	69 974	112.2%	(6 918)	31.8%	(209.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	2 086	1 657	-	(235)	-	664	31.8%	(1 325)	(63.5%)	761	36.5%	377	30.3%	(451.7%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	38 415	18 058	-	20 564	-	(208)	(.5%)	18 812	49.0%	57 226	149.0%	4 305	80.9%	337.0%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	21 892	10 885	-	290	-	10 717	49.0%	(9 906)	(45.2%)	11 987	54.8%	(11 600)	(152.5%)	(14.6%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40.2%)	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40.2%)	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	62 393	30 600	-	20 620	-	11 173	17.9%	7 581	12.2%	69 974	112.2%	(6 918)	31.8%	(209.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(695)	(721)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(281)	38.9%	(288)	39.9%	(1 008)	139.9%	(54)	66.0%	432.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(695)	(721)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(281)	38.9%	(288)	39.9%	(1 008)	139.9%	(54)	66.0%	432.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(695)	(721)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(281)	38.9%	(288)	39.9%	(1 008)	139.9%	(54)	66.0%	432.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 562)	(33)	1 246	(27.3%)	(1 077)	23.6%	(202)	611.1%	1 266	(3 820.2%)	1 233	(3 720.2%)	(188)	1.0%	(774.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 472	98	98	2.8%	1 344	38.7%	267	273.4%	65	66.1%	98	100.0%	502	-	(87.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 090)	65	1 344	(123.3%)	267	(24.5%)	65	100.0%	1 330	2 061.3%	1 330	2 061.3%	315	1.0%	322.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	93	34.9%	87	32.6%	87	32.6%	-	-	267	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	93	34.9%	87	32.6%	87	32.6%	-	-	267	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	87	33.5%	87	33.3%	87	33.3%	-	-	261	97.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	93	34.9%	87	32.6%	87	32.6%	-	-	267	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	31	1.7%	15	.8%	14	.8%	1 741	96.7%	1 800	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	31	1.7%	15	.8%	14	.8%	1 741	96.7%	1 800	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	179 519	179 519	66 592	37.1%	49 032	27.3%	54 174	30.2%	46 240	25.8%	216 037	120.3%	22 687	123.1%	103.8%
Property rates	24 019	24 019	16 916	70.4%	(457)	(1.9%)	(89)	(.4%)	(21)	(.1%)	16 348	68.1%	(5 287)	188.6%	(99.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 200	2 200	-	-	1 412	64.2%	1 351	61.4%	1 321	60.0%	4 084	185.6%	-	180.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 697	60 697	14 313	23.6%	16 163	26.6%	24 226	39.9%	19 564	32.2%	74 266	122.4%	17 516	106.5%	11.7%
Service charges - water revenue	6 685	6 685	3 216	48.1%	3 812	57.0%	5 301	79.3%	3 492	52.2%	15 821	236.6%	3 240	172.3%	7.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 885	6 885	2 296	33.3%	2 290	33.3%	2 290	33.3%	2 214	32.2%	9 090	132.0%	1 947	141.7%	13.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 361	5 361	1 596	29.8%	1 635	30.5%	1 642	30.6%	1 710	31.9%	6 584	122.8%	1 372	184.4%	24.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	262	262	97	37.1%	54	20.6%	64	24.2%	45	17.1%	260	99.1%	52	99.2%	(13.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	200	200	1	.6%	173	86.3%	1	.5%	49	24.6%	224	112.0%	2	75.6%	2 472.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 000	11 000	3 058	27.8%	2 951	26.8%	2 886	26.2%	2 607	23.7%	11 502	104.6%	2 809	65.4%	(7.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97	97	8	7.9%	13	13.7%	32	32.9%	2	2.4%	55	56.9%	12	79.2%	(80.9%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	422	422	1 754	416.2%	550	130.5%	1 587	376.4%	10	2.4%	3 901	925.5%	1 023	1 318.0%	(99.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	60 797	60 797	23 078	38.0%	20 272	33.3%	14 686	24.2%	14 686	24.2%	72 721	119.6%	0	106.4%	293 709 900.0%
Other own revenue	895	895	259	28.9%	164	18.3%	198	22.2%	562	62.8%	1 183	132.2%	-	33.9%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	194 538	194 538	52 282	26.9%	55 249	28.4%	38 777	19.9%	47 242	24.3%	193 549	99.5%	39 453	91.8%	19.7%
Employee related costs	93 038	93 038	22 133	23.8%	27 011	29.0%	21 435	23.0%	22 161	23.8%	92 741	99.7%	21 006	93.5%	5.5%
Remuneration of councillors	6 037	6 037	1 525	25.3%	1 526	25.3%	1 477	24.5%	1 498	24.8%	6 027	99.8%	1 482	79.6%	1.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	1 340	-	18	-	9	-	92	-	1 459	-	9	-	886.2%
Bulk purchases	55 698	55 698	13 346	24.0%	12 610	22.6%	5 474	9.8%	4 016	7.2%	35 446	63.6%	2 105	49.5%	90.8%
Other Materials	2 094	2 094	699	33.4%	1 143	54.6%	48	2.3%	791	37.8%	2 680	128.0%	894	111.3%	(11.5%)
Contracted services	13 960	13 960	3 511	25.1%	2 446	17.5%	1 790	12.8%	4 060	29.1%	11 807	84.6%	3 174	99.3%	27.9%
Transfers and grants	6 830	6 830	3 629	53.1%	4 633	67.8%	4 369	64.0%	4 445	65.1%	17 076	250.0%	5 284	189.4%	(15.9%)
Other expenditure	16 882	16 882	6 099	36.1%	5 862	34.7%	4 175	24.7%	10 178	60.3%	26 314	155.9%	5 498	112.8%	85.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 019)	(15 019)	14 311		(6 217)		15 396		(1 002)		22 488		(16 765)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 395	23 395	15 686	67.0%	6 349	27.1%	1 130	4.8%	-	-	23 165	99.0%	1 000	67.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		16 526		(1 002)		45 653		(15 765)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		16 526		(1 002)		45 653		(15 765)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		16 526		(1 002)		45 653		(15 765)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		16 526		(1 002)		45 653		(15 765)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	23 395	23 395	8 187	35.0%	6 781	29.0%	7 504	32.1%	8 039	34.4%	30 512	130.4%	872	60.0%	822.5%
National Government	23 395	23 395	7 444	31.8%	6 781	29.0%	7 504	32.1%	7 788	33.3%	29 517	126.2%	872	60.0%	793.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 395	23 395	7 444	31.8%	6 781	29.0%	7 504	32.1%	7 788	33.3%	29 517	126.2%	872	60.0%	793.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	726	-	-	-	-	-	251	-	977	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 395	23 395	8 187	35.0%	6 781	29.0%	7 504	32.1%	8 039	34.4%	30 512	130.4%	872	60.0%	822.5%
Governance and Administration	-	-	272	-	203	-	177	-	212	-	864	-	79	44.5%	166.9%
Executive & Council	-	-	42	-	20	-	49	-	25	-	136	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	189	-	26	-	4	-	72	-	291	-	14	28.7%	410.2%
Corporate Services	-	-	42	-	156	-	125	-	115	-	437	-	65	-	75.5%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	77	-	2 957	-	854	-	1 850	-	5 738	-	7	-	26 626.5%
Community & Social Services	-	-	77	-	2 605	-	854	-	1 850	-	5 386	-	7	-	26 626.5%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	352	-	-	-	-	-	352	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	270	-	124	-	6	-	101	-	501	-	199	57.5%	(49.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	270	-	14	-	1	-	82	-	366	-	199	8.9%	(58.9%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	111	-	5	-	19	-	135	-	-	636.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 395	23 395	7 568	32.3%	3 497	14.9%	6 466	27.6%	5 877	25.1%	23 408	100.1%	586	59.8%	902.2%
Electricity	-	-	180	-	148	-	2 260	-	446	-	3 034	-	30	-	1 386.4%
Water	23 395	23 395	7 388	31.6%	3 349	14.3%	4 206	18.0%	5 431	23.2%	20 373	87.1%	529	57.3%	927.2%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	28	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	202 914	202 914	82 282	40.5%	69 959	34.5%	56 754	28.0%	46 062	22.7%	255 056	125.7%	23 687	125.3%	94.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 219	26 219	16 916	64.5%	8 586	32.7%	1 262	4.8%	1 300	5.0%	28 063	107.0%	(5 287)	225.6%	(124.6%)
Service charges	79 628	79 628	21 425	26.9%	30 330	38.1%	33 459	42.0%	26 980	33.9%	112 195	140.9%	24 076	127.7%	12.1%
Other revenue	1 675	1 675	2 118	126.4%	1 298	77.5%	1 880	112.3%	441	26.4%	5 737	342.5%	1 087	404.0%	(59.4%)
Government - operating	60 797	60 797	23 078	38.0%	20 272	33.3%	16 136	26.5%	14 686	24.2%	74 171	122.0%	0	106.4%	293 709 900.0%
Government - capital	23 395	23 395	15 686	67.0%	6 349	27.1%	1 130	4.8%	-	-	23 165	99.0%	1 000	67.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	11 200	11 200	3 059	27.3%	3 124	27.9%	2 887	25.8%	2 656	23.7%	11 726	104.7%	2 811	74.0%	(5.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(178 551)	(178 551)	(52 563)	29.4%	(55 289)	31.0%	(41 568)	23.3%	(47 242)	26.5%	(196 661)	110.1%	(39 515)	135.2%	19.6%
Suppliers and employees	(171 721)	(171 721)	(47 594)	27.7%	(50 637)	29.5%	(37 109)	21.6%	(42 704)	24.9%	(178 044)	103.7%	(34 223)	127.1%	24.8%
Finance charges	-	-	(1 340)	-	(18)	-	(9)	-	(92)	-	(1 459)	-	(9)	231 996 933.3%	886.2%
Transfers and grants	(6 830)	(6 830)	(3 629)	53.1%	(4 633)	67.8%	(4 450)	65.2%	(4 445)	65.1%	(17 158)	251.2%	(5 284)	225.0%	(15.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 363	24 363	29 719	122.0%	14 670	60.2%	15 186	62.3%	(1 179)	(4.8%)	58 395	239.7%	(15 828)	23.9%	(92.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	67	67	229	342.2%	60	89.1%	2 216	3 308.5%	9	13.0%	2 513	3 752.7%	295	313.9%	(97.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	229	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	289	-	126	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	67	67	-	-	-	-	2 216	3 308.5%	9	13.0%	2 225	3 321.5%	73	(1.2%)	(88.0%)
Payments	-	-	(4 382)	-	(6 189)	-	(5 444)	-	(9 758)	-	(25 774)	-	(36 307)	(4 599.5%)	(73.1%)
Capital assets	-	-	(4 382)	-	(6 189)	-	(5 444)	-	(9 758)	-	(25 774)	-	(36 307)	(4 599.5%)	(73.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	67	67	(4 153)	(6 200.6%)	(6 130)	(9 151.7%)	(3 228)	(4 819.5%)	(9 750)	(14 556.4%)	(23 260)	(34 728.3%)	(36 012)	3 987.3%	(72.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(5)	-	(4)	-	(12)	-	(15)	-	(36)	-	(8)	(452.7%)	102.0%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(457.9%)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(5)	-	(4)	-	(12)	-	(15)	-	(36)	-	(8)	(1 778.0%)	102.0%
Payments	-	-	(1 282)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 282)	-	(433)	971.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(1 282)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 282)	-	(433)	971.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(1 287)	-	(4)	-	(12)	-	(15)	-	(1 319)	-	(440)	(1 258.1%)	(96.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 430	24 430	24 278	99.4%	8 536	34.9%	11 946	48.9%	(10 944)	(44.8%)	33 816	138.4%	(52 280)	371.9%	(79.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 466	11 466	1 204	10.5%	25 483	222.2%	34 019	296.7%	45 965	400.9%	1 204	10.5%	127 041	-	(63.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35 896	35 896	25 483	71.0%	34 019	94.8%	45 965	128.1%	35 021	97.6%	35 021	97.6%	74 761	305.0%	(53.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 980	6.7%	6 861	5.8%	7 837	6.6%	96 063	80.9%	118 741	58.1%
Bulk Water	93	1.3%	93	1.3%	104	1.5%	6 791	95.9%	7 080	3.5%
PAYE deductions	993	9.9%	-	-	-	-	9 050	90.1%	10 043	4.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 271	44.4%	797	27.8%	797	27.8%	-	-	2 865	1.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 956	100.0%	8 956	4.4%
Trade Creditors	5 914	12.3%	6 084	12.6%	999	2.1%	35 252	73.1%	48 250	23.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 570	100.0%	8 570	4.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16 251	7.9%	13 836	6.8%	9 737	4.8%	164 681	80.5%	204 506	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gilbert J Lategan(Act)	054 461 6402
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Krapohl	054 461 6421

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	44 059	43 311	17 836	40.5%	10 144	23.0%	9 517	22.0%	8 977	20.7%	46 474	107.3%	3 002	91.4%	199.1%
Property rates	4 059	4 109	3 602	88.7%	143	3.5%	143	3.5%	5 371	130.7%	9 259	225.3%	135	109.9%	3 871.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	14	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4 563	4 563	1 040	22.8%	1 049	23.0%	1 037	22.7%	1 028	22.5%	4 154	91.0%	1 004	90.6%	2.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 020	2 019	523	25.9%	524	25.9%	526	26.0%	695	34.4%	2 267	112.3%	493	91.6%	40.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 730	2 730	722	26.4%	725	26.5%	730	26.7%	970	35.5%	3 146	115.2%	681	91.8%	42.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	517	595	148	28.7%	147	28.5%	146	24.5%	147	24.7%	589	99.0%	147	100.5%	(.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	69	245	113	164.0%	87	126.0%	21	8.7%	4	1.6%	225	92.0%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	60	108	20	33.3%	22	37.4%	14	13.0%	0	.3%	57	52.6%	16	-	(97.8%)
Licences and permits	-	-	3	-	2	-	4	-	2	-	11	-	6	24.1%	(61.0%)
Agency services	1 613	1 613	417	25.8%	370	22.9%	449	27.8%	427	26.5%	1 662	103.1%	364	70.6%	17.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	24 325	25 825	11 113	45.7%	6 979	28.7%	6 233	24.1%	-	-	24 325	94.2%	-	76.1%	-
Other own revenue	4 102	1 104	135	3.3%	96	2.3%	216	19.5%	319	28.9%	765	69.4%	155	363.5%	105.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	63 789	61 930	10 017	15.7%	9 969	15.6%	10 381	16.8%	8 334	13.5%	38 700	62.5%	9 834	54.8%	(15.3%)
Employee related costs	21 503	24 849	4 776	22.2%	5 499	25.6%	5 923	23.8%	5 905	23.8%	22 103	89.0%	4 255	92.0%	38.8%
Remuneration of councillors	2 533	2 533	445	17.6%	403	15.9%	583	23.0%	542	21.4%	1 973	77.9%	407	69.2%	33.2%
Debt impairment	5 535	5 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 553	8 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-
Finance charges	414	414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.3%	-
Bulk purchases	1 198	1 198	237	19.8%	241	20.1%	241	20.1%	161	13.4%	880	73.4%	228	89.4%	(29.4%)
Other Materials	2 091	1 214	53	2.6%	112	5.4%	136	11.2%	36	2.9%	337	27.8%	246	74.6%	(85.5%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	2 547	3 295	714	28.0%	934	36.7%	990	30.0%	-	-	2 638	80.1%	647	58.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	16 414	14 780	3 792	23.1%	2 779	16.9%	2 508	17.0%	1 691	11.4%	10 770	72.9%	4 051	69.4%	(58.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 729)	(18 619)	7 819		176		(864)		643		7 774		(6 832)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 270	15 270	4 601	30.1%	5 601	36.7%	-	-	-	-	10 202	66.8%	-	72.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 459)	(3 349)	12 420		5 777		(864)		643		17 976		(6 832)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 459)	(3 349)	12 420		5 777		(864)		643		17 976		(6 832)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 459)	(3 349)	12 420		5 777		(864)		643		17 976		(6 832)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 459)	(3 349)	12 420		5 777		(864)		643		17 976		(6 832)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	15 950	15 950	329	2.1%	3 108	19.5%	2 807	17.6%	2 700	16.9%	8 944	56.1%	4 111	92.9%	(34.3%)
National Government	14 905	14 905	329	2.2%	3 108	20.9%	2 807	18.8%	2 700	18.1%	8 944	60.0%	3 278	86.5%	(17.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	365	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 270	15 270	329	2.2%	3 108	20.4%	2 807	18.4%	2 700	17.7%	8 944	58.6%	3 278	88.0%	(17.6%)
Borrowing	680	680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 950	15 950	329	2.1%	3 108	19.5%	2 807	17.6%	2 700	16.9%	8 944	56.1%	4 111	92.9%	(34.3%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	329	-	2 147	-	249	-	-	-	2 724	-	1 352	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	329	-	2 147	-	249	-	-	-	2 724	-	1 352	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 045	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 045	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	500	6 200	-	-	-	-	2 257	36.4%	2 359	38.0%	4 615	74.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	500	6 200	-	-	-	-	2 257	36.4%	2 359	38.0%	4 615	74.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 405	8 705	-	-	961	6.7%	302	3.5%	341	3.9%	1 605	18.4%	2 759	73.7%	(87.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833	-	(100.0%)
Water	13 905	8 205	-	-	754	5.4%	302	3.7%	341	4.2%	1 397	17.0%	1 336	80.3%	(74.5%)
Waste Water Management	500	500	-	-	207	41.5%	-	-	-	-	207	41.5%	590	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	59 330	56 563	17 790	30.0%	15 034	25.3%	8 189	14.5%	2 387	4.2%	43 400	76.7%	4 548	115.9%	(47.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 059	1 929	129	3.2%	355	8.8%	122	6.3%	546	28.3%	1 152	59.7%	135	161.6%	303.5%
Service charges	9 313	3 336	1 110	11.9%	1 374	14.8%	985	29.5%	941	28.2%	4 411	132.2%	2 183	165.7%	(56.9%)
Other revenue	6 293	9 958	723	11.5%	638	10.1%	828	8.3%	896	9.0%	3 084	31.0%	688	278.6%	30.2%
Government - operating	24 690	26 190	11 113	45.0%	6 979	28.3%	6 233	23.8%	-	-	24 325	92.9%	-	101.9%	-
Government - capital	14 905	14 905	4 601	30.9%	5 601	37.6%	-	-	-	-	10 202	68.4%	1 541	91.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	69	245	113	164.0%	87	126.0%	21	8.7%	4	1.6%	225	92.0%	-	26.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 650)	(45 066)	(10 008)	21.5%	(9 969)	21.4%	(10 381)	23.0%	(7 664)	17.0%	(38 021)	84.4%	(9 834)	79.2%	(22.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(43 688)	(42 853)	(9 294)	21.3%	(9 035)	20.7%	(9 391)	21.9%	(7 664)	17.9%	(35 383)	82.6%	(9 187)	79.5%	(16.6%)
Finance charges	(414)	(414)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(2 547)	(1 799)	(714)	28.0%	(934)	36.7%	(990)	55.0%	-	-	(2 638)	146.6%	(647)	96.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 680	11 497	7 782	61.4%	5 065	39.9%	(2 192)	(19.1%)	(5 277)	(45.9%)	5 379	46.8%	(5 286)	378.6%	(.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(4 851)	-	(5 601)	-	-	-	-	-	(10 452)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(4 851)	-	(5 601)	-	-	-	-	-	(10 452)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 905)	(14 905)	(375)	2.5%	(3 543)	23.8%	(2 572)	17.3%	(3 078)	20.6%	(9 568)	64.2%	-	13.5%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(14 905)	(14 905)	(375)	2.5%	(3 543)	23.8%	(2 572)	17.3%	(3 078)	20.6%	(9 568)	64.2%	-	13.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 905)	(14 905)	(5 226)	35.1%	(9 144)	61.4%	(2 572)	17.3%	(3 078)	20.6%	(20 020)	134.3%	-	13.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 224)	(3 408)	2 556	(114.9%)	(4 079)	183.4%	(4 764)	139.8%	(8 355)	245.2%	(14 641)	429.6%	(5 286)	(196.7%)	58.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(307)	-	236	(76.8%)	2 792	(909.4%)	(1 287)	-	(6 051)	-	236	-	26 134	-	(123.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 531)	(3 408)	2 792	(110.3%)	(1 287)	50.8%	(6 051)	177.5%	(14 406)	422.7%	(14 406)	422.7%	20 848	(219.4%)	(169.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	215	2.1%	213	2.1%	9 756	95.8%	10 184	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(12)	(.1%)	1 111	7.6%	73	.5%	13 367	91.9%	14 539	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	95	1.6%	69	1.2%	5 760	97.2%	5 924	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	126	1.4%	120	1.4%	8 555	97.2%	8 801	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 236)	(165.4%)	30	.6%	27	.5%	13 157	264.3%	4 978	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(8 248)	(18.6%)	1 577	3.5%	503	1.1%	50 594	113.9%	44 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(89)	(5.5%)	118	7.3%	39	2.4%	1 541	95.8%	1 609	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(348)	(16.7%)	533	25.7%	106	5.1%	1 785	86.0%	2 076	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(5 254)	(13.6%)	504	1.3%	334	.9%	42 944	111.5%	38 528	86.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 557)	(115.5%)	422	19.1%	24	1.1%	4 324	195.3%	2 214	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(8 248)	(18.6%)	1 577	3.5%	503	1.1%	50 594	113.9%	44 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	51	.8%	52	.9%	50	.8%	5 973	97.5%	6 127	75.0%
Other	168	8.2%	310	15.1%	90	4.4%	1 478	72.3%	2 046	25.0%
Total	219	2.7%	362	4.4%	140	1.7%	7 451	91.2%	8 173	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Josef Willemse	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr W. Weilbach	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	212 882	193 837	120 314	56.5%	241 352	113.4%	30 664	15.8%	18 646	9.6%	410 976	212.0%	15 794	76.9%	18.1%
Property rates	27 950	29 663	6 342	22.7%	32 608	116.7%	2 297	7.7%	1 508	5.1%	42 755	144.1%	1 464	95.6%	3.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	45 768	45 768	5 565	12.2%	-	-	6 523	14.3%	6 960	15.2%	19 048	41.6%	6 450	66.0%	7.9%
Service charges - water revenue	23 939	23 939	2 691	11.2%	-	-	3 677	15.4%	3 143	13.1%	9 512	39.7%	2 898	61.1%	8.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 915	11 518	1 336	12.2%	-	-	6 131	53.2%	4 366	37.9%	11 833	102.7%	2 672	91.4%	63.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 471	8 552	1 726	23.1%	-	-	2 980	34.8%	2 437	28.5%	7 143	83.5%	1 674	94.9%	45.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	374	374	1 373	367.0%	-	-	94	25.1%	97	26.0%	1 564	418.1%	66	709.6%	47.1%
Interest earned - external investments	541	541	5	1.0%	-	-	0	.1%	2	.5%	8	1.5%	5	6.8%	(55.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	318	318	31	9.7%	-	-	-	-	(199)	(62.5%)	(168)	(52.8%)	42	60.2%	(570.4%)
Licences and permits	493	493	1	.3%	-	-	827	167.8%	2	.3%	830	168.4%	2	1.1%	(24.8%)
Agency services	848	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	35 713	36 046	400	1.1%	-	-	7 826	21.7%	502	1.4%	8 728	24.2%	-	95.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10 052	17 778	100 841	1 003.2%	208 732	2 076.5%	203	1.1%	(212)	(1.2%)	309 565	1 741.3%	117	563.5%	(281.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	48 500	18 000	2	-	12	-	105	.6%	40	.2%	158	.9%	404	11.6%	(90.1%)
Operating Expenditure	212 818	234 243	21 949	10.3%	-	-	42 059	18.0%	52 380	22.4%	116 388	49.7%	23 569	61.9%	122.2%
Employee related costs	74 730	76 384	9 082	12.2%	-	-	16 277	21.3%	16 158	21.2%	41 517	54.4%	8 645	73.2%	86.9%
Remuneration of councillors	3 205	4 005	509	15.9%	-	-	789	19.7%	907	22.7%	2 204	55.0%	544	75.7%	66.7%
Debt impairment	10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 239	159.6%	17 239	159.6%	-	45.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 713	7 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 777	152.7%	11 777	152.7%	-	58.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	5 249	5 249	47	.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	.9%	94	2.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	46 292	60 850	5 302	11.5%	-	-	14 060	23.1%	(303)	(.5%)	19 059	31.3%	6 107	68.1%	(105.0%)
Other Materials	9 989	9 989	745	7.5%	-	-	2 150	21.5%	1 846	18.5%	4 740	47.5%	1 110	51.4%	66.3%
Contracted services	-	-	367	-	-	-	1 791	-	230	-	2 388	-	535	-	(57.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	2 090	-	-	-	1 660	-	1 511	-	5 262	-	2 038	-	(25.8%)
Other expenditure	54 840	59 253	3 807	6.9%	-	-	5 330	9.0%	3 015	5.1%	12 152	20.5%	4 496	36.9%	(32.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	64	(40 406)	98 365		241 352		(11 395)		(33 735)		294 588		(7 776)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	190	-	3 444	-	1 562	-	9 228	-	14 424	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		(24 507)		309 012		(7 776)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		(24 507)		309 012		(7 776)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		(24 507)		309 012		(7 776)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		(24 507)		309 012		(7 776)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 218	16 780	5 191	28.5%	1 768	9.7%	5 180	30.9%	10 846	64.6%	22 985	137.0%	-	75.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	14 833	14 833	5 191	35.0%	1 768	11.9%	5 180	34.9%	10 846	73.1%	22 985	155.0%	-	115.3%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 833	14 914	5 191	35.0%	1 768	11.9%	5 180	34.7%	10 846	72.7%	22 985	154.1%	-	115.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 385	1 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.1%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 218	16 780	5 191	28.5%	1 768	9.7%	5 180	30.9%	10 846	64.6%	22 985	137.0%	-	75.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 854	1 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	1 276	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	166	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 412	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	531	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	81	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 833	14 833	5 191	35.0%	1 768	11.9%	5 180	34.9%	10 846	73.1%	22 985	155.0%	-	79.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 833	14 833	5 191	35.0%	1 768	11.9%	5 180	34.9%	10 846	73.1%	22 985	155.0%	-	79.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	179 213	175 835	56 591	31.6%	99 588	55.6%	52 823	30.0%	23 889	13.6%	232 890	132.4%	27 991	88.7%	(14.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 950	29 663	1 956	7.0%	5 881	21.0%	16 035	54.1%	1 885	6.4%	25 756	86.8%	1 347	61.3%	40.0%
Service charges	88 093	89 777	11 285	12.8%	9 304	10.6%	4 562	5.1%	5 813	6.5%	30 964	34.5%	10 219	44.9%	(43.1%)
Other revenue	12 084	19 809	7 977	66.0%	35 444	293.3%	8 664	43.7%	16 188	81.7%	68 273	344.7%	16 420	1 151.8%	(1.4%)
Government - operating	35 713	36 046	29 418	82.4%	35 520	99.5%	7 538	20.9%	1	-	72 477	201.1%	-	95.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	14 833	-	5 943	40.1%	13 294	89.6%	16 020	-	-	-	35 257	-	-	100.0%	-
Interest	541	541	12	2.2%	145	26.8%	4	.7%	2	.5%	163	30.1%	6	7.9%	(57.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(194 306)	(231 865)	(35 250)	18.1%	(55 241)	28.4%	(66 286)	28.6%	(48 706)	21.0%	(205 484)	88.6%	(30 594)	84.6%	59.2%
Suppliers and employees	(189 057)	(223 818)	(32 263)	17.1%	(54 090)	28.6%	(61 187)	27.3%	(45 909)	20.5%	(193 449)	86.4%	(27 593)	81.0%	66.4%
Finance charges	(5 249)	(7 713)	(60)	1.1%	(261)	5.0%	(3 444)	44.6%	(303)	3.9%	(4 068)	52.7%	(8)	8.3%	3 716.9%
Transfers and grants	-	(333)	(2 928)	-	(891)	-	(1 656)	497.3%	(2 493)	748.7%	(7 968)	2 392.8%	(2 993)	-	(16.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(15 092)	(56 030)	21 340	(141.4%)	44 346	(293.8%)	(13 464)	24.0%	(24 817)	44.3%	27 405	(48.9%)	(2 602)	26.0%	853.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	48 500	18 000	10 471	21.6%	-	-	108	.6%	40	.2%	10 619	59.0%	-	144.3%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	48 500	18 000	-	-	-	-	108	.6%	40	.2%	148	.8%	-	5.9%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	10 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 471	-	-	4 910.7%	-
Payments	-	-	(2 250)	-	(4 695)	-	(5 191)	-	(11 561)	-	(23 698)	-	(1 445)	82.9%	700.1%
Capital assets	-	-	(2 250)	-	(4 695)	-	(5 191)	-	(11 561)	-	(23 698)	-	(1 445)	82.9%	700.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	48 500	18 000	8 221	17.0%	(4 695)	(9.7%)	(5 083)	(28.2%)	(11 521)	(64.0%)	(13 078)	(72.7%)	(1 445)	(354.7%)	697.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(334)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(334)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	(334)	(3.1%)	(102.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	33 708	(38 030)	29 561	87.7%	39 651	117.6%	(18 547)	48.8%	(36 332)	95.5%	14 334	(37.7%)	(4 381)	(127.6%)	729.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 300)	(2 300)	581	(25.3%)	30 142	(1 310.5%)	69 794	(3 034.5%)	51 247	(2 228.1%)	581	(25.3%)	10 720	-	378.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 408	(40 330)	30 142	96.0%	69 794	222.2%	51 247	(127.1%)	14 915	(37.0%)	14 915	(37.0%)	6 338	(180.0%)	135.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	984	1.5%	1 185	1.8%	929	1.4%	64 279	95.4%	67 377	35.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 362	30.0%	279	3.5%	155	2.0%	5 088	64.5%	7 884	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 107	33.8%	537	2.0%	418	1.5%	16 917	62.7%	26 979	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 628	3.0%	1 581	2.9%	1 431	2.7%	48 975	91.3%	53 614	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 110	3.5%	1 070	3.4%	967	3.1%	28 194	90.0%	31 342	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	48	1.1%	66	1.5%	37	.8%	4 253	96.6%	4 403	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 239	8.0%	4 718	2.5%	3 936	2.1%	167 706	87.5%	191 599	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	468	7.1%	266	4.0%	122	1.9%	5 719	87.0%	6 575	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 604	43.0%	536	2.2%	450	1.8%	13 072	53.0%	24 662	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 033	2.6%	3 821	2.4%	3 276	2.1%	145 461	92.9%	156 590	81.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	135	3.6%	95	2.5%	89	2.4%	3 454	91.6%	3 772	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 239	8.0%	4 718	2.5%	3 936	2.1%	167 706	87.5%	191 599	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 158	12.1%	-	-	4 330	5.7%	62 034	82.1%	75 522	69.6%
Bulk Water	1 536	5.8%	1 696	6.4%	1 226	4.6%	21 921	83.1%	26 379	24.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	0	-	27	1.1%	274	11.5%	2 091	87.4%	2 393	2.2%
Other	597	14.2%	896	21.2%	2 724	64.6%	-	-	4 217	3.9%
Total	11 292	10.4%	2 619	2.4%	8 554	7.9%	86 046	79.3%	108 510	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Ms Anita Kooverjee	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	83 799	84 174	28 145	33.6%	11 035	13.2%	15 818	18.8%	10 844	12.9%	65 841	78.2%	7 595	67.5%	42.8%
Property rates	13 930	13 930	10 109	72.6%	-	-	0	-	970	7.0%	11 078	79.5%	0	225.9%	605 972.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 277	22 278	5 193	23.3%	3 657	16.4%	3 877	17.4%	4 328	19.4%	17 055	76.6%	3 092	47.4%	40.0%
Service charges - water revenue	8 920	8 920	1 978	22.2%	1 175	13.2%	1 528	17.1%	622	7.0%	5 304	59.5%	1 079	43.9%	(42.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 805	4 805	1 179	24.5%	792	16.5%	1 178	24.5%	1 180	24.5%	4 328	90.1%	659	47.8%	78.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 994	5 994	1 652	23.6%	1 105	15.8%	1 608	26.8%	1 637	27.3%	6 002	100.1%	939	47.4%	74.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	98	142	48	49.2%	29	29.9%	45	31.5%	40	28.4%	163	114.4%	26	30.5%	53.8%
Interest earned - external investments	167	167	23	13.6%	5	3.2%	31	18.8%	158	94.8%	218	130.5%	24	44.5%	570.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	109	109	24	21.5%	15	14.0%	22	20.5%	22	19.9%	83	76.1%	16	28.7%	34.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	25	25	-	-	0	.1%	-	-	-	-	0	.1%	-	12.0%	-
Licences and permits	14	14	16	111.0%	2	13.9%	16	111.1%	14	102.8%	47	338.9%	484	343.9%	(97.0%)
Agency services	204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	22 465	23 584	7 525	33.5%	4 081	18.2%	7 323	31.1%	1 707	7.2%	20 636	87.5%	1 215	38.6%	40.5%
Other own revenue	3 792	4 002	398	10.5%	173	4.6%	189	4.7%	166	4.1%	926	23.1%	59	12.0%	179.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	83 798	83 975	13 913	16.6%	10 563	12.6%	9 383	11.2%	21 219	25.3%	55 079	65.6%	16 424	48.9%	29.2%
Employee related costs	31 237	28 476	5 616	18.0%	3 833	12.3%	5 670	19.9%	6 013	21.1%	21 131	74.2%	(1 675)	19.0%	(458.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 564	2 362	458	17.9%	321	12.5%	555	23.5%	530	22.4%	1 864	78.9%	(166)	22.2%	(418.9%)
Debt impairment	3 951	3 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 509	4 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 340)	(31.7%)	(100.0%)
Finance charges	245	245	7	2.8%	2	.8%	-	-	-	-	9	3.5%	1	12.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	17 673	15 536	4 778	27.0%	1 382	7.8%	(207)	(1.3%)	9 732	62.6%	15 685	101.0%	813	35.9%	1 097.6%
Other Materials	1 607	2 156	131	8.1%	258	16.1%	337	15.6%	518	24.0%	1 244	57.7%	3	8.6%	17 104.5%
Contracted services	7 033	7 237	1 119	15.9%	1 223	17.4%	(119)	(1.6%)	(1 115)	(15.4%)	1 108	15.3%	(63)	25.0%	1 667.9%
Transfers and grants	4 531	9 780	739	16.3%	1 793	39.6%	1 614	16.5%	3 173	32.4%	7 319	74.8%	19 395	448.7%	(83.6%)
Other expenditure	10 448	9 722	1 066	10.2%	1 752	16.8%	1 534	15.8%	2 367	24.4%	6 720	69.1%	(543)	30.2%	(536.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	199	14 232		471		6 434		(10 375)		10 763		(8 829)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 173	-	3 453	37.6%	1 609	17.5%	1 763	-	8 028	-	14 853	-	13 515	129.5%	(40.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		(2 348)		25 616		4 686		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		(2 348)		25 616		4 686		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		(2 348)		25 616		4 686		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		(2 348)		25 616		4 686		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	12 073	21 173	3 453	28.6%	609	5.0%	-	-	-	-	4 062	19.2%	8 351	91.1%	(100.0%)
National Government	9 173	20 673	3 453	37.6%	609	6.6%	-	-	-	-	4 062	19.6%	8 351	127.2%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 073	20 673	3 453	28.6%	609	5.0%	-	-	-	-	4 062	19.6%	8 351	91.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	12 073	21 173	3 453	28.6%	609	5.0%	-	-	-	-	4 062	19.2%	8 351	91.1%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 373	20 673	3 453	30.4%	609	5.4%	-	-	-	-	4 062	19.6%	7 891	104.8%	(100.0%)
Electricity	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	7 673	7 673	3 453	45.0%	609	7.9%	-	-	-	-	4 062	52.9%	7 829	123.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	1 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	39.1%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	92 972	84 174	28 342	30.5%	17 112	18.4%	29 141	34.6%	19 863	23.6%	94 459	112.2%	4 830	86.3%	311.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 930	13 930	1 834	13.2%	1 548	11.1%	1 577	11.3%	1 627	11.7%	6 587	47.3%	2 103	71.5%	(22.6%)
Service charges	42 996	41 996	7 016	16.3%	6 227	14.5%	6 656	15.8%	5 393	12.8%	25 292	60.2%	6 551	63.6%	(17.7%)
Other revenue	4 134	4 388	2 096	50.7%	4 256	103.0%	1 143	26.1%	12 807	291.9%	20 303	462.7%	(3 868)	96.0%	(431.1%)
Government - operating	22 464	23 584	9 700	43.2%	4 807	21.4%	6 759	28.7%	-	-	21 266	90.2%	-	100.7%	-
Government - capital	9 173	-	7 673	83.6%	264	2.9%	13 000	-	-	-	20 937	-	-	141.9%	-
Interest	276	276	23	8.2%	11	4.0%	6	2.2%	35	12.7%	75	27.1%	43	45.2%	(18.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 337)	(75 517)	(20 169)	26.8%	(17 677)	23.5%	(14 746)	19.5%	(35 701)	47.3%	(88 293)	116.9%	(16 028)	71.9%	122.7%
Suppliers and employees	(70 562)	(65 490)	(19 867)	28.2%	(15 903)	22.5%	(13 872)	21.2%	(34 147)	52.1%	(83 789)	127.9%	(9 653)	66.9%	253.8%
Finance charges	(245)	(245)	(5)	2.0%	(5)	1.9%	-	-	-	-	(10)	3.9%	(11)	17.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(4 531)	(9 781)	(297)	6.5%	(1 769)	39.0%	(874)	8.9%	(1 555)	15.9%	(4 495)	46.0%	(6 365)	141.2%	(75.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 635	8 657	8 174	46.3%	(564)	(3.2%)	14 395	166.3%	(15 839)	(182.9%)	6 166	71.2%	(11 198)	171.7%	41.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.3%	-
Capital assets	(9 173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 173)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	29.5%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	19	-	10	-	22	-	19	-	70	-	12	-	65.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	19	-	10	-	22	-	19	-	70	-	12	-	65.1%
Payments	(636)	-	(211)	33.1%	(427)	67.1%	-	-	-	-	(638)	-	(313)	7.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(636)	-	(211)	33.1%	(427)	67.1%	-	-	-	-	(638)	-	(313)	7.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(636)	-	(192)	30.2%	(417)	65.5%	22	-	19	-	(567)	-	(301)	6.8%	(106.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 826	8 657	7 983	102.0%	(981)	(12.5%)	14 417	166.5%	(15 820)	(182.7%)	5 599	64.7%	(11 500)	(177.6%)	37.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	7 983	-	7 002	-	21 419	-	-	-	29 288	-	(26.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 826	8 657	7 983	102.0%	7 002	89.5%	21 419	247.4%	5 599	64.7%	5 599	64.7%	17 788	(181.5%)	(68.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 250	7.0%	397	2.2%	464	2.6%	15 717	88.2%	17 829	28.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 598	17.1%	619	6.6%	504	5.4%	6 623	70.9%	9 344	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 136	11.2%	523	2.7%	473	2.5%	15 892	83.5%	19 024	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	494	6.6%	214	2.8%	197	2.6%	6 634	88.0%	7 539	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	903	10.2%	412	4.7%	404	4.6%	7 107	80.5%	8 826	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	12	23.5%	4	7.3%	3	5.5%	31	63.7%	49	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	.3%	0	.2%	0	.2%	248	99.3%	250	.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 788)	150.4%	2	(.2%)	2	(.2%)	595	(50.1%)	(1 189)	(1.9%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 606	7.5%	2 172	3.5%	2 047	3.3%	52 847	85.7%	61 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	421	18.7%	46	2.0%	45	2.0%	1 735	77.2%	2 247	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	843	7.2%	396	3.4%	310	2.7%	10 131	86.7%	11 680	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 312	7.2%	1 698	3.7%	1 663	3.6%	39 567	85.6%	46 240	75.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	31	2.0%	32	2.1%	29	1.9%	1 413	94.0%	1 504	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 606	7.5%	2 172	3.5%	2 047	3.3%	52 847	85.7%	61 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	1 613	13.9%	1 409	12.1%	8 603	74.0%	11 625	34.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	860	6.2%	1 307	9.4%	961	6.9%	10 708	77.4%	13 836	40.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	69	.8%	8 434	99.2%	8 503	25.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	860	2.5%	2 920	8.6%	2 439	7.2%	27 745	81.7%	33 964	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	605 938	613 112	96 262	15.9%	155 877	25.7%	150 948	24.6%	128 421	20.9%	531 508	86.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	85 437	85 213	8 856	10.4%	18 360	21.5%	17 898	21.0%	17 597	20.7%	62 710	73.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	267 694	268 916	44 872	16.8%	70 845	26.5%	76 084	28.3%	69 391	25.8%	261 192	97.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	51 647	54 446	7 906	15.3%	13 892	26.9%	15 911	29.2%	13 206	24.3%	50 915	93.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	28 335	30 460	5 257	18.6%	7 626	26.9%	7 556	24.8%	7 478	24.6%	27 918	91.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 347	22 540	3 893	16.7%	5 669	24.3%	5 569	24.7%	5 654	25.1%	20 784	92.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 075	9 309	717	7.1%	2 890	28.7%	2 188	23.5%	2 394	25.7%	8 189	88.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 250	1 500	264	21.1%	488	39.1%	708	47.2%	1 486	99.1%	2 947	196.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 000	3 500	555	18.5%	947	31.6%	1 022	29.2%	500	14.3%	3 024	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	541	636	103	19.0%	154	28.5%	233	36.7%	138	21.7%	628	98.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 583	1 584	302	19.1%	359	22.7%	432	27.2%	483	30.5%	1 575	99.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	4 307	3 657	854	19.8%	1 147	26.6%	1 179	32.2%	1 106	30.2%	4 286	117.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	96 722	98 328	18 410	19.0%	26 101	27.0%	19 618	20.0%	5 901	6.0%	70 030	71.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	13 337	14 549	1 372	10.3%	2 364	17.7%	2 258	15.5%	1 914	13.2%	7 908	54.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	18 664	18 474	2 901	15.5%	5 035	27.0%	291	1.6%	1 173	6.3%	9 400	50.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	647 531	657 042	111 830	17.3%	156 886	24.2%	149 565	22.8%	155 801	23.7%	574 081	87.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	233 826	246 934	36 214	15.5%	68 141	29.1%	58 533	23.7%	51 254	20.8%	214 143	86.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 781	10 737	1 511	14.0%	2 344	21.7%	2 372	22.1%	2 294	21.4%	8 521	79.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 000	5 000	1	-	1	-	0	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	90 719	90 719	20 669	22.8%	20 669	22.8%	20 580	22.7%	28 698	31.6%	90 617	99.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	15 002	13 721	1 494	10.0%	4 554	30.4%	2 158	15.7%	4 300	31.3%	12 506	91.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	188 887	185 525	40 027	21.2%	39 471	20.9%	43 513	23.5%	36 889	19.9%	159 900	86.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	19 037	19 850	1 674	8.8%	2 990	15.7%	3 488	17.6%	6 848	34.5%	14 999	75.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	8 226	11 139	703	8.5%	2 449	29.8%	1 615	14.5%	3 185	28.6%	7 953	71.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	110	205	37	33.6%	19	17.4%	67	32.5%	342	166.7%	464	226.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	75 942	73 182	9 500	12.5%	16 247	21.4%	17 239	23.6%	21 991	30.1%	64 977	88.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 592)	(43 930)	(15 567)		(1 009)		1 383		(27 380)		(42 573)		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	39 676	45 500	3 020	7.6%	8 605	21.7%	5 273	11.6%	3 204	7.0%	20 102	44.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		(24 175)		(22 472)		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		(24 175)		(22 472)		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		(24 175)		(22 472)		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		(24 175)		(22 472)		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	77 675	89 881	8 505	10.9%	8 567	11.0%	5 093	5.7%	17 319	19.3%	39 484	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	36 168	37 795	6 089	16.8%	7 674	21.2%	4 515	11.9%	14 282	37.8%	32 560	86.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	3 509	7 105	9	.2%	-	-	-	-	475	6.7%	484	6.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	599	435	-	156	-	2	.3%	-	-	592	98.9%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 676	45 500	6 533	16.5%	7 830	19.7%	4 516	9.9%	14 757	32.4%	33 637	73.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	37 998	44 381	1 972	5.2%	736	1.9%	576	1.3%	2 562	5.8%	5 847	13.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	77 675	89 881	8 505	10.9%	8 567	11.0%	5 093	5.7%	17 319	19.3%	39 484	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	22 552	3 025	336	1.5%	223	1.0%	24	.8%	145	4.8%	728	24.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	7 614	419	0	-	16	.2%	11	2.7%	43	10.1%	70	16.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	413	-	-	(44)	-	7	1.6%	12	2.8%	(26)	(6.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	14 938	2 193	336	2.2%	251	1.7%	6	.3%	91	4.2%	684	31.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	10 844	457	-	172	-	766	7.1%	147	1.4%	1 543	14.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	727	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1.2%	8	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	5 899	435	-	156	-	763	12.9%	114	1.9%	1 467	24.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	4 218	23	-	16	-	4	.1%	25	.6%	68	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 147	13 579	2 830	17.5%	6 486	40.2%	2 026	14.9%	4 291	31.6%	15 633	115.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	16 147	4	2 830	17.5%	6 486	40.2%	520	12 974.6%	3	69.8%	9 839	245 312.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	13 575	-	-	-	-	1 506	11.1%	4 288	31.6%	5 794	42.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	38 976	62 433	4 882	12.5%	1 686	4.3%	2 276	3.6%	12 736	20.4%	21 580	34.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	16 747	26 378	4 521	27.0%	1 399	8.4%	203	.8%	9 331	35.4%	15 453	58.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	7 877	10 691	132	1.7%	251	3.2%	848	7.9%	1 523	14.2%	2 755	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	14 352	19 397	227	1.6%	36	.3%	1 224	6.3%	367	1.9%	1 855	9.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	5 967	2	-	-	-	-	-	1 515	25.4%	1 517	25.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	607 203	648 694	145 252	23.9%	136 979	22.6%	155 043	23.9%	133 823	20.6%	571 097	88.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	70 689	98 769	18 870	26.7%	10 686	15.1%	26 356	26.7%	26 708	27.0%	82 621	83.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	371 023	376 362	86 984	23.4%	84 129	22.7%	94 720	25.2%	88 620	23.5%	354 453	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	24 843	24 735	7 464	30.0%	5 971	24.0%	7 341	29.7%	7 335	29.7%	28 111	113.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	96 722	98 328	27 762	28.7%	26 153	27.0%	19 622	20.0%	5 969	6.1%	79 506	80.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	39 676	45 500	3 020	7.6%	8 605	21.7%	5 273	11.6%	3 204	7.0%	20 102	44.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4 250	5 000	1 152	27.1%	1 435	33.8%	1 731	34.6%	1 986	39.7%	6 304	126.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(530 688)	(573 381)	(127 724)	24.1%	(134 189)	25.3%	(106 850)	18.6%	(138 927)	24.2%	(507 690)	88.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(515 577)	(559 454)	(125 459)	24.3%	(129 616)	25.1%	(104 626)	18.7%	(134 285)	24.0%	(493 986)	88.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(15 002)	(13 721)	(2 202)	14.7%	(4 554)	30.4%	(2 158)	15.7%	(4 300)	31.3%	(13 214)	96.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(110)	(205)	(63)	56.9%	(19)	17.4%	(67)	32.5%	(342)	166.7%	(490)	239.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 515	75 313	17 528	22.9%	2 790	3.6%	48 193	64.0%	(5 104)	(6.8%)	63 406	84.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	18 670	18 452	3 243	17.4%	5 040	27.0%	291	1.6%	1 179	6.4%	9 752	52.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	18 664	18 445	3 242	17.4%	5 035	27.0%	291	1.6%	1 173	6.4%	9 741	52.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	6	7	1	13.8%	4	71.2%	0	5.2%	6	79.9%	11	158.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 675)	(89 881)	(8 870)	11.4%	(8 567)	11.0%	(4 677)	5.2%	(17 438)	19.4%	(39 551)	44.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(77 675)	(89 881)	(8 870)	11.4%	(8 567)	11.0%	(4 677)	5.2%	(17 438)	19.4%	(39 551)	44.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 005)	(71 428)	(5 627)	9.5%	(3 527)	6.0%	(4 386)	6.1%	(16 259)	22.8%	(29 799)	41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	500	1 460	1 161	232.2%	(118)	(23.6%)	(789)	(54.1%)	(262)	(18.0%)	(9)	(.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	1 460	1 161	232.2%	(118)	(23.6%)	(789)	(54.1%)	(262)	(18.0%)	(9)	(.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(10 084)	(11 552)	(2 938)	29.1%	(4 007)	39.7%	(1 997)	17.3%	(2 684)	23.2%	(11 626)	100.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 084)	(11 552)	(2 938)	29.1%	(4 007)	39.7%	(1 997)	17.3%	(2 684)	23.2%	(11 626)	100.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 584)	(10 092)	(1 777)	18.5%	(4 125)	43.0%	(2 786)	27.6%	(2 946)	29.2%	(11 635)	115.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 926	(6 207)	10 123	127.7%	(4 862)	(61.3%)	41 021	(660.9%)	(24 309)	391.7%	21 973	(354.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 896	19 028	15 667	198.4%	25 790	326.6%	20 927	110.0%	61 948	325.6%	15 667	82.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 821	12 821	25 790	163.0%	20 927	132.3%	61 948	483.2%	37 639	293.6%	37 639	293.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 673	28.1%	758	5.8%	508	3.9%	8 146	62.3%	13 085	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 138	86.5%	440	3.1%	141	1.0%	1 320	9.4%	14 039	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 661	41.8%	400	2.2%	284	1.6%	9 963	54.4%	18 308	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 256	32.4%	485	7.0%	309	4.4%	3 906	56.1%	6 957	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 376	20.0%	797	6.7%	538	4.5%	8 193	68.8%	11 905	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	711	27.0%	247	9.4%	184	7.0%	1 490	56.6%	2 632	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 463	23.7%	1 356	5.9%	887	3.8%	15 354	66.6%	23 061	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	34 279	38.1%	4 484	5.0%	2 850	3.2%	48 373	53.8%	89 986	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 655	70.0%	162	4.3%	80	2.1%	897	23.6%	3 795	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 006	66.6%	730	3.7%	336	1.7%	5 463	28.0%	19 536	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 514	33.1%	3 343	6.3%	2 333	4.4%	29 736	56.2%	52 927	58.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 103	8.0%	249	1.8%	101	.7%	12 276	89.4%	13 729	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	34 279	38.1%	4 484	5.0%	2 850	3.2%	48 373	53.8%	89 986	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 136	68.6%	3 264	13.9%	723	3.1%	3 385	14.4%	23 508	93.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 540	100.0%	-	-	0	-	-	-	1 540	6.1%
Total	17 676	70.6%	3 264	13.0%	723	2.9%	3 385	13.5%	25 048	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dalixolo Eric Ngxanga	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	63 898	65 909	22 107	34.6%	21 794	34.1%	13 158	20.0%	1 645	2.5%	58 704	89.1%	3 563	97.0%	(53.8%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(887)	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	20	2	8.3%	2	8.5%	2	8.7%	(16)	(79.1%)	(11)	(53.6%)	1	28.5%	(2 278.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	500	650	154	30.8%	196	39.2%	177	27.2%	96	14.8%	623	95.8%	27	85.3%	250.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	56 884	59 582	21 264	37.4%	17 267	30.4%	12 822	21.5%	-	-	51 353	86.2%	(198)	93.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	6 319	5 496	687	10.9%	4 329	68.5%	158	2.9%	1 565	28.5%	6 739	122.6%	4 619	182.4%	(66.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	63 080	64 223	12 842	20.4%	18 554	29.4%	13 052	20.3%	12 065	18.8%	56 512	88.0%	14 387	87.3%	(16.1%)
Employee related costs	44 775	41 723	10 054	22.5%	12 110	27.0%	10 273	24.6%	6 739	16.2%	39 177	93.9%	9 605	93.5%	(29.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 839	3 759	721	18.8%	729	19.0%	654	17.4%	768	20.4%	2 873	76.4%	704	83.3%	9.1%
Debt impairment	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	127.1%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	920	626	48	5.2%	-	-	87	13.9%	185	29.5%	320	51.2%	101	60.9%	83.6%
Finance charges	142	66	-	-	4	2.7%	3	4.0%	-	-	6	9.7%	(2)	16.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 510	2 943	216	14.3%	779	51.6%	129	4.4%	461	15.7%	1 585	53.9%	598	218.7%	(22.9%)
Contracted services	-	12	(1)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	12.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	5 249	7 605	205	3.9%	1 337	25.5%	528	6.9%	2 566	33.7%	4 635	61.0%	1 575	62.2%	62.9%
Other expenditure	6 645	7 463	1 598	24.1%	3 595	54.1%	1 377	18.4%	1 345	18.0%	7 915	106.1%	1 645	71.3%	(18.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	818	1 686	9 265		3 239		107		(10 420)		2 191		(10 824)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	775	1 666	18	2.3%	200	25.8%	831	49.9%	534	32.0%	1 582	95.0%	276	57.2%	93.5%
National Government	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	775	1 446	18	2.3%	-	-	831	57.4%	29	2.0%	877	60.6%	276	57.2%	(89.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	505	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	775	1 666	18	2.3%	200	25.8%	831	49.9%	534	32.0%	1 582	95.0%	276	57.2%	93.5%
Governance and Administration	775	1 666	18	2.3%	200	25.8%	831	49.9%	534	32.0%	1 582	95.0%	260	78.6%	105.2%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.7%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	350	1 011	-	-	200	57.1%	811	80.2%	-	-	1 011	100.0%	196	210.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	425	655	18	4.1%	-	-	20	3.0%	534	81.5%	571	87.2%	65	68.0%	726.9%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	36.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	44.4%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	63 116	60 354	25 094	39.8%	23 929	37.9%	14 595	24.2%	1 704	2.8%	65 322	108.2%	913	113.5%	86.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 707	2 820	692	12.1%	4 728	82.8%	1 659	58.8%	1 580	56.0%	8 660	307.1%	822	397.1%	92.3%
Government - operating	56 884	56 884	24 248	42.6%	19 011	33.4%	12 759	22.4%	-	-	56 018	98.5%	-	89.1%	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	525	650	154	29.3%	190	36.1%	177	27.2%	124	19.1%	644	99.1%	92	102.4%	34.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(61 496)	(59 449)	(21 192)	34.5%	(14 872)	24.2%	(16 522)	27.8%	(17 440)	29.3%	(70 027)	117.8%	(12 607)	114.1%	38.3%
Suppliers and employees	(56 104)	(53 004)	(20 887)	37.2%	(14 867)	26.5%	(16 522)	31.2%	(14 833)	28.0%	(67 110)	126.6%	(11 032)	111.3%	34.4%
Finance charges	(142)	(6)	-	-	(5)	3.5%	-	-	-	-	(5)	83.3%	-	49.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(5 249)	(6 440)	(304)	5.8%	-	-	-	-	(2 608)	40.5%	(2 912)	45.2%	(1 575)	-	65.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 621	904	3 902	240.8%	9 056	558.8%	(1 927)	(213.1%)	(15 736)	(1 740.1%)	(4 705)	(520.2%)	(11 694)	104.0%	34.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	150	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.9%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	150	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.9%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(775)	1 666	(18)	2.3%	-	-	831	49.9%	534	32.0%	1 347	80.9%	(258)	54.2%	(307.2%)
Capital assets	(775)	1 666	(18)	2.3%	-	-	831	49.9%	534	32.0%	1 347	80.9%	(258)	54.2%	(307.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(625)	1 671	(18)	2.8%	-	-	831	49.7%	534	31.9%	1 347	80.6%	(258)	(24.2%)	(307.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250)	103	-	-	(49)	19.4%	-	-	-	-	(49)	(47.2%)	-	15.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(250)	103	-	-	(49)	19.4%	-	-	-	-	(49)	(47.2%)	-	15.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(250)	103	-	-	(49)	19.4%	-	-	-	-	(49)	(47.2%)	-	15.5%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	746	2 679	3 885	521.1%	9 008	1 208.2%	(1 096)	(40.9%)	(15 202)	(567.6%)	(3 406)	(127.2%)	(11 952)	81.0%	27.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	208	3 716	3 684	1 772.3%	7 569	3 640.9%	16 577	446.1%	15 481	416.6%	3 684	99.1%	15 166	(7.5%)	2.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	953	6 395	7 569	793.9%	16 577	1 738.6%	15 481	242.1%	278	4.4%	278	4.4%	3 215	131.5%	(91.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	374	43.3%	-	-	-	-	489	56.7%	863	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	374	43.3%	-	-	-	-	489	56.7%	863	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	374	43.3%	-	-	-	-	489	56.7%	863	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	374	43.3%	-	-	-	-	489	56.7%	863	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 598	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 598	100.0%
Total	2 598	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 598	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 899 552	1 906 947	604 132	31.8%	439 209	23.1%	442 379	23.2%	399 077	20.9%	1 884 798	98.8%	364 968	100.2%	9.3%
Property rates	486 708	469 708	235 967	48.5%	78 129	16.1%	77 458	16.5%	76 943	16.4%	468 497	99.7%	74 779	109.1%	2.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	700 551	675 551	174 577	24.9%	139 830	20.0%	175 203	25.9%	161 896	24.0%	651 506	96.4%	152 173	96.6%	6.4%
Service charges - water revenue	255 104	255 104	52 959	20.8%	85 841	33.6%	65 831	25.8%	58 521	22.9%	263 152	103.2%	51 259	98.9%	14.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	75 450	75 450	18 816	24.9%	18 871	25.0%	18 876	25.0%	18 846	25.0%	75 409	99.9%	17 982	100.0%	4.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	56 783	56 783	14 116	24.9%	14 136	24.9%	14 082	24.8%	14 088	24.8%	56 422	99.4%	13 510	100.2%	4.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 690	10 690	2 530	23.7%	2 536	23.7%	2 468	23.1%	2 525	23.6%	10 059	94.1%	2 507	95.8%	.7%
Interest earned - external investments	19 000	20 000	522	2.7%	1 931	10.2%	3 116	15.6%	14 969	74.8%	20 537	102.7%	14 037	101.7%	6.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 000	120 000	28 843	41.2%	39 429	56.3%	31 673	26.4%	34 263	28.6%	134 209	111.8%	25 836	124.1%	32.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	16 880	20 660	1 237	7.3%	1 013	6.0%	698	3.4%	1 174	5.7%	4 123	20.0%	2 500	70.1%	(53.0%)
Licences and permits	3 270	3 270	691	21.1%	595	18.2%	931	28.5%	673	20.6%	2 891	88.4%	711	104.1%	(5.2%)
Agency services	6 280	4 800	-	-	2 844	45.3%	1 437	29.9%	1 583	33.0%	5 865	122.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	165 897	170 172	64 374	38.8%	48 802	29.4%	40 434	23.8%	6 382	3.8%	159 993	94.0%	-	88.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	32 939	24 759	9 501	28.8%	4 962	15.1%	8 533	34.5%	5 438	22.0%	28 434	114.8%	7 474	90.3%	(27.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	290	-	1 637	-	1 776	-	3 703	-	2 200	-	(19.3%)
Operating Expenditure	1 891 344	1 920 681	536 031	28.3%	373 660	19.8%	353 444	18.4%	367 626	19.1%	1 630 760	84.9%	352 149	86.9%	4.4%
Employee related costs	644 340	644 340	146 079	22.7%	153 907	23.9%	141 625	22.0%	141 770	22.0%	583 381	90.5%	125 317	91.3%	13.1%
Remuneration of councillors	23 312	25 944	4 873	20.9%	5 233	22.4%	8 232	31.7%	6 673	25.7%	25 011	96.4%	5 235	98.0%	27.5%
Debt impairment	190 500	190 500	190 500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 500	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	55 650	60 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	27 757	27 757	-	-	14 115	50.9%	-	-	13 674	49.3%	27 789	100.1%	14 261	97.7%	(4.1%)
Bulk purchases	506 500	512 500	116 169	22.9%	104 489	20.6%	122 848	24.0%	95 900	18.7%	439 406	85.7%	88 242	88.1%	8.7%
Other Materials	140 908	142 978	19 418	13.8%	33 481	23.8%	23 155	16.2%	37 711	26.4%	113 765	79.6%	55 698	89.0%	(32.3%)
Contracted services	34 363	44 363	5 808	16.9%	9 007	26.2%	12 154	27.4%	12 629	28.5%	39 598	89.3%	11 013	87.8%	14.7%
Transfers and grants	61 510	62 590	10 020	16.3%	10 904	17.7%	9 261	14.8%	8 718	13.9%	38 902	62.2%	10 764	76.6%	(19.0%)
Other expenditure	206 503	209 059	43 164	20.9%	42 524	20.6%	36 169	17.3%	50 551	24.2%	172 407	82.5%	41 619	82.1%	21.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 208	(13 734)	68 101		65 549		88 936		31 451		254 038		12 819		
Transfers recognised - capital	81 564	99 270	167	.2%	36	-	-	-	-	-	203	.2%	3 888	4.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	89 772	85 536	68 268		65 585		88 936		31 451		254 241		16 707		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	89 772	85 536	68 268		65 585		88 936		31 451		254 241		16 707		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	89 772	85 536	68 268		65 585		88 936		31 451		254 241		16 707		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	89 772	85 536	68 268		65 585		88 936		31 451		254 241		16 707		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	125 204	149 865	16 452	13.1%	27 606	22.0%	12 322	8.2%	62 918	42.0%	119 298	79.6%	73 662	76.9%	(14.6%)
National Government	75 732	75 732	5 334	7.0%	13 510	17.8%	7 061	9.3%	46 519	61.4%	72 423	95.6%	41 984	89.9%	10.8%
Provincial Government	5 832	16 986	2 055	35.2%	2 783	47.7%	301	1.8%	-	-	5 140	30.3%	1 521	75.5%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	5 000	-	-	2 877	-	348	7.0%	1 489	29.8%	4 714	94.3%	1 993	67.9%	(25.3%)
Other transfers and grants	-	1 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	81 564	99 270	7 389	9.1%	19 170	23.5%	7 710	7.8%	48 008	48.4%	82 277	82.9%	45 499	86.5%	5.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	43 640	50 595	9 063	20.8%	8 436	19.3%	4 612	9.1%	14 910	29.5%	37 021	73.2%	28 163	62.7%	(47.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	125 204	149 865	16 452	13.1%	27 606	22.0%	12 322	8.2%	62 918	42.0%	119 298	79.6%	73 662	76.9%	(14.6%)
Governance and Administration	8 000	18 154	8	.1%	199	2.5%	344	1.9%	1 755	9.7%	2 307	12.7%	3 391	53.0%	(48.2%)
Executive & Council	3 000	13 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	8	.2%	199	4.0%	344	6.9%	1 755	35.1%	2 307	46.1%	3 391	88.3%	(48.2%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 294	4 803	2 860	27.8%	4 913	47.7%	2 213	46.1%	2 636	54.9%	12 622	262.8%	10 893	91.4%	(75.8%)
Community & Social Services	9 894	4 051	2 860	28.9%	4 913	49.7%	2 213	54.6%	2 636	65.1%	12 622	311.6%	9 929	96.4%	(73.5%)
Sport And Recreation	400	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965	148.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 051	30 432	2 059	12.1%	5 787	33.9%	4 284	14.1%	37 583	123.5%	49 712	163.4%	7 831	98.3%	379.9%
Planning and Development	-	-	2 055	-	2 214	-	638	-	18 963	-	23 870	-	3 257	88.3%	482.2%
Road Transport	17 051	30 432	4	-	3 573	21.0%	3 645	12.0%	18 620	61.2%	25 842	84.9%	4 574	109.2%	307.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	77 959	82 698	11 524	14.8%	16 707	21.4%	5 481	6.6%	20 944	25.3%	54 657	66.1%	51 546	84.4%	(59.4%)
Electricity	12 900	12 900	4 328	33.5%	2 936	22.8%	188	1.5%	6 406	49.7%	13 859	107.4%	9 918	88.3%	(35.4%)
Water	41 730	40 730	1 995	4.8%	2 959	7.1%	3 163	7.8%	14 297	35.1%	22 413	55.0%	26 898	83.0%	(46.8%)
Waste Water Management	5 800	16 920	5 201	89.7%	6 728	116.0%	2 131	12.6%	241	1.4%	14 301	84.5%	14 731	83.9%	(98.4%)
Waste Management	17 530	12 148	-	-	4 084	23.3%	-	-	-	-	4 084	33.6%	-	-	-
Other	11 900	13 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 764 321	1 754 146	381 889	21.6%	460 624	26.1%	407 921	23.3%	331 554	18.9%	1 581 989	90.2%	313 642	87.5%	5.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	447 772	396 171	63 277	14.1%	131 079	29.3%	83 018	21.0%	65 943	16.6%	343 317	86.7%	60 198	88.5%	9.5%
Service charges	970 969	904 354	185 192	19.1%	192 873	19.9%	213 283	23.6%	198 603	22.0%	789 950	87.3%	194 440	89.6%	2.1%
Other revenue	61 619	64 179	13 959	22.7%	11 951	19.4%	14 068	21.9%	11 394	17.8%	51 371	80.0%	13 192	86.0%	(13.6%)
Government - operating	165 897	170 172	67 115	40.5%	51 310	30.9%	40 434	23.8%	6 382	3.8%	165 241	97.1%	-	74.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	81 564	99 270	22 982	28.2%	32 051	39.3%	22 330	22.5%	-	-	77 363	77.9%	5 939	68.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	36 500	120 000	29 365	80.5%	41 360	113.3%	34 789	29.0%	49 232	41.0%	154 746	129.0%	39 873	111.7%	23.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 590 193)	(1 591 273)	(382 637)	24.1%	(487 389)	30.6%	(283 304)	17.8%	(333 338)	20.9%	(1 486 667)	93.4%	(334 447)	88.0%	(.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 555 926)	(1 555 926)	(380 592)	24.5%	(470 048)	30.2%	(279 400)	18.0%	(321 018)	20.6%	(1 451 058)	93.3%	(317 259)	87.8%	1.2%
Finance charges	(27 757)	(27 757)	-	-	(14 115)	50.9%	-	-	(13 674)	49.3%	(27 789)	100.1%	(14 261)	97.7%	(4.1%)
Transfers and grants	(6 510)	(7 590)	(2 046)	31.4%	(3 225)	49.5%	(3 904)	51.4%	1 354	(17.8%)	(7 820)	103.0%	(2 927)	83.7%	(146.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	174 128	162 873	(748)	(.4%)	(26 764)	(15.4%)	124 617	76.5%	(1 784)	(1.1%)	95 322	58.5%	(20 806)	83.0%	(91.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(125 204)	(149 865)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(12 322)	8.2%	(62 918)	42.0%	(119 298)	79.6%	(73 662)	76.9%	(14.6%)
Capital assets	(125 204)	(149 865)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(12 322)	8.2%	(62 918)	42.0%	(119 298)	79.6%	(73 662)	76.9%	(14.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125 204)	(149 865)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(12 322)	8.2%	(62 918)	42.0%	(119 298)	79.6%	(73 662)	76.9%	(14.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	-	(4 322)	52.4%	(8 204)	99.5%	(5 022)	99.5%	(13.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	-	(4 322)	52.4%	(8 204)	99.5%	(5 022)	99.5%	(13.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	-	(4 322)	52.4%	(8 204)	99.5%	(5 022)	99.5%	(13.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 678	4 762	(17 200)	(42.3%)	(58 251)	(143.2%)	112 295	2 358.2%	(69 024)	(1 449.5%)	(32 180)	(675.8%)	(99 490)	56.2%	(30.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	223 360	259 276	259 276	116.1%	242 076	108.4%	183 825	70.9%	296 120	114.2%	259 276	100.0%	353 202	100.0%	(16.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	264 037	264 038	242 076	91.7%	183 825	69.6%	296 120	112.2%	227 096	86.0%	227 096	86.0%	253 712	107.2%	(10.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	20 969	5.1%	15 260	3.7%	14 105	3.4%	363 432	87.8%	413 766	21.6%	-	-	108 220	26.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	34 583	19.8%	9 015	5.1%	16 691	9.5%	114 798	65.6%	175 087	9.2%	-	-	53 516	30.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 138	3.9%	8 165	1.5%	7 103	1.3%	512 603	93.4%	549 010	28.7%	-	-	191 424	34.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 043	4.4%	3 261	2.8%	2 925	2.6%	103 334	90.2%	114 562	6.0%	-	-	29 946	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 828	4.2%	2 394	2.7%	2 165	2.4%	81 835	90.7%	90 221	4.7%	-	-	24 168	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	508	1.4%	469	1.3%	458	1.3%	34 788	96.0%	36 224	1.9%	-	-	11 020	30.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 746	2.9%	11 506	2.9%	11 406	2.8%	368 026	91.4%	402 684	21.0%	-	-	85 413	21.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 935	3.0%	1 938	1.5%	1 975	1.5%	123 593	94.0%	131 440	6.9%	-	-	57 897	44.0%
Total By Income Source	101 751	5.3%	52 007	2.7%	56 827	3.0%	1 702 409	89.0%	1 912 995	100.0%	-	-	561 605	29.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	16 742	2.9%	10 826	1.9%	9 855	1.7%	538 295	93.5%	575 719	30.1%	-	-	192 468	33.0%
Commercial	39 656	14.2%	10 453	3.7%	18 635	6.7%	211 105	75.4%	279 848	14.6%	-	-	76 160	27.0%
Households	44 486	4.3%	30 013	2.9%	27 535	2.7%	935 592	90.2%	1 037 627	54.2%	-	-	270 968	26.0%
Other	867	4.4%	715	3.6%	802	4.1%	17 417	88.0%	19 801	1.0%	-	-	22 009	111.0%
Total By Customer Group	101 751	5.3%	52 007	2.7%	56 827	3.0%	1 702 409	89.0%	1 912 995	100.0%	-	-	561 605	29.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	59 544	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 544	46.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	6 293	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 293	4.9%
VAT (output less input)	649	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	.5%
Pensions / Retirement	6 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 081	4.7%
Loan repayments	17 996	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 996	14.0%
Trade Creditors	37 709	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 709	29.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	71	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	.1%
Total	128 344	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 344	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akharwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	170 114	170 114	43 140	25.4%	27 986	16.5%	17 494	10.3%	6 240	3.7%	94 860	55.8%	12 366	43.5%	(49.5%)
Property rates	8 782	8 782	8 584	97.7%	1 204	13.7%	1 183	13.5%	584	6.6%	11 555	131.6%	433	16.7%	34.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 517	29 517	2 296	7.8%	1 499	5.1%	5 845	19.8%	1 264	4.3%	10 903	36.9%	4 620	131.3%	(72.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	36 955	36 955	1 096	3.0%	1 312	3.6%	2 431	6.6%	935	2.5%	5 774	15.6%	2 067	7.6%	(54.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 706	4 706	204	4.3%	226	4.8%	438	9.3%	222	4.7%	1 090	23.2%	392	14.2%	(43.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 606	6 606	612	9.3%	610	9.2%	1 217	18.4%	607	9.2%	3 046	46.1%	1 139	23.0%	(46.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	263	263	9	3.4%	14	5.4%	7	2.7%	17	6.6%	48	18.2%	48	(7.0%)	(63.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	79	79	3	3.8%	10	12.7%	93	118.2%	12	15.4%	118	150.2%	3	4.0%	281.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 440	19 440	1 946	10.0%	3 954	20.3%	4 169	21.4%	2 234	11.5%	12 303	63.3%	3 568	18.3%	(37.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4	4	3	93.7%	4	110.0%	-	-	-	-	7	203.7%	16	133.1%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	-	-	17	-	-	(9.6%)	-
Transfers recognised - operational	63 389	63 389	27 418	43.3%	19 042	30.0%	1 422	2.2%	262	.4%	48 144	75.9%	-	41.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	374	374	968	259.0%	103	27.6%	679	181.5%	104	27.9%	1 855	496.0%	80	75.3%	30.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	167 412	167 412	22 500	13.4%	22 933	13.7%	33 025	19.7%	10 373	6.2%	88 831	53.1%	11 498	27.9%	(9.8%)
Employee related costs	47 970	47 970	12 541	26.1%	11 764	24.5%	16 257	33.9%	4 024	8.4%	44 585	92.9%	6 520	68.9%	(38.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 314	4 314	-	-	791	18.3%	953	22.1%	412	9.6%	2 157	50.0%	106	59.7%	287.9%
Debt impairment	45 250	45 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	554	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	75	75	8	10.7%	53	70.0%	-	-	-	-	61	80.8%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 590	37 590	-	-	2 029	5.4%	6 718	17.9%	2 698	7.2%	11 446	30.4%	-	.2%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	5 185	5 185	609	11.7%	92	1.8%	146	2.8%	290	5.6%	1 137	21.9%	-	14.2%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	11 466	11 466	4 083	35.6%	3 712	32.4%	3 802	33.2%	1 025	8.9%	12 624	110.1%	2 137	48.5%	(52.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87.8%	-
Other expenditure	15 007	15 007	5 258	35.0%	4 493	29.9%	5 148	34.3%	1 923	12.8%	16 822	112.1%	2 734	43.3%	(29.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 701	2 701	20 641		5 053		(15 532)		(4 133)		6 029		868		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 208	29 208	11 203	38.4%	6 000	20.5%	23 231	79.5%	-	-	40 434	138.4%	-	2.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		7 700		(4 133)		46 464		868		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		7 700		(4 133)		46 464		868		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		7 700		(4 133)		46 464		868		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		7 700		(4 133)		46 464		868		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	75 669	75 669	7 306	9.7%	825	1.1%	9 535	12.6%	9 360	12.4%	27 026	35.7%	5 136	30.5%	82.2%
National Government	61 518	61 518	7 306	11.9%	825	1.3%	9 535	15.5%	9 360	15.2%	27 026	43.9%	5 136	55.5%	82.2%
Provincial Government	885	885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	12 766	12 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	75 169	75 169	7 306	9.7%	825	1.1%	9 535	12.7%	9 360	12.5%	27 026	36.0%	5 136	27.9%	82.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.9%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 669	75 669	7 306	9.7%	825	1.1%	9 535	12.6%	9 360	12.4%	27 026	35.7%	5 136	30.5%	82.2%
Governance and Administration	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	7 306	-	825	-	2 775	-	8 361	-	19 267	-	1 283	50.2%	551.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	7 306	-	825	-	2 775	-	8 361	-	19 267	-	1 283	50.2%	551.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	65 117	65 117	-	-	-	-	6 760	10.4%	999	1.5%	7 760	11.9%	3 853	31.1%	(74.1%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	-	999	-	929	84.7%	7.6%
Water	36 492	36 492	-	-	-	-	6 760	18.5%	-	-	6 760	18.5%	1 494	89.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	28 626	28 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 430	7.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 052	10 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	199 322	199 322	54 356	27.3%	38 820	19.5%	30 688	15.4%	-	-	123 865	62.1%	-	61.4%	-
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 782	8 782	8 584	97.7%	2 726	31.0%	2 192	25.0%	-	-	13 503	153.8%	-	290.1%	-
Service charges	77 784	77 784	4 208	5.4%	1 485	1.9%	1 347	1.7%	-	-	7 039	9.0%	-	50.8%	-
Other revenue	640	640	976	152.4%	5 156	805.0%	2 656	414.6%	-	-	8 788	1 372.1%	-	568.2%	-
Government - operating	63 389	63 389	27 418	43.3%	19 492	30.7%	1 224	1.9%	-	-	48 134	75.9%	-	68.7%	-
Government - capital	29 208	29 208	11 203	38.4%	6 000	20.5%	23 231	79.5%	-	-	40 434	138.4%	-	13.4%	-
Interest	19 518	19 518	1 966	10.1%	3 962	20.3%	38	.2%	-	-	5 967	30.6%	-	129.7%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(121 608)	(121 608)	(41 926)	34.5%	(26 108)	21.5%	(33 025)	27.2%	-	-	(101 058)	83.1%	-	47.3%	-
Suppliers and employees	(121 533)	(121 533)	(41 917)	34.5%	(26 055)	21.4%	(33 025)	27.2%	-	-	(100 998)	83.1%	-	47.1%	-
Finance charges	(75)	(75)	(8)	10.7%	(53)	70.0%	-	-	-	-	(61)	80.8%	-	76.3%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 714	77 714	12 431	16.0%	12 713	16.4%	(2 337)	(3.0%)	-	-	22 806	29.3%	-	114.0%	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 027)	-	-	-	(8 027)	-	-	31.6%	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 027)	-	-	-	(8 027)	-	-	31.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 027)	-	-	-	(8 027)	-	0	31.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	77 756	77 756	12 431	16.0%	12 713	16.3%	(10 364)	(13.3%)	-	-	14 780	19.0%	0	(625.7%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 533	5 533	460	8.3%	12 891	233.0%	25 603	462.7%	-	-	460	8.3%	24 709	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 289	83 289	12 891	15.5%	25 603	30.7%	15 240	18.3%	-	-	15 240	18.3%	24 709	(803.5%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 103	1.9%	1 068	1.9%	1 089	1.9%	53 436	94.2%	56 696	33.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 723	4.8%	1 473	4.1%	1 292	3.6%	31 653	87.6%	36 141	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	438	1.7%	381	1.5%	368	1.4%	25 039	95.5%	26 226	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	99	1.9%	98	1.9%	97	1.9%	4 917	94.4%	5 211	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	542	2.1%	512	2.0%	503	1.9%	24 464	94.0%	26 020	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	153	.7%	145	.7%	150	.7%	20 723	97.9%	21 171	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 058	2.4%	3 676	2.1%	3 499	2.0%	160 232	93.4%	171 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	966	2.8%	895	2.6%	850	2.5%	31 513	92.1%	34 225	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	831	3.4%	731	3.0%	592	2.4%	22 445	91.2%	24 600	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 240	2.0%	2 030	1.8%	2 037	1.8%	104 831	94.3%	111 138	64.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.3%	20	1.3%	20	1.3%	1 443	96.0%	1 502	.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 058	2.4%	3 676	2.1%	3 499	2.0%	160 232	93.4%	171 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	44 576	100.0%	-	-	-	-	44 576	63.5%
Bulk Water	492	4.4%	532	4.8%	-	-	10 060	90.8%	11 083	15.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	130	1.2%	27	.2%	13	.1%	10 895	98.5%	11 064	15.8%
Auditor-General	67	1.9%	185	5.3%	353	10.2%	2 869	82.6%	3 474	4.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	689	1.0%	45 320	64.6%	365	.5%	23 823	33.9%	70 197	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kgotso Moeketsi (acting)	053 531 6500
Financial Manager	Mr Chris Mokeng (acting)	053 531 0671

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	96 869	96 869	29 693	30.7%	25 915	26.8%	8 581	8.9%	7 679	7.9%	71 868	74.2%	14 869	94.4%	(48.4%)
Property rates	7 053	7 053	1 745	24.7%	1 690	24.0%	1 163	16.5%	1 143	16.2%	5 742	81.4%	2 219	81.7%	(48.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 600	1 600	352	22.0%	416	26.0%	274	17.2%	291	18.2%	1 334	83.4%	525	70.8%	(44.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 551	16 551	4 041	24.4%	3 228	19.5%	2 879	17.4%	2 239	13.5%	12 387	74.8%	4 485	94.4%	(50.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 835	7 835	1 623	20.7%	1 547	19.8%	993	12.7%	1 193	15.2%	5 357	68.4%	2 009	85.1%	(40.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 760	5 760	1 489	25.8%	1 124	19.5%	751	13.0%	687	11.9%	4 052	70.3%	1 424	80.6%	(51.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 866	4 866	1 075	22.1%	1 075	22.1%	711	14.6%	720	14.8%	3 581	73.6%	1 368	102.6%	(47.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	9	-	6	-	6	-	1	-	22	-	3	-	(78.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	86	86	5	5.8%	7	8.7%	3	3.9%	10	11.4%	26	29.8%	11	96.3%	(9.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	406	406	57	14.1%	10	2.5%	4	.9%	7	1.6%	78	19.2%	17	38.7%	(61.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 297	8 297	1 900	22.9%	1 873	22.6%	1 296	15.6%	1 349	16.3%	6 418	77.4%	2 349	87.6%	(42.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	245	245	2	.6%	-	-	0	.1%	-	-	2	.8%	24	14.8%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	859	859	65	7.6%	84	9.8%	83	9.7%	29	3.4%	263	30.6%	110	65.3%	(73.1%)
Agency services	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	42 400	42 400	17 296	40.8%	14 769	34.8%	371	.9%	-	-	32 435	76.5%	276	103.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	880	880	35	4.0%	84	9.5%	45	5.1%	9	1.0%	173	19.7%	48	72.4%	(81.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	135 888	135 888	14 886	11.0%	20 163	14.8%	12 066	8.9%	8 193	6.0%	55 308	40.7%	14 850	42.1%	(44.8%)
Employee related costs	36 817	36 817	8 241	22.4%	10 146	27.6%	8 289	22.5%	5 922	16.1%	32 597	88.5%	10 181	103.0%	(41.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 166	3 166	652	20.6%	(68)	(2.2%)	194	6.1%	122	3.9%	899	28.4%	636	58.7%	(80.8%)
Debt impairment	12 140	12 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 935	24 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	29 434	29 434	3 079	10.5%	4 482	15.2%	(240)	(.8%)	106	.4%	7 426	25.2%	177	22.1%	(40.0%)
Other Materials	1 660	1 660	239	14.4%	445	26.8%	(48)	(2.9%)	184	11.1%	819	49.3%	854	37.1%	(78.5%)
Contracted services	2 093	2 093	262	12.5%	535	25.6%	1 974	94.3%	168	8.0%	2 939	140.4%	317	126.6%	(47.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	417	-	2 192	-	844	-	540	-	3 994	-	715	45.9%	(24.5%)
Other expenditure	25 543	25 543	1 997	7.8%	2 432	9.5%	1 053	4.1%	1 151	4.5%	6 633	26.0%	1 969	56.5%	(41.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(39 019)	(39 019)	14 808		5 753		(3 486)		(514)		16 561		18		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 937	38 937	6 551	16.8%	1 726	4.4%	-	-	-	-	8 277	21.3%	-	16.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		(514)		24 838		18		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		(514)		24 838		18		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		(514)		24 838		18		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		(514)		24 838		18		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	38 937	38 937	3 422	8.8%	1 927	4.9%	390	1.0%	1 052	2.7%	6 791	17.4%	2 419	19.2%	(56.5%)
National Government	13 653	13 653	3 422	25.1%	1 927	14.1%	390	2.9%	1 052	7.7%	6 791	49.7%	2 419	33.0%	(56.5%)
Provincial Government	20 284	20 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	38 937	38 937	3 422	8.8%	1 927	4.9%	390	1.0%	1 052	2.7%	6 791	17.4%	2 419	19.2%	(56.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	38 937	38 937	3 422	8.8%	1 927	4.9%	390	1.0%	1 052	2.7%	6 791	17.4%	2 419	19.2%	(56.5%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	1 030	-	332	-	390	-	684	-	2 437	-	2 052	19.4%	(66.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	1 030	-	332	-	390	-	684	-	2 437	-	2 052	19.4%	(66.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	38 937	38 937	2 392	6.1%	1 595	4.1%	-	-	367	.9%	4 355	11.2%	367	17.8%	-
Electricity	3 000	3 000	2 392	79.7%	256	8.5%	-	-	367	12.2%	3 016	100.5%	367	17.8%	-
Water	35 937	35 937	-	-	1 339	3.7%	-	-	-	-	1 339	3.7%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	125 067	125 067	27 742	22.2%	17 503	14.0%	22 897	18.3%	7 079	5.7%	75 221	60.1%	6 241	62.0%	13.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 192	5 192	593	11.4%	873	16.8%	1 263	24.3%	432	8.3%	3 162	60.9%	571	56.7%	(24.3%)
Service charges	31 216	31 216	1 584	5.1%	1 738	5.6%	2 520	8.1%	3 357	10.8%	9 199	29.5%	3 350	73.4%	.2%
Other revenue	2 101	2 101	1 664	79.2%	809	38.5%	1 927	91.7%	2 012	95.7%	6 412	305.2%	1 937	565.8%	3.8%
Government - operating	42 400	42 400	17 046	40.2%	13 995	33.0%	11 587	27.3%	1 205	2.8%	43 832	103.4%	292	56.3%	313.0%
Government - capital	38 937	38 937	6 801	17.5%	-	-	5 551	14.3%	-	-	12 352	31.7%	-	60.8%	-
Interest	5 222	5 222	54	1.0%	87	1.7%	50	.9%	73	1.4%	263	5.0%	91	7.5%	(19.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(99 034)	(99 034)	(14 687)	14.8%	(19 900)	20.1%	(19 988)	20.2%	(13 028)	13.2%	(67 604)	68.3%	(11 556)	90.3%	12.7%
Suppliers and employees	(98 934)	(98 934)	(14 270)	14.4%	(18 226)	18.4%	(18 818)	19.0%	(12 343)	12.5%	(63 657)	64.3%	(11 023)	92.1%	12.0%
Finance charges	(100)	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(417)	-	(1 675)	-	(1 169)	-	(685)	-	(3 947)	-	(533)	69.4%	28.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 034	26 034	13 054	50.1%	(2 398)	(9.2%)	2 910	11.2%	(5 949)	(22.9%)	7 617	29.3%	(5 315)	(54.4%)	11.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(3 581)	-	(588)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 169)	-	(3 269)	50.5%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	(3 581)	-	(588)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 169)	-	(3 269)	50.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(3 581)	-	(588)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 169)	-	(3 269)	50.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	26 034	26 034	9 473	36.4%	(2 986)	(11.5%)	2 910	11.2%	(5 949)	(22.9%)	3 448	13.2%	(8 583)	(915.4%)	(30.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 757	4 757	212	4.5%	9 685	203.6%	6 700	140.8%	9 609	202.0%	212	4.5%	(6 136)	-	(256.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 791	30 791	9 685	31.5%	6 700	21.8%	9 609	31.2%	3 660	11.9%	3 660	11.9%	(14 719)	(863.8%)	(124.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	595	2.0%	676	2.3%	480	1.6%	27 436	94.0%	29 187	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	885	3.6%	806	3.2%	637	2.6%	22 571	90.6%	24 899	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	556	2.9%	489	2.5%	468	2.4%	17 676	92.1%	19 189	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	336	1.6%	327	1.5%	325	1.5%	20 177	95.3%	21 164	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	337	1.7%	324	1.6%	320	1.6%	19 221	95.1%	20 201	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	841	2.0%	826	2.0%	817	2.0%	38 761	94.0%	41 245	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	1.0%	11	1.0%	27	2.4%	1 074	95.7%	1 123	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 560	2.3%	3 460	2.2%	3 073	2.0%	146 916	93.6%	157 009	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	135	3.9%	141	4.1%	120	3.5%	3 041	88.5%	3 436	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	582	4.7%	538	4.3%	487	3.9%	10 796	87.0%	12 403	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 785	2.0%	2 770	2.0%	2 457	1.7%	132 698	94.3%	140 711	89.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	59	12.8%	10	2.1%	9	2.1%	381	83.0%	459	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 560	2.3%	3 460	2.2%	3 073	2.0%	146 916	93.6%	157 009	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	
Financial Manager		053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	273 674	273 674	76 749	28.0%	149 380	54.6%	117 097	42.8%	46 037	16.8%	389 263	142.2%	41 454	90.9%	11.1%
Property rates	22 118	22 118	5 444	24.6%	4 897	22.1%	2 173	9.8%	5 736	25.9%	18 250	82.5%	6 017	93.5%	(4.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	68 575	68 575	20 330	29.6%	96 045	140.1%	83 979	122.5%	19 239	28.1%	219 593	320.2%	17 400	107.4%	10.6%
Service charges - water revenue	34 859	34 859	6 090	17.5%	11 705	33.6%	7 134	20.5%	6 962	20.0%	31 892	91.5%	6 679	78.6%	4.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 017	8 017	3 426	42.7%	3 422	42.7%	1 136	14.2%	3 498	43.6%	11 482	143.2%	3 237	103.5%	8.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 953	5 953	2 232	37.5%	2 220	37.3%	742	12.5%	2 253	37.8%	7 446	125.1%	2 139	100.8%	5.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	570	570	90	15.9%	85	14.9%	22	3.8%	329	57.6%	526	92.2%	62	79.9%	429.7%
Interest earned - external investments	800	800	219	27.3%	(1 925)	(240.6%)	(21)	(2.6%)	375	46.9%	(1 352)	(169.0%)	102	93.5%	268.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15 710	15 710	4 577	29.1%	5 505	35.0%	1 576	10.0%	6 155	39.2%	17 814	113.4%	4 590	116.5%	34.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	179	179	16	9.0%	15	8.1%	7	3.8%	1	.3%	38	21.3%	26	116.2%	(97.7%)
Licences and permits	2 043	2 043	503	24.6%	450	22.0%	203	9.9%	479	23.5%	1 635	80.1%	504	103.7%	(5.0%)
Agency services	1 830	1 830	509	27.8%	367	20.1%	86	4.7%	400	21.9%	1 362	74.4%	439	112.3%	(8.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	112 153	112 153	33 045	29.5%	26 393	23.5%	19 827	17.7%	-	-	79 265	70.7%	-	76.4%	-
Other own revenue	867	867	267	30.8%	200	23.1%	234	27.0%	611	70.5%	1 312	151.3%	260	125.9%	135.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	270 351	270 351	28 895	10.7%	52 741	19.5%	51 930	19.2%	57 139	21.1%	190 705	70.5%	31 165	63.3%	83.3%
Employee related costs	68 629	68 629	16 524	24.1%	17 817	26.0%	25 210	36.7%	18 953	27.6%	78 505	114.4%	16 552	96.3%	14.5%
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	5 875	1 349	23.0%	1 392	23.7%	2 742	46.7%	1 526	26.0%	7 008	119.3%	1 127	87.4%	35.3%
Debt impairment	11 178	11 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 104	13 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	81 270	81 270	1 161	1.4%	18 990	23.4%	14 046	17.3%	18 692	23.0%	52 889	65.1%	(2 173)	69.9%	(960.1%)
Other Materials	11 010	11 010	1 519	13.8%	2 387	21.7%	1 910	17.3%	2 437	22.1%	8 252	74.9%	2 375	66.8%	2.6%
Contracted services	27 767	27 767	2 259	8.1%	4 624	16.7%	2 249	8.1%	3 038	10.9%	12 170	43.8%	3 147	54.2%	(3.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 517	51 517	6 083	11.8%	7 531	14.6%	5 774	11.2%	12 493	24.2%	31 881	61.9%	10 137	48.0%	23.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 323	3 323	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	35 779	35 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	39 102	39 102	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	39 102	39 102	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	39 102	39 102	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	39 102	39 102	47 854		96 639		65 167		(11 102)		198 557		10 289		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	35 779	35 779	6 817	19.1%	5 990	16.7%	2 353	6.6%	10 832	30.3%	25 993	72.6%	7 463	71.2%	45.1%
National Government	27 564	27 564	6 817	24.7%	5 180	18.8%	2 235	8.1%	10 666	38.7%	24 898	90.3%	7 137	87.4%	49.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 564	32 564	6 817	20.9%	5 180	15.9%	2 235	6.9%	10 666	32.8%	24 898	76.5%	7 137	73.1%	49.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 215	3 215	-	-	811	25.2%	118	3.7%	166	5.2%	1 095	34.0%	326	35.8%	(49.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	35 779	35 779	6 817	19.1%	5 990	16.7%	2 353	6.6%	10 832	30.3%	25 993	72.6%	7 463	68.6%	45.1%
Governance and Administration	1 000	1 000	258	25.8%	50	5.0%	266	26.6%	-	-	574	57.4%	389	61.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 000	1 000	258	25.8%	50	5.0%	266	26.6%	-	-	574	57.4%	389	61.8%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	750	750	-	-	426	56.9%	25	3.3%	-	-	452	60.2%	16	9.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	750	750	-	-	426	56.9%	25	3.3%	-	-	452	60.2%	16	9.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 042	11 042	3 413	30.9%	3 473	31.5%	1 755	15.9%	2 938	26.6%	11 578	104.9%	4 812	74.4%	(38.9%)
Planning and Development	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	10 992	10 992	3 413	31.0%	3 473	31.6%	1 755	16.0%	2 938	26.7%	11 578	105.3%	4 752	73.6%	(38.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 987	22 987	3 147	13.7%	2 041	8.9%	307	1.3%	7 894	34.3%	13 389	58.2%	2 247	68.8%	251.4%
Electricity	7 128	7 128	1 310	18.4%	1 956	27.4%	229	3.2%	1 189	16.7%	4 684	65.7%	-	104.7%	(100.0%)
Water	1 109	1 109	736	66.4%	84	7.6%	78	7.0%	-	-	898	81.0%	2 247	76.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	14 750	14 750	1 101	7.5%	-	-	-	-	6 705	45.5%	7 806	52.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	299 937	299 937	61 795	20.6%	53 966	18.0%	47 866	16.0%	22 504	7.5%	186 130	62.1%	41 454	90.2%	(45.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	19 168	19 168	5 444	28.4%	4 897	25.5%	5 806	30.3%	3 518	18.4%	19 665	102.6%	6 017	124.7%	(41.5%)
Service charges	113 274	113 274	17 125	15.1%	17 978	15.9%	14 984	13.2%	10 732	9.5%	60 819	53.7%	29 455	123.1%	(63.6%)
Other revenue	5 410	5 410	1 385	25.6%	27 510	508.5%	1 483	27.4%	1 819	33.6%	32 198	595.1%	1 291	107.4%	40.9%
Government - operating	112 153	112 153	33 045	29.5%	-	-	19 827	17.7%	-	-	52 872	47.1%	-	76.4%	-
Government - capital	35 779	35 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.1%	-
Interest	14 154	14 154	4 796	33.9%	3 581	25.3%	5 766	40.7%	6 434	45.5%	20 577	145.4%	4 691	13 176.9%	37.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(229 228)	(229 228)	(28 896)	12.6%	(52 741)	23.0%	(51 930)	22.7%	(20 169)	8.8%	(153 736)	67.1%	(31 165)	81.9%	(35.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(229 228)	(229 228)	(28 896)	12.6%	(52 741)	23.0%	(51 930)	22.7%	(20 169)	8.8%	(153 736)	67.1%	(31 165)	81.9%	(35.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 709	70 709	32 899	46.5%	1 225	1.7%	(4 064)	(5.7%)	2 335	3.3%	32 394	45.8%	10 289	116.5%	(77.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(35 779)	(35 779)	(6 817)	19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(1 159)	3.2%	(3 708)	10.4%	(17 675)	49.4%	(7 463)	71.2%	(50.3%)
Capital assets	(35 779)	(35 779)	(6 817)	19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(1 159)	3.2%	(3 708)	10.4%	(17 675)	49.4%	(7 463)	71.2%	(50.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(35 779)	(35 779)	(6 817)	19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(1 159)	3.2%	(3 708)	10.4%	(17 675)	49.4%	(7 463)	71.2%	(50.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60.7%)	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60.7%)	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60.7%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	34 930	34 930	26 081	74.7%	(4 766)	(13.6%)	(5 223)	(15.0%)	(1 373)	(3.9%)	14 719	42.1%	2 826	4 036.0%	(148.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 452	4 452	903	20.3%	26 984	606.1%	22 219	499.1%	16 995	381.8%	903	20.3%	83 522	1 071.0%	(79.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 382	39 382	26 984	68.5%	22 219	56.4%	16 995	43.2%	15 622	39.7%	15 622	39.7%	86 349	1 456.2%	(81.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 685	3.9%	2 230	2.4%	2 450	2.6%	86 207	91.2%	94 572	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 399	22.4%	2 296	9.5%	1 980	8.2%	14 380	59.8%	24 055	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 898	3.9%	1 520	3.1%	1 488	3.1%	43 786	89.9%	48 691	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 265	1.8%	1 068	1.5%	1 037	1.5%	66 001	95.1%	69 370	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	784	1.7%	691	1.5%	672	1.5%	42 893	95.2%	45 040	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 107	2.4%	2 058	2.3%	2 000	2.2%	83 498	93.1%	89 664	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	312	2.8%	62	.6%	31	.3%	10 775	96.4%	11 180	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 450	4.0%	9 924	2.6%	9 658	2.5%	347 540	90.8%	382 571	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	787	4.9%	765	4.7%	668	4.1%	13 939	86.3%	16 159	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 489	14.5%	2 345	6.2%	2 051	5.4%	28 052	73.9%	37 937	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 768	2.7%	6 251	1.9%	6 408	2.0%	301 200	93.4%	322 627	84.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	406	6.9%	563	9.6%	530	9.1%	4 349	74.4%	5 848	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 450	4.0%	9 924	2.6%	9 658	2.5%	347 540	90.8%	382 571	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 503	6.4%	4 270	11.0%	2 882	7.4%	29 201	75.2%	38 856	53.1%
Bulk Water	5 507	16.1%	4 579	13.4%	4 454	13.0%	19 748	57.6%	34 287	46.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	3	27.0%	7	73.0%	9	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 010	10.9%	8 849	12.1%	7 339	10.0%	48 956	66.9%	73 153	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zithulele Nikani	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Ms Hestelle Basson	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	119 645	120 145	48 041	40.2%	33 029	27.6%	37 348	31.1%	(9 612)	(8.0%)	108 806	90.6%	41 557	92.2%	(123.1%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 081	1 081	21	1.9%	22	2.0%	22	2.0%	22	2.0%	86	8.0%	198	33.4%	(89.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 443	5 743	1 597	29.3%	1 428	26.2%	6 594	114.8%	(14 526)	(252.9%)	(4 908)	(85.5%)	2 262	130.7%	(742.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	112 991	113 191	46 366	41.0%	30 773	27.2%	30 639	27.1%	4 793	4.2%	112 570	99.5%	38 791	94.2%	(87.6%)
Other own revenue	100	100	58	57.7%	806	806.4%	94	93.5%	100	100.0%	1 058	1 057.6%	306	8.5%	(67.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 269	160 892	21 040	13.1%	35 596	22.2%	27 990	17.4%	33 411	20.8%	118 037	73.4%	49 359	76.6%	(32.3%)
Employee related costs	61 215	61 215	12 262	20.0%	12 159	19.9%	11 367	18.6%	12 573	20.5%	48 361	79.0%	15 322	91.8%	(17.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 715	6 715	1 320	19.7%	1 502	22.4%	1 523	22.7%	1 606	23.9%	5 950	88.6%	1 540	94.5%	4.3%
Debt impairment	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 827	3 827	-	-	-	-	2 961	77.4%	1 545	40.4%	4 506	117.8%	1 123	73.1%	37.6%
Finance charges	2 166	2 166	-	-	365	16.9%	-	-	308	14.2%	674	31.1%	421	28.9%	(26.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 406	4 851	1 431	32.5%	1 323	30.0%	1 042	21.5%	1 094	22.5%	4 889	100.8%	932	70.6%	17.3%
Contracted services	-	-	1 789	-	2 349	-	-	-	-	-	4 138	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	61 335	61 635	1 975	3.2%	14 103	23.0%	6 347	10.3%	11 157	18.1%	33 583	54.5%	27 348	71.5%	(59.2%)
Other expenditure	20 392	20 271	2 264	11.1%	3 795	18.6%	4 750	23.4%	5 128	25.3%	15 936	78.6%	2 673	55.6%	91.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 567)		9 357		(43 023)		(9 232)		(7 802)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(271)	-	(108)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		(43 130)		(9 626)		(7 802)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		(43 130)		(9 626)		(7 802)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		(43 130)		(9 626)		(7 802)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		(43 130)		(9 626)		(7 802)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 036	12 848	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	1 063	8.3%	3 925	30.5%	7 082	55.1%	717	31.9%	447.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 036	12 848	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	1 063	8.3%	3 925	30.5%	7 082	55.1%	717	31.9%	447.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 036	12 848	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	1 063	8.3%	3 925	30.5%	7 082	55.1%	717	31.9%	447.0%
Governance and Administration	2 860	3 139	164	5.7%	65	2.3%	153	4.9%	2 112	67.3%	2 493	79.4%	166	83.3%	1 174.2%
Executive & Council	79	80	13	15.8%	19	23.8%	22	28.1%	-	-	54	67.2%	-	17.9%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 746	2 126	151	8.7%	-	-	-	-	1 857	87.4%	2 008	94.5%	104	90.7%	1 687.9%
Corporate Services	1 035	933	-	-	46	4.4%	130	14.0%	254	27.3%	430	46.1%	62	73.5%	311.3%
Community and Public Safety	4 120	3 932	-	-	1 834	44.5%	18	.4%	-	-	1 852	47.1%	-	9.6%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	4 120	3 932	-	-	1 834	44.5%	18	.4%	-	-	1 852	47.1%	-	9.6%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 040	5 761	2	-	11	.1%	892	15.5%	1 793	31.1%	2 699	46.8%	415	43.1%	332.2%
Planning and Development	12 030	5 751	2	-	3	-	892	15.5%	1 793	31.2%	2 691	46.8%	414	43.0%	333.6%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	10	10	-	-	8	82.0%	-	-	-	-	8	82.0%	1	47.2%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16	16	-	-	19	120.0%	-	-	20	122.6%	39	242.6%	137	-	(85.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	118 437	118 937	40 941	34.6%	31 422	26.5%	34 077	28.7%	11 302	9.5%	117 742	99.0%	41 398	131.5%	(72.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 181	1 181	58	4.9%	362	30.6%	667	56.5%	(823)	(69.6%)	264	22.4%	306	6.8%	(368.9%)
Government - operating	111 813	112 013	39 287	35.1%	29 632	26.5%	27 362	24.4%	16 290	14.5%	112 570	100.5%	38 830	137.1%	(58.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 443	5 743	1 597	29.3%	1 428	26.2%	6 048	105.3%	(4 165)	(72.5%)	4 908	85.5%	2 262	140.4%	(284.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(138 541)	(139 165)	(21 870)	15.8%	(34 836)	25.1%	(26 531)	19.1%	(51 476)	37.0%	(134 714)	96.8%	(44 024)	83.7%	16.9%
Suppliers and employees	(74 710)	(75 034)	(20 805)	27.8%	(20 324)	27.2%	(18 681)	24.9%	(18 898)	25.2%	(78 708)	104.9%	(13 849)	80.5%	36.5%
Finance charges	(2 166)	(2 166)	-	-	(365)	16.9%	-	-	(308)	14.2%	(674)	31.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(61 665)	(61 965)	(1 065)	1.7%	(14 147)	22.9%	(7 850)	12.7%	(32 269)	52.1%	(55 332)	89.3%	(30 175)	90.1%	6.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(20 104)	(20 227)	19 071	(94.9%)	(3 414)	17.0%	7 545	(37.3%)	(40 174)	198.6%	(16 971)	83.9%	(2 627)	(150.5%)	1 429.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	5 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	5 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 229)	(12 848)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(1 032)	8.0%	(3 880)	30.2%	(7 007)	54.5%	(581)	37.3%	568.2%
Capital assets	(15 229)	(12 848)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(1 032)	8.0%	(3 880)	30.2%	(7 007)	54.5%	(581)	37.3%	568.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 229)	(7 298)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(1 032)	14.1%	(3 880)	53.2%	(7 007)	96.0%	(581)	37.5%	568.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 800)	(720)	-	-	(964)	53.6%	-	-	(1 029)	142.9%	(1 993)	276.9%	(421)	115.8%	144.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(1 800)	(720)	-	-	(964)	53.6%	-	-	(1 029)	142.9%	(1 993)	276.9%	(421)	115.8%	144.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 800)	(720)	-	-	(964)	53.6%	-	-	(1 029)	142.9%	(1 993)	276.9%	(421)	115.8%	144.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 132)	(28 245)	18 906	(50.9%)	(6 308)	17.0%	6 514	(23.1%)	(45 083)	159.6%	(25 972)	91.9%	(3 628)	(90.4%)	1 142.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	78 769	69 275	69 275	87.9%	88 181	111.9%	81 873	118.2%	88 386	127.6%	69 275	100.0%	122 688	93.5%	(28.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 637	41 030	88 181	211.8%	81 873	196.6%	88 386	215.4%	43 303	105.5%	43 303	105.5%	119 060	199.8%	(63.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 152	92.5%	158	3.5%	13	.3%	164	3.6%	4 487	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 152	92.5%	158	3.5%	13	.3%	164	3.6%	4 487	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	139	39.2%	152	42.8%	11	3.1%	53	14.8%	356	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 012	97.1%	6	.1%	2	-	111	2.7%	4 131	92.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 152	92.5%	158	3.5%	13	.3%	164	3.6%	4 487	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 099	100.0%
Total	2 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 099	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	372 332	372 332	134 995	36.3%	128 623	34.5%	144 053	38.7%	32 451	8.7%	440 122	118.2%	12 110	66.0%	168.0%
Property rates	47 799	47 799	11 210	23.5%	11 210	23.5%	11 216	23.5%	11 297	23.6%	44 933	94.0%	8 184	93.3%	38.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	19 648	19 648	6 524	33.2%	6 591	33.5%	6 577	33.5%	6 638	33.8%	26 331	134.0%	4 237	84.2%	56.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 616	11 616	4 537	39.1%	4 536	39.0%	4 540	39.1%	4 546	39.1%	18 159	156.3%	2 825	-	60.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	1	-	0	-	1	-	2	-	4	-	2	-	30.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	107	107	24	22.3%	18	16.9%	22	20.8%	19	18.2%	84	78.1%	14	.6%	43.7%
Interest earned - external investments	4 169	4 169	881	21.1%	92	2.2%	771	18.5%	6 634	159.1%	8 378	201.0%	(7 301)	(87.0%)	(190.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 671	5 671	1 543	27.2%	1 654	29.2%	1 665	29.4%	1 823	32.1%	6 685	117.9%	2 187	414.6%	(16.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	282 565	282 565	110 128	39.0%	104 330	36.9%	119 106	42.2%	1 160	.4%	334 724	118.5%	1 784	63.7%	(35.0%)
Other own revenue	758	758	147	19.4%	192	25.3%	155	20.5%	331	43.6%	825	108.8%	179	(11.0%)	85.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	382 495	382 495	86 646	22.7%	75 922	19.8%	80 861	21.1%	113 140	29.6%	356 569	93.2%	56 838	59.2%	99.1%
Employee related costs	96 788	96 788	19 810	20.5%	21 118	21.8%	20 731	21.4%	22 206	22.9%	83 865	86.6%	13 875	82.3%	60.0%
Remuneration of councillors	19 419	19 419	4 193	21.6%	4 020	20.7%	4 451	22.9%	4 167	21.5%	16 830	86.7%	2 868	90.0%	45.3%
Debt impairment	42 086	42 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 927	13 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	6 877	6 877	-	-	10	.1%	-	-	-	-	10	.1%	-	34.6%	-
Bulk purchases	23 320	23 320	7 147	30.6%	2 518	10.8%	6 448	27.6%	7 532	32.3%	23 644	101.4%	4 926	85.2%	52.9%
Other Materials	19 681	19 681	3 963	20.1%	5 653	28.7%	9 043	45.9%	14 072	71.5%	32 731	166.3%	3 047	63.7%	361.8%
Contracted services	47 430	47 430	13 864	29.2%	11 266	23.8%	11 485	24.2%	12 107	25.5%	48 722	102.7%	8 113	73.9%	49.2%
Transfers and grants	19 195	19 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.4%	-
Other expenditure	93 772	93 772	37 671	40.2%	31 337	33.4%	28 703	30.6%	53 056	56.6%	150 767	160.8%	24 008	54.7%	121.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 163)	(10 163)	48 349		52 701		63 192		(80 690)		83 553		(44 727)		
Transfers recognised - capital	101 359	101 359	-	-	58 085	57.3%	-	-	68 994	68.1%	127 078	125.4%	108 713	341.2%	(36.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	91 196	91 196	48 349		110 786		63 192		(11 696)		210 631		63 986		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	91 196	91 196	48 349		110 786		63 192		(11 696)		210 631		63 986		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	91 196	91 196	48 349		110 786		63 192		(11 696)		210 631		63 986		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	91 196	91 196	48 349		110 786		63 192		(11 696)		210 631		63 986		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	159 759	159 759	34 861	21.8%	61 730	38.6%	25 991	16.3%	33 405	20.9%	155 988	97.6%	53 447	93.1%	(37.5%)
National Government	101 359	101 359	22 320	22.0%	45 674	45.1%	21 820	21.5%	32 272	31.8%	122 085	120.4%	30 282	185.8%	6.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	101 359	101 359	22 320	22.0%	45 674	45.1%	21 820	21.5%	32 272	31.8%	122 085	120.4%	30 282	192.3%	6.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 803	11.5%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	58 400	58 400	12 541	21.5%	16 057	27.5%	4 172	7.1%	1 134	1.9%	33 903	58.1%	9 946	58.8%	(88.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	159 759	159 759	34 861	21.8%	61 730	38.6%	25 991	16.3%	33 405	20.9%	155 988	97.6%	53 447	93.1%	(37.5%)
Governance and Administration	26 268	26 268	30	.1%	-	-	-	-	1 134	4.3%	1 163	4.4%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	26 118	26 118	30	.1%	-	-	-	-	1 134	4.3%	1 163	4.5%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	7 362	7 362	5 126	69.6%	14 828	201.4%	2 294	31.2%	4 420	60.0%	26 668	362.2%	5 478	60.6%	(19.3%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	5 126	-	11 388	-	794	-	4 420	-	21 728	-	5 478	-	(19.3%)
Sport And Recreation	7 362	7 362	-	-	2 755	37.4%	1 500	20.4%	-	-	4 255	57.8%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	684	-	-	-	-	-	684	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	24 125	24 125	19 176	79.5%	14 856	61.6%	4 172	17.3%	-	-	38 203	158.4%	25 014	110.6%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	24 125	24 125	19 176	79.5%	14 856	61.6%	4 172	17.3%	-	-	38 203	158.4%	25 014	110.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	72 005	72 005	10 530	14.6%	32 047	44.5%	19 526	27.1%	27 851	38.7%	89 954	124.9%	22 955	99.4%	21.3%
Electricity	11 632	11 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 784	86.7%	(100.0%)
Water	60 373	60 373	10 071	16.7%	20 792	34.4%	8 861	14.7%	23 283	38.6%	63 006	104.4%	19 219	75.9%	21.1%
Waste Water Management	-	-	459	-	11 255	-	7 857	-	-	-	19 571	-	1 951	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 808	-	4 569	-	7 376	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	513 080	513 080	178 166	34.7%	115 483	22.5%	206 702	40.3%	26 132	5.1%	526 483	102.6%	5 384	106.8%	385.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 459	33 459	213	.6%	426	1.3%	319	1.0%	106	.3%	1 064	3.2%	106	3.3%	-
Service charges	2 047	2 047	26 804	1 309.5%	511	25.0%	417	20.4%	12 968	633.6%	40 700	1 988.4%	4 493	247.8%	188.6%
Other revenue	40 107	40 107	19	-	243	.6%	16 778	41.8%	10 588	26.4%	27 628	68.9%	82	12 014.3%	12 865.4%
Government - operating	282 565	282 565	111 770	39.6%	90 822	32.1%	65 977	23.3%	-	-	268 569	95.0%	-	93.0%	-
Government - capital	150 733	150 733	38 437	25.5%	22 548	15.0%	112 845	74.9%	-	-	173 830	115.3%	-	119.9%	-
Interest	4 169	4 169	923	22.1%	933	22.4%	10 366	248.6%	2 469	59.2%	14 692	352.4%	703	59.9%	251.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(326 482)	(326 482)	(92 487)	28.3%	(91 687)	28.1%	(88 785)	27.2%	(107 206)	32.8%	(380 166)	116.4%	(51 839)	76.6%	106.8%
Suppliers and employees	(300 410)	(300 410)	(92 441)	30.8%	(87 805)	29.2%	(88 745)	29.5%	(107 170)	35.7%	(376 161)	125.2%	(51 811)	79.5%	106.8%
Finance charges	(6 877)	(6 877)	(46)	.7%	(3 882)	56.5%	(40)	.6%	(36)	.5%	(4 005)	58.2%	(28)	93.0%	27.6%
Transfers and grants	(19 195)	(19 195)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	186 598	186 598	85 679	45.9%	23 796	12.8%	117 917	63.2%	(81 075)	(43.4%)	146 318	78.4%	(46 455)	222.8%	74.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	50 000	50 000	(33 250)	(66.5%)	61 000	122.0%	(45 000)	(90.0%)	98 000	196.0%	80 750	161.5%	(76 470)	-	(228.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	50 000	50 000	(33 250)	(66.5%)	61 000	122.0%	(45 000)	(90.0%)	98 000	196.0%	80 750	161.5%	(76 470)	-	(228.2%)
Payments	(159 759)	(159 759)	(57 142)	35.8%	(57 988)	36.3%	(26 517)	16.6%	(34 528)	21.6%	(176 175)	110.3%	(30 447)	87.0%	13.4%
Capital assets	(159 759)	(159 759)	(57 142)	35.8%	(57 988)	36.3%	(26 517)	16.6%	(34 528)	21.6%	(176 175)	110.3%	(30 447)	87.0%	13.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(109 759)	(109 759)	(90 392)	82.4%	3 012	(2.7%)	(71 517)	65.2%	63 472	(57.8%)	(95 425)	86.9%	(106 917)	139.7%	(159.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 800	100.5%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 800	100.5%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(29 060)	39.0%	(80 931)	108.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(29 060)	39.0%	(80 931)	108.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(29 060)	39.0%	(80 931)	108.7%	148 800	100.5%	(119.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 414	2 414	(29 584)	(1 225.7%)	(192)	(7.9%)	46 401	1 922.4%	(46 663)	(1 933.2%)	(30 038)	(1 244.5%)	(4 571)	288.4%	920.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	80 999	80 999	30 289	37.4%	705	.9%	513	.6%	46 914	57.9%	30 289	37.4%	39 180	20.3%	19.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 413	83 413	705	.8%	513	.6%	46 914	56.2%	251	.3%	251	.3%	34 608	111.5%	(99.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 206	1.7%	2 181	1.7%	2 175	1.7%	124 222	95.0%	130 785	47.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 238	3.7%	1 261	3.8%	961	2.9%	30 073	89.7%	33 533	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 476	2.3%	1 470	2.3%	1 468	2.3%	58 872	93.0%	63 286	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	604	1.3%	566	1.2%	578	1.2%	45 052	96.3%	46 799	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 524	2.0%	5 478	2.0%	5 182	1.9%	258 224	94.1%	274 408	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	771	4.7%	735	4.5%	596	3.6%	14 259	87.2%	16 360	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	190	2.9%	188	2.9%	82	1.2%	6 067	93.0%	6 526	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 562	1.8%	4 555	1.8%	4 504	1.8%	237 899	94.6%	251 521	91.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 524	2.0%	5 478	2.0%	5 182	1.9%	258 224	94.1%	274 408	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 422	66.8%	389	18.2%	-	-	319	15.0%	2 130	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 422	66.8%	389	18.2%	-	-	319	15.0%	2 130	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 594 000	1 563 983	491 741	30.8%	224 009	14.1%	424 870	27.2%	433 894	27.7%	1 574 513	100.7%	311 468	94.2%	39.3%
Property rates	294 576	294 489	76 960	26.1%	69 916	23.7%	74 757	25.4%	74 414	25.3%	296 046	100.5%	76 419	86.8%	(2.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	445 000	434 416	104 147	23.4%	101 165	22.7%	96 102	22.1%	117 139	27.0%	418 554	96.3%	108 866	95.3%	7.6%
Service charges - water revenue	147 500	148 600	54 010	36.6%	17 323	11.7%	38 581	26.0%	51 803	34.9%	161 717	108.8%	18 459	96.8%	180.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 000	35 007	14 173	40.5%	3 208	9.2%	11 154	31.9%	17 008	48.6%	45 543	130.1%	4 589	116.5%	270.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	30 000	30 411	7 780	25.9%	7 202	24.0%	9 101	29.9%	9 987	32.8%	34 069	112.0%	6 648	97.1%	50.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 755	1 755	351	20.0%	308	17.6%	320	18.2%	260	14.8%	1 238	70.5%	263	161.7%	(1.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 600	7 600	793	10.4%	1 444	19.0%	1 454	19.1%	790	10.4%	4 482	59.0%	2 636	196.1%	(70.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 000	70 000	19 050	27.2%	20 536	29.3%	24 059	34.4%	31 708	45.3%	95 354	136.2%	14 023	107.9%	126.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	530	530	10	1.9%	(105)	(19.8%)	32	6.1%	562	106.0%	499	94.2%	52	64.3%	981.9%
Licences and permits	3 400	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	28.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	515 319	515 319	210 895	40.9%	-	-	165 615	32.1%	126 538	24.6%	503 048	97.6%	75 969	97.8%	66.6%
Other own revenue	37 320	16 456	3 572	9.6%	3 012	8.1%	3 695	22.5%	3 684	22.4%	13 963	84.8%	3 542	51.5%	4.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 582 851	1 561 520	341 819	21.6%	318 944	20.1%	389 096	24.9%	326 588	20.9%	1 376 446	88.1%	466 874	92.9%	(30.0%)
Employee related costs	370 680	370 680	92 631	25.0%	96 075	25.9%	94 412	25.5%	93 075	25.1%	376 193	101.5%	87 187	101.3%	6.8%
Remuneration of councillors	29 000	26 421	5 896	20.3%	6 520	22.5%	6 528	24.7%	6 512	24.6%	25 456	96.3%	5 911	90.1%	10.2%
Debt impairment	201 000	201 000	(4 743)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 743)	(2.4%)	55 210	26.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 370	87 370	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	10 000	-	27 492	274.9%	9 264	92.6%	37 562	-	-	-	74 317	-	26 108	1 008.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	515 000	512 000	123 478	24.0%	90 505	17.6%	168 711	33.0%	103 600	20.2%	486 295	95.0%	163 056	95.3%	(36.5%)
Other Materials	80 943	77 262	18 140	22.4%	33 397	41.3%	17 249	22.3%	34 451	44.6%	103 237	133.6%	24 487	80.9%	40.7%
Contracted services	146 250	145 889	51 785	35.4%	54 442	37.2%	41 560	28.5%	61 839	42.4%	209 627	143.7%	50 189	221.0%	23.2%
Transfers and grants	25 000	20 000	1 480	5.9%	1 280	5.1%	784	3.9%	818	4.1%	4 362	21.8%	5 504	60.7%	(85.1%)
Other expenditure	117 608	120 899	25 660	21.8%	27 430	23.3%	22 290	18.4%	26 292	21.7%	101 673	84.1%	49 223	113.0%	(46.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 149	2 463	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		107 306		198 066		(155 406)		
Transfers recognised - capital	255 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 509	87.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	266 360	2 463	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		107 306		198 066		122 103		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	266 360	2 463	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		107 306		198 066		122 103		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	266 360	2 463	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		107 306		198 066		122 103		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	266 360	2 463	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		107 306		198 066		122 103		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	255 211	258 232	32 413	12.7%	90 695	35.5%	72 889	28.2%	99 607	38.6%	295 604	114.5%	145 262	88.2%	(31.4%)
National Government	255 211	240 211	31 940	12.5%	90 457	35.4%	72 447	30.2%	68 931	28.7%	263 774	109.8%	139 102	88.2%	(50.4%)
Provincial Government	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	84.2%	337	84.2%	553	54.1%	(39.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	255 211	240 611	31 940	12.5%	90 457	35.4%	72 447	30.1%	69 268	28.8%	264 111	109.8%	139 655	88.1%	(50.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	17 621	473	-	238	-	443	2.5%	30 340	172.2%	31 493	178.7%	5 606	89.4%	441.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	255 211	258 232	32 413	12.7%	90 695	35.5%	72 889	28.2%	99 607	38.6%	295 604	114.5%	145 262	88.2%	(31.4%)
Governance and Administration	-	1 963	473	-	238	-	429	21.8%	559	28.5%	1 698	86.5%	5 574	134.5%	(90.0%)
Executive & Council	-	118	78	-	11	-	43	36.1%	27	23.1%	159	134.4%	9	31.6%	187.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	131	-	-	20	-	-	-	531	406.8%	551	422.0%	5 564	184.7%	(90.5%)
Corporate Services	-	1 714	395	-	206	-	386	22.5%	-	-	988	57.6%	-	29.2%	-
Community and Public Safety	7 500	4 900	694	9.3%	925	12.3%	466	9.5%	556	11.4%	2 642	53.9%	7 088	82.6%	(92.1%)
Community & Social Services	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	84.2%	337	84.2%	1 719	24.3%	(80.4%)
Sport And Recreation	-	4 500	694	-	925	-	466	10.4%	220	4.9%	2 305	51.2%	5 368	193.7%	(95.9%)
Public Safety	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	121 519	139 160	23 840	19.6%	38 131	31.4%	32 716	23.5%	63 559	45.7%	158 247	113.7%	64 421	94.8%	(1.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	121 519	139 160	23 840	19.6%	38 131	31.4%	32 716	23.5%	63 559	45.7%	158 247	113.7%	64 418	94.7%	(1.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	126 192	112 209	7 405	5.9%	51 401	40.7%	39 278	35.0%	34 933	31.1%	133 018	118.5%	68 179	81.1%	(48.8%)
Electricity	13 304	13 163	858	6.5%	4 294	32.3%	4 969	37.8%	3 010	22.9%	13 132	99.8%	12 323	89.5%	(75.6%)
Water	74 388	102 546	795	1.1%	37 170	50.0%	26 955	26.3%	21 310	20.8%	86 230	84.1%	45 075	79.5%	(52.7%)
Waste Water Management	38 500	(3 500)	5 752	14.9%	9 937	25.8%	7 354	(210.1%)	10 613	(303.2%)	33 656	(961.6%)	10 781	80.1%	(1.6%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 647 922	1 557 905	559 097	33.9%	477 097	29.0%	437 214	28.1%	214 870	13.8%	1 688 278	108.4%	210 828	105.1%	1.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	233 599	233 512	36 875	15.8%	33 327	14.3%	41 115	17.6%	44 713	19.1%	156 030	66.8%	39 055	68.0%	14.5%
Service charges	537 522	448 122	142 908	26.6%	135 815	25.3%	193 326	43.1%	159 781	35.7%	631 831	141.0%	149 084	126.2%	7.2%
Other revenue	28 671	28 141	75 394	263.0%	26 065	90.9%	9 178	32.6%	9 586	34.1%	120 223	427.2%	20 052	451.0%	(52.2%)
Government - operating	515 319	515 319	212 906	41.3%	166 310	32.3%	129 002	25.0%	-	-	508 218	98.6%	-	98.0%	-
Government - capital	255 211	255 211	88 250	34.6%	112 623	44.1%	63 138	24.7%	-	-	264 011	103.4%	-	97.1%	-
Interest	77 600	77 600	2 764	3.6%	2 958	3.8%	1 454	1.9%	790	1.0%	7 966	10.3%	2 636	21.1%	(70.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 319 481)	(1 319 481)	(541 298)	41.0%	(354 912)	26.9%	(390 908)	29.6%	(210 643)	16.0%	(1 497 762)	113.5%	(245 925)	110.4%	(14.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 309 481)	(1 309 481)	(512 326)	39.1%	(353 632)	27.0%	(390 124)	29.8%	(209 825)	16.0%	(1 465 908)	111.9%	(231 708)	108.4%	(9.4%)
Finance charges	(10 000)	(10 000)	(27 492)	274.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 492)	274.9%	(8 712)	499.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(0)	(1 480)	-	(1 280)	-	(784)	78 370 500.0%	(818)	81 822 600.0%	(4 362)	436 177 200.0%	(5 504)	66.1%	(85.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	328 441	238 424	17 799	5.4%	122 185	37.2%	46 306	19.4%	4 227	1.8%	190 517	79.9%	(35 097)	86.7%	(112.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(255 211)	(258 232)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.2%	(69 826)	27.0%	(265 823)	102.9%	(145 262)	88.2%	(51.9%)
Capital assets	(255 211)	(258 232)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.2%	(69 826)	27.0%	(265 823)	102.9%	(145 262)	88.2%	(51.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(255 211)	(258 232)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.2%	(69 826)	27.0%	(265 823)	102.9%	(145 262)	108.7%	(51.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	73 230	(19 807)	(14 613)	(20.0%)	31 491	43.0%	(26 584)	134.2%	(65 600)	331.2%	(75 306)	380.2%	(180 359)	25.9%	(63.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 136	17 136	77 959	454.9%	63 346	369.7%	94 837	553.4%	68 253	398.3%	77 959	454.9%	231 590	134.7%	(70.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	90 367	(2 671)	63 346	70.1%	94 837	104.9%	68 253	(2 555.3%)	2 653	(99.3%)	2 653	(99.3%)	51 231	40.8%	(94.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	38 691	10.0%	19 982	5.2%	16 869	4.4%	311 655	80.5%	387 197	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	37 571	18.3%	17 375	8.4%	14 372	7.0%	136 447	66.3%	205 765	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	113 790	21.2%	14 598	2.7%	12 085	2.3%	396 182	73.8%	536 655	33.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 710	10.8%	6 428	5.5%	5 162	4.4%	93 137	79.3%	117 437	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 739	3.7%	3 176	3.1%	2 831	2.8%	92 281	90.4%	102 028	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 756	4.4%	13 728	5.6%	11 784	4.8%	206 743	85.1%	243 010	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	217 257	13.6%	75 285	4.7%	63 103	4.0%	1 236 446	77.7%	1 592 091	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	20 377	34.5%	4 524	7.7%	4 245	7.2%	29 911	50.6%	59 056	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	73 534	23.3%	21 793	6.9%	17 084	5.4%	202 611	64.3%	315 022	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	112 839	9.3%	47 473	3.9%	40 369	3.3%	1 009 881	83.4%	1 210 562	76.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	10 507	141.0%	1 495	20.1%	1 406	18.9%	(5 957)	(80.0%)	7 451	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	217 257	13.6%	75 285	4.7%	63 103	4.0%	1 236 446	77.7%	1 592 091	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	40 608	48.7%	42 702	51.3%	-	-	-	-	83 310	32.7%
Bulk Water	8 812	8.0%	11 691	10.6%	9 899	9.0%	79 559	72.4%	109 962	43.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	38 879	63.1%	11 190	18.2%	5 701	9.3%	5 835	9.5%	61 604	24.2%
Auditor-General	36	70.5%	15	29.5%	-	-	-	-	52	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	88 335	34.7%	65 598	25.7%	15 600	6.1%	85 394	33.5%	254 927	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr ME Manaka (Acting)	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	Mr Siza Rikhotso (Acting)	012 318 9224

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	4 056 902	4 319 679	962 462	23.7%	969 950	23.9%	906 167	21.0%	942 988	21.8%	3 781 567	87.5%	725 948	82.8%	29.9%
Property rates	300 115	300 115	74 117	24.7%	74 314	24.8%	81 327	27.1%	75 367	25.1%	305 125	101.7%	73 247	99.9%	2.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 072 510	2 264 868	561 338	27.1%	557 547	26.9%	463 768	20.5%	498 446	22.0%	2 081 100	91.9%	391 902	88.4%	27.2%
Service charges - water revenue	484 254	484 054	77 634	16.0%	86 297	17.8%	89 160	18.4%	116 477	24.1%	369 568	76.3%	77 368	87.0%	50.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	250 835	271 828	46 909	18.7%	43 813	17.5%	46 301	17.0%	66 189	24.3%	203 211	74.8%	43 634	99.4%	51.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	113 160	113 160	28 865	25.5%	25 383	22.4%	27 601	24.4%	27 610	24.4%	109 459	96.7%	27 026	99.9%	2.2%
Service charges - other	295	225	2	.7%	129	43.6%	13	5.8%	6	2.7%	150	66.6%	109	56.3%	(94.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 884	10 082	2 839	31.9%	2 348	26.4%	2 277	22.6%	2 257	22.4%	9 720	96.4%	2 169	93.7%	4.1%
Interest earned - external investments	35 241	15 193	2 987	8.5%	1 941	5.5%	1 273	8.4%	4 250	28.0%	10 451	68.8%	5 087	72.3%	(16.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	139 244	196 047	46 501	33.4%	48 567	34.9%	37 282	19.0%	59 541	30.4%	191 891	97.9%	42 340	103.0%	40.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 062	1 614	554	6.1%	385	4.3%	1 060	65.7%	1 459	90.4%	3 459	214.3%	1 579	58.3%	(7.6%)
Licences and permits	10 856	8 591	2 311	21.3%	2 682	24.7%	1 731	20.1%	2 500	29.1%	9 223	107.4%	3 019	107.4%	(17.2%)
Agency services	19 277	19 277	6 935	36.0%	1 023	5.3%	(9 001)	(46.7%)	9 956	51.6%	8 913	46.2%	7 383	102.1%	34.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	583 768	609 026	97 826	16.8%	78 370	13.4%	145 673	23.9%	60 250	9.9%	382 119	62.7%	21 976	47.2%	174.2%
Other own revenue	24 400	24 241	13 511	55.4%	46 492	190.5%	16 266	67.1%	16 862	69.6%	93 132	384.2%	25 987	38.4%	(35.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 000	1 358	132	2.6%	660	13.2%	1 434	105.6%	1 816	133.7%	4 042	297.7%	3 123	55.4%	(41.9%)
Operating Expenditure	3 886 035	4 296 346	840 589	21.6%	760 903	19.6%	1 156 961	26.9%	865 756	20.2%	3 624 210	84.4%	564 703	84.2%	53.3%
Employee related costs	577 889	580 038	142 701	24.7%	138 582	24.0%	139 220	24.0%	142 156	24.5%	562 659	97.0%	138 361	102.7%	2.7%
Remuneration of councillors	30 722	30 837	7 111	23.1%	8 187	26.6%	8 044	26.1%	8 078	26.2%	31 420	101.9%	7 066	97.1%	14.3%
Debt impairment	386 643	386 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	415 968	415 977	5 793	1.4%	4 372	1.1%	268 421	64.5%	81 744	19.7%	360 330	86.6%	6 420	24.0%	1 173.3%
Finance charges	52 721	61 822	7 704	14.6%	26 482	50.2%	7 098	11.5%	29 085	47.0%	70 369	113.8%	29 953	124.9%	(2.9%)
Bulk purchases	1 769 272	2 082 000	602 773	34.1%	459 028	25.9%	609 142	29.3%	381 782	18.3%	2 052 725	98.6%	249 548	104.3%	53.0%
Other Materials	131 712	168 388	7 469	5.7%	32 134	24.4%	19 925	11.8%	80 059	47.5%	139 586	82.9%	11 312	82.8%	607.7%
Contracted services	208 411	313 749	22 115	10.6%	43 300	20.8%	39 805	12.7%	63 219	20.1%	168 439	53.7%	43 587	54.3%	45.0%
Transfers and grants	24 779	19 749	924	3.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	4.7%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	287 917	237 143	43 997	15.3%	48 819	17.0%	65 307	27.5%	79 634	33.6%	237 758	100.3%	78 457	110.2%	1.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	170 867	23 333	121 873		209 047		(250 795)		77 232		157 357		161 245		
Transfers recognised - capital	398 874	429 529	-	-	-	-	396	.1%	-	-	396	.1%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	569 741	452 862	121 873		209 047		(250 398)		77 232		157 754		161 245		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	569 741	452 862	121 873		209 047		(250 398)		77 232		157 754		161 245		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	569 741	452 862	121 873		209 047		(250 398)		77 232		157 754		161 245		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	569 741	452 862	121 873		209 047		(250 398)		77 232		157 754		161 245		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	486 874	646 252	98 237	20.2%	119 884	24.6%	93 933	14.5%	176 746	27.3%	488 801	75.6%	169 697	46.5%	4.2%
National Government	397 342	426 947	83 818	21.1%	81 096	20.4%	65 780	15.4%	143 079	33.5%	373 773	87.5%	156 988	61.0%	(8.9%)
Provincial Government	1 532	2 582	-	-	122	8.0%	186	7.2%	119	4.6%	427	16.5%	397	100.0%	(70.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	398 874	429 529	83 818	21.0%	81 218	20.4%	65 966	15.4%	143 198	33.3%	374 200	87.1%	157 385	61.0%	(9.0%)
Borrowing	-	128 603	-	-	5 559	-	15 969	12.4%	15 996	12.4%	37 523	29.2%	12 312	42.3%	29.9%
Internally generated funds	19 000	19 120	729	3.8%	202	1.1%	39	.2%	3 255	17.0%	4 225	22.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	13 690	19.8%	32 906	47.7%	11 959	17.3%	14 298	20.7%	72 853	105.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	486 874	646 252	98 237	20.2%	119 884	24.6%	93 933	14.5%	176 746	27.3%	488 801	75.6%	169 697	46.5%	4.2%
Governance and Administration	18 465	11 040	729	3.9%	1 393	7.5%	497	4.5%	7 268	65.8%	9 886	89.5%	-	38.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	7 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	-	3 236	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	11 000	11 040	729	6.6%	1 393	12.7%	497	4.5%	4 032	36.5%	6 650	60.2%	-	38.4%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	9 391	12 863	10 988	117.0%	8 452	90.0%	2 800	21.8%	14 206	110.4%	36 446	283.3%	6 134	61.2%	131.6%
Community & Social Services	1 532	4 997	-	-	122	8.0%	186	3.7%	119	2.4%	427	8.5%	397	28.9%	(70.0%)
Sport And Recreation	7 859	7 866	6 516	82.9%	1 094	13.9%	1 396	17.7%	3 152	40.1%	12 157	154.6%	5 737	50.8%	(45.1%)
Public Safety	-	-	4 473	-	7 236	-	1 218	-	10 935	-	23 862	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	305 002	335 242	66 875	21.9%	70 956	23.3%	62 528	18.7%	112 813	33.7%	313 172	93.4%	130 341	59.3%	(13.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	73.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	305 002	335 242	66 875	21.9%	70 956	23.3%	62 528	18.7%	112 813	33.7%	313 172	93.4%	130 307	59.3%	(13.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	144 016	277 108	19 645	13.6%	39 084	27.1%	28 109	10.1%	42 460	15.3%	129 297	46.7%	33 222	24.1%	27.8%
Electricity	21 800	76 944	2 370	10.9%	5 890	27.0%	15 969	20.8%	13 583	17.7%	37 812	49.1%	13 343	65.7%	1.8%
Water	53 216	128 884	2 784	5.2%	-	-	181	.1%	14 579	11.3%	17 544	13.6%	15 072	15.6%	(3.3%)
Waste Water Management	69 000	71 279	13 690	19.8%	33 194	48.1%	11 959	16.8%	14 298	20.1%	73 141	102.6%	1 016	10.3%	1 307.0%
Waste Management	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	3 791	90.9%	(100.0%)
Other	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	4 037 459	4 334 564	934 399	23.1%	1 212 193	30.0%	1 188 397	27.4%	794 325	18.3%	4 129 314	95.3%	683 229	87.1%	16.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 556	275 556	55 939	20.3%	86 085	31.2%	86 242	31.3%	60 565	22.0%	288 830	104.8%	71 516	94.8%	(15.3%)
Service charges	2 671 542	2 941 425	599 051	22.4%	857 092	32.1%	631 092	21.5%	633 013	21.5%	2 720 248	92.5%	498 128	79.3%	27.1%
Other revenue	72 478	63 834	15 729	21.7%	11 275	15.6%	2 030	3.2%	20 335	31.9%	49 368	77.3%	40 137	116.7%	(49.3%)
Government - operating	583 768	609 026	131 592	22.5%	87 523	15.0%	133 149	21.9%	18 146	3.0%	370 409	60.8%	21 976	47.2%	(17.4%)
Government - capital	398 874	429 529	82 600	20.7%	119 710	30.0%	297 330	69.2%	-	-	499 640	116.3%	4 045	122.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	35 241	15 193	49 488	140.4%	50 508	143.3%	38 555	253.8%	62 266	409.8%	200 817	1 321.7%	47 427	525.0%	31.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 083 424)	(3 493 726)	(822 209)	26.7%	(742 171)	24.1%	(878 732)	25.2%	(621 203)	17.8%	(3 064 315)	87.7%	(550 663)	88.7%	12.8%
Suppliers and employees	(3 005 924)	(3 412 155)	(819 081)	27.2%	(720 246)	24.0%	(875 697)	25.7%	(598 364)	17.5%	(3 013 388)	88.3%	(523 848)	89.3%	14.2%
Finance charges	(52 721)	(61 822)	(2 689)	5.1%	(21 316)	40.4%	(2 513)	4.1%	(22 300)	36.1%	(48 818)	79.0%	(26 236)	90.4%	(15.0%)
Transfers and grants	(24 779)	(19 749)	(439)	1.8%	(610)	2.5%	(523)	2.6%	(538)	2.7%	(2 110)	10.7%	(579)	10.5%	(7.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	954 035	840 838	112 190	11.8%	470 021	49.3%	309 665	36.8%	173 122	20.6%	1 064 998	126.7%	132 566	82.8%	30.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	93 000	1 358	132	.1%	660	.7%	1 434	105.6%	-	-	2 226	164.0%	3 123	11.4%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	93 000	1 358	132	.1%	660	.7%	1 434	105.6%	-	-	2 226	164.0%	3 123	11.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(486 873)	(646 252)	(98 237)	20.2%	(119 884)	24.6%	(81 975)	12.7%	(188 705)	29.2%	(488 801)	75.6%	(169 697)	66.0%	11.2%
Capital assets	(486 873)	(646 252)	(98 237)	20.2%	(119 884)	24.6%	(81 975)	12.7%	(188 705)	29.2%	(488 801)	75.6%	(169 697)	66.0%	11.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(393 873)	(644 895)	(98 105)	24.9%	(119 225)	30.3%	(80 540)	12.5%	(188 705)	29.3%	(486 575)	75.5%	(166 574)	73.0%	13.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 078	2 078	-	-	-	-	137	6.6%	8 435	406.0%	8 571	412.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 078	2 078	-	-	-	-	137	6.6%	8 435	406.0%	8 571	412.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(52 721)	(52 721)	(4 002)	7.6%	(33 590)	63.7%	(4 002)	7.6%	(12 918)	24.5%	(54 513)	103.4%	(33 590)	131.8%	(61.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)	(52 721)	(4 002)	7.6%	(33 590)	63.7%	(4 002)	7.6%	(12 918)	24.5%	(54 513)	103.4%	(33 590)	131.8%	(61.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(50 643)	(50 643)	(4 002)	7.9%	(33 590)	66.3%	(3 865)	7.6%	(4 484)	8.9%	(45 942)	90.7%	(33 590)	136.5%	(86.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	509 519	145 300	10 083	2.0%	317 206	62.3%	225 259	155.0%	(20 067)	(13.8%)	532 482	366.5%	(67 599)	104.6%	(70.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	593 693	407 258	344 363	58.0%	354 446	59.7%	671 653	164.9%	896 912	220.2%	344 363	84.6%	777 407	128.6%	15.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 103 212	552 558	354 446	32.1%	671 653	60.9%	896 912	162.3%	876 845	158.7%	876 845	158.7%	709 809	119.6%	23.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	64 508	6.2%	28 358	2.7%	17 838	1.7%	922 342	89.3%	1 033 046	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	190 656	27.5%	143 613	20.7%	48 455	7.0%	309 543	44.7%	692 266	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 931	9.2%	9 999	4.0%	6 208	2.5%	210 956	84.4%	250 094	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	25 534	9.0%	7 351	2.6%	5 443	1.9%	244 572	86.5%	282 899	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 256	3.0%	6 700	2.2%	5 294	1.7%	286 260	93.1%	307 510	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	563	3.6%	485	3.1%	390	2.5%	14 062	90.7%	15 499	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18 430	2.1%	17 883	2.0%	16 083	1.8%	838 953	94.1%	891 349	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 723)	(7.6%)	966	1.1%	5 205	5.9%	88 685	100.6%	88 133	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	325 154	9.1%	215 354	6.0%	104 915	2.9%	2 915 373	81.9%	3 560 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 461	17.5%	4 997	5.6%	2 178	2.5%	65 901	74.4%	88 537	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	170 053	33.7%	140 629	27.9%	43 177	8.6%	150 815	29.9%	504 674	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	121 177	4.4%	59 897	2.2%	51 720	1.9%	2 540 047	91.6%	2 772 841	77.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	18 464	9.5%	9 831	5.0%	7 839	4.0%	158 609	81.4%	194 744	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	325 154	9.1%	215 354	6.0%	104 915	2.9%	2 915 373	81.9%	3 560 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	68 693	32.2%	54 683	25.6%	1 489	.7%	88 569	41.5%	213 434	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	68 693	32.2%	54 683	25.6%	1 489	.7%	88 569	41.5%	213 434	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gordon Molokwane	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Mr Paul Malatsi	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	163 590	179 272	54 283	33.2%	53 060	32.4%	45 944	25.6%	61 742	34.4%	215 030	119.9%	34 718	122.7%	77.8%
Property rates	7 146	7 146	1 904	26.6%	2 679	37.5%	1 909	26.7%	1 147	16.1%	7 639	106.9%	2 678	108.2%	(57.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	41 656	41 103	11 479	27.6%	6 140	14.7%	1 506	3.7%	1 149	2.8%	20 274	49.3%	10 083	145.5%	(88.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	9 099	9 099	2 251	24.7%	1 043	11.5%	1 184	13.0%	954	10.5%	5 432	59.7%	1 602	59.9%	(40.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 105	4 105	1 200	29.2%	1 211	29.5%	902	22.0%	909	22.1%	4 223	102.9%	1 133	80.3%	(19.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 051	2 051	803	39.1%	731	35.7%	549	26.8%	548	26.7%	2 631	128.3%	609	87.4%	(10.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	8	-	12	-	5	-	81.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	140	116	3	2.4%	11	7.8%	3	2.9%	3	2.9%	21	18.1%	4	16.6%	(5.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	628	628	31	5.0%	(27)	(4.3%)	6	1.0%	14	2.2%	24	3.9%	93	45.9%	(85.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 927	8 927	2 296	58.5%	5 137	130.8%	3 635	40.7%	3 823	42.8%	14 890	166.8%	4 337	230.6%	(11.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 393	7 973	193	5.7%	1 315	38.8%	378	4.7%	30 313	380.2%	32 200	403.9%	718	61.5%	4 119.9%
Licences and permits	11 649	14 181	734	6.3%	1 326	11.4%	1 556	11.0%	1 697	12.0%	5 313	37.5%	2 789	42.6%	(39.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	69 241	71 541	33 283	48.1%	26 865	38.8%	16 986	23.7%	77	.1%	77 211	107.9%	-	89.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 763	7 610	105	1.8%	6 625	115.0%	17 330	227.7%	21 099	277.3%	45 159	593.4%	10 667	1 581.7%	97.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 792	4 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	158 060	188 634	47 815	30.3%	30 231	19.1%	22 537	11.9%	33 726	17.9%	134 309	71.2%	22 660	97.7%	48.8%
Employee related costs	43 322	43 349	11 347	26.2%	11 878	27.4%	12 985	30.0%	7 417	17.1%	43 626	100.6%	10 130	97.7%	(26.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 810	4 810	1 083	22.5%	1 155	24.0%	1 154	24.0%	769	16.0%	4 160	86.5%	996	72.0%	(22.8%)
Debt impairment	5 540	5 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 349	23 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	500	500	94	18.9%	48	9.7%	-	-	-	-	143	28.6%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	26 524	26 524	9 779	36.9%	2 994	11.3%	6 156	23.2%	3 085	11.6%	22 015	83.0%	-	183.7%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	54	54	-	-	-	-	61	112.0%	-	-	61	112.0%	-	-	-
Contracted services	6 768	9 268	3 200	47.3%	2 375	35.1%	-	-	1 835	19.8%	7 410	80.0%	828	101.6%	121.7%
Transfers and grants	25 856	25 856	44	.2%	-	-	86	.3%	-	-	130	.5%	133	.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	21 337	49 384	22 268	104.4%	11 780	55.2%	2 095	4.2%	20 620	41.8%	56 763	114.9%	10 573	240.7%	95.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 530	(9 362)	6 468		22 830		23 408		28 015		80 721		12 058		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	10 900	-	8 673	-	3 342	-	-	-	22 915	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 530	(9 362)	17 368		31 503		26 750		28 015		103 636		12 058		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 530	(9 362)	17 368		31 503		26 750		28 015		103 636		12 058		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 530	(9 362)	17 368		31 503		26 750		28 015		103 636		12 058		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 530	(9 362)	17 368		31 503		26 750		28 015		103 636		12 058		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	34 769	34 769	9 795	28.2%	10 407	29.9%	3 181	9.1%	115	.3%	23 498	67.6%	7 073	86.8%	(98.4%)
National Government	31 269	31 269	6 746	21.6%	10 228	32.7%	3 008	9.6%	115	.4%	20 098	64.3%	6 832	101.6%	(98.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 269	31 269	6 746	21.6%	10 228	32.7%	3 008	9.6%	115	.4%	20 098	64.3%	6 832	101.6%	(98.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 500	3 500	3 048	87.1%	179	5.1%	173	4.9%	-	-	3 400	97.2%	241	29.0%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	34 769	34 769	9 795	28.2%	10 407	29.9%	3 181	9.1%	115	.3%	23 498	67.6%	7 073	86.8%	(98.4%)
Governance and Administration	3 500	3 500	1 376	39.3%	25	.7%	23	.7%	-	-	1 424	40.7%	241	29.0%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	2.9%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	1 376	-	25	-	23	-	-	-	1 424	-	77	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 969	17 969	7 778	43.3%	5 879	32.7%	3 158	17.6%	115	.6%	16 930	94.2%	6 832	174.6%	(98.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	17 969	17 969	7 778	43.3%	5 879	32.7%	3 158	17.6%	115	.6%	16 930	94.2%	6 832	174.6%	(98.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 300	13 300	642	4.8%	4 503	33.9%	-	-	-	-	5 145	38.7%	-	8.6%	-
Electricity	3 800	3 800	360	9.5%	605	15.9%	-	-	-	-	966	25.4%	-	-	-
Water	9 500	9 500	282	3.0%	950	10.0%	-	-	-	-	1 232	13.0%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	2 947	-	-	-	-	-	2 947	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	170 683	192 736	57 923	33.9%	50 978	29.9%	47 427	24.6%	21 451	11.1%	177 779	92.2%	21 423	109.1%	.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 117	6 117	917	15.0%	1 126	18.4%	2 117	34.6%	2 110	34.5%	6 270	102.5%	1 067	86.5%	97.8%
Service charges	45 573	45 357	5 811	12.8%	4 609	10.1%	6 015	13.3%	2 350	5.2%	18 786	41.4%	7 110	68.9%	(66.9%)
Other revenue	14 156	36 425	7 223	51.0%	9 454	66.8%	16 982	46.6%	15 341	42.1%	49 000	134.5%	12 924	191.8%	18.7%
Government - operating	69 241	69 241	32 783	47.3%	26 865	38.8%	16 927	24.4%	1 000	1.4%	77 575	112.0%	-	117.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	32 415	32 415	10 900	33.6%	8 673	26.8%	3 342	10.3%	-	-	22 915	70.7%	-	91.7%	-
Interest	3 181	3 181	289	9.1%	251	7.9%	2 043	64.2%	650	20.4%	3 233	101.6%	323	240.0%	101.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(140 462)	(140 462)	(56 160)	40.0%	(37 003)	26.3%	(50 108)	35.7%	(16 523)	11.8%	(159 794)	113.8%	(20 337)	119.5%	(18.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(139 962)	(139 962)	(56 066)	40.1%	(36 916)	26.4%	(49 919)	35.7%	(16 395)	11.7%	(159 296)	113.8%	(20 337)	119.8%	(19.4%)
Finance charges	(500)	(500)	(94)	18.9%	(86)	17.3%	(189)	37.8%	(128)	25.6%	(498)	99.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 221	52 274	1 763	5.8%	13 975	46.2%	(2 681)	(5.1%)	4 928	9.4%	17 985	34.4%	1 086	68.5%	353.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 792	4 792	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 792	4 792	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 769)	(34 769)	(6 746)	19.4%	(9 278)	26.7%	(3 193)	9.2%	(283)	.8%	(19 501)	56.1%	(6 832)	82.9%	(95.9%)
Capital assets	(34 769)	(34 769)	(6 746)	19.4%	(9 278)	26.7%	(3 193)	9.2%	(283)	.8%	(19 501)	56.1%	(6 832)	82.9%	(95.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 977)	(29 977)	(6 746)	22.5%	(8 991)	30.0%	(3 193)	10.7%	(283)	.9%	(19 214)	64.1%	(6 832)	91.6%	(95.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 714	24 767	(4 984)	(183.6%)	4 984	183.6%	(5 874)	(23.7%)	4 645	18.8%	(1 230)	(5.0%)	(5 746)	(5.3%)	(180.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 227	1 608	1 608	30.8%	(3 376)	(64.6%)	1 608	100.0%	(4 267)	(265.4%)	1 608	100.0%	7 353	-	(158.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 941	26 375	(3 376)	(42.5%)	1 608	20.2%	(4 267)	(16.2%)	378	1.4%	378	1.4%	1 608	20.3%	(76.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	444	1.4%	432	1.3%	397	1.2%	31 255	96.1%	32 528	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	438	2.8%	351	2.2%	382	2.4%	14 600	92.6%	15 771	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 093	9.9%	427	3.9%	398	3.6%	9 104	82.6%	11 022	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	503	3.6%	230	1.6%	228	1.6%	13 067	93.1%	14 028	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	316	3.7%	146	1.7%	143	1.7%	7 878	92.9%	8 483	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(8)	(8.6%)	2	2.4%	-	-	101	106.3%	95	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 360	3.9%	1 273	2.1%	1 246	2.1%	55 843	92.0%	60 721	40.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 294)	(55.9%)	175	2.3%	162	2.1%	11 641	151.5%	7 684	5.1%	67	.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	852	.6%	3 036	2.0%	2 956	2.0%	143 488	95.4%	150 332	100.0%	67	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(1 232)	(154.5%)	49	6.2%	54	6.7%	1 927	241.6%	797	.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(223)	(2.0%)	291	2.6%	263	2.3%	10 894	97.1%	11 224	7.5%	5	-	-	-
Households	3 730	2.8%	2 406	1.8%	2 337	1.8%	122 690	93.5%	131 162	87.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 423)	(19.9%)	290	4.1%	303	4.2%	7 978	111.6%	7 147	4.8%	62	.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	852	.6%	3 036	2.0%	2 956	2.0%	143 488	95.4%	150 332	100.0%	67	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mothogoane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	654 040	683 086	208 395	31.9%	184 530	28.2%	71 632	10.5%	164 964	24.1%	629 521	92.2%	119 560	101.2%	38.0%
Property rates	91 274	105 823	27 416	30.0%	25 811	28.3%	27 052	25.6%	27 708	26.2%	107 986	102.0%	35 679	116.1%	(22.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	103 921	128 327	24 813	23.9%	26 318	25.3%	25 671	20.0%	31 110	24.2%	107 912	84.1%	26 907	86.6%	15.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 910	3 920	895	30.7%	730	25.1%	736	18.8%	474	12.1%	2 835	72.3%	600	88.5%	(21.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 288	32 843	2 069	28.4%	2 069	28.4%	1 984	6.0%	3 796	11.6%	9 918	30.2%	22 621	106.1%	(83.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	2	-	-	-	0	-	2	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	9 500	9 500	2 785	29.3%	1 637	17.2%	2 243	23.6%	2 169	22.8%	8 834	93.0%	2 726	104.8%	(20.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	34 000	43 500	11 131	32.7%	12 007	35.3%	13 709	31.5%	13 523	31.1%	50 371	115.8%	10 591	107.0%	27.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 143	71.4%	2 143	71.4%	2 774	146.1%	(22.7%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	354 468	354 373	138 860	39.2%	115 789	32.7%	-	-	83 317	23.5%	337 966	95.4%	17 294	100.8%	381.8%
Other own revenue	47 679	1 800	424	.9%	170	.4%	236	13.1%	722	40.1%	1 552	86.2%	369	98.9%	95.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	762 028	790 570	161 131	21.1%	171 648	22.5%	161 248	20.4%	220 809	27.9%	714 836	90.4%	187 342	91.3%	17.9%
Employee related costs	191 559	176 925	38 825	20.3%	40 329	21.1%	40 053	22.6%	41 147	23.3%	160 354	90.6%	38 423	96.5%	7.1%
Remuneration of councillors	24 509	22 859	5 245	21.4%	5 243	21.4%	7 010	30.7%	4 216	18.4%	21 714	95.0%	5 182	98.8%	(18.6%)
Debt impairment	73 622	87 309	18 406	25.0%	18 406	25.0%	18 406	21.1%	18 406	21.1%	73 622	84.3%	6 955	83.4%	164.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	119 051	119 051	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	119 051	100.0%	25 713	100.0%	15.7%
Finance charges	6 606	6 606	-	-	2 996	45.3%	241	3.6%	2 420	36.6%	5 656	85.6%	3 504	86.2%	(31.0%)
Bulk purchases	60 000	66 500	9 945	16.6%	17 826	29.7%	13 345	20.1%	24 889	37.4%	66 005	99.3%	15 453	86.4%	61.1%
Other Materials	56 127	64 341	6 899	12.3%	14 099	25.1%	11 280	17.5%	23 406	36.4%	55 684	86.5%	13 768	71.9%	70.0%
Contracted services	37 700	39 800	9 819	26.0%	10 291	27.3%	7 223	18.1%	11 019	27.7%	38 352	96.4%	11 972	97.7%	(8.0%)
Transfers and grants	51 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	141 784	207 179	42 230	29.8%	32 696	23.1%	33 928	16.4%	65 544	31.6%	174 399	84.2%	66 372	115.1%	(1.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(107 987)	(107 484)	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(55 846)		(85 315)		(67 782)		
Transfers recognised - capital	185 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	77 885	(107 484)	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(55 846)		(85 315)		(68 182)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	77 885	(107 484)	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(55 846)		(85 315)		(68 182)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	77 885	(107 484)	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(55 846)		(85 315)		(68 182)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	77 885	(107 484)	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(55 846)		(85 315)		(68 182)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	185 872	211 780	12 186	6.6%	62 873	33.8%	18 639	8.8%	67 065	31.7%	160 763	75.9%	68 576	80.4%	(2.2%)
National Government	155 272	169 810	9 914	6.4%	26 938	17.3%	18 367	10.8%	55 492	32.7%	110 711	65.2%	35 537	77.8%	56.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	155 272	169 810	9 914	6.4%	26 938	17.3%	18 367	10.8%	55 492	32.7%	110 711	65.2%	35 537	77.8%	56.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	30 600	41 970	2 272	7.4%	35 935	117.4%	272	.6%	11 573	27.6%	50 052	119.3%	33 040	84.2%	(65.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	185 872	211 780	12 186	6.6%	62 873	33.8%	18 639	8.8%	67 065	31.7%	160 763	75.9%	68 576	80.4%	(2.2%)
Governance and Administration	2 300	30 168	2 055	89.3%	35 894	1 560.6%	1 646	5.5%	16 309	54.1%	55 904	185.3%	28 502	266.1%	(42.8%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	300	-	317	105.7%	-	-	-	-	35	-	353	-	30	59.2%	19.9%
Corporate Services	2 000	30 168	1 738	86.9%	35 894	1 794.7%	1 646	5.5%	16 273	53.9%	55 552	184.1%	28 472	269.6%	(42.8%)
Community and Public Safety	13 800	1 500	-	-	5 900	42.8%	1 399	93.2%	3 762	250.8%	11 061	737.4%	5 032	85.7%	(25.2%)
Community & Social Services	13 600	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 653	330.6%	1 653	330.6%	1 689	13.6%	(2.1%)
Sport And Recreation	200	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	16.6%	166	16.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	5 900	-	1 399	-	1 944	-	9 243	-	3 343	-	(41.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	50 449	64 746	6 580	13.0%	8 326	16.5%	9 889	15.3%	25 536	39.4%	50 332	77.7%	22 250	73.6%	14.8%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	50 449	64 746	6 580	13.0%	8 326	16.5%	9 889	15.3%	25 536	39.4%	50 332	77.7%	22 250	73.6%	14.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	119 323	115 366	3 551	3.0%	12 752	10.7%	5 706	4.9%	21 458	18.6%	43 466	37.7%	12 793	41.8%	67.7%
Electricity	8 214	13 654	1 570	19.1%	-	-	-	-	1 614	11.8%	3 184	23.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	83 609	71 729	88	.1%	2 850	3.4%	1 253	1.7%	12 707	17.7%	16 898	23.6%	4 914	39.4%	158.6%
Waste Water Management	27 500	26 683	1 113	4.0%	9 613	35.0%	4 453	16.7%	7 137	26.7%	22 316	83.6%	4 476	70.4%	59.4%
Waste Management	-	3 300	780	-	289	-	-	-	-	-	1 069	32.4%	3 402	120.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	735 691	735 691	199 107	27.1%	228 000	31.0%	163 425	22.2%	80 499	10.9%	671 031	91.2%	82 834	114.5%	(2.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	86 638	86 638	6 137	7.1%	11 372	13.1%	10 361	12.0%	68 873	79.5%	96 743	111.7%	49 839	181.6%	38.2%
Service charges	118 718	118 718	9 805	8.3%	16 672	14.0%	16 156	13.6%	7 487	6.3%	50 120	42.2%	11 416	74.3%	(34.4%)
Other revenue	4 510	4 510	3 711	82.3%	16 500	365.9%	3 024	67.1%	1 969	43.7%	25 204	558.9%	18 854	3 280.1%	(89.6%)
Government - operating	354 468	354 468	152 752	43.1%	115 789	32.7%	85 054	24.0%	-	-	353 595	99.8%	-	97.1%	-
Government - capital	155 273	155 273	26 701	17.2%	66 032	42.5%	46 883	30.2%	-	-	139 616	89.9%	-	97.7%	-
Interest	16 085	16 085	1	-	1 636	10.2%	1 947	12.1%	2 169	13.5%	5 753	35.8%	2 726	41.0%	(20.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(564 105)	(564 105)	(168 479)	29.9%	(93 420)	16.6%	(127 721)	22.6%	(188 821)	33.5%	(578 441)	102.5%	(145 096)	106.9%	30.1%
Suppliers and employees	(557 499)	(371 251)	(168 479)	30.2%	(90 424)	16.2%	(127 721)	34.4%	(186 402)	50.2%	(573 026)	154.3%	(141 592)	107.2%	31.6%
Finance charges	(6 606)	-	-	-	(2 996)	45.3%	-	-	(2 420)	-	(5 415)	-	(3 504)	86.2%	(31.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(192 854)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	171 586	171 586	30 629	17.9%	134 580	78.4%	35 704	20.8%	(108 322)	(63.1%)	92 590	54.0%	(62 262)	139.1%	74.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	30 600	30 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	30 600	30 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(185 873)	(185 873)	(11 390)	6.1%	(62 873)	33.8%	(18 639)	10.0%	(67 065)	36.1%	(159 967)	86.1%	(68 576)	80.4%	(2.2%)
Capital assets	(185 873)	(185 873)	(11 390)	6.1%	(62 873)	33.8%	(18 639)	10.0%	(67 065)	36.1%	(159 967)	86.1%	(68 576)	80.4%	(2.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(155 273)	(155 273)	(11 390)	7.3%	(62 873)	40.5%	(18 639)	12.0%	(67 065)	43.2%	(159 967)	103.0%	(68 576)	127.9%	(2.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(4 777)	52.9%	(10 127)	112.2%	(4 886)	134.7%	(2.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(4 777)	52.9%	(10 127)	112.2%	(4 886)	134.7%	(2.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(4 777)	52.9%	(10 127)	112.2%	(4 886)	134.7%	(2.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 284	7 284	18 437	253.1%	68 662	942.6%	15 561	213.6%	(180 165)	(2 473.3%)	(77 504)	(1 064.0%)	(135 724)	316.3%	32.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 483	-	108 011	126.4%	126 449	147.9%	195 111	-	210 672	-	108 011	-	249 348	100.0%	(15.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	92 767	7 284	126 449	136.3%	195 111	210.3%	210 672	2 892.1%	30 507	418.8%	30 507	418.8%	113 624	120.4%	(73.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 279	5.8%	10 805	4.1%	19 935	7.6%	217 849	82.6%	263 868	43.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 839	6.9%	7 268	5.7%	5 795	4.6%	105 430	82.8%	127 332	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	192	3.4%	194	3.4%	184	3.2%	5 106	89.9%	5 677	.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 623	9.7%	698	1.9%	641	1.7%	32 445	86.7%	37 407	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 514	3.3%	4 406	3.2%	4 768	3.5%	123 174	90.0%	136 862	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	6	-	179	.6%	31 019	99.4%	31 209	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 452	5.4%	23 377	3.9%	31 502	5.2%	515 023	85.5%	602 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 331	6.2%	6 310	6.2%	6 698	6.6%	82 182	81.0%	101 522	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 524	6.0%	7 476	5.3%	5 584	3.9%	120 310	84.8%	141 893	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 529	4.9%	9 517	2.7%	18 312	5.2%	310 125	87.2%	355 483	59.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	68	2.0%	73	2.1%	909	26.3%	2 406	69.6%	3 456	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 452	5.4%	23 377	3.9%	31 502	5.2%	515 023	85.5%	602 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	692	105.7%	20	3.0%	(40)	(6.1%)	(17)	(2.6%)	655	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	692	105.7%	20	3.0%	(40)	(6.1%)	(17)	(2.6%)	655	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P P Shikwane (acting)	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Ms Olga Ndlovu	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	315 050	323 376	128 365	40.7%	104 119	33.0%	76 128	23.5%	274	.1%	308 886	95.5%	565	100.6%	(51.5%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 100	410	41.0%	336	33.6%	290	26.3%	161	14.6%	1 196	108.7%	450	204.8%	(64.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	313 650	321 606	127 865	40.8%	103 718	33.1%	75 802	23.6%	-	-	307 385	95.6%	41	99.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	400	670	91	22.7%	64	16.1%	36	5.4%	113	16.9%	305	45.5%	74	918.0%	52.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	298 800	307 218	81 449	27.3%	71 897	24.1%	53 800	17.5%	77 842	25.3%	284 987	92.8%	71 925	102.7%	8.2%
Employee related costs	161 677	156 139	38 312	23.7%	38 627	23.9%	25 889	16.6%	37 551	24.0%	140 379	89.9%	36 565	100.9%	2.7%
Remuneration of councillors	17 137	17 127	3 841	22.4%	4 119	24.0%	2 877	16.8%	4 205	24.5%	15 042	87.8%	3 941	99.1%	6.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 600	2 370	659	41.2%	319	20.0%	451	19.1%	267	11.3%	1 697	71.6%	354	79.7%	(24.5%)
Contracted services	17 036	65 111	17 214	101.0%	10 935	64.2%	13 216	20.3%	21 667	33.3%	63 032	96.8%	14 679	116.3%	47.6%
Transfers and grants	24 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	71 298	66 471	21 422	30.0%	17 896	25.1%	11 366	17.1%	14 152	21.3%	64 836	97.5%	16 387	92.2%	(13.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 250	16 158	46 917		32 222		22 328		(77 568)		23 899		(71 360)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	1 894	-	-	-	-	-	1 894	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 250	16 158	46 917		34 116		22 328		(77 568)		25 793		(71 360)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 250	16 158	46 917		34 116		22 328		(77 568)		25 793		(71 360)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 250	16 158	46 917		34 116		22 328		(77 568)		25 793		(71 360)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 250	16 158	46 917		34 116		22 328		(77 568)		25 793		(71 360)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 157	2 234	645	29.9%	48	2.2%	223	10.0%	397	17.8%	1 313	58.8%	-	131.3%	(100.0%)
National Government	-	2 234	645	-	48	-	223	10.0%	397	17.8%	1 313	58.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	2 234	645	-	48	-	223	10.0%	397	17.8%	1 313	58.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 157	2 234	645	29.9%	48	2.2%	223	10.0%	397	17.8%	1 313	58.8%	-	131.3%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 050	2 127	572	27.9%	48	2.4%	223	10.5%	295	13.9%	1 138	53.5%	-	136.0%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 000	1 000	542	54.2%	48	4.8%	223	22.3%	195	19.5%	1 008	100.8%	-	93.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 050	1 127	30	2.9%	-	-	-	-	100	8.9%	130	11.6%	-	145.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	107	107	73	68.4%	-	-	-	-	102	95.5%	175	164.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	107	73	-	-	-	-	-	102	95.5%	175	164.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	315 250	323 326	128 365	40.7%	106 013	33.6%	78 882	24.4%	274	.1%	313 534	97.0%	565	101.9%	(51.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	400	400	91	22.7%	64	16.1%	74	18.5%	113	28.3%	342	85.5%	74	918.0%	52.8%
Government - operating	313 650	321 726	127 865	40.8%	105 612	33.7%	78 269	24.3%	-	-	311 746	96.9%	41	100.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131.4%	-
Interest	1 200	1 200	410	34.1%	336	28.0%	539	45.0%	161	13.4%	1 446	120.5%	450	204.8%	(64.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(294 995)	(319 710)	(80 938)	27.4%	(71 897)	24.4%	(79 082)	24.7%	(77 842)	24.3%	(309 758)	96.9%	(71 925)	102.9%	8.2%
Suppliers and employees	(291 746)	(316 710)	(80 938)	27.7%	(71 897)	24.6%	(79 082)	25.0%	(77 842)	24.6%	(309 758)	97.8%	(71 925)	103.1%	8.2%
Finance charges	(249)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.3%	-
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 255	3 616	47 428	234.2%	34 116	168.4%	(199)	(5.5%)	(77 568)	(2 145.1%)	3 776	104.4%	(71 360)	(.2%)	8.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(223)	10.0%	(1 140)	51.0%	-	131.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(223)	10.0%	(1 140)	51.0%	-	131.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(223)	10.0%	(1 140)	51.0%	-	131.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	18 099	1 382	46 783	258.5%	34 068	188.2%	(423)	(30.6%)	(77 791)	(5 628.8%)	2 637	190.8%	(71 360)	(41 767.8%)	9.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	304	3 984	2 580	848.5%	49 362	16 237.6%	83 430	2 094.3%	83 007	2 083.7%	2 580	64.8%	72 638	126.4%	14.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 403	5 366	49 362	268.2%	83 430	453.4%	83 007	1 547.0%	5 217	97.2%	5 217	97.2%	1 277	32.0%	308.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 837	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 837	100.0%
Total	2 837	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 837	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	119 948	141 334	61 661	51.4%	36 354	30.3%	26 842	19.0%	1 754	1.2%	126 611	89.6%	3 131	65.6%	(44.0%)
Property rates	11 691	11 691	16 402	140.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 402	140.3%	-	14.4%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 748	2 748	394	14.3%	402	14.6%	420	15.3%	432	15.7%	1 648	60.0%	374	95.6%	15.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 600	1 600	1 303	81.4%	1 017	63.5%	1 004	62.7%	1 097	68.5%	4 419	276.2%	641	137.0%	71.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10	10	20	203.0%	11	111.9%	12	122.0%	11	105.0%	54	541.9%	14	-	(25.5%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	103 729	103 729	42 568	41.0%	34 834	33.6%	25 268	24.4%	53	.1%	102 723	99.0%	81	97.5%	(34.8%)
Other own revenue	170	21 556	974	573.0%	89	52.6%	139	.6%	162	.8%	1 364	6.3%	2 020	21.3%	(92.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	114 677	135 800	31 315	27.3%	34 498	30.1%	28 857	21.2%	31 007	22.8%	125 677	92.5%	28 444	77.7%	9.0%
Employee related costs	53 866	53 866	12 951	24.0%	16 119	29.9%	13 493	25.0%	13 308	24.7%	55 871	103.7%	11 889	87.1%	11.9%
Remuneration of councillors	10 058	10 058	2 017	20.0%	2 158	21.5%	2 476	24.6%	2 333	23.2%	8 984	89.3%	2 314	97.7%	.8%
Debt impairment	3 744	3 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 200	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	5 130	9 950	6 167	120.2%	2 844	55.4%	1 473	14.8%	2 224	22.4%	12 709	127.7%	2 428	89.4%	(8.4%)
Contracted services	6 075	7 312	1 356	22.3%	1 536	25.3%	1 897	25.9%	1 807	24.7%	6 596	90.2%	1 464	73.7%	23.4%
Transfers and grants	4 750	5 540	2 128	44.8%	837	17.6%	1 531	27.6%	1 301	23.5%	5 797	104.6%	492	70.4%	164.7%
Other expenditure	20 157	37 130	6 696	33.2%	11 003	54.6%	7 987	21.5%	10 034	27.0%	35 721	96.2%	9 857	85.0%	1.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 271	5 534	30 346		1 855		(2 015)		(29 253)		934		(25 313)		
Transfers recognised - capital	41 199	56 199	15 690	38.1%	22 369	54.3%	20 000	35.6%	225	.4%	58 284	103.7%	36 300	232.2%	(99.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	46 470	61 733	46 036		24 224		17 985		(29 028)		59 218		10 987		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	46 470	61 733	46 036		24 224		17 985		(29 028)		59 218		10 987		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	46 470	61 733	46 036		24 224		17 985		(29 028)		59 218		10 987		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 470	61 733	46 036		24 224		17 985		(29 028)		59 218		10 987		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	45 279	64 808	17 465	38.6%	15 910	35.1%	4 101	6.3%	16 083	24.8%	53 560	82.6%	26 849	83.0%	(40.1%)
National Government	41 199	39 153	17 022	41.3%	13 693	33.2%	3 365	8.6%	12 142	31.0%	46 221	118.1%	213	97.8%	5 612.6%
Provincial Government	-	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 199	39 793	17 022	40.3%	13 693	32.4%	3 365	8.5%	12 142	30.5%	46 221	116.2%	762	98.1%	1 492.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 571	67.7%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	3 080	25 015	444	14.4%	1 683	54.6%	736	2.9%	3 941	15.8%	6 804	27.2%	1 516	90.3%	160.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	535	-	-	-	-	-	535	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	45 279	64 808	17 465	38.6%	15 910	35.1%	4 101	6.3%	16 083	24.8%	53 560	82.6%	26 849	88.7%	(40.1%)
Governance and Administration	1 430	2 326	186	13.0%	-	-	-	-	296	12.7%	482	20.7%	842	91.2%	(64.8%)
Executive & Council	480	1 526	186	38.8%	-	-	-	-	296	19.4%	482	31.6%	827	71.0%	(64.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	50	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	900	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	98.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	960	1 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	159.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	960	1 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	159.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	42 889	61 411	17 279	40.3%	15 910	37.1%	4 101	6.7%	15 787	25.7%	53 078	86.4%	25 088	86.1%	(37.1%)
Planning and Development	42 889	61 411	17 279	40.3%	15 910	37.1%	4 101	6.7%	15 787	25.7%	53 078	86.4%	25 088	86.1%	(37.1%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	158 955	195 342	63 121	39.7%	60 310	37.9%	51 558	26.4%	10 649	5.5%	185 638	95.0%	34 579	115.7%	(69.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 500	9 500	2 163	22.8%	1 809	19.0%	4 647	48.9%	8 848	93.1%	17 467	183.9%	31 526	96.5%	(71.9%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 927	24 314	1 397	47.7%	579	19.8%	802	3.3%	428	1.8%	3 206	13.2%	2 329	173.1%	(81.6%)
Government - operating	101 869	101 869	42 568	41.8%	34 834	34.2%	25 106	24.6%	276	.3%	102 784	100.9%	81	97.5%	239.1%
Government - capital	43 059	58 059	15 690	36.4%	22 369	51.9%	20 000	34.4%	-	-	58 059	100.0%	-	104.0%	-
Interest	1 600	1 600	1 303	81.4%	719	44.9%	1 004	62.7%	1 097	68.5%	4 121	257.6%	641	137.0%	71.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 165)	(123 856)	(32 988)	31.7%	(36 408)	35.0%	(31 048)	25.1%	(32 203)	26.0%	(132 646)	107.1%	(28 510)	156.0%	13.0%
Suppliers and employees	(96 719)	(118 316)	(30 627)	31.7%	(34 596)	35.8%	(29 634)	25.0%	(31 496)	26.6%	(126 351)	106.8%	(28 480)	158.4%	10.6%
Finance charges	(2 697)	-	(630)	23.4%	(860)	31.9%	(665)	-	(32)	-	(2 188)	-	(30)	132.7%	5.7%
Transfers and grants	(4 750)	(5 540)	(1 730)	36.4%	(952)	20.0%	(749)	13.5%	(675)	12.2%	(4 107)	74.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	54 790	71 486	30 133	55.0%	23 903	43.6%	20 510	28.7%	(21 554)	(30.2%)	52 991	74.1%	6 069	66.7%	(455.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 585)	(64 808)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	6.0%	(14 682)	22.7%	(52 220)	80.6%	(26 354)	90.2%	(44.3%)
Capital assets	(27 585)	(64 808)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	6.0%	(14 682)	22.7%	(52 220)	80.6%	(26 354)	90.2%	(44.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 585)	(64 808)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	6.0%	(14 682)	22.7%	(52 220)	80.6%	(26 354)	90.5%	(44.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 300	100.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 300	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	-	-	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	-	-	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	-	-	(18 311)	103.5%	36 300	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 511	(11 016)	4 629	48.7%	1 127	11.8%	12 940	(117.5%)	(36 236)	328.9%	(17 540)	159.2%	16 015	52.9%	(326.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 500	24 500	58 729	239.7%	63 358	258.6%	64 485	263.2%	77 425	316.0%	58 729	239.7%	42 714	108.2%	81.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 011	13 484	63 358	186.3%	64 485	189.6%	77 425	574.2%	41 189	305.5%	41 189	305.5%	58 729	71.4%	(29.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(50)	(.3%)	(5)	-	-	-	16 193	100.3%	16 138	89.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	160	8.9%	41	2.2%	(85)	(4.7%)	1 689	93.6%	1 805	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	110	.6%	35	.2%	(85)	(.5%)	17 883	99.7%	17 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4	.1%	4	.1%	4	.1%	3 667	99.7%	3 678	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	60	.4%	18	.1%	(99)	(.7%)	14 067	100.1%	14 047	78.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	46	21.0%	14	6.3%	10	4.5%	149	68.2%	218	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	110	.6%	35	.2%	(85)	(.5%)	17 883	99.7%	17 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1	(11.0%)	(1)	15.1%	237	(3 446.1%)	(243)	3 542.0%	(7)	(3.1%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	154	68.4%	61	27.1%	(72)	(31.8%)	82	36.4%	226	103.1%
Total	155	70.9%	60	27.4%	165	75.3%	(161)	(73.6%)	219	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Glen Lekomanyane	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Patience Leburu	018 330 7036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	166 195	166 195	55 458	33.4%	20 447	12.3%	38 132	22.9%	34 595	20.8%	148 633	89.4%	21 204	94.6%	63.2%
Property rates	14 050	14 050	4 859	34.6%	4 881	34.7%	4 641	33.0%	3 093	22.0%	17 474	124.4%	4 290	105.0%	(27.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	38 760	38 760	4 734	12.2%	7 524	19.4%	9 745	25.1%	5 669	14.6%	27 671	71.4%	11 036	91.4%	(48.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 701	5 701	1 281	22.5%	963	16.9%	929	16.3%	746	13.1%	3 919	68.8%	944	69.7%	(21.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 462	6 462	2 208	34.2%	2 228	34.5%	2 277	35.2%	1 582	24.5%	8 294	128.4%	2 017	101.9%	(21.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 219	8 219	2 200	26.8%	2 201	26.8%	2 171	26.4%	1 575	19.2%	8 147	99.1%	2 075	100.8%	(24.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	507	507	59	11.6%	93	18.3%	242	47.7%	60	11.9%	454	89.5%	77	68.3%	(21.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	30	30	-	-	44	147.4%	17	56.7%	18	58.6%	79	262.8%	-	1.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	85	85	44	51.8%	1	1.2%	2	2.2%	0	.2%	47	55.3%	2	14.8%	(90.8%)
Licences and permits	1 408	1 408	-	-	-	-	107	7.6%	-	-	107	7.6%	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	0	-	0	-	98	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	89 027	89 027	38 389	43.1%	2 343	2.6%	17 731	19.9%	21 744	24.4%	80 207	90.1%	-	97.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 945	1 945	1 685	86.6%	169	8.7%	173	8.9%	109	5.6%	2 135	109.8%	763	62.0%	(85.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	167 041	167 041	23 297	13.9%	38 869	23.3%	36 524	21.9%	15 846	9.5%	114 536	68.6%	34 412	84.3%	(54.0%)
Employee related costs	72 021	72 021	17 103	23.7%	15 472	21.5%	16 866	23.4%	11 116	15.4%	60 556	84.1%	16 102	95.8%	(31.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 457	9 457	1 975	20.9%	2 505	26.5%	2 396	25.3%	1 587	16.8%	8 463	89.5%	2 144	96.6%	(26.0%)
Debt impairment	5 095	5 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 859	11 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	34 298	34 298	40	.1%	13 985	40.8%	6 798	19.8%	359	1.0%	21 181	61.8%	8 157	122.2%	(95.6%)
Other Materials	7 647	7 647	743	9.7%	649	8.5%	789	10.3%	301	3.9%	2 482	32.5%	1 274	65.9%	(76.3%)
Contracted services	4 760	4 760	537	11.3%	727	15.3%	1 205	25.3%	199	4.2%	2 668	56.0%	244	23.9%	(18.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 903	21 903	2 900	13.2%	5 532	25.3%	8 471	38.7%	2 283	10.4%	19 186	87.6%	6 491	85.6%	(64.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(846)	(846)	32 161		(18 422)		1 608		18 750		34 097		(13 209)		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 739	30 739	9 268	30.1%	6 751	22.0%	5 642	18.4%	919	3.0%	22 579	73.5%	3 044	108.8%	(69.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	29 893	29 893	41 429		(11 671)		7 250		19 668		56 676		(10 164)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 893	29 893	41 429		(11 671)		7 250		19 668		56 676		(10 164)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 893	29 893	41 429		(11 671)		7 250		19 668		56 676		(10 164)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 893	29 893	41 429		(11 671)		7 250		19 668		56 676		(10 164)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 739	29 739	11 410	38.4%	7 484	25.2%	5 642	19.0%	919	3.1%	25 455	85.6%	4 631	88.0%	(80.2%)
National Government	28 439	28 439	8 289	29.1%	6 843	24.1%	5 070	17.8%	919	3.2%	21 120	74.3%	4 631	93.6%	(80.2%)
Provincial Government	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	573	44.1%	-	-	573	44.1%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 739	29 739	8 289	27.9%	6 843	23.0%	5 642	19.0%	919	3.1%	21 693	72.9%	4 631	89.5%	(80.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	3 121	-	641	-	-	-	-	-	3 763	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29 739	29 739	11 410	38.4%	7 484	25.2%	5 642	19.0%	919	3.1%	25 455	85.6%	4 631	88.0%	(80.2%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 300	1 300	1 379	106.1%	-	-	1 880	144.6%	-	-	3 260	250.7%	1 063	94.0%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 300	1 300	1 379	106.1%	-	-	1 880	144.6%	-	-	3 260	250.7%	1 063	94.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	26 939	26 939	9 531	35.4%	6 843	25.4%	3 232	12.0%	919	3.4%	20 523	76.2%	3 567	82.7%	(74.2%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	26 939	26 939	9 531	35.4%	6 843	25.4%	3 232	12.0%	919	3.4%	20 523	76.2%	3 567	60.0%	(74.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 500	1 500	500	33.3%	641	42.7%	531	35.4%	-	-	1 672	111.5%	-	-	-
Electricity	1 500	1 500	500	33.3%	641	42.7%	531	35.4%	-	-	1 672	111.5%	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	174 491	174 491	65 293	37.4%	40 602	23.3%	40 407	23.2%	6 116	3.5%	152 417	87.3%	18 236	109.0%	(66.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 728	7 728	898	11.6%	892	11.5%	1 386	17.9%	143	1.8%	3 318	42.9%	2 677	81.0%	(94.7%)
Service charges	43 021	43 021	9 963	23.2%	7 401	17.2%	7 873	18.3%	2 051	4.8%	27 288	63.4%	10 317	142.6%	(80.1%)
Other revenue	3 946	3 946	1 397	35.4%	4 290	108.7%	2 722	69.0%	3 919	99.3%	12 328	312.4%	5 209	370.1%	(24.8%)
Government - operating	89 027	89 027	38 056	42.7%	18 330	20.6%	22 186	24.9%	-	-	78 572	88.3%	-	96.6%	-
Government - capital	30 739	30 739	14 898	48.5%	9 640	31.4%	6 201	20.2%	-	-	30 739	100.0%	-	83.2%	-
Interest	30	30	65	215.8%	45	148.1%	40	131.4%	4	12.3%	153	507.7%	32	99.5%	(88.6%)
Dividends	-	-	15	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Payments	(146 786)	(146 786)	(54 206)	36.9%	(25 998)	17.7%	(41 314)	28.1%	(5 886)	4.0%	(127 404)	86.8%	(22 891)	105.8%	(74.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(146 786)	(146 786)	(54 127)	36.9%	(25 964)	17.7%	(41 314)	28.1%	(5 886)	4.0%	(127 290)	86.7%	(22 891)	105.8%	(74.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	(79)	-	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	(114)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 705	27 705	11 086	40.0%	14 604	52.7%	(907)	(3.3%)	230	.8%	25 013	90.3%	(4 656)	123.2%	(104.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(5 642)	19.0%	(732)	2.5%	(23 631)	79.5%	(4 631)	115.3%	(84.2%)
Capital assets	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(5 642)	19.0%	(732)	2.5%	(23 631)	79.5%	(4 631)	115.3%	(84.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(5 642)	19.0%	(732)	2.5%	(23 631)	79.5%	(4 631)	115.5%	(84.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	7	-	6	-	4	-	0	-	18	-	9	(320.1%)	(95.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	7	-	6	-	4	-	0	-	18	-	9	(320.1%)	(95.5%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	7	-	6	-	4	-	0	-	18	-	9	(320.1%)	(95.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 034)	(2 034)	1 321	(64.9%)	7 126	(350.3%)	(6 545)	321.7%	(501)	24.7%	1 400	(68.8%)	(9 277)	(51.2%)	(94.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(7 526)	(7 526)	1 335	(17.7%)	2 656	(35.3%)	9 781	(130.0%)	3 236	(43.0%)	1 335	(17.7%)	10 612	(10.3%)	(69.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(9 560)	(9 560)	2 656	(27.8%)	9 781	(102.3%)	3 236	(33.9%)	2 735	(28.6%)	2 735	(28.6%)	1 335	(17.7%)	104.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D.H Moate	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Kwenamore	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	613 136	613 136	204 038	33.3%	159 185	26.0%	77 323	12.6%	144 157	23.5%	584 702	95.4%	107 018	103.7%	34.7%
Property rates	159 253	159 253	44 169	27.7%	49 737	31.2%	32 086	20.1%	39 810	25.0%	165 803	104.1%	50 855	120.7%	(21.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	30 060	30 060	2 645	8.8%	7 892	26.3%	7 590	25.3%	7 420	24.7%	25 547	85.0%	6 510	84.1%	14.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	82 036	82 036	27 108	33.0%	20 512	25.0%	22 615	27.6%	29 361	35.8%	99 596	121.4%	21 998	124.6%	33.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 328	36 328	(55)	(.2%)	2 084	5.7%	(2 268)	(6.2%)	7 443	20.5%	7 204	19.8%	6 411	111.6%	16.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	28 958	28 958	8 112	28.0%	7 077	24.4%	5 674	19.6%	8 340	28.8%	29 203	100.8%	8 054	109.4%	3.6%
Service charges - other	5 617	5 617	(190)	(3.4%)	(1 174)	(20.9%)	(77)	(1.4%)	(377)	(6.7%)	(1 818)	(32.4%)	(20)	(.3%)	1 756.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 382	11 382	1 241	10.9%	1 167	10.3%	838	7.4%	1 599	14.0%	4 845	42.6%	1 280	88.4%	24.9%
Interest earned - external investments	2 625	2 625	5 058	192.7%	24	.9%	15	.6%	22	.9%	5 119	195.0%	229	66.2%	(90.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 365	22 365	2 807	12.5%	8 573	38.3%	11 478	51.3%	25 465	113.9%	48 322	216.1%	8 355	120.8%	204.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 903	8 903	252	2.8%	182	2.0%	54	.6%	84	.9%	573	6.4%	103	64.9%	(18.6%)
Licences and permits	3 485	3 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 545	159.7%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	205 672	205 672	111 275	54.1%	61 115	29.7%	1 102	.5%	2 817	1.4%	176 309	85.7%	-	86.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	13 953	13 953	1 617	11.6%	1 995	14.3%	(1 784)	(12.8%)	22 173	158.9%	24 001	172.0%	698	96.8%	3 074.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%	-
Operating Expenditure	638 269	638 269	97 866	15.3%	138 290	21.7%	56 874	8.9%	123 529	19.4%	416 559	65.3%	105 690	59.7%	16.9%
Employee related costs	232 165	232 165	76 298	32.9%	62 243	26.8%	36 335	15.7%	72 635	31.3%	247 512	106.6%	50 255	96.2%	44.5%
Remuneration of councillors	23 633	23 633	5 702	24.1%	5 579	23.6%	4 784	20.2%	11 616	49.1%	27 682	117.1%	5 780	100.0%	101.0%
Debt impairment	74 421	74 421	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	22	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	91 330	91 330	0	-	-	-	97	.1%	-	-	98	.1%	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 307	3 307	-	-	794	24.0%	-	-	5 109	154.5%	5 903	178.5%	-	13.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	72 484	72 484	70	.1%	20 555	28.4%	(1 413)	(1.9%)	4 491	6.2%	23 703	32.7%	5 438	58.5%	(17.4%)
Other Materials	2 753	2 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	38 882	38 882	15 350	39.5%	46 175	118.8%	15 192	39.1%	13 443	34.6%	90 160	231.9%	2 251	13.9%	497.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	20	-	-	-	0	-	1 441	-	1 461	-	7 401	60.8%	(80.5%)
Other expenditure	99 294	99 294	409	.4%	2 943	3.0%	1 878	1.9%	14 795	14.9%	20 024	20.2%	34 544	87.5%	(57.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 133)	(25 133)	106 172		20 895		20 449		20 627		168 143		1 328		
Transfers recognised - capital	70 417	70 417	-	-	39 217	55.7%	-	-	-	-	39 217	55.7%	-	45.1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	45 284	45 284	106 172		60 112		20 449		20 627		207 360		1 328		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	45 284	45 284	106 172		60 112		20 449		20 627		207 360		1 328		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	45 284	45 284	106 172		60 112		20 449		20 627		207 360		1 328		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	45 284	45 284	106 172		60 112		20 449		20 627		207 360		1 328		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	127 057	127 057	2 692	2.1%	36 474	28.7%	7 350	5.8%	8 560	6.7%	55 077	43.3%	6 735	69.2%	27.1%
National Government	70 417	70 417	2 692	3.8%	28 596	40.6%	5 970	8.5%	3 587	5.1%	40 845	58.0%	4 326	98.5%	(17.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 208	637.6%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	70 417	70 417	2 692	3.8%	28 596	40.6%	5 970	8.5%	3 587	5.1%	40 845	58.0%	6 533	101.7%	(45.1%)
Borrowing	56 640	56 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	.1%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	7 878	-	1 380	-	4 974	-	14 232	-	179	1 244.1%	2 684.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	127 057	127 057	2 692	2.1%	36 474	28.7%	7 350	5.8%	8 560	6.7%	55 077	43.3%	6 735	69.2%	27.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 491	-	4 491	-	3 005	600.3%	49.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 803	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	20.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 491	-	4 491	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	19 364	19 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 930.3%	-
Community & Social Services	19 364	19 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.8%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	51 053	51 053	2 692	5.3%	30 839	60.4%	2 496	4.9%	3 966	7.8%	39 993	78.3%	3 730	84.0%	6.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	51 053	51 053	2 692	5.3%	30 839	60.4%	2 496	4.9%	3 966	7.8%	39 993	78.3%	3 730	84.0%	6.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	5 635	-	4 854	-	104	-	10 593	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	5 635	-	4 854	-	104	-	10 593	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56 640	56 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	606 823	606 823	189 464	31.2%	215 866	35.6%	128 572	21.2%	145 194	23.9%	679 096	111.9%	76 008	104.4%	91.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	150 692	150 692	23 662	15.7%	47 715	31.7%	47 586	31.6%	36 709	24.4%	155 673	103.3%	25 126	109.8%	46.1%
Service charges	139 694	139 694	45 079	32.3%	58 309	41.7%	57 799	41.4%	50 122	35.9%	211 308	151.3%	36 877	96.7%	35.9%
Other revenue	37 723	37 723	3 458	9.2%	914	2.4%	10 593	28.1%	30 048	79.7%	45 012	119.3%	4 626	297.0%	549.5%
Government - operating	205 672	205 672	83 099	40.4%	61 115	29.7%	1 102	.5%	2 828	1.4%	148 144	72.0%	794	89.5%	256.1%
Government - capital	70 417	70 417	31 200	44.3%	39 217	55.7%	-	-	-	-	70 417	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	2 625	2 625	2 966	113.0%	8 597	327.5%	11 492	437.8%	25 487	970.9%	48 542	1 849.2%	8 585	1 103.9%	196.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(472 518)	(472 518)	(64 679)	13.7%	(177 088)	37.5%	(65 125)	13.8%	(117 192)	24.8%	(424 084)	89.7%	(105 431)	84.5%	11.2%
Suppliers and employees	(469 211)	(469 211)	(64 659)	13.8%	(176 294)	37.6%	(62 015)	13.2%	(110 642)	23.6%	(413 610)	88.2%	(98 031)	81.0%	12.9%
Finance charges	(3 307)	(3 307)	-	-	(794)	24.0%	(3 109)	94.0%	(5 109)	154.5%	(9 012)	272.5%	-	13.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(20)	-	-	-	(0)	-	(1 441)	-	(1 461)	-	(7 401)	-	(80.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	134 305	134 305	124 785	92.9%	38 778	28.9%	63 448	47.2%	28 002	20.8%	255 012	189.9%	(29 424)	309.4%	(195.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 057)	(127 057)	(2 692)	2.1%	(36 474)	28.7%	(7 350)	5.8%	(8 560)	6.7%	(55 077)	43.3%	(5 129)	67.6%	66.9%
Capital assets	(127 057)	(127 057)	(2 692)	2.1%	(36 474)	28.7%	(7 350)	5.8%	(8 560)	6.7%	(55 077)	43.3%	(5 129)	67.6%	66.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(124 557)	(124 557)	(2 692)	2.2%	(36 474)	29.3%	(7 350)	5.9%	(8 560)	6.9%	(55 077)	44.2%	(5 129)	67.5%	66.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	974	974	3 857	396.1%	238	24.5%	159	16.3%	214	21.9%	4 468	458.8%	109	1 817.2%	95.9%
Short term loans	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	974	974	1 761	180.8%	238	24.5%	159	16.3%	214	21.9%	2 372	243.6%	109	150.2%	95.9%
Payments	(10 700)	(10 700)	(473)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	4.4%	(263)	132.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 700)	(10 700)	(473)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	4.4%	(263)	132.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 726)	(9 726)	3 384	(34.8%)	238	(2.4%)	159	(1.6%)	214	(2.2%)	3 995	(41.1%)	(154)	28.4%	(239.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22	22	125 477	568 283.2%	2 542	11 514.7%	56 257	254 786.1%	19 655	89 016.1%	203 931	923 600.1%	(34 706)	(114.2%)	(156.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(81 587)	(81 587)	1 923	(2.4%)	127 400	(156.2%)	129 942	(159.3%)	186 199	(228.2%)	1 923	(2.4%)	274 895	(25 310.7%)	(32.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(81 564)	(81 564)	127 400	(156.2%)	129 942	(159.3%)	186 199	(228.3%)	205 854	(252.4%)	205 854	(252.4%)	240 188	(361.8%)	(14.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 424	6.3%	8 574	4.0%	7 908	3.7%	182 567	85.9%	212 474	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 940	5.4%	8 779	3.0%	7 389	2.5%	263 037	89.1%	295 145	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 912	4.2%	2 101	3.0%	1 840	2.6%	62 785	90.2%	69 639	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 704	3.9%	2 141	3.1%	1 941	2.8%	62 313	90.2%	69 099	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	451	27.0%	87	5.2%	45	2.7%	1 085	65.0%	1 669	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 903	2.2%	5 802	2.1%	5 546	2.0%	257 290	93.7%	274 541	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 519)	(30.1%)	(314)	(.9%)	1 573	4.5%	44 182	126.5%	34 921	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 815	3.2%	27 171	2.8%	26 241	2.7%	873 260	91.2%	957 487	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	13 635	3.8%	8 504	2.3%	7 685	2.1%	332 599	91.8%	362 423	37.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 096	9.4%	5 396	4.6%	4 708	4.0%	96 240	81.9%	117 441	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 084	1.3%	13 270	2.8%	13 848	2.9%	444 421	93.0%	477 623	49.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 815	3.2%	27 171	2.8%	26 241	2.7%	873 260	91.2%	957 487	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	8 550	3.7%	-	-	8 459	3.7%	212 316	92.6%	229 325	77.3%
PAYE deductions	2 484	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 484	.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 954	38.5%	3 903	6.3%	252	.4%	34 149	54.8%	62 258	21.0%
Auditor-General	2 422	90.2%	(4)	(.1%)	-	-	268	10.0%	2 685	.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	37 410	12.6%	3 899	1.3%	8 712	2.9%	246 732	83.1%	296 753	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Isaac Mokwena	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Terrance Mathe	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	406 246	406 246	129 210	31.8%	129 153	31.8%	64 652	15.9%	82 120	20.2%	405 135	99.7%	75 308	86.1%	9.0%
Property rates	52 000	52 000	12 375	23.8%	10 722	20.6%	3 571	6.9%	10 423	20.0%	37 091	71.3%	9 827	47.7%	6.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	171 000	171 000	43 920	25.7%	41 933	24.5%	20 221	11.8%	22 993	13.4%	129 067	75.5%	38 703	75.4%	(40.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	43 892	43 892	16 078	36.6%	26 007	59.3%	5 470	12.5%	25 020	57.0%	72 574	165.3%	11 502	102.8%	117.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 497	11 497	7 606	66.2%	8 500	73.9%	5 184	45.1%	10 034	87.3%	31 324	272.5%	2 620	139.6%	282.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 981	12 981	3 504	27.0%	3 211	24.7%	2 295	17.7%	3 926	30.2%	12 936	99.7%	3 076	132.4%	27.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 748	3 748	872	23.3%	76	2.0%	78	2.1%	125	3.3%	1 151	30.7%	869	104.2%	(85.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	1 100	6	.5%	-	-	-	-	4	.4%	10	.9%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 500	4 500	6 500	144.4%	7 088	157.5%	5 002	111.2%	8 334	185.2%	26 923	598.3%	6 512	251.6%	28.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	205	205	31	15.0%	68	33.4%	-	-	28	13.8%	127	62.2%	36	64.0%	(20.7%)
Licences and permits	2 149	2 149	162	7.5%	132	6.1%	72	3.4%	89	4.1%	455	21.2%	129	64.8%	(31.3%)
Agency services	4 032	4 032	194	4.8%	194	4.8%	25	.6%	245	6.1%	659	16.3%	898	83.2%	(72.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	96 792	96 792	37 735	39.0%	30 797	31.8%	22 487	23.2%	0	-	91 019	94.0%	-	98.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 350	1 350	228	16.9%	424	31.4%	186	13.7%	705	52.2%	1 543	114.3%	1 030	145.7%	(31.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	19.4%	194	19.4%	106	-	83.8%
Operating Expenditure	406 246	406 246	90 242	22.2%	109 559	27.0%	53 645	13.2%	101 120	24.9%	354 566	87.3%	199 558	122.7%	(49.3%)
Employee related costs	156 292	156 292	41 933	26.8%	40 021	25.6%	26 290	16.8%	39 834	25.5%	148 078	94.7%	40 969	105.3%	(2.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 700	13 700	2 851	20.8%	2 956	21.6%	1 951	14.2%	2 905	21.2%	10 664	77.8%	3 451	102.4%	(15.8%)
Debt impairment	20 000	20 000	636	3.2%	110	.6%	116	.6%	462	2.3%	1 323	6.6%	39 481	136.7%	(98.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 764	31 764	2 665	8.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 665	8.4%	-	-	-
Finance charges	870	870	1 848	212.4%	-	-	2 524	290.1%	1 763	202.6%	6 134	705.0%	-	11.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	123 000	123 000	26 242	21.3%	34 954	28.4%	13 098	10.6%	34 740	28.2%	109 034	88.6%	97 391	190.3%	(64.3%)
Other Materials	18 000	18 000	1 416	7.9%	3 216	17.9%	2 828	15.7%	4 893	27.2%	12 353	68.6%	2 756	125.0%	77.6%
Contracted services	22 600	22 600	8 140	36.0%	11 472	50.8%	3 264	14.4%	10 550	46.7%	33 426	147.9%	8 695	134.2%	21.3%
Transfers and grants	320	320	1 638	511.7%	11 691	3 653.5%	1 208	377.4%	1 945	607.7%	16 481	5 150.4%	1 692	106.6%	14.9%
Other expenditure	19 700	19 700	2 875	14.6%	5 137	26.1%	2 366	12.0%	4 030	20.5%	14 408	73.1%	5 124	83.2%	(21.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	38 968		19 594		11 007		(19 000)		50 569		(124 250)		
Transfers recognised - capital	39 875	39 875	25 855	64.8%	8 799	22.1%	20 221	50.7%	-	-	54 875	137.6%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	39 875	39 875	64 823		28 393		31 228		(19 000)		105 444		(124 250)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	39 875	39 875	64 823		28 393		31 228		(19 000)		105 444		(124 250)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	39 875	39 875	64 823		28 393		31 228		(19 000)		105 444		(124 250)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	39 875	39 875	64 823		28 393		31 228		(19 000)		105 444		(124 250)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 875	39 875	21 510	53.9%	12 965	32.5%	7 597	19.1%	5 768	14.5%	47 841	120.0%	964	43.5%	498.4%
National Government	39 875	39 875	21 510	53.9%	12 965	32.5%	7 597	19.1%	5 768	14.5%	47 841	120.0%	964	43.5%	498.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 875	39 875	21 510	53.9%	12 965	32.5%	7 597	19.1%	5 768	14.5%	47 841	120.0%	964	43.5%	498.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	39 875	39 875	21 510	53.9%	12 965	32.5%	7 597	19.1%	5 768	14.5%	47 841	120.0%	964	43.5%	498.4%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	460	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	460	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	34 875	34 875	19 119	54.8%	12 965	37.2%	7 347	21.1%	5 308	15.2%	44 739	128.3%	-	40.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	34 875	34 875	19 119	54.8%	12 965	37.2%	7 347	21.1%	5 308	15.2%	44 739	128.3%	-	40.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	5 000	2 391	47.8%	-	-	251	5.0%	-	-	2 641	52.8%	964	96.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	5 000	5 000	2 391	47.8%	-	-	251	5.0%	-	-	2 641	52.8%	964	96.6%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	396 142	396 142	127 896	32.3%	90 672	22.9%	104 981	26.5%	61 024	15.4%	384 573	97.1%	61 504	69.3%	(.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 800	33 800	7 556	22.4%	6 077	18.0%	9 464	28.0%	7 552	22.3%	30 649	90.7%	7 730	63.1%	(2.3%)
Service charges	188 203	188 203	40 048	21.3%	39 247	20.9%	45 758	24.3%	43 947	23.4%	169 000	89.8%	44 299	59.1%	(.8%)
Other revenue	36 872	36 872	4 386	11.9%	895	2.4%	538	1.5%	1 192	3.2%	7 011	19.0%	2 962	150.8%	(59.8%)
Government - operating	96 792	96 792	39 545	40.9%	30 797	31.8%	22 487	23.2%	0	-	92 829	95.9%	-	100.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	34 875	34 875	29 855	85.6%	9 799	28.1%	20 221	58.0%	-	-	59 875	171.7%	-	-	-
Interest	5 600	5 600	6 506	116.2%	3 857	68.9%	6 513	116.3%	8 334	148.8%	25 209	450.2%	6 512	214.4%	28.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(389 482)	(389 482)	(134 461)	34.5%	(83 495)	21.4%	(85 427)	21.9%	(100 559)	25.8%	(403 942)	103.7%	(70 361)	94.8%	42.9%
Suppliers and employees	(388 292)	(388 292)	(132 824)	34.2%	(81 803)	21.1%	(83 706)	21.6%	(96 952)	25.0%	(395 285)	101.8%	(68 669)	92.1%	41.2%
Finance charges	(870)	(870)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	191.1%	(1 663)	191.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(320)	(320)	(1 638)	511.7%	(1 691)	528.5%	(1 721)	537.9%	(1 945)	607.7%	(6 995)	2 185.9%	(1 692)	-	14.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 660	6 660	(6 565)	(98.6%)	7 178	107.8%	19 554	293.6%	(39 535)	(593.6%)	(19 369)	(290.8%)	(8 858)	(6.9%)	346.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 875)	(34 875)	(21 520)	61.7%	(12 035)	34.5%	(7 597)	21.8%	(5 768)	16.5%	(46 921)	134.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(34 875)	(34 875)	(21 520)	61.7%	(12 035)	34.5%	(7 597)	21.8%	(5 768)	16.5%	(46 921)	134.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 875)	(33 875)	(21 520)	63.5%	(12 035)	35.5%	(7 597)	22.4%	(5 768)	17.0%	(46 921)	138.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(26 815)	(26 815)	(28 086)	104.7%	(4 858)	18.1%	11 956	(44.6%)	(45 304)	168.9%	(66 291)	247.2%	(8 858)	(6.9%)	411.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	2 500	582	23.3%	(27 503)	(1 100.1%)	(32 361)	(1 294.4%)	(20 405)	(816.2%)	582	23.3%	2 352	-	(967.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(24 315)	(24 315)	(27 503)	113.1%	(32 361)	133.1%	(20 405)	83.9%	(65 708)	270.2%	(65 708)	270.2%	(6 505)	(6.3%)	910.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 307	17.2%	5 416	3.7%	3 455	2.3%	112 893	76.8%	147 070	37.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 697	28.3%	2 017	3.6%	2 279	4.1%	35 389	63.9%	55 381	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 060	5.3%	2 234	2.9%	27 292	35.9%	42 468	55.8%	76 053	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 125	15.3%	2 413	4.5%	1 886	3.5%	40 798	76.7%	53 223	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 972	5.5%	1 042	2.9%	996	2.8%	31 872	88.8%	35 883	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	126	1.2%	118	1.1%	115	1.1%	10 424	96.7%	10 782	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	91	.7%	36	.3%	23	.2%	12 862	98.9%	13 012	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	55 377	14.1%	13 277	3.4%	36 045	9.2%	286 706	73.3%	391 405	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 559	8.2%	2 304	2.5%	26 579	28.9%	55 517	60.4%	91 958	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 177	19.4%	2 604	4.5%	3 124	5.4%	40 692	70.6%	57 597	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	36 641	15.2%	8 369	3.5%	6 342	2.6%	190 497	78.8%	241 849	61.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	55 377	14.1%	13 277	3.4%	36 045	9.2%	286 706	73.3%	391 405	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	15 296	6.9%	10 120	4.6%	194 933	88.5%	220 349	78.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 098	100.0%	4 098	1.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	17 138	31.0%	3 726	6.7%	34 504	62.3%	55 368	19.8%
Total	-	-	32 434	11.6%	13 846	4.9%	233 535	83.5%	279 816	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Juta	018 633 3800
Financial Manager	Mr Tsie Tsie	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	260 097	294 794	75 967	29.2%	66 284	25.5%	27 016	9.2%	58 042	19.7%	227 309	77.1%	105 016	77.9%	(44.7%)
Property rates	24 700	29 934	3 974	16.1%	4 963	20.1%	4 019	13.4%	2 977	9.9%	15 933	53.2%	4 009	89.7%	(25.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	52 381	59 477	6 978	13.3%	7 741	14.8%	8 391	14.1%	9 741	16.4%	32 852	55.2%	14 193	72.9%	(31.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 076	8 643	1 655	23.4%	1 953	27.6%	1 717	19.9%	1 707	19.7%	7 032	81.4%	2 267	67.1%	(24.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 781	2 614	1 346	23.3%	673	11.6%	664	25.4%	658	25.2%	3 340	127.8%	629	49.2%	4.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 053	8 134	2 016	25.0%	2 057	25.5%	2 067	25.4%	2 072	25.5%	8 213	101.0%	1 898	87.0%	9.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	4 378	-	6 134	-	4 232	-	6 754	-	21 498	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	283	286	13	4.6%	7	2.3%	16	5.6%	13	4.4%	48	16.8%	15	54.9%	(16.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	152	103	14	9.3%	14	9.3%	53	51.9%	81	78.9%	162	158.1%	1 241	1 016.8%	(93.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	35	2.4%	(126.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 457	2 139	464	5.5%	105	1.2%	77	3.6%	72	3.4%	718	33.6%	3 716	54.2%	(98.1%)
Licences and permits	7 369	5 701	305	4.1%	485	6.6%	499	8.7%	1 877	32.9%	3 166	55.5%	1 570	140.1%	19.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	133 599	172 052	52 558	39.3%	42 046	31.5%	4 644	2.7%	30 805	17.9%	130 053	75.6%	74 106	86.4%	(58.4%)
Other own revenue	12 247	5 712	2 266	18.5%	97	.8%	635	11.1%	1 297	22.7%	4 294	75.2%	879	10.0%	47.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	293 238	307 227	57 067	19.5%	49 961	17.0%	46 651	15.2%	74 127	24.1%	227 806	74.1%	75 539	82.2%	(1.9%)
Employee related costs	116 377	121 880	30 072	25.8%	30 421	26.1%	28 001	23.0%	26 265	21.6%	114 759	94.2%	24 835	109.2%	5.8%
Remuneration of councillors	15 495	11 746	1 762	11.4%	1 892	12.2%	1 891	16.1%	2 323	19.8%	7 867	67.0%	1 703	60.7%	36.4%
Debt impairment	17 103	17 103	-	-	-	-	351	2.1%	-	-	351	2.1%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 285	2 055	233	18.1%	455	35.4%	798	38.8%	821	39.9%	2 308	112.3%	345	14.6%	137.8%
Bulk purchases	54 328	46 778	14 136	26.0%	9 212	17.0%	9 137	19.5%	10 443	22.3%	42 929	91.8%	18 661	99.4%	(44.0%)
Other Materials	4 871	6 131	441	9.1%	1 507	30.9%	671	10.9%	3 732	60.9%	6 351	103.6%	5 583	83.9%	(33.2%)
Contracted services	7 468	16 758	1 214	16.3%	2 198	29.4%	1 111	6.6%	5 894	35.2%	10 417	62.2%	8 711	116.4%	(32.3%)
Transfers and grants	11 054	6 375	-	-	648	5.9%	18	.3%	2 135	33.5%	2 801	43.9%	1 140	66.3%	87.3%
Other expenditure	25 257	38 399	9 210	36.5%	3 627	14.4%	4 674	12.2%	22 513	58.6%	40 024	104.2%	14 560	62.0%	54.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 141)	(12 432)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		(16 084)		(497)		29 478		
Transfers recognised - capital	31 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 460	-	37 460	-	(28 410)	23.4%	(231.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 227)	(12 432)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		21 376		36 963		1 068		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 227)	(12 432)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		21 376		36 963		1 068		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 227)	(12 432)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		21 376		36 963		1 068		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 227)	(12 432)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		21 376		36 963		1 068		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	33 533	35 082	12 154	36.2%	14 553	43.4%	3 532	10.1%	12 296	35.0%	42 535	121.2%	12 071	65.5%	1.9%
National Government	31 914	-	12 154	38.1%	14 553	45.6%	2 773	-	12 296	-	41 776	-	12 045	52.9%	2.1%
Provincial Government	-	33 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 914	33 732	12 154	38.1%	14 553	45.6%	2 773	8.2%	12 296	36.5%	41 776	123.8%	12 045	52.9%	2.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 619	1 350	-	-	-	-	759	56.2%	-	-	759	56.2%	26	175.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33 533	35 082	12 154	36.2%	14 553	43.4%	3 532	10.1%	12 296	35.0%	42 535	121.2%	12 071	65.5%	1.9%
Governance and Administration	599	1 350	-	-	-	-	759	56.2%	-	-	759	56.2%	26	5.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	599	1 350	-	-	-	-	759	56.2%	-	-	759	56.2%	-	4.8%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.6%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.5%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 814	33 732	12 154	37.0%	14 553	44.4%	1 892	5.6%	11 745	34.8%	40 344	119.6%	10 478	81.3%	12.1%
Planning and Development	-	33 732	12 154	-	14 553	-	1 892	5.6%	11 745	34.8%	40 344	119.6%	10 478	71.2%	12.1%
Road Transport	32 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365.8%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	120	-	-	-	-	-	881	-	551	-	1 432	-	1 567	46.7%	(64.8%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	881	-	551	-	1 432	-	1 567	58.8%	(64.8%)
Water	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	319 352	336 917	118 690	37.2%	101 170	31.7%	65 943	19.6%	52 028	15.4%	337 831	100.3%	43 579	113.7%	19.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 772	45 080	10 679	56.9%	7 361	39.2%	4 258	9.4%	3 504	7.8%	25 802	57.2%	11 757	132.9%	(70.2%)
Service charges	64 490	45 108	10 912	16.9%	11 642	18.1%	14 335	31.8%	11 797	26.2%	48 686	107.9%	11 658	99.3%	1.2%
Other revenue	69 509	82 089	36 748	52.9%	10 614	15.3%	12 901	15.7%	35 943	43.8%	96 206	117.2%	20 136	969.8%	78.5%
Government - operating	130 053	129 053	54 368	41.8%	42 543	32.7%	31 866	24.7%	726	.6%	129 503	100.3%	-	95.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	35 460	35 460	5 949	16.8%	28 980	81.7%	2 531	7.1%	-	-	37 460	105.6%	-	63.8%	-
Interest	1 068	126	34	3.2%	29	2.7%	52	41.3%	59	46.3%	174	137.6%	27	74.2%	114.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(236 135)	(251 623)	(97 633)	41.3%	(70 593)	29.9%	(66 247)	26.3%	(64 286)	25.5%	(298 760)	118.7%	(59 520)	114.8%	8.0%
Suppliers and employees	(223 796)	(243 193)	(95 981)	42.9%	(69 892)	31.2%	(64 683)	26.6%	(62 539)	25.7%	(293 094)	120.5%	(58 706)	113.9%	6.5%
Finance charges	(1 285)	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(11 054)	(6 375)	(1 653)	14.9%	(702)	6.3%	(1 565)	24.5%	(1 747)	27.4%	(5 666)	88.9%	(813)	-	114.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	83 217	85 295	21 057	25.3%	30 577	36.7%	(305)	(.4%)	(12 258)	(14.4%)	39 070	45.8%	(15 941)	106.0%	(23.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33 533)	(35 082)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.1%	(11 493)	32.8%	(43 299)	123.4%	(12 457)	76.1%	(7.7%)
Capital assets	(33 533)	(35 082)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.1%	(11 493)	32.8%	(43 299)	123.4%	(12 457)	76.1%	(7.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 533)	(35 082)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.1%	(11 493)	32.8%	(43 299)	123.4%	(12 457)	76.1%	(7.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 285)	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	5.8%	(119)	5.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 285)	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	5.8%	(119)	5.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 285)	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	5.8%	(119)	5.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	48 399	48 157	7 335	15.2%	16 024	33.1%	(3 836)	(8.0%)	(23 870)	(49.6%)	(4 348)	(9.0%)	(28 398)	39.1%	(15.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	6 753	6 331	-	13 666	-	29 690	439.7%	25 853	382.8%	6 331	93.7%	34 693	49.5%	(25.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 399	54 910	13 666	28.2%	29 690	61.3%	25 853	47.1%	1 983	3.6%	1 983	3.6%	6 295	98.9%	(68.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 121	20.9%	3 456	14.1%	-	-	15 968	65.1%	24 546	74.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 067	100.0%	2 067	6.3%
Other	1 255	20.4%	816	13.2%	(292)	(4.7%)	4 381	71.1%	6 160	18.8%
Total	6 377	19.5%	4 272	13.0%	(292)	(.9%)	22 417	68.4%	32 773	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olebogeng Abel	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr Morake Kith Kgokotli	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	557 876	557 876	207 275	37.2%	111 452	20.0%	112 174	20.1%	3 505	.6%	434 406	77.9%	1 372	117.9%	155.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	235	-	322	-	233	-	236	-	1 025	-	101	-	133.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	211	211	53	25.0%	53	25.0%	53	25.1%	51	24.0%	209	99.2%	38	51.8%	34.6%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	1 152	-	854	-	853	-	1 797	-	4 656	-	382	207.1%	370.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	554 376	554 376	205 664	37.1%	110 208	19.9%	111 014	20.0%	1 389	.3%	428 276	77.3%	601	114.1%	131.4%
Other own revenue	3 289	3 289	172	5.2%	15	.5%	20	.6%	32	1.0%	239	7.3%	251	567.2%	(87.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	705 105	705 105	98 807	14.0%	108 902	15.4%	111 903	15.9%	95 637	13.6%	415 249	58.9%	149 118	114.1%	(35.9%)
Employee related costs	302 228	302 228	74 370	24.6%	81 285	26.9%	69 388	23.0%	66 729	22.1%	291 772	96.5%	44 140	96.1%	51.2%
Remuneration of councillors	13 054	13 054	2 667	20.4%	2 106	16.1%	1 929	14.8%	1 991	15.3%	8 693	66.6%	2 207	101.6%	(9.8%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	229 415	229 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 150	3 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62.0%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	29 500	29 500	71	.2%	1 345	4.6%	13 652	46.3%	3 908	13.2%	18 976	64.3%	16 642	161.2%	(76.5%)
Contracted services	14 810	14 810	2 257	15.2%	1 110	7.5%	4 518	30.5%	4 003	27.0%	11 889	80.3%	2 216	84.7%	80.7%
Transfers and grants	15 561	15 561	111	.7%	356	2.3%	1 342	8.6%	1 385	8.9%	3 193	20.5%	601	103.8%	130.7%
Other expenditure	97 387	97 387	19 331	19.8%	22 700	23.3%	21 074	21.6%	17 620	18.1%	80 725	82.9%	83 313	269.8%	(78.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(147 229)	(147 229)	108 469		2 549		271		(92 132)		19 157		(147 746)		
Transfers recognised - capital	296 578	296 578	695	.2%	9 688	3.3%	25 896	8.7%	63 523	21.4%	99 802	33.7%	25 692	27.7%	147.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	149 349	149 349	109 164		12 237		26 167		(28 609)		118 959		(122 054)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	149 349	149 349	109 164		12 237		26 167		(28 609)		118 959		(122 054)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	149 349	149 349	109 164		12 237		26 167		(28 609)		118 959		(122 054)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	149 349	149 349	109 164		12 237		26 167		(28 609)		118 959		(122 054)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	291 133	291 133	2 730	.9%	7 888	2.7%	22 113	7.6%	55 041	18.9%	87 772	30.1%	27 285	32.0%	101.7%
National Government	290 133	290 133	2 415	.8%	7 282	2.5%	22 113	7.6%	55 041	19.0%	86 851	29.9%	26 321	31.2%	109.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	290 133	290 133	2 415	.8%	7 282	2.5%	22 113	7.6%	55 041	19.0%	86 851	29.9%	26 321	31.2%	109.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 000	1 000	315	31.5%	606	60.6%	-	-	-	-	921	92.1%	964	260.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	291 133	291 133	2 730	.9%	7 888	2.7%	22 113	7.6%	55 041	18.9%	87 772	30.1%	27 285	32.0%	101.7%
Governance and Administration	1 000	1 000	-	-	606	60.6%	-	-	-	-	606	60.6%	91	125.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	135.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 000	1 000	-	-	606	60.6%	-	-	-	-	606	60.6%	-	100.0%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148.9%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 381	2 381	315	13.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	13.2%	963	73.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 381	2 381	315	13.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	13.2%	963	73.9%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	287 752	287 752	2 415	.8%	7 282	2.5%	22 113	7.7%	55 041	19.1%	86 851	30.2%	26 231	31.3%	109.8%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	124 355	124 355	1 806	1.5%	4 289	3.4%	10 282	8.3%	27 328	22.0%	43 704	35.1%	8 841	30.2%	209.1%
Waste Water Management	163 397	163 397	609	.4%	2 993	1.8%	11 831	7.2%	27 713	17.0%	43 147	26.4%	17 390	32.6%	59.4%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	854 454	854 454	221 060	25.9%	113 657	13.3%	232 007	27.2%	10 186	1.2%	576 910	67.5%	43 927	86.9%	(76.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	211	211	387	183.3%	322	152.3%	236	111.6%	236	111.9%	1 180	559.1%	290	-	(18.5%)
Other revenue	3 289	3 289	8 496	258.3%	847	25.8%	3 648	110.9%	8 153	247.9%	21 145	643.0%	43 096	233.6%	(81.1%)
Government - operating	554 376	554 376	207 083	37.4%	110 534	19.9%	109 769	19.8%	-	-	427 386	77.1%	60	90.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	296 578	296 578	4 000	1.3%	1 100	.4%	117 502	39.6%	-	-	122 602	41.3%	-	61.9%	-
Interest	-	-	1 094	-	854	-	852	-	1 797	-	4 596	-	481	245.1%	273.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(563 321)	(563 321)	(141 672)	25.1%	(114 754)	20.4%	(102 363)	18.2%	(94 302)	16.7%	(453 092)	80.4%	(87 699)	112.0%	7.5%
Suppliers and employees	(544 610)	(544 610)	(141 129)	25.9%	(113 169)	20.8%	(100 238)	18.4%	(92 393)	17.0%	(446 929)	82.1%	(85 713)	113.0%	7.8%
Finance charges	(3 150)	(3 150)	-	-	(1 389)	44.1%	(743)	23.6%	-	-	(2 132)	67.7%	(1 135)	46.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(15 561)	(15 561)	(543)	3.5%	(196)	1.3%	(1 383)	8.9%	(1 909)	12.3%	(4 031)	25.9%	(852)	112.7%	124.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	291 133	291 133	79 388	27.3%	(1 098)	(.4%)	129 643	44.5%	(84 116)	(28.9%)	123 817	42.5%	(43 773)	39.6%	92.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(56 163)	19.3%	(113 353)	38.9%	(18 021)	41.2%	211.6%
Capital assets	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(56 163)	19.3%	(113 353)	38.9%	(18 021)	41.2%	211.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(56 163)	19.3%	(113 353)	38.9%	(18 021)	39.2%	211.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(272)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(272)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(272)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	-	63 004	-	(4 227)	-	91 966	-	(140 551)	-	10 193	-	(61 794)	118.2%	127.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	3 761	-	66 766	-	62 538	-	154 504	-	3 761	-	65 555	100.0%	135.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	66 766	-	62 538	-	154 504	-	13 954	-	13 954	-	3 761	88.0%	271.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 405	2.6%	4 384	1.0%	338	.1%	420 788	96.3%	436 914	98.4%
Auditor-General	6 673	95.0%	-	-	-	-	354	5.0%	7 028	1.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 078	4.1%	4 384	1.0%	338	.1%	421 142	94.9%	443 941	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.J. Brander	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	Mr G.M Mofokeng	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	358 198	359 118	71 443	19.9%	60 516	16.9%	64 189	17.9%	78 476	21.9%	274 624	76.5%	61 731	78.2%	27.1%
Property rates	45 195	45 195	6 739	14.9%	3 079	6.8%	26	.1%	33 019	73.1%	42 863	94.8%	9 090	89.0%	263.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	141 493	141 493	26 088	18.4%	23 395	16.5%	28 786	20.3%	25 232	17.8%	103 502	73.1%	19 431	71.4%	29.9%
Service charges - water revenue	30 356	30 356	3 680	12.1%	4 010	13.2%	2 969	9.8%	4 538	14.9%	15 196	50.1%	3 047	65.9%	48.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 480	18 480	4 299	23.3%	4 333	23.4%	4 383	23.7%	4 434	24.0%	17 449	94.4%	3 805	101.3%	16.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 128	17 128	3 935	23.0%	3 970	23.2%	4 004	23.4%	4 084	23.8%	15 994	93.4%	3 497	98.0%	16.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	944	944	334	35.4%	174	18.4%	202	21.4%	293	31.1%	1 004	106.3%	192	77.8%	52.7%
Interest earned - external investments	308	308	191	62.1%	83	27.1%	31	9.9%	31	9.9%	336	109.0%	195	200.9%	(84.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 200	16 200	4 763	29.4%	5 408	33.4%	5 348	33.0%	5 170	31.9%	20 689	127.7%	3 046	100.0%	69.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	933	933	347	37.2%	332	35.6%	275	29.5%	34	3.7%	988	105.9%	389	40.6%	(91.2%)
Licences and permits	5 978	5 978	833	13.9%	522	8.7%	845	14.1%	584	9.8%	2 784	46.6%	872	48.3%	(33.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	67 240	68 160	19 353	28.8%	14 672	21.8%	15 580	22.9%	-	-	49 605	72.8%	15 613	88.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 942	3 942	880	22.3%	538	13.6%	1 740	44.1%	1 057	26.8%	4 215	106.9%	2 554	126.3%	(58.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	404 098	441 048	98 225	24.3%	100 316	24.8%	88 206	20.0%	81 366	18.4%	368 113	83.5%	88 583	86.6%	(8.1%)
Employee related costs	160 409	160 409	44 369	27.7%	47 180	29.4%	41 988	26.2%	42 384	26.4%	175 921	109.7%	37 665	99.5%	12.5%
Remuneration of councillors	7 202	7 202	1 700	23.6%	1 822	25.3%	1 813	25.2%	1 770	24.6%	7 105	98.6%	1 640	101.7%	7.9%
Debt impairment	20 650	20 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025	21.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	49 370	49 370	12 343	25.0%	12 343	25.0%	12 343	25.0%	-	-	37 028	75.0%	12 125	100.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2	36 352	7 424	436 694.8%	8 218	483 422.8%	7 374	20.3%	8 679	23.9%	31 694	87.2%	6 500	98.2%	33.5%
Bulk purchases	95 053	95 053	24 817	26.1%	19 470	20.5%	18 223	19.2%	18 291	19.2%	80 802	85.0%	21 093	94.6%	(13.3%)
Other Materials	31 934	31 934	485	1.5%	1 790	5.6%	1 331	4.2%	260	.8%	3 866	12.1%	779	12.7%	(66.6%)
Contracted services	16 619	16 619	2 450	14.7%	3 140	18.9%	755	4.5%	2 601	15.7%	8 946	53.8%	3 806	78.6%	(31.7%)
Transfers and grants	1 107	1 107	6	.5%	3	.3%	17	1.6%	-	-	27	2.4%	89	38.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	21 752	22 352	4 631	21.3%	6 350	29.2%	4 363	19.5%	7 381	33.0%	22 724	101.7%	3 862	72.3%	91.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 900)	(81 930)	(26 781)		(39 800)		(24 017)		(2 890)		(93 488)		(26 852)		
Transfers recognised - capital	56 288	84 003	23 813	42.3%	8 554	15.2%	32 062	38.2%	-	-	64 429	76.7%	-	167.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 388	2 073	(2 968)		(31 246)		8 045		(2 890)		(29 059)		(26 852)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 388	2 073	(2 968)		(31 246)		8 045		(2 890)		(29 059)		(26 852)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 388	2 073	(2 968)		(31 246)		8 045		(2 890)		(29 059)		(26 852)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 388	2 073	(2 968)		(31 246)		8 045		(2 890)		(29 059)		(26 852)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	56 288	84 003	13 226	23.5%	10 653	18.9%	8 818	10.5%	6 937	8.3%	39 633	47.2%	26 912	94.5%	(74.2%)
National Government	51 788	79 503	13 215	25.5%	8 844	17.1%	5 925	7.5%	6 937	8.7%	34 921	43.9%	20 145	82.1%	(65.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	4 500	4 500	-	-	1 722	38.3%	-	-	-	-	1 722	38.3%	4 217	101.1%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	56 288	84 003	13 215	23.5%	10 566	18.8%	5 925	7.1%	6 937	8.3%	36 643	43.6%	24 362	84.2%	(71.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	11	-	87	-	2 893	-	-	-	2 990	-	2 550	1 034.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	56 288	84 003	13 226	23.5%	10 653	18.9%	8 818	10.5%	6 937	8.3%	39 633	47.2%	26 912	94.5%	(74.2%)
Governance and Administration	4 500	4 500	11	.2%	1 823	40.5%	14	.3%	-	-	1 849	41.1%	4 308	96.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	45	-	14	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	58.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	4 500	4 500	11	.2%	1 778	39.5%	-	-	-	-	1 789	39.8%	4 303	96.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	10 550	20 350	237	2.2%	2 903	27.5%	3 319	16.3%	213	1.0%	6 672	32.8%	652	17.5%	(67.3%)
Community & Social Services	4 930	7 730	237	4.8%	2 903	58.9%	2 376	30.7%	213	2.8%	5 729	74.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	5 620	12 620	-	-	-	-	943	7.5%	-	-	943	7.5%	652	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 988	33 903	5 385	26.9%	4 671	23.4%	1 231	3.6%	-	-	11 286	33.3%	17 032	211.6%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	19 988	33 903	5 385	26.9%	4 671	23.4%	1 231	3.6%	-	-	11 286	33.3%	17 032	211.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 250	25 250	7 593	35.7%	1 256	5.9%	4 254	16.8%	6 723	26.6%	19 826	78.5%	4 920	52.3%	36.7%
Electricity	21 000	25 000	7 593	36.2%	822	3.9%	1 651	6.6%	6 723	26.9%	16 789	67.2%	4 891	48.0%	37.5%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015	-	-	-	1 015	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	250	250	-	-	434	173.5%	1 588	635.1%	-	-	2 021	808.6%	25	3.1%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	384 508	413 143	73 798	19.2%	44 409	11.5%	101 365	24.5%	31 356	7.6%	250 928	60.7%	47 732	83.4%	(34.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 929	41 929	5 096	12.2%	4 567	10.9%	19 929	47.5%	7 488	17.9%	37 079	88.4%	5 003	32.4%	49.7%
Service charges	190 745	190 745	22 951	12.0%	17 520	9.2%	30 702	16.1%	21 505	11.3%	92 677	48.6%	22 135	77.6%	(2.8%)
Other revenue	11 798	11 798	2 394	20.3%	1 155	9.8%	3 062	26.0%	2 182	18.5%	8 794	74.5%	4 013	100.2%	(45.6%)
Government - operating	67 240	68 160	19 353	28.8%	14 582	21.7%	15 580	22.9%	-	-	49 515	72.6%	16 386	80.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	56 288	84 003	23 813	42.3%	6 554	11.6%	32 062	38.2%	-	-	62 429	74.3%	-	167.7%	-
Interest	16 508	16 508	191	1.2%	32	.2%	31	.2%	181	1.1%	434	2.6%	195	7.7%	(7.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(349 748)	(386 098)	(85 882)	24.6%	(82 253)	23.5%	(99 007)	25.6%	(80 441)	20.8%	(347 583)	90.0%	(75 436)	82.2%	6.6%
Suppliers and employees	(348 639)	(348 639)	(78 452)	22.5%	(73 650)	21.1%	(91 616)	26.3%	(71 762)	20.6%	(315 481)	90.5%	(68 847)	81.3%	4.2%
Finance charges	(2)	(36 352)	(7 424)	436 694.8%	(8 603)	506 071.2%	(7 374)	20.3%	(8 679)	23.9%	(32 079)	88.2%	(6 500)	98.2%	33.5%
Transfers and grants	(1 107)	(1 107)	(6)	.5%	-	-	(17)	1.6%	-	-	(23)	2.1%	(89)	38.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 760	27 045	(12 084)	(34.8%)	(37 844)	(108.9%)	2 358	8.7%	(49 085)	(181.5%)	(96 655)	(357.4%)	(27 703)	63.9%	77.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	25 800	25 800	11 064	42.9%	51 192	198.4%	1 805	7.0%	67 198	260.5%	131 258	508.8%	37 728	102.9%	78.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 800	15 800	11 064	70.0%	51 192	324.0%	1 805	11.4%	67 198	425.3%	131 258	830.7%	37 728	119.9%	78.1%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(56 288)	(84 003)	(13 226)	23.5%	(10 653)	18.9%	(8 818)	10.5%	(6 937)	8.3%	(39 633)	47.2%	(26 813)	94.6%	(74.1%)
Capital assets	(56 288)	(84 003)	(13 226)	23.5%	(10 653)	18.9%	(8 818)	10.5%	(6 937)	8.3%	(39 633)	47.2%	(26 813)	94.6%	(74.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 488)	(58 203)	(2 162)	7.1%	40 539	(133.0%)	(7 013)	12.0%	60 261	(103.5%)	91 625	(157.4%)	10 916	114.8%	452.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	2 290	(63.6%)	3 200	(88.9%)	(881)	33.8%	(360.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	2 290	(63.6%)	3 200	(88.9%)	(881)	33.8%	(360.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	2 290	(63.6%)	3 200	(88.9%)	(881)	33.8%	(360.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	672	(34 758)	(13 336)	(1 984.5%)	2 695	401.1%	(4 655)	13.4%	13 466	(38.7%)	(1 831)	5.3%	(17 669)	681.5%	(176.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 285	18 583	18 583	1 446.2%	5 246	408.3%	7 942	42.7%	3 287	17.7%	18 583	100.0%	36 852	96.6%	(91.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 957	(16 176)	5 246	268.1%	7 942	405.8%	3 287	(20.3%)	16 752	(103.6%)	16 752	(103.6%)	19 183	484.8%	(12.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 991	4.1%	1 064	1.5%	729	1.0%	67 347	93.4%	72 131	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 826	9.0%	1 734	4.1%	1 271	3.0%	35 831	84.0%	42 662	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 066	6.8%	2 077	4.6%	1 960	4.4%	37 926	84.2%	45 028	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 423	4.7%	973	3.2%	832	2.7%	27 085	89.3%	30 314	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 257	3.9%	822	2.6%	733	2.3%	29 418	91.3%	32 231	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11	-	58	.1%	96	.1%	66 851	99.8%	67 016	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(16 353)	220.5%	91	(1.2%)	76	(1.0%)	8 772	(118.3%)	(7 415)	(2.6%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(3 779)	(1.3%)	6 819	2.4%	5 698	2.0%	273 229	96.9%	281 967	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(7 354)	(118.9%)	704	11.4%	570	9.2%	12 266	198.3%	6 186	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 872	3.6%	1 709	2.1%	1 383	1.7%	73 675	92.5%	79 639	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	999	.6%	3 329	1.9%	2 998	1.7%	167 490	95.8%	174 816	62.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(296)	(1.4%)	1 076	5.0%	747	3.5%	19 798	92.8%	21 325	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(3 779)	(1.3%)	6 819	2.4%	5 698	2.0%	273 229	96.9%	281 967	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 910	7.6%	9 342	4.0%	11 277	4.8%	195 914	83.6%	234 443	70.5%
Bulk Water	1 784	5.0%	2 889	8.0%	1 255	3.5%	30 061	83.5%	35 989	10.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	98	3.1%	71	2.3%	76	2.4%	2 867	92.1%	3 112	.9%
Other	477	.8%	707	1.2%	1 076	1.8%	56 964	96.2%	59 224	17.8%
Total	20 269	6.1%	13 010	3.9%	13 684	4.1%	285 806	85.9%	332 768	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs CC Malefo	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	149 566	134 316	42 006	28.1%	37 967	25.4%	33 120	24.7%	5 490	4.1%	118 582	88.3%	26 383	90.8%	(79.2%)
Property rates	12 387	12 387	6 416	51.8%	9 961	80.4%	1 884	15.2%	628	5.1%	18 890	152.5%	1 749	132.2%	(64.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 604	28 604	7 230	20.9%	3 631	10.5%	5 990	20.9%	1 727	6.0%	18 578	65.0%	7 591	97.3%	(77.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	4 852	6 852	1 300	26.8%	1 645	33.9%	1 501	21.9%	385	5.6%	4 831	70.5%	1 194	57.6%	(67.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 514	7 114	1 643	29.8%	1 604	29.1%	1 911	26.9%	906	12.7%	6 064	85.2%	2 323	97.3%	(61.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 486	7 186	1 820	28.1%	1 790	27.6%	1 729	24.1%	607	8.5%	5 947	82.8%	1 140	103.0%	(46.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	666	366	77	11.6%	-	-	22	6.1%	-	-	100	27.3%	313	171.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	4	4	18	485.6%	25	673.1%	37	980.9%	-	-	80	2 139.6%	1	5.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 461	12 461	-	-	1 127	6.8%	2 715	21.8%	481	3.9%	4 323	34.7%	3 973	75.6%	(87.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 535	175	57	3.7%	27	1.8%	43	24.8%	1	.7%	129	73.6%	40	57.2%	(97.0%)
Licences and permits	2 498	2 298	172	6.9%	680	27.2%	187	8.1%	72	3.1%	1 110	48.3%	782	111.6%	(90.8%)
Agency services	1 710	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	69.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	61 800	55 800	20 955	33.9%	15 212	24.6%	13 313	23.9%	-	-	49 480	88.7%	6 719	91.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 050	1 050	2 317	220.6%	2 264	215.6%	1 954	186.0%	683	65.0%	7 218	687.2%	390	60.6%	74.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 811	-	-	-	1 811	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	179 701	165 894	30 292	16.9%	23 480	13.1%	24 772	14.9%	4 264	2.6%	82 807	49.9%	28 739	67.9%	(85.2%)
Employee related costs	48 189	45 689	13 518	28.1%	12 671	26.3%	11 498	25.2%	3 086	6.8%	40 774	89.2%	11 174	93.9%	(72.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 119	6 619	1 185	23.1%	1 370	26.8%	1 110	16.8%	498	7.5%	4 162	62.9%	1 113	85.9%	(55.3%)
Debt impairment	40 496	40 496	838	2.1%	3 198	7.9%	564	1.4%	151	.4%	4 751	11.7%	-	12.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 042	27 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	821	3 621	1 394	169.9%	29	3.6%	2 562	70.8%	2	.1%	3 987	110.1%	1 269	267.5%	(99.8%)
Bulk purchases	28 462	23 616	9 175	32.2%	-	-	5 483	23.2%	-	-	14 658	62.1%	6 138	121.9%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	5 006	2 506	44	.9%	771	15.4%	102	4.1%	401	16.0%	1 318	52.6%	1 154	99.0%	(65.3%)
Contracted services	8 366	8 366	608	7.3%	32	.4%	282	3.4%	-	-	921	11.0%	2 101	112.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	8 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 546	34.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	7 939	7 939	3 530	44.5%	5 408	68.1%	3 022	38.1%	14	.2%	11 974	150.8%	4 243	117.1%	(99.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	112	-	261	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 135)	(31 578)	11 714		14 487		8 347		1 226		35 775		(2 356)		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 979	19 979	1 311	6.6%	912	4.6%	-	-	-	-	2 223	11.1%	15 073	209.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 156)	(11 599)	13 025		15 399		8 347		1 226		37 998		12 717		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 156)	(11 599)	13 025		15 399		8 347		1 226		37 998		12 717		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 156)	(11 599)	13 025		15 399		8 347		1 226		37 998		12 717		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 156)	(11 599)	13 025		15 399		8 347		1 226		37 998		12 717		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 279	20 279	11 003	54.3%	912	4.5%	400	2.0%	48	.2%	12 362	61.0%	2 929	88.4%	(98.4%)
National Government	14 979	14 979	1 838	12.3%	912	6.1%	-	-	-	-	2 750	18.4%	2 342	115.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	5 300	5 300	8 743	165.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 743	165.0%	-	1 364.9%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 279	20 279	10 581	52.2%	912	4.5%	118	.6%	-	-	11 611	57.3%	2 342	139.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	422	-	-	-	281	-	48	-	751	-	587	9.9%	(91.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 279	20 279	11 003	54.3%	912	4.5%	400	2.0%	48	.2%	12 362	61.0%	2 929	88.4%	(98.4%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	-	10	82.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	44.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.2%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	-	-	104.9%	-
Community and Public Safety	5 300	5 300	1 826	34.5%	48	.9%	118	2.2%	-	-	1 993	37.6%	665	952.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	5 300	5 300	1 826	34.5%	48	.9%	118	2.2%	-	-	1 993	37.6%	665	2 926.1%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 979	14 979	8 237	55.0%	863	5.8%	281	1.9%	48	.3%	9 429	62.9%	1 678	51.6%	(97.2%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	-	48	-	329	-	-	168.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	14 979	14 979	8 237	55.0%	863	5.8%	-	-	-	-	9 100	60.8%	1 678	51.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	-	577	77.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	-	577	77.2%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	124 741	106 808	42 970	34.4%	34 128	27.4%	36 496	34.2%	10 843	10.2%	124 437	116.5%	18 427	92.8%	(41.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 556	7 556	2 688	35.6%	1 812	24.0%	2 174	28.8%	1 481	19.6%	8 154	107.9%	1 599	75.0%	(7.4%)
Service charges	29 013	29 013	7 981	27.5%	8 151	28.1%	10 186	35.1%	5 577	19.2%	31 894	109.9%	8 149	123.1%	(31.6%)
Other revenue	6 089	8 089	4 333	71.2%	4 391	72.1%	9 697	119.9%	3 783	46.8%	22 204	274.5%	3 237	151.7%	16.9%
Government - operating	61 800	55 800	21 648	35.0%	19 747	32.0%	12 990	23.3%	-	-	54 385	97.5%	5 215	77.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	20 279	6 291	6 291	31.0%	-	-	1 439	22.9%	-	-	7 730	122.9%	-	88.0%	-
Interest	4	59	29	787.8%	27	734.4%	11	18.4%	2	3.2%	70	118.2%	227	525.7%	(99.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 948)	(104 448)	(31 408)	29.9%	(34 478)	32.9%	(34 890)	33.4%	(10 701)	10.2%	(111 477)	106.7%	(17 919)	93.1%	(40.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(103 127)	(104 127)	(30 062)	29.2%	(32 919)	31.9%	(34 714)	33.3%	(10 666)	10.2%	(108 361)	104.1%	(17 505)	91.5%	(39.1%)
Finance charges	(1 821)	(321)	(1 346)	73.9%	(1 559)	85.6%	(176)	54.9%	(35)	10.9%	(3 116)	970.7%	(414)	277.9%	(91.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 793	2 360	11 562	58.4%	(350)	(1.8%)	1 606	68.1%	142	6.0%	12 960	549.2%	508	91.7%	(72.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	-	-	(13 128)	208.7%	(2 215)	100.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	-	-	(13 128)	208.7%	(2 215)	100.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	-	-	(13 128)	208.7%	(2 215)	106.6%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(486)	(3 931)	1 204	(247.9%)	(1 573)	324.0%	60	(1.5%)	142	(3.6%)	(168)	4.3%	(1 708)	18.2%	(108.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 200	1 119	835	69.6%	2 039	169.9%	466	41.6%	525	47.0%	835	74.6%	3 608	17.0%	(85.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	714	(2 812)	2 039	285.4%	466	65.2%	525	(18.7%)	667	(23.7%)	667	(23.7%)	1 901	17.6%	(64.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mothusi Oagile	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Ms Sindiswa Mini	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	213 243	222 044	101 312	47.5%	59 593	27.9%	46 299	20.9%	4 526	2.0%	211 730	95.4%	4 514	90.6%	.3%
Property rates	18 000	26 800	26 734	148.5%	(1)	-	(1)	-	8	-	26 740	99.8%	(1)	32.3%	(1 002.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	3 500	3 500	-	-	1 063	30.4%	1 028	29.4%	1 062	30.3%	3 153	90.1%	1 025	93.6%	3.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 770	3 770	918	24.3%	640	17.0%	573	15.2%	632	16.8%	2 763	73.3%	668	76.1%	(5.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	750	750	164	21.9%	142	18.9%	154	20.6%	186	24.9%	647	86.2%	158	101.3%	17.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 818	1 818	366	20.2%	466	25.6%	446	24.5%	443	24.4%	1 721	94.6%	446	104.1%	(.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 924	2 924	633	21.6%	687	23.5%	731	25.0%	720	24.6%	2 771	94.8%	653	91.8%	10.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	561	561	122	21.8%	133	23.6%	111	19.8%	115	20.5%	481	85.7%	138	73.8%	(16.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 597	6 597	551	8.4%	279	4.2%	372	5.6%	282	4.3%	1 484	22.5%	319	16.8%	(11.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 784	1 784	487	27.3%	506	28.4%	512	28.7%	533	29.9%	2 037	114.2%	502	103.9%	6.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	170 808	170 809	70 913	41.5%	55 426	32.4%	42 200	24.7%	-	-	168 539	98.7%	0	103.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 732	2 732	424	15.5%	253	9.3%	173	6.3%	544	19.9%	1 394	51.0%	606	48.7%	(10.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	188 141	225 351	41 753	22.2%	37 420	19.9%	36 455	16.2%	43 418	19.3%	159 046	70.6%	40 293	64.2%	7.8%
Employee related costs	80 284	80 284	17 330	21.6%	17 125	21.3%	16 811	20.9%	17 887	22.3%	69 152	86.1%	16 395	82.9%	9.1%
Remuneration of councillors	18 513	18 513	3 587	19.4%	3 855	20.8%	4 129	22.3%	3 993	21.6%	15 565	84.1%	4 257	89.9%	(6.2%)
Debt impairment	2 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	13.5%	1 077	13.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 089	24 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	230	-	1	.2%	1	.3%	6	-	0	-	8	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 900	3 900	764	19.6%	540	13.8%	924	23.7%	484	12.4%	2 712	69.5%	1 020	100.0%	(52.6%)
Other Materials	12 058	12 997	2 341	19.4%	2 180	18.1%	1 692	13.0%	3 001	23.1%	9 214	70.9%	2 592	53.1%	15.8%
Contracted services	19 612	24 586	7 991	40.7%	4 691	23.9%	2 182	8.9%	3 873	15.8%	18 736	76.2%	5 020	63.0%	(22.8%)
Transfers and grants	9 631	12 631	2 039	21.2%	2 805	29.1%	2 431	19.2%	2 929	23.2%	10 204	80.8%	2 155	32.8%	35.9%
Other expenditure	35 825	39 841	7 700	21.5%	6 223	17.4%	8 280	20.8%	10 175	25.5%	32 377	81.3%	8 855	77.9%	14.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 102	(3 307)	59 559		22 173		9 844		(38 892)		52 685		(35 779)		
Transfers recognised - capital	43 764	43 764	13 011	29.7%	17 951	41.0%	22 974	52.5%	-	-	53 936	123.2%	-	72.3%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	68 866	40 457	72 570		40 124		32 818		(38 892)		106 621		(35 779)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	68 866	40 457	72 570		40 124		32 818		(38 892)		106 621		(35 779)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	68 866	40 457	72 570		40 124		32 818		(38 892)		106 621		(35 779)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	68 866	40 457	72 570		40 124		32 818		(38 892)		106 621		(35 779)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	63 279	63 279	19 131	30.2%	9 108	14.4%	7 805	12.3%	20 280	32.0%	56 323	89.0%	14 865	67.2%	36.4%
National Government	43 164	43 164	16 735	38.8%	6 095	14.1%	6 788	15.7%	13 877	32.1%	43 495	100.8%	10 783	81.6%	28.7%
Provincial Government	600	600	-	-	20	3.3%	100	16.7%	255	42.4%	374	62.4%	494	85.1%	(48.4%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 764	43 764	16 735	38.2%	6 115	14.0%	6 888	15.7%	14 132	32.3%	43 869	100.2%	11 276	81.6%	25.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 515	19 515	2 396	12.3%	2 993	15.3%	633	3.2%	6 148	31.5%	12 170	62.4%	3 589	42.7%	71.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	-	-	-	284	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	63 279	63 279	19 131	30.2%	9 108	14.4%	7 805	12.3%	20 280	32.0%	56 323	89.0%	14 865	67.2%	36.4%
Governance and Administration	6 690	6 690	308	4.6%	562	8.4%	219	3.3%	1 531	22.9%	2 620	39.2%	992	142.5%	54.4%
Executive & Council	5 780	5 780	129	2.2%	512	8.9%	358	6.2%	1 484	25.7%	2 483	43.0%	689	77.7%	115.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	780	780	174	22.3%	49	6.3%	(164)	(21.0%)	8	1.0%	66	8.5%	42	26.7%	(81.4%)
Corporate Services	130	130	5	3.8%	2	1.3%	25	19.1%	39	29.8%	70	54.0%	261	386.6%	(85.2%)
Community and Public Safety	15 277	15 277	2 934	19.2%	288	1.9%	35	.2%	389	2.5%	3 646	23.9%	1 412	20.7%	(72.5%)
Community & Social Services	13 302	13 302	2 193	16.5%	288	2.2%	160	1.2%	362	2.7%	3 004	22.6%	605	12.5%	(40.1%)
Sport And Recreation	1 975	1 975	741	37.5%	-	-	(125)	(6.3%)	26	1.3%	642	32.5%	806	39.3%	(96.7%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	29 042	29 042	14 948	51.5%	6 919	23.8%	6 673	23.0%	15 639	53.8%	44 178	152.1%	11 608	83.1%	34.7%
Planning and Development	80	80	2	2.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2.2%	23	25.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	28 962	28 962	14 946	51.6%	6 919	23.9%	6 673	23.0%	15 639	54.0%	44 177	152.5%	11 584	83.2%	35.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 270	12 270	941	7.7%	1 338	10.9%	878	7.2%	2 722	22.2%	5 878	47.9%	854	23.0%	218.7%
Electricity	7 030	7 030	141	2.0%	8	1%	49	.7%	2 525	35.9%	2 724	38.8%	250	69.6%	909.2%
Water	2 300	2 300	-	-	229	9.9%	-	-	-	-	229	9.9%	583	33.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	2 490	2 490	151	6.1%	521	20.9%	829	33.3%	196	7.9%	1 697	68.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	450	450	649	144.1%	580	128.9%	-	-	-	-	1 229	273.0%	21	19.7%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	244 947	244 947	107 373	43.8%	89 707	36.6%	77 909	31.8%	46 744	19.1%	321 734	131.3%	13 969	86.8%	234.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 050	15 050	18 764	124.7%	1 448	9.6%	1 358	9.0%	1 271	8.4%	22 841	151.8%	11 413	135.8%	(88.9%)
Service charges	7 153	7 153	2 236	31.3%	1 599	22.4%	1 741	24.3%	1 431	20.0%	7 008	98.0%	1 219	70.9%	17.5%
Other revenue	2 305	2 305	500	21.7%	10 244	444.4%	10 239	444.2%	43 267	1 877.0%	64 250	2 787.3%	540	542.2%	7 911.1%
Government - operating	170 808	170 808	70 574	41.3%	56 046	32.8%	41 545	24.3%	-	-	168 165	98.5%	-	82.9%	-
Government - capital	43 764	43 764	13 011	29.7%	18 551	42.4%	22 374	51.1%	-	-	53 936	123.2%	0	71.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 867	5 867	2 288	39.0%	1 819	31.0%	652	11.1%	776	13.2%	5 535	94.3%	796	37.1%	(2.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(163 732)	(163 732)	(49 312)	30.1%	(42 431)	25.9%	(41 718)	25.5%	(45 747)	27.9%	(179 208)	109.5%	(53 684)	146.2%	(14.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(154 310)	(154 310)	(49 298)	31.9%	(42 430)	27.5%	(41 688)	27.0%	(45 747)	29.6%	(179 162)	116.1%	(41 583)	135.5%	10.0%
Finance charges	(161)	(161)	(14)	9.0%	(1)	.8%	(30)	18.6%	(0)	.1%	(46)	28.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(9 261)	(9 261)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 102)	2 021.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	81 215	81 215	58 061	71.5%	47 277	58.2%	36 191	44.6%	997	1.2%	142 526	175.5%	(39 716)	(23.0%)	(102.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	12 500.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(20 280)	32.0%	(52 544)	83.0%	(3 630)	29.6%	458.6%
Capital assets	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(20 280)	32.0%	(52 544)	83.0%	(3 630)	29.6%	458.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(20 280)	32.0%	(52 544)	83.0%	16 370	(31.9%)	(223.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 936	17 936	42 712	238.1%	38 167	212.8%	28 386	158.3%	(19 282)	(107.5%)	89 982	501.7%	(23 346)	66.7%	(17.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 547	19 547	116 038	593.6%	158 750	812.1%	196 917	1 007.4%	225 302	1 152.6%	116 038	593.6%	32 361	7.8%	596.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 483	37 483	158 750	423.5%	196 917	525.4%	225 302	601.1%	206 020	549.6%	206 020	549.6%	9 015	16.5%	2 185.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	70	3.0%	69	2.9%	98	4.1%	2 126	90.0%	2 364	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	213	10.2%	129	6.2%	101	4.8%	1 639	78.7%	2 082	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	374	.9%	895	2.1%	783	1.9%	40 236	95.1%	42 289	61.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	196	2.7%	169	2.4%	155	2.2%	6 670	92.8%	7 189	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	329	3.4%	281	2.9%	255	2.7%	8 713	91.0%	9 578	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	70	1.4%	61	1.2%	56	1.1%	4 746	96.2%	4 932	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 251	1.8%	1 605	2.3%	1 447	2.1%	64 131	93.7%	68 434	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	496	1.7%	650	2.2%	601	2.1%	27 349	94.0%	29 096	42.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	223	2.7%	320	3.8%	207	2.5%	7 585	91.0%	8 334	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	532	1.7%	636	2.1%	639	2.1%	29 196	94.2%	31 003	45.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	10.4%	0	10.3%	0	10.2%	1	69.1%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 251	1.8%	1 605	2.3%	1 447	2.1%	64 131	93.7%	68 434	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	277 227	271 381	83 229	30.0%	96 171	34.7%	17 168	6.3%	46 413	17.1%	242 981	89.5%	32 231	82.5%	44.0%
Property rates	19 080	19 080	7 538	39.5%	2 659	13.9%	2 753	14.4%	2 747	14.4%	15 697	82.3%	(2 204)	52.0%	(224.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	66 968	66 968	15 793	23.6%	16 906	25.2%	18 184	27.2%	18 099	27.0%	68 982	103.0%	12 871	103.7%	40.6%
Service charges - water revenue	39 878	39 878	24 962	62.6%	46 544	116.7%	(30 052)	(75.4%)	8 143	20.4%	49 598	124.4%	7 017	102.6%	16.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 064	20 064	5 027	25.1%	4 979	24.8%	5 079	25.3%	5 196	25.9%	20 282	101.1%	4 735	93.7%	9.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 596	13 596	3 499	25.7%	3 482	25.6%	3 502	25.8%	3 503	25.8%	13 985	102.9%	3 294	101.1%	6.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	573	604	125	21.8%	155	27.0%	350	58.0%	158	26.1%	788	130.4%	169	120.1%	(6.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	29	29	-	-	-	-	1	2.9%	12	39.8%	13	42.7%	3	46.9%	268.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27 636	27 636	6 952	25.2%	7 312	26.5%	7 723	27.9%	8 046	29.1%	30 032	108.7%	5 999	97.2%	34.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	34 001	34 001	87	.3%	52	.2%	38	.1%	21	.1%	198	.6%	50	49.8%	(58.8%)
Licences and permits	2 094	2 094	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	4	.2%	1	95.4%	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	42 470	42 470	18 418	43.4%	13 537	31.9%	10 115	23.8%	1 000	2.4%	43 070	101.4%	-	70.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10 839	4 962	828	7.6%	544	5.0%	(525)	(10.6%)	(513)	(10.3%)	333	6.7%	295	27.4%	(273.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	312 932	305 106	38 427	12.3%	58 957	18.8%	30 628	10.0%	35 014	11.5%	163 026	53.4%	49 424	67.5%	(29.2%)
Employee related costs	56 551	56 137	12 465	22.0%	12 098	21.4%	3 720	6.6%	11 012	19.6%	39 295	70.0%	11 854	79.6%	(7.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 708	4 708	1 062	22.6%	1 214	25.8%	429	9.1%	1 209	25.7%	3 915	83.2%	1 128	99.9%	7.2%
Debt impairment	64 000	64 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52.6%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 000	20 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(5)	-	32	30.7%	(116.1%)
Finance charges	1 611	1 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.4%	-
Bulk purchases	79 084	86 978	13 012	16.5%	31 097	39.3%	23 505	27.0%	7 942	9.1%	75 555	86.9%	16 073	90.2%	(50.6%)
Other Materials	11 272	8 690	641	5.7%	560	5.0%	385	4.4%	713	8.2%	2 299	26.5%	676	51.4%	5.4%
Contracted services	13 104	11 619	958	7.3%	1 502	11.5%	641	5.5%	5 139	44.2%	8 240	70.9%	2 479	55.2%	107.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	-	(10)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	50 603	50 862	10 288	20.3%	12 486	24.7%	1 948	3.8%	9 015	17.7%	33 738	66.3%	17 183	80.7%	(47.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 705)	(33 724)	44 802		37 213		(13 460)		11 399		79 954		(17 193)		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 617	40 617	16 867	41.5%	6 000	14.8%	17 767	43.7%	-	-	40 634	100.0%	17 408	174.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 912	6 893	61 669		43 213		4 307		11 399		120 588		215		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 912	6 893	61 669		43 213		4 307		11 399		120 588		215		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 912	6 893	61 669		43 213		4 307		11 399		120 588		215		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 912	6 893	61 669		43 213		4 307		11 399		120 588		215		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	44 536	44 536	9 677	21.7%	8 276	18.6%	6 545	14.7%	5 725	12.9%	30 223	67.9%	2 011	79.5%	184.7%
National Government	39 636	39 636	9 677	24.4%	8 276	20.9%	6 532	16.5%	5 513	13.9%	29 998	75.7%	1 700	95.4%	224.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 636	39 636	9 677	24.4%	8 276	20.9%	6 532	16.5%	5 513	13.9%	29 998	75.7%	1 700	92.5%	224.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 900	4 900	-	-	-	-	13	.3%	212	4.3%	225	4.6%	311	8.6%	(32.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	44 536	44 536	9 677	21.7%	8 276	18.6%	6 545	14.7%	5 725	12.9%	30 223	67.9%	2 011	79.5%	184.7%
Governance and Administration	300	300	-	-	53	17.8%	13	4.4%	172	57.4%	239	79.6%	255	44.6%	(32.4%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	-	27	-	90	29.9%	(85.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	300	300	-	-	53	17.8%	-	-	66	22.0%	119	39.8%	165	59.3%	(60.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	-	93	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	14 400	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 836	12 836	2 292	17.9%	3 591	28.0%	4 399	34.3%	5 435	42.3%	15 717	122.4%	1 535	100.8%	254.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 836	12 836	2 292	17.9%	3 591	28.0%	4 399	34.3%	5 435	42.3%	15 717	122.4%	1 535	100.8%	254.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 000	17 000	7 385	43.4%	4 632	27.2%	2 132	12.5%	118	.7%	14 266	83.9%	221	67.1%	(46.8%)
Electricity	17 000	17 000	7 385	43.4%	4 632	27.2%	2 132	12.5%	118	.7%	14 266	83.9%	134	65.7%	(12.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	213 325	212 936	58 344	27.3%	39 221	18.4%	77 125	36.2%	25 397	11.9%	200 087	94.0%	7 688	61.5%	230.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 494	10 494	3 955	37.7%	1 946	18.5%	17 305	164.9%	1 923	18.3%	25 129	239.5%	1 956	61.2%	(1.7%)
Service charges	77 278	77 278	17 446	22.6%	16 766	21.7%	28 883	37.4%	20 790	26.9%	83 886	108.6%	18 066	154.0%	15.1%
Other revenue	14 800	14 412	1 042	7.0%	837	5.7%	1 492	10.4%	1 252	8.7%	4 623	32.1%	(14 335)	5.1%	(108.7%)
Government - operating	42 470	42 470	18 418	43.4%	13 537	31.9%	10 115	23.8%	1 000	2.4%	43 070	101.4%	-	87.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	40 617	40 617	16 867	41.5%	6 000	14.8%	17 750	43.7%	-	-	40 617	100.0%	1 439	91.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	27 665	27 665	616	2.2%	136	.5%	1 580	5.7%	432	1.6%	2 763	10.0%	562	8.4%	(23.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(217 827)	(217 139)	(43 265)	19.9%	(48 041)	22.1%	(47 263)	21.8%	(32 300)	14.9%	(170 870)	78.7%	(18 379)	59.0%	75.7%
Suppliers and employees	(216 216)	(215 528)	(43 265)	20.0%	(48 041)	22.2%	(47 263)	21.9%	(32 300)	15.0%	(170 870)	79.3%	(18 379)	58.9%	75.7%
Finance charges	(1 611)	(1 611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191.6%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 503)	(4 203)	15 079	(334.9%)	(8 820)	195.9%	29 862	(710.5%)	(6 903)	164.2%	29 218	(695.2%)	(10 691)	104.3%	(35.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	49 200	49 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	49 200	49 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42 918)	(42 917)	(9 677)	22.5%	(8 276)	19.3%	(6 545)	15.3%	(5 725)	13.3%	(30 223)	70.4%	(1 187)	59.1%	382.2%
Capital assets	(42 918)	(42 917)	(9 677)	22.5%	(8 276)	19.3%	(6 545)	15.3%	(5 725)	13.3%	(30 223)	70.4%	(1 187)	59.1%	382.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	6 282	6 283	(9 677)	(154.0%)	(8 276)	(131.7%)	(6 545)	(104.2%)	(5 725)	(91.1%)	(30 223)	(481.0%)	(1 187)	59.1%	382.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 900	2 200	5 402	284.4%	(17 096)	(900.0%)	23 317	1 059.9%	(12 628)	(574.0%)	(1 005)	(45.7%)	(11 878)	25.2%	6.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	300	-	(110)	(36.7%)	5 292	1 764.1%	(11 803)	-	11 514	-	(110)	-	8 674	-	32.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 200	2 200	5 292	240.6%	(11 803)	(536.6%)	11 514	523.3%	(1 115)	(50.7%)	(1 115)	(50.7%)	(3 204)	22.0%	(65.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 764	1.6%	2 409	1.4%	3 160	1.8%	165 915	95.2%	174 248	35.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 505	20.2%	3 086	8.3%	1 126	3.0%	25 524	68.5%	37 242	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	943	3.6%	370	1.4%	316	1.2%	24 539	93.8%	26 168	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	979	1.4%	807	1.1%	747	1.0%	69 922	96.5%	72 455	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	619	1.1%	477	.9%	435	.8%	54 019	97.2%	55 550	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 792	2.2%	2 734	2.1%	2 653	2.1%	119 881	93.6%	128 060	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	114	2.5%	60	1.3%	26	.6%	4 290	95.5%	4 490	.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 716	3.2%	9 943	2.0%	8 464	1.7%	464 090	93.2%	498 214	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	343	7.4%	228	4.9%	429	9.3%	3 619	78.4%	4 618	.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 037	17.9%	2 862	8.5%	773	2.3%	24 143	71.4%	33 814	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 336	2.0%	6 854	1.5%	7 262	1.6%	436 328	94.9%	459 781	92.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 716	3.2%	9 943	2.0%	8 464	1.7%	464 090	93.2%	498 214	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 682	4.3%	1 683	4.3%	-	-	35 850	91.4%	39 215	15.4%
Bulk Water	1 868	1.1%	1 868	1.1%	1 868	1.1%	163 350	96.7%	168 953	66.4%
PAYE deductions	448	9.6%	448	9.6%	448	9.6%	3 344	71.3%	4 687	1.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 343	100.0%	9 343	3.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 410	15.5%	1 410	15.5%	1 210	13.3%	5 040	55.6%	9 070	3.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	100.0%	17 000	6.7%
Other	1 210	20.1%	1 210	20.1%	2 010	33.4%	1 581	26.3%	6 012	2.4%
Total	6 618	2.6%	6 619	2.6%	5 536	2.2%	235 508	92.6%	254 280	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Dawid Lesie(Acting)	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Mrs Mpai Patrica Polori(Acting)	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	133 120	133 120	67 464	50.7%	5 581	4.2%	9 370	7.0%	1 519	1.1%	83 935	63.1%	8 413	82.8%	(81.9%)
Property rates	16 480	16 480	19 028	115.5%	41	.3%	1 711	10.4%	93	.6%	20 873	126.7%	81	101.9%	14.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 759	1 759	225	12.8%	217	12.3%	875	49.8%	167	9.5%	1 484	84.4%	170	72.5%	(1.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 200	1 200	454	37.8%	387	32.2%	392	32.6%	305	25.4%	1 537	128.1%	350	86.7%	(12.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	105 837	105 837	44 524	42.1%	-	-	308	.3%	-	-	44 832	42.4%	-	67.2%	-
Other own revenue	7 700	7 700	3 233	42.0%	4 936	64.1%	6 085	79.0%	954	12.4%	15 208	197.5%	7 811	-	(87.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	169 320	169 320	33 204	19.6%	31 561	18.6%	23 068	13.6%	26 353	15.6%	114 186	67.4%	30 367	81.1%	(13.2%)
Employee related costs	28 199	28 199	7 206	25.6%	7 859	27.9%	6 173	21.9%	4 376	15.5%	25 613	90.8%	5 827	89.6%	(24.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 872	9 872	2 084	21.1%	2 316	23.5%	2 698	27.3%	1 621	16.4%	8 719	88.3%	2 409	101.1%	(32.7%)
Debt impairment	2 016	2 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 000	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	291	291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	21 750	21 750	10 979	50.5%	11 465	52.7%	4 703	21.6%	1 590	7.3%	28 736	132.1%	7 628	279.3%	(79.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 942	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	48 192	48 192	12 934	26.8%	9 922	20.6%	9 495	19.7%	18 767	38.9%	51 118	106.1%	10 562	52.4%	77.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 199)	(36 199)	34 261		(25 980)		(13 698)		(24 834)		(30 251)		(21 954)		
Transfers recognised - capital	27 262	27 262	14 148	51.9%	-	-	24 912	91.4%	-	-	39 060	143.3%	-	23.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 937)	(8 937)	48 409		(25 980)		11 214		(24 834)		8 809		(21 954)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 937)	(8 937)	48 409		(25 980)		11 214		(24 834)		8 809		(21 954)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 937)	(8 937)	48 409		(25 980)		11 214		(24 834)		8 809		(21 954)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 937)	(8 937)	48 409		(25 980)		11 214		(24 834)		8 809		(21 954)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 897	47 897	7 872	16.4%	8 532	17.8%	3 090	6.5%	1 928	4.0%	21 423	44.7%	6 669	62.5%	(71.1%)
National Government	43 597	43 597	2 445	5.6%	8 532	19.6%	-	-	870	2.0%	11 848	27.2%	6 669	63.6%	(87.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 597	43 597	2 445	5.6%	8 532	19.6%	-	-	870	2.0%	11 848	27.2%	6 669	63.6%	(87.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 300	4 300	5 427	126.2%	-	-	3 090	71.9%	1 058	24.6%	9 575	222.7%	-	61.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47 897	47 897	7 872	16.4%	8 532	17.8%	3 090	6.5%	1 928	4.0%	21 423	44.7%	6 669	62.5%	(71.1%)
Governance and Administration	4 300	4 300	5 427	126.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 427	126.2%	-	46.5%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 300	4 300	5 427	126.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 427	126.2%	-	46.5%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 597	43 597	2 445	5.6%	8 532	19.6%	3 090	7.1%	1 928	4.4%	15 996	36.7%	6 669	65.4%	(71.1%)
Planning and Development	43 597	43 597	2 445	5.6%	8 532	19.6%	3 090	7.1%	1 928	4.4%	15 996	36.7%	6 669	65.4%	(71.1%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	160 502	160 502	75 850	47.3%	46 349	28.9%	41 225	25.7%	8 906	5.5%	172 330	107.4%	8 413	115.3%	5.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 599	16 599	12 681	76.4%	41	.2%	1 711	10.3%	122	.7%	14 555	87.7%	81	224.5%	50.1%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	9 459	9 459	3 503	37.0%	5 153	54.5%	6 960	73.6%	8 319	87.9%	23 935	253.0%	7 981	214.2%	4.2%
Government - operating	105 837	105 837	45 104	42.6%	33 162	31.3%	25 220	23.8%	-	-	103 486	97.8%	-	100.4%	-
Government - capital	27 262	27 262	14 148	51.9%	7 606	27.9%	6 943	25.5%	-	-	28 697	105.3%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	1 345	1 345	414	30.8%	387	28.7%	392	29.1%	465	34.6%	1 657	123.2%	350	398.6%	32.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(131 303)	(131 303)	(36 551)	27.8%	(35 008)	26.7%	(26 418)	20.1%	(44 582)	34.0%	(142 558)	108.6%	(36 538)	172.5%	22.0%
Suppliers and employees	(131 013)	(131 013)	(36 551)	27.9%	(35 008)	26.7%	(26 418)	20.2%	(44 582)	34.0%	(142 558)	108.8%	(36 538)	172.6%	22.0%
Finance charges	(290)	(290)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 199	29 199	39 298	134.6%	11 342	38.8%	14 808	50.7%	(35 676)	(122.2%)	29 772	102.0%	(28 125)	55.9%	26.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 709)	43.2%	(40 710)	85.0%	(2 789)	71.6%	642.5%
Capital assets	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 709)	43.2%	(40 710)	85.0%	(2 789)	71.6%	642.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 709)	43.2%	(40 710)	85.0%	(2 789)	71.6%	642.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(18 698)	(18 698)	31 426	(168.1%)	2 303	(12.3%)	11 717	(62.7%)	(56 384)	301.6%	(10 938)	58.5%	(30 914)	31.6%	82.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 133	23 133	23 133	100.0%	54 559	235.8%	56 862	245.8%	68 580	296.5%	23 133	100.0%	54 125	52.6%	26.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 436	4 436	54 559	1 230.0%	56 862	1 281.9%	68 580	1 546.1%	12 195	274.9%	12 195	274.9%	23 211	41.4%	(47.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ashmar Khuduge	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	OLEBILE NTSIMANE (ACTING)	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	302 041	302 041	126 339	41.8%	98 558	32.6%	74 913	24.8%	4 062	1.3%	303 872	100.6%	5 022	101.0%	(19.1%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	980	980	71	7.3%	-	-	142	14.5%	157	16.0%	370	37.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 175	6 175	2 677	43.4%	3 192	51.7%	3 997	64.7%	3 526	57.1%	13 392	216.9%	1 921	89.9%	83.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	294 836	294 836	123 525	41.9%	95 351	32.3%	70 761	24.0%	198	.1%	289 835	98.3%	3 078	101.6%	(93.6%)
Other own revenue	50	50	66	132.0%	16	31.7%	12	24.4%	181	362.4%	275	550.5%	23	49.3%	693.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	306 476	306 476	38 028	12.4%	87 057	28.4%	82 867	27.0%	58 282	19.0%	266 234	86.9%	98 157	75.1%	(40.6%)
Employee related costs	106 096	106 096	25 562	24.1%	30 222	28.5%	25 614	24.1%	25 484	24.0%	106 882	100.7%	24 580	95.2%	3.7%
Remuneration of councillors	7 068	7 068	1 307	18.5%	1 657	23.4%	1 764	25.0%	1 671	23.6%	6 400	90.6%	1 570	97.8%	6.4%
Debt impairment	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 020	21 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	9 661.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	102 000	102 000	18	-	21 963	21.5%	31 000	30.4%	16 925	16.6%	69 906	68.5%	33 693	72.1%	(49.8%)
Other Materials	3 169	3 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	12 707	12 707	4 050	31.9%	17 048	134.2%	1 405	11.1%	2 266	17.8%	24 769	194.9%	9 577	46.1%	(76.3%)
Transfers and grants	20 240	20 240	2 064	10.2%	7 612	37.6%	14 251	70.4%	5 619	27.8%	29 545	146.0%	19 195	108.7%	(70.7%)
Other expenditure	34 126	34 126	5 027	14.7%	8 554	25.1%	8 833	25.9%	6 316	18.5%	28 730	84.2%	7 743	107.3%	(18.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 436)	(4 436)	88 311		11 501		(7 954)		(54 220)		37 638		(93 135)		
Transfers recognised - capital	319 020	319 020	13 406	4.2%	73 886	23.2%	33 139	10.4%	173 902	54.5%	294 333	92.3%	110 345	99.4%	57.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		119 682		331 971		17 210		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		119 682		331 971		17 210		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		119 682		331 971		17 210		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		119 682		331 971		17 210		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	325 756	325 756	25 460	7.8%	73 376	22.5%	33 197	10.2%	45 618	14.0%	177 651	54.5%	110 345	118.3%	(58.7%)
National Government	325 756	325 756	25 347	7.8%	72 573	22.3%	33 139	10.2%	45 331	13.9%	176 390	54.1%	110 345	118.3%	(58.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	325 756	325 756	25 347	7.8%	72 573	22.3%	33 139	10.2%	45 331	13.9%	176 390	54.1%	110 345	118.3%	(58.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	113	-	803	-	57	-	288	-	1 261	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	325 756	325 756	25 460	7.8%	73 376	22.5%	33 197	10.2%	45 618	14.0%	177 651	54.5%	110 345	118.3%	(58.7%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	792	-	53	-	288	-	1 132	-	-	25.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	601	-	13	-	-	-	614	-	-	5.7%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	164	-	39	-	-	-	203	-	-	67.9%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	288	-	315	-	-	37.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	36	-	3	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	36	-	3	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	.9%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	1.0%	-
Trading Services	325 756	325 756	25 460	7.8%	72 548	22.3%	33 139	10.2%	45 331	13.9%	176 478	54.2%	110 345	119.6%	(58.9%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	325 756	325 756	25 460	7.8%	72 548	22.3%	33 139	10.2%	45 331	13.9%	176 478	54.2%	110 345	119.6%	(58.9%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31.0%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	621 061	621 061	243 270	39.2%	232 265	37.4%	274 521	44.2%	3 864	.6%	753 919	121.4%	204 030	161.3%	(98.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 030	1 030	135	13.1%	14	1.4%	183 649	17 829.9%	338	32.8%	184 136	17 877.2%	88 685	508.4%	(99.6%)
Government - operating	294 836	294 836	119 278	40.5%	95 119	32.3%	71 335	24.2%	-	-	285 731	96.9%	3 078	111.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	319 020	319 020	121 180	38.0%	133 940	42.0%	15 540	4.9%	-	-	270 660	84.8%	110 345	162.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 175	6 175	2 677	43.4%	3 192	51.7%	3 997	64.7%	3 526	57.1%	13 392	216.9%	1 921	156.0%	83.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(306 515)	(306 515)	(103 334)	33.7%	(98 352)	32.1%	(86 154)	28.1%	(108 498)	35.4%	(396 338)	129.3%	(134 794)	179.2%	(19.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(286 275)	(286 275)	(101 270)	35.4%	(90 451)	31.6%	(71 903)	25.1%	(102 879)	35.9%	(366 503)	128.0%	(113 799)	190.9%	(9.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	1 133.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(20 240)	(20 240)	(2 064)	10.2%	(7 902)	39.0%	(14 251)	70.4%	(5 619)	27.8%	(29 835)	147.4%	(19 195)	90.1%	(70.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	314 545	314 545	139 936	44.5%	133 913	42.6%	188 367	59.9%	(104 634)	(33.3%)	357 581	113.7%	69 236	133.4%	(251.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(173 489)	54.4%	(301 175)	94.4%	(79 356)	104.9%	118.6%
Capital assets	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(173 489)	54.4%	(301 175)	94.4%	(79 356)	104.9%	118.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(173 489)	54.4%	(301 175)	94.4%	(79 356)	104.9%	118.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(2 700)	25.0%	(16 989)	157.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(2 700)	25.0%	(16 989)	157.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(2 700)	25.0%	(16 989)	157.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 275)	(15 275)	109 741	(718.5%)	57 861	(378.8%)	152 638	(999.3%)	(280 824)	1 838.5%	39 417	(258.1%)	(10 120)	(19.1%)	2 674.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	57 992	57 992	45 699	78.8%	155 439	268.0%	213 301	367.8%	365 939	631.0%	45 699	78.8%	21 823	6.1%	1 576.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 717	42 717	155 439	363.9%	213 301	499.3%	365 939	856.7%	85 115	199.3%	85 115	199.3%	11 703	77.0%	627.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	.6%	1 794	40.0%	1 436	32.0%	1 224	27.3%	4 482	100.0%
Total	28	.6%	1 794	40.0%	1 436	32.0%	1 224	27.3%	4 482	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zebo Tshetlho	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Segomotso Phatudi	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 514 173	2 550 572	709 284	28.2%	606 585	24.1%	607 945	23.8%	311 359	12.2%	2 235 173	87.6%	506 313	104.9%	(38.5%)
Property rates	317 223	338 663	95 183	30.0%	60 706	19.1%	50 737	15.0%	32 348	9.6%	238 974	70.6%	67 077	110.5%	(51.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	801 493	802 927	197 013	24.6%	162 156	20.2%	188 035	23.4%	101 126	12.6%	648 329	80.7%	147 557	88.1%	(31.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	492 182	492 182	123 584	25.1%	119 806	24.3%	111 469	22.6%	74 580	15.2%	429 439	87.3%	104 846	98.4%	(28.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	106 575	106 575	28 077	26.3%	27 299	25.6%	26 787	25.1%	16 615	15.6%	98 779	92.7%	24 588	82.6%	(32.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	149 572	149 582	40 109	26.8%	33 989	22.7%	35 305	23.6%	23 907	16.0%	133 310	89.1%	34 435	83.7%	(30.6%)
Service charges - other	26 600	29 408	1 610	6.1%	1 121	4.2%	1 912	6.5%	1 904	6.5%	6 547	22.3%	411	2 413.4%	363.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 615	6 934	1 300	19.6%	1 849	27.9%	1 372	19.8%	815	11.8%	5 335	76.9%	1 122	93.9%	(27.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 108	2 108	47	2.2%	293	13.9%	2 640	125.2%	150	7.1%	3 130	148.5%	350	42.2%	(57.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	106 208	108 765	36 217	34.1%	39 023	36.7%	39 816	36.6%	30 889	28.4%	145 945	134.2%	34 437	109.8%	(10.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 102	7 086	351	4.9%	317	4.5%	157	2.2%	453	6.4%	1 278	18.0%	656	78.4%	(30.8%)
Licences and permits	7 708	7 701	2 021	26.2%	1 572	20.4%	2 051	26.6%	1 159	15.1%	6 803	88.3%	1 740	93.7%	(33.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	351 271	351 271	145 480	41.4%	111 837	31.8%	88 711	25.3%	-	-	346 028	98.5%	-	92.2%	-
Other own revenue	139 516	147 369	38 292	27.4%	46 617	33.4%	58 954	40.0%	27 413	18.6%	171 275	116.2%	89 095	204.4%	(69.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 818 956	2 853 430	524 648	18.6%	762 604	27.1%	585 700	20.5%	463 711	16.3%	2 336 663	81.9%	573 120	94.4%	(19.1%)
Employee related costs	527 466	529 331	125 094	23.7%	128 395	24.3%	128 562	24.3%	86 704	16.4%	468 755	88.6%	120 720	96.2%	(28.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	25 138	25 138	4 632	18.4%	6 339	25.2%	6 323	25.2%	8 588	34.2%	25 882	103.0%	5 208	97.8%	64.9%
Debt impairment	367 523	367 523	91 881	25.0%	91 881	25.0%	91 881	25.0%	61 254	16.7%	336 896	91.7%	93 381	22.9%	(34.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	476 888	476 888	-	-	236 472	49.6%	39 412	8.3%	850	.2%	276 734	58.0%	-	68.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	14 181	14 169	2 473	17.4%	2 384	16.8%	2 206	15.6%	456	3.2%	7 519	53.1%	2 363	95.5%	(80.7%)
Bulk purchases	811 802	811 802	153 021	18.8%	171 099	21.1%	186 049	22.9%	195 049	24.0%	705 219	86.9%	184 665	98.7%	5.6%
Other Materials	105 958	111 387	12 171	11.5%	21 412	20.2%	23 403	21.0%	19 490	17.5%	76 476	68.7%	24 708	87.3%	(21.1%)
Contracted services	46 448	46 648	5 023	10.8%	8 815	19.0%	7 557	16.2%	6 987	15.0%	28 382	60.8%	8 601	100.5%	(18.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	443 553	470 545	130 353	29.4%	95 808	21.6%	100 307	21.3%	84 334	17.9%	410 801	87.3%	133 474	173.5%	(36.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(304 783)	(302 857)	184 636		(156 019)		22 245		(152 352)		(101 490)		(66 806)		
Transfers recognised - capital	134 616	122 646	22 882	17.0%	67 804	50.4%	34 633	28.2%	-	-	125 319	102.2%	761	90.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(170 167)	(180 211)	207 518		(88 215)		56 878		(152 352)		23 829		(66 045)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(170 167)	(180 211)	207 518		(88 215)		56 878		(152 352)		23 829		(66 045)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(170 167)	(180 211)	207 518		(88 215)		56 878		(152 352)		23 829		(66 045)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(170 167)	(180 211)	207 518		(88 215)		56 878		(152 352)		23 829		(66 045)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	144 616	173 941	12 435	8.6%	29 859	20.6%	39 660	22.8%	15 946	9.2%	97 900	56.3%	53 120	71.1%	(70.0%)
National Government	122 616	125 941	12 226	10.0%	29 220	23.8%	37 436	29.7%	13 695	10.9%	92 577	73.5%	50 349	68.7%	(72.8%)
Provincial Government	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	134 616	125 941	12 226	9.1%	29 220	21.7%	37 436	29.7%	13 695	10.9%	92 577	73.5%	50 349	68.7%	(72.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 000	48 000	210	2.1%	639	6.4%	2 224	4.6%	2 251	4.7%	5 323	11.1%	2 771	100.3%	(18.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	144 616	173 941	12 435	8.6%	29 859	20.6%	39 660	22.8%	15 946	9.2%	97 900	56.3%	53 120	71.1%	(70.0%)
Governance and Administration	9 300	7 500	210	2.3%	639	6.9%	1 522	20.3%	2 251	30.0%	4 622	61.6%	2 205	101.1%	2.1%
Executive & Council	4 300	2 500	210	4.9%	639	14.9%	1 522	60.9%	2 251	90.0%	4 622	184.9%	463	44.6%	386.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 742	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 000	6 000	334	5.6%	-	-	489	8.1%	3 173	52.9%	3 996	66.6%	1 117	34.6%	184.0%
Community & Social Services	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	1	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	5 300	5 300	334	6.3%	-	-	489	9.2%	3 172	59.9%	3 995	75.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 117	83.6%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	46 170	53 684	10 034	21.7%	15 958	34.6%	8 699	16.2%	2 071	3.9%	36 761	68.5%	26 030	79.8%	(92.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	46 170	53 684	10 034	21.7%	15 958	34.6%	8 699	16.2%	2 071	3.9%	36 761	68.5%	26 030	79.8%	(92.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	78 522	102 133	1 819	2.3%	11 984	15.3%	27 378	26.8%	7 213	7.1%	48 393	47.4%	23 767	64.6%	(69.7%)
Electricity	23 400	54 361	-	-	4 289	18.3%	18 811	34.6%	1 702	3.1%	24 802	45.6%	3 870	67.5%	(56.0%)
Water	17 936	30 464	-	-	5 659	31.6%	2 688	8.8%	2 845	9.3%	11 193	36.7%	7 154	50.2%	(60.2%)
Waste Water Management	37 186	17 308	1 819	4.9%	2 035	5.5%	5 879	34.0%	2 665	15.4%	12 398	71.6%	12 743	80.6%	(79.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 624	4 624	39	.8%	1 279	27.7%	1 573	34.0%	1 238	26.8%	4 129	89.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 332 966	2 320 996	548 127	23.5%	554 771	23.8%	509 508	22.0%	234 244	10.1%	1 846 649	79.6%	437 408	95.3%	(46.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	253 778	253 778	53 689	21.2%	52 769	20.8%	54 705	21.6%	45 530	17.9%	206 693	81.4%	59 950	100.9%	(24.1%)
Service charges	1 479 215	1 479 215	265 345	17.9%	272 615	18.4%	273 885	18.5%	168 717	11.4%	980 563	66.3%	266 739	89.7%	(36.7%)
Other revenue	111 978	111 978	60 684	54.2%	49 721	44.4%	53 383	47.7%	19 984	17.8%	183 771	164.1%	109 903	208.7%	(81.8%)
Government - operating	351 271	351 271	145 480	41.4%	111 837	31.8%	92 309	26.3%	-	-	349 626	99.5%	-	92.4%	-
Government - capital	134 616	122 646	22 882	17.0%	67 804	50.4%	35 203	28.7%	-	-	125 889	102.6%	761	89.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 108	2 108	47	2.2%	24	1.2%	22	1.1%	12	.6%	106	5.0%	55	.6%	(77.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 153 378)	(2 078 753)	(492 700)	22.9%	(434 963)	20.2%	(448 922)	21.6%	(274 577)	13.2%	(1 651 161)	79.4%	(395 880)	99.8%	(30.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 139 197)	(2 064 572)	(490 226)	22.9%	(432 579)	20.2%	(446 716)	21.6%	(274 114)	13.3%	(1 643 636)	79.6%	(393 330)	98.6%	(30.3%)
Finance charges	(14 181)	(14 181)	(2 473)	17.4%	(2 384)	16.8%	(2 206)	15.6%	(462)	3.3%	(7 525)	53.1%	(2 551)	(97.9%)	(81.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	179 588	242 243	55 427	30.9%	119 808	66.7%	60 586	25.0%	(40 333)	(16.6%)	195 488	80.7%	41 528	68.0%	(197.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(972)	(972)	(1 889)	194.4%	4	(.4%)	6	(.6%)	(15)	1.6%	(1 894)	194.8%	6	88.4%	(347.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	28	28	(513)	(1 832.7%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(513)	(1 832.4%)	6	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(500)	(500)	(1 382)	276.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 382)	276.5%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(500)	(500)	6	(1.2%)	4	(.8%)	6	(1.3%)	(15)	3.0%	2	(.3%)	-	118.7%	(100.0%)
Payments	(144 616)	(173 941)	(12 435)	8.6%	(29 859)	20.6%	(39 660)	22.8%	(15 946)	9.2%	(97 900)	56.3%	(54 512)	78.0%	(70.7%)
Capital assets	(144 616)	(173 941)	(12 435)	8.6%	(29 859)	20.6%	(39 660)	22.8%	(15 946)	9.2%	(97 900)	56.3%	(54 512)	78.0%	(70.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(145 588)	(174 913)	(14 325)	9.8%	(29 855)	20.5%	(39 654)	22.7%	(15 961)	9.1%	(99 794)	57.1%	(54 506)	78.1%	(70.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 000	2 000	(2 939)	(146.9%)	(3 650)	(182.5%)	(7 053)	(352.6%)	(2 982)	(149.1%)	(16 623)	(831.2%)	(5 219)	-	(42.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(3 148)	-	(3 739)	-	(3 399)	-	(320)	-	(10 606)	-	(5 177)	-	(93.8%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	209	10.5%	88	4.4%	(3 654)	(182.7%)	(2 661)	(133.1%)	(6 017)	(300.9%)	(42)	-	6 226.2%
Payments	(16 000)	(16 000)	(6 017)	37.6%	(6 279)	39.2%	(5 605)	35.0%	(783)	4.9%	(18 683)	116.8%	(55 276)	191.8%	(98.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(16 000)	(16 000)	(6 017)	37.6%	(6 279)	39.2%	(5 605)	35.0%	(783)	4.9%	(18 683)	116.8%	(55 276)	191.8%	(98.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14 000)	(14 000)	(8 955)	64.0%	(9 929)	70.9%	(12 658)	90.4%	(3 764)	26.9%	(35 307)	252.2%	(60 495)	271.2%	(93.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 000	53 330	32 147	160.7%	80 024	400.1%	8 274	15.5%	(60 058)	(112.6%)	60 387	113.2%	(73 473)	(5.8%)	(18.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 000	25 569	31 076	51.8%	63 223	105.4%	143 247	560.2%	151 521	592.6%	31 076	121.5%	104 549	231.5%	44.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	80 000	78 899	63 223	79.0%	143 247	179.1%	151 521	192.0%	91 463	115.9%	91 463	115.9%	31 076	22.3%	194.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	37 679	4.4%	29 280	3.4%	27 468	3.2%	763 398	89.0%	857 825	37.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	48 797	22.2%	15 392	7.0%	7 639	3.5%	148 294	67.4%	220 122	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 765	12.1%	5 512	3.6%	4 131	2.7%	126 806	81.7%	155 214	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 781	4.2%	3 665	2.6%	4 114	3.0%	124 810	90.2%	138 371	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	10 188	3.9%	7 035	2.7%	8 067	3.1%	235 303	90.3%	260 592	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	17 221	3.2%	16 791	3.1%	18 818	3.5%	486 593	90.2%	539 423	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 769	2.8%	2 364	1.7%	2 861	2.1%	126 585	93.4%	135 580	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	142 200	6.2%	80 040	3.5%	73 097	3.2%	2 011 790	87.2%	2 307 127	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 805	12.7%	3 490	9.2%	1 321	3.5%	28 327	74.7%	37 943	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	42 635	12.7%	15 767	4.7%	9 950	3.0%	268 340	79.7%	336 691	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	94 761	4.9%	60 783	3.1%	61 825	3.2%	1 715 123	88.8%	1 932 492	83.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	142 200	6.2%	80 040	3.5%	73 097	3.2%	2 011 790	87.2%	2 307 127	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MKG Ramorwesi	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	215 819	215 819	106 416	49.3%	93 499	43.3%	67 438	31.2%	90 388	41.9%	357 742	165.8%	61 535	140.7%	46.9%
Property rates	14 372	14 372	8 678	60.4%	8 937	62.2%	8 614	59.9%	11 807	82.2%	38 035	264.7%	7 490	83.6%	57.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 473	25 473	14 642	57.5%	9 169	36.0%	7 478	29.4%	15 781	62.0%	47 070	184.8%	11 920	475.4%	32.4%
Service charges - water revenue	19 847	19 847	15 298	77.1%	18 746	94.5%	7 175	36.2%	23 677	119.3%	64 896	327.0%	12 297	98.7%	92.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 677	13 677	7 785	56.9%	7 802	57.0%	5 215	38.1%	10 611	77.6%	31 413	229.7%	8 487	89.9%	25.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 888	5 888	3 666	62.3%	3 671	62.3%	2 454	41.7%	4 929	83.7%	14 719	250.0%	4 059	90.4%	21.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	89	89	173	193.1%	151	169.3%	59	65.8%	337	376.9%	719	805.1%	113	133.4%	198.6%
Interest earned - external investments	49	49	22	45.1%	288	588.0%	58	118.4%	17	34.1%	385	785.5%	45	(57.3%)	(63.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 083	21 083	12 669	60.1%	13 309	63.1%	9 260	43.9%	19 236	91.2%	54 474	258.4%	11 808	89.5%	62.9%
Dividends received	2	2	1	72.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	72.2%	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	846	-	1 159	-	567	-	257	-	2 830	-	1 139	62.5%	(77.4%)
Licences and permits	10 243	10 243	2 207	21.5%	3 127	30.5%	1 930	18.8%	921	9.0%	8 186	79.9%	2 976	91.1%	(69.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	97 894	97 894	39 176	40.0%	24 888	25.4%	23 505	24.0%	-	-	87 569	89.5%	-	94.0%	-
Other own revenue	7 201	7 201	1 252	17.4%	2 253	31.3%	1 124	15.6%	2 815	39.1%	7 444	103.4%	1 200	91.2%	134.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	299 005	299 005	43 736	14.6%	49 199	16.5%	62 584	20.9%	93 536	31.3%	249 054	83.3%	54 381	59.6%	72.0%
Employee related costs	77 079	77 079	15 943	20.7%	17 016	22.1%	16 980	22.0%	6 334	8.2%	56 273	73.0%	16 531	94.9%	(61.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 715	7 715	1 722	22.3%	1 898	24.6%	1 999	25.9%	634	8.2%	6 253	81.1%	1 791	98.9%	(64.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	49 642	49 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 150	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	559	76.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	77 914	77 914	19 593	25.1%	18 305	23.5%	28 848	37.0%	78 625	100.9%	145 371	186.6%	14 524	99.2%	441.3%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	15 866	15 866	3 206	20.2%	5 055	31.9%	4 232	26.7%	4 943	31.2%	17 436	109.9%	6 525	79.7%	(24.2%)
Transfers and grants	29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38 914	38 914	3 272	8.4%	6 925	17.8%	10 524	27.0%	3 000	7.7%	23 721	61.0%	14 451	69.5%	(79.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(83 187)	(83 187)	62 680		44 301		4 854		(3 147)		108 688		7 155		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(53 461)	(53 461)	62 680		44 301		4 854		(3 147)		108 688		7 155		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(53 461)	(53 461)	62 680		44 301		4 854		(3 147)		108 688		7 155		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(53 461)	(53 461)	62 680		44 301		4 854		(3 147)		108 688		7 155		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(53 461)	(53 461)	62 680		44 301		4 854		(3 147)		108 688		7 155		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 725	29 725	13 952	46.9%	6 352	21.4%	5 260	17.7%	25 792	86.8%	51 356	172.8%	20 324	76.2%	26.9%
National Government	29 336	29 336	13 274	45.2%	6 133	20.9%	5 240	17.9%	25 643	87.4%	50 290	171.4%	18 505	73.3%	38.6%
Provincial Government	389	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 725	29 725	13 274	44.7%	6 133	20.6%	5 240	17.6%	25 643	86.3%	50 290	169.2%	18 505	72.4%	38.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	679	-	219	-	20	-	149	-	1 066	-	1 819	856.2%	(91.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29 725	29 725	13 952	46.9%	6 352	21.4%	5 260	17.7%	25 792	86.8%	51 356	172.8%	20 324	76.2%	26.9%
Governance and Administration	1 188	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	12.5%	149	12.5%	277	53.6%	(46.4%)
Executive & Council	388	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	97.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	18.6%	149	18.6%	174	-	(14.8%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	389	389	129	33.1%	219	56.3%	20	5.0%	-	-	367	94.4%	68	25.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	389	389	129	33.1%	219	56.3%	20	5.0%	-	-	367	94.4%	68	25.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 424	12 424	8 930	71.9%	2 897	23.3%	-	-	1 236	9.9%	13 063	105.1%	6 669	151.2%	(81.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	955	-	1 026	-	57	-	1 567.3%
Road Transport	12 424	12 424	8 859	71.3%	2 897	23.3%	-	-	281	2.3%	12 037	96.9%	6 612	150.8%	(95.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 724	15 724	4 893	31.1%	3 236	20.6%	5 240	33.3%	24 407	155.2%	37 777	240.3%	13 310	54.0%	83.4%
Electricity	9 032	9 032	1 659	18.4%	639	7.1%	192	2.1%	1 124	12.4%	3 614	40.0%	1 417	-	(20.7%)
Water	6 692	6 692	3 234	48.3%	2 597	38.8%	-	-	15 092	225.5%	20 923	312.7%	6 490	47.5%	132.5%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 049	-	8 191	-	13 240	-	5 403	53.4%	51.6%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	242 887	242 887	161 749	66.6%	98 902	40.7%	154 200	63.5%	53 105	21.9%	467 956	192.7%	79 418	186.3%	(33.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 372	14 372	5 848	40.7%	4 490	31.2%	4 020	28.0%	2 414	16.8%	16 772	116.7%	3 905	83.2%	(38.2%)
Service charges	62 228	62 228	13 616	21.9%	13 788	22.2%	17 555	28.2%	8 097	13.0%	53 056	85.3%	14 612	87.4%	(44.6%)
Other revenue	17 533	17 533	101 130	576.8%	55 190	314.8%	107 762	614.6%	42 352	241.6%	306 433	1 747.7%	60 387	1 150.7%	(29.9%)
Government - operating	97 894	97 894	40 235	41.1%	24 888	25.4%	23 505	24.0%	-	-	88 628	90.5%	-	53.7%	-
Government - capital	29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	21 132	21 132	920	4.4%	546	2.6%	1 359	6.4%	242	1.1%	3 066	14.5%	514	1 388.2%	(53.0%)
Dividends	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(273 154)	(273 154)	(148 155)	54.2%	(93 302)	34.2%	(146 628)	53.7%	(37 102)	13.6%	(425 187)	155.7%	(68 079)	167.5%	(45.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(271 004)	(271 004)	(148 155)	54.7%	(93 302)	34.4%	(146 628)	54.1%	(37 102)	13.7%	(425 187)	156.9%	(68 079)	169.9%	(45.5%)
Finance charges	(2 150)	(2 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(30 267)	(30 267)	13 595	(44.9%)	5 600	(18.5%)	7 572	(25.0%)	16 003	(52.9%)	42 769	(141.3%)	11 340	(708.0%)	41.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 725)	(29 725)	(13 952)	46.9%	(6 193)	20.8%	(6 945)	23.4%	(16 304)	54.8%	(43 394)	146.0%	(10 187)	62.6%	60.0%
Capital assets	(29 725)	(29 725)	(13 952)	46.9%	(6 193)	20.8%	(6 945)	23.4%	(16 304)	54.8%	(43 394)	146.0%	(10 187)	62.6%	60.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 675)	(29 675)	(13 952)	47.0%	(6 193)	20.9%	(6 945)	23.4%	(16 304)	54.9%	(43 394)	146.2%	(10 187)	62.6%	60.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	(2.5%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(62 793)	(62 793)	(358)	.6%	(593)	.9%	627	(1.0%)	(302)	.5%	(625)	1.0%	1 167	.4%	(125.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(9 341)	(9 341)	655	(7.0%)	297	(3.2%)	(296)	3.2%	331	(3.5%)	655	(7.0%)	(806)	(12.4%)	(141.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(72 134)	(72 134)	297	(.4%)	(296)	.4%	331	(.5%)	30	-	30	-	361	(.5%)	(91.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 598	3.4%	8 691	2.8%	7 081	2.3%	287 718	91.6%	314 088	36.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 737	20.7%	2 081	9.1%	1 722	7.5%	14 373	62.7%	22 913	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 871	4.4%	1 649	2.5%	1 459	2.2%	59 795	90.9%	65 774	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 315	2.0%	2 588	1.5%	2 398	1.4%	160 002	95.1%	168 303	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 847	2.1%	1 244	1.4%	1 191	1.4%	83 354	95.1%	87 636	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 369	3.1%	4 849	2.3%	4 769	2.3%	191 125	92.3%	207 112	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 338	41.9%	50	1.6%	49	1.5%	1 757	55.0%	3 195	.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 074	3.6%	21 152	2.4%	18 670	2.1%	798 124	91.8%	869 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	791	18.7%	476	11.3%	204	4.8%	2 761	65.2%	4 231	.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 506	13.3%	2 358	4.8%	2 038	4.2%	37 994	77.7%	48 896	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 777	2.9%	18 318	2.2%	16 429	2.0%	757 369	92.8%	815 892	93.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 074	3.6%	21 152	2.4%	18 670	2.1%	798 124	91.8%	869 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 822	62.0%	4 184	38.0%	-	-	-	-	11 006	7.4%
Bulk Water	4 880	4.1%	4 691	3.9%	4 287	3.6%	105 760	88.4%	119 617	80.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 410	26.3%	970	5.8%	3 492	20.8%	7 908	47.1%	16 779	11.3%
Auditor-General	11	2.0%	58	10.0%	14	2.4%	495	85.7%	577	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16 123	10.9%	9 903	6.7%	7 792	5.3%	114 162	77.1%	147 981	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Jonas	018 596 1074
Financial Manager	Mr Charl Wenum	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TLOKWE-VENTERSDORP (NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	1 551 170	380 820	-	456 068	-	272 381	17.6%	187 591	12.1%	1 296 860	83.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	165 247	38 362	-	38 587	-	38 173	23.1%	26 229	15.9%	141 352	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	715 221	218 242	-	159 899	-	109 621	15.3%	103 926	14.5%	591 688	82.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	116 629	30 711	-	27 445	-	16 905	14.5%	16 105	13.8%	91 167	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	64 893	16 645	-	16 127	-	15 811	24.4%	14 684	22.6%	63 267	97.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	57 303	14 620	-	14 583	-	14 206	24.8%	9 789	17.1%	53 198	92.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	10	0	-	-	-	9	90.2%	6	59.9%	15	150.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	4 519	1 070	-	3 485	-	991	21.9%	518	11.5%	6 064	134.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	24 868	1 291	-	3 431	-	3 792	15.3%	2 317	9.3%	10 831	43.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	2 245	-	2 493	-	-	-	-	-	4 738	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	92 128	2 103	-	2 473	-	1 970	2.1%	744	.8%	7 290	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	5 662	3 608	-	3 340	-	1 321	23.3%	860	15.2%	9 128	161.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	400	-	-	-	-	91	22.8%	37	9.3%	129	32.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	276 092	41 693	-	154 710	-	64 567	23.4%	9 648	3.5%	270 619	98.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	28 199	10 041	-	29 495	-	4 924	17.5%	2 728	9.7%	47 188	167.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	188	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	188	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	1 724 930	386 618	-	342 268	-	329 518	19.1%	214 871	12.5%	1 273 276	73.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	369 197	86 105	-	90 916	-	83 796	22.7%	56 653	15.3%	317 470	86.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	-	21 218	4 794	-	5 746	-	6 223	29.3%	3 943	18.6%	20 706	97.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	70 910	7 225	-	6 475	-	5 950	8.4%	(4 366)	(6.2%)	15 283	21.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	219 686	50 901	-	36 326	-	52 530	23.9%	12 824	5.8%	152 581	69.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	540 337	145 573	-	101 259	-	99 430	18.4%	63 552	11.8%	409 813	75.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	9 547	1 067	-	5 102	-	1 313	13.7%	712	7.5%	8 194	85.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	103 303	21 459	-	23 616	-	19 177	18.6%	24 322	23.5%	88 574	85.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	68 563	615	-	1 126	-	23 171	33.8%	14 958	21.8%	39 870	58.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	322 088	68 879	-	71 703	-	37 928	11.8%	42 275	13.1%	220 785	68.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(173 760)	(5 799)		113 800		(57 137)		(27 280)		23 584		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	13 241	-	10 442	-	4 009	-	130	-	27 822	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	(173 760)	7 442		124 242		(53 128)		(27 150)		51 405		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	(173 760)	7 442		124 242		(53 128)		(27 150)		51 405		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	(173 760)	7 442		124 242		(53 128)		(27 150)		51 405		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	(173 760)	7 442		124 242		(53 128)		(27 150)		51 405		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	296 024	39 138	-	70 204	-	51 752	17.5%	48 289	16.3%	209 384	70.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	-	100 370	18 612	-	28 716	-	15 008	15.0%	13 774	13.7%	76 111	75.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	5 298	3 188	-	2 910	-	-	-	292	5.5%	6 389	120.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	105 667	21 800	-	31 626	-	15 008	14.2%	14 066	13.3%	82 500	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	190 357	17 338	-	36 965	-	36 745	19.3%	34 223	18.0%	125 270	65.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	1 613	-	-	-	-	-	1 613	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	296 024	39 138	-	70 204	-	51 752	17.5%	48 289	16.3%	209 384	70.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	4 084	266	-	185	-	853	20.9%	1 424	34.9%	2 727	66.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	3 259	235	-	119	-	826	25.3%	1 413	43.4%	2 593	79.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	237	-	-	-	-	8	3.4%	-	-	8	3.4%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	588	31	-	66	-	19	3.2%	10	1.7%	126	21.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	31 198	3 146	-	5 541	-	3 690	11.8%	6 401	20.5%	18 778	60.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	8 362	207	-	46	-	24	.3%	1 442	17.2%	1 720	20.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	12 163	1 069	-	3 730	-	2 557	21.0%	4 955	40.7%	12 311	101.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	10 657	1 870	-	1 764	-	1 109	10.4%	5	-	4 748	44.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	46 394	7 970	-	18 132	-	14 834	32.0%	7 727	16.7%	48 663	104.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	1 502	1 500	-	1	-	2	.1%	-	-	1 502	100.0%	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	44 573	6 169	-	18 131	-	14 820	33.2%	7 721	17.3%	46 841	105.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	318	302	-	-	-	13	3.9%	5	1.7%	320	100.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	214 349	27 755	-	46 347	-	32 375	15.1%	32 738	15.3%	139 215	64.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	46 063	3 524	-	14 687	-	12 044	26.1%	4 297	9.3%	34 551	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	16 756	1 251	-	5 180	-	3 093	18.5%	66	.4%	9 591	57.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	151 389	22 980	-	26 481	-	17 238	11.4%	28 375	18.7%	95 074	62.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	1 375 374	411 005	-	515 080	-	387 353	28.2%	164 889	12.0%	1 478 327	107.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	144 918	36 674	-	36 830	-	36 201	25.0%	20 428	14.1%	130 133	89.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	880 662	275 830	-	218 905	-	212 416	24.1%	136 112	15.5%	843 263	95.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	62 005	26 597	-	31 821	-	46 428	74.9%	5 211	8.4%	110 057	177.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	-	199 378	52 662	-	161 537	-	52 974	26.6%	-	-	267 173	134.0%	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	64 911	13 241	-	60 063	-	34 591	53.3%	-	-	107 895	166.2%	-	-	-
Interest	-	23 500	6 002	-	5 923	-	4 743	20.2%	3 139	13.4%	19 807	84.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(1 315 391)	(365 822)	-	(365 282)	-	(328 999)	25.0%	(216 362)	16.4%	(1 276 464)	97.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(539 486)	(365 396)	-	(364 156)	-	(319 024)	59.1%	(201 403)	37.3%	(1 249 980)	231.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(480 151)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(295 754)	(426)	-	(1 126)	-	(9 975)	3.4%	(14 958)	5.1%	(26 484)	9.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	59 983	45 183	-	149 798	-	58 354	97.3%	(51 473)	(85.8%)	201 863	336.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(0)	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	1 001	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(0)	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(65 265)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(46 460)	15.8%	(209 672)	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(65 265)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(46 460)	15.8%	(209 672)	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(64 266)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(46 460)	15.8%	(208 672)	71.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	(231 057)	(1 011)	-	85 532	-	6 602	(2.9%)	(97 932)	42.4%	(6 809)	2.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	156 624	174 322	-	173 311	-	258 843	165.3%	265 445	169.5%	174 322	111.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	(74 433)	173 311	-	258 843	-	265 445	(356.6%)	167 513	(225.1%)	167 513	(225.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokgethi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	173 396	176 396	70 907	40.9%	9 404	5.4%	44 525	25.2%	1 431	.8%	126 266	71.6%	301	89.6%	375.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 160	2 160	354	30.5%	841	72.5%	519	24.0%	306	14.2%	2 021	93.5%	272	57.0%	12.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	172 199	174 199	70 550	41.0%	8 540	5.0%	43 982	25.2%	1 072	.6%	124 144	71.3%	-	90.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	37	37	3	7.1%	23	62.2%	(20)	(54.7%)	35	93.8%	40	108.3%	29	19.7%	18.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	17	-	56	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	172 329	177 983	32 326	18.8%	48 874	28.4%	39 132	22.0%	46 776	26.3%	167 108	93.9%	58 012	94.5%	(19.4%)
Employee related costs	78 228	80 902	19 508	24.9%	19 996	25.6%	20 096	24.8%	20 303	25.1%	79 903	98.8%	19 241	104.7%	5.5%
Remuneration of councillors	9 163	8 137	1 580	17.2%	1 977	21.6%	2 379	29.2%	2 188	26.9%	8 125	99.8%	1 389	88.0%	57.5%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 050	3 050	-	-	-	-	2 601	85.3%	973	31.9%	3 574	117.2%	881	85.2%	10.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 107	1 537	46	4.2%	149	13.5%	197	12.8%	393	25.6%	786	51.1%	216	53.5%	82.1%
Contracted services	3 374	3 414	169	5.0%	856	25.4%	677	19.8%	692	20.3%	2 394	70.1%	526	72.7%	31.7%
Transfers and grants	49 364	50 566	5 565	11.3%	16 713	33.9%	8 373	16.6%	15 637	30.9%	46 289	91.5%	24 080	89.6%	(35.1%)
Other expenditure	27 923	30 257	5 457	19.5%	9 182	32.9%	4 808	15.9%	6 589	21.8%	26 036	86.1%	11 680	100.4%	(43.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 067	(1 587)	38 581		(39 470)		5 393		(45 345)		(40 841)		(57 711)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 242	2 242	-	-	50 642	2 258.8%	-	-	-	-	50 642	2 258.8%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 309	655	38 581		11 172		5 393		(45 345)		9 801		(57 711)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 309	655	38 581		11 172		5 393		(45 345)		9 801		(57 711)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 309	655	38 581		11 172		5 393		(45 345)		9 801		(57 711)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 309	655	38 581		11 172		5 393		(45 345)		9 801		(57 711)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 925	4 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	17.4%	829	17.4%	449	28.0%	84.7%
National Government	3 925	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	3 925	4 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	-	829	-	449	-	84.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 925	4 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	17.4%	829	17.4%	449	28.0%	84.7%
Governance and Administration	3 265	3 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	7.8%	288	7.8%	423	11.8%	(31.9%)
Executive & Council	185	545	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	10.9%	59	10.9%	6	94.5%	899.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	3 020	3 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	3.5%	104	3.5%	405	9.1%	(74.2%)
Corporate Services	60	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	95.4%	124	95.4%	12	67.8%	931.3%
Community and Public Safety	490	940	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	52.9%	497	52.9%	26	64.3%	1 793.1%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	490	940	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	52.9%	497	52.9%	26	64.3%	1 793.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	170	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	37.1%	44	37.1%	-	79.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98.6%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	140	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49.4%	44	49.4%	-	72.4%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	175 638	178 638	70 811	40.3%	60 046	34.2%	44 496	24.9%	1 456	.8%	176 809	99.0%	301	91.5%	384.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	37	37	13	34.1%	23	62.2%	34	91.8%	52	140.5%	122	328.6%	29	27.8%	77.1%
Government - operating	172 199	174 199	70 550	41.0%	59 182	34.4%	43 943	25.2%	1 098	.6%	174 773	100.3%	-	92.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	2 242	2 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85.8%	-
Interest	1 160	2 160	248	21.4%	841	72.5%	519	24.0%	306	14.2%	1 915	88.6%	272	59.1%	12.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(169 159)	(176 471)	(38 914)	23.0%	(48 874)	28.9%	(39 132)	22.2%	(45 803)	26.0%	(172 722)	97.9%	(53 530)	92.8%	(14.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(119 795)	(125 905)	(29 259)	24.4%	(32 161)	26.8%	(28 158)	22.4%	(30 165)	24.0%	(119 743)	95.1%	(30 920)	99.0%	(2.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 601)	-	-	-	(2 601)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(49 364)	(50 566)	(9 654)	19.6%	(16 713)	33.9%	(8 373)	16.6%	(15 637)	30.9%	(50 378)	99.6%	(22 610)	87.4%	(30.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 479	2 167	31 898	492.3%	11 172	172.4%	5 364	247.6%	(44 346)	(2 046.6%)	4 087	188.6%	(53 229)	96.0%	(16.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 925)	(4 755)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(276)	5.8%	(372)	7.8%	(449)	22.4%	(38.5%)
Capital assets	(3 925)	(4 755)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(276)	5.8%	(372)	7.8%	(449)	22.4%	(38.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 925)	(4 755)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(276)	5.8%	(372)	7.8%	(449)	22.4%	(38.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 554	(2 588)	31 802	1 245.2%	11 172	437.4%	5 364	(207.3%)	(44 622)	1 724.1%	3 715	(143.5%)	(53 678)	88.4%	(16.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 500	8 500	-	-	31 802	374.1%	42 974	505.6%	48 338	568.7%	-	-	118 833	161.3%	(59.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 054	5 912	31 802	287.7%	42 974	388.8%	48 338	817.6%	3 715	62.8%	3 715	62.8%	65 154	2 594.1%	(94.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 247	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 247	61.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	635	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	635	31.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	149	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	7.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 030	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 030	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms M.I Matthews	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononela	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	34 520 879	35 822 027	9 187 058	26.6%	9 047 293	26.2%	9 208 952	25.7%	7 639 928	21.3%	35 083 231	97.9%	7 118 278	96.9%	7.3%
Property rates	6 959 000	7 577 601	1 980 740	28.5%	2 043 110	29.4%	1 991 030	26.3%	2 033 687	26.8%	8 048 567	106.2%	1 716 894	102.0%	18.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 807 918	11 807 918	3 159 446	26.8%	2 840 861	24.1%	2 872 762	24.3%	2 909 030	24.6%	11 782 099	99.8%	2 783 850	100.8%	4.5%
Service charges - water revenue	3 066 664	3 251 696	715 457	23.3%	823 022	26.8%	1 071 002	32.9%	815 899	25.1%	3 425 381	105.3%	791 491	109.1%	3.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 628 277	1 691 777	372 523	22.9%	420 290	25.8%	461 584	27.3%	361 614	21.4%	1 616 011	95.5%	399 887	105.3%	(9.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 232 929	1 216 925	298 318	24.2%	299 355	24.3%	297 841	24.5%	295 146	24.3%	1 190 660	97.8%	274 891	99.5%	7.4%
Service charges - other	617 287	624 981	129 601	21.0%	151 196	24.5%	154 502	24.7%	156 848	25.1%	592 147	94.7%	126 543	82.5%	23.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	487 985	486 022	118 000	24.2%	113 339	23.2%	127 516	26.2%	132 847	27.3%	491 701	101.2%	88 350	78.2%	50.4%
Interest earned - external investments	610 778	619 314	182 820	29.9%	184 632	30.2%	207 803	33.6%	166 481	26.9%	741 737	119.8%	149 288	98.2%	11.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284 710	244 710	61 574	21.6%	68 513	24.1%	70 794	28.9%	77 182	31.5%	278 063	113.6%	60 244	95.8%	28.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 055 743	1 055 676	155 716	14.7%	151 593	14.4%	122 045	11.6%	167 893	15.9%	597 246	56.6%	160 225	67.2%	4.8%
Licences and permits	27 893	35 893	11 400	40.9%	14 387	51.6%	11 350	31.6%	10 533	29.3%	47 669	132.8%	11 358	140.9%	(7.3%)
Agency services	153 993	153 993	42 253	27.4%	43 121	28.0%	49 478	32.1%	52 074	33.8%	186 926	121.4%	51 005	118.3%	2.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	3 802 940	4 308 544	1 077 695	28.3%	1 029 807	27.1%	900 967	20.9%	295 013	6.8%	3 303 481	76.7%	383 277	77.4%	(23.0%)
Other own revenue	2 705 262	2 706 475	881 515	32.6%	864 069	31.9%	862 114	31.9%	147 335	5.4%	2 755 033	101.8%	122 535	97.7%	20.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	79 500	40 500	-	-	-	-	8 164	20.2%	18 345	45.3%	26 509	65.5%	(1 561)	11.4%	(1 275.0%)
Operating Expenditure	34 796 423	35 728 598	7 288 144	20.9%	7 976 487	22.9%	7 481 319	20.9%	8 385 039	23.5%	31 130 989	87.1%	8 538 914	91.1%	(1.8%)
Employee related costs	10 677 474	10 428 887	2 449 762	22.9%	2 753 820	25.8%	2 443 033	23.4%	2 506 387	24.0%	10 153 002	97.4%	2 249 579	97.2%	11.4%
Remuneration of councillors	152 117	146 941	31 285	20.6%	33 853	22.3%	34 548	23.5%	39 274	26.7%	138 960	94.6%	33 567	96.0%	17.0%
Debt impairment	2 003 203	2 257 845	299 488	15.0%	304 569	15.2%	412 230	18.3%	421 040	18.6%	1 437 328	63.7%	301 973	60.8%	39.4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 347 797	2 464 404	537 545	22.9%	547 991	23.3%	583 797	23.7%	573 482	23.3%	2 242 815	91.0%	534 521	95.8%	7.3%
Finance charges	895 848	896 798	172 686	19.3%	173 393	19.4%	173 202	19.3%	173 662	19.4%	692 943	77.3%	182 039	94.6%	(4.6%)
Bulk purchases	8 515 180	8 515 180	2 104 259	24.7%	1 848 161	21.7%	1 715 454	20.1%	1 850 437	21.7%	7 518 312	88.3%	2 666 693	101.1%	(30.6%)
Other Materials	338 172	519 207	86 849	25.7%	109 628	32.4%	130 130	25.1%	138 772	26.7%	465 379	89.6%	78 578	87.8%	76.6%
Contracted services	4 391 371	4 720 942	545 611	12.4%	985 068	22.4%	827 429	17.5%	1 348 761	28.6%	3 706 869	78.5%	1 153 799	72.9%	16.9%
Transfers and grants	174 833	121 353	35 622	20.4%	28 679	16.4%	23 987	19.8%	22 049	18.2%	110 337	90.9%	173 763	175.9%	(87.3%)
Other expenditure	5 300 428	5 657 039	1 025 039	19.3%	1 191 324	22.5%	1 137 216	20.1%	1 310 503	23.2%	4 664 082	82.4%	1 163 836	85.3%	12.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	-	671	-	964	-	565	-	18.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(275 544)	93 429	1 898 914		1 070 806		1 727 633		(745 111)		3 952 241		(1 420 636)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 177 040	2 205 071	327 433	15.0%	507 793	23.3%	436 620	19.8%	330 357	15.0%	1 602 203	72.7%	363 174	61.9%	(9.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	(6 600)	(16 440)	-	(72)	-	-	-	-	-	(16 512)	250.2%	(100)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 901 496	2 291 900	2 209 906		1 578 527		2 164 253		(414 754)		5 537 932		(1 057 563)		
Taxation	-	(3 385)	-	-	(2 363)	-	-	-	(624)	18.4%	(2 987)	88.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 901 496	2 295 285	2 209 906		1 580 890		2 164 253		(414 130)		5 540 919		(1 057 563)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 901 496	2 295 285	2 209 906		1 580 890		2 164 253		(414 130)		5 540 919		(1 057 563)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 901 496	2 295 285	2 209 906		1 580 890		2 164 253		(414 130)		5 540 919		(1 057 563)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 774 256	6 771 355	842 593	12.4%	1 518 669	22.4%	1 341 758	19.8%	2 262 648	33.4%	5 965 668	88.1%	2 348 223	76.9%	(3.6%)
National Government	2 079 122	2 152 751	320 721	15.4%	489 916	23.6%	464 578	21.6%	563 125	26.2%	1 838 340	85.4%	745 947	79.1%	(24.5%)
Provincial Government	97 918	52 320	6 712	6.9%	17 877	18.3%	8 473	16.2%	12 805	24.5%	45 866	87.7%	47 320	84.1%	(72.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	74.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 177 040	2 205 071	327 433	15.0%	507 793	23.3%	473 051	21.5%	575 930	26.1%	1 884 206	85.4%	793 382	79.5%	(27.4%)
Borrowing	2 988 696	2 957 150	344 137	11.5%	724 349	24.2%	572 005	19.3%	1 018 250	34.4%	2 658 740	89.9%	1 052 341	92.1%	(3.2%)
Internally generated funds	1 520 720	1 527 793	153 759	10.1%	268 880	17.7%	285 930	18.7%	640 590	41.9%	1 349 160	88.3%	486 597	47.9%	31.6%
Public contributions and donations	87 800	81 341	17 265	19.7%	17 647	20.1%	10 772	13.2%	27 877	34.3%	73 562	90.4%	15 903	90.0%	75.3%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	6 774 256	6 771 355	842 593	12.4%	1 518 669	22.4%	1 341 758	19.8%	2 262 648	33.4%	5 965 668	88.1%	2 348 223	76.9%	(3.6%)
Governance and Administration	571 966	701 264	38 169	6.7%	91 575	16.0%	173 596	24.8%	272 074	38.8%	575 413	82.1%	236 167	89.2%	15.2%
Executive & Council	39 349	162 926	7 552	19.2%	11 181	28.4%	98 358	60.4%	(13 153)	(8.1%)	103 938	63.8%	27 768	91.9%	(147.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	15 997	24 265	1 653	10.3%	2 163	13.5%	4 850	20.0%	15 107	62.3%	23 774	98.0%	9 309	97.3%	62.3%
Corporate Services	516 620	514 073	28 963	5.6%	78 231	15.1%	70 388	13.7%	270 119	52.5%	447 701	87.1%	199 090	88.7%	35.7%
Community and Public Safety	936 453	1 012 078	79 197	8.5%	147 002	15.7%	302 944	29.9%	318 191	31.4%	847 334	83.7%	293 339	75.3%	8.5%
Community & Social Services	69 742	87 770	10 191	14.6%	10 604	15.2%	16 927	19.3%	36 073	41.1%	73 795	84.1%	29 557	81.7%	22.0%
Sport And Recreation	148 513	167 857	18 747	12.6%	38 156	25.7%	24 039	14.3%	62 034	37.0%	142 976	85.2%	68 896	85.7%	(10.0%)
Public Safety	185 098	169 922	27 180	14.7%	31 614	17.1%	38 735	22.8%	54 594	32.1%	152 123	89.5%	96 802	94.6%	(43.6%)
Housing	499 611	562 338	21 641	4.3%	57 718	11.6%	219 971	39.1%	157 647	28.0%	456 977	81.3%	88 484	61.5%	78.2%
Health	33 490	24 191	1 438	4.3%	8 911	26.6%	3 272	13.5%	7 842	32.4%	21 463	88.7%	9 600	76.3%	(18.3%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 534 557	1 507 837	261 604	17.0%	501 762	32.7%	184 645	12.2%	406 095	26.9%	1 354 107	89.8%	577 656	79.3%	(29.7%)
Planning and Development	70 524	69 666	4 573	6.5%	17 342	24.6%	21 069	30.2%	25 047	36.0%	68 032	97.7%	17 129	94.3%	46.2%
Road Transport	1 448 117	1 426 123	256 885	17.7%	483 957	33.4%	161 868	11.4%	371 523	26.1%	1 274 234	89.3%	547 859	78.6%	(32.2%)
Environmental Protection	15 916	12 048	145	9%	463	2.9%	1 708	14.2%	9 524	79.1%	11 841	98.3%	12 669	97.7%	(24.8%)
Trading Services	3 458 301	3 138 227	386 392	11.2%	685 801	19.8%	595 557	19.0%	1 182 243	37.7%	2 849 993	90.8%	1 241 057	86.7%	(4.7%)
Electricity	1 536 812	1 305 937	152 193	9.9%	312 264	20.3%	283 421	21.7%	403 259	30.9%	1 151 137	88.1%	497 636	85.5%	(19.0%)
Water	883 225	942 094	108 838	12.3%	211 850	24.0%	141 371	15.0%	430 699	45.7%	892 758	94.8%	266 274	78.8%	61.8%
Waste Water Management	800 774	708 115	106 613	13.3%	151 756	19.0%	117 158	16.5%	269 904	38.1%	645 431	91.1%	305 192	95.9%	(11.6%)
Waste Management	237 491	182 081	18 748	7.9%	9 931	4.2%	53 607	29.4%	78 381	43.0%	160 667	88.2%	171 955	92.9%	(54.4%)
Other	272 980	411 948	77 231	28.3%	92 528	33.9%	85 016	20.6%	84 046	20.4%	338 820	82.2%	3	.1%	2 995 114.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	33 876 045	34 543 996	9 659 755	28.5%	9 176 069	27.1%	10 196 807	29.5%	6 814 158	19.7%	35 846 789	103.8%	7 084 331	105.3%	(3.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 864 644	7 387 436	2 144 136	31.2%	1 965 300	28.6%	2 164 644	29.3%	1 963 985	26.6%	8 238 065	111.5%	1 666 284	102.6%	17.9%
Service charges	16 910 000	16 975 854	4 411 446	26.1%	4 415 008	26.1%	4 497 152	26.5%	4 131 586	24.3%	17 455 192	102.8%	4 229 214	103.0%	(2.3%)
Other revenue	3 422 844	3 374 305	997 440	29.1%	1 224 443	35.8%	1 146 582	34.0%	384 310	11.4%	3 752 775	111.2%	981 215	177.6%	(60.8%)
Government - operating	3 802 940	3 900 673	1 150 302	30.2%	1 077 737	28.3%	1 236 337	31.7%	124 105	3.2%	3 588 480	92.0%	55 394	71.1%	124.0%
Government - capital	2 264 840	2 286 412	809 595	35.7%	341 420	15.1%	1 001 279	43.8%	31 490	1.4%	2 183 784	95.5%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	610 778	619 314	146 837	24.0%	152 161	24.9%	150 813	24.4%	178 683	28.9%	628 493	101.5%	152 223	85.7%	17.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 695 538)	(30 278 926)	(9 226 203)	31.1%	(7 814 545)	26.3%	(7 043 723)	23.3%	(7 125 961)	23.5%	(31 210 432)	103.1%	(7 758 488)	107.4%	(8.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(28 762 136)	(29 341 285)	(9 046 179)	31.5%	(7 671 002)	26.7%	(6 852 602)	23.4%	(6 969 264)	23.8%	(30 539 047)	104.1%	(7 597 060)	107.7%	(8.3%)
Finance charges	(818 248)	(813 068)	(178 819)	21.9%	(143 505)	17.5%	(191 007)	23.5%	(155 712)	19.2%	(669 042)	82.3%	(161 428)	98.1%	(3.5%)
Transfers and grants	(115 154)	(124 573)	(1 205)	1.0%	(38)	-	(114)	.1%	(985)	.8%	(2 342)	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 180 507	4 265 070	433 552	10.4%	1 361 524	32.6%	3 153 084	73.9%	(311 803)	(7.3%)	4 636 358	108.7%	(674 157)	91.5%	(53.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(6 232)	(46 225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	79 500	40 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3 578	2 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(89 310)	(89 310)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 124 129)	(6 135 414)	(852 616)	13.9%	(989 132)	16.2%	(863 423)	14.1%	(1 506 206)	24.5%	(4 211 377)	68.6%	(746 093)	56.5%	101.9%
Capital assets	(6 124 129)	(6 135 414)	(852 616)	13.9%	(989 132)	16.2%	(863 423)	14.1%	(1 506 206)	24.5%	(4 211 377)	68.6%	(746 093)	56.5%	101.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 130 361)	(6 181 639)	(852 616)	13.9%	(989 132)	16.1%	(863 423)	14.0%	(1 506 206)	24.4%	(4 211 377)	68.1%	(746 093)	55.4%	101.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 869 950	2 773 675	150 500	5.2%	42 500	1.5%	-	-	-	-	193 000	7.0%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 840 001	2 741 212	150 500	5.3%	42 500	1.5%	-	-	-	-	193 000	7.0%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	29 948	32 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(494 800)	(491 821)	(88 055)	17.8%	(20 000)	4.0%	(122 076)	24.8%	(54 728)	11.1%	(284 859)	57.9%	(53 613)	99.0%	2.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(494 800)	(491 821)	(88 055)	17.8%	(20 000)	4.0%	(122 076)	24.8%	(54 728)	11.1%	(284 859)	57.9%	(53 613)	99.0%	2.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 375 150	2 281 854	62 445	2.6%	22 500	.9%	(122 076)	(5.3%)	(54 728)	(2.4%)	(91 859)	(4.0%)	(53 613)	128.4%	2.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	425 297	365 284	(356 619)	(83.9%)	394 892	92.9%	2 167 585	593.4%	(1 872 736)	(512.7%)	333 121	91.2%	(1 473 864)	(48.0%)	27.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 347 362	3 481 908	1 197 922	88.9%	841 304	62.4%	1 236 195	35.5%	3 403 780	97.8%	1 197 922	34.4%	8 703 931	174.6%	(60.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 772 658	3 847 192	841 304	47.5%	1 236 195	69.7%	3 403 780	88.5%	1 531 044	39.8%	1 531 044	39.8%	7 230 068	307.9%	(78.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	400 478	13.9%	174 245	6.0%	121 178	4.2%	2 193 619	75.9%	2 889 520	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	708 871	70.7%	34 716	3.5%	19 824	2.0%	239 896	23.9%	1 003 308	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	547 823	33.3%	111 533	6.8%	40 450	2.5%	942 852	57.4%	1 642 658	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	152 980	13.4%	54 204	4.7%	33 436	2.9%	902 225	78.9%	1 142 845	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	81 083	16.4%	24 038	4.9%	13 095	2.6%	376 652	76.1%	494 868	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	63 977	9.4%	11 440	1.7%	9 958	1.5%	596 744	87.5%	682 119	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	60 941	7.0%	24 569	2.8%	24 342	2.8%	756 397	87.3%	866 249	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(110 849)	19.3%	(27 309)	4.7%	(19 304)	3.4%	(417 980)	72.6%	(575 443)	(7.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 905 304	23.4%	407 435	5.0%	242 979	3.0%	5 590 406	68.6%	8 146 125	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	109 493	48.4%	26 252	11.6%	11 363	5.0%	78 978	34.9%	226 086	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	999 679	60.8%	72 556	4.4%	33 298	2.0%	538 544	32.8%	1 644 077	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	826 943	17.5%	230 211	4.9%	130 250	2.8%	3 538 709	74.9%	4 726 113	58.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(30 810)	(2.0%)	78 417	5.1%	68 068	4.4%	1 434 174	92.5%	1 549 849	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 905 304	23.4%	407 435	5.0%	242 979	3.0%	5 590 406	68.6%	8 146 125	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	617 065	101.1%	176	-	41	-	(7 178)	(1.2%)	610 104	99.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32	5.6%	109	19.5%	16	2.9%	403	72.0%	560	.1%
Total	617 096	101.1%	285	-	58	-	(6 775)	(1.1%)	610 664	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Achmat Ebrahim	021 400 1330
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MATZIKAMA (WC011)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	275 761	281 196	75 110	27.2%	61 715	22.4%	66 169	23.5%	48 271	17.2%	251 265	89.4%	55 025	94.9%	(12.3%)
Property rates	43 274	43 156	18 601	43.0%	8 331	19.3%	7 869	18.2%	7 729	17.9%	42 530	98.6%	6 761	91.1%	14.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	110 223	112 145	24 466	22.2%	22 986	20.9%	29 412	26.2%	25 718	22.9%	102 582	91.5%	22 807	97.3%	12.8%
Service charges - water revenue	18 372	18 454	2 830	15.4%	4 171	22.7%	6 157	33.4%	3 074	16.7%	16 232	88.0%	3 508	87.9%	(12.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 837	13 997	3 589	24.2%	3 438	23.2%	3 363	24.0%	3 350	23.9%	13 740	98.2%	3 168	93.2%	5.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 784	14 072	3 693	25.0%	3 567	24.1%	3 524	25.0%	3 510	24.9%	14 294	101.6%	3 254	96.0%	7.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 882	4 161	933	24.0%	1 280	33.0%	834	20.0%	1 137	27.3%	4 185	100.6%	836	111.9%	36.0%
Interest earned - external investments	1 118	1 488	372	33.3%	353	31.6%	407	27.3%	428	28.8%	1 559	104.8%	686	141.4%	(37.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 972	2 972	736	24.8%	743	25.0%	813	27.4%	870	29.3%	3 162	106.4%	835	112.1%	4.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 383	1 974	224	9.4%	628	26.4%	466	23.6%	421	21.3%	1 738	88.1%	547	81.8%	(23.1%)
Licences and permits	1 243	1 271	221	17.8%	346	27.9%	323	25.4%	273	21.4%	1 164	91.6%	496	156.7%	(45.1%)
Agency services	2 886	2 886	343	11.9%	536	18.6%	1 233	42.7%	628	21.8%	2 740	94.9%	1 092	101.1%	(42.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	52 951	56 184	18 375	34.7%	14 700	27.8%	11 025	19.6%	-	-	44 100	78.5%	9 991	98.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 743	3 344	477	17.4%	580	21.2%	644	19.3%	889	26.6%	2 592	77.5%	465	70.1%	91.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 092	5 092	248	6.1%	56	1.4%	98	1.9%	245	4.8%	647	12.7%	579	23.3%	(57.7%)
Operating Expenditure	272 372	282 491	57 983	21.3%	57 884	21.3%	58 972	20.9%	59 381	21.0%	234 221	82.9%	56 356	82.4%	5.4%
Employee related costs	101 586	104 501	22 095	21.7%	27 623	27.2%	23 603	22.6%	22 939	22.0%	96 260	92.1%	21 712	94.8%	5.6%
Remuneration of councillors	6 469	6 448	1 463	22.6%	1 511	23.4%	1 511	23.4%	1 615	25.0%	6 100	94.6%	1 511	97.3%	6.8%
Debt impairment	15 700	11 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 529	13 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	8 594	9 729	-	-	-	-	1 638	16.8%	-	-	1 638	16.8%	1 684	39.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	89 662	89 662	26 653	29.7%	19 531	21.8%	21 970	24.5%	22 214	24.8%	90 367	100.8%	20 712	99.6%	7.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	129	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 038	1 069	5	.4%	498	48.0%	293	27.4%	232	21.7%	1 027	96.1%	32	97.8%	617.0%
Other expenditure	36 666	45 902	7 768	21.2%	8 721	23.8%	9 957	21.7%	12 382	27.0%	38 828	84.6%	10 704	84.4%	15.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 389	(1 295)	17 126		3 830		7 197		(11 110)		17 043		(1 331)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 703	25 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 115	100.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 092	24 005	17 126		3 830		7 197		(11 110)		17 043		24 783		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 092	24 005	17 126		3 830		7 197		(11 110)		17 043		24 783		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 092	24 005	17 126		3 830		7 197		(11 110)		17 043		24 783		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 092	24 005	17 126		3 830		7 197		(11 110)		17 043		24 783		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	27 077	31 708	2 156	8.0%	8 851	32.7%	4 899	15.4%	9 481	29.9%	25 387	80.1%	15 600	90.5%	(39.2%)
National Government	23 337	24 505	2 061	8.8%	8 142	34.9%	4 340	17.7%	2 784	11.4%	17 328	70.7%	10 807	87.7%	(74.2%)
Provincial Government	366	795	-	-	6	1.5%	13	1.7%	2 033	255.7%	2 052	258.1%	947	89.0%	114.8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 703	25 300	2 061	8.7%	8 148	34.4%	4 354	17.2%	4 817	19.0%	19 380	76.6%	11 754	87.8%	(59.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 375	6 409	95	2.8%	703	20.8%	545	8.5%	4 664	72.8%	6 007	93.7%	3 846	106.8%	21.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 077	31 708	2 156	8.0%	8 851	32.7%	4 899	15.4%	9 481	29.9%	25 387	80.1%	15 600	90.5%	(39.2%)
Governance and Administration	295	463	26	8.9%	23	7.7%	27	5.9%	354	76.6%	430	93.0%	113	118.6%	214.5%
Executive & Council	100	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	97.5%	125	97.5%	56	105.8%	125.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	75	139	-	-	23	30.1%	27	19.7%	79	57.1%	129	93.1%	57	107.9%	39.6%
Corporate Services	120	195	26	21.8%	-	-	-	-	149	76.6%	176	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 040	2 131	6	.3%	45	2.2%	408	19.1%	1 347	63.2%	1 806	84.7%	1 687	92.9%	(20.2%)
Community & Social Services	558	657	-	-	14	2.5%	39	5.9%	559	85.1%	612	93.2%	467	97.7%	19.8%
Sport And Recreation	1 482	1 474	6	.4%	31	2.1%	369	25.0%	788	53.4%	1 194	81.0%	1 221	91.4%	(35.5%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 720	13 580	1 840	14.5%	4 823	37.9%	2 132	15.7%	3 119	23.0%	11 914	87.7%	5 941	86.8%	(47.5%)
Planning and Development	105	931	-	-	-	-	3	.3%	808	86.8%	811	87.1%	65	66.3%	1 137.5%
Road Transport	12 615	12 649	1 840	14.6%	4 823	38.2%	2 129	16.8%	2 311	18.3%	11 103	87.8%	5 876	87.4%	(60.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 022	15 535	284	2.4%	3 961	32.9%	2 332	15.0%	4 661	30.0%	11 237	72.3%	7 859	91.4%	(40.7%)
Electricity	3 587	4 607	284	7.9%	1 450	40.4%	80	1.7%	1 804	39.2%	3 618	78.5%	2 274	89.4%	(20.7%)
Water	605	925	-	-	321	53.1%	121	13.1%	344	37.2%	787	85.1%	2 296	88.6%	(85.0%)
Waste Water Management	7 235	9 758	-	-	2 189	30.3%	2 044	20.9%	2 363	24.2%	6 596	67.6%	965	88.7%	145.0%
Waste Management	595	245	-	-	-	-	87	35.4%	149	60.8%	236	96.2%	2 324	112.6%	(93.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	267 493	277 987	93 914	35.1%	106 744	39.9%	74 668	26.9%	58 203	20.9%	333 529	120.0%	71 789	119.7%	(18.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 817	38 409	12 727	32.8%	14 836	38.2%	12 019	31.3%	11 273	29.3%	50 855	132.4%	11 355	117.5%	(.7%)
Service charges	136 420	141 215	46 534	34.1%	54 241	39.8%	44 001	31.2%	41 387	29.3%	186 162	131.8%	41 977	122.8%	(1.4%)
Other revenue	11 819	12 727	2 199	18.6%	3 371	28.5%	3 500	27.5%	3 348	26.3%	12 418	97.6%	16 937	233.1%	(80.2%)
Government - operating	52 951	56 184	22 284	42.1%	18 864	35.6%	13 263	23.6%	898	1.6%	55 309	98.4%	-	99.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 703	25 300	9 061	38.2%	14 337	60.5%	666	2.6%	-	-	24 064	95.1%	-	95.9%	-
Interest	3 783	4 153	1 109	29.3%	1 095	28.9%	1 220	29.4%	1 298	31.2%	4 721	113.7%	1 521	132.6%	(14.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(242 568)	(246 717)	(86 605)	35.7%	(87 684)	36.1%	(63 579)	25.8%	(73 412)	29.8%	(311 280)	126.2%	(76 339)	125.3%	(3.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(238 518)	(242 462)	(86 601)	36.3%	(85 547)	35.9%	(63 287)	26.1%	(71 662)	29.6%	(307 096)	126.7%	(74 623)	125.8%	(4.0%)
Finance charges	(3 012)	(3 186)	-	-	(1 638)	54.4%	-	-	(1 518)	47.6%	(3 156)	99.1%	(1 684)	101.9%	(9.8%)
Transfers and grants	(1 038)	(1 069)	(5)	.4%	(498)	48.0%	(293)	27.4%	(232)	21.7%	(1 027)	96.1%	(32)	97.8%	617.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 925	31 270	7 309	29.3%	19 061	76.5%	11 089	35.5%	(15 209)	(48.6%)	22 249	71.2%	(4 550)	84.6%	234.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 102	5 250	248	6.0%	56	1.4%	98	1.9%	245	4.7%	647	12.3%	579	23.4%	(57.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 092	5 092	248	6.1%	56	1.4%	98	1.9%	245	4.8%	647	12.7%	579	23.3%	(57.7%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	10	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 077)	(31 708)	(2 156)	8.0%	(8 851)	32.7%	(4 899)	15.4%	(9 481)	29.9%	(25 387)	80.1%	(15 600)	90.5%	(39.2%)
Capital assets	(27 077)	(31 708)	(2 156)	8.0%	(8 851)	32.7%	(4 899)	15.4%	(9 481)	29.9%	(25 387)	80.1%	(15 600)	90.5%	(39.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 975)	(26 458)	(1 908)	8.3%	(8 795)	38.3%	(4 800)	18.1%	(9 236)	34.9%	(24 740)	93.5%	(15 022)	100.2%	(38.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	277	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	277	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 054)	(4 083)	-	-	(2 015)	49.7%	-	-	(2 100)	51.4%	(4 115)	100.8%	(4 462)	100.5%	(52.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 054)	(4 083)	-	-	(2 015)	49.7%	-	-	(2 100)	51.4%	(4 115)	100.8%	(4 462)	100.5%	(52.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 778)	(3 917)	-	-	(2 015)	53.3%	-	-	(2 100)	53.6%	(4 115)	105.0%	(4 462)	126.8%	(52.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 828)	895	5 400	(295.5%)	8 250	(451.4%)	6 289	702.9%	(26 545)	(2 967.0%)	(6 605)	(738.3%)	(24 033)	(11.4%)	10.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 626	10 511	10 511	63.2%	15 911	95.7%	24 161	229.9%	30 450	289.7%	10 511	100.0%	34 093	100.0%	(10.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 798	11 405	15 911	107.5%	24 161	163.3%	30 450	267.0%	3 905	34.2%	3 905	34.2%	10 059	60.5%	(61.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	369	5.8%	569	8.9%	335	5.2%	5 123	80.1%	6 397	11.0%	-	-	7 431	116.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 388	69.4%	1 748	22.5%	305	3.9%	324	4.2%	7 766	13.3%	3 110	40.1%	1 196	15.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 443	28.7%	669	7.9%	327	3.8%	5 075	59.6%	8 514	14.6%	270	3.2%	2 836	33.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 272	14.2%	668	7.4%	467	5.2%	6 561	73.2%	8 968	15.4%	3 253	36.3%	8 317	92.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 160	13.5%	625	7.3%	426	5.0%	6 351	74.2%	8 562	14.7%	3 073	35.9%	7 269	84.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	13	15.9%	4	4.9%	4	4.4%	60	74.8%	81	.1%	-	-	133	164.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	252	4.5%	237	4.2%	214	3.8%	4 922	87.5%	5 626	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	981	7.9%	432	3.5%	369	3.0%	10 704	85.7%	12 486	21.4%	-	-	13 564	108.0%
Total By Income Source	11 878	20.3%	4 953	8.5%	2 448	4.2%	39 121	67.0%	58 399	100.0%	9 706	16.6%	40 746	69.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 040	33.2%	599	19.1%	37	1.2%	1 460	46.6%	3 135	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 739	65.4%	1 297	17.9%	246	3.4%	966	13.3%	7 248	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 334	12.3%	2 805	6.5%	1 969	4.5%	33 345	76.7%	43 453	74.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	766	16.8%	252	5.5%	196	4.3%	3 349	73.4%	4 563	7.8%	9 706	212.7%	40 746	892.0%
Total By Customer Group	11 878	20.3%	4 953	8.5%	2 448	4.2%	39 121	67.0%	58 399	100.0%	9 706	16.6%	40 746	69.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(0)	1.3%	(0)	.5%	-	-	(3)	98.3%	(3)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(0)	1.3%	(0)	.5%	-	-	(3)	98.3%	(3)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dani‰l Petrus Lubbe	027 201 3301
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald Seas	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CEDERBERG (WC012)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	219 882	255 737	70 346	32.0%	54 888	25.0%	54 546	21.3%	64 095	25.1%	243 875	95.4%	50 090	92.5%	28.0%
Property rates	39 200	38 412	13 422	34.2%	8 633	22.0%	7 994	20.8%	8 534	22.2%	38 582	100.4%	7 158	93.2%	19.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 704	1 404	368	21.6%	376	22.1%	304	21.6%	308	21.9%	1 356	96.6%	348	95.2%	(11.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	77 534	78 241	20 759	26.8%	17 384	22.4%	20 222	25.8%	20 026	25.6%	78 391	100.2%	16 557	95.0%	21.0%
Service charges - water revenue	25 133	25 341	5 196	20.7%	6 078	24.2%	7 528	29.7%	5 795	22.9%	24 597	97.1%	4 547	93.3%	27.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 946	8 851	2 521	28.2%	1 987	22.2%	2 209	25.0%	2 132	24.1%	8 848	100.0%	1 981	96.2%	7.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 860	7 310	1 908	27.8%	1 775	25.9%	1 801	24.6%	1 795	24.6%	7 279	99.6%	1 717	106.2%	4.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 663	4 276	1 084	29.6%	962	26.3%	1 071	25.0%	638	14.9%	3 755	87.8%	493	92.4%	29.5%
Interest earned - external investments	368	538	61	16.7%	199	54.3%	180	33.4%	318	59.2%	759	141.1%	62	101.6%	411.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 613	1 492	502	19.2%	426	16.3%	312	20.9%	356	23.8%	1 595	106.9%	854	82.2%	(58.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 047	30 528	1 072	35.2%	1 456	47.8%	1 615	5.3%	22 444	73.5%	26 586	87.1%	693	82.9%	3 140.5%
Licences and permits	1 024	1 044	255	24.9%	232	22.7%	345	33.1%	286	27.4%	1 118	107.1%	177	94.5%	61.7%
Agency services	1 472	1 772	407	27.6%	391	26.6%	419	23.6%	483	27.3%	1 699	95.9%	485	121.4%	(.3%)
Transfers recognised - operational	44 950	53 335	21 411	47.6%	14 598	32.5%	10 068	18.9%	(21)	-	46 055	86.3%	13 356	89.2%	(100.2%)
Other own revenue	3 369	3 193	1 382	41.0%	392	11.6%	479	15.0%	1 001	31.3%	3 253	101.9%	1 643	110.9%	(39.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	47.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	230 106	272 469	56 905	24.7%	57 194	24.9%	57 228	21.0%	63 650	23.4%	234 977	86.2%	59 954	94.8%	6.2%
Employee related costs	73 780	76 493	17 292	23.4%	20 954	28.4%	19 148	25.0%	21 032	27.5%	78 425	102.5%	16 364	98.8%	28.5%
Remuneration of councillors	4 478	4 852	996	22.2%	1 147	25.6%	1 096	22.6%	1 537	31.7%	4 777	98.5%	1 227	92.6%	25.2%
Debt impairment	10 000	40 820	2 500	25.0%	2 500	25.0%	6 363	15.6%	10 205	25.0%	21 568	52.8%	2 000	100.0%	410.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	18 314	17 290	4 308	23.5%	4 308	23.5%	4 350	25.2%	4 322	25.0%	17 290	100.0%	3 747	93.7%	15.4%
Finance charges	7 146	7 408	1 878	26.3%	1 361	19.0%	2 065	27.9%	1 427	19.3%	6 731	90.9%	889	79.4%	60.4%
Bulk purchases	67 024	67 497	18 750	28.0%	13 096	19.5%	14 984	22.2%	16 989	25.2%	63 818	94.5%	14 017	107.1%	21.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 364	58 109	11 180	22.6%	13 829	28.0%	9 222	15.9%	8 138	14.0%	42 369	72.9%	21 710	84.0%	(62.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 224)	(16 732)	13 442		(2 307)		(2 682)		445		8 898		(9 864)		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 910	58 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	35 687	41 727	13 442		(2 307)		(2 682)		445		8 898		(9 864)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	35 687	41 727	13 442		(2 307)		(2 682)		445		8 898		(9 864)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	35 687	41 727	13 442		(2 307)		(2 682)		445		8 898		(9 864)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	35 687	41 727	13 442		(2 307)		(2 682)		445		8 898		(9 864)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	50 561	70 035	2 823	5.6%	10 184	20.1%	4 866	6.9%	9 195	13.1%	27 067	38.6%	11 817	86.1%	(22.2%)
National Government	45 892	43 185	2 646	5.8%	9 676	21.1%	3 518	8.1%	6 935	16.1%	22 775	52.7%	9 518	85.2%	(27.1%)
Provincial Government	19	15 274	9	45.4%	2	12.7%	-	-	974	6.4%	985	6.5%	748	75.5%	30.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 911	58 459	2 654	5.8%	9 679	21.1%	3 518	6.0%	7 909	13.5%	23 761	40.6%	10 266	84.6%	(23.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	146.0%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	4 650	11 576	169	3.6%	505	10.9%	1 348	11.6%	1 285	11.1%	3 307	28.6%	648	63.2%	98.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	50 561	70 035	2 823	5.6%	10 184	20.1%	4 866	6.9%	9 195	13.1%	27 067	38.6%	11 817	86.1%	(22.2%)
Governance and Administration	695	1 347	66	9.5%	8	1.1%	50	3.7%	141	10.5%	265	19.7%	89	72.0%	59.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80.4%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	240	552	2	.9%	5	2.1%	21	3.8%	1	.3%	29	5.3%	-	100.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	455	795	64	14.0%	3	.6%	29	3.7%	140	17.6%	236	29.6%	89	61.9%	57.8%
Community and Public Safety	1 334	10 333	81	6.1%	198	14.8%	306	3.0%	896	8.7%	1 481	14.3%	1 646	89.2%	(45.6%)
Community & Social Services	1 084	1 009	81	7.5%	198	18.2%	306	30.4%	896	88.8%	1 481	146.8%	1 646	89.2%	(45.6%)
Sport And Recreation	250	9 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 719	3 757	82	1.4%	878	15.3%	1 226	32.6%	1 590	42.3%	3 776	100.5%	138	48.0%	1 053.1%
Planning and Development	275	279	-	-	-	-	277	99.5%	-	-	277	99.5%	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 444	3 478	82	1.5%	878	16.1%	949	27.3%	1 590	45.7%	3 499	100.6%	138	48.0%	1 053.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	42 813	54 567	2 594	6.1%	9 100	21.3%	3 284	6.0%	6 567	12.0%	21 545	39.5%	9 944	88.6%	(34.0%)
Electricity	3 365	4 630	-	-	2 000	59.4%	30	.6%	1 066	23.0%	3 096	66.9%	2 281	88.3%	(53.3%)
Water	18 487	18 931	264	1.4%	1 857	10.0%	1 263	6.7%	1 794	9.5%	5 178	27.4%	1 540	66.0%	16.5%
Waste Water Management	19 411	25 917	2 330	12.0%	5 243	27.0%	1 903	7.3%	3 706	14.3%	13 182	50.9%	5 647	92.9%	(34.4%)
Waste Management	1 550	5 089	-	-	-	-	89	1.7%	-	-	89	1.7%	475	100.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	250 505	279 757	83 190	33.2%	69 788	27.9%	68 337	24.4%	53 092	19.0%	274 408	98.1%	53 627	99.2%	(1.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	36 047	36 847	9 097	25.2%	8 445	23.4%	7 642	20.7%	7 095	19.3%	32 279	87.6%	9 076	92.6%	(21.8%)
Service charges	110 503	112 926	28 970	26.2%	27 523	24.9%	31 837	28.2%	31 345	27.8%	119 676	106.0%	27 141	107.7%	15.5%
Other revenue	10 899	16 390	4 040	37.1%	2 882	26.4%	16 073	98.1%	(9 133)	(55.7%)	13 861	84.6%	3 013	130.7%	(403.1%)
Government - operating	44 950	53 335	21 411	47.6%	14 598	32.5%	4 251	8.0%	10 011	18.8%	50 270	94.3%	13 356	92.9%	(25.1%)
Government - capital	45 910	58 459	19 452	42.4%	15 988	34.8%	8 207	14.0%	13 315	22.8%	56 962	97.4%	651	87.8%	1 946.6%
Interest	2 197	1 800	221	10.1%	352	16.0%	326	18.1%	459	25.5%	1 359	75.5%	390	97.0%	17.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(194 053)	(206 570)	(73 183)	37.7%	(57 135)	29.4%	(53 771)	26.0%	(43 845)	21.2%	(227 933)	110.3%	(58 296)	110.3%	(24.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(192 203)	(204 590)	(72 596)	37.8%	(56 902)	29.6%	(53 169)	26.0%	(43 775)	21.4%	(226 442)	110.7%	(58 236)	111.8%	(24.8%)
Finance charges	(1 850)	(1 980)	(588)	31.8%	(232)	12.5%	(602)	30.4%	(70)	3.5%	(1 491)	75.3%	(59)	54.8%	17.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	56 452	73 187	10 007	17.7%	12 653	22.4%	14 566	19.9%	9 247	12.6%	46 474	63.5%	(4 669)	49.1%	(298.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(11 903)	-	2 632	-	(4 028)	-	(5 959)	-	(19 257)	-	7 489	211.1%	(179.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	18	46.1%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(11 903)	-	2 632	-	(4 030)	-	(5 959)	-	(19 259)	-	7 471	-	(179.8%)
Payments	(50 561)	(70 035)	(2 823)	5.6%	(10 184)	20.1%	(4 866)	6.9%	(5 543)	7.9%	(23 416)	33.4%	(4 336)	60.6%	27.8%
Capital assets	(50 561)	(70 035)	(2 823)	5.6%	(10 184)	20.1%	(4 866)	6.9%	(5 543)	7.9%	(23 416)	33.4%	(4 336)	60.6%	27.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 561)	(70 035)	(14 726)	29.1%	(7 551)	14.9%	(8 894)	12.7%	(11 502)	16.4%	(42 674)	60.9%	3 153	47.7%	(464.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	200.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	200.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 088)	(2 088)	(934)	44.7%	(681)	32.6%	(947)	45.4%	(682)	32.7%	(3 244)	155.4%	-	75.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 088)	(2 088)	(934)	44.7%	(681)	32.6%	(947)	45.4%	(682)	32.7%	(3 244)	155.4%	-	75.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 088)	(2 088)	(934)	44.7%	(681)	32.6%	(947)	45.4%	(682)	32.7%	(3 244)	155.4%	2 000	4.0%	(134.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 803	1 065	(5 653)	(148.6%)	4 421	116.3%	4 725	443.7%	(2 937)	(275.8%)	557	52.3%	484	(61.1%)	(706.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 972	1 764	1 764	59.3%	(3 889)	(130.8%)	533	30.2%	5 257	298.1%	1 764	100.0%	1 279	10.5%	310.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 776	2 829	(3 889)	(57.4%)	533	7.9%	5 257	185.9%	2 321	82.0%	2 321	82.0%	1 764	59.3%	31.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 275	10.2%	1 160	5.2%	1 040	4.7%	17 814	79.9%	22 289	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 664	44.0%	1 198	9.3%	624	4.8%	5 398	41.9%	12 883	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 838	12.1%	1 469	6.2%	976	4.1%	18 266	77.6%	23 549	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	868	8.4%	570	5.5%	409	4.0%	8 478	82.1%	10 325	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	687	8.3%	461	5.6%	386	4.7%	6 719	81.4%	8 254	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(377)	70.1%	(269)	50.0%	12	(2.3%)	96	(17.9%)	(538)	(.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 955	15.6%	4 589	6.0%	3 447	4.5%	56 773	74.0%	76 763	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	638	35.2%	199	11.0%	20	1.1%	957	52.8%	1 815	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 207	24.5%	1 316	5.2%	1 009	4.0%	16 760	66.3%	25 291	32.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 638	9.8%	2 846	6.0%	2 259	4.8%	37 352	79.3%	47 095	61.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	471	18.4%	228	8.9%	159	6.2%	1 704	66.5%	2 562	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 955	15.6%	4 589	6.0%	3 447	4.5%	56 773	74.0%	76 763	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gerrit Matthyse	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Elrico Alfred	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BERGRIVIER (WC013)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	298 613	310 206	80 634	27.0%	68 835	23.1%	68 986	22.2%	61 936	20.0%	280 391	90.4%	80 426	106.5%	(23.0%)
Property rates	55 677	56 177	21 545	38.7%	11 588	20.8%	11 576	20.6%	11 930	21.2%	56 639	100.8%	10 628	116.6%	12.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	100 386	102 676	26 330	26.2%	22 998	22.9%	25 460	24.8%	27 610	26.9%	102 399	99.7%	24 525	119.1%	12.6%
Service charges - water revenue	24 765	25 665	6 162	24.9%	5 346	21.6%	7 926	30.9%	6 368	24.8%	25 802	100.5%	5 522	118.0%	15.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 278	10 773	2 783	27.1%	2 721	26.5%	2 846	26.4%	2 745	25.5%	11 096	103.0%	2 578	121.2%	6.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 111	18 241	4 586	26.8%	4 614	27.0%	4 704	25.8%	4 760	26.1%	18 664	102.3%	4 322	119.6%	10.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 242	4 708	1 264	29.8%	1 935	45.6%	1 038	22.0%	752	16.0%	4 988	105.9%	493	117.3%	52.5%
Interest earned - external investments	3 200	4 500	1 109	34.6%	1 575	49.2%	1 501	33.4%	1 635	36.3%	5 820	129.3%	1 330	132.2%	22.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 240	4 050	972	22.9%	1 053	24.8%	1 094	27.0%	1 149	28.4%	4 268	105.4%	990	133.1%	16.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 307	9 088	84	2.0%	405	9.4%	297	3.3%	581	6.4%	1 368	15.0%	711	36.7%	(18.2%)
Licences and permits	1 560	1 560	375	24.1%	337	21.6%	417	26.7%	378	24.2%	1 508	96.7%	302	44.2%	25.2%
Agency services	2 041	2 041	589	28.9%	486	23.8%	615	30.1%	650	31.8%	2 340	114.7%	527	105.9%	23.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	67 211	66 708	14 004	20.8%	14 956	22.3%	10 386	15.6%	1 910	2.9%	41 255	61.8%	27 709	80.2%	(93.1%)
Other own revenue	3 594	4 019	831	23.1%	821	22.9%	1 126	28.0%	1 467	36.5%	4 245	105.6%	787	104.2%	86.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	305 577	317 683	68 195	22.3%	71 579	23.4%	59 635	18.8%	71 062	22.4%	270 471	85.1%	88 461	91.0%	(19.7%)
Employee related costs	107 291	107 106	23 524	21.9%	28 711	26.8%	24 556	22.9%	25 314	23.6%	102 106	95.3%	23 951	98.0%	5.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 861	5 311	1 260	25.9%	1 361	28.0%	1 231	23.2%	1 284	24.2%	5 136	96.7%	1 280	115.6%	.3%
Debt impairment	8 795	14 999	2 199	25.0%	2 199	25.0%	1 711	11.4%	2 199	14.7%	8 307	55.4%	1 376	100.0%	59.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	18 539	18 082	4 655	25.1%	4 635	25.0%	3 517	19.5%	4 635	25.6%	17 441	96.5%	4 543	100.0%	2.0%
Finance charges	12 214	12 280	1 579	12.9%	4 121	33.7%	1 086	8.8%	5 030	41.0%	11 816	96.2%	3 967	73.1%	26.8%
Bulk purchases	75 397	80 997	24 779	32.9%	16 805	22.3%	13 351	16.5%	17 724	21.9%	72 659	89.7%	11 817	90.8%	50.0%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	3 561	3 561	688	19.3%	700	19.7%	1 401	39.4%	762	21.4%	3 551	99.7%	743	96.5%	2.6%
Other expenditure	74 919	75 347	9 512	12.7%	13 047	17.4%	12 781	17.0%	14 115	18.7%	49 454	65.6%	40 785	82.1%	(65.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 964)	(7 477)	12 439		(2 744)		9 351		(9 126)		9 920		(8 035)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 044	11 577	-	-	3 702	24.6%	1 541	13.3%	1 743	15.1%	6 986	60.3%	5 210	53.0%	(66.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 080	4 100	12 439		958		10 892		(7 383)		16 906		(2 825)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 080	4 100	12 439		958		10 892		(7 383)		16 906		(2 825)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 080	4 100	12 439		958		10 892		(7 383)		16 906		(2 825)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 080	4 100	12 439		958		10 892		(7 383)		16 906		(2 825)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	32 478	29 144	2 210	6.8%	6 196	19.1%	4 098	14.1%	13 653	46.8%	26 157	89.7%	19 014	145.8%	(28.2%)
National Government	14 274	9 789	1 721	12.1%	2 734	19.2%	216	2.2%	4 658	47.6%	9 329	95.3%	11 263	96.0%	(58.6%)
Provincial Government	770	838	-	-	553	71.8%	3	.3%	282	33.6%	838	99.9%	324	3 052.5%	(13.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 044	10 627	1 721	11.4%	3 287	21.8%	219	2.1%	4 940	46.5%	10 167	95.7%	11 587	182.8%	(57.4%)
Borrowing	6 750	6 750	-	-	340	5.0%	2 586	38.3%	3 032	44.9%	5 958	88.3%	3 043	93.7%	(.4%)
Internally generated funds	10 684	10 817	489	4.6%	2 417	22.6%	1 284	11.9%	5 682	52.5%	9 872	91.3%	4 384	91.2%	29.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	950	-	-	152	-	9	.9%	-	-	160	16.9%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	32 478	29 144	2 210	6.8%	6 196	19.1%	4 098	14.1%	13 653	46.8%	26 157	89.7%	19 014	145.8%	(28.2%)
Governance and Administration	4 610	4 788	290	6.3%	1 119	24.3%	501	10.5%	2 781	58.1%	4 691	98.0%	1 054	87.6%	163.9%
Executive & Council	416	166	-	-	20	4.7%	24	14.5%	113	68.4%	157	94.7%	45	57.1%	150.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 880	1 880	241	12.8%	131	7.0%	161	8.6%	1 346	71.6%	1 879	99.9%	550	69.2%	144.8%
Corporate Services	2 314	2 742	50	2.2%	968	41.8%	316	11.5%	1 321	48.2%	2 655	96.8%	458	97.9%	188.1%
Community and Public Safety	4 387	7 068	107	2.4%	1 464	33.4%	520	7.4%	3 433	48.6%	5 524	78.2%	2 411	489.1%	42.4%
Community & Social Services	1 249	4 567	-	-	731	58.5%	20	.4%	2 984	65.3%	3 734	81.8%	546	101.1%	446.0%
Sport And Recreation	1 678	1 081	78	4.6%	646	38.5%	114	10.5%	182	16.8%	1 020	94.3%	1 724	92.3%	(89.5%)
Public Safety	1 460	1 420	29	2.0%	87	6.0%	386	27.2%	268	18.9%	770	54.2%	141	116.6%	89.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 315	3 362	45	1.4%	733	22.1%	1 762	52.4%	671	19.9%	3 211	95.5%	1 541	96.7%	(56.5%)
Planning and Development	10	46	26	261.7%	1	8.6%	4	7.9%	7	15.8%	38	82.2%	4	7.6%	92.2%
Road Transport	3 305	3 316	19	.6%	732	22.2%	1 759	53.0%	663	20.0%	3 173	95.7%	1 537	97.7%	(56.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	20 166	13 926	1 767	8.8%	2 880	14.3%	1 314	9.4%	6 768	48.6%	12 730	91.4%	14 008	94.4%	(51.7%)
Electricity	3 646	4 247	204	5.6%	438	12.0%	59	1.4%	3 123	73.5%	3 824	90.0%	3 886	86.6%	(19.6%)
Water	6 352	6 615	1 342	21.1%	2 099	33.0%	1 190	18.0%	1 027	15.5%	5 657	85.5%	6 957	97.5%	(85.2%)
Waste Water Management	7 870	1 073	221	2.8%	318	4.0%	64	5.9%	647	60.3%	1 250	116.5%	2 947	98.8%	(78.0%)
Waste Management	2 298	1 990	-	-	26	1.1%	2	.1%	1 971	99.0%	1 999	100.4%	218	73.4%	803.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	303 571	304 459	87 220	28.7%	81 119	26.7%	124 481	40.9%	120 408	39.5%	413 229	135.7%	82 484	109.8%	46.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	54 383	53 930	17 171	31.6%	12 014	22.1%	11 276	20.9%	11 311	21.0%	51 772	96.0%	10 946	95.9%	3.3%
Service charges	148 025	151 061	39 475	26.7%	38 090	25.7%	42 738	28.3%	45 181	29.9%	165 484	109.5%	40 252	104.8%	12.2%
Other revenue	11 468	12 794	8 629	75.2%	9 269	80.8%	48 981	382.8%	63 191	493.9%	130 070	1 016.6%	17 054	437.8%	270.5%
Government - operating	67 211	66 708	17 789	26.5%	15 208	22.6%	18 180	27.3%	162	.2%	51 339	77.0%	2 055	58.5%	(92.1%)
Government - capital	15 044	11 577	3 113	20.7%	5 904	39.2%	2 617	22.6%	-	-	11 634	100.5%	11 463	167.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 440	8 388	1 042	14.0%	635	8.5%	689	8.2%	563	6.7%	2 929	34.9%	715	60.9%	(21.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(275 705)	(277 789)	(116 459)	42.2%	(73 944)	26.8%	(112 263)	40.4%	(70 430)	25.4%	(373 096)	134.3%	(71 127)	135.6%	(1.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(259 930)	(268 331)	(115 772)	44.5%	(70 701)	27.2%	(110 862)	41.3%	(66 217)	24.7%	(363 552)	135.5%	(67 408)	136.0%	(1.8%)
Finance charges	(12 214)	(5 897)	-	-	(2 542)	20.8%	-	-	(3 450)	58.5%	(5 993)	101.6%	(2 976)	145.7%	16.0%
Transfers and grants	(3 561)	(3 561)	(688)	19.3%	(700)	19.7%	(1 401)	39.4%	(762)	21.4%	(3 551)	99.7%	(743)	96.5%	2.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 866	26 670	(29 240)	(104.9%)	7 176	25.8%	12 218	45.8%	49 979	187.4%	40 133	150.5%	11 357	33.0%	340.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(367)	86	30 065	(8 188.8%)	936	(254.9%)	19 554	22 625.2%	(50 160)	(58 039.2%)	395	456.8%	5 013	(16 841.7%)	(1 100.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(367)	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	30 065	-	936	-	19 554	-	(50 160)	-	395	-	5 013	-	(1 100.6%)
Payments	(32 478)	(29 144)	(2 210)	6.8%	(6 196)	19.1%	(4 098)	14.1%	(13 653)	46.8%	(26 157)	89.7%	(19 014)	78.6%	(28.2%)
Capital assets	(32 478)	(29 144)	(2 210)	6.8%	(6 196)	19.1%	(4 098)	14.1%	(13 653)	46.8%	(26 157)	89.7%	(19 014)	78.6%	(28.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 845)	(29 058)	27 855	(84.8%)	(5 260)	16.0%	15 456	(53.2%)	(63 813)	219.6%	(25 762)	88.7%	(14 001)	22.1%	355.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6 873	6 801	430	6.3%	-	-	-	-	6 750	99.3%	7 180	105.6%	5 700	91.4%	18.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6 750	6 750	430	6.4%	-	-	-	-	6 750	100.0%	7 180	106.4%	5 700	93.0%	18.4%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	123	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 823)	(3 651)	(772)	20.2%	(1 537)	40.2%	(94)	2.6%	(2 180)	59.7%	(4 582)	125.5%	(3 870)	44.2%	(43.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 823)	(3 651)	(772)	20.2%	(1 537)	40.2%	(94)	2.6%	(2 180)	59.7%	(4 582)	125.5%	(3 870)	44.2%	(43.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 050	3 149	(342)	(11.2%)	(1 537)	(50.4%)	(94)	(3.0%)	4 570	145.1%	2 598	82.5%	1 830	(.5%)	149.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 929)	761	(1 726)	89.5%	379	(19.7%)	27 580	3 623.7%	(9 264)	(1 217.2%)	16 969	2 229.6%	(813)	58.8%	1 038.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	70 110	65 660	65 660	93.7%	63 933	91.2%	64 313	97.9%	91 892	140.0%	65 660	100.0%	65 330	113.4%	40.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68 181	66 421	63 933	93.8%	64 313	94.3%	91 892	138.3%	82 628	124.4%	82 628	124.4%	64 517	92.0%	28.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 998	18.4%	938	8.6%	538	5.0%	7 383	68.0%	10 856	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 754	50.5%	833	6.2%	276	2.1%	5 519	41.2%	13 382	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 830	22.9%	1 360	8.1%	683	4.1%	10 825	64.8%	16 699	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 034	10.8%	530	5.5%	381	4.0%	7 629	79.7%	9 575	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 768	12.4%	959	6.7%	590	4.1%	10 971	76.8%	14 288	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	7.5%	2	4.4%	2	4.1%	31	83.9%	37	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	100.0%	159	.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	426	2.7%	(14)	(.1%)	(60)	(.4%)	15 714	97.8%	16 067	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 813	19.5%	4 608	5.7%	2 411	3.0%	58 232	71.8%	81 064	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(17)	(.9%)	90	4.5%	60	3.0%	1 877	93.4%	2 010	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	15 831	20.0%	4 517	5.7%	2 351	3.0%	56 355	71.3%	79 054	97.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 813	19.5%	4 608	5.7%	2 411	3.0%	58 232	71.8%	81 064	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 194	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 194	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 194	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 194	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Linde(Hanlie)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	Gerard John Goliath	022 913 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SALDANHA BAY (WC014)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	860 354	904 393	250 460	29.1%	219 175	25.5%	221 354	24.5%	184 188	20.4%	875 176	96.8%	193 216	94.6%	(4.7%)
Property rates	180 988	182 051	64 210	35.5%	40 307	22.3%	40 196	22.1%	40 246	22.1%	184 959	101.6%	37 723	98.8%	6.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	3 000	3 000	692	23.1%	(25)	(.8%)	1 676	55.9%	777	25.9%	3 120	104.0%	668	87.0%	16.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	307 583	303 976	77 153	25.1%	72 451	23.6%	72 882	24.0%	61 499	20.2%	283 986	93.4%	59 062	92.9%	4.1%
Service charges - water revenue	117 634	118 530	27 923	23.7%	30 933	26.3%	34 344	29.0%	25 391	21.4%	118 591	100.1%	22 235	100.5%	14.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	53 267	52 881	15 456	29.0%	12 859	24.1%	12 552	23.7%	12 795	24.2%	53 663	101.5%	15 822	103.6%	(19.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	52 183	53 110	13 552	26.0%	13 576	26.0%	14 077	26.5%	13 851	26.1%	55 056	103.7%	11 958	101.8%	15.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	13 646	5 904	1 321	9.7%	1 034	7.6%	1 234	20.9%	977	16.5%	4 566	77.3%	2 450	109.1%	(60.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	24 863	36 767	10 305	41.4%	11 170	44.9%	11 202	30.5%	11 701	31.8%	44 379	120.7%	9 226	112.4%	26.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 689	6 689	1 941	29.0%	2 928	43.8%	1 282	19.2%	2 102	31.4%	8 253	123.4%	1 919	108.9%	9.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 542	34 441	2 695	59.3%	3 202	70.5%	2 795	8.1%	2 526	7.3%	11 218	32.6%	2 945	184.2%	(14.2%)
Licences and permits	1 258	1 238	229	18.2%	333	26.4%	272	21.9%	236	19.0%	1 068	86.3%	341	106.7%	(30.8%)
Agency services	4 410	4 410	1 106	25.1%	1 221	27.7%	1 181	26.8%	1 347	30.5%	4 856	110.1%	1 199	104.6%	12.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	74 316	77 615	27 459	36.9%	23 174	31.2%	20 010	25.8%	2 809	3.6%	73 454	94.6%	2 468	51.9%	13.8%
Other own revenue	15 974	23 780	6 418	40.2%	6 011	37.6%	7 649	32.2%	6 591	27.7%	26 670	112.2%	24 929	249.6%	(73.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 338	-	1 338	-	272	368.3%	391.4%
Operating Expenditure	941 226	972 420	167 410	17.8%	252 807	26.9%	191 248	19.7%	219 885	22.6%	831 349	85.5%	197 415	82.9%	11.4%
Employee related costs	291 234	299 756	65 825	22.6%	78 948	27.1%	73 011	24.4%	69 568	23.2%	287 352	95.9%	65 338	97.3%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	9 884	10 486	2 314	23.4%	2 052	20.8%	2 817	26.9%	3 147	30.0%	10 330	98.5%	2 273	95.6%	38.4%
Debt impairment	15 988	20 332	8 785	54.9%	1 757	11.0%	2 395	11.8%	11 645	57.3%	24 582	120.9%	5 887	100.0%	97.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	138 571	138 571	-	-	65 876	47.5%	10 834	7.8%	17 158	12.4%	93 868	67.7%	17 950	76.1%	(4.4%)
Finance charges	25 554	15 786	5 657	22.1%	5 779	22.6%	(580)	(3.7%)	3 657	23.2%	14 513	91.9%	6 264	108.0%	(41.6%)
Bulk purchases	297 620	297 620	61 187	20.6%	63 229	21.2%	62 982	21.2%	68 373	23.0%	255 771	85.9%	64 967	87.7%	5.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 900	80 444	8 223	210.8%	15 846	406.3%	15 685	19.5%	17 386	21.6%	57 140	71.0%	894	85.7%	1 845.4%
Transfers and grants	2 215	3 518	78	3.5%	1 891	85.4%	1	-	904	25.7%	2 875	81.7%	738	100.0%	22.4%
Other expenditure	156 080	83 354	13 937	8.9%	16 025	10.3%	18 509	22.2%	18 539	22.2%	67 009	80.4%	32 969	56.1%	(43.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	181	22 553	1 404	774.1%	1 404	774.1%	5 593	24.8%	9 510	42.2%	17 910	79.4%	134	180.0%	7 010.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(80 872)	(68 027)	83 050		(33 632)		30 106		(35 697)		43 826		(4 199)		
Transfers recognised - capital	31 455	38 906	-	-	-	-	2 116	5.4%	(30)	(.1%)	2 086	5.4%	30 290	46.4%	(100.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	8 000	7 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(41 417)	(21 267)	83 050		(33 632)		32 222		(35 728)		45 912		26 091		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(41 417)	(21 267)	83 050		(33 632)		32 222		(35 728)		45 912		26 091		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(41 417)	(21 267)	83 050		(33 632)		32 222		(35 728)		45 912		26 091		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(41 417)	(21 267)	83 050		(33 632)		32 222		(35 728)		45 912		26 091		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	209 248	232 281	17 251	8.2%	38 378	18.3%	37 579	16.2%	91 537	39.4%	184 745	79.5%	42 728	64.3%	114.2%
National Government	19 605	19 605	4 077	20.8%	5 138	26.2%	5 146	26.2%	2 481	12.7%	16 842	85.9%	7 031	89.9%	(64.7%)
Provincial Government	11 850	19 301	-	-	355	3.0%	4 801	24.9%	6 231	32.3%	11 386	59.0%	4 171	81.5%	49.4%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.7%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 455	38 906	4 077	13.0%	5 492	17.5%	9 947	25.6%	8 712	22.4%	28 228	72.6%	11 202	83.9%	(22.2%)
Borrowing	67 841	69 344	5 292	7.8%	15 546	22.9%	11 113	16.0%	28 413	41.0%	60 365	87.1%	9 460	42.4%	200.4%
Internally generated funds	101 952	116 177	7 882	7.7%	17 339	17.0%	15 052	13.0%	49 837	42.9%	90 110	77.6%	19 533	59.7%	155.1%
Public contributions and donations	8 000	7 854	-	-	-	-	1 466	18.7%	4 575	58.3%	6 042	76.9%	2 534	74.9%	80.6%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	209 248	232 281	17 251	8.2%	38 378	18.3%	37 579	16.2%	91 537	39.4%	184 745	79.5%	42 728	64.3%	114.2%
Governance and Administration	45 765	75 089	3 860	8.4%	6 712	14.7%	12 392	16.5%	33 328	44.4%	56 292	75.0%	6 199	72.8%	437.6%
Executive & Council	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	52.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	702	682	22	3.1%	87	12.5%	141	20.7%	315	46.2%	566	83.0%	183	57.3%	72.5%
Corporate Services	45 013	74 406	3 838	8.5%	6 625	14.7%	12 250	16.5%	33 013	44.4%	55 726	74.9%	5 873	73.2%	462.1%
Community and Public Safety	32 190	40 559	1 273	4.0%	4 745	14.7%	4 721	11.6%	19 646	48.4%	30 385	74.9%	8 157	58.6%	140.8%
Community & Social Services	1 114	1 225	95	8.5%	335	30.0%	123	10.0%	185	15.1%	737	60.2%	1 300	72.9%	(85.8%)
Sport And Recreation	19 641	26 449	673	3.4%	3 892	19.8%	3 464	13.1%	13 352	50.5%	21 381	80.8%	6 469	58.3%	106.4%
Public Safety	11 315	12 795	505	4.5%	519	4.6%	1 066	8.3%	6 098	47.7%	8 188	64.0%	389	47.8%	1 467.6%
Housing	120	90	-	-	-	-	68	75.1%	12	12.8%	79	87.9%	-	88.0%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	36 057	39 435	4 592	12.7%	13 400	37.2%	8 846	22.4%	5 854	14.8%	32 692	82.9%	16 183	65.0%	(63.8%)
Planning and Development	267	252	2	.7%	221	82.7%	19	7.5%	1	.2%	242	96.2%	-	96.6%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	35 790	39 183	4 590	12.8%	13 179	36.8%	8 827	22.5%	5 854	14.9%	32 450	82.8%	16 183	64.4%	(63.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	95 236	77 198	7 526	7.9%	13 520	14.2%	11 620	15.1%	32 709	42.4%	65 375	84.7%	12 188	59.7%	168.4%
Electricity	25 516	23 424	1 754	6.9%	3 311	13.0%	2 362	10.1%	12 556	53.6%	19 983	85.3%	4 784	70.8%	162.5%
Water	1 633	7 481	448	27.4%	3 099	189.7%	759	10.1%	1 496	20.0%	5 801	77.5%	1 091	44.4%	37.1%
Waste Water Management	52 907	39 277	5 044	9.5%	6 032	11.4%	6 087	15.5%	16 268	41.4%	33 430	85.1%	4 460	49.6%	264.8%
Waste Management	15 180	7 016	281	1.9%	1 079	7.1%	2 412	34.4%	2 389	34.1%	6 162	87.8%	1 854	84.9%	28.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	903 193	906 951	271 696	30.1%	226 963	25.1%	254 444	28.1%	207 702	22.9%	960 805	105.9%	246 581	107.6%	(15.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	178 474	179 536	36 346	20.4%	69 969	39.2%	45 385	25.3%	50 214	28.0%	201 914	112.5%	40 329	104.5%	24.5%
Service charges	514 743	511 387	156 123	30.3%	88 634	17.2%	136 281	26.6%	119 516	23.4%	500 553	97.9%	125 506	101.2%	(4.8%)
Other revenue	37 613	37 613	28 080	74.7%	(883)	(2.3%)	15 537	41.3%	24 024	63.9%	66 758	177.5%	19 625	152.3%	22.4%
Government - operating	109 606	100 203	32 382	29.5%	44 169	40.3%	32 950	32.9%	1 562	1.6%	111 063	110.8%	17 309	92.7%	(91.0%)
Government - capital	31 405	34 955	8 121	25.9%	14 243	45.4%	13 088	37.4%	686	2.0%	36 139	103.4%	32 028	145.7%	(97.9%)
Interest	31 352	43 256	10 642	33.9%	10 832	34.6%	11 202	25.9%	11 701	27.1%	44 379	102.6%	11 783	110.2%	(.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(790 534)	(778 870)	(213 749)	27.0%	(177 551)	22.5%	(165 214)	21.2%	(197 725)	25.4%	(754 240)	96.8%	(238 184)	108.2%	(17.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(779 740)	(765 622)	(213 684)	27.4%	(171 316)	22.0%	(165 213)	21.6%	(192 696)	25.2%	(742 909)	97.0%	(235 422)	108.2%	(18.1%)
Finance charges	(8 579)	(9 729)	-	-	(4 330)	50.5%	-	-	(4 125)	42.4%	(8 456)	86.9%	(2 024)	99.3%	103.9%
Transfers and grants	(2 215)	(3 518)	(65)	2.9%	(1 905)	86.0%	(1)	-	(904)	25.7%	(2 875)	81.7%	(738)	100.0%	22.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	112 659	128 081	57 947	51.4%	49 412	43.9%	89 230	69.7%	9 977	7.8%	206 565	161.3%	8 397	105.2%	18.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	150	-	530	-	-	-	851	-	1 531	-	1 695	132.8%	(49.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	150	-	530	-	-	-	851	-	1 531	-	1 695	132.8%	(49.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(198 786)	(190 389)	(23 504)	11.8%	(39 717)	20.0%	(38 388)	20.2%	(99 777)	52.4%	(201 385)	105.8%	(35 049)	60.5%	184.7%
Capital assets	(198 786)	(190 389)	(23 504)	11.8%	(39 717)	20.0%	(38 388)	20.2%	(99 777)	52.4%	(201 385)	105.8%	(35 049)	60.5%	184.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(198 786)	(190 389)	(23 354)	11.7%	(39 187)	19.7%	(38 388)	20.2%	(98 926)	52.0%	(199 854)	105.0%	(33 354)	59.3%	196.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	59 680	59 680	815	1.4%	301	.5%	291	.5%	59 008	98.9%	60 416	101.2%	47 327	99.6%	24.7%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	58 180	58 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 180	100.0%	58 180	100.0%	47 060	100.0%	23.6%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 500	1 500	815	54.4%	301	20.1%	291	19.4%	828	55.2%	2 236	149.0%	267	85.4%	210.6%
Payments	(9 545)	(6 130)	-	-	(4 651)	48.7%	-	-	(12 205)	199.1%	(16 856)	275.0%	(3 816)	97.8%	219.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(9 545)	(6 130)	-	-	(4 651)	48.7%	-	-	(12 205)	199.1%	(16 856)	275.0%	(3 816)	97.8%	219.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	50 135	53 550	815	1.6%	(4 350)	(8.7%)	291	.5%	46 803	87.4%	43 560	81.3%	43 511	99.9%	7.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(35 992)	(8 757)	35 408	(98.4%)	5 875	(16.3%)	51 133	(583.9%)	(42 146)	481.3%	50 271	(574.0%)	18 553	677.2%	(327.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	411 385	69 142	502 511	122.2%	537 919	130.8%	543 794	786.5%	594 928	860.4%	502 511	726.8%	483 946	100.0%	22.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	375 394	60 384	537 919	143.3%	543 794	144.9%	594 928	985.2%	552 782	915.4%	552 782	915.4%	502 500	122.1%	10.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 787	27.4%	1 253	3.5%	865	2.4%	23 816	66.7%	35 721	20.5%	7 106	19.9%	(180)	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 783	88.6%	334	1.7%	108	.5%	1 850	9.2%	20 075	11.5%	94	.5%	(134)	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 800	29.8%	1 704	4.7%	1 107	3.1%	22 648	62.5%	36 259	20.9%	1 326	3.7%	(301)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 914	13.4%	600	2.8%	581	2.7%	17 573	81.1%	21 667	12.5%	1 180	5.4%	(140)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 103	17.6%	949	4.1%	686	2.9%	17 536	75.3%	23 275	13.4%	2 560	11.0%	(103)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	.9%	7	.3%	5	.2%	2 298	98.6%	2 330	1.3%	570	24.5%	(6)	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	996	3.7%	915	3.4%	865	3.2%	24 401	89.8%	27 176	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 353	18.3%	244	3.3%	1 217	16.5%	4 564	61.9%	7 378	4.2%	392	5.3%	(22)	-
Total By Income Source	47 757	27.5%	6 005	3.5%	5 434	3.1%	114 686	66.0%	173 882	100.0%	13 228	7.6%	(887)	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 837	32.9%	118	2.1%	139	2.5%	3 484	62.5%	5 578	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	24 865	50.6%	1 484	3.0%	1 906	3.9%	20 863	42.5%	49 117	28.2%	48	.1%	-	-
Households	21 017	17.7%	4 379	3.7%	3 367	2.8%	90 039	75.8%	118 803	68.3%	577	.5%	-	-
Other	38	10.0%	23	6.0%	22	5.7%	300	78.3%	384	.2%	12 602	3 282.7%	(887)	(231.0%)
Total By Customer Group	47 757	27.5%	6 005	3.5%	5 434	3.1%	114 686	66.0%	173 882	100.0%	13 228	7.6%	(887)	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 545	93.1%	67	1.7%	36	.9%	159	4.2%	3 807	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 545	93.1%	67	1.7%	36	.9%	159	4.2%	3 807	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gerrit Smith	022 701 7112
Financial Manager	Mr Stefan Vorster	022 701 7101

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SWARTLAND (WC015)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	593 726	599 853	148 700	25.0%	134 216	22.6%	133 193	22.2%	126 074	21.0%	542 182	90.4%	119 929	92.4%	5.1%
Property rates	85 129	85 129	30 004	35.2%	20 576	24.2%	20 313	23.9%	18 963	22.3%	89 855	105.6%	17 459	101.3%	8.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	235 449	236 599	61 426	26.1%	57 828	24.6%	55 502	23.5%	58 125	24.6%	232 882	98.4%	52 662	103.8%	10.4%
Service charges - water revenue	46 904	47 604	9 593	20.5%	12 067	25.7%	13 036	27.4%	11 371	23.9%	46 067	96.8%	8 539	98.9%	33.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	28 509	29 409	7 065	24.8%	7 972	28.0%	7 670	26.1%	4 075	13.9%	26 782	91.1%	6 498	105.6%	(37.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 405	20 905	6 001	29.4%	4 696	23.0%	5 395	25.8%	3 273	15.7%	19 366	92.6%	3 528	104.4%	(7.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 586	3 586	902	25.2%	1 442	40.2%	1 292	36.0%	547	15.2%	4 183	116.6%	463	108.7%	18.1%
Interest earned - external investments	17 300	23 800	70	.4%	705	4.1%	5 063	21.3%	21 242	89.3%	27 079	113.8%	19 954	113.6%	6.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 483	1 483	447	30.1%	493	33.2%	500	33.7%	466	31.4%	1 906	128.5%	475	127.1%	(2.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	28 236	28 236	983	3.5%	393	1.4%	(1 186)	(4.2%)	84	.3%	274	1.0%	1 994	21.3%	(95.8%)
Licences and permits	3 475	3 475	950	27.3%	927	26.7%	1 033	29.7%	981	28.2%	3 891	112.0%	909	115.1%	7.9%
Agency services	2 939	2 939	977	33.2%	879	29.9%	934	31.8%	1 059	36.0%	3 849	131.0%	922	127.1%	14.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	103 246	96 530	24 698	23.9%	19 758	19.1%	14 819	15.4%	-	-	59 275	61.4%	-	54.4%	-
Other own revenue	16 866	19 959	5 027	29.8%	6 039	35.8%	6 249	31.3%	4 955	24.8%	22 269	111.6%	6 116	113.5%	(19.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	200	558	278.8%	440	220.1%	2 574	1 287.0%	933	466.7%	4 505	2 252.6%	408	2 700.8%	128.6%
Operating Expenditure	641 239	624 518	122 173	19.1%	143 067	22.3%	124 151	19.9%	141 590	22.7%	530 981	85.0%	147 728	88.1%	(4.2%)
Employee related costs	175 657	174 437	35 510	20.2%	43 653	24.9%	37 825	21.7%	37 751	21.6%	154 738	88.7%	47 923	97.1%	(21.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 243	9 243	2 166	23.4%	2 171	23.5%	2 200	23.8%	2 380	25.7%	8 917	96.5%	2 161	90.7%	10.1%
Debt impairment	17 983	17 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 126	6.9%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	83 678	82 178	20 294	24.3%	20 294	24.3%	20 294	24.7%	20 294	24.7%	81 178	98.8%	19 126	97.0%	6.1%
Finance charges	13 923	13 923	3	-	7 017	50.4%	1	-	6 832	49.1%	13 854	99.5%	7 055	98.6%	(3.2%)
Bulk purchases	212 388	206 167	45 844	21.6%	49 108	23.1%	40 536	19.7%	49 341	23.9%	184 830	89.7%	45 326	92.6%	8.9%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 239	4 239	877	20.7%	977	23.1%	1 022	24.1%	1 105	26.1%	3 981	93.9%	949	99.1%	16.5%
Transfers and grants	2 137	2 107	393	18.4%	302	14.1%	344	16.3%	764	36.3%	1 803	85.6%	558	95.1%	37.1%
Other expenditure	119 740	111 990	17 084	14.3%	19 544	16.3%	21 929	19.6%	23 122	20.6%	81 680	72.9%	22 504	83.3%	2.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 251	2 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(47 513)	(24 665)	26 527		(8 851)		9 042		(15 517)		11 202		(27 799)		
Transfers recognised - capital	34 715	36 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(12 798)	11 753	26 527		(8 851)		9 042		(15 517)		11 202		(27 799)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(12 798)	11 753	26 527		(8 851)		9 042		(15 517)		11 202		(27 799)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(12 798)	11 753	26 527		(8 851)		9 042		(15 517)		11 202		(27 799)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(12 798)	11 753	26 527		(8 851)		9 042		(15 517)		11 202		(27 799)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	74 690	81 428	4 065	5.4%	20 120	26.9%	17 953	22.0%	29 397	36.1%	71 536	87.9%	34 274	88.0%	(14.2%)
National Government	24 640	35 419	1 398	5.7%	9 527	38.7%	4 057	11.5%	7 623	21.5%	22 605	63.8%	6 203	81.1%	22.9%
Provincial Government	9 409	-	77	.8%	2 505	26.6%	2 586	-	2 370	-	7 538	-	14 231	97.5%	(83.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	34 049	35 419	1 476	4.3%	12 032	35.3%	6 643	18.8%	9 993	28.2%	30 143	85.1%	20 434	89.8%	(51.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	39 975	45 011	2 590	6.5%	8 088	20.2%	11 311	25.1%	19 404	43.1%	41 392	92.0%	12 301	83.2%	57.7%
Public contributions and donations	666	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	113.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	74 690	81 428	4 065	5.4%	20 120	26.9%	17 953	22.0%	29 397	36.1%	71 536	87.9%	34 274	88.0%	(14.2%)
Governance and Administration	4 935	5 027	18	.4%	63	1.3%	4 570	90.9%	347	6.9%	4 999	99.4%	1 938	51.1%	(82.1%)
Executive & Council	855	818	-	-	56	6.6%	471	57.6%	272	33.3%	799	97.7%	280	67.4%	(2.7%)
Budget & Treasury Office	15	21	-	-	5	30.2%	2	8.8%	14	68.4%	21	98.8%	361	81.4%	(96.0%)
Corporate Services	4 065	4 188	18	.4%	2	.1%	4 097	97.8%	61	1.5%	4 178	99.8%	1 297	38.2%	(95.3%)
Community and Public Safety	22 416	28 417	795	3.5%	9 108	40.6%	4 995	17.6%	8 796	31.0%	23 695	83.4%	14 497	92.0%	(39.3%)
Community & Social Services	1 530	3 610	77	5.0%	1 853	121.1%	670	18.6%	464	12.9%	3 063	84.9%	1 406	288.4%	(67.0%)
Sport And Recreation	17 356	18 907	471	2.7%	6 015	34.7%	2 899	15.3%	5 655	29.9%	15 040	79.6%	618	109.4%	815.1%
Public Safety	510	510	13	2.5%	257	50.3%	5	.9%	235	46.1%	510	99.9%	429	96.9%	(45.2%)
Housing	3 020	5 390	234	7.8%	983	32.6%	1 422	26.4%	2 442	45.3%	5 082	94.3%	12 043	87.5%	(79.7%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 905	20 292	55	.3%	2 381	12.6%	1 477	7.3%	14 845	73.2%	18 758	92.4%	5 673	93.7%	161.7%
Planning and Development	40	40	-	-	14	34.9%	5	12.0%	22	54.1%	40	101.1%	27	64.5%	(18.6%)
Road Transport	18 865	20 252	55	.3%	2 367	12.5%	1 472	7.3%	14 824	73.2%	18 717	92.4%	5 647	93.8%	162.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	28 434	27 692	3 197	11.2%	8 568	30.1%	6 911	25.0%	5 408	19.5%	24 084	87.0%	12 166	85.4%	(55.6%)
Electricity	8 441	8 441	2 475	29.3%	2 757	32.7%	1 976	23.4%	1 141	13.5%	8 349	98.9%	5 791	95.2%	(80.3%)
Water	9 615	9 834	713	7.4%	3 417	35.5%	1 939	19.7%	1 810	18.4%	7 879	80.1%	2 823	86.6%	(35.9%)
Waste Water Management	8 834	7 465	10	.1%	456	5.2%	2 983	40.0%	2 456	32.9%	5 904	79.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	1 543	1 953	-	-	1 938	125.6%	13	.7%	2	.1%	1 953	100.0%	3 553	23 885.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	606 022	619 710	237 326	39.2%	220 857	36.4%	312 315	50.4%	600 941	97.0%	1 371 439	221.3%	467 774	228.0%	28.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	82 703	82 575	25 235	30.5%	21 480	26.0%	18 899	22.9%	18 835	22.8%	84 448	102.3%	17 756	99.2%	6.1%
Service charges	321 826	324 481	73 958	23.0%	77 886	24.2%	77 869	24.0%	75 974	23.4%	305 687	94.2%	70 468	102.8%	7.8%
Other revenue	33 233	37 446	87 537	263.4%	76 905	231.4%	174 981	467.3%	475 453	1 269.7%	814 876	2 176.1%	359 464	2 191.9%	32.3%
Government - operating	110 396	111 178	43 927	39.8%	30 898	28.0%	35 432	31.9%	9 437	8.5%	119 695	107.7%	3	158.6%	296 670.6%
Government - capital	39 124	38 792	6 600	16.9%	12 978	33.2%	70	.2%	-	-	19 648	50.6%	-	38.7%	-
Interest	18 741	25 238	70	.4%	709	3.8%	5 063	20.1%	21 242	84.2%	27 084	107.3%	20 082	106.5%	5.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(523 823)	(505 441)	(513 544)	98.0%	(203 792)	38.9%	(283 302)	56.1%	(258 415)	51.1%	(1 259 054)	249.1%	(155 869)	208.7%	65.8%
Suppliers and employees	(507 763)	(485 351)	(513 206)	101.1%	(196 718)	38.7%	(283 124)	58.3%	(243 632)	50.2%	(1 236 680)	254.8%	(148 432)	212.8%	64.1%
Finance charges	(13 923)	(17 983)	(3)	-	(6 998)	50.3%	(1)	-	(6 831)	38.0%	(13 834)	76.9%	(7 053)	98.6%	(3.1%)
Transfers and grants	(2 137)	(2 107)	(335)	15.7%	(76)	3.6%	(176)	8.4%	(7 952)	377.4%	(8 540)	405.4%	(383)	62.4%	1 976.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	82 199	114 269	(276 218)	(336.0%)	17 065	20.8%	29 013	25.4%	342 526	299.8%	112 386	98.4%	311 905	348.4%	9.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	221	221	558	252.2%	440	199.1%	2 574	1 164.1%	933	422.1%	4 505	2 037.5%	406	2 442.0%	129.8%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	200	558	278.8%	440	220.1%	2 574	1 287.0%	933	466.7%	4 505	2 252.6%	406	2 699.8%	129.8%
Decrease in non-current debtors	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 690)	(81 428)	(3 616)	4.8%	(19 420)	26.0%	(17 554)	21.6%	(28 671)	35.2%	(69 261)	85.1%	(34 386)	86.3%	(16.6%)
Capital assets	(74 690)	(81 428)	(3 616)	4.8%	(19 420)	26.0%	(17 554)	21.6%	(28 671)	35.2%	(69 261)	85.1%	(34 386)	86.3%	(16.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 469)	(81 207)	(3 058)	4.1%	(18 979)	25.5%	(14 980)	18.4%	(27 738)	34.2%	(64 756)	79.7%	(33 979)	80.6%	(18.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	570	692	354	62.1%	303	53.1%	381	55.0%	444	64.1%	1 481	214.0%	300	160.1%	48.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	570	692	354	62.1%	303	53.1%	381	55.0%	444	64.1%	1 481	214.0%	300	160.1%	48.1%
Payments	(5 032)	(5 254)	(16)	.3%	(3 325)	66.1%	(8)	.2%	(2 299)	43.8%	(5 649)	107.5%	(2 109)	109.2%	9.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(5 032)	(5 254)	(16)	.3%	(3 325)	66.1%	(8)	.2%	(2 299)	43.8%	(5 649)	107.5%	(2 109)	109.2%	9.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 462)	(4 562)	337	(7.6%)	(3 022)	67.7%	372	(8.2%)	(1 855)	40.7%	(4 168)	91.4%	(1 809)	99.6%	2.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 268	28 500	(278 939)	(8 535.1%)	(4 937)	(151.1%)	14 405	50.5%	312 933	1 098.0%	43 462	152.5%	276 117	(1 008.2%)	13.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	226 923	299 134	299 134	131.8%	20 195	8.9%	15 258	5.1%	29 663	9.9%	299 134	100.0%	35 070	50.3%	(15.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	230 191	327 634	20 195	8.8%	15 258	6.6%	29 663	9.1%	342 596	104.6%	342 596	104.6%	311 187	137.1%	10.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 891	53.7%	1 129	15.6%	232	3.2%	1 994	27.5%	7 246	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 768	84.3%	2 111	10.6%	56	.3%	954	4.8%	19 889	41.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 389	49.5%	997	9.2%	171	1.6%	4 332	39.8%	10 888	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 547	46.0%	770	13.9%	190	3.4%	2 032	36.7%	5 540	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 864	40.0%	588	12.6%	154	3.3%	2 056	44.1%	4 661	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	59.9%	19	39.6%	0	.5%	0	-	48	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(931)	(337.0%)	198	71.6%	56	20.3%	953	345.0%	276	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 557	60.9%	5 811	12.0%	860	1.8%	12 320	25.4%	48 548	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 033	90.4%	14	1.3%	6	.5%	89	7.8%	1 143	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 444	85.6%	1 268	7.5%	49	.3%	1 123	6.6%	16 884	34.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 724	45.7%	4 208	15.1%	749	2.7%	10 191	36.6%	27 872	57.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 356	51.2%	320	12.1%	56	2.1%	918	34.6%	2 650	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 557	60.9%	5 811	12.0%	860	1.8%	12 320	25.4%	48 548	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12 384	90.6%	1 228	9.0%	34	.2%	23	.2%	13 669	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 384	90.6%	1 228	9.0%	34	.2%	23	.2%	13 669	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joggie Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WEST COAST (DC1)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	346 734	350 043	87 218	25.2%	98 597	28.4%	96 775	27.6%	63 204	18.1%	345 794	98.8%	72 395	98.9%	(12.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	112 744	112 744	20 536	18.2%	30 134	26.7%	30 626	27.2%	30 582	27.1%	111 879	99.2%	30 010	104.0%	1.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	252	-	229	-	207	-	232	-	920	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 304	3 304	586	17.7%	633	19.2%	663	20.1%	641	19.4%	2 524	76.4%	230	96.4%	179.1%
Interest earned - external investments	8 663	8 663	593	6.8%	1 502	17.3%	4 656	53.7%	13 757	158.8%	20 507	236.7%	10 494	208.6%	31.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28	28	16	55.9%	13	45.7%	14	51.4%	20	71.6%	63	224.5%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	20	20	49	246.7%	46	229.8%	50	247.8%	50	249.5%	195	973.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	123 470	123 470	28 725	23.3%	35 019	28.4%	35 516	28.8%	15 838	12.8%	115 099	93.2%	26 362	97.9%	(39.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	87 024	90 334	34 842	40.0%	28 311	32.5%	22 422	24.8%	(251)	(.3%)	85 324	94.5%	937	97.9%	(126.8%)
Other own revenue	11 480	11 480	1 620	14.1%	2 709	23.6%	2 561	22.3%	2 395	20.9%	9 284	80.9%	4 362	58.2%	(45.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	344 050	347 360	62 852	18.3%	81 205	23.6%	75 480	21.7%	66 527	19.2%	286 064	82.4%	103 583	91.0%	(35.8%)
Employee related costs	159 017	159 017	34 205	21.5%	38 414	24.2%	35 677	22.4%	40 177	25.3%	148 473	93.4%	46 030	93.1%	(12.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 947	6 947	1 286	18.5%	1 523	21.9%	1 494	21.5%	1 761	25.3%	6 064	87.3%	1 539	96.3%	14.4%
Debt impairment	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	32.0%	252	32.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 616	14 616	-	-	-	-	2 308	15.8%	(2 308)	(15.8%)	(0)	-	4 476	94.2%	(151.6%)
Finance charges	9 299	9 299	210	2.3%	3 849	41.4%	-	-	2 390	25.7%	6 450	69.4%	4 018	83.6%	(40.5%)
Bulk purchases	10 300	10 300	1 977	19.2%	1 587	15.4%	3 722	36.1%	677	6.6%	7 962	77.3%	2 060	96.7%	(67.2%)
Other Materials	60 877	60 877	11 436	18.8%	16 232	26.7%	21 270	34.9%	15 638	25.7%	64 576	106.1%	11 734	73.3%	33.3%
Contracted services	-	-	2 463	-	4 342	-	5 304	-	4 336	-	16 445	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	12	-	58	-	7	-	83	-	160	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	82 207	85 517	11 263	13.7%	15 200	18.5%	5 698	6.7%	3 521	4.1%	35 682	41.7%	14 435	100.4%	(75.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 290	102.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 683	2 683	24 366		17 392		21 295		(3 323)		59 730		(31 188)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	312	-	985	-	168	-	127	-	1 592	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 683	2 683	24 678		18 377		21 464		(3 196)		61 322		(31 188)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 683	2 683	24 678		18 377		21 464		(3 196)		61 322		(31 188)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 683	2 683	24 678		18 377		21 464		(3 196)		61 322		(31 188)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 683	2 683	24 678		18 377		21 464		(3 196)		61 322		(31 188)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	11 305	11 305	234	2.1%	2 123	18.8%	3 371	29.8%	5 248	46.4%	10 975	97.1%	3 518	162.6%	49.2%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 305	11 305	234	2.1%	2 123	18.8%	3 371	29.8%	5 248	46.4%	10 975	97.1%	3 518	162.6%	49.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	11 305	11 305	234	2.1%	2 123	18.8%	3 371	29.8%	5 248	46.4%	10 975	97.1%	3 518	162.6%	49.2%
Governance and Administration	576	576	84	14.6%	40	7.0%	342	59.4%	106	18.4%	572	99.4%	313	509.6%	(66.0%)
Executive & Council	10	10	8	83.2%	-	-	1	7.4%	-	-	9	90.6%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	566	566	75	13.3%	30	5.3%	341	60.3%	106	18.8%	553	97.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	313	493.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 039	3 039	71	2.3%	546	18.0%	1 139	37.5%	1 028	33.8%	2 785	91.6%	944	166.8%	8.9%
Community & Social Services	116	116	4	3.8%	36	31.3%	72	62.1%	3	2.4%	116	99.6%	25	100.0%	(88.7%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 895	2 895	65	2.2%	510	17.6%	1 050	36.3%	1 020	35.2%	2 644	91.3%	907	171.6%	12.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	28	28	2	7.9%	-	-	18	62.6%	6	20.2%	25	90.7%	12	93.8%	(53.1%)
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 690	7 690	79	1.0%	1 536	20.0%	1 890	24.6%	4 113	53.5%	7 618	99.1%	2 261	154.6%	81.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	7 690	7 690	79	1.0%	1 536	20.0%	1 890	24.6%	4 113	53.5%	7 618	99.1%	2 261	154.6%	81.9%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	346 734	350 043	96 161	27.7%	85 967	24.8%	197 047	56.3%	348 617	99.6%	727 792	207.9%	368 800	244.8%	(5.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	112 744	112 744	20 788	18.4%	30 363	26.9%	30 696	27.2%	30 815	27.3%	112 662	99.9%	30 010	104.0%	2.7%
Other revenue	138 275	138 275	40 072	29.0%	25 778	18.6%	139 258	100.7%	304 214	220.0%	509 323	368.3%	327 358	403.3%	(7.1%)
Government - operating	87 024	90 334	34 692	39.9%	28 311	32.5%	22 422	24.8%	(189)	(.2%)	85 237	94.4%	937	99.5%	(120.2%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	8 691	8 691	609	7.0%	1 515	17.4%	4 670	53.7%	13 777	158.5%	20 570	236.7%	10 494	207.7%	31.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(328 647)	(331 956)	(272 512)	82.9%	(97 303)	29.6%	(218 597)	65.9%	(112 699)	33.9%	(701 111)	211.2%	(384 693)	244.8%	(70.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(319 348)	(322 658)	(272 302)	85.3%	(93 454)	29.3%	(218 597)	67.7%	(110 309)	34.2%	(694 662)	215.3%	(380 675)	249.6%	(71.0%)
Finance charges	(9 299)	(9 299)	(210)	2.3%	(3 849)	41.4%	-	-	(2 390)	25.7%	(6 450)	69.4%	(4 018)	83.6%	(40.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 087	18 087	(176 352)	(975.0%)	(11 336)	(62.7%)	(21 550)	(119.1%)	235 918	1 304.3%	26 680	147.5%	(15 893)	246.5%	(1 584.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(11 305)	(11 305)	(234)	2.1%	(2 123)	18.8%	(3 248)	28.7%	(5 248)	46.4%	(10 852)	96.0%	(3 518)	98.0%	49.2%
Capital assets	(11 305)	(11 305)	(234)	2.1%	(2 123)	18.8%	(3 248)	28.7%	(5 248)	46.4%	(10 852)	96.0%	(3 518)	98.0%	49.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(11 305)	(11 305)	(234)	2.1%	(2 123)	18.8%	(3 248)	28.7%	(5 248)	46.4%	(10 852)	96.0%	(3 518)	98.0%	49.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 493)	(15 493)	(1 719)	11.1%	-	-	-	-	(6 125)	39.5%	(7 844)	50.6%	(5 610)	86.6%	9.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(15 493)	(15 493)	(1 719)	11.1%	-	-	-	-	(6 125)	39.5%	(7 844)	50.6%	(5 610)	86.6%	9.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(15 493)	(15 493)	(1 719)	11.1%	-	-	-	-	(6 125)	39.5%	(7 844)	50.6%	(5 610)	86.6%	9.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 710)	(8 710)	(178 304)	2 047.0%	(13 459)	154.5%	(24 798)	284.7%	224 545	(2 577.9%)	7 984	(91.7%)	(25 021)	(1 180.7%)	(997.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	198 967	198 967	226 915	114.0%	48 610	24.4%	35 152	17.7%	10 354	5.2%	226 915	114.0%	251 470	117.7%	(95.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	190 257	190 257	48 610	25.5%	35 152	18.5%	10 354	5.4%	234 899	123.5%	234 899	123.5%	226 449	135.8%	3.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 462	85.4%	481	11.9%	90	2.2%	19	.5%	4 053	83.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	66	75.5%	10	11.9%	9	10.6%	2	2.0%	88	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7	79.4%	1	13.3%	1	7.3%	-	-	9	.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	81	61.9%	32	24.3%	18	13.8%	-	-	130	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	579	99.9%	0	.1%	0	-	0	-	579	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 195	86.3%	525	10.8%	118	2.4%	21	.4%	4 859	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 527	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 527	52.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	331	99.4%	2	.6%	-	-	-	-	333	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 337	66.9%	523	26.2%	118	5.9%	21	1.1%	1 999	41.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 195	86.3%	525	10.8%	118	2.4%	21	.4%	4 859	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 630	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 630	79.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 420	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 420	20.1%
Total	12 049	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 049	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Prins	022 433 8400
Financial Manager	Mr J Koekemoer	022 433 8404

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WITZENBERG (WC022)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	532 516	502 047	132 997	25.0%	92 538	17.4%	109 140	21.7%	134 460	26.8%	469 135	93.4%	123 679	99.7%	8.7%
Property rates	59 625	60 005	34 784	58.3%	7 714	12.9%	8 754	14.6%	8 397	14.0%	59 649	99.4%	10 706	102.4%	(21.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 400	1 400	492	35.1%	232	16.6%	426	30.4%	286	20.4%	1 436	102.6%	383	166.9%	(25.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	215 414	215 414	52 758	24.5%	41 107	19.1%	53 071	24.6%	62 717	29.1%	209 652	97.3%	58 315	100.5%	7.5%
Service charges - water revenue	39 203	39 203	7 336	18.7%	7 788	19.9%	9 137	23.3%	9 181	23.4%	33 441	85.3%	12 200	115.4%	(24.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 968	19 968	5 772	28.9%	4 871	24.4%	3 393	17.0%	3 973	19.9%	18 008	90.2%	7 938	127.1%	(50.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 419	20 419	4 820	23.6%	4 902	24.0%	4 967	24.3%	5 352	26.2%	20 042	98.2%	7 195	117.4%	(25.6%)
Service charges - other	511	511	15	3.0%	10	1.9%	22	4.3%	10	1.9%	57	11.1%	8	24.4%	23.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 475	9 339	1 621	17.1%	2 963	31.3%	2 244	24.0%	1 350	14.5%	8 179	87.6%	1 342	102.9%	.6%
Interest earned - external investments	4 480	4 480	1 636	36.5%	1 520	33.9%	2 693	60.1%	2 460	54.9%	8 309	185.5%	2 565	222.0%	(4.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 474	5 474	2 095	38.3%	1 373	25.1%	1 748	31.9%	1 849	33.8%	7 065	129.1%	2 979	201.3%	(37.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 020	12 820	401	3.1%	736	5.7%	554	4.3%	1 314	10.2%	3 005	23.4%	667	28.0%	96.9%
Licences and permits	168	168	86	51.5%	17	9.9%	15	9.0%	26	15.2%	144	85.6%	29	62.1%	(12.6%)
Agency services	4 274	4 274	1 024	24.0%	961	22.5%	731	17.1%	1 625	38.0%	4 341	101.6%	1 188	117.6%	36.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	134 809	103 604	16 460	12.2%	16 683	12.4%	20 584	19.9%	33 766	32.6%	87 493	84.4%	15 917	77.8%	112.1%
Other own revenue	4 272	4 965	3 694	86.5%	1 660	38.9%	801	16.1%	2 156	43.4%	8 311	167.4%	2 250	206.0%	(4.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Operating Expenditure	554 700	531 218	94 515	17.0%	105 303	19.0%	106 899	20.1%	148 301	27.9%	455 018	85.7%	113 634	84.5%	30.5%
Employee related costs	143 665	140 887	33 685	23.4%	32 178	22.4%	34 268	24.3%	32 357	23.0%	132 489	94.0%	30 623	91.4%	5.7%
Remuneration of councillors	9 465	8 926	2 101	22.2%	2 152	22.7%	2 157	24.2%	2 370	26.5%	8 780	98.4%	2 141	96.8%	10.7%
Debt impairment	25 640	25 140	(232)	(.9%)	9 425	36.8%	914	3.6%	6 391	25.4%	16 497	65.6%	3 496	81.8%	82.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	39 480	38 980	3 449	8.7%	5 201	13.2%	5 121	13.1%	5 175	13.3%	18 946	48.6%	5 037	51.8%	2.7%
Finance charges	11 710	11 707	2 678	22.9%	2 138	18.3%	2 883	24.6%	2 132	18.2%	9 831	84.0%	2 192	77.6%	(2.7%)
Bulk purchases	179 221	179 221	37 956	21.2%	32 876	18.3%	39 619	22.1%	47 926	26.7%	158 377	88.4%	42 053	87.5%	14.0%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	14 929	44 543	2 825	18.9%	5 033	33.7%	7 372	16.6%	26 335	59.1%	41 564	93.3%	5 632	90.6%	367.6%
Transfers and grants	881	887	257	29.2%	217	24.7%	209	23.5%	258	29.0%	941	106.1%	303	112.8%	(14.9%)
Other expenditure	129 709	80 926	11 796	9.1%	16 082	12.4%	14 355	17.7%	25 359	31.3%	67 592	83.5%	22 157	81.2%	14.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 184)	(29 171)	38 481		(12 765)		2 241		(13 841)		14 117		10 045		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 580	38 867	6 147	11.9%	4 118	8.0%	9 431	24.3%	14 254	36.7%	33 950	87.3%	24 562	93.6%	(42.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	29 396	9 696	44 629		(8 647)		11 672		413		48 067		34 607		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 396	9 696	44 629		(8 647)		11 672		413		48 067		34 607		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 396	9 696	44 629		(8 647)		11 672		413		48 067		34 607		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 396	9 696	44 629		(8 647)		11 672		413		48 067		34 607		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	84 221	62 389	7 308	8.7%	9 476	11.3%	12 128	19.4%	33 305	53.4%	62 217	99.7%	40 981	99.0%	(18.7%)
National Government	51 652	26 724	6 833	13.2%	2 686	5.2%	4 665	17.5%	14 844	55.5%	29 028	108.6%	12 287	103.5%	20.8%
Provincial Government	8 023	11 654	70	.9%	1 636	20.4%	4 766	40.9%	3 344	28.7%	9 815	84.2%	11 488	89.2%	(70.9%)
District Municipality	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	59 675	38 678	6 902	11.6%	4 322	7.2%	9 431	24.4%	18 189	47.0%	38 843	100.4%	23 775	95.0%	(23.5%)
Borrowing	4 800	-	-	-	2 193	45.7%	-	-	103	-	2 297	-	2 800	48.4%	(96.3%)
Internally generated funds	19 746	23 522	405	2.1%	2 961	15.0%	2 684	11.4%	14 854	63.1%	20 904	88.9%	13 521	132.1%	9.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	189	-	-	-	-	13	7.1%	160	84.5%	173	91.6%	885	99.5%	(82.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	84 221	62 389	7 308	8.7%	9 476	11.3%	12 128	19.4%	33 305	53.4%	62 217	99.7%	40 981	99.0%	(18.7%)
Governance and Administration	1 406	568	20	1.4%	8	.6%	192	33.8%	616	108.4%	837	147.2%	303	92.4%	103.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	330	275	19	5.6%	-	-	35	12.8%	494	179.7%	548	199.3%	-	86.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1 076	293	2	.2%	8	.7%	157	53.5%	122	41.6%	289	98.4%	303	97.5%	(59.7%)
Community and Public Safety	6 900	8 178	517	7.5%	2 794	40.5%	1 158	14.2%	3 202	39.2%	7 671	93.8%	2 852	39.1%	12.2%
Community & Social Services	1 200	1 384	4	.3%	89	7.4%	908	65.6%	316	22.8%	1 317	95.1%	858	79.3%	(63.1%)
Sport And Recreation	1 300	2 839	69	5.3%	253	19.4%	138	4.9%	1 997	70.4%	2 457	86.6%	400	29.7%	399.5%
Public Safety	4 400	3 955	444	10.1%	2 452	55.7%	112	2.8%	888	22.5%	3 897	98.5%	1 595	29.6%	(44.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 055	10 706	134	3.3%	463	11.4%	2 654	24.8%	7 499	70.0%	10 750	100.4%	7 778	128.3%	(3.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 055	10 706	134	3.3%	463	11.4%	2 654	24.8%	7 499	70.0%	10 750	100.4%	7 535	129.3%	(.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	99.8%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	71 860	42 937	6 637	9.2%	6 211	8.6%	8 124	18.9%	21 989	51.2%	42 960	100.1%	30 048	105.5%	(26.8%)
Electricity	7 160	6 094	2 034	28.4%	666	9.3%	1 579	25.9%	3 746	61.5%	8 025	131.7%	3 903	86.1%	(4.0%)
Water	37 505	18 779	-	-	2 791	7.4%	3 183	16.9%	11 342	60.4%	17 316	92.2%	5 647	106.1%	100.8%
Waste Water Management	24 394	15 121	4 603	18.9%	2 754	11.3%	3 362	22.2%	3 958	26.2%	14 676	97.1%	18 805	110.4%	(79.0%)
Waste Management	2 800	2 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 943	100.0%	2 943	100.0%	1 692	97.9%	73.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	558 634	558 634	154 584	27.7%	131 454	23.5%	146 939	26.3%	122 713	22.0%	555 690	99.5%	96 385	109.9%	27.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	57 009	57 009	18 532	32.5%	11 871	20.8%	9 669	17.0%	9 434	16.5%	49 505	86.8%	8 795	105.6%	7.3%
Service charges	284 273	284 273	85 871	30.2%	64 783	22.8%	78 079	27.5%	89 782	31.6%	318 515	112.0%	69 945	108.9%	28.4%
Other revenue	21 009	21 009	11 289	53.7%	11 800	56.2%	12 896	61.4%	20 598	98.0%	56 583	269.3%	8 911	124.1%	131.2%
Government - operating	134 809	134 809	29 404	21.8%	22 761	16.9%	18 241	13.5%	439	.3%	70 845	52.6%	1 206	95.1%	(63.6%)
Government - capital	51 580	51 580	7 157	13.9%	18 720	36.3%	25 360	49.2%	-	-	51 237	99.3%	4 100	131.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 954	9 954	2 331	23.4%	1 520	15.3%	2 693	27.1%	2 460	24.7%	9 005	90.5%	3 428	111.2%	(28.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(489 584)	(497 409)	(130 990)	26.8%	(165 229)	33.7%	(125 444)	25.2%	(131 468)	26.4%	(553 130)	111.2%	(132 983)	113.9%	(1.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(476 993)	(484 818)	(130 080)	27.3%	(164 802)	34.6%	(124 636)	25.7%	(131 133)	27.0%	(550 652)	113.6%	(132 474)	114.2%	(1.0%)
Finance charges	(11 710)	(11 710)	(620)	5.3%	(84)	.7%	(514)	4.4%	(77)	.7%	(1 296)	11.1%	(87)	69.5%	(11.5%)
Transfers and grants	(881)	(881)	(289)	32.8%	(342)	38.9%	(294)	33.4%	(258)	29.2%	(1 183)	134.2%	(422)	144.6%	(39.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	69 050	61 225	23 595	34.2%	(33 775)	(48.9%)	21 494	35.1%	(8 755)	(14.3%)	2 560	4.2%	(36 598)	87.0%	(76.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	-	23 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	-	23 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(69 728)	(69 728)	(12 453)	17.9%	(2 133)	3.1%	(3 367)	4.8%	(18 770)	26.9%	(36 723)	52.7%	(7 566)	33.7%	148.1%
Capital assets	(69 728)	(69 728)	(12 453)	17.9%	(2 133)	3.1%	(3 367)	4.8%	(18 770)	26.9%	(36 723)	52.7%	(7 566)	33.7%	148.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 728)	(69 728)	(12 453)	17.9%	(2 133)	3.1%	(3 367)	4.8%	4 230	(6.1%)	(13 723)	19.7%	(7 566)	33.7%	(155.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	178	-	121	-	127	-	75	-	501	-	241	9.4%	(68.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	178	-	121	-	127	-	75	-	501	-	241	(39 187 350.0%)	(68.9%)
Payments	(9 736)	(9 736)	(4 171)	42.8%	(109)	1.1%	(4 262)	43.8%	(109)	1.1%	(8 651)	88.9%	(112)	77.8%	(2.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(9 736)	(9 736)	(4 171)	42.8%	(109)	1.1%	(4 262)	43.8%	(109)	1.1%	(8 651)	88.9%	(112)	77.8%	(2.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 736)	(9 736)	(3 993)	41.0%	12	(.1%)	(4 135)	42.5%	(34)	.4%	(8 150)	83.7%	129	338.7%	(126.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 414)	(18 239)	7 149	(68.7%)	(35 895)	344.7%	13 992	(76.7%)	(4 559)	25.0%	(19 313)	105.9%	(44 035)	302.5%	(89.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	63 113	70 938	97 031	153.7%	104 181	165.1%	68 285	96.3%	82 278	116.0%	97 031	136.8%	141 072	187.1%	(41.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	52 699	52 699	104 181	197.7%	68 285	129.6%	82 278	156.1%	77 718	147.5%	77 718	147.5%	97 036	216.6%	(19.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 256	19.7%	1 046	2.0%	1 113	2.1%	39 734	76.2%	52 149	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 844	80.2%	460	2.5%	355	1.9%	2 849	15.4%	18 507	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 621	20.0%	203	1.1%	172	.9%	14 143	78.0%	18 138	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 500	22.5%	583	2.4%	550	2.2%	17 855	72.9%	24 488	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 027	21.2%	572	2.0%	489	1.7%	21 327	75.1%	28 414	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	177	15.3%	21	1.8%	20	1.7%	940	81.2%	1 158	.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 918	6.5%	75	.3%	93	.3%	27 298	92.9%	29 384	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 783)	148.7%	26	(1.0%)	28	(1.1%)	1 185	(46.6%)	(2 544)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 559	22.7%	2 986	1.8%	2 819	1.7%	125 330	73.9%	169 695	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 160	25.6%	340	7.5%	219	4.8%	2 816	62.1%	4 535	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 674	57.4%	215	1.1%	201	1.0%	8 255	40.6%	20 344	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	24 444	18.1%	2 240	1.7%	2 214	1.6%	106 469	78.7%	135 367	79.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 281	13.6%	192	2.0%	185	2.0%	7 791	82.4%	9 449	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 559	22.7%	2 986	1.8%	2 819	1.7%	125 330	73.9%	169 695	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 480	71.5%	1 817	23.7%	-	-	366	4.8%	7 662	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 480	71.5%	1 817	23.7%	-	-	366	4.8%	7 662	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	Mr Cobus Kritzinger	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 954 441	1 986 719	789 313	40.4%	355 821	18.2%	410 787	20.7%	358 659	18.1%	1 914 581	96.4%	319 739	92.9%	12.2%
Property rates	223 574	223 574	236 968	106.0%	(1 142)	(.5%)	2 002	.9%	(1 474)	(.7%)	236 354	105.7%	(2 810)	97.6%	(47.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 472	1 472	122	8.3%	-	-	297	20.2%	301	20.5%	720	48.9%	374	80.4%	(19.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 021 794	1 021 794	280 047	27.4%	236 659	23.2%	253 463	24.8%	249 283	24.4%	1 019 451	99.8%	223 843	97.8%	11.4%
Service charges - water revenue	178 476	178 476	37 604	21.1%	45 284	25.4%	49 577	27.8%	40 393	22.6%	172 858	96.9%	47 708	111.0%	(15.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	93 971	93 971	85 641	91.1%	1 119	1.2%	3 739	4.0%	(727)	(.8%)	89 772	95.5%	1 079	98.3%	(167.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	110 246	110 246	104 304	94.6%	1 809	1.6%	3 076	2.8%	1 106	1.0%	110 296	100.0%	1 980	11.0%	(44.1%)
Service charges - other	40	40	10	24.0%	10	24.6%	6	16.0%	10	24.0%	36	88.5%	9	259 832.1%	12.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	25 207	25 244	6 370	25.3%	6 711	26.6%	7 069	28.0%	6 977	27.6%	27 126	107.5%	6 230	104.0%	12.0%
Interest earned - external investments	15 385	19 385	6 599	42.9%	4 455	29.0%	6 197	32.0%	3 169	16.4%	20 421	105.3%	7 344	137.7%	(56.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 065	12 029	3 622	30.0%	3 542	29.4%	3 910	32.5%	3 575	29.7%	14 649	121.8%	3 554	101.7%	.6%
Dividends received	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	53 627	76 446	33	.1%	16	-	38 030	49.7%	15	-	38 094	49.8%	17	41.6%	(13.3%)
Licences and permits	15 429	15 429	4 005	26.0%	4 388	28.4%	4 217	27.3%	4 384	28.4%	16 994	110.1%	3 868	62.9%	13.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	182 601	186 982	19 075	10.4%	46 291	25.4%	32 544	17.4%	46 621	24.9%	144 531	77.3%	21 223	47.1%	119.7%
Other own revenue	20 288	21 367	4 913	24.2%	6 679	32.9%	6 659	31.2%	5 027	23.5%	23 278	108.9%	5 320	181.7%	(5.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 047 906	2 072 441	389 253	19.0%	516 335	25.2%	448 667	21.6%	518 625	25.0%	1 872 880	90.4%	401 892	77.3%	29.0%
Employee related costs	477 652	462 916	101 482	21.2%	124 571	26.1%	120 102	25.9%	101 417	21.9%	447 571	96.7%	88 932	92.5%	14.0%
Remuneration of councillors	23 967	27 188	5 377	22.4%	5 555	23.2%	5 535	20.4%	9 864	36.3%	26 331	96.8%	6 496	71.6%	51.8%
Debt impairment	73 929	106 378	4 247	5.7%	6 357	8.6%	-	-	16 866	15.9%	27 469	25.8%	3 282	27.8%	413.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	190 506	190 506	2 123	1.1%	94 249	49.5%	41 721	21.9%	-	-	138 094	72.5%	6 564	7.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	89 109	95 729	24 039	27.0%	24 157	27.1%	20 521	21.4%	23 221	24.3%	91 938	96.0%	22 321	94.9%	4.0%
Bulk purchases	629 717	629 717	149 069	23.7%	133 943	21.3%	138 024	21.9%	212 384	33.7%	633 420	100.6%	126 551	89.1%	67.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	159 468	160 765	12 253	7.7%	38 388	24.1%	42 444	26.4%	62 109	38.6%	155 193	96.5%	49 587	56.4%	25.3%
Transfers and grants	736	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	64.1%	472	64.1%	350	109.5%	35.1%
Other expenditure	400 821	396 506	90 663	22.6%	89 115	22.2%	80 320	20.3%	92 293	23.3%	352 391	88.9%	97 807	84.2%	(5.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(93 465)	(85 722)	400 060		(160 514)		(37 879)		(159 966)		41 701		(82 153)		
Transfers recognised - capital	57 546	66 417	5 600	9.7%	88 284	153.4%	22 016	33.1%	5 457	8.2%	121 356	182.7%	32 269	92.3%	(83.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(35 919)	(19 304)	405 660		(72 230)		(15 863)		(154 509)		163 057		(49 885)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(35 919)	(19 304)	405 660		(72 230)		(15 863)		(154 509)		163 057		(49 885)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(35 919)	(19 304)	405 660		(72 230)		(15 863)		(154 509)		163 057		(49 885)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(35 919)	(19 304)	405 660		(72 230)		(15 863)		(154 509)		163 057		(49 885)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	592 474	728 066	59 224	10.0%	135 427	22.9%	89 837	12.3%	253 521	34.8%	538 009	73.9%	128 976	99.1%	96.6%
National Government	34 163	43 245	7 617	22.3%	24 221	70.9%	5 593	12.9%	4 617	10.7%	42 049	97.2%	18 290	70.4%	(74.8%)
Provincial Government	16 389	23 172	1 714	10.5%	2 132	13.0%	16 497	71.2%	1 481	6.4%	21 825	94.2%	5 876	98.6%	(74.8%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	50 553	66 417	9 332	18.5%	26 353	52.1%	22 090	33.3%	6 098	9.2%	63 874	96.2%	24 166	76.5%	(74.8%)
Borrowing	506 922	608 197	48 153	9.5%	104 142	20.5%	64 760	10.6%	234 743	38.6%	451 798	74.3%	96 594	104.8%	143.0%
Internally generated funds	35 000	53 452	1 739	5.0%	4 932	14.1%	2 987	5.6%	12 679	23.7%	22 337	41.8%	8 216	118.0%	54.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	592 474	728 066	59 224	10.0%	135 427	22.9%	89 837	12.3%	253 521	34.8%	538 009	73.9%	128 976	99.1%	96.6%
Governance and Administration	29 359	44 761	4 060	13.8%	12 397	42.2%	4 085	9.1%	6 976	15.6%	27 517	61.5%	5 005	106.8%	39.4%
Executive & Council	15 990	11 469	72	.4%	854	5.3%	813	7.1%	3 396	29.6%	5 135	44.8%	570	69.2%	495.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	909	-	-	-	-	65	7.2%	150	16.5%	215	23.7%	88	82.3%	69.4%
Corporate Services	13 369	32 383	3 988	29.8%	11 543	86.3%	3 207	9.9%	3 430	10.6%	22 167	68.5%	4 346	108.6%	(21.1%)
Community and Public Safety	33 483	50 667	2 558	7.6%	8 877	26.5%	8 355	16.5%	14 615	28.8%	34 405	67.9%	10 104	97.2%	44.6%
Community & Social Services	8 136	24 253	116	1.4%	451	5.5%	1 509	6.2%	4 411	18.2%	6 487	26.7%	297	110.4%	1 387.3%
Sport And Recreation	21 108	23 610	480	2.3%	6 834	32.4%	4 832	20.5%	7 417	31.4%	19 562	82.9%	4 393	97.1%	68.8%
Public Safety	2 640	35	1 673	63.4%	1 167	44.2%	1 128	3 223.7%	2 383	6 808.5%	6 352	18 148.0%	3 472	93.5%	(31.4%)
Housing	1 600	2 769	289	18.0%	425	26.6%	886	32.0%	404	14.6%	2 005	72.4%	1 942	100.2%	(79.2%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	66 236	84 604	4 204	6.3%	9 745	14.7%	26 315	31.1%	26 321	31.1%	66 585	78.7%	21 777	96.6%	20.9%
Planning and Development	538	812	46	8.6%	82	15.3%	44	5.4%	631	77.7%	804	99.0%	69	100.0%	820.8%
Road Transport	65 328	83 072	4 013	6.1%	9 309	14.2%	26 271	31.6%	25 597	30.8%	65 190	78.5%	21 367	96.0%	19.8%
Environmental Protection	371	721	144	38.9%	355	95.8%	-	-	93	12.8%	591	82.1%	342	179.4%	(72.9%)
Trading Services	463 397	548 034	48 402	10.4%	104 408	22.5%	51 082	9.3%	205 610	37.5%	409 501	74.7%	92 090	99.1%	123.3%
Electricity	149 616	165 429	7 803	5.2%	7 878	5.3%	(185)	(.1%)	75 128	45.4%	90 623	54.8%	19 169	100.0%	291.9%
Water	101 499	122 299	22 946	22.6%	33 908	33.4%	18 377	15.0%	47 149	38.6%	122 380	100.1%	30 788	98.4%	53.1%
Waste Water Management	206 657	241 910	17 608	8.5%	62 529	30.3%	32 187	13.3%	78 821	32.6%	191 144	79.0%	40 017	99.4%	97.0%
Waste Management	5 625	18 396	46	.8%	92	1.6%	703	3.8%	4 513	24.5%	5 354	29.1%	2 114	98.4%	113.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 915 230	1 929 951	612 427	32.0%	446 225	23.3%	508 822	26.4%	355 299	18.4%	1 922 773	99.6%	368 957	92.9%	(3.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	217 845	217 845	123 414	56.7%	64 882	29.8%	18 846	8.7%	12 043	5.5%	219 184	100.6%	36 824	100.0%	(67.3%)
Service charges	1 359 582	1 359 582	399 055	29.4%	341 217	25.1%	320 085	23.5%	300 411	22.1%	1 360 767	100.1%	304 522	100.8%	(1.4%)
Other revenue	70 577	94 475	15 299	21.7%	17 794	25.2%	55 973	59.2%	16 402	17.4%	105 467	111.6%	15 434	56.7%	6.3%
Government - operating	182 601	168 161	54 244	29.7%	14 335	7.9%	72 365	43.0%	19 700	11.7%	160 644	95.5%	-	56.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	57 546	58 809	10 194	17.7%	-	-	31 446	53.5%	-	-	41 640	70.8%	1 278	90.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	27 064	31 064	10 221	37.8%	7 998	29.6%	10 107	32.5%	6 744	21.7%	35 070	112.9%	10 899	120.1%	(38.1%)
Dividends	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 673 545)	(1 665 631)	(361 007)	21.6%	(427 248)	25.5%	(325 424)	19.5%	(411 713)	24.7%	(1 525 392)	91.6%	(326 238)	89.4%	26.2%
Suppliers and employees	(1 583 700)	(1 569 166)	(361 007)	22.8%	(380 568)	24.0%	(234 645)	15.0%	(368 566)	23.5%	(1 344 786)	85.7%	(292 393)	89.5%	26.1%
Finance charges	(89 109)	(95 729)	-	-	(46 680)	52.4%	(90 779)	94.8%	(42 675)	44.6%	(180 134)	188.2%	(33 496)	88.9%	27.4%
Transfers and grants	(736)	(736)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(472)	64.1%	(472)	64.1%	(350)	70.9%	35.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	241 685	264 320	251 419	104.0%	18 977	7.9%	183 398	69.4%	(56 414)	(21.3%)	397 380	150.3%	42 719	114.9%	(232.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(574 700)	(709 956)	(59 224)	10.3%	(135 427)	23.6%	(89 837)	12.7%	(253 521)	35.7%	(538 009)	75.8%	(128 976)	102.7%	96.6%
Capital assets	(574 700)	(709 956)	(59 224)	10.3%	(135 427)	23.6%	(89 837)	12.7%	(253 521)	35.7%	(538 009)	75.8%	(128 976)	102.7%	96.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(574 436)	(709 692)	(59 224)	10.3%	(135 427)	23.6%	(89 837)	12.7%	(253 521)	35.7%	(538 009)	75.8%	(128 976)	102.8%	96.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	509 841	509 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 940	82.8%	421 940	82.8%	294 531	99.8%	43.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	506 922	506 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 940	83.2%	421 940	83.2%	294 531	100.0%	43.3%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 919	2 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(132 104)	(132 104)	-	-	(65 289)	49.4%	-	-	(68 999)	52.2%	(134 288)	101.7%	(68 055)	51.1%	1.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(132 104)	(132 104)	-	-	(65 289)	49.4%	-	-	(68 999)	52.2%	(134 288)	101.7%	(68 055)	51.1%	1.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	377 737	377 737	-	-	(65 289)	(17.3%)	-	-	352 940	93.4%	287 651	76.2%	226 476	139.8%	55.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	44 986	(67 635)	192 196	427.2%	(181 739)	(404.0%)	93 560	(138.3%)	43 006	(63.6%)	147 023	(217.4%)	140 220	187.6%	(69.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	140 989	361 536	140 989	100.0%	333 185	236.3%	151 446	41.9%	245 006	67.8%	140 989	39.0%	184 447	48.8%	32.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	185 975	293 902	333 185	179.2%	151 446	81.4%	245 006	83.4%	288 011	98.0%	288 011	98.0%	324 667	89.8%	(11.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 773	24.5%	3 919	6.1%	3 016	4.7%	41 543	64.7%	64 251	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	60 612	70.2%	4 461	5.2%	1 881	2.2%	19 441	22.5%	86 395	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 810	42.8%	1 858	5.8%	1 023	3.2%	15 594	48.3%	32 285	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 866	19.8%	1 134	4.6%	848	3.5%	17 723	72.1%	24 572	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 356	13.4%	1 752	4.4%	1 394	3.5%	31 387	78.7%	39 888	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	513	5.4%	328	3.5%	343	3.6%	8 292	87.5%	9 475	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 705	13.3%	419	3.3%	365	2.8%	10 373	80.6%	12 862	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	102 635	38.1%	13 870	5.1%	8 870	3.3%	144 352	53.5%	269 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 165	70.3%	491	5.6%	319	3.6%	1 795	20.5%	8 769	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	40 560	81.4%	1 504	3.0%	635	1.3%	7 135	14.3%	49 834	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	35 636	21.7%	9 331	5.7%	6 719	4.1%	112 494	68.5%	164 181	60.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	20 275	43.2%	2 544	5.4%	1 196	2.5%	22 928	48.8%	46 942	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	102 635	38.1%	13 870	5.1%	8 870	3.3%	144 352	53.5%	269 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4775
Financial Manager	Mr Jacques Carstens	021 807 4624

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 310 077	1 362 094	602 281	46.0%	246 237	18.8%	246 495	18.1%	196 761	14.4%	1 291 774	94.8%	202 907	95.7%	(3.0%)
Property rates	284 142	285 420	288 523	101.5%	(1 388)	(.5%)	(1 055)	(.4%)	(1 792)	(.6%)	284 288	99.6%	(2 236)	98.2%	(19.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 855	2 855	461	16.1%	614	21.5%	473	16.6%	445	15.6%	1 993	69.8%	580	32.2%	(23.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	486 545	476 092	105 344	21.7%	129 201	26.6%	119 419	25.1%	126 876	26.6%	480 841	101.0%	114 770	98.3%	10.5%
Service charges - water revenue	125 481	128 206	21 694	17.3%	38 279	30.5%	45 107	35.2%	38 377	29.9%	143 456	111.9%	40 820	114.1%	(6.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 484	79 409	62 219	84.7%	8 612	11.7%	5 202	6.6%	7 170	9.0%	83 203	104.8%	5 285	101.9%	35.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	42 013	42 013	42 743	101.7%	(293)	(.7%)	(11)	-	2	-	42 440	101.0%	116	95.8%	(98.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	19 488	14 886	3 227	16.6%	3 033	15.6%	4 985	33.5%	3 096	20.8%	14 341	96.3%	3 591	68.9%	(13.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	36 877	45 377	9 252	25.1%	17 849	48.4%	21 704	47.8%	3 695	8.1%	52 500	115.7%	17 696	107.6%	(79.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 284	7 284	1 562	21.4%	1 724	23.7%	1 476	20.3%	1 535	21.1%	6 296	86.4%	1 454	1 016.3%	5.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	70 821	92 031	8 567	12.1%	7 289	10.3%	5 858	6.4%	7 479	8.1%	29 193	31.7%	8 927	30.5%	(16.2%)
Licences and permits	8 100	8 100	2 719	33.6%	1 926	23.8%	2 049	25.3%	2 336	28.8%	9 030	111.5%	1 978	98.3%	18.1%
Agency services	2 268	2 268	764	33.7%	487	21.5%	477	21.1%	755	33.3%	2 483	109.5%	495	90.8%	52.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	112 721	140 154	45 988	40.8%	34 262	30.4%	34 650	24.7%	1 364	1.0%	116 263	83.0%	5 504	111.8%	(75.2%)
Other own revenue	36 628	36 628	9 217	25.2%	4 643	12.7%	6 162	16.8%	5 424	14.8%	25 447	69.5%	3 922	49.3%	38.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 370	1 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 380 139	1 450 845	227 320	16.5%	353 440	25.6%	265 334	18.3%	302 722	20.9%	1 148 815	79.2%	304 304	85.6%	(.5%)
Employee related costs	397 314	406 478	89 484	22.5%	107 186	27.0%	83 863	20.6%	97 772	24.1%	378 306	93.1%	91 420	99.4%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	17 027	17 027	3 703	21.7%	3 757	22.1%	3 790	22.3%	4 271	25.1%	15 520	91.1%	3 823	94.4%	11.7%
Debt impairment	23 887	63 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	165 200	165 200	-	-	77 802	47.1%	37 327	22.6%	37 703	22.8%	152 832	92.5%	35 720	101.3%	5.6%
Finance charges	31 472	20 222	-	-	10 107	32.1%	-	-	9 519	47.1%	19 627	97.1%	10 199	89.8%	(6.7%)
Bulk purchases	351 285	344 317	82 258	23.4%	75 968	21.6%	71 933	20.9%	75 801	22.0%	305 960	88.9%	72 540	89.2%	4.5%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	17 209	17 384	2 665	15.5%	4 055	23.6%	3 638	20.9%	3 572	20.5%	13 929	80.1%	3 383	69.8%	5.6%
Transfers and grants	8 703	8 375	6 653	76.4%	-	-	280	3.3%	904	10.8%	7 837	93.6%	-	76.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	368 043	408 347	42 557	11.6%	74 564	20.3%	64 504	15.8%	73 180	17.9%	254 805	62.4%	87 218	68.5%	(16.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 062)	(88 752)	374 961		(107 203)		(18 839)		(105 960)		142 959		(101 397)		
Transfers recognised - capital	126 560	110 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	56 498	21 800	374 961		(107 203)		(18 839)		(105 960)		142 959		(101 397)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	56 498	21 800	374 961		(107 203)		(18 839)		(105 960)		142 959		(101 397)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	56 498	21 800	374 961		(107 203)		(18 839)		(105 960)		142 959		(101 397)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	56 498	21 800	374 961		(107 203)		(18 839)		(105 960)		142 959		(101 397)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	463 792	482 580	29 314	6.3%	68 599	14.8%	58 321	12.1%	158 963	32.9%	315 197	65.3%	139 239	67.3%	14.2%
National Government	80 106	80 106	21 534	26.9%	54 050	67.5%	(5 011)	(6.3%)	7 585	9.5%	78 158	97.6%	19 095	40.2%	(60.3%)
Provincial Government	36 430	38 271	-	-	2 264	6.2%	105	.3%	7 480	19.5%	9 849	25.7%	11 997	68.1%	(37.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	116 536	118 377	21 534	18.5%	56 314	48.3%	(4 906)	(4.1%)	15 065	12.7%	88 007	74.3%	31 092	46.6%	(51.5%)
Borrowing	161 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 869	133.0%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	175 231	351 029	3 955	2.3%	13 712	7.8%	56 644	16.1%	140 757	40.1%	215 068	61.3%	61 539	45.0%	128.7%
Public contributions and donations	11 024	13 174	3 826	34.7%	(1 427)	(12.9%)	6 584	50.0%	3 140	23.8%	12 123	92.0%	7 740	161.9%	(59.4%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	463 792	482 580	29 314	6.3%	68 599	14.8%	58 321	12.1%	158 963	32.9%	315 197	65.3%	139 239	67.3%	14.2%
Governance and Administration	29 188	26 247	2 445	8.4%	5 700	19.5%	2 977	11.3%	19 353	73.7%	30 476	116.1%	4 350	27.7%	344.9%
Executive & Council	35	35	-	-	-	-	32	90.4%	3	9.1%	35	99.5%	20	(2.2%)	(84.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	880	380	64	7.3%	89	10.1%	64	17.0%	289	76.1%	507	133.4%	335	86.6%	(13.9%)
Corporate Services	28 273	25 832	2 381	8.4%	5 612	19.8%	2 881	11.2%	19 061	73.8%	29 935	115.9%	3 994	24.7%	377.2%
Community and Public Safety	56 090	81 145	867	1.5%	4 047	7.2%	2 728	3.4%	10 722	13.2%	18 364	22.6%	17 498	64.4%	(38.7%)
Community & Social Services	2 917	17 707	301	10.3%	117	4.0%	376	2.1%	747	4.2%	1 540	8.7%	907	53.8%	(17.6%)
Sport And Recreation	12 713	14 526	369	2.9%	577	4.5%	787	5.4%	1 934	13.3%	3 666	25.2%	3 600	111.6%	(46.3%)
Public Safety	2 900	9 117	15	.5%	333	11.5%	178	2.0%	2 220	24.4%	2 746	30.1%	154	21.3%	1 343.9%
Housing	37 560	39 796	182	.5%	3 021	8.0%	1 387	3.5%	5 821	14.6%	10 411	26.2%	12 837	59.9%	(54.7%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	52 638	61 554	1 545	2.9%	1 549	2.9%	2 481	4.0%	24 286	39.5%	29 861	48.5%	25 483	71.9%	(4.7%)
Planning and Development	3 077	3 333	73	2.4%	47	1.5%	25	.8%	751	22.5%	896	26.9%	1 174	53.0%	(36.0%)
Road Transport	48 081	56 742	1 471	3.1%	1 321	2.7%	2 309	4.1%	22 712	40.0%	27 813	49.0%	23 032	74.0%	(1.4%)
Environmental Protection	1 480	1 480	1	.1%	180	12.2%	146	9.9%	824	55.7%	1 152	77.8%	1 278	59.5%	(35.5%)
Trading Services	325 876	313 634	24 457	7.5%	57 302	17.6%	50 135	16.0%	104 602	33.4%	236 496	75.4%	91 908	72.8%	13.8%
Electricity	49 590	51 055	189	.4%	1 051	2.1%	6 432	12.6%	26 308	51.5%	33 980	66.6%	14 664	50.5%	79.4%
Water	59 719	56 171	5 977	10.0%	14 742	24.7%	7 385	13.1%	15 100	26.9%	43 205	76.9%	31 782	88.1%	(52.5%)
Waste Water Management	200 567	190 074	18 207	9.1%	40 780	20.3%	35 732	18.8%	56 435	29.7%	151 154	79.5%	47 957	77.2%	17.7%
Waste Management	16 000	16 335	84	.5%	730	4.6%	585	3.6%	6 759	41.4%	8 158	49.9%	(2 495)	18.7%	(370.9%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.2%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 344 038	1 380 046	393 718	29.3%	365 337	27.2%	283 452	20.5%	309 361	22.4%	1 351 868	98.0%	393 949	229.8%	(21.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	281 200	282 478	83 364	29.6%	83 708	29.8%	53 876	19.1%	51 403	18.2%	272 352	96.4%	46 922	103.6%	9.6%
Service charges	700 832	699 029	151 255	21.6%	160 598	22.9%	155 453	22.2%	151 246	21.6%	618 550	88.5%	156 096	97.1%	(3.1%)
Other revenue	79 292	99 840	124 925	157.6%	16 099	20.3%	16 295	16.3%	17 705	17.7%	175 023	175.3%	157 163	2 525.5%	(88.7%)
Government - operating	110 550	134 043	-	-	74 254	67.2%	34 650	25.8%	1 056	.8%	109 959	82.0%	4 826	36.6%	(78.1%)
Government - capital	128 731	112 722	24 405	19.0%	16 350	12.7%	-	-	19 116	17.0%	59 871	53.1%	11 301	49.7%	69.2%
Interest	43 433	51 933	9 769	22.5%	14 328	33.0%	23 180	44.6%	68 835	132.5%	116 112	223.6%	17 642	101.1%	290.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 120 636)	(1 156 443)	(330 115)	29.5%	(203 150)	18.1%	(228 007)	19.7%	(296 570)	25.6%	(1 057 842)	91.5%	(467 605)	257.0%	(36.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 081 274)	(1 128 658)	(323 461)	29.9%	(193 043)	17.9%	(227 728)	20.2%	(286 426)	25.4%	(1 030 658)	91.3%	(455 792)	261.6%	(37.2%)
Finance charges	(31 472)	(20 222)	-	-	(10 108)	32.1%	-	-	(9 519)	47.1%	(19 627)	97.1%	(10 265)	90.5%	(7.3%)
Transfers and grants	(7 891)	(7 563)	(6 653)	84.3%	-	-	(280)	3.7%	(624)	8.3%	(7 557)	99.9%	(1 549)	157.3%	(59.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	223 401	223 603	63 603	28.5%	162 187	72.6%	55 445	24.8%	12 791	5.7%	294 026	131.5%	(73 657)	104.4%	(117.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 698	5 698	-	-	(26 165)	(459.2%)	87 661	1 538.4%	(20 597)	(361.5%)	40 899	717.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 698	5 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 245	39.4%	2 245	39.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(26 165)	-	87 661	-	(22 842)	-	38 654	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(463 792)	(460 730)	(29 305)	6.3%	(68 599)	14.8%	(58 354)	12.7%	(158 940)	34.5%	(315 197)	68.4%	(93 877)	50.9%	69.3%
Capital assets	(463 792)	(460 730)	(29 305)	6.3%	(68 599)	14.8%	(58 354)	12.7%	(158 940)	34.5%	(315 197)	68.4%	(93 877)	50.9%	69.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(458 093)	(455 032)	(29 305)	6.4%	(94 764)	20.7%	29 308	(6.4%)	(179 537)	39.5%	(274 298)	60.3%	(93 877)	50.9%	91.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	162 387	1 387	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	2.0%	134	1.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	161 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 387	1 387	28	2.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	2.0%	134	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(11 958)	(11 958)	-	-	(5 660)	47.3%	-	-	(6 248)	52.3%	(11 908)	99.6%	(3 848)	106.8%	62.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(11 958)	(11 958)	-	-	(5 660)	47.3%	-	-	(6 248)	52.3%	(11 908)	99.6%	(3 848)	106.8%	62.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	150 429	(10 571)	28	-	(5 660)	(3.8%)	-	-	(6 248)	59.1%	(11 881)	112.4%	(3 713)	(8.1%)	68.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(84 263)	(242 000)	34 325	(40.7%)	61 763	(73.3%)	84 753	(35.0%)	(172 994)	71.5%	7 847	(3.2%)	(171 247)	(5.9%)	1.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	479 989	613 808	613 808	127.9%	648 133	135.0%	709 896	115.7%	794 649	129.5%	613 808	100.0%	782 461	99.0%	1.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	395 726	371 808	648 133	163.8%	709 896	179.4%	794 649	213.7%	621 655	167.2%	621 655	167.2%	611 214	127.3%	1.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 786	19.5%	1 454	2.6%	1 654	3.0%	41 486	74.9%	55 380	30.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	25 866	79.8%	1 530	4.7%	295	.9%	4 726	14.6%	32 417	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 917	32.9%	1 073	2.7%	615	1.6%	24 624	62.8%	39 229	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 389	27.1%	407	2.0%	272	1.4%	13 853	69.5%	19 921	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 529	14.1%	329	1.8%	269	1.5%	14 821	82.6%	17 948	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	344	3.3%	219	2.1%	131	1.2%	9 790	93.4%	10 485	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	151	2.6%	191	3.3%	13	.2%	5 461	93.9%	5 816	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	57 981	32.0%	5 205	2.9%	3 249	1.8%	114 761	63.3%	181 197	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 954	65.2%	233	5.2%	195	4.3%	1 146	25.3%	4 528	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 146	59.1%	601	3.2%	196	1.0%	6 918	36.7%	18 860	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	31 595	24.2%	3 838	2.9%	2 592	2.0%	92 748	70.9%	130 773	72.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	12 286	45.4%	534	2.0%	266	1.0%	13 950	51.6%	27 035	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	57 981	32.0%	5 205	2.9%	3 249	1.8%	114 761	63.3%	181 197	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	43 308	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 308	17.7%
Bulk Water	5 378	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 378	2.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	195 914	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 914	80.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	244 600	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 600	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Marius Wust	021 808 8528

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BREEDE VALLEY (WC025)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	862 723	894 953	201 889	23.4%	212 279	24.6%	202 118	22.6%	171 855	19.2%	788 142	88.1%	165 722	88.7%	3.7%
Property rates	112 202	112 202	30 672	27.3%	30 288	27.0%	31 809	28.3%	26 417	23.5%	119 186	106.2%	25 350	104.5%	4.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	885	1 000	292	33.0%	380	43.0%	421	42.1%	293	29.3%	1 386	138.6%	294	120.0%	(.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	385 044	385 044	80 136	20.8%	89 140	23.2%	92 015	23.9%	91 040	23.6%	352 331	91.5%	84 808	91.1%	7.3%
Service charges - water revenue	54 159	54 159	6 302	11.6%	17 005	31.4%	14 596	27.0%	15 485	28.6%	53 388	98.6%	13 071	104.7%	18.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	58 398	58 398	12 695	21.7%	14 548	24.9%	10 737	18.4%	10 305	17.6%	48 285	82.7%	14 304	99.1%	(28.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	33 433	33 433	8 778	26.3%	9 063	27.1%	9 357	28.0%	9 545	28.5%	36 743	109.9%	9 848	111.7%	(3.1%)
Service charges - other	(25 784)	(25 788)	(3 713)	14.4%	(1 190)	4.6%	(7 681)	29.8%	(5 290)	20.5%	(17 874)	69.3%	(6 296)	108.7%	(16.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	14 655	14 655	3 733	25.5%	3 488	23.8%	3 493	23.8%	3 757	25.6%	14 470	98.7%	3 335	97.7%	12.6%
Interest earned - external investments	10 000	12 000	3 859	38.6%	3 656	36.6%	5 057	42.1%	4 602	38.3%	17 173	143.1%	3 295	121.3%	39.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 834	4 000	899	31.7%	998	35.2%	1 101	27.5%	1 254	31.3%	4 251	106.3%	1 047	143.6%	19.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	63 320	87 720	5 645	8.9%	4 629	7.3%	5 369	6.1%	7 472	8.5%	23 116	26.4%	6 510	31.6%	14.8%
Licences and permits	2 987	2 987	860	28.8%	649	21.7%	845	28.3%	822	27.5%	3 176	106.3%	824	108.0%	(.3%)
Agency services	6 942	6 942	1 165	16.8%	1 762	25.4%	1 577	22.7%	1 793	25.8%	6 297	90.7%	1 652	107.1%	8.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	134 048	138 500	48 508	36.2%	36 722	27.4%	30 798	22.2%	2 452	1.8%	118 480	85.5%	5 066	75.8%	(51.6%)
Other own revenue	8 539	8 639	2 058	24.1%	1 142	13.4%	2 625	30.4%	1 887	21.8%	7 713	89.3%	2 615	110.9%	(27.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 060	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	2.1%	22	2.1%	-	71.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	913 800	939 545	200 425	21.9%	214 239	23.4%	222 830	23.7%	223 998	23.8%	861 492	91.7%	205 801	90.7%	8.8%
Employee related costs	270 803	266 009	58 064	21.4%	61 068	22.6%	62 072	23.3%	62 183	23.4%	243 387	91.5%	58 015	97.4%	7.2%
Remuneration of councillors	16 168	15 684	3 763	23.3%	3 828	23.7%	3 829	24.4%	4 199	26.8%	15 619	99.6%	3 827	100.0%	9.7%
Debt impairment	52 379	75 539	14 098	26.9%	13 117	25.0%	30 502	40.4%	18 908	25.0%	76 626	101.4%	12 353	100.0%	53.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	84 095	84 095	21 569	25.6%	28 618	34.0%	21 104	25.1%	20 298	24.1%	91 589	108.9%	21 839	100.8%	(7.1%)
Finance charges	28 412	28 412	7 314	25.7%	4 613	16.2%	9 188	32.3%	4 471	15.7%	25 586	90.1%	6 727	86.2%	(33.5%)
Bulk purchases	275 693	275 974	65 835	23.9%	58 864	21.4%	59 037	21.4%	58 987	21.4%	242 723	88.0%	54 292	87.1%	8.6%
Other Materials	55 423	56 680	6 691	12.1%	15 033	27.1%	15 589	27.5%	26 886	47.4%	64 199	113.3%	18 458	97.9%	45.7%
Contracted services	10 243	9 934	1 543	15.1%	2 375	23.2%	2 518	25.3%	4 044	40.7%	10 480	105.5%	3 113	98.8%	29.9%
Transfers and grants	738	738	65	8.9%	5	.7%	234	31.7%	5	.7%	310	42.0%	23	41.1%	(76.9%)
Other expenditure	119 616	126 250	21 483	18.0%	26 713	22.3%	18 745	14.8%	23 823	18.9%	90 764	71.9%	27 148	72.7%	(12.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	230	230	-	-	4	1.9%	12	5.2%	192	83.5%	209	90.6%	7	17.8%	2 824.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 077)	(44 592)	1 463		(1 960)		(20 711)		(52 142)		(73 350)		(40 079)		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 960	72 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	882	28 203	1 463		(1 960)		(20 711)		(52 142)		(73 350)		(40 079)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	882	28 203	1 463		(1 960)		(20 711)		(52 142)		(73 350)		(40 079)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	882	28 203	1 463		(1 960)		(20 711)		(52 142)		(73 350)		(40 079)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	882	28 203	1 463		(1 960)		(20 711)		(52 142)		(73 350)		(40 079)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	88 478	139 166	8 062	9.1%	18 517	20.9%	30 489	21.9%	40 012	28.8%	97 080	69.8%	27 316	69.0%	46.5%
National Government	36 885	36 885	1 459	4.0%	12 519	33.9%	10 298	27.9%	9 544	25.9%	33 820	91.7%	5 575	56.9%	71.2%
Provincial Government	15 075	35 910	157	1.0%	59	.4%	13 947	38.8%	4 335	12.1%	18 498	51.5%	834	57.2%	419.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 960	72 795	1 615	3.1%	12 578	24.2%	24 245	33.3%	13 879	19.1%	52 317	71.9%	6 409	57.0%	116.6%
Borrowing	20 228	42 826	4 415	21.8%	3 010	14.9%	2 583	6.0%	17 315	40.4%	27 323	63.8%	12 113	56.1%	42.9%
Internally generated funds	16 291	23 545	2 032	12.5%	2 929	18.0%	3 661	15.5%	8 818	37.4%	17 440	74.1%	8 795	111.2%	.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	88 478	139 166	8 062	9.1%	18 517	20.9%	30 489	21.9%	40 012	28.8%	97 080	69.8%	27 316	69.0%	46.5%
Governance and Administration	14 369	18 557	1 839	12.8%	1 474	10.3%	2 466	13.3%	2 851	15.4%	8 630	46.5%	6 620	83.5%	(56.9%)
Executive & Council	14	219	-	-	1	7.4%	201	91.7%	8	3.8%	210	95.9%	60	65.4%	(86.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	802	1 187	2	.2%	121	15.1%	50	4.2%	552	46.5%	725	61.1%	756	79.2%	(27.0%)
Corporate Services	13 553	17 152	1 837	13.6%	1 352	10.0%	2 215	12.9%	2 291	13.4%	7 695	44.9%	5 803	84.2%	(60.5%)
Community and Public Safety	14 852	20 378	3	-	1 583	10.7%	3 407	16.7%	5 285	25.9%	10 278	50.4%	4 544	53.6%	16.3%
Community & Social Services	3 030	5 060	-	-	17	.6%	12	.2%	150	3.0%	179	3.5%	124	71.8%	20.9%
Sport And Recreation	2 967	2 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 533	59.3%	1 533	59.3%	2 641	54.1%	(42.0%)
Public Safety	8 856	12 729	3	-	1 567	17.7%	3 395	26.7%	3 602	28.3%	8 566	67.3%	1 778	35.5%	102.5%
Housing	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 861	12 437	1 458	30.0%	1 052	21.6%	1 217	9.8%	5 086	40.9%	8 813	70.9%	1 807	76.7%	181.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Road Transport	4 861	12 437	1 458	30.0%	1 052	21.6%	1 217	9.8%	5 086	40.9%	8 813	70.9%	1 807	76.7%	181.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	54 395	87 794	4 762	8.8%	14 408	26.5%	23 399	26.7%	26 789	30.5%	69 359	79.0%	14 346	66.5%	86.7%
Electricity	3 857	8 850	1 144	29.7%	823	21.3%	878	9.9%	5 576	63.0%	8 420	95.1%	4 958	43.4%	12.5%
Water	17 761	18 620	1 827	10.3%	2 309	13.0%	3 848	20.7%	9 904	53.2%	17 888	96.1%	2 282	81.5%	334.1%
Waste Water Management	28 981	56 126	1 792	6.2%	11 207	38.7%	18 612	33.2%	10 659	19.0%	42 270	75.3%	3 921	61.3%	171.9%
Waste Management	3 797	4 197	-	-	69	1.8%	62	1.5%	650	15.5%	781	18.6%	3 186	71.1%	(79.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	862 708	887 503	261 997	30.4%	258 722	30.0%	255 178	28.8%	195 362	22.0%	971 259	109.4%	176 200	107.2%	10.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	108 599	108 714	21 558	19.9%	24 929	23.0%	21 798	20.1%	20 196	18.6%	88 481	81.4%	17 822	81.8%	13.3%
Service charges	501 522	501 518	129 059	25.7%	123 991	24.7%	130 944	26.1%	119 768	23.9%	503 762	100.4%	115 218	100.6%	3.9%
Other revenue	53 745	53 875	52 786	98.2%	37 441	69.7%	39 331	73.0%	41 665	77.3%	171 223	317.8%	33 368	332.2%	24.9%
Government - operating	134 048	138 010	48 508	36.2%	36 842	27.5%	32 727	23.7%	2 818	2.0%	120 895	87.6%	5 450	76.5%	(48.3%)
Government - capital	51 960	69 387	5 329	10.3%	30 866	59.4%	24 220	34.9%	5 059	7.3%	65 474	94.4%	-	96.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	12 834	16 000	4 758	37.1%	4 653	36.3%	6 158	38.5%	5 855	36.6%	21 424	133.9%	4 342	121.9%	34.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(777 148)	(780 632)	(236 468)	30.4%	(197 790)	25.5%	(200 917)	25.7%	(220 611)	28.3%	(855 786)	109.6%	(198 226)	109.3%	11.3%
Suppliers and employees	(748 177)	(751 662)	(222 777)	29.8%	(197 784)	26.4%	(186 882)	24.9%	(220 606)	29.3%	(828 049)	110.2%	(198 203)	110.3%	11.3%
Finance charges	(28 233)	(28 233)	(13 626)	48.3%	-	-	(13 801)	48.9%	-	-	(27 427)	97.1%	-	87.5%	-
Transfers and grants	(738)	(738)	(65)	8.9%	(5)	.7%	(234)	31.7%	(5)	.7%	(310)	42.0%	(23)	41.1%	(76.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 560	106 871	25 529	29.8%	60 933	71.2%	54 260	50.8%	(25 249)	(23.6%)	115 473	108.0%	(22 026)	87.5%	14.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	50	50	26	51.3%	(0)	(.5%)	3	6.8%	(62)	(123.8%)	(33)	(66.1%)	(20)	(16.9%)	211.2%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	50	50	26	51.3%	(0)	(.5%)	3	6.8%	(62)	(123.8%)	(33)	(66.1%)	(20)	(16.9%)	211.2%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(88 478)	(139 166)	(8 062)	9.1%	(18 517)	20.9%	(30 489)	21.9%	(40 012)	28.8%	(97 080)	69.8%	(27 319)	66.5%	46.5%
Capital assets	(88 478)	(139 166)	(8 062)	9.1%	(18 517)	20.9%	(30 489)	21.9%	(40 012)	28.8%	(97 080)	69.8%	(27 319)	66.5%	46.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(88 428)	(139 116)	(8 037)	9.1%	(18 517)	20.9%	(30 486)	21.9%	(40 074)	28.8%	(97 113)	69.8%	(27 339)	66.6%	46.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	250	250	47	18.8%	37	14.9%	31	12.3%	(489)	(195.7%)	(374)	(149.8%)	60 151	100.2%	(100.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	250	250	47	18.8%	37	14.9%	31	12.3%	(489)	(195.7%)	(374)	(149.8%)	151	146.1%	(424.5%)
Payments	(21 924)	(21 924)	(13 859)	63.2%	-	-	(8 769)	40.0%	-	-	(22 628)	103.2%	-	98.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(21 924)	(21 924)	(13 859)	63.2%	-	-	(8 769)	40.0%	-	-	(22 628)	103.2%	-	98.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(21 674)	(21 674)	(13 812)	63.7%	37	(.2%)	(8 739)	40.3%	(489)	2.3%	(23 003)	106.1%	60 151	101.5%	(100.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(24 542)	(53 918)	3 681	(15.0%)	42 453	(173.0%)	15 036	(27.9%)	(65 812)	122.1%	(4 643)	8.6%	10 787	(176.6%)	(710.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	134 594	167 423	167 631	124.5%	171 311	127.3%	213 764	127.7%	228 800	136.7%	167 631	100.1%	146 940	100.0%	55.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	110 053	113 505	171 311	155.7%	213 764	194.2%	228 800	201.6%	162 988	143.6%	162 988	143.6%	157 726	126.0%	3.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 080	39.1%	768	3.7%	903	4.4%	10 920	52.8%	20 672	15.4%	6 440	31.2%	6 596	31.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	22 928	86.7%	367	1.4%	157	.6%	3 000	11.3%	26 452	19.7%	1 223	4.6%	1 356	5.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 439	34.6%	732	3.0%	599	2.5%	14 588	59.9%	24 358	18.2%	3 289	13.5%	10 640	43.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 721	21.1%	937	3.5%	882	3.3%	19 532	72.2%	27 071	20.2%	10 870	40.2%	13 088	48.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 218	19.4%	567	3.4%	538	3.2%	12 265	73.9%	16 587	12.4%	6 797	41.0%	4 581	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	577	10.6%	186	3.4%	182	3.3%	4 515	82.7%	5 460	4.1%	2 663	48.8%	3 306	60.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	176	1.7%	29	.3%	53	.5%	9 918	97.5%	10 176	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 778)	(148.8%)	555	17.3%	233	7.3%	7 200	224.2%	3 211	2.4%	4 156	129.4%	8 713	271.0%
Total By Income Source	44 362	33.1%	4 141	3.1%	3 546	2.6%	81 938	61.2%	133 988	100.0%	35 437	26.4%	48 280	36.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 557	61.0%	255	4.4%	127	2.2%	1 888	32.4%	5 827	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 170	75.8%	297	1.9%	269	1.7%	3 324	20.7%	16 060	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 785	23.6%	3 208	3.3%	2 851	3.0%	67 647	70.1%	96 491	72.0%	35 437	36.7%	48 280	50.0%
Other	5 850	37.5%	381	2.4%	299	1.9%	9 080	58.2%	15 609	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	44 362	33.1%	4 141	3.1%	3 546	2.6%	81 938	61.2%	133 988	100.0%	35 437	26.4%	48 280	36.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	31 397	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 397	60.3%
Bulk Water	308	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	4 396	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 396	8.4%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 307	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 307	4.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 668	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 668	26.2%
Total	52 074	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 074	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2600
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: LANGEBERG (WC026)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	622 762	638 292	155 417	25.0%	122 567	19.7%	154 762	24.2%	135 103	21.2%	567 849	89.0%	156 311	102.2%	(13.6%)
Property rates	43 064	43 804	43 179	100.3%	(420)	(1.0%)	14	-	2	-	42 775	97.7%	7	100.1%	(74.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	521	521	65	12.6%	127	24.4%	101	19.3%	96	18.4%	389	74.6%	70	55.3%	36.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	324 765	330 265	60 829	18.7%	75 913	23.4%	101 810	30.8%	85 492	25.9%	324 044	98.1%	91 454	100.4%	(6.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	42 139	44 139	6 048	14.4%	7 136	16.9%	12 876	29.2%	9 444	21.4%	35 504	80.4%	11 559	95.4%	(18.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 635	15 635	4 440	28.4%	4 369	27.9%	4 260	27.2%	4 218	27.0%	17 286	110.6%	4 396	130.9%	(4.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 422	15 342	3 386	23.5%	3 332	23.1%	3 237	21.1%	3 201	20.9%	13 156	85.7%	3 330	108.4%	(3.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 917	3 914	564	19.3%	781	26.8%	756	19.3%	645	16.5%	2 745	70.1%	525	96.3%	22.8%
Interest earned - external investments	4 609	4 609	1 235	26.8%	1 436	31.2%	1 611	34.9%	1 649	35.8%	5 931	128.7%	1 459	124.1%	13.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 692	1 692	419	24.7%	400	23.6%	475	28.0%	486	28.7%	1 779	105.1%	458	106.2%	5.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	20 107	20 107	882	4.4%	861	4.3%	722	3.6%	586	2.9%	3 051	15.2%	17 356	109.6%	(96.6%)
Licences and permits	1 839	1 839	272	14.8%	158	8.6%	347	18.9%	266	14.5%	1 043	56.7%	357	67.8%	(25.4%)
Agency services	3 056	4 023	191	6.3%	165	5.4%	194	4.8%	222	5.5%	772	19.2%	2 682	109.6%	(91.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	122 459	122 994	28 609	23.4%	23 428	19.1%	23 824	19.4%	23 317	19.0%	99 179	80.6%	4 880	98.7%	377.8%
Other own revenue	25 537	28 207	5 298	20.7%	4 882	19.1%	4 536	16.1%	5 479	19.4%	20 195	71.6%	14 247	110.9%	(61.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 529	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	644 316	667 354	133 550	20.7%	136 598	21.2%	157 560	23.6%	130 741	19.6%	558 450	83.7%	150 658	96.6%	(13.2%)
Employee related costs	173 828	173 936	39 303	22.6%	36 430	21.0%	41 123	23.6%	38 912	22.4%	155 768	89.6%	38 544	91.2%	1.0%
Remuneration of councillors	9 471	9 471	2 060	21.7%	2 216	23.4%	1 475	15.6%	2 744	29.0%	8 496	89.7%	2 217	98.7%	23.8%
Debt impairment	26 408	31 839	6 602	25.0%	6 602	25.0%	8 774	27.6%	9 861	31.0%	31 839	100.0%	14 631	122.8%	(32.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 548	27 598	-	-	11 155	40.5%	5 418	19.6%	3 595	13.0%	20 168	73.1%	15 233	90.6%	(76.4%)
Finance charges	7 945	11 647	1 788	22.5%	1 847	23.2%	2 150	18.5%	1 324	11.4%	7 109	61.0%	5 678	131.9%	(76.7%)
Bulk purchases	258 736	266 704	66 833	25.8%	61 339	23.7%	76 516	28.7%	38 070	14.3%	242 758	91.0%	60 664	100.1%	(37.2%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 192	2 182	441	20.1%	398	18.1%	336	15.4%	242	11.1%	1 417	64.9%	795	106.2%	(69.6%)
Transfers and grants	134	134	-	-	133	98.8%	-	-	-	-	133	98.8%	624	595.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	138 053	143 343	16 523	12.0%	16 480	11.9%	21 677	15.1%	35 993	25.1%	90 673	63.3%	10 704	84.9%	236.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	500	-	-	-	-	90	18.0%	-	-	90	18.0%	1 567	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 555)	(29 062)	21 867		(14 031)		(2 799)		4 362		9 400		5 653		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 820	25 927	7 212	33.1%	4 680	21.5%	3 713	14.3%	8 631	33.3%	24 236	93.5%	21 663	121.6%	(60.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	265	(3 135)	29 079		(9 350)		914		12 993		33 636		27 316		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	265	(3 135)	29 079		(9 350)		914		12 993		33 636		27 316		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	265	(3 135)	29 079		(9 350)		914		12 993		33 636		27 316		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	265	(3 135)	29 079		(9 350)		914		12 993		33 636		27 316		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	53 236	58 390	9 793	18.4%	8 166	15.3%	9 465	16.2%	19 207	32.9%	46 632	79.9%	41 602	90.6%	(53.8%)
National Government	19 477	19 506	7 186	36.9%	2 862	14.7%	1 267	6.5%	8 202	42.0%	19 517	100.1%	8 203	81.0%	-
Provincial Government	2 343	6 420	527	22.5%	3 129	133.5%	670	10.4%	487	7.6%	4 813	75.0%	23 587	100.5%	(97.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 820	25 927	7 713	35.3%	5 991	27.5%	1 937	7.5%	8 689	33.5%	24 330	93.8%	31 790	90.2%	(72.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	31 416	32 463	2 081	6.6%	2 175	6.9%	7 528	23.2%	10 517	32.4%	22 301	68.7%	9 813	91.2%	7.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	53 236	58 390	9 793	18.4%	8 166	15.3%	9 465	16.2%	19 207	32.9%	46 632	79.9%	41 602	90.6%	(53.8%)
Governance and Administration	4 130	4 130	272	6.6%	449	10.9%	699	16.9%	856	20.7%	2 276	55.1%	340	96.0%	151.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 130	4 130	272	6.6%	449	10.9%	699	16.9%	856	20.7%	2 276	55.1%	340	96.0%	151.5%
Community and Public Safety	6 760	9 622	586	8.7%	3 268	48.3%	928	9.6%	1 397	14.5%	6 178	64.2%	24 890	100.0%	(94.4%)
Community & Social Services	5 318	7 415	586	11.0%	3 268	61.5%	785	10.6%	1 405	18.9%	6 043	81.5%	1 981	100.0%	(29.1%)
Sport And Recreation	682	731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	100.0%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	760	760	-	-	-	-	143	18.8%	(8)	(1.0%)	135	17.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 865	100.0%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	13 351	7 499	2	-	312	2.3%	3 887	51.8%	1 902	25.4%	6 104	81.4%	1 249	53.5%	52.3%
Planning and Development	11 303	5 505	-	-	312	2.8%	2 897	52.6%	1 460	26.5%	4 669	84.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	1 000	1 000	2	.2%	-	-	-	-	441	44.1%	443	44.3%	1 249	46.7%	(64.7%)
Environmental Protection	1 048	994	-	-	-	-	990	99.6%	2	.2%	992	99.8%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	28 995	37 139	8 934	30.8%	4 137	14.3%	3 951	10.6%	15 052	40.5%	32 073	86.4%	15 124	93.9%	(.5%)
Electricity	4 622	8 130	350	7.6%	1 362	29.5%	464	5.7%	2 712	33.4%	4 889	60.1%	3 068	80.5%	(11.6%)
Water	7 285	10 551	-	-	307	4.2%	539	5.1%	8 898	84.3%	9 745	92.4%	738	91.5%	1 105.2%
Waste Water Management	8 876	10 390	5 564	62.7%	2	-	1 799	17.3%	2 503	24.1%	9 868	95.0%	6 212	95.9%	(59.7%)
Waste Management	8 212	8 068	3 019	36.8%	2 465	30.0%	1 148	14.2%	939	11.6%	7 571	93.8%	5 106	100.5%	(81.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	613 753	628 058	166 287	27.1%	154 952	25.2%	207 433	33.0%	162 708	25.9%	691 381	110.1%	151 224	111.1%	7.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	42 253	42 993	15 007	35.5%	10 030	23.7%	8 190	19.0%	7 632	17.8%	40 858	95.0%	7 135	93.6%	7.0%
Service charges	384 831	393 251	98 962	25.7%	97 150	25.2%	138 303	35.2%	128 337	32.6%	462 753	117.7%	121 526	109.2%	5.6%
Other revenue	36 140	38 105	13 261	36.7%	13 638	37.7%	12 246	32.1%	13 218	34.7%	52 363	137.4%	11 698	175.5%	13.0%
Government - operating	122 459	123 939	31 871	26.0%	23 833	19.5%	13 282	10.7%	1 770	1.4%	70 756	57.1%	5 017	88.8%	(64.7%)
Government - capital	21 820	23 520	6 273	28.7%	9 460	43.4%	34 267	145.7%	10 558	44.9%	60 558	257.5%	4 950	193.9%	113.3%
Interest	6 249	6 249	914	14.6%	841	13.5%	1 146	18.3%	1 192	19.1%	4 093	65.5%	899	35.8%	32.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(536 475)	(536 475)	(171 371)	31.9%	(137 143)	25.6%	(160 186)	29.9%	(167 986)	31.3%	(636 686)	118.7%	(111 007)	111.3%	51.3%
Suppliers and employees	(528 395)	(532 377)	(170 539)	32.3%	(136 527)	25.8%	(159 399)	29.9%	(167 571)	31.5%	(634 036)	119.1%	(109 587)	111.2%	52.9%
Finance charges	(7 945)	(3 964)	(831)	10.5%	(484)	6.1%	(787)	19.9%	(415)	10.5%	(2 518)	63.5%	(672)	106.7%	(38.2%)
Transfers and grants	(134)	(134)	-	-	(133)	98.8%	-	-	-	-	(133)	98.8%	(749)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 278	91 583	(5 084)	(6.6%)	17 809	23.0%	47 247	51.6%	(5 278)	(5.8%)	54 695	59.7%	40 217	110.0%	(113.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	550	1 250	1 879	341.6%	376	68.4%	149	11.9%	218	17.5%	2 622	209.8%	3 815	228.0%	(94.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	700	125	-	13	-	4	.5%	16	2.3%	158	22.5%	3 578	-	(99.6%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	550	550	1 753	318.8%	364	66.1%	145	26.4%	202	36.8%	2 465	448.1%	237	38.7%	(14.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(53 236)	(58 390)	(8 170)	15.3%	(7 355)	13.8%	(9 345)	16.0%	(18 162)	31.1%	(43 032)	73.7%	(44 166)	90.8%	(58.9%)
Capital assets	(53 236)	(58 390)	(8 170)	15.3%	(7 355)	13.8%	(9 345)	16.0%	(18 162)	31.1%	(43 032)	73.7%	(44 166)	90.8%	(58.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(52 686)	(57 140)	(6 291)	11.9%	(6 978)	13.2%	(9 197)	16.1%	(17 944)	31.4%	(40 410)	70.7%	(40 351)	87.2%	(55.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	22	22	363	1 637.6%	161	723.8%	575	2 594.8%	285	1 285.3%	1 384	6 242.0%	277	326.0%	2.8%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22	22	363	1 637.6%	161	723.8%	575	2 594.8%	285	1 285.3%	1 384	6 242.0%	277	326.0%	2.8%
Payments	(7 931)	(7 931)	(847)	10.7%	(942)	11.9%	(853)	10.8%	(998)	12.6%	(3 639)	45.9%	(1 952)	157.1%	(48.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(7 931)	(7 931)	(847)	10.7%	(942)	11.9%	(853)	10.8%	(998)	12.6%	(3 639)	45.9%	(1 952)	157.1%	(48.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 909)	(7 909)	(484)	6.1%	(781)	9.9%	(277)	3.5%	(713)	9.0%	(2 255)	28.5%	(1 674)	125.1%	(57.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 683	26 534	(11 859)	(71.1%)	10 050	60.2%	37 773	142.4%	(23 934)	(90.2%)	12 030	45.3%	(1 809)	633.2%	1 223.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 946	103 610	103 610	120.6%	91 752	106.8%	101 801	98.3%	139 574	134.7%	103 610	100.0%	105 419	100.0%	32.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	102 629	130 144	91 752	89.4%	101 801	99.2%	139 574	107.2%	115 640	88.9%	115 640	88.9%	103 610	120.6%	11.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 522	26.9%	501	8.8%	458	8.1%	3 179	56.2%	5 660	10.4%	-	-	1 067	18.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 345	92.7%	292	1.4%	116	.6%	1 124	5.4%	20 876	38.2%	-	-	1 420	6.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 062	22.6%	193	2.1%	362	4.0%	6 517	71.3%	9 135	16.7%	-	-	1 849	20.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 662	30.4%	250	4.6%	278	5.1%	3 286	60.0%	5 476	10.0%	-	-	1 449	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 254	30.6%	191	4.7%	210	5.1%	2 437	59.6%	4 092	7.5%	-	-	1 023	25.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	170	14.9%	32	2.8%	20	1.8%	920	80.6%	1 142	2.1%	-	-	512	44.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	495	6.0%	378	4.6%	336	4.1%	7 049	85.4%	8 258	15.1%	-	-	4 649	56.0%
Total By Income Source	26 510	48.5%	1 837	3.4%	1 779	3.3%	24 512	44.9%	54 638	100.0%	-	-	11 969	21.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	435	37.5%	50	4.3%	168	14.4%	508	43.8%	1 161	2.1%	-	-	227	19.0%
Commercial	5 641	79.8%	85	1.2%	37	.5%	1 309	18.5%	7 072	12.9%	-	-	888	12.0%
Households	8 436	27.2%	1 464	4.7%	1 422	4.6%	19 674	63.5%	30 995	56.7%	-	-	9 200	29.0%
Other	11 998	77.9%	238	1.5%	153	1.0%	3 021	19.6%	15 410	28.2%	-	-	1 655	10.0%
Total By Customer Group	26 510	48.5%	1 837	3.4%	1 779	3.3%	24 512	44.9%	54 638	100.0%	-	-	11 969	21.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S A Mokweni	023 615 8000
Financial Manager	Mr B Brown	023 615 8031

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE WINELANDS DM (DC2)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	389 480	399 696	110 637	28.4%	106 481	27.3%	109 511	27.4%	64 379	16.1%	391 008	97.8%	63 029	101.6%	2.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	170	170	(202)	(118.6%)	220	129.3%	301	177.3%	311	183.1%	631	371.1%	190	1 518.9%	63.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	132	132	26	19.5%	31	23.7%	24	18.2%	26	20.1%	107	81.4%	23	81.2%	17.7%
Interest earned - external investments	40 188	48 000	2 777	6.9%	6 605	16.4%	14 270	29.7%	28 037	58.4%	51 690	107.7%	29 351	125.3%	(4.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	5	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	115 317	112 864	13 996	12.1%	22 307	19.3%	34 218	30.3%	34 291	30.4%	104 811	92.9%	29 464	98.1%	16.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	232 244	237 113	93 768	40.4%	77 098	33.2%	60 206	25.4%	1 039	.4%	232 112	97.9%	3 887	98.9%	(73.3%)
Other own revenue	1 429	1 415	272	19.0%	217	15.2%	491	34.7%	675	47.7%	1 655	117.0%	110	109.8%	513.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	389 480	399 696	64 655	16.6%	99 245	25.5%	100 773	25.2%	89 273	22.3%	353 947	88.6%	83 393	85.1%	7.1%
Employee related costs	188 210	183 880	38 355	20.4%	50 458	26.8%	40 773	22.2%	37 187	20.2%	166 772	90.7%	38 947	84.3%	(4.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	11 587	11 302	2 318	20.0%	2 701	23.3%	2 671	23.6%	2 631	23.3%	10 322	91.3%	2 697	91.0%	(2.4%)
Debt impairment	126	3 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 313	10 618	-	-	5 004	53.7%	2 944	27.7%	2 760	26.0%	10 708	100.9%	2 219	100.0%	24.4%
Finance charges	34	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	179 791	190 358	23 982	13.3%	41 083	22.9%	54 385	28.6%	46 694	24.5%	166 145	87.3%	38 485	84.5%	21.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	419	397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044	497.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	45 982		7 235		8 737		(24 894)		37 060		(20 363)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	-	45 982		7 235		8 737		(24 894)		37 060		(20 363)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	-	45 982		7 235		8 737		(24 894)		37 060		(20 363)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	-	45 982		7 235		8 737		(24 894)		37 060		(20 363)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	45 982		7 235		8 737		(24 894)		37 060		(20 363)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 494	11 784	1 006	5.4%	6 503	35.2%	574	4.9%	2 596	22.0%	10 679	90.6%	1 173	42.5%	121.3%
National Government	-	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	1 645	-	5	.3%	180	10.9%	132	-	306	-	622	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 645	1 008	5	.3%	180	10.9%	132	13.1%	306	30.3%	622	61.8%	15	31.0%	1 882.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 849	10 776	1 001	5.9%	6 323	37.5%	442	4.1%	2 291	21.3%	10 057	93.3%	1 158	44.1%	97.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 494	11 784	1 006	5.4%	6 503	35.2%	574	4.9%	2 596	22.0%	10 679	90.6%	1 173	42.5%	121.3%
Governance and Administration	10 851	6 286	472	4.3%	3 777	34.8%	331	5.3%	960	15.3%	5 540	88.1%	658	69.9%	45.8%
Executive & Council	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	87.7%	1	87.7%	-	79.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	203	130	-	-	31	15.1%	93	71.7%	5	3.9%	129	99.3%	116	67.6%	(95.6%)
Corporate Services	10 644	6 155	472	4.4%	3 746	35.2%	238	3.9%	954	15.5%	5 410	87.9%	543	70.0%	75.7%
Community and Public Safety	5 989	4 483	529	8.8%	2 541	42.4%	111	2.5%	1 290	28.8%	4 472	99.7%	499	25.2%	158.4%
Community & Social Services	15	9	-	-	5	34.1%	-	-	3	35.8%	8	95.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	5 949	4 446	529	8.9%	2 528	42.5%	111	2.5%	1 269	28.5%	4 437	99.8%	499	24.9%	154.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	25	29	-	-	8	32.8%	-	-	18	63.0%	26	91.2%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 655	1 015	5	.3%	185	11.2%	132	13.0%	346	34.1%	668	65.8%	15	32.8%	2 145.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Road Transport	1 655	1 015	5	.3%	185	11.2%	132	13.0%	346	34.1%	668	65.8%	15	31.0%	2 145.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	389 480	399 696	120 193	30.9%	102 303	26.3%	109 827	27.5%	65 474	16.4%	397 798	99.5%	52 138	102.6%	25.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	170	170	-	-	18	10.7%	-	-	-	-	18	10.7%	6	38.4%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	116 878	114 413	23 648	20.2%	20 065	17.2%	35 351	30.9%	36 123	31.6%	115 187	100.7%	31 571	111.8%	14.4%
Government - operating	232 244	237 113	93 768	40.4%	75 615	32.6%	60 206	25.4%	1 314	.6%	230 903	97.4%	2 105	98.5%	(37.6%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	40 188	48 000	2 777	6.9%	6 605	16.4%	14 270	29.7%	28 037	58.4%	51 690	107.7%	18 456	94.1%	51.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(380 041)	(385 540)	(67 466)	17.8%	(91 035)	24.0%	(103 378)	26.8%	(103 093)	26.7%	(364 972)	94.7%	(83 142)	86.8%	24.0%
Suppliers and employees	(380 007)	(385 540)	(67 466)	17.8%	(91 035)	24.0%	(103 378)	26.8%	(103 093)	26.7%	(364 972)	94.7%	(83 142)	83.9%	24.0%
Finance charges	(34)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 439	14 156	52 727	558.6%	11 269	119.4%	6 450	45.6%	(37 619)	(265.7%)	32 826	231.9%	(31 005)	798.8%	21.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 494)	(11 784)	(1 006)	5.4%	(6 503)	35.2%	(574)	4.9%	(2 596)	22.0%	(10 680)	90.6%	(1 173)	42.5%	121.3%
Capital assets	(18 494)	(11 784)	(1 006)	5.4%	(6 503)	35.2%	(574)	4.9%	(2 596)	22.0%	(10 680)	90.6%	(1 173)	42.5%	121.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 494)	(11 784)	(1 006)	5.4%	(6 503)	35.2%	(574)	4.9%	(2 596)	22.0%	(10 680)	90.6%	(1 173)	42.5%	121.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 055)	2 373	51 721	(571.2%)	4 766	(52.6%)	5 875	247.6%	(40 215)	(1 695.0%)	22 147	933.5%	(32 178)	(3 004.9%)	25.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	494 039	569 984	569 984	115.4%	621 705	125.8%	626 471	109.9%	632 346	110.9%	569 984	100.0%	602 119	102.3%	5.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	484 984	572 356	621 705	128.2%	626 471	129.2%	632 346	110.5%	592 131	103.5%	592 131	103.5%	569 942	116.2%	3.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	229	8.1%	34	1.2%	97	3.4%	2 456	87.2%	2 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	229	8.1%	34	1.2%	97	3.4%	2 456	87.2%	2 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	229	8.1%	34	1.2%	97	3.4%	2 456	87.2%	2 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	229	8.1%	34	1.2%	97	3.4%	2 456	87.2%	2 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 180	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 180	100.0%
Total	5 180	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 180	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Mgajo	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: THEEWATERSKLOOF (WC031)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	446 305	447 970	133 500	29.9%	102 117	22.9%	84 349	18.8%	84 274	18.8%	404 240	90.2%	80 475	86.8%	4.7%
Property rates	83 766	83 267	43 899	52.4%	13 284	15.9%	12 196	14.6%	12 373	14.9%	81 752	98.2%	10 963	98.3%	12.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	78 184	79 248	22 593	28.9%	18 800	24.0%	19 770	24.9%	18 702	23.6%	79 865	100.8%	21 182	101.6%	(11.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	49 219	59 743	13 372	27.2%	15 090	30.7%	20 824	34.9%	19 947	33.4%	69 233	115.9%	12 177	97.1%	63.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 572	24 572	5 726	23.3%	4 863	19.8%	9 833	40.0%	11 905	48.5%	32 327	131.6%	5 995	102.1%	98.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 394	27 212	6 870	25.1%	6 815	24.9%	6 904	25.4%	6 896	25.3%	27 484	101.0%	6 150	97.6%	12.1%
Service charges - other	369	369	(1 740)	(470.9%)	(692)	(187.2%)	(3 174)	(859.1%)	(3 393)	(918.4%)	(8 999)	(2 435.7%)	(1 453)	(187.5%)	133.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 623	1 613	334	20.6%	585	36.0%	392	24.3%	432	26.8%	1 743	108.1%	395	86.7%	9.3%
Interest earned - external investments	5 000	5 500	1 371	27.4%	1 590	31.8%	1 195	21.7%	984	17.9%	5 140	93.5%	2 239	142.4%	(56.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 212	8 000	2 284	31.7%	2 227	30.9%	2 650	33.1%	2 752	34.4%	9 913	123.9%	2 418	117.7%	13.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	27 045	22 045	1 124	4.2%	856	3.2%	1 220	5.5%	1 292	5.9%	4 491	20.4%	2 062	27.2%	(37.3%)
Licences and permits	2 598	1 875	459	17.7%	438	16.8%	585	31.2%	540	28.8%	2 022	107.8%	487	90.4%	10.8%
Agency services	2 814	2 814	694	24.7%	706	25.1%	737	26.2%	726	25.8%	2 862	101.7%	626	107.6%	16.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	130 563	124 996	33 777	25.9%	31 175	23.9%	6 930	5.5%	9 030	7.2%	80 912	64.7%	14 957	76.0%	(39.6%)
Other own revenue	3 564	4 336	2 738	76.8%	6 381	179.1%	4 289	98.9%	2 088	48.2%	15 496	357.4%	2 277	150.8%	(8.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 382	2 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	468 448	473 757	86 567	18.5%	110 466	23.6%	93 111	19.7%	88 935	18.8%	379 079	80.0%	111 486	84.1%	(20.2%)
Employee related costs	171 730	170 177	38 651	22.5%	40 689	23.7%	37 860	22.2%	37 446	22.0%	154 647	90.9%	37 350	92.1%	.3%
Remuneration of councillors	10 990	10 416	2 259	20.6%	2 503	22.8%	2 566	24.6%	2 542	24.4%	9 870	94.8%	2 246	92.4%	13.2%
Debt impairment	43 654	50 091	10 913	25.0%	10 913	25.0%	13 488	26.9%	14 775	29.5%	50 091	100.0%	14 390	100.0%	2.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 263	31 252	-	-	13 631	50.0%	5 454	17.5%	4 774	15.3%	23 860	76.3%	7 827	100.0%	(39.0%)
Finance charges	12 762	15 462	2 245	17.6%	2 299	18.0%	107	.7%	-	-	4 652	30.1%	3 551	83.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	67 129	67 129	15 889	23.7%	14 951	22.3%	14 727	21.9%	14 047	20.9%	59 614	88.8%	14 595	91.9%	(3.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	23 320	22 738	2 807	12.0%	3 987	17.1%	3 823	16.8%	4 007	17.6%	14 625	64.3%	6 491	73.3%	(38.3%)
Transfers and grants	1 500	2 300	373	24.9%	791	52.7%	390	17.0%	585	25.5%	2 139	93.0%	-	80.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	110 101	104 193	13 428	12.2%	20 700	18.8%	14 694	14.1%	10 758	10.3%	59 581	57.2%	25 037	65.9%	(57.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 143)	(25 787)	46 933		(8 349)		(8 762)		(4 661)		25 161		(31 011)		
Transfers recognised - capital	34 366	38 147	3 309	9.6%	9 888	28.8%	1 969	5.2%	2 843	7.5%	18 010	47.2%	18 164	79.0%	(84.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 222	12 360	50 242		1 539		(6 793)		(1 817)		43 171		(12 847)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 222	12 360	50 242		1 539		(6 793)		(1 817)		43 171		(12 847)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 222	12 360	50 242		1 539		(6 793)		(1 817)		43 171		(12 847)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 222	12 360	50 242		1 539		(6 793)		(1 817)		43 171		(12 847)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	58 031	71 646	8 314	14.3%	15 026	25.9%	7 637	10.7%	29 168	40.7%	60 145	83.9%	27 909	67.5%	4.5%
National Government	27 153	27 052	2 726	10.0%	10 238	37.7%	1 815	6.7%	9 938	36.7%	24 717	91.4%	17 293	97.5%	(42.5%)
Provincial Government	7 213	6 688	542	7.5%	1	-	521	7.8%	9 057	135.4%	10 121	151.3%	1 040	37.1%	770.8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	6 073	-	-	-	-	97	1.6%	1 532	25.2%	1 629	26.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	34 366	39 814	3 268	9.5%	10 239	29.8%	2 433	6.1%	20 527	51.6%	36 467	91.6%	18 333	79.4%	12.0%
Borrowing	11 359	13 789	3 680	32.4%	2 124	18.7%	3 562	25.8%	4 824	35.0%	14 189	102.9%	462	31.7%	944.7%
Internally generated funds	12 307	18 043	1 366	11.1%	2 662	21.6%	1 642	9.1%	3 817	21.2%	9 488	52.6%	9 114	65.3%	(58.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 031	71 646	8 314	14.3%	15 026	25.9%	7 637	10.7%	29 168	40.7%	60 145	83.9%	27 909	67.5%	4.5%
Governance and Administration	2 681	5 709	1 022	38.1%	266	9.9%	457	8.0%	1 787	31.3%	3 532	61.9%	2 863	76.6%	(37.6%)
Executive & Council	1 798	2 080	28	1.6%	226	12.6%	163	7.8%	1 108	53.3%	1 525	73.3%	308	90.8%	259.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	40	40	4	10.5%	-	-	-	-	5	12.3%	9	22.8%	8	24.4%	(36.1%)
Corporate Services	843	3 589	990	117.4%	40	4.8%	294	8.2%	674	18.8%	1 998	55.7%	2 547	74.1%	(73.5%)
Community and Public Safety	8 949	9 741	855	9.6%	100	1.1%	886	9.1%	10 607	108.9%	12 448	127.8%	2 801	37.2%	278.7%
Community & Social Services	826	1 355	2	.2%	4	.5%	135	10.0%	763	56.3%	903	66.6%	509	39.5%	49.9%
Sport And Recreation	750	1 552	312	41.5%	80	10.7%	217	14.0%	737	47.5%	1 346	86.7%	1 386	34.9%	(46.8%)
Public Safety	160	145	-	-	15	9.5%	12	8.6%	50	34.4%	77	53.4%	176	72.8%	(71.7%)
Housing	7 213	6 688	542	7.5%	1	-	521	7.8%	9 057	135.4%	10 121	151.3%	730	37.1%	1 140.6%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 526	5 174	195	12.8%	232	15.2%	97	1.9%	202	3.9%	726	14.0%	1 934	58.5%	(89.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 526	5 174	195	12.8%	232	15.2%	97	1.9%	202	3.9%	726	14.0%	1 934	58.5%	(89.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	44 875	51 022	6 242	13.9%	14 427	32.1%	6 198	12.1%	16 573	32.5%	43 439	85.1%	20 311	77.5%	(18.4%)
Electricity	11 743	11 957	751	6.4%	6 232	53.1%	986	8.2%	2 619	21.9%	10 589	88.6%	6 434	83.8%	(59.3%)
Water	8 616	11 959	2 600	30.2%	1 090	12.7%	851	7.1%	4 442	37.1%	8 983	75.1%	5 128	61.7%	(13.4%)
Waste Water Management	21 130	23 719	2 118	10.0%	5 880	27.8%	3 876	16.3%	9 103	38.4%	20 978	88.4%	5 860	78.2%	55.3%
Waste Management	3 386	3 386	772	22.8%	1 225	36.2%	485	14.3%	408	12.1%	2 889	85.3%	2 889	100.0%	(85.9%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	431 140	432 478	141 761	32.9%	137 336	31.9%	122 803	28.4%	91 404	21.1%	493 304	114.1%	166 833	135.2%	(45.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	79 564	74 941	33 660	42.3%	19 194	24.1%	13 865	18.5%	13 604	18.2%	80 323	107.2%	12 778	95.9%	6.5%
Service charges	159 063	172 030	46 011	28.9%	41 958	26.4%	49 410	28.7%	48 101	28.0%	185 480	107.8%	43 991	95.1%	9.3%
Other revenue	17 662	15 486	19 721	111.7%	22 786	129.0%	19 208	124.0%	15 639	101.0%	77 355	499.5%	97 616	1 080.3%	(84.0%)
Government - operating	130 563	123 176	31 256	23.9%	25 398	19.5%	20 137	16.3%	-	-	76 791	62.3%	-	49.8%	-
Government - capital	34 366	37 346	10 660	31.0%	27 290	79.4%	19 297	51.7%	13 111	35.1%	70 359	188.4%	11 082	221.9%	18.3%
Interest	9 923	9 500	452	4.6%	709	7.1%	886	9.3%	949	10.0%	2 996	31.5%	1 366	31.7%	(30.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(396 004)	(379 729)	(112 190)	28.3%	(112 445)	28.4%	(95 190)	25.1%	(105 777)	27.9%	(425 602)	112.1%	(191 511)	137.7%	(44.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(383 043)	(364 064)	(109 760)	28.7%	(109 747)	28.7%	(92 821)	25.5%	(101 520)	27.9%	(413 848)	113.7%	(187 960)	139.3%	(46.0%)
Finance charges	(11 462)	(13 365)	(2 245)	19.6%	(2 299)	20.1%	(2 179)	16.3%	(3 704)	27.7%	(10 427)	78.0%	(3 551)	92.0%	4.3%
Transfers and grants	(1 500)	(2 300)	(185)	12.3%	(399)	26.6%	(190)	8.3%	(552)	24.0%	(1 327)	57.7%	-	61.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	35 136	52 749	29 571	84.2%	24 891	70.8%	27 613	52.3%	(14 373)	(27.2%)	67 702	128.3%	(24 678)	111.3%	(41.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(7 457)	2 383	47	(.6%)	164	(2.2%)	356	14.9%	540	22.7%	1 107	46.5%	101	3.9%	434.7%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 382	2 382	-	-	110	4.6%	287	12.0%	468	19.7%	865	36.3%	49	-	857.7%
Decrease in non-current debtors	(7)	1	0	(3.6%)	0	(7.2%)	0	27.7%	0	27.7%	1	110.9%	0	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	47	-	54	-	69	-	72	-	241	-	52	2 885.8%	38.7%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(9 832)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 031)	(71 646)	(8 314)	14.3%	(15 026)	25.9%	(7 578)	10.6%	(29 168)	40.7%	(60 086)	83.9%	(27 893)	67.5%	4.6%
Capital assets	(58 031)	(71 646)	(8 314)	14.3%	(15 026)	25.9%	(7 578)	10.6%	(29 168)	40.7%	(60 086)	83.9%	(27 893)	67.5%	4.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 488)	(69 263)	(8 267)	12.6%	(14 862)	22.7%	(7 222)	10.4%	(28 628)	41.3%	(58 979)	85.2%	(27 792)	76.4%	3.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	11 607	14 047	103	.9%	183	1.6%	117	.8%	96	.7%	499	3.6%	118	3.5%	(18.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	11 359	13 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	248	258	103	41.5%	183	73.8%	117	45.5%	96	37.3%	499	193.6%	118	217.2%	(18.8%)
Payments	(7 626)	(7 486)	(1 062)	13.9%	(1 528)	20.0%	(1 126)	15.0%	(3 649)	48.7%	(7 364)	98.4%	(2 400)	101.2%	52.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(7 626)	(7 486)	(1 062)	13.9%	(1 528)	20.0%	(1 126)	15.0%	(3 649)	48.7%	(7 364)	98.4%	(2 400)	101.2%	52.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 981	6 561	(959)	(24.1%)	(1 345)	(33.8%)	(1 008)	(15.4%)	(3 552)	(54.1%)	(6 865)	(104.6%)	(2 281)	(90.4%)	55.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(26 372)	(9 953)	20 345	(77.1%)	8 684	(32.9%)	19 383	(194.7%)	(46 553)	467.7%	1 859	(18.7%)	(54 752)	63.5%	(15.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 928	56 442	67 168	131.9%	87 514	171.8%	96 198	170.4%	115 580	204.8%	67 168	119.0%	121 920	114.4%	(5.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 556	46 489	87 514	356.4%	96 198	391.7%	115 580	248.6%	69 027	148.5%	69 027	148.5%	67 168	131.9%	2.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 700	19.3%	1 473	5.0%	888	3.0%	21 457	72.7%	29 517	19.3%	-	-	21 457	72.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 216	74.7%	802	14.2%	235	4.2%	388	6.9%	5 641	3.7%	-	-	388	6.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 360	9.3%	1 175	4.7%	641	2.5%	21 070	83.5%	25 246	16.5%	-	-	42 236	167.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 428	5.8%	978	4.0%	732	3.0%	21 418	87.2%	24 555	16.1%	-	-	21 418	87.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 369	7.7%	1 232	4.0%	882	2.9%	26 357	85.5%	30 840	20.2%	-	-	26 357	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(14)	101.5%	-	-	-	-	0	(1.5%)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 515	100.0%	29 515	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 552)	(33.2%)	205	2.7%	136	1.8%	9 899	128.8%	7 688	5.0%	-	-	9 899	128.0%
Total By Income Source	13 506	8.8%	5 865	3.8%	3 514	2.3%	130 103	85.0%	152 988	100.0%	-	-	121 754	79.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	78	2.3%	615	18.0%	92	2.7%	2 637	77.1%	3 421	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 091	26.9%	1 289	11.2%	530	4.6%	6 566	57.2%	11 476	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 927	4.0%	3 626	3.0%	2 712	2.2%	111 484	90.8%	122 749	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 411	35.3%	335	2.2%	179	1.2%	9 416	61.4%	15 342	10.0%	-	-	121 754	793.0%
Total By Customer Group	13 506	8.8%	5 865	3.8%	3 514	2.3%	130 103	85.0%	152 988	100.0%	-	-	121 754	79.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr D Louw	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OVERSTRAND (WC032)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	993 175	1 004 305	269 961	27.2%	272 494	27.4%	260 828	26.0%	230 841	23.0%	1 034 125	103.0%	221 815	102.1%	4.1%
Property rates	180 591	189 791	51 528	28.5%	48 346	26.8%	48 633	25.6%	48 541	25.6%	197 047	103.8%	40 500	101.1%	19.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	848	848	83	9.8%	76	8.9%	64	7.6%	193	22.7%	416	49.1%	96	63.4%	100.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	356 959	351 822	89 251	25.0%	87 730	24.6%	92 402	26.3%	82 396	23.4%	351 779	100.0%	87 406	97.8%	(5.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	111 544	113 744	25 076	22.5%	29 977	26.9%	35 487	31.2%	30 359	26.7%	120 900	106.3%	26 671	108.7%	13.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 318	74 318	17 867	24.7%	19 718	27.3%	21 834	29.4%	19 691	26.5%	79 110	106.4%	17 843	107.9%	10.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	65 510	65 510	16 403	25.0%	16 517	25.2%	16 607	25.3%	16 688	25.5%	66 215	101.1%	15 492	103.7%	7.7%
Service charges - other	722	722	181	25.0%	126	17.5%	176	24.4%	184	25.5%	667	92.4%	294	64.4%	(37.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 728	4 728	1 227	25.9%	1 369	29.0%	1 195	25.3%	1 274	26.9%	5 065	107.1%	1 060	91.1%	20.2%
Interest earned - external investments	10 489	15 489	3 668	35.0%	6 897	65.7%	4 821	31.1%	8 094	52.3%	23 480	151.6%	4 378	153.6%	84.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 756	2 756	693	25.1%	657	23.8%	692	25.1%	630	22.9%	2 671	96.9%	644	112.2%	(2.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	31 143	31 143	8 546	27.4%	8 080	25.9%	7 625	24.5%	9 753	31.3%	34 005	109.2%	7 899	90.0%	23.5%
Licences and permits	2 330	2 330	635	27.3%	563	24.1%	691	29.7%	627	26.9%	2 516	108.0%	562	110.7%	11.5%
Agency services	3 220	3 220	855	26.5%	833	25.9%	867	26.9%	925	28.7%	3 480	108.1%	818	108.1%	13.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	126 313	121 725	48 525	38.4%	40 042	31.7%	22 825	18.8%	3 615	3.0%	115 007	94.5%	8 658	100.0%	(58.2%)
Other own revenue	23 702	24 204	5 424	22.9%	11 562	48.8%	6 910	28.5%	6 388	26.4%	30 283	125.1%	9 493	128.3%	(32.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 482	75.9%	1 482	75.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 072 995	1 072 964	226 649	21.1%	271 271	25.3%	241 141	22.5%	306 835	28.6%	1 045 895	97.5%	287 251	96.9%	6.8%
Employee related costs	314 204	310 496	67 526	21.5%	84 479	26.9%	74 426	24.0%	74 834	24.1%	301 264	97.0%	66 977	95.9%	11.7%
Remuneration of councillors	9 110	9 507	2 176	23.9%	2 242	24.6%	2 271	23.9%	2 516	26.5%	9 205	96.8%	2 136	98.7%	17.8%
Debt impairment	23 888	23 888	5 972	25.0%	5 972	25.0%	5 972	25.0%	5 972	25.0%	23 888	100.0%	5 698	100.0%	4.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	117 690	127 347	29 423	25.0%	29 423	25.0%	36 339	28.5%	34 712	27.3%	129 896	102.0%	27 840	100.0%	24.7%
Finance charges	46 421	46 421	3 185	6.9%	13 354	28.8%	7 902	17.0%	15 400	33.2%	39 841	85.8%	23 000	94.3%	(33.0%)
Bulk purchases	210 763	206 563	50 837	24.1%	47 638	22.6%	47 185	22.8%	71 869	34.8%	217 529	105.3%	59 075	101.6%	21.7%
Other Materials	75 048	69 992	21 943	29.2%	21 220	28.3%	8 168	11.7%	9 159	13.1%	60 490	86.4%	16 188	95.6%	(43.4%)
Contracted services	158 368	161 148	19 977	12.6%	35 361	22.3%	34 690	21.5%	64 992	40.3%	155 020	96.2%	56 873	91.6%	14.3%
Transfers and grants	57 479	57 479	14 032	24.4%	13 848	24.1%	14 141	24.6%	14 082	24.5%	56 103	97.6%	12 254	102.6%	14.9%
Other expenditure	60 024	60 123	11 579	19.3%	17 733	29.5%	10 047	16.7%	13 299	22.1%	52 658	87.6%	17 210	90.6%	(22.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(79 820)	(68 659)	43 313		1 223		19 687		(75 994)		(11 771)		(65 436)		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 462	36 381	2 540	5.7%	6 748	15.2%	7 069	19.4%	18 355	50.5%	34 711	95.4%	26 118	98.2%	(29.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(35 358)	(32 278)	45 853		7 971		26 756		(57 639)		22 941		(39 318)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(35 358)	(32 278)	45 853		7 971		26 756		(57 639)		22 941		(39 318)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(35 358)	(32 278)	45 853		7 971		26 756		(57 639)		22 941		(39 318)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(35 358)	(32 278)	45 853		7 971		26 756		(57 639)		22 941		(39 318)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	88 356	86 266	6 440	7.3%	13 789	15.6%	14 574	16.9%	48 493	56.2%	83 297	96.6%	35 300	89.1%	37.4%
National Government	26 030	25 530	2 479	9.5%	6 248	24.0%	6 319	24.7%	10 484	41.1%	25 530	100.0%	19 153	100.8%	(45.3%)
Provincial Government	13 932	9 851	-	-	500	3.6%	544	5.5%	6 638	67.4%	7 681	78.0%	4 434	98.9%	49.7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 462	35 381	2 479	5.7%	6 748	15.5%	6 862	19.4%	17 122	48.4%	33 211	93.9%	23 587	98.3%	(27.4%)
Borrowing	33 824	35 854	3 900	11.5%	3 701	10.9%	3 864	10.8%	24 374	68.0%	35 839	100.0%	11 119	81.4%	119.2%
Internally generated funds	9 608	13 569	62	.6%	3 340	34.8%	3 848	28.4%	5 557	41.0%	12 806	94.4%	1 030	55.2%	439.5%
Public contributions and donations	1 462	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	98.5%	1 440	98.5%	(436)	-	(430.3%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	88 356	86 266	6 440	7.3%	13 789	15.6%	14 574	16.9%	48 493	56.2%	83 297	96.6%	35 300	89.1%	37.4%
Governance and Administration	855	975	20	2.3%	222	26.0%	10	1.0%	715	73.3%	966	99.1%	3 210	87.4%	(77.7%)
Executive & Council	46	71	6	12.3%	32	69.4%	-	-	31	44.3%	69	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	809	904	14	1.7%	190	23.5%	10	1.1%	683	75.6%	897	99.2%	3 210	87.4%	(78.7%)
Community and Public Safety	19 502	16 927	102	.5%	1 943	10.0%	2 674	15.8%	9 449	55.8%	14 168	83.7%	6 465	94.6%	46.2%
Community & Social Services	2 995	2 019	-	-	13	.5%	84	4.1%	604	29.9%	701	34.7%	628	99.8%	(3.8%)
Sport And Recreation	2 545	1 903	92	3.6%	480	18.8%	20	1.1%	1 241	65.2%	1 833	96.3%	2 809	65.0%	(55.8%)
Public Safety	1 080	2 280	10	.9%	103	9.6%	697	30.6%	166	7.3%	976	42.8%	151	107.6%	9.7%
Housing	12 882	10 725	-	-	1 346	10.5%	1 873	17.5%	7 438	69.4%	10 658	99.4%	2 876	99.6%	158.6%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 933	12 178	932	7.2%	1 284	9.9%	5 693	46.7%	4 183	34.4%	12 092	99.3%	6 537	99.9%	(36.0%)
Planning and Development	183	433	-	-	85	46.7%	7	1.5%	262	60.6%	354	81.8%	17	82.3%	1 448.0%
Road Transport	12 750	11 745	932	7.3%	1 198	9.4%	5 686	48.4%	3 921	33.4%	11 738	99.9%	6 520	99.9%	(39.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	55 066	56 186	5 387	9.8%	10 340	18.8%	6 198	11.0%	34 146	60.8%	56 070	99.8%	19 089	82.8%	78.9%
Electricity	21 799	23 404	1 368	6.3%	5 627	25.8%	2 247	9.6%	13 893	59.4%	23 135	98.8%	8 327	79.7%	66.8%
Water	15 021	15 589	1 773	11.8%	2 277	15.2%	2 778	17.8%	8 945	57.4%	15 772	101.2%	4 573	86.8%	95.6%
Waste Water Management	18 231	17 179	2 246	12.3%	2 435	13.4%	1 169	6.8%	11 300	65.8%	17 151	99.8%	6 176	83.1%	83.0%
Waste Management	15	15	-	-	1	7.3%	3	19.0%	8	54.7%	12	81.0%	13	87.7%	(37.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 018 029	1 048 893	273 109	26.8%	283 175	27.8%	266 402	25.4%	241 980	23.1%	1 064 666	101.5%	267 121	99.4%	(9.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	177 978	188 484	49 251	27.7%	35 453	19.9%	39 779	21.1%	38 406	20.4%	162 890	86.4%	60 942	97.3%	(37.0%)
Service charges	595 436	599 207	149 206	25.1%	170 596	28.7%	172 984	28.9%	154 566	25.8%	647 353	108.0%	143 656	101.0%	7.6%
Other revenue	60 595	85 851	19 225	31.7%	22 782	37.6%	18 233	21.2%	18 313	21.3%	78 553	91.5%	22 726	86.6%	(19.4%)
Government - operating	126 313	121 725	48 525	38.4%	40 042	31.7%	22 825	18.8%	3 615	3.0%	115 007	94.5%	8 658	100.0%	(58.2%)
Government - capital	44 462	35 381	2 540	5.7%	6 748	15.2%	7 069	20.0%	18 355	51.9%	34 711	98.1%	26 118	98.2%	(29.7%)
Interest	13 245	18 245	4 361	32.9%	7 553	57.0%	5 512	30.2%	8 725	47.8%	26 151	143.3%	5 022	144.7%	73.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(914 939)	(946 434)	(207 363)	22.7%	(240 856)	26.3%	(189 797)	20.1%	(248 317)	26.2%	(886 333)	93.6%	(280 211)	92.4%	(11.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(811 039)	(842 534)	(190 146)	23.4%	(213 654)	26.3%	(167 754)	19.9%	(218 835)	26.0%	(790 389)	93.8%	(244 957)	91.6%	(10.7%)
Finance charges	(46 421)	(46 421)	(3 185)	6.9%	(13 354)	28.8%	(7 902)	17.0%	(15 400)	33.2%	(39 841)	85.8%	(23 000)	94.3%	(33.0%)
Transfers and grants	(57 479)	(57 479)	(14 032)	24.4%	(13 848)	24.1%	(14 141)	24.6%	(14 082)	24.5%	(56 103)	97.6%	(12 254)	102.6%	14.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	103 090	102 460	65 745	63.8%	42 320	41.1%	76 605	74.8%	(6 337)	(6.2%)	178 332	174.1%	(13 090)	163.8%	(51.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(6 860)	(4 696)	(2 038)	29.7%	(2 965)	43.2%	(1 631)	34.7%	355	(7.6%)	(6 279)	133.7%	(1 503)	105.5%	(123.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	2 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 948	65.9%	1 948	65.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	13	13	0	2.9%	7	57.1%	0	3.1%	7	55.8%	15	119.0%	9	102.0%	(21.6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 873)	(7 663)	(2 038)	29.7%	(2 973)	43.2%	(1 631)	21.3%	(1 600)	20.9%	(8 242)	107.6%	(1 512)	105.5%	5.8%
Payments	(88 356)	(86 266)	(6 440)	7.3%	(13 786)	15.6%	(14 577)	16.9%	(48 493)	56.2%	(83 297)	96.6%	(35 300)	89.1%	37.4%
Capital assets	(88 356)	(86 266)	(6 440)	7.3%	(13 786)	15.6%	(14 577)	16.9%	(48 493)	56.2%	(83 297)	96.6%	(35 300)	89.1%	37.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(95 217)	(90 963)	(8 478)	8.9%	(16 752)	17.6%	(16 208)	17.8%	(48 138)	52.9%	(89 575)	98.5%	(36 803)	90.1%	30.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	32 628	32 426	(7 882)	(24.2%)	256	.8%	30 507	94.1%	155	.5%	23 036	71.0%	30 536	102.6%	(99.5%)
Short term loans	-	(60)	(36)	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	100.0%	(26)	2.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	100.0%	-	-	30 000	100.0%	30 000	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 628	2 486	(7 846)	(298.5%)	280	10.6%	507	20.4%	155	6.2%	(6 904)	(277.8%)	562	88.7%	(72.4%)
Payments	(26 841)	(26 760)	(4 844)	18.0%	(8 032)	29.9%	(5 136)	19.2%	(8 747)	32.7%	(26 759)	100.0%	(9 365)	98.9%	(6.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(26 841)	(26 760)	(4 844)	18.0%	(8 032)	29.9%	(5 136)	19.2%	(8 747)	32.7%	(26 759)	100.0%	(9 365)	98.9%	(6.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5 787	5 666	(12 725)	(219.9%)	(7 777)	(134.4%)	25 371	447.8%	(8 592)	(151.6%)	(3 723)	(65.7%)	21 172	114.8%	(140.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 660	17 163	44 541	326.1%	17 791	130.2%	85 768	499.7%	(63 067)	(367.5%)	85 034	495.4%	(28 721)	(1 544.3%)	119.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100 467	174 781	174 781	174.0%	219 322	218.3%	237 113	135.7%	322 881	184.7%	174 781	100.0%	203 504	100.0%	58.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	114 127	191 944	219 322	192.2%	237 113	207.8%	322 881	168.2%	259 814	135.4%	259 814	135.4%	174 783	174.0%	48.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 920	72.5%	245	1.6%	151	1.0%	3 743	24.9%	15 058	18.6%	633	4.2%	3 992	26.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 243	76.6%	291	1.7%	160	.9%	3 590	20.8%	17 283	21.3%	100	.6%	4 517	26.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 895	79.7%	331	1.7%	198	1.0%	3 521	17.7%	19 946	24.6%	65	.3%	5 071	25.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 804	69.2%	158	1.9%	100	1.2%	2 326	27.7%	8 388	10.3%	48	.6%	2 373	28.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 750	70.6%	127	1.9%	83	1.2%	1 770	26.3%	6 730	8.3%	32	.5%	1 862	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	434	66.9%	12	1.9%	9	1.4%	193	29.8%	649	.8%	3	.4%	251	38.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	68	1.1%	29	.5%	17	.3%	6 018	98.1%	6 132	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 822	26.6%	268	3.9%	113	1.6%	4 656	67.9%	6 859	8.5%	261	3.8%	2 143	31.0%
Total By Income Source	52 936	65.3%	1 463	1.8%	830	1.0%	25 816	31.9%	81 046	100.0%	1 142	1.4%	20 210	24.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	671	34.3%	52	2.7%	20	1.0%	1 214	62.0%	1 957	2.4%	42	2.2%	242	12.0%
Commercial	5 605	83.8%	118	1.8%	55	.8%	908	13.6%	6 686	8.2%	44	.7%	731	10.0%
Households	47 344	65.1%	1 283	1.8%	748	1.0%	23 344	32.1%	72 719	89.7%	1 056	1.5%	19 234	26.0%
Other	(684)	216.3%	10	(3.1%)	7	(2.3%)	351	(111.0%)	(316)	(.4%)	-	-	2	-
Total By Customer Group	52 936	65.3%	1 463	1.8%	830	1.0%	25 816	31.9%	81 046	100.0%	1 142	1.4%	20 210	24.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	28 054	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 054	81.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 557	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 557	18.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	34 610	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 610	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr COENIE GROENEWALD	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE AGULHAS (WC033)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	278 599	270 897	81 825	29.4%	56 512	20.3%	60 799	22.4%	48 799	18.0%	247 935	91.5%	47 708	97.8%	2.3%
Property rates	54 671	54 429	31 623	57.8%	7 662	14.0%	7 662	14.1%	7 854	14.4%	54 802	100.7%	6 859	100.1%	14.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	95 198	96 145	23 890	25.1%	23 875	25.1%	23 970	24.9%	23 181	24.1%	94 915	98.7%	21 647	98.1%	7.1%
Service charges - water revenue	22 393	23 693	5 326	23.8%	6 028	26.9%	7 158	30.2%	5 854	24.7%	24 366	102.8%	5 419	106.6%	8.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 528	10 348	2 732	36.3%	2 940	39.1%	2 946	28.5%	2 789	26.9%	11 407	110.2%	2 562	152.4%	8.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 604	17 106	4 222	31.0%	4 235	31.1%	4 253	24.9%	4 246	24.8%	16 956	99.1%	3 836	132.5%	10.7%
Service charges - other	-	(8 684)	(2 169)	-	(2 245)	-	(2 265)	26.1%	(2 222)	25.6%	(8 900)	102.5%	(1 985)	-	12.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 664	7 712	2 158	28.2%	2 386	31.1%	1 980	25.7%	1 231	16.0%	7 755	100.6%	645	95.7%	90.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 900	2 050	375	19.7%	449	23.6%	619	30.2%	688	33.6%	2 131	104.0%	598	96.8%	15.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	876	876	317	36.2%	405	46.2%	429	49.0%	413	47.1%	1 564	178.5%	323	146.1%	27.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 538	8 540	494	5.8%	445	5.2%	576	6.7%	630	7.4%	2 145	25.1%	627	26.1%	.5%
Licences and permits	347	347	89	25.8%	84	24.3%	135	39.0%	104	30.1%	413	119.2%	109	122.0%	(4.3%)
Agency services	1 374	1 374	287	20.9%	326	23.7%	555	40.4%	447	32.5%	1 615	117.5%	401	114.5%	11.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	60 025	51 293	11 490	19.1%	8 953	14.9%	10 661	20.8%	2 098	4.1%	33 202	64.7%	4 241	101.4%	(50.5%)
Other own revenue	4 481	5 669	990	22.1%	968	21.6%	2 121	37.4%	1 486	26.2%	5 565	98.2%	2 424	128.7%	(38.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	182.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	297 385	287 917	65 444	22.0%	57 126	19.2%	61 368	21.3%	70 817	24.6%	254 755	88.5%	61 016	92.2%	16.1%
Employee related costs	101 847	101 992	23 687	23.3%	23 721	23.3%	28 496	27.9%	24 066	23.6%	99 970	98.0%	27 101	103.8%	(11.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 786	4 786	1 053	22.0%	1 115	23.3%	1 116	23.3%	1 460	30.5%	4 743	99.1%	917	96.4%	59.2%
Debt impairment	7 400	7 400	803	10.8%	803	10.8%	803	10.8%	535	7.2%	2 943	39.8%	290	38.6%	84.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 888	10 888	2 411	22.1%	1 884	17.3%	3 262	30.0%	1 842	16.9%	9 399	86.3%	1 737	72.5%	6.0%
Finance charges	8 527	8 527	1 210	14.2%	1 213	14.2%	1 263	14.8%	5 966	70.0%	9 652	113.2%	468	48.6%	1 173.9%
Bulk purchases	75 101	75 021	23 780	31.7%	15 344	20.4%	11 676	15.6%	21 731	29.0%	72 531	96.7%	16 473	92.5%	31.9%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 778	9 298	938	8.7%	1 687	15.7%	1 612	17.3%	2 716	29.2%	6 953	74.8%	1 556	57.5%	74.6%
Transfers and grants	1 783	1 783	645	36.2%	355	19.9%	360	20.2%	192	10.8%	1 552	87.1%	188	90.8%	2.4%
Other expenditure	76 276	68 223	10 916	14.3%	11 006	14.4%	12 780	18.7%	12 310	18.0%	47 012	68.9%	12 286	94.5%	.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 786)	(17 020)	16 381		(615)		(569)		(22 018)		(6 821)		(13 308)		
Transfers recognised - capital	11 931	11 902	583	4.9%	1 488	12.5%	2 300	19.3%	4 941	41.5%	9 312	78.2%	5 009	71.7%	(1.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 855)	(5 118)	16 964		873		1 731		(17 077)		2 491		(8 299)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 855)	(5 118)	16 964		873		1 731		(17 077)		2 491		(8 299)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 855)	(5 118)	16 964		873		1 731		(17 077)		2 491		(8 299)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 855)	(5 118)	16 964		873		1 731		(17 077)		2 491		(8 299)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 632	25 452	2 306	9.4%	2 620	10.6%	6 136	24.1%	12 491	49.1%	23 553	92.5%	11 263	81.7%	10.9%
National Government	10 476	10 464	1 240	11.8%	810	7.7%	3 420	32.7%	4 693	44.9%	10 163	97.1%	7 661	104.9%	(38.7%)
Provincial Government	1 455	1 529	-	-	120	8.3%	123	8.0%	228	14.9%	471	30.8%	15	25.5%	1 445.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	11 931	11 992	1 240	10.4%	930	7.8%	3 543	29.5%	4 922	41.0%	10 634	88.7%	7 676	100.9%	(35.9%)
Borrowing	3 750	4 053	20	.5%	702	18.7%	622	15.3%	1 238	30.5%	2 582	63.7%	-	79.4%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	8 951	9 407	1 046	11.7%	988	11.0%	1 972	21.0%	6 331	67.3%	10 337	109.9%	3 588	59.3%	76.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 632	25 452	2 306	9.4%	2 620	10.6%	6 136	24.1%	12 491	49.1%	23 553	92.5%	11 263	81.7%	10.9%
Governance and Administration	3 298	3 275	560	17.0%	323	9.8%	982	30.0%	2 990	91.3%	4 854	148.2%	1 004	106.0%	197.6%
Executive & Council	520	573	-	-	13	2.4%	11	1.9%	25	4.4%	49	8.6%	8	193.1%	226.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	419	369	244	58.2%	2	.6%	-	-	2 452	664.1%	2 699	730.8%	3	91.4%	70 448.8%
Corporate Services	2 358	2 333	316	13.4%	308	13.1%	971	41.6%	512	21.9%	2 107	90.3%	993	105.8%	(48.5%)
Community and Public Safety	3 423	3 249	65	1.9%	1 005	29.4%	606	18.7%	569	17.5%	2 246	69.1%	3 997	86.0%	(85.8%)
Community & Social Services	1 453	1 048	-	-	238	16.4%	220	21.0%	505	48.2%	963	92.0%	3 753	85.1%	(86.5%)
Sport And Recreation	1 941	1 970	65	3.4%	767	39.5%	160	8.1%	64	3.3%	1 057	53.6%	176	90.4%	(63.5%)
Public Safety	29	231	-	-	-	-	225	97.4%	-	-	225	97.4%	59	77.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	92.2%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 737	9 949	1 055	10.8%	762	7.8%	2 919	29.3%	4 184	42.1%	8 920	89.7%	1 836	52.7%	127.8%
Planning and Development	1 702	1 459	872	51.2%	209	12.3%	39	2.7%	-	-	1 120	76.8%	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 035	8 490	183	2.3%	552	6.9%	2 880	33.9%	4 184	49.3%	7 799	91.9%	1 836	52.6%	127.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 174	8 978	626	7.7%	530	6.5%	1 629	18.1%	4 748	52.9%	7 533	83.9%	4 426	88.0%	7.3%
Electricity	3 640	3 624	421	11.6%	153	4.2%	1 060	29.3%	1 815	50.1%	3 449	95.2%	2 294	102.1%	(20.9%)
Water	3 656	3 761	204	5.6%	378	10.3%	519	13.8%	1 378	36.6%	2 478	65.9%	316	58.8%	335.3%
Waste Water Management	877	1 580	-	-	-	-	35	2.2%	1 507	95.4%	1 542	97.6%	1 662	149.1%	(9.3%)
Waste Management	-	14	-	-	-	-	15	113.9%	49	358.3%	64	472.2%	154	6.5%	(68.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	273 748	274 503	85 946	31.4%	61 787	22.6%	72 103	26.3%	95 966	35.0%	315 802	115.0%	41 098	96.2%	133.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	53 082	52 471	31 623	59.6%	7 662	14.4%	7 940	15.1%	7 500	14.3%	54 726	104.3%	5 710	99.3%	31.4%
Service charges	129 949	133 620	34 002	26.2%	34 833	26.8%	35 631	26.7%	32 746	24.5%	137 212	102.7%	29 408	98.9%	11.4%
Other revenue	16 010	21 352	4 019	25.1%	4 214	26.3%	6 662	31.2%	54 618	255.8%	69 513	325.6%	1 791	80.8%	2 950.1%
Government - operating	60 025	52 264	12 492	20.8%	10 020	16.7%	16 064	30.7%	-	-	38 576	73.8%	6 555	87.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	11 931	11 902	3 119	26.1%	4 204	35.2%	4 674	39.3%	-	-	11 997	100.8%	(2 952)	102.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 750	2 894	692	25.2%	853	31.0%	1 132	39.1%	1 101	38.0%	3 779	130.6%	586	99.8%	87.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(266 432)	(250 975)	(71 404)	26.8%	(53 307)	20.0%	(55 753)	22.2%	(69 567)	27.7%	(250 031)	99.6%	(55 943)	96.3%	24.4%
Suppliers and employees	(264 145)	(249 043)	(70 700)	26.8%	(52 528)	19.9%	(55 680)	22.4%	(69 375)	27.9%	(248 282)	99.7%	(58 055)	92.3%	19.5%
Finance charges	(504)	(504)	(59)	11.8%	(424)	84.2%	-	-	-	-	(483)	95.9%	2 369	1 846.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 783)	(1 428)	(645)	36.2%	(355)	19.9%	(73)	5.1%	(192)	13.4%	(1 265)	88.6%	(257)	112.9%	(25.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 316	23 527	14 542	198.8%	8 480	115.9%	16 350	69.5%	26 399	112.2%	65 771	279.6%	(14 845)	95.3%	(277.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4	27	-	-	21	467.6%	-	-	0	1.4%	21	77.7%	(4 579)	(2 175.6%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	4	27	-	-	21	467.6%	-	-	0	1.4%	21	77.7%	(910)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 350)	(75 389.5%)	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(24 632)	(25 452)	(2 307)	9.4%	(2 684)	10.9%	(14 868)	58.4%	(12 491)	49.1%	(32 351)	127.1%	(11 263)	81.3%	10.9%
Capital assets	(24 632)	(25 452)	(2 307)	9.4%	(2 684)	10.9%	(14 868)	58.4%	(12 491)	49.1%	(32 351)	127.1%	(11 263)	81.3%	10.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 627)	(25 425)	(2 307)	9.4%	(2 664)	10.8%	(14 868)	58.5%	(12 491)	49.1%	(32 329)	127.2%	(15 842)	86.8%	(21.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 999	4 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	.5%	21	.5%	143	57.5%	(85.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 750	4 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	249	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	11.5%	21	11.5%	143	100.9%	(85.4%)
Payments	(623)	(1 485)	-	-	(311)	50.0%	-	-	-	-	(311)	21.0%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(623)	(1 485)	-	-	(311)	50.0%	-	-	-	-	(311)	21.0%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 376	2 748	-	-	(311)	(9.2%)	-	-	21	.8%	(291)	(10.6%)	143	68.5%	(85.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 935)	851	12 235	(87.8%)	5 505	(39.5%)	1 482	174.2%	13 929	1 637.2%	33 151	3 896.5%	(30 545)	86.7%	(145.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 741	14 384	5 806	29.4%	18 041	91.4%	23 546	163.7%	25 028	174.0%	5 806	40.4%	40 312	86.4%	(37.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 806	15 235	18 041	310.7%	23 546	405.5%	25 028	164.3%	38 957	255.7%	38 957	255.7%	9 767	86.2%	298.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 209	42.5%	289	5.6%	212	4.1%	2 490	47.9%	5 199	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 656	80.4%	382	4.0%	144	1.5%	1 344	14.1%	9 526	31.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 677	37.5%	206	2.9%	935	13.1%	3 327	46.6%	7 145	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	970	40.5%	124	5.2%	88	3.7%	1 212	50.6%	2 394	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 453	43.6%	169	5.1%	112	3.3%	1 599	48.0%	3 332	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	10	97.9%	0	.6%	0	.4%	0	1.0%	11	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	15	.9%	14	.9%	125	7.9%	1 431	90.3%	1 585	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16	1.1%	500	32.8%	46	3.0%	964	63.2%	1 526	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 005	48.8%	1 684	5.5%	1 661	5.4%	12 368	40.3%	30 719	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(25)	(2.9%)	7	.8%	8	.9%	874	101.2%	864	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 598	75.1%	522	10.9%	56	1.2%	613	12.8%	4 788	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 370	46.0%	1 148	4.6%	1 577	6.4%	10 617	43.0%	24 713	80.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	62	17.6%	7	1.9%	21	5.9%	264	74.6%	354	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 005	48.8%	1 684	5.5%	1 661	5.4%	12 368	40.3%	30 719	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 868	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 868	97.0%
Bulk Water	44	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	2.4%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 084	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 084	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Mr Hannes van Biljon	028 425 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SWELLENDAM (WC034)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	213 106	219 379	50 180	23.5%	46 960	22.0%	46 944	21.4%	40 832	18.6%	184 916	84.3%	32 920	88.5%	24.0%
Property rates	31 859	31 943	9 351	29.4%	7 453	23.4%	7 582	23.7%	7 828	24.5%	32 215	100.8%	(237)	100.1%	(3 397.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	61 944	66 522	15 619	25.2%	16 346	26.4%	16 793	25.2%	17 421	26.2%	66 179	99.5%	13 951	99.9%	24.9%
Service charges - water revenue	11 364	12 106	2 586	22.8%	3 397	29.9%	4 146	34.3%	3 406	28.1%	13 535	111.8%	2 658	102.3%	28.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 222	12 044	3 022	21.3%	3 121	21.9%	3 165	26.3%	3 489	29.0%	12 797	106.2%	3 290	101.1%	6.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 990	7 477	1 884	21.0%	1 874	20.8%	1 893	25.3%	2 068	27.7%	7 719	103.2%	2 033	100.3%	1.7%
Service charges - other	60	100	32	53.3%	17	28.5%	34	34.3%	20	19.6%	103	103.0%	13	325.4%	55.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 190	1 449	379	31.9%	390	32.8%	307	21.2%	316	21.8%	1 393	96.1%	388	116.9%	(18.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 800	2 300	619	34.4%	510	28.3%	512	22.3%	741	32.2%	2 382	103.6%	1 293	141.3%	(42.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 150	1 950	436	20.3%	414	19.3%	474	24.3%	405	20.8%	1 729	88.7%	440	100.7%	(8.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	24 464	25 774	2 158	8.8%	1 930	7.9%	2 068	8.0%	2 210	8.6%	8 366	32.5%	1 939	28.4%	14.0%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	2 410	2 330	608	25.2%	567	23.5%	737	31.6%	736	31.6%	2 648	113.6%	605	104.9%	21.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	48 943	51 761	13 085	26.7%	10 598	21.7%	8 834	17.1%	1 774	3.4%	34 291	66.2%	5 993	84.6%	(70.4%)
Other own revenue	1 710	1 624	400	23.4%	343	20.1%	399	24.6%	418	25.7%	1 560	96.1%	497	104.5%	(16.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	98.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	227 116	234 174	44 375	19.5%	45 937	20.2%	42 337	18.1%	40 722	17.4%	173 371	74.0%	44 915	80.0%	(9.3%)
Employee related costs	76 468	76 343	16 616	21.7%	19 422	25.4%	16 900	22.1%	16 475	21.6%	69 414	90.9%	14 999	89.7%	9.8%
Remuneration of councillors	5 166	4 766	970	18.8%	1 116	21.6%	1 116	23.4%	1 178	24.7%	4 379	91.9%	904	96.9%	30.4%
Debt impairment	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 288	9 288	2 238	24.1%	2 238	24.1%	2 238	24.1%	-	-	6 715	72.3%	2 526	96.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	6 393	6 193	1 594	24.9%	411	6.4%	1 561	25.2%	369	6.0%	3 935	63.5%	440	69.3%	(16.0%)
Bulk purchases	50 229	53 115	12 559	25.0%	10 942	21.8%	10 541	19.8%	10 942	20.6%	44 983	84.7%	10 383	89.2%	5.4%
Other Materials	1 123	1 931	360	32.0%	379	33.7%	466	24.1%	593	30.7%	1 797	93.1%	398	95.4%	48.9%
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 490	1 490	195	13.1%	270	18.1%	177	11.9%	372	25.0%	1 014	68.1%	268	87.2%	38.9%
Other expenditure	56 958	61 047	9 843	17.3%	11 159	19.6%	9 337	15.3%	10 793	17.7%	41 132	67.4%	14 924	84.9%	(27.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 010)	(14 795)	5 806		1 023		4 608		110		11 546		(11 996)		
Transfers recognised - capital	17 815	18 905	-	-	4 599	25.8%	450	2.4%	2 166	11.5%	7 215	38.2%	5 564	99.2%	(61.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 806	4 110	5 806		5 622		5 058		2 276		18 761		(6 431)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 806	4 110	5 806		5 622		5 058		2 276		18 761		(6 431)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 806	4 110	5 806		5 622		5 058		2 276		18 761		(6 431)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 806	4 110	5 806		5 622		5 058		2 276		18 761		(6 431)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 315	21 405	26	.1%	4 700	23.1%	1 765	8.2%	8 438	39.4%	14 929	69.7%	6 229	78.7%	35.4%
National Government	17 362	17 677	-	-	4 503	25.9%	724	4.1%	7 264	41.1%	12 491	70.7%	6 742	109.9%	7.7%
Provincial Government	454	1 228	7	1.5%	46	10.2%	771	62.8%	480	39.1%	1 304	106.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	17 815	18 905	7	-	4 549	25.5%	1 495	7.9%	7 744	41.0%	13 795	73.0%	6 742	103.4%	14.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 500	2 500	20	.8%	150	6.0%	270	10.8%	694	27.7%	1 133	45.3%	(513)	(4.8%)	(235.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 315	21 405	26	.1%	4 700	23.1%	1 765	8.2%	8 438	39.4%	14 929	69.7%	6 229	78.7%	35.4%
Governance and Administration	455	331	8	1.7%	80	17.6%	56	17.1%	162	49.1%	307	92.8%	390	88.0%	(58.4%)
Executive & Council	105	88	-	-	6	5.5%	26	29.6%	37	41.9%	69	78.1%	15	49.7%	145.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	305	204	4	1.2%	58	19.1%	30	14.9%	90	44.3%	183	89.8%	375	92.1%	(75.9%)
Corporate Services	45	39	4	9.2%	16	36.2%	-	-	35	89.3%	56	141.2%	-	47.5%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	6 941	7 443	13	.2%	46	.7%	1 286	17.3%	2 554	34.3%	3 900	52.4%	(142)	(4.5%)	(1 893.2%)
Community & Social Services	786	7 443	13	1.6%	46	5.9%	776	10.4%	538	7.2%	1 373	18.4%	(142)	(4.5%)	(477.7%)
Sport And Recreation	6 155	-	-	-	-	-	511	-	2 016	-	2 527	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 976	4 558	6	.1%	3 602	72.4%	347	7.6%	574	12.6%	4 529	99.4%	2 706	65.0%	(78.8%)
Planning and Development	5	5	5	98.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	98.4%	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 971	4 553	1	-	3 602	72.5%	347	7.6%	574	12.6%	4 524	99.4%	2 706	65.0%	(78.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 943	9 074	-	-	971	12.2%	76	.8%	5 147	56.7%	6 194	68.3%	3 276	111.9%	57.1%
Electricity	1 754	1 754	-	-	448	25.5%	37	2.1%	990	56.4%	1 475	84.1%	404	81.4%	145.0%
Water	5 818	6 418	-	-	330	5.7%	39	.6%	3 709	57.8%	4 078	63.5%	2 972	157.9%	24.8%
Waste Water Management	370	902	-	-	193	52.2%	-	-	447	49.6%	641	71.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	207 633	216 444	59 225	28.5%	46 366	22.3%	58 775	27.2%	42 204	19.5%	206 570	95.4%	37 644	103.0%	12.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	31 222	31 304	7 928	25.4%	7 099	22.7%	6 800	21.7%	6 737	21.5%	28 563	91.2%	5 983	94.6%	12.6%
Service charges	93 930	97 047	25 681	27.3%	25 552	27.2%	26 900	27.7%	26 264	27.1%	104 396	107.6%	24 106	109.0%	9.0%
Other revenue	11 774	13 177	3 545	30.1%	3 231	27.4%	3 491	26.5%	3 681	27.9%	13 947	105.8%	6 143	130.2%	(40.1%)
Government - operating	48 943	51 761	15 616	31.9%	9 974	20.4%	9 597	18.5%	4 782	9.2%	39 969	77.2%	-	78.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	17 815	18 905	5 836	32.8%	-	-	11 476	60.7%	-	-	17 312	91.6%	-	153.4%	-
Interest	3 950	4 250	619	15.7%	510	12.9%	512	12.1%	741	17.4%	2 382	56.0%	1 412	73.8%	(47.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(193 475)	(199 958)	(49 255)	25.5%	(45 036)	23.3%	(40 282)	20.1%	(43 791)	21.9%	(178 364)	89.2%	(42 389)	101.9%	3.3%
Suppliers and employees	(186 885)	(193 368)	(47 466)	25.4%	(44 355)	23.7%	(38 544)	19.9%	(43 050)	22.3%	(173 415)	89.7%	(41 682)	102.5%	3.3%
Finance charges	(5 100)	(5 100)	(1 594)	31.3%	(411)	8.1%	(1 561)	30.6%	(369)	7.2%	(3 935)	77.2%	(440)	87.2%	(16.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 490)	(1 490)	(195)	13.1%	(270)	18.1%	(177)	11.9%	(372)	25.0%	(1 014)	68.1%	(268)	87.2%	38.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	14 158	16 486	9 970	70.4%	1 330	9.4%	18 493	112.2%	(1 587)	(9.6%)	28 205	171.1%	(4 745)	117.2%	(66.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 000	2 000	(22 500)	(1 125.0%)	22 500	1 125.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(22 500)	-	22 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(20 315)	(21 405)	(26)	.1%	(4 700)	23.1%	(1 765)	8.2%	(8 438)	39.4%	(14 929)	69.7%	(5 384)	76.3%	56.7%
Capital assets	(20 315)	(21 405)	(26)	.1%	(4 700)	23.1%	(1 765)	8.2%	(8 438)	39.4%	(14 929)	69.7%	(5 384)	76.3%	56.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 315)	(19 405)	(22 526)	123.0%	17 800	(97.2%)	(1 765)	9.1%	(8 438)	43.5%	(14 929)	76.9%	14 616	98.1%	(157.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	90	90	76	84.1%	96	106.7%	77	85.4%	54	60.1%	303	336.2%	72	313.2%	(25.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	90	90	76	84.1%	96	106.7%	77	85.4%	54	60.1%	303	336.2%	72	313.2%	(25.4%)
Payments	(2 249)	(2 249)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 249)	(2 249)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 159)	(2 159)	76	(3.5%)	96	(4.4%)	77	(3.6%)	54	(2.5%)	303	(14.0%)	72	10.4%	(25.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 317)	(5 079)	(12 481)	197.6%	19 226	(304.4%)	16 805	(330.9%)	(9 970)	196.3%	13 579	(267.4%)	9 944	(18.7%)	(200.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 847	36 659	36 659	111.6%	24 178	73.6%	43 404	118.4%	60 209	164.2%	36 659	100.0%	27 436	100.0%	119.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	26 531	31 580	24 178	91.1%	43 404	163.6%	60 209	190.7%	50 239	159.1%	50 239	159.1%	37 380	113.8%	34.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	81	3.3%	8	.3%	25	1.0%	2 354	95.4%	2 467	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 283	73.3%	81	1.4%	45	.8%	1 430	24.5%	5 839	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 574	48.8%	304	3.2%	221	2.4%	4 270	45.6%	9 369	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 741	33.2%	161	3.1%	147	2.8%	3 196	60.9%	5 245	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 008	31.8%	93	2.9%	85	2.7%	1 985	62.6%	3 172	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	23	16.1%	2	1.4%	2	1.1%	114	81.3%	140	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	171	4.7%	28	.8%	40	1.1%	3 401	93.4%	3 639	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(997)	(119.9%)	44	5.3%	61	7.4%	1 723	207.3%	831	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 884	35.5%	720	2.3%	625	2.0%	18 473	60.2%	30 703	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	432	36.9%	8	.7%	8	.7%	724	61.7%	1 173	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 204	74.8%	66	1.5%	76	1.8%	936	21.9%	4 282	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 601	28.7%	583	2.5%	481	2.1%	15 332	66.7%	22 997	74.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	647	28.7%	64	2.8%	60	2.7%	1 480	65.7%	2 251	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 884	35.5%	720	2.3%	625	2.0%	18 473	60.2%	30 703	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr C M Africa(Cecil)	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	Mr H B Schlebusch	028 514 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OVERBERG (DC3)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	154 511	160 361	45 008	29.1%	36 724	23.8%	49 979	31.2%	26 128	16.3%	157 839	98.4%	43 849	110.4%	(40.4%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	457	550	573	125.4%	260	57.0%	(327)	(59.5%)	145	26.3%	651	118.3%	95	175.4%	52.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 327	13 113	4 012	32.5%	3 136	25.4%	3 654	27.9%	3 070	23.4%	13 872	105.8%	2 695	101.8%	13.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 200	1 400	-	-	165	13.7%	1 280	91.4%	503	35.9%	1 947	139.1%	319	168.0%	57.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	28.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	26	-	-	-	6	24.9%	62	-	46	-	114	-	23	520.4%	99.8%
Agency services	8 260	8 260	1 078	13.1%	7 511	90.9%	(3 737)	(45.2%)	539	6.5%	5 391	65.3%	-	71.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	126 161	128 726	38 593	30.6%	25 387	20.1%	49 179	38.2%	14 817	11.5%	127 976	99.4%	40 401	118.9%	(63.3%)
Other own revenue	6 081	2 943	752	12.4%	259	4.3%	(132)	(4.5%)	7 009	238.2%	7 888	268.0%	315	25.9%	2 123.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	5 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	158 459	163 203	36 144	22.8%	50 845	32.1%	38 534	23.6%	38 930	23.9%	164 453	100.8%	34 505	98.0%	12.8%
Employee related costs	93 188	92 894	21 358	22.9%	26 120	28.0%	21 406	23.0%	21 327	23.0%	90 212	97.1%	20 228	95.1%	5.4%
Remuneration of councillors	5 617	5 396	1 104	19.7%	1 332	23.7%	1 341	24.9%	1 490	27.6%	5 267	97.6%	1 293	92.2%	15.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 101	3 101	2	.1%	1 478	47.7%	640	20.6%	868	28.0%	2 988	96.4%	501	78.6%	73.4%
Finance charges	259	5 213	76	29.2%	159	61.3%	103	2.0%	126	2.4%	463	8.9%	5	38.5%	2 608.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 225	13 264	1 798	42.5%	2 973	70.4%	(1 171)	(8.8%)	(8)	(.1%)	3 591	27.1%	-	33.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	52 070	43 336	11 807	22.7%	18 783	36.1%	16 216	37.4%	15 126	34.9%	61 933	142.9%	12 479	107.2%	21.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 947)	(2 843)	8 864		(14 121)		11 445		(12 803)		(6 615)		9 343		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 947)	(2 843)	8 864		(14 121)		11 445		(12 803)		(6 615)		9 343		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 947)	(2 843)	8 864		(14 121)		11 445		(12 803)		(6 615)		9 343		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 947)	(2 843)	8 864		(14 121)		11 445		(12 803)		(6 615)		9 343		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 947)	(2 843)	8 864		(14 121)		11 445		(12 803)		(6 615)		9 343		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 096	9 460	291	26.6%	244	22.3%	118	1.2%	5 990	63.3%	6 644	70.2%	2 716	79.1%	120.5%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 823	124.4%	2 823	124.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 823	124.4%	2 823	124.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	3 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	55.7%	2 100	55.7%	2 261	81.3%	(7.1%)
Internally generated funds	1 096	3 419	291	26.6%	244	22.3%	118	3.5%	1 066	31.2%	1 720	50.3%	455	73.8%	134.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 096	9 460	291	26.6%	244	22.3%	118	1.2%	5 990	63.3%	6 644	70.2%	2 716	79.1%	120.5%
Governance and Administration	596	4 131	39	6.6%	105	17.7%	55	1.3%	2 499	60.5%	2 700	65.3%	894	76.7%	179.6%
Executive & Council	15	135	1	8.2%	1	9.3%	(3)	(2.3%)	-	-	(0)	(.3%)	39	96.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	558	3 958	38	6.9%	99	17.8%	53	1.3%	2 495	63.0%	2 685	67.8%	232	72.1%	976.0%
Corporate Services	23	38	-	-	5	21.3%	5	14.4%	5	12.4%	15	39.4%	623	77.3%	(99.2%)
Community and Public Safety	444	5 190	252	56.7%	136	30.7%	30	.6%	3 330	64.2%	3 749	72.2%	1 448	82.8%	130.0%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	345	425	79	22.9%	140	40.6%	(1)	(.3%)	212	49.9%	430	101.1%	818	73.7%	(74.1%)
Public Safety	100	4 765	173	173.9%	(4)	(3.6%)	32	.7%	3 118	65.4%	3 319	69.6%	630	93.3%	395.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	57	139	-	-	3	4.5%	32	23.3%	160	115.3%	195	140.4%	375	70.7%	(57.2%)
Planning and Development	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	17	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	42	139	-	-	3	6.1%	32	23.3%	143	102.8%	178	127.9%	375	72.7%	(61.8%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	154 511	154 990	46 956	30.4%	37 165	24.1%	49 888	32.2%	26 128	16.9%	160 137	103.3%	27 047	101.7%	(3.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	457	550	113	24.6%	119	26.0%	301	54.8%	226	41.1%	759	138.0%	(8)	275.1%	(2 878.1%)
Other revenue	26 694	11 220	5 518	20.7%	4 830	18.1%	6 254	55.7%	5 718	51.0%	22 320	198.9%	6 477	75.1%	(11.7%)
Government - operating	126 161	128 725	40 959	32.5%	31 820	25.2%	40 381	31.4%	19 466	15.1%	132 626	103.0%	19 693	105.5%	(1.2%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 270	-	-	-	2 270	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 200	14 494	366	30.5%	397	33.1%	682	4.7%	718	5.0%	2 163	14.9%	886	214.5%	(18.9%)
Dividends	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(152 538)	(158 736)	(36 380)	23.8%	(47 563)	31.2%	(40 903)	25.8%	(36 572)	23.0%	(161 417)	101.7%	(30 579)	99.5%	19.6%
Suppliers and employees	(152 279)	(158 387)	(36 301)	23.8%	(47 393)	31.1%	(40 813)	25.8%	(36 529)	23.1%	(161 036)	101.7%	(30 572)	99.5%	19.5%
Finance charges	(259)	(349)	(78)	30.2%	(170)	65.5%	(90)	25.7%	(44)	12.5%	(381)	109.2%	(6)	40.1%	594.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 973	(3 746)	10 577	536.0%	(10 398)	(527.0%)	8 985	(239.9%)	(10 444)	278.8%	(1 280)	34.2%	(3 532)	(22.3%)	195.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 097	5 370	-	-	-	-	4 138	77.1%	12 534	233.4%	16 672	310.5%	(719)	(70.3%)	(1 843.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	5 370	-	-	-	-	4 138	77.1%	-	-	4 138	77.1%	-	2.7%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 534	-	12 534	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(719)	41.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 097)	(6 110)	(291)	26.5%	(233)	21.2%	(136)	2.2%	(3 875)	63.4%	(4 536)	74.2%	(455)	71.2%	751.4%
Capital assets	(1 097)	(6 110)	(291)	26.5%	(233)	21.2%	(136)	2.2%	(3 875)	63.4%	(4 536)	74.2%	(455)	71.2%	751.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(740)	(291)	-	(233)	-	4 002	(540.8%)	8 659	(1 170.1%)	12 137	(1 640.1%)	(1 174)	-	(837.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 061)	(861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92)	46.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 061)	(861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92)	46.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 061)	(861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92)	46.6%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	913	(5 347)	10 285	1 127.2%	(10 630)	(1 165.0%)	12 987	(242.9%)	(1 785)	33.4%	10 857	(203.0%)	(4 798)	38.4%	(62.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 787	22 376	21 156	196.1%	31 442	291.5%	20 812	93.0%	33 798	151.0%	21 156	94.5%	17 783	100.0%	90.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 700	17 029	31 442	268.7%	20 812	177.9%	33 798	198.5%	32 013	188.0%	32 013	188.0%	12 985	120.4%	146.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	30	69.2%	5	10.5%	2	5.0%	7	15.3%	44	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	36	40.3%	6	7.3%	2	2.1%	45	50.3%	89	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	246	44.2%	84	15.0%	40	7.2%	187	33.6%	557	80.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	313	45.3%	95	13.7%	44	6.4%	238	34.5%	690	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(104)	102.9%	0	(.3%)	-	-	3	(2.6%)	(101)	(14.7%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(35)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(5.1%)	-	-	-	-
Households	444	56.2%	94	11.9%	44	5.6%	207	26.2%	790	114.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	8	21.6%	-	-	-	-	28	78.4%	36	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	313	45.3%	95	13.7%	44	6.4%	238	34.5%	690	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Beretti (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Tesselaar	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: KANNALAND (WC041)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	129 281	139 248	36 264	28.1%	16 251	12.6%	16 922	12.2%	18 453	13.3%	87 891	63.1%	17 630	46.2%	4.7%
Property rates	15 064	14 774	14 890	98.8%	(39)	(.3%)	(23)	(.2%)	64	.4%	14 891	100.8%	(251)	(6.9%)	(125.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	42 580	-	11 084	26.0%	7 569	17.8%	8 347	-	8 116	-	35 115	-	6 624	83.0%	22.5%
Service charges - water revenue	10 970	-	2 976	27.1%	3 156	28.8%	3 474	-	2 993	-	12 599	-	2 439	89.1%	22.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 820	-	4 137	52.9%	676	8.6%	491	-	552	-	5 855	-	716	25.6%	(22.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 324	-	1 433	26.9%	1 369	25.7%	1 313	-	1 237	-	5 352	-	1 143	91.9%	8.2%
Service charges - other	-	68 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	170	265	109	64.0%	123	72.3%	115	43.2%	114	43.2%	461	173.9%	77	37.9%	48.3%
Interest earned - external investments	70	690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	83.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 170	3 570	1 276	109.1%	1 364	116.6%	1 364	38.2%	1 418	39.7%	5 423	151.9%	799	202.4%	77.6%
Dividends received	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	118.2%	-	-	3	118.2%	3	-	(100.0%)
Fines	2 002	5 403	94	4.7%	24	1.2%	34	.6%	83	1.5%	234	4.3%	115	8.5%	(28.1%)
Licences and permits	280	210	39	13.9%	31	10.9%	49	23.2%	40	19.0%	158	75.3%	50	37.1%	(20.6%)
Agency services	700	705	94	13.4%	1	.2%	3	.4%	40	5.7%	138	19.6%	26	73.5%	55.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	40 015	44 417	4	-	1 912	4.8%	1 955	4.4%	3 823	8.6%	7 694	17.3%	5 598	16.4%	(31.7%)
Other own revenue	3 116	311	(71)	(2.3%)	66	2.1%	(201)	(64.6%)	(27)	(8.7%)	(233)	(74.9%)	(338)	10.4%	(92.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	201	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	99.9%	609	20.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	147 198	139 232	19 608	13.3%	13 948	9.5%	31 697	22.8%	21 218	15.2%	86 470	62.1%	42 683	81.2%	(50.3%)
Employee related costs	50 597	47 232	12 094	23.9%	2 234	4.4%	12 084	25.6%	9 509	20.1%	35 921	76.1%	14 151	61.4%	(32.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 926	2 846	479	16.4%	113	3.9%	441	15.5%	245	8.6%	1 278	44.9%	731	59.2%	(66.6%)
Debt impairment	15 067	15 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 766	10 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 147	987	32	2.8%	0	-	-	-	113	11.4%	145	14.7%	7	9.7%	1 593.8%
Bulk purchases	30 720	30 720	4 768	15.5%	5 860	19.1%	4 644	15.1%	7 990	26.0%	23 262	75.7%	10 908	86.7%	(26.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	637	-	365	-	124	-	84	-	1 210	-	215	-	(60.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	157	-	4 248	-	11 480	-	1 578	-	17 463	-	12 316	-	(87.2%)
Other expenditure	33 975	31 408	1 441	4.2%	1 128	3.3%	2 924	9.3%	1 698	5.4%	7 192	22.9%	4 355	29.4%	(61.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 917)	15	16 657		2 304		(14 775)		(2 765)		1 421		(25 054)		
Transfers recognised - capital	54 480	26 328	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	526	3.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	(15)	-	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	(96)	-	(14)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 563	26 343	16 642		2 222		(14 775)		(2 765)		1 324		(24 541)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 563	26 343	16 642		2 222		(14 775)		(2 765)		1 324		(24 541)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 563	26 343	16 642		2 222		(14 775)		(2 765)		1 324		(24 541)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 563	26 343	16 642		2 222		(14 775)		(2 765)		1 324		(24 541)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	54 590	54 590	-	-	103	.2%	-	-	91	.2%	194	.4%	3 273	27.6%	(97.2%)
National Government	54 480	54 480	-	-	103	.2%	-	-	91	.2%	194	.4%	3 199	44.4%	(97.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	54 480	54 480	-	-	103	.2%	-	-	91	.2%	194	.4%	3 199	29.9%	(97.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	54 590	54 590	-	-	103	.2%	-	-	91	.2%	194	.4%	3 273	27.6%	(97.2%)
Governance and Administration	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	8.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	23.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	11.4%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 313	9 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	64.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 313	9 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	64.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	45 167	45 167	-	-	103	.2%	-	-	91	.2%	194	.4%	2 314	20.6%	(96.1%)
Electricity	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	19 167	19 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	10 000	10 000	-	-	103	1.0%	-	-	91	.9%	194	1.9%	2 314	204.8%	(96.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	184 151	165 278	71 129	38.6%	37 960	20.6%	31 947	19.3%	19 580	11.8%	160 615	97.2%	23 283	57.8%	(15.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 311	14 774	3 001	21.0%	2 716	19.0%	4 273	28.9%	2 826	19.1%	12 815	86.7%	277	10.9%	920.2%
Service charges	62 263	68 699	21 391	34.4%	15 178	24.4%	15 844	23.1%	15 042	21.9%	67 455	98.2%	13 213	123.8%	13.8%
Other revenue	11 842	6 894	260	2.2%	294	2.5%	542	7.9%	609	8.8%	1 705	24.7%	625	27.8%	(2.4%)
Government - operating	40 015	44 417	26 474	66.2%	11 711	29.3%	8 183	18.4%	-	-	46 368	104.4%	8 247	52.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	54 480	26 231	19 036	34.9%	7 011	12.9%	2 056	7.8%	-	-	28 103	107.1%	263	.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 240	4 260	967	78.0%	1 051	84.7%	1 046	24.6%	1 102	25.9%	4 166	97.8%	656	146.0%	68.1%
Dividends	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	118.3%	-	-	3	118.3%	3	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(129 336)	(139 232)	(18 434)	14.3%	(27 179)	21.0%	(26 725)	19.2%	(21 936)	15.8%	(94 274)	67.7%	(40 984)	81.1%	(46.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(128 189)	(128 759)	(18 434)	14.4%	(27 179)	21.2%	(26 630)	20.7%	(21 867)	17.0%	(94 110)	73.1%	(40 976)	80.6%	(46.6%)
Finance charges	(1 147)	(10 474)	-	-	-	-	(95)	.9%	(69)	.7%	(164)	1.6%	(8)	19.2%	755.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	54 814	26 045	52 694	96.1%	10 781	19.7%	5 222	20.0%	(2 356)	(9.0%)	66 341	254.7%	(17 701)	(11.5%)	(86.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(54 590)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(54 590)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(54 590)	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	7	-	10	-	23	-	41	-	82	-	19	.6%	113.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	7	-	10	-	23	-	41	-	82	-	19	-	113.1%
Payments	(991)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(991)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(991)	-	7	(.8%)	10	(1.0%)	23	-	41	-	82	-	19	(.7%)	113.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(767)	26 343	52 702	(6 871.4%)	10 791	(1 407.0%)	5 244	19.9%	(2 315)	(8.8%)	66 422	252.1%	(17 682)	(62.0%)	(86.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	578	-	(311)	(53.8%)	52 391	9 062.5%	63 182	-	68 426	-	(311)	-	12 871	(53.8%)	431.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(189)	26 343	52 391	(27 739.1%)	63 182	(33 452.5%)	68 426	259.8%	66 111	251.0%	66 111	251.0%	(4 811)	(61.4%)	(1 474.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 377	8.4%	565	3.5%	480	2.9%	13 922	85.2%	16 344	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	873	31.1%	88	3.1%	82	2.9%	1 760	62.8%	2 802	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 111	8.2%	298	2.2%	276	2.0%	11 925	87.6%	13 610	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	755	5.6%	269	2.0%	266	2.0%	12 201	90.4%	13 491	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	763	5.6%	293	2.1%	288	2.1%	12 372	90.2%	13 717	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	8.7%	2	3.8%	2	3.6%	40	84.0%	48	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14	.1%	26	.2%	24	.2%	14 877	99.6%	14 941	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 537)	1 320.4%	23	(20.2%)	21	(17.9%)	1 376	(1 182.3%)	(116)	(.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 360	4.5%	1 564	2.1%	1 437	1.9%	68 475	91.5%	74 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(21)	(1.5%)	61	4.5%	40	2.9%	1 279	94.1%	1 358	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	609	30.1%	62	3.1%	57	2.8%	1 297	64.0%	2 025	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 890	4.4%	1 275	2.0%	1 185	1.8%	59 993	91.8%	65 343	87.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	(118)	(1.9%)	165	2.7%	156	2.6%	5 906	96.7%	6 109	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 360	4.5%	1 564	2.1%	1 437	1.9%	68 475	91.5%	74 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 219	53.7%	2 724	17.8%	3 502	22.9%	869	5.7%	15 314	25.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 427	100.0%	8 427	14.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	566	100.0%	566	.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	504	4.8%	39	.4%	1 765	16.9%	8 110	77.8%	10 418	17.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	242	1.8%	576	4.4%	12 308	93.8%	13 126	22.0%
Other	3 425	28.9%	109	.9%	74	.6%	8 243	69.6%	11 851	19.8%
Total	12 148	20.3%	3 113	5.2%	5 917	9.9%	38 525	64.5%	59 702	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Stevens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Barend Jacobus Strydom	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: HESSEQUA (WC042)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	399 161	395 364	156 532	39.2%	59 139	14.8%	91 240	23.1%	60 641	15.3%	367 552	93.0%	64 471	97.1%	(5.9%)
Property rates	69 914	69 914	77 601	111.0%	(5 916)	(8.5%)	(1 011)	(1.4%)	314	.4%	70 988	101.5%	833	109.2%	(62.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	127 043	127 043	31 877	25.1%	29 577	23.3%	32 824	25.8%	30 490	24.0%	124 768	98.2%	30 871	98.7%	(1.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	29 312	29 312	9 272	31.6%	6 149	21.0%	8 178	27.9%	6 773	23.1%	30 372	103.6%	7 608	133.2%	(11.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 266	16 266	8 017	49.3%	1 867	11.5%	3 637	22.4%	3 673	22.6%	17 194	105.7%	5 065	153.5%	(27.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 580	12 580	4 547	36.1%	2 198	17.5%	2 609	20.7%	3 135	24.9%	12 488	99.3%	4 240	155.2%	(26.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 511	1 511	589	39.0%	452	29.9%	417	27.6%	369	24.4%	1 827	120.9%	437	147.8%	(15.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 228	5 228	(409)	(7.8%)	4 224	80.8%	5 060	96.8%	5 326	101.9%	14 202	271.7%	3 062	190.2%	74.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 188	1 188	241	20.3%	341	28.7%	602	50.7%	332	27.9%	1 516	127.6%	140	89.8%	136.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	41 205	41 205	2 856	6.9%	2 879	7.0%	4 139	10.0%	4 683	11.4%	14 558	35.3%	3 712	24.3%	26.1%
Licences and permits	1 186	1 186	279	23.5%	392	33.0%	354	29.9%	296	24.9%	1 320	111.3%	259	163.5%	14.1%
Agency services	1 673	1 673	393	23.5%	498	29.8%	547	32.7%	509	30.4%	1 948	116.5%	480	104.8%	6.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	73 135	73 838	16 592	22.7%	10 359	14.2%	29 428	39.9%	2 567	3.5%	58 946	79.8%	4 944	81.3%	(48.1%)
Other own revenue	13 919	13 919	4 677	33.6%	6 093	43.8%	3 475	25.0%	2 174	15.6%	16 419	118.0%	2 820	110.6%	(22.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 000	500	-	-	25	.5%	980	196.0%	-	-	1 005	201.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	422 779	423 655	74 003	17.5%	93 005	22.0%	79 994	18.9%	78 015	18.4%	325 016	76.7%	75 654	81.2%	3.1%
Employee related costs	141 440	142 324	28 336	20.0%	35 508	25.1%	31 381	22.0%	30 007	21.1%	125 231	88.0%	27 181	89.9%	10.4%
Remuneration of councillors	7 002	7 002	1 508	21.5%	1 651	23.6%	1 609	23.0%	1 716	24.5%	6 484	92.6%	1 500	95.1%	14.3%
Debt impairment	34 619	34 619	306	.9%	(292)	(.8%)	17	.1%	(17)	(.1%)	15	-	1 082	6.4%	(101.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 694	33 545	-	-	13 090	38.8%	6 449	19.2%	4 281	12.8%	23 820	71.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	17 789	17 972	-	-	6 361	35.8%	-	-	5 940	33.1%	12 301	68.4%	4 177	98.9%	42.2%
Bulk purchases	93 371	86 529	23 546	25.2%	18 156	19.4%	20 892	24.1%	20 440	23.6%	83 034	96.0%	19 764	94.2%	3.4%
Other Materials	17 613	23 988	2 993	17.0%	5 213	29.6%	5 043	21.0%	5 121	21.3%	18 370	76.6%	4 579	75.8%	11.8%
Contracted services	53 707	53 905	2 315	4.3%	14 856	27.7%	12 154	22.5%	7 128	13.2%	36 453	67.6%	7 472	63.0%	(4.6%)
Transfers and grants	818	886	88	10.8%	349	42.6%	192	21.7%	236	26.7%	865	97.6%	107	82.4%	121.5%
Other expenditure	22 725	22 883	14 911	65.6%	(2 039)	(9.0%)	2 256	9.9%	3 145	13.7%	18 273	79.9%	9 791	208.6%	(67.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	151	-	-	-	19	-	170	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 618)	(28 291)	82 529		(33 866)		11 246		(17 374)		42 536		(11 182)		
Transfers recognised - capital	105 212	110 909	3 724	3.5%	14 807	14.1%	16 523	14.9%	39 251	35.4%	74 305	67.0%	5 129	41.3%	665.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	81 594	82 618	86 253		(19 059)		27 769		21 878		116 841		(6 053)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	81 594	82 618	86 253		(19 059)		27 769		21 878		116 841		(6 053)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	81 594	82 618	86 253		(19 059)		27 769		21 878		116 841		(6 053)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	81 594	82 618	86 253		(19 059)		27 769		21 878		116 841		(6 053)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	158 542	156 922	20 606	13.0%	28 865	18.2%	18 374	11.7%	37 501	23.9%	105 347	67.1%	27 642	66.8%	35.7%
National Government	104 837	108 296	11 640	11.1%	16 859	16.1%	14 309	13.2%	32 143	29.7%	74 951	69.2%	7 059	54.3%	355.4%
Provincial Government	229	2 493	-	-	2	1.1%	27	1.1%	242	9.7%	271	10.9%	66	17.2%	267.1%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	105 066	110 863	11 640	11.1%	16 861	16.0%	14 335	12.9%	32 385	29.2%	75 221	67.9%	7 125	52.9%	354.5%
Borrowing	45 847	37 564	8 140	17.8%	10 414	22.7%	3 308	8.8%	4 072	10.8%	25 934	69.0%	17 277	75.2%	(76.4%)
Internally generated funds	7 530	8 495	825	11.0%	1 590	21.1%	731	8.6%	1 045	12.3%	4 191	49.3%	3 240	62.3%	(67.8%)
Public contributions and donations	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	158 542	156 922	20 606	13.0%	28 865	18.2%	18 374	11.7%	37 501	23.9%	105 347	67.1%	27 642	66.8%	35.7%
Governance and Administration	4 620	4 584	232	5.0%	623	13.5%	170	3.7%	694	15.1%	1 720	37.5%	841	50.6%	(17.5%)
Executive & Council	900	173	161	17.9%	-	-	-	-	9	5.2%	170	98.2%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	318	560	10	3.2%	19	6.0%	60	10.7%	160	28.6%	249	44.6%	144	159.4%	11.0%
Corporate Services	3 403	3 851	61	1.8%	604	17.7%	110	2.9%	525	13.6%	1 300	33.8%	697	43.8%	(24.7%)
Community and Public Safety	6 591	8 120	284	4.3%	1 900	28.8%	1 038	12.8%	904	11.1%	4 126	50.8%	556	57.9%	62.6%
Community & Social Services	1 630	1 723	74	4.5%	852	52.3%	60	3.5%	278	16.2%	1 265	73.4%	74	46.8%	278.1%
Sport And Recreation	3 681	3 031	105	2.9%	918	24.9%	909	30.0%	566	18.7%	2 499	82.4%	330	77.6%	71.6%
Public Safety	1 256	3 346	99	7.9%	116	9.3%	68	2.0%	59	1.8%	344	10.3%	153	39.0%	(61.0%)
Housing	25	20	6	25.0%	13	54.0%	-	-	-	-	19	98.5%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	108 552	108 891	10 550	9.7%	19 603	18.1%	15 214	14.0%	32 290	29.7%	77 657	71.3%	6 963	57.2%	363.8%
Planning and Development	4	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	67.9%	13	67.9%	1	90.6%	1 393.5%
Road Transport	108 531	108 873	10 550	9.7%	19 603	18.1%	15 214	14.0%	32 277	29.6%	77 644	71.3%	6 927	57.1%	366.0%
Environmental Protection	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	79.6%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	38 780	35 325	9 540	24.6%	6 739	17.4%	1 952	5.5%	3 611	10.2%	21 843	61.8%	19 281	70.7%	(81.3%)
Electricity	5 713	5 713	1 868	32.7%	2 025	35.4%	410	7.2%	690	12.1%	4 993	87.4%	8 639	82.8%	(92.0%)
Water	12 213	13 476	3 605	29.5%	2 530	20.7%	855	6.3%	1 471	10.9%	8 461	62.8%	3 631	45.0%	(59.5%)
Waste Water Management	20 388	15 443	4 067	19.9%	2 045	10.0%	537	3.5%	1 193	7.7%	7 842	50.8%	4 104	61.4%	(70.9%)
Waste Management	465	694	-	-	140	30.1%	150	21.6%	257	37.1%	547	78.9%	2 907	93.8%	(91.1%)
Other	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	57.3%	1	57.3%	-	99.2%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	402 335	403 925	152 169	37.8%	110 477	27.5%	128 811	31.9%	89 493	22.2%	480 951	119.1%	92 065	118.1%	(2.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	68 515	68 515	24 190	35.3%	19 856	29.0%	18 883	27.6%	17 898	26.1%	80 828	118.0%	16 818	114.5%	6.4%
Service charges	191 655	191 655	41 117	21.5%	42 146	22.0%	48 962	25.5%	45 105	23.5%	177 329	92.5%	42 113	89.5%	7.1%
Other revenue	19 738	19 738	61 040	309.3%	24 679	125.0%	9 749	49.4%	(20 832)	(105.5%)	74 636	378.1%	19 852	436.4%	(204.9%)
Government - operating	72 660	73 050	16 592	22.8%	10 359	14.3%	29 428	40.3%	2 567	3.5%	58 946	80.7%	4 944	81.3%	(48.1%)
Government - capital	43 374	44 574	3 724	8.6%	14 807	34.1%	16 523	37.1%	39 251	88.1%	74 305	166.7%	5 129	41.3%	665.3%
Interest	6 393	6 393	5 506	86.1%	(1 370)	(21.4%)	5 265	82.4%	5 505	86.1%	14 906	233.2%	3 210	227.5%	71.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(353 452)	(354 477)	(107 626)	30.4%	(99 238)	28.1%	(85 804)	24.2%	(87 227)	24.6%	(379 895)	107.2%	(93 698)	106.1%	(6.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(334 845)	(335 619)	(107 537)	32.1%	(92 528)	27.6%	(85 614)	25.5%	(81 050)	24.1%	(366 728)	109.3%	(89 414)	106.7%	(9.4%)
Finance charges	(17 789)	(17 972)	-	-	(6 361)	35.8%	-	-	(5 940)	33.1%	(12 301)	68.4%	(4 177)	85.3%	42.2%
Transfers and grants	(818)	(886)	(88)	10.8%	(349)	42.6%	(191)	21.5%	(238)	26.8%	(865)	97.6%	(107)	221.3%	123.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	48 883	49 448	44 544	91.1%	11 240	23.0%	43 007	87.0%	2 266	4.6%	101 056	204.4%	(1 632)	199.1%	(238.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 002	502	-	-	25	.5%	-	-	810	161.4%	835	166.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	500	-	-	25	.5%	-	-	810	162.0%	835	167.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(158 542)	(156 922)	(20 606)	13.0%	(28 865)	18.2%	(18 374)	11.7%	(37 501)	23.9%	(105 347)	67.1%	(27 642)	66.8%	35.7%
Capital assets	(158 542)	(156 922)	(20 606)	13.0%	(28 865)	18.2%	(18 374)	11.7%	(37 501)	23.9%	(105 347)	67.1%	(27 642)	66.8%	35.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(153 540)	(156 420)	(20 606)	13.4%	(28 841)	18.8%	(18 374)	11.7%	(36 691)	23.5%	(104 512)	66.8%	(27 642)	67.2%	32.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	46 034	49 920	163	.4%	356	.8%	48	.1%	20 181	40.4%	20 748	41.6%	43 189	81.0%	(53.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	45 847	49 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	40.2%	20 000	40.2%	43 000	79.7%	(53.5%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	187	187	163	87.0%	356	190.4%	48	25.5%	181	96.7%	748	399.6%	189	-	(4.4%)
Payments	(15 687)	(15 687)	-	-	(7 069)	45.1%	(1 729)	11.0%	(7 497)	47.8%	(16 295)	103.9%	(5 618)	92.2%	33.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(15 687)	(15 687)	-	-	(7 069)	45.1%	(1 729)	11.0%	(7 497)	47.8%	(16 295)	103.9%	(5 618)	92.2%	33.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	30 347	34 233	163	.5%	(6 713)	(22.1%)	(1 681)	(4.9%)	12 684	37.1%	4 453	13.0%	37 571	77.7%	(66.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(74 311)	(72 740)	24 101	(32.4%)	(24 314)	32.7%	22 951	(31.6%)	(21 741)	29.9%	997	(1.4%)	8 298	(2 348.6%)	(362.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	176 606	206 749	206 785	117.1%	230 886	130.7%	206 572	99.9%	229 523	111.0%	206 785	100.0%	194 492	100.0%	18.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	102 295	134 009	230 886	225.7%	206 572	201.9%	229 523	171.3%	207 782	155.1%	207 782	155.1%	202 790	151.5%	2.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 950	42.6%	290	4.2%	239	3.5%	3 451	49.8%	6 931	15.6%	911	13.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 951	68.0%	410	3.5%	170	1.5%	3 167	27.1%	11 698	26.3%	145	1.2%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 183	46.8%	668	6.0%	220	2.0%	5 006	45.2%	11 078	24.9%	21	.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 765	30.1%	222	3.8%	165	2.8%	3 716	63.3%	5 869	13.2%	533	9.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 467	43.7%	158	4.7%	115	3.4%	1 619	48.2%	3 358	7.6%	348	10.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	210	13.4%	81	5.2%	73	4.7%	1 205	76.8%	1 570	3.5%	(1)	(.1%)	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	727	18.5%	171	4.4%	124	3.2%	2 905	74.0%	3 928	8.8%	426	10.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 254	45.6%	2 001	4.5%	1 107	2.5%	21 070	47.4%	44 431	100.0%	2 382	5.4%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	656	30.4%	29	1.4%	19	.9%	1 452	67.3%	2 156	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 090	71.0%	394	5.5%	177	2.5%	1 506	21.0%	7 167	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 508	41.3%	1 577	4.5%	911	2.6%	18 111	51.6%	35 108	79.0%	2 382	6.8%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	20 254	45.6%	2 001	4.5%	1 107	2.5%	21 070	47.4%	44 431	100.0%	2 382	5.4%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 008	79.7%
Bulk Water	513	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	513	20.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 521	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 521	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Mrs Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MOSSEL BAY (WC043)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	858 185	919 624	388 636	45.3%	170 079	19.8%	179 668	19.5%	160 152	17.4%	898 536	97.7%	156 828	98.9%	2.1%
Property rates	101 477	103 858	103 237	101.7%	(70)	(.1%)	109	.1%	843	.8%	104 120	100.3%	685	100.4%	23.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	324	541	117	36.0%	149	46.1%	141	26.1%	106	19.6%	514	94.9%	70	76.3%	51.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	356 579	368 492	97 041	27.2%	92 009	25.8%	93 003	25.2%	90 882	24.7%	372 935	101.2%	85 381	103.3%	6.4%
Service charges - water revenue	94 832	104 831	29 197	30.8%	23 839	25.1%	30 183	28.8%	25 799	24.6%	109 019	104.0%	22 505	107.0%	14.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	54 134	54 573	69 682	128.7%	(6 087)	(11.2%)	(4 351)	(8.0%)	(5 626)	(10.3%)	53 618	98.3%	822	105.9%	(784.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	36 583	36 889	9 170	25.1%	9 258	25.3%	9 509	25.8%	9 367	25.4%	37 304	101.1%	8 615	100.5%	8.7%
Service charges - other	9 389	13 372	4 949	52.7%	2 479	26.4%	3 733	27.9%	3 025	22.6%	14 186	106.1%	2 977	130.4%	1.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 842	5 304	1 646	34.0%	1 221	25.2%	1 294	24.4%	1 028	19.4%	5 189	97.8%	1 156	111.5%	(11.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	24 810	32 887	7 868	31.7%	8 584	34.6%	8 621	26.2%	9 791	29.8%	34 863	106.0%	7 017	125.2%	39.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 317	1 533	374	28.4%	412	31.3%	427	27.8%	423	27.6%	1 635	106.7%	335	107.5%	26.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	28 027	35 698	25 808	92.1%	857	3.1%	1 094	3.1%	1 195	3.3%	28 953	81.1%	165	2.5%	622.2%
Licences and permits	1 395	1 066	304	21.8%	251	18.0%	335	31.4%	317	29.8%	1 207	113.3%	292	95.0%	8.8%
Agency services	4 728	4 606	1 065	22.5%	1 284	27.2%	1 589	34.5%	1 129	24.5%	5 068	110.0%	1 264	110.0%	(10.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	129 502	146 829	34 721	26.8%	33 750	26.1%	29 326	20.0%	19 617	13.4%	117 413	80.0%	21 306	85.1%	(7.9%)
Other own revenue	10 244	9 147	3 458	33.8%	2 144	20.9%	4 630	50.6%	2 221	24.3%	12 452	136.1%	4 239	111.4%	(47.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	33	-	59	-	-	288.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	874 172	890 772	151 675	17.4%	169 717	19.4%	221 571	24.9%	197 270	22.1%	740 233	83.1%	179 707	82.8%	9.8%
Employee related costs	257 593	247 923	54 742	21.3%	56 156	21.8%	57 175	23.1%	58 642	23.7%	226 715	91.4%	55 264	91.4%	6.1%
Remuneration of councillors	10 301	10 301	2 183	21.2%	2 304	22.4%	2 329	22.6%	2 628	25.5%	9 444	91.7%	2 429	97.6%	8.2%
Debt impairment	32 808	38 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	70 263	70 262	-	-	-	-	49 402	70.3%	7 602	10.8%	57 005	81.1%	10 885	85.9%	(30.2%)
Finance charges	3 094	3 153	-	-	1 409	45.5%	59	1.9%	1 345	42.7%	2 813	89.2%	1 181	91.5%	13.9%
Bulk purchases	273 514	270 890	63 818	23.3%	58 814	21.5%	62 882	23.2%	60 029	22.2%	245 543	90.6%	55 285	87.8%	8.6%
Other Materials	10 688	10 871	1 664	15.6%	2 564	24.0%	3 367	31.0%	3 734	34.3%	11 328	104.2%	2 967	113.3%	25.8%
Contracted services	39 840	40 788	6 615	16.6%	10 811	27.1%	9 450	23.2%	9 136	22.4%	36 013	88.3%	10 228	92.8%	(10.7%)
Transfers and grants	1 320	1 322	260	19.7%	361	27.4%	260	19.7%	260	19.7%	1 143	86.4%	101	93.4%	156.8%
Other expenditure	173 832	195 216	22 382	12.9%	37 187	21.4%	36 270	18.6%	53 717	27.5%	149 556	76.6%	40 836	81.0%	31.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	919	1 075	10	1.1%	111	12.1%	377	35.0%	176	16.4%	673	62.6%	529	7.0%	(66.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 987)	28 852	236 961		362		(41 903)		(37 118)		158 302		(22 878)		
Transfers recognised - capital	36 223	44 210	3 913	10.8%	7 233	20.0%	6 913	15.6%	17 579	39.8%	35 639	80.6%	16 846	79.7%	4.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	1 236	1 175	41	3.4%	176	14.2%	220	18.7%	362	30.8%	799	68.0%	1 220	81.8%	(70.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 472	74 237	240 916		7 771		(34 769)		(19 177)		194 740		(4 812)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 472	74 237	240 916		7 771		(34 769)		(19 177)		194 740		(4 812)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 472	74 237	240 916		7 771		(34 769)		(19 177)		194 740		(4 812)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 472	74 237	240 916		7 771		(34 769)		(19 177)		194 740		(4 812)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	148 066	152 376	14 686	9.9%	27 373	18.5%	26 105	17.1%	63 212	41.5%	131 376	86.2%	57 901	80.3%	9.2%
National Government	29 683	31 313	3 187	10.7%	4 911	16.5%	4 767	15.2%	15 355	49.0%	28 221	90.1%	14 711	99.0%	4.4%
Provincial Government	6 540	12 881	892	13.6%	2 395	36.6%	2 174	16.9%	2 475	19.2%	7 937	61.6%	1 636	44.5%	51.3%
District Municipality	-	16	-	-	7	-	4	22.0%	6	34.2%	16	97.7%	918	100.8%	(99.4%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	36 223	44 210	4 079	11.3%	7 314	20.2%	6 945	15.7%	17 836	40.3%	36 173	81.8%	17 266	68.4%	3.3%
Borrowing	6 500	6 503	2	-	428	6.6%	1 826	28.1%	4 328	66.5%	6 584	101.2%	2 085	101.0%	107.6%
Internally generated funds	103 214	99 634	9 947	9.6%	18 729	18.1%	16 884	16.9%	40 500	40.6%	86 059	86.4%	36 938	95.0%	9.6%
Public contributions and donations	2 129	2 029	659	31.0%	903	42.4%	450	22.2%	548	27.0%	2 560	126.1%	1 612	33.1%	(66.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	148 066	152 376	14 686	9.9%	27 373	18.5%	26 105	17.1%	63 212	41.5%	131 376	86.2%	57 901	80.3%	9.2%
Governance and Administration	4 531	6 133	756	16.7%	1 383	30.5%	335	5.5%	1 100	17.9%	3 575	58.3%	1 153	96.6%	(4.6%)
Executive & Council	500	625	21	4.2%	181	36.2%	28	4.5%	322	51.6%	552	88.5%	-	98.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	218	1 217	72	33.1%	68	31.1%	268	22.0%	222	18.2%	630	51.8%	167	97.0%	33.2%
Corporate Services	3 813	4 292	662	17.4%	1 134	29.7%	39	.9%	556	13.0%	2 392	55.7%	986	96.6%	(43.6%)
Community and Public Safety	18 315	25 528	1 543	8.4%	4 679	25.5%	3 022	11.8%	6 927	27.1%	16 171	63.3%	8 403	55.4%	(17.6%)
Community & Social Services	6 377	12 698	300	4.7%	1 628	25.5%	1 721	13.6%	2 730	21.5%	6 379	50.2%	1 102	59.8%	147.8%
Sport And Recreation	4 158	251	295	7.1%	1 114	26.8%	359	143.2%	1 131	451.1%	2 899	1 156.4%	3 141	94.0%	(64.0%)
Public Safety	2 580	1 845	50	1.9%	865	33.5%	92	5.0%	771	41.8%	1 778	96.4%	214	95.4%	260.6%
Housing	5 200	10 734	897	17.3%	1 073	20.6%	850	7.9%	2 295	21.4%	5 114	47.6%	3 946	50.4%	(41.8%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	27 828	551	2 970	10.7%	4 842	17.4%	6 433	1 166.9%	8 619	1 563.5%	22 864	4 147.6%	13 735	79.1%	(37.3%)
Planning and Development	514	551	35	6.8%	415	80.7%	(2)	(.4%)	84	15.1%	531	96.3%	245	7.2%	(65.9%)
Road Transport	27 314	-	2 935	10.7%	4 427	16.2%	6 435	-	8 535	-	22 333	-	13 490	96.8%	(36.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	97 281	120 151	9 409	9.7%	16 469	16.9%	16 315	13.6%	46 566	38.8%	88 759	73.9%	34 606	98.4%	34.6%
Electricity	29 122	30 606	5 632	19.3%	5 823	20.0%	6 977	22.8%	11 817	38.6%	30 250	98.8%	11 246	108.3%	5.1%
Water	30 401	-	954	3.1%	3 038	10.0%	3 534	-	19 843	-	27 368	-	9 625	95.5%	106.2%
Waste Water Management	35 253	88 240	2 819	8.0%	7 608	21.6%	5 802	6.6%	14 720	16.7%	30 949	35.1%	12 076	94.4%	21.9%
Waste Management	2 505	1 305	4	.2%	0	-	1	.1%	186	14.3%	192	14.7%	1 660	83.1%	(88.8%)
Other	110	13	9	7.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	65.7%	4	82.6%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	857 333	904 309	392 549	45.8%	177 312	20.7%	186 574	20.6%	177 698	19.7%	934 134	103.3%	173 676	105.2%	2.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	101 789	104 671	103 354	101.5%	79	.1%	269	.3%	949	.9%	104 652	100.0%	756	100.1%	25.5%
Service charges	540 032	566 512	210 039	38.9%	121 498	22.5%	132 077	23.3%	123 448	21.8%	587 062	103.6%	120 299	106.6%	2.6%
Other revenue	23 658	27 959	32 280	136.4%	5 757	24.3%	8 942	32.0%	5 890	21.1%	52 870	189.1%	7 115	96.8%	(17.2%)
Government - operating	129 502	135 065	34 721	26.8%	33 750	26.1%	29 326	21.7%	19 617	14.5%	117 413	86.9%	21 306	99.5%	(7.9%)
Government - capital	36 223	35 682	3 913	10.8%	7 233	20.0%	6 913	19.4%	17 579	49.3%	35 639	99.9%	16 846	108.7%	4.3%
Interest	26 127	34 420	8 242	31.5%	8 995	34.4%	9 047	26.3%	10 214	29.7%	36 499	106.0%	7 352	124.3%	38.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(753 842)	(759 367)	(349 696)	46.4%	(140 422)	18.6%	(88 082)	11.6%	(145 806)	19.2%	(724 006)	95.3%	(150 655)	101.7%	(3.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(749 436)	(754 900)	(349 435)	46.6%	(138 651)	18.5%	(87 763)	11.6%	(144 200)	19.1%	(720 050)	95.4%	(149 372)	101.8%	(3.5%)
Finance charges	(3 086)	(3 145)	-	-	(1 409)	45.7%	(59)	1.9%	(1 345)	42.8%	(2 813)	89.5%	(1 181)	91.7%	13.9%
Transfers and grants	(1 320)	(1 322)	(260)	19.7%	(361)	27.4%	(260)	19.7%	(260)	19.7%	(1 143)	86.4%	(101)	93.4%	156.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	103 491	144 942	42 854	41.4%	36 890	35.6%	98 492	68.0%	31 892	22.0%	210 128	145.0%	23 021	124.8%	38.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(10 664)	(9 825)	(3 993)	37.4%	(2 915)	27.3%	(2 841)	28.9%	(2 901)	29.5%	(12 649)	128.7%	39	20.8%	(7 478.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 236	2 075	-	-	-	-	113	5.5%	35	1.7%	148	7.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	100	100	(993)	(992.9%)	85	85.4%	46	45.9%	64	64.1%	(797)	(797.4%)	39	689.5%	63.1%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(12 000)	(12 000)	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(12 000)	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(148 066)	(152 377)	(14 498)	9.8%	(27 407)	18.5%	(26 071)	17.1%	(63 283)	41.5%	(131 259)	86.1%	(57 203)	86.6%	10.6%
Capital assets	(148 066)	(152 377)	(14 498)	9.8%	(27 407)	18.5%	(26 071)	17.1%	(63 283)	41.5%	(131 259)	86.1%	(57 203)	86.6%	10.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(158 730)	(162 202)	(18 491)	11.6%	(30 322)	19.1%	(28 912)	17.8%	(66 184)	40.8%	(143 909)	88.7%	(57 164)	87.3%	15.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	8 428	7 409	451	5.3%	786	9.3%	520	7.0%	640	8.6%	2 396	32.3%	6 000	108.4%	(89.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	7 410	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 018	909	451	44.3%	786	77.2%	520	57.2%	640	70.4%	2 396	263.6%	1 200	152.9%	(46.7%)
Payments	(3 702)	(3 422)	(313)	8.5%	(1 282)	34.6%	(97)	2.8%	(1 230)	35.9%	(2 922)	85.4%	(1 014)	78.9%	21.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(3 702)	(3 422)	(313)	8.5%	(1 282)	34.6%	(97)	2.8%	(1 230)	35.9%	(2 922)	85.4%	(1 014)	78.9%	21.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	4 726	3 987	138	2.9%	(496)	(10.5%)	423	10.6%	(590)	(14.8%)	(526)	(13.2%)	4 987	134.7%	(111.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(50 513)	(13 272)	24 500	(48.5%)	6 072	(12.0%)	70 003	(527.4%)	(34 882)	262.8%	65 694	(495.0%)	(29 156)	(60.1%)	19.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	274 878	339 310	339 310	123.4%	363 810	132.4%	369 882	109.0%	439 886	129.6%	339 310	100.0%	367 847	100.0%	19.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	224 366	326 038	363 810	162.2%	369 882	164.9%	439 886	134.9%	405 004	124.2%	405 004	124.2%	338 691	118.1%	19.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 868	56.4%	843	6.9%	432	3.5%	4 038	33.1%	12 182	24.7%	1 257	10.3%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 871	84.1%	1 172	5.5%	260	1.2%	1 947	9.2%	21 250	43.1%	78	.4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 108	46.9%	472	4.3%	255	2.3%	5 050	46.4%	10 884	22.1%	225	2.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 647	46.2%	354	6.2%	206	3.6%	2 526	44.1%	5 732	11.6%	530	9.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 394	76.6%	221	7.1%	76	2.4%	436	13.9%	3 126	6.3%	233	7.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	3.4%	3	2.3%	2	1.8%	120	92.4%	130	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 594)	212.3%	467	(11.5%)	146	(3.6%)	3 932	(97.1%)	(4 049)	(8.2%)	200	(4.9%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 298	53.4%	3 532	7.2%	1 377	2.8%	18 049	36.6%	49 256	100.0%	2 522	5.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 292	62.8%	32	1.5%	21	1.0%	712	34.6%	2 057	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 046	67.2%	1 513	6.0%	491	1.9%	6 305	24.9%	25 354	51.5%	461	1.8%	-	-
Households	7 960	36.4%	1 987	9.1%	864	4.0%	11 033	50.5%	21 844	44.3%	2 061	9.4%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 298	53.4%	3 532	7.2%	1 377	2.8%	18 049	36.6%	49 256	100.0%	2 522	5.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	105	47.6%	-	-	-	-	116	52.4%	221	.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25 934	98.4%	26	.1%	391	1.5%	(0)	-	26 350	99.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 039	98.0%	26	.1%	391	1.5%	116	.4%	26 572	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv T. GILIOMEE	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	Mr L H FOURIE	044 606 5009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 519 175	1 536 975	279 325	18.4%	391 230	25.8%	371 596	24.2%	365 352	23.8%	1 407 503	91.6%	358 088	92.7%	2.0%
Property rates	205 621	209 174	62 505	30.4%	49 417	24.0%	49 739	23.8%	49 771	23.8%	211 433	101.1%	48 336	100.1%	3.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	5 683	7 305	1 265	22.3%	1 233	21.7%	1 084	14.8%	1 355	18.5%	4 937	67.6%	1 152	94.3%	17.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue	574 863	593 194	79 221	13.8%	192 123	33.4%	171 362	28.9%	148 390	25.0%	591 097	99.6%	130 836	98.4%	13.4%
Service charges - water revenue	110 633	115 727	22 892	20.7%	32 174	29.1%	33 520	29.0%	29 066	25.1%	117 653	101.7%	30 865	100.3%	(5.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	71 452	75 012	20 654	28.9%	21 170	29.6%	21 015	28.0%	19 583	26.1%	82 422	109.9%	21 053	113.4%	(7.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	52 374	57 191	15 532	29.7%	15 501	29.6%	15 532	27.2%	15 554	27.2%	62 119	108.6%	14 839	110.7%	4.8%
Service charges - other	14	262	2	13.8%	4	31.2%	4	1.7%	8	2.9%	18	7.0%	85	101.3%	(91.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 670	4 592	2 081	77.9%	306	11.4%	(51)	(1.1%)	1 389	30.2%	3 725	81.1%	360	102.6%	285.5%
Interest earned - external investments	27 417	27 417	5 520	20.1%	9 319	34.0%	7 320	26.7%	12 000	43.8%	34 159	124.6%	11 051	127.5%	8.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 879	4 879	1 006	20.6%	1 020	20.9%	1 160	23.8%	970	19.9%	4 156	85.2%	1 220	103.3%	(20.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	62 213	69 276	3 201	5.1%	1 696	2.7%	1 920	2.8%	1 485	2.1%	8 302	12.0%	3 673	20.7%	(59.6%)
Licences and permits	2 951	2 544	659	22.3%	263	8.9%	707	27.8%	495	19.5%	2 124	83.5%	610	82.0%	(18.8%)
Agency services	7 470	7 443	2 247	30.1%	1 223	16.4%	2 202	29.6%	3 962	53.2%	9 634	129.4%	2 653	133.1%	49.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	312 430	317 384	47 831	15.3%	53 742	17.2%	43 891	13.8%	59 949	18.9%	205 415	64.7%	75 888	72.1%	(21.0%)
Other own revenue	78 505	45 577	14 683	18.7%	12 023	15.3%	22 177	48.7%	21 374	46.9%	70 257	154.2%	15 465	113.8%	38.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	26	-	16	-	12	-	0	-	54	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 627 126	1 641 524	263 769	16.2%	411 260	25.3%	351 537	21.4%	396 582	24.2%	1 423 149	86.7%	348 717	84.6%	13.7%
Employee related costs	417 681	415 612	88 160	21.1%	110 355	26.4%	96 654	23.3%	99 781	24.0%	394 950	95.0%	89 693	93.1%	11.2%
Remuneration of councillors	20 761	20 770	3 961	19.1%	4 475	21.6%	5 035	24.2%	5 391	26.0%	18 862	90.8%	4 321	90.0%	24.8%
Debt impairment	63 424	63 424	5 335	8.4%	2 469	3.9%	4 090	6.4%	4 905	7.7%	16 798	26.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	159 421	159 421	12	-	64 265	40.3%	47 890	30.0%	37 369	23.4%	149 536	93.8%	23 274	88.8%	60.6%
Finance charges	39 320	39 320	-	-	20 411	51.9%	545	1.4%	20 181	51.3%	41 138	104.6%	21 318	99.7%	(5.3%)
Bulk purchases	394 767	407 849	95 707	24.2%	85 804	21.7%	83 125	20.4%	84 972	20.8%	349 607	85.7%	77 703	87.5%	9.4%
Other Materials	414	36 007	5 575	1 345.7%	7 435	1 794.5%	9 958	27.7%	8 338	23.2%	31 306	86.9%	63	65.2%	13 216.7%
Contracted services	252 478	400 616	55 666	22.0%	93 194	36.9%	82 086	20.5%	112 688	28.1%	343 635	85.8%	57 755	83.6%	95.1%
Transfers and grants	4 988	370	-	-	-	-	120	32.4%	-	-	120	32.4%	566	81.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	273 872	97 534	9 422	3.4%	22 843	8.3%	22 037	22.6%	22 961	23.5%	77 263	79.2%	74 025	83.8%	(69.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	600	(68)	-	9	-	(3)	(.5%)	(4)	(.7%)	(67)	(11.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(107 951)	(104 549)	15 555		(20 030)		20 059		(31 230)		(15 646)		9 371		
Transfers recognised - capital	147 268	194 053	-	-	36 342	24.7%	28 552	14.7%	86 256	44.4%	151 150	77.9%	62 681	40.7%	37.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	10 731	10 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	50 048	100 316	15 555		16 312		48 611		55 026		135 505		72 051		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	50 048	100 316	15 555		16 312		48 611		55 026		135 505		72 051		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	50 048	100 316	15 555		16 312		48 611		55 026		135 505		72 051		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	50 048	100 316	15 555		16 312		48 611		55 026		135 505		72 051		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	221 795	317 023	24 043	10.8%	38 701	17.4%	42 220	13.3%	98 735	31.1%	203 699	64.3%	113 296	81.7%	(12.9%)
National Government	83 698	114 533	4 427	5.3%	5 370	6.4%	11 935	10.4%	30 729	26.8%	52 461	45.8%	33 440	90.2%	(8.1%)
Provincial Government	36 399	107 043	9 040	24.8%	26 731	73.4%	10 118	9.5%	40 980	38.3%	86 868	81.2%	22 531	86.4%	81.9%
District Municipality	-	250	4	-	9	-	23	9.2%	212	85.0%	249	99.4%	542	89.1%	(60.8%)
Other transfers and grants	20 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 365	57.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	140 347	221 825	13 470	9.6%	32 110	22.9%	22 076	10.0%	71 922	32.4%	139 578	62.9%	59 877	86.7%	20.1%
Borrowing	22 031	22 207	899	4.1%	858	3.9%	10 163	45.8%	4 968	22.4%	16 887	76.0%	2 462	25.6%	101.8%
Internally generated funds	59 417	72 990	9 674	16.3%	5 733	9.6%	9 982	13.7%	21 846	29.9%	47 234	64.7%	50 958	95.7%	(57.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	221 795	317 023	24 043	10.8%	38 701	17.4%	42 220	13.3%	98 735	31.1%	203 699	64.3%	113 296	81.7%	(12.9%)
Governance and Administration	11 230	10 998	5 227	46.5%	660	5.9%	1 694	15.4%	1 566	14.2%	9 147	83.2%	5 337	67.2%	(70.7%)
Executive & Council	2 535	3 370	1 072	42.3%	274	10.8%	681	20.2%	426	12.6%	2 453	72.8%	1 931	42.2%	(77.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	550	810	38	6.9%	8	1.4%	351	43.4%	308	38.0%	705	87.0%	1 140	77.5%	(73.0%)
Corporate Services	8 145	6 818	4 117	50.5%	378	4.6%	662	9.7%	832	12.2%	5 989	87.8%	2 266	79.6%	(63.3%)
Community and Public Safety	20 638	26 669	1 703	8.3%	2 442	11.8%	6 274	23.5%	7 120	26.7%	17 539	65.8%	8 984	54.8%	(20.8%)
Community & Social Services	8 462	8 206	502	5.9%	1 049	12.4%	1 677	20.4%	1 813	22.1%	5 041	61.4%	373	20.0%	386.3%
Sport And Recreation	5 894	6 130	118	2.0%	1 189	20.2%	655	10.7%	1 544	25.2%	3 507	57.2%	3 467	69.7%	(55.5%)
Public Safety	4 420	10 440	1 018	23.0%	49	1.1%	3 588	34.4%	3 075	29.5%	7 730	74.0%	2 692	62.1%	14.3%
Housing	1 672	1 701	-	-	61	3.7%	348	20.4%	672	39.5%	1 081	63.5%	858	85.2%	(21.7%)
Health	190	193	65	34.4%	94	49.4%	6	3.1%	15	7.8%	180	93.6%	1 596	51.5%	(99.1%)
Economic and Environmental Services	71 907	167 855	6 945	9.7%	22 564	31.4%	14 673	8.7%	49 961	29.8%	94 144	56.1%	63 029	96.9%	(20.7%)
Planning and Development	35	40	-	-	35	99.9%	-	-	-	-	35	87.4%	-	-	-
Road Transport	71 826	167 815	6 945	9.7%	22 529	31.4%	14 673	8.7%	49 961	29.8%	94 109	56.1%	62 944	96.9%	(20.6%)
Environmental Protection	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	99.9%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	117 890	111 370	10 168	8.6%	13 004	11.0%	19 579	17.6%	40 001	35.9%	82 753	74.3%	35 927	73.5%	11.3%
Electricity	20 433	18 183	337	1.6%	1 306	6.4%	3 016	16.6%	9 271	51.0%	13 929	76.6%	17 705	81.2%	(47.6%)
Water	54 096	46 500	5 461	10.1%	7 305	13.5%	10 746	23.1%	14 992	32.2%	38 504	82.8%	7 413	59.5%	102.2%
Waste Water Management	36 556	37 250	4 274	11.7%	3 424	9.4%	2 333	6.3%	14 986	40.2%	25 017	67.2%	10 340	77.1%	44.9%
Waste Management	6 804	9 437	96	1.4%	970	14.3%	3 484	36.9%	752	8.0%	5 303	56.2%	469	57.4%	60.4%
Other	130	130	-	-	30	23.0%	-	-	87	67.2%	117	90.2%	19	36.7%	359.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 541 214	1 692 888	580 798	37.7%	154 330	10.0%	889 412	52.5%	389 026	23.0%	2 013 567	118.9%	394 618	124.5%	(1.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	202 852	216 479	55 477	27.3%	58 691	28.9%	52 670	24.3%	55 288	25.5%	222 126	102.6%	46 231	103.4%	19.6%
Service charges	771 943	841 386	134 936	17.5%	153 444	19.9%	150 153	17.8%	175 900	20.9%	614 433	73.0%	194 698	99.1%	(9.7%)
Other revenue	92 247	93 474	293 809	318.5%	(153 609)	(166.5%)	479 985	513.5%	4 022	4.3%	624 206	667.8%	140 843	385.3%	(97.1%)
Government - operating	301 937	300 993	53 949	17.9%	56 176	18.6%	117 713	39.1%	62 569	20.8%	290 407	96.5%	461	94.3%	13 464.7%
Government - capital	140 285	213 139	37 283	26.6%	29 249	20.8%	80 212	37.6%	78 211	36.7%	224 954	105.5%	38	96.2%	203 340.1%
Interest	31 950	27 417	5 344	16.7%	10 380	32.5%	8 680	31.7%	13 036	47.5%	37 441	136.6%	12 346	151.3%	5.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 273 966)	(1 481 135)	(398 782)	31.3%	(360 245)	28.3%	(338 006)	22.8%	(457 434)	30.9%	(1 554 468)	105.0%	(519 478)	143.4%	(11.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 229 948)	(1 441 444)	(397 447)	32.3%	(339 234)	27.6%	(336 420)	23.3%	(436 929)	30.3%	(1 510 030)	104.8%	(497 694)	145.1%	(12.2%)
Finance charges	(39 320)	(39 320)	-	-	(20 411)	51.9%	(666)	1.7%	(19 986)	50.8%	(41 063)	104.4%	(21 249)	99.4%	(5.9%)
Transfers and grants	(4 698)	(370)	(1 336)	28.4%	(600)	12.8%	(921)	248.9%	(519)	140.2%	(3 375)	912.2%	(535)	83.6%	(3.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	267 248	211 753	182 016	68.1%	(205 915)	(77.1%)	551 406	260.4%	(68 408)	(32.3%)	459 100	216.8%	(124 859)	44.9%	(45.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	10 845	10 654	1 230	11.3%	1 218	11.2%	(122 083)	(1 145.9%)	4 740	44.5%	(114 894)	(1 078.5%)	4 351	170.2%	8.9%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 731	10 812	1 230	11.5%	1 218	11.4%	2 917	27.0%	4 740	43.8%	10 106	93.5%	4 351	167.5%	8.9%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	114	(159)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(125 000)	-	-	-	(125 000)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(221 536)	(267 023)	(28 825)	13.0%	(37 620)	17.0%	(40 401)	15.1%	(74 230)	27.8%	(181 076)	67.8%	(38 628)	35.4%	92.2%
Capital assets	(221 536)	(267 023)	(28 825)	13.0%	(37 620)	17.0%	(40 401)	15.1%	(74 230)	27.8%	(181 076)	67.8%	(38 628)	35.4%	92.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(210 691)	(256 369)	(27 595)	13.1%	(36 402)	17.3%	(162 484)	63.4%	(69 490)	27.1%	(295 970)	115.4%	(34 277)	30.0%	102.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	8 667	23 033	-	-	-	-	1 357	5.9%	996	4.3%	2 353	10.2%	886	7.1%	12.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6 615	24 100	-	-	-	-	869	3.6%	-	-	869	3.6%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 052	(1 067)	-	-	-	-	488	(45.7%)	996	(93.3%)	1 484	(139.0%)	886	(213.0%)	12.4%
Payments	(42 011)	(42 011)	-	-	1 413	(3.4%)	(2 229)	5.3%	(22 929)	54.6%	(23 745)	56.5%	(21 741)	109.7%	5.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(42 011)	(42 011)	-	-	1 413	(3.4%)	(2 229)	5.3%	(22 929)	54.6%	(23 745)	56.5%	(21 741)	109.7%	5.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(33 345)	(18 979)	-	-	1 413	(4.2%)	(872)	4.6%	(21 932)	115.6%	(21 391)	112.7%	(20 854)	616.8%	5.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	23 212	(63 594)	154 421	665.3%	(240 903)	(1 037.8%)	388 050	(610.2%)	(159 830)	251.3%	141 738	(222.9%)	(179 991)	44.6%	(11.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	391 107	365 323	365 323	93.4%	519 744	132.9%	278 841	76.3%	666 891	182.5%	365 323	100.0%	546 063	100.0%	22.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	414 320	301 728	519 744	125.4%	278 841	67.3%	666 891	221.0%	507 061	168.1%	507 061	168.1%	366 072	93.6%	38.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 276	18.5%	2 604	3.4%	2 442	3.2%	57 918	75.0%	77 239	38.3%	8 868	11.5%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	27 768	76.0%	1 473	4.0%	894	2.4%	6 408	17.5%	36 543	18.1%	39	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 299	51.6%	1 319	4.2%	859	2.7%	13 116	41.5%	31 592	15.6%	945	3.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 032	33.5%	1 037	3.8%	819	3.0%	16 071	59.6%	26 958	13.4%	5 166	19.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 168	35.4%	823	4.1%	620	3.1%	11 639	57.5%	20 250	10.0%	4 151	20.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	26	7.3%	5	1.4%	4	1.2%	326	90.2%	362	.2%	64	17.6%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	391	3.8%	85	.8%	93	.9%	9 595	94.4%	10 164	5.0%	926	9.1%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(11 762)	993.2%	563	(47.6%)	263	(22.2%)	9 752	(823.4%)	(1 184)	(.6%)	253	(21.4%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	63 198	31.3%	7 908	3.9%	5 994	3.0%	124 823	61.8%	201 924	100.0%	20 412	10.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 184	52.5%	494	21.9%	330	14.6%	247	11.0%	2 255	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	22 192	68.7%	547	1.7%	651	2.0%	8 897	27.6%	32 286	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	39 988	24.0%	6 857	4.1%	5 002	3.0%	114 633	68.9%	166 479	82.4%	5 662	3.4%	-	-
Other	(164)	(18.2%)	11	1.2%	11	1.3%	1 046	115.8%	904	.4%	14 750	1 631.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	63 198	31.3%	7 908	3.9%	5 994	3.0%	124 823	61.8%	201 924	100.0%	20 412	10.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Trevor Botha	044 801 9069
Financial Manager	Mr Keith Jordaan	044 801 9035

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OUDTSHOORN (WC045)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	579 444	551 586	240 070	41.4%	97 225	16.8%	130 056	23.6%	83 458	15.1%	550 810	99.9%	73 150	94.6%	14.1%
Property rates	71 152	75 613	75 699	106.4%	(67)	(.1%)	(1)	-	444	.6%	76 074	100.6%	440	100.9%	.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	225 135	211 530	57 115	25.4%	50 953	22.6%	56 430	26.7%	45 977	21.7%	210 475	99.5%	46 434	98.9%	(1.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	70 271	65 856	15 494	22.0%	13 254	18.9%	41 814	63.5%	(1 452)	(2.2%)	69 110	104.9%	12 086	98.3%	(112.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 532	34 194	33 270	96.3%	173	.5%	524	1.5%	2 177	6.4%	36 144	105.7%	226	99.4%	863.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 043	21 231	22 647	113.0%	(1 078)	(5.4%)	(318)	(1.5%)	(40)	(.2%)	21 211	99.9%	(157)	82.0%	(74.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 162	1 990	545	25.2%	469	21.7%	614	30.8%	498	25.0%	2 126	106.8%	468	104.2%	6.4%
Interest earned - external investments	274	1 670	548	200.2%	280	102.2%	745	44.6%	854	51.1%	2 427	145.3%	349	267.8%	144.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 650	7 140	1 753	20.3%	1 887	21.8%	2 039	28.6%	712	10.0%	6 391	89.5%	1 832	105.4%	(61.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	11 020	11 020	697	6.3%	776	7.0%	991	9.0%	8 746	79.4%	11 210	101.7%	743	16.7%	1 076.7%
Licences and permits	15 576	17 060	3 711	23.8%	4 624	29.7%	4 041	23.7%	4 266	25.0%	16 642	97.5%	3 934	107.0%	8.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	99 807	81 045	24 247	24.3%	19 216	19.3%	15 911	19.6%	16 528	20.4%	75 902	93.7%	-	75.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	20 823	23 236	4 344	20.9%	6 739	32.4%	7 265	31.3%	4 750	20.4%	23 099	99.4%	6 767	118.0%	(29.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	590 675	573 397	120 768	20.4%	123 426	20.9%	114 089	19.9%	165 954	28.9%	524 237	91.4%	125 674	85.7%	32.1%
Employee related costs	191 965	204 097	38 215	19.9%	45 533	23.7%	44 134	21.6%	56 857	27.9%	184 738	90.5%	43 659	95.8%	30.2%
Remuneration of councillors	9 622	9 668	1 698	17.7%	2 182	22.7%	2 097	21.7%	3 077	31.8%	9 055	93.7%	1 112	85.2%	176.8%
Debt impairment	25 204	25 204	-	-	-	-	146	.6%	25 204	100.0%	25 349	100.6%	(31 340)	(8.2%)	(180.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 273	22 273	5 568	25.0%	3 712	16.7%	7 424	33.3%	5 638	25.3%	22 343	100.3%	7 275	100.1%	(22.5%)
Finance charges	7 879	7 879	15	.2%	3 948	50.1%	-	-	3 624	46.0%	7 586	96.3%	4 196	97.2%	(13.6%)
Bulk purchases	150 329	150 318	36 384	24.2%	31 153	20.7%	29 951	19.9%	46 493	30.9%	143 981	95.8%	65 498	82.8%	(29.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	32 603	25 090	9 938	30.5%	8 193	25.1%	5 982	23.8%	11 192	44.6%	35 305	140.7%	8 332	88.4%	34.3%
Transfers and grants	1 500	700	52	3.5%	404	26.9%	3	.4%	129	18.4%	587	83.9%	220	68.1%	(41.3%)
Other expenditure	149 300	128 168	28 897	19.4%	28 301	19.0%	24 352	19.0%	13 740	10.7%	95 292	74.3%	26 722	92.5%	(48.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 231)	(21 811)	119 303		(26 201)		15 966		(82 495)		26 573		(52 524)		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 504	42 875	-	-	2 213	4.6%	9 643	22.5%	21 467	50.1%	33 323	77.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	37 273	21 064	119 303		(23 988)		25 609		(61 028)		59 896		(52 524)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	37 273	21 064	119 303		(23 988)		25 609		(61 028)		59 896		(52 524)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	37 273	21 064	119 303		(23 988)		25 609		(61 028)		59 896		(52 524)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 273	21 064	119 303		(23 988)		25 609		(61 028)		59 896		(52 524)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 359	42 341	2 093	4.4%	9 194	19.4%	5 726	13.5%	17 961	42.4%	34 974	82.6%	10 455	70.3%	71.8%
National Government	42 547	30 886	2 015	4.7%	9 001	21.2%	4 915	15.9%	13 017	42.1%	28 948	93.7%	10 396	72.3%	25.2%
Provincial Government	-	6 495	-	-	-	-	96	1.5%	2 513	38.7%	2 609	40.2%	(22)	(1.1%)	(11 294.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 547	37 382	2 015	4.7%	9 001	21.2%	5 012	13.4%	15 530	41.5%	31 558	84.4%	10 374	69.1%	49.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	4 812	4 959	78	1.6%	193	4.0%	714	14.4%	2 430	49.0%	3 416	68.9%	48	137.7%	4 919.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47 359	42 341	2 093	4.4%	9 194	19.4%	5 726	13.5%	17 961	42.4%	34 974	82.6%	10 455	70.3%	71.8%
Governance and Administration	762	1 026	166	21.8%	193	25.4%	97	9.5%	505	49.2%	961	93.7%	104	12.9%	384.4%
Executive & Council	112	186	-	-	28	25.4%	38	20.2%	117	63.1%	184	98.7%	104	15.2%	12.7%
Budget & Treasury Office	650	840	166	25.5%	165	25.4%	60	7.1%	370	44.1%	761	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	17	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 006	1 998	126	4.2%	-	-	32	1.6%	653	32.7%	811	40.6%	(1 656)	75.1%	(139.5%)
Community & Social Services	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	3 006	896	126	4.2%	-	-	32	3.5%	653	73.0%	811	90.5%	(997)	91.3%	(165.6%)
Public Safety	-	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(660)	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 247	14 998	232	5.5%	6 118	144.1%	3 504	23.4%	5 647	37.6%	15 501	103.4%	702	83.3%	703.9%
Planning and Development	-	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 247	14 921	232	5.5%	6 118	144.1%	3 504	23.5%	5 647	37.8%	15 501	103.9%	702	83.3%	703.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	39 345	24 319	1 570	4.0%	2 883	7.3%	2 093	8.6%	11 156	45.9%	17 701	72.8%	11 305	69.4%	(1.3%)
Electricity	11 895	13 071	110	.9%	1 616	13.6%	2 335	17.9%	4 958	37.9%	9 018	69.0%	321	26.3%	1 443.2%
Water	17 761	5 149	-	-	265	1.5%	(417)	(8.1%)	2 230	43.3%	2 077	40.3%	9 691	150.6%	(77.0%)
Waste Water Management	5 482	3 467	1 460	26.6%	596	10.9%	174	5.0%	996	28.7%	3 226	93.0%	1 488	34.4%	(33.1%)
Waste Management	4 206	2 632	-	-	406	9.7%	-	-	2 973	113.0%	3 379	128.4%	(195)	49.5%	(1 623.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	627 948	620 689	151 432	24.1%	172 644	27.5%	160 188	25.8%	183 625	29.6%	667 889	107.6%	130 845	104.0%	40.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	71 152	72 605	27 087	38.1%	16 451	23.1%	13 907	19.2%	13 753	18.9%	71 198	98.1%	9 334	95.5%	47.4%
Service charges	349 981	348 242	73 623	21.0%	83 726	23.9%	85 138	24.4%	101 102	29.0%	343 590	98.7%	47 913	72.4%	111.0%
Other revenue	49 581	53 115	9 273	18.7%	36 912	74.4%	31 832	59.9%	57 224	107.7%	135 240	254.6%	65 826	413.2%	(13.1%)
Government - operating	99 807	74 793	28 392	28.4%	21 958	22.0%	18 037	24.1%	5 258	7.0%	73 645	98.5%	1 628	95.2%	222.9%
Government - capital	48 504	63 123	10 756	22.2%	11 711	24.1%	8 489	13.4%	4 625	7.3%	35 581	56.4%	3 964	106.4%	16.7%
Interest	8 923	8 811	2 301	25.8%	1 887	21.1%	2 785	31.6%	1 663	18.9%	8 635	98.0%	2 181	109.2%	(23.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(590 675)	(593 205)	(117 340)	19.9%	(146 343)	24.8%	(136 819)	23.1%	(193 394)	32.6%	(593 896)	100.1%	(121 207)	91.8%	59.6%
Suppliers and employees	(581 296)	(441 695)	(117 270)	20.2%	(141 994)	24.4%	(136 776)	31.0%	(189 618)	42.9%	(585 658)	132.6%	(116 791)	80.6%	62.4%
Finance charges	(7 879)	(150 010)	(15)	.2%	(3 948)	50.1%	-	-	(3 624)	2.4%	(7 586)	5.1%	(4 196)	97.2%	(13.6%)
Transfers and grants	(1 500)	(1 500)	(55)	3.7%	(401)	26.7%	(43)	2.9%	(153)	10.2%	(652)	43.5%	(220)	5 419.6%	(30.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 273	27 484	34 092	91.5%	26 301	70.6%	23 369	85.0%	(9 769)	(35.5%)	73 993	269.2%	9 638	(312.8%)	(201.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 359)	(60 144)	(2 093)	4.4%	(9 194)	19.4%	(5 724)	9.5%	(17 939)	29.8%	(34 950)	58.1%	(13 783)	62.0%	30.1%
Capital assets	(47 359)	(60 144)	(2 093)	4.4%	(9 194)	19.4%	(5 724)	9.5%	(17 939)	29.8%	(34 950)	58.1%	(13 783)	62.0%	30.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 359)	(60 144)	(2 093)	4.4%	(9 194)	19.4%	(5 724)	9.5%	(17 939)	29.8%	(34 950)	58.1%	(13 783)	62.0%	30.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 504)	(9 504)	(3 341)	35.2%	(5 460)	57.4%	893	(9.4%)	(4 848)	51.0%	(12 757)	134.2%	(5 617)	52.2%	(13.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(9 504)	(9 504)	(3 341)	35.2%	(5 460)	57.4%	893	(9.4%)	(4 848)	51.0%	(12 757)	134.2%	(5 617)	52.2%	(13.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 504)	(9 504)	(3 341)	35.2%	(5 460)	57.4%	893	(9.4%)	(4 848)	51.0%	(12 757)	134.2%	(5 617)	52.2%	(13.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 591)	(42 164)	28 658	(146.3%)	11 647	(59.5%)	18 537	(44.0%)	(32 556)	77.2%	26 287	(62.3%)	(9 762)	(25.0%)	233.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	19 764	-	-	28 658	-	40 306	203.9%	58 843	297.7%	-	-	28 735	(1.7%)	104.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(19 591)	(22 400)	28 658	(146.3%)	40 306	(205.7%)	58 843	(262.7%)	26 287	(117.4%)	26 287	(117.4%)	18 973	(15.8%)	38.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 046	10.7%	893	4.7%	859	4.5%	15 362	80.2%	19 159	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 948	64.9%	472	2.6%	380	2.1%	5 618	30.5%	18 418	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 344	27.7%	410	2.6%	341	2.2%	10 607	67.6%	15 702	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 153	17.2%	380	3.0%	335	2.7%	9 615	77.0%	12 481	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 462	12.7%	340	3.0%	299	2.6%	9 391	81.7%	11 491	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 994	17.3%	705	6.1%	534	4.6%	8 266	71.9%	11 499	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 947	27.0%	3 199	3.6%	2 746	3.1%	58 859	66.3%	88 751	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 341	58.7%	72	1.8%	68	1.7%	1 509	37.8%	3 991	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 524	49.8%	482	3.2%	253	1.7%	6 860	45.4%	15 119	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 082	20.2%	2 645	3.8%	2 425	3.5%	50 490	72.5%	69 642	78.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 947	27.0%	3 199	3.6%	2 746	3.1%	58 859	66.3%	88 751	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 302	100.0%	8 302	18.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	7 899	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 899	17.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 602	47.5%	-	-	-	-	15 006	52.5%	28 608	62.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	100.0%	1 063	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 501	46.9%	-	-	-	-	24 371	53.1%	45 871	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Paulse (Acting)	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Mr F. Lotter	044 203 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	513 486	513 273	280 446	54.6%	81 229	15.8%	77 409	15.1%	54 250	10.6%	493 334	96.1%	60 891	103.8%	(10.9%)
Property rates	115 510	113 317	113 203	98.0%	(381)	(.3%)	(217)	(.2%)	(50)	-	112 556	99.3%	(110)	99.5%	(54.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 275	1 596	373	29.3%	434	34.0%	376	23.5%	353	22.1%	1 536	96.3%	291	158.3%	21.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	129 334	132 549	24 967	19.3%	30 673	23.7%	35 008	26.4%	32 618	24.6%	123 265	93.0%	29 551	100.3%	10.4%
Service charges - water revenue	45 752	50 044	14 062	30.7%	11 284	24.7%	14 401	28.8%	12 174	24.3%	51 921	103.8%	10 679	117.1%	14.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	38 805	41 542	51 711	133.3%	(3 689)	(9.5%)	(3 725)	(9.0%)	(3 587)	(8.6%)	40 711	98.0%	(1 822)	164.2%	96.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 612	23 379	31 973	124.8%	(2 194)	(8.6%)	(2 185)	(9.3%)	(2 224)	(9.5%)	25 370	108.5%	(1 169)	150.6%	90.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 440	1 442	371	25.8%	346	24.0%	344	23.9%	335	23.2%	1 396	96.8%	418	105.5%	(19.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 828	8 175	1 834	31.5%	1 487	25.5%	3 000	36.7%	3 001	36.7%	9 322	114.0%	3 838	160.6%	(21.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 163	4 918	1 223	38.7%	1 234	39.0%	1 291	26.3%	1 533	31.2%	5 281	107.4%	986	142.3%	55.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22 016	22 016	68	.3%	2 264	10.3%	2 468	11.2%	2 534	11.5%	7 334	33.3%	1 794	21.7%	41.2%
Licences and permits	6 052	3 043	6	.1%	28	.5%	71	2.3%	106	3.5%	211	6.9%	13	140.0%	700.4%
Agency services	1 219	1 268	236	19.3%	370	30.3%	498	39.3%	279	22.0%	1 383	109.0%	495	109.4%	(43.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	104 230	97 097	36 976	35.5%	35 275	33.8%	22 527	23.2%	4 674	4.8%	99 452	102.4%	6 216	94.3%	(24.8%)
Other own revenue	13 026	12 163	3 442	26.4%	4 098	31.5%	2 807	23.1%	2 504	20.6%	12 850	105.7%	9 710	124.0%	(74.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	223	723	-	-	-	-	745	103.1%	-	-	745	103.1%	-	100.1%	-
Operating Expenditure	522 388	538 402	111 052	21.3%	131 819	25.2%	123 302	22.9%	118 235	22.0%	484 408	90.0%	111 296	96.2%	6.2%
Employee related costs	195 309	190 292	45 150	23.1%	50 452	25.8%	45 264	23.8%	46 482	24.4%	187 348	98.5%	38 004	92.4%	22.3%
Remuneration of councillors	5 597	4 810	1 337	23.9%	1 350	24.1%	1 210	25.2%	1 210	25.2%	5 107	106.2%	947	98.7%	27.8%
Debt impairment	31 999	31 999	-	-	10 000	31.2%	6 385	20.0%	5 000	15.6%	21 384	66.8%	-	49.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 731	22 731	5 537	24.4%	5 813	25.6%	6 078	26.7%	6 534	28.7%	23 962	105.4%	5 195	98.3%	25.8%
Finance charges	15 318	15 063	280	1.8%	7 531	49.2%	360	2.4%	6 875	45.6%	15 046	99.9%	6 571	92.2%	4.6%
Bulk purchases	89 994	93 505	34 878	38.8%	21 626	24.0%	30 696	32.8%	7 153	7.7%	94 353	100.9%	20 801	93.4%	(65.6%)
Other Materials	4 257	4 461	580	13.6%	1 193	28.0%	969	21.7%	1 089	24.4%	3 832	85.9%	1 049	91.6%	3.9%
Contracted services	22 769	31 724	3 832	16.8%	5 406	23.7%	6 509	20.5%	6 751	21.3%	22 499	70.9%	7 573	94.4%	(10.8%)
Transfers and grants	3 632	4 232	875	24.1%	2 625	72.3%	-	-	500	11.8%	4 000	94.5%	734	116.8%	(31.9%)
Other expenditure	130 783	139 585	18 584	14.2%	25 824	19.7%	25 830	18.5%	36 639	26.2%	106 877	76.6%	30 422	116.8%	20.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 902)	(25 129)	169 394		(50 590)		(45 894)		(63 985)		8 926		(50 405)		
Transfers recognised - capital	56 960	75 579	39 951	70.1%	20 267	35.6%	11 575	15.3%	15 294	20.2%	87 087	115.2%	27 083	91.6%	(43.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	48 058	50 450	209 345		(30 323)		(34 318)		(48 691)		96 013		(23 322)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	48 058	50 450	209 345		(30 323)		(34 318)		(48 691)		96 013		(23 322)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	48 058	50 450	209 345		(30 323)		(34 318)		(48 691)		96 013		(23 322)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	48 058	50 450	209 345		(30 323)		(34 318)		(48 691)		96 013		(23 322)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	116 064	139 823	40 377	34.8%	24 853	21.4%	21 096	15.1%	26 742	19.1%	113 066	80.9%	46 428	89.5%	(42.4%)
National Government	23 906	23 906	8 112	33.9%	7 698	32.2%	3 402	14.2%	7 815	32.7%	27 026	113.1%	10 578	100.1%	(26.1%)
Provincial Government	26 059	50 070	21 103	81.0%	10 080	38.7%	6 752	13.5%	5 583	11.2%	43 519	86.9%	11 596	77.1%	(51.9%)
District Municipality	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	70.1%	20	70.1%	1 052	98.7%	(98.1%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	49 965	74 004	29 215	58.5%	17 778	35.6%	10 154	13.7%	13 418	18.1%	70 565	95.4%	23 227	91.3%	(42.2%)
Borrowing	27 498	28 522	4 346	15.8%	2 469	9.0%	4 201	14.7%	8 538	29.9%	19 554	68.6%	9 155	94.8%	(6.7%)
Internally generated funds	38 601	37 297	6 596	17.1%	3 972	10.3%	6 741	18.1%	4 785	12.8%	22 094	59.2%	13 611	85.2%	(64.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	220	-	633	-	-	-	-	-	853	-	436	40.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	116 064	139 823	40 377	34.8%	24 853	21.4%	21 096	15.1%	26 742	19.1%	113 066	80.9%	46 428	89.5%	(42.4%)
Governance and Administration	1 879	3 478	233	12.4%	1 133	60.3%	300	8.6%	301	8.6%	1 967	56.5%	6 363	84.7%	(95.3%)
Executive & Council	100	910	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	156	17.1%	157	17.2%	2 871	102.8%	(94.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	21.0%	45	21.0%	969	86.4%	(95.3%)
Corporate Services	1 564	2 353	233	14.9%	1 133	72.4%	299	12.7%	100	4.2%	1 765	75.0%	2 523	71.4%	(96.0%)
Community and Public Safety	14 686	29 176	20 347	138.5%	2 425	16.5%	2 025	6.9%	2 729	9.4%	27 526	94.3%	1 780	77.7%	53.3%
Community & Social Services	2 344	3 275	340	14.5%	279	11.9%	174	5.3%	579	17.7%	1 372	41.9%	846	62.0%	(31.6%)
Sport And Recreation	3 667	3 687	1 240	33.8%	2 108	57.5%	181	4.9%	91	2.5%	3 619	98.2%	190	100.0%	(52.3%)
Public Safety	5 620	5 514	-	-	38	.7%	1 670	30.3%	2 624	47.6%	4 331	78.6%	582	99.2%	350.7%
Housing	3 054	16 700	18 766	614.5%	-	-	-	-	(564)	(3.4%)	18 203	109.0%	162	86.8%	(448.1%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	48 061	55 628	16 989	35.3%	13 639	28.4%	11 960	21.5%	6 401	11.5%	48 989	88.1%	15 917	81.0%	(59.8%)
Planning and Development	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	7.0%	0	7.0%	109	68.6%	(99.7%)
Road Transport	48 056	55 623	16 989	35.4%	13 639	28.4%	11 960	21.5%	6 401	11.5%	48 989	88.1%	15 808	81.1%	(59.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	47 439	47 540	2 808	5.9%	7 411	15.6%	6 811	14.3%	16 026	33.7%	33 055	69.5%	21 172	95.9%	(24.3%)
Electricity	14 348	14 901	664	4.6%	2 153	15.0%	1 637	11.0%	5 663	38.0%	10 118	67.9%	9 604	99.3%	(41.0%)
Water	14 076	13 699	779	5.5%	2 011	14.3%	2 700	19.7%	5 701	41.6%	11 191	81.7%	4 670	90.5%	22.1%
Waste Water Management	17 265	16 740	1 365	7.9%	1 929	11.2%	2 162	12.9%	4 225	25.2%	9 681	57.8%	6 307	93.4%	(33.0%)
Waste Management	1 750	2 200	-	-	1 319	75.3%	311	14.1%	437	19.8%	2 066	93.9%	590	97.4%	(26.0%)
Other	4 000	4 000	-	-	245	6.1%	-	-	1 285	32.1%	1 530	38.3%	1 196	93.8%	7.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	534 446	544 115	188 832	35.3%	157 055	29.4%	163 915	30.1%	101 734	18.7%	611 536	112.4%	65 089	105.7%	56.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	109 949	109 167	37 122	33.8%	23 895	21.7%	25 981	23.8%	21 231	19.4%	108 229	99.1%	11 957	95.6%	77.6%
Service charges	225 485	235 139	81 452	36.1%	63 504	28.2%	79 885	34.0%	65 352	27.8%	290 193	123.4%	36 484	116.2%	79.1%
Other revenue	29 015	24 033	20 054	69.1%	6 632	22.9%	6 188	25.7%	5 340	22.2%	38 213	159.0%	7 566	81.8%	(29.4%)
Government - operating	104 230	87 382	34 125	32.7%	42 723	41.0%	34 764	39.8%	5 241	6.0%	116 853	133.7%	6 572	122.8%	(20.3%)
Government - capital	56 960	75 547	13 000	22.8%	17 689	31.1%	12 806	17.0%	340	.5%	43 835	58.0%	(1 786)	62.4%	(119.0%)
Interest	8 807	12 846	3 079	35.0%	2 612	29.7%	4 291	33.4%	4 231	32.9%	14 213	110.6%	4 296	151.3%	(1.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(448 744)	(458 599)	(121 193)	27.0%	(120 999)	27.0%	(120 551)	26.3%	(106 250)	23.2%	(468 994)	102.3%	(90 848)	98.4%	17.0%
Suppliers and employees	(429 795)	(439 304)	(120 038)	27.9%	(110 844)	25.8%	(120 191)	27.4%	(98 874)	22.5%	(449 947)	102.4%	(83 543)	98.4%	18.4%
Finance charges	(15 318)	(15 063)	(280)	1.8%	(7 531)	49.2%	(360)	2.4%	(6 875)	45.6%	(15 046)	99.9%	(6 571)	92.4%	4.6%
Transfers and grants	(3 632)	(4 232)	(875)	24.1%	(2 625)	72.3%	-	-	(500)	11.8%	(4 000)	94.5%	(734)	116.8%	(31.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 702	85 515	67 638	78.9%	36 056	42.1%	43 364	50.7%	(4 516)	(5.3%)	142 542	166.7%	(25 759)	155.5%	(82.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	223	455	(393)	(176.6%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(393)	(86.5%)	(5 352)	(2 268.3%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	223	1 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	3	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(100.0%)	-	(213.1%)	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(772)	(390)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(390)	50.5%	(5 352)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(115 473)	(135 877)	(61 315)	53.1%	(24 711)	21.4%	(24 503)	18.0%	(32 777)	24.1%	(143 306)	105.5%	(19 080)	61.2%	71.8%
Capital assets	(115 473)	(135 877)	(61 315)	53.1%	(24 711)	21.4%	(24 503)	18.0%	(32 777)	24.1%	(143 306)	105.5%	(19 080)	61.2%	71.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(115 251)	(135 423)	(61 708)	53.5%	(24 711)	21.4%	(24 503)	18.1%	(32 777)	24.2%	(143 699)	106.1%	(24 432)	66.4%	34.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	25 073	25 324	169	.7%	371	1.5%	211	.8%	24 558	97.0%	25 309	99.9%	20 059	80.5%	22.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	24 998	25 000	-	-	345	1.4%	174	.7%	24 479	97.9%	24 998	100.0%	20 000	79.5%	22.4%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	75	324	169	227.3%	26	35.0%	36	11.2%	79	24.3%	311	95.8%	59	417.6%	34.1%
Payments	(17 128)	(17 487)	(148)	.9%	(8 256)	48.2%	(773)	4.4%	(8 087)	46.2%	(17 263)	98.7%	(6 539)	88.9%	23.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(17 128)	(17 487)	(148)	.9%	(8 256)	48.2%	(773)	4.4%	(8 087)	46.2%	(17 263)	98.7%	(6 539)	88.9%	23.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	7 944	7 837	22	.3%	(7 885)	(99.2%)	(562)	(7.2%)	16 471	210.2%	8 045	102.7%	13 520	68.8%	21.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 604)	(42 071)	5 952	(27.6%)	3 460	(16.0%)	18 298	(43.5%)	(20 822)	49.5%	6 889	(16.4%)	(36 671)	(137.1%)	(43.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	70 849	120 963	120 963	170.7%	126 915	179.1%	130 375	107.8%	148 673	122.9%	120 963	100.0%	173 377	100.0%	(14.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 245	78 892	126 915	257.7%	130 375	264.7%	148 673	188.5%	127 852	162.1%	127 852	162.1%	136 707	193.0%	(6.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 418	14.5%	1 620	5.3%	1 088	3.6%	23 326	76.6%	30 451	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 068	56.9%	1 377	7.8%	572	3.2%	5 685	32.1%	17 702	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 937	29.0%	1 231	5.1%	647	2.7%	15 095	63.1%	23 910	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 448	20.1%	1 034	6.0%	863	5.0%	11 776	68.8%	17 120	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 111	12.8%	619	3.8%	521	3.2%	13 204	80.2%	16 454	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	138	2.3%	135	2.2%	1 151	19.0%	4 625	76.5%	6 049	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	27 118	24.3%	6 016	5.4%	4 841	4.3%	73 711	66.0%	111 686	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	302	22.2%	140	10.3%	113	8.3%	809	59.3%	1 365	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	661	33.6%	105	5.3%	74	3.7%	1 131	57.4%	1 970	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	26 154	24.1%	5 771	5.3%	4 654	4.3%	71 771	66.2%	108 351	97.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 118	24.3%	6 016	5.4%	4 841	4.3%	73 711	66.0%	111 686	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 297	72.9%	2 767	13.2%	1 216	5.8%	1 690	8.1%	20 970	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 297	72.9%	2 767	13.2%	1 216	5.8%	1 690	8.1%	20 970	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ndlovu	044 501 3172
Financial Manager	Mr M Memani (Acting)	044 533 1400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: KNYSNA (WC048)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	737 237	730 015	355 485	48.2%	91 570	12.4%	93 309	12.8%	94 174	12.9%	634 538	86.9%	123 998	93.9%	(24.1%)
Property rates	188 901	188 901	188 881	100.0%	(951)	(.5%)	(149)	(.1%)	(2)	-	187 780	99.4%	(324)	99.1%	(99.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	3 225	3 225	607	18.8%	1 114	34.5%	956	29.7%	870	27.0%	3 548	110.0%	584	102.5%	49.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	229 275	229 275	63 389	27.6%	39 584	17.3%	46 349	20.2%	43 925	19.2%	193 247	84.3%	51 803	100.6%	(15.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	67 655	67 655	26 466	39.1%	11 349	16.8%	12 637	18.7%	10 866	16.1%	61 317	90.6%	10 450	107.8%	4.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 249	13 249	13 474	101.7%	35	.3%	265	2.0%	183	1.4%	13 957	105.3%	188	104.3%	(3.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 824	17 824	18 295	102.6%	(295)	(1.7%)	(34)	(.2%)	(39)	(.2%)	17 928	100.6%	(84)	100.6%	(54.2%)
Service charges - other	2 890	2 890	1 096	37.9%	667	23.1%	493	17.0%	750	25.9%	3 005	104.0%	751	78.6%	(.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 970	5 970	1 084	18.2%	1 325	22.2%	1 354	22.7%	1 576	26.4%	5 339	89.4%	1 268	83.4%	24.3%
Interest earned - external investments	8 171	8 171	1 557	19.1%	1 953	23.9%	1 876	23.0%	19 338	236.7%	24 724	302.6%	2 183	124.4%	786.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 095	3 095	1 813	58.6%	2 218	71.7%	1 820	58.8%	2 176	70.3%	8 027	259.4%	1 575	182.9%	38.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	90 000	90 000	5 098	5.7%	5 365	6.0%	5 326	5.9%	4 588	5.1%	20 378	22.6%	5 234	23.5%	(12.3%)
Licences and permits	1 399	1 399	463	33.1%	402	28.7%	465	33.2%	422	30.1%	1 751	125.2%	457	81.9%	(7.8%)
Agency services	2 596	2 596	688	26.5%	549	21.2%	767	29.5%	699	26.9%	2 704	104.1%	698	140.9%	.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	98 404	90 633	31 164	31.7%	26 959	27.4%	19 733	21.8%	7 280	8.0%	85 136	93.9%	47 859	112.2%	(84.8%)
Other own revenue	4 333	4 333	972	22.4%	982	22.7%	921	21.3%	1 494	34.5%	4 370	100.8%	1 353	115.6%	10.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	800	439	175.4%	314	125.5%	528	66.0%	47	5.8%	1 327	165.8%	1	.4%	8 783.3%
Operating Expenditure	739 370	730 349	137 471	18.6%	152 463	20.6%	139 142	19.1%	176 466	24.2%	605 542	82.9%	192 151	88.4%	(8.2%)
Employee related costs	203 056	196 287	51 082	25.2%	54 056	26.6%	48 008	24.5%	47 338	24.1%	200 483	102.1%	39 724	96.6%	19.2%
Remuneration of councillors	8 288	7 752	1 778	21.4%	1 897	22.9%	1 895	24.4%	2 075	26.8%	7 645	98.6%	1 750	103.3%	18.6%
Debt impairment	76 464	76 464	2 810	3.7%	2 810	3.7%	2 812	3.7%	1 875	2.5%	10 308	13.5%	3 336	17.5%	(43.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 100	29 400	7 778	25.0%	7 773	25.0%	6 497	22.1%	4 897	16.7%	26 945	91.7%	6 481	100.0%	(24.4%)
Finance charges	18 342	18 342	227	1.2%	3 899	21.3%	2 795	15.2%	1	-	6 921	37.7%	5 483	82.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	157 138	157 138	39 968	25.4%	34 263	21.8%	34 336	21.9%	36 920	23.5%	145 487	92.6%	34 201	91.6%	8.0%
Other Materials	28 203	28 310	2 856	10.1%	5 614	19.9%	6 825	24.1%	7 114	25.1%	22 408	79.2%	7 192	94.4%	(1.1%)
Contracted services	24 636	28 570	2 837	11.5%	7 220	29.3%	7 852	27.5%	7 943	27.8%	25 852	90.5%	7 534	98.9%	5.4%
Transfers and grants	6 225	6 025	2 207	35.5%	1 893	30.4%	1 586	26.3%	270	4.5%	5 955	98.8%	337	94.9%	(20.0%)
Other expenditure	185 919	182 062	25 929	13.9%	33 037	17.8%	26 537	14.6%	68 033	37.4%	153 537	84.3%	86 112	104.2%	(21.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 133)	(334)	218 014		(60 893)		(45 833)		(82 292)		28 996		(68 153)		
Transfers recognised - capital	90 620	78 637	23 014	25.4%	22 527	24.9%	7 134	9.1%	22 287	28.3%	74 961	95.3%	15 670	119.0%	42.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	88 487	78 303	241 028		(38 366)		(38 699)		(60 006)		103 957		(52 483)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	88 487	78 303	241 028		(38 366)		(38 699)		(60 006)		103 957		(52 483)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	88 487	78 303	241 028		(38 366)		(38 699)		(60 006)		103 957		(52 483)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	88 487	78 303	241 028		(38 366)		(38 699)		(60 006)		103 957		(52 483)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	175 573	145 497	25 675	14.6%	30 236	17.2%	12 927	8.9%	37 251	25.6%	106 088	72.9%	27 622	86.5%	34.9%
National Government	31 313	29 823	1 270	4.1%	4 425	14.1%	4 702	15.8%	14 409	48.3%	24 807	83.2%	11 348	108.8%	27.0%
Provincial Government	59 307	48 854	22 221	37.5%	14 274	24.1%	2 975	6.1%	2 786	5.7%	42 256	86.5%	5 307	137.3%	(47.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	90 620	78 677	23 491	25.9%	18 700	20.6%	7 677	9.8%	17 196	21.9%	67 063	85.2%	16 655	122.3%	3.2%
Borrowing	25 173	25 173	654	2.6%	4 998	19.9%	973	3.9%	5 039	20.0%	11 665	46.3%	3 985	48.7%	26.5%
Internally generated funds	59 780	41 647	1 530	2.6%	6 538	10.9%	4 277	10.3%	15 016	36.1%	27 360	65.7%	6 983	62.3%	115.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	175 573	145 497	25 675	14.6%	30 236	17.2%	12 927	8.9%	37 251	25.6%	106 088	72.9%	27 622	86.5%	34.9%
Governance and Administration	14 384	12 209	924	6.4%	2 540	17.7%	695	5.7%	2 481	20.3%	6 640	54.4%	2 010	56.9%	23.4%
Executive & Council	4 420	7 791	174	3.9%	2 261	51.1%	575	7.4%	613	7.9%	3 623	46.5%	1 740	37.4%	(64.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	120	915	1	.9%	2	1.5%	1	.2%	266	29.1%	271	29.6%	(1)	68.4%	(20 514.7%)
Corporate Services	9 844	3 503	749	7.6%	278	2.8%	119	3.4%	1 601	45.7%	2 746	78.4%	271	136.2%	490.1%
Community and Public Safety	75 069	63 213	22 547	30.0%	16 875	22.5%	3 826	6.1%	9 004	14.2%	52 252	82.7%	6 386	112.2%	41.0%
Community & Social Services	14 226	9 147	47	.3%	1 426	10.0%	1 208	13.2%	2 103	23.0%	4 783	52.3%	1 769	78.7%	18.9%
Sport And Recreation	1 290	3 139	279	21.7%	1 277	99.0%	32	1.0%	888	28.3%	2 477	78.9%	757	38.0%	17.3%
Public Safety	2 200	1 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	823	42.7%	823	42.7%	-	98.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	57 353	49 000	22 221	38.7%	14 172	24.7%	2 586	5.3%	5 190	10.6%	44 169	90.1%	3 860	135.2%	34.5%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 578	5 220	424	4.9%	474	5.5%	373	7.2%	485	9.3%	1 756	33.6%	3 942	135.2%	(87.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	305.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	8 578	5 220	424	4.9%	474	5.5%	373	7.2%	485	9.3%	1 756	33.6%	3 483	131.3%	(86.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	77 543	64 855	1 781	2.3%	10 346	13.3%	8 032	12.4%	25 282	39.0%	45 441	70.1%	15 285	73.4%	65.4%
Electricity	20 955	8 549	167	.8%	1 305	6.2%	3 050	35.7%	3 621	42.4%	8 143	95.3%	6 529	84.8%	(44.5%)
Water	32 745	27 876	1 190	3.6%	2 530	7.7%	2 443	8.8%	14 336	51.4%	20 499	73.5%	3 609	54.0%	297.2%
Waste Water Management	21 452	26 481	424	2.0%	5 700	26.6%	2 387	9.0%	7 268	27.4%	15 778	59.6%	4 685	84.9%	55.1%
Waste Management	2 390	1 950	-	-	811	33.9%	152	7.8%	57	2.9%	1 020	52.3%	462	85.9%	(87.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	738 002	715 749	241 353	32.7%	188 272	25.5%	181 651	25.4%	158 917	22.2%	770 192	107.6%	163 069	117.7%	(2.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	182 520	182 520	69 068	37.8%	42 669	23.4%	31 445	17.2%	27 077	14.8%	170 258	93.3%	27 444	91.3%	(1.3%)
Service charges	314 348	314 348	74 494	23.7%	63 698	20.3%	66 732	21.2%	60 821	19.3%	265 744	84.5%	59 466	90.6%	2.3%
Other revenue	41 000	38 501	47 230	115.2%	36 570	89.2%	38 398	99.7%	38 845	100.9%	161 044	418.3%	40 216	584.0%	(3.4%)
Government - operating	98 404	90 633	41 269	41.9%	29 538	30.0%	30 913	34.1%	8 233	9.1%	109 953	121.3%	25 846	114.0%	(68.1%)
Government - capital	90 620	78 637	8 196	9.0%	14 358	15.8%	12 287	15.6%	4 603	5.9%	39 443	50.2%	7 870	100.5%	(41.5%)
Interest	11 110	11 110	1 097	9.9%	1 439	13.0%	1 876	16.9%	19 338	174.1%	23 750	213.8%	2 228	73.7%	768.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(615 093)	(578 951)	(186 032)	30.2%	(167 237)	27.2%	(133 683)	23.1%	(157 907)	27.3%	(644 859)	111.4%	(184 005)	114.0%	(14.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(590 526)	(554 584)	(182 116)	30.8%	(162 118)	27.5%	(129 320)	23.3%	(154 148)	27.8%	(627 702)	113.2%	(179 911)	114.6%	(14.3%)
Finance charges	(18 342)	(18 342)	(1 714)	9.3%	(3 292)	17.9%	(2 795)	15.2%	(3 491)	19.0%	(11 292)	61.6%	(3 804)	91.9%	(8.2%)
Transfers and grants	(6 225)	(6 025)	(2 202)	35.4%	(1 827)	29.3%	(1 569)	26.0%	(268)	4.4%	(5 865)	97.3%	(290)	103.4%	(7.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	122 909	136 797	55 321	45.0%	21 034	17.1%	47 968	35.1%	1 010	.7%	125 334	91.6%	(20 936)	143.3%	(104.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	27 283	(2 208)	920	3.4%	469	1.7%	743	(33.6%)	(2 793)	126.5%	(660)	29.9%	198	(43.3%)	(1 508.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	800	439	175.4%	314	125.5%	528	66.0%	47	5.8%	1 327	165.8%	1	.2%	8 783.3%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	482	-	156	-	215	-	355	-	1 207	-	198	-	79.5%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	27 033	(3 008)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 195)	106.2%	(3 195)	106.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(175 573)	(145 497)	(25 612)	14.6%	(30 336)	17.3%	(12 475)	8.6%	(36 892)	25.4%	(105 315)	72.4%	(28 370)	88.4%	30.0%
Capital assets	(175 573)	(145 497)	(25 612)	14.6%	(30 336)	17.3%	(12 475)	8.6%	(36 892)	25.4%	(105 315)	72.4%	(28 370)	88.4%	30.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(148 291)	(147 705)	(24 691)	16.7%	(29 867)	20.1%	(11 732)	7.9%	(39 685)	26.9%	(105 975)	71.7%	(28 172)	85.7%	40.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	26 735	26 735	296	1.1%	3 951	14.8%	7 983	29.9%	25 359	94.9%	37 590	140.6%	209	8.3%	12 051.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	3 799	-	(3 613)	-	-	-	186	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	25 173	25 173	142	.6%	43	.2%	11 462	45.5%	25 173	100.0%	36 820	146.3%	-	5.5%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 562	1 562	154	9.9%	109	7.0%	134	8.6%	186	11.9%	584	37.4%	209	157.7%	(10.7%)
Payments	(14 158)	(14 158)	(2 466)	17.4%	(2 847)	20.1%	(2 646)	18.7%	(4 018)	28.4%	(11 976)	84.6%	(3 658)	57.3%	9.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 158)	(14 158)	(2 466)	17.4%	(2 847)	20.1%	(2 646)	18.7%	(4 018)	28.4%	(11 976)	84.6%	(3 658)	57.3%	9.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	12 577	12 577	(2 170)	(17.3%)	1 104	8.8%	5 338	42.4%	21 341	169.7%	25 614	203.7%	(3 450)	(321.2%)	(718.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 805)	1 669	28 460	(222.3%)	(7 728)	60.4%	41 573	2 491.3%	(17 333)	(1 038.7%)	44 972	2 694.9%	(52 558)	(59.4%)	(67.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	45 516	75 567	75 567	166.0%	104 026	228.5%	96 298	127.4%	137 871	182.5%	75 567	100.0%	128 064	100.0%	7.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 712	77 235	104 026	318.0%	96 298	294.4%	137 871	178.5%	120 538	156.1%	120 538	156.1%	75 507	208.0%	59.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 920	16.8%	1 289	3.1%	1 185	2.9%	31 820	77.2%	41 215	24.3%	1 927	4.7%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 423	65.0%	1 145	4.5%	669	2.6%	7 035	27.8%	25 272	14.9%	88	.3%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 844	24.7%	1 276	2.9%	674	1.5%	31 187	70.9%	43 982	26.0%	475	1.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	892	6.3%	183	1.3%	224	1.6%	12 960	90.9%	14 260	8.4%	355	2.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 252	8.0%	220	1.4%	251	1.6%	13 897	89.0%	15 621	9.2%	479	3.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	571	7.7%	192	2.6%	207	2.8%	6 450	86.9%	7 421	4.4%	32	.4%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 034	8.6%	918	3.9%	912	3.8%	19 840	83.7%	23 704	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 154)	299.8%	146	(7.1%)	105	(5.1%)	3 850	(187.6%)	(2 052)	(1.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 784	19.4%	5 370	3.2%	4 229	2.5%	127 040	75.0%	169 422	100.0%	3 357	2.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 320	29.6%	86	1.9%	39	.9%	3 017	67.6%	4 462	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 926	31.6%	1 100	3.2%	858	2.5%	21 675	62.7%	34 559	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	19 138	15.7%	4 010	3.3%	3 209	2.6%	95 812	78.4%	122 170	72.1%	3 357	2.7%	-	-
Other	1 399	17.0%	173	2.1%	122	1.5%	6 536	79.4%	8 230	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 784	19.4%	5 370	3.2%	4 229	2.5%	127 040	75.0%	169 422	100.0%	3 357	2.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 543	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 543	12.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	24 409	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 409	87.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 952	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 952	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kam Chetty	044 302 6590
Financial Manager	Mr Mbulelo Memani	044 302 6463

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: EDEN (DC4)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	314 908	333 736	70 544	22.4%	45 114	14.3%	46 355	13.9%	172 093	51.6%	334 107	100.1%	11 472	62.7%	1 400.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 424	1 424	530	37.2%	307	21.6%	390	27.4%	(556)	(39.1%)	671	47.1%	235	89.4%	(336.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 974	10 774	3 896	48.9%	2 139	26.8%	3 631	33.7%	3 323	30.8%	12 990	120.6%	3 469	95.7%	(4.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	799	799	309	38.6%	316	39.6%	282	35.3%	270	33.7%	1 177	147.2%	281	128.6%	(4.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	14 500	15 000	2 408	16.6%	4 816	33.2%	2 830	18.9%	5 107	34.0%	15 162	101.1%	4 809	106.9%	6.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	146 708	147 213	62 005	42.3%	33 857	23.1%	35 944	24.4%	15 021	10.2%	146 827	99.7%	25	112.7%	60 957.6%
Other own revenue	143 348	158 526	1 397	1.0%	3 678	2.6%	3 277	2.1%	148 928	93.9%	157 280	99.2%	2 653	9.3%	5 513.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	309 475	347 021	32 267	10.4%	42 786	13.8%	50 550	14.6%	187 624	54.1%	313 227	90.3%	35 296	45.9%	431.6%
Employee related costs	105 720	106 094	24 273	23.0%	28 374	26.8%	24 293	22.9%	25 766	24.3%	102 707	96.8%	23 151	93.3%	11.3%
Remuneration of councillors	8 448	7 844	1 575	18.6%	1 992	23.6%	1 954	24.9%	3 906	49.8%	9 427	120.2%	2 132	98.5%	83.2%
Debt impairment	1 060	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 087	3 670	733	17.9%	494	12.1%	733	20.0%	1 001	27.3%	2 961	80.7%	831	81.6%	20.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 214	17 698	1 876	16.7%	4 549	40.6%	4 044	22.9%	1 333	7.5%	11 803	66.7%	19 675	137.4%	(93.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(16 240)	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	178 946	210 655	3 811	2.1%	7 376	4.1%	19 526	9.3%	155 617	73.9%	186 330	88.5%	5 765	11.4%	2 599.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 433	(13 285)	38 277		2 328		(4 195)		(15 531)		20 880		(23 824)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 433	(13 285)	38 277		2 328		(4 195)		(15 531)		20 880		(23 824)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 433	(13 285)	38 277		2 328		(4 195)		(15 531)		20 880		(23 824)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 433	(13 285)	38 277		2 328		(4 195)		(15 531)		20 880		(23 824)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 433	(13 285)	38 277		2 328		(4 195)		(15 531)		20 880		(23 824)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	5 415	6 713	99	1.8%	553	10.2%	135	2.0%	5 484	81.7%	6 272	93.4%	1 313	28.6%	317.6%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 415	6 713	99	1.8%	553	10.2%	113	1.7%	5 344	79.6%	6 109	91.0%	1 313	28.6%	306.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	140	-	163	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	5 415	6 713	99	1.8%	553	10.2%	135	2.0%	5 484	81.7%	6 272	93.4%	1 313	28.6%	317.6%
Governance and Administration	2 095	4 733	27	1.3%	9	.4%	93	2.0%	4 531	95.7%	4 660	98.5%	906	23.5%	400.2%
Executive & Council	1 690	3 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 327	91.1%	3 327	91.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	39	15	-	-	-	12	29.5%	11	26.9%	37	94.1%	550	1 405.6%	(98.1%)
Corporate Services	405	1 041	12	3.1%	9	2.2%	82	7.9%	1 193	114.6%	1 296	124.5%	356	54.0%	235.1%
Community and Public Safety	2 840	1 487	35	1.2%	192	6.8%	42	2.8%	936	62.9%	1 205	81.0%	402	53.7%	132.8%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 870	565	20	1.1%	158	8.5%	13	2.4%	163	28.9%	354	62.8%	19	18.2%	744.3%
Public Safety	970	817	13	1.4%	15	1.5%	1	.1%	750	91.7%	779	95.3%	383	84.5%	95.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	105	2	-	19	-	28	26.5%	23	22.0%	72	68.0%	-	4.7%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	480	493	37	7.8%	352	73.3%	-	-	18	3.6%	407	82.6%	6	2.6%	210.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	480	493	37	7.8%	352	73.3%	-	-	8	1.7%	398	80.6%	6	2.6%	43.8%
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	314 908	333 736	70 544	22.4%	45 114	14.3%	46 355	13.9%	172 093	51.6%	334 107	100.1%	11 472	62.7%	1 400.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	159 427	175 455	4 335	2.7%	8 802	5.5%	6 498	3.7%	153 479	87.5%	173 113	98.7%	7 697	18.0%	1 893.9%
Government - operating	146 708	146 708	62 005	42.3%	33 857	23.1%	35 944	24.5%	15 021	10.2%	146 827	100.1%	25	113.3%	60 957.5%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	8 773	11 573	4 204	47.9%	2 455	28.0%	3 913	33.8%	3 593	31.0%	14 166	122.4%	3 750	97.9%	(4.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(309 476)	(343 351)	(32 298)	10.4%	(42 541)	13.7%	(50 517)	14.7%	(187 624)	54.6%	(312 981)	91.2%	(57 114)	206.2%	228.5%
Suppliers and employees	(309 476)	(343 351)	(32 298)	10.4%	(42 541)	13.7%	(50 517)	14.7%	(187 624)	54.6%	(312 981)	91.2%	(73 371)	205.9%	155.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 240	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 432	(9 615)	38 246	704.1%	2 573	47.4%	(4 162)	43.3%	(15 531)	161.5%	21 126	(219.7%)	(45 642)	5 189.2%	(66.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(3 763)	-	(173 560)	-	168 521	-	(16 876)	-	(25 678)	-	82 858	-	(120.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(3 763)	-	(173 560)	-	168 521	-	(16 876)	-	(25 678)	-	82 858	-	(120.4%)
Payments	(5 415)	(6 713)	(99)	1.8%	(553)	10.2%	(135)	2.0%	(5 484)	81.7%	(6 272)	93.4%	(1 313)	28.6%	317.6%
Capital assets	(5 415)	(6 713)	(99)	1.8%	(553)	10.2%	(135)	2.0%	(5 484)	81.7%	(6 272)	93.4%	(1 313)	28.6%	317.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(5 415)	(6 713)	(3 862)	71.3%	(174 113)	3 215.1%	168 386	(2 508.2%)	(22 360)	333.1%	(31 950)	475.9%	81 545	(7 366.2%)	(127.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17	(16 328)	34 384	208 324.3%	(171 540)	(1 039 321.1%)	164 223	(1 005.8%)	(37 892)	232.1%	(10 824)	66.3%	35 903	30.1%	(205.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	148 539	148 539	148 557	100.0%	182 941	123.2%	11 401	7.7%	175 624	118.2%	148 557	100.0%	62 865	69.8%	179.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	148 556	132 211	182 941	123.1%	11 401	7.7%	175 624	132.8%	137 733	104.2%	137 733	104.2%	98 768	74.7%	39.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	55	3.5%	19	1.2%	16	1.0%	1 484	94.3%	1 575	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 923	12.5%	29	.2%	296	1.9%	13 148	85.4%	15 395	90.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 978	11.7%	48	.3%	312	1.8%	14 632	86.2%	16 970	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 876	27.3%	22	.3%	269	3.9%	4 693	68.4%	6 860	40.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	102	1.0%	27	.3%	43	.4%	9 939	98.3%	10 110	59.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 978	11.7%	48	.3%	312	1.8%	14 632	86.2%	16 970	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 713	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 713	57.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 292	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 292	43.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 005	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Stratu	044 803 1315
Financial Manager	Ms Louise Hoek	044 803 1449

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: LAINGSBURG (WC051)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	78 695	79 257	26 558	33.7%	13 954	17.7%	15 267	19.3%	11 518	14.5%	67 297	84.9%	12 625	101.1%	(8.8%)
Property rates	3 870	3 281	3 480	89.9%	14	.4%	(236)	(7.2%)	(36)	(1.1%)	3 222	98.2%	(112)	85.2%	(68.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	134	220	73	54.7%	102	76.4%	90	41.0%	47	21.5%	313	142.4%	69	223.5%	(31.7%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 367	11 204	3 232	28.4%	2 787	24.5%	3 069	27.4%	2 763	24.7%	11 851	105.8%	2 821	120.3%	(2.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 746	1 143	166	6.1%	266	9.7%	(97)	(8.5%)	496	43.4%	831	72.6%	159	51.3%	212.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 117	2 302	623	29.4%	625	29.5%	(48)	(2.1%)	460	20.0%	1 660	72.1%	526	92.3%	(12.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 948	1 490	344	17.7%	389	20.0%	328	22.0%	380	25.5%	1 441	96.8%	322	98.8%	18.0%
Service charges - other	341	52	15	4.4%	12	3.4%	51	98.0%	11	22.0%	89	171.3%	12	113.7%	(3.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	812	1 078	257	31.7%	311	38.3%	230	21.3%	303	28.1%	1 100	102.1%	231	108.7%	30.9%
Interest earned - external investments	906	833	245	27.1%	167	18.4%	134	16.1%	181	21.7%	727	87.3%	291	136.7%	(37.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	213	10	(77)	(36.3%)	67	31.4%	(12)	(118.8%)	71	705.3%	48	480.7%	49	114.7%	43.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	36 737	35 823	12 244	33.3%	6 123	16.7%	9 184	25.6%	6 138	17.1%	33 688	94.0%	5 809	100.0%	5.7%
Licences and permits	273	298	283	103.6%	229	83.8%	285	95.7%	336	112.6%	1 133	379.8%	341	447.1%	(1.5%)
Agency services	107	107	27	25.6%	27	25.7%	35	32.9%	37	35.1%	127	119.3%	46	141.0%	(19.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	16 793	20 806	5 544	33.0%	2 819	16.8%	2 228	10.7%	317	1.5%	10 908	52.4%	2 016	97.5%	(84.3%)
Other own revenue	331	609	102	30.8%	17	5.0%	26	4.3%	13	2.1%	158	25.9%	44	48.0%	(70.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	95 598	97 123	19 293	20.2%	17 790	18.6%	22 805	23.5%	18 488	19.0%	78 376	80.7%	21 334	90.7%	(13.3%)
Employee related costs	20 664	20 543	4 781	23.1%	4 546	22.0%	4 682	22.8%	4 574	22.3%	18 583	90.5%	4 107	92.5%	11.4%
Remuneration of councillors	2 619	2 619	647	24.7%	602	23.0%	604	23.1%	648	24.7%	2 501	95.5%	612	90.7%	5.9%
Debt impairment	25 424	25 251	8 400	33.0%	4 200	16.5%	6 300	24.9%	4 272	16.9%	23 172	91.8%	5 368	99.0%	(20.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 904	12 473	55	.6%	-	-	5 360	43.0%	1 213	9.7%	6 628	53.1%	1 297	73.4%	(6.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	8 713	7 500	1 882	21.6%	2 225	25.5%	1 600	21.3%	1 076	14.3%	6 782	90.4%	2 359	94.5%	(54.4%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 765	7 765	504	6.5%	1 121	14.4%	848	10.9%	600	7.7%	3 073	39.6%	907	70.3%	(33.8%)
Transfers and grants	4 559	4 619	647	14.2%	643	14.1%	622	13.5%	1 119	24.2%	3 032	65.6%	2 016	69.5%	(44.5%)
Other expenditure	16 950	16 355	2 378	14.0%	4 453	26.3%	2 789	17.1%	4 985	30.5%	14 604	89.3%	4 668	99.6%	6.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 903)	(17 867)	7 265		(3 836)		(7 539)		(6 970)		(11 080)		(8 709)		
Transfers recognised - capital	8 159	10 680	-	-	4 809	58.9%	296	2.8%	729	6.8%	5 834	54.6%	9 657	92.8%	(92.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 744)	(7 187)	7 265		974		(7 243)		(6 241)		(5 246)		948		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 744)	(7 187)	7 265		974		(7 243)		(6 241)		(5 246)		948		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 744)	(7 187)	7 265		974		(7 243)		(6 241)		(5 246)		948		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 744)	(7 187)	7 265		974		(7 243)		(6 241)		(5 246)		948		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 703	11 724	1 862	12.7%	3 027	20.6%	419	3.6%	4 367	37.3%	9 676	82.5%	11 518	84.0%	(62.1%)
National Government	13 160	10 181	1 834	13.9%	2 999	22.8%	273	2.7%	3 712	36.5%	8 817	86.6%	10 952	85.2%	(66.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	448	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	13 160	10 181	1 834	13.9%	2 999	22.8%	273	2.7%	4 160	40.9%	9 265	91.0%	10 952	85.2%	(62.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 543	1 543	29	1.9%	27	1.8%	147	9.5%	207	13.4%	410	26.6%	566	59.3%	(63.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 703	11 724	1 862	12.7%	3 027	20.6%	419	3.6%	4 367	37.3%	9 676	82.5%	11 518	84.0%	(62.1%)
Governance and Administration	583	583	6	1.0%	19	3.3%	120	20.6%	95	16.4%	241	41.3%	341	58.0%	(72.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	4	-	15	-	-	-	62	-	81	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	40	40	-	-	4	11.2%	-	-	20	49.2%	24	60.3%	332	98.3%	(94.1%)
Corporate Services	543	543	2	.3%	-	-	120	22.1%	14	2.5%	136	25.0%	9	4.6%	49.4%
Community and Public Safety	2 169	2 281	121	5.6%	2 099	96.7%	38	1.7%	222	9.7%	2 480	108.7%	5 642	92.0%	(96.1%)
Community & Social Services	1 580	1 303	26	1.7%	833	52.7%	38	2.9%	29	2.2%	926	71.1%	280	50.7%	(89.5%)
Sport And Recreation	429	538	95	22.1%	-	-	-	-	193	35.8%	288	53.5%	-	38.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.5%	-
Housing	160	160	-	-	1 266	790.9%	-	-	-	-	1 266	790.9%	5 294	98.1%	(100.0%)
Health	-	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	430	2 148	351	81.6%	451	104.9%	67	3.1%	169	7.9%	1 038	48.3%	914	54.3%	(81.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	430	2 148	351	81.6%	451	104.9%	67	3.1%	169	7.9%	1 038	48.3%	914	54.3%	(81.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 521	6 712	1 384	12.0%	458	4.0%	195	2.9%	3 881	57.8%	5 918	88.2%	4 620	82.9%	(16.0%)
Electricity	2 000	2 000	1 382	69.1%	429	21.5%	58	2.9%	125	6.3%	1 994	99.7%	3 044	71.0%	(95.9%)
Water	6 371	4 562	2	-	3	-	110	2.4%	3 756	82.3%	3 870	84.8%	847	125.1%	343.5%
Waste Water Management	3 150	150	1	-	26	.8%	27	17.8%	-	-	53	35.7%	729	211.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	59 733	59 733	19 763	33.1%	14 728	24.7%	12 793	21.4%	6 952	11.6%	54 236	90.8%	6 851	166.9%	1.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 604	3 604	1 557	43.2%	529	14.7%	239	6.6%	720	20.0%	3 044	84.5%	316	95.4%	127.7%
Service charges	17 002	17 002	3 997	23.5%	4 648	27.3%	4 094	24.1%	3 641	21.4%	16 380	96.3%	3 994	97.4%	(8.8%)
Other revenue	13 055	13 055	3 504	26.8%	8 801	67.4%	(1 564)	(12.0%)	2 443	18.7%	13 184	101.0%	(7 375)	464.2%	(133.1%)
Government - operating	16 793	16 793	7 521	44.8%	579	3.4%	4 821	28.7%	21	.1%	12 941	77.1%	5	124.9%	324.5%
Government - capital	8 159	8 159	3 141	38.5%	-	-	5 174	63.4%	-	-	8 315	101.9%	9 657	195.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 120	1 120	44	3.9%	172	15.3%	29	2.6%	127	11.4%	371	33.1%	253	157.8%	(49.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(56 490)	(56 490)	(13 084)	23.2%	(15 012)	26.6%	(11 826)	20.9%	(15 456)	27.4%	(55 378)	98.0%	(15 186)	157.2%	1.8%
Suppliers and employees	(55 858)	(30 224)	(13 062)	23.4%	(15 078)	27.0%	(11 914)	39.4%	(15 061)	49.8%	(55 115)	182.4%	(13 928)	154.7%	8.1%
Finance charges	(4)	(8 712)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(628)	(17 554)	(22)	3.4%	66	(10.5%)	87	(.5%)	(395)	2.2%	(263)	1.5%	(1 258)	336.7%	(68.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 243	3 243	6 680	206.0%	(284)	(8.8%)	966	29.8%	(8 504)	(262.2%)	(1 143)	(35.2%)	(8 335)	195.6%	2.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 631	-	3 631	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 631	-	3 631	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(14 703)	(14 703)	(1 862)	12.7%	(3 027)	20.6%	(419)	2.9%	(4 367)	29.7%	(9 676)	65.8%	(11 518)	264.1%	(62.1%)
Capital assets	(14 703)	(14 703)	(1 862)	12.7%	(3 027)	20.6%	(419)	2.9%	(4 367)	29.7%	(9 676)	65.8%	(11 518)	264.1%	(62.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 703)	(14 703)	(1 862)	12.7%	(3 027)	20.6%	(419)	2.9%	(736)	5.0%	(6 044)	41.1%	(11 518)	264.1%	(93.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	24	24	8	34.1%	48	201.8%	29	119.2%	9	38.3%	94	393.4%	30	-	(69.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	24	24	8	34.1%	48	201.8%	29	119.2%	9	38.3%	94	393.4%	30	-	(69.2%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24	24	8	34.1%	48	201.8%	29	119.2%	9	38.3%	94	393.4%	30	-	(69.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 436)	(11 436)	4 825	(42.2%)	(3 262)	28.5%	575	(5.0%)	(9 231)	80.7%	(7 092)	62.0%	(19 824)	(395.9%)	(53.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 193	15 193	9 964	65.6%	14 790	97.3%	11 528	75.9%	12 103	79.7%	9 964	65.6%	29 317	100.0%	(58.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 757	3 757	14 790	393.6%	11 528	306.8%	12 103	322.1%	2 872	76.4%	2 872	76.4%	9 493	59.0%	(69.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	69	12.8%	34	6.3%	69	12.8%	367	68.1%	538	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	42	9.0%	98	20.9%	48	10.2%	280	59.9%	467	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(153)	(8.8%)	18	1.0%	78	4.5%	1 786	103.3%	1 730	34.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(52)	(10.6%)	33	6.8%	71	14.5%	434	89.3%	486	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	86	26.7%	21	6.5%	43	13.4%	172	53.4%	322	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	40	7.5%	18	3.4%	116	21.4%	368	67.8%	543	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	809	100.0%	-	-	-	-	809	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	3.8%	0	.2%	(288)	(382.2%)	361	478.2%	75	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	36	.7%	1 032	20.8%	136	2.7%	3 767	75.8%	4 971	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(754)	(172.5%)	197	45.0%	31	7.0%	964	220.5%	437	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	415	71.3%	72	12.3%	15	2.5%	81	13.9%	582	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	316	8.6%	715	19.5%	81	2.2%	2 551	69.7%	3 662	73.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	59	20.5%	49	16.9%	10	3.3%	171	59.2%	289	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36	.7%	1 032	20.8%	136	2.7%	3 767	75.8%	4 971	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	64	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	64	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr PA Williams(Pietie)	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	Mrs A S Groenewald (Alida)	023 551 1019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: PRINCE ALBERT (WC052)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	65 082	51 630	20 028	30.8%	14 038	21.6%	20 645	40.0%	35 640	69.0%	90 350	175.0%	9 520	56.5%	274.4%
Property rates	2 913	2 913	1 297	44.5%	536	18.4%	536	18.4%	504	17.3%	2 873	98.6%	511	95.3%	(1.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 159	13 171	3 403	25.9%	3 163	24.0%	3 398	25.8%	3 097	23.5%	13 061	99.2%	3 142	91.2%	(1.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	3 439	3 439	839	24.4%	965	28.1%	1 098	31.9%	621	18.1%	3 522	102.4%	808	96.2%	(23.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 116	2 116	645	30.5%	632	29.9%	665	31.4%	613	29.0%	2 554	120.7%	547	93.0%	11.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 269	1 269	384	30.3%	367	28.9%	363	28.6%	356	28.0%	1 470	115.9%	314	96.0%	13.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	399	270	120	30.2%	90	22.6%	97	35.9%	109	40.2%	416	153.9%	86	86.1%	26.9%
Interest earned - external investments	715	715	588	82.2%	362	50.7%	808	113.0%	1 013	141.6%	2 770	387.5%	539	112.7%	87.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	920	920	267	29.1%	66	7.2%	80	8.7%	97	10.5%	510	55.5%	261	87.3%	(63.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 013	4 013	1 722	42.9%	3 595	89.6%	4 749	118.4%	2 104	52.4%	12 169	303.3%	317	76.7%	563.1%
Licences and permits	700	700	49	7.0%	42	6.0%	61	8.7%	92	13.1%	243	34.8%	208	478.2%	(55.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 581	18 033	10 118	33.1%	3 847	12.6%	7 619	42.2%	26 788	148.5%	48 371	268.2%	2 451	35.4%	992.8%
Other own revenue	4 859	4 072	596	12.3%	373	7.7%	1 173	28.8%	248	6.1%	2 390	58.7%	334	16.8%	(25.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	64 590	54 297	12 190	18.9%	14 398	22.3%	20 975	38.6%	23 693	43.6%	71 255	131.2%	11 421	69.9%	107.5%
Employee related costs	15 645	16 760	2 887	18.5%	4 051	25.9%	2 949	17.6%	3 280	19.6%	13 167	78.6%	2 707	79.8%	21.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 865	2 750	640	22.3%	648	22.6%	648	23.6%	668	24.3%	2 604	94.7%	648	79.6%	3.0%
Debt impairment	5 100	4 950	650	12.7%	871	17.1%	557	11.2%	867	17.5%	2 944	59.5%	558	39.0%	55.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 080	2 130	520	25.0%	520	25.0%	776	36.5%	3 763	176.7%	5 580	262.0%	474	91.7%	694.3%
Finance charges	450	-	24	5.4%	-	-	-	-	1 236	-	1 260	-	29	5.0%	4 222.3%
Bulk purchases	9 575	9 555	2 074	21.7%	1 578	16.5%	1 737	18.2%	2 053	21.5%	7 442	77.9%	1 701	72.4%	20.7%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	370	370	25	6.6%	15	4.1%	6	1.5%	20	5.4%	65	17.6%	22	8.8%	(7.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 505	17 782	5 370	18.8%	6 713	23.6%	14 302	80.4%	11 807	66.4%	38 193	214.8%	5 283	73.5%	123.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	492	(2 667)	7 838		(360)		(330)		11 947		19 096		(1 901)		
Transfers recognised - capital	8 212	-	1 552	18.9%	1 137	13.9%	753	-	12 239	-	15 682	-	747	26.3%	1 537.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 704	(2 667)	9 390		777		423		24 186		34 777		(1 153)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 704	(2 667)	9 390		777		423		24 186		34 777		(1 153)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 704	(2 667)	9 390		777		423		24 186		34 777		(1 153)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 704	(2 667)	9 390		777		423		24 186		34 777		(1 153)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 701	31 578	3 913	45.0%	2 321	26.7%	1 384	4.4%	7 165	22.7%	14 782	46.8%	5 552	30.0%	29.1%
National Government	7 951	11 293	3 911	49.2%	2 321	29.2%	1 383	12.3%	7 165	63.4%	14 780	130.9%	5 551	67.8%	29.1%
Provincial Government	-	10 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48)	2.7%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	7 951	22 078	3 911	49.2%	2 321	29.2%	1 383	6.3%	7 165	32.5%	14 780	66.9%	5 503	40.9%	30.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	300	-	1	.4%	-	-	0	-	-	-	2	-	48	17.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	450	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 701	31 578	3 913	45.0%	2 321	26.7%	1 384	4.4%	7 165	22.7%	14 782	46.8%	5 552	30.0%	29.1%
Governance and Administration	-	4 700	22	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(.5%)	-	-	30	3.9%	(172.9%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	200	22	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(10.8%)	-	-	22	42.2%	(196.2%)
Corporate Services	-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 664	5 151	184	6.9%	352	13.2%	767	14.9%	2 361	45.8%	3 665	71.1%	(14)	4.6%	(17 363.5%)
Community & Social Services	450	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(.3%)	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	2 214	151	184	8.3%	352	15.9%	767	507.9%	1 858	1 229.5%	3 161	2 092.2%	-	9.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503	-	503	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 886	830	1 757	93.1%	1 439	76.3%	373	44.9%	3 446	415.4%	7 014	845.5%	1 758	480.7%	96.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	1 886	830	1 757	93.1%	1 439	76.3%	373	44.9%	3 446	415.4%	7 014	845.5%	1 751	479.9%	96.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 151	20 897	1 950	47.0%	529	12.8%	244	1.2%	1 379	6.6%	4 103	19.6%	3 778	26.1%	(63.5%)
Electricity	1 000	3 200	637	63.7%	-	-	63	2.0%	175	5.5%	875	27.3%	10	17.0%	1 673.8%
Water	858	3 019	1 239	144.4%	62	7.2%	-	-	-	-	1 301	43.1%	1 954	32.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	2 293	14 678	74	3.2%	468	20.4%	181	1.2%	1 204	8.2%	1 927	13.1%	1 800	25.0%	(33.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	82 546	117 919	27 527	33.3%	8 129	9.8%	13 463	11.4%	16 758	14.2%	65 877	55.9%	11 003	75.8%	52.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 072	2 803	1 118	7.0%	597	3.7%	561	20.0%	499	17.8%	2 775	99.0%	510	125.1%	(2.0%)
Service charges	7 222	27 066	14 465	200.3%	5 140	71.2%	4 998	18.5%	4 469	16.5%	29 073	107.4%	4 960	134.1%	(9.9%)
Other revenue	18 824	11 384	1 077	5.7%	1 158	6.2%	2 389	21.0%	760	6.7%	5 383	47.3%	364	27.0%	108.9%
Government - operating	30 581	44 267	9 279	30.3%	872	2.9%	3 269	7.4%	4 725	10.7%	18 145	41.0%	(369)	46.6%	(1 379.5%)
Government - capital	8 212	30 193	1 000	12.2%	-	-	1 920	6.4%	5 292	17.5%	8 212	27.2%	5 000	109.9%	5.8%
Interest	1 635	2 207	588	35.9%	362	22.2%	326	14.8%	1 013	45.9%	2 288	103.7%	539	79.0%	87.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(71 966)	(79 067)	(19 094)	26.5%	(6 175)	8.6%	(804)	1.0%	(23 486)	29.7%	(49 558)	62.7%	(8 482)	84.0%	176.9%
Suppliers and employees	(71 516)	(44 465)	(19 094)	26.7%	(6 175)	8.6%	(804)	1.8%	(23 486)	52.8%	(49 558)	111.5%	(8 482)	83.5%	176.9%
Finance charges	(450)	(7 955)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(26 647)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	10 580	38 853	8 434	79.7%	1 955	18.5%	12 659	32.6%	(6 728)	(17.3%)	16 319	42.0%	2 521	63.9%	(366.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 701)	(30 194)	(3 963)	45.5%	(2 321)	26.7%	(1 387)	4.6%	(7 296)	24.2%	(14 967)	49.6%	(5 127)	21.4%	42.3%
Capital assets	(8 701)	(30 194)	(3 963)	45.5%	(2 321)	26.7%	(1 387)	4.6%	(7 296)	24.2%	(14 967)	49.6%	(5 127)	21.4%	42.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 701)	(30 194)	(3 963)	45.5%	(2 321)	26.7%	(1 387)	4.6%	(7 296)	24.2%	(14 967)	49.6%	(5 127)	21.4%	42.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	5	-	18	-	2	-	169.0%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	5	-	18	-	2	-	169.0%
Payments	(87)	-	(10)	11.7%	(32)	36.3%	(22)	-	121	-	57	-	3	-	3 852.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(87)	-	(10)	11.7%	(32)	36.3%	(22)	-	121	-	57	-	3	-	3 852.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(87)	-	(6)	6.8%	(27)	31.3%	(18)	-	126	-	75	-	5	-	2 392.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 792	8 658	4 465	249.2%	(393)	(21.9%)	11 254	130.0%	(13 898)	(160.5%)	1 427	16.5%	(2 601)	(152.0%)	434.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 205	564	26 748	290.6%	31 213	339.1%	30 820	5 462.2%	42 073	7 456.7%	26 748	4 740.6%	24 327	66.1%	72.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 996	9 222	31 213	283.8%	30 820	280.3%	42 073	456.2%	28 175	305.5%	28 175	305.5%	21 726	236.0%	29.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	265	13.9%	165	8.7%	165	8.6%	1 313	68.8%	1 908	30.8%	11 343	594.5%	5 284	276.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	523	36.6%	178	12.5%	106	7.4%	622	43.5%	1 429	23.0%	105	7.3%	810	56.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(35)	(3.9%)	39	4.4%	21	2.3%	867	97.2%	892	14.4%	84	9.4%	354	39.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	18	2.0%	138	15.1%	102	11.2%	658	71.8%	916	14.8%	5 581	609.2%	2 656	289.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	101	13.0%	92	11.8%	66	8.4%	518	66.7%	776	12.5%	5 365	691.4%	2 452	315.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(14)	(4.9%)	17	6.2%	7	2.6%	272	96.2%	283	4.6%	4	1.4%	200	70.0%
Total By Income Source	859	13.8%	630	10.2%	466	7.5%	4 250	68.5%	6 205	100.0%	22 482	362.3%	13 170	212.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	20	4.8%	95	23.1%	62	14.9%	236	57.2%	413	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	100	12.5%	45	5.7%	20	2.5%	633	79.4%	797	12.9%	65	8.2%	-	-
Households	739	14.8%	490	9.8%	385	7.7%	3 381	67.7%	4 995	80.5%	22 417	448.8%	13 170	263.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	859	13.8%	630	10.2%	466	7.5%	4 250	68.5%	6 205	100.0%	22 482	362.3%	13 170	212.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	559	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	559	5.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	1	.7%	-	-	134	99.3%	135	1.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 788	96.9%	28	1.5%	3	.2%	26	1.4%	1 845	17.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 250	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 250	76.5%
Total	10 597	98.2%	29	.3%	3	-	160	1.5%	10 789	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H Mettler (Heinrich)	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	Mr J Neethling (Jannie)	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BEAUFORT WEST (WC053)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	263 692	262 385	87 132	33.0%	54 600	20.7%	56 335	21.5%	10 841	4.1%	208 907	79.6%	50 528	86.9%	(78.5%)
Property rates	27 705	28 261	28 260	102.0%	1	-	(0)	-	54	.2%	28 315	100.2%	69	99.1%	(20.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	600	600	122	20.3%	172	28.7%	152	25.3%	147	24.4%	593	98.8%	157	89.2%	(6.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	72 655	73 617	20 096	27.7%	17 046	23.5%	26 476	36.0%	(4 182)	(5.7%)	59 437	80.7%	18 900	98.5%	(122.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	17 993	18 232	3 552	19.7%	4 581	25.5%	4 033	22.1%	2 927	16.1%	15 092	82.8%	3 686	100.5%	(20.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 361	13 615	4 632	34.7%	2 998	22.4%	2 973	21.8%	2 992	22.0%	13 595	99.9%	2 790	101.3%	7.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 843	6 998	2 050	30.0%	1 642	24.0%	1 633	23.3%	1 645	23.5%	6 969	99.6%	1 541	99.9%	6.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 275	1 389	460	36.1%	325	25.5%	315	22.7%	228	16.4%	1 328	95.6%	306	93.4%	(25.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 260	1 260	71	5.6%	274	21.7%	231	18.4%	338	26.9%	914	72.6%	757	128.6%	(55.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 087	2 563	805	38.6%	718	34.4%	466	18.2%	657	25.6%	2 646	103.2%	552	94.8%	18.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	49 409	44 685	2 903	5.9%	3 188	6.5%	4 083	9.1%	3 509	7.9%	13 683	30.6%	3 412	25.3%	2.9%
Licences and permits	610	612	64	10.5%	151	24.7%	87	14.2%	69	11.2%	370	60.5%	190	96.1%	(63.9%)
Agency services	670	670	189	28.3%	152	22.6%	178	26.5%	197	29.3%	715	106.8%	167	98.3%	17.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	63 897	63 597	23 112	36.2%	22 585	35.3%	14 449	22.7%	1 154	1.8%	61 299	96.4%	14 723	96.3%	(92.2%)
Other own revenue	5 327	6 287	817	15.3%	768	14.4%	1 260	20.0%	1 106	17.6%	3 950	62.8%	3 278	117.8%	(66.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	277 760	277 707	55 092	19.8%	68 905	24.8%	57 578	20.7%	53 949	19.4%	235 524	84.8%	67 962	84.6%	(20.6%)
Employee related costs	86 951	84 558	19 388	22.3%	25 059	28.8%	19 974	23.6%	19 466	23.0%	83 887	99.2%	18 514	93.4%	5.1%
Remuneration of councillors	4 967	5 021	1 121	22.6%	1 155	23.3%	1 290	25.7%	1 038	20.7%	4 604	91.7%	1 069	94.7%	(2.9%)
Debt impairment	37 233	34 800	1 798	4.8%	1 798	4.8%	1 798	5.2%	1 798	5.2%	7 191	20.7%	2 846	19.3%	(36.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 152	16 152	4 038	25.0%	4 038	25.0%	4 038	25.0%	4 038	25.0%	16 152	100.0%	4 016	100.0%	.6%
Finance charges	1 633	1 612	189	11.6%	555	34.0%	203	12.6%	500	31.0%	1 447	89.8%	643	107.9%	(22.3%)
Bulk purchases	65 244	65 604	15 592	23.9%	14 695	22.5%	11 168	17.0%	12 824	19.5%	54 279	82.7%	12 689	87.7%	1.1%
Other Materials	21 892	19 010	1 344	6.1%	4 895	22.4%	4 228	22.2%	3 416	18.0%	13 882	73.0%	8 297	76.2%	(58.8%)
Contracted services	7 982	12 041	1 044	13.1%	3 841	48.1%	2 580	21.4%	3 001	24.9%	10 466	86.9%	2 754	94.3%	8.9%
Transfers and grants	150	171	79	52.9%	20	13.3%	60	35.0%	-	-	159	93.1%	-	58.1%	-
Other expenditure	35 556	38 737	10 499	29.5%	12 849	36.1%	12 238	31.6%	7 869	20.3%	43 455	112.2%	17 133	104.6%	(54.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 068)	(15 322)	32 039		(14 306)		(1 242)		(43 108)		(26 617)		(17 434)		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 545	56 996	2 078	6.8%	9 023	29.5%	10 228	17.9%	21 101	37.0%	42 430	74.4%	3 376	41.8%	524.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 477	41 674	34 117		(5 282)		8 985		(22 008)		15 813		(14 058)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 477	41 674	34 117		(5 282)		8 985		(22 008)		15 813		(14 058)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 477	41 674	34 117		(5 282)		8 985		(22 008)		15 813		(14 058)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 477	41 674	34 117		(5 282)		8 985		(22 008)		15 813		(14 058)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	34 168	60 199	3 315	9.7%	9 086	26.6%	11 144	18.5%	21 691	36.0%	45 236	75.1%	9 257	61.3%	134.3%
National Government	30 035	30 072	2 078	6.9%	1 200	4.0%	6 019	20.0%	6 737	22.4%	16 034	53.3%	4 503	57.3%	49.6%
Provincial Government	510	26 925	-	-	7 824	1 534.1%	4 209	15.6%	14 364	53.3%	26 396	98.0%	929	107.8%	1 445.8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	30 545	56 996	2 078	6.8%	9 023	29.5%	10 228	17.9%	21 101	37.0%	42 430	74.4%	5 432	60.3%	288.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2 113	100.0%	(99.9%)
Internally generated funds	3 623	3 203	1 236	34.1%	62	1.7%	917	28.6%	589	18.4%	2 804	87.6%	1 699	48.7%	(65.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	58.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	34 168	60 199	3 315	9.7%	9 086	26.6%	11 144	18.5%	21 691	36.0%	45 236	75.1%	9 257	61.3%	134.3%
Governance and Administration	1 200	698	159	13.3%	58	4.9%	30	4.3%	218	31.2%	466	66.8%	245	74.7%	(10.9%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	32.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	69.4%	3	69.4%	18	85.4%	(84.3%)
Corporate Services	1 200	694	159	13.3%	58	4.9%	30	4.4%	215	31.0%	463	66.7%	220	75.0%	(2.2%)
Community and Public Safety	13 592	14 297	194	1.4%	422	3.1%	380	2.7%	4 956	34.7%	5 953	41.6%	1 160	65.2%	327.4%
Community & Social Services	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	119.8%	115	119.8%	682	149.4%	(83.1%)
Sport And Recreation	13 592	14 183	194	1.4%	414	3.0%	380	2.7%	675	4.8%	1 663	11.7%	478	42.3%	41.2%
Public Safety	-	18	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	47.3%	-	11.3%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 166	-	4 166	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 064	11 774	1 197	19.7%	165	2.7%	2 353	20.0%	1 607	13.6%	5 321	45.2%	2 678	64.8%	(40.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	90	-	184	37.1%	(51.3%)
Road Transport	6 064	11 774	1 197	19.7%	165	2.7%	2 353	20.0%	1 517	12.9%	5 232	44.4%	2 494	67.2%	(39.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 312	33 431	1 764	13.3%	8 440	63.4%	8 381	25.1%	14 910	44.6%	33 496	100.2%	5 175	59.3%	188.1%
Electricity	6 554	5 823	1 294	19.8%	51	.8%	740	12.7%	2 997	51.5%	5 083	87.3%	2 139	27.6%	40.2%
Water	100	3 366	-	-	162	162.0%	226	6.7%	378	11.2%	767	22.8%	2 033	67.2%	(81.4%)
Waste Water Management	6 658	23 906	470	7.1%	8 228	123.6%	7 078	29.6%	11 535	48.3%	27 310	114.2%	1 003	89.8%	1 049.5%
Waste Management	-	336	-	-	-	-	336	100.0%	-	-	336	100.0%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	256 621	273 593	71 586	27.9%	77 102	30.0%	64 652	23.6%	49 994	18.3%	263 334	96.3%	38 860	98.8%	28.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 594	25 106	8 440	31.7%	7 236	27.2%	4 975	19.8%	4 243	16.9%	24 894	99.2%	4 650	88.4%	(8.8%)
Service charges	104 151	97 520	27 044	26.0%	24 511	23.5%	25 372	26.0%	24 512	25.1%	101 439	104.0%	23 401	100.1%	4.8%
Other revenue	28 214	26 892	4 559	16.2%	7 236	25.6%	5 602	20.8%	6 084	22.6%	23 481	87.3%	6 624	92.0%	(8.1%)
Government - operating	63 897	63 597	25 136	39.3%	12 997	20.3%	14 861	23.4%	7 893	12.4%	60 887	95.7%	2 864	110.9%	175.6%
Government - capital	30 545	56 996	5 548	18.2%	24 135	79.0%	12 946	22.7%	6 268	11.0%	48 896	85.8%	-	69.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 220	3 482	860	26.7%	987	30.6%	897	25.7%	995	28.6%	3 738	107.3%	1 322	100.3%	(24.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(225 002)	(220 355)	(49 257)	21.9%	(63 069)	28.0%	(51 742)	23.5%	(48 113)	21.8%	(212 181)	96.3%	(61 092)	93.9%	(21.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(223 219)	(218 572)	(48 988)	21.9%	(62 494)	28.0%	(51 479)	23.6%	(47 613)	21.8%	(210 574)	96.3%	(60 457)	94.0%	(21.2%)
Finance charges	(1 633)	(1 612)	(189)	11.6%	(555)	34.0%	(203)	12.6%	(500)	31.0%	(1 447)	89.8%	(635)	93.8%	(21.3%)
Transfers and grants	(150)	(171)	(79)	52.9%	(20)	13.3%	(60)	35.0%	-	-	(159)	93.1%	-	58.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 620	53 238	22 330	70.6%	14 033	44.4%	12 911	24.3%	1 881	3.5%	51 154	96.1%	(22 232)	138.4%	(108.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(110)	(438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(110)	(438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 168)	(60 199)	(3 315)	9.7%	(9 086)	26.6%	(11 144)	18.5%	(21 691)	36.0%	(45 236)	75.1%	(9 257)	61.3%	134.3%
Capital assets	(34 168)	(60 199)	(3 315)	9.7%	(9 086)	26.6%	(11 144)	18.5%	(21 691)	36.0%	(45 236)	75.1%	(9 257)	61.3%	134.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(34 278)	(60 638)	(3 315)	9.7%	(9 086)	26.5%	(11 144)	18.4%	(21 691)	35.8%	(45 236)	74.6%	(9 257)	61.1%	134.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	55	147	5	8.7%	29	52.4%	47	31.8%	33	22.7%	114	77.3%	(10)	31.6%	(424.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	55	147	5	8.7%	29	52.4%	47	31.8%	33	22.7%	114	77.3%	(10)	31.6%	(424.6%)
Payments	919	1 412	(335)	(36.4%)	(598)	(65.0%)	(214)	(15.1%)	(909)	(64.4%)	(2 055)	(145.5%)	(638)	160.1%	42.5%
Repayment of borrowing	919	1 412	(335)	(36.4%)	(598)	(65.0%)	(214)	(15.1%)	(909)	(64.4%)	(2 055)	(145.5%)	(638)	160.1%	42.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	974	1 559	(330)	(33.9%)	(569)	(58.4%)	(167)	(10.7%)	(875)	(56.1%)	(1 941)	(124.5%)	(648)	182.7%	35.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 685)	(5 840)	18 685	(1 108.9%)	4 378	(259.8%)	1 599	(27.4%)	(20 686)	354.2%	3 976	(68.1%)	(32 137)	(241.7%)	(35.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 006	17 529	12 944	215.5%	31 629	526.6%	36 007	205.4%	37 607	214.5%	12 944	73.8%	62 979	100.0%	(40.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 321	11 689	31 629	732.0%	36 007	833.3%	37 607	321.7%	16 921	144.8%	16 921	144.8%	30 841	533.3%	(45.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 532	26.1%	472	8.0%	431	7.3%	3 440	58.6%	5 875	7.4%	-	-	933	15.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 790	76.9%	235	3.8%	75	1.2%	1 128	18.1%	6 227	7.8%	-	-	359	5.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 423	21.4%	360	5.4%	294	4.4%	4 566	68.7%	6 643	8.3%	-	-	1 436	21.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 134	9.7%	472	4.0%	401	3.4%	9 702	82.9%	11 710	14.7%	-	-	2 584	22.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	616	8.3%	277	3.7%	243	3.3%	6 262	84.7%	7 397	9.3%	-	-	1 867	25.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	9.7%	1	1.6%	1	1.6%	46	87.2%	53	.1%	-	-	12	22.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 727	11.3%	2 717	6.5%	1 214	2.9%	33 200	79.3%	41 857	52.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 227	17.8%	4 534	5.7%	2 658	3.3%	58 344	73.1%	79 763	100.0%	-	-	7 191	9.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 132	49.4%	157	6.8%	48	2.1%	955	41.7%	2 292	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 071	36.2%	373	6.5%	142	2.5%	3 141	54.8%	5 727	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 738	14.1%	3 824	6.2%	2 199	3.5%	47 240	76.2%	62 002	77.7%	-	-	7 191	11.0%
Other	2 286	23.5%	179	1.8%	269	2.8%	7 008	71.9%	9 742	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 227	17.8%	4 534	5.7%	2 658	3.3%	58 344	73.1%	79 763	100.0%	-	-	7 191	9.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 092	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 092	78.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	771	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	10.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	594	68.7%	140	16.2%	104	12.0%	27	3.1%	865	11.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 457	96.5%	140	1.8%	104	1.3%	27	.4%	7 728	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R E van Staden (acting)	023 414 8100
Financial Manager	Mr C J Kymdell (acting)	023 414 8100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CENTRAL KAROO (DC5)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	77 060	77 582	11 990	15.6%	40 132	52.1%	17 702	22.8%	13 494	17.4%	83 318	107.4%	18 918	90.4%	(28.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	50	72	12	23.7%	42	83.1%	18	24.7%	18	24.7%	89	123.6%	16	139.4%	8.7%
Interest earned - external investments	500	550	70	14.0%	271	54.2%	170	30.9%	112	20.3%	623	113.2%	63	96.8%	78.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	3 711	3 711	266	7.2%	1 926	51.9%	814	21.9%	855	23.0%	3 860	104.0%	803	80.9%	6.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	33 021	34 225	8 090	24.5%	18 701	56.6%	5 850	17.1%	2 788	8.1%	35 429	103.5%	4 739	79.2%	(41.2%)
Other own revenue	39 779	39 025	3 552	8.9%	19 193	48.2%	10 850	27.8%	9 722	24.9%	43 317	111.0%	13 298	99.9%	(26.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	76 830	77 305	11 739	15.3%	38 313	49.9%	16 251	21.0%	18 061	23.4%	84 365	109.1%	16 577	89.8%	9.0%
Employee related costs	16 760	17 527	1 693	10.1%	7 232	43.1%	4 324	24.7%	4 475	25.5%	17 723	101.1%	2 301	66.8%	94.5%
Remuneration of councillors	3 668	3 498	526	14.3%	1 852	50.5%	809	23.1%	816	23.3%	4 004	114.5%	713	92.7%	14.4%
Debt impairment	-	-	14	-	40	-	1	-	10	-	65	-	212	-	(95.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	255	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	56 147	56 025	9 507	16.9%	29 190	52.0%	11 116	19.8%	12 749	22.8%	62 562	111.7%	13 351	94.4%	(4.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	231	277	251		1 819		1 451		(4 567)		(1 047)		2 341		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	1 300	100.0%	-	-	1 300	100.0%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	231	1 577	251		1 819		2 751		(4 567)		253		2 341		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	231	1 577	251		1 819		2 751		(4 567)		253		2 341		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	231	1 577	251		1 819		2 751		(4 567)		253		2 341		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	231	1 577	251		1 819		2 751		(4 567)		253		2 341		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	230	1 562	-	-	-	-	31	2.0%	1 113	71.2%	1 143	73.2%	-	48.3%	(100.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	230	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.3%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	1 113	-	1 143	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	230	1 562	-	-	-	-	31	2.0%	1 113	71.2%	1 143	73.2%	-	48.3%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	230	1 562	-	-	-	-	31	2.0%	1 113	71.2%	1 143	73.2%	-	48.3%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	230	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	1 113	-	1 143	-	-	48.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17 Budget: Main appropriation	2016/17 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2016/17 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2016/17 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	77 472	79 294	15 114	19.5%	19 672	25.4%	19 002	24.0%	13 500	17.0%	67 288	84.9%	16 507	122.0%	(18.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	43 952	43 220	6 924	15.8%	8 985	20.4%	11 789	27.3%	10 601	24.5%	38 298	88.6%	16 444	160.9%	(35.5%)
Government - operating	33 021	34 225	8 090	24.5%	10 587	32.1%	5 743	16.8%	2 788	8.1%	27 208	79.5%	-	73.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	1 300	100.0%	-	-	1 300	100.0%	-	-	-
Interest	500	550	101	20.1%	100	20.0%	170	30.9%	112	20.3%	482	87.6%	63	96.8%	78.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 655)	(81 130)	(12 949)	16.1%	(21 704)	26.9%	(16 779)	20.7%	(19 227)	23.7%	(70 660)	87.1%	(18 685)	138.0%	2.9%
Suppliers and employees	(80 655)	(81 130)	(12 949)	16.1%	(18 930)	23.5%	(16 779)	20.7%	(19 216)	23.7%	(67 874)	83.7%	(18 685)	138.2%	2.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	-	(11)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(2 774)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 774)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 182)	(1 836)	2 165	(68.0%)	(2 032)	63.9%	2 223	(121.1%)	(5 727)	312.0%	(3 372)	183.7%	(2 178)	(135.3%)	162.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(694)	(694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(694)	(694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(230)	(1 562)	-	-	1	(.3%)	30	(1.9%)	977	(62.6%)	1 008	(64.5%)	-	48.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(230)	(1 562)	-	-	1	(.3%)	30	(1.9%)	977	(62.6%)	1 008	(64.5%)	-	48.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(924)	(2 256)	-	-	1	(.1%)	30	(1.3%)	977	(43.3%)	1 008	(44.7%)	-	10.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66)	(66)	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(64.3%)	42	(64.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(66)	(66)	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(64.3%)	42	(64.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(66)	(66)	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(64.3%)	42	(64.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 172)	(4 157)	2 165	(51.9%)	(2 032)	48.7%	2 253	(54.2%)	(4 707)	113.2%	(2 321)	55.8%	(2 178)	(152.6%)	116.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 540	12 540	6 913	55.1%	9 077	72.4%	7 046	56.2%	9 298	74.1%	6 913	55.1%	5 785	147.5%	60.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 368	8 383	9 077	108.5%	7 046	84.2%	9 298	110.9%	4 591	54.8%	4 591	54.8%	3 606	32.1%	27.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	130	10.8%	57	4.8%	136	11.3%	877	73.1%	1 200	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	130	10.8%	57	4.8%	136	11.3%	877	73.1%	1 200	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	130	10.8%	57	4.8%	136	11.3%	877	73.1%	1 200	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	130	10.8%	57	4.8%	136	11.3%	877	73.1%	1 200	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 052	98.7%	14	.7%	-	-	13	.6%	2 079	100.0%
Total	2 052	98.7%	14	.7%	-	-	13	.6%	2 079	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Jooste (Stefanus)	
Financial Manager		023 449 1066

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.